

**THE
PHILATELIC BIBLIOPHILE'S
COMPANION**

by

BRIAN J. BIRCH

© Brian J. Birch

Lieu dit au Guinot, Route de St. Barthélemy

47350 Montignac Toupinerie, France

21st February 2018

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BOUND VOLUMES

Although this document is only intended to exist in electronic form, I find it very convenient to have a hard copy to hand. It is easier to refer to a book than wait the five or ten minutes it takes to start up and close down a computer, just to obtain a single reference or check a fact. Books also give you the big picture of the document as a whole rather than the small-screen glimpses we have all got used to. Accordingly, I printed and had bound a copy of this document in January 2004, which I have called the *First edition*, for convenience. Late in 2004, I removed Section 5.4: *Philatelic Bookplates* and transferred it into its own free-standing volume. In January 2006, I transferred the contents of Section 5.3: *Biographies of Bibliophiles and Literature Dealers* to the already free-standing Section 5.2: *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*, to avoid the necessity of referring to two volumes for biographical information. This resulted in a significant loss of pages and led me to print a *Second edition* to record the changes. Late in 2006, I decided to combine Section 2.2.1.2: *Histories of Individual Periodicals* with Section 2.2.1.4: *Cumulative Indexes to Philatelic Periodicals* (which had been a free-standing document for many years) and my informal, unnamed, ad hoc document listing all of the periodicals I had read looking for material to further my researches. This brought most of my information on periodicals together and eliminated much tedious duplication. The fact that this change coincided with a major revision in the style of reference employed, led me to print a *Third edition* to record the changes. In 2010, I began to populate some of the Sections that had, until then, been just titles and realised that my previous classification was flawed. This led me to revise some Sections and add others, in order to provide a more-logical arrangement. At the same time, the opportunity was taken to simplify the layout, eliminating some 65 pages.

Henceforth, I will have a copy bound each January, provided the document has increased in size by at least ten percent since the previous printing. At the same time I will send an update to the web files on www.fipliterature.org, where the electronic version of this document is hosted. Since printing and binding is quite an expensive undertaking, I donate the obsolete volumes to important philatelic libraries round the world. By the middle of 2012, this document was moving towards the 1,300 page mark and so, in line with my other documents, I simplified the set-up and turned off the *remove widows and orphans* feature. This resulted in a reduction in length of 70 pages. Reducing the amount of white space is an ongoing process in an effort to minimise the page count whilst not compromising usability.

Following the end of **Tony Virvilis'** tenure as President of the FIP Literature Commission, I lost touch with the organisation, which appeared to me to have become moribund. Following a repeated request by **Frank Walton**, the Past President of the Royal Philatelic Society London for my works to be hosted on the Royal's web site, I agreed in January 2018.

This edition was last printed on the first day of January 2015

1st edition, January 2004 A single bound copy of 487 pages. It was donated to the **Western Philatelic Library** of Sunnyvale, California, when it was replaced in my library by the 2nd edition.

➤ This edition was bound in navy blue cloth in the same style as my *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers* in order to have a uniform style for all of my works. In practice, this was found to be rather inconvenient since I could not readily distinguish between the volumes on my book shelves on sight. All subsequent volumes were intended to be bound in green.

2nd edition, February 2006 A single bound copy of 450 pages. It was donated to the **Collectors Club** of New York, when it was replaced in my library by the 3rd edition.

➤ This volume was inadvertently bound in maroon. It was therefore decided to bind all future volumes in the same colour.

3rd edition, January 2007 A single bound copy of 468 pages. It was donated to the **Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library** of Denver, Colorado, when it was replaced in my library by the 4th edition.

4th edition, January 2008 A single bound copy of 603 pages. It was donated to the **American Philatelic Research Library** of Bellefonte, Pennsylvania, when it was replaced in my library by the 5th edition.

5th edition, January 2009 A single bound copy of 667 pages. It was donated to the **National Philatelic Society** of London, UK, when it was replaced in my library by the 6th edition.

➤ Although the title page was correct, the binders made a mistake and the title on the spine read *Philatelic Biographies Companion*. Unfortunately, the binder then proceeded to go into liquidation so I could not return it to them for correction.

6th edition, January 2010 A single bound copy of 739 pages. It was donated to the **Royal Philatelic Society London**, UK, when it was replaced in my library by the 7th edition.

7th edition, December 2010 A single bound copy of 857 pages. It was donated to the **British Library** of London, UK, when it was replaced in my library by the 8th edition.

8th edition, January 2012 A single bound copy of 1,126 pages. It was donated to **The Royal Sydney Philatelic Club** of Sydney, Australia, when it was replaced in my library by the 9th edition.

➤ Somehow, an error occurred in printing, whereby the facing pages carried even numbers.

9th edition, January 2013 A single copy of 1,279 pages, bound in two volumes:- Volume 1 comprising the *Introduction & Sections 1 to 2*, pages 1 to 758 and Volume 2 comprising *Sections 3 to 7*, pages 759 to 1,279. It was donated to **The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand** of Wellington, New Zealand, when it was replaced in my library by the 10th edition.

10th edition, January 2014 A single copy of 1,407 pages, bound in two volumes:- Volume 1 comprising the *Introduction & Sections 1 to 2*, pages 1 to 830 and Volume 2 comprising *Sections 3 to 7*, pages 831 to 1,407. It was donated to the **PHILAS Library** of Sydney, Australia, when it was replaced in my library by the 11th edition.

11th edition, January 2015 A single copy of 1,442 pages, bound in two volumes:- Volume 1 comprising the *Introduction & Sections 1 to 2*, pages 1 to 866 and Volume 2 comprising *Sections 3 to 7*, pages 867 to 1,442. It was donated to the **Northwest Philatelic Library** of Portland, Oregon, USA, when it was replaced in my library by the 12th edition.



**The Author with Patrick Maselis
MonacoPhil 2013**

CONTENTS

Frontispiece	3
Foreword	11
Introduction	13
Scope	14
Order Within Sections	14
Alphabetical Arrangement	15
Bibliographic Citations	16
Abbreviations	19
List of Symbols	20
List of Abbreviations	22
Abbreviations for American States & Possessions	38
Abbreviations for Australian States & Territories	40
Abbreviations for Canadian Provinces & Territories	41
1. The History of Philately	43
Origin of the Word Philately & Other Terms	
The Bibliography	44
1.1 Histories of Philately	45
1.2 The History of Organised Philately	115
The Earliest Philatelic Societies	116
The Bibliography	117
1.2.1 Histories of Philatelic Societies	135
The Bibliography	136
1.2.2 Societies Devoted to Philatelic Literature	415
American Philatelic Society:	
Committee on Philatelic Literature	415
The Literature Societies	417
List of Societies in Order of the Date of their Foundation	417
List of Societies in Alphabetical Order	419
1.2.3 Philatelic Societies' Membership Lists	424
1.2.4 Lists of Philatelic Societies	481
2. The History of Philatelic Literature	491
Introduction	491
References	491
General Works on Philatelic Literature	492
Bibliography of Bibliographies Relating to the History of Philatelic Literature	492

2.1 General Histories of Philatelic Literature	495
2.2 Literature about Philatelic Literature	501
Introduction	501
The Bibliography	501
2.2.0 General Bibliographies of Publications	515
2.2.0.1 Bibliographies of Publications from a Specific Country or Region	517
2.2.0.2 Bibliographies of Publications from a Specific Publishers	524
2.2.1 Periodicals	526
2.2.1.1 Bibliographies of Periodicals	536
Country Index	568
2.2.1.2 Histories of Individual Periodicals	572
2.2.1.3 Periodicals Devoted to Philatelic Literature	573
The Periodicals	576
Index of Periodical titles	593
Index of Publishers	596
2.2.1.4 Cumulative Indexes to Philatelic Periodicals	600
2.2.1.5 Current-Awareness & Retrospective Indexes	601
Unpublished Indexes	601
Lost Indexes	601
2.2.1.6 Bibliography of the Earliest Philatelic Periodicals - 1862-1869	602
Alphabetical Order by Title	606
Date of Publication Order	625
Country of Publication Order	631
2.2.1.7 Non-Philatelic Periodicals containing the Articles by Natalis Rondot	637
2.2.2 Handbooks, Monographs & Pamphlets	640
2.2.2.1 Bibliographies of Books	643
2.2.2.2 Histories of Individual Books & Series of Books	647
2.2.2.3 Numbered Editions of Important Bibliographic Works Relating to the Literature of Philately	679
Copies Noted in Library Lists, Auction Catalogues &c., not Specifying the Number	745
The Bibliophiles, The Libraries, The Organisations and The Dealers	746
2.2.3 Price Lists & Stamp Catalogues	771
2.2.3.1 Bibliographies of Stamp Catalogues	773
2.2.3.2 Histories of Individual Stamp Catalogues	774
2.2.4 Stamp Albums	784
2.2.4.1 Bibliographies of Stamp Albums	786

2.2.4.2	Histories of Individual Stamp Albums	787
2.2.5	Auction Catalogues	791
2.2.5.1	Country Bibliographies of Auction Catalogues	799
2.2.5.2	Histories of Auction Houses' Catalogues	800
2.2.5.3	Histories of Auction Houses	803
2.2.5.4	Name Sale Pseudonyms	804
2.2.6	Philatelic Exhibition Catalogues	842
2.2.6.1	Bibliographies of Exhibition Catalogues	843
2.2.6.2	Histories of Individual Exhibitions & their Catalogues	844
2.2.6.3	Exhibitions Devoted to Philatelic Literature	846
	Early Exhibitions which Included Literature	847
	Index of Exhibitions by Country	848
	Index of Exhibitions by Name	850
	Index of Exhibitions by Date	851
2.2.6.4	Indexes to Articles in Exhibition Catalogues	852
2.2.6.5	Philatelic Congresses	853
2.2.7	Philatelic Publications from Non-Philatelic Sources	855
2.2.8	Personal Bibliographies of an Individual's Writings	857
2.2.9	Literature Awards	858
3.	Librarianship and using Libraries	867
3.1	Library Techniques	869
3.1.1	Cataloguing	870
3.1.2	Care, Preservation and Conservation	872
3.1.2.1	Digitising Documents	897
3.1.3	Citing Publications and Bibliographical References	898
3.1.3.1	Abbreviations of the Titles of Periodicals	901
3.1.4	Indexing	903
3.1.4.1	Personal Indexes and Filing Information	904
3.1.4.2	Indexing Individual Books and Periodicals	909
3.1.5	Producing Abstracts	911
3.1.6	Translations	913
3.2	Philatelic Research and Scholarship	917
3.2.1	Research Techniques and Using Libraries	918
3.2.2	Research Aids	923
	Private Information Services	924
	Philatelic Almanacs	924

3.2.2.1	Philatelic Atlases & Gazetteers	926
3.2.2.2	Philatelic Terminology: Dictionaries, Encyclopaedias and Glossaries	934
3.2.2.3	Multi-Lingual Philatelic Dictionaries	943
	Language Index	972
	Foreign Scripts Index	986
	Author Index	998
3.2.2.4	Stamp Identifiers	1002
3.2.2.5	Colour Guides	1004
3.2.2.6	Miscellaneous Aids	1007
3.2.2.7	Forming a Philatelic Library (Collecting Philatelic Literature)	1010
3.2.2.8	Unpublished Archives and Files	1021
3.2.2.9	Software for Philatelists	1029
3.2.2.10	Training Courses in Philately	1030
3.2.2.11	Literature Congresses & Symposia	1031
3.2.3	Scholarship and Publishing	1032
3.2.3.1	Philatelic Writers' Societies	1039
3.2.3.2	Writers' Handbooks and Authors' Style Guides	1041
3.2.3.3	Reviewing Publications	1048
3.2.3.4	Writing and Publishing	1049
3.2.3.5	Copyright and Plagiarism	1054
3.2.3.6	Public Speaking and Presentations	1055
3.3	Philatelic Libraries	1055
3.3.1	International Philatelic Libraries	1057
3.3.2	Philatelic Libraries and their Catalogues	1060
	General Bibliography	1061
	Union Catalogues	1062
4.	Philatelic Bibliography	1201
4.1	Literature on Philatelic Bibliography	1203
4.2	A Bibliography of Bibliographies of Bibliographies	1205
4.2.1	Country Bibliographies (About the Philately of a Country or Region)	1207
4.2.2	Subject Bibliographies (Devoted to a Specific area of Philately, irrespective of Country or Region)	1220
4.2.3	Thematic Bibliographies (About a Collecting Theme or Topic)	1224
5.	Philatelic Biography	1225
5.1	Directories of Philatelists and Dealers	1227
5.1.1	British Stamp Dealers Prior to 1866	1247

5.2	Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers	1254
5.3	Biographies of Bibliophiles & Literature Dealers	1255
5.4	Philatelic & Postal Bookplates	1256
6.	The Philatelic Literature Business	1257
6.1	General References	1259
6.2	Literature Dealers' Price Lists & Auction Catalogues	1261
7.	Philately in the Popular Media	1417
7.1	Films, Videos & Slideshows	1419
7.2	Humour & Cartoons	1423
7.3	Sheet Music & Records	1425
7.4	Fiction (Novels)	1427
7.5	Plays	1431
7.6	Poetry	1433
7.7	Television Programs	1435
7.8	Miscellaneous uses of Stamps and Stamp Images	1437
7.8.1	Trade Cards	1438
7.8.2	Games & Toys	1439
7.8.3	Transfers	1440
7.8.4	Post Cards	1441
7.8.5	Stamps as Art Material & Stamp Rooms	1442
7.8.6	Christmas Cards	

FOREWORD

Early in 1987, the postman slipped a bulky envelope through my letterbox. When it was opened, it proved to contain a computer print-out. There was no covering letter nor even a title-page to indicate what the document was. The return address on the envelope however, indicated that it had been sent to me by the **Friends of the Western Philatelic Library**.

The print-out was a substantial philatelic bibliography of bibliographic works. It consisted of a *Table of Contents*, an *Explanation of Formats Used* and pages 1-116 of text (the following pages being absent: pp.32-34; pp.37-39; pp.72-74 & pp.92-94.). Dates on the pages showed that the text had been printed on 2 February 1986 (pp.1-31), 4 February 1986 (pp.35-116) and 15 March 1986 (Contents and explanatory notes). A manuscript note on the contents page read *For Brian Birch*.

The Table of Contents showed the bibliography to consist of five sections:-

SECTION 1 - Bibliographies

Part A - General Bibliographies

Part B - Country Bibliographies

Part C - Subject Bibliographies

SECTION 2 - Periodical Lists and Directories

Listings of Periodicals Published in the Philatelic Field

SECTION 3 - Individual Periodical Indexes

SECTION 4 - General Indexes to Periodicals

SECTION 5 - Philatelic Library Literature Bibliography

However, my copy consisted of the first three Sections only.

I immediately dashed off a letter of thanks to **Roger Skinner**, my correspondent amongst the Friends and enquired what it was that I had actually received. **Roger** replied in a letter dated the 5th April 1987 stating:

A glance at my notes indicates we last wrote in 1985, concerning some indexes, and other duplicates. You kindly sent us some indexes we did not have, but in trying to determine exactly what we did have, we found that our operation was in far worse shape than we thought. There was no good list of any of the periodicals, nor any list of them of any type. They were not even stacked in the same spot. Well, it has taken us almost two years to generate something that even resembles a listing, but at least we have a bare beginning of the effort. It is undergoing revision weekly as more and more items come out of the woodwork.

In that same letter, **Roger** was foolish enough to ask for my advice, which I was quick enough to give in a letter dated 28 April 1987. Whilst preparing my response to **Roger**, it occurred to me that the ultimate product would be a reference manual intended for the use of both bibliophiles and librarians. Thus was conceived the idea of **The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion** with the following suggested list of subject areas:-

CONTENTS

PREFACE

FOREWORD

EXPLANATORY NOTES

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

1. **BIBLIOGRAPHIES**
 - A Literature about Bibliographies and Bibliography
 - B General Bibliographies
 - C Country Bibliographies
 - D Subject Bibliographies

2. **LIBRARIES**
 - A Literature about Libraries and Librarianship
 - B Library Lists

3. **PERIODICALS**
 - A Literature about Periodicals in General
 - B Periodical Lists and Directories
 - C Periodicals Devoted to Philatelic Literature

4. **INDEXES TO PERIODICALS**
 - A Literature about Indexes and Indexing
 - B General Indexes to Periodicals
 - C Indexes to Individual Periodicals and Literature about Individual Periodicals

5. **THE LITERATURE MARKET**
 - A Literature about the Market in General
 - B Dealers Price Lists
 - C Auction Lists

6. **LITERARY PERSONALITIES**
 - A Literature about Bibliophiles in General
 - B Biographies and Bibliographies of Individual Bibliophiles

7. **MISCELLANEOUS**

Having sent the response, my enthusiasm was fired and I immediately sorted all my philatelic literature according to the above classification. Inevitably, this exercise highlighted omissions and errors in the categories used and accordingly, I revised the *Contents* list extensively. Revision has continued over the years as I acquired additional items for my library and tried to fit them into this scheme.

Amongst my collection of photocopies, I even came across a classified listing of philatelic publications, produced by **Steven Pla**, the then Librarian of the American Philatelic Research Library. (**Steven A. Pla**: *Back in the stacks.*, The American Philatelist, November 1982, Volume 96, Issue 11, pp.1038-1041.) This provoked the addition of several new categories to the *Contents* list.

Undoubtedly, this project is a massive undertaking and its final shape is not yet established. (As recently as 2015, I added a further new Section which came to my attention as I tried to fit *Almanacs* unsuccessfully into one of the existing categories.) However, the essentials are all in place and such changes as will be necessary in the future will be finessing rather than of a fundamental nature.

Brian John Birch
Standish, UK.

30th December 2006

INTRODUCTION

The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion is essentially a Bibliography of Bibliographies arranged according to subject. It was originally laid out as an aid to philatelic bibliophiles but it quickly became evident that the information requirements of the bibliophile virtually coincided with those of the librarian. Accordingly, the order of the contents has been revised so that subjects of co-incident interest occupy the initial part of the work whereas items primarily of interest to the bibliophile (e.g. Section 6, *The Philatelic Literature Business*) are placed to its rear.

An essential feature of a work of this nature is that it is both flexible and open-ended. It must be flexible enough to allow new subjects to be introduced into its body or for existing sections to be sub-divided to facilitate its clarity and enhance its usefulness. In addition, it must accommodate articles and data which have been overlooked or not even published yet.

As it has now developed, the purpose of this document is to be a compilation of references which will guide bibliophiles to the primary sources of philatelic information and thus aid their researches. In addition, the Section on Library aids is intended to assist in interpreting the information obtained.

Each of the relevant subjects has been broken down into sections and subsections with each of the latter being a stand-alone bibliography or list of data. Where an item contains material information relevant to more than one section, it is given a bibliographic entry in each of the appropriate sections. There are therefore no cross-references within the bibliographies. This arrangement makes an Author Index essential in order to determine not only what has been included but where it is to be found listed. In reality, this document will never be finished and thus, will never be published in hard copy. So, an author index will never be produced. Hopefully, this should not be a problem for an electronic document which can very easily be searched electronically.

Carried to its ultimate conclusion, The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion should include references to every published document relating to philatelic literature. For this reason, annotation of the entries, where appropriate, is vital in order to guide users to the important items and away from the minor notes and space-fillers. Annotations (not précis or abstracts you will note) indicate the more important works, often by being more substantial.

This is the first attempt to produce such a comprehensive document and includes, for my convenience, mainly items which are, or were, to be found in the author's philatelic library; although it is not and was never intended to be a library list. Its purpose is to act as a prototype, to determine whether the basic format is useable and to detect omissions of character and substance rather than of content. It has been in this context of discovery and refinement that some of the Sections were found to be unnecessary or grew so quickly as to become too large and unwieldy because of the unexpectedly large volume of material available, *Section 1.2.3: Philatelic Societies' Membership Lists*, being a good example of this. I simply stopped adding to these Sections, except on an ad hoc basis as items forced themselves to my attention. Similarly, as the Sections mainly of interest to the librarian rather than the bibliophile became substantial and reasonably comprehensive, they were published as stand-alone bibliographies and my interest in adding to the list ceased. A typical example of this is Section 3.2.4, *Multi-Lingual Philatelic Dictionaries*, which was published in 1999 as: **Brian J. Birch: Bibliography of Multi-Lingual Philatelic Dictionaries.** in the Philatelic Literature Review. (Volume 48, Issue 2, pp.84-115.) Whenever a Section has been written up in this way, my interest in adding more material to that Section wanes. Accordingly, those

documents involved which I no longer required, have been stripped from my library and donated to the library of the Royal Philatelic Society London or, for the more-ephemeral items which were of no interest to the Royal, the Western Philatelic Library.

Some of the more-important Sections have no entries in them. This is simply because they grew too large to be left in this document as they would simply have swamped it. Those affected include Section 2.2.1.4: *Cumulative Indexes to Philatelic Periodicals*. (Removed when it was about 170 pages long and only complete up to the letter C.) Section 2.2.1.5: *Current-Awareness and Retrospective Indexes*. (Removed when it was about 75 pages long and barely more than an introduction and outline.) and Section 5.2: *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*. (This was never even begun in this document since it was obvious that it would outgrow its parent very quickly. It grew to twice the size of this nineteen-years-old document in two years.) Like the current document, these new volumes are published in electronic format on the **FIP Literature Commission** web site.

SCOPE

With very few exceptions, all references are to philatelically-inspired publications. In general, I have no interest in non-philatelic publications. There is an infinitely-large field of non-philatelic publications which contain material of interest to philatelists. I regularly see references to this or that specialised library being donated to the American Philatelic Research Library or the Western Philatelic Library and find from the appended listing that the majority of items are non-philatelic. I have to ask *What does a general philatelic library want with a hundred books about railways, or whatever other specialised interest the donor had?* It saddens me to see scarce philatelic resources being squandered in this way.

I well-remember a noted bibliophile producing the ultimate Bibliography of Philately – to include every book of interest to philatelists. His immense industry produced nearly 1,000 pages of closely-typed references, but his inclusion of non-philatelic material, even though it was of direct use to philatelists, doomed the work and it was never published.

Where I have included non-philatelic material, it has been done selectively and for one of two reasons:

Firstly, the publication could just as well have been published by a philatelic publisher, for example, the major biographies of **Sir Rowland Hill**.

Secondly, items which are illustrative of the material of use to philatelic bibliophiles, but generally only to be found in the non-philatelic domain. This latter category includes, for example, material about librarianship and caring for and preserving books and other paper works.

In the latter case, the non-philatelic items are essential to the field in question and selective in their number and scope. I have made no effort to be comprehensive in my coverage of these and have simply listed a few representative examples of each category.

ORDER WITHIN SECTIONS

The order of the entries in each section is simply the most useful for that section. Bibliographies are listed in year order and positioned arbitrarily within the year, generally in order that they were obtained. This establishes precedence of publication and facilitates the insertion of new items. Entries can be numbered within the year to facilitate making cross-

references within a heading.

Bibliographies of bibliographies on the other hand are listed under the subject of the bibliography and only then in date order if more than one bibliography exists for a given subject.

In general, the introductory notes to each Section will indicate its layout and reasoning behind it. Where the content or coverage of a Section is not obvious from its title, that sections introductory notes should make them clear.

ALPHABETICAL ARRANGEMENT

Alphabetisation has been carried out using the word by word convention. The alphabetical order of a title is thus determined by the first proper word (or acronym) of the title. Roman numerals, followed by Arabic numerals precede letters in all cases. In the case of titles with the same initial word, then its alphabetical order depends on the second word, and so on. Accents on letters are ignored for the purpose of alphabetisation. A full stop, other punctuation mark (except the apostrophe) or hyphen is considered to denote the end of a word and is treated essentially as a space. The apostrophe is ignored for the purpose of alphabetisation. This latter rule goes against standard practice* where an apostrophe is treated as a space, simply because of the amateur nature of most philatelic publications where apostrophes come and go at the whim of the editor. (The not-so-amateur *Gibbons' Stamp Monthly* is a good example of this, where the apostrophe was dropped after a few years. Admittedly, it would not have changed the alphabetical order.) Thus, the following alphabetical order would apply:-

B.P.M. News
Bath-Gate Philatelist
Bath Postal Museum News
Bathgate Philatelist
BPM Philatelist
British Philatelist, The
Collector, The
Collector's Bulletin, The (1923-35;)
Collectors' Bulletin (1954-55;)
Collectors Club Philatelist

* *Specification for Alphabetical Arrangement and the Filing Order of Numerals and Symbols.*, British Standard 1749, British Standards Institution, London, UK, 1969, 13pp.

For the purpose of alphabetisation, the initial article in the periodical's title is ignored and is placed after the title as in the examples above. Common articles in various languages are given below:

A; El; Het; La; O; The; L'

Titles which are not in the same language as the periodical's contents are an exception to this rule. In such cases, the title is given verbatim. For example, the specialist periodical **El Quetzal**, published in English in USA and relating to the philately of Guatemala, will be found under **El Quetzal**, whereas a Guatemalan periodical published in Spanish with the same name would be found under **Quetzal, El**. A cross-reference will be included for such seemingly anomalous cases. Note however that a Dutch periodical titled **The Continental**

Philatelic Magazine and published entirely in English would be found under **Continental Philatelic Magazine, The** since, the title is in the language of publication. This is a not uncommon feature of German language periodicals, many of which were published in countries where German was not the native language.

BIBLIOGRAPHIC CITATIONS

Author: The names of all of the authors, compilers or editors are given in full, in bold, typeface and followed by a colon. If no author is given, a possible author followed by a helpful note in brackets may be included, all enclosed in square brackets. e.g. **[B. T. K. Smith (Editor)]** indicates that it was probably written by the editor of the publication named.

Title: The title is given in italics, generally verbatim but foreign-language titles are rendered as close to the original as possible, depending on the availability of accents &c. in my word processor's character set. When the mood takes me, an English translation follows the original, in square brackets. (In my separate work on translations, the English translation is given first with the original foreign language title in square brackets. This is simply because I started listing them this way in the mid 1970s.)

The title used is that given on the title page which may vary from that given on the cover of the document. An = in the title means that the publication carries two or more titles, generally in different languages. Titles of books have all important words capitalised, whereas titles of articles are all in lower case, except for the first word.

Reference: Other bibliographic details are provided as completely as possible. Given that most philatelic publications are not produced by professional publishers or writers, I have taken the view that the more information I can provide, the more-likely a subsequent researcher is to be able to identify and thereafter, find the item. In the not unusual cases where important data is missing (Bearing mind that I have publications with no author, no title, no publisher nor in fact any other pertinent information) I sometimes add helpful information in square brackets. The following abbreviations are used:

n.d.	no date of publication
n.p.	no place of publication
n.pp.	no page numbers

The data provided beyond the author and title, depends on the type of original document, very few of which carry all of the data shown:

Books and Pamphlets

Edition (other than the First); Volume number (or number of Volumes); Series details and number; Publisher; Place of publication (Town and State or Territory for American, Australian and Canadian publications; town and country for all others); Date of publication; Year of Publication; Number of pages (or relevant page numbers).

Where it is a part or section of a book, such as a Year Book, Anthology, Annual, etc., the Author and Title of the part are given, followed by "in:" and then the reference to the book is provided.

Where a book has been translated, I try to add the full publication data for the publication in the original language, to show its origin.

Periodicals

Title of the periodical in full; Day (for daily, weekly, fortnightly and irregularly-published periodicals); Month; Year; Volume number; Issue number (or Whole number, if that is what is generally used to identify a specific issue); Page number(s).

Where an article is serialised, the reference to the subsequent parts need not include the Year or Volume number if they do not change.

Exhibition, Congress &c. publications

Title of the event; Title of the publication (if it is given a title); Location of the event (town and State or Territory for American, Australian and Canadian publications; town and country for all others); Date of the exhibition (Days open, Month & Year); Page number(s).

Auction Catalogues

Title of the auction catalogue; Auction company; Date of the sale in full; Location of the sale (town and State or Territory for American, Australian and Canadian publications; town and country for all others); Page number(s).

Patents

Country; Patent number, Year granted, Number of pages.

Theses & Project Reports

Name of award (PhD. MEng, etc.); Type of document (Thesis, Report, etc.); Institution name, Location of institution (Town and State or Territory for American, Australian and Canadian publications; town and country for all others); Month; Year; Number of pages.

Unpublished documents

As much information as is known or can be deduced is provided although most bear little except the author and title.

Private communications

Name of informant, Type of communication (Letter, Verbal, etc.); Date of communication.

Brackets: Three types of brackets are used in the document:

Parentheses ()

Also known as **round brackets** or **curved brackets**. These are used to enclose a subordinate clause where the use of commas could result in confusion; or to add clarification to a sentence.

Square brackets []

They are used to indicate that the enclosed information has been added by the present author.

Curly brackets {}

These are notes about a publication, which may not be evident from the document itself and which go beyond the reference.

Annotation: Many entries include a brief note to indicate the quality and range of the contents. In some cases, the information in the work noted is so very brief

(although of potential value to the bibliographer) that the annotation encompasses essentially the whole content. In these cases the annotation is followed by (complete).

Cross-references within a Section:

Where the items are numbered, reference to items within a Section can be made by quoting the appropriate year and item number (e.g. 1892/4). References are never made between Sections.

ABBREVIATIONS

As a matter of principle, I have tried to avoid the use of abbreviations wherever possible. This has been done on two grounds: Firstly, as a one-time professional scientific researcher, I struggled valiantly with a myriad of abbreviations used in references to stand for the titles of periodicals, trying, often in vain, to understand their meaning and thereafter obtain the document referred to. It became evident to me that one man's obvious abbreviation was another man's total confusion, and this was in a field which science had attempted to control*¹. Secondly, with modern personal computers having almost unlimited storage capacity and speed, using numerous abbreviations in works such as I produce is, in my opinion, quite unnecessary. It would also seriously waste my time in continuously looking up those abbreviations not yet committed to memory. The surprisingly large number of exceptions to the above rule are listed below.

Ranks, titles and educational achievements that appear in front of a subject's name have been included in the entries wherever possible, in order to help differentiate between individuals of the same name. Abbreviations have been used here in order that long titles don't overwhelm the name and to differentiate between an honour or rank and the same word used as a name. On the Continent, particularly in Germany, it is normal to prefix a person's name with abbreviations for all of their educational achievements. This results in extreme cases such as **Prof. Dr. Dr. Schmidt**, for example, – for a medical Doctor with a PhD who is a Professor in a teaching hospital. As an expedient, I have adopted the English system of only recording the person's superior title which, in the above example, would be **Prof. Schmidt**.

Honours or Membership of important societies, generally denoted in the form of post-nominal initials, i.e. immediately following the subjects names, (such as **Sir Ernest Hotson K.C.S.I., O.B.E., F.R.P.S.L.**). These are generally only found in formal biographical entries, such as can be found in my volume *Philatelic and Postal Bookplates* and in material I have quoted. They can be denoted by the appropriate initials, either with or without the full stops, and will be found without the full stops in the Abbreviations list below.

Philatelic abbreviations which are in common use, often in the titles of periodicals, and are generally, therefore, self-evident even to non-English speakers; such as **FDC, FIP, perf., TPO, wmk.**, etc. In spite of my considering them obvious, I have included them in the list of abbreviations for the sake of completeness*².

Company designations which are too long in their extended form to keep repeating. Since these are generally not well-known beyond their home country's own borders, I have taken the opportunity to add a basic explanation of their meaning.

Latin terms such as **i.e.; etc.; e.g.; sic**; and so forth, which I have found very useful in replacing whole phrases at times.

Common abbreviations such as **p.; pp.; Dr.; Jr.**; etc., which I use to avoid frequent repetition.

Symbols can occasionally be useful and these are given in their own list of meanings, preceding the list of abbreviations.

Names. Abbreviations or short versions of names are never used in my works but since they may be used by others, they are included in the *List of Shortened, Abbreviated and Pet Names*, which can be found in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's*

Companion.

Shows. I have not provided explanations of the initials and acronyms use for stamp shows and exhibitions.

The other category of abbreviation that I have used widely is the United States Postal Service codes for the American States. In order not to make this present list of abbreviations overly long and difficult to use, I have appended these State abbreviations in their own list following the main list of abbreviations. Similarly, Canadian Territories' and Australian States' abbreviations have been added as stand alone lists.

As I began to add special features in my works, like document indexes in *The Philatelic Bibliophile's Companion*, and material quoted from others, such as the **Bierman** biographical material from the web in *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*, I found that they used additional abbreviations that I was forced to include in my list. Although I occasionally reverted rarer abbreviations back to their full text to avoid having to include an abbreviation for a single use, this undoubtedly lead me away from the basic tenants to which I was attempting to adhere. Nevertheless, and in spite of this substantial list of abbreviations, I have tried hard to minimise the number of abbreviations I use regularly.

Occasionally, I have felt the need to explain terms, particularly for users whose mother tongue is not English, which, although not abbreviations, have no other obvious place of refuge in this work. I have therefore used the abbreviation list to explain the English *Sir*, Latin *ergo* and German *Graf*, for example.

In order to prevent myself from using different abbreviations for the same word and to ensure consistency between my different works, I have used the same list of abbreviations in all of them, irrespective of whether any specific abbreviation is used therein.

*1 To those who would like to look into the problem of abbreviations further, I would recommend your reading **James Negus: *Philatelic Literature.***, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, pp.1-13; and particularly pp.49-51 & 207-208.

*2 Although these are not really within the purview of this Section, I have come across a list of French philatelic abbreviations that warrants a place in this work. Accordingly, I have noted it below:

W. F. Wright: *French abbreviations.*, The Philatelic Magazine, March 1982, p.373.

➤ A concise list of abbreviations which are to be found in the French philatelic literature. Each entry is accompanied by the French equivalent and English translation.

LIST OF SYMBOLS

...	Used in material that is being quoted, to indicate that there was additional text which it has not been considered necessary to include.
&c.	& etcetera. Used in English as a way of indicating that other similar items could have been included.
~	Approximately or, when followed by a date, About.
A\$	Australian Dollar. Alternatively, it can be designated by the international code AUD.
C\$	Canadian Dollar. Alternatively, it can be designated

	by the international code CAD .
%	Care of. (or in the care of) Used where someone is authorised to stand in for a person or organisation and receive material (such as mail or goods) on their behalf. Before the advent of word processors with their superscript and subscript capability, it was frequently found as c/o .
*Date	Date of birth.
†Date	Date of death.
\$	Dollar. The currency used in the United States of America. Alternatively, it can be designated by US\$ or the international code USD . Many other countries use their own dollar as their unit of currency, the value of which may differ greatly from that of the US dollar. In print, except in their own country, the dollar symbol is usually preceded by a country code (see A\$ and C\$ above).
≡	Equivalent. This is the international scientific symbol used to indicate that two items are interchangeable with each other.
"	inch or inches. The shortest imperial measure of length. I never use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted.
N ^o	Number. It is followed immediately by the numeral, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word number within text. It is often substituted by No. , particularly before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.
N ^{os}	Numbers. It is followed immediately by the numeral range, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word numbers within text. It is often substituted by Nos. , particularly before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.
#	Number(s). This is an American abbreviation. In general, I do not use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted. However, I have used it in the table of auction named sale pseudonyms, where I included sale numbers as an afterthought and space was at a premium.
£	Pound sterling. The currency currently used in the United Kingdom and in certain dependencies and colonies over the years.
®	Registered Trade Mark. This is an international symbol indicating that the word to which it is attached as a superscript suffix, has been officially recorded as denoting a specific product or entity.

/- **Shilling(s)**. This symbol, preceded by a number, was formerly used throughout the Sterling currency area prior to decimalisation. The dash indicates no pence and is replaced by the appropriate number (not followed by the abbreviation d) when the amount includes pence. For example 2/6 means 2 shillings and 6 pence and could be equally shown as 2s 6d.

Note: Common currencies which are designated by letters alone will be found in the list of abbreviations.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

<u>A</u>	
a. D.	außer Dienst . This is a <i>German</i> expression meaning <i>Retired</i> . It is generally found used after senior military titles.
AB	Aktiebolag . This is Swedish for <i>Stock Company</i> , the equivalent of the English <i>Limited Liability Company</i> . It is occasionally found in its extended form as Aktiebolaget , which just means <i>The Stock Company</i> .
Ad hoc	A Latin phrase meaning <i>for this</i> . It generally signifies a solution designed for a specific problem or task.
Adm.	Admiral .
AG	Aktiengesellschaft . This is German-speaking Swiss for <i>Stock Corporation</i> , the equivalent of the English <i>Limited Liability Company</i> .
Air Mar.	Air Marshall .
Air V.-M.	Air Vice-Marshal .
Ald.	Alderman . This is the English name for a member of a municipal legislative body such as a town or city council.
APS	American Philatelic Society .
APRL	American Philatelic Research Library .
Archd.	Archdeacon .
ARGE or ArGe	Arbeitsgemeinschaft . This is German for <i>Working Group</i> , which is roughly equivalent to the British <i>Study Group</i> .
A/S	Aktieselskap . This is the Danish for <i>Stock Company</i> , the equivalent of the English <i>Limited Liability Company</i> .
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange . It is generally used as an acronym and is pronounced <i>askee</i> . ASCII is a code for representing English characters as numbers, with each character assigned a number from 0 to 127. Most computers use ASCII codes to represent text, which makes it possible to transfer data from one computer to another.

B

Bart.	Baronet. A British hereditary honour which is not part of the peerage but entitles the holder to be called <i>Sir</i> .
BBC	British Broadcasting Corporation.
BEF	Belgian Franc(s). The currency which pre-dated the Euro in Belgium.
biog	biography. Used in brackets by the author (BJB) when producing indexes, to indicate that the reference to a person includes useful biographical data, although it may fall short of being a full biography.
BJB	Brian John Birch. Although my comments are always given in square brackets in order to distinguish them from the regular text, I occasionally use my initials as an indicator of my part in some action.
BNA	British North America.
Brig.	Brigadier.
Brig.-Gen.	Brigadier-General.
Bros.	Brothers. It is only used in the titles of companies in English-speaking countries.
BS	Bachelor of Science. This abbreviation is used in the USA.
Bt.	Baronet.
bv or BV	Besloten Vennootschap. This is the Dutch (and therefore Flemish) equivalent of the English <i>Limited Liability Company</i> . It may be found with or without a full stop after each letter.

C

c.	Sometimes found used incorrectly as an abbreviation for circa , in material I have quoted. See ca.
ca.	circa. This is the Latin for <i>about</i> .
Cab.	Caballero. A Spanish term originally meaning <i>knight</i> but now meaning <i>gentleman of some rank</i> .
Can.	Canon. From the Latin <i>Canonicus</i> , meaning an ecclesiastical person, being a member of a chapter or body of clerics living according to rule.
Capt.	Captain. This abbreviation may be equally used for a Captain in the army or of a ship.
Card.	Cardinal.
Cav.	Used in publications and merely transcribed by me. Thought to be short for Cavalier – possibly of Italian origin.
CBE	Commander of the Order of the British Empire. A British honour conferred for important services rendered to the Crown.
CD	Compact Disc or Compact Disk. A high density storage media based on a 12cm diameter

		reflective optical disc which can be written-to and read by a laser. CDs can hold up to 650 megabytes of data in digital form and many publications are available only in this format or in the newer and even higher capacity DVD. A pre-recorded CD is more-correctly called a CD-ROM – CD-Read Only Memory.
Cdr.		Commander.
Cdt.		Commandant.
Chev.		Chevalier.
CHF		The international symbol for the Swiss Franc.
Cia.		Compañía. This is Spanish for <i>Company</i> .
	or	
		Companhia. This is Portuguese for <i>Company</i> .
Cie.		Compagnie. This is French for <i>Company</i> . The same abbreviation is used following the names of Dutch companies, with presumably the same meaning.
Cllr.		Councillor. This is the English name for a member of a legislative body (or council) that governs a city or municipality.
Co.		Company.
Col.		Colonel.
Com.		Commodore.
Crawford Catalogue		An abbreviation generally used to denote the catalogue of the philatelic section of the Earl of Crawford's Library . ([E. D. Bacon]: <i>Bibliotheca Lindesiana Vol. VII: A Bibliography of the Writings General Special and Periodical Forming the Literature of Philately.</i> , Aberdeen University Press, Aberdeen, UK, 1911, xi+[462]pp. {Reprinted as: [E. D. Bacon]: <i>Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.</i> , The Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1911, x+[462]pp. A supplement was published as:- E. D. Bacon : <i>Supplement to the Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.</i> , The Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1926, v+[68]pp. An addenda was published as:- Sir Edward D. Bacon : <i>Addenda to the "Supplement to the Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T."</i> , Supplement to The London Philatelist, March 1938, 8 pp.} {Volume VII, complete with the Supplement and Addenda, was reprinted as: [E. D. Bacon]: <i>Catalogue of the Crawford Library of Philatelic Literature at the British Library.</i> , The Printer's Stone, Fishkill, NY, USA, 1991, xii+[462]+v+68+8pp.})
Ct.		Count. An intermediate rank of nobility on the Continent. Generally equivalent to the English

Earl, the wife of which is called a Countess, there being no female equivalent of an Earl in English nobility.

D

- d.** **penny** (or **pence**). Used in the Sterling currency area as an abbreviation for the **penny** or its plural, **pence**, prior to the conversion of the currency to the decimal system. It may be found with or without the full stop. Following decimalisation, the abbreviation for the penny was changed to **p**.
- D.** **Don.** This is a Spanish courtesy title given to gentlemen and members of the nobility. Although its use is not common nowadays, it can still be found in older publications.
- D.Litt.** **Doctor of Letters.** See under **Litt.D.**
- D^a D^{as} or D^{as}** **Doña.** This is a Spanish courtesy title given to ladies and female members of the nobility. Although its use is not common nowadays, it can still be found in older and very formal publications.
- DFC** **Distinguished Flying Cross.** A British military medal awarded for exemplary gallantry during active operations against the enemy in the air.
- DM** **Deutschmark(s).** The currency which pre-dated the Euro in Germany.
- Doc.** **Doctor.** This is really a colloquial or familiar shortening of the title rather than a formal abbreviation.
- Dr.** **Doctor.** This title can equally be used by a Doctor of medicine, anyone having the educational award of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), or the Degree of Doctor of Divinity (DD) and certain other academic awards. In Germany, for example, they attempt to avoid this problem by using the abbreviation **Dr. med.**
Whilst, for the sake of clarity, I have tried to eliminate all non-medical titles since they are not universally used, I have no doubt that some will remain. Very occasionally, I have felt obliged to leave the title in place even though I was aware that the persons were not a medical doctors, simply because they were universally known by this title. e.g. **Dr. Viner**, who had a PhD.
- Dr. Ing.** **Doctor of Engineering.** See the explanation under **Ing.** This is often used in Europe as a title.
- DVD** **Digital Versatile Disc** but can often be found called a **Digital Video Disc**. A new type of **CD** that holds a minimum of 4.7 gigabytes and was developed with enough capacity to hold a full-length film. A pre-recorded **DVD** is more-correctly called a **DVD-ROM** (-Read only memory).

E

e.g.	exempli gratia. This is a Latin expression meaning <i>for the sake of example</i> .
e.K.	Eigenkapital. This is German for <i>self-financed</i> and indicates that it is a one-man business.
Eng.	Engineer.
Eng.-Capt.	Engineer Captain.
ergo	The Latin term for <i>therefore</i> . It is widely used in English to demonstrate a link between two things or events and replaces words and phrases like <i>hence, consequently, accordingly, for that reason</i> , etc. Although it is not an abbreviation, it is included here for convenience.
et al.	et alia. This is a Latin expression meaning <i>and the others</i> . Naturally, the Latin expression would change in accordance with the gender of the <i>others</i> in question: <i>et alia</i> for neutral, <i>et alii</i> for masculine and <i>et aliae</i> for feminine things, all of which use the same abbreviation.
et seq.	et sequentes. This is a Latin expression meaning <i>and the following</i> . It is used to shorten references covering numerous sequential issues of a periodical.
etc.	etcetera. This is a Latin term meaning <i>and so on</i> or <i>and so forth</i> .

F

F	Franc(s). The currency which pre-dated the Euro in France.
f.	folio. This is a Latin term meaning <i>on the (next) page</i> . In use, f. has no space between it and the preceding number. See also ff.
Fa.	Firma. This is a German term meaning <i>Firm</i> or <i>Company</i> . It is generally used immediately before the name of the company.
FDC	First Day Cover.
fecit	Created or executed. It is used after the name of the artist or craftsman who produced the work of art or piece of craftsmanship.
ff.	folio. This is a Latin term meaning <i>on the (next) page</i> . It is used to refer to the next page or pages in a citation and as such is a synonym of et seq. However, its usage has been extended to include next sections, next paragraphs, etc. and even subsequent issues of a periodical run or volumes (years) of a series still continuing. In use, ff. has no space between it and the preceding number. f. is generally used to indicate a single page, etc. or issue. I never use either of these abbreviations but have noticed them in some of the material I have quoted and translated.

FIP	Fédération Internationale de Philatélie. This is the French name by which the <i>International Federation of Philately</i> is generally known.
Fleet-Surg.	Fleet-Surgeon. A senior medical rank in the British Navy from 1875 to 1918.
FLS	Fellow of the Linnean Society. Founded in 1788 and taking its name from the Swedish naturalist Carolus Linnaeus , it is the world's premier society for the study and dissemination of taxonomy and natural history. Important scientists who are granted the honour of Fellowship are allowed to use the letters FLS after their name.
Flt.-Lt.	Flight Lieutenant.
Fr.	Father. This is a familiar way of referring to some ordained clergy. The German equivalent is Pfarrer .
“Franks”	An abbreviation generally used to denote the catalogue of the Franks collection of bookplates. (E. R. J. Gambier Howe: <i>Catalogue of British and American Book Plates Bequeathed to the Trustees of the British Museum by Sir Augustus Woolaston Franks, K.C.B., F.R.S., P.S.A., Litt.D., 3 Volumes, British Museum, London, UK, 1903-1904.</i>)
Frhr.	Freiherr. This is a German title roughly equivalent to the English Baron . Before 1919 it preceded the name and is abbreviated in this document. After 1919, it tended to be placed within the name, immediately before the family name. In those cases, it is considered part of the name and given in full.
FRS	Fellow of the Royal Society. Founded in 1660, the Royal Society of London for Improving Natural Knowledge , known simply as the Royal Society , is probably the oldest scientific society in the world. Important scientists who are granted the honour of Fellowship are allowed to use the letters FRS after their name.
ft.	foot or feet. An imperial measure equal to 12 inches or 305mm.
FZS	Fellow of the Zoological Society of London. Founded in 1826 to house a zoological collection and be devoted to the worldwide conservation of animals and their habitats, it is responsible for London Zoo and Whipsnade Zoo. Important scientists who are granted the honour of Fellowship are allowed to use the letters FZS after their name.

G

GCIE	Knight Grand Commander of the Indian Empire.
-------------	---

	This was the highest class of <i>The Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire</i> , which was created in 1877 to reward British and native officials who served with distinction in India.
GCSI	Knight Grand Commander of the Star of India. This was the highest class of <i>The Most Exalted Order of the Star of India</i> , which was founded in 1861 to honour Indian Princes and Chiefs, as well as British officers who had served with distinction in India.
Gen.	General.
GM	George Medal. A British honour awarded to civilians for acts of great bravery. It is also awarded to military personnel where military honours would not normally be granted, such as acts of great bravery not in presence of the enemy.
GmbH	Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung. This is the German equivalent of <i>Limited Liability Company</i> . Such companies are incorporated, but their shares are not publicly traded.
GmbH & Co. KG	This is an organisation like a KG , but the entity with unlimited liability is a GmbH instead of a person. (See also KG)
GPO	General Post Office. The original name for the British Post Office.
Gr. Capt.	Group Captain.
Graf	A former German title of nobility, equivalent to Earl in English and Count on the Continent. All privileges of the nobility were abolished in Germany in 1919 and so today, it is considered to be part of the person's name.
<u>H</u>	
HM	His Majesty's or Her Majesty's. Prefix used by many British Government organisations whose activities are carried out in the name of the Monarch.
Hnos.	Hermanos. Spanish abbreviation for <i>Brothers</i> . Generally found in the names of firms and equivalent to the English <i>Bros</i> .
Hptm.	Hauptmann. A German word usually translated as Captain when it is used as an officer's rank in the German, Austrian and Swiss armies. It also has the dated meaning of <i>Head man</i> .
HRH	His Royal Highness or Her Royal Highness. A style of address reserved for certain members of the British Royal Family.
<u>I</u>	
i.e.	id est. This is Latin expression meaning <i>that is</i> or <i>in other words</i> .
ibid.	ibidem. This is a Latin term meaning <i>in the same</i>

place. It is used in references to refer to the last work cited, to save re-typing the same details again.

- illus** **illustration**. Used in brackets by the author (BJB) when producing indexes, to indicate that the reference is to a person or periodical in an illustration.
- imperf.** **imperforate**. Any stamp which is found without perforations or any other means to facilitate its separation from the printed sheet. I do not use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted.
- Inc.** **Incorporated**. This is the American equivalent of *Limited Liability Company*.
- infra** Latin for *below*. It is generally used in text to call readers' attention to something that follows in the text. Sometimes preceded by *vide* "see". This is not a term that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.
- Ing.** This is the general abbreviation for professional engineer in Continental Europe. It derives from the term for engineer in the appropriate language, e.g. **Ingénieur** (France) or **Ingenieur** (Germany). This abbreviation is widely used in Europe as a title. It is often preceded by an indication of the level attained, such as **Dipl.** or **Dr.**, which I have tended to leave out in order to avoid confusion.

J

- Jhr.** **Jonkheer**. (Belgium and Netherlands) It is an honorific title used nowadays to indicate that someone does belong to the nobility, but does not possess a title.
- Jr.** **Junior**. Used to differentiate between a son and father who both carry the same names. There is normally a comma between the family name and **Jr.** I have chosen to miss this out in all cases in order not to cause confusion with the comma used after the family name when the family name provides the alphabetical order.

K

- Kan.** **Kanonikus**. From the Latin *Canonicus*, meaning an ecclesiastical person, being a member of a chapter or body of clerics living according to rule.
- KCB** **Knight Commander of the Bath**. This is the fourth highest British order of Chivalry and is usually awarded to senior Military Officers and Civil Servants for services rendered to the Country.
- KCSI** **Knight Commander of the Order of the Star of**

	<p>India. This is the senior order of chivalry associated with the Empire of India and was given for conspicuous service in India.</p>
KCVO	<p>Knight Commander of the Royal Victorian Order. This is the second highest class of the <i>Royal Victorian Order</i>, membership of which is conferred on those who have performed personal service for the sovereign.</p>
KG	<p>Kommanditgesellschaft. This is a German expression meaning a <i>partnership under a legal name</i>. There must be two partners, at least one of limited liability and at least one of unlimited liability.</p>
Kgl. Hoheit	<p>Königliche Hoheit. This is a German expression meaning <i>Royal Highness</i>.</p>
<u>L</u>	
Litt.D.	<p>Doctor of Letters. This is a university academic degree above the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) and is awarded in a number of countries, particularly former British Colonies. The abbreviation is derived from the Latin <i>Litterarum doctor</i> and can also be denoted by D.Litt. The degree is awarded to candidates whose record of published work and research shows long, conspicuous ability and originality which constitutes a distinguished and sustained achievement.</p>
Litt. dim.	<p>Letters dimissory. A document granted by a bishop to an individual, born or resident in his diocese, to enable him to be ordained by another bishop, the granting bishop having already established that the individual was sufficiently qualified to be ordained.</p> <p>Letters dimissory are also used to provide a testimonial by the bishop on behalf of a clergyman who was leaving his diocese to seek employment elsewhere.</p> <p>This is not an abbreviation that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.</p>
LL.B.	<p>Batchelor of Laws. An undergraduate degree in Law, originating in England.</p>
LLC	<p>Limited Liability Company. A type of American company. In the United States, Corporations typically pay taxes, then distribute the profits via dividends, on which the recipients must also pay taxes. An LLC allows for <i>pass through taxation</i>, which means that the profit a company makes goes directly to the owners on their tax forms, even if the profits were not actually distributed. Therefore, the profits are only taxed once.</p>

LLD	Doctor of Laws. An academic degree in Law. The abbreviation derives from the Latin <i>Legum Doctor</i> . Plural abbreviations in Latin are formed by doubling the letter, hence the double L.
Lt.	Lieutenant.
Lt.-Cdr.	Lieutenant-Commander.
Lt.-Col.	Lieutenant-Colonel.
Ltd.	Limited. This is the English short form of <i>Limited Liability Company</i> . It is used in many countries, notably former British colonies.
LVO	Lieutenant of the Royal Victorian Order. A British honour given for personal service to the Sovereign, any members of their family, or any of their Viceroy.

M

M.	Messieur. French equivalent to the English Mr. It is frequently found followed by the person's family name and can easily be mistaken for the initial of his forename.
M.D.	Doctor of Medicine. From the Latin <i>Medicinae Doctor</i> meaning Doctor of Medicine. It is sometimes written today as MD , i.e. without the period after each letter.
Maj.	Major.
Maj. Gen.	Major General.
MBE	Member of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire. An honour given to those who have performed notable service for, or on behalf of, the United Kingdom
Mlle.	Mademoiselle. French equivalent to the English Miss.
MM.	Messieurs. French equivalent to the English Messrs.
Mme. or M^{me}	Madame. French equivalent to the English Mrs
MP	Member of Parliament. Generally relates to the UK only.

N

n.d.	no date. This means that the publication carries no indication as to when it was published. Where the date can be determined from the text, it is given in square brackets.
n.p.	no place. This means that the publication carries no indication as to where it was published.
n.pp.	no pagination. This means that the publication carries no printed page numbers. Where a count has been done, the number of pages, or the page number, is given in square brackets.
n/a	not applicable.
Nachf.	Nachfolger. German for <i>Successor</i> . This term is used at the end of company names to indicate that the

	present company has succeeded the previous company of the same name.
nee	This is the English equivalent of the French <i>née</i> , meaning a woman's previous or family name before marriage. Also known as her <i>maiden name</i> . The French version with an accent, is sometimes found used incorrectly in English writings I have quoted.
N^o or No.	Abbreviation for Number when followed immediately by the numeral, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word number in text. No. was generally used before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.
N^{os} or Nos.	Abbreviation for Numbers when followed immediately by the numeral range, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word numbers in text. Nos. was generally used before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.

O

OBE	Officer of the Order of the British Empire. This is an order of chivalry to recognise those who made a significant and valuable contribution to the British Nation.
Oblt.	Oberleutnant. A German military rank used by all three of the country's services. It is translated as <i>Senior Lieutenant</i> and is roughly equivalent to <i>First Lieutenant</i> in the British Army.
OCR	Optical character recognition. Software that allows scanned images of printed text to be recognised and made available in word processing software so that it can be edited on computer.
op. cit.	opus citatum. This is a Latin expression meaning that <i>the work has been cited</i> and thus the reader can find the full citation elsewhere. It is used to avoid providing a complete citation of a work in several places. It is normally found following the name of the author whose work is being cited. This is not a term that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.
OSS	Office of Strategic Services. This was a United States intelligence agency formed during World War II to coordinate espionage activities behind enemy lines for the United States Armed Forces. It was a predecessor of the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA).
Oy	Osakeyhtiö. This is Finnish equivalent of <i>Limited Company</i> .
OYJ	Julkinen osakeyhtiö. This is used in Finland to denote

a publicly traded company with the owners having limited liability. It is equivalent to the UK's **plc**.

P

p. **page number**, if followed by a number.

or

page, if preceded by the number 1.

P.O. or **P. O.** **Post Office**. This abbreviation is primarily found in addresses involving a Post Office Box.

pdf **portable document format**. It was developed by Adobe Systems to make it possible to send formatted documents and have them appear on the recipient's computer as they were intended. In order to view a pdf file (i.e. with the extension .pdf), one needs Adobe Reader, a free application distributed by Adobe Systems.

per se This is not an abbreviation. It is a Latin phrase meaning *in itself*.

perf. **perforated**. Any stamp which is found with perforations to facilitate its separation from the printed sheet. I do not use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted.

photo **photograph**. Used in brackets by the author (BJB) when producing indexes, to indicate that the reference is to a photograph containing a picture of the person named.

plc **Public limited company**. This is used in the UK to denote a publicly traded company with the owners having limited liability. A plc must have at least £50,000 in authorized capital. It is also used in Eire and some other countries.

pp. **pages**.

Prof. **Professor**.

PSA **President of the Society of Antiquaries**. Presidents are allowed to use these post-nominal letters during their term of office. Former Presidents are accorded the post-nominal letters Hon.-VPSA (Honorary Vice-President).

pt. **point**. The usual unit for measuring font size on a printed page. Nowadays, the traditional **point** has been supplanted by the desktop publishing point (also called the **PostScript point**) which was rounded to 72 points to the inch (= 0.3527 mm). In either system, there are 12 points to the pica.

The general text in my works is 12 pt., with headings in 16 pt. or 14 pt. I also use 10 pt. occasionally and 8 pt. for the reverse of the title page, when there is insufficient space to use any other font size and still have all of the text on a single page. (BJB)

Sixteen point: 16 pt.: **Boldface**

Fourteen point: 14 pt.: **Boldface**

Twelve point: 12 pt.: **Boldface**

Ten point: 10 pt.: **Boldface**

Eight point: 8 pt.: **Boldface**

- Pte.** **Private.** This is used in Singapore to designate a *Private Company*, i.e. the shares are held by an individual or small group and are not listed on a stock exchange.
- Pty.** **Proprietary.** This is used in Australia, Singapore and South Africa is the equivalent of *Limited Company*.

Q

- q.v.** **quid videt.** This is a Latin expression meaning *which see*. It is used to indicate that more information can be found under the heading that precedes the abbreviation.

R

- R. Adm.** **Rear Admiral.**
- RAAF** **Royal Australian Air Force.**
- RAF** **Royal Air Force.**
- Raj.** **Rajah.** A title conferred on a chief or ruler in India and the East Indies
- Retd.** **Retired.**
- Rev.** **Reverend.**
- RN** **Royal Navy.** This abbreviation is used after a person's name, generally to indicate the relevant branch of the services, where their rank is common to two or more of the services. For Example, the rank of Captain is common to the Army, Navy and Merchant Marine.
- RPSL** **Royal Philatelic Society London.** For many years the Society's name was shown as **Royal Philatelic Society, London** but the comma was dropped recently.
- Rt. Hon.** **Right Honourable.** An honorific prefix that is traditionally applied to certain people in the United Kingdom and many other English-speaking former colonies, generally senior politicians and some nobles.

S

- s.** **shilling(s).** Used prior to decimalisation, with or without the full stop, in the Sterling currency area as an abbreviation for the shilling. Shillings could also be denoted by adding the symbol /- (or incorrectly /=) after the number of shillings. See

	the example under Symbols above.
SA	Societe Anónima. This is the Portuguese and Mexican equivalent to <i>Limited Liability Company</i> .
SA	Société Anonyme. This is the Belgian equivalent to <i>Limited Liability Company</i> . This abbreviation is also used in Switzerland, presumably with the same meaning
Sen.	Senator. A politician who is a member of the Senate. Widely used as a title, especially in the United States of America.
sic	sicut. This is a Latin term meaning <i>thus</i> or <i>just as that</i> . In writing, it is placed within square brackets and usually italicized [<i>sic</i>] to indicate that an incorrect or unusual spelling, phrase, punctuation, or other preceding quoted material, has been reproduced verbatim from the original and is not a transcription error.
Sgt. Maj.	Sergeant Major.
Sir	A title of respect used before the name of knight or baronet
SpA	Società per Azioni. This is an Italian Joint Stock Company, where the share capital is divided into a number of shares. It can be found with and without full stops after the letters.
Squad. Ldr.	Squadron Leader.
Sr.	Senior. Used to differentiate between a son and father who both carry the same names. There is often a comma between the family name and Sr. I have chosen to miss this out in all cases in order not to cause confusion with the comma used after the family name, when the family name provides the alphabetical order.
srl	Società a Responsabilità Limitata. This is the Italian equivalent of <i>Limited Liability Company</i> .
Sub.-Lt.	Sub.-Lieutenant.
supra	Latin for <i>above</i> . It is generally used in text to call readers' attention to something mentioned previously in the text. Sometimes preceded by <i>vide</i> "see". This is not a term that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.
Surg.	Surgeon.
Surg.-Capt.	Surgeon-Captain.
Surg.-Gen.	Surgeon-General.

T

TPO	Travelling Post Office.
------------	--------------------------------

U

UPU

Universal Postal Union = Union Postal Universal.

USB

Universal Serial Bus. A standard cable connection interface port on personal computers and similar electronic devices. USB ports allow stand-alone electronic devices to be connected via cables to a computer (or to each other) and can also supply electric power through the cable to devices without their own power source.

V

V.-Adm.

Vice-Admiral.

V.-Rev.

Very Reverend. A title of respect for various ecclesiastical officials

VAT

Value Added Tax

Vcte.

Viscount (English) or **Vicomte.** (French)

Ve or Vve

Veuve. French for widow. It is found in the names of firms where the widow has continued the business of her late husband. The **Berger-Levrault** publishing company of Strasbourg being the relevant example in philately. These abbreviations are sometimes found as **V^e** and **V^{ve}** respectively.

W

W.-Cdr.

Wing-Commander.

wmk.

watermark. A faint design impressed in some paper during manufacture, that is visible when held against the light. It was originally intended to identify the paper maker but in stamps was a security measure.

WO

Warrant Officer. A military rank between a non-commissioned officer and a commissioned officer.

X

Y

Z

ABBREVIATIONS FOR AMERICAN STATES
& POSSESSIONS

(As used by the United States Postal Service)

AL	Alabama
AK	Alaska
AS	American Samoa
AR	Arkansas
AZ	Arizona
CA	California
CO	Colorado
CT	Connecticut
DC	District of Columbia
DE	Delaware
FL	Florida
FM	Federated States of Micronesia
GA	Georgia
GU	Guam
HI	Hawaii
IA	Iowa
ID	Idaho
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
KS	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
MA	Massachusetts
MD	Maryland
ME	Maine
MH	Marshall Islands
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota
MO	Missouri
MP	Northern Mariana Islands
MS	Mississippi
MT	Montana

NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
NE	Nebraska
NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NV	Nevada
NY	New York
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma
OR	Oregon
PA	Pennsylvania
PR	Puerto Rico
PW	Palau
RI	Rhode Island
SC	South Carolina
SD	South Dakota
TN	Tennessee
TX	Texas
UT	Utah
VA	Virginia
VI	Virgin Islands
VT	Vermont
WA	Washington
WV	West Virginia
WI	Wisconsin
WY	Wyoming

ABBREVIATIONS FOR AUSTRALIAN STATES
& TERRITORIES

ACT	Australian Capital Territory
NSW	New South Wales
NT	Northern Territory
QLD	Queensland
SA	South Australia
TAS	Tasmania
VIC	Victoria
WA	Western Australia

ABBREVIATIONS FOR CANADIAN PROVINCES
& TERRITORIES

Alta.	Alberta
B.C.	British Columbia
Man.	Manitoba
N.B.	New Brunswick
Nfld.	Newfoundland & Labrador
N.S.	Nova Scotia
NV	Nunavut
N.W.T.	North West Territories
Ont.	Ontario
P.E.I.	Prince Edward Island
Que.	Quebec
Sask.	Saskatchewan
Y.T.	Yukon

THE HISTORY OF PHILATELY

INTRODUCTION

This Section lists articles and books about the origin of philately and the organisations set up by philatelists to control and focus the various aspects of the hobby. This seemingly simple objective eventually lead me to appreciate that history can be looked at from a number of different viewpoints. Firstly, there is the general history of philately as a whole: a massive undertaking which requires a major effort and would produce several large volumes. Since the 19th century, there has only been one serious attempt at a general history of the hobby, by **Carlrichard Bruhl** (1985).

In order to keep endeavours to reasonable proportions, there are many histories of select portions of philately such as the trade, literature, particular countries, specific organisations, &c. Naturally, the histories of philatelic literature can be found in its own part of this document: Section 2. I have also found it expedient to separate out the histories of specific organisations since these include significant amounts of biographical data and their inclusion in one large listing would be rather disruptive. These will be found in Sections 5.2 and 5.3.

The further type of history seeks to determine who was the earliest stamp collector. This has been a very popular topic almost from the beginning of stamp collecting and there are many articles of this type.

In the 19th century personal reminiscences became popular. Where these comprise mainly autobiographical notes, such articles are consigned to Section 5.2: *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*. The others will be found in this Section.

The brief annotation accompanying each entry in some of the Sections below is intended to indicate the contents of the document listed. Naturally, Sections 1.2.3 and 1.2.4, which consist only of lists are not accompanied by annotations.

ORIGIN OF THE WORD PHILATELY & OTHER TERMS

1.1

HISTORIES OF PHILATELY

INTRODUCTION

This section is intended to include all articles and books relating to the origin and early development of philately. In the case of some of the articles, these are frequently the reminiscences of early collectors rather than researched studies. Except for very important contributions, personal reminiscences are restricted to the 19th century in order to keep this Section to a reasonable size. Most of the recent personal reminiscences and historical reviews which include reference to many earlier persons have been indexed to enhance their usefulness. Personal reminiscences of more-recent date and those more concerned with the author rather than the hobby as a whole, are included in Section 5.2: *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*.

Inevitably, there can be no end date to the history of philately since it has continued to be created in the period between me writing these words and you reading them. Although I have tried to keep the scope within the bounds of early history, I have included some interesting works on more recent history. As ever, the annotation provides guidance as to each item's coverage.

Inevitably, many authors have sought to pinpoint the exact origin of stamp collecting, often referring to early advertisements and articles. I have included these where the material pre-dates the first philatelic publications in 1861, and even slightly after that date where the material was interesting enough. Apart from the history of philately in general, some early events, such as the creation of the word *philately*, the invention of the perforation gauge, etc., are included as markers of the hobby's development.

Since there does not appear to be any reasonable way in which the items can be categorised, they have simply been presented in the order of their date of publication. Notes about the publication are given in curly brackets.

Many very early documents and articles have been reprinted in more-recent articles and books. These latter are mentioned under their date of publication, as usual, with a cross-reference under the date of publication of the original document.

ATTEMPTS TO PUBLISH A COMPLETE HISTORY OF PHILATELY

The scope of philately developed so quickly that there have been very few attempts to publish a complete history of the hobby. Although these are listed with an annotation in the bibliography, the bibliographic details are listed below for the record.

1852

[James Hannay & N. H. Wills]: *The Queen's head.*, Household Words, 21st February 1852.

References

[R. C. Lehmann]: *Household Words.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1910, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.32.

1866

Herbert Camoens [Adelaide Lucy Fenton]: *Philately: From its earliest age to the present*

time., The Philatelist, December 1866, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3.

{Reprinted in The Foreign Stamp Gazette, March 1880, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3.}

{Reprinted (unfinished) in The Collector's Library Table, August 1882, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.2 & November, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.2.}

1871

Alfred Moschkau: *Abriss einer geschichte der briefmarken und des briefmarkensammelwesens (Philatelie).* [Outline of a history of postage stamps and of stamp collecting (Philately).] in: *Die Wasserzeichen auf den Seit 1818 bis Dato Emittirten Briefmarken und Couverts nebst Abriss einer Geschichte der Briefmarken und des Briefmarkensammelwesens (Philatelie).* [Watermarks from 1818 to the Present Day on Stamps and Envelopes with an Outline History of Postage Stamps and of Stamp Collecting (Philately).], [First edition], Philatelistische Bibliothek Volume 1, C. E. Dietze, Dresden, Germany, 1871, pp.vii-viii & 1-14. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 426.}

1872

Alfred Moschkau: *Abriss einer geschichte der briefmarken und des briefmarkensammelwesens (Philatelie).* [Outline of a history of postage stamps and of stamp collecting (Philately).] in: *Die Wasserzeichen auf den Seit 1818 bis Dato Emittirten Briefmarken und Couverts nebst Abriss einer Geschichte der Briefmarken und des Briefmarkensammelwesens (Philatelie).* [Watermarks from 1818 to the Present Day on Stamps and Envelopes with an Outline History of Postage Stamps and of Stamp Collecting (Philately).], New [Second] edition, Philatelistische Bibliothek Volume 1, C. E. Dietze, Dresden, Germany, 1872, pp.vii-viii & 4-14. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 427.}

1878

Dr. A. Moschkau: *Geschichte der Briefmarken und der Philatelie (Briefmarkenkunde). Nebst einer Beschreibung aller bekannten Wasserzeichen auf Briefmarken, Couverts, etc.* [History of Postage Stamps and of Philately (Postage Stamp Science). In addition, a Description of all known Watermarks on Postage Stamps, Envelopes, etc.], 3rd completely reworked edition, Philatelistische Bibliothek Volume 1, Louis Senf, Leipzig, Germany, 1878, xiii+88pp.

1879

Dr. Alfred Moschkau: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie. Gesammelte Beiträge zur Geschichte der Briefmarken und der Briefmarkenkunde.* [The History of Philately. Collected Contributions to the History of Postage Stamps and Philately.], Philatelistische Bibliothek Volume 4, Louis Senf, Leipzig, Germany, 1879, iv+80pp. (A translation of the Foreword is available as Philat. Trans. 429.)

1880

Dr. A. Moschkau: *Geschichte der briefmarken und des briefmarkensammelwesens (Philatelie).* [History of postage stamps and stamp collecting (Philately).] in: *Die Wasserzeichen auf Briefmarken, Couverts, Postkarten etc. nebst einer Geschichte der Briefmarken und des Briefmarkensammelwesens (Philatelie).* [Watermarks on Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards etc. with a History of Postage Stamps and Stamp Collecting (Philately).], 4th edition, Philatelistische Bibliothek Volume 1, Louis Senf, Leipzig, Germany, 1880, pp.vi & 18-77. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 493.)

1892

Victor Suppantschitsch: *Bibliographie zugleich Nachschlagebuch der gesammten Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur seit ihrem Entstehen bis Ende 1891 Nebst einem Abriss der Geschichte der Philatelie mit Besonderer Berücksichtigung Deutschland's und einer*

Kurzen Geschichte der Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur. [Bibliography and Reference Book on all German Philatelic Literature from its Beginning to the End of 1891 Including an Outline of the History of Philately with Special Reference to Germany and a Short History of German Philatelic Literature.], 16 Parts, A. Larisch, Munich, Germany, 1892-94, 749pp. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 043.)

1985

Carlrichard Bruhl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, Two Volumes, George Olms Verlag, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985, ?pp.

2006

Wolfgang Maassen: *Philatelie und Vereine im 19. Jahrhundert.*, Sonderband der Reihe "Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie", Phil*Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2006, 627pp.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1841

[Advertisement], The Times, 1841.

{Reprinted in: **P. J. Anderson:** *Notes on Early English Philatelic Literature.*, The Philatelic Record, May 1885, Volume 7, pp.78-80; June, pp.89-91; August, pp.130-133 & September, pp.146-150 & February 1886, Volume 8, p.8.}

{Reprinted in: **S. G. Balley:** *One hundred years of stamp collecting.*, Stamp Collector's Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}

- An advertisement from a young lady wishing to cover her dressing room walls with stamps.

Rowland Hill: "*Post Office Journal*", 11th June 1841.

{Reproduced in: *My Post Office Journal by Rowland Hill. Journal for the year 1841.*, The Philatelist and Postal Historian, June 1952, Volume 18, Issue 9, pp.193-194.}

{Reproduced in: G. Fryer & C. Akerman: *The Reform of the Post Office.*, 2 Volumes, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2000, pp.162-163.}

- Report of a package from Rochdale addressed to Ryde which has burst open and found to contain used postage stamps. Investigation found that the stamps were part of a challenge to see who could collect the most.

1842

Col. Sibthorpe: Punch, 14th February 1842, Volume 2, p.76.

{Reprinted in: **P. J. Anderson:** *Notes on Early English Philatelic Literature.*, The Philatelic Record, May 1885, Volume 7, pp.78-80; June, pp.89-91; August, pp.130-133 & September, pp.146-150 & February 1886, Volume 8, p.8.}

{Reprinted in: The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1892, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.200.}

{Reprinted in: **The Senior [Benjamin W. Warhurst]:** "*Stamps*" *Junior.*, Stamps, 25th January 1900, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp. 2-3.}

{Partly reprinted in: **W. R. McCoy:** *The earliest philatelic publications.*, American Philatelic Congress Book, 1940, Whole number 6, pp.46-47.}

{Reprinted in: **Dale Spiers:** *A million stamps.*, Calgary Philatelist, June 1998, Whole number 30, pp.5-9.}

- A satirical poem upon the topic of accumulating used postage stamps.

FOLLY.—LYMINGTON.—We wish to call the attention of our fair readers to a case in which one of themselves is materially interested. A lady who has been receiving the addresses of a gentleman, with the sanction of her uncle, with whom she resides, has been promised by the latter the sum of 3,000*l.* on her marriage, provided she can produce postage labels, which have been used on letters, to that amount. The number required (720,000) is far too great to raise amongst her own acquaintance; but we think the ladies of England will, on the case being made known to them, exert themselves in collecting these otherwise useless scraps; any number of which sent, directed to P. S., at the post-office, Milford, near Lymington, will be thankfully received, and duly forwarded.—*Salisbury Paper.*

Taken from *The Times* - Carlrichard Brühl: *Geschichte der Philatelie*, p.3.

Folly – Lymington., Salisbury Times, 1st October 1842.

{Reprinted in: **W. R. McCoy**: *The earliest philatelic publications.*, American Philatelic Congress Book, 1940, Whole number 6, pp.46-47.}

{Reprinted in *The Times*, 1st October 1842, p.7.}

{The report from *The Times* was reprinted in: **L. N. Williams**: *The myth of the million stamps and its origin.*, Stamps, February 1982, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.71, 73 & 75.}

{Reprinted in: **Dale Spiers**: *A million stamps.*, Calgary Philatelist, June 1998, Whole number 30, pp.5-9.}

{The report from *The Times* was illustrated in: **Wolfgang Maassen**: *Vom paradies zum sündenfall, von der briefmarke zur philatelie. 150 jahre Deutsche briefmarken. 150 jahre politik und philatelie.*, philatelie, jany 2001, Volume 53, Whole number 287, pp.53-61.}

➤ Notice of a lady who requires 720,000 stamps in order to secure a £3,000 dowry for her marriage.

Curious contract., Bury Post, 4th October 1842.

➤ The promise of a donation to a church in the West of England if an equivalent value in used postage stamps could be collected.

Curious contract., Bury Post, 5th October 1842.

{Reprinted in *The Times*, 6th October 1842p.7.}

{The report from *The Times* was reprinted in: **L. N. Williams**: *The myth of the million stamps and its origin.*, Stamps, February 1982, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.71, 73 & 75.}

➤ A report, in response to the item in the previous day's paper, that many enquiries were received asking where the stamps could be sent.

POSTAGE STAMPS.—A young lady, being desirous of covering her dressing room with cancelled POSTAGE STAMPS, has been so far encouraged in her wish by private friends as to have succeeded in collecting 15,000; these, however, being insufficient, she will be greatly obliged if any good natured persons who may have these (otherwise useless) little articles at their disposal would assist in her whimsical project. Address to E. D., Mr. Butt's, glover, Lundenhallstreet; or Mr. Marshall's, Jeweller, Hackney.

Taken from **Carlrichard Brühl**: *Geschichte der Philatelie*, p.3.

Postage stamps. [Advertisement], *The Times*, 29th October 1842 p.1.

{Reprinted in: **L. N. Williams**: *The myth of the million stamps and its origin.*, Stamps, February 1982, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.71, 73 & 75.}

{Reprinted in: **Dale Spiers**: *A million stamps.*, Calgary Philatelist, June 1998, Whole number 30, pp.5-9.}

{The advertisement is illustrated in: **Wolfgang Maassen**: *Vom paradies zum sündenfall, von der briefmarke zur philatelie. 150 jahre Deutsche briefmarken. 150 jahre politik und philatelie.*, philatelie, jany 2001, Volume 53, Whole number 287, pp.53-61.}

{Reprinted in: **Ken Lawrence**: *How our hobby began: The origins of stamp collecting.*, Scott

Stamp Monthly, August 2009, Volume 27, Issue 8, pp.18-20 & 22-23.}

- An advertisement from a young lady wishing to cover her dressing room walls with used postage stamps.

POSTAGE STAMPS.

TO THE EDITOR OF THE TIMES.

Sir,—I have lately seen several absurd advertisements in the newspapers respecting postage stamps—one stating that some eccentric (!) old uncle had promised to give his niece £,000. as a marriage portion, if she could obtain the same amount in used postage stamps; another benevolent (!) individual offers to give £,000. to build a church on the same conditions; and in your paper of to-day an amiable (!) young lady states in an advertisement, that she has taken a fancy to paper her bedroom with used penny-post stamps, and each of these people solicits the aid of the public in furnishing them with these new-of-no-use trifles.

Now, I fancy I “smell a rat” in all these novel applications for postage stamps, and this it is. Some time ago it was stated that a chymist had discovered the means of erasing the black ink stamp which the Post-office marks on the stamps of the letters to cancel them, and this he could do without injuring the stamps, so that they could be used a second time without being discovered by the Post-office clerks. Now, I think these newspaper advertisements have a relation to some scheme of the sort; and I have a shrewd guess that the eccentric uncle, the benevolent old gentleman, and the amiable young lady are all one and the same individual, who having discovered the means of erasing the cancel marks of the Post-office (which I believe was quite practicable), is trying to make a profitable “spec” by his ingenuity.

Liverpool, Oct. 29. AQUA FORTIS.

Taken from **Carlrichard Brühl**: *Geschichte der Philatelie*, p.3.

Aqua Fortis: *Postage stamps*. [Letter to the editor], *The Times*, 2nd November 1842, p.5.

{Reprinted in: **L. N. Williams**: *The myth of the million stamps and its origin.*, Stamps, February 1982, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.71, 73 & 75.}

{Reprinted in: **Dale Spiers**: *A million stamps.*, *Calgary Philatelist*, June 1998, Whole number 30, pp.5-9.}

{The letter is illustrated in: **Wolfgang Maassen**: *Vom paradies zum sündenfall, von der briefmarke zur philatelie. 150 jahre Deutsche briefmarken. 150 jahre politik und philatelie.*, philatelie, jany 2001, Volume 53, Whole number 287, pp.53-61.}

- The correspondent believed that the stamps were actually being collected in order that the postmark could be removed and the stamps re-used. Interestingly the name of the correspondent, *Aqua Fortis* [strong water], was previously used to denote the chemical *nitric acid* and one can only wonder whether this was the chemical used to remove the cancellations, the use of the name being an in-joke.

1845

Robert Smith Surtee: *Hillingdon Hall.*, 1845.

{Referred to in *The first stamp collector.*, *Stamp Collecting*, 15th Dec 1952, p.?

- There is a description in this novel of the lady of the Hall papering a wall in old postage stamps.

1846

Christina Rossetti: *To Elizabeth Read.*, 17th March 1846.

{Reprinted in [**J. H. Smyth (Editor)**]: *Collecting in 1846.*, *The Australian Philatelist*, December 1906, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.?

{Also reprinted in **C. F. Ingram**: *Peeps at past philately.*, *Stamp Collecting*, 14th December 1929, p.331.}

- A poem relating to some stamps being sent to Elizabeth Read.

1850

Extraordinary postage stamps contribution., *The Illustrated London News*, 18th May 1850, Volume 16, p.349.

{Reprinted in: **Dr. Alfred E. Whitehead**: *A philatelic legend.*, *The Scots Philatelist*, April

1929, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.121-123.}

{Reprinted in: **L. N. Williams:** *The myth of the million stamps and its origin.*, Stamps, February 1982, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.71, 73 & 75.}

{Reprinted in part in: **Dale Spiers:** *A million stamps.*, Calgary Philatelist, June 1998, Whole number 30, pp.5-9.}

- Note about a lady collecting a million postage stamps for a charitable purpose. This probably relates to **Penelope Every** – see **Arthur R. Cowman**, 1921.

The postage stamp and convent case., The Christian Times, 24th May 1850.

- Report of an advertisement in *The Times* stating that no more cancelled stamps would be required to save a young girl from being placed in a convent.

{Reprinted in part in: **Chris King:** *Further early references to stamp collecting.*, The London Philatelist, February 2011, Volume 120, pp.25-27.}

1851

Advertisement., Family Herald, 22nd March 1851.

{Reprinted in **P. J. Anderson:** *Stamp collecting and its literature.*, Notes & Queries, 23rd April 1904, 10th Series, Volume 1, pp.322-324.}

{Also in The London Philatelist, May 1904, Volume 13, pp.122-125.}

- An advertisement to exchange postage stamps, which would be used to decorate the ceiling of **T. H. Smith's** Library in London.

1854

R. H.: Notes and Queries, 7th October 1854.

{Reprinted in: **S. G. Balley:** *One hundred years of stamp collecting.*, Stamp Collector's Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}

- Query about errors in the date shown in some postmarks.

1855

[Article on stamp collecting], Annuaire Scientifique, 1855.

{**Anderson** searched in vain for this reference: **P. J. Anderson:** *Stamp collecting and its literature.*, Notes & Queries, 23rd April 1904, 10th Series, Volume 1, pp.322-324. Reprinted in The London Philatelist, May 1904, Volume 13, pp.122-125.}

1856

W. W.: Notes and Queries, 3rd May 1856.

{Reprinted in: **S. G. Balley:** *One hundred years of stamp collecting.*, Stamp Collector's Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}

- A note about the invention of postage stamps reporting that such an idea was published in Sweden in 1823.

1857

A. B. M.: Notes and Queries, October 1857.

{Reprinted in: **S. G. Balley:** *One hundred years of stamp collecting.*, Stamp Collector's Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}

{Reprinted in: **Chris King:** *When did stamp collecting begin?*, London Philatelist, December 2010, Volume 119, pp.372-373.}

- A query about persons collecting stamps to get a child into some benevolent institution.

Notes and Queries, 21st November 1857.

{Reprinted in: **Dr. Alfred E. Whitehead:** *A philatelic legend.*, The Scots Philatelist, April

1929, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.121-123.}

{Reprinted in: **S. G. Balley**: *One hundred years of stamp collecting.*, Stamp Collector's Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}

- Report of a woman collecting stamps to get a child into a school supported by **Miss Burdett Coutts**.

Notes and Queries, 19th December 1857.

{Reprinted in: **Dr. Alfred E. Whitehead**: *A philatelic legend.*, The Scots Philatelist, April 1929, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.121-123.}

- Note that someone had found a way to remove the red postmark from stamps and offer them for sale. The rumour about the requirement to collect a million stamps for charitable purposes originated with these stamp cleaners to provide them with raw material. Eventually the authorities realised and changed the colour of the ink to black and the stamps to red.

1858

Notes and Queries, April 1858.

{Reprinted in: **Dr. Alfred E. Whitehead**: *A philatelic legend.*, The Scots Philatelist, April 1929, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.121-123.}

- Note from **Miss Burdett Coutts** that she had nothing to do with the million stamps claims and did not collect stamps.

1859

The Leisure Hour, 1959.

{Reprinted in: **P. J. Anderson**: *Notes on Early English Philatelic Literature.*, The Philatelic Record, May 1885, Volume 7, pp.78-80; June, pp.89-91; August, pp.130-133 & September, pp.146-150 & February 1886, Volume 8, p.8.}

{Extract reprinted in: **Chris King**: *When did stamp collecting begin?*, London Philatelist, December 2010, Volume 119, pp.372-373.}

- Disparaging comments about collecting postage stamps for pasting on walls as decoration.

1860

S. F. Cresswell: *Postage stamps.*, Notes and Queries, Series 2, 23rd June 1860, Volume 9, p.482.

{Reprinted without the name of the original writer as **G. A. W. B.**: *Stamp collecting twenty years ago.*, The Philatelist's Gazette, January 1881, Volume 2, Whole number 23, p.96. This was itself reprinted in: New South Wales Stamp Collectors' Magazine (New Series), August 1882, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.}

{Reprinted in: **P. J. Anderson**: *Notes on Early English Philatelic Literature.*, The Philatelic Record, May 1885, Volume 7, pp.78-80; June, pp.89-91; August, pp.130-133 & September, pp.146-150 & February 1886, Volume 8, p.8.}

{Reprinted in: **T. Martin Wears**: *Who was the first stamp collector?*, The Quaker City Philatelist, October 1890, Volume 5, Issue 10, pp.75-76.}

{Reprinted in: **P. J. Anderson**: *Stamp collecting and its literature.*, Notes & Queries, 23rd April 1904, 10th Series, Volume 1, pp.322-324.}

{Reprinted in The London Philatelist, May 1904, Volume 13, pp.122-125.}

{Reprinted in: **P. J. Anderson**: *Notes on early philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th December 1911, Volume 17., pp.178-181.}

{Reprinted in: **P. J. Anderson**: *Early philatelic literature.*, The Postage Stamp, 4th November 1911, pp.63-64.}

{Reprinted in: **S. G. Balley**: *One hundred years of stamp collecting.*, Stamp Collector's

Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}

{Reprinted (with a full reference) in: **L. N. & M. Williams:** *Reflections on a century of philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Lover, August/September 1960, pp.60-62 & 69; October/November, pp.85-87 & 91. Some biographical notes about **Cresswell** can be found in: **C. W. Hill:** *Rev. S. F. Cresswell.*, The Stamp Lover, October/November 1960, Volume 53, p.97.}

{Reprinted in: **L. N. & M. Williams:** *Rarities of early philatelic literature.*, Stamp Year Book, 1972, pp.50-52.}

{Reprinted in: **Ken Lawrence:** *How our hobby began: The origins of stamp collecting.*, Scott Stamp Monthly, August 2009, Volume 27, Issue 8, pp.18-20 & 22-23.}

➤ Thought to be the earliest reference to stamp collecting to have appeared in print.

[Article], Boston Daily Advertiser, 1860.

{Reprinted in the Milwaukee Sentinel, 2nd October 1860.}

{Reprinted in: **S. G. Balley:** *One hundred years of stamp collecting.*, Stamp Collector's Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}

{Reprinted in: **Chris King:** *Further early references to stamp collecting.*, The London Philatelist, February 2011, Volume 120, pp.25-27.}

➤ Article about stamp collecting.

1861

[Various notes and advertisements], Boy's Own Magazine, June 1861, August, September, November, December, January 1862, et seq.

{The entries from the dates given above are all reprinted in **P. J. Anderson:** *Stamp collecting and its literature.*, Notes & Queries, 23rd April 1904, 10th Series, Volume 1, pp.322-324. Also reprinted in The London Philatelist, May 1904, Volume 13, pp.122-125.}

➤ Early items in print regarding stamp collecting. The first trade advertisement appears to be in the issue for November 1861 by **H. Barber**, 44 Douglas Street, Deptford. The first mention of a price list appeared in the issue for April 1862 when **James Woods** of Hartlepool offered to send his list on receipt of a stamped envelope.

Dr. Brown: *Education through the senses.* Museum, July 1861.

{Reprinted in: Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 6th December 1902, Volume 8, pp.153-154.}

➤ A note about the utility of stamps in promoting learning.

1862

I. S. A.: Notes and Queries, 22nd February 1862.

{Reprinted in: **S. G. Balley:** *One hundred years of stamp collecting.*, Stamp Collector's Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}

➤ A query about when postage stamps were introduced.

F. C. H.: Notes and Queries, 8th March 1862.

{Reprinted in: **S. G. Balley:** *One hundred years of stamp collecting.*, Stamp Collector's Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}

➤ A response to the query from **I. S. A.**

J. W. Phillips: Notes and Queries, 5th April 1862.

{Reprinted in: **S. G. Balley:** *One hundred years of stamp collecting.*, Stamp Collector's Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}

➤ A response to the query from **I. S. A.**

Herus Frater: Notes and Queries, 3rd May 1862.

{Reprinted in: **S. G. Bailey**: *One hundred years of stamp collecting.*, Stamp Collector's Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}

- A response to the query from **I. S. A.**

J. S. A.: Notes and Queries, 17th May 1862, pp.393-394.

{Reprinted in: **S. G. Bailey**: *One hundred years of stamp collecting.*, Stamp Collector's Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}

- A response to the answers from **I. S. A.** he notes that he had by that time seen a major collection of 1,100 stamps [belonging to the **Rev. Francis John Stainforth**] and commending the catalogue published by the Brighton stamp collector [**Frederick Booty**].

Notes and Queries, June 1862.

{Reprinted in: **S. G. Bailey**: *One hundred years of stamp collecting.*, Stamp Collector's Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}

- A suggestion that reprints from the **Mulready** plate should be made for sale to collectors.

Dr. John Edward Gray: *The postage stamps of the world.*, Young England, June to September 1862, Volume 1:

<i>Great Britain, British Colonies or Dependencies</i>	June, Issue 6, pp.91-93.
<i>Stamps of European Governments</i>	July, Issue 7, pp.102-103
<i>Stamps of European Governments – Continued</i>	August, Issue 8, pp.117-118
<i>Stamps of European Governments – Continued</i>	September, Issue 9, p.135
<i>Stamps of European Governments – Continued, Postage stamps of American Governments</i>	October, Issue 10, pp.149-150

{Extract reprinted in: **P. J. Anderson**: *Notes on Early English Philatelic Literature.*, The Philatelic Record, May 1885, Volume 7, pp.78-80; June, pp.89-91; August, pp.130-133 & September, pp.146-150 & February 1886, Volume 8, p.8.}

{Extracts reprinted in the Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 6th December 1902, Volume 8, pp.153-154.}

{Also in **P. J. Anderson**: *Notes on early philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th December 1911, Volume 17., pp.178-181.}

- **Gray** mentioned that he was the first to suggest cheap uniform postage, a claim that was challenged by **Rowland Hill**. The substance of these articles was reprinted later that year as *A Hand Catalogue of Postage Stamps for the Use of Collectors*.

Charles Dickens: *My nephew's cousin.*, All the Year Round, 26th July 1862.

- A short article relating to the subject's new hobby, stamp collecting.

Postage Stamps., Cassell's Illustrated Family Paper, Series 2, 26th July 1862, Volume 10, et seq. to Volume 14.

- An early series of articles on postage stamps. **Peter J. Anderson** failed to determine the author's identity (Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 6th December 1902, Volume 8, pp.153-154.).

The postage stamp exchange., Public Opinion, 12th August 1862, p.?

{Reprinted from the *Morning Star*.}

{Reprinted in **Theodore M. White**: *The first stamp exchange.*, The Stamp Lover, July/August 1920, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.28.}

- A contemporary note about the unofficial stamp exchange at Change Alley, off Birchin Lane, London, UK, in 1862.

One thousand foreign postage stamps for albums. [Advertisement], *The Times*, 9th September 1862.

ONE THOUSAND FOREIGN POSTAGE STAMPS for ALBUMS.—Just published, price 3d., post free, a DESCRIPTIVE PRICE CATALOGUE of several hundred varieties of BRITISH, Colonial, and Foreign POSTAGE STAMPS. Address H. Stafford Smith, foreign stamp depot, 23 Kingsmead-terrace, Bath.

{Reproduced in [M. P. Castle]: *The record of stamp dealing.*, *The London Philatelist*, October 1912, Volume 21, p.237.}

Rowland Hill & Charles Knight: *Athanæum*, 13th, 20th & 27th December, 1862; 3rd & 10th January 1863.

- Correspondence refuting **Dr. John Edward Gray's** claims to have been first to suggest cheap uniform postage.

1863

Chambers' Journal, 6th June 1863.

{Reprinted in: **Chris King:** *When did stamp collecting begin?*, *London Philatelist*, December 2010, Volume 119, pp.372-373.}

- A report about stamp collecting with details of the London street markets in 1862.

The Boy's Journal, September 1863, Whole number 9 & November 1865, Whole number 35.

- The advertisements in these issues were commented upon in: [**J. H. Smyth (Editor):** *The evolution of philately – modernism.*, *The Australian Philatelist*, October 1907, Volume 14, Issue 2, pp.13-15.

Dr. John Edward Gray: *A Hand Catalogue of Postage Stamps for the use of Collectors.*, 2nd edition, Robert Hardwicke, London, UK, 1863.

- The *Introduction* gives a summary of the adoption, use and collection of postage stamps as it was known in 1863. It also includes a stamp identifier.

{The *Introduction* was reprinted as: **Dr. J. E. Gray:** *Collecting stamps in 1863.*, *Stamp Collecting*, 27th March 1970, Volume 78, pp.605, 607 & 609.}

1864

[**G. Herpin:** *Baptême. [Baptism.]*, *Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste*, 15th November 1864, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.20-21.

{A translation is available at: **C. H. Mekeel:** *Philately.*, *The Philatelic Journal of America*, March 1886, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp. 1-2.}

{Also translated in: **F. J. Peplow:** *The origin of the word, 'Philately'.*, *The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society*, April 1915, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.14-15.}

{Reprinted in: **Georges Brunel:** *Ce qu'était la Philatélie en 1867.*, Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France, 1930, pp.11-12.}

{Reprinted in: **Carlrichard Bruhl:** *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, Two Volumes, George Olms Verlag, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985, p.24. (It was during the translation of various Chapters of this work that my translation of the article was inadvertently carried out.)}

- The origin of the word *Philately*.

Article about stamp collecting in *American Boys Book.*, Dick & Fitzgerald, 1864.

{Reprinted in: **Julius Herz Huber:** *Reminiscences of an old stamp collector.*, *Fowler's Stamp and Coin Age*, February 1912, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.36.

1865

The stamp dealer's business., Boy's Magazine, 1865.

{Reprinted in: **Herbert Clark**: *Stamp dealing in 1865.*, The Stamp Lover, March 1910, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.208-209.}

- A knowledgeable article on stamp dealing by one who was evidently a dealer, **Clark** considered that the author could have been one of the principals of **Young & Stockall** of Liverpool. The author claimed that collecting began in the UK in the 1854 or 1855 and that the first stamp dealers appeared in 1861 or 1862.

William Lewins: *Her Majesty's Mails: A History of the Post-Office and an Industrial Account of its Present Condition.*, Sampson Low, Son, and Marston, London, 1865, xii+339pp.

{The Chapter entitled *On postage stamps* was reprinted as: **William Lewins**: *On postage stamps (in 1864).*, Stamp Collecting, 2nd December 1966, pp.605, 607 611 & 613.}

- The Chapter touches on most aspects of postage stamps from who invented them and how they were made to their collection as a hobby - called *Timbromanie*, since the word *Philately* had not been invented when it was written.

1866

Herbert Camoens [Adelaide Lucy Fenton]: *Philately: From its earliest age to the present time.*, The Philatelist, December 1866, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3.

{Reprinted in The Foreign Stamp Gazette, March 1880, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3.}

{Reprinted (unfinished) in The Collector's Library Table, August 1882, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.2 & November, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.2.}

- Stamp collecting is said to have originated in a boys school in Paris where the tutor encouraged the boys to collect stamps and stick them in an atlas with the maps of the countries they came from, as a method of making Geography more interesting. **Moens** claimed to have collected stamps in 1855 in Belgium but the hobby only began seriously in England in 1860. Half of the article is taken up with observations on forgeries and bogus stamps.

James Rees: *Footprints of a Letter Carrier.*, J. B. Lippincott, Philadelphia, PA, USA, 1866.

{Extracts are reprinted in: **Charles Esterley Severn**: *In the sixties.*, Fowler's Stamp and Coin Age, March 1912, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.47-48 & April, Issue 4, pp.65-66.}

- Although primarily about his days as a clerk in the Philadelphia Post Office, it touches on the stamp collecting mania of the day.

1867

Thomas William Kitt: *The history of the first English philatelic periodical.*, The Philatelist, January 1867, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.31-32.

- Details of the author's attempt to publish the first periodical devoted to stamp collecting.

Herbert Camoens [Adelaide Lucy Fenton]: *Philately as it is.*, The Philatelist, January 1867, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.17-18.

{Reprinted in: The Philatelic Quarterly, April 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.[1]-[2].}

- A few words on the current state of philately and its future.

1868

Edmund Routledge (Editor): *Every Boy's Book: A Complete Encyclopaedia of Sports and Amusements.*, 8th edition, George Routledge & Sons, London, UK, 1868.

{The 1887 edition is reviewed as: **Robson Lowe**: *Philately in 1887.*, The Philatelist & P.J.G.B., January/February 1982, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.30.}

- This is the first edition of this encyclopaedia that included an article on collecting stamps. It was written by **Dr. Charles Viner**.

1869

C. F.: *Philately as a fine art.*, Mason's Coin & Stamp Collector's Magazine, June 1896, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.68 & August, Issue 8, p.92.

{Extracts are reprinted in: **Henry E. Abt:** *Stamp collecting in the summer of 1869.*, Stamps, 25th August 1945, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.276.}

- A report on the state of stamp collecting in 1869. Although it conveys the atmosphere at the first flush of the fad, it contains errors when dealing with the early dealers.

1870

A schoolboy's collection., The America Journal of Philately, October 1870, Volume 6, pp.69-71.

{Reprinted from *The Stamp Collector's Magazine*.}

- A young man's reminiscences about his first stamp collection, providing an insight into schoolboy collecting in the 1860s.

Arthur Butler: *English and foreign philatelic literature.*, The Philatelist, September 1870, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.117-119.

- A knowledgeable essay on literature providing information on a few early non-philatelic (actually anti-stamp collecting) articles. Unfortunately, **Butler's** appended list of publications was not reproduced by the publisher as **Atlee's** article had then recently been published. (The essay is reviewed with details of the missing section being provided in the previous month's issue – August 1870, Issue 9, pp.103-104.)

1871

Alfred Moschkau: *Abriss einer geschichte der briefmarken und des briefmarkensammelwesens (Philatelie)*. [*Outline of a history of postage stamps and of stamp collecting (Philately)*.] in: *Die Wasserzeichen auf den Seit 1818 bis Dato Emittirten Briefmarken und Couverts nebst Abriss einer Geschichte der Briefmarken und des Briefmarkensammelwesens (Philatelie)*. [*Watermarks from 1818 to the Present Day on Stamps and Envelopes with an Outline History of Postage Stamps and of Stamp Collecting (Philately)*.], [First edition], Philatelistische Bibliothek Volume 1, C. E. Dietze, Dresden, Germany, 1871, pp.vii-viii & 1-14. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 426.}

- The earliest attempt at a comprehensive history of philately.

1872

Alfred Moschkau: *Abriss einer geschichte der briefmarken und des briefmarkensammelwesens (Philatelie)*. [*Outline of a history of postage stamps and of stamp collecting (Philately)*.] in: *Die Wasserzeichen auf den Seit 1818 bis Dato Emittirten Briefmarken und Couverts nebst Abriss einer Geschichte der Briefmarken und des Briefmarkensammelwesens (Philatelie)*. [*Watermarks from 1818 to the Present Day on Stamps and Envelopes with an Outline History of Postage Stamps and of Stamp Collecting (Philately)*.], New [Second] edition, Philatelistische Bibliothek Volume 1, C. E. Dietze, Dresden, Germany, 1872, pp.vii-viii & 4-14. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 427.}

- The second edition of the earliest attempt at a complete history of philately.

1877

John K. Tiffany: *Then and now.*, The Stamp Journal, November 1877, Volume 3, Issue 33, pp.81-83.

- Reminiscences of the earliest days of philately by one who was a schoolboy in Paris in

the 1850s and a dedicated collector thereafter.

1878

Dr. A. Moschkau: *Geschichte der Briefmarken und der Philatelie (Briefmarkenkunde). Nebst einer Beschreibung aller bekannten Wasserzeichen auf Briefmarken, Couverts, etc.* [History of Postage Stamps and of Philately (Postage Stamp Science). In addition, a Description of all known Watermarks on Postage Stamps, Envelopes, etc.], 3rd completely reworked edition, Philatelistische Bibliothek Volume 1, Louis Senf, Leipzig, Germany, 1878, xiii+88pp.

- The third edition of the earliest attempt at a complete history of philately.

1879

Dr. Alfred Moschkau: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie. Gesammelte Beiträge zur Geschichte der Briefmarken und der Briefmarkenkunde.* [The History of Philately. Collected Contributions to the History of Postage Stamps and Philately.], Philatelistische Bibliothek Volume 4, Louis Senf, Leipzig, Germany, 1879, iv+80pp. (A translation of the Foreword is available as Philat. Trans. 429.)

- An extended history of philately including articles on selected pre-philatelic topics.

1880

Herbert Camoens [Adelaide Lucy Fenton]: *Philately. From its earliest age to the present time.*, The Foreign Stamp Gazette, March 1880, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3.
{Reprinted from The Philatelist, December 1866, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3.}

Dr. A. Moschkau: *Geschichte der briefmarken und des briefmarkensammelwesens (Philatelie).* [History of postage stamps and stamp collecting (Philately).] in: *Die Wasserzeichen auf Briefmarken, Couverts, Postkarten etc. nebst einer Geschichte der Briefmarken und des Briefmarkensammelwesens (Philatelie).* [Watermarks on Stamps, Envelopes, Post Cards etc. with a History of Postage Stamps and Stamp Collecting (Philately).], 4th edition, Philatelistische Bibliothek Volume 1, Louis Senf, Leipzig, Germany, 1880, pp.vi & 18-77. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 493.)

- Moschkau's final attempt at producing a comprehensive history of philately on a worldwide basis, with an excellent section on societies. It is naturally strongest when dealing with the German-speaking nations.

1881

G. A. W. B.: *Stamp collecting twenty years ago.*, The Philatelist's Gazette, January 1881, Volume 2, Whole number 23, p.96.

{Reprint of the article from Notes & Queries, 23rd June 1860, omitting the original writer's name.}

{Reprinted in: New South Wales Stamp Collectors' Magazine (New Series), August 1882, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.}

1882

Herbert Camoens [Adelaide Lucy Fenton]: *Philately: From its Earliest to the Present Time.*, The Collector's Library Table, August 1882, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.2 & November, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.2.

{Reprinted from The Philatelist, December 1866, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3. The reprinted article is incomplete as *The Collector's Library Table* was struggling to survive and ceased publication shortly after the second instalment was published.}

Dr. C. W. Viner: *Philately in its infancy.*, The Stamp News, October 1882, Volume 1, Issue 9/10, pp.79-80.

{Reprinted in: The New South Wales Philatelist, January 1883, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.12. Although it noted that it was *To be continued*, no further issues of the magazine were published.}

- Personal reminiscences of the very early days of philately in England and France, concentrating on the mistakes they made out of ignorance, without mentioning any names. **Viner** reckoned that he saw his first collection in 1854 which was itself based on a previous collection by someone called **Scales**. He began his own collection in 1859 or 1860.

T. Martin Wears: *A word more on Philately. With remarks on the synonyms Timbromania, Timbrophily, Timbrology and Philotypy.*, Queen City Collector, August 1882, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.1.

- A short but detailed history of the word Philately and the other terms that competed with it during the early years, as a name for the hobby. An explanation of the origin of the term Philotypy is also provided from its originator, **Dr. C. W. Viner**.

1883

Dr. C. W. Viner: *Philately in its infancy.*, The New South Wales Philatelist, January 1883, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.12. (Although it noted that it was *To be continued*, no further issues of the magazine were published.)

{Reprint of the article from *The Stamp News*, 1882.}

Willard K. Freeman: *A moderate school.*, The National Philatelist, March 1883, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp. 31-33 & April, Issue 4, pp.43-45.

- The author claimed to have been collecting between 1856 and 1861 whilst he was at school in Antwerp, Belgium. He also purchased stamps from **Moens** during that period. This information occupies the first page only, the remainder dealing with the question of what to collect.

Paul Eudel: *Stamp exchange in Paris.*, The National Philatelist, November 1883, Volume 1, Issue 11, pp.124-125.

{Translated from the *Illustrirtes Briefmarken Journal* which had in turn translated it from the French of *Le Figaro*.}

{The German original seems to have been reprinted by *Der Philatelist* in November 1883 and gave rise to a letter to the editor of the *Deutsche Philatelisten Zeitung* from **P. von Ferrary**, pointing out that he should not be referred to as the **Duke of Galliera**. This was translated as: *A protest.*, The National Philatelist, December 1883, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.137-138.}

- A report of the early French bourses created by stamp collectors.

1884

T. Martin Wears: *Stamp collecting: A retrospect.*, The Philatelic Referee, May 1884, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.12-13.

- A few notes on stamp collecting in the early days but with nothing original.

1885

P. J. Anderson: *Notes on early English philatelic literature.*, The Philatelic Record, May 1885, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.78-80; June, Issue 5, pp.89-91; August, Issue 7, pp.130-133 & September, Issue 8, pp.146-150 & February 1886, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.23.

{Extracts reprinted from: *Notes and Queries*, 23rd June 1860; *Young England*, 1862; *Leisure Hour*, 1859; *The Times*, 1841; & *Punch*, 1842.}

{Reprinted in: The Philatelic Journal of America, July 1885, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.76-79; August, Issue 6, pp.93-95; October, Issue 8, pp.132-133; November, Issue 9, pp.148-149 &

February 1886, Issue 12, pp.204-207.}

{Reprinted from *The Philatelic Journal of America* in The Philatelic Literature Collector, Autumn 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp. [pp.2-3]. This was intended to be the first part of a continuing serial, however, the periodical was discontinued after the first issue.}

{Reprinted in: The London Philatelist, December 2010, Volume 119, pp.373-384.}

- Review of the literature relating to stamp collecting published in the UK in the 25 years following the introduction of postage stamps. The coverage includes articles in the non-philatelic press, stamp catalogues, handbooks, price lists & periodicals. A subsequent letter early the following year, reported on *The Monthly Intelligencer* of 1862.

P. J. Anderson: Notes & Queries, 1885, ?

This resulted in a response by **A. H. W. Fynmore.**)

{Reprinted in: **T. Martin Wears:** *Who was the first stamp collector?*, The Quaker City Philatelist, October 1890, Volume 5, Issue 10, pp.75-76.}

W. H. Earl: *Early English philatelic literature.*, The Philatelic Record, July 1885, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.113 & September, p.150.

- Two letters regarding the stamp collecting content of the *Leisure Hour*, 1859 mentioned in **Anderson's** article of 1885.

1886

C. H. Mekeel: *Philately.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, March 1886, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp. 1-2.

- Some considerations on the origin of the word philately, as given by then current American dictionaries, with a translation of the original source article of 1864.

An Old Collector: *Philatelic reminiscences.*, The Stamp News, April 1886, Volume 4, Whole number 39, p.29 & May/June, Whole number 40, p.36.

- Some notes on the difficulties encountered when collecting stamps in the earliest days.

1887

Herbert Camoens: *Philately as it is.*, The Philatelic Quarterly, April 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.[1]-[2].

{Reprinted from *The Philatelist* of January 1867.}

1889

C. W. Viner: *Reminiscences of a septuagenarian stamp collector.*, The Stamp News, December 1889, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.2-3 & March, Issue 4, pp.105-106.

- The first collection he saw was in 1854 or 1855. He started his own collection in 1860. The second part of the article is devoted to stamps which had fallen out of favour by the time of writing, such as proofs, essays, specimen stamps, locals, etc.

1890

Chas. Gregory: *Recollections of an old collector.*, The Philatelist, July 1890, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.84-86.

- An interesting account of collecting stamps in New York in the 1860s by one who remembered the dealers' and their names.

Gustav Aue published an interesting letter that he had received from **Samuel Allan Taylor** in: *The Philatelist*, June 1890, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp. 70-71. A comment from **Aue**, that the parts of the letter he could judge were quite accurate, can be found in: *The Philatelist*, May

1890, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.50.

This Index lists all of the Persons and local posts mentioned in the letter. Although not included in the index, this letter contains much first-hand information about Taylor during these early years.

Local Posts and people associated with them

<u>A</u>	
Allen (Chicago)	70
<u>B</u>	
Boyd	70
Broadway P.O.	70
Brooklyn	70
<u>C</u>	
Coster, C. H.	70
<u>E</u>	
Empire City	70
<u>G</u>	
Guy	70
<u>H</u>	
Handford, J. T.	70
Hussey	70
Hussey's local post	70
<u>L</u>	
Lenior, S. C. local	70
<u>M</u>	
Madison Square P.O.	70
Merchants Despatch Telegraph	70
<u>R</u>	
Rogers	70
<u>S</u>	
Sampson	70
<u>T</u>	
Thomas	70
Thompson	70
<u>U</u>	
Union Square P.O.	70
<u>V</u>	
Vanderlip	70
<u>W</u>	
Wm. P. Brown	70
<u>Early Dealers</u>	
<u>A</u>	
Bailey, John	71
Bauer, Louis	71
Brennan, James	70, 71
Brown, Wm. P.	70, 71
<u>C</u>	
Cardona, Carlo	71
Casey, Joseph J.	71
Corpolette, Antonio	71
<u>H</u>	
Hoff, John S.	70
<u>K</u>	
King, Isaac M.	71
Kline, A. C.	71
Kline, S. W.	71
<u>L</u>	
Latson, N. L.	70
<u>M</u>	
Mason, G. Allan	71

Mason, Geo. B.	71
McManus, Edward	70
<u>N</u>	
Nutter, J. A.	71
<u>S</u>	
Sampson, G.	71
Sampson, Harry	71
Scott, J. W.	71
<u>W</u>	
Williams, Tom	71
Winterburn, G. W.	71

T. Martin Wears: *Who was the first stamp collector?*, The Quaker City Philatelist, October 1890, Volume 5, Issue 10, pp.75-76.

{Reprinted from *The Stamp Collectors' Journal*. It includes reprints of the following articles:

Notes & Queries, 23rd June 1860

P. J. Anderson: Notes & Queries, 1885

A. H. W. Fynmore: Notes & Queries }

➤ Some extracts from early publications on the origin of stamp collecting.

Oscar Berger-Levrault: *Observations of an old collector.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1890, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.47-51.

➤ Reminiscences from one of the earliest collectors.

Although this short article includes very few names, it comprises the first-hand reminiscences of one of the earliest and most important stamp collectors. Those people mentioned were similarly early collectors and therefore rather important in the history of stamp collecting. Where appropriate, I have added notes in square brackets.

	<u>B</u>	
Brillant, Victor		47, 48, 50
	<u>F</u>	
F., P. de	[Philipp La Rénotière von Ferrary]	47
	<u>G</u>	
Garnett, W.		49
	<u>H</u>	
Herpin, Georges		49
Hughes, W.	[Probably William Hughes-Hughes]	49
	<u>M</u>	
Magnus, Dr.	[Pseudonym used by Jacques Amable Legrand]	48, 49
	<u>P</u>	
Philbrick, Frederick Adolphus		48, 50
Potiquet, Alfred		48 (biog)
	<u>R</u>	
R., A. de	[Alphonse de Rothschild]	47
	<u>S</u>	
Sauley, de	[Certainly F. de Saulcy]	49

Oscar Berger-Levrault: *How to collect.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, May 1890, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.73-76.

➤ Detailed considerations of the English and French schools of collecting stamps from the 1860s.

E. Pluribus Unum: *Who was the first stamp collector?*, The Record and Review, October 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.15-16.

➤ A reference is provided which seems to indicate that there were collectors of the first French “stamps” in the 1600s. However, the editor suggests that these were merely impressions in wax or plaster of engraved intaglios [seals].

Robert E. Ward: *Early philately.*, The Universal Collector, May 1890, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.[3].

- A trivial piece on stamp collecting in the early days.

1891

G. S. Dickinson: *Philately in Worcester.*, The Philatelic Era, December 1891, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.105-106.

{Reprinted from the *Worcester County (Mass) Philatelist*.

- A brief history of stamp collecting in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

J. R. Hooper: *Early Collecting.*, The Ohio Philatelist, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.6-8.

{Reprinted from the *Eastern Philatelist*.}

- The earliest date, established by documentation, for the beginning of stamp collecting in Canada is 1859/1860. Early albums are described and their features which lead to so many early stamps being damaged are highlighted. A list of early philatelic publications seen by the author is also included.

Dr. J. R. Russell: *Stamp collecting thirty years ago.*, The Spy Glass, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.38 & ?

- Some reminiscences from the author's experiences of collecting stamps in his youth in the early 1860s.

1892

Victor Suppantchitsch: *Bibliographie zugleich Nachschlagebuch der gesamten Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur seit ihrem Entstehen bis Ende 1891 Nebst einem Abriss der Geschichte der Philatelie mit Besonderer Berücksichtigung Deutschland's und einer Kurzen Geschichte der Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur.* [Bibliography and Reference Book on all German Philatelic Literature from its Beginning to the End of 1891 Including an Outline of the History of Philately with Special Reference to Germany and a Short History of German Philatelic Literature.], 16 Parts, A. Larisch, Munich, Germany, 1892-94, 749pp. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 043.)

- A detailed history of philately,

A Parisian Collector [William A. S. Westoby]: *Some reminiscences, 1863-1870.*, The Stamp News Annual, 1892, pp.19-21.

This document provides first hand details of Westoby's stamp collecting activities when he lived in Paris in the 1860s. It includes many references to the early days of philately in Paris and the philatelists of the day. Accordingly, I have provided an index all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Most of the names of men were preceded by *M.* which I have taken to mean *Monsieur* and ignored. I have tried to correct (where required) and complete the names where possible. Items in square brackets are my comments. The errors may have come from two sources, firstly his memory after 30 years or so, and secondly transcribing from his terrible handwriting (of which there are numerous examples in the Archives of the Royal Philatelic Society London).

In 1870, Westoby left Paris owing to the political situation (Franco-Prussian War) and moved to Brussels. Thereafter, he ceased to use the pseudonym A Parisian Collector.

Baillieu, Alexandre	<u>B</u>	20, 21
Charlotte, Princess	<u>C</u> (wife of Count Primoli)	20
Donatis, A. de E.	<u>D</u>	19, 20

F...y, M. P. de	<u>F</u> [Mariano Pardo de Figueroa]	20
Herpin, G.	<u>H</u>	19
Hughes,	[W. Hughes Hughes]	20
Laplante, Edard de	<u>L</u>	20
Magnus, Dr.	<u>M</u> [Jacques Amable Legrand]	10, 20, 21
Mahé, Pierre		20, 21
Maury, Arthur		19, 20, 21
Moens, Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant		20, 21
Nicolas, Madam	<u>N</u>	19, 20 (biog)
P...k,	<u>P</u> [Frederick Adolphus Philbrick]	19
P...l,	(of Brussels)	19
Pemberton, Edward Loines		21
Primoli, Count	(husband of Princess Charlotte)	19, 20
Régnard, Ernest	<u>R</u>	19
Rothschild, Baron Arthur de		21
Smith, Alfred William	<u>S</u>	21
Smith, Henry Stafford		21
Tapling, Thomas Keay	<u>T</u>	21

A history of philately., Toronto Journal of Philately, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3.

- A brief history of stamp collecting with nothing new.

L. S. R. Hausburg: *Philately fifty years ago.*, The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October 1892, Volume 2, Issue 10, p.200.

{The author's name is incorrectly given as **Hansburg**. }

{Reprinted from *Punch*, February 1842. }

- A satirical poem by **Col. Sibthorpe** upon the topic of accumulating used postage stamps.

1896

F. Trifet: *The old times of philately.*, The Boston Stamp Book, June 1896, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.7-13 & July, Issue 2, pp.37-45.

{Reprinted as: **F. Trifet:** *Old times of philately.*, The Daily Stamp Item, 15th June 1896, Volume 2, Whole number 65, pp.259 & 260; 16th June, Whole number 66, pp.263-264; 17th June, Whole number 67, pp.267-268; 8th July, Volume 3, Whole number 163, pp.25 & 27-28 & 9th July, Whole number 164, pp.29 & 31-32. }

- Trifet's reminiscences of the earliest days of philately. He was a stamp dealer from the 1860s.

This document includes references to the early days of philately and the philatelists of the day, so I have provided an index all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. There are no photographs nor significant biographical information.

Adams,	(of Boston)	<u>A</u>	13
Bailey, John		<u>B</u>	8
Brennan, James			9
Brown, William P.			8

C

Chute, J. A.		13
Clark,		10
Copeland,		13
	<u>D</u>	
Derlip ? van		13
Dunbar, Dr. G. H.		13
	<u>F</u>	
Foster, Francis C.		9, 11, 12, 13
Freeman, A. K.		13
Frost, E. Willard		9
Fuller,		12, 13
	<u>H</u>	
Holton,		12
Hunter, Frank E.		12
	<u>J</u>	
Johannott		13
	<u>K</u>	
Kidder,		12
	<u>L</u>	
Lallier,		10
Loud,		11, 12
	<u>P</u>	
Petrie, James A.		13
Phillips, Charles J.		44
Pope, Lemuel		10, 11
Pratt,		12
	<u>R</u>	
Robeson, A.		12
	<u>S</u>	
Sampson Bros.		8
	<u>T</u>	
Taylor, S. Allan		9, 10
Tiffany, John K.		13
Toppan,	(of Newburyport)	13
	<u>W</u>	
Wiggin Jr., Charles		12
Woodward, Harlow E.	(son of W. Elliott)	37, 38
Woodward, W. Elliott		37, 38
	<u>Y</u>	
Young and Stockall		11

Philately fifty years ago., The Monthly Observer, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.4.

- Anecdotes about collecting stamps to decorate walls and the like in the days before stamp collecting, with no new information.

1900

The Senior [Benjamin W. Warhurst]: “*Stamps*” *Junior.*, Stamps, 25th January 1900, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp. 2-3.

{Reprinted from *Punch*, February 1842.}

- Amongst some general musings on the beginnings of stamp collecting, he quotes as the earliest reference known to him, the satirical poem by **Col. Sibthorpe** upon the topic of accumulating used postage stamps.

Theodor Buhl: *Recollections of 20 years of stamp dealing.*, The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1900, Volume 10, Issue 5, pp.80-81; June, Issue 6, pp.100-102; July, Issue 7, pp.114-115; August, Issue 8, pp.130-131; September, Issue 9, pp. 151-153; October, Issue 10, pp.172-173 & November, Issue 11, pp.188-190.

- Brief reminiscences of **Buhl’s** time as an important stamp dealer in London from about 1880 to 1900.

This document includes many references to the early days of philately and the philatelists of the day, so I have provided an index all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. There are no photographs and the only significant biographical information is about Buhl & Company, indicated by the page being followed by (biog). In view of the articles being contained in a single volume, page numbers are not duplicated and so I have used them alone to indicate where the reference is to be found.

	<u>A</u>
Avery	151
	<u>B</u>
Botteley	101
Brosnan,	152
Buhl & Company	188 (biog)
Bull, Thomas	152, 189
Burnett, M.	81, 173
	<u>C</u>
Caillebotte, Brothers	189
Callf, George H.	81
Calman, G. B.	153
Cheveley, T. W.	81, 173, 188
Cohn, David	173
	<u>D</u>
Decker,	173
	<u>E</u>
Edinburgh, Duke of	173
	<u>F</u>
Fernley, Miss	100
Ferrary, La Renotiere	114
	<u>G</u>
Garth, Douglas	189
Gibb, Lachlan	115
Gibbons, E. Stanley	81, 130, 151, 153
Ginn, F. R.	152
Giwells, M.	101
Goldner, Juluis	130
Goodwin,	100
	<u>H</u>
Healey, Edwin	114
Horstmann	172
	<u>K</u>
Kern, J. J.	80, 114
Kingston, Earl of	114
Koster, G. T.	172
	<u>L</u>
Lincoln, W. S.	81, 100
Luard	151, 189
	<u>M</u>
Mackenzie, Douglas	151
Marsden, J. N.	101
	<u>N</u>
Napier, Lt.	114
	<u>P</u>
Palmer, J. W.	80
Pemberton Wilson & Company	81, 188, 189
Pfenninger, Otto	151
Phillips, Charles J.	131
Power	101, 153
	<u>R</u>
Renotiere, La – see Ferrary	
Ridpath, Thomas	101, 102
Ross, Andrew	188, 189
	<u>S</u>
Shorthouse, Dr. E.	115

Smith, Alfred	114, 152
Smith, Stafford	152
Stampa	130
	<u>T</u>
Tapling, Thomas K.	114, 152, 172
Thompson, T. H.	153
Thornhill, W. B.	114
Townsend, H. H.	114
	<u>V</u>
Vindin, Dawson A.	152
	<u>W</u>
Wilde, Schmidt de	151, 152
Wilson, A. H.	81, 115, 151, 152, 188, 189
	<u>Z</u>
Zechmeyer	81

1902

P. J. Anderson: *Stamp collecting and its literature forty years ago.*, Notes & Queries, 2nd August 1902, 9th Series, Volume 10, pp.81-83.

{See entries for the *Family Herald*, 1851; *Annuaire Scientifique*, 1855; *Notes & Queries*, 1860 & *Boy's Own Magazine*, 1861.}

{Reprinted in: **William C. Stone:** *Literature Department.*, The Weekly Philatelic Era, 1st November 1902, Volume 17, Issue 6, pp.49-51.}

{Principal contents extracted and published in: The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 6th December 1902, Volume 8, pp.153-154.}

{Reprinted in The London Philatelist, May 1904, Volume 13, pp.122-125.}

{Also reprinted in Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st May 1904, Volume 10, p.xxxii.}

➤ Details of the earliest printed reports of stamp collecting up to 1863/64. **Samuel Allan Taylor's** first advertisement is noted in 1863 and the author records his having recent correspondence from **Taylor and Tiffany's** copy of *The Stamp Collector's Record* in front of him.

William C. Stone: *Literature Department.*, The Weekly Philatelic Era, 1st November 1902, Volume 17, Issue 6, pp.49-51.

{Reprint of **P. J. Anderson's** article in *Notes & Queries* of 1902.}

1903

The story of stamp collecting., The Sterling Monthly, December 1903, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.7-8.

{Reprinted from: *I.P.R.and Collector's News.*}

➤ A minor piece about the history of stamp collecting with no new information.

1904

P. J. Anderson: *Bibliography of stamp collecting. Earliest reference to philately in "Notes and Queries"*., Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st May 1904, Volume 10, p.xxxii.

{Reprinted from Notes & Queries, August 1902.}

P. J. Anderson: *Stamp collecting and its literature.*, Notes & Queries, 23rd April 1904, 10th Series, Volume 1, pp.322-324.

{See entries for the *Family Herald*, 1851; *Annuaire Scientifique*, 1855; *Notes & Queries*, 1860 & *Boy's Own Magazine*, 1861.}

{Reprinted in The London Philatelist, May 1904, Volume 13, pp.122-125.}

➤ A continuing attempt to determine the earliest references in print to stamp collecting. It includes an extensive extract from a letter by **Samuel Allan Taylor** on the subject. The references mentioned include the *Family Herald* of 1851, *Annuaire Scientifique*

of 1855, *Notes & Queries* of 1860 and the *Boy's Own Magazine* of 1861.

Henry Herbert Huff: *A history of stamp collecting.*, Morrison's Weekly Stamp Collector, 15th October 1904, Volume 1, Issue 47, p.3 & 22nd October, Issue 48, p.4.

- A very rough history of philately, half of which seems to comprise errors or figments of the author's imagination.

1905

[**Wm. P. Brown**]: *The reminiscences of a philatelic veteran.*, The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 7th January 1905, Volume 1, Issue 17, pp.4-5.

{Reprinted from the *Eastern Philatelist*.}

- Some reminiscences from **William P. Brown**, one of the earliest American dealers.

T. S. Cree: *A million stamps*, The Spectator, 1905, Volume 94, pp.746-747.

- A story of a lady collecting a million stamps to facilitate the marriage of her friends.

{Reprinted in: **Dale Spiers:** *A million stamps.*, Calgary Philatelist, June 1998, Whole number 30, pp.5-9.}

1906

B. T. K. Smith: *The Early Days of Philately.*, Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular, 15th February, 1906, Issue 374, pp.9-10.

{The note about the album is reprinted as: *The earliest English Albums.*, The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th March 1906, Volume 12, p.10.}

- The author points out that claims that stamp collecting originated in the mid 1850s are shown to be false by reviewing the earliest literature and advertisements relating to stamp collecting. Similar claims regarding the earliest stamp dealer are similarly dismissed. The article ends with some notes regarding the earliest English stamp albums.

L. Hanciau: "*Old-time memories*"., Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, July 1906, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.18-19; September Issue 3, pp.60-61; February 1907, Issue 8, pp.167-169; May, Issue 11, pp.234-235; September Issue 3, pp.69-70; May 1908, Issue 11, pp.253-255; June, Issue 12, pp.266-267; Following this issue, Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal went into abeyance and the serial was completed in Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 26th September 1908, Volume 8, Issue 13, pp.199-201.

- Some personal reflections from the man behind **Moens'** publications, about the early days of philately. The earliest collection he saw was that of **Pierre Maus** in 1852.

INDEX OF PERSONALITIES

All of the persons connected with philately mentioned in Hanciau's memoirs have been indexed. Their place of origin is included wherever possible, in order to facilitate their identification. I have omitted passing references which include no useful information, as well as those identified only by their initials and government officials. Since no page numbers are duplicated reference is to page numbers only, kept in the order of publication.

- Notes:
- On page 18, Hanciau recalls that he began to collect stamps in 1852.
 - On page 169, he mentions that Le Timbre-Post was founded in order to avoid the tax on price lists.
 - On page 234, the origin of the *Moresnet* April Fool joke played out in the pages of the magazine is recounted.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Country</u>	<u>Pages</u>
Belleville, Captain	<u>B</u>	168,

Berger-Levrault Bernardin, Father	France	266, 61,
<u>C</u>		
Chalons, René Compère, Am. Conches, Feuillet de		234, 168, 169,
<u>D</u>		
Denis, Hector	Belgium	19,
<u>F</u>		
Furpille, E.		70,
<u>G</u>		
Grenados, Luis Diez	Colombia	199,
<u>H</u>		
Hoferlin Hotchkinson,	Luxemburg England	266, 60,
<u>K</u>		
Kuch	Belgium	266,
<u>L</u>		
Laplante, Edard (Not Edgar p.169)	France	19, 169
<u>M</u>		
Mahé Maus, Pierre Moens, J.-B.	(†1889)	168, 18 18-19, 167-169, 69-70, 266, 199,
<u>N</u>		
Nicolas, Madame		168,
<u>P</u>		
Pauwels, J. Périnelle Picard	Belgium	61, 169, 266, 267 168,
<u>R</u>		
Rothschild, Baron A. de Roussin, Charles	France France	169, 69, 70, 70,
<u>S</u>		
Saulcey, de		19, 169
<u>T</u>		
Tedesco, A. de		266,
<u>V</u>		
Vandermaelen, J.		61,

[**J. H. Smyth (Editor)**]: *Collecting in 1846.*, The Australian Philatelist, December 1906, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.?

{Reprinted in **C. F. Ingram**: *Peeps at past philately.*, Stamp Collecting, 14th December 1929, p.331.}

- Copy of a poem written by **Christina Rossetti** to **Elizabeth Read** on the 17th March 1846, regarding some stamps she was sending.

1907

[**J. H. Smyth (Editor)**]: *The evolution of philately – modernism.*, The Australian Philatelist, October 1907, Volume 14, Issue 2, pp.13-15.

- Commentary on some stamp adverts found in two early (1863 & 1865) issues of a boy's magazine: *The Boy's Journal*.

Phoenix: *Collecting in 1846.*, The Stamp Collector, January 1907, vol 11, Issue 1, p.15.

{Reprinted from *The Australian Philatelist*.}

- A poem written in 1846 regarding some stamps sent by the writer to a friend. It obviously relates to a collection being formed to decorate some room or item.

1910

Herbert Clark: *Stamp dealing in 1865.*, The Stamp Lover, March 1910, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.208-209.

{Paper read at a meeting of the Junior Philatelic Society, 28th January 1910.}

- A commentary about and reprint of an article on stamp dealing, found in a boy's magazine of 1865.

1911

C. E. Severn: *Early philatelic history in Chicago.*, The Collectors' Journal, October 1911, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.85.

- A very concise history of philately in Chicago from 1865 to 1886, revealing how its development was held back by the great fire of 1871.

P. J. Anderson: *Early philatelic literature.*, The Postage Stamp, 4th November 1911, Volume ?, pp.63-64.

{Also published as **P. J. Anderson:** *Notes on early philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th December 1911, Volume 17., pp.178-181.}

{This was the address at the opening meeting of the 1911/1912 season of the Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society.}

- Detailed notes on early philatelic literature and its collection.

1912

Julius Herz Huber: *Reminiscences of an old stamp collector.*, Fowler's Stamp and Coin Age, February 1912, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.36 & May, Issue 5, pp.83-84.

- The article in *The American Boys Book* of 1864, which started him collecting is reprinted and followed by some reminiscences of his early days as a collector.

Charles Esterley Severn: *In the sixties.*, Fowler's Stamp and Coin Age, March 1912, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.47-48 & April, Issue 4, pp.65-66.

- Prompted by **Huber's** article, the author proposes that information about these early days be recorded before the collectors of the time all die. With this in mind, he reviews **Appleton's** first album, reprinting the preface in full. **A. C. Kline's** catalogue is then considered, followed by extracts concerning stamp collecting from the book *Footprints of a Letter Carrier* (1866) by **James Rees**.

[M. P. Castle]: *The record of stamp dealing.*, The London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, p.237.

- Claim that **Alfred Smith & Son** is the oldest stamp dealer having just reached its 50th anniversary.

[A. C. Emerson]: *The record of stamp dealing.*, The London Philatelist, December 1912, Volume 21, pp.319-321.

- Some reminiscences from beginning to collect stamps in 1860 and becoming a part-time dealer shortly after, to being a full-time dealer from 1892 to 1899.

1913

W.S. Lincoln: *Random reminiscences of a philatelic veteran.*, The Stamp Lover, January 1913, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.176-178.

- Although this is a fairly minor piece which concentrates on his adventures in Paris and elsewhere in France just after the Franco-Prussian War, it does contain first hand mention of notable early philatelists, especially of the **Reverend Francis J. Stainforth**.

Owing to the first hand information given about the early days of philately, I have listed all of those

philatelists and dealers mentioned in the text, marking the names and initials I have added in square brackets.

	<u>B</u>
B. York & Company	176
	<u>C</u>
Cooper, Sir Daniel	177
	<u>H</u>
Haslett, [Henry]	177
Hill, Pearson	176
Hill, Rowland	177
Hussey, [George A.]	178
	<u>L</u>
Larpent, Sir George	177
	<u>M</u>
Macauley, Dr.	177
Moëns, [J.-B.]	178
	<u>P</u>
Philbrick, Fred. A.	176
	<u>S</u>
Stainforth, Rev. [Francis J.]	176 (biog)
	<u>T</u>
Tapling, [T. K.]	178
Townsend, Rev.	176
	<u>Y</u>
Young and Stockall	176

1915

F. J. Peplow: *The origin of the word, 'Philately'*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1915, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.14-15.

- The origin of the word *Philately* with a translation of the original article by **G. Herpin** from 1864.

1916

J. M. Pos: *De pioniers in de philatelie. [The pioneers of philately.]*, Het Philatelistisch Maandblad, April 1916, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.56-57; May, Issue 5, pp.70-71; June, Issue 6, p.89; July, Issue 7, pp.106-107; August, Issue 8, pp.120-121 & September, Issue 9, pp.135-136.

- A detailed review of the earliest collectors, concentrating on those from Britain.

1919

[Advertisement], The Field, 11th October 1919.

- Eggington Hall, the house involved in the collection of used postage stamps mentioned in the Illustrated News article of 1850 was offered To Let.

1920

Theodore M. White: *The first stamp exchange.*, The Stamp Lover, July/August 1920, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.28.

{Reprinted from *Public Opinion*, 12th August 1862, which was itself reprinted from the *Morning Star*.

- A contemporary note about the unofficial stamp exchange at Change Alley, off Birchin Lane, London, UK, in 1862.

1921

Joseph Wright: *The first stamp exchange.*, The Stamp Lover, April 1921, Volume 13, Issue

10, p.233.

{Response to **Theodore M. White's** article of 1920.}

- Reminiscences from someone who was one of the boys collecting stamps at the exchange during the period 1861 to 1862.

Arthur R. Cowman: *Playing at stamps in 1850.*, Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 3rd September 1921, Volume 27, pp.285 & 287.

- A recollection of the stamps collected at Eggington Hall in the late 1840s by **Penelope Every**. She claimed that she would be sent to a convent by her father unless she could collect a million postage stamps.

1925

Rev. C. S. Morton: *"The Times" postal supplement, 1840-1845.*, Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th October 1925, Volume 31, pp.326 & 328 & 7th November, p.379.

- In a review of items of interest to philatelists, published in *The Times* in the first five years following the introduction of postage stamps, the author includes details of the requests for used stamps published in 1842.

1926

Fred. J. Melville: *Pioneer Stamp Men of Liverpool.*, Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, London, UK, 1926, 20pp.

- Owing to its major international trading contacts, Liverpool was an early leader in establishing stamp dealing businesses. Brief details are provided of the early stamp dealers based in Liverpool.

INDEX OF PERSONALITIES

All of the persons connected with philately mentioned in the pamphlet have been indexed. Their place of origin is included wherever possible, in order to facilitate their identification. I have omitted passing references which include no useful information, but those for whom useful biographical information is included are annotated (biog).

<u>A</u>		
Ackerley, W. B.	Liverpool	11
Alpha	Liverpool	11
see D. R. Walker		
Alpha	Manchester	11
<u>B</u>		
Booty, Frederick		11
Brown, Mount		11
<u>C</u>		
Clark, C. H.	Liverpool	11
see C. E. Moore [Mother's maiden name]		
<u>D</u>		
Doble, E.	Falmouth	10
<u>E</u>		
Edward Moore & Company	Liverpool	6, 7, 11
<u>F</u>		
Friend, Edwin		5 (biog)
<u>G</u>		
G., J.		7, 8
see James Garnett		
Garnett, James	Liverpool	7, 8 (biog), 11, 16
Grant, C.	Liverpool	10
<u>H</u>		
Houison, Dr. Andrew		8
<u>J</u>		

J. J. H. Stockall & Company		12
Jackson & Barker	Liverpool	10
<u>K</u>		
Kitt, Thomas W.	Liverpool	6, 7, 11
<u>L</u>		
Legrand, Dr. J. A.	France	15
<u>M</u>		
McKinnon		15
Moore & Eden	Liverpool	7
Moore, C. Edward	Liverpool	7, 11, 12
<u>O</u>		
Omega		7
see James Garnett		
<u>P</u>		
P., A.		7
see Alexander Perris		
Pemberton, Edward Loines		10, 13, 14
Perris, Alexander	Liverpool	6 (biog), 7, 11, 12
Perry & Company		13
<u>R</u>		
Ridpath, Thomas	(†1900)	12, 13, 14, 15
Robinson, James		12
<u>S</u>		
S., H.		
see J. J. H. Stockall		
Smith, H. Stafford		11
Stamp & Company	Newport	11
Steinau, Jones & Company		13
Stockall, J. J. H.		10, 11, 12, 15
<u>W</u>		
W. Constable & Company	Liverpool	10
W. Young & Company		12
W., A. J.	Liverpool	11
W., D. U. S.	Liverpool	11
Walker, D. R.	Liverpool	11
Wilson, W. T.		13, 14
Woods, James J.	Hartlepool	11
<u>Y</u>		
Young & Stockall	Liverpool	6, 12, 13, 14
Young, William		11, 12 (biog), 15

1929

Dr. Alfred E. Whitehead: *A philatelic legend.*, The Scots Philatelist, April 1929, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.121-123.

{Reprints passages from: *The Illustrated London News*, 18th May 1850; *Notes and Queries*, 21st November 1857; *Notes and Queries*, 19th December 1857 & *Notes and Queries*, April 1858.}

- In trying to explain a quote found in **Charles Dickens:** *Our Mutual Friend.*, (Chapman & Hall, London, UK, 1864-65.) one is introduced to the early claims that the collection of a million stamps would effect some charitable enterprise. Passages from various contemporary sources are reproduced.

C. F. Ingram: *Peeps at past philately.*, Stamp Collecting, 14th December 1929, p.331.

- Includes a poem written by **Christina Rossetti** to **Elizabeth Read** in 1846 to accompany a gift of stamps.

1930

Georges Brunel: *Ce qu'était la Philatélie en 1867.* [*The State of Philately in 1867.*], Yvert,

Amiens, France, 1930, 37pp.

{Originally published as: **Georges Brunel**: *La Philatélie en 1867*. [*Philately in 1867*], L'Écho de la Timbrologie, 15th January 1930, Whole number 817, pp.3-6; 15th March, Whole number 821, pp.288-291. (A note in whole number 818 of the 31st January 1930 (*La philatelie en 1867*, page 77) advises that a reader takes issue with **Brunel** for his severe criticism of **Moens** and **Hanciau**, given their publishing efforts for over a third of a century.)

The two parts above cover only the last two thirds of the book. On page 3 of the above, there is a note directing readers to whole number 809 of the magazine, presumably for the earlier part. However, I have checked every page of the numbers from 806 to 816 and found nothing. I also checked the Indexes for both 1929 and 1930 and found only the references to numbers 817, 818 and 821, given above.}

- A history of the first six or seven years of philately, punctuated by an extensive diatribe against **Ferrary** occasioned by his leaving his collection to the Berlin Postal Museum rather than a French museum. It includes the origin of the word *Philately* and a copy of the original article by **G. Herpin** from 1864.

Charles J. Phillips: *Reminiscences of the Veterans.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1930, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.67-74; April 1931, Volume 10, Issue 2, pp.199-202 & January 1932, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.63-64.

{Also published as: **Charles J. Phillips**: *Reminiscences of the Veterans.*, Philatelic Classics, April 1930, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.1-22; November, Volume 2, Whole number 13, pp.2-15 & June 1931, Volume 2, Whole number 14, pp.5-17.}

- A variety of stories about the old days of philately including the people and finds.

INDEXES OF PERSONS & FINDS

Since the two versions are far from identical, there being significantly more material in the Philatelic Classics version, I have indexed them both. The following index includes all of those named in the articles, excluding mentions in passing. A separate *Index of Finds* gives the names under which the various Finds mentioned are known.

References to the Collectors Club Philatelist are to page numbers only since none of them are duplicated. Philatelic Classics articles are prefixed with *PC*, followed by the issue whole number in bold, then the page number(s).

	<u>A</u>	
Avery, W. B.		73; <i>PC</i> 12, 8
Ayer, F. W.		70; <i>PC</i> 12, 15
	<u>B</u>	
Bandholtz, Maj. Cleveland H.		71, 201; <i>PC</i> 12, 21; 13, 10
Bartels, J. M.		72, 74, 200; <i>PC</i> 12, 16, 17; 13, 4
Benjamin & Sarpy		73; <i>PC</i> 12, 8, 17
Bernichan, Jules		199; <i>PC</i> 13, 3
Brown		68; <i>PC</i> 12, 6
Burger Bros.		73, 201; <i>PC</i> 12, 10; 13, 10
	<u>C</u>	
Calman, H. L.		71; <i>PC</i> 12, 13
Caspary, A. H.		200; <i>PC</i> 13, 5
Charlat, L. W.		72; <i>PC</i> 12, 19
Chase, Dr.		201; <i>PC</i> 14, 15
Chiesa, Dr. A.		64; <i>PC</i> 13, 15
Colman, H. F.		201; <i>PC</i> 13, 10
Colson, W. H.		64, 200; <i>PC</i> 13, 5, 14, 15
Crawford, Earl of		70, 199; <i>PC</i> 12, 12; 13, 3
Curtis, Gerald		64; <i>PC</i> 13, 15
	<u>D</u>	
Derby, Earl of		69; <i>PC</i> 12, 11
Diena, Dr. Emilio		63; <i>PC</i> 13, 13

Duckwall		200; <i>PC</i> 13, 5
Duveen, Henry		73; <i>PC</i> 12, 8, 10
	<u>E</u>	
Emerson, Judge R. S.		201; <i>PC</i> 14, 16
Evans, Maj. E. B.		69; <i>PC</i> 12, 11
	<u>G</u>	
George V, King		72; <i>PC</i> 12, 13
Gibb, Lachlan		71; <i>PC</i> 12, 13
Gibbons, E. Stanley		67; <i>PC</i> 12, 5, 7
Gibson,		71; <i>PC</i> 12, 22
Ginity, Walter		73; <i>PC</i> 12, 9
Griebert, Hugo		64; <i>PC</i> 13, 15
	<u>H</u>	
Hamilton Ross & Company		68; <i>PC</i> 12, 6
Harley, E. H. C.		68; <i>PC</i> 12, 7
Hemingway		64; <i>PC</i> 13, 14
Henkels, Alfred F.		63; <i>PC</i> 13, 12
Hind, Arthur		73; <i>PC</i> 12, 8
Holland, Alexander		200; <i>PC</i> 13, 5
	<u>K</u>	
Klein, Eugene		63; <i>PC</i> 13, 13
Klemann, John		199, 201; <i>PC</i> 13, 13; 14, 15
Krassa, A.		200, 201; <i>PC</i> 13, 5, 10
	<u>L</u>	
Lataudrie, Piet		73; <i>PC</i> 12, 8
Lichtenstein, A. F.		73; <i>PC</i> 12, 10
Lorne, Marquis of		70; <i>PC</i> 12, 14
Lozier, Joe		200; <i>PC</i> 13, 5
	<u>M</u>	
McDaniel,		201; <i>PC</i> 14, 15
Miller, B. K.		201; <i>PC</i> 13, 10
Morgenthau		200; <i>PC</i> 13, 5
	<u>N</u>	
Negreen, Joseph		70; <i>PC</i> 12, 20
Nunes, George		68; <i>PC</i> 12, 7
	<u>P</u>	
Pauwels, J.		68; <i>PC</i> 12, 6
Peckitt, W. H.		73; <i>PC</i> 12, 8
Perry, Elliott		201; <i>PC</i> 13, 10
Power, E. B.		70; <i>PC</i> 12, 21
	<u>R</u>	
Rosenberg, Alex		68; <i>PC</i> 12, 6
	<u>S</u>	
Scott Stamp & Coin Company		64, 200; <i>PC</i> 13, 5, 15
Seely, L. J.		202; <i>PC</i> 14, 8
Stafford Smith & Smith		68; <i>PC</i> 12, 6
Stern, Edward		201; <i>PC</i> 14, 15
	<u>U</u>	
Usticke, Capt.		70; <i>PC</i> 12, 20
	<u>W</u>	
Walcott, George		72; <i>PC</i> 12, 19
Walser, Robert		199; <i>PC</i> 13, 2
Ward, P. H.		71, 201; <i>PC</i> 12, 21; 13, 10

INDEX OF FINDS

Individuals are listed under their family name and companies under their full titles since this is generally the manner in which the finds are referred to.

	<u>A</u>	
Angell, Dr. Henry		<i>PC</i> 12, 22
	<u>B</u>	
Bissel, Rev. L.		72; <i>PC</i> 12, 17

Carroll Hoy & Company	<u>C</u>	PC 12, 16
D. S. Kennedy Dublin General Post Office	<u>D</u>	70; PC 12, 20 69; PC 12, 11
Edward Peek	<u>E</u>	PC 12, 17
Hemmingway, Edward D. Hoy & Company	<u>H</u>	PC 12, 19 PC 12, 16
J. T. Hardie & Company	<u>J</u>	74; PC 12, 16
Lachlan Gibb Landfear Ludlow-Beebee Company	<u>L</u>	71; PC 12, 13 PC 14, 5 71, 201; PC 12, 21; 13, 10
Maitland & Phelps	<u>M</u>	73; PC 12, 9
Silas Pierce & Company	<u>S</u>	PC 12, 18
Thomas Prosser & Son Tucker	<u>T</u>	70; PC 12, 20 73; PC 12, 10
Vito Viti	<u>V</u>	63 PC 13, 12
Wm. Markor	<u>W</u>	PC 14, 10

1931

A Gibbons Calendar. 1856-1930., Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, January 1931, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.80.

- This gives his commencement in the stamp business as 1856 and his first clerk engaged in 1858.

1933

Wm. V. D. Wettren: *Reminiscences of an old timer.*, Stamps, 1st April 1933, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.17-18.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

These short reminiscences of his time as a dealer, contains information about some early dealers and collectors. Accordingly, I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Pages on which a picture is present are followed by (photo).

Alfred Smith & Son	<u>A</u>	18
Baitzel, W. E.	<u>B</u>	17
Bogert, R. R.		18
Brown, W. P.		17
Degen, Alexander von	<u>D</u>	17
Dittner, Max		18
Durbin, L. W.		17
Falbe, William	<u>F</u>	17
Gibbons, Stanley	<u>G</u>	18
Goldner, Julius		17
Grant & Bonn		18

H

Holton, Eugene A.		17
	<u>L</u>	
Leemputten, P. van		18
	<u>P</u>	
Pearce, W. P.		17
	<u>R</u>	
Rochfuchs, C. F.		17
Roig, Antnio, A.		17
	<u>S</u>	
Schaefer, J. W.		17
Scheuch, Max		17
	<u>W</u>	
Wettern, William V. D.		17 (photo)

1934

K. A. Heijmans Jr.: *De geschiedenis van de philatelie*. [The history of philately.], De Philatelist, May 1934, Volume 9, Issue 48, pp.107-112.

- A concise history of stamps and stamp collecting with particular emphasis on the Netherlands.

1935

F. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers.*, The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1935, Bath, UK, pp.67-82. {There were no illustrations published with this article.}

Reprinted as:

Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers.*, The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.69-77. {Included ten illustrations.}

Also reprinted as:

Fred. J. Melville: *The lives of the forgers.*, in: **Leslie R. Ray & B. Rogers-Tillstone:** *Background to Philately.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1953, pp.146-161. {There were no illustrations published with this article as it was taken from the 1935 Congress Year Book.}

- Brief histories of some of the most notable forgers from the early days of philately, including some rare photographs.

Index of persons mentioned

In view of the fact that it was the only published version of Melville's article which included the illustrations he undoubtedly used during his talk at Congress, the page numbers below are taken from *The Stamp Lover* article. It should be noted that not all of the persons mentioned in the article were forgers. Where it is made clear in the text, those who were not forgers are marked with an asterisk. Trifling mentions in passing are not included. Pages which include a photograph or sketch of the person are followed by (photo) and those which include useful biographical information by (biog).

<u>A</u>	
Assmus, Dr. Bernhardt	75, 76 (photo) (biog)
<u>B</u>	
Bannister, Frederick	73, 74
Bauche, Henri	76
Beckett, S.E.	76
Benjamin & Sarpy	74,75
Benjamin, Alfred	73-75 (photo) (biog)
Brown, William*	72
<u>C</u>	
Chute, James M.	72
Craig & Melvin	72
Craig, Edward Allison	71 (photo), 72 (biog)
<u>D</u>	
Dos y Medio	
Nickname given to George Kirk Jeffreyes	

<u>F</u>		
Ferrari, Philipp La Rénotière von*		74 (photo)
Fournier, François		75-76 (biog)
Friedrich, Emile*		76
<u>G</u>		
Geogg, Henri		75
Giwelb, M*		75
<u>H</u>		
Hippolyte		
Pseudonym used by Julian Hippolite Sarpy		
Hirschenburger, Charles		76
<u>J</u>		
Jeffreyes, George Kirk		73-75 (photo) (biog), 76
<u>L</u>		
Lyford, Charles A.		72 (biog)
Lyford & Company		72
<u>M</u>		
Melvin, [Robert J.]		72
Mercier, Louis Henry		
Alias used by Henri Goegg		
Moens*, Jean-Baptiste C.		70, 73
<u>N</u>		
Nutter, John Appleton	(-1910)	71
<u>O</u>		
Oneglia, Erasmus		76
<u>P</u>		
Pemberton, Edward*		70
<u>S</u>		
Sarpy, Julian Hippolite		73-75 (photo) (biog)
Smith, Louis		69
Spiro brothers		70 (biog)
Spiro, Philipp		70
Stewart Jr., George*		72 (photo) (biog)
<u>T</u>		
Taylor, Samuel Allan	(1837-)	70 (photo), 71-73 (biog)
Theador Buhl & Company*		73
Trifet, Ferdinand		72, 73 (photo) (biog)
<u>W</u>		
Wolle, Richard		76
<u>Z</u>		
Zechmeyer, Georg	(1836-1899)	70-71 (biog)

Harry Waine: *The first collection of postage stamps.*, Philatelic Magazine, 22nd March 1935, p.?

- The entry from a diary written by **Mrs. Ward-Jackson**, and dated 8th November 1841, is quoted in full. It relates to her sending **Sir George Duckett** about 380 stamps for someone who bet that he would cover the walls of a room with them.

1937

Charles H. Lea: *Early collectors.*, Stamp Review, May 1937, p.?

- An advert from a lady requiring stamps to cover her dressing room, allegedly dating from 1841, is quoted but without a reference as to its source. The remainder of the article appears to be a regurgitation of items from many articles read by the author long ago, also without any attribution and therefore of no substance.

Charles H. Lea: *Collecting in 1863.*, Stamp Review, August 1937, p.?

- Unattributed trivia about stamp collecting in the early days.

Wm. A. Bagley: *You might have been called a Timbrophilist.*, Stamp Review, September 1937, p.?

- A discussion of the origin and use of the word philately with nothing new.

1938

Charles J. Phillips: *Who was the first stamp collector?*, World Stamp Digest, October 1938, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.81.

{Reprinted from the *Collectors Club Bulletin*.

- Reference to a collector in 1852 – **Pierre Maus** of Belgium, noted by **L. Hanciau** in his memoirs.

1939

Geo. E. Hopcroft: *Stamp collecting and stamp advertisements, 1862-1870.*, The Philatelist, August 1939, Volume 5, Issue 11, pp.284-285.

- Reproductions of some advertisements from the *Illustrated London News* of the early 1860s.

1940

W. R. McCoy: *The earliest philatelic publications.*, American Philatelic Congress Book, 1940, Whole number 6, pp.46-47.

- The first two pages of this article notes two very early (1842) references to collecting stamps, one from the *Salisbury Times* and the other from *Punch*, the former being reprinted verbatim but only the last four lines of the latter.

1941

F. E. Wilson: *Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscences.*,

- Part 1 Supplement to W. T. Wilson's "Special Offers", September/November 1941, Whole number 173, n.pp. [Pages 1-4]
- Part 2 Supplement to W. T. Wilson's "Special Offers", September/November 1942, Whole number 174, n.pp. [Pages 5-10]
- Part 3 No publication details given, n.pp. [Pages 11-15]
- Part 4 F. E. Wilson, Torquay, UK, n.d., n.pp. [Pages 16-26]
- Part 5 F. E. Wilson, Torquay, UK, n.d., n.pp. [Pages 27-38]
- Part 6 F. E. Wilson, Torquay, UK, n.d., n.pp. [Pages 39-46]
- Part 7 Mrs. M. S. Wilson, Torquay, UK, n.d. [1960]*, n.pp. [Pages 47-52]

{None of the pages are numbered so I have numbered them for convenience. Blank pages are ignored for the purposes of numbering.}

* Dated from a review in *The Stamp Lover*, October/November 1960, p.88.

{Parts 1, 2 and 3 were initially distributed free of charge with Wilson's Special Offers, although issue 3 carried a cover price of 6^d (£0.03). The remaining parts each carried a cover price of 3/6 (£0.18). Part seven was published after Wilson's death by his wife. The back cover of Part 5 carried a list of the previous Parts, showing Parts 1 and 2 at a price of 2/6 (£0.13) and Part 3 as out of print.}

Index of persons mentioned

The following index lists all of those persons of whom mention is made in the text. I have omitted mentions in passing that carry no useful information and non-philatelic references. Where a photograph of the person is included or significant biographical information is given, the entry is annotated accordingly.

<u>A</u>	
Ackerman, Ernest R.	22, 32, 49 (biog)
Adam, Dr. Stewart	23

Antoine, Camille		8
Appleton, Col. H.		23
<u>B</u>		
Bacon, E. D.		32, 50
Barber, Henry		52
Batchelder, A. W.		23
Beckton, W. Dorning		29(biog)(photo),
Beddig		11
Bernichon, Jules		9, 12, 13
Beveridge, E. L.		32
Biancone-Neukomm,		43
Breitfuss, F.		47
Bridger & Kay		39
Bridger, E. J.		25
Broderip, E. F.		49 (biog)
Brown, F. P.		41
Brown, William		49 (biog)
Browning, John		51
Buhl, Theodore		32
Bull, Walter		2
Burden, Ruby Glen (nee Lawley)		32 (biog)
Burger Bros.		23
Burnett, M.		52
<u>C</u>		
Cailebotte		52
Calman, G. B.	(†1898)	25, 47 (biog)
Calman, Henry		25, 47 (biog)
Carpenter, E. M.		2
Castle, M. P.		32, 47 (biog)
Castle, Stanley		47
Chapman, Samuel	(†1943)	39 (biog), 40 (photo)
Cheveley, T. W.		1, 2
Cheveley & Company		1,
Cheveley, Wilson & Company		1, 2
Clarke & Company		25
Colson, Warren, H.		23
Coppet, F. de		39
Crawford, Earl of		29 (biog) (photo), 39
<u>D</u>		
Diena, Dr. Emilio		48 (biog)
Dorn, F.		51
<u>E</u>		
Elster, Johannes		20
Empson,		9
Evans, Thomas David Fabian		27 (biog)
Ewen, H. L'Estrange		21
<u>F</u>		
Farrant, R. C.		41
Fayolle, Marquis Guy de		41 (biog) (photo)
Ferrari, Phillipp la Renotiere von		3, 4 (biog) (photo), 32
Friedl, Otto		44
<u>G</u>		
Garth, Douglas		32
George V, King		10
Gibbons, Stanley		9
Ginn, Fred R.		51
Glendining & Company		23
Godden, Frank		27, 33, 35
Godden, Mrs. Frank		26 (photo), 34
Good, Alvin		24
Griebert, Hugo		4
Grilstad, Olaf		25

<u>H</u>	
Hall, Thomas, W.	48 (biog)
Hayman, Harry L.	9
Hermann, F.	23
Hind, Arthur	4
Holmes, H. R.	34
Houtzamer, W.	43 (biog)
<u>J</u>	
James, V. F.	49 (biog)
Johnson, George	9
Josling	39
<u>K</u>	
Kay, A. B.	27, 49
King, Whitfield	10 (photo),
Kingston, Earl of	9
Klein, Eugene	25,35
Klein, Mrs. E.	33 (photo)
Kohl, Paul	32
Kosack, Philipp	48 (biog)
<u>L</u>	
Lancashire Stamp Company	51
Larmour, Charles F.	24 (biog)
Legrand, Dr. J. A.	11
Lemaire, Th.	11
Liechtensten, Alfred F.	35, 47
Lincoln, W. S.	4
Lowndes, Miss Maria	24
<u>M</u>	
Mahé, Pierre	4
Mann,	47
Marwood, Mrs. Maude	24
Masson, Sir David Parkes	23 (biog)
Maury, Arthur	12
Mirabaud, Paul	12
Moens, Alexandre	22
Mole, F.	26 (photo)
Moore, W.	42
Mortimer, C. H.	23
Muller, Edwin	34
<u>N</u>	
Nankivell, E. J.	41
Nelton, Edgar	23
<u>O</u>	
Odfjell, Abr.	23, 35, 39, 50 (biog)
<u>P</u>	
Pamphili, Prince Doria	48 (biog)
Passer, Adolf	14 (photo) (biog)
Peckitt, W. H.	27, 30
Pemberton, E. L.	29,
Pemberton, Wilson & Company	32
Phillips, Charles J.	3, 4, 9, 20, 23, 27 (biog) (photo), 30, 39
Phillips, Ernest	20
Phillips, Frank	20
Pini, C. A.	25
Power, E. B.	27
<u>R</u>	
Reed, C. T.	25
Reuterskiold, Baron A. De	49 (biog)
Riesco	39
Roberts, R.	27
Rothschild, Baron	44
Routledge, G. B.	47 (biog)

<u>S</u>	
Scheidling, Alexei (Albert?)	32, 48 (biog)
Schroeder	28
Schulze, Fred	34
Seymour, J. B.	26 (photo), 34
Shorthouse, Edmund	7 (photo), 8 (biog)
Smith, G. Hamilton	27
Sparrow, R. B.	30,
<u>T</u>	
Tannan, M. L.	23
Tapling, T. K.	30, 51 (biog) (photo)
Tebay, Charlotte	3
Thon,	49 (biog)
Thorne, William	24
Tuttle	23
Tyas, C. J.	(†1921) 48 (biog)
Tyas, Mrs.	24
<u>V</u>	
Vallancey, F. H.	34
Vervelle,	12
<u>W</u>	
Wade, Herbert	14 (photo) (biog), 41
Wallace Sr., Mr.	34
Warren, A. J.	15
Wiggins-Davies,	27
Wilkinson, R. W.	15
Williams & Company	41
Wilson, Alexander Henry	1, 4, 30 (photo) (biog), 32, 36, 50
Wilson, Sir Charles Stewart	22 (photo) (biog), 29
Wilson, W. T.	1, 2, 9, 22 (photo), 50
Worthington, George H.	24, 31
<u>Z</u>	
Zurstrassen, Louis	22

George van den Berg: *Philatelic notes.*, Stamps, 4th January 1941, Volume 34, Issue 1, pp.20-21.

- A proposal that an American Philatelic History society is formed. Numerous examples are provided of philatelists carrying out historical research, together with examples of their achievements.

1944

H. Edgar Weston: *London Stamp Dealers 1862-1865.*, Philatelic Magazine, 25th August 1944, Volume 52, Issue 17, pp.393-394.

- A list of all of the early dealers in London, listed by district.

1945

Philip Wilson: *Early stamp collecting.*, Philatelic Magazine, 20th April 1945, p.?

- A poem written to **Elizabeth Read** by **Christina Rossetti** and dating from March 1846, is quoted. It originally accompanied a gift of stamps.

L. N. & M. Williams: *Way back.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1945, Volume 18, Issue 9, pp.65-66.

- Interesting notes culled from magazines of the 1860s.

Henry E. Abt: *Stamp collecting in the summer of 1869.*, Stamps, 25th August 1945, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.276.

- Two quotations about the early days of stamp collecting, taken from *Mason's Coin*

and Stamp Collector's Magazine of June and August 1869.

1947

Prof. S. W. Drenan: *100 years of stamp collecting.*, American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1947, Whole number 13, pp.72-76.

➤ A seemingly serious article which turned out to be a humorous skit.

1951

R. J. Duncan: *Early philatelic Canadiana.*, Canadian Philatelist, 1951, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.3.

➤ The early history of stamp collecting in Canada told through the pages the earliest philatelic periodicals.

L. N. & M. Williams: <i>Stamp Lore.</i> , The Stamp Magazine,		
Part I	<i>Introduction</i>	March 1951, Volume 17, Issue 3, pp.318-319
Part II	<i>Bits of coloured paper</i>	April, Issue 4, pp.344-345
Part III	<i>The making of a stamp</i>	May, Issue 5, pp.398-399, 401 & 405
Part IV	<i>Artists, engravers and mysteries of stamp production</i>	June, Issue 6, pp.424-425
Part V	<i>They collected stamps</i>	July, Issue 7, pp.464-465
Part VI	<i>The great Ferrary</i>	August, Issue 8, pp.504-505
Part VII	<i>Modes of collecting</i>	September, Issue 9, pp.13 & 27
Part VIII	<i>The stamp trade</i>	October, Issue 10, pp.55-56
Part IX	<i>Edward Loines Pemberton: The father of scientific philately</i>	November, Issue 11, pp.92-93
Part X	<i>Stamp auctions</i>	December, Issue 12, pp.132-133
Part XI *	<i>Philatelic journalism</i>	January 1952, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.172-173
Part XII	<i>Fred. J. Melville</i>	February, Issue 2, pp.212-214
Part XIII	<i>The darker side of philately</i>	March, Issue 3, pp.252-253
Part XIV	<i>The master grafter – Samuel Allan Taylor</i>	April, Issue 4, pp.292-293
Part XV	<i>Continental forgers</i>	May, Issue 5, pp.332-333
Part XVI	<i>Odd shapes and sizes</i>	June, Issue 6, pp.372-373
Part XVII	<i>The origin of stamp designs</i>	July, Issue 7, pp.412-413
Part XVIII	<i>Joseph William Palmer</i>	August, Issue 8, pp.450-451 & 464
Part XIX **	<i>Curiosities and rarities of philatelic literature</i>	September, Issue 9, pp.10-11 & 25
Part XX	<i>Official & unofficial forgeries</i>	October, Issue 10, pp.48-49 & 69
Part XXI	<i>Philately in fiction</i>	November, Issue 11, pp.88-89
Part XXII	<i>Stamp finds</i>	December, Issue 12, pp.132-133
Part XXIII	<i>The London gang</i>	January 1953, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.176-177
Part XXIV	<i>Stamp errors</i>	February, Issue 2, pp.220-221 & 237
Part XXV	<i>Errors in design</i>	March, Issue 3, pp.262-263

Part XXVI	<i>Stamps of no country</i>	April, Issue 4, pp.306-307
Part XXVII	<i>Postage dues</i>	May, Issue 5, pp.348-349
Part XXVIII	<i>Split stamps</i>	July, Issue 7, pp.434-435
Part XXIX	<i>Newspaper stamps</i>	August, Issue 8, pp.470-471
Part XXX	<i>Reprints</i>	September, Issue 9, pp.12-13
Part XXXI	<i>Essays</i>	October, Issue 10, pp.54-57
Part XXXII	<i>Proofs and colour trials</i>	November, Issue 11, pp.96-97
Part XXXIII	<i>Special service stamps</i>	December, Issue 12, pp.140-141
Part XXXIV	<i>Semi-postals</i>	January 1954, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.188-189
Part XXXV	<i>Postmasters' stamps</i>	February, Issue 2, pp.228-230
Part XXXVI	<i>Local stamps</i>	March, Issue 3, pp.268-269
Part XXXVII	<i>Airmail stamps</i>	April, Issue 4, pp.308-309
Part XXXVIII	<i>Official stamps</i>	May, Issue 5, pp.348-349
Part XXXIX	<i>Telegraph stamps</i>	June, Issue 6, pp.388-389
Part XL	<i>Commemorative issues</i>	July, Issue 7, pp.428-429
*	Reprinted as Chapter 17 of L. N. & M. Williams: <i>The Postage Stamp, its History and Recognition.</i> , Penguin Books, London, (1956)	
**	Reprinted as Chapter 9 of L. N. & M. Williams: <i>The Postage Stamp, its History and Recognition.</i> , Penguin Books, London, (1956)	
➤	A huge compendium of historical notes about philately.	

Index of persons mentioned

The following index lists all of those persons mentioned in the text. I have omitted mentions in passing that carry no useful information and non-philatelic references. Where a photograph of the person is included the page is followed by (photo) and if significant biographical information is given, the entry is followed by (biog). Where the page contains Illustrations which are relevant, it is followed by (illus). The index is by Part and page number.

<u>A</u>	
A. Collector [W. H. Wright]	XIX 11
Alfred Smith & Company	VIII 56
An Amateur	VII 13
Archer, Henry	IV 424
Armstrong, D. B.	XI 173
Assmus, Dr.	XXIII 177
Atlee, W. Dudley	V 464, VII 13, XV 333
Aubert,	XIII 253
Avery, Sir W. B.	VIII 56
<u>B</u>	
Bailleu, Alexandre	XIX 10
Bandholz, Maj.	XXII 132
Bannister, A.	XXI 88 (illus)
Bannister, Frederick	XXIII 176 (biog)
Barre, Albert (son of Jean Jacques)	IV 424
Barre, Jean Jacques	IV 424
Bartels, J. M.	XXII 132
Beaumont, Mrs.	XXI 88 (illus)
Beeck, E. van der	V 464
Benjamin & Bannister	XXIII 176
Benjamin & Sarpy	XXIII 176
Benjamin, Alfred	VI 505, XIII 252, XXIII 176 (biog)
Berger-Levrault, Oscar	I 318 (photo), V 464, XIX 10
Bernard, Dr. [Assmus]	XXIII 177
Bernichon, Jules	X 133
Booty, Frederick W.	XIX 11
Borchard, Mme.	V 465

Bourke, John		V 464
Branston, Robert E.		IV 424
Breitfuss, Friedrich [shown as Frederic]		V 465
Brown, Janett		XXII 132
Brown, Mount		V 464, 465 (photo), XIX 11, XXXI 54
Brown, William P.		VIII 55
Browne, A. W.		XXI 88 (illus)
Brydone, Robert		XXXVI 268
Buchanan, James M.		XXXV 229
Buck, George		XXI 88 (illus)
Burrus, M.		XXXV 229
<u>C</u>		
Carol, King of Romania		XXXIII 140
Caspary, Alfred H.		XXII 132
Castle, M. P.		XXIII 177
Charnley & Whelin		XXII 132
Cheveley & Company		X 132
Chute, J. M.		XIV 292
Clausius, M.		X 132
Colson, Warren H.		VI 505, XXXV 229
Connell, Charles		XXXV 229
Cooper, Sir Daniel		V 464
Crawford, Earl of		V 465, VIII 56, XXXII 97
Creeke, A. B.		XXIV 220
Crocker, Henry J.	(cousin of William H.)	V 465
Crocker, William H.	(cousin of Henry J.)	V 465, X 133
Crockett, S. R.		XXI 89
Cronin, A. J.		XXI 89
Cross, John		IV 424
<u>D</u>		
Dalwick, R. E. R.		XXXII 96
Dann, H. C.		IV 424
Deats, Hiram E.		XXXV 229
Delahaeff, Julien Emile		XIII 253
Diamond, William Gibbons		VIII 55
Dickinson, John		XXXI 54
Doble, E.		XIX 11
Dos y Medio [Jeffryes]		XXIII 176
Drummond, Charles		XIV 293
Dubois, Margaret		XIII 253
<u>E</u>		
Earée, Rev. R. B.		XI 173, XV 333
Edward Moore & Company		VIII 55
Elb, J. W.	(-1865)	X 132
<u>F</u>		
Fawcett, Mary Goulding		XXII 132
Fenton, Miss Adelaide Lucy		V 465
Ferrary, Philipp La Rénotière von	(1848-1917)	I 319 (photo), V 465, VI 504 (photo) (biog), VII 27, VIII 55, X 133, XV 333, XXII 133, XXIII 176, XXIV 221, XXXIII 140, XXXV 228, 229, XXXVIII 348
Ferslew, M.	(-1852)	XXXI 55
Ferté, Jean Ferdinand Joubert de la		IV 424
Fouré, Georges		XV 332 (biog)
Fournier, François		XIII 252, XV 332 (biog)
Fred. J. Melville Ltd		XII 213
Frere, Sir H. Bartle		IV 425
Friedl, Sigmund		VIII 56
<u>G</u>		
G. Gilbert		X 133
Garnett, James		VIII 55
Georg, W.		VIII 56
George V, King		XXII 133

Gibbons, Edward Stanley	VIII 56
Gibson, Henry C.	XXII 132
Giroux, Hector	XIII 253
Goegg, Henri	XV 332
Granet, ?	XXX 13
Gray, Dr. John Edward	I 319, V 464, XXXI 54
Green, Col. E. H. R.	X 133
Grieve, George	IV 424
<u>H</u>	
H. C. D. Muller	X 133
H. R. Harmer	X 133, XXII 132
Hadlow, William	See William Hadlow
Hanciau, Louis	V 464 (photo)
Harden-Hickey, Baron James A.	XXVI 306
Harmer, H. R.	XXIV 221
Harmer, Rooke & Company	X 133
Heath, Charles	IV 424
Heath, Frederick	IV 424
Hemmingway Find	XXII 132
Hemmingway Paper Stock Company	XXII 132
Hemmingway, E. D.	XXII 132
Henkels, A. F.	XXII 132
Henry, T. Charlton	XXXV 229
Herpin, Georges	V 464
Hilckes, Harry	XII 212
Hill, Edwin B.	XXI 89
Hill, Sir Rowland	XX 48
Hill, Wylie	IX 93
Hind, Arthur	X 133, XXIV 221, XXXIII 140, XXXV 229
Hippolyte [Sarpy]	XXIII 176
Hirschburger, C.	XV 332
Holland J.	XIV 293
Holmes, Fred C.	XXI 88 (illus)
Hood, Thomas	II 344
Hoof, James Wallace	XXII 132
Hulot, Anatole A.	IV 425, XXIV 221
Humphrys, William	IV 424
Hutchinson, Bert	XXI 88 (illus)
<u>J</u>	
James H. Smith & Company	X 132
James I, Prince of Trinidad	XXVI 306
Jamieson, R. A.	XIV 293
Jeens, John Henry	IV 424
Jeffryes, George Kirke	VI 505, XIII 252, XXIII 176 (biog)
Jones, B. Gordon	XXII 133
Jurgens, A. A.	X 133
<u>K</u>	
King, Archer	XXXVII 308
King, Charles Whitfield	VIII 56
Kline, A. C.	XIX 11
Kloss, Dr. Paul	V 465, XV 333
Knight, H. Sam	XXVI 307
Kossack, Philipp	VI 505
<u>L</u>	
Lacroix, Eugène	XIX 10
Langley, Dr.	VIII 55
Laplante, Edard de	VIII 55, XIX 10
Leavitt, Strebeigh & Company	X 132
Legrand, Dr. J. A. (-1912)	V 465
Leroux, Gaston	XIII 253
Lewes, Thornton	V 464, IX 92, XIII 252
Lincoln, William Simpson	VIII 55 (photo), 56
Lindenberg, Judge C.	XV 333

Lindsay, James Ludovic [Earl of Crawford]		V 465
Ludlow-Beebee Find		XXII 132
	<u>M</u>	
Mahé, Pierre		VI 504, 505 (photo), XXII 132
Manus, H. P.		X 133
Marillo, Jose		XIV 293
Mason & Company		X 132
Mayfair Find		XXII 132
Mayrena, Marie David de		XXVI 306
McKinnon, Neil R.		VIII 55, IX 93
Melville, Frederick John	(-1940)	IV 424, XI 172, XII 212 (photo) (biog), XXI 89
Mercier, Louis Henri [Henri Goegg]		XV 332
Moens, Jean-Baptiste Constant		V 464, VI 504, VIII 55, IX 92, 93, XIII 252,
	[sometimes given as Moëns]	XIV 293, XIX 10, 11, XXIII 176, XXVI 306,
		XXX 12
Morley, R. Malcolm		XXI 88 (illus)
Moschkau, Dr. Alfred		V 465
Mouchon, Eugène Louis		IV 425
	<u>N</u>	
Nankivell, Edward J.		XI 172, 173 (photo), XII 213 (correction)
Naylor-Leyland, Lady		XXII 132
Nicolas, Eugene		XIX 11
Nicolas, Mme.		VIII 55
Nissen, Charles		XIII 253, XXXVIII 348
Nutter, John Appleton		XIV 292
	<u>O</u>	
Ogdensburg Find		XXII 132
Oneglia, Erasmus		XIII 252
Ostara & Darlow		X 132
	<u>P</u>	
Palmer, Joseph William	(1853-1931)	VIII 56, XVIII 450 (biog)
Peckitt, W. H.	(-1934)	VIII 56
Pemberton, Edward Loines	(1844-1878)	V 464, VII 13, VIII 56, IX 92 (photo) (biog),
		X 132, XI 172, XIII 252, XIV 293, XV 333,
		XXXI 54, XXXII 96
Pemberton, T. Edgar		V 464 (biog), IX 92
Pendragon		VII 13
Perot, William B.		XXXV 228
Philbrick, Judge F. A.		V 464, VI 504, X 132 (photo), XXXII 96
Phillips, Charles J.		VI 505
Phillips, Lea & Davies		X 132
Plumridge & Company		X 132
Potiquet, Alfred		VII 13 (illus), 27, XIX 10, 11
Purdom, C. B.		XXI 88 (illus)
Puttick & Simpson		X 132
	<u>R</u>	
Ragatz, Dr. Lowell		XV 332
Reckitt, Sir Harold		XXXV 229
Ridpath, Thomas	(1848/50-1900)	VIII 55, IX 93
Robert, Victor		VI 504
Robinson, James J.		VIII 55
Rothschild, Baron Arthur de		VI 504, 505
	<u>S</u>	
S., E. L. [Sturtevant?]		XIV 293
Sarpy, Julian Hippolyte		VI 505, XIII 252, XXIII 176 (biog)
Schroeder, Martin		XXXII 97
Schulz, August		XX 48, 49
Scott Publications		XIX 25
Scott Stamp & Coin Company		XXXV 229
Scott, John Walter		VIII 55, X 132, XXIV 220
Scovell, Col. H. W.		XXXV 229
Sedang, King of		XXVI 306

Senf Bros.		XXVI 307
Serrane, Fernand		XIII 253, XX 48
Shorthouse, Edmund		IX 92
Smith, Henry Stafford		VIII 56
Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge		X 132
Sperati, Jean de		XIII 253
Spiro Gebruder [Brothers]		XIII 252, XV 333
Spiro, Philipp		XV 333
Stafford Smith & Smith		VIII 56
Stainforth, Rev. F. J.		V 464
Stanley Gibbons Ltd.		XIX 25
Stevens, J. C.		X 132
Stevenson, Robert Louis		XXI 89
Stockall, J. J. H.		VIII 55
	<u>T</u>	
Tapling, Thomas Keay		V 464, VI 504
Taylor, G. Overy		XI 172
Taylor, Samuel Allan	(1838-1913)	IX 93, X 132, XIII 252, XIV 292 (biog), XXVI 307
Tebay, Mrs. Charlotte		V 465
Thirifocq, E.		XIX 11
Thomas Bull		X 132
Tiffany, John Kerr		V 465
Trifet, Ferdinand		XIV 293
Tucker, Sidvin Frank		XIV 292, 293
	<u>V</u>	
Vallète, François		VIII 55, XIX 11
Vaughan, L. Vernon		VIII 56
Ventom, Bull & Cooper		X 132
Viner, C. W.		V 464, XI 172
Vito Viti Bros.		XXII 132
	<u>W</u>	
Ward Jr., Philip H.		XXII 132
Washburne, Fred		XIV 293
Webster, Worcester		XXXV 229
Westoby, W. A. S.		V 464, 465, IX 93
Wetzel, Victor		V 464
White, F. M.		XXI 89
Whiting, Charles		XXXI 54
Wilde, Schmidt de		VI 505
William Hadlow		X 132
Wilson, William T.		VIII 56, IX 93
Worthington, George H.		XXII 132
Wright, H. E.		XXIV 220
Wright, W. H.		XIX 11
	<u>Y</u>	
Young, William		VIII 55
Ysasi, V. G. de		V 464
	<u>Z</u>	
Zechmeyer, Georg		XIII 252
Zschiesche & Köder		VIII 56

1952

The first stamp collector., Stamp Collecting, 15th Dec 1952, p.?

- Note about the novel *Hillingdon Hall* by **Robert Smith Surtees**. Published in 1845, it contains a description of covering a wall in stamps.

1953

Anthony Sutherland: *Pages from the past.*, Stamp Collecting, 13th February 1953, p.755.

- Some notes taken from *The Philatelist* of 1866 to 1875, highlighting the differences between collection then and currently.

1954

K. A. Heijmans Jr.: *De geschiedenis van de philatelie.* [*The history of philately.*], De Philatelist, May 1954, Volume 9, Issue 48, pp.107-112. [See also 1938.]

- The history of postage stamps is explored followed by some considerations regarding the first stamp collectors. A concise history of the hobby follows, concentrating on its development in the Netherlands.

S. G. Balley: "*The forgotten centenary*": *A hundred years of collecting.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st October 1954, pp.99 & 101.

- A concise but detailed history of stamp collecting.

1955

[**Wilfrid B. Haworth (Editor):** *The first junior.*, Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 17th September 1955, Volume 61, p.295.

- Contrived comments on whether the schoolchildren mentioned in **Cresswell's** item in *Notes and Queries* of 1860, constituted a Junior Philatelic Society.

1956

Victor Marsh: *Stamp dealers of England (except London) Ireland and Scotland 1862-1865.*, The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March 1956, Volume 66, Issue 1, pp.8-12 & April/June, Issue 2, pp.32-33. Correspondence on these articles can be found as: **L. N. & M. Williams:** *Correspondence.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/May 1956, Volume 66, Issue 2, p.40.

- A list of British stamp dealers, excluding London (See 1944 for the London dealers) and Wales, listed by town or city of business.

J. F. McGee: *Short life for philatelic publications in the 1890's; Collectors poorly informed.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd April 1956, Volume 29, Issue 7, p.26.

- Notes on the Nebraska Philatelic Society and some philatelic magazines published in Nebraska in the 1890s.

1957

J. H. Duveen: *The Rise of the House of Duveen.*, Longmans, Green & Company, London, UK, 1957, pp.172-181.

- **James Henry Duveen** (1873-) was the nephew of **Joel Joseph** (1843-1909) and **Henry Joseph Duveen** (1854-1919) and joined their Company as a young man. The nephew had long wanted to write a biography of **Joel** and the history of the Company, however, the chapters he had completed by 1939 were lost during the Second World War. He began again in 1956 at the age of eighty-three. In the book, he recalled an incident that occurred in 1896 while he was living in Liverpool looking after the family's affairs there. In the Spring of that year, he visited an old lady in Birkenhead, just across the River Mersey from Liverpool, who showed him some exercise books containing foreign stamps. She explained that as a young girl her father had been the manager of several small sailing ship companies and knew many ships' captains. He would ask the captains to bring back stamps for his daughter from any port at which they called. This went on from 1846 to 1861, the young lady sticking the stamps in sixteen exercise books according to the year in which they were received. The nephew looked through many of the books until he came to the Hamburg locals of which he was rightly scornful. By no means an experienced stamp collector, he advised the old lady that the stamps were worthless because they were not cancelled. He did however note that in the book dated 1851 were some ugly stamps beneath which she had

written *The first stamps made in Hawaii*. Impressed by his apparent knowledge, the old lady accepted his assurances that her collection was worthless. About a week later, his uncle **Henry Duveen** arrived by liner from New York and as they arrived by hansom cab at Lime Street Railway Station for **Duveen's** onward trip to London, the conversation turned to stamps and the nephew related the tale of the old lady's collection. When the nephew reached the part about the Hawaii first local issue just bearing numbers, of which the old lady had three sets of three stamps, **Duveen** shouted to the porter to get his luggage off the train and back onto the cab and to me to give the cab driver the old lady's address. On the trip, **Duveen** pointed out his nephew's error in that such early stamps as he described were much more valuable unused than used and that the Hawaiian stamps he had described were called *Missionaries* and were probably the three most valuable stamps in the world at that time. On arrival they were taken to the old lady and **Duveen** asked if he could see her stamp collection. The old lady apologised and said that since she had been assured that they were of no value by the nephew, she had given them to her maid's nieces who had cut them all up to make mosaics. [It must be noted that in 1846, including Great Britain, there were only four countries in the world that had issued stamps, one of which, Switzerland, had no seaports. BJB]

1958

S. G. Balley: *One hundred years of stamp collecting.*, Stamp Collector's Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.

- Following some general notes on the earliest collectors, some references from the early days of stamp collecting, culled from *The Times* (1841) and *Notes and Queries* (1854-1860), are quoted.

1960

W. G. Stitt Dibden: *Who was the first stamp collector?*, Stamp Collecting, 2nd December 1960, pp.373 & 375.

- Rowland Hill noted in his diary that a packet sent to Mrs. Seacock of Ryde in 1841 broke open to reveal a large quantity of used stamps. Fearing that they were destined to be cleaned, the recipient was investigated but no ill intent was found.

1965

A. F. Kumpf-Mikuli: *The history of stamp collecting.*, in *Katalogbeilage = Supplement to Catalogue = Supplement de Catalogue.*, WIPA 1965, Vienna, Austria, 1965, pp. 17-31.

{A German version is given on pages 3-9; A French version on pages 9-16; Pages 24-31 comprise the illustrations to all three versions.}

- An outline history of stamp collecting by reference to early publications and philatelic societies, with special reference to Germany and Austria. It is particularly useful because of this leaning.

1966

William Lewins: *On postage stamps (in 1864).*, Stamp Collecting, 2nd December 1966, pp.605, 607 611 & 613.

- An extract from **Lewins'** book *Her Majesty's Mails*, published in 1864. It touches on most aspects of postage stamps from who invented them and how they were made to their collection as a hobby - called *Timbromanie*, since the word *Philately* had not been invented when it was written.

Arthur Rabone: *The Records of a Pioneer Family*, C. Struik, Cape Town, South Africa, 1966.}

{A letter from the book was reprinted in The South African Philatelist.}

{The South African article was reprinted as: **E. S. Whitlock**: “*All that rubbish*”., Stamp Collecting, 4th April 1974, Volume 122, p.259.}

- An extract from a letter dated May 1863 from South Africa to London enclosing stamps for a collector and querying their use.

1967

Jan Dekker: *Dr. J. A. Legrand and the modern comb perforations 1866 – October – 1966.*, The London Philatelist, June 1967, Volume 76, pp.142-144.

- A review of the invention of the perforation gauge by Dr. Legrand and some observations on its relevance to modern methods of perforation.

1968

L. N. & M. Williams: *Who was the first stamp collector.*, Stamp Weekly, 18th April 1968, Volume 1, Issue 32, p.9.

- In considering who might be regarded as the first stamp collector, the authors suggest **John Bourke**, who collected impressions of all revenue stamps used in Ireland in 1774. The Frenchman, **Victor Wetzel** is said to have begun a collection in 1840 and **Dr John E. Gray**, compiler of an early English stamp catalogue, began some years later as did **François Berger-Levrault**. The first exhibited collection was that of **Mr. Vandermaelen**, who exhibited his collection of eighty-two stamps in Brussels in 1852. **Moens** is recognised as the earliest dealer.

S. Raine: *Early stamp collecting.*, The Midlander, August 1968, Whole number 16, pp.14-15.

- A few notes on early stamp collecting, especially in Birmingham with a quotation from **William Macmillan**, the publisher of *The Monthly Intelligencer*.

1970

Dr. J. E. Gray: *Collecting stamps in 1863.*, Stamp Collecting, 27th March 1970, Volume 78, pp.605, 607 & 609.

- A reprint of the *Introduction* to **Gray's** catalogue of 1863, which provided information regarding the adoption, use and collecting of postage stamps.

1973

F. E. Dixon: *Who was the first stamp collector?*, Philatelic Magazine, May 1973, Volume 81, p.402.

- In an album of autographed pre-stamp fronts, a page was found (shown) on which were displayed a 1d Mulready together with unused copies of the 1d black and 2d blue with a further used copy of the 1d black. Datable to 1840 and apparently formed by **Miss C. Barrington** of Clonmanin, Ireland, this was probably the first ever stamp collection.

1974

E. S. Whitlock: “*All that rubbish*”., Stamp Collecting, 4th April 1974, Volume 122, p.259.

{Reprinted from The South African Philatelist which itself reprinted it from **Arthur Rabone's** book, *The Records of a Pioneer Family*, of 1966.}

- An extract from a letter dated May 1863 from South Africa to London enclosing stamps for a collector and querying their use.

1976

J. V. Woolford: *Collecting then, now and to come.*, Philatelic Magazine, May 1976, Volume 84, Issue 8, pp.520-521 & 534-535.

- A strange mixture of selected historical incidents in philately together with the author's own trenchant views on such diverse and unrelated topics as the name *Philately*, international exhibitions and modern politicians.

1977

Herman Herst Jr.: *Philately's early days.*, Scott's monthly Journal, May 1977, Volume 58, Issue 5, pp.4-8.

- A very brief history of stamp dealing in New York, mostly based on the published memoirs of **William P. Brown** and early pictures of Nassau Street and its surroundings.

1981

Leon Norman Williams: *Philately 100 years ago.*, Stamp Collecting:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Part I | 1 st January 1981, Volume 140, Issue 1, pp. 46-47, 49, 51, 53 & 55 |
| Part II | 8 th January, Issue 2, pp. 121, 123 & 125 |
| Part III | 15 th January, Issue 3, pp. 209, 211 & 213 |
| Part IV | 9 th April, Volume 141, Issue 2, pp. 121, 123, 125, 127 & 135 |
| Part V | 21 st May, Issue 8, pp. 582-585, 587 & 601 |
| Part VI | 25 th June, Issue 13, pp. 966-969, 971 & 973 |
| Part VII | 23 rd July, Volume 142, Issue 4, pp. 268-269, 272-273 & 275 |
| Part VIII | 20 th August, Issue 8, pp. 506-509 & 511 |
| Part IX(a) | 17 th September, Issue 12, pp. 776-777, 779 & 781 |
| Part IX(b) | 24 th September, Issue 13, pp. 835 & 837 |
| Part X(a) | 22 nd October, Volume 143, Issue 4, pp. 254-255 & 257 |
| Part X(b) | 29 th October, Issue 5, pp. 317, 319 & 321 |
| Part XI(a) | 19 th November, Issue 8, pp. 515, 517, 519, 521 & 523 |
| Part XI(b) | 26 th November, Issue 9, pp. 590, 591 & 593 |
| Part XXII(a) [<i>sic</i>] | 17 th December, Issue 12, pp. 792-793, 795 & 797 |
| Part XII(b) | 24 th December, Issue 13, pp. 856-857 & 865 |
| Part XII(c) | 31 st December, Volume 144, Issue 1, pp. 26-27 & 29 |
- An extensive review of the early years of philately primarily by noting the publications of the time and their authors together with numerous anecdotes to give the flavour of the times. A full list of persons mentioned in the text follows.

INDEX OF PERSONALITIES

Every person named in the article is listed in this index. Names of non-philatelists, persons mentioned in passing and references to modern persons are generally not included. A page reference followed by (photo) means that a photograph or drawing of the person is included on the page. Similarly, (biog) means that some interesting biographical note, but not a formal biography, is given.

	<u>A</u>
Alldritt, T.	X(a) 255
Anderson, Peter John	V 583 (photo) (biog), 584
Argiles, Esteban	V 585
	<u>B</u>
Bacon, Sir Edward Denny	I 53; II 125
Barton, Miss G.	IV 123
Bauschke, Gustav	XI(a) 515
Beck, Dr. von	XI(b) 590
Bellamy, Frank Arthur	I 55
Benjamin, Alfred	XII(c) 27 (photo)
Bogert, R. R.	V 587
Bollheim, Edler von	
See Gustav Reitz	

Bosredon, de	III 211
Bourbon, Anna von	XI(b) 590
Bourdi, A.	I 55
Breitfuss, Frederic	VI 966, 967, 968, 969; X(b) 317
Brown, William P.	V 587 (biog), 601; IX(b) 835
Bruce, W. Harry	X(a), 254
Burnett, Maitland	I 46 (photo) 49; II 121; III 211; IV 125, 127; V 584 (photo); VII 269, 272; VIII 507; VIII 508, 509, 511; IX(a) 779; X(b) 319, 321; XI(a) 521; XI(b) 591 (photo); XII(a) 795; XII(c) 27
Butler, C. N.	IV 123
	<u>C</u>
Campbell, Mr.	IV 127
Carreton	III 211
Castell, Diego	V 587
Castle, Marcellus Purnell	XI(a) 515, 517; XII(c) 27, 29 (photo); IX(a) 779
Chalmers, James	II 123, 125
Chalmers, Leah	II 125
Chalmers, Patrick	II 123; IX(b) 835; XII(b) 856
Chemicus	IX(a) 776, 777
Cheveley, T. W.	II 121
Chuchin, F. G.	I 55
Clifford, W.	VI 971
Cooper, Sir Daniel	I 46 (photo), 53
Coster, Charles Henry	I 51; III 211; V 583
Crawford, Earl of	VIII 507; XI(a) 517
Cusvas, Felix	X(a) 254
	<u>D</u>
Deckert, T. E.	X(a) 254
Dewry, J. C.	VI 971
Dietze, C. E.	XI(a) 515
Donatis	III 211
Docer	XII(c) 27 (photo)
Durbin, L. W.	V 587
Duro, Antonio Fernandez	V 585
	<u>E</u>
Earée, Robert Briscoe	VI 967; XII(c) 29 (photo)
Eberhardt, Enrique Conrad	II 121; VII 273
Elb, Ferdinand	VI 967 (biog), 968
Elb, Jeanne	VI 967
Elb, Josef W.	VI 968 (biog)
Evans, Edward Benjamin	I 46 (photo), 51; II 121; IV 123, 127; VIII 508; XII(c) 26 (photo)
	<u>F</u>
F. Heim & Company	X(a) 254
F. Moore & Company	X(a) 255
F.A. Henderson & Company	X(a) 255
Fabergé, Agathon	I 55
Ferrary, Philipp la Rénotière von	I 53; XII(a) 793, 795, 797
Figuroa, Mariano Pardo de	V 585; VIII 507
Forbin, A.	I 51
Friedl, Albert	XI(b) 590
Friedl, Sigmund	IX(a) 779; XI(a) 515, 519, 521, 523; XI(b) 590, 591
	<u>G</u>
Gesselbauer, Paul	XI(b) 590
Gibbons, Edward Stanley	IV 125 (photo) (biog); VIII 507
Gifford, D.	X(a) 254
Gillonet, Etien	I 51
Glavany, Alfred	VI 968, 971; VII 272
Grey, Dr. J. E.	VI 966
Grimme, Mr.	XI(b) 590
Gripenberg, Achates	VI 967
	<u>H</u>

Haidinger, Rudolph Ritter von	XI(a) 519
Hanciau	XI(a) 515; XII(a) 793
Hanser, N. F.	X(a) 254
Hartwell, Fred N.	VI 971
Hauser, H.	XI(b) 590
Heim, Edward	X(a) 254
Helfert, August	XI(b) 590
Herpin, Georges	III 211; VI 966; XI(a) 517
Hill, Col. H. W.	II 125
Hill, Pearson	II 123; XII(b) 856
Hill, Rowland	II 123, 125
Hirsch, Hermann	I 51, 53
Hurt, Erik F.	I 51
	<u>I</u>
Iturralde, G.	VII 273
	<u>J</u>
Jefferies, George Kirk	XII(c) 27 (photo)
Jeffrey, T.	IV 127
John Meyer	X(a) 254
	<u>K</u>
Keerl, Mr.	VII 273
Killick, C.	VI 971
Kliewer, Paul	XI(b) 590
Kloss, Dr. Paul	I 55; II 125
Konigsberger, Adolf	XI(b) 591
Krauss, Josef	XI(b) 590
Krehn, Julius	XI(b) 590
Krist, Gregor	XI(b) 590
Kulka, Robert	XI(a) 519; XI(b) 590
	<u>L</u>
Legrand, Dr. Jacques Amable	I 46, 49, 51; III 209 (photo), 211, 213; VI 968; VII 268, 269, 272; XI(a) 515; XII(b) 857, 865
Lewes, Thornton	XII(c) 29
Lewis, S.	I 55
Lietzow, Paul	XI(a) 517
Lindsay, James Ludovic	
See the Earl of Crawford	
Lindsley, D. P.	IX(a) 779, 781; IX(b) 835
Loewinger, Max	XI(b) 590
Longueville, Duchess of	XI(b) 590
Lubkert, Hugo	I 55; XII(a), 793, 795, 797
	<u>M</u>
Magnus, Dr.	
Pseudonym used by Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand	
Mahé, Pierre	VI 968
Maur, Arthur	I 46, 49 (photo); VI 968; IX(a) 779; XI(a) 517
Mayer, Carl D.	XI(a) 519, 590
Mekeel, Charles Haviland	VIII 506
Melville, Fred. J.	I 51
Menstadt, Mr.	XI(b) 590
Metcalf, J.	I 55
Moens, Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant	I 46, 51; II 121, 125; III 209 (photo), 211, 213; V 584; VI 966, 967, 968, 969; VII 268; VII 269, 272, 273, 275; VII 506, 507; VIII 508; X(b) 391; XI(a) 515, 517; XII(a) 792 (photo); XII(c) 29; XII(a) 793, 797
Monse, F. von	XI(b) 590
Mora,	III 209
Morgenthau, J. C.	IX(b) 835
Moriou, C. M.	XI(b) 593
Moschkau, Dr. Otto Carl Alfred	II 121; XI(a) 515 (photo) (biog), 517, 519, 521, 523; XI(b) 590
	<u>N</u>
Nicolaidis, N. S.	II 123

Nieske, Alwin	I 55(biog); IV 121
Nunn, C. H.	I 55
<u>P</u>	
Parsins, Miss	II 123
Paule, Alexander	XI(b) 590
Pemberton, Edward Loines	I 46 (photo), 51, 55; V 583; VI 966; XI(a) 515; XII(c) 29
Perez,	III 209
Perles, M.	XI(b) 590
Petrie, Dr. James A.	IX(a) 777 (photo) 779, 781; IX(b) 835; XII(c) 29
Philbrick, Judge Frederick Adolphus	I 46 (photo), 49; III 213; VII 273, 275; VIII 508 (photo), 509; XI(a) 515
Phillips, Charles James	IV 125 (photo); XII(c) 27 (photo), 29
Plunkett, L. H.	IV 123
Post, A. A.	IV 123
<u>R</u>	
Rasmussen, J. C.	VIII 511, 835; IX(a) 779
Reinheimer, Adolph	XI(a) 517, 519
Reitz, Gustav	XI(a) 519, 521, 590
Rickards, F. E.	V 601
Rieser, Mr.	XII(b) 857
Righi, A. G. Rigo de	II 125; XII(b) 856
Robinson, Prof. Howard	II 125
Roussin, Ch.	I 46
<u>S</u>	
Sarpy, Julian Hippolite	XII(c) 27 (photo)
Schaubeck	
Pseudonym used by Gustav Bauschke	
Schmachel, Gustav	XI(a) 521; XI(b) 590
Schmidt, Carl	I 55
Scott, John Walter	V 587
Seebeck, Nicholas Frederick	V 601
Senf, Louis	II 121 (biog); XI(a) 515
Senf, Richard	II 121 (biog)
Serguéef, Mr.	XII(a) 793
Smith, Alfred William	I 51
Smith, Bertram Tapscott Knight	V 583
Sohrer, Miss Caroline	XI(b) 590
Sotheby & Co.	I 51
Spaeth, Charles	XII(a) 792
Steinberg, Mr.	XI(b) 593
Suppantchitsch, Victor	VII 273
<u>T</u>	
Taussig, N.	VIII 511
Taylor, George Overy	I 46; V 582; VIII 507
Taylor, Samuel Allan	V 587, 601; IX(b) 837; X(a) 254 (biog), 255 (photo)
Tiffany, John Kerr	VIII 506, (biog) (photo), 507
Tredwell, Rogers & Company	X(a) 254
Troemel, Mr.	XI(b) 590
Trollope, Thomas Adolphus	VII 273
Tyler, Varro E.	II 121
<u>V</u>	
Vandermaelen, Phillip	XI(a) 517, 519
Viator	III 213
Viner, Dr. Charles William	I 46 (photo); IV 121; IV 127; VI 966; XII(b) 857 (photo) (biog)
<u>W</u>	
Wales, Prince of	XI(a) 517
Washburn, Weeks & Company	X(a) 254
Westoby, William Amos Scarborough	I 46 (photo), 49, 53; III 211, 213; VI 968 (photo); VII 273, 275; VIII 507, 508 (photo); VIII 509
Wilde, Schmidt de	I 51
Williams, Leon Norman	I 51
Williams, Maurice	I 51

Wortmann, Mr.

XI(b) 593

Ysai, Victoriano G. de

Y
V 585; VIII 507 (biog) (photo), 508

Zschiesche, Alwin

Z
XI(b) 590

W. A. Page: *Czechoslovak Army and Air Force in Exile 1939-1945: Postal and other Philatelic Activities.*, Monograph N°1, Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, 1981, 38pp. A *Supplement* was issued in 1982, pp.39-73.

- A comprehensive documentation of the Czechoslovakian forces' philatelic activities whilst they were in exile during the Second World War.

J. L. van Dieten: *Een eeuw postzegelhandel. [A century of dealing in postage stamps.]*, in *Filatelie Informatief.*, Samson Uitgeverij, Brussels, Belgium, 1981-1991, Section 15-6510, 1986, 31pp.

- The reminiscences of the author about stamp dealing in the Netherlands.

1982

L. N. Williams: *The myth of the million stamps and its origin.*, Stamps, February 1982, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.71, 73 & 75.

- A typically thorough review of the question as to where the proposition of collecting a million postage stamps for some charitable purpose arose in the early 1840s, quoting contemporary advertisements and notices. The possibility that this was the source of the accumulation of Cape of Good Hope stamps, the purchase of which started Stanley Gibbons on his career as a serious stamp dealer is also investigated.

Robson Lowe: *Philately in 1887.*, The Philatelist & P.J.G.B., January/February 1982, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.30.

- A review of the 1878 edition of **Edmund Routledge (Editor):** *Every Boy's Book: A Complete Encyclopaedia of Sports and Amusements.*, George Routledge & Sons, London, UK.

1985

Carlrichard Bruhl: *Geschichte der Philatelie.*, Two Volumes, George Olms Verlag, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985, p.24.

- It includes the origin of the word *Philately* and a copy of the original article by **G. Herpin** from 1864.

1986

Victor T. Short: *Philatelic History – Worthy of Collecting.*, British Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1986, pp.20-22.

{Reprinted as: **Victor T. Short:** *Philatelic History – Worthy of Collecting.*, India's Stamp Journal, November/December 1986, Volume 49, Issues 11/12, pp.224-227.}

- The founder of the Philatelic History Society advocates the collection of historical remnants from earlier days of philately, not necessarily just the earliest days.

1987

Robert White: *Stamp collecting 1863.*, Stamps, March 1987, pp.38-40.

- Some musings on early stamp collecting based on material culled from *The Stamp Collector's Magazine*. [A. F. Clifton was **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** of Clifton, near Bristol.]

Vincent G. Greene: *Some great Canadian philatelists of the past.*, Canadian Philatelist,

September/October 1987, Volume 38, Issue 5, pp.354-355.

➤ Brief details about the many important collectors in the field of Canadian philately.

Geoff Kellow & Richard Breckton: *The history of philatelic publishing in Australia and New Zealand.*, The Australian Philatelist

Part 1: September/October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.49-51, 53-55 & 57-58

Part 2: November/December, Issue 2, pp.50-57

Part 3: June 1988, June 4, pp.43-49

Although the comments at the end of Part 3 left the reader anticipating at least one further instalment, none appeared and the journal ceased publication with the Winter 1990 number (volume 2, issue 4).

➤ Details of the early history of philately in Australia.

The following philatelists and dealers are mentioned in the text. All references are given as Part number.page number. Where there is a photograph, the page number is followed by (photo); where it contains useful biographical data it is followed by (biog); where there is information in an illustration, it is followed by (illus).

	<u>A</u>	
Ackland, William		3.43, 3.45, 3.46 (photo)
Auckland Foreign Stamp Depot		1.51
Australian Stamp Auctions		3.46, 3.48
	<u>B</u>	
B., J. B. (Melbourne)		1.50
Barry, Vincent A. A.		1.57
Bate, Arthur T.		2.54
Blockey, George		2.51
Brand, Thomas		1.49
British & Continental Stamp Company		2.54
Brown, Rev. J. C. W.		3.46
Brusden-White		3.47, 3.48
Buckley, Edward		1.49, 1.50 (illus), 1.51
Bull, J. Newell		1.57 (illus)
Butcher, Wilfred H. [not Wilfrid]		3.47 (illus), 3.48
	<u>C</u>	
Carver, Wm.		1.50
Collas, Phil		3.46
Collector (Sydney)		1.49
Collins, Ray J. G.	(-1965)	2.51, 3.44, 3.45 (photo), 3.46, 3.48
Cooper, Sir Daniel		1.54
	<u>D</u>	
D. A. Vindin & Company		1.57
Dalby, Samuel		2.51
Derrick, A. J.		1.55, 2.50, 3.48
Durbin, L.		1.54
Dyck, Alfred Van		1.57
	<u>F</u>	
F. A. Henderson & Company		1.51 (illus)
F. Hagen Ltd		2.51, 2.57, 3.45
F. Moore & Company		1.51
F., H. A. (Victoria)		1.50
Fowler, R. M.		2.54
	<u>G</u>	
Gibbons, Romney		2.57, 3.45
Grace, B. J.		3.45
Griffiths, John E.		2.54
	<u>H</u>	
H., D. H. (Geelong)	see David H. Hill	
H., W. H.	(an error for D. H. H.)	
Hagan, Frederick	(1860-1935)	1.57, 2.50 (photo), 2.51 (illus), 2.52, 2.53 (illus), 2.57, 3.45

Harvey, E. D.	2.54
Harvey, H.	3.49
Hawthorn Press	3.46
Hill, David Hawthorn	1.50 (photo), 1.51, 1.55
He also published as D. H. H. (Geelong)	
Houison, Dr. Andrew	1.53 (photo), 1.54, 2.51
Howard Davis	2.52 (illus)
Howard, S. J. (1899/1900-)	2.54
Hull, A. F. B.	3.49
Hull, Arthur Frederick Bassett (-1945)	1.54, 1.55 (illus), 1.57 (photo), 2.50, 2.56
Hull, Rev. H. T. (brother of A. F. B. Hull)	3.43
Hull, Walter A. (brother of A. F. B. Hull)	2.51, 2.56
<u>J</u>	
J. H. East & Company	2.54
J. H. Smyth & Company	2.51, 2.52, 2.53
Joliffe, William	2.56 (illus)
Jones, G. H.	2.53
<u>M</u>	
M., H. J. (Melbourne)	1.50
Matthews, J. W.	2.54
Meara, J. P.	3.46
Melbourne Stamp Auctions	3.47 (illus)
Melville, C. Balfour (brother of Fred. J. Melville)	2.54 (illus)
<u>N</u>	
Newton, Miss Joan	2.54
Nicolle, Thomas H.	2.52 (photo)
Norden, C. E.	3.46
<u>O</u>	
Orlo-Smith & Company	3.46
Orlo-Smith, Stan	3.43, 3.46, 3.47 (illus)
<u>P</u>	
Pack, Charles Lathrop	2.57, 3.48
Parker, W.	1.50
Petterd, W. F.	1.54
Potter, E. G.	2.54
Purves, J. R. W. [Bill]	3.43, 3.44
<u>R</u>	
R., D.	3.48 (illus)
R., M. (St. Kilda)	1.50
Reynolds, J.	1.50
Robert A. Thompson & Company	2.54
Rosenblum, Alec A. (1895-1973)	3.43, 3.44 (photo), 3.48 (illus), 3.49
Rundell, William	3.44
Russell, Gordon	3.45
<u>S</u>	
S., A. (Sydney)	1.50
S., J. (Melbourne)	1.50
S., J. (Prahan)	1.50
Schulze, Oscar	2.50
Seven Seas Stamps Pty. Ltd.	3.46
Smith, Courtenay	2.55 (biog), 2.56 (illus)
Smyth & Nicolle	2.52, 2.53 (illus), 2.55 (photo)
Smyth, James H. (-1923)	2.51, 2.52, 2.53, 2.56 (illus), 2.57 (photo), 3.45
Stanley, Fred	1.51
Starkey, R.	2.54
Stephenson, C. A.	3.49
Sterling Stamp Company	2.54
<u>T</u>	
Timbrologist see E. D. E. Van Weenen	
Trahair, William	3.45
<u>V</u>	

Venables, V.		2.54
Vernazoni, Laurie E.		3.44, 3.45 (photo)
Verne & Company		3.44
Verne, Collins & Company		3.44, 3.46, 3.47 (illus)
Victoria Stamp Market		2.52, 2.53 (illus)
Vindin, Dawson A.		1.51 (illus), 1.54 (photo), 1.55, 1.57

W

Webb, Thomas		1.58 (illus)
Weenen, Edward D. E. Van	(1847-)	1.54, 2.50, 2.51 (photo), 2.56, 3.45
He also used the pseudonym Timbrologist		
West, Miss E.		3.45
White, Henry L.		2.51
Wilson, W. J.		2.54

Y

Young, A. H.		3.45
--------------	--	------

1988

Robson Lowe: *Sixty years on.*, The Philatelist-P.J.G.B., March/April 1986, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.51-52.

➤ Some brief reminiscences of an important British dealer.

The following philatelists and dealers are mentioned in the text.

	<u>A</u>	
Agnew, John		52
Austin, Charles		52
	<u>B</u>	
Barrett, Sidney		52
Bradbury, Louis		52
Browne, S. A.		52
Bruchig, Emil		52
Byam, Dr. William		52
	<u>C</u>	
Clark, Hugh M.		52
Costales, Eugene		52
Cove, Arthur [Charles Austin]		51,52
	<u>D</u>	
Dalwick, R. E. R.		52
	<u>E</u>	
Ewen's New Issue Service		52
	<u>F</u>	
Floyd, Dr. E. W.		52
Fouad, King of Egypt		52
Francis, R. E. Dark		52
	<u>G</u>	
Ginger, George		52
Godden, Frank		52
Goodfellow, Benjamin [Big Ben]		52
Gravenor, P.		52
	<u>H</u>	
H. R. Harmer		52
Hall, Tommy		52
Harvey, Henry		52
Hinton, Tommy		52
Holland, Alexander		52
	<u>J</u>	
James, Jimmy		52
James, Victor		52
	<u>L</u>	
Lichtenstein, Alfred		51
Low, A. S. Mackenzie		52
Lyon, Parker		52

	<u>M</u>	
Marsh & Fletcher		52
Morton, Rev. Cyril Shadforth		52
	<u>N</u>	
Nicklin, John		52
Nissen, Charles		52
	<u>O</u>	
Oldfield, Capt. H. R.		52
	<u>P</u>	
Peplow, F. J.		52
Perry, Elliott		51
Phillips, Charles J.		52
Purves, Bill		52
	<u>R</u>	
Riesco, Jimmy		52
Robbins, Lou		52
	<u>S</u>	
Scott Stamp & Coin Company		52
Steinway, Theodore		51
Stud, Maldon		52
	<u>T</u>	
Thompson, A. H.		52
	<u>V</u>	
Vallancey, Francis Hugh		52
	<u>W</u>	
Ward, Dr. Gordon		52
Warren, A. J.		52
Wilson, F. E.		52

1989

Chris Drake: *When did philately start?*, The Stamp Magazine, February 1989, Volume 55, Issue 2, pp.86-87.

- Some considerations regarding whether the introduction of postage stamps would have been influenced by revenue stamped papers, which had been in use since 1694. The paper finishes with a look at Cinderellas in general.

1991

Norbert Röhm: *Das älteste philatelistische system: 125 jahre zählungsmass.*, (Philatelie und Postgeschichte November 1991, Whole number 121) Contained in: Philatelie, November 1991, Volume 43, Whole number 200, pp.26-46.

- A comparison between the early French and German systems of collecting stamps.

Victor Short: *History of stamp collecting.*, Philatelic Paraphernalia, April/July 1991, p.?

{Extracts reprinted as: **Victor Short:** *History of stamp collecting.*, GBCC Chronicle, January 1992, Whole number 50, pp.13-14.}

- Report on an auction of display material used by **F. E. Dixon** to illustrate his talk on the history of stamp collecting. Each of the eight lots is described in some detail.

1992

Norbert Röhm: *Vor 130 jahren erkannt, eine versteckte Faszination: Das wasserzeichen in der philatelie.*, (Philatelie und Postgeschichte November 1992, Whole number 127) Contained in: Philatelie, November 1992, Volume 44, Whole number 206, pp.29-44.

- A history of watermarks in philately and their study.

Victor Short: *History of stamp collecting.*, GBCC Chronicle, January 1992, Whole number 50, pp.13-14.

- Extracts from the author's article of 1991 detailing an auction of historical philatelic

material.

Eric Glasgow: *Those were the days – or were they?*, Stamp Lover, February 1992, Volume 84, pp.12-13. A correction was published as: **David Beech:** *Letters to the editor.*, Stamp Lover, June 1992, Volume 84, p.80.

- Some notes about the state of philately a hundred years ago, culled from *The Philatelic Record* of 1891 and 1892. **David Beech** correct some misconceptions about the pictures found at the front of each volume.

1993

Robson Lowe: *Philatelic personalities - A glance at the philatelic past.*, The London Philatelist, November 1993, Volume 102, pp.323-331 & December, pp.351-355.

- Some reminiscences about notable early philatelists and dealers from a long life in philately. It is well-illustrated with photographs of notable philatelists and their correspondence. A full list of persons mentioned in the text follows.

INDEX OF PERSONALITIES

Every person named in the article, about whom even minor information is included, is listed in this index. All references are to the page number. Pages including portraits are followed by photo.

<u>A</u>		
A Gentleman of France	(Pseudonym of T. G. Wayman)	326
A Parisian Collector	[Pseudonym of W. A. S. Westoby]	326
Allen, Thomas		328P; 351 (photo)
<u>B</u>		
Bacon, Sir Edward Denny		351
Bannister, Frederick		326; 327 (photo)
Beckton, Walter Dorning		329
Benjamin, Alfred		326; 328
Bowlby, Oliver	(-1956)	354
Burnett, Maitland		324; 325 (photo)
Burrus, Maurice	(-1960)	351
<u>C</u>		
Caillebotte, Martial & Georges		324
Castle, M. P.		328P
<u>F</u>		
Faisal, King of Iraq	(-1958)	354
Fletcher, Hugh Gordon		329
<u>G</u>		
Gibson, Henry C.		331
Griebert, Hugo		326; 327 (photo)
<u>H</u>		
Hall, Thomas William	(-1937)	351
Hanciau,		323
Hopkins, Adrian		353
<u>I</u>		
Image, W. E.		324; 325 (photo)
<u>J</u>		
Jeffreyes, George Kirke		323; 326; 328
Jurgens, A. A.		353
<u>K</u>		
Kirkpatrick, W. H.		326
Konwiser, H. M.		355P
<u>L</u>		
Lamb, Frank		326
<u>M</u>		
Moens, Jean - Baptiste Constant		323
Mohrmann, Edgar		351

<u>P</u>	
Pemberton, E. L.	323; 324
Pemberton, Percy	326
Pemberton, Wilson & Co.	324
Philbrick, Frederick Adolphus	324; 326 (photo); 355
Pirie, Dr. J. Harvey	353
<u>R</u>	
Robey, George	351
Roth, Douglas	353
<u>S</u>	
Sarpy, Hippolyte	326; 328
Scott, J. W.	326; 327 (photo)
Stourton, J. M.	323
Strange, Arnold	355
<u>T</u>	
Tapling, Thomas Keay	324
Taylor, S. Alan	323
<u>W</u>	
Wade George (-1954)	351; 352 (photo)
Wayman, T. G.	326; 327 (photo)
Westoby, W. A. S.	325; 326 (photo)
Wilson, W. T.	326
<u>Y</u>	
Yarry, Dr. Irwin	355
<u>Z</u>	
Zareski	351

1994

G. I. Robertson: *An early reference to stamp collecting in New Zealand.*, The NZ Stamp Collector, June 1994, Volume 72, Issue 2, pp.46.

- An advertisement found in a New Zealand daily newspaper dating from January 1867 is shown. From a Danish dealer, it offers exchanges for quantities of Australian stamps.

1995

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Early New York dealers, auction houses and periodicals.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235. (A commentary on the article was published as **Calvet M. Hahn:** *To the Editor.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1995, Volume 74, Issue 6, p.368.)

INDEX OF PERSONS, COMPANIES & ORGANISATIONS

Since the article contains many references to individuals and companies. I have indexed all of those mentioned, except those mentioned in passing. Where some biographical information or a photograph is included, I have appended *biog* or *photo* to the page number, as appropriate.

<u>A</u>	
Ackerman, Sen. Ernest	234
Albrecht, R. F.	234
Appleton, D.	227
<u>B</u>	
Bailey, John	228
Bangs & Company	229
Beal, John George	228
Blake, Benjamin	228
Bogert & Durbin Auctions	233
Bogert, Rudolphus R. (1842-1907)	227 (photo), 233 (biog), 234
Brennan, James	228, 229
Brock	233
Brown, William P.	228, 229 (biog), 230, 368

Burger, Arthur E.	(1868-1949)	235 (photo)
Burger, Gustav A.	(1867-1952)	235 (photo)
<u>C</u>		
Calman, Gus B.		229 (photo), 232
Calman, Henry L.	(1863-1935)	232
Capen, Crawford		234 (biog)
Casey, Joseph J.		234 (photo)
Charles Gregory		235
Chittenden, George W.		229
Clotz		234
Collins, Henry		232
Coster, Charles H.		229, 231
Crawford, Earl of		235
Cunningham		235
<u>D</u>		
Davidson, Alvah		234
De Jaeger, Charles		227
Deats, Hiram		234
Durbin, L. W.		231 (photo)
Durbin, Leonidas W.	(1849-1887)	233
<u>E</u>		
Eatkines, T. C.		231
<u>F</u>		
Frank, Adolph		231
Frossard, Edward		234
<u>G</u>		
George A. Leavitt & Company		233, 234, 235
Gratz		235
Gregory, Charles		228
Gremmel, Henry	(1862-1897)	227 (photo), 234 (biog)
<u>H</u>		
Handshaw, J. E.		233
Hanes, E. B.		233
Hawley		235
Henry C. Merry		235
Homan Jr., Benjamin [Bill]		234
Hunter, Frederick W.	(1864-1919)	235
Hussey, George		368
<u>J</u>		
Jagger, D. W.		229
Jones, Harry C.		231
<u>K</u>		
King		235
Klein		234
Klemann Jr., J. J.		235
Klemann, John		235
Krassa, A.	(1869-1937)	234 (photo)
Krebs Brothers		233
Krebs, Jacques		233 (photo) (biog)
<u>L</u>		
Leach, A. E.		229
Lenegre, A.		228
Levinson		234
Luff, John N.		232, 234
<u>M</u>		
Mandel, Henry		233, 235
Mason		235
Mason & Company		231
Mason, George B.		229
Mason, J. A.		229
Morgenthau, Julius Caesar	(1859-1929)	234
Morley, Rev. J. A.		231

<u>N</u>		
Nassau Stamp Company		235
New York Stamp Exchange		233
Nutter, John		229, 368
<u>O</u>		
Ortgies & Company		235
<u>P</u>		
Petrie, James A.		229
Putney Nr., Freeman		232
<u>R</u>		
Robinson, James		229
<u>S</u>		
Sampson Bros.		228
Scott Stamp & Coin Company		232
Scott, John Walter	(-1919)	277 (photo), 229, 230 (biog), 231, 232, 233
Scott, Walter S.		234
Seagrave, H. B.		229
Seebeck, Nicholas		229
Seybold, John		234
Smith, W. F.		231
Sterling, E. B.		229 (photo), 234
Stroeklin		234
<u>T</u>		
Thos. L. Bucken		235
Tiffany, John K.		232 (photo)
Toppan, George L.		232
Trifet, Ferdinand		228, 231
Tuttle, Arthur E.		233
<u>V</u>		
Vatable		234
<u>W</u>		
Witt, Constantin		234
Worthington, George		234

1996

Herbert A. Trenchard: *A brief history of stamp collecting in New York City: The first half century from the 1850s to the 1913 international philatelic exhibition.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1996, Volume 75, Issue 4, Front cover & pp.215-223.

- A review of the development of philately in New York City by a noted philatelic historian.

INDEX OF PERSONS, COMPANIES & SOCIETIES

In view if the period covered by this article, I have compiled an index to persons, companies & societies named in the article. Even though most early dealers traded under their own names, apart from obvious companies whose names are given in full, I have treated all others as individuals and listed them in surname order. There were no entries which contained a substantial amount of biographical data.

<u>A</u>		
Ackerman, Ernest		222
Albrecht, R. F.		221
American Philatelic Association		220
American Postage Stamp Exchange		219
Andreini, J. M.		222
Appleton, ?		215
Ararat Stamp Company		222
Association for Stamp Exhibitions		222
Ayer, Fred		221
<u>B</u>		
Bailey, John		215
Bangs & Company		216

Bartels, J. Murray	222
Bechtel, C. H.	217
Brennan, James	215
Brooklyn Institute of Arts & Sciences	220
Brooklyn Philatelic Club	220
Brown, William P.	215, 216, 217, 220, 221
Burger & Company	221
<u>C</u>	
Calman, Gus	218
Calman, Henry	218
Carter, George J.	222
Casey, Joseph J.	217
Caspary, Alfred	223
Collectors Club	221, 222
Coppett, F. de	221
<u>D</u>	
Deats, Hiram	222
Dejong, August	221
Duveen, Henry	222
<u>E</u>	
Economist Stamp Company	222
<u>F</u>	
Frossard, Ed.	218
<u>G</u>	
Gregory, Charles	221
Gremmel, Henry	220, 221
<u>H</u>	
Hanford, J. T.	220
Hussey, George	216
<u>I</u>	
Internationales Philatelisten Verein Dresden	220
<u>J</u>	
J. W. Scott & Company Ltd.	219, 221
<u>K</u>	
Keystone Coin and Stamp Emporium	218
King, Isaac M.	216
Kissinger, Clifford	222
Klemann, John	222
Kline, John W.	215, 218
Krassa, A.	220
Krebs Brothers	220
Krebs, Jacques	220
<u>L</u>	
Leavitt, Strebeigh & Company	217
Levick, J. N. T.	216, 217
<u>M</u>	
Manhattan Philatelic Society	220
Mason, Ebenezer Locke	217
Mekeel, Charles H.	221
Melville, Fred J.	222
Morgenthau, J. C.	222
Mozian, V.	222
<u>N</u>	
National Philatelic Society	218, 220, 221, 222
New York Philatelic Society	216, 218, 221
New York Philatelists' Club	218
New York Stamp Society	222
<u>P</u>	
Pemberton, Edward Loines	217
Philatelic Society, New York	220, 221, 222
<u>R</u>	
Rich, Joseph	222

Ricketts, William R.	222
Roessler, A. C.	222
<u>S</u>	
Schernikow, Ernest	218
Schreiber, W. L.	218
Scott & Company	218
Scott Stamp & Coin Company Ltd.	218, 221
Scott, John Walter	216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 223
Seebeck, Nicholas	217, 221
Singer, Sam	222
Society for the Suppression of Speculative Stamps	221
Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge	217
Staten Island Philatelic Society	220, 221, 222
Steigerwalt, Charles	218
Sterling, E. B.	217, 220
Stern, Edward	222
Stone, William C.	222
<u>T</u>	
Taylor, S. Allan	216, 217
Trifet, Ferdinand Marie	217
<u>W</u>	
Worthington, George	222

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Early Philadelphia stamp dealers, auction houses, and periodicals.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1996, Volume 75, Issue 6, pp.347-354.

- A history of the early catalogues and periodicals published, mostly by dealers, in Philadelphia. It is followed by a review of Philadelphia auctioneers. This is produced by a noted collector and student of auction catalogues.

INDEX OF PERSONS, COMPANIES & ORGANISATIONS

I have compiled an index to persons, companies & organisations named in the article. Even though many dealers traded under their own names, apart from obvious companies whose names are given in full, I have treated all others as individuals and listed them in surname order. There were no entries which contained a substantial amount of biographical data.

<u>A</u>	
Ackerman	353
Adelphia	352
American Philatelic Association	350
American Philatelic Society	352
Apfelbaum, Earl P.	347, 352
Ashbrook	353
<u>B</u>	
Bailey, John	347
Barron	353
Bartels	353
Bedel	352
Birch, Thomas	351
Bishop, Percy	350
Bogert and Durbin	351
Bogert, Rudolphus R.	350, 351
Brock	351
Brookfield, R. M.	352
Brown, Mount	348, 349
<u>C</u>	
Chapman	351, 352
Chase, Carroll	350, 353
Cole, Ezra	353
Cossett	353

Creed, Armond	352
Creed, George	352
<u>D</u>	
Davis	352
Deats, Hiram	353
Doane, Percy G.	351
Dull, Christian	352
Durbin and Hanes	350
Durbin, Leonidas W.	349, 350
Durborow, E. R.	350
<u>E</u>	
Eagle, Clarence	352
<u>F</u>	
Franklin Stamp Company	352
<u>G</u>	
Gibson, Henry	353
Gitts, Samuel	352
<u>H</u>	
Hanes, E. B.	350
Hart, O. S.	350
Harte	352
Henn	353
Heylin, L. C.	349
<u>J</u>	
Jacques Airmail Service	352
<u>K</u>	
Keystone Coin and Stamp Emporium	351
Klein, Eugene	351, 352
Kline, A. C.	347, 348
Kline, John W.	347, 348, 349
<u>L</u>	
Langsroth, J. W.	349, 353
Leavitt, George	351
Leavitt, Strebeigh & Company	349
Leavy	352
Linn, George W.	351
Lippincott, Sons & Company	351
Lobdell	353
London, G. H.	349
Lowe, Robson	353
Lukens	353
Lynde	352
<u>M</u>	
Mann, Percy McGraw	350, 351
Mason Jr., Ebenezer Locke	349
McAllister, H.	350
McGowen	353
<u>P</u>	
Parrish, Percival	351, 352
Perry, Elliott	350
Philadelphia Stamp Company	351, 352
Picher	353
Poole, Bertram W. H.	350, 352
Potts	353
<u>R</u>	
Rhode Island Historical Society	351
<u>S</u>	
Salkind, Sol	353
Schwartz, F. H.	350
Scott Stamp and Coin Company	351
Scott, John Walter	349
Snyder, William	352

Steigerwalt	352
Stultz, Russell	350
Szabelske	351
T	
Taylor	353
Taylor, S. Allan	347
Travers, John	350
Tremper, Lauren	352
Trifet, Ferdinand	347, 349
Troughton	353
Tuttle, Arthur E.	351
Tuttle, George R.	351
Tyler, George	353
W	
Walton	352
Ward Jr., Philip	347, 353
West, William	353
Whiteside, James	352
Wolsieffer, Philip Mathias	352
Wolsieffer's Auctions	352
Wood	353
Worthington, George	351
X	
X, Mr	353
Y	
Young, Carl	352

1998

Dale Spiers: *A million stamps.*, Calgary Philatelist, June 1998, Whole number 30, pp.5-9.

- An overview of very early references to collecting large numbers (up to a million) of postage stamps.

1999

Hugo M. Fernández: *Un Siglo de Investigación Filatélica en Argentina.* = *A Century of Philatelic Research in Argentina.*, 2nd edition, Hugo M. Fernández, Argentina, 1999, CD.

- An exhaustive review of philatelic activities in Argentina from its origin to date.

2001

Wolfgang Maassen: *Vom paradies zum sündenfall, von der briefmarke zur philatelie. 150 jahre Deutsche briefmarken. 150 jahre politik und philatelie.*, philatelie, jany 2001, Volume 53, Whole number 287, pp.53-61.

- The article includes photographs of three items from *The Times* of August (2) and November 1842.

2003

C. S. Holder: *Philately 100 years ago.*, 85th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Handbook, 2003, pp.21-23.

- A snapshot of stamp collecting in the UK in 1903 in comparison with the modern day.

2004

Wolfgang Maassen: *Häuser der Philatelie: Eine Heimat für Sammler.*, Schriftenreihe zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Deutschland 4, Consilium Philatelicum, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Bonn, Germany, 2004, 64pp.

- This is a short collection of articles published to celebrate the occasion of **Dr. Heinz Jaeger's** eightieth birthday. It contains the following articles:

Wolfgang Maassen:

Dr. Heinz Jaeger zum 80. Geburtstag. pp.7-15
Ein Haus der Philatelie – eine unendliche Geschichte! pp.16-21
Ein geniale Idee: Sigmund Friedls “Haus der Philatelie” in Wien. pp.22-43
Philatelistische Bibliotheken – von Sammlern und für Sammler! pp.53-64

Renate Springer:

*Das private Postwertzeichen-Muzeum des Ernst Petritz zu Dresden – ein Kapitel
Dresdner Philatelie-Geschichte.* pp.44-52

Roger Cichorz: *A history of Lundy collecting.*, The New Puffin Journal, Summer 2004, Whole number 23, pp.23-28.

- A detailed history of those collecting and selling Lundy Island material including personalities, companies and specialist societies.

2005

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil I, 1890 bis 1945.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2005, 74pp. (Also available in loose leaf format in binder.)
{See 2006 for Part II and 2008 for Part III.}

- A detailed history of philately in the Gotha region of Germany.

2006

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil II, 1945 bis 1962.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, n.d. [2006], 130pp.
{See 2005 for Part I and 2008 for Part III.}

- A detailed history of philately in the Gotha region of Germany.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Philatelie und Vereine im 19. Jahrhundert.*, Sonderband der Reihe “Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie”, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2006, 627pp.

- A major work, chronicling the history of philately. Although it has worldwide coverage to give context to the work, it concentrates on the establishment and growth of philately in Germany.

Philip Robinson: *Correspondence from French stamp dealers.*, The London Philatelist, June 2006, Volume 115, p.184.

Ben Palmer: *Correspondence from French stamp dealers.*, The London Philatelist, June 2006, Volume 115, p.186.

Further information about **G. Léglise** and a photograph on which he can be found. **Palmer** provides details of four covers from Australia addressed to him.

David R. Beech: *The philately of the Edwardian era as shown in its literature.*, Congress Handbook, 88th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, 2006, pp.23-26.

{Reprinted in: Association of British Philatelic Societies News, September 2006, Volume 13, Issue 3, pp.28-31.}

{Reprinted with illustrations in: Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2006, Volume 37, Issue 7, pp.62-63.}

- An overview of the trends and fashions in stamp collecting during the first decade of the 20th Century as mirrored in the literature.

Dr. Stewart Gardiner: *Philatelic History.*, Congress Handbook, 88th Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, 2006, pp.29-31.

- The highlights of his display are given but with no background information.

2007

Wolfgang Maassen: *Maassen/Tröndles "Briefmarkenkunde" (8): Rolle und Bedeutung früher Literatur und Vereine.* [Maassen/Tröndles "Philately" (8): The role and importance of early literature and societies.], Philatelie, June 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 281, pp.38-40.

- The role of literature and societies in the history of philately. It lists the earliest catalogues and German philatelic societies.

The origins of our hobby., The Armidale Circle Bulletin, July 2007, Whole number 374, p.5.

- Lots of reasonably accurate facts about the earliest days of stamp collecting but with nothing new and no references.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Vom spitzwegidyll zur marko-manie, vom kinder- zum langweiliger-image.*, Philatelie, December 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 366, pp.54-55.

- Some notes about the earliest days of stamp collecting.

2008

Wolfgang Maassen: *Die Geschichte des Prüfwesens in der Deutschen Philatelie (1860-1945).*, Schriftenreihe des Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer Volume 1, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2008, 496pp.

- A detailed history of philatelic expertisers in Germany.

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha. Teil III, 1962 bis 1990.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2008, 123pp.

{See 2005 for Part I and 2006 for Part II.}

- A detailed history of philately in the Gotha region of Germany.

2009

Brian Birch: *America's first stamp dealer?*, The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, October 2009, Whole number 38, p.10.

- A note taken from a letter from **Samuel Allan Taylor** to **Gustav Aue** stating that **James Brennan** was probably the first dealer in America to make a living completely from selling stamps. A note from **Taylor** in *The Stamp Collectors' Record* of February 1864 listing **William P. Brown** amongst the distributors of his paper.

Sheila A. Brennan: *Stamping American Memory: Stamp Collecting in the U.S., 1880s-1930s.*, PhD thesis, Department of History and Art History, George Mason University, Fairfax, OH, USA, 2009, 294pp.

- An overview of the rise of the hobby of philately over the fifty-year period from 1880 to 1930 and the response of the US Post Office in creating and encouraging the collection of the special commemorative stamps designed to guide the Country's social development.

[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, pp.7-22.

- A brief but detailed outline of the beginnings of philately in the UK with many references.

[Randy L. Neil]: *The directory of Nassau Street stamp dealers.*, The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2009, Whole number 29, p.6.

{Updated as: **[Randy L. Neil]:** *The directory of Nassau Street stamp dealers.*, The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2011, Whole number 51, p.8.}

{Updated as: **[Randy L. Neil]:** *The directory of Nassau Street stamp dealers.*, The American

Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2011, Whole number 55, p.8.}

- A list of all stamp dealers who occupied premises on Nassau Street at one time or another.

Ken Lawrence: *How our hobby began: The origins of stamp collecting.*, Scott Stamp Monthly, August 2009, Volume 27, Issue 8, pp.18-20 & 22-23.

- Following a brief introduction to the origin of the hobby, citing **John Edward Gray**, **Victor Wetzel** and **John Tomlynson** as potential candidates for the honour of being first, he quoted *The Times* advert of 1842 for stamps to paper a room. The first person in the USA to purchase stamps for non-postal purposes is said to have been Henry Shaw. A collection of stamps (All the same) found pasted into a book and dating from the 1850s is illustrated and discussed. A final section on catalogues and albums follows the note by **S. F. Cresswell** in *Notes and Queries* of 1860.

Ken Lawrence: *The oldest stamp collection: a sequel.*, Scott Stamp Monthly, December 2009, Volume 27, Issue 12, pp.16-20, 22 & 24.

- Detailed histories of what could be termed or have been called the earliest stamp collections in the world.

2010

Stanley Piller: *Origin of stamp collecting in the United States.*, The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2010, Whole number 39, pp.33-34 & 35-37.

- A letter from a young American collector prompts some thoughts on early collecting in the United States with special emphasis on early albums, many of which are shown.

Chris King: *When did stamp collecting begin?*, London Philatelist, December 2010, Volume 119, pp.372-373.

{Reprints passages from: *Notes and Queries*, 1857; *The Leisure Hour*, 1859 & *Chambers' Journal*, 1863.

- A very brief review of the earliest references to collecting postage stamps.

2011

Wolfgang Maassen: *Von Ersten Alben und Katalogen zu Verlagen von Weltrang.*, Sonderband der Reihe "Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie", Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2011, 717pp.

- Detailed histories of the publishers of the earliest and most important German stamp albums, catalogues and handbooks: **Gebrüder Senf**; **Paul Kohl**; **Hugo Schwaneberger** & **Hugo Michel**.

Chris King: *Further early references to stamp collecting.*, The London Philatelist, February 2011, Volume 120, pp.25-27.

- An update on the author's 2010 article based on correspondence received. It mentions some additional early references, quoting some.

2016

R. Swamynathan: *Journey of philately in India.*, Rainbow Stamp News, December 2016, Volume 9, Whole number 108, pp.23-27.

- Brief notes about the history of philately in India, concentrating on the period after Independence.

1.2

THE HISTORY OF ORGANISED PHILATELY

INTRODUCTION

The history of organised philately is the history of Stamp Clubs, Philatelic Societies, Study Groups, Federations and the like. It provides the details about when and how they were formed, by whom and how they have developed over the years. For the sake of convenience all such organisations will henceforth be referred to as societies.

Most of the published works relating to individual societies and will be found in the next Section *Histories of Philatelic Societies*. However, there have been occasional works relating to organised philately in general, usually relating to an individual country or region. All such general works will be found in the present Section, listed in alphabetical order according to country. Worldwide histories will be found at the start of the Bibliography

Most of the important histories of philately, full details of which can be found in Section 1.1, also have substantial sections on philatelic societies.

THE EARLIEST PHILATELIC SOCIETIES

Although there were some early general collector societies which would admit those who collected stamps, the first purely philatelic societies were:

Société Philatélique de Paris	1865-
New York Philatelic Society	1867-1869
Philatelic Society, London	1869- Still extant as the Royal Philatelic Society London

Background to the formation of the **Philatelic Society, London**:

- An early notice in the British press regarding the formation of a philatelic society was in October 1867. (**T. Henry Bullock**: *A philatelic society.*, *The Philatelist*, October 1867, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.175.)

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

AUSTRALIA

2002

Organised philately in Australia during the 1880's (From the Club's Archives.), *The Quarterly Journal*, April/June 2002, p.8.

- Brief notes about the history of stamp collecting in Australia and New Zealand, indicating that the first collectors appeared in the 1860s, the first journal in 1871 and the earliest society in 1881.

2010

Richard C. Peck: *NSW Philately Sourcebook.*, Richard C. Peck, Drummoyne, NSW, Australia, 2010, 185pp. (Distributed by the author on CD.)

- A compilation of information on organised philately and the philatelic trade in New South Wales. Several useful, if concise society histories are included:

Royal Sydney Philatelic Club

Philatelic Society of Australia
Philatelic Society of New South Wales
Australian Commonwealth Collectors Club of New South Wales
Eastwood-Epping Philatelic Society
Cinderella Stamp Club of Australia
Newcastle Philatelic Society
St. George Philatelic Society
Sydney Youth Stamp Group

BURMA

See Myanmar.

CANADA

1965

Dr. G. M. Geldert: *Canadian philatelic history records first formal society organization in the year 1887.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 14th June 1965, pp.12-13.

➤ A concise history of philatelic organisations in Canada, to date.

1967

Stan Shantz & Don Demeray: *Philately in London Ontario 1825-1967: A Brief History.*, London Philatelic Society, London, Ont, Canada, 1967, 77pp.

➤ A history of philately in the London, Ontario area of Canada.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet is rich with details of the individuals who contributed to the philately of the area. For this reason, I have provided an index to all of those mentioned in the text, except those mentioned in passing. The various chapters on the history and postal history of London and others not connected with the Society have not been indexed. Where some biographical information or a photograph is included, I have appended *biog* or *photo* to the page number, as appropriate.

	<u>A</u>	
Adams, Miss Shirley		72
Aikenhead, Harold R.		22, 23, 72
Anderson, George E.		17, 19
Anstay, Charles		72
	<u>B</u>	
Babb, Dick		72
Back, H. P.		17
Bailey,		15
Baker, Rev. R. S.		18
Barth, Asher		24
Bartlett, Joseph		72
Bartram,		15
Baxted, George		26, 28
Bayley, Walter, S.		24, 25
Bell, Mrs. A.		72
Benjaminsen, Arnold		26, 27, 28, 72
Benson, William C.	(-1948)	15, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 69
Bernstein Jr., J.		15, 16
Billings, Harry		29
Billings, Mrs. H. (wife of Harry)		29
Bird, William		72
Black, J. D. K.		23
Black, Maj.		21
Blandford, R.		18
Borden, Miss May		72
Bowman, George R.		22, 23, 24, 28, 72
Boyd, L. B.	[L. R.?)	15, 16

Boyd, W. (brother of L. B.)	15, 16
Brazier, H. A.	22
Brisley, C. L.	21, 24
Brisley, Mrs. (wife of C. L. Brisley)	21
British Colonial Stamp Company	69
Brocker, J. H.	28
Brooke, Dalton	72
Brown, Doug	29, 30
Brown, Earl	72
Butt, John A.	29
<u>C</u>	
Campbell, James A.	21, 22, 23, 24, 48, 28, 72
Carmichael, Miss Iva	72
Chamberlain, Herbert E.	72
Chapman, A. H.	18
Chisholm, A. G.	18
Circle M. Stamps (Thomas R. Moore)	70
Clark, R.	30
Clark, T. S. [I. S.?)	18, 19, 68, 69
Clark, William T.	24, 25, 26, 28, 48, 49
Colgrove, Rev. W. G.	15, 23
Cooper, Cecil Neil	69
Copper, J. S.	18
Crocker, J. Howard	21, 23, 24, 25, 28, 49
Croden, J. R.	21
<u>D</u>	
Dale, A.	17, 18, 19
Dale, E. M. S. [Mel]	23
Dale, M. S.	18, 19
Davenport, L. A.	24
Dawson, Mrs. Emily	72
Dawson, Paul L.	21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 49
Demaray, D. F.	72
Demmery, Mrs. Eva	72
Denis, Azellus	27
Dickson, H. S.	15, 16, 28
Dominion Stamp Company (Ralph A. Millar)	68
Douglas, O. B.	18
Doupe, M. A.	25, 29
Drew-Smith, Gerald	26, 72
Duggan, D. P.	17, 18
Dunbar, John R.	72
Duncan, Laurie A. [L. R.?)	22, 23, 69
<u>E</u>	
Eley, J.	17
<u>F</u>	
Fairhead, Rev. A. G.	73
Fiddy, Leonard	30, 73
Forest City Coins & Stamps (Keith Greenham)	70
Franks, Nelson	26, 28
Fry, Dr. W. H.	73
<u>G</u>	
Gardner Auctions Ltd	71
Geldert, Dr. G. M.	27
Goodger, Norman	26, 24, 25, 28, 70, 73
Goodger, N. M.	23
Gray, R.	18
Grayson, Douglas	70
Greenham, Keith	70, 73
Gregory, Dr. A. W.	22, 23, 24
Grigg, A.	17
Gunn, Miss Dorothy	73
<u>H</u>	

Hall, W. K.	18
Hanson, C. E.	26, 28
Harpur, P. Walter	21, 22, 23, 28
Hay, A. L.	22
Hayden, Otway F.	73
Heath, Mr.	21
Heath, Mrs.	21
Hebner, Mrs. Vera	25, 28
Hendershott, Norman	69 (biog), 73
Hetherington, Albert	27
Hey, Arthur L.	27, 73
Hodgins, Calvin	32, 33
Holmes, Dr. L. Seale	
Holmes, Dr. L. Sealwyn [not R. S.] (1884-1961)	16, 17, 18, 19, 24, 25, 28, 31 (biog), 37 (photo)
Holmes, Dr. R. Brian (son of L. S.)	32, 33, 36
Holmes, Dr. Royden E. (brother of L. S.)	17, 19, 32, 33
Hopkins, Frank	29
Howson, O. B.	29, 30
Hunter, C. W.	23
Hutchinson, W. H.	21, 22, 28
Hutton, Miss Margaret	73
	<u>I</u>
Irvine, Alan F.	25, 69
	<u>J</u>
Jackson, Ralph M.	69
James, F. J.	24
James, Fred F.	25, 69
Jarrett, Fred	23
Jeffery, Albert O. (1857-1928)	50 (biog)
Jenkins, Miss K.	29
Jenkins, Miss May	29
Jenkins, Kathleen	24
Johnston, Harold L.	25, 26, 28, 73
Johnston, J. Allen	73
Jorgensen, Denis	73
	<u>K</u>
Kapralik, William	73
Killish, Ted	26
King, Ken S.	22, 23, 28, 73
King, Miss Elizabeth	73
	<u>L</u>
Lane, Don	24
Lane, Miss Priscilla	73
Langford, L. T. A.	29
Law, James	48 (biog)
Lemon, V. E.	73
Liddicoat, W. H.[not Liddicoatt]	15, 16, 28
Linton, John	73
Little, E. S.	19
Lodge, E.	18
Loggie, Colin C.	73
	<u>M</u>
Manning, Mrs. B. B.	24
Marrier, Bruce	73
Marwood, Miss Bessie	30
McIntyre, J. A.	73
McKone, Miss S. E.	73
McMartin, James	15, 73
Mickle, Charles	73
Millar, Ralph A.	18, 68 (biog)
Mills, Guy W.	29
Mills, Rev. J. H. H.	73

Moore, James	73
Moore, Thomas R.	70, 73
Moore, Tom	26, 28
Morrison, Miss Gladys	21, 22, 23
Muirhead, A. M.	17, 18
Murray, George	69
	<u>N</u>
Neal, E. B.	29
Neal, Vernon	74
Nelles, A. C.	21
Neville, Ralph J.	74
Newton, Bill (son of Ron)	70
Newton, Mrs. Ron	70
Newton, Ron	70, 74
Nichol, C. W.	29, 30
Norris, William	74
	<u>O</u>
Orazem, L.	74
	<u>P</u>
Park, J. A. D.	18
Parry, John	74
Patterson, T. D.	74
Peacock, William	74
Perfect Stamp Company (Cecil Neil Cooper)	69
Perry, Norman	29
Pirch, Rev. R. von	19
Pritchard,	16
	<u>R</u>
R. Simpson Company	26
Reavely, Dr. G. Harold	25
Reavely, Mrs. Ruby	26, 27, 74
Richardson, Dr. Kenneth R.	25
Riddle, George	70 (biog), 74
Riddle, Mrs. George	70
Robson, Miss Eleanor	74
Ron Newton Stamps	70
Ross, George A.	26, 27, 28, 74
	<u>S</u>
Scott, Mrs. Andrew	24
Seymour, Arthur W.	74
Shantz, Stanley	26, 28, 70, 71, 74
Shaw, Harry	24, 29
Shaw, Mrs. H. (wife of Harry)	29
Shipman, N. C.	29, 30
Showers, Grant	26, 28
Simpson, F. C.	74
Singleton, G. H.	24
Staebler, L. M.	15, 16, 67
Starr, Dr. F. A. E.	74
Stewart, Sgt.-Maj.	21
Stewart, T. W. [Scotty]	22, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 48
Stock, Robert	74
Stockwell, Mrs.	26
Stockwell, W. H.	15, 16, 23, 24
Stockwell, William B.	26
	<u>T</u>
Taylor, J. W.	22, 23
Telfer, Miss Pat	29
Thames Valley Stamps (Stanley Shantz)	71
Thatcher, A.	22
Thompson, T. K.	22
Thompson, William D.	74
Thomson, Jack	26

Thornton, W. H.	23
Thornton, William	74
Thorpe, W. E.	74
<u>U</u>	
Ussher, C. W. N.	18, 19
<u>V</u>	
Victoria Stamp Company [L. S. Holmes]	16, 31, 33, 34
Vietch, V. M.	22
<u>W</u>	
Welch, Mrs. J. R.	74
Westcott, James L.	75
Westminster Stamp Company	69
Whistlecraft, D. W.	75
Whitfield, F. Howard	22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 75
Wicks, Alfred F. (not Alfred P.) (1865-)	16, 67 (biog)
Widdicombe, R. G.	18
Wilson, Andrew T.	27
Wilson, Sir John	25
Winder, Dr. John S.	75
Winder, Lou D.	22, 24, 25, 27, 28, 75
Witners, Derek	75
Woolverton, Dr. S.	17, 18, 19
Wooster, K.	29
Wrigley, R. F.	17
Wurtele, Lt.-Col.	18
<u>Y</u>	
Young, W. W.	18

1985

Kathryn Hansuld Lamb: *The Quiet Hobby: A History of Organised Philately in the Grand River Valley 1895 - 1985.*, [Kitchener-Waterloo Philatelic Society], Kitchener, Ont, Canada, 1985, 48pp.

- A detailed history of organised philately in the towns along the Grand River in Ontario.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet is rich with details of the individuals who contributed to the philately of the area. For this reason, I have provided an index to all of those mentioned in the text, except those mentioned in passing. Where some biographical information or a photograph is included, I have appended *biog* or *photo* to the page number, as appropriate.

<u>A</u>	
Ahrens, F.	4
Aldridge, I.	5
Allendorf, H.	14 (photo)
Allendorf, Walter (-1978)	8, 10, 17 (photo), 18, 19, 20 (photo), 21, 22, 26 (photo), 27, 30, 31 (photo), 35 (photo), 39, 40, 42, 48
Andrews, G.	4
Applegarth, Charles	7
Aretz, Frank	7
Armstrong, Fred G.	17 (photo), 43, 44
Arndt, Carl	41, 42
Arnold, Helen	48
<u>B</u>	
Babb, Dick	36, 40
Babb, J.	17 (photo)
Bachman, Charles H.	4
Backes, Joseph	33, 34, 35, 38, 48
Baechler, Glenn	20 (photo)
Barnes, William	39, 40, 42, 44, 48

Barnett, Emerson	41, 42
Barrow, William	5
Bartchler, Ervin	14 (photo)
Beardmore, Mrs. Margaret	34, 35
Beaupre, Harold	10, 29, 34, 36, 37 (photo), 38, 39, 44, 45, 48
Behm, Michael	44
Beins, Miss Janet	27, 34, 36 (photo), 37 (photo), 38, 39, 40, 48
Bellinger, D.	5
Berberich, A. U.	7
Bergmann, E. J.	19
Besserer, A.	6
Betts, J.	17 (photo)
Bieth, George	5
Bingeman, Milt	4
Bisch, Robert	19
Bish, B.	5
Bish, Mary E.	5
Black, F.	13, 14 (photo), 15
Blaney, Eric	15
Blunt, H. J.	13, 14 (photo), 48
Bock, Doug	42, 46, 48
Boehmer, A.	17 (photo), 18
Boehmer, Carl G.	12, 13, 14 (photo)
Boehmer, H. B.	5
Borth, Asher	8, 10, 14 (photo), 16, 17 (photo), 18, 20 (photo), 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 33, 34, 35 (photo), 36, 48
Bowman, Ivan	10
Bradbury, Ray	45
Bradley, Whitney	19, 20 (photo), 21, 43, 45
Braun, Joe	29, 33, 34
Breithaupt, Evelyn	4
Breithaupt, James	20 (photo)
Breithaupt, L.	4
Bricker, Forbes	34
Bricker, I.	15
Brown, A. S.	10
Brown, Dr. A. V.	10, 12
Brown, S.	13
Brown, Sarge	14 (photo)
Bryans, C. M.	16, 17 (photo)
Bryce, D. Howard	48
Burkholder, Ruth	43
	<u>C</u>
Caddick, Horace	12, 13, 14 (photo), 15, 40, 48
Campbell, Dr. A. D.	15, 18
Cant, H. F.	10, 11, 12, 14 (photo), 17 (photo)
Carney, Doug	14 (photo), 40
Carse, Ed	10
Charlton, A. T.	5
Chisholm, Alice	4
Clemens, Reg	4
Clement, Charles	4
Clement, Mrs. E. P.	4
Coe, Ken	40
Conrad, Charles	5
Conrad, Miss Nelda	5
Cook, Jonathan	4
Cowan, M.	4
Cragoline Jr., Peter	6, 8, 10, 12, 13, 14 (photo), 16, 48
Cummings, Tom	40, 41, 43, 44, 45
	<u>D</u>
Davis, Wesley G.	6, 7
Dawson, William	5

Deaville, A. S.		12
Dietrich, Miss Florence	(-1938)	8, 10, 11 (photo), 12, 16
Dixon, Dave		41, 42, 43
Dreger, Fred		27 (photo)
Drew-Smith, Gerald		37 (photo), 38, 40
Dunbrook, Alex		10
Dunham, Frank		4
<u>E</u>		
Ehrbach, William		35 (photo)
Eisenbach, Lee		23
Elliott, Mrs. George N.		4
Engelter, W.		7
Erbach, Philip E.		5
Erbach, William		13, 14 (photo), 16, 17 (photo), 18, 19, 20 (photo), 22, 23 (photo), 24, 26, 29, 31 (photo), 32 (photo), 33, 34, 39, 46, 48
Ernst, H. W.		4, 8
Ertel, Grant		23
Euler, W. D.		12
<u>F</u>		
Falls, W. H.		15
Fear, Roy		5
Fehrenbach, J. J.		10
Filsinger, Fred		4, 5
Fisher, A. Angus		5
Fisher, Doug		43
Fitzgerald, Mrs. E.		17 (photo)
Frank, A.		4
Fraser, Greg		5, 48
Fraser, J.		17 (photo)
Fraser, Patty		45, 48
Fraser, Robert		19, 20 (photo), 21
Friedrich, Roland		4
Fuller, Albert E.		14 (photo), 16, 17 (photo), 18, 19
Fuller, Mrs. Albert E.		16, 19
<u>G</u>		
Gabel, John		39
Geldert, Dr. G. M.		31
Gibb, Davis A.		5
Giller, E. A.		4
Gillrie, Mrs. Peggy		35, 37 (photo), 38, 39, 40, 41, 46, 48
Given, Joyce		44
Glaaser, Enn		42, 43, 47, 48
Glass, Joe		6
Glebe, Nels		4
Good, M. R.		17 (photo)
Goodale, Ed		19
Goodger, Rev. Donald E.		19, 24
Goodger, Rev. W. D.		20 (photo)
Grierson, Walter		32 (photo), 46
Guildford, Alvin		22
<u>H</u>		
Haapanen, Tom		43, 44
Haller, Fred		5
Hamilton, Mrs. Ross		32
Haney, Reg		29
Hanselman, Mae		17 (photo), 25
Hansuld, Miss Kathryn		22, 23
Harlock, Rae		20 (photo), 37, 40, 41, 42, 43
Harnock, Miss Edna		33
Harpham, Stan		23
Harrigan, Mrs. Barbara		42, 43, 44, 45, 48
Harris, David		44

Hartung, Kart		4
Harvey, Dr. W. H.		24, 32, 33 (photo)
Hebel, Ed		4
Hembling, A.		4
Hermansen, Marcia		36 (photo)
Hespeler, Ethel		5
Hicks, George W.		7, 31, 33, 34
Hills, Rich		42
Hodgins, Frank		4
Hofer, Ernest		12, 13, 14 (photo)
Hofer, Nelson		19
Hoffman, Larry		23, 25
Hogg, C. Leigh		41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48
Holmes, Dr. L. Seale		19
Hood, E. S.		5
Hoodless, Fred		48
Hortop, George		5
Houle, Lloyd		39, 40
Hyatt, A.		4
	<u>I</u>	
Illig, F. Henry		4, 7, 8
	<u>J</u>	
Jaeger, Herman		4
Jaimet, James		7
Janzen, Charles		4
Jarrett, Fred		33, 40
Jeffs, W. J.		11, 12, 17 (photo)
Jordan, Dr. D. C.		38
	<u>K</u>	
Karges, G.		31
Kemple, T.		17 (photo)
Kenning, E. T.		5
King, Gill J.		48
Kinton, T. L. D.		7
Kinzie, Eden Detweiler		3, 5, 6, 12, 14 (photo), 16, 20 (photo)
Kirby, Enid		48
Knauff, Julius		4
Knechtel, Robert		18
Kozlovik, Z.		44
Kraemer, James E.		18, 19, 20 (photo), 22, 23 (photo), 24, 29, 30, 31 (photo), 32, 33 (photo), 38, 41, 42, 43, 48
Kreiner, Robert		18
Kuhl, G. Harold		7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14 (photo), 16, 34, 35 (photo), 48
Kuhler, J. P.		41
Kuhner, Dieter		38
	<u>L</u>	
Lamb, Mrs. Kathryn	(nee Hansuld)	23 (Photo), 28, 36, 45
Lamb, Richard M.		26 (photo), 29, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 41, 45, 46
Lamouroux, Louis		24
Lang, Lloyd		20 (photo)
Lang, R. D.		4
Laubach, Con		42
Lautenschlager, R.		4
Law, James		34
Learn, A.		4
Lees, Allan		5
Lester, Rodger		42
Lillienthal, Mr. & Mrs. John		41
Livingston, H.		5
Loveday, Richard		36 (photo)
Lowe, John		7
	<u>M</u>	
Mann, Peter		40, 42, 45

Manovere, Vello	42
Marshall, Alan	23, 48
Martin Jr., Harry	35, 37
Martin, J. Stanley	23 (photo), 24, 26 (photo), 27, 32, 33 (photo), 36, 37, 39, 48
Martin, Mrs. Betty	36, 37, 38, 40, 44, 45, 46, 48
Martin, Mrs. Ronald	33
Marton, D. A.	4
Mason Jr., Howard	23
Mason, Lawrence	28, 37, 39, 40
Mason, Ralph S.	7
Mayer, Earl	33
McAdam, Bruce E.	19, 20 (photo), 24 (photo), 26 (photo), 30, 31 (photo), 33, 48
McAlister, Ian	42
McBride, A. B.	5
McCann, Teddy	5
McCleary, Walter	34, 35
McCready, A. L.	27
McIntyre, G. A.	4
McIntyre, Victor	4, 27
McKeracher, Duncan	5
McLaren, Don	29
McPhee, Andy	5
Medhurst, E.	17 (photo)
Merner, A. W.	4
Meyer, J. Fred	12, 14 (photo)
Miles, Herbert	38
Millar, Michael	42
Miller, Jim	41
Miller, Lotte	4
Miller, William	5
Milloy, John	40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45
Misick, Tom	41, 48
Moert, Joseph	6, 7
Moore, Jim	38
Moser, Robert	31 (photo)
Moyer, Adeline	4
Moyer, Edith	4
Moyer, Eli S.	4, 5, 7, 8
Mueller, George E.	4
Murray, Tom	42, 44
<u>N</u>	
Niergarth, Gerald	40
<u>O</u>	
Oswald, Clarence	28 (photo)
Ott, J. T.	5
<u>P</u>	
Panhofer, Charles	6, 7, 10
Pepall, George	42
Pequegnat, Paul	3, 4
Perch, Mrs. R. von	4
Perch, Rev. R. von	4, 7 (biog), 8
Perrin, Mrs. Louise	39
Peters, Dr. John	41
Petker, Bernard	31 (photo), 38, 48
Pitchford, Ron	43
Poehlman, B.	5
Pond, George	36 (photo)
Povey, C. R.	43
Price, John	39, 40, 48
Pritlove, Ed	35

R

Rabley, Derek		33, 42, 45, 48
Redmond, Chris		48
Reiche, Hans		27
Rekofski, A.		4
Rietterhaus, Oscar		5
Ritz, A.		5
Rock, Ralph		41
Roedding, Marlene		18
Roesch, Thomas K.		5
Roest, F.		43
Roos, Ed		5
Rosenberger, R.		4
Russell, Mrs. Dorothy		19, 20 (photo)
<u>S</u>		
Schade, A. J.		4
Schantz, Stan	(Error for Shantz ?)	25
Schatz, A.		14 (photo)
Schellen, David		5
Schiedel, C. W.		5
Schlee, G. Ervin		10
Schmalz, W. H. E.		3 (biog), 4, 8, 13, 23 (photo), 24, 25, 34, 39
Schmidt, Frank		4
Schmidt, George A.		4, 5
Schmieder, Rev. John		12
Schofield, J. H.		24 (photo)
Schultz, Manly		19
Schweitzer, Lloyd		20 (photo)
Servos, Philip		42
Shaman, Tony		45
Shantz, Frank		19, 20 (photo)
Shantz, Stanley S.	(See Schantz)	7, 10, 30, 34, 35 (photo)
Sharpe, Lloyd		12
Shepard, Fred W.		5
Shinn, Fred		5, 17 (photo), 19
Shoemaker, H.		4
Short, Clarence		39, 40
Simpson, Cecil		4
Skelton, Bertha	(Mrs. George H. Skelton)	16, 17 (photo), 18, 48
Skelton, Mrs. George H.	(See Bertha Skelton)	
Snider, Clayton		5
Snider, Maynard		20 (photo)
Snider, Roy O.		10
Snyder, Florence		5
Spalinger Sr., John		7
Spalinger, Josephine		20 (photo)
Spurgeon, E. W.		25
Staebler, Eldon		4
Stark, Fred		5
Starnaman, G. A.		4
Starnaman, George W.		5 (photo), 7
Starnaman, J. P.		4
Starnaman, Mrs. J. P.		4
Starnaman, Walter A.		4, 5 (photo), 7
Stayt, Mrs. Peggy		25, 27
Steinhart, Allen		41
Stevens, C. H.		15, 17 (photo)
Stewart, Jim		44
Stratton, John		42
Street, Mike		42, 43
Strohm, L.		7
Stuebing, Henry		4, 7
Stulberg, Dr. Fred		41, 42
Sweitzer, Earl		48

	<u>T</u>	
Tafel, W.		4
Tattrie, Robert		42, 43, 46
Taylor, E.		17 (photo)
Taylor, E. D.		17 (photo)
Teper, Bernard		42
Theobalds, G.		17 (photo)
Thompson, Albert		48
Thoms, C.		4
Thorne, Percy		43
Thorning, Steve		43
Totzke, Clarence		8, 10, 11, 12, 48
Travers, E.		4
Travers, G.		4
Trebilcock, H.		14 (photo)
Tuerk, Eugene		7
Turnbull Jr., G.		5
	<u>U</u>	
Unger, Adam		5
Union Stamp Company		13
	<u>V</u>	
Vale, George		14 (photo)
Vanier, Georges		30
Vickers, William		15
Voege, Ed		16, 17 (photo)
Vogt, George T.		11, 13, 14 (photo), 17 (photo), 18, 19, 20 (photo), 23, 33, 35 (photo), 37, 48
	<u>W</u>	
Wagner, H. W.		24 (photo)
Walker, Miss A.		4
Walper, C.		4
Walter (presumably Walter Allendorf)		18
Warnock, Gordon		42, 45, 48
Washburn, Charles		4
Washburn, Evelyn		18
Watson, John R.		24 (photo)
Weaver, Charles		7
Weaver, Findlay I.		4, 5 (photo), 7, 8
Weaver, Ralph		4, 7
Weber, V. F.		4
Weiss, Linda		48
Wiedeman, Pete		44
Wiegand, Gordon R.		8, 10, 13
Wiegand, Harvey		5
Wiegand Jr., Paul		13
Willfong, J. H.		5
Williams, Art		42, 43
Wilson, Dr. Cliff S.		10, 19, 41
Wing, Lewis		4
Wing, Wilfred		4
Winterer, William		36 (photo)
Wolfe, W. E.		5
Woods, M.		4
Woods, William		4
	<u>Z</u>	
Zeller, Harvey J.		14 (photo), 15, 19, 21, 25 (photo), 27, 32, 37
Zimmerman, George		6
Zoellner, Prof. Theo		4
Zurbrige, Charles E.		5

1987

Ralph Mitchener: *A centenary of nationally organised philately in Canada 1887-1987.*

Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1987, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.185-193 & July/August, Issue 4, pp.296-303. Although the article has *(to be continued)* at the end, no further parts were published in this periodical.

- A history of national philatelic organisations in Canada, with particular emphasis on the Royal Philatelic Society of Canada.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This history of the earliest days of organised philately in Canada includes much information regarding those who were involved, companies as well as individuals. However, there was no index so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than those mentioned in passing. Pages on which a picture is present are followed by (photo), those containing significant biographical information by (biog) and where information is included in an illustration by (illus).

Where known, the names of the proprietors of companies follow the name of the company, in square brackets.

<u>B</u>		
Bach, Rudolph C.		190
Berryman, J. R.		190
Birt, Williams & Company		190
<u>C</u>		
Cameron, Dr. Charles E.		299, 300
Campbell, L.		303
Cooper, J.		190
Craig, A. G.		190, 191
Craig, Alvin J.		299
Craig, Edward Allison	(-1870)	189 (photo), 190 (biog)
Craig, J. A.		297 (illus)
<u>D</u>		
Dill, George		188
<u>E</u>		
Excelsior Stamp Association* [Edward Allison Craig]		189
<u>F</u>		
Fowler, Henry Ades	(1873/74-1950)	298, 302, 303
Freeman, Henry		187
<u>G</u>		
Great Canadian Foreign Stamp Depot [J. A. Nutter]		190
Great North American Stamp Depot [W. F. Moses]		290
Grenny, Fred J.	(1840-)	187 (photo), 192, 299
<u>H</u>		
H., F.		189
Hart, Harrison L.		192
Hechler, Henry	(1853-1928)	187 (photo), 191, 192, 299
Hooper, John Reginald	(-1944)	187 (photo), 188, 191, 192 (biog),
	[Pseudonym - Canadensis]	296, 297 (illus), 298, 299, 300
		(biog), 301, 302, 303
Hooper, Joseph	(father of John Reginald)	187
Hooper, Mrs. Georgina	(nee Leblanc, wife of John Reginald)	296, 297 (biog)
<u>I</u>		
International Stamp Company [F. W. Wurtele]		190
<u>J</u>		
James, F.		190
Jamieson, R. A.	[Pseudonym - Phil Atts]	185, 187
Jenkins, Thomas K.		188
Joseph, Montefiore		300
<u>K</u>		
Kelly, John		190
Ketcheson, H. F.		192, 298, 299 (photo), 300, 302, 303
Killam, A. A.		190
King, Donald A.		299
<u>L</u>		

Labelle, A. E.		300
Leblanc, Miss Georgina		296
Leslie, John		190
Lovelock, H.		190
Lowe, George A.		187, 296
	<u>M</u>	
M., A.		188 (illus)
M., J. W.		189
Marell, Harry		296 (biog)
Mason, Mrs. Julia S.		192 (biog), 296
McCready, A. L.		187
McRae,		192
Mooers, H. F.		300
Morency, C. C.		300
Moses, W. F.		190
	<u>N</u>	
New Brunswick Postage Stamp Emporium [A. D. Robertson]		190
Niesser,		192
North American Stamp Depot		190
Nutter, John Appleton		188 (illus), 189 (photo), 190, 296
	<u>P</u>	
Parker, E. Y.		299
	<u>R</u>	
Rennie, R.		190
Richardson, R.		190
Richey, Bell & Company		191
Robertson, Andrew D.		190
Robertson, J. S.		300
	<u>S</u>	
Staebler, L. M.		298, 300, 301, 302, 303
Stewart Jr., George	(1848-1906)	189 (photo) (biog)
	<u>T</u>	
Todd, J. H.		193
	<u>W</u>	
W. C. Chewett & Company		188 (illus), 189
Williams, W. H.		190
Wurtele, Ernest Frederick	(1860-)	191 (biog) (photo), 192, 300
Wurtele, F. W.		190

* The Excelsior Stamp Association was often taken for one of the earliest stamp collectors' societies in the world, notably by the early German writer Alfred Moschkau.

Ralph Mitchener: *The evolution of nationally organised philately in Canada.*, in: **C. R. McGuire:** *Facets of Canadian Philately = Aspects de la Philatélie Canadienne.*, Canada Post Corporation, Ottawa, Canada, 1987, pp.25-30 & 50. {A French version occupies pp.28-33 & 53 of the French part of the publication.}

- A history of national philatelic organisations in Canada, with particular emphasis on the Royal Philatelic Society of Canada.

ESTONIA

1988

V. Vihman, H. Kruuse & E. Must: *100 Aastat Filateeliat Eestis.*, ÜFÜ Eesti Vabariiklik Osakond, Tallinn, Estonia, 1988, 95pp.

- A detailed, illustrated history of philately in Estonia over the past 100 years.

GERMANY

1979

Peter Fischer & Dr. Wolfgang Gudenschwager: *Philatelie zwischen Gestern und Heute.*, Philatelistenverband im Kulturbund der DDR, Berlin, East Germany, 1979, 111pp.

- A comprehensive history of philately in Germany since the Second World War.

1989

100 Jahre Deutsche Philatelisten-Tage 1889 – Mainz – 1989., Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Ingelheim, Germany, 1989, 128pp.

- A history of the Philatelists' Day celebrations, mainly told through the souvenirs produced.

1999

Heinz Uhlmann: *Ein Geschichtlicher Abriss ...: 100 Jahre Organisierte Philatelie Chemnitz – Karl-Marx-Stadt – Chemnitz.*, H. Uhlmann, Chemnitz, Germany, 1999, 90pp.

- A detailed history of organised philately in Chemnitz.

2003

Wolfgang Maassen: *Kiel 1894-2003: Mehr als hundert Jahre lebendiger philatelie.* [Kiel 1894-Kiel 2003: More than a hundred years of living philately.], *Philatelie*, March 2003, Volume 55, Whole number 309, pp.30-34.

- A brief history of organised philately in Kiel.

2004

Kurt Link: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Gotha - Teil 1: 1890 bis 1945.*, Kurt Link, Gotha, Germany, 2004, 63pp.

- A detailed history of organised philately in Gotha.

2006

Peter Laub: *Geschichte der Organisierten Philatelie im Land Sachsen-Anhalt, Bezirk Halle 1945 bis 1990.*, Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2006, 258pp.

- A history of organised philately in the Halle region of Saxony, Germany.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Philatelie und Vereine im 19. Jahrhundert.* [*Philately and Societies in the 19th Century.*], Sonderband der Reihe "Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie", Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, 627pp.

- A history of philately and of some selected German philatelic societies.

Hans Meyer: *Die Philatelie im "Dritten Reich": Die Organisationen der Sammler und Händler 1933-1945.*, Mironde Verlag, Germany, 2006, 448pp.

- A history of philately during the Third Reich.

2010

Wolfgang Maassen: *Joining International Stamp Collectors – the Birth of an Idea.*, Handout prepared for the Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques meeting at London 2010, pp.8-14.

- History of the first German philatelic society.

Peter Tichatzky: *Zur Geschichte der Philatelie in Berlin-Lichtenberg.*, Philatelistenclub Berlin-Mitte & Arbeitsgemeinschaft "DDR-Spezial", Berlin, Germany, 2010, 124pp.

- A history of organised philately in the Lichtenberg district of Berlin.

2013

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013, n.pp. [ca.200pp.]

- The history of philately in Breslau, Germany, now Wrocław, Poland.

2016

Wolfgang Maassen: *120 Jahre Briefmarkensammler-Verbände in Deutschland.*, Part II, Philatelie, January 2017, Volume 69, Whole number 475, pp.38-41.

- A brief history of philatelic societies in Germany on their 120th anniversary.

GREAT BRITAIN

2008

The history of philately in Essex., in **Leonard C. Stanway:** *Philately in Essex.*, 3rd edition, Association of Essex Philatelic Societies (AEPS), Basildon, UK, n.d. [ca.2008], Section G1, 11pp., Section G2, 17pp., Section G3, 10pp. & Section G4, 3pp. (The First Supplement, dated January 2009, did not update the historical Sections.)

- Various aspects of the history of philately in Essex. The four Sections are:

History of philately in Essex
Histories of the Essex societies
Roll of AEPS officers
Long Service Roll

2009

[Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, 128pp.

INDEX OF SOCIETIES MENTIONED

This comprehensive history of the philatelic environment in the UK around the early years of the Society was not provided with an index and yet was replete with references to other societies and the start of organised philately in the UK. Accordingly, I have listed below all of the Societies mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Where a date is given, it is the foundation year. Pages on which a picture is present, are followed by (photo).

	<u>A</u>	
Amateur Stamp Collectors Club		94
	<u>B</u>	
Bath Philatelic Society	(1906)	12
Birmingham Fiscal & Rail Stamp Exchange		18
Birmingham Junior Philatelic Society		
Ex- Birmingham Youth's Stamp Society		
Birmingham Philatelic Society	(1884)	12, 13, 20, 23 et seq., 62, 65, 67, 69 et seq.
Birmingham Society	(1864)	11, 18, 19
Birmingham Youth's Stamp Society		
Ex- Philatelic Society for Beginners (Birmingham & District)		
Bolton Philatelic Society		67
Bradford Philatelic Society	(1894)	12
Brighton & Hove Philatelic Society	(1906)	12
Brighton Philatelic Society	(1891)	12
Bristol & Clifton Philatelic Society		12
British Ever-Circulating Stamp Exchange		94
	<u>C</u>	
Cardiff Philatelic Society	(1899)	12
Cardiff Stamp Exchange Club		94
Central Philatelic Club	(1893)	12
City of London Philatelic Club		
Ex- Central Philatelic Club		
City Stamp Exchange Club		20
	<u>D</u>	
Devon & Cornwall Stamp Exchange Club		94
Dundee & District Philatelic Society	(1905)	12

Dundee Philatelic Society		66
	<u>E</u>	
East Anglian Stamp Exchange		94
Edinburgh & Leith Philatelic Society	(1890)	12
Exchange Society for Stamp Collectors		13
	<u>F</u>	
Fiscal Philatelic Society		64
Foreign Stamp Exchange Club		
Ex- Cardiff Stamp Exchange Club		
	<u>H</u>	
Hertfordshire Philatelic Society	(1897)	12
Herts Philatelic Society		62, 65, 66, 67, 68
Hull & District Philatelic Society	(1896)	12
Hull Philatelic Society		12
	<u>I</u>	
International Philatelic Union	(1891)	12, 13, 20, 64
	<u>J</u>	
Junior Philatelic Society Y. M. C. A.		58
Junior Philatelic Society	(1899)	12, 61, 63, 64
Junior Philatelic Society, Brighton Branch		64
Junior Philatelic Society, Liverpool Branch	(1908)	61, 64
Junior Philatelic Society, Manchester Branch	(1908)	61
Junior Philatelic Society, Scottish Branch		64
	<u>L</u>	
Leeds Philatelic Society	(1890)	12, 15 (photo)
Liverpool Junior Philatelic Society	(1906)	12
Liverpool Philatelic Society	(1888)	12
London & General Postage Stamp Exchange Club		18
	<u>M</u>	
Manchester Central Philatelic Society (renamed in 1934)		
Manchester Junior Philatelic Society	(1906)	12, 63
Manchester Philatelic Society	(1891)	12, 19, 62
Midland Counties Stamp Exchange		13 (photo), 39, 94
Midland Postal History Society		18 (note 66)
Montreal Stamp Collectors Club		20
Mutual Stamp Exchange Society		94
	<u>N</u>	
National Philatelic Society		
Ex- Junior Philatelic Society		
North of England Philatelic Society	(1903)	12
North Staffordshire Stamp Exchange		94
Northampton Philatelic Society		13
Northern Stamp Exchange		94
	<u>O</u>	
Philatelic Society	(1890)	12
	<u>P</u>	
Philatelic Congress of Great Britain		13, 59
Philatelic Exchange Club		94
Philatelic Society for Beginners (Birmingham & District)		57
Philatelic Society of India		33
Philatelic Society, London	(1869)	11, 13, 19, 24
Philatelic Students' Fellowship		66
Plymouth Philatelic Society	(1892)	12
Postmark Club	(1884)	18
Postmark Club	(1924)	18
	<u>R</u>	
Royal Philatelic Society London		
Ex- Philatelic Society, London		
	<u>S</u>	
Scottish Philatelic Society	(1893)	12
Sheffield Philatelic Society		12
Society for the Suppression of Speculative Stamps		65
Stamp Society		94

Stamp Trade Protection Association		65
Suburban Stamp Exchange Club		94
Surrey Philatelic Society	(1899)	12
	<u>T</u>	
Tonbridge School	(1860)	8
	<u>W</u>	
Warrington Philatelic Society	(1895)	12
West London Exchange Club		94
	<u>Y</u>	
Young England's Association	(1862)	8

MALTA

1976

Nick A. Cutajar: *Organised Philately in the Maltese Islands.*, The Philatelic Society of Malta Magazine, Winter/Spring 1975/76, Issue 1/2, pp.47-51.

- A short history of philatelic organisations and an early philatelic publication in Malta.

MYANMAR

2008

Richard Warren: *Who was Who in Burma philately: An Annotated Biographical Index for Researchers.* First edition, Richard Warren, Burma Philatelic Society web site (No longer appears to be active, April 2010), 2008, pp.3-5.

- A short history of organised philately in Burma up to the 1970s.

NETHERLANDS

1984

Gert Holstege & Paul Hefting: *100 Jaar Georganiseerde Filatelie.*, Samson Uitgeverij, Alphen aan den Rijn, Netherlands, 1984, 28pp. {Reprint of Section 7540, *Filatelie Informatief.*, Samson Uitgeverij, Alphen aan den Rijn, Netherlands, 1984.}

-

NEW ZEALAND

1988

W. N. Strachan: *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series N°8, Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, 289pp.

-

2006

Øyvind Refsnes: - *Vil du bli med hjem å se på Frimerkene Mine? Frimerksamling i Norge 1860-2005.*, Norsk Filatelistforbund, Oslo, Norway, 2006, 191pp.

- A history of philately in Norway.

POLAND

1971

Jan Z. E. Berek: *Polish philately and its contribution to Polish culture outside Poland.*, Bulletin of the Polish Philatelic Society of Australia, March/April 1971, Whole number 25 (First series Whole number 108), pp.1-4; May/June, Whole number 26 (First series Whole number 109), pp.1-4 & July/August, Whole number 27 (First series Whole number 110), pp.1-4.

- A brief history of Polish organised philately, both inside and outside Poland but especially in the UK.

2013

Klaus Simon: *Philatelie in Breslau.*, Klaus Simon, Arnstadt, Germany, 2013, n.pp.
[ca.200pp.]

- The history of philately in Breslau, Germany, now Wrocław, Poland.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

1977

James T. de Voss: *In the beginning ...*, The American Philatelist, May 1977, Volume 91, Issue 5, pp.371-374.

-

1.2.1

HISTORIES OF PHILATELIC SOCIETIES

BACKGROUND

Some years ago, I published an article in the **Philatelic Literature Review**⁽¹⁾ regarding my use of biographies to inject a little human interest into my bibliographic writings. In that article, I included a bibliography of the major biographical resources that I used. However, I also use the whole range of philatelic literature to provide me with biographies – periodicals, exhibition catalogues, books, pamphlets and auction catalogues. One very minor part of the literature, histories of philatelic societies and other philatelic organisations, has proven to be such a worthwhile source of biographies that I routinely collect all examples that I come across, even those in foreign languages that I struggle or completely fail to read.

INTRODUCTION

Organised philately is the backbone of philately. Virtually all significant philatelists have been active in Clubs, Federations, Societies, Study Groups and similar organisations, even the Universal Postal Union (all henceforth referred to as Societies, for convenience) and the great majority of philatelic publications derive from these entities. Accordingly, society histories often contain both historical and biographical data regarding collectors connected with the society and, most important of all, photographs.

There are, of course, great variations in the extent and quality of such histories, with minor articles, generally in the Society's own periodical and or year book, predominating. These usually have little in the way of detail and are of relatively small interest and accordingly, the great majority were omitted from this bibliography and most of the entries were therefore, free-standing publications. In 2005 I began to put my bookplates in order and found many societies had used a bookplate but had not published their history. This was an inconvenience for me since, in Section 5.4: *Philatelic and Postal Bookplates*, I like to include a short biography or history of each user. Accordingly from that date I have included many very minor histories as well as those which have been published as a part of other documents, where no better version exists. For a few societies, I have also provided a section for references which included interesting historical information not found in the histories.

In the German-speaking countries, in particular, there has been a tradition of producing commemorative books (festschrift in German) to celebrate some significant anniversary of a society. These vary greatly in content with many containing little of historical interest about the society but mainly articles, generally relating to the locality or specialism of the society. However, an increasing number contain comprehensive society histories. In view of the fact that some of these commemorative booklets do contain useful historical information, I have chosen to list all of them that I have come across although I accept that the large numbers of them do clog up the listings somewhat. In a similar way, programs of exhibitions held to commemorate societies' anniversaries are also included. The annotations which accompany the entries should alert interested parties to their scope and the extent of the historical data each one contains. Once my article on the subject had been published⁽²⁾, I disposed of most of my foreign-language collection to the Royal Philatelic Society London and ceased to collect or even record them.

Since my main interest in these documents is from a biographical point of view, I bemoan the

almost universal lack of indexes in these works. Such is the loss of utility caused by this omission that I have taken it upon myself to provide indexes to people mentioned, for the more-important of the English-language histories. In order to preserve these indexes and make them widely available, I have appended them to the original entry. They are given in an indigo-coloured typeface to distinguish them from the main entries.

FORMAT OF THE ENTRIES

Entries are given under the Society's current name with cross-references from any previous names. Where the society's name has an initial article, **Der; El; La; The;** etc. this is omitted to simplify alphabetisation. The date and place of foundation are given under the title. Occasionally, I have added some notes about the society, particularly regarding name changes and any precursor or successor bodies.

German societies are often a problem regarding their titles which tend to be surprisingly variable, even within in the same publication. I have tried to list them under the title that seems to be in general use, ignoring the almost universal prefixes and suffixes:- **Arbeitsgemeinschaft; ARGE; Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft; e.V.;** etc. but including a cross-reference to their State, town or speciality, where appropriate, to make them easier to locate. After many years of existence German societies tend to add the date of their foundation to the end of their title to indicate that they had reached a worthy age. I have not considered such an action to constitute a change of name.

Comments in square brackets are mine. Notes about the publication itself are shown in curly brackets. Each entry is followed by an arrowed bullet point giving a concise note indicating the extent of the historical information it contains.

REFERENCES

1. **Brian J. Birch:** *Biographies of famous philatelists from The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 1900-1915.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2001, Volume 50, Issue 2, pp.98-113.
2. **Brian J. Birch:** *Histories of philatelic societies.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 1, Protective cover & pp.20-47.
A letter, noting an additional history was sent by **Joseph E. Foley:** *One more.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 2, p.182.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Numbers

3c '51-'57 Unit

See the **U.S. Philatelic Classics Society**.

AAAA

A.C.F.A.

See the **Asociación de Cronistas Filatélicos de la Argentina**.

A.E.P.S.

See the **Association of Essex Philatelic Societies**.

A.F.F.

See the **Asociacion Filatelica de Filipinas**.

A.I.E.P.

See the **Association Internationale des Experts Philatéliques**.

A.I.J.P.

See the **Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques**.

A.P.H.V.

See the **Allgemeiner Postwertzeichen-Händler-Verband**.

A.P.A.

See the **American Philatelic Association**.

A.P.S.

See the **American Philatelic Society**.

A.S.D.A.

See the **American Stamp Dealers Association**.

Aachen

See **Briefmarkenfreunde Aachen 1890**.

Aberdeen Philatelic Society

Founded in 1910 in Aberdeen, Scotland as the **Aberdeen and North of Scotland Philatelic Society**.

By the mid 1990s other societies had been formed in the North of Scotland and the membership was primarily from Aberdeen. Accordingly, the Society was renamed the Aberdeen Philatelic Society in 1997.

2010

Jeffrey C. Stone: *Aberdeen Philatelic Society 1910-2010. A History of Philately in Northeast Scotland.*, Aberdeen Philatelic Society, Aberdeen, Scotland, 2010, 165pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Society. Unusually, this volume contains an index to persons mentioned since I had pointed out to the author that this was a failing of most such histories, when he mentioned that he had been tasked with its production.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This comprehensive history of the Society was provided with an index but it did not include the photographs or the lists of officers, so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Pages on which a picture is present are followed by (photo). It contained no significant biographical information.

	<u>A</u>	
Aberdeen and Temair, Marquis of		14
Adam, Bruce		148
Alexander, Edward		2, 148
Alexander, G.		132, 149
Alexander, John		148
Alexander, Mr.		59
Anderson, Mrs. Annie		131
Anderson, James		1 (photo), 7, 58 (photo), 121, 131, 146, 149
Anderson, Mrs. James		131
Anderson, John		12, 13, 22, 28, 99, 100, 102, 114, 125, 127, 128 (photo), 131, 132, 146, 148, 149, 153
Anderson, Peter John		5, 59, 60, 63, 66, 93, 96, 103, 121, 127, 129, 131, 132 (photo), 146, 153
	<u>B</u>	
Baptie, T. I.		146, 147, 148
Beattie, Alistair. H.		125, 148, 149
Beedie, T. L.		132, 149
Bell, W. Edmund		1, 2, 7, 22, 29, 38, 87, 88 (photo), 101, 109, 114, 131, 132, 151 (photo), 153
Benton, James M.		148, 149, 150
Beverley, George		58 (photo), 88 (photo), 146, 148, 149, 150, 151 (photo)
Bill, Uncle		101
Black, A.		146, 147
Blaikie, John		18
Boyd, David		22
Boyd, James		151 (photo)
Burnett, Cdr. M. S. L.		22, 160
Burnett, J. G.		40
	<u>C</u>	
Carroll, Mrs. E.		150
Carter, Charles		48
Chapman, Kenneth		20
Cheavin, W. H. S.		74
Childs, G. A.		22
Clark, D.		148
Clark, John		132, 149
Clements, A. B.		17
Clyne, Dr. J. Wilson		131
Collie, Dr. Frank		28, 96, 153
Cooper, E. J.		146
Coutts, T. Gordon		56
Crabb, R. Findlay		149
Cramond, William J.		146, 148, 151 (photo)
Cruickshank, J. F.		149
	<u>D</u>	
Davidson, Fergus C.		149
Davidson, J. D.		147, 148
Davidson, Margaret		18
Daynes, John		153
Den, Mrs. S. M.		127, 132, 147, 148, 150
Dinnes, Robert		146, 149, 151 (photo)
Donald, Miss Helen		63
Douglas Hotel		86, 116
Duff, Lindsay B.		150

Duncan, Eric		149
Duncan, Stewart P.		105, 132, 153
Durand, Capt. Philippe		20, 44, 49
Durham, James		17
	<u>E</u>	
Edwards, D.		147
Elizabeth II, Queen		31
Emslie, Alexander		151 (photo)
Evans, Dr. R. G.		151
Everatt, Paul		126
	<u>F</u>	
Fair, E. J.		150
Falconer, W. A.		103
Falconer, W. L.		102, 132, 146, 147, 148, 149, 154
Ferrier, William		131, 146
Field, Francis		22, 43
Finnie, A.		147, 150
Fleming, W. A.		102, 131, 146, 148, 150, 151 (photo)
Forrest, F.		148
Fraser, Alan		54, 149
Fraser, John		50, 53, 132, 146, 149, 151 (photo)
Fraser, Oswald A.		116, 132, 146, 148
	<u>G</u>	
Gawthorpe, J. T.		131, 148, 150
George V, King		29, 30, 87
Gillespie, G.		150
Godden, Frank		72, 99
Godden, Stanley		43
Graham, D.		147
Grant-Fleming, Rev. J. G.		149
Gray, Andrew		131
Grimwood-Taylor, J. L.		22
	<u>H</u>	
Haig, A. W.		147
Hannah, J.		147, 154
Heginbottom, J. E.		11
Henderson, Stewart		22
Hill, Col. H. W.		43, 64
Hill, Rowland		11, 64
Hislop, R. M.		47 (photo), 49
Hornal, Charles W.		48, 146, 154
Howie, Dr. O. Peter		109, 131, 146
	<u>I</u>	
Iball, Miss D.		150
Imper, A. D.		88 (photo), 146, 149, 151 (photo)
Inglis, Geo. L.	(not Geo. I.)	146, 147, 148, 150
Irvine, Mrs.		4
	<u>J</u>	
Jaffray, George		148
Jaffray, Sir Thomas		40
Jahr, Capt. K.		22
Jefferies, F. C.		132, 150, 151
Johnson, H. F.		99
Jupp, E.W.S.		31, 91 (photo), 123, 132, 146, 148, 150
	<u>K</u>	
Keith, Charles		33
Kennaway, I. B.		148, 149
Kerr, D. J. M.		148
Kidd, Dr. A. E.		14, 17
Kindley, A. D.		131, 147
Kyle, James		131, 154

Lawrance, R. Murdoch		<u>L</u>	99, 131, 154
Little, J. R.			131, 147, 149
Longhurst, M. F.			147, 151
Lowe, Robson			16, 22, 46, 51, 107
Lutwych, Nigel			131, 132, 148, 150, 151, 153
MacDonald, David A.		<u>M</u>	110 (photo), 131, 132, 147, 148, 154
Mackie, A. S.			32, 47, 125, 126 (photo), 127, 131, 132, 146, 147, 150, 154
Mackintosh, Dr. G. McD.			119, 132, 146, 147, 149, 150
Malcolm, J.			147, 149
Malcolm, Mrs. M.			150
Marshall, William			22, 146, 149
Marshall, Mrs. William			131
Massie, J. I.			148
McConnell, Alex			20
McGregor, A. F. L.			147, 148, 150
McKenzie, J. B.			132, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150
Melville, Fred J.			14, 15, 36
Meredith, Cecil W.			17, 51
Meredith, Mrs. C. W.			17
Miazek, S.			146, 147, 150
Milne, Alex.			149
Milne, George	(-1957)		22, 27, 30, 72, 93, 102, 109, 130, 131, 132, 146, 148, 149, 151 (photo), 152 (photo), 155
Monro, Hector			132, 146, 148, 149, 150
Mountford, Hubert			148
Murray, Robert			22
Murray, T. W.			150
Orkin, Mrs. P. A.		<u>O</u>	90 (photo), 146, 147
Parsons, Mrs. E.		<u>P</u>	149
Paterson, George			149
Paterson, James			131
Payne, P. L.			147
Peckitt, W. H.			59
Peter, J.			146, 147, 150
Petrie, John			116
Rae, George D.		<u>R</u>	146, 148, 149
Ral, Mr.			7
Rawlinson, W. B.			96
Reid, Edwin			148, 149, 151 (photo)
Reid, John			79, 131
Riddell, Wm. J.			131
Rielly, Tom			119
Ritchie, J. J.			147, 151
Robertson, George			146, 148, 149, 150
Robson, R.			149
Ross, George			150
Ross, J. A.			150
Ruegg, J.			150
Scott, James		<u>S</u>	151 (photo)
Shand, James			131, 146, 148, 150
Sherritt, R. W.			131, 146, 148, 150
Shirran, Edward H.			148, 151 (photo)
Simmers, A.			151
Simmers, Ms. A.			132
Skinner, G. C.			146
Smart, A. Gordon			148

Smillie, Ian	32, 148, 149, 150
Smith, Albert	91 (photo), 132, 146, 148, 150
Stables, R. A.	110 (photo), 132, 147, 155, 156
Stanley Gibbons Ltd.	36
Stephen, George	50, 147
Stephen, Dr. J. H.	122, 131, 146
Stephen, J. M.	146, 148, 149, 151 (photo)
Stephen, W. S. E.	65, 105, 127, 156
Stevenson, Mrs.	151 (photo)
Stewart, Col. A. E.	17, 22, 130, 156
Stone, Jeffrey C.	127, 132, 147, 148, 150, 151, 156
<u>T</u>	
Tahl, Harry	98, 99, 156
Taylor, Kenneth	151
Thematicus Rex	20
Thompson, Athol D.	150
Thompson, Capt. J. E. R.	146, 147
Thomson Jr., John	12, 93, 94 (photo), 101, 131, 151, 156
Thomson, Michael	22
Thrower, Mrs. J.	147
Trewin, Nigel H.	149, 151, 156
<u>V</u>	
Vase, E	132, 147
Vowles, L. T.	43
<u>W</u>	
Walker, A. L.	132, 147, 149
Walker, Alex M.	95, 110 (photo)
Walker, Bruce	132, 147, 148, 149, 157
Wallace, H. M.	146, 148, 149, 150, 151 (photo)
Warren, Frank	96
Waterman, J. J.	119, 146, 147, 148, 149
Watson, Dr. V. M. M.	19, 22, 32, 44, 102, 109, 146, 148, 149, 150
Weir, Alf. G.	149
Wellsted, Raif	22
Wilde, P. A.	22, 32
Williamson, Miss M. B.	149
Wilson, A. G.	132, 149
Wilson, Charles A.	14, 132, 151 (photo)
Wishart, Alan	22
Wood, James M. A.	121, 131, 146, 148, 150
Worsley, Susan	22
<u>Y</u>	
Young, J. McLauchlan	5, 60

Stewart P. Duncan (Editor): *Aberdeen Philatelic Society Centenary 1910-2010.*, Hand out to accompany the display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London by members of the Aberdeen Philatelic Society, 11th November 2010, n.pp. [36pp.]

- Resumes of the thirty displays presented to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the occasion of the Society's 100th Anniversary. It includes a two page history of the Society.

Aberdeen and North of Scotland Philatelic Society

Founded in Aberdeen, Scotland in 1910. It was renamed the **Aberdeen Philatelic Society** in 1997.

Académie de Philatélie

Founded in Paris, France in 1928.

2008

André Hurtré: *L'Académie de Philatélie a 80 ans – Son histoire – Ses members -.*, Documents Philatéliques, July 2008, Whole number 197, pp.5-45 & *Nos anciens members.*, July 2013, Whole number 217, pp.37-40.

- A history of the Academy with details of all of its members. Virtually all of the entries include a picture and dates of birth and death, if appropriate.

Académie de Philatélie de Belgique

Founded in Brussels, Belgium in 1966.

1991

Claude Delbeke: *L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 25 Ans = 25 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie: 1966-1991.*, Claude Delbeke (for L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique), Aalter, Belgium, 1991, 139pp.

- A festschrift, containing only the biographies of all past and current members.

1996

Claude Delbeke: *L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 30 Ans = 30 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie: 1966-1996.*, Claude Delbeke (for L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique), Aalter, Belgium, 1996, 165pp.

- A festschrift, containing only the biographies of all past and current members.

2001

Claude Delbeke: *L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 35 Ans = 35 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie: 1966-2001.*, Claude Delbeke (for L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique), Aalter, Belgium, 2001, 187pp.

- A festschrift, containing only the biographies of all past and current members.

2006

Claude J. P. Delbeke: *40 Années d'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique 1966-2006: Livre d'Or de la Philatélie Belge = 40 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie 1966-2006: Gulden Boek van de Belgische Filatelie.*, Pro-Post - Academie (for L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique), Aalter, Belgium, 2006, 231pp.

- Sixty-one two-page biographies of the most prominent past members and much other information about the Academy.

2011

Claude J. P. Delbeke: *L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique a 45 Ans = 45 Jaar Belgische Akademie voor Philatelie: 1966 - 2011.*, Claude Delbeke (for L'Académie de Philatélie de Belgique), Aalter, Belgium, 2011, 225pp.

- A festschrift, containing only the biographies of all past and current members.

Aero Philatelic Federation of the Americas

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1941 as the **Jack Knight Air Mail Society**.

In 1994 it was incorporated into the **American Air Mail Society**.

Aero Philatelic Society of America

Founded in the USA in 1923.

In 1926, it changed its name to the **American Air Mail Society**.

Aero Philatelists Inc.

Founded in the USA.

In 1973, it was incorporated into the **American Air Mail Society**.

Alhambra

See **Club Internacional Alhambra**.

Allgemeiner Postwertzeichen-Händler-Verband

Founded in Germany in 1885 as the **Internationalen Postwertzeichen-Händlerverband**.

The Society became inactive during the First World War but was re-formed in 1935. Following the Second World War, the word **International** was dropped from the Society's name to reflect its almost wholly German membership.

1999

Gerd Aschoff & Carl-Heinz Schulz: *Ein halbes Jahrhundert Bundesverband des Deutschen Briefmarkenhandels: 50 Jahre APHV.*, Bundesverband des Deutschen Briefmarkenhandels (APHV), Köln, Germany, n.d. [1999], 32pp.

➤ A comprehensive history of the Society and its predecessor.

Altonaer

See the **Hamburg-Altonaer Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein**.

American Air Mail Society

Founded in the USA as the **Aero Philatelic Society of America**.

In 1973, it incorporated **Aero Philatelists Inc.** and in 1994 the **Aerophilatelic Federation of the Americas**.

American Philatelic Association

Founded in 1886 in New York, NY, USA.

Renamed the **American Philatelic Society**, briefly in 1897 and finally in 1908.

American Philatelic Literature Society

Founded in 1910 in the USA by George W. Linn.

See Section 1.2.2 for further details

American Philatelic Society

Founded in 1886 in New York, NY, USA as the **American Philatelic Association**.

Renamed to its current title briefly in 1897 and finally in 1908.

Since the Society offered services to smaller, affiliated societies, which it called *Units*, they have become an almost integral part of the Society.

In the early years there was some small debate over who was mainly responsible for the founding the society. This argument has been re-run from time to time and some of these arguments are included in the References below.

Undated

[**Gini Horn**]: *History of the APS.*, American Philatelic Society web site: www.stamps.org, Kept up to date.

➤ A timeline of key events in the history of the Society, originally produced by the American Philatelic Research Library Librarian **Gini Horn**.

1905

Oliver Crinkle: *A history of the American Philatelic Association.*, The Stamp-Lovers Weekly

and Morrison's Weekly Stamp Collector, 10th June 1905, Volume 2, Issue 13, pp.1 & 3-4; 17th June, Issue 14, pp.1-2; 24th June, Issue 15, pp.1-2; 8th July, Issue 17, pp.1-2; 29th July, Issue 20, pp.1-3 & 5th August, Issue 21, pp.1-2. (Although the last article was annotated *To be continued*, this seems to have been in error since there were no additional chapters published in the following dozen or so issues of the magazine.)

- A very early history of the Association, written when most of those involved were still alive.

1907

William C. Stone: *Our National Organisation.*, Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 27th April 1907, Volume 21, Issue 17, pp.147-149.

- A detailed history of the Association's early years, concentrating on the Conventions.

1912

William Carlos Stone: *A history of the American Philatelic Association now the American Philatelic Society 1886-1911.*, The American Philatelist, February 1912, Volume 25, Issue 2, pp.143-150, May, Issue 3, pp.237-244 & August, Issue 4, pp.300-305.

- A comprehensive history by a Charter member.

1986

Robert L. D. Davidson: *APS: The first century.*, The American Philatelist, January 1986, Volume 100, Issue 1, pp.29-35; February, Issue 2, pp.128-134; March, Issue 3, pp.230-234; April, Issue 4, pp.321-324; May, Issue 5, pp.467-469; June, Issue 6, pp.564-569; July, Issue 7, pp.668-674; August, Issue 8, pp.739-745; September, Issue 9, pp.853-856; October, Issue 10, pp.933-941; November, Issue 11, pp.1049-1055 & December, Issue 12, pp.1130-1134.

- A comprehensive history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This comprehensive history of the Society was not provided with an index so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Pages on which significant biographical information was found are followed by (biog) and if a picture is present, by (photo).

	<u>A</u>	
Ackerman, Ernest R.	(-1932)	568, 739
Adair, Henry S.		321 (photo)
Aichele		1050
Albrecht, R. F.		134
Allen, George	(-1932)	739
Apfelbaum, Earl P. L.		939, 940, 1133 (photo), 1054
Arlen, Margaret		935 (photo)
Armstrong, Thomas		742
Arnold, Sandford		1050
Ashbrook, Stanley		569, 742
Atlee, W. Dudley		30
Ault, William E.		565
	<u>B</u>	
Bacharach, Justin		742, 743, 933
Barr, Jere Hess		670, 742, 934
Barry, Ralph A.		853
Bartels, John Murray	(-1944)	322, 565, 934
Bauer, Bill		1131, 1132
Baxter, James		934
Beal, James H.		1131, 1132, 1052
Bernays, Ralph		938
Billingsley, Fred N.		744 (photo), 938
Blake, Maurice		1050
Blizil, George		941, 1050
Bloch, Herbert		1050, 1133 (photo)

Bodine, W. H. 34
 Boehret, Jesse 1051
 Bogert, R. R. 30, 31 (photo), 33, 34
 Boggs, Winthrop 938
 Boker, John R. 671, 1050
 Bonesteel, Maj.-Gen. C. H. 1050
 Braake, Alex ter 1054
 Bradt, S. B. 30 (photo), 32, 33, 34, 130
 Brandeberry, Robert 1053, 1054
 Brazer, Clarence 670, 742, 855
 Brisley, Charles 745
 Britt, John 1050
 Brock, R. C. H. 129
 Brookman, L. G. 670
 Brookman, Lester G (-1971) 855 (photo), 936 (he did not die in 1980),
 1050, 1131
 Bruns, Franklin 745, 853, 1049, 1050, 1132
 Burt, Frank N. 745
 Burt, H. M. 322

C

Caldwell, George 940
 Caldwell, Judge David D. 936 (photo)
 Calman 131
 Calman, H. L. (-1936) 669 (photo), 670, 743
 Campbell, Dr. George 34
 Canman, Richard 670, 1054
 Cannon, Wilbur F. 936 (photo), 939 (photo), 940
 Carpenter, E. M. 322
 Chandler, N. W. 34
 Chapman, C. E. 565
 Chase, Dr. Carroll 565, 566, 567 (photo), 568, 569, 743, 1050
 Chemi, James (-1976) 1051, 1132, 1133
 Clark, Emerson 937 (photo), 1051, 1131 (photo), 1132
 Clark, Hugh 742, 935
 Clary, Joseph 941, 1050, 1051
 Cole, Ezra 670, 1050
 Collins, Clinton 31
 Conger, Edward 1051, 1053
 Conrath, Walter J. 743
 Coolidge, Gen. Charles A. (-1926) 565, 566, 669 (photo), 670
 Cornwall, Frederick R. 468 (photo), 469, 565 (photo)
 Cosby, Col. Spencer 668 (photo), 670
 Costales, Eugene 670, 1050
 Cratsenberg, Charles 1050 (photo)
 Crawford, Earl of 853
 Cromwell, H. N. 744 (photo)
 Crosby, Col. Spencer 1049, 1052
 Cunliffe, Robert 1131
 Cuno, Theodore F. 32, 33 (photo), 34, 128

D

Daub, Milton 936 (photo)
 Davidson, Dr. Robert L. D. [Larry] 935, 1053, 1054, 1134 (photo)
 Davis, Bernard 939, 1049, 1050, 1051
 Davis, Dr. Holland A. [Doc] 323, 565, 566, 569, 935, 936, 937
 Davison, Alvah 34 (photo), 669 (photo), 670
 Day, Dr. Kenneth 674
 Deats, Hiram Edmund (-1963) 33 (photo), 34 (biog), 233, 234, 322, 323, 566
 (photo), 567, 673, 742, 745, 936, 940 (photo),
 1050, 1052 (photo) (biog)
 Denison 673
 Dietz, August 856
 Diman, Maj. Homer 937
 Doane, Percy (-1945) 936

Doebelin, Eugene	(-1914)	34 (photo), 134, 565
Domrancki, Vincent		742
Douglas, Rev. Marion		1134
Drew, B. L.		322
Dunfee, John R.		941
Durbin, L. W.		30, 131
Duveen, Henry J.		565
<u>E</u>		
Eagle, Clarence H.		468
Earée, Rev. R. B.		129
Eaton, D. T.		469
Edgar, Wm. A.		934
Eilenberger, Clinton B.		743
Elliott, H. H.		935
Emerson, Judge Robert D.		568
Evans, Maj. E. B.		129, 133 (photo)
Evans, Lois		1131, 1132
Everett, Morris		935
<u>F</u>		
Farley, James A.		743
Faulstich, Edith		1050
Fawcett, James Waldo		742
Feldwisch, J. C.		128
Fellers, R. E.		743
Fennel, Adolph D. [Dolph]	(1880/81-1942)	568, 569, 671 (photo), 743
Flower, Rollin E.		744, 745, 853, 856
Fortgang, Morris		1050
Foster, John B.		936 (photo)
Fowler, Henry Ades		469
Foxworth, John		1051, 1131, 1132, 1133
Fraser, W. R.		33, 129, 130
Freehafer, John		940
Frye, Joe		1132
<u>G</u>		
Gadsden, C. R.		129, 131 (photo)
Gatchell, L. B.		742
Gedaly, Leon		1051
Gibson, Henry E.		566
Glass Jr., Carter		670, 742, 743, 744, 745 (photo), 933
Glass, Sol		1049, 1050
Good, Alvin		469
Green, Fred M.		743
Green, L. L.		322
Grosz, Miss Louise		744
Guest, J. E.		567, 569, 743, 940, 1050
<u>H</u>		
Hahn, Charless		941, 1049
Hanes, E. B.		128, 133 (photo)
Harmer, Bernard		937, 1050
Harris, Andrew L.		323
Harris, H. O.		231 (photo)
Harrison, Horace		1053, 1054
Hedley, Richard P.		936 (photo)
Henderson, George		33
Hennan, Dr. Clarence		674, 739, 742, 743
Hennig, Bernard [Bud]		1131, 1134 (photo)
Herst Jr., Herman [Pat]		933, 940, 1050, 1133 (photo)
Heuer, Henry F.		933
Heyerman, Charles F.		569, 668, 670
Hicks, W. W.		939
Hind, Arthur		674
Hobby, J. Oakley		231 (photo)
Holland, Alexander		322

Holton, E. A.		33, 34, 132
Homan, William		565
Hoover, Herbert		740, 742
Horn, Gini		1132
Howes, Clifton A.		322, 467, 565
Hubbard, J. M.		670 (photo),
Huber, Leonard		938
Hutchinson, Charles E.		129
<u>I</u>		
Ickes, Harold L.		670, 742
Ireland, Gordon		569
<u>J</u>		
Jackson, Adm. Jesse		941
Jacobs, Burleigh		939, 941, 1050
Jarrett, Fred		938
Johl, Max		742
Johnson, Dr. Iver		739
Johnson, Adm. Jesse		1050, 1051
<u>K</u>		
Kehr, Ernest A.		934, 935 (photo), 936 (photo)
Keller, Peter G.		937
Kelley, E. de Z.		322
Kimble, Col. Ralph A.		743, 855 (photo), 936, 939
King, Beverly D.		853
Klein, Delores		569
Klein, Eugene	(-1944)	469, 569, 669, 740, 742, 745, 933 (photo)
Kline, E. D.		128
Knapp, Edward S.		670, 853
Knauer, Wm. F.		934
<u>L</u>		
Lagerloef, Col. Hans		936 (photo)
Lane, Maryette		1131
Leijonhufvud, Baron Erik		565
Leland, Samuel		34, 745
Levin, Dr. Astley		468
Lichtenstein, Alfred	(-1947)	935, 938
Lidman, David	(-1982)	939, 941, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1132
Lidman, Karen (wife of David)		1132
Lindquist, Harry		935, 938 (photo), 1049, 1131 (photo)
Linn, George Ward		323 (photo), 856 (photo), 1050
Lisle, Kenneth de		1131
Loder, Sydney		565
Lombard, M. H.		322
Loth, H. M.		468
Lowe, Robson		670
Luff, John N.	(-1937)	323, 324, 468 (photo), 469, 742, 744, 853
Luthi, Adolph		935
Lybarger, Donald F.		854 (photo), 855, 856, 933 (photo), 934, 935, 936 (photo), 939, 1132
<u>M</u>		
MacBride, Mrs. van Dyk		936 (photo)
MacBride, van Dyk		936, 940
MacCalla, W. A.	(-1935)	129, 670 (photo), 742
MacClaren, W. W.	(-1936)	743
Mann, Charles F.		468
Manning, Mrs. Catherine		670, 742
Manno, Lawrence		936 (photo)
Maris, Judge Albert B.		745, 1050
Martin, George		935, 1054, 1131
Martin, Roscoe B.		741, 742
Maslin, Roscoe		741
McCoy, Mrs. Ethel		1049, 1050

McEntee, Dorothy B.		934 (photo)
McKeown		1050
Mekeel, Charles Haviland		33, 34 (photo), 134, 230
Melville, Fred. J.		468, 853
Melville, Fred. L.	[error for Fred. J. Melville]	
Meyer, Henry A.		743, 1050
Miller, T. J.		744 (photo)
Mosler, Gustave M.		739, 743
Mozian, Vahan	(-1945)	742, 936
Mudge, Henry N.		322, 323, 324, 468, 469
Mueller, A. Hans		744 (photo)
Murch, Bob		941, 1051
Musser, Clay		670, 934 (photo), 935, 936 (photo), 1051
	<u>N</u>	
Needham, Henry C.		568, 744
Nicklin, John W.		937
Niemand		130
Noll, Fred L.		933
Norona, Delf		743
	<u>O</u>	
Ohlman, Max		741, 933
Olney, Col. Frank F.		233
	<u>P</u>	
Pack, Charles Lathrop		565, 853
Paliafito, Robert		1132
Palmer, Major F. L.		565
Parker, E. J.	(-1932)	739
Partello, J. M. T.		131 (photo)
Perry, Elliott		1050
Perry, Thomas Doane		670
Peterson, Charles		1132, 1133
Pettigrew, W. R.		30
Phillips, Charles J.		853
Phillips, H. B.		668 (photo), 670
Phillips, Mrs. R. L.		31
Pickman, Dudley		322
Pla, Steven		1132
Plant, Paul		1051
Pollard, Fred. D.		566
Pope, John		941
	<u>R</u>	
Radasch, Dr. H. E.		934
Raymond, J. H.		31
Rechert, Joseph		133 (photo)
Reichenheim, Franz		565
Rice, J. O.		34
Rice, Kenneth L.		1051
Rich, Joseph L.	(-1932)	739
Rich, Joseph S.		468
Rich, Stephen G.		671, 743
Richards, C. F.		669 (photo), 670
Roberts, Rev. O. S.		744
Rogers, Sherman		933
Roosevelt, Franklin D.	(-1945)	741, 742, 935
Rothfuchs, C. F.		129, 322, 669 (photo), 670
Rust, John E.		468
	<u>S</u>	
Sanabria, Nicholas	(-1946)	936
Scott, John W.	(-1919)	30, 133, 134 (photo), 468, 565, 566, 853, 1134
Seagram, H. B.		131, 132
Segall, B. Z.		744 (photo)
Sellers, F. Burton [Bud]		671, 1054, 1131, 1132

Sellers, Mary Beth	(wife of Bud)	1132
Sente, Frank		1051, 1132
Severn, C. E.		468
Severn, Charles S.		853
Shoemaker, Laurence D.		939, 941, 1049 (photo)
Siegel, Robert A.		1050, 1054, 1133 (photo)
Silers, Ralph		673
Silver, Philip		1133 (photo)
Simpson, Tracy		939, 1050
Sine, Richard L.		1133
Sloane, George		742, 1050
Slusser, W. F.		668
Smith, Henry		1051
Sousa, Joseph M.		1051, 1055, 1132
Southgate, Hugh M.		745, 853
Spelman, Henry		1050
Stebbins, E. J.		131 (photo)
Steeg, Adolph		742, 936 (photo)
Steinway, Theodore		935 (photo)
Sterling, E. B.	(-1926)	128, 669 (photo), 670
Stets, Margaret	(wife of Robert)	1132
Stets, Robert		1132
Stone, William C.	(-1938)	30, 33 (photo), 34, 322, 468 (photo), 469, 567, 568, 569, 670 (photo), 671, 673, 674, 742, 744, 939
Stowell, J. W.		565
Stump, Dan	[error for David Stump]	
Stump, David		1053, 1132
<u>T</u>		
Tapling, T. W.	[error for T. K. Tapling]	853
Taylor, Edward M.		565
Tedrich, E. L.		744, 745
Thomas, Fred B.		1050, 1051 (photo), 1054
Thomas, Wilbur W.		130
Thompson, Cyrus		937 (photo)
Thuin, Raoul Ch. De		1052, 1132
Tiffany, John Kerr		30 (photo), 31, 33 (biog), 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 233, 853
Tinsley, Gene		1052, 1131
Toppan, George L.		234, 321, 468
Trevor, Clair		935
Turner, Brinkley		742
Turner, George T.		1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1131, 1132 (photo)
<u>V</u>		
Vooy, Daniel W.	(-1978)	856, 937, 940, 1051, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1130, 1131, 1132
Voss, Col. James T. de		937 (photo), 939, 1050, 1051 (biog), 1052 (photo), 1053, 1054, 1055, 1132, 1133 (photo), 1134 (photo)
<u>W</u>		
Wagner, Col. Keith A.		1132, 1134 (photo)
Wainwright, J. A.		34
Walker, W. Danforth		1055
Wall, Jancie		1132
Walton		134
Ward Jr., Philip H.		324, 742, 933, 1052
Waterhouse, Sir Nicholas		671
Watkins, Thomas Coke		33, 130
Watson, Douglas		938
Watson, W.		936 (photo)
Weill brothers		1050
Weill, Raymond H.		744 (photo), 745

Welch, Bill		1132, 1133
Westberg, Nils		468
Westover, E. L.		935
Wettern Jr., William V. D.		128
Whilden Jr., W. G.		32, 33
Wilhelm, A. H.		670, 671, 674, 742, 743
Willard, Edward L. [Ned]	(-1973)	1050, 1053 (photo), 1054, 1055, 1130, 1131, 1132
Wilson, Henry H.		565, 568
Wolsieffer, P. M.	(-1935)	322, 323, 565, 668 (photo), 670, 673, 742, 853
Wolsieffer, P. N. [error for P. M. Wolsieffer]		
Woodward, K. N.		743
Worthington, George H.	(-1924)	469, 565, 670
Wrenn, Gordon P.		1052
Wuesthoff		134
Wylie, W. W.		941
Wylie, Willard O.		324
Wynne, William H.		744 (photo)
	<u>Y</u>	
Yort, Svend		742, 1053
Yurchinson, George E.		1054
	<u>Z</u>	
Zerkle, Helen	[error for Helen Zirkle]	
Zirkle, Helen		1053

2006

Herbert A. Trenchard: *The American Philatelic Society: A history of its 120 years.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2006, Vol 55, Issue 3, pp.210-230.

- A concise but detailed history of the Society.

References

1. **Theo. F. Cuno:** *Co-operation.*, The Empire State Philatelist, April 1886, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.25-26.
 - The first published address about a national society.
2. **S. B. Bradt:** *A national philatelic organization*, The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1886, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.17-18.
 - The article that really started the movement to form the American Philatelic Association.
3. *National Organisation of Philatelists.*, Committee on National Organisation, Chicago, IL, USA, 19th April 1886, 1p.
 - The pamphlet circulated by the Committee.
4. **S. B. Bradt:** *The American Association.*, The Stamp, May 1887, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.29-31.
 - A review of the state of the Association after its first six months or so.
5. **Lois M. Evans:** *Lest we forget.*, The American Philatelist, November 1977, Volume 91, Issue 11, pp.885-888.
 - An attempt to list all of Charter members of the Society.
6. **Lois M. Evans:** *The meaning of American Philatelic Society membership numbers.*, The American Philatelist, January 1978, Volume 92, Issue 1, pp.53-54.
 - An explanation of why the early members had a variety of membership numbers.
7. **Bob de Violini:** *APS Units have come a long way since 1926.*, The American Philatelist, August 1987, vol 101, Issue 8, pp.769-772.
 - It includes tables showing when each Unit became affiliated and the number of active Units by year.

8. **Ken Lawrence:** *1886-1889: Theo Cuno versus the stamped envelope syndicate.*, Scott Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 28, Issue 8, pp.12-14, 16 & 18-19. {A revised and condensed version was published as: **Ken Lawrence:** *Theodore F. Cuno; Correcting the story.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 2, pp.140-150.}
- A claim that **Theodore F. Cuno** was the man most responsible for founding the American Philatelic Society.

American Society of Australian Philately

Founded in New Orleans, LA, USA in 1967 as the **Australian Commonwealth Collectors Circle**.

It changed its name to the **American Society of Australian Philately** in 1971, reflecting the wider interests of the membership. In 1975, it changed its name to **Oceania Inc.**

References

1. **Col. Leonard H. Smith Jr.:** *Chit Chat's 100th issue.*, S.P.A. Journal, May 1975, Volume 37, pp.557-558.

American Stamp Dealers' Association

Founded in 1888 in the USA.

References

1. *Is the ASDA really 125 years old?*, The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2013, Whole number 73, p.78.
 - A report on the first incarnation of the American Stamp Dealers' Association as revealed by a copy of *The Collector's Review* of July 1888.

American Topical Association

Founded in 1949 in the USA.

1999

50 Years of Service to Philately., American Topical Association, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [64pp.]

- A rather atypical festschrift, containing a number of articles of historical interest about the Society but with a huge amount of information about the members and the affiliated Units.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This comprehensive history of the Association was not provided with an index so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Pages on which significant biographical information was found are followed by (biog) and if a picture is present, by (photo). In view of the lack of page numbers, I have added them myself, ignoring the card covers.

	<u>A</u>
Ager, Donald	35, 49
Alrich, Peggy	59
Alstetter, George	14
Alusio, Frank	28, 29
Andrews, Melville	49
Andrews, Melvin Jean	15, 27, 29, 41
Apgar, Dulcie	39, 49
Arce, Joe	32, 49
Argyle, Ernest	52
Arnold, Harold	37, 46, 49
Arnold, John	33, 49

Asplund, Edward	43, 49
Atchison, Oliver	43, 49
Atkins, Fred	47, 49
Atkinson, Eugene	44, 49
Augustin, Vaughan	35, 49
B	
Babcock, Gene	5 (biog)
Baldwin, Frank	23
Ball, George	33, 49
Bargas, John	40
Bargas, John	49
Barna, Judith E.	9, 22, 63
Bart, Jan	27, 55
Batho, Norman	33, 49
Bauer, William	49
Baum, Werner J.	29
Bavarick, Fred	27
Beall, Thomas	33, 49
Bearce, Harold	33, 44
Beard, Allyn M.	24
Bearse, George A.	34, 49, 57
Bearse, Harold	49
Bellefeuille, Clarence de	16
Beltmann, Clarence W.	15, 24, 40, 49, 54
Benjert, Frank H.	11, 23
Berman, Leon	5 (biog)
Berner, Beatrice	37, 49
Berry, Kenneth	42, 49
Berwald, June	49
Berwald, Linda	35
Bettencourt, Jack E.	27
Beuthel, Donald G.	11 (photo), 20, 23, 28, 29
Binkler, Elmer	49
Blackford, O. M.	13
Bleakley, Joan R.	23, 29
Block, Lawrence I.	29
Blocker Jr., Jack C.	53
Bloom, Mark	45, 49
Bodamer, Dessie E.	12 (photo), 27 (photo), 29
Bode, F. J.	46, 49
Bookwalter, E. O.	34, 49, 57
Boos, Robert	35, 49
Boreham, Ian	36, 49
Borges, Alexander R.	27
Bormann, Helen	29
Bosman, Wim	47, 49
Bowman, Marian	28
Bowman, Mary Ann	21
Boyles, Willard	44, 49
Boys, William	38
Brandenburg, Louis	46, 49
Brassard, Claude	35, 49
Braun, Bruce	45, 49
Breidenbach, Fred F.	47, 49, 53
Brenke, Donald	11, 18 (photo), 21, 23, 24, 31, 49, 57, 59
Brooker, David	38
Brooks, Arthur E.	36, 49, 56
Brooks, Earl C.	17
Brooks, Edwin L.	55
Brothen, Linda	63
Brown, Mary Ann	34, 49
Bruce, Robert M.	46, 49, 54, 57
Bruder, Richard	22 (photo)

Bruns, Franklin	28
Bruns, Jr., Franklin R.	14 (photo)
Bruns, James H.	21 (photo)
Buccino, Estelle	41, 49
Burkhalter, Howard J.	49, 56, 58, 60
Buzzard, Henry	31, 49
Bykovetz Jr., Dmytro	22
Byrnes, Patricia	36, 49
<u>C</u>	
Cameron, Kenneth M.	53
Campbell, Frederick H.	21, 22, 43, 49
Carew, Doris	47, 49
Carlton, Jeff	31, 49
Cartier, Karen	38, 49
Carver, Arthur	31, 49
Cary, Bruce	16
Case, Karl	38, 49
Casey, Camilius	22
Caspary, Catherine	22 (photo), 31, 46, 49
Catt, Francis	21
Centeno, Ed	38, 49
Chakravorty, Ranee	41
Chandler, Mary	38, 49
Charron, Jacques	29
Chessman, David R.	22, 56
Childester, Irene	35, 49
Christel, David	37, 49
Chu, Feilong	36, 49
Clay, Lawrence	45, 49
Clayton, James	22 (photo)
Clement Jr., Blanton	47, 49
Cleveland, E. C.	21
Cockburn, Helen	59
Coffey, William	45, 49
Cohen, Dr. Archibald C.	5 (biog)
Cohen, I. V.	22
Cole, Gordon	39, 49
Cole, Philip	39, 49
Cole, William	33, 49
Collins, Cora	38, 49
Conley, Ralph W.	14 (photo)
Connelly, Ken	29
Conrad, Stan	47, 49
Conrow, Mrs. Evelyn	5 (biog)
Corey, Wallace C.	5 (biog)
Cotton, Ira	35, 49
Coyne, Bernard	42, 49
Crago, Glen	23
Cramer, Alma	14
Cregier, Don M.	44, 52
Creiger, Don	39, 49
Cress, Samuel	45, 49
Crestana, Francisco	17
Critzler, William	46, 49
Crocker, D. D.	43, 49
Crockett, Dorothy	40
Crosby, Arlene	18 (photo), 22
Crowell Jr., Arthur B.	15
Crowley, Robin	37, 49
Cruikshank, Bruce	58
Crum, James	47, 49
Cummins, Edna B.	21, 22, 23, 35, 49
Cummins, Kathleen V.	28

Cushman, Helen 37, 40, 47, 49
 Czephyla, Jack 21
 Czesany, Gerhard 55

D

Dahlvig, Gunner 21 (photo)
 Daly, Robert 47, 49
 Davis Dr., Edward J. 5 (biog)
 Davis, Bernard 43, 49
 Davis, Zannie 33, 50
 Day, Summerfield 44, 50
 De Mars, Lawrence 21
 Dean, Alan 38, 50
 Deane, Frank Putnam 55
 Dekom, Anton A. 40, 50, 56
 Delfeld, Anne 34, 50, 57
 Dellinger, James 40, 50
 Delvaux, Cletus 39, 50
 DeMars, Lawrence 29
 Dengel, Dennis 31, 50
 Denys, Jack 36, 50
 Detjen, Gustav 39, 44, 50
 Detrich, David A. 22, 23, 32, 50
 Diamant, Charles 21, 24
 Dickson, Richard 44, 50
 Ditzler, Robert E. 14
 Dockal, Lloyd G. 56
 Dodson, Larry 41, 50, 60
 Dombrowski, Don 35, 50
 Dombrowski, Ferdinand 46, 50
 Domingue, Robert 40, 50
 Downey, David 22
 Dreiling, Richard 18
 Dreiling, Ruthe 20
 Dunn, Harold 40, 50
 Durnin, Stanley C. 29

E

Edgcomb, Cheryl 43, 50
 Eglajs, Gustavus E. 33, 34, 50, 57, 58
 Einstein, Gilbert 22 (photo)
 Elias, Harold 42, 50
 Elliott, Bryan 36, 50
 Elneu, Thomas E. 29
 Enhagen, Carl-Olof 54
 Erbeen, Claude 43, 50
 Esten, Sidney R. 10, 13 (photo), 22, 33, 46, 50, 53
 Everett, Glenn 45, 50
 Everhart, Katrina 21

F

Fallen, Henry 50
 Fallon, Henry 52
 Fanning, Joe 38
 Faries, Belmont 28
 Fechner, Mrs. Rudy [née Catherine Caspary] 6 (biog), 9 (photo), 31
 Feldkirchner, Esther 43, 50
 Fenner, Frances 46, 50, 54
 Fernandez, Frank 21
 Fidelma, Sister 29
 Fiery, Donald 44, 50
 Fife, John 33, 43, 50
 Fillingham, Ray 21, 33, 47, 50, 53
 Fink, Cleo 22 (photo)
 Fischer, Carl 52
 Fischer, Ingeburg 28, 29

Fisher, Peter	50
Fitz, Charles M.	28, 29
Flath, Edward J.	11, 13 (photo), 21, 29, 44, 46, 50
Foldvary, Fred	23
Forster, Louis	39, 50
Foster, Caxton	39, 50
Foster, Everleigh [Ev]	35, 50, 59
Franchi, Adolfo	40, 50
Freedner, O. Frank	43, 50, 61, 62
French, William	37, 50
Fritzsche, Wolfgang	29
<u>G</u>	
Galletti, Greg	47, 50
Garabrant, Lauretta	29
Garabrant, Melvin	11, 21, 23, 29, 37, 50
Gardner, James C.	13
Gary, Don	41, 50
Gaydos, John	43, 50
Gifford, Virginia	34, 50
Gomba, Frank	21
Gordon, Lewis	46, 50
Gordon, Robert E.	34, 50, 57
Gould, Jeane	34, 50, 59
Grad, Eli	39, 50
Gratton, Richard	34, 50
Graves, Robert	46
Green, Jack H.	22, 24, 29, 32, 50, 55, 57
Griffenhagen, George B.	10 (photo), 11, 21, 23, 29, 55, 56, 57, 59, 60
Griffin, Frank	45, 50
Griffiths, John O.	29
Groet, John H.	9 (photo), 21, 22, 28, 33, 50, 53, 54, 56
Grove, Mrs. Arthur M.	27
Gruen, J. A.	55
Guadagno, Louis	46, 50
Gubler, Virginia R.	27
Guzzio, George T.	22, 26 (photo), 27, 28, 29
<u>H</u>	
Haack, Joel	41, 50
Haack, Linda	41, 50
Hackett, Margaret R.	9 (photo), 22 (photo), 28, 29
Hadlock, Kevin	38, 50
Haertter, Harry E.	23
Hainlen, E. Willis	41, 50, 56
Hale, Frank H.	29
Hall, George	42, 50
Hall, Levi M.	14
Halpin, Larry	35, 50
Hammack, Robert	39, 50
Hancock, Darwin	46
Hanks, Alan J.	11 (photo), 19, 21, 22, 29, 34, 50
Hartsfield, Henry	17
Haslewood, Robert	34, 50
Hass III, John	47, 50
Hassel, Wayne	22
Hauck, Dr. Allan	6 (biog), 23, 43, 50
Havnoonian, Frank	33, 50
Haynes, William C.	6 (biog)
Haywood, Virginia	34, 50
Heath, Donald R.	29
Heinze, Lester	50
Heinzel, Lester	37
Hellard, Ruth	37, 45, 50
Helm, Leonard	13, 31, 50

Hennefeld, Harry	50
Hennefeld, Paul	38, 50
Henneman, Harry O.	52, 53
Hentzell, George	39, 50
Herbert, Greg	28, 34, 50
Herd, Kathy	45, 50, 57
Herd, Raymond J.	6 (biog)
Herguth, John	42, 50
Herst, Herman [Pat]	17 (photo)
Hess, Winand	29
Heuer, Mrs. Werner	21
Higgins, Mildred	22
Hirpupsky, Paul	14 (photo)
Hirsch, Roland	34, 50
Hock, Elmer F.	29
Hodge, Edwin S.	34, 50
Hodson, A. M.	53, 54
Hodziewich, Stanley	14
Hoff, Martin	47, 50
Hoffberg, David	43, 50
Hoffmann, Bill	33, 50
Hogbin, James	31, 50
Holland, George	32, 50
Hostettler, Gordon	31, 50
Hotchkiss, John	32, 50
Howell, William	27
Hudak, John	40, 50
Hudec, Joseph A.	13
Humiston, Ashton J.	11, 14, 21
Humphrey, Beatrice	35, 50
Husak, Gertrude	2, 3 (photo), 13 (photo)
Husak, Jerome	2 (biog), 8 (photo), 13 (photo), 15 (photo), 17 (photo), 18 (photo), 22 (photo), 23, 44, 50, 52, 57, 60, 61, 62
Husak, Lawrence [Pop]	2, 3 (photo), 13 (photo), 15 (photo)
Husak, Sally (née Vogel)	4 (photo), 17 (photo), 18 (photo)
<u>I</u>	
Iber, Peter K.	29
<u>J</u>	
Jackson, A. F.	24
Jacque, Anthony	22
Januz, Lauren R.	22, 23, 24, 31, 36, 44, 46, 50
Jeffus, John H.	14
Jenson, Ellen E. [Mrs. Werner Heuer]	21, 23, 31, 50, 52
Jimenez, Bernard	21 (photo)
Johnson, Florence	43, 50
Johnson, Harvey E.	8 (photo), 13 (photo), 21, 22, 29, 46, 61, 62
Johnson, Hugh W.	11, 17, 21, 22, 29, 32, 50
Jones, Homer L.	8 (photo), 9 (photo), 12 (photo), 14 (photo), 21, 22, 28, 33, 50, 52
Jones, Margaret	46, 50
Joquet, Dona	21
Josephson, Neil	42, 50
Julian, Richard	42, 50
<u>K</u>	
Kalbfus, John H.	16
Kante, Robert	21
Kaplan, Bernice [Bunny]	46, 50, 59
Karkos, Harold M.	16
Kasonic, Anne	34, 50
Kasta, Rudolph J.	10
Keaton, Bud	31, 50
Keenan, Charles J.	8 (photo), 9 (photo), 24, 43, 50

Kehr, Ernest A.	29, 52
Keldenich, Karl	21, 24
Kelsey, Douglas A.	8
Kelso, Jimmy	31, 50
Kemery, Carolyn	41, 50
Kent, David A.	11 (photo), 19 (photo), 21, 22, 29, 31, 50
Kent, Lillian	40, 50
Kettler, Charles	
Kettler, Charles [Sherry]	34, 50
Killingbeck, Betty	47, 48, 50, 57
Killough, Beatrice	37, 50
Kilmer, Jean	47, 50
Kinsky, Frederick	33, 50
Kirby, Walter	40, 50
Kirk, Katherine A.	59
Kissinger, Ursel	36, 43, 50
Klein, Fred	36, 50
Kler, Joseph	27
Kley, Ruden Reis	21 (photo)
Klos, Hank	37, 50
Knapp, Michael	22, 33, 50
Knight, Walter L.	17, 22
Knoeckel, Gustave	37, 47, 50
Koenig, Martin	50
Korn, K. Theodore	16, 22
Korotkin, Fred	6 (biog), 10 (photo), 11, 15 (photo), 21, 22, 23, 24, 28, 29
Koschmann, Ed	32, 50
Kourtralis, Nicholas	29
Koutroulis, Nicholas	40, 50
Kovar, Joan	24
Kristy, Davida	48, 50
Kufahl, Lester	21
Kurylo, Gary J.	22, 39, 50
Kusswurm, Armin	17
<u>L</u>	
Lacher, Andrew	36, 50
Ladd, Frank	34, 50
Lambe, Mary	36, 50
Land, Travis	46, 50
Landley, Benjamin	34, 50
Langworth, Richard	35, 50
Lanter, Brian	38, 50
Larson, Glen	22
Lawford, Irene	41, 50
Lawrence, E. C.	21
Lawrence, Linda	35, 50
Leland, Edward P.	46, 50, 54
Lera, Thomas M.	28 (photo), 60
Leugs, John	(-1988) 24, 31, 50
Levinson, Gerald	39, 50
Levinson, Risha	39
Levy, Edgar	29
Lewis, Donald W.	6 (biog)
Lewis, Irving D.	24
Lewy, L. H.	56
Lilly, Dean	31, 50
Lincoln, Daniel F.	44, 50, 53
Lippens, Georges	47, 50
Lloyd, Tom	34, 50
Loeck, Robert C.	20
Longinotti, Leo	29
Lowenstein, Earl M.	24

Lucas, Howard 40, 50
 Lucas, Vincent P. 27, 28, 29
 Luetge, William 22
 Luong, John 21
 Luster, Stephen 21, 29, 37, 50
 Luther, Martin 28

M

Macht, Dr. Allan H. 7 (biog)
 Macia, Rafael 42, 50
 Mackenzie, Kenneth 35, 50
 Mackenzie, Stuart 38, 50
 Maestrone, Mark 46
 Maestrone, Mark 50, 54
 Mahoney, Donald 22 (photo)
 Mahoney, John 36, 50
 Maich, Robert 47, 50
 Maineri, Ronald 35, 50
 Maldony, Michael 47, 50
 Malz, Leo 45, 50, 58
 Marchant, Douglas 33, 50
 Mars, Lawrence De 55
 Martin, M. W. 24
 Mather, Robert 20
 May, George 7 (biog)
 McAlister, Clare 5 (biog), 23, 37, 41, 50, 55, 61, 62
 McCann, Peter 29
 McCorby, B. J. 39, 50
 McCoy, Carole 45, 50
 McCumber, Norma 34, 47, 50
 McDermott, Joe 39, 50
 McDowell, Harry 19
 McGovern, Kieran 36, 50
 McKinney, W. Arthur 44, 50, 54, 56
 Mehta, Dhirubhai 29
 Meier, Eileen 27, 28
 Meier, Eilene 32, 50
 Miller, Foil 34, 50
 Miller, Niels A. 54
 Miltz, Anne 61, 62
 Minerva, Angela 29
 Minniear, Susan 34, 50
 Mitchell, Herbert 39, 50
 Molnau, Myron 45, 50
 Montgomery, Robert A. 7 (biog)
 Mooney, Michael 41, 50
 Moore, Douglas 35, 50
 Moore, Evelyn 39, 50
 Morgan, Michael 34, 50
 Morolli, Giancarlo 17, 18 (photo), 21 (photo)
 Morris, Gerald 35, 50, 57
 Morris, Margaret 21 (photo), 36, 50
 Morris, Melvin 31, 50, 59, 60
 Morrow, Nancy 32, 50
 Morse, F. Harvey 52, 54
 Morton, Agnes 52
 Moser, Chris 32, 50
 Moyer, Thomas 43, 50
 Mueller, Barbara 23, 29
 Mueller, Ruth E. 9
 Mueller, Siegfried 33
 Murphy, Patrick 32, 50
 Myers, Helen S. 27

N

Naples, Bruce 38, 50
 Neal, Elaine 38, 50
 Nearing, Pauling H. 27 (photo)
 Nelson, Evelyn 40, 50
 Neuberger, Gertrude 56
 Newerla, Gerhard J. 54
 Newfield, Dalton 35, 50
 Norby, William 37, 50
 Nye, David E. 11, 21, 29, 35, 50, 59

O

O'Connor, Steve 39, 50
 O'Dell, Brian 38, 50
 Obregon, Emilio 27
 Oesch, Robert S. 29, 32, 50, 54
 Oldfield, Ruth 37, 50
 Oliphant Jr., Alfred W. 24
 Olsen, Daniel 20, 28
 Orr, Russell 50
 Orth, Edward 48, 50
 Osborne, Cathleen 42, 50
 Ott, Russell 34
 Owens, Mary Ann 9, 21, 24, 26 (photo), 29
 Ozaki, Milton K. 24

P

Paddock, Arnold 42, 50
 Paessler, Curtis P. 14 (photo)
 Page, Harold D. 43, 50, 52, 54
 Papa, Feitz 42, 50
 Papa, John 37, 50
 Parkin, Edgar H. B. 47, 50, 52, 53, 54
 Partington, Paul G. 22, 38, 50, 56
 Pascual, Alena 42
 Patterson, Doris 34, 50, 56, 57
 Peat, Sylvester 41, 50
 Peebles, John 34, 50
 Peel, Alwyn 36, 50
 Pender, Michael 48, 50
 Pennock, Anthony 33, 50
 Perrin, Dorothy 27, 29
 Peters, Betty 45, 50, 56
 Peterson, Charles J. 52
 Peterson, Henry R. 9, 10 (photo), 15 (photo), 22, 29
 Peterson, Porter 32, 50
 Petronie, Joe 38, 50
 Philip, Albert 41, 50
 Phillips, Kathy 37, 50
 Pieper, Frank 33, 50
 Plant, Albert 31, 50
 Plummer, S. C. 37, 50
 Politziner, Boris 46, 50
 Pollock, Allen 58
 Poriss, Geraldine 55, 57
 Porta, John La 46, 50
 Powers, Richard 47, 50
 Prague, George 17, 27
 Price, Clare 38, 50
 Pritchard, David 36, 50
 Pritzlaff, August H. 7 (biog), 21, 64 (biog)
 Pritzlaff, Joan 7 (biog), 27, 28, 64 (biog)
 Pruess, Kenneth 18
 Pudney, John 33, 50
 Purdy, Joan 42, 50

R

Raasch, Maynard S. 34, 50, 57, 60
 Ramkisson, Reuben 45, 50
 Ramlow, Evelyn 21
 Rankin, Herschel 43, 50
 Ranshoert, Cyril 21
 Rapkin, Franceska 19
 Raskin, Morris 24, 36, 50
 Rayl, Harold F. 13 (photo), 45, 53, 55
 Reaber, Raymond 47, 50
 Rebelowski, Steve 39, 50
 Reiss, Philip 36, 50
 Rich, Stephen 22 (photo), 29
 Richards, Ruth 37, 50
 Richter, John Henry 61, 62, 63
 Ridgely, Beverly S. 7 (biog), 34, 50, 57, 58
 Ritterband, Robert 39, 50
 Roach, Robert 24
 Robinson, Peter 41, 50
 Rodlie, Dan 45, 50
 Rose, Elsie P. 16
 Rothenberg, Bertram 31, 50, 58
 Royer, Phebe 48, 50
 Rutherford, Betty 34, 50
 Ryal, Harold 50
 Ryan, G. S. 39, 50

S

Sager, Waller 43, 50
 Sall, Larry D. 21
 Sanderegger, Jewell 37
 Sandford, Brian 36, 50
 Scafetta Jr., Joseph 35, 50
 Scannell, Caroline V. 22
 Schaffner, Bertram 27
 Schafstall, Marilyn 63
 Schauer, Carl 45, 50
 Schiffler, Harold C. 50, 56
 Schlitz, James C. 29
 Schmidt, Eckehard 32, 50
 Schmidt, Mrs. U. C. 24
 Schroeder, Gary 33, 50
 Schultze, Amy 37, 50
 Schwinge, Heinz 32, 50
 Scott, Cynthia 39, 50
 Seckler, Bernard 37, 50
 Seebacher, Ira 22 (photo)
 Seeber, Albert 17, 19
 Seed Jr., Allen H. 40, 54
 Seeds, Allen 50
 Seeds, Michael 32, 50
 Selman, Scott 21
 Sents, Alice W. 34, 50, 57, 59
 Serafini, Augustine 43, 50
 Shackleton, Verna 43, 50
 Shapiro, Steve 42, 50
 Shearer, H. B. 27
 Shellen, Wesley 46, 50
 Sherman, Harold 47
 Shiffler, Harrold C. 42, 59
 Shoemake, Ann 23, 32, 51, 57, 58, 59
 Sicherman, Merryl F. 22, 27
 Sievers, Walter 13 (photo), 21
 Sievert, Louis K. 21, 22
 Silver, Philip 29, 55

Skaroff, Malvin L. 34, 51, 57
 Skavara, Frederick 41, 51
 Skinner, C. E. [Scotty] 42, 51
 Sliker, Nancy 42, 51
 Smith, Clifford 46, 51
 Smith, Donald W. 8, 10 (photo), 14, 18 (photo), 19 (photo), 21, 22, 24, 28, 37, 42, 51

 Smith, Dorothy C. [Dottie] 9, 11 (photo), 18 (photo), 21 (photo), 22, 57
 Smith, Dorothy Fordham 9, 15
 Smith, Dr. Ernest V. 7 (biog)
 Smith, Paul E. 29
 Smith, Theresa 13 (photo)
 Soendlin, Carl 12, 13 (photo), 51
 Soendlin, Mildred 13 (photo)
 Sonderegger, Jewell 51
 Spangenburg, Lorna 29
 Spille, Wolfgang 27
 Spitzer, Carl 28 (photo)
 Springer, Victor G. 60
 Spurgeon, Edgar W. 27, 29
 Stager, Phillip J. 28 (photo), 29
 Stahl, Ursula 34, 51, 57
 Stanley, Willard F. 11, 33, 34, 53, 57, 58
 Stanley, William 33, 51
 Stearn, Milton 29
 Steding, Otto 41, 51
 Steffen, Alan L. 7 (biog)
 Stern, Milton F. 53
 Stoddard, Susan 33, 51
 Stotts, Jay M. 29
 Strauss, Montly 41
 Strem, Clifford 43, 51
 Strom, H. 56
 Stuckert, Robert 45, 51
 Sullivan, Joseph 39, 51
 Sundquist, Gosta 27
 Sutton, Shirley 36, 38, 43, 51
 Swanker, Wilson A. 41, 43, 51, 52, 53
 Swanson, Carl A. 55, 56, 57, 61, 62
 Swindinsky, John 24
 Sylver, Leo J. 27

I

Taddy, John 18
 Taft, Bill 40, 51
 Tasker, Walter L. 55
 Taylor, Rick 35, 51
 Tenny, Doris 47, 51
 Tessier, Robert 45, 51
 Thomas, Dalene 9, 39, 51
 Thomas, John H. 27, 29
 Thompsen, Leo 37, 51
 Thompson, Cyrus R. 29
 Thorsen Jr., Harry D. 24, 54, 56
 Thorsen, Harry 44, 51
 Tiedman, Anthony 33, 51
 Torrisi, Carmine 45, 51
 Toulouse, Del 31, 51
 Triggle, Ann M. 21 (photo), 29
 Truhon, Dorothy 36, 51
 Truman, R. W. 57
 Tsutsumi, Leroy 31, 51
 Tucker, Shirley C. 34, 51, 54
 Turner, George 29

Tyler, Paul E.	8
Tysseling, Orville	47, 51
	<u>U</u>
Underwood, William	39, 51
	<u>V</u>
Vainer, Mark	39, 51
Valentine, Patricia	43, 51
Vargas, Hugo	42, 51
Vaz, August Mark	31, 51
Violini, Barbara de	29
	<u>W</u>
Wagner Jr., C. E.	31, 51, 55, 57
Wagner, R.	33, 51, 57
Wales, Charles P.	51, 58
Wallace, Lucille A.	27
Waller, Lewis	36, 51
Walter, Henry M.	14 (photo)
Ward, Kathy	35, 51
Waters, Ruperta	48, 51
Watson, Angela	38, 51
Watt, Frank	36, 51
Watt, Myrtle I.	14 (photo), 21, 29, 41, 51
Way, Wendell	34, 51
Webb, Sophia	47, 51, 53, 56
Weber, Carolyn	40, 51
Weber, Claude	34, 51, 54
Webster, William	40, 51
Weinberg, Irving	29
Weiner, Mark	21
Weiss, Jo Ann	47, 51
Weiss, Sonja	27
Wertheim, Arthur R. von	52
Wetmore, Ruth Y.	29, 33, 51, 55, 59, 63
Whipple, Robert	41, 51
Whitehead, Marshall J.	42, 51, 57
Wickerd, Frances	21, 29
Wilkie, David	36, 51
Wilkinson III, Sam	17, 21, 22, 24, 34, 51
Willard, F. Stanley	24
Williams, Florence	13 (photo)
Williams, Hazel C.	12 (photo)
Wilson, William M.	12, 29
Wilton, Mark	34, 51
Winick, Lester E.	29, 45, 51, 55, 58
Winnegrad, Mark	23, 24, 38, 51
Winter, Donald J. Van	16
Wittenberg, Gus	27
Wolff, Peter	45, 51
Woodbury, Kenneth	19
Woodman, Harold	39, 51
Woodman, Randy	51
Woodward, Randy	41
Wright Jr., Donald P.	59
Wright Sr., Norman E.	60
Wright, Allen	22 (photo)
Wright, Allyn H.	8 (photo), 9 (photo), 11, 22 (photo), 23, 24, 39, 51
Wright, Donald	33, 34, 51
Wright, Mrs. Donald	58
Wurtz, Margaret	22 (photo)
	<u>Y</u>
Yerkes, Lester M.	59
Yost, Robert	34, 51
Young, George	32, 38, 43, 51

Yurkas, George	42, 51
	<u>Z</u>
Zaramba, Mrs. Paul	29
Zarling, Pauline	39, 51
Zeller, Leonard	13 (photo)
Zettle, Reuben K.	14 (photo)
Ziegler, Kathleen	37, 51
Zimmermann, Zeta	14
Zirling, Pauline	61, 62

Amersham & District Philatelic Society

Founded in 1958 in Amersham, UK.

1979

21st Anniversary Amersham & District Philatelic Society Exhibition & Stamp Fair 29th September 1979: Souvenir Program., Amersham & District Philatelic Society, Amersham, UK, 1979, [12pp.]

- A typical exhibition catalogue, containing a one page history of the Society.

1998

M[aurice] J. Taylor: *40 Years of Amersham and District Philatelic Society.*, Amersham and District Philatelic Society, Amersham, UK, 1998, 24pp.

- A detailed history of the Society.

Amicale Philatélique de Calais

Founded in Calais in 1927.

2017

Michle Letailleur: *1927-2017: 90 ans de Philatélie à Calais.*, Atout Timbres, 15th March - 15th April 2017, Whole number 225, pp.20-21.

- Notes about the formation and development of the society.

Ansbach

See the **Verein Ansbacher Briefmarkensammler e.V. von 1894.**

Armidale Circle of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club

Founded in Sydney, Australia on the 10th April 1970 as a branch of the **Royal Sydney Philatelic Club.**

Generally known as the **Armidale Circle.**

1992

From the Archives., The Royal Sydney Times, September 1992, Issue 8, n.pp. [2pp.]

- A detailed history of the Circle's formation.

2003

Albert M. Wynter: *The Armidale Circle.*, in **J. D. Wilson:** *The Royal Sydney Philatelic Club: A History 1890-2000.*, Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, Sydney, Australia, 2003, pp.109-139.

- A comprehensive history of the Circle.

2004

Albert M. Wynter: *The Armidale Circle of The Royal Sydney Philatelic Club: A History 1970-2002.*, Armidale Circle, Armidale, NSW, Australia, 2004, 37pp. (Issued in a numbered edition of 22 copies of which mine is number 15.)

- A detailed history of the Circle.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This history of the Circle contains much of interest about the members but was not provided with an index. Accordingly, I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. There is no significant biographical information but there are plenty of photographs (photo) and illustrations (illus).

Allen, M. R.	<u>A</u>	8, 32
	<u>B</u>	
Bannon, Mr.		31
Barnes, Mrs. A. E.		6
Beard, P. L.		32
Behrend, Miss W.		1
Blackett, Wes J.		3, 6
Brown, Bob		14
Brown, Mrs. Dal		14, 16
Brown, R.		16
Brown, Vincent		14, 16, 22
Brown, Mrs. Vincent		16
Browning, Mrs. J.		8
Bruen, Beverley		24
Buckman, Chris		14, 16, 30
Butler, Mrs.		1
Bylund, Miss P.		17
	<u>C</u>	
Cameron, J. (error for W. Cameron)		4 (illus)
Cameron, W.		3, 4 (illus)
Campbell, G.		14, 17
Cane, Miss G. J.		6, 19
Cannock, Hugh		19, 20
Carol, Miss		19
Chandler, A.		16
Chappell, Ray		27
Chetwynd, Cllr. Brian		27
Clayton, Mrs. J. A.		16
Coaldrake, F.		1
Coffey, F.		17
Coggan, K.		19
Collett, Mrs. M.		18
Colough, C.		18
Connelly, K.		18
Connock, Hugh M. T.		8, 11, 13, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29 (photo), 32, 35 (photo)
Connock, Mrs. Nanette (wife of Hugh)		24, 35 (photo)
Crosslé, R. G. [Bob]		8, 13, 28, 36 (photo)
	<u>D</u>	
Dalley, Mrs. Ruth		30, 31
Daniell, Frederick		3, 5 (illus)
Davies, R. S.		6
Dovey, J. Whitsted		18
Dyson, Miss A.		16
	<u>E</u>	
Eberle, J.		1
Eliott, Miss G. L.		1, 6, 19
Elphick, Jock		15, 26, 30
Elphick, Mrs. P.		19
Everett, Mrs. Ann (wife of Roy E.)		24, 34 (photo)
Everett, Roy E.		8, 20, 24, 26, 27 (photo), 29 (photo), 32, 34 (photo)
	<u>F</u>	
Fayle, Mrs. W.		19

Frazier, L.		1
<u>G</u>		
Garrard, Ed. J.		14, 16, 17, 20
Garrard, Mrs. A. D.		16, 17
Garrard, Mrs. Dell		14, 20
Garrett, Mr.		1
Garrett, Mrs.		1
George,		30
George, J.		18, 19
George, J. H.		28
George, John M.		1, 3, 4 (illus), 6, 8, 10, 15, 19, 20
Greathead, Miss S.		8
Gregson, Prof. Robert A. M.		8, 11, 15, 19, 20, 22, 26, 27
Grieve, M.		19, 25
Groot, Dr. M. de		17, 18
<u>H</u>		
Handes, Mrs. W. J.		32
Hanmer, Tom		3, 14, 16
Hartley, D. J.		32
Helmrich, Ms. D. J.		32
Hely, Mrs. E. B.		8, 15
Henry, J.		17
Henry, L.		20
Hibberd, Dr. Frank H.		32, 36 (photo)
Hibberd, Fay		36 (photo)
Hobson, Peter R.		8, 11, 13, 15, 19, 22, 24, 32, 35 (photo)
Hobson, Mrs. Witha	(wife of Peter)	24, 35 (photo)
Hodson, L.		24, 31
Hollingworth, Dr. R.		15
Hooper, R.		18
Hopson, N.		3
Hume, Dr. Ian D.		8, 15, 18, 19, 28, 30
<u>I</u>		
Ibsen, Bruce		27
<u>J</u>		
Jacobs, E.		17
Jones, Mrs. Shirley		14, 30
Jones, S.		16, 17
<u>K</u>		
Kannard, R.		6, 28
Kerklaan, J.		18
Klieve, A.		8
Klieve, Mrs. H.		8
Korten, H.		17, 18
Krippner, L.		18
<u>L</u>		
Lane, J. H.		6
Laurence, Miss c.		1
Lawson, H.		8, 19
Leitch, Ald. Rosemary		26, 27
Lemcke, R. K. [Bob]		32, 36 (photo)
Lewis, Dr. Gwenda J.	(nee Cane)	7, 8, 22, 31, 32
<u>M</u>		
Maher, R.		8
Mannis, D.		14
Marker, A.		3, 6
Maunder, Mrs. S.		17, 18
McAlistair, Mrs. W.		18
McBride, Mrs. F.		19
McKnight, Ron G.		8, 19, 20, 24
McKnight, Mrs. Shirley	(wife of Ron)	24
McLean, Mrs. Nan H.		24, 27, 32
McRae, Mrs. I. O.		1, 6

Meert, R.	16
Menzies, L.	1
Miller, Evan	10
Mills, Mrs. Mary D.	8, 24, 27, 32
Mitchell, Bet	36 (photo)
Mitchell, G. H.	13, 17, 18, 28, 32
Mitchell, Norman	32, 36 (photo)
Moore, K. F.	17, 32
Moyes, Phillip	1, 6
Mulquiney, Dr. Colin E.	6, 7, 8, 9, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26, 28, 30, 32, 36 (photo)
Munro, W. D.	8
Myers, H.	16
	<u>N</u>
Neville, Mrs.	16
Newling, David A.	28, 32, 35 (photo)
Newling, Fran	35 (photo)
Nott, Harry K.	1, 2 (illus), 3, 4 (illus), 9, 14, 16, 17, 20, 28
Nott, Mrs. Kit	20
	<u>O</u>
O'Donnell, T.	24
Ogg, I.	16
Olsen, D. M.	8, 15
	<u>P</u>
Pailthorpe, A.	17
Partridge, Tom	24
Peck, R.	18
Post, M.	1
Powell, John H.	14, 16
	<u>R</u>
Roberts, Don L.	1, 2 (illus), 3, 4 (illus), 5 (illus), 6, 7, 8, 11, 13, 18, 19, 20, 21 (photo), 24, 25, 26, 27 (photo), 32, 35 (photo), 36 (photo)
Roberts, Dr. Wendy P.	(wife of Don)
	6, 7, 8, 18, 19, 21 (photo), 24, 25, 26, 27 (photo), 28, 30, 31, 32, 35 (photo)
Rose, Des J.	8, 10, 32
Rose, P.	6
Rubin, Henry	14, 16
	<u>S</u>
Salier, Miss	16
Sanderson, Mrs. L.	16
Savage, A. J.	16, 19
Savage, Bert	10
Savage, Mrs. Win	10, 16
Schafer, B. M.	8, 15
Skarrat, Mr.	14, 16
Smith, Basil	10
Smith, Ms. Michelle	14
Stewart, R. D.	17, 32
Stoker, Mrs. G.	1, 6, 19
Suttor, T. J.	32
Swain, D.	1
Swetman, G. A.	3, 4 (illus), 6, 8, 18, 28
Symes, K.	17
	<u>T</u>
Thac, Mrs. E.	6
Thompson, Col. Frank V.	14, 16
Thompson, Dr. John	3, 4 (illus), 14, 16
Thompson, J. A.	32
Turner, R.	1, 16, 17
	<u>V</u>
Vickery, Dr. Peter J.	6, 7, 8, 10, 19, 21 (photo), 32
Vickery, John C.	6, 7, 18, 21 (photo), 32

W

Walker, B.	18
White, Geoff A.	1, 6
Whittington, Mrs. Margaret L. (wife of Ron)	8, 21 (photo), 19, 24, 27, 29 (photo), 32, 36 (photo)
Whittington, Ron	24, 34 (photo), 36 (photo)
Williams, Brian	14, 16, 17
Williams, R. B.	3
Wilson, A. E.	6
Wilson, E. W. [Ted]	29, 34 (photo)
Wilson, J. [Bill]	14, 17, 18, 20
Wilson, Mrs. Nita M.	13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21 (photo), 26 (photo), 34 (photo)
Wilson, Mrs. Ruth (wife of E. W.) (-1990)	15, 29
Wood, Mrs.	17
Woods, Mrs. R.	18
Woodward, E.	3, 16
Wynter, Albert M.	3, 4 (illus), 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21 (photo), 24, 25, 26 (photo), 28, 30, 31, 32, 35 (photo), 36 (photo)
Wynter, Mrs. Jean (wife of Albert)	20, 24, 30, 35 (photo)

ASDA

See the **American Stamp Dealers Association**.

Asociación de Cronistas Filatélicos de la Argentina

Founded in Argentina in 1963.

1988

Los 25 Años de Labour de la Asociacion de Cronistas Filatelicos de la Argentina., in: *Anales de Literatura Filatelica 1986-88.*, Asociacion de Cronistas Filatelicos de la Argentina, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1998, pp.145-148.

- Bullet notes showing the principal activities of the Association on a year by year basis.

1998

Hugo M. Fernández & Osvaldo M. Giordano: *ACFA: 1963/1998.*, in *Annales de Literatura Filatélica – Volume VII*, Asociación de Cronistas Filatélicos de la Argentina, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1998, 216pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Association with the introductory sections translated into English

Asociacion Filatelica de Filipinas

Founded in 1925 in Manilla, Philippine Islands.

1950

25th Anniversary Asociacion Filatelica de Filipinas 1925-1950., A.F.F. Yearbook, May 1925, pp.16-20 & 36-38.

- A concise but detailed history of the Association.

1951

Jose C. Lim Jr.: *Activities of the Asociacion Filatelica de Filipinas.*, A.F.F. Yearbook, 1951, pp.6-13 & 17.

- Detailed notes on the Association's activities in the postwar years.

Association Internationale des Experts Philatéliques

Founded in Meran, Italy in 1954.

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques

Founded in Prague, Czechoslovakia in 1962 by **Pierre Séguy**.

In about 2007, **Wolfgang Maassen** (of Phil*Creativ Verlag) became President and completely revitalised the organisation. One of his initiatives was to set up a system by which members could sell their unwanted literature via price lists circulated by e-mail.

Price Lists

- 2009 *Literatur- Vermittlungsdienst Liste Nr. 1*, ca.2009, 110 items.
2009 *Literatur- Vermittlungsdienst Liste Nr. 2*, [20th August 2009], 70 items.
2009 *Literatur- Vermittlungsdienst Liste Nr. 3*, 19th October 2009, 1197 items.
A great many of these items were provided by **Wolfgang Maassen**.
[2010] *Literatur Hans Meyer – Verkaufsliste.*, Received 2010, 196 items.
Included the first part of the library of **Hans Meyer**, which had originally been purchased by Phil*Creativ Verlag.
2011 *Literatur Hans Meyer – Verkaufsliste.*, Received March 2011, 1158 items.
Included the second part of the library of **Hans Meyer**, which had originally been purchased by Phil*Creativ Verlag.
[2012] No title, the list covered items P1 to P134.
2013 *AIJP Literatur- Vermittlungsdienst [sic] Liste Nr. 2.*, 27th August 2013, 103 items.
The title of the file indicates that this is actually List number 7. Presumably, the compiler, **Hans-Jurgen Dobiak**, used an old template.
2013 *AIJP Literatur- Vermittlungsdienst [sic] Liste Nr. 2.*, 13th October 2013, 122 items.
The title of the file indicates that this is actually List number 8. Presumably, the compiler, **Hans-Jurgen Dobiak**, continued to use an old template.
2014 *AIJP Literatur- Vermittlungsdienst [sic] Liste Nr. 9.*, 10th January 2014, 58 items.
2014 *AIJP Literatur- Vermittlungsdienst [sic] Liste Nr. 10.*, 3rd April 2014, 101 items.
2014 *AIJP Literatur- Vermittlungsdienst [sic] Liste Nr. 11.*, 30th September 2014, 51 items.
2015 *AIJP Literatur- Vermittlungsdienst [sic] Liste Nr. 12.*, [January 2015], 70 items.
2015 *AIJP Literatur- Vermittlungsdienst [sic] Liste Nr. 15.*, [December 2015], 56 items.
2016 *AIJP Literatur- Vermittlungsdienst [sic] Liste Nr. 17.*, [July 2016], 66 items.
2016 *AIJP Literatur- Vermittlungsdienst [sic] Liste Nr. 18.*, [September 2016], 79 items.
2016 *AIJP Literatur- Vermittlungsdienst [sic] Liste Nr. 19.*, [October 2016], 45 items.
2017 *AIJP Literatur- Vermittlungsdienst [sic] Liste Nr. 20.*, [February 2016], 51 items.

References

1. *AIJP-literature-distribution-service.*, AIJP-Bulletin, 2009, Whole number 130, p.35.
2. **Wolfgang Maassen**: *The AIJP: A world association for the benefit of philatelic authors and journalists.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2011, Volume 60, Issue 1, pp.31-39.

Association of British Philatelic Societies.

Founded in the UK in 1994 To take over the role as national representative organisation from the recently defunct British Philatelic Federation.

Association of Essex Philatelic societies

Founded in Ilford, UK in June 1944.

1986

W. J. Allen, R. D. Lee & T. S. Telfer: *Brief history of the Association.*, in: **L. C. Stanway**: *Handbook 1986.*, Association of Essex Philatelic Societies, Essex, UK, 1986, pp.14-25.

➤ A brief history of the Association with much additional historical data.

Reginald D. Lee: *Association of Essex Philatelic Societies Official History.*, Association of Essex Philatelic Societies, UK, 1986, n.pp. [16pp.]

➤ A comprehensive history of the Association.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This history of the Association was not provided with an index so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. There is no significant biographical information or photographs. In view of the lack of page numbers, I have added them myself, ignoring the card covers.

	<u>A</u>	
Ainger, E. E.		4
Allen, John		15
Allen, W. J.		8
Anthony, Dr. W.		2
	<u>B</u>	
Baker, E. C.		5
Bazeley, Peter G.		15
Beaumont, Maj. K. M.		4
Beken, Jack		5
Blair, Arthur		2
Boardman, S.		6
Braine, Sir Bernard		12, 15
Branston, Alfred		9, 11, 13, 16
Brookes, Capt. A. B.		5
Burrows, Maj. H. H.		3
	<u>C</u>	
Chapman, Kenneth		11
Chasmer, Bob		16
Clear, Charles		3
	<u>D</u>	
Davis, Ald. B.		7
Dibden, W. Stitt		5
Dobby, E. E.		4
Donaldson, Daphne		16
	<u>E</u>	
Edwards, Trevor		4
	<u>F</u>	
Farrish, Miss E. W.		5
Field, Francis		15
	<u>G</u>	
Goodwin, J. R.		1
Green, Doris	(wife of Harry Green)	4
Green, Harry	(husband of Doris Green)	4
	<u>H</u>	
Halford, W. J.		5
Harmer, H. R.		3
Harris, C.		6
Harrison, D. F.		3
Hidon, W.		4
Hill, Col. W. H.		3
	<u>I</u>	
Irving, William		5
	<u>J</u>	
Jagger, R. C. S.		1
James, F. H.		6
	<u>K</u>	
Kaye, Gordon		2
	<u>L</u>	
Lawrence, B. E.		4
Lee, R. D.		1
Lewy, Edgar		3
Lowe, Robson		3

	<u>M</u>	
Mackay, James A.		7
McMorran		12
Morton, Rev. C. S.		1
	<u>N</u>	
Newton, Tony		14
	<u>P</u>	
Pearson, George (husband of Mrs. F. Pearson)		1, 4, 15
Pearson, Mrs. F. (wife of George Pearson)		15
Pegg, Ron		15
Pell, C. H. B.		8
Peterson, Miss Jacqueline		5
	<u>R</u>	
Rauch, Chris (husband of Mrs. J. Rauch)		15, 16
Rauch, Mrs. J. (wife of Chris Rauch)		15
Ruggles-Brise, Col. Sir John		9
	<u>S</u>	
Seymour, J. B. (-1950)		1
Simpson, John		6, 15, 16
Smith, Harry		16
Spurge, R. N.		8
Stokes, E. W.		3, 6
	<u>T</u>	
Titford, Rose		4
Toombs, Jennifer		14
Tunstill, C. L.		8
Turner, Ron		10
	<u>V</u>	
Verity, Mrs. Gillian		9
	<u>W</u>	
Walker, Maj. A.		3
Way, W. Denis		2
Wilde, Phil		6
Wortley, R. K.		1, 3

2007

A Brief History of the Association., www.aeps.org, 28th June 2007, 33pp.

{ This document is held on the Association's web site and said to be updated regularly. It was checked on the 13th April 2008. }

- A comprehensive history of the Association.

Association Philatélique et Cartophile d'Auvergne

Founded in 1916 as the **Société Philatélique d'Auvergne**, France.

It adopted its current name in 1995.

2016

Michel Bauer: *L'Association Philatélique et Cartophile d'Auvergne a 100 ans.*, Atout Timbres, September/October 2016, Volume 16, Whole number 219, p.20

- A very brief history of the Association.

Associazione Filatelica Veneta

Founded in Italy in 1988.

1999

10 Anni di Associazione Filatelica Veneta., Associazione Filatelica Veneta, Padua, Italy, 1999, 58pp.

- An exhaustive chronicle of the Society's activities over the first ten years of its existence.

Auckland Philatelic Club

Founded in Auckland, New Zealand in 1896 or earlier.

It was wound up in about 1907.

Auckland Philatelic Society

Founded in Auckland, New Zealand in 1912.

The Society was wound up in 1917.

Auckland Philatelic Society

Founded in Auckland, New Zealand in 1922 by **R. J. Brown** as the **Auckland Stamp Collectors Club**.

The **Club** changed its name to the **Auckland Philatelic Society** some time in 1923.

1947

Auckland Philatelic Society Silver Jubilee 1947., Auckland Philatelic Society, Auckland, New Zealand, 1947, n.pp. [24pp.]

➤ A comprehensive history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains historical data about individuals who were in some way connected with the Auckland Philatelic Society, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned in the booklet. There is no substantial biographical material nor any photographs in this volume.

A

Adams, W. J.	12
Alexander,	20
Allen, Maurice	12
Allen, W. G.	12
Amos, H. A.	12
Anderson, F. L.	21
Anderson, Miss M.	12
Anderson, W.	12
Anstiss, G. O.	8, 19
Apon, A. L.	12
Archey	5
Armstrong, A. G.	12
Ashcroft, J. C.	12
Aylward, R.	12
Ayre, L. J.	4, 5, 19

B

Baker, V. H.	12
Ball, Mrs. L.	12
Barker, C. E.	12, 21
Barr, W.	12
Baunfield, L.	12
Bedgood, J. J.	12
Bennett, F.	12
Bennett, Stace	12
Binnie, A. G.	12
Bishop, G. T.	12
Bishop, J. J.	12
Blincoe, A. H.	12, 20, 21
Boag, T. G.	12
Bowden, R. H. N.	12

Brackenrig, S. W.	12
Bradshaw-Smith, R. A.	I, 12
Braike, Mrs. M.	12
Brame, D. E.	12, 20
Bressey, H.	2, 4, 19
Bressey, Miss	3
Brickley, E. R.	12
Bridson, G.H.	12
Brittain, W. B.	12
Brodie, A.	19
Brodie, E.	12
Brookes, A. E.	12, 21
Brough, Miss N.	12
Brown, R. J.	1, 2, 3, 6, 8, 12
Bruce-Scott, G.	12
Bryan, D. M.	12
Bryan, G. A.	12
Bullott,	19
Burns, R. H.	i, 12, 20, 21
Buss, F. B.	12
Butler, Mrs. E. C.	12

C

Callendar, B. M.	12
Campbell, R. C.	12
Carless, Mrs. A. L.	12
Cavenagh, T. P.	13
Chamberlain, M.	13
Chamberlain, P.	13
Chignell, R. B.	13
Christopher, H.	i, 13
Christopher, Miss M.	13
Church, A. G.	13
Circuit, J. J.	13
Clark, A. J.	13
Clark, E. L.	i, 5, 13, 20, 21
Claxton, F. H.	19
Clinkard,	21
Clinkard, C. E.	13
Clinkard, S. E.	3, 5, 8, 13, 19, 20
Coleman, M. F.	13
Collins, R. J. G.	3, 13, 19
Connell, B.	13
Connor, M. H.	13
Connor, Mrs. M. H.	13
Cooper, F. S.	8, 13
Corbett, Master P. O. C.	13
Corbett, Mrs. H.	13
Cowell, E. G.	i, 13
Coyle, R.	13
Crocker, Miss J.	13
Croker, B. W.	13
Cronhelm,	13
Cullington, A. L.	13

D

Dadelszen, Mrs. G. J. Von	17
Davie, F. W.	2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 13, 19
Davies, J. M.	13
Davis, Sir Ernest	i
De Luen, R. H.	13
Deck, D. M.	i, 13
Dickinson, T. A.	8, 13, 20, 21
Ding, C. H.	13
Dixon, L. W.	2

Duke, H. J. A.	13, 19, 20
Duthie, H. C.	8, 13, 19, 20, 21
<u>E</u>	
Eadie, Forbes	13, 21
Easson, Percy S.	13
East, B. D.	13
Edmunds, G.	19
Elford, Maj. C. V.	13
Ellis, A. A. W.	13
Entrican, A. J.	4
Entrican, J. C.	2, 13
Erdman, E.	13
Evans, G.	13
Everard, R.	13
<u>F</u>	
Fancourt, Canon	5
Felton, O. W.	14
Fitzgerald, R. P.	14
Fletcher, W. G.	14
Flower, H.	14
Forbes, W. P.	14
Fountain, Miss H. E.	14
Fowler, R. A.	14
Fox, C.	8, 14
<u>G</u>	
Gale, J. G.	14
Gardiner, T. P.	14
Gardner, J. J. C.	14
Gaukrodger, H. W.	14
Genge, Miss	14
Gillion, O. W.	14
Goddard, E.	14
Gordon-Kirgan, D. V.	14
Green, J. B.	14
Green, R. W.	14
Griffiths, G. H.	4, 19
<u>H</u>	
Hall, H. J.	14
Hamilton, S. K.	14
Haresnape, W. R.	14
Harrington, G. W.	14
Harris, Dr. M. S.	14
Harrison, P.	14
Harrison, W. Jim	2, 8, 19
Harvie, Rev. F. G.	4, 5, 19
Haultain, S.	14
Hedges, Mrs. F. N. W.	14
Hemus, H. C.	14
Hennigen,	20
Herlihy, M. J.	14
Hipwell, A. J.	14
Hipwell, Mrs. I. E.	14
Hodge, Dr. A.	14
Hopkins, T. H.	14
Houghton, Mrs. C. M.	14
Hovell, S. T. M.	14
Hudson, Mrs Evelyn S.	14
Hughes,	20
Hughes, C. O.	14
Hughes, G. H.	8
Hutton, J. K.	14
<u>I</u>	
Inkster, Mrs. N. W.	14

Ireland, J.	14
Ireland, Mrs. S.	14
<u>J</u>	
Jacka, L. N.	8, 14
Jackson, F. H.	14
Jackson, J. T.	14
Jackson, T. L.	14
Jacobs,	5, 20
Jessop, H.	14
Johns, E. E. A. (or E. A. Johns)	i, 14, 21
Johnson, G. A.	14
Johnson, M. T.	i, 14
Jollie, E. A.	14
Jones, E. Lindsay	14
<u>K</u>	
Kalman, J.	15, 20, 21
Keiler, F.	15
Keller, Miss W.	15, 21
Kenderdine, John	1
Kenderdine, Mrs. J.	3, 8, 19
King, Mrs. M.	15
King, S. F.	15
Kingsford, C. R.	15
<u>L</u>	
Langmuir, A. J.	15
Laurensen, F. E.	15, 21
Laury, K. H.	15
Lawson, L. W.	15
Laycock, D. E. A.	15
Lee, W. A.	15
Lemmon, G. A.	i, 7, 8, 15, 20, 21
Lennard, C. G.	15
Lennard, G.	21
Lethbridge, N. M.	15
Levin, Esther	15
Lewis, C. C.	15
Lincoln, F. R.	15
Lindemann, R. E. R.	15
Linnell, G. V.	15
Lord, K.	15
Lunn, L. V.	15, 21
Lynch, M. W.	15
<u>M</u>	
MacDonald, A. F.	15
MacFarlane, V.	21
Mahoney, E. W.	i, 8, 11, 15
Marchant, H. G.	15
Marshall, E. T.	15
Maseman, F. K. [F. J. p.2]	2, 4, 5, 6, 15, 19, 20, 21
Masters, J. R.	15
Matthews, H. E. G.	15
Maxwell, J. R.	15
McDermott, H. K.	15
McDonald, M.	15
McDonald, Mrs. E.	15
McDonnell, Haiti	15
McEwan, A. W. A.	15
McFarlane, V.	15
McIndoe, Mrs. E. U.	15
McKenzie, D. W.	15
McMillan, I. R.	15
Measures, G. R.	15
Meffen, C.	15

Megson, C. L.	15
Metcalf, H.	15
Minchin,	19, 20
Mitchell, Miss P.	15
Moffatt, K. H.	15
Moir, Dr.P.	16
Morris, G. N.	16, 20, 21
Mowbray, J.	16
Moyle, H.	16
Murdoch, D. L.	16
Murphy, Mrs. J.	16
Murray,	21
<u>N</u>	
Nash, Miss	3
Neal, D. A.	16
Neal, R. A.	20
Neilson, D.	16
Neville, G.	16
Newby, S. J.	16
Newell, H. C.	16
Nightingale, C.J.	16
Nola, L. D.	i, 6, 16
<u>O</u>	
O'Connor, J.	16
Ogden, Nellie	16
Olliver, W.	16
Osborne, Mrs. M.	16
Owen, W. G.	16
<u>P</u>	
Passavant,	5, 19, 21
Paterson, A. F. M.	16, 20
Paterson, Campbell	16
Paterson, K. B.	16
Patterson, C.	7, 8
Paul, J. St.	i
Peer,	7
Peers, W.	16, 21
Pelham, S. E.	16
Penk, Miss E. G.	16
Penk, Mrs. H. L.	16
Perkins, L. H.	16
Petterd, T. E.	16
Phillips, G. L.	16, 21
Pim & Company	7
Ponsford, Miss	3, 5, 6, 8, 20
Power, S. B.	16
Price, E. G.	16
Prins, Dr.	19
<u>R</u>	
Raines, W.	16
Rainsford, T. J.	16
Ranson, H.	16
Rawson, A. E. G.	8, 16, 20, 21
Reade, C.	2
Reid, P.	16
Rennan,	19
Renton, D. H.	16
Rewcastle, A. E.	16
Richardson, E. J.	16
Richardson, S.	16
Riddell, E.	19
Robertson, G.	16
Robertson, J. A.	8, 19

Robins, A. D.	16
Robinson, C.	16
Robinson, Miss F. K.	16
Robinson, T. K.	16
Rogers, G. F.	16
Rogers, G. F.	21
Ross, Keith E.	16
Ross, R. J. C.	16
Rotter, Carl von	17
Roulston, Miss	17
Rumball, A.	17
Rusden, B. I.	17
Rusden, K. G.	17
Russell, G. S.	17
Rykers, G. A.	17
<u>S</u>	
Saunders, Mrs. G. M.	17
Savill, R. F.	17
Sawer, Lt.-Col. E. R.	17
Scott,	21
Sellors, A. T.	17
Shanks, A. C.	17
Shaw,	19
Shaw, J.	17
Shaw, Roy A.	17
Shaw, W. R.	17
Short, Capt.	19
Short, F. W.	17
Shutes, T. R.	17
Silbun, W.	17
Simkin, Archdeacon	5, 20
Skilton, A. H.	17
Smith,	21
Smith, L. E.	19
Smith, L. M.	17
Smith, Roy C.	17
Smith, W. V.	17
Sorenson, H. P.	17
Spencer, N. B.	8, 19
Spierling, M. J.	17, 20
Spurdle, G. L.	17
Squire, R. A.	17
St. Paul, J.	17
Starkey, R. C.	17, 19
Stevens, S. A.	17
Stevenson, W. E.	19
Sworder, S. R. H.	17
<u>T</u>	
Taylor, Mrs. E.	17
Teede	19
Tennant, E. W.	17
Thompson, A. P.	17
Thompson, D.	17
Thompson, G. A.	17
Thomson, A.	i
Thorburn, R. H.	17
Thorpe, D. W.	17
Tilsley, R.	17
Trebilcock, Miss A.	17
Tremain, J. A.	i, 8, 17, 20, 21
Tylee, A. F.	17
Tylee, Mrs. D. I.	17
<u>U</u>	

Ungerneth,		19
	<u>V</u>	
Voss, A. S.		17
Voyce,		5
Voyce, Mrs. B.		18
Voyce, Rev. A. H.		18, 20, 21
	<u>W</u>	
Wade, J. E.		18
Wake, Dr.		19
Walker, J. Reg. (or J. Rex Walker)		i, 5, 6, 8, 18, 20, 21
Walker, V. R.		18
Walrond, F. C. T.		18, 19
Waton, J. K.		18
Watters, Eileen		18
Webb, A. W.		18
Webster, F. C.		18
Wetherall, S.		18
Whitney, J. C.		18
Will, Dr. J. H.		18
Williams, Mrs. E.		18
Williams, Nita		18
Williamson, J. P.		18
Williamson, W.		18
Winger, G. L.		18
Wingfield, P. R.		18
Wood, L.		18
Wood, Stanley A.		5, 8, 18, 21, 21
Wood, S. I.		18
Woods, C. M.		18
Worthy, E. T. B.		18
Wrennall, Mrs. J.		18
	<u>Y</u>	
Yock, M. H.		20
Yule, Miss A. F. W.		18

1972

Golden Jubilee Year 1972: History & List of Members., Auckland Philatelic Society, Auckland, New Zealand, 1972, n.pp [12pp.]

- A brief history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This relatively slight history of the Society was not provided with an index so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Since the book is not paginated, I have added the appropriate page numbers.

	<u>A</u>	
Alley, G.		6
Antiss, G. O.		11
Archey,		6
Armstrong, R. G.		1, 10, 12
Ashby, Mrs. D.	(formerly Mrs. D. Fisher)	10
Ashby, T. W. M.		7
	<u>B</u>	
Barnett, R.		6
Berrey, J.		12
Bishop, J. J.		6, 10
Bressey, H.		2
Bressey, Miss		2
Brodie, E.		6, 10
Brown, Miss G.		6
Brown, R. J.		2, 3, 9, 11

Brundell, J. E.		1
Burns, R. H.		10
Byrne, Mrs. E.		9
	<u>C</u>	
Campbell, A. B.		10
Christensen, S. A.		1
Christopher, H.		4, 6, 12
Clark, E.		6
Clinkard, S. E.		2, 10, 11
Collas, P.		7
Collins, Ray J. G.		2, 7, 9
Cooper, F. S.		11, 12
Corrigan, D.		9
Course, F.		6
Cowell, E.		6
Craddock, Mrs. S.		8
	<u>D</u>	
Dacre, S. R.		7, 8
Davie, F. W.		2, 3, 11
Dennis, Mrs. N.		8
Dexter, R. A.		1, 10, 11, 12
Dickinson, T.		11
Dixon, L. W.		2
Duthie, H. C.		11
Dycke, A. C.		9
Dyson, Mrs. I. R.		1, 8, 9, 12
	<u>E</u>	
Eades, A.		6
Eason, Mrs. V.		9
Eaves, H. A.		7
Entrican, A. J.		5
Entrican, J. C.		2
	<u>F</u>	
Fisher, Mrs. D.	(later Mrs. D. Ashby)	8
Fleming, J. A.		6, 10
Fletcher, W. G.		9
Fox, C.		11
Freudenburg, Dr. J. W.		10
	<u>G</u>	
Goffin, S.		10
Grant, J. W.		7
Greenough, P. B.		9
Gribben, G. A.		9
Griffiths, K. A.		1
Gross, Mrs.		9
	<u>H</u>	
Harrison, W. James		2, 11
Hay, J. A.		1
Hipwell, Mrs. I. E.		8
Holloway, W. A.		10
Hughes, G. H.		11
	<u>J</u>	
Jacka, L. N.		11
Johnson, M. T.		10, 11
	<u>K</u>	
Keller, Miss W.		6, 8
Kenderdine, John		5, 9
Kenderdine, Mrs. J.		2, 8, 10, 11
	<u>L</u>	
Langabeer, J. N.		10
Langabeer, J. S.		10
Lellman, K.		8, 10, 12
Lemmon, G. A.		11, 12

Leven, L.		10
Levin, Miss E.		8
Lineham, A. G.		10
Luxford, J. H.		6, 7
Lyle, J. E.		4
	<u>M</u>	
Maclean, H. T.		9
Mahoney, E. W.		11
Malman, J.		10
Maseman, F. K.		2, 3, 10, 11
Mayer, D. C.		1
McCarthy, Mrs. P.		8
McFarlane, C. A.		6
McFarlane, V.		4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12
McNaught, Dr. K. J.		6, 7, 10, 12
Melrose, D.		10
Melville, C. B.		9
Moir, Dr.		9
Mullertz, K. S.		10
Murray, Mrs. D. C.		11, 12
Murray, Mrs. Eileen G.	(formerly Miss E. G. Penk)	10
Myers, Arthur		9
	<u>N</u>	
Nash, Miss		2
Newby, S. J.		10
Nola, L. D.		7, 10
Norrie, Lt-Gen. Sir Willoughby		6
	<u>O</u>	
Ogden, Mrs. N. P.		8
	<u>P</u>	
Paterson, Campbell		10, 11
Penk, Miss Eileen G.	(later Mrs. E. G. Murray)	6, 8, 11
Ponsford, Miss E.		2, 3, 8, 11
Powell, A.		9
Purves, J. R. W.		7, 12
	<u>R</u>	
Rawson, A.		11
Reade, C.		2
Regan, J. P. R.		8
Roberts, R. V.		10
Robertson, Mrs. D.		8
Robertson, J. A.		11
Robinson, A. J.		10, 11, 12
Robinson, Sir Dove-Myer		1
	<u>S</u>	
Sachs, H.		5, 9
Salote, Queen		4
Schoenberger, E. A.		10
Shand, T. P.		6
Shaw, J.		1, 10
Simkin, Bishop		10
Smyth, G. L.		1
Soward, K. R.		7
Spencer, N. B.		11
Stanley, M. C.		7, 8
Sutcliffe, B. W.		11
Sutcliffe, P. B.		11
Svendsen, Mrs. E. M.		8
	<u>T</u>	
Thompson, Mrs. E. L.		8
Tremain, J. A.		3, 11
	<u>V</u>	
Vanderpyl, Mrs. A. H. M.		1, 9

Vernazoni, L.	7
Voyce, A. H.	10, 11
<u>W</u>	
Walker, Frederick	7, 12
Walker, J. R.	11
Walker, Reg J.	3, 6, 7, 10
Watts, C. W.	7
Welch, J. T.	10
Whitney, J. C.	10
Williams, Miss N. A.	1, 8, 10, 11, 12
Winstone, Mrs. P.	10
Wood, S. A.	6, 10, 11, 12
Wyre,	6

****1982

1922-1982 Diamond Jubilee Year: Auckland Philatelic Society 82 Exhibition-Catalogue & History of Society, Auckland Philatelic Society, Auckland, New Zealand, [1982], 21pp.

➤ Not seen.

1990

The Auckland Philatelic society (Incorporated) – History., in: **J. Knox: Auchland Philatelic Society Sesqui Centennial issue., Auckland Philatelic Society, Auckland, New Zealand, 1990, pp.26-31.**

➤ A concise but detailed history of the Society.

1997

Auckland Philatelic Society 75th Anniversary 1922-1997., Auckland Philatelic Society, Auckland, New Zealand, 1997, 51pp.

➤ A typical festschrift containing no information regarding the history of the Society.

Auckland Stamp Collectors Club

Founded in Auckland, New Zealand in 1922 by **R. J. Brown**.

The Club changed its name to the **Auckland Philatelic Society** some time in 1923.

Australian Commonwealth Collectors Circle

Founded in New Orleans, LA, USA in 1967.

In 1971, it changed its name to the **American Society of Australian Philately**, reflecting the wider interests of the membership.

Australian Commonwealth Collectors' Club of New South Wales

Founded in Sydney, New South Wales, Australia in 1940 as the **Commonwealth Specialists and Philatelic Stationery Collectors Club**.

Its current name was adopted in 1958.

2010

Richard C. Peck: NSW Philately Sourcebook., Richard C. Peck, Drummoyne, NSW, Australia, 2010, pp.26-31.

➤ A brief history of the Club.

2011

Richard C. Peck: My Club: A Personal History of the Australian Commonwealth Collectors' Club of NSW., Richard C. Peck, Drummoyne, NSW, Australia, 2011, 128pp.

➤ An extensive history of the Club.

Australian Commonwealth Specialists' Correspondence Society of Great Britain

See the **British Society of Australian Philately**.

Australian Commonwealth Specialists Society of Great Britain

See the **British Society of Australian Philately**.

Australian States Study Circle

Founded as a subsidiary of the **Royal Sydney Philatelic Club** in 1960.

2003

Ben Palmer: *The Australian States Study Circle.*, in **J. D. Wilson:** *The Royal Sydney Philatelic Club: A History 1890-2000.*, Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, Sydney, Australia, 2003, pp.101-108.

➤ A comprehensive history of the Circle.

Austrian Stamp Club

Founded in Folkstone, UK in 1948 by **Major Charles W. E. Cowie**.

In 1949, its name was changed to the **Austrian Stamp Club and Study Circle of Great Britain**.

Austrian Stamp Club and Study Circle of Great Britain

Founded in Folkstone, UK in 1948 by **Major Charles W. E. Cowie** as the **Austrian Stamp Club**.

In 1949, it adopted the current name and in 1950, its name was changed to the **Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain**.

Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain

Founded in Folkstone, UK in 1948 by **Major Charles W. E. Cowie** as the **Austrian Stamp Club**.

In 1949, it it changed its name to **Austrian Stamp Club and Study Circle of Great Britain** and in 1950, to the **Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain**.

BBBB

B.P.A.

See the **British Philatelic Association**.

B.D.Ph.

See **Bund Deutscher Philatelisten**.

Baden-Baden

See **Briefmarken-Tauschverein Baden-Baden**.

Baltimore Philatelic Society

Founded in Baltimore, MD, USA in 1889.

2010

History., Baltimore Philatelic Society web site: www.balpex.org, 2nd December 2010, 2pp.

➤ A detailed history of the Society.

Baltische Gebiet

Founded in the Netherlands on the 9th October 1982.

2002

Ruud van Wijnen: *20 jaar "Het Baltische Gebied" 1982-2002.*, HBG, 2002, Whole number 41, pp.3-5

- A short history of the society.

Barnet & District Philatelic Society

Founded in March 1954 in the UK, by Capt. **E. N. Barton.**

1975

The Middlesex Philatelic Federation 25th Convention and Barnet & District Philatelic Society 21st Anniversary., Middlesex Philatelic Federation, April 1975.

- An exhibition catalogue which includes a minor history of the Society on two pages

Basildon Philatelic Society

Founded in Basildon, UK in 1968.

1996

Len Stanway: *Under the magnifying glass – Basildon P.S.*, AEPS Bulletin, July 1996, Volume 14, Issue 4, p.6.

- The briefest of histories and current status of the Society.

2011

History., Basildon Philatelic Society web site: www.basildon.aeps.org.uk, 27th June 2011, 3pp.

- A concise history of the Society.

Bath Philatelic Society

Founded in Bath, UK in 1906.

2006

Peter Hindley: *The Bath Philatelic Society 1906-2006.*, Bath Philatelic Society, Bath, UK, 2006, 141pp.

- A detailed history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This comprehensive history of the Society was not provided with an index so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Pages on which significant biographical information was found are followed by (biog) and if a picture is present, by (photo).

	<u>A</u>	
Allen, Ralph		37-39, 41, 78
	<u>B</u>	
Bacon, Cecil Lawrence	(-1959)	43, 50 (photo), 51, B1
Baildon-Smith, M. I.		B3
Baillie, I. L. G.		51, 52 (photo), 67, 75, 80, B1, D1, E1
Barnes, A. Stanley		82, 83, 88, B5, E1
Basterfield, Duncan		79, 88
Basterfield, Ewan		71, 74, 79
Basterfield, Peter J.		79, 82, 83, 88, 93, 95, 97, 100, 101 (photo), 107, 111, 112, 113 (photo), 116, 117 (photo), 119, 122, 123, 124, 125, B1, B2, B5, C1, D1, D2, E1
Benn, Anthony Wedgewood		63
Blacker, Godfrey J. B.	(1881/82-1948)	44, B1
Bodger, J.		D2
Bodily, Richie		92

Bond, Dr. Bernard F. M.	(-2000)	111, 112, F1
Boyd, David		68, 74, 88, 93, 95, 98, 99 (photo), 100, 101 (photo), 112
Brush, Clifford A.		114
	<u>C</u>	
Cameron, Sir Edward		22, 24, 29, B1, F1
Carr, Miss M. A.		15, 24
Carr, Mrs.		24
Castellain, Alfred		45
Castellain, Capt. Louis	(-1952)	45, B1
Chalon, Alfred Edward		45
Coasby, L. R.		B4
Cole, Sir Henry		105
Cook, Ernest H.		18
Crabtree, Dr. Keith		115, F1
Craven, Hadfield		49 (photo)
Crowther, Leslie		105 (photo), 106
	<u>D</u>	
D'Elicabe, Dr. Ricardo		21
Darcy, Dr. M. Kevin		111, 117 (photo) 124, B2, D1, D2, E1
Dare, Mrs. S. M. L.		79, E1
Davies, G. E.		51
Davis, John		119, B2, E1
Davis, Walter Frank	(-1972)	68, 93, B1, B4
Davis, Mrs. W. F.		B4
Dickinson, Nigel W.		114, 121, B2, B4, E1
Dines, Ann		47 (photo)
Dines, Mary		47 (photo)
	<u>E</u>	
Eddleston, Colin T.	(-2004)	115, B2, B3, D2, E1
Edmunds, Miss Cicely		95
Elwood, William Christopher	(1865-1920)	5, 6 (photo), 11, 12, 15, 16, B3
Emms, S. A.	(-1966)	52, 54, F1
Emonet, Mrs. A. P.		
Emonet, Mrs. Aubrey Paulina	(-1993)	55, 56 (photo), 68, 98, 99, 110, D1
Evans, Dr. John Morton		18, 34, 36 (photo)
	<u>F</u>	
Farmer, J. A. C.		53 (photo), 61, D1
Fenton, Dr.		11
Fisher, John A.		91, 107, 111, 116, 118 (photo), 120, B2, B4, C1
Forbes-Nixon, J.		86
Forrester, R. A. C.	(-1999)	111, 112, F1
Forrester, Mrs. R. A. C.		111, 112, F1
Fortt, A. Bertram		10, A1
François, Jean Louis		34
Fuller, Dr. A. L.		11, 22
	<u>G</u>	
Gaffen, H.		51
Gale, D.		B5
Gapp, Walter	(-1993)	110
Gardner, Ald.		15
George V, King		34, 35, 37-40, 41
Gibson, Cdr. George		107, 108, 113 (photo)
Glendining, Mrs.		1
Gooch, G. P.		9
Goodman, H. J.		6
Gossage, R.		B4
	<u>H</u>	
Haigh, F.		6
Hale, Michael		116, 124
Hale, Peter		123, 124
Hall, Victor William	(-1995)	69, 111

Hampton, Miss Susan		88
Harvey, R. G.		B3
Hawken, Mrs. Joyce E.	(-1989)	79, 108, 118, F1
Hayward, Kenneth Rex	(-1986/87)	70 (photo), 84, 87, 89, 94, 95, 107, B1, B3, B4, C1, D1, F1
Heathcote, Dr. H. J.	(-1968)	67
Heginbottom, J. E.		7, 9, 10
Heron, Maj. J. B.	(-1956)	29, 32, 42, 48, B1, B4, F1
Heron, Mrs.		42
Hertsch, Max		100 (photo)
Hewlett, Maurice R.	(-1992)	71, 74, 82, 83, 86, 88, 91, 96, 98 (photo), 99 (photo), 102, 110, B1, B2, B4, D1, F1
Hindley, Peter J.	(1937-)	B3, E1, Inside back cover (photo)
Hobbs, Peter		79, 85, 86, 102
Holland, Capt. F. C.		70
Holman, W. M.		52, 54, F1
Hopkins, Maj. Adrian E.	(-1967)	12, 13, 22, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 (photo), 34 (photo), 35, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47 (photo), 48, 49, 52, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59 (photo), 61, 62 (biog), 66, 104, B1, B3
Hopkins, Mrs. Brenda	(-1984)	58, 59 (photo), 60, 75, 87, F1
Hopkins-Clarke, Ann		103 (photo)
Huggins, Alan K.		100 (photo)
Hunt, Charles A.		70 (photo)
Hunter, Sir Charles		9
Hyde, Rikki C.		67
<u>I</u>		
Ireland, John Skipton	(1904/05-1975)	43, 55 (photo), 57, 59, 71, 73, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, B1, B3
<u>J</u>		
Jago, Capt. E. O.	(-1951)	45, B1
Jarrett, Frederick		34
Jatia, Deoki Nandan		100 (photo)
Jeffery, M. Jake		112, 113, B2, B5, E1
Jenkins, Brian		110
Jenkins, Cllr. E.		103 (photo)
Jessop, Jim		99 (photo)
Jones, Peter Kendall	(-2000)	83, 85, 86 (photo), 93, 103 (photo), 108, 112, 123, B2, B3, C1
Jordan, Sq. Ldr. Charles E.	(-1995)	82, 83, 98 (photo), 111, B1, B3
<u>K</u>		
King, H. H.		16
Knight, Mrs. Arthur		53 (photo)
Knight, R. E.		52 (photo), 53 (photo), 70, B1, D1
<u>L</u>		
Lace, Arthur Frederick	(-1979)	79
Lace, Dr. Frederick	(1864-1952)	8, 45, B1, F1
Lawson, D. V.		44
Leach, Richard W.	(-1957)	48
Lee, Martin T.		80, 108, B1
Lee, Ronald A. G.		99 (photo), 100 (photo)
Leigh, Mrs. O. E.		24, 42, 49 (photo), 57, 61, B4
Lewis, Col. E. R. [Ted]		82, 85, 87 (photo), 98, 103 (photo), 105 (photo), 106, 107, B2, C1
Littleworth, Miss Cybil	(-1975)	54, 55 (photo), 56 (photo), 68, 74, B1
Lloyd, Dr. L.		B4
Lobdell, H. E.		63
Locke, Peter		86, 110, 120, B4
Lowe, Robson		28, 44
Lucas, A. J. E.		24
Ludlow, W. G.	(-1959)	49 (photo), 51, B1
Lynes, M. R.		51

M

Macdonald, I. C.		D1
Maclean, Donald		9
Marks, John E.		115, F1
Marriott, John B.		100
McGowan, Bertram		21
Metcalf, Peter		116
Meyer, Rudolf Ernest	(-1970/71)	68
Milliner, John		103 (photo)
Moore, Harold Frank	(-1972/73)	14, 27, 28, 43, 48, 49 (photo), 50 (photo), 54, 61, 71, B1, B3, D1
Morgan, L. H. C.		79
Morgan, Thomas	(1989/90)	108, B3
	<u>N</u>	
Napier, Mrs. U. E. M.		24, 42
Neville, Miss A.		22, 24, B3
Newbury, Mrs. Y. Z.		D1, D2, E1
Newbury, Mrs. Yvonne Z.		88, 89, 119
Newton, Richard	(-1990)	120
Nodder, P.		B5
Nodder, Wilfrid George Thomas		45, 46 (photo), 54, B1
Nokes, F. J.		1, 6, 13, B4
Nokes, H. W.	(1865/66-1949)	25, 44, F1
Norman, H. J.		1, 3
	<u>O</u>	
Oldfield, Capt. H. R.		21, 26, 27
Olds, W. G.		6
Organ, Gordon H.	(-2000)	112
	<u>P</u>	
Palmer, John	(1742-1818)	37-38, 85
Palmer, Peter J.	(-2003)	112, 114, B2
Payne, Rev. F. G. [Eric]		72, 80, 81 (photo), 88, 109 (photo), 119, 123, B2, D1, D2
Pearson, S. A. [Tony]	(-1994)	86, 93, 97, 110, 111, 123, B2, B3, B5, C1, D1, E1
Philbrick, Judge F. A.	(1836-1911)	9
Philipps, Miss Joyce Vaughan		28
Picton-Phillips, D. B.		76
Pitcher, Alan	(-2000)	112
Pope, B. D.		
Pope, B. D.	(-1928)	5 (photo), 6, 9, 15, 16, 17, 18, 24, B1
Pound, E. C.		75, 82
Preater, C. J.		1, 5, 6, B3
Preddy, W. T.		28
Purcell, Rev. N. H.		43, B4
Purdie, Ronald H.		54
	<u>R</u>	
Ranken, A. W.		31
Rapkin, Leon		99 (photo)
Ray, L. R.		36
Renton, Dr. H. B.	(-1977/78)	79, E1
Reynolds, J. H.		17
Ricketts, Ald. Alec		69
Robinson, F. J.		11, 12 (photo), 17, 18, 60, B3
Rogers-Tillstone, Capt. B.		54, 55 (photo), 56 (photo)
Russ, Miss E. A.		59 (photo)
	<u>S</u>	
Sansbury, L. A.		69
Sants, Walter	(-1925)	12
Schofield, Ross		103 (photo)
Scott, C. E.		108
Scott, D.		111, D2
Scott, Mrs. P.		D2
Sergeant, Miss W. M.		15

Shaida, Hassan		109
Shea, Herbert A. W.		75, 95, 96 (photo), 103, B3
Shennan, D.		B5
Sheriff, R. C.		25
Smith, Alfred William	(1837-1880)	1, 26
Smith, Eddie F.	(-1990)	67, 68, 70 (photo), 73, 82, 108, B1, D1, E1, F1
Smith, Mrs. E. F.		70 (photo)
Smith, Henry Stafford	(1843-1903)	1, 25, 26, 37-38
Smith, Mrs. H. S.		27
Smith, R. A.		B4
Smith, Cllr. S. A.		49
Somerset, Duke of		45
Staff, F.		54
Stenning, Leonard H.		110, 112, 114, 118 (photo), 122, B2, B5, C1, E1
Stockwell, Roger		86, 98, 107, B2, B5
Stone, Ronald L.		48, 49 (photo), 50, 51, 59 (photo), 67, 75, B1
Stone, Mrs. Ronald		52 (photo)
Strandell, Nils		21
Stupples, Richard W.		114, 115, B2
Summerley, Felix		
Pseudonym used by Sir Henry Cole		
Sumner, Mr.		96
Swan, P. C.		
Swan, P. C.	(-1962)	58, 59, F1
Swindells, J. Harold		85, 115, 103 (photo), 107, B2, F1
Swindells, Mrs. E. Audrey		102, 103 (photo), 115, F1
<u>T</u>		
Terry, Stella		123
Thompson, A. H.		20
Thomson, A. J.		82
Thynne, Lord Alexander	(1873-1918)	9
Tinsley, Walton Eugene		100 (photo)
Tipper, Mrs. Ann		117
Tuches, Royston		61
Tyler, Mrs. Yvonne I.		49 (photo), 111, 113, 118 (photo), B2, C1, F1
<u>W</u>		
Wallis, Mrs. Ann Mills	(1860/61-1949)	29, 44, B1, F1
Warn, I. M.		67, 68, D1
Warwick, C.		3
Warwick, F. G.	(-1944)	1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 14, 17, 18, 22, 29, B1, F1
Wellstedt, W. R.		100
Westlake, Peter		97
White, E. J.		17, 18
White, Henry L.		21
Wills, F. C.	(-1967)	45, 46, 47 (photo), 67, B1
Wiltshire, Kenneth F.		79, 114, B2, B3, B5
Wood, E. B.		67
Worsfold, L. F. E.		50 (photo)
Wreford, John Pye	(-2003)	79, 103 (photo), 114

Bayer

See **Briefmarkensammlerverein Bayer**.

BDPH

See **Bund Deutscher Philatelisten**.

Belgian Study Circle

Founded in London, UK in 1947.

Undated

The Belgian Study Circle., A typescript, with no bibliographic information but obviously from the Study Circle, UK, n.d., n.pp. [3pp.]

- A concise history of the Study Circle.

1997

1947-1997 Belgian Study Circle: 50th Anniversary Display: Royal Philatelic Society London 16th January 1997., Belgian Study Circle, UK, 1997, [8pp.]

- A list of the displays with no information about the Society.

1999

Reginald Harrison: *Belgian Study Circle: The First 50 Years.*, Belgian Study Circle, UK, 1999, 53pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Society and of its fiftieth anniversary celebrations.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This book contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Belgian Study Circle, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the personalities mentioned in the booklet. If the reference includes informative biographical material, the reference is followed by (biog) and if a photograph is provided, by (photo).

	<u>A</u>	
Allbrook, M.	52	
Andrews, Jane	39 (photo)	
Andrews, S. Jack	9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 17 (photo), 21 (photo), 23, 25, 29 (photo), 34, 35 (photo), 37 (photo), 38, 39 (photo), 41, 42, 43 (photo), 52, 53	
Armstrong, Clifford	45, 47	
Armstrong, H. C.	6, 7, 8, 9, 15, 16, 52, 53	
	<u>B</u>	
Balasse, Willy	47	
Barden, Maureen (wife of Michael)	41	
Barden, Michael (husband of Maureen)	41, 42, 43 (photo)	
Barker, B. Leslie	6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12 (photo), 16, 22, 28 (photo), 46, 53	
Bird, Hugo	45	
Bruwier, Jean	30, 31 (photo), 36, 39, 40 (photo)	
	<u>C</u>	
Carpenter, Ken	31 (photo), 38, 41, 53	
Castiaux, A. M.	17 (photo), 20 (photo)	
Castiaux, Mrs. A. M.	17 (photo)	
Chapman, Kenneth	16, 19	
Chapman, Mrs. Kenneth	16, 19	
Clegg, Mrs. Vincent	6, 8	
Connolly, J.	53	
Copeman, C. B.	45	
Cresswell, P. G.	10, 12, 16	
Cuigniez, Arnold	22, 47, 53	
	<u>D</u>	
Dawes, J.	53	
Delrue, Gilber	33 (photo)	
Deneumostier, Eliane	30, 31 (photo), 39, 40 (photo)	
Deneumostier, Marcel	30, 31 (photo), 39, 40 (photo)	
Deruyck, Josef	36	
	<u>E</u>	
Evans, Miss Eileen J.	20, 21 (photo), 49	
	<u>G</u>	
Gallagher, Dr. Charles	23, 28 (photo), 46, 52, 53	

Geake, Anthony D.		31 (photo), 33 (photo), 43, 53
Geake, Coral		43
Gerrish, Mrs.		21 (photo)
Gibbs, Jack		17 (photo), 53
Gilman-Davis		52
Godden, Stanley		16
Godden, Mrs. Stanley		16
Green, Doris	[wife of Harry]	1, 15, 23, 35, 36, 41 (photo), 45
Green, Harry (London)	[husband of Doris]	[iv] (photo), [v], 1, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12 (photo), 13, 14, 15, 16, 23, 45, 46, 52
Green, Harry C. (Rotherham)		6, 7, 8, 16
Green, Lawrence		23
Green, Lawrence		47, 52, 53
Green, Rosemary	(daughter of Harry & Doris)	37 (photo), 45
<u>H</u>		
Harper, Miss Ethel		16
Harris, Capt. W. H. J.		6, 7, 8, 9, 15, 46
Harrison, Jean		34
Harrison, Reg T.		31 (photo), 34, 37 (photo), 52, 53
Hollings, George		22 (photo), 25, 29, 47, 52, 53
Horne, J. Barry		26, 29, 33, 34, 52, 53
Howe, Chris		37 (photo), 52
Hugen, E. F.		6, 7, 8
<u>J</u>		
James, H. M.		17 (photo)
James, Mrs. H. M.		17 (photo), 21 (photo)
Jones, Tom a.	(-1976)	22 (photo), 23, 47, 52, 53
Jorquera, Gaston		33, 39
<u>K</u>		
Keach, Ray H.		15, 16
Kilby, Fred W.		6, 7, 8, 9, 16, 21 (photo), 22, 23, 26 (photo), 46, 53
<u>L</u>		
Leveque, Roland		47
Lisle, Albert de		31 (photo)
Loader, Eileen	(wife of Oliver)	20, 37 (photo), 46
Nee Evans, q.v.		
Loader, Oliver C.	(husband of Eileen)	11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 20, 21 (photo), 22 (photo), 23, 26, 27, 29, 30, 46, 52, 53
<u>M</u>		
Meaultsaert, Maj. Etienne Corbisier de		16, 19
Miller, Geoffrey		6, 8, 19
Mossiat, Elizabeth		29 (photo)
Moubray, Jane		35 (photo), 36
<u>O</u>		
Osborn, G. R.		53
<u>P</u>		
Parkin, J.		53
Pearson, George		6, 7, 8
Pearson, M.		12 (photo)
Planquert, J. C.		47
<u>R</u>		
Runnals, H. C.		15, 16
Russell, Peter		34
<u>S</u>		
Salman, John		29 (photo)
Schouberechts, Vincent		33 (photo)
Sellinger, Otto		41
Smith, Dr. Stewart		9
Soulsby, A. L.		11, 12, 20 (photo), 53
Stevenson, I.		53
Stewart, N.		52, 53
Stewart-Smith, (brother of Dr. M. Stewart-Smith)		21 (photo)

Stewart-Smith, Dr. M.		20 (photo), 21 (photo), 46, 53
Stillwell, R.	[or Stilwell]	15, 53
Swale, Alan		39, 40
<u>T</u>		
Toulieff, Serge		39
<u>V</u>		
Vandy, Donald		17 (photo), 19, 21 (photo), 28 (photo), 45, 53
Vandy, Mrs. Donald		17 (photo)
Vasey, T. J.		20 (photo)
<u>W</u>		
Wallwork, E. C.		20 (photo)
Watts, Peter		35
Wilkinson, Maurice		31 (photo)
Willis, Maj. W. J.		6, 7, 8, 9, 12 (photo), 47
Wood, A. Geoffrey	(-1996)	1, 6, 7, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 26, 29 (photo), 31 (photo), 33, 35, 47, 52, 53
Wood, Ruth		21 (photo), 39 (photo)
Wright, Joseph		16
Wright, Mrs. Vivienne		16
<u>X</u>		
Xhigne, Dr.		47

Bergen Filatelist-Klub

Founded in Bergen, Norway in 1911.

1971

Bergens Filatelist-Klubb 1911-1971., Bergens Filatelist-Klub, Bergen, Norway, 1971, n.pp. [12pp.]

- A single page of history, the Society Statutes and the then-current membership list.

Berlin

See **Briefmarkensammler-Verein "Moabit" von 1906 zu Berlin** and also **Infla-Berlin**.

Berlin-Wilmersdorf

See **Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein "Berlin-Wilmersdorf e.V."**

Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins

Founded in Berlin, Germany in 1926.

1951

Franz Krause, Dr. M. v. Bahrfeldt & W. Beckhaus: *Festschrift zum 50 Jährigen Bestehen des Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins.*, Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins, Berlin, Germany, 1951, 47pp.

- A typical festschrift with three pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888

Founded in Berlin, Germany in 1888.

1958

1888-1958 festnummer zur 70. Wiederkehr seiner Gründung., Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888, Mitteilungen, January 1958, Volume 71, New Series Issue 27, 28pp. {Although this is actually an issue of the Society's magazine, it is hard bound and looks more like a festschrift than a periodical.}

- A typical festschrift with no pages devoted to the history of the society.

1988

Festschrift zum 100 Jährigen Jubiläum., Berliner Philatelisten Klub von 1888, Mitteilungen,

June 1988, New Series Issue 62, 108pp. {Although this is actually an issue of the Society's magazine, it has a decorative cover and looks more like a festschrift than a periodical.}

- A typical festschrift with eleven pages devoted to the history of the society.

Billericay Philatelic Society

Founded in Billericay, UK in 1967.

It changed its name to the **Billericay and District Philatelic Society** to reflect its catchment area.

Billericay and District Philatelic Society

Founded in Billericay, UK in 1967 as the **Billericay Philatelic Society**.

1998

Lionel Scott: *Under the magnifying glass – Billericay.*, AEPS Bulletin, June 1998, Volume 16, Issue 4, p.8.

- The briefest of histories and current status of the Society.

Birmingham Philatelic Society

Founded in Birmingham, UK in 1886.

1929

H. Grindall: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society.*, The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1929, pp.30-34.

- A concise history of the Society.

1999

Peter Jennings: *Birmingham Philatelic Society faces a challenging future.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 1999, Volume 29, Issue 8, pp.78-79.

- The current state of the Society and some historical notes.

2010

Alan Spencer: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty Years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2010, 128pp. {Signed by the author. Copy 16 of an edition of 21.}

- A detailed history of the first thirty years of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This comprehensive history of the philatelic environment in the UK around the early years of the Society was not provided with an index, so I have listed all of the people, dealers and Societies mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Where the reference can be found in an illustration or its caption, the page number is followed by (illus). Pages on which significant biographical information was found are followed by (biog) and if a picture is present, by (photo).

<u>A</u>	
Adutt, A. Léon	83
Albrecht, J. R. M.	61
Andrews, Cyril	30
Atlee, William Dudley	67 (biog)
Austin,	39
Avery, Sir William B.	34 (biog) (photo), 40, 99, 108, 109
<u>B</u>	
Bacon, E. D.	76 (illus)
Bailey, O. T.	58
Ball, W. L.	94
Bannister, C. J.	95
Barber, H.	9

Barnwell, H.		106, 109, 110
Bartels, J. M.		16
Beckton, W. Dorning		43, 61, 64, 66, 76 (illus), 102, 106
Bellamy, F. A.		45, 75, 76 (illus)
Berger-Levrault, Oscar		9
Berners, Capt. H. H.		92
Bernichon, Jules		47, 82, 102
Bernstein, A. J.	(Error for I. J. Bernstein)	84
Bernstein, I. J.		60, 61, 64, 81, 84, 106
Bewley, H. R.		35, 107, 108
Bickers, S. F.		60
Birch, Thomas		21, 95
Birtwell, T. J.		110
Bishop, Percy C.		43, 65, 75, 76 (illus), 85 (illus)
Blackham, N.		58
Booleman, M. Z.		16
Booty, Frederick		9
Botteley, James		25, 27 (biog), 39, 107
Bourke, John		8
Bradbury, Louis E.		43
Brame, J. Francis		95
Bramley, O. L.		53
Bridson,		16
Brown, Mount		9
Buckley, Henry	(-1903)	28 (biog), 107
Buhl, Theodore		19, 102
Burr-Higgs, Mrs.		58
Buxton, Sidney		72, 106
	<u>C</u>	
Cadle, Mr.		94
Castle, M. P.		44 (biog) (photo), 64, 71 (illus), 72, 83, 84, 86, 102, 106
Central Stamp Company		95
Chamberlain, Austen		72, 106
Chambers, A. W.		94
Chapman, S.		43
Cheveley, T. W.		33
Cheveley, Wilson & Company		33
Chevely & Company		14 (photo)
Christopher, C. C.		38
Clark, E. A.		102
Clark, H.		15 (photo), 94
Cohen, Alban		80
Collier, F. T.		39, 72 (photo), 82, 106, 109, 110
Consolidated Stamp Company		95
Conway, Neal & Company		21
Cooke, J. H.		20 (photo), 44, 95, 107
Coombs, G. A.		102
Cooper, Burton F. J.		39
Coppett, de		33
Corfield, Wilmot		58 (photo)
Crawford, Earl of	(-1913)	63, 66, 68, 69, 72, 106
Crees, E. J.		95
Crowther, C. P.		81
Curtis, T. R.		31, 107
	<u>D</u>	
D. & M. Davies		53, 95
D. & M. Davis	(Error for D. & M. Davies)	53
Daniels, J. H.		18
Darlow, Maj. J. J.		24, 62, 71 (photo), 79, 84, 106
David,		48 (note 169)
Davies, D.		95
Davies, M.		95

Davis, D.	(Error for D. Davies?)	107
Day, Mrs.	(Daughter of W. S. Vaughton)	40
Deakin, P. T.		35, 40, 107, 108, 109, 110
Denham, R. E.		58
Derby, Earl of		63
Dorman, T. P.		16
Downman, Rev. E. A.		94
<u>E</u>		
Earée, Rev. R. B.		67, 94
Edelmuller, H.		107
Edward, Prince of Wales		14
Edwards, J.		20
Evans, Major E. B.		15, 60, 67, 75 (illus), 76 (illus), 80, 81 (illus), 84, 95
Evans, Thomas		46 (note 160)
Evelyn, Frances (Daisy)		87 (illus)
Eyre & Spottiswood		20 (photo)
<u>F</u>		
Field, D.		79
Field, Francis		43
Fisher, W.		31, 107
Fleming, H. T.		18
Floyd, E. W.		31, 107
Forbes, C.		13 (photo)
Foster, A. J.		31, 107
Franklin, Frederick W.		95
Friedle, R.		16
Fulcher, L. W.		50, 64, 76 (illus)
Furniss, Harry		89 (illus)
<u>G</u>		
Galbraith, Bethune & Company Ltd.		14 (photo)
Gee, J. S.		65
George, W.		95
Gibbons, Stanley		8, 10 (photo)
Gibbs, Dr.		30
Gibson, G. Fred H.		17
Giwelb, M.		16, 92
Globe Stamp Company		21
Godden, F.		43
Goodfellow,		80
Gray, Dr. J. E.		8, 9
Greatorex, H. E.		35, 107
Griebert, Hugo		16, 43
Grindall, Henry		24, 36, 42, 45 (biog) (photo), 62, 75, 80, 82, 106, 108, 109, 110
Groom, T.		109, 110
<u>H</u>		
H. L'Estrange Ewen		20 (photo)
Hadlow, W.		16, 43
Hales, P. A.		31, 107
Hall, A.		31, 107
Hall, W. D.		17 (photo)
Hamilton Smith & Company		44
Handley, J.		38, 45
Harden, E. J.		94
Hausburg, L. L. R.		16, 69
Hawkins, W. G.		94
Hay, Capt. Lord Arthur Vincent		92
Hayman, H. L.		16, 43, 69, 75, 82, 83, 106
Heath, J. Dunbar		67
Heaton, J. Henniker		66, 72, 106
Heginbottom, E.		102
Herpin, G. [not Herpen]		11

Higgins, J. Steele		16, 61, 73 (illus)
Higgs, H. H.		31, 107
Hiscox, H.		15, 21
Hiscox, Mrs.		21, 45, 95
Hoare, Harriet		8 (photo)
Hodson, F. Leslie		57
Hollick, Richard		13, 31, 32, 38 (biog) (photo), 39 (biog), 40 (biog), 41, 44, 45, 46, 48 (note 169), 58, 64, 66, 67, 71, 72 (photo), 75, 82, 84, 85 (illus), 86, 94, 95, 101, 102, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110
Holt, Alderman		63
Hotel Druot		14
Hughes, H. S.		24
	<u>J</u>	
J. Evans & Company		95
J. Francis Brame		95
J. H. Cooke		20 (photo), 95
Jackson, G. F.		102
James, Victor F.		57 (photo), 58
Jeff, W. E.		25, 27 (biog), 107
Johnson, George	(1861-1922)	28, 31, 32 (biog), 35, 37 (biog) (photo), 38 (biog), 39, 40, 41, 44, 48 (note 169), 49 (illus), 50, 54, 67, 69, 71 (illus), 73 (illus), 75, 80, 82 (illus), 85 (illus), 102, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110
	<u>K</u>	
Kingston, Earl of		15
Kissinger, C. W.		49
Kitt, T. W.		9
Knowles, J. J.		82, 106, 109, 110
Kohl, P.		16
KrichsauF, F. C.		43
	<u>L</u>	
L., P. de Marchillac Bies		31
Lallier, Justin		9, 10
Lambert, C. J.		14 (photo)
Lane, T. S.		31, 107
Larmour, C. F.		102
Lewes, Thornton		19, 67
Lewis, Eric		48
Lewis, Thornton	(Error for Thornton Lewes)	
Lincoln, W. J.		8, 10 (photo)
Lorne, Marquis of		46
Louis, G. W.		21
Loveridge, H.		102
Lowe, H. F.		102
Lowe, Robson		19
Lundeblad, V.		107, 108
Lundy, F. G. C.		15 (photo)
	<u>M</u>	
MacGregor, A. W.		83
Mackey, G.		102
Marcillac, P. de		107
Margoschis Bros.		21 (photo) (biog), 78, 95
Margoschis, A. P.		21
Margoschis, John A.		16, 21 (photo), 40, 42 (photo), 48 (note 169), 57, 58, 64, 66, 80, 82, 102, 107, 108, 109, 110
Margoschis, Miss		22
Markes, R.		95
Marriott, Sir John		35
Marsden, J. N.		16, 43
Marsden, W. H. Milnes		43
Martin, W. J.		94
Matthews, W.		16

Mattley, R. D.		18 (note 62)
Maury, Arthur		11
Mavel, H. W.		53
McGlew & Company		95
McMillan, William		9
Melville, Fred J.		61, 63, 71, 96 (illus)
Midland Stamp Company		21, 95
Milner, A. E.		19 (photo)
Moens, J. B.		9
Moore, Edward		9
Morley, W.		15 (photo), 16
Mursell, Rev. James		43
<u>N</u>		
Nankivell, E. J.		62
Neave, B. W.		94
Nettlefold, Edward		28 (biog)
Nettlefold, Hugh		28 (note 94)
Nettlefold, N.		107
Nissen, Charles		16, 43
<u>O</u>		
Oakley, W.		43, 79 (illus), 80
Oliver, A. A. R.		49
Oppen, Edward A.		9
Ostara, D.		107
<u>P</u>		
Passer, Adolf		79, 81
Peck, Thomas Whitmore		39, 40, 41, 48, 58 (photo), 64, 67, 82, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110
Peek, John		48
Pemberton, Edward Loines	(1844-1878)	9, 12, 19 (photo) (biog), 24, 32, 33, 67
Pemberton, Percy Loines	(1875-1949)	19 (photo), 43
Pemberton, Wilson & Company		19
Perkins, Bacon & Company		67
Philbrick, F. A.		15 (photo)
Phillips, Charles J.	(1863-1940)	Front cover (photo), 14, 15, 24, 25 (photo), 27 (biog), 28 (photo), 29, 30, 32, 33 (photo), 34, 39, 43, 45, 75, 76 (illus), 80, 81 (illus), 82, 83, 84, 94, 95, 106, 107
Phillips, John Oliver Chapman		25, 29
Pimm, William	(1854-)	15, 31, 38, 40, 44, 45, 48 (note 169), 53, 102, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110
Plumridge & Company		14, 47
Plumridge, H. W.		35, 52, 53
Potiquet, Alfred		9
Powell, Charles		64
Preston, P. J.		58
<u>R</u>		
R. Markes Foreign Stamp Depot		95
Reichenheim, Franz	(1860-1929)	15, 66 (photo) (biog), 82, 84, 90 (illus), 92, 106
<u>S</u>		
Salisbury, W.		108
Samuel, Herbert L.		72, 106
Scales,		8
Scott Stamp & Coin Company		33
Séfi, A. J.		43, 81
Semple, Guy		13
Shorthouse, Edmund		45
Slade, H. A.		68, 94
Smith, Alfred		12
Smith, Mrs.		21, 95
Smith-Ryland, Charles A.		36 (biog)
Sotheby & Company		14
Sparrow, J. E.		48 (note 169), 102

Stafford Smith & Smith		20 (photo)
Stainforth, Rev. Frances		11
Stamford, A. H.		16
Stamp Depot		21, 95
Stanley Gibbons Ltd.		15, 18, 29, 30, 46, 71, 83 (illus), 101
Stanton, Capt. R. W. S.		92
Stephenson, Charles A.	(1875-1923)	40, 43 (biog) (photo), 48 (note 169), 52, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110
Stevenson, Thomas St. Lawrence		18 (note 62), 94
Stobbs, Stephenson		18 (note 66)
Stockdale, Maj.		102
Sutton, H.		31, 107
	<u>T</u>	
Tamsen, Emil		43
Tanner, C. F.		102
Taylor, J.		31, 107
Taylor, S. Allan		9
Tebay, Mrs.		102
Telfer, J. H.		53
Temperley, J.	(1831-1900)	31, 32 (photo), 107
Thornton, O.		58
Tilleard, J. A.		15 (photo)
Tilley, B. B.		72 (photo), 106, 110
	<u>U</u>	
Usher, Rev. W. N.		16
	<u>V</u>	
Vaughton, G.		31
Vaughton, W. S.		32, 40, 41, 48 (note 169), 52, 107, 108
Velay, de		17
Venables, David		48
Viner, Charles		8, 9
	<u>W</u>	
W. H. Peckitt		35 (photo)
W. S. Lincoln		20 (photo)
Wadams, W. F.		33, 34, 39, 44 (biog) (photo), 48 (note 169), 80, 95, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110
Wadams, Miss A. L.		39
Wales, Prince of		66, 68
Walker, A. P.		109, 110
Walton, William George		10 (photo), 13 (photo), 31, 31, 32, 38, 40, 41, 44, 46, 94, 101, 107, 108
Ward, W.		67
Warhurst, B. W.	(-1911)	17, 82 (photo), 83 (illus)
Warwick, Countess of		72, 87 (photo), 106
Waughton, W. S.	(Error for Vaughton?)	108
Weaving, C.		95
Wells, L. S.		16
West End Stamp Company		22
Weston, G.		57
Weston, Miss J.		102
White, George		63
Whittaker, G. H.		57
Wickhart, Frederick A.		94
Widdowson, W. T.		76, 77
Wiggleworth, E. C.		110
William T. Wilson		95
Wilson, Sir Charles Stewart		16, 43
Wilson, F. E.	(Son of W. T. Wilson)	32, 33, 102
Wilson, Henry	(Brother of William T. Wilson)	19
Wilson, J.		39
Wilson, William Thomas	(1947-1932)	10, 11 (photo), 15, 16, 19, 28 (photo), 32, 33 (biog) (photo), 39, 40, 44, 46, 72, 95, 101, 102, 107, 108

Winckle, R.	95
Winkle, R.	95
Wood, S. A.	94
Worms, Baron de	15, 69, 75
	<u>Y</u>
Yardley, R. B.	36

Alan Spencer: *Birmingham Philatelic Society celebrates 125 years.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2010, Volume 40, Issue 8, pp.78-79.

- A concise history of the Society.

Bishop's Stortford & District Philatelic Society

Founded in Saffron Walden, UK in 1961 as the **Bishop's Stortford & Safron Waldon Philatelic Society**.

In 1962, the name was changed to its current one.

1999

Peter Denly: *Under the magnifying glass – Bishop's Stortford.*, AEPS Bulletin, March 1999, Volume 17, Issue 3, pp.6-7.

- The briefest of histories and current status of the Society.

Bishop's Stortford & Saffron Walden Philatelic Society

Founded in Saffron Walden, UK in 1961.

By 1962, it was realised that the majority of members came from Bishop's Stortford and the name of the Society was changed to the **Bishop's Stortford & District Philatelic Society**.

Blackpool & Fylde Philatelic Society

Founded in St. Annes-on-Sea in 1919 as the **St. Annes-on-Sea Philatelic Society**.

In 1927, the Society changed its name to the **Fylde Philatelic Society**. The Society changed its name once again, in 1949, to its present title.

1959

Exhibition of Postage Stamps and Postal History., Blackpool and Fylde Philatelic Society in association with the North Western Federation of Philatelic Societies, Blackpool, UK, 4th-18th April 1959, n.pp. [pp.3 & 5.]

- An exhibition catalogue with a concise history of the Society.

Bolton Philatelic Society

Founded in Bolton, UK in 1937.

2004

Harold Howard: *Bolton Philatelic Society: A Short History.*, Bolton Philatelic Society, Bolton, UK, 2004, 9pp.

- A concise but detailed history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This detailed history of the Society was not provided with an index so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Pages on which significant biographical information was found are followed by (biog).

	<u>A</u>	
Anderson, Aiden	(son of Howard)	6
Anderson, Howard	(father of Aiden)	6, 7, 8
Armitage, Joe	(-1992)	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7

	<u>B</u>	
Barlow		4
Bebbington, Tom		5, 7
Billington, J.		2
Boothby, C.		1
	<u>C</u>	
Constantine, Percy		1
	<u>D</u>	
Dobbin, Tom	(-1970)	3
	<u>E</u>	
Edgerley, Harry		1, 2, 7
Entwistle, Fred		4, 7
	<u>F</u>	
Fielding, Brian		7 (biog), 8
Fryer, Jim		5, 6, 7, 8, 9
	<u>G</u>	
Glassbrook, David		3, 4, 7
Grundy, John		6
Guthrie,		3
	<u>H</u>	
Hardman, Wilfred		1
Haslam, J. P.		1
Hodson,		2
Hogson, Harry		6
Holding, Miss Ann		2
Howard, Harold		3, 8, 9
	<u>I</u>	
Ingham, Dr.		2
	<u>J</u>	
Jones, Adrian		4 (biog), 5, 6, 7
Jones, Alan Randall		5 (biog)
	<u>L</u>	
Lewis, Harry		4, 5
Lilley, Charles	(husband of Ruby)	4
Lilley, Ruby	(wife of Charles)	4
	<u>M</u>	
Manning, Dr. G. B.		2
Markland,		3
Mills, Frank		7
Moscrop, H. O.		1
	<u>R</u>	
Randall-Jones, Alan		7
Rigby, Alan		7, 8
Riley, Doreen		8
Riley, John		8
Robinson, Ian		3, 4
Ross, Stuart		8
	<u>S</u>	
Smith, Les		6
	<u>V</u>	
Vaines, Harry		7
Vanston, Harry	(-1973)	3, 4, 7
Vaughan, Philip		5, 7
	<u>W</u>	
Ward, W.		1
Weir, Mrs.		7
Wharton, J.		2
Wilkinson, Alan		8
Wilkinson, Denise		8
Wright, Roland		4, 6

Founded in bookham, UK, in 1993.

2001

The Bookham Stamp Club., Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Congress Handbook, 2001, pp.19-23.

- A presentation about the Society and why it is so successful.

Bournemouth and District Philatelic Society

Founded in Bournemouth, UK.

The Society was disbanded at the end of 2014 owing to a lack of members. The final meeting was reported on the Society's web site: www.philatelyinbournemouth.co.uk/bournemouth-club.html, 1p., along with a photograph of eight of the nine remaining members.

1948

Frederick Walker: *Bournemouth and its philatelic society.*, Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Congress Handbook, 1948, pp.53-55.

- A concise history of the Society.

Braintree & District Philatelic Society

Founded in Braintree, UK in 1965.

1997

E. H. Taylor: *Under the magnifying glass – Braintree.*, AEPS Bulletin, December 1997, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.9.

- The briefest of histories and current status of the Society.

Brantford Stamp Club

Founded in Brantford, Ont., Canada in 1938.

1988

Brantford Stamp Club marks 50th anniversary., Canadian Philatelist, September/October 1988, Volume 39, Issue 5, pp.336-337.

- A concise history of the Society.

Braunschweig [Brunswick]

See **Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler.**

Bridgenorth Stamp Club

Founded in Bridgenorth, UK, it was actually a trading company selling stamps on approval. Once a person had made a purchase, they became a member of the "Club" and received a metal badge.

Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886

Founded in Hanover, Germany in 1886. The Society was originally named **Briefmarken-Clubs Hannover.**

1956

Festschrift und Katalog zur Briefmarkenausstellung Anlässlich der 70-Jahrfeier des Briefmarken-Clubs e.V. 1886., Briefmarken-Clubs Hannover, Hanover, Germany, 1956, 35pp.

- A combined festschrift and exhibition catalogue with almost half of the pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1986

HABRIA '86 - 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V. – Info 2., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hanover, Germany, 1986, 30pp.

- Preliminary information regarding the exhibition with a few notes about the Society.

HABRIA '86 - 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V. – Ausstellungs-Katalog., Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hanover, Germany, 1986, 258pp.

- A combined exhibition catalogue and festschrift containing a comprehensive history of the Society covering fifty-eight pages.

1996

1946-1996: 50 Jahre Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V.: 50. Bundestag: 97. Deutscher Philatelistentag., 6th-8th September 1996, Verband Niedersächsischer Philatelistenverein, Hannover, Germany, 68pp.

- A typical exhibition handbook with a few pages devoted to the history of the Club.

2011

Hartmut Flöter & Friedrich Nölke: *125 Jahre Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886 e.V.*, Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886, Hanover, Germany, 2011, 304pp.

- A sumptuous festschrift with some 35 pages devoted to the history of the Club.

Briefmarken-Freunde-Hattingen

Founded in Hattingen, Germany in 1959.

1984

Hattbria '84., Briefmarken-Freunde-Hattingen, Hattingen, Germany, 1984, n.pp.

- A combined festschrift and exhibition catalogue including an eight-page history of the Society.

1989

Hattbria '89., Briefmarken-Freunde-Hattingen, Hattingen, Germany, 1989, n.pp.

- A combined festschrift and exhibition catalogue including a four-page history of the Society.

Briefmarken-Sammler-Clubs “Hallensia”

Founded in Halle, Germany in 1899 as **Briefmarkenklub “Hallensia”**.

2009

Harry Kolpe & Peter Laub: *Geschichte des Briefmarken-Sammler-Clubs “Hallensia” e.V. 1899 bis 2009.*, Harry Kolpe & Peter Laub, Halle, Germany, 2009, 202pp.

- A detailed history of the Society.

Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein “Berlin-Wilmersdorf e.V.”

Founded in Berlin-Wilmersdorf, Germany in 1920.

1960

Jubiläums-Ausstellung des Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein “Berlin-Wilmersdorf e.V.”, Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein “Berlin-Wilmersdorf e.V.”, Berlin, Germany, 1960, 48pp.

- A combined festschrift and exhibition catalogue including a five-page history of the Society.

Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein zu Edinburgh and Leith

Founded in Edinburgh on the 4th November 1893.

As the number of German members fell, the Society’s name was changed to the **Edinburgh and Leith Philatelic Society** in March 1895

Briefmarken-Sammlerverein Donau

Founded in Donau, Austria in 1920.

1980

60 Jahre Briefmarken-Sammlerverein Donau., Briefmarken-Sammlerverein Donau, Austria, 1980, 167pp.

- A typical festschrift with fifteen pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Briefmarken-Sammlerverein 1914 e.V. Heidelberg

Founded in Heidelberg, Germany in 1891 as the **Verein für Postwertzeichenkunde in Heidelberg**.

Reconstituted in 1914 as the **Briefmarken-Sammlerverein 1914 e.V. Heidelberg**.

1991

Festschrift 100 Jahre Briefmarken-Sammlerverein Heidelberg: Heidelberger '91., Briefmarken-Sammlerverein 1914 e.V. Heidelberg, Germany, 1991, 144pp.

- A combined festschrift and exhibition catalogue including a short history of the Society.

Briefmarken-Tauschverein Baden-Baden

Founded in Baden-Baden, Germany in 1936.

1986

50 Jahre Briefmarken-Tauschverein Baden-Baden: 21. Deutsch-Französische Briefmarkenausstellung., Briefmarken-Tauschverein Baden-Baden, Baden-Baden, Germany, 4th-5th October 1986, n.pp. [48pp.]

- A typical exhibition catalogue with two pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Briefmarken- und Münzclub 05

Founded in Ludwigshafen am Rhein, Germany in 1905 as the **Ludwigshafener Briefmarken-Verein**.

1980

75 Jahre Festschrift., Briefmarken- und Münzclub 05, Ludwigshafen am Rhein, Germany, 1980, 56pp.

- A typical festschrift with a few pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Briefmarken Verein "Holsatia"

Founded in Kiel, Germany in 1890 as the **Verein Kieler Briefmarkenfreunde**.

In July 1895, the Society changed its name to the **Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel**.

Briefmarkenfreunde Aachen 1890

Founded in Aachen, Germany in 1890.

1990

Ausstellungs-Katalog zur Accenta Aachen., Briefmarkenfreunde Aachen 1890, Aachen, Germany, 1990, 143pp.

- A typical exhibition catalogue with ten pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Briefmarkenfreunde Düsseldorf

Founded in 1955 in Düsseldorf, Germany.

1955

Jubiläumsausgabe 1955-1980 24 Jahre Briefmarkenfreunde Düsseldorf., Briefmarkenfreunde Düsseldorf, Düsseldorf, Germany, 1980, 44pp.

➤ A typical festschrift with a few pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Briefmarkenfreunde Wuppertal

Founded in Wuppertal, Germany in 1961.

1986

Juba '86., Briefmarkenfreunde Wuppertal, Wuppertal, Germany, 1986, 118pp.

A combined festschrift and exhibition catalogue including a three-page history of the Society.

Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde

Founded in Neubeckum, Germany in 1959.

1989

30 Jahre Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde., Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde, Germany, 1989, 84pp.

➤ A combined festschrift and exhibition catalogue including a thirteen-page history of the Society.

Briefmarkenklub "Hallensia"

See **Briefmarken-Sammler-Clubs "Hallensia"**.

Briefmarkensammler Hanau

See **Verein der Briefmarkensammler Hanau 1890**.

Briefmarkensammler-Verein "Moabit" von 1906 zu Berlin

Founded in Berlin, Germany in 1906.

1956

Franz Biesecke: *Festschrift zum 50 Jährigen Bestehen 1906-1956 des Briefmarkensammler-Vereins "Moabit" von 1906 zu Berlin e.V.*, Briefmarkensammler-Verein "Moabit" von 1906 zu Berlin, Germany, 1956, 36pp.

➤ A typical festschrift, but the history of the Society occupies half of the booklet.

Briefmarkensammler-Vereins Trostberg

Founded in Trostberg, Germany in 1956.

1996

Festschrift zum 40 Jährigen Vereinsjubiläum des Briefmarkensammler-Vereins Trostberg., Briefmarkensammler-Vereins Trostberg, Germany, 1996.

➤ A typical festschrift with three pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Briefmarkensammler-Vereins von 1906

Founded in Neumünster, Germany in 1906.

1956

1906-1956 Festschrift zum 50 Jährigen Jubiläum des Briefmarkensammler-Vereins von 1906 e. V. Neumünster., Briefmarkensammler-Vereins von 1906, Neumünster, Germany, 1956.

➤ A typical festschrift with four pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Briefmarkensammlergemeinschaft im Bundesbahn-Sozialwerk Wuppertal

Founded in Wuppertal in February 1957 as part of the Federal Railways Social Club.

1967

Briefmarken Ausstellung zum 10-Jährigen Bestehen der Briefmarkensammlergemeinschaft im Bundesbahn-Sozialwerk Wuppertal., 17th to 19th November, Wuppertal, Germany, 1967, 27pp.

- A combined exhibition catalogue and festschrift containing a three-page history of the Society.

Briefmarkensammlerverein Bayer

Founded in the Bayer company of Leverkusen, Germany in 1957.

1982

Forschung + Literatur in der Philatelie, ein Salon zum 25 jährigen Vereinsjubiläum., Briefmarkensammlerverein Bayer, Leverkusen, Germany, 1982, 114pp.

- A Congress handbook containing no information regarding the history of the Society.

Festschrift aus Anlass des 25 Jährigen Vereinsjubiläums 1957-1982., Briefmarkensammlerverein Bayer, Leverkusen, Germany, 1982, 244pp.

- A typical festschrift with twenty pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Briefmarkenverein Olten und Umgebung

See **Philatelistenverein Olten**.

Brighton & Hove Philatelic Society

Founded in Brighton, UK in 1906.

1946

John Ireland: *The Brighton and Hove Philatelic Society.*, The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1946, pp.45-46.

- A concise history of the Society.

1956

Benjamin John Legge Rogers-Tillstone: *Brighton & Hove Philatelic Society Golden Jubilee 1906-1956.*, Brighton & Hove Philatelic Society, Brighton, UK, 1956, n.pp. [8pp.]

- A short history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This history of the Society was not provided with an index, so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. There was no significant biographical information or photographs included. Since the pamphlet was not endowed with page numbers, I have assigned them, omitting the covers.

	<u>A</u>	
Adams, H. C. V.		4
	<u>B</u>	
Bacon, E. D.		3
Beresford, J.		6
Bessemer, H. W.		4
Bishop, Percy		4
Byam, Dr. W.		4
	<u>C</u>	
Castle, M. P.		3, 4
Clark, Herbert		3
Collett, G. W.		4
Cooper, S. L.		7
Corner-Spokes, J.		3
Creeke, A. B.		4

	<u>D</u>
Dalwick, R. E. R.	6
Daniels, J. H.	4, 5
Drinkwater, J.	6
	<u>G</u>
Gadsby, D. J.	7
Gilbert-Lodge, L. J.	4
Godden, Frank	4, 6
Grant, B. H. S.	4
Graveson, S.	4
	<u>H</u>
Harmer, H. R.	4, 6
Harper, Miss Ethel	6
Higlett, G. A.	4
Holmes, H. R.	4
Hopkins, A. E.	4
Hugen, E. F.	5
	<u>I</u>
Ireland, John	3, 4, 6
	<u>M</u>
Marsh, Oswald	4
Marshall, C. F. Dendy	3
Mead, W.	3
Melville, Fred J.	3
Mennich, L.	7
Morton, Rev. C. S.	4
	<u>O</u>
Oldfield, Capt. H. R.	4
	<u>P</u>
Phillips, Stanley	4
	<u>S</u>
Sheraton, R. F. W.	6
Smith, H. Stafford	3
Sugden, W. E.	6
Summarsell, W. H. E.	7
Swan, P. C.	5
	<u>W</u>
Worms, Anthony de	3, 4
Worms, Percy de	3
Wright, Hastings E.	3
	<u>Y</u>
Yardley, J. B.	4

B. R.-T [Benjamin John Legge Rogers-Tillstone]: *The Brighton and Hove Philatelic Society.*, The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1956, pp.90-94.

- A concise history of the Society.

Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society

Founded in Clifton, UK in 1897 as the **Clifton Philatelic Society**.

Amalgamated with the **Bristol North Philatelic Society** in 1977 to form the **Bristol Philatelic Society**.

1927

A. E. Hopkins: *Talks about Postage Stamps: Philately in Bristol.*, A. E. Hopkins, Bath, UK, 1927, 67pp.

- A typical festschrift with four pages devoted to the Society and the remainder containing philatelic articles reprinted from the non-philatelic press.

1947

Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society Jubilee Year 1947-48., Bristol and Clifton Philatelic

Society, Bristol, UK, 1947, 12pp.

➤ A brief history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

Every person named in the booklet, about whom even minor information is included, is listed in this index, omitting those who were obviously non-philatelic. All references are to the page number. Pages which include a photograph are marked (photo).

	<u>A</u>	
Alsop, Henry		5
	<u>B</u>	
Baker, H. P.		2
Bateman, J. H.		8
Boucher, G. H.		2, 5, 7, 11
Broderip, E. F.		4
Bull, A. J. M.		8, 9
Bush, Col. Dr. J. Paul		3, 4
Byam, Dr. W.		7, 10
Byrt, C. E.		2
	<u>C</u>	
Cartwright, T. C.		4
Chapman, G. R.		2
Crabbe, F. M.		5
	<u>D</u>	
Dacre, Dr. R. I.		11
Dalton, Richard		3, 4, 5
Damsell, H. S.		2, 11
Davie, Dr. T. B.		11
Dingwall, A. H.		4
	<u>E</u>	
Ellison, F.		4
Elwood, W. C.		5
Ennis, W. J. B.		2, 5, 11
Evans, Dr. J. Morton		Frontispiece (photo), 3-4, 5, 7, 11
	<u>F</u>	
Fermor, Sir Lewis		2
Fisher, F. C.		4
	<u>G</u>	
Gardner, C. E. L.		4
Garland, J. H.		2
Godden, F.		7, 10
	<u>H</u>	
Hanson, R. A. (or R. B.)		3, 4
Haywood, Miss S. C.		5
Herapath, C. E. K.		5
Holloway, J. E.		11
Hopkins, Capt. A. Edric		5, 8, 11
Hunt, Dr. H. W.		11
	<u>I</u>	
Iremonger, Rev. W. G.		2, 5, 8, 11
	<u>K</u>	
Kethro, C. E.		2, 5
	<u>L</u>	
Lewis, W. J.		5
Lloyd, P. J.		3, 4
Lucas, Miss E. V.		11
	<u>M</u>	
McPherson, D. H.		3, 4, 11
Moody, L. F.		11
Moore, H. W.		11
	<u>P</u>	
Pedrick, H. G.		2

Penn-Gaskell, Miss W. E.	7, 10
Perrott, J.	4
	<u>R</u>
Reynolds, J. H.	3, 4, 11
Riesco, R. F. A.	8
Robinson, F. J.	5
Ruffle, J. W. B.	11
	<u>S</u>
Stooke, J. W.	3, 4
Stride, H. B.	2, 8
Stride, V. G.	2
	<u>T</u>
Tucker, G. H.	2, 5, 8, 11
	<u>W</u>
Way, J. P.	3, 4
Whitmarsh, D. F.	2
Wickham, H. L.	2, 9, 11
Wilby, W. J.	2
Worsfold, L. F.	2

****1956

Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society Diamond Jubilee Season 1956-1957., Bristol & Clifton Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1956, ?pp.

➤ Not seen.

Bristol North Philatelic Society

Founded in Bristol, UK in 1936.

Amalgamated with the **Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society** in 1977 to form the **Bristol Philatelic Society**.

Bristol Philatelic Society

Formed in Bristol, UK in 1977 by the merger of the **Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society** and the **Bristol North Philatelic Society**.

1996

Display by Members of the Bristol Philatelic Society on the Occasion of their Centenary Year to The Royal Philatelic Society London., Bristol Philatelic Society, 21st November 1996, n.pp. [17pp.]

➤ A typical display brochure with a single page history of the Society.

1997

Ian L. G. Baillie: *The First hundred Years 1897-1997: The Story of the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society, Incorporated into the Bristol Philatelic Society.*, Bristol Philatelic Society, Bristol, UK, 1997, 40pp.

➤ A comprehensive history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

Every person named in the booklet, about whom even minor information is included, is listed in this index, omitting those who were obviously non-philatelic. All references are to the page number. Pages which include notable biographical details are marked (biog).

	<u>A</u>
Adams, P. I.	21, 22, 27, 30
Alsop, Henry	4, 22
Ansell, J.	28
Ashford, P. T.	9, 27
Attwood, D.	27

		<u>B</u>	
Bailey, J.			27
Baillie, Ian L. G.			15, 18, 21, 24, 26, 27, 35, 40
Baker, H. P.			8, 22
Ball, A. J. M.			31
Barclay, Mr.			30
Barlow, B.			23, 28
Bartrop, H. L.			10
Bateman, J. H.			6, 22, 31
Beaven, H. H.			27
Berrington, J.			22
Bishop, C. W.			27
Boucher, George H.	(-1970)		3, 6, 8, 10, 21, 23, 26, 29, 34, (biog)
Bowler, F. C.			31
Bremner, F.			26
Broderip, E. F.			3
Brooks, M. Rowe			8, 9, 11, 12, 21, 29
Bull, A. J. M.			6, 7, 22, 30
Bush, Dr. J. Paul			3, 29
Byrt, C. E.			21
		<u>C</u>	
Camoens, Herbert			2
Pseudonym used by A. L. Fenton			
Cartwright, T. C.			3
Chapman, George Russell [Charles]			8, 16, 22, 30, 34, 35 (biog)
Cheason, B. A.			25, 27
Clarke, M.			23, 24, 25, 26, 28
Clements, D.			22
Clements, Mrs. D.			22
Collard, L. J.			22, 27
Crab, F. M.			22
Crabbe, F. C.			4
Crabtree, Dr. K.			24, 25
Cross, Andrew			26
		<u>D</u>	
Dacre, Dr. R. I.			26
Dalton, Richard			2, 3, 4, 22
Damsell, H. S.			21, 27
Davie, Dr. T. B.			27
Davies, George E.			27, 28, 35, 40
Dingwall, A. H.			3
		<u>E</u>	
Edwards, J.			24
Ellison, F.			3
Elwood, W. C.			4, 22
Ennis, W. J. B.			6, 7, 21, 26
Erskine, G. B.			11
Evans, Dr. J. Morton	(-1956)		3, 6, 8, 10, 11, 21, 23, 26, 29, 35, (biog)
Evans, Mary			11
		<u>F</u>	
Farmer, J. A. C.			25, 27
Fenton, A. L.	(-1897)		2
Fentonia			2
Pseudonym used by A. L. Fenton			
Fermor, Sir Lewis			21
Fisher, F. C.			3
Forbes-Nixon, J.			15, 27
Ford, Miss Claudette			26
		<u>G</u>	
Gaffen, Harry			35, 40
Gardner, C. E. L.			21
Garland, J. H. [Jack]	(-1954)		16, 27, 31, 36 (biog)
Garland, R. H.			8, 22, 27

Gedye, Dr. R.		28, 32
Gedye, G. R.		15, 18, 21, 24, 25, 26, 27
Giblett, D. A. R.		25
Gilbert, A. E.		27
Gilbert, R.		26, 27, 30
Gomm, H. L.		30
Gregson, J. M. A.		26, 27
<u>H</u>		
Handley, N. R.		28
Hanson, R. A. (or R. B.)		3
Harding, G. F.		21, 27, 29, 30, 31, 40
Harris, J.		23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28
Haywood, Miss S. C.		4, 22
Heal, D.		24
Heath, H. I.		29
Henderson, J.		18, 21, 22
Herepath, C. E. K.		21
Holloway, J. F.	(-1955)	23, 26, 32
Hooper, D.A.		23, 26, 27, 40
Hopkins, Major Adrian E.	(-1967)	4, 6, 11, 22, 26, 29, 36, (biog)
Horsfield, E. L.		31
Hunt, Dr. H. W.		27
<u>I</u>		
Iles, Dr. A. E.		5, 21
Iremonger, Rev. F. W.	(-1964)	29, 37, (biog)
Iremonger, Rev. W. G.		5, 21, 23
<u>J</u>		
Johnson, D.		21, 22, 24, 25, 27
Johnson, R. I.		22, 40
Johnston, D.		28
Jones, M. W.		29
Jupp, H. B.		21, 22
<u>K</u>		
Kellett, D.		27
Kethro, C. E.		21
Knight, R. E.		27
<u>L</u>		
Langlois, Pierre		29
Ledger, J. W. C.		18
Lewis, W. J.	(-1943)	7, 21
Lloyd, P. J.		3, 21
Long, N. W.		14, 21, 22
Lowe, Robson		11
Lucas, Miss E. V.		27
Lynes, M. R.		25, 27
Lyon, Mrs. P.		22, 24, 27, 28
<u>M</u>		
Mander, G. C.		22, 29, 40
Manning, Ken J. A. O.	(1892/3-1971)	27, 37, (biog)
Manning, M. E. A.		27
McGiven, A. J.		25
McGiven, Mrs. N.		25, 26
McMillan, A. J. S.		27
McPherson, Dr. D. H.	(-1935)	3, 26, 29
Meaden, Mrs. E. F.		29
Mignon, Miss		31
Miller, A. E.		29
Moody, L. F.		26
Moore, H. W.		26
Murray, A.		22
<u>N</u>		
Nicholson, J. W.		27

Pearman, A.	27
Pedrick, H. G.	30
Perrott, J.	3
Purcell, B. T.	20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 40
	<u>R</u>
Reed, R. F.	22
Reynolds, J. H.	3, 21, 23, 29
Richardson, Peter	35
Rickards, A. C. [Tex]	17, 19, 31, 38, (biog)
Robertson, Alan W.	11
Robinson, F. J.	4, 22
Roe, J. F.	25, 27
Ruffle, J. W. B.	27
	<u>S</u>
Sadler, David	26
Scawin, W. H. N.	21, 25, 27, 28, 29, 40
Schutt, Miss Lindsay	26
Schutt, Mrs. L. M. H.	40
Schutt, Z. H. H.	28
Scott, F. S.	8, 21, 27
Scott, P.	25, 28
Sessions, D.	21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29
Shimmen, F. W.	24, 26, 27, 28
Sibson, M. D.	22
Smith, M.	20
Spencer, I.	24, 26, 27
Stooke, J. W.	3
Street, A. E.	26
Stride, H. B.	6, 8, 21, 22, 27, 38, (biog)
Sullivan, P.	22
	<u>T</u>
Tovey, J.	21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28
Tucker, G. H.	6, 8, 21, 22, 26
	<u>V</u>
Vokins, Mike D. W.	18, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 27, 32
	<u>W</u>
Wallis, Dr. F. S.	11
Walsham, P.	21, 22, 24, 25, 27, 28
Ware, Percy W.	5, 31
Warn, I. M.	21, 23, 27, 40
Watkins, N. A.	27
Watton, A.	22, 24
Way, J. P.	3
Weeks, Miss F. G.	22
Wickham, H. L.	7, 8, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 29, 30, 39, (biog)
Wilby, W. G. R.	22, 29
Wild, J. L.	31
Worsfold, Leslie F. E.	(-1977) 8, 18, 21, 22, 27, 29, 39, (biog)
Wright, M. E.	31

British Philatelic Association

Founded in London, UK in 1927.

Superseded the **Stamp Trade Protection Association**. In 1976, it merged with the **Philatelic Congress of Great Britain** to form the **British Philatelic Federation**.

1933

Fred. J. Melville: *The British Philatelic Association Limited, its antecedents, records and aims.*, The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1933, pp.38-45.

➤ A comprehensive history of the Association and its forebears.

1951

K.F.C. [Kenneth F. Chapman]: *An informal history of the B.P.A.*, Philately, December 1951, Volume 3, Issue 15, pp.218-219.

- A concise history of the Association.

1955

The B. P. A.: what it is and what it does., British Philatelic Association, London, UK, n.d. [1955], 8pp.

- This is really a prospectus for the Association but includes some details regarding its formation and history.

British Philatelic Federation

Founded in London, UK in 1976 by the merger of the **British Philatelic Association** and the **Philatelic Congress of Great Britain**.

In the 1980s, it ceased publication of its magazine *Philately* and replaced it with an insert in a series of commercial periodicals which subsequently ceased publication, leaving the **Federation** with a very patchy contact with its membership. By the early 1990s. it had run into financial difficulties and ceased operation in Autumn 1992. In 1993, the Committee was forced to wind up its affairs. Its role as the national body was taken over by the **Association of British Philatelic Societies**.

British Society of Australian Philately

Founded in the UK in 1933 as the **Australian Commonwealth Specialists' Correspondence Society of Great Britain**.

During the Second World War, it became virtually dormant and was re-formed in 1946 as the **Australian Commonwealth Specialists Society of Great Britain**. In 1970 the Society changed its name to the **British Society of Australian Philately**.

1958

M. J. Tubbs: *The Australian Commonwealth Specialists' Society of Great Britain.*, The West-End Philatelist, March/April 1958, Volume 48, pp.18-19.

- A brief history of the Society.

1995

Derick Ray: *The British Society of Australian Philately.*, British Society of Australian Philately, UK, n.d. [1994], 58pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet is rich with details of the individuals who contributed to the philately of the area. For this reason, I have provided an index to all of those mentioned in the text, except those mentioned in passing. Where some biographical information or a photograph is included, I have appended *biog* or *photo* to the page number, as appropriate. Naturally, I have not included the Foreword or Preface in the index. Many photographs are badly captioned so, where I could not identify the individuals, they have not been included in the index.

			<u>A</u>	
Abramovich, Dr. Leslie				19, 20
Alderman, E. W. [Ted] [not F. W.]	(-1987)		8, ii (photo), vi (photo), 22, 33, 53, 55, 57, 58
Alexander, G. W.				53
Ash, Isaac [Eric][son of John Ash]	(1900-1993)			2, 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 20, 25, vii (photo), 32, 34, 37 (biog), 43, 53, 54, 55, 56
Ash, John	[Father of Isaac Ash]	(1872-1947)		9, iii (photo), 25, 34, 39

Ash, Vera	[wife of Eric Ash]		38
			<u>B</u>
Bare, H.			56
Barrett, A. J.			53
Bassett, Phil J.			31, 53
Bending, R. V.			22
Biggs, J.			56
Blake, Len E.			32, 53, 54, 55
Bolton, Peter W. R.	(-1987)		8, vi (photo), 20, 22, 24, 27, 30, 32, 33, 37, 44, 53, 54, 55, 56
Bradley, D.			55
Brander, A. J. [Tony]			16, 20, 30, 31, 38, 40, 41, 42, 53, 54
Brenk, H. A. S. van den			53
Bryden, John			39
Bunn, Alan			29
Burrows, M. J.			16
Butler, A. Ron			39, 41, 54
			<u>C</u>
Chapman, Ray			30, 34, 42, 54
Colbran, Walter George	(1916/17-1993)		2, 8, ii (photo), 39, 40
Coles, Albert E.			48, 53, 54
Collas, Phil			29
Conneau, F. T.			10
Corfield, R. H.			57
Cresswell, J. A.			53
			<u>D</u>
Davidson, Alan S.	(-1989)		8, vi (photo), 20, 24, 26, 30, 33, 35 (biog), 36, 41, 53, 54, 55, 56
Davidson, Vi			vi (photo), 35
Davies, D. F.			58
Davies, G. R.			58
Deane, Allan N.			8, 13, 54, 55
Dix, Prof. Victor Wilkinson	(1898/99-1992)		20, 33, 36 (biog), 40, 42, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57
Dodson Jr., George L.			17
Durham, Geoffrey N.	(-1994)		24, 27, 34, 43, 44, 45, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57
			<u>E</u>
Eldridge, Henry J.	(-1977)		12, vi (photo), 24, 53, 55
Emery, June			29,
Emery, R. C. [Bob]			24, 26, 29, 30, 33, 41, 42, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58
Epps, Paul			32
			<u>F</u>
Fairclough, Maureen			45
Field, Thomas E.	(-1965)		5, 9, 11, 19, 41, 53
Finlayson, T. R.			53, 54, 58
Finlayson, Tony			29, 40
Forbes, A. [Sandy]			34, 55
			<u>G</u>
Gartner, John			41
Gott, H. E.			8
Gregson, Jos			33
Griffiths, Alan J.			40, 58
			<u>H</u>
Hammond, Albert E.	(-1979)		5, 6, ii (photo), 11, vi (photo), 27, 53, 55
Hard, A. A.			5, 6, 8, ii (photo), 9, 56, 57
Hard, Mrs.			ii (photo)
Hatley, H. J.			20, 53, 54, 55
Henderson, R. C. R.	(-1988)		5, 34
Hill, M. J.			56
Holland, Roy			33
Hugen, E. F.			42

Hughes, H. S.		5, ii (photo), 10, 26
Hughes, R. S.		5
	<u>I</u>	
Ilbery, T. W.		58
	<u>J</u>	
Jewers, D. H.		56
	<u>K</u>	
Kenlin, H.		53
Kiddle, F. E.		58
Kilfoyle, Jack A.		12, 16, 54, 55
Kimpton, Lawrence		39
King, Harold J. [not Harols]	(-1992)	vi (photo), 21, 31, 37, 44, 53, 57
Kirk, A. C.		vi (photo), 20, 53
	<u>L</u>	
Lacey, H. C.		53, 56
Lee, O. R. J.		vi (photo)
Leese, W. L. B.		53
Legg, Bill		33
Legge, Maj. H. Dormer	(1889/90-1982)	5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 20, 26, 34, 53, 54, 56
Lester, H. E.		8
Linfield, Guy R.		26, 30, 33, 35, 41, 58
Linke, Robin		27
Lowe, Robson		11
	<u>M</u>	
Maiden, David		39, 49
Marriott, W. B. [Bill]	(1898/99-1988)	3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 16, 28, 34, 43, 45, 48, 53, 54
Mayo, George F. M.		8, ii (photo), vi (photo), 39
McKenna, Ralph		34
McKerrow, Mrs. Janet	[daughter of Eric Ash]	38
McLean, T. W.		54
Mead, Bob	(-1988)	34
Meara, J. P.		54
	<u>N</u>	
Neil, D. Maxwell	(-1948)	5, 8, 9, 56
Newbery, L. H.		53, 55
Newport, O. W.		vi (photo)
	<u>O</u>	
Occleshaw, Robin C.		vi (photo), 24, 34, 41, 44, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58
Okin, Tony		vi (photo)
Orchard, Dr. A. E.		56
	<u>P</u>	
Page, E. L.		15
Palmer, E. N.		8, 56
Parson, Dr. R. F.		56
Peace, Brian R.		vi (photo), 30, 33, 36, 43, 44, 45, 46, 53, 54, 55, 58
Pearce, R. E. [Dick]		36, 53
Prophet, F. J.		53
Pullan, Mrs. D.		53
Purves, J. R. W.	(1902/03-1979)	7, 10, 22 (biog), 41, 54
	<u>R</u>	
Ray, Derick		vi (photo), 32, 40, 41, 42, 53, 54, 56, 58
Reid, Dr. P. G. E. [Pat]		46, 53, 55, 58
Resch, Julie		56
Righi, A. G. Rigo de [Tony]	(-1982)	20, 27, 53, 57, 58
Robinson, Harry J.		20, 23, 37, 41, 43, 44, 45, 53, 54, 55
Rosenblum, Alec A.	(-1973)	10, 11, 19, 20, 23, 42, 54, 56
Rowntree, A. W.		53, 54, 56
Rowntree, Helen	(-1987)	vi (photo), 33
Rowntree, Ric	(-1987)	14, vi (photo), 20, 33, 37
Russell, Betty	[wife of Neil Russell]	vi (photo), 39

Russell, Neil M.		vi (photo), 19, 20, 21, 23, 29, 32, 39, 41, 42, 45, 53, 54, 55, 58
<u>S</u>		
Sandy, J. M.		56
Sargent, Tony		39
Scholes, J. F. M.		53
Scott, Arnold G. W.		27, 28, 29, 30, 53, 54, 55
Scrivener, Frank B.		8, vi (photo), 23, 39, 41, 53, 54, 55
Seymour, Ken		vi (photo)
Seymour, Monica		vi (photo)
Sheargold, Mrs.		ii (photo)
Sheargold, W. P.		ii (photo), 57
Simmonds, Jack		28
Sinfield, Cdr. Cyril A.	(-1986)	32, 41, 55, 56, 57
Sixsmith, H. V.		5
Skinner, M. L.		56
Stephens, Jim A.		vi (photo), 53
Stewart, Kevin J.		32
Stobbs, Mrs.		ii (photo)
Stobbs, Stephenson	(-1989)	5, ii (photo), 9, 10, 11, 34, 53, 55, 56
Stringer, F. H.		8, 53, 55
Sturdy, Rev. J. V. M.		28
<u>T</u>		
Tapp, T. C. [Teddy]	(-1988)	24, 34, 44, 54, 56
Taylor, C.B.		53
Taylor, David R.		11, 12, 16, 17, 20, 21, 43, 53, 54, 55, 57
Taylor, John de Lacey [not Lacy]	(-1991)	31, 34
Tinsley, W. S. [Bill]		8, vi (photo), 20, 41, 53, 55
Trimmer, D.		53
Truscott, A.		ii (photo)
Truscott, Mrs.		ii (photo)
Tubbs, M. J.		13, 53, 55
Tucker, Rev. Cyril		28
Tucker, S. [Tommy]	(-1984)	5, 6, 9, 10, 11, vi (photo), 30, 43, 53, 54, 55
<u>W</u>		
Wajer, B. M.		56
Wamsley, Marjie V.		17
Ward, Dr. Gordon R.		8, 13, 41, 53, 56, 57
Watson, Eric E.	(-1966)	8, vi (photo), 19, 20, 45, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57
Watson, G.		56
Webster, J.		56
White, Alan J.		36, 55
Whittard, A.		5
Wilcox, A. H.		53
Williams, Edward		17
Williams, Maurice J.		39
Williamson, Enid		vi (photo)
Williamson, James B.	(-1979)	5, 6, 13, vi (photo), 15, 23, 24 (biog), 26, 35, 41, 45, 53, 54, 55, 57
Wood, D.		56
Worsell, Winifred G.	[married Bob Wright]	36
Wright, R. W. [Bob]	(1908/09-1991)	vi (photo), 15, 26, 36 (biog), 41, 53, 54, 55, 57

2006

Dr. P. G. E. Reid (Editor): *The British Society of Australian Philately 1946-2006.*, British Society of Australian Philately, UK, 2006, 24pp.

- Resumes of the twenty-one displays presented to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the occasion of the Society's 60th Anniversary.

Colin Mount: *The British Society of Australian Philately celebrates its Diamond Jubilee.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2006, Volume 37, Issue 5, p.59.

- A very brief history of the Society.

British Society of Russian Philately

Founded in the UK in 1936 as the **Russian Study Circle**.

Post 1945

P. T. A[shford]: *1936 how it began.*, The Bulletin, [details not known], pp.3-6.

- A concise but detailed history of the founding of the Society and its early years.

1961

Catalogue of the Display Celebrating the Silver Jubilee of the Society., British Society of Russian Philately, Display given to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 24th June 1961, 13pp.

- A typical display handout with brief details of the displays but with no information about the Society.

1986

Golden Jubilee Display given at The Royal Philatelic Society, London., 20th February 1986, 6pp.

- A typical display handout with a brief history of the Society on one page.

British Thematic Association

Founded in London, UK in 1984.

2006

Brian Sole: *The British Thematic Association (BTA).*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2006, Volume 36, Issue 9, pp.60-61.

- A very brief history of the Association.

Bromley Amateur Philatelic society

Founded in Bromley in 1897.

References

1. **[David Rennie]:** *Bromley Amateur Philatelic Society.*, Paper circulated by David Rennie, Bromley, UK, 2014, 1p.
 - Details of the Society as far as is known, with a request for further information.

Bromley and Beckenham Philatelic Society

2016

Brunsviga

Founded in Brunswick, Germany in 1929.

1989

60 Jahre Brunsviga EV Vereinigung Braunschweiger Briefmarkensammler 1929-1989: Briefmarken-Jubiläums-Ausstellung., Brunsviga, Brunswick, Germany, 1989, n.pp. [48pp.]

- A typical frstschrift with a four-page insert giving details of the exhibition. It includes a single page history of the society.

Buffalo Philatelic Society

Founded in Buffalo, NY, USA.

References

1. **Herbert A. Trenchard:** *'Is this boy's play?'*, American Philatelist, April 1897, Volume 111, Issue 4, p.315.
 - Some notes on the Buffalo Philatelic Society and a copy of the recruiting card it distributed at the Buffalo International Fair in 1889.

Bund Deutscher Philatelisten

Founded in Germany in 1946.

Its name is often found abbreviated **BDPh**.

1996

Wolf J. Pelikan: *Aufgebaut aus den Ruinen: 50 Jahre Bund Deutscher Philatelisten.*, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, 1996, 256pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Federation of German Philatelists.

1946-1996: 50 Jahre Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V.: 50. Bundestag: 97. Deutscher Philatelistentag., 6th-8th September 1996, Verband Niedersächsischer Philatelistenverein, Hannover, Germany, 68pp.

- A typical exhibition handbook with six pages devoted to the history of the federation.

Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer

Founded in Germany.

See under **Section 1.1:** 2008.

Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Oberschlesien

See under **Oberschlesien**.

Bundesverband des Deutschen Briefmarkenhandels

See **Allgemeiner Postwertzeichen-Händler-Verband**.

Burton and Derby Philatelic Society

Founded in 1905 in Burton-on-Trent as the Burton-on-Trent Stamp Exchange Club.

In 1910, the Society was renamed the **Derby Philatelic Society** since relatively few collectors from Burton-on-Trent were still members.

Burton-on-Trent Stamp Exchange Club

Founded in 1905 in Burton-on-Trent.

Renamed the **Burton and Derby Philatelic Society** to recognise the influx of collectors from Derby.

CCCC

C.C.C.C.

See the **Cover Collectors Circuit Club**.

Caledonian Philatelic Society

Founded in Glasgow, Scotland in 1906 as the **Junior Philatelic Society of Scotland**.

The name was changed in 1930 as the word **Junior** gave the impression that the Society was for young people only.

1956

Caledonian P. S. Jubilee Exhibition 1906-1956., Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 1956, n.pp [38pp.] { Available in both hard cover and soft cover. }

- A combined festschrift and exhibition catalogue with eight pages devoted to the society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contained eight pages of history about the Society and was not provided with an index so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. There is no significant biographical information and only a single photograph indicated by the suffix (photo). In view of the lack of page numbers, I have added them myself, including the card covers.

	<u>A</u>	
Addie, P. G.		2
Argyll, Duke of		5
	<u>B</u>	
Barland, Robert		5
Bissett, J. F.		2
Bull, H.		2
Bulstrode, R. F.		2
	<u>C</u>	
Campbell, Miss J. M.		2
Chisholm, Dr. D.		2
Clements, A. B.		2, 3 (photo)
Corbett, Dr. R. C.		2, 4, 7
	<u>D</u>	
Donaldson, J. R.		2
Douglas, Cook & Company		3
Durand, Capt. Philippe		2, 5
	<u>E</u>	
Easton, J.		2
Ewan, Rev. G. Milne		2
	<u>F</u>	
Ferguson, W. H. S.		2
	<u>G</u>	
Godden, Frank		7
Graham, J. M.		5
	<u>H</u>	
Harrington, Mrs.		2
Harvie, H. A.		2
Healey & Wise		5
Henderson, J. A.		2
	<u>I</u>	
Inrig, A. G.		2
	<u>J</u>	
Johnson, W. B.		2
	<u>K</u>	
Kidd, D.		7
Kirkhope, J.		2
	<u>M</u>	
M'Gouran, J.		2
Mackay, A.		2
Mackay, C. S.		2
McDougall, J.		2
Melville, Fred J.		7
Merrylees, J. S.		2
Monro, H.		2
Morton, T. A.		2
Muir, John		2
Munro, Rev. J. M.		2
Murray, T. C.		2
	<u>O</u>	

Orr, R.		2
	<u>P</u>	
Paris, W. G.		2
Paterson, J. Wilson		2
Pettigrew, J.		2
Primrose, Sir. John Ure		2, 5
	<u>R</u>	
Raeburn, J. R.		2
Reid, J.		2
Roberts, J.		2
	<u>S</u>	
Sloan, D. O.		2
Smeaton, A. M.		2
	<u>T</u>	
Taylor, Edmund		2
Thomas, J. L.		5
	<u>W</u>	
Wallis, A. G.		2
Wardhaugh, J. B.		2
Wilson, Sir John		5
Wise, H. A.		2, 5
	<u>Y</u>	
Young, R. J.		2

2005

Stewart Gardiner: *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, 179pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Society and its members.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This book contains a detailed history of the Society and is provided with an index. Unfortunately, the index does not indicate the many entries of biographical interest and nor does it list the people in the photographs or include the Appendices. Accordingly, I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Where there is significant biographical information the page number is followed by (biog) and the presence of a photograph is indicated by (photo).

	<u>A</u>	
Addie, R. G.		58 (photo)
Anderson, H.		105
Anderson, John		106
Argyll, 10 th Duke of		74
Auckland, A. Bruce		15 (biog) (photo), 103
		24 (biog) (photo), 34 (biog)
	<u>B</u>	
Bailey, T. J.		57 (photo)
Baird, Alex		69, 104, 106, 107, 109
Baldock, Raymond		69, 106
Beith, Richard		87
Bernhard, D.		6
Bissett, J. F.		105
Blakeley, Alan (also given as Blakely)		68, 108
Borland, Robert		103, 107, 108
Bosworth, Allan		57 (photo)
Boyle, Dr. Iain T.		31 (biog) (photo), 67, 68, 69, 106, 109
Boyle, Iain		70
Bradbury, L. E.		6
Brighton Philatelic Company		57 (photo)
Brown, David		69
Brown, Frank		26 (biog), 99
Bruce, William S.		107
Buchan, H. W.		107

Buchanan, Garry C.		69, 91, 101, 106, 109
Bull, H.		105
Bulstrode, R. Frank		7, 23 (biog) (photo), 105
	<u>C</u>	
Cameron, Mrs. J. T.		106
Campbell, Fairlie		22 (photo), 61 (photo)
Campbell, Miss Jean M.		21 (biog), 74, 100, 104
Campbell, Niall Diarmid		15 (biog) (photo)
Cant, James		47
Carson, William		81
Chisholm, Dr. Donald		7, 20 (biog) (photo), 33 (biog), 50, 74, 83, 91, 104, 107, 108, 109
City Stamp Shop		56 (photo)
Clark, T. P.		107
Clements, A. B.		5, 21 (biog) (photo), 103, 104
Colley, William		39 (biog), 69, 88, 104, 106, 109
Corbett, Dr. Robert C.		4, 5, 20 (biog) (photo), 37 (biog), 74, 76, 77, 104
Cowell, Germaine	(wife of Tom Cowell)	24 (biog) (photo), 36 (biog), 105
Cowell, Tom	(husband of Germaine Cowell)	24 (biog) (photo), 36 (biog), 105, 104, 107
Cranna, Robert		109
Cross, Mrs. Minnie		69, 108
Cunningham, Dr. James		69, 106
	<u>D</u>	
Dick, Mr.		48
Donaldson, J. R.		42, 104, 108
Douglas, Cook & Company		1, 2
Douglas, P.		2
Durand, Capt. Philippe		2, 4, 15 (biog) (photo), 34 (biog), 43, 50, 51, 52, 104, 105
Dyce, Iain M.		69, 70, 106, 108
	<u>E</u>	
Easton, John		7, 19 (biog) (photo), 50, 86, 105
Entract, Norman		56 (photo)
Etkin, Eric		56 (photo)
Evans, Dr. I. L.		106, 108
	<u>F</u>	
Fairburn, James W.		91, 99, 105, 107, 108, 109
Ferguson, D.		47
Ferguson, W.		105
Ferris, William		58 (photo)
Field, Francis J.		7
Forbes, Major A. S.		77, 106
Forbes, Sandy	(presumably A. S. Forbes)	69, 70
Forshaw, John		69
Fred Hagen Ltd.		17
	<u>G</u>	
Gardiner, Dr. Stewart. N.		69, 106, 108
Gaskell, Miss W. Penn		6
Gavin, John		108
Geer, Alex		55
George V, King		76
George, Edward		107
Gilbert, John		58 (photo)
Gilmour, Samuel F.	(-1975)	31 (biog) (photo), 36 (biog), 63 (photo), 64, 105, 107
Godden, Frank		6, 103
Gordon, Howard		69, 106
Greer, Alex		69
	<u>H</u>	
Hagen, Fred		17 (biog)
Hamilton, Ian B.		68, 70, 106
Hands, Col. S. E.		62 (photo)

Harrington, Mrs.		105
Harrold, Alex		28 (biog) (photo), 105, 109
Heginbottom, E.		103
Henderson, J.		105
Henderson, W. A.		107
Hirst, Dr. H. H.		26 (biog) (photo), 36 (biog), 104
Hoey, S. Graham		35 (biog), 54 (photo), 62, 69, 89, 91, 103, 104, 105, 109
Hood, Andrew		7
Horne, William		107
Hull, W. A.		17
	<u>I</u>	
Ingrid, A. G.	(error for Inrig)	104
Inrig, A. G.		42, 103, 104
	<u>J</u>	
Jarvie, H. A.		105, 107
Johnston, W.		105
Johnstone, Albert		65
	<u>K</u>	
Kennedy, John		69
Kerr, Robert		91, 107, 109
Kidd, Dr. A. E.		5, 47
Kilpatrick, Jack W.		69, 109
Kirkhope, J.		105
	<u>L</u>	
Lauder, Ted		5, 25 (biog), 79, 101, 105, 107
Lind, W.		6
Long, I. D. Jex		105
Lorne, Marquis of		15 (biog) (photo)
	<u>M</u>	
MacDonald, A. Keith		5, 48, 74
	He used the pseudonym Uncle Phil	
MacKay, Alex		104, 108
MacKay, C. S.		104
Mackenzie, George	(-1996)	32 (biog) (photo), 37 (biog), 68, 106
Mackenzie, Stuart		80, 81
MacLean, Neil A.		47
MacLeod, Mrs. Julia		69, 70, 107
Margaret, Princess		63 (photo)
Matthews, David		69
McCalman, Sandy		69
McCleverty, Mrs. Anna		6
McConnell, Alec		56 (photo), 109
McCreadie, Dr. Dom		32 (biog) (photo), 69, 106, 108
McDougal, J.		104
McEwan, Fiona		69
McEwan, Rev. G. M.		105
McGouran, J.		104
McGowan, Bertram		103
McGowan, Paul		68, 69, 70, 106
McInnes-Shaw, Sir A.		103
McIntyre, Capt. R.		77
McMillan, Angus		25 (biog) (photo), 37 (biog), 55 (photo), 103, 105
Melville, Fred J.		47
Mendelsohn, N. Bert		91, 105, 109
Merrylees, James S.		7, 22 (biog) (photo), 34 (biog), 47, 50, 54, 59, 61 (photo), 83, 91, 100, 103, 105, 108, 109
Millington, Don		69
Milne, George		47
Moffat, Chris		69, 106
Monro, George		6

Monro, High	(error for Hugh)	107
Monro, Hugh		91, 104, 107, 109
Monteith, Maxwell F.		107
Montgomery, Sir Matthew W.		103
Morris, Edwin		28 (biog) (photo), 38 (biog), 105
Morris, Margaret		69, 70, 79
Morris, Margaret I.		8, 35 (biog), 104, 106
Morris, W. R.		108
Morton, T. A.		105
Munro, Rev. J. M.		105
Murray, T. C.		105
Murray, T. E.		108
Muscott, David		57 (photo)
<u>N</u>		
Nairn, Mrs. E.		106
Neithercut, W. H.		69, 106
Norris, Ken E.		68, 69, 70, 106, 107
<u>O</u>		
O'Brien, Garrett		57 (photo)
O'Brien, Mrs. Garrett		57 (photo)
Orr, R.		104
<u>P</u>		
P. M. young Ltd.		57 (photo)
Paris, W. G.		105
Paterson, J.		104
Paxton, Sir Thomas		103
Penfold, Capt. M. H.		6
Pettigrew, J.		104
Plymouth Stamp Auctions		58 (photo)
Pollock, Ian		82
Pollock-Hodge Publications Ltd.		82
Primrose, Sir John Ure		2, 13 (biog) (photo), 103, 104
Proud, E. W.		57 (photo)
<u>R</u>		
R. C. Alcock, Ltd		58 (photo)
Rae, W. R.		105
Rae, Willia		27 (biog) (photo)
Raeburn, J. R.		91, 108, 109
Reid, Charles Y.		33 (biog) (photo), 39 (biog), 69, 106, 108
Rennie, Dr. M.		106
Richardson, Ricky		55 (photo)
Riesco, R. F. A.		6
Riesco, Sheila		6
Roach, Gary		69
Roberts, J.		105, 107
Robinson, David		38 (biog), 67, 69, 70, 81, 89, 106
Robson Lowe Ltd.		57 (photo)
Roche, Jack La	Pseudonum used by Albert Johnstone	
<u>S</u>		
Sankus, Sam		69
Saxl, Miss		58 (photo)
Saxl, O. M. F.		58 (photo)
Seymour, J. B.		6
Shepherd, Gordon		69
Sherwood, C. E.		79
Sloan, David O.		42, 104, 107
Smith, G. N.		106
Smith, Lt.-Col. G. Saville		22 (biog) (photo), 53, 54, 103, 104, 105
Smith, Ian		69
South, George		62 (photo)
Spalding, W. [Bill]		69, 106
Spencer, James		69
Stephenson, A. E.		54

Stevens, Gillian	57 (photo)
Stirrat, Miss Jean	104
<u>T</u>	
Tahl, Harry	47
Taylor, E.	105
Thistle Stamps	58 (photo)
Thomas, John L.	2, 103, 108
Tierney, Sr., James H.	23 (biog) (photo), 35 (biog), 50, 104
Todd, James	30 (biog) (photo)
Tomlinson, John	69
Trew, Miss Joan	69, 70, 106
<u>W</u>	
Walker, F. M.	109
Walker, James	29 (biog) (photo)
Walker, Russell	69, 70, 106
Wallis, A. G.	104, 108
Wardhaugh, J.	105
Waterhouse, Sir Nicholas	6
Watson, Miss M. I.	105, 107
Wedmore, R.	6
Welland, R. C.	106, 108
West, Miss Mae	49
Williamson, J. H. C.	105, 107
Wilson, Miss Muriel G.	30 (biog) (photo), 104, 106, 107
Wilson, Sir John	6, 7, 18 (biog) (photo), 34 (biog), 54, 55 (photo), 84, 86, 103
Wise, H. A.	103, 104
Wishart, Alan	91, 106, 109
Woods, Terry J.	69, 106, 108
Woolley, Dr. David	69, 106

2006

Catalogue of Display by the Caledonian Philatelic Society to The Royal Philatelic Society London., 30th November 2006, 4pp & 2 page insert.

- A list of the exhibits with a short note about each. One side of the insert carries a very brief history of the Society.

Calgary Philatelic Society

Founded in Calgary, Canada in 1922.

1992

Dale Spiers: *History of the Calgary Philatelic Society.*, Calgary Philatelic Society, Calgary, Canada, 1992, 64pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Society.

Camberley and District Stamp Club

Founded in Camberley, UK in 1968.

1978

Camberley and District Stamp Club Souvenir 1968-1978., Camberley and District Stamp Club, Camberley, UK, 1978, n.pp [19pp.]

- This claims to be the first issue of the Society's magazine but it has no title, date or issue number. It better resembles a festschrift, containing only a few pages of Society history.

1989

Rod Nicholas: *Camberley & District Stamp Club 21st Anniversary 1968-1989.*, Camberley and District Stamp Club, Camberley, UK, 1989, 17pp.

- A typical festschrift with about half of the pages containing material relating to the

Society.

2008

Camberley and District Stamp Club 1968-2008: Commemorative Brochure., Camberley and District Stamp Club, UK, 2008, 20pp.

- A collection of historical data relating to the Society with five pages of articles of general interest.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains a short history of the Club coupled with some articles from members. It contains useful information and photographs of the members, but was not provided with an index. Accordingly, I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. There is no significant biographical information but a number of photographs, indicated by the suffix (photo).

Alexander, Jean	<u>A</u> 4
Booth, Ian	<u>B</u> Inside front cover
Boughman, Ricky	Inside front cover
Bullock, Christopher	3 (photo)
Bullock, Guy	Inside front cover, 6
Cracknell, Peter	<u>C</u> Inside front cover, 6, 18 (photo), 19, 20 (photo)
Crisp, George	Inside front cover, 3, 5, 6, 15 (photo)
Culver, (F.) Dick	Inside front cover, 2, 6
Davey, Jack	<u>D</u> Inside front cover, 9, 20 (photo)
Dennis, Alan	Inside front cover
Dickson, Col.	2
Earle, Christine	<u>E</u> Inside front cover, 7
Elkins, Percy James [PJ]	2, 3 (photo), 7, 19, [21 (photo)]
Fletcher, Bill	<u>F</u> 20 (photo)
Fowler, Tom	Rear cover
Garford, Mrs. M.	<u>G</u> [21 (photo)]
Hall, Michael	<u>H</u> Inside front cover, 7, 20 (photo)
Hamman, Brian	Inside front cover, 7, 20 (photo)
Hanman, Keith	20 (photo)
Harding, Christine	18 (photo)
Harding, John	Inside front cover, 5, 7, 18 (photo)
Harding, Linda	18 (photo)
Harris, Eric	Inside front cover, 6, 18 (photo), 20 (photo), [21 (photo)]
Hayward, John	Inside front cover, 7, 20 (photo)
Jones, Ron	<u>J</u> 7
Kane, Alan	<u>K</u> Inside front cover, 7, [21 (photo)]
Latto, Dr.	<u>L</u> 4
Leighton, Harry	Inside front cover, 8
Morris, Reg	<u>M</u> Inside front cover, 4, 8, 18
Nathan, Bruce	<u>N</u> Inside front cover, 8
Nicholas, Rod	Inside front cover, 8
Prince, John	<u>P</u> 8

Pugh, Dr. John	Inside front cover, 4, 8, 18 (photo), 20 (photo)
Q	
Quist, Brian	Inside front cover, 8
R	
Rayfield, Doug	Inside front cover, 8, 19
S	
Short, Victor	5
Simmonds, Denis	Inside front cover
Slade, Mick	9
Sole, Brian	4
T	
Tucker, John	Inside front cover, 9
U	
Usher, Tim	Inside front cover, 9
W	
Wall, Edward	9
Wall, G.	Inside front cover
White, Howard	2
White, Norman	Inside front cover, 9
Wood, Jeff	Inside front cover, 9, 20 (photo)
Woolford, Pat	9

Cambridge Philatelic Society

Founded in Cambridge, UK in 1920.

1991

Jack C. Simmonds: *The Cambridge Philatelic Society - A Brief History.*, Cambridge Philatelic Society, Cambridge, UK, n.d. [ca.1991], n.pp. [24pp.]

➤ A comprehensive history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

Every person named in the booklet, about whom even minor information is included, is listed in this index. All references are to the page number. Pages including portraits are followed by (photo) and those including biographical information by (biog). Nicknames, maiden names, etc., are given in brackets.

The booklet has no page numbers so I have taken the front cover as page 1 and the back cover as page 24.

	<u>A</u>	
Adie, Alderman R. H.		11
Adie, Walter Sibbold		13 (biog)
Ash, Ian		11
	<u>B</u>	
Ballantine, W. P.		9, 10, 20
Barker, B. Leslie		19
Beer, Burkhart		15 (biog)
Bennett, Gordon G.		20, 22
Blows, Jessie		19
Blows, Reginald Chater		9, 10 (photo) (biog), 13 (photo) (biog), 14, 19, 20, 22
Boulind, Richard		12
Boyd, David		11
Brookes, Miss E.		22
Brooks, Min. E.		9, 10 (photo), 11
	<u>C</u>	
Carøe, E. A. G. (Sir Athelstan)		14
Carøe, F. T. K.		13 (biog), 17, 22
Chapman, Kenneth		11
Cook, H.		9, 11
Coulson, C. B.		9
	<u>D</u>	
Dammers, B. F. Hounsell		13 (biog)

Dodd, E. F.		9
Downham, Brian		18
	<u>E</u>	
Evans, Eileen (now Mrs. Loader)		11
	<u>F</u>	
Few, J. E.		22
Field, T. E.		19
Foden, P. S.		22
Ford, E. H.		10 (photo)
Forrest, Annabelle (nee Lowe)		17
Fosberry, John		12
	<u>G</u>	
Genochio, Col. Eric		21
Gerrish, W. Ewart		18, 19
Goodman, Kay		12, 22
Grunberg, Alma (now Mrs. Lee)		11
Guest, W. J.		9, 11
Guest, W. S.		22
	<u>H</u>	
Hamilton, Ian		11
Harper-Scott, Norman		20, 22
Hoppett, H. M.		9, 10 (photo)
Hubbard, John		19
Hull, Bert		18
	<u>J</u>	
Jacklin, Capt.		17
Jacob, Kenneth A.		5, 14 (biog), 18, 22
	<u>K</u>	
Keynes, Dr. J. N.		11, 22
Keynes, Dr. W. Milo		19
Knowles, A. D.		9, 10 (photo), 22
	<u>L</u>	
Leader, E.		9
Lee, Alma (nee Grunberg)		11
Loader, Eileen (nee Evans)		11
Lowe, Annabelle (now Mrs. John Forrest)		17
Lowe, Robson		11, 17
	<u>M</u>	
Mantell, Gilbert W.		13 (biog), 18, 22
Martin, Robin (Bob) S.		14, 20, 21, 22
Martineau, H. D.		9, 11
McPherson, C.		9
Mitton, Dr. Simon		19
Monk, J.		22
Montague, Stuart A. S. (Lord Swaythling)		9, 12 (biog), 22
Muggleton, Derrick		14 (biog)
	<u>N</u>	
Nurse, Graham		18
	<u>O</u>	
Osi, H.		22
Ostler, David		12
	<u>P</u>	
Palmer, J. W.		9
	<u>R</u>	
Ray, Derick		12, 15, 22
Read, A. H.		9
Revell, Ray		18
Rogers-Tillstone, Capt. E.		19
Roper, Dr. H. G. [May be an error for Dr. W. G. Roper]		11
Roper, Dr. W. G.		9, 10 (photo)
	<u>S</u>	
Samuel, Marcus		11
Simmonds, Jack C.		7 (biog), 14 (photo), 18, 22

Smith, E. W. Baker	9, 11	
Smith, E. W. Layton	9	
Sutcliffe, Brian F.	14, 22	
Swaythling, Lord (Stuart A. S. Montague)	9, 12, 22	
		<u>T</u>
Tall, J. W. le	5, 9	
Taylor, Margaret	15	
Thomen, Dr. Luis	11	
Thompson, Don I.	20, 21, 22	
Titford, Rose	11	
Tolliday, Gwen	15 (biog)	
Towler, M. John	15 (biog), 22	
Townsend, W. A.		19
		<u>W</u>
Ward, Dr. Gordon	19	
Wells, Sladden (Den) Bridgeman	15 (biog), 22	
Williams, J. N. B.	22	
Williams, Norman	11	
Williams, W. Nalder	22	
Wood, E. Bentley	9, 20	
Wosencroft, W. H.	12	
Wright, Mrs. J. B.	22	
		<u>Y</u>
Young, Alderman P. H.	9, 10 (photo), 11, 22	

Canadian Philatelic Association

Founded in Canada in 1887.

Renamed the **Canadian Philatelic Society**.

Canadian Philatelic Society

Founded in Canada in 1887 as the **Canadian Philatelic Association**.

Renamed the **Royal Philatelic Society of Canada**.

Canadian Philatelic Society of Great Britain

Founded in the UK in 1946 as successor to the **Scottish Canadian Study Circle**.

1949

History of the C.P.S. of G.B., in: *Canadian Philatelic Society of Great Britain Official Handbook 1949.*, Canadian Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, 1949, p.9.

- A brief history of the Society.

2006

A Display to the Royal Philatelic Society London Marking the Diamond Jubilee of the Canadian Philatelic Society of Great Britain., Canadian Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, 27th April 2006, 16pp.

- A typical exhibition catalogue with a single page history of the Society.

'Cap' Townsend Stamp Club

Founded in Clearwater, FL, USA in about 1957 as the **Sub Rosa Stamp Club**.

In 1964, its name was changed to the **'Cap' Townsend Stamp Club** to honour its founder member **Addison C. Townsend**.

1991

Dr. J. Armond Gelinas: *'Cap' Townsend Philatelic Citizen: A Tribute to 'Cap' Townsend and the Cap Townsend Stamp Club.*, Cap Townsend Stamp Club, Tarpon Springs, FL, USA,

1997, 152pp. {The first edition was published in 1991.}

- A typical festschrift, it contains a single page history of the Society.

Carmarthen & District Stamp Club

Founded in Carmarthen, UK on the 19th April 1981. It changed its name to the **Carmarthen & District Stamp and Postcard Club** in 2010.

Carmarthen & District Stamp and Postcard Club

Founded in Carmarthen, UK on the 19th April 1981 as the **Carmarthen & District Stamp Club**. In 2010, postcards were added to the coverage of the Club and to its name.

2016

Carmarthen & District Philatelic Society – 35 years., ABPS News, Autumn 2016, Volume 23, Issue 3, pp.9-10.

- A brief history of the founding and development of the Club.

Cercle de Philatelie “Paul de Smeth”

Founded in Belgium in 1937.

1977

Channel Islands Specialists’ Society

Founded in London, UK in 1950 as the **Channel Islands Study Circle**.

It adopted its current name in 1951 to make the Society more attractive to new members.

2000

CISS Brochure.txt., A text file on a floppy disc found amongst the papers of George Barker. It was dated 21st December 2000, 10pp.

- A concise history of the Society with about half of the pages containing short articles on the philately of the Channel Islands.

50th Anniversary Display to the Royal Philatelic Society London., Channel Islands Specialists’ Society, 16th November 2000, 36pp.

- A typical festschrift with seven pages containing material relating to the history of the Society.

2010

60th Anniversary Display to the Royal Philatelic Society London., Channel Islands Specialists’ Society, 14th October 2010, 36pp.

- A typical festschrift with one page containing material relating to the history of the Society.

Channel Islands Study Circle

Founded in London, UK in 1950.

In 1951, it was renamed the **Channel Islands Specialists’ Society**.

Chelmsford & District Philatelic Society

Founded in Chelmsford, UK in 1919.

1999

Ramon Goodey: *Under the magnifying glass – Chelmsford.*, AEPS Bulletin, September

1999, Volume 18, Issue 1, pp.6-7.

➤ The briefest of histories and current status of the Society.

2009

90th Anniversary 1919-2009., Chelmsford & District Philatelic Society, Chelmsford, UK, 2009, 49pp.

➤ A detailed history of the Society with some historical reminiscences from the older members.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

Every person named in the booklet, about whom even minor information is included, is listed in this index. All references are to the page number. Pages including portraits are followed by (photo) and those including biographical information by (biog).

	<u>A</u>	
Adams, Mrs. Pat		30 (biog), 38, 48 (photo)
Alexander, Dr. J.		15
Armstrong, D. B.		44
Ashton, R. N.		5
	<u>B</u>	
Bamford, Major A. Bennell		2, 3, 4, 41
Barford, G. H.		5
Barnett, Richard		31 (biog)
Barnwell, R. C.		3, 4
Barrat,		6
Barton,		42
Beresford, J.		44
Best, K.		45
Bird, Hugo		4, 5, 6
Bosworth, A.		15
Boyce, Allan		10, 13, 33 (biog), 35 (biog), 48 (photo)
Boyd, David		10, 14
Boyd, Mrs. David		10, 14
Braithwaite, Juliet (daughter of George W. Smith)		10, 17
Branston, Alfred (-1995)		10, 15, 21, 38, 45
Butler, R. A.		15
	<u>C</u>	
Cadenet, Alain de		45
Came, John		14 (photo), 23 (biog), 48 (photo)
Chapman, K. F.		45
Clarke, L. G.		9, 11 (photo), 21, 24, 44, 45
Cockburn, A. C.		5
Cohen		7
Crittall, F.		41
Cuttress,		4
	<u>D</u>	
Dagnall, Harry		18
Dalwick,		6
Doubleday, Ronald		38
	<u>E</u>	
Fearnley,		6
Franks, T. G.		16
Fuller, Mark [not Marc – p.45]		9, 10, 15, 21 (biog), 22 (photo), 45
	<u>G</u>	
Gay		7
Gentleman, David		9, 22
Girling,		3
Godden, Frank		3, 44
Goodey, Ramon [Ray]		12 (photo), 14 (photo), 15, 34 (biog), 39, 48 (photo)
Goodly, H.		42

Goodwin, Doug		13
Gowers, H. H.		2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 (photo), 37, 42, 43
Graveson, Samuel		7, 43
Green, [Doris]	(wife of Harry)	16
Green, Harry	(husband of Doris)	3, 16
Green, J. L.		5, 41
Green, R. E.		4
Gross, William H.		46
Grunburg, Miss A.		15

H

Haig, G. Bemerside		44
Hall, Henry		5, 7, 16
Hance, Dennis		29 (biog)
Hardie, Col. C.		5, 6, 42, 43
Hardware, Peter		15
Harmer, Cyril		3, 44
Harris, A. H.		6
Hart, W.		15
Heard, George		20
Heeley, Dennis		13 (photo), 46
Henderson, Arnold		5
Herst Jr., Herman		21, 45
Hickley,		7
Hill, Harry		16, 23, 24
Hinckley, A. R. P.		6
Hinckley, J. R.		8 (photo)
Hinkley, J. P.		4
Holidge,		3
Holland, G. H.		41
Horsley, Air V.-M. P. B.		15
Hove, Dan	(-1991)	39
Howard		41
Howarth, J. W.		1, 3, 4
Howarth, W. B.		5
Huggett, Bob		48 (photo)
Hughes, F.		11

J

Jennings, Rev. C. B.		41
Jessop, H. Gordon		15
Johnson, Ted		28 (biog)
Johnston, Graeme		48

K

Kaye, A.		6, 41
Kimber, H. E.		45
Kliskey, Jeffery		32 (biog)

L

Lamb, Lynton		45
Lamb, Richard M.		8 (photo), 16, 18
Lambard, Bernard		24
Lee, R. A. G.		12 (photo), 21
Leez, Lavender		5
Lienhard, Eric		12 (photo), 21
Lowe, Robson		3, 8 (photo), 43

M

Marshall, F. W.		3, 43
Martin, Ron		34
Morgan, Glen		35
Morris, Mrs. M.		15

N

Nasution, Khoo Salma		40
Newbury, Mrs. Y. Z.		22
Newport, O. W.		15
Nicholson, Brian		31 (biog)

Nield, Mrs.		2, 5
Nutley, Ian		14
<u>O</u>		
O'Connor, Hillary		48
<u>P</u>		
Page, W.		15
Pearson, George		6, 8 (photo)
Phillips, Stanley		3
Pitts, Julian A. R.	(-1976)	2, 3, 4, 6, 8 (photo), 11, 16, 42, 43, 44
<u>R</u>		
Rauch, Christopher	(husband of Janet)	10, 15, 19 (biog), 21, 24, 45
Rauch, Janet	(wife of Christopher)	19
Rawlins, John		14, 27 (biog), 46, 48 (photo)
Remington, A. B.		15
Righi, A. Rigo de		15
Rose, Stuart		15
Royston, Bill		23, 24
Ruscoe, A. L.		45
Russell, John		25 (biog)
<u>S</u>		
Sandford,		5
Seymour, J. B.		8 (photo), 43, 44, 46
Sibley, David		14
Simpson, O. J.		44
Smith, Doris	(wife of George W.)	16
Smith, George Walter	(husband of Doris) (1907/08-1994)	4, 7, 8 (photo), 10, 11, 13, 15, 16, 17 (photo) (biog), 18, 21, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44
Solly, Dr.		6
Southall, Mike		20
Stewart, Alastair		33 (biog)
Stokes, Miss C.		15
<u>T</u>		
Taverner, W. A.		3
Toombs, Miss Jennifer		15, 35
Turner, Peter		14 (photo), 22 (photo), 48
<u>U</u>		
Unett, Capt. J. A.	(-1932)	2, 3, 4, 5
<u>V</u>		
Vallancey, [F. Hugh]		6
Vandervelde, Denis		15
<u>W</u>		
Wade, Malcolm		40
Waldock, Eric	(-2004)	14 (photo), 40
Weaser, T. L.		6, 7, 42
Webb, Les		30 (biog)
Wells, A.		3
Wells, Col. Barrington		5
West, Prof. J. C.		15
West, R.		15
White, L. R. V. S.		4
Williams, Col.		5
Wiseman, A. Eric	(cousin of Vivienne Wiseman)	4, 5, 6, 7, 8 (photo)
Wiseman, Frank B.	(-1936)	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
Wiseman, Miss Vivienne	(daughter of Frank Wiseman)	5
Wiseman, Mrs.		42
Wortley, K. R.		42

Chesterfield Philatelic Society

Founded in 1947 in Chesterfield, UK.

1987

Official Handbook: Chesterfield Philatelic Society 40th Anniversary Year 1987., Chesterfield Philatelic Society, Chesterfield, UK, 1986, n.pp. [20pp.]

- The 1986/87 season handbook containing the program, some minor philatelic notes and just over a page of history of the Society.

Chicago

See the **Collectors Club of Chicago**.

China Stamp Society

Founded in 1938 in the USA as the **China Unit of the American Philatelic Society**.

It adopted its current name in 1949 following its Incorporation in New York.

China Unit of the American Philatelic Society

Founded in 1938 in the USA.

The Society was Incorporated in New York and changed its name to the **China Stamp Society** in 1949.

Chippenham and District Philatelic Society

Founded in Chippenham, UK in 1952.

1962

J. D. G. Guy: *The history of Chippenham.*, Wiltshire Philatelic Federation Bulletin, August 1962, Issue 8, n.pp. [1p.] (To be continued but the continuation was not in issue 9.)

- A very brief history of the Society.

Cinderella Stamp Club

Founded on the 5th June 1959 in London, UK.

2017

Cinderella Stamp Club: A brief history of the Club., The Cinderella Philatelist, April 2017, Volume 57, Issue 2, p.72.

- A very brief history of the Club.

Cinderella Stamp Club of Australia

Founded in Sydney, NSW, Australia in 1982.

2010

Richard C. Peck: *NSW Philately Sourcebook.*, Richard C. Peck, Drummoyne, NSW, Australia, 2010, pp.34-35.

- A brief history of the Society.

City of London Philatelic Society

Founded in London, UK in 1902 as the **Enterprise Stamp Club**.

In 1903, the name of the Club was changed to the **Enterprise Philatelic Society**. The Society's name was again changed in 1906 to the **City of London Philatelic Society**.

1912

A. C. Constantinides: *History of The City of London Philatelic Society.*, City of London Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1912, 71pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This history of the Society was not provided with an index, so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. There was no significant biographical information or photographs included. Where a person has only two entries, these are often the dates of enrolment and of resignation.

	<u>A</u>	
Adutt, A. Leon		47
Allen, J. S.		41, 46
Anderson, S. J.		40
Anthonisz, G. E.		31
Arnold, T. G.		20, 40, 62
Ashby, C. E.		14, 20
Atkins, R. S.		35
Aveling, N.		12, 34
	<u>B</u>	
Barker, A.		20, 32
Barlow-Webb, Mrs. E.		29
Barnett, S. C.		35
Bartholomew,		8, 12
Beresford, J.		40
Bickel, R. J.		21
Bigg, B.		20, 26
Bignold, H. J.		16, 19, 35, 63
Blyth, N. R.		12, 23
Bodell, G. H.		35
Boraston, C. E.		39
Bounds, E.		39, 51
Bourne, H. G.		21
Brand, H. V.		20, 21, 33, 37, 39, 44, 50, 63, 67
Brugier,		8
Bucknell, W. E.		35, 39
Burton, J. Read		18, 21, 22, 24, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 37, 42, 44, 50, 60, 62, 63, 67
Bush, A. E.		46
Butcher, E. W.		15, 20, 24, 28, 39
	<u>C</u>	
Calvet, E.		46
Camroux, G. F. M.		30, 37, 44, 50, 63, 67
Carter,		20
Cheyne, F.		36
Chitty, T.		16, 18
Clark, J. R. W.		21, 29
Clark[e], W. E.		13, 14
Clarke, Rev. O. W.		12
Conquest, A.		15, 29
Constantinides, A. C.		11, 14, 15, 16, 19, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28, 33, 37, 42, 44, 49, 50, 60, 62, 63, 67
[He often refers to himself just as Secretary]		
Cook, J.		35
Cooper, J. D.		25, 28, 37, 60
Coulthard, W. J. C.		17, 25
Crick, F. J.		15
Crouch, L. W.		29
	<u>D</u>	
Dannatt, G. H.		27, 30
Darkin, D. S.		29, 37, 62
Davies,		8, 12
Decomis, R.		10, 32
Deverell, P. J. W.		39
Dingwall, A. H.		35
Domaine, E. C.		11, 14
Dormer, P. A.		41
Dowzall, W.		19
Duiven,		21

Duncomb, Mrs. K. H.	[now Mrs. K. H. Grey]	11
	<u>E</u>	
Eastwood, J. L.		23, 24, 28, 31, 33, 37, 63
Eastwood, W. H.		17, 23, 24, 28, 33, 37, 41, 44, 48, 49, 50, 61, 63, 67
Edwards, A. V.		29, 46
Edwards, P. G.		39
Edwards, W. B.		14, 15, 17, 19, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 44, 49, 50, 61, 62, 63, 67
Elsbury, M. J.		30
Emerson, B. C.		35
Etherington, J. W.		35
Evered, G. H.		15, 20
	<u>F</u>	
Farnan, P.		17
Feeney, J.		20
Freeman, F. F.		43
Frentzel, Rudolf		30
Fulcher, H. A.		30, 37
	<u>G</u>	
Gaeschin,		8
Gantzert, W. O.		36
Giles, A. H. L.		20, 21, 26, 27, 30, 33, 36, 37, 39, 40, 61, 62
Gower, E.		29, 37, 37, 41, 44, 40, 63, 67
Grace Jr., R.		29
Gray, O. J.		41
Green, J. L.		42, 44, 47, 50, 63, 67
Grey, Mrs. K. H.	[Formerly Mrs. Duncomb]	11
Griffiths, H. P.		39
Grose, P. W.		35
Guttesen, A.		19, 23
	<u>H</u>	
Hadlow, W.		46
Hagan, F.		32
Hannes,		23
Harmer, E. G.		22
Harper, H. P.		8, 9, 10, 14, 17, 19
Harris, Albert H.		7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 33, 36, 37, 61, 63
Harrison, F. G.		15
Hausburg, L. L. R.		47
Heginbottom, J. E.		11, 15, 16, 18, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 30, 36, 37, 40, 43, 44, 48, 50, 64, 67
Herridge, A. S.		40
Higlett, G. A.		35, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 61, 62, 64, 67
Hill, H. J.		11
Hill, T.		13, 19
Hoffman, J.		30, 33
Homewood, E. J.		30, 39
Homsey, S.		39, 49
Horsley, M. H.		11
Hudson, R. G.		16, 23
Hull, W. A.		35
	<u>I</u>	
Ingham, W.		35, 38, 39
Inkpin, W. G.		16, 21
Isaacson, F. W.		21
	<u>J</u>	
Jackson, D. H.		20, 22, 24, 27, 28, 30, 31, 33, 36, 37, 40, 44, 49, 62, 64
Jacobs, R.		40
Josephs, P.		35

	<u>K</u>	
Kerrison, A. G.		40, 41, 44, 50, 64, 67
Klaber, A. D.		10
Klaber, E. A.		7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 19, 24, 32
Kuhl, E.		30
	<u>L</u>	
Lake, F. W.		9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 19, 22, 23, 37
Lamb, F. F.		38, 40, 44, 50, 62, 64, 67
Lee, H.		20
Lehman, P. E.		17
Leon, E. J.		42
Leon, J. A.		29, 33, 37, 39, 41, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50, 61, 64, 67
Lepard, C. F.		19
Levy, L.		47
Lewitt, Dr.		39, 43
Lincoln, W. E.		26, 40, 61
Loverius, G.		23, 35
	<u>M</u>	
Manthos, A. D.		41, 47
Marsh, O.		16, 28
Marshall, E. T.		42
Mason, W. J.		41
Meggy, F. A.		20, 21, 33, 64
Melville, Fred J.		26, 62
Menzies, Rev. R. W.		18, 29
Metzger, W.		43
Mock, N.		11, 36
Moore, A. E.		19
Morgan, R. T.		12, 18
Moulds, C. H.		20, 41
Mulder, K. G.		20
	<u>N</u>	
Nankivell, E. J.	(-1909)	29, 30, 62
Narraway, P. C.		27, 34, 43
Nedden, H. zur		30, 32, 62
Newton, T. F.		21, 41
Nicolle, T. H.		30, 43
Nissen, C.		39
Nixon, F. C.		26, 29, 46
Norman Jr., G.		15
	<u>O</u>	
Oppen, W. van		41
Ordish, G. H.		14, 25
	<u>P</u>	
Parker, A. C.		32
Parry, E. H.		35, 42
Payne, Dr. W. H.		29, 40
Pears, W.		39
Pearse, W. L.		39
Pemberton, P. L.		16, 31, 38, 40, 46, 62
Phillips, W.		40, 42, 47
Philp, E.		48
Pierpoint, F. E.		29, 39
Pike, G. W.		40
Pillow, C.		20, 41
Powell, R.		25
Pringle, Duncan		41, 50, 67
Pritchard, Capt.		31
	<u>R</u>	
Rapaport, A.		12, 23
Rice, H.		9
Richards, G. T.		35

Ritchie,		23
Robins, G. A.		8, 18
Rogers, Capt. C. P.		23
Ross, H. G.		9, 12
Ross-Shiels, H.		37
Rotberg, D.		30, 38
Roycroft, W. T.		35, 39
	<u>S</u>	
Samson, B.		29
Sauliac, E.		9, 12
Savournin, L.		26, 62
Schaetsart, J.		15, 34
Schofield, A. G.		19, 25
Schwabacher, W.		18, 62
Séfi, A. J.		32, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 44, 64
Semple, G.		40
Seward, G.		40, 43
Simons, E. T.		14
Simons, G. H.		7, 9, 10, 14, 15, 19, 22, 37
Simpson, R.		39, 43
Simpson, W.		30, 42
Smart, E. A.		20, 29
Smart, J. P.		40
Smiles, S.		41
Sparrow, R. B.		43
Stamford, A. H.		35, 43
Stanhope-Smelt, C.		14, 17
Stephenson, A. H.	[or H. A.]	23, 30, 39
Stirling, Capt.		29, 41
Symes, C. M. C.		35
	<u>T</u>	
Tee, J. L.		11
Tewson, D. C.		7, 8, 9, 10, 25
Thorman, H.		20
Thornton, R. P.		29
Tomkins, F. S.		27, 36
Turnbull, E. J.		11, 12
Turner, N.		29
	<u>W</u>	
Wadham, F.		41
Walters, F. D.		40
Warren, A. J.		43
Wayman, T. G.		36, 43
Webster, R.		48
Westcott, H. W.		10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 28, 31, 32, 33, 37, 38, 43, 44, 48, 50, 62, 64, 67
Wickham, H. G.		39, 46
Wiehen, K.		35, 39, 62
Wilcox, W. J.		15
Wilgoos, J. W.		30
Willans, J. T.		29
Williams, A. H.		30, 41
Wills, H. B.		16
Wise, H. A.		41
Woodward, E. R.		36, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50, 64, 67
Worsfold, J.		42
Wright, W. M.		15

City of Preston Philatelic Society

Founded in Preston, UK on the 13th November 1936.

2016

Derek Williams: *City of Preston Philatelic Society (CoPPS) – 80 years.*, ABPS News, Autumn 2016, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.11.

- Apart from the date, it gives no information about the founding of the Society.

Civil Service Philatelic Society

Founded in 1948 in London, UK.

1969

Civil Service Philatelic Society 21st Anniversary Exhibition, 28th to 30th January 1969., Civil Service Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, 32pp.

- A typical exhibition catalogue with a two-page history of the Society.

Clackton, Frinton, Walton & District Philatelic Society

Founded in 1947 in Clacton-on-Sea, UK.

At an unknown date, the Society changed its name to the **Clacton Philatelic Society**.

Clacton Philatelic Society

Founded in 1947 in Clacton-on-Sea, UK as the **Clackton, Frinton, Walton & District Philatelic Society**.

The date of the adoption of the Society's current name is not known.

1997

Colin Salt: *Under the magnifying glass – Clackton.*, AEPS Bulletin, September 1997, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.9.

- The briefest of histories and current status of the Society.

Colin Salt: *The Watermark: Special Golden Jubilee Edition.*, Clacton Philatelic Society, Clacton-on-Sea, UK, Summer 1997, 28pp.

{Although this appears to be a special edition of *The Watermark*, the Society's magazine, it carries no numbering and all but a single page is devoted to the history of the Society. I have therefore treated it as a commemorative pamphlet.}

- A detailed history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This history of the Society was not provided with an index, so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. All references are to the page number. Pages including portraits are followed by (photo). There was no significant biographical information.

	<u>A</u>	
Ainger, E. E.		22
Allen, Henry		23, 26, 27
	<u>B</u>	
Ballard, K.		25
Bowerman, Mrs. M.		27
Bowerman, Neville		12, 25, 26
Boys, T.		8, 26
Bullas, E. D.		4, 25
	<u>C</u>	
Carey, Will	(-1980)	8, 10, 11, 15 (photo), 25, 26
Caro, S. P.		8
Chadwick, Miss Joyce		10, 12, 20, 25, 26
Chance, Geoff		20
Chapman, W. C.		4, 25
Childs, G.		12

Chittock, Darren		20, 25
Chittock, Mick		20
Clayton, D.		27
Colebeck, David		7, 25
Colebeck, Eric		5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14 (photo), 23, 24, 25, 26, 27
Coleman, Leslie		4, 6, 11, 25, 26, 27
Cox, F.		4
Cunane, Pat		15 (photo)
<u>D</u>		
Dames, W. F.	(1888-1966)	4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 13 (photo), 24, 25, 26
Darby, John		9
Davidson-Patwain, D.		8, 26
Davis, H.		27
Dennis, M.		8
Dippe, Yvonne		15 (photo)
Duggan, S.		27
Dunkley, Capt.		12
<u>E</u>		
East, Norman R.	(1886/87-1974)	8, 10, 25
Elliott, Leslie		12, 20, 23, 27
Evans, Keith		12, 20, 25
<u>F</u>		
Fails, Maurice		14 (photo)
Field, Francis J.		6
Fisher, I.		27
Frazer, A. D.		22
<u>G</u>		
Gilbert, J.		27
Gowers, Herbert	(-1984)	4, 5, 6, 7, 13 (photo), 25, 26
Green, P.		12
<u>H</u>		
Hale, F.		25, 26, 27
Hard, A. A.		4, 5, 6
Harding, C.		8
Harvey, J.		26
Hermon, K.		26, 27
Hider, T.		27
Hidon, W.		5
Hogg, H.	(error for M. Hogg?)	27
Hogg, M.		25, 26, 27
Hunt, H. Lucas	(-1968)	24
<u>I</u>		
Jessop, H. Gordon		8, 26, 27
<u>K</u>		
Knight, G.		8, 26
<u>L</u>		
Lambard, Bernard		20, 25
Ling, H.		27
Lock, Frederick		6, 26
Long, Colin		8
Lucas, T.		25, 26
Lufkin, Frank		8, 10, 12, 13 (photo), 20, 25, 26, 27
<u>M</u>		
Marshall, F. W.		4
Mason, W. A.	(-1959)	26
McFairy, Don		15 (photo)
Millbank, Randall	(-1993)	12, 20, 25, 26, 27
Miller, A.		27
Mole, W.		27
<u>N</u>		
Narbeth, C.		8, 26
Nason, Peter		20, 25, 26, 27
Neave, I.		27

Neave, John		13 (photo), 23, 26
Nicholls, R.		26
Nicholls, W.		26
Norman, Alan		20, 25, 27
Northam, B.		25
	<u>O</u>	
Oliver, G.		27
Oliver, M.		27
Oliver, R.		27
Oram, D.		27
Ostler, S.		26
	<u>P</u>	
Parkes, George	(1903/04-1995)	4, 5, 6, 8, 11, 12, 13 (photo), 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27
Pasquill, I.		27
Payne, A.		8
Porter, D.		26
Putwain, D. Davidson		25
	<u>R</u>	
Reekie, A.		27
Roberts, R.		27
Rodwell, Brian		8, 26
	<u>S</u>	
Salt, Colin		20, 23, 27
Senior, D.		8
Shaxted, John	(-1980)	8, 10, 11, 25, 26, 27
Simpson, G.		26
Simpson, John		12
Smith, S. W. S.		4
Sparrow, L.		25
Stanley, F. F.		14 (photo)
	<u>T</u>	
Taylor, Dennis		13 (photo)
Thomen, Dr. Luis Francisco		6
Timmens, W. H.		6
Trinder, Ivan		8, 9, 10, 12, 14 (photo), 25, 26, 27
Trinder, Mary		15 (photo)
Tunstill, Charles L.	(-1971)	4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 24, 25, 26, 27
Tunstill, Mrs.		9
	<u>V</u>	
Violen, W.		25
	<u>W</u>	
Warren, F. G.		4, 25
Watton, Michael		8, 10, 15 (photo), 25
Webster, Mrs. Irene		24, 26
Webster, Tim		14 (photo)
Welland, Ray		7, 8, 24, 26, 27
Whines, C.		25
Williams, J.		26, 27
Wilson, Stuart		7
Woodford, R. G.		22
Wordsworth, Tom	(-1995)	10, 12, 20, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27
Wortley, R. H.		22
Wright, Fred		7, 8, 9, 12, 13 (photo), 14 (photo), 25, 26, 27

Clifton

See the **Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society**.

Club Internacional Alhambra

Founded in Granada, Spain in 1950.

1975

25 Aniversario: 1950-1975., Granada, Spain, 1975, Recruitment pamphlet, 1 sheet folded into 3.

- The briefest history of the founding of the Club and its activities in 1975

Colchester and District Philatelic Society

Founded in Colchester, UK in 1931.

1995

Under the magnifying glass – Colchester., AEPS Bulletin, December 1995, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.6.

- The briefest of histories and current status of the Society.

Collectors Club

Founded by the **Philatelic Society**, New York, NY, USA in 1896.

1898

The Collectors Club - 1898., The Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1898, 39pp.

- A celebration of the founding of the Club. The pamphlet includes photographs of the nine founding Directors and some of the Club's rooms, documents relating to the Club's Incorporation as well as copies of the Constitution, By-Laws and House Rules. The Proceedings of the first annual meeting, a short history of the Club, the List of Members and the Library List complete the contents.

1961

Harry L. Lindquist: *The Collectors Club Philatelist: Its first 18 years.*, The Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1961, Volume 40, Issue 1, pp.11-18.

- In spite of its title, this article deals more with the history of the Club since their journal was published than with just the journal itself.

1971

Wm. W. Wylie: *An Informal History of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1971, 24pp. {Reprinted from *ANPHILEX '71 Exhibition Catalogue.*, 26th November/1st December 1971, Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, NY, USA, pp.94-116.}

- A brief history of the Club on the 75th Anniversary of its founding.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

Every person named in the booklet, about whom even minor information is included, is listed in this index. All references are to the page number. Pages including biographical information are followed by (biog). My notes about Nicknames, maiden names, etc., are given in square brackets.

<u>A</u>	
Ackerman, Ernest R.	7, 20
Albrecht, R. F.	7, 8
Allen, Dr. Paul	7
Andreini, Jose M.	2, 4, 7
Antrim, Earl of	22
Ayer, F. W.	8, 9 (biog)
<u>B</u>	
Bacon, Sir Edward Denny	24
Barrett, Sidney F.	10, 20
Bartels, John Murray	8, 17, 19, 24
Batchelder, A. W.	8, 10
Benjamin, David	8
Berlepsch, M. C.	7
Berthold, Victor M.	20
Bingham, Arthur W.	22
Bishop, C. F.	7

Bloch, Herbert J.	23
Bogert, R. R.	4, 7, 9 (biog)
Boggs, Winthrop S	20, 22, 23
Bohn, Richard S.	2
Boker Jr., John R.	2, 23
Boynton, G. E.	8
Brazer, Clarence	12
Brevoort, J. B.	4, 8
Britt, John J.	2, 23, 24
Brown, F. P.	8
Brown, George Royce	24
Brown, Richard R.	8
Bruner, Peter F.	2, 4, 7, 24
Brunner, Peter F.	[Error for Peter F. Bruner]
Bruns, Franklin R.	18
Burghard, George E.	2
Busch, [Pablo Ernesto?]	17
<u>C</u>	
Calman, G. B.	7, 9 (biog)
Calman, Henry L.	4, 7, 9 (biog)
Casey, Jos. H.	4
Casey, Joseph J.	7
Caspary, Alfred H.	10
Castle, W. A.	7
Chase, Dr. Carroll	10, 23
Chisholm, H. L.	22
Chittenden, Dr. J. Brace	2, 10, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20
Clark, Hugh M.	10, 15, 19, 20, 24
Clark, Thomas B.	12
Clotz, Henry	4, 7
Collas, Phil	22
Collin, Henry	4, 7
Colson, Warren H.	10
Conant, F. O.	8
Coppet, De	9
Corwin, Charles B.	7, 9 (biog)
Costales, Eugene N.	10, 20
Crawford, Earl of	10, 14, 17, 24
Crittenton, G. W. D.	7
Crocker, Henry J.	8, 9 (biog)
Curie, Charles	2, 17
Curtis, W. T.	8
<u>D</u>	
Dale, Louise Boyd	23
Davis, A. H.	7
Davison, Alvah	4, 7
Deas, Arthur	2, 24
Deats, Hiram E.	4, 8, 9 (biog), 16, 24
Diena, Dr. Emilio	24
Dieschbourg, N.	7
Dietz Sr., August	23
Dionian, J. S.	7
Douglas, John F.	7
Drenan, Sprague W.	22
Drew, Charles D.	7
Dunkorst, H. F.	8
Duveen, H. J.	7, 9 (biog)
<u>E</u>	
Eberhardt, George	7
Elkins, Edwin E.	2, 24
Evans, William	19
<u>G</u>	
George, J. W.	7

Glaser, Jacob S.	2, 24
Goodkind, Henry M.	18, 21, 22, 23, 24
Graham Jr., Robert L.	24
Graham Sr., Robert L.	2
Green, Col. E. H. R.	10
Green, Irving I.	22
Green, William L.	8
Greene, Vincent G.	23
Gregory, Charles	4, 7, 10
Gregory, W. F.	7
Gremmel, Henry	7
Gros, Julian F.	24

H

Hall, John H.	10
Hals, Nathan	22
Harbeck, Charles T.	8
Harris, R. Adm. Fred R.	24
Hartshorne, Edward C.	7
Haverbeck, Harrison D. S.	2, 18, 20, 21, 23
Hennan, Dr. Clarence W.	23
Herrick, William	2, 4, 7
Hertz, Dr. A. Jay	20
Hitt, Henry C.	20
Hobby, J. Oakley	4, 7
Holland, Alexander	7
Holmes, H. R.	23
Homan, William	2
Hubbard, L. L.	8
Hunter, F. W.	7, 9 (biog)

I

Johl, Max G.	20
Jones, Gilbert A.	[Error for Gilbert E. Jones?] 9 (biog)
Jones, Gilbert E.	[Error for Gilbert A. Jones?] 7

K

Kilbon, John Luther	8, 10
King, Beverley S.	2, 20
Kirtland, A. M.	7
Kleemann, John A.	19
Klein, Eugene	10
Knapp, Edward L.	19
Knudson, William	7
Konwiser, Harry M.	17, 20
Krassa, A.	7, 10, 19
Krebs, Jacques	7

L

Lara, Alvaro Bonilla	23
Lawrence, Henry C.	7
Leavy, Joseph B.	7, 9 (biog)
Leshner, Raymond	7
Levick, J. N. T.	4, 7
Lewy, Harry M.	24
Liechtenstein, Alfred F.	2, 9, 10, 12, 15, 17, 19, 20, 23, 24
Lindenberg, Prof. Dr. Carl	24
Lindquist, Harry	2, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24
Lowe, Robson	23
Luff, John Nicholas	2, 4, 7, 8 (biog), 19, 24
Lynde, F. E. P.	4, 7

M

Mason, Lawrence B.	2
McCoy, Ethel B.	24
McCoy, Walter R.	18
Mekeel, Charles H.	8, 9 (biog)
Mekeel, I. A.	8

Merry, H. C.		7
Meyenberg, Max		7
Moreau, C. L.		4, 7
Morgan, W. F.		8
Morgenthau, Julius C.		7, 9 (biog), 14, 15, 19
Moser, William		8
Mueller, Edwin		20, 21
Munk, Dr. Herbert		20, 24
Murray, W. J.		7
<u>N</u>		
Nast, Frederick A.		4, 7
Nathan, M. C.		20, 22
Needham, Henry C.	[Error for Henry N. Needham?]	20
Needham, Henry N.	[Error for Henry C. Needham?]	10
Neinken, Mortimer L.		22, 23
<u>O</u>		
Olney, F. F.		8
<u>P</u>		
Pack, Charles Lathrop		10, 14, 15, 24
Pade, A. E.		20
Painter, J. V.		8, 10 (biog)
Parker, E. T.		7, 10
Patterson III, Frank E.		20
Peck, T. G.		8
Peroso, F. A.		7
Perrin, Albert		4, 7
Perry, Elliott		20
Phillips, Charles J.		10, 24
Pitman, F. H.		8
Purves, J. W. R.		23
<u>Q</u>		
Quigley, R. W.		7
<u>R</u>		
Radford, E. R.		20
Rice, J. D.		8
Rich, Joseph S.		2, 4, 7, 9 (biog), 15, 17, 24
Rich, Stephen G.		9, 12
Ricketts, William R.		17, 24
Rogers, A. R.		7
Roosevelt, Franklin D.		24
Rothfuchs, C. F.		8
<u>S</u>		
Sanderson, Howard K.		8
Scott, John Walter		2, 4, 7, 8 (biog), 9, 14, 16
Scott, Walter S.		4, 7, 24
Seebeck, N. F.		8
Sellers, F. Burton		2
Shenfield, Lawrence L.		22
Silver, Phillip		2
Slawson, George C.		22
Sloane, George B.		14, 19, 20
Spiegelberg, Frederick		2
Steinmetz, Maj. Joseph A.		19
Steinway, Theodore E.		2, 10, 15, 17, 20, 21, 23, 24
Sterling, E. B.		17
Stern, Edward		10, 20
Stich, Louis		20, 21
Stone, Robert G.		22
Suppantschitsch, Victor		17
Swanson, J. M.		14
Sweet, F. G.		8
<u>T</u>		
Terrett, H. N.		4, 8

Thorn, William	[Error for William Thorne]	
Thorne, William		2, 8, 9 (biog)
Tiffany, John K.		17
Toaspern, Herman		14, 20
Tuttle, A. E.		8
Tuttle, G. R.		8
	<u>W</u>	
Walcott,		15
Walker, J. Reg.		22
Watson, George H		8
Weed, E. F.		8
Wells, E. G.		8
Wells, Thomas L.		2, 24
White, Stanford		12
Wickersham, Gen. C. W.		2, 20, 21, 23, 24
Williams, O. H.		8
Williamson, S. T. S.		8
Wilson, H. M.		2
Wilson, Sir John		23, 24
Wiltsee, Ernest		20
Withee, N. H.		8
Wolcott, George		10
Woodward, H. E.		8
Woodward, Herbert P.		2
Worthington, George H.		8, 9 (biog), 24
	<u>Z</u>	
Zervas, Hans G.		2
Zirkle, Helen K.		22

1996

Exhibition Catalogue: ANPHILEX '96: ANiversary PHILatelic Exhibition., 28th November – 2nd December 1996, David Feldman, Geneva, Switzerlandm 1996, 148pp.

- A deluxe exhibition catalogue with three pages devoted to the history of the Club.

Collectors Club of Chicago

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1945.

1985

Dr. Richard E. Heller & Rev. George C. Muresan: *The Collectors Club of Chicago 1945-1985.*, Collectors Club of Chicago, Chicago, IL, 1985, 18pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Club.

Commonwealth Specialists and Philatelic Stationery Collectors Club

Founded in Sydney, New South Wales, Australia in 1940.

In 1958 it was renamed the **Australian Commonwealth Collectors Club of New South Wales.**

Confederate Stamp Alliance

Founded in Richmond VA, USA in 1935.

2010

Richard L. Calhoun & Trish Kaufmann: *A concise history of the Confederate Stamp Alliance.*, Confederate Stamp Alliance web site: www.csalliance.org, 12 August 2010, 4pp.

- A concise history of the Alliance.

Coventry Philatelic Society

Founded in Coventry, UK in 1947.

1966

History of the Coventry Philatelic Society., The Midlander, December 1966, Whole number 12, p.10; April 1967, Whole number 13, p.5 & September 1967, Whole number 14, p.11.

- A short history of the Society.

Cover Collectors Circuit Club

Founded in the USA in 1947.

2010

Origins of the CCCC., Cover Collectors Circuit Club web site: www.covercollectors.org/index.html, 11th July 2010, 2pp.

Croydon Philatelic Society

Founded in Croydon, UK in 1907.

1957

Croydon Philatelic Society Golden Jubilee Exhibition 1907-1957., Croydon Philatelic Society, Croydon, UK, 21st-28th September 1957, n.pp. [32pp.]

- A catalogue of the exhibition with no information regarding the Society.

1967

Croydon Philatelic Society 1907-1967 Diamond Jubilee Exhibition., Croydon Philatelic Society, Croydon, UK, 1967, 36pp.

- A catalogue of the exhibition held to celebrate the Society's sixtieth anniversary. A single page is devoted to the history of the Society.

1988

Croydon Philatelic Society 80th Anniversary Stamp Fair & Exhibition., Katherine Street Post, Special edition, March 1988, Whole number 70, 56pp.

- A catalogue of the exhibition with a short history of the Society and a copy of the first season's program.

1992

Croydon Philatelic Society 85th Anniversary Exhibition & Fair: Programme., Katherine Street Post, Special edition, October 1992, 40pp.

- A catalogue of the exhibition with a short history of the Society and a number of reminiscences of philately in and relating to Croydon.

1997

Croydon '97 Exhibition Catalogue Celebrating 90 Years of The Croydon Philatelic Society., The Katharine Street Post, 1997, Whole number 98, 36pp.

- A catalogue of the exhibition held to celebrate the Society's ninetieth anniversary with no information about the Society.

2007

Alex Johnson: *A brief history of the Croydon Philatelic Society.*, The Katharine Street Post, Centenary Issue., September 2007, pp.11-13.

{Although this appears to be a special edition of *The Katharine Street Post*, the Society's magazine, it carries no numbering and only three pages are devoted to the history of the Society.}

- A typical festschrift, carrying a brief history of the Society.

Chris Board: *A hundred years of philately in Croydon, Surrey.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 2007, Volume 38, Issue 4, p.99.

- A very brief history of the Society.

Czechoslovak Philatelic Society

Founded in London, UK in 1942 by **J. Tauber**.

The membership was strongly represented by those in the Free Czechoslovak Forces within the UK. With the invasion of Europe, in 1944, most Free Czechoslovak units moved to France and the Society faded away.

Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain

Founded in London, UK in 1953, although it traces its history back to the society formed in 1942 amongst the Free Czechoslovak Forces stationed in the UK at the time.

[1988]

W. Stuart Clark, Vincent R. Jourdan, Eric H. Rogers, Colin W. Spong & Cyril Wackett:

A history of the Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain., in: *Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain Handbook.*, Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, [1982], Section 1, 9pp. & Section 2, 5pp. (Although not strictly part of the History, Section 2 gives the names of all of the officers, committee members &c., from the start of the Society.)

{The first edition of the *Handbook* was said (in the *Preface* of the second edition) to have been issued in 1982 in looseleaf format. My copy, which is undated, seems to have been updated to the end of 1987.}

➤ A short but detailed history of the society.

1992

W. Stuart Clark, Vincent R. Jourdan, Eric H. Rogers, Colin W. Spong & Cyril Wackett:

A history of the Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain., in: *Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain Handbook.*, Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, 1992, Section 1, 10pp. & Section 2, 8pp. (Although not strictly part of the History, Section 2 gives the names of all of the officers, committee members &c., from the start of the Society.)

➤ A short but detailed history of the society.

1999

W. Stuart Clark, Vincent R. Jourdan, Eric H. Rogers, Colin W. Spong & Cyril Wackett:

A history of the Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of G.B., in: *Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain Handbook.*, Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, 1999, Section 1, 10pp.; Section 2, 7pp. and Section 5, 9pp. (Although not strictly part of the History, Sections 2 and 5 give the Society's Officers and Prize Winners.)

➤ A short but detailed history of the society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet was not provided with an index, so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. There is no significant biographical information or photographs. In view of the lack of continuous page numbering, I have added the Section number as a prefix.

	<u>A</u>	
Allard, Robert		2-4, 2-5, 2-6
Anthony, Dr. Wilfred		2-1
Austin, J. A. F.		2-1
	<u>B</u>	
Bater, Gerry		1-4
Beal, George		1-4
Beavon, Herbert		1-2
Benford, Mervyn		1-7
Berth, Richard		2-6, 5-7
Black, Robert		1-6, 2-4
Bradford, Robert		1-6, 1-9, 2-6

Broz, Lt.-Col. J.			2-1
		<u>C</u>	
Clark, W. Stuart	(-1993)		1-2, 1-8, 2-1
Clarke, Gill			2-5
Connolly, George			1-5, 2-5
		<u>D</u>	
Dawson, William A.			1-7, 1-8, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 5-7
Day, Betty (wife of Brian)			1-8
Day, Brian (husband of Betty)			1-6, 1-8, 1-9, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 5-7, 5-9
Dehn, Roy A.			1-3, 1-6, 1-9
Dixon, Rex			1-8, 1-9, 2-6
Dooremalen, Hans van			5-7
		<u>E</u>	
Eisner, K.			2-1
Elliott, Michael	(-1995)		1-9, 2-5, 2-6
		<u>F</u>	
Fooks, Patricia			2-2
Fyndem, W. E.			1-2
		<u>G</u>	
Galloway, Mrs. Irene [nee Irene Lee-Wood]			1-2
Goodman, Mrs. Kay	(-1987)		1-2, 1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-7, 5-7
Gorge, Ernst			1-3, 1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 2-7, 5-7
Gren, D. Yvonne			1-5, 1-7, 1-9, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 2-7, 5-7
Gren, Fred			1-5, 2-3, 2-4
		<u>H</u>	
Harvard, R.			1-3
Herčík, Josef			2-7
Hill, Robert			1-9, 2-6
Hollis, Ron			2-4
Hornung, Otto			1-8
Hounsell, Reginald			1-6, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 5-7
		<u>J</u>	
James, D. Lindy			2-2, 2-3
Jensen, Paul			1-7, 1-9
Johnson, Robert			1-7
Jourdan, Vincent R.	(-1995)		1-2, 1-3, 1-9, 2-1, 2-7
		<u>K</u>	
Karasek, Jan			1-7
King, Miss Yvonne			1-3, 1-4, 1-5, 2-2, 2-3
Kingsley, Robert			1-3, 1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 2-7
Klein, Hans			1-9
Knight, Alan J.	(-1966)		1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 5-7, 5-8
Knight, D. Lindy			1-6, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 5-7
Korn, O.			2-2
Králíček, Vladimír			1-9, 5-8, 5-9
		<u>L</u>	
Lee-Wood, Mrs. Irene			1-2
Ludlow, William			1-2
		<u>M</u>	
Machaeck, Monsignor P.			1-1, 2-1
McLeod, Robert			2-4, 2-5, 2-6
Mirtl, M.			1-5
		<u>N</u>	
Negus, James			1-7
Neumann, Jiří			1-7
		<u>O</u>	
Oliver, Mrs. Patricia			1-3, 1-4, 2-2, 2-3
		<u>P</u>	
Page, Juan E.			1-6
Page, W. Alec	(-1997)		1-4, 1-5, 1-7, 1-9, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 2-7, 5-7, 5-8, 5-9
Parker, Brian			2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6

Pearson, George	(-1981)	1-2, 1-3, 1-4, 2-1, 2-2, 2-7
Petitt, Francis		1-5
Petitt, Mrs. Florence		1-4, 1-5, 2-7
Prokop, Zdeněk		2-7
<u>R</u>		
Reeder, Roy E.		1-6
Riddle, K.		1-3, 2-1
Rogers, Eric H.		1-2, 1-3, 1-5, 1-6, 2-1, 2-2, 2-7
Ryan, Gary		1-7, 1-9
<u>S</u>		
Smith, Colin		1-6, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5
Soural, J.		2-2
Spong, Colin W.		1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 1-8, 1-9, 2-3, 2-4, 2-6, 2-7, 5-8, 5-9
Stoyal, A. Jack	(-1995)	1-2, 1-8, 2-1, 2-7
<u>T</u>		
Tauber, J.		1-1, 2-1
Toufar, Dr. F. A.		2-1
Trager, Robert M.	(-1970)	1-2, 1-3, 2-1, 2-2
<u>W</u>		
Wackett, Cyril		1-3, 1-4, 1-6, 2-2, 2-3, 2-7
Wheatley, Richard (husband of Yvonne)		1-5
Wheatley, Yvonne (nee King)		1-5, 1-9, 5-8
Whiteside, John		1-9, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6

2003

Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, Fiftieth Anniversary 1953-2003: Display to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 20th March 2003., Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, 8pp.

- A catalogue of the exhibition with one page devoted to the history of the Society.

2013

Display to the Royal Philatelic Society London 21 November 2013 & Display in the Wall Frames 22 November to 11 December 2013., Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, n.pp. [56pp.]

- A catalogue of the displays with nothing relating to the history of the Society.

Czeslaw Slania Study Group

Founded in USA.

The Group disbanded in 2009 following the death of **Harold Short**, the editor of the Group's magazine and its driving force.

DDDD

Derby Philatelic Society

Founded in Burton-on-Trent, UK in 1905 as a the **Burton-on-Trent Stamp Exchange Club**.

In 1907, Derby collectors were invited to join and the name was changed to the **Burton and Derby Philatelic Society**. By the 1910/1911 season, most members from Burton had dropped out and the name was changed to the **Derby Philatelic Society**.

1998

G[eoffrey] H. Whitehead: A Short History of the Derby Philatelic Society., Derby Philatelic Society, Derby, UK, n.d. [1998], 32pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with

the Derby Philatelic Society, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned. If the reference includes informative biographical material, the reference is followed by (biog) and if a photograph is provided, by (photo).

		<u>A</u>	
Adams, H. V. C.			11
Alcock, R. C.			13
Allin, G. E.			8
Ashdown-Carr,			viii (photo)
		<u>B</u>	
Barker, Mrs.			viii (photo)
Barker, R. W.	(-1990)		10, 13, 15, vi (photo), viii (photo)
Barlow,			vi (photo)
Barnes, C. H.			8
Barrington, G. B.			7, 8, 9, vi (photo), 20 (biog)
Bellis, G. E.			15, viii (photo)
Benson, Stuart			15, 17, 24
Bletcher, E.			26
Bloor, K.			24
Bojanowicz, M. A.			32
Bonas,			viii (photo)
Brightmore, T.			16
Bullock, F.			4, 5, 7, vii (photo)
Burd, L. A.			6, 7, 20 (biog), 31
		<u>C</u>	
Cartwright, A.			iv (photo), 28
Charlton, Alfred			12, 13, 14
Clark, F. A.			iv (photo)
Clarke, J. T.			15
Cohen, G.			15
Crosby, D. F. H.			iv (photo), 24
		<u>D</u>	
Diamond,			vi (photo)
Dodsworth, J. H.			5, 6, 7, 8, v (photo), vii (photo)
Douglas, Ronald H.			9, 10
Dunbar, Percy			4, 5
		<u>E</u>	
Eaton, A.			vii (photo)
Elgar,			vi (photo)
Ellis, F. A.			7, 8, 9
Elston, T. F.			11
Evans, Dr. Morton R.			9, 10, vi (photo)
		<u>F</u>	
Farman, R. E.	(Error for Forman?)		29
Forman, R. E.	(Error for Farman?)		iv (photo)
Fox, H. J.			26
Frere, F. H.	(-1933)		3, 5, 6, 7, 8, v (photo), 19 (biog), 25, 31
Frettingham, C. H.			13
		<u>G</u>	
Gainett, W.	(Error for Garnet?)		iv (photo)
Garnett, W. G.			16, 24, 28
Gerrish, W. Ebby			12, 13, 14, vi (photo)
Ginger, G.			8
Godden, Frank			13
Goodfellow, B.			8
Goodhall, P.			16
Greaves, L.			26
Grimwood-Taylor, James L.			17
		<u>H</u>	
Hall, A. W. G.			13
Harmer, Cyril			14
Harrison, Dr. J.			15
Hart, William R.			17

Hayman, C. H. T.		5, vii (photo)
Hennessey, J. J.		15
Heycock, G. N.		vii (photo)
Hodkinson, J. G.		6, 8, vii (photo), viii (photo)
Hodkinson, J. E.		15
Hollick, Dr. J. R.		9, 10, 11, vi (photo)
Hopkins, Maj. A. E.		14
Huffman,		viii (photo)
Huston, Capt. C. Emerson		12, vi (photo), 32
	(husband of Dorothy Huston)	
Huston, Mrs. Dorothy	(wife of C. E. Huston)	32
	<u>J</u>	
Jackson, Eric N.		17, 24
Jephcott, Brian	(brother of Darcy)	4
Jephcott, Darcy	(brother of Brian)	4
	<u>K</u>	
Keating, L.		4, 5, vii (photo)
Kinsey, A.		30
Kinsey, Mrs. A.		30
	<u>L</u>	
Lea, J. A.		12
Lea, W. E.		14
Lee, R. A. G.		15
Lilico, Dr. G.		9, 10
Lineham,		viii (photo)
Littaur, G.		16
Lloyd, M. H.		30
Loach, J. C.		9, 11, 15, 16, vi (photo), 21 (biog)
Longbottom, A. B.		6, 10, vii (photo), 24, 25, 26
Longbottom, H. G.		vii (photo)
	<u>M</u>	
MacConnell		15
MacMillan, H. B.	(-1985)	9, 11, 15, v (photo), vi (photo), 21 (biog)
Manton, D. G.		15, 24
Marsden, Mrs Grace		26
	(wife of W. H. Milnes Marsden)	
Marsden, W. H. Milnes	(-1956)	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, v (photo), vi (photo), vii (photo), 19 (biog), 20, 25, 31
Marston, R. E.		26
Martin, E.		4, 6, vii (photo), 25
Matkin, R. E.		15
McConnell, L. D.		13, 15, vi (photo), viii (photo)
Moody, H. C.		9, 10, 15, viii (photo), 28
Moody, Mrs.		viii (photo)
Morris, R.		24
Moubray, Mr.		16
Moubray, Mrs. Jane M.		16
Mould, Mrs. Muriel		17
Muir, J. R.		16
Murray, A. H.		16
	<u>N</u>	
Nicholson,		viii (photo)
	<u>O</u>	
Oakley, W.		5, 6, 7, 8, vii (photo), 25
	<u>P</u>	
Page, F. A. S.		15, viii (photo)
Paine, L. A. B.		4
Parkes, Rev. W.		17
Peach, Frank G.	(-1996)	3, 11, 13, 15, iv (photo), vi (photo), viii (photo), 22 (biog), 24, 29, 30
Peach, Miss		viii (photo)
Peach, Mrs.		viii (photo)
Pearce, P. W.		30

Pearson, D.	12
Phelan, Capt. W. Swinhoe	vii (photo)
Phillips, R. L.	25
Phipps, A. H.	9, 10, viii (photo), 24
Pickering, T.	17
Plimmer, Philip J.	26, 27
Poole, R. H.	10
Potter,	vi (photo)
Price, W. D.	4, 5
	<u>R</u>
Richards, J. A.	10
Riley,	vi (photo)
Rogerson,	vi (photo)
	<u>S</u>
Samuel, Marcus	13
Sarfes, T. E.	7, 9, 10
Sattin, G.	15
Schulze, F.	10
Schulze, Mrs.	10
Simons, J.	8
Smith, F. W.	9, 10, vi (photo), viii (photo), 26
Smith, N. W.	15
Snell, C. S.	9, 10, vi (photo)
Solly, E.	8
Stelfox-Gee, J.	8
Stephenson, C.A.	5
	<u>T</u>
T., J. G.	See J. L. Grimwood-Taylor
Thompson, C. G.	11, 12, viii (photo)
Titford, Rose	13
Townsend, W. A.	11, 13, 15, vi (photo), 21 (biog), 24, 31
	<u>W</u>
Waddams, H. S.	4, 5, vii (photo)
Wakefield, David N.	15, viii (photo), 28
Walker, D. A.	26
Ward, F. C. J.	9, vi (photo)
	(or F. L. J.?)
Watson, J. R.	4
Watson, R. A.	15
Webb, Col. F. W.	14
Wheeler, Bourne	5
Wheeler, Mrs. Bourne	vii (photo)
Whitehead,	viii (photo)
Whitehead, G. H.	12, 13, 15, vi (photo), 24, 26, 29
	(-1956)
Whitmore-Peck, T.	8
Widdowson, T. B.	5
Williams, Harold	4
Wilson, E. Harold	26, 27
Wilson, H. S.	15, viii (photo), 22 (biog), 24
Wood, E. J.	21
	(-1985)
Worms, A. de	8

Deutsche Philatelisten-Jugend

founded in Marburg, Germany in 1956.

1976

Jahrestagung 1976 der deutschen Philatelisten-Jugend e.V., Deutsche Philatelisten-Jugend, Lich, Germany, 1976, n.pp. [16pp.]

- A catalogue of the National Youth exhibition containing a three-page history of the Society.

Donau

See **Briefmarken-Sammlerverein Donau**.

Donbank Philatelic Society

Renamed the **Wellington Philatelic Society**.

Dortmunder Briefmarken Sammler Verein

Founded in Dortmund, Germany in 1905.

1955

50 Jahre Dortmunder Briefmarken Sammler Verein., Dortmunder Briefmarken Sammler Verein, Dortmund, Germany, 1955, 44pp.

- An exhibition catalogue with three pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Dresdener Briefmarken-Vereins

See **Verein Ansbacher Briefmarkensammler e.V. von 1894**.

EEEE

East Midlands Federation of Stamp Clubs

Founded in Peterborough, UK, in 1950.

1974

J. E. D.: *A brief history of the Federation.*, in: *East Midlands Federation of Stamp Clubs 24th Annual Convention.*, East Midlands Federation of Stamp Clubs, Peterborough, UK, 5th October 1974, ?pp.

- A typical convention program with three pages devoted to historical aspects of the Federation.

Eastwood-Epping Philatelic Society

Founded in the Epping suburb of Sydney, NSW, Australia in 1950 as the **Epping and District Philatelic Society**.

2010

Richard C. Peck: *NSW Philately Sourcebook.*, Richard C. Peck, Drummoyne, NSW, Australia, 2010, pp.32-33.

- A brief history of the Society.

Edinburgh and Leith Philatelic Society

Founded in Edinburgh on the 4th November 1893 as the **Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein zu Edinburgh and Leith**.

In December 1897, the Society's name was changed to the **Scottish Philatelic Society**.

Egypt Study Circle

Founded in London, UK in 1935.

2005

70th Anniversary, 1935-2005: Members' Display to the Royal Philatelic Society, London February 24 2005., Egypt Study Circle, UK, 2005, n.pp. [25pp.]

- A catalogue of the displays with a half-page introduction to the Society.

Éire Philatelic Association

Founded in the USA in 1950.

2011

Éire Philatelic Association: The first 50 years., Éire Philatelic Association, web site: www.eirephilatelicassoc.org, 13th February 2011, 4pp.

➤ A concise history of the Association.

Enterprise Philatelic Society

Founded in London, UK in 1902 as the **Enterprise Stamp Club**.

It was renamed the **City of London Philatelic Society** in 1906 to convey more accurately the area in which it operated.

Enterprise Stamp Club

Founded in London, UK in 1902.

It was renamed the **Enterprise Philatelic Society** in 1903.

Epping and District Philatelic Society

Founded in the Epping suburb of Sydney, NSW, Australia in 1950.

It was renamed the **Eastwood-Epping Philatelic Society**.

Ethiopian Collectors Club

Founded in the UK in 1959.

In 2012, it was announced that the Club was closing owing to a lack of volunteers to act as officers and help run the Club. Notwithstanding that decision, the Exchange Section would remain in operation. All paid-up members had their membership transferred to the **Ethiopian Philatelic Society** of the United States.

2009

N. R. Handley: *Ethiopian Collectors Club.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2009, Volume 39, Issue 10, pp.76-77.

➤ A very brief history of the Society.

References

1. *The Ethiopian Collectors' Club to Close.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2012, Volume 42, Issue 9, p.16.

➤ Announcement of the closure of the Club.

FFFF

F. A. E. F.

See the **Federación Argentina de Entidades Filatélicas**.

F.E.P.A.

See the **Federation of European Philatelic Associations**.

F.I.A.P.

See the **Federation of Inter-Asian Philately**.

F. I. P.

See the **Fédération Internationale de Philatélie**.

F.I.P.P.

See the **Fédération Internationale de la Presse Philatélique**.

F.R.C.P.B.

See the **Fédération Royale des Cercles Philatéliques de Belge**.

Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group

Founded in 1970 in the UK.

1995

The Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group at the Royal Philatelic Society, London, 19 January 1995., Falkland Islands Philatelic Study Group , 1995, 24pp.

- A typical display handout with two pages containing information about the history of the Group.

Faroe Islands Study Circle

Founded in 1991 in the UK.

2016

Norman Hudson: *Faroe Islands Study Circle – 20 [sic] years.*, ABPS News, Autumn 2016, Volume 23, Issue 3, p.9.

- It contains no information about the founding or history of the Study Circle.

Federación Argentina de Entidades Filatélicas

Founded in Buenos Aires, Argentina in 1952.

2002

Hugo M. Fernández: *Historia de la Federación Argentina de Entidades Filatélicas – FAEF: Bodas de Oro 1952-2002.*, Biblioteca de Filatelia 11, Federación Argentina de Entidades Filatélicas, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 2002, 288pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Society.

Federación Gallega de Sociedades Filatélicas

Founded in Spain.

2011

Historia de la Federación Gallega de Sociedades Filatélicas FEGASOFI., Part 2, Federación Gallega de Sociedades Filatélicas, Spain, 2011, 348pp.

- A comprehensive history of the societies affiliated to the Federation.

Fédération Internationale de la Presse Philatélique

Founded in Italy in 1927 by **Giulio Tedeschi**.

The Federation held conventions in Le Havre (1929), Antwerp (1930), Brunswick (1931), Vienna (1933) and Brussels (1935). As the political situation deteriorated, the Federation faltered and disappeared in 1938. It produced several publications and almost two hundred bulletins during its short life.

Fédération Internationale de Philatélie

Founded in Paris, France in 1926.

1988

Léon Pütz: *F. I. P. – Origin and Evolution of the International Federation of Philately.*, Fédération Internationale de Philatélie, Luxembourg, n.d. [1998], 240pp. {This book was first

published in French, then German, both produced by the author. The English translation was carried out by **Charles J. Peterson** and should be considered a revised edition. See: **Charles J. Peterson: Ernst Cohn's review of F. I. P. – Origin and Evolution of the International Federation of Philately.**, The Philatelic Communicator, Fourth Quarter 1990, Volume 23, Issue 4, p.107.}

➤ An exhaustive history of the Federation.

Federation of Central New York Philatelic Societies

Founded in New York, USA in 1940. Renamed the **Federation of New York Philatelic Societies**.

Federation of European Philatelic Associations

Founded in Sofia, Bulgaria in 1989.

2009

Pedro Vaz Pereira: FEPA 20 Years: Federation European Philatelic Associations 1989-2009., FEPA News. April 2009, Whole number 15, pp.10-26.

➤ A history of the Federation by the outgoing President.

Federation of Inter-Asian Philately

Founded in Singapore in 1974.

1999

Federation of Inter-Asian Philately Silver Jubilee 1974-1999 Souvenir Publication., FIAP, Singapore, 1999, 62pp.

➤ A series of articles covering many aspects of the Federation's history.

Federation of New York Philatelic Societies

Founded in New York, USA in 1940 as the **Federation of Central New York Philatelic Societies**.

2005?

John A. Cali: Founding of a philatelic federation., Available on the Federation of New York Philatelic Societies web site: www.nystampclubs.org, 11th July 2010, 1p.

➤ A very brief history of the founding and development of the Federation.

Fédération Royale des Cercles Philatéliques de Belgique

(= **Koninklijke Landsbond der Belgische Postzegelkringen**)

Founded in Belgium in 1890.

1990

Hubert Havrenne: FRCPB 1890-1990 Notre Histoire., A.S.B.L. Pro-Post, Brussels, Belgium, 1990, 103pp. Includes a single sheet containing an erratum.

➤ A comprehensive history of the Society.

Federazione Società Filateliche Italiane

Founded in Turin, Italy in 1919.

1969

Cinquantenario Federazione Società Filateliche Italiane 1919 – Torino – 1969., A.S.I.F., Turin, Italy, 1969, 135pp.

➤ A typical festschrift with some articles about the history of the Federation.

Ferndown and West Moors Philatelic and Postcard Club

Founded in April 1971 in West Moors, UK as the **West Moors Philatelic and Numismatic Society**.

By 1982, there were no more numismatists in the Club and it was renamed the **West Moors Philatelic and Post Card Club**. Four years later, when the majority of members came from Ferndown, the name was changed once again to the current one.

2011

John Garrett: *The first 40 years of the Ferndown and West Moors Philatelic and Postcard Club – 1971-2011.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2011, Volume 41, iss 12, pp.100-101.

➤ A brief history of the Club.

FIAP

See the **Federation of Inter-Asean Philately**.

Forces Postal History Society

Founded in London, UK in 1952.

2002

A. L. Kennedy: *1952-2002: Forces Postal History Society 50th Anniversary Booklet.*, Forces Postal History Society, UK, 2002, 36pp.

➤ A typical Festschrift containing ten pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Forces Stamp Club

See the **Harrogate Philatelic Society**.

Forschungsgemeinschaft Sachsen

Founded in Saxony, Germany in 1971.

1996

25 Jahre Forschungsgemeinschaft Sachsen e.V. 1971-1996., Forschungsgemeinschaft Sachsen, Germany, n.d. [1996], 80pp.

➤ A typical festschrift with four pages devoted to the history of the Society.

France & Colonies Philatelic Society

Founded in the UK in 1949.

Undated

Peter Hartland-Swann: Copy of a circular explaining the origin of the Society. It was found amongst **George Barker's** papers after his death.

1999

Display of the France and Colonies Philatelic Society to the Royal Philatelic Society, London to Mark its 50th Anniversary., France & Colonies Philatelic Society, UK, 11th March 1999, 16pp.

➤ A catalogue of the displays with one page of Society history.

Frankfurt am Main

See **Verein für Briefmarkenkunde e.V. Frankfurt am Main**.

Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim

See **Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim**.

Friends of the British Postal Museum and Archives

Founded in London, UK in 1985 as the **Friends of the National Postal Museum**.

The Society was disbanded in December 2016 when it had become known that the new Postal Museum and Mail Rail was to have its own organisation.

1995

The Friends – the first ten years., Cross Post, 1995, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.141-144.

➤ A very concise of the Society.

2006

Richard West: *21 years a Friend: With a new lease of life for the Museum and Archives.*, British Philatelic Bulletin, August 2006, Volume 43, Issue 12, pp.370-371.

➤ A very brief history of the Society.

REFERENCES

1. **MLG [Michael L. Goodman]:** *Friends of Postal Museum agree to wind up.*, Stamp Lover, February 2017, Volume 109, Issue 1, p.20.

Friends of the National Postal Museum

Founded in London, UK in 1985.

The organisation's name was changed to **Friends of the British Postal Museum and Archives**.

Fylde Philatelic Society

See the **Blackpool and Fylde Philatelic Society**.

GGGG

G.B. Overprints Society

See **GB Overprints Society**.

Gambia, Gold Coast and Sierra Leone Study Circle

Founded in Tunbridge Wells, UK in 1950 as **The Gambia Study Circle**.

In 1954, the interests of the Circle were extended and it was given a new name. In 1959, the scope of the Circle was extended once again to include the whole of British West Africa and it was renamed the **West Africa Study Circle**.

Gambia Study Circle

Founded in Tunbridge Wells, UK in 1950 as **The Gambia Study Circle**.

In 1954, the interests of the Circle were extended and it was renamed **The Gambia, Gold Coast and Sierra Leone Study Group**.

Garfield – Perry Stamp Club

Founded in Cleveland, OH, USA in 1890.

1942

E. D. Piper: *A short history of the Garfield-Perry Stamp Club.*, Stamps, 8th August 1942, pp.201-202.

➤ A concise but detailed history of the Club.

1965

E. D. Piper: *Some highlights of Garfield-Perry history.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 15th

March 1965, Volume 38, p.10.

- A few important occasions and events in the Club's history.

1990

The Garfield – Perry Stamp Club 1890-1990: A Brief History., Garfield – Perry Stamp Club, Cleveland, OH, 1990, 95pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Society.

2010

Roger Rhoads: *120 years of March partying! The story of the Garfield-Perry Stamp Club of Cleveland, Ohio, and their amazing stamp show, America's oldest.*, The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, March 2010, Whole number 38, pp.26-28.

- A short history of the Club.

GB Overprints Society

Founded in 1970 in the UK.

2010

Mike Sanders: *The 40th anniversary of the GB Overprints Society.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2010, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.54.

- A very brief history of the Society.

Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society

Founded in London, UK in 1947

1974

Eric J. Colebeck: [*Combined Display by Members in the Frames of the Royal Philatelic Society.*], Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society, 16th May 1974, 6pp. Includes a correction slip, tipped in.

- A catalogue of the display with most of the front page devoted to the history of the Society.

1989

A Combined Display Presented to the Royal Philatelic Society, London by Members of the Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society on Thursday 30th November 1989., Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society, UK, 1989, 9pp.

- A catalogue of the display with no information regarding the Society.

Germany Philatelic Society

Founded in the USA in 1949.

1989

Diana Manchester: *40th Anniversary Anthology 1949-1989.*, Germany Philatelic Society, Columbus, OH, USA, 147pp.

- A typical festschrift with eight pages about the Society and its Study Groups.

Gesellschaft für Postgeschichte Graz

Founded in Graz, Austria in 1987.

1997

10 Jahre Gesellschaft für Postgeschichte Graz., Gesellschaft für Postgeschichte Graz, Austria, 1997.

- A typical festschrift with virtually nothing relating to the history of the Society.

Gibraltar Study Circle

Founded in Birmingham, UK in 1975.

2010

Bert Burton & Eric Holmes: *Milestone moment for the Gibraltar Study Circle.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2010, Volume 41, Issue 5, pp.78-79.

➤ A very brief history of the Study Circle.

Glasgow Philatelic Society

Founded in Glasgow, Scotland in 1920.

1970

The Glasgow Philatelic Society., in: *SCOPHILEX 1970.*, Glasgow, 23rd-25th April 1970, pp.11-14.

➤ A concise but detailed history of the Society.

Graz

See **Gesellschaft für Postgeschichte Graz** and also **Philatelistische Gesellschaft Graz**.

Great Britain Collectors Club

Founded in the USA.

1998

Tom Current: *GBCC – A history.*, GBCC Chronicle, ****July 1998, pp.16-17 & April 1999, Whole number 79, pp.12-13. (A further part was to be published.)

➤ A very short of the Club.

Great Britain Perfin Study Group

See the **Perfin Society**.

Great Britain Philatelic Society

Founded in London, UK in 1955.

1995

The Great Britain Philatelic Society Presents Forty Years of Research, Recycling & Recreation: A Display to Commemorate the 40th Anniversary of the Society., Great Britain Philatelic Society, UK, 1995, 12pp.

➤ A catalogue of the display with one page devoted to the history of the Society.

Great Yarmouth Stamp Club

Founded in Great Yarmouth, UK in 1947.

2017

Bernard Mabbett: *'The 70 year history of 'The Great Yarmouth Stamp Club'.*, ABPS News, Summer 2017, Volume 24, Issue 2, pp.16.

➤ A brief history of the Club.

HHHH

Hale Philatelic Society

Founded in Hendon, UK in 1945.

1995

The Hale Philatelic Society: 50th Anniversary 1945-1995., Hale Philatelic Society, Stanmore, UK, 1995, n.pp. [56pp.]

- A typical festschrift with seven pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Halifax Philatelic Society

Founded in Halifax, UK in 1937.

Unknown

The Early History of the Halifax Philatelic Society., Halifax Philatelic Society, Halifax, UK, n.d., n.pp. [40pp.]

- A concise history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This pamphlet contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Halifax Philatelic Society, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned. If the reference includes informative biographical material, the reference is followed by (biog) and if a photograph is provided, by (photo).

The pages were unnumbered and so I numbered them myself. Since the pamphlet consisted of loose A4 pages, some copies may have the pages in a different order since the pages in my copy do not really seem to be in a proper order. The index also includes data from the illustrated syllabuses since these were inserted to avoid the author re-typing the material.

	<u>A</u>	
Akroyd, A.		27
Anderton, L. H.		2, 4
Armitage, Douglas		8, 9, 11
Ashton-Jones, Mrs.		6
Ashton-Jones, W.		6 (biog) 37 (photo)
	<u>B</u>	
Baxter,		28
Bearder, H. J.		25
Birch, A.		3, 4, 21
Blakeborough, T. B.		26, 27, 28
Bowman, J. H.		25, 26, 27
Brown, Dr. J. Gatherer		20, 21, 30
Bryant, R.		29, 30, 31
Buffham, Major L. W.		20, 29
	<u>C</u>	
Cardus,		2
Carter, E. S.		33
Charlton, A.		36
Class, C.		26
Clear, C. R.		36
Clough, Dr. R. K.		34
	<u>D</u>	
Depledge, H.		2, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 35
Dyson, G. W.		7
	<u>E</u>	
Eastwood, J. Arthur		2, 3, 4, 7, 19 (photo), 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36
Edwards, T. J.		2, 36
Ellis, G. F.		7, 32
Euler, W. P.		22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34
	<u>F</u>	
Field, T. E.		29, 30, 31, 32
Fordham, F. R.		33
	<u>G</u>	
Garnett, S. A.		36
Gledhill, Miss		2
Goodwin, F.		27, 28
Gosling, U. J. F.		21, 30
Graveson,		21

	<u>H</u>	
Haig, F.		Error for Haigh, F.
Haigh, D. R.		2, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35
Haigh, F.		22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 34, 36
Harnett, George		1, 19 (photo), 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36
Harper, Miss Ethel		32
Heaps, G. G.		29
Hellawell, C. W.		21, 22, 24, 25, 30, 33, 35, 36
Hellewell, D. H.		20
Helliwell, H. D.		2, 3, 20, 21, 23, 26, 27, 29, 31, 34
Heywood, Dr. C. P.		35
Highstead, J. N.		36
Hill, N.		35
	<u>I</u>	
Ingham, W. H.		22, 24
	<u>K</u>	
Kerr, R. D.		25
Kettle, F. B.		35
	<u>L</u>	
Lea, J. A.		36
Lowe, Robson		4, 12, 20, 32, 36
	<u>M</u>	
Macaskie, J. P.		34
Marriott, W. B.		20
Mellor, G.		22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35
Mitchell,		2
Moore, L.		34
Morgan, Mrs. M.		34
Morgan, Mrs. T. E.		36
Morley, A. W.		34, 35
Morris,		13
	<u>N</u>	
Nicholson, Walter		2, 3
	<u>P</u>	
Peet, J.		2, 21, 23, 26, 27
Perry, Arthur		9 (photo)
Poulter, L. B.		12
	<u>R</u>	
Raine, Sydney		34
Ray, C. R.		33
Rea, J. L.		33
Redan, J.		35, 36
Redman, A. H.		28
Redman, Jack	(1910/11-1985)	2, 9 (photo), 10 (biog), 28, 29, 31, 33, 34, 35
Renton,		2
Rhodes, J. Priestley		20
Robinson, Dr.		21
	<u>S</u>	
Scott, L.		31, 32
Shaw, E. A.		34, 35
Sidebottom, J. K.		21, 30
Skidmore, D.		22, 24
Smith, G. P.		22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29
Smith, L. J. H.		31, 32, 33, 35
Stevens, C.		27
Sugden, J. F.		23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29
Swale, G.		32, 33, 34, 35, 36
	<u>T</u>	
Thomas, R.		21
Tomlinson, R. H.		2, 3, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36
	<u>W</u>	

Wade, Mrs.	36
Wade, W.	33, 36
Walker, Maj. Antony	35
Walker, J. S. H.	33
Walker, P. G.	29
Ward, R.	36
Watson, Ernest	2, 3, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 29, 31
Whitaker,	2
Whitworth, Geoffrey	3, 4, 7, 8, 19 (photo), 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 30, 32, 33, 35
Wilkinson, W. H.	27
Wood, G. E.	21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30
Woodrow, W. H. V.	27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35
Wrigley, G. A.	29, 30

2017

Adrian Lee: *Halifax Postage Stamp – 80 years strong.*, ABPS News, Summer 2017, Volume 24, Issue 2, pp.7-8

- The current situation of the Club with nothing about its history.

Hallensia

See **Briefmarken-Sammler-Clubs “Hallensia”**.

Hamburg-Altonaer Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein

Founded in Hamburg, Germany in 1888.

1938

Festschrift zur Erinnerung an die 50 Jährige Wiederkehr des Gründungstages des Hamburg-Altonaer Briefmarken-Sammler-Vereins zu Hamburg R.V., Hamburg-Altonaer Verein für Briefmarkenkunde, Hamburg, Germany, 1938, 25pp.

- A typical festschrift with eight pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Hamburg Philatelic Library

See **Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg**.

Hanau

See **Verein der Briefmarkensammler Hanau 1890**.

Hannover

See **Briefmarken-Club Hannover**.

Hardt

See **Verein der Briefmarken- und Münzensammler “Hardt”**.

Harrogate Philatelic Society

Founded in Harrogate, UK in 1940 as **The Forces Stamp Club**.

It changed its name in December 1940 to **The Stamp Collector’s Club (Hgte & District)** and finally became **The Harrogate Philatelic Society** in 1945, with the end of the War.

1980

Stray Thoughts on Philately., D. F. Arthur, Harrogate, UK, [1980], 98pp.

- A typical festschrift with one page devoted to the history of the Society.

1990

“Golden Stray Thoughts” Harrogate Philatelic Society 1940-1990., Harrogate Philatelic Society, Harrogate, UK, 1990, 40pp.

- A typical festschrift with virtually no information relating to the history of the Society.

2000

“Diamond Stray Thoughts” Harrogate Philatelic Society 1940-2000., Harrogate Philatelic Society, Harrogate, UK, 2000, 40pp.

- A typical festschrift with no information relating to the history of the Society.

Hastings & East Sussex Philatelic Society

Founded in Hastings, UK in 1923.

1973

[David Padgham]: *Hastings & East Sussex Philatelic Society 1923-1973 Golden Jubilee.*, Hastings & East Sussex Philatelic Society, Hastings, UK, 1973, 8pp.

- A concise history of the Society with two pages in the centre devoted to a celebration exhibition and conference.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This pamphlet contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Hastings & East Sussex Philatelic Society, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned. If the reference includes informative biographical material, the reference is followed by (biog) and if a photograph is provided, by (photo).

	<u>B</u>	
Baggallay, C. P.	(-1936)	3 (photo), 8
Boyd-Alexander, Mrs. V.		2, 3 (photo)
Byam, Dr. William		6
	<u>C</u>	
Care, P.		4, 8
Chapman, Kenneth		5
Cluse, E. P.		3 (photo), 8
Coburn, A. W.		2, 3 (photo), 8
Curry, Major F. R. P.		8
	<u>D</u>	
Dalwick, R. E. R.		6
Dannreuther, J. S.		8
Darker, W. H.		5
Davis, F. W.		3 (photo), 8
	<u>E</u>	
Emery, R. C.		5
Evans, F. A.		4, 8
	<u>F</u>	
Farnfield, Dr. J. S.		8
Ford-Lindsay, H. W.		2
Forrester, J. G. K.		8
	<u>G</u>	
Galloway, Alexander George Albert	(1895-1954)	3 (photo), 6 (photo), 8
Gee, E. F.		4
Golding, R. Ward		2, 3 (photo), 8
Gooch, Nigel		4
Good, Eric John	(husband of K. E. Good)	4, 6 (photo), 7, 8
Good, Mrs. K. E.	(wife of Eric John Good)	4, 7, 8
Greenwood, Charles Herbert	(1887-)	2, 3 (photo), 8
	<u>H</u>	
Hayward, C. F.		6, 8
Hindell, J. F.		2
Howell, Percival George		2, 6 (photo), 8
Hurt, E. F.		6

Hyland, Frederick Charles	(1869-)	2, 3 (photo), 6 (photo), 8
<u>I</u>		
Ireland, John		3
<u>L</u>		
Lane, Mrs. E.		3, 8
Low, Andrew Stuart MacKenzie		3 (biog), 6 (photo), 8
Lowe, Robson		3
Lyford, Joseph		5, 7, 8
<u>P</u>		
Padgham, David		7, 8
<u>R</u>		
Riboulet, Marie-France		5
Robertson, Mrs. Janet L.		4, 6, 8
<u>S</u>		
Sanger, Morris		2
Savery, Miss M.		2
Silvester, E.		3 (photo)
Smith, L. A.		8
Steed, H. E.		8
<u>T</u>		
Tee, W. H.		2, 3 (photo), 8
Towner, L. J. H.		4
Townsend, W. A.		5
<u>W</u>		
Warbrick, C. S.		3 (photo), 8
Woods, Col. F. A.		8
<u>Y</u>		
Yeldham, D. A.		8
Yonge, W.		8

Heidelberg

See **Briefmarken-Sammlerverein 1914 e.V. Heidelberg.**

Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening

Founded in Helsinki, Finland in 1893.

1943

Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening r.f. 1893-1943., Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening, Helsinki, Finland, 1943, 249pp.

- A major history of the Society followed by a translation of the Finland portion of Kohl's Briefmarkenhandbuch, corrected and brought up to date.

1953

Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening r.f. Jubileumsskrift 1953., Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening, Helsinki, Finland, 1953, 105pp.

- A typical festschrift but including a short article bringing the Society history up to date.

1968

Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening rf 1893-1968., Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening, Helsinki, Finland, 1968, 79pp.

- Not seen, but presumably on the same lines as the previous volumes.

Helvetia Philatelic Society

Founded in the UK in 1947 as the **Helvetia Stamp Club.**

1971

Edward H. Spiro: *The Helvetia Philatelic Society.*, Stamp Collecting, 22nd April 1971,

pp.343 & 345.

- A concise history of the Society.

2017

John Scott: *The Helvetia Philatelic Society – 70th Anniversary.*, ABPS News, Winter 2016, Volume 23, Issue 4, pp.7-8.

- Details of the celebrations with nothing about the history of the Society.

Helvetia Society

Founded in the USA in 1938.

1970

Helvetia Society for Collectors of Switzerland., Helvetia Society, Fair Lawn, NJ, USA, n.d. [ca.1970], 1p. {Found on the web site of the American Helvetia Philatelic Society as volume 21, issue 0 of the Helvetia Alphorn: <http://www.swiss-stamps.us/HA/AlphornV21.0.pdf>. }

Helvetia Stamp Club

Founded in the UK in 1947.

The **Club** soon changed its name to the **Helvetia Philatelic Society** to distinguish it from the exchange clubs which abounded at that time.

Herts Philatelic Society

Founded in the UK.

The Society was essentially a split from the Royal Philatelic Society London with the intention of increasing the social occasions and allowing dealers membership. So long as its founder **H. L. Hayman** made liberal provision for its banquets after its meetings it did good work. However, with the death of its founder it gradually declined and eventually ceased to exist. (Based on a letter dated 11th December 1944, from **Benjamin Goodfellow** to the Royal, which is now in its Archives.)

Hove

See the **Brighton & Hove Philatelic Society**.

Huddersfield Philatelic Society

Founded in Huddersfield, UK in 1907.

1982

Huddersfield Philatelic Society 75th Anniversary Exhibition., 15th & 16th May 1982, Huddersfield Philatelic society, Huddersfield, UK, 1982,40pp.

- A typical exhibition catalogue with a couple of very brief articles and a single page devoted to the Society.

Hull & District Philatelic Society

Founded in Hull, UK in 1896.

1996

Centenary Year of the Hull & District Philatelic Society; 1896-1996. Host to the Yorkshire Philatelic association's 50th Convention, June 15th 1996., Hull & District Philatelic Society, Hull, UK, 1996, 36pp.

- A program of the Convention with four pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Hungarian Philatelic Society of Great Britain

Founded in May 1964 in the UK.

2014

50th Anniversary Exhibition at the Royal Philatelic Society London., Hungarian Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 22nd May 2014, 41pp.

- A typical exhibition catalogue containing one page of history of the Society.

Husumer Briefmarkensammlervereins von 1931

Founded in Husum, Germany in 1931.

1971

Jens Töwe: *Post und Philatelie.*, Husumer Briefmarkensammlervereins von 1931, Husum, Germany, 1971, 52pp.

- A typical festschrift with a few pages devoted to the history of the Society.

III

I.S.C.A.

See the **International Stamp Collectors' Association**.

India Study Circle

Founded in Eastbourne, UK in 1949 by **N. J. Mills**.

After little more than a year **Mills** absconded with the Circle's funds and exchange packet material. The former members re-established the Circle the following year.

India Study Circle

Founded in the UK in 1951.

Superseded the earlier India Study Circle founded in 1949. Of late it seems to style itself the **India Study Circle for Philately**, although I am not aware whether this is the result of a formal name change.

1966

A. C. Gledhill: "*Before I forget ...*", India Study Circle – Bulletin, May 1966, Whole number 81, pp.35-36.

- A short history of the Society.

1985

A brief history of the I.S.C., in: *Members' Guide.*, India Study Circle for Philately, UK, October 1985, Section 2, pp.3-7.

- A detailed history of the Study Circle.

1993

A brief history of the I.S.C., in: *Members' Guide.*, India Study Circle for Philately, High Wycombe, UK, December 1993, Section 2, pp.3-9.

- A detailed history of the Study Circle.

Infla-Berlin

Founded in Berlin, Germany in 1931.

1971

40 Jahre Infla-Berlin e.V., INFLA Bücherei 10, Infla-Berlin, Germany, 1971.

- A typical festschrift with just a few pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1991

60 Jahre INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler e.V.: 40 Jahre INFLA-Berichte und INFLA-Bücherei: Sach- und Stichwortverzeichnis 1950 – 1990., INFLA Bücherei 26, Infla-Berlin, Germany, 1971, 178pp. (Note that the odd numbered pages are blank.)

➤ A typical festschrift with just a few pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Insurance & Banking Philatelic Society of Great Britain

Founded in London, UK in 1951 by members of the Temple Bar Philatelic Society.

1972

21st Anniversary Exhibition – London 10th-12th May 1972 Programme & Handbook., Insurance & Banking Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, 1972, n.pp. [17pp.]

➤ A catalogue of the exhibition with a one page history of the Society.

International Philatelic Association

Founded in Clapham, UK in 1881.

International Stamp Collectors' Association

Founded in Didcot, UK in 1943 by P. H. Lewis.

It was intended to be an international organisation catering for philatelists in all countries of the world who would correspond in Esperanto.

References

1. **James Negus:** *I.S.C.A. and all that.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Volume 14, Issue 2, Whole number 350, pp.47-49.

International Stamp Collectors' Association – London Club

See the **London & Provincial Stamp Club**.

Internationale Vereniging Philatelica

Founded in Den Haag, Netherlands in 1911.

1991

Omniphila '91 Catalogus: 80 Jaar Philatelica., Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen, Netherlands, 1991, 192pp.

➤ A National exhibition catalogue which, in addition, celebrated the eightieth anniversary of the Society. It contains two pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Internationaler Philatelisten-Verein

Founded in Dresden, Germany in 1880.

Records of the first decade of the Society were culled from *The Philatelic Record*, mostly from the *Proceedings of the Philatelic Society of London*, together with some original correspondence from the Royal Philatelic Society London Archives, have been brought together by **Chris King**. Prepared for a presentation in Germany, the document was unpublished but circulated to some colleagues. (15pp.)

Internationaler Postwertzeichen-Händlerverband

See **Allgemeiner Postwertzeichen-Händler-Verband**.

Invalid & Lone Collectors Section of the Junior Philatelic Society

Founded in 1921 in the UK by **Leonard Gibbens**.

In about 1950, the society broke away from the **Junior Philatelic Society** and changed its name to the **Invalid & Lone Collectors Society**.

Invalid & Lone Collectors Society

Founded in 1921 in the UK by **Leonard Gibbens** as the **Invalid & Lone Collectors Section of the Junior Philatelic Society**. Adopted its current name in about 1950 when it broke away from the **Junior Philatelic Society**.

2018

A Brief History of the Society., Invalid & Lone Collectors Society web site: <http://ilcsuk.blogspot.co.uk>, January 2018, 3pp.

- A concise but detailed history of the Society.

IPHV

See **Internationaler Postwertzeichen-Händlerverband**.

Ipswich Philatelic Society

Founded in Ipswich, UK in October 1945.

The Society archives are held by the Ipswich Branch of the Suffolk Records Office.

1970

Gladys Driver: *Silver Jubilee of the Ipswich Philatelic Society.*, Ipswich Philatelic Society, Ipswich, UK, 1970, 32pp. + 1p. slip bearing corrections.

- A typical festschrift with four pages devoted to the history of the Society.

2016

Spotlight on Ipswich Philatelic Society., Stamp & Coin Mart, September 2016, p.79.

- A very brief history of the Society.

Irish Philatelic Circle

Founded in the UK in 1957 as the **Irish Study Group**, it was renamed the **Irish Philatelic Study Group** in 1960 and in 1963 it became the **Irish Philatelic Circle**.

1995

William Kane: *History of the Irish Philatelic Circle.*, [Irish Philatelic Circle, UK], 1995, 34pp.

{When the complete set of the Society journal was made available on CD in 2010, a copy of this History was included on the CD.}

- A comprehensive and detailed history of the Society.

2003

Michael Priestley: *History of the Irish Philatelic Circle: Part 2 1994 to 2003.*, [Irish Philatelic Circle, UK], 2003, 21pp.

{When the complete set of the Society journal was made available on CD in 2010, a copy of this History was included on the CD.}

- A comprehensive and detailed history of the Society

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

These two documents contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Irish Philatelic Circle, but lack an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned. If the reference includes informative biographical material, the reference is followed by (biog) and if an obituary is provided, by (obit). References to Part 2 are preceded by (2).

Acheson, A.		20
Anderson, Col.	(-1940)	1
Appleby, Paul		(2) 1, 5, 9, 14, 16, 18
<u>B</u>		
Ballard, A.		26
Barnsdale, R. D.		2, 15, 21
Blessington, J. J.		26
Brady, G.		17
Brennan, Rev. John		10, 13, 18, 21, 24, (2) 21
Brummel, G.		1
Buckley, Con		25
Burca, Dr. Brian de	(-1987)	2, 4, 5, 8, 15, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30
Burca, Mrs. Lucy de		29, 30
Bush, W.		15
Butler, A. R.		21
Byam, Dr. William		6
<u>C</u>		
Cassidy, A. V.		25, 27
Cassidy, Anthony		29, 30, 31, 32, (2) 17
Chadwick, Peter		(2) 2, 3
Challis, Stan		28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, (2) 8, (2) 10, 15, 16, 20
Clancy, Barney		(2) 15
Cleary, G. J.		8
Cleary, J. G.		13, 14, 15, 19
Cluskey, Michael		18, 19, 21
Collet, Cecile		(2) 13
Crooks, R.		2, 3
Crouch, Col.		1
<u>D</u>		
Davey, Rev. Edwin J.	(-1997)	15, 21, (2) 7 (obit), 8, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20
Davey, Rev. W. E.		25, 26, 27, 28, 29
Dijkgraaf, Antonius	(-1990)	20, 31
Dittmann, Manfred		33
Dixon, Fred E.	(-1988)	2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 20, 21, 24, 26, 28, 30
Dulin, Dr. Cyril I.	(-2003)	20, 21, 26, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, (2) 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 13, 19, 20 (obit)
<u>E</u>		
Etoe, George		33, 34, (2) 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20
<u>F</u>		
Field, Mrs. Mary (wife of T. E. Field)		5
Field, Thomas Edwin (husband of Mary Field) (1905-1965)		1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 (biog), 14, 17, 18
Finn, Anthony		18, (2) 15
Firth, Dr.		1
Fitzgerald, Edward		23, 24, 25
Fletcher, Henry George Leslie	(-1982)	7, 8, 10, 13, 14, 15, 18, 21, 24
Fletcher, W.		34, (2) 7, 20
Flynn, John		(2) 6, 8, 18
Foley, J.		20, (2) 3, 10, 20
Freyer, Michael	(-2002)	20, 23, 25, 27, 29, 30, 31, (2) 17, 18
<u>G</u>		
Garlette, Mrs.		18
Gayler, S. W.		27
Giffney, Michael		29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, (2) 1, 5, 8
Gommo, F.	(-1972)	16
Goodhew, W. M. [Bill]	(-1988)	2, 7, 8, 29
Graham, Cdr.		15
Graham, Tony	(-1999)	(2) 11 (obit)
Griffin, Mrs. M.	(-1972)	16

Grunz, Heinz			27
			<u>H</u>
Hale, Dr. Victor W. D.			20, 21, 23, 25, 27, 30, 31, 32, (2) 1, 5, 21
Harradine, P. W. A.			7, 8
Hearn, John F.			19, 23, 25
Hermse, Frans			29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, (2) 1, 2, 5, 9, 14, 16, 17, 19
Hinneburg-Murphy, Colm			29, 30, 31, 32
Hopson, Frank H.			10, 11, 12, 13
Houston, J. D.			18
How, Raymond W.			(2) 3, 7, 8, 13, 17
Howley, J. T.			23, 29
Hughes, Anthony			(2) 3, 7, 10, 15
Huston, John			19
			<u>I</u>
Ithell, George E. R.	(-1996)		21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, (2) 1, 4 (obit)
			<u>J</u>
Jamieson, H. Keith			12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, (2) 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 10, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19
Johnson, Dr. J. Stafford			1, 19
Jung, Otto			28, (2) 4, 13, 15, 20
			<u>K</u>
Kane, Alan			24, 25, 31
Kane, William			2, 3, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, (2) 3, 21
Kershaw, Jan			(2) 1, 2, 5, 9, 14, 16, 17, 18
Kershaw, Mrs. J.			30, 31, 32, 33, 34
Kershaw, T.			(2) 4
Kuylenstjerna, Erik	(1894/95-1981)		24
			<u>L</u>
Langton, Noel J.	(-1985)		4, 7, 8, 13, 27
Lennon, John G.			24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, (2) 1, 5, 9, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20
Leonard, Michael	(1916-2000)		1, 2, 3, 4, 15, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, (2) 3, 10, 13 (obit), 16
Linnell, V. A.			15, 16
Lorenzen, J.			(2) 20
Lovell, Terry	(-1998)		(2) 9
Lovelock, Anthony			(2) 17
Lowe, Robson			9
			<u>M</u>
Mabberley, M. C.			3
Mabberley, Mrs. M. C.			7, 8
MacDonald, Jean			32
Mackenzie,			18
Mackey, Dr. J.			16, 31
Mackey, J. A.			26
Madeley, Jim	(-1992)		27, 33
Margiotta, Edward			29, 30, 31, 32, 33, (2) 1, 5, 9, 14
Marsden, J. O.			13, 15, 19, 20, 23, 25
Matthews, John			(2) 3, 6, 10, 11, 12, 15, 17, 18, 19
McAuley, Geoffrey			(2) 7, 8, 10, 13, 15, 17
McDonald, Frank			(2) 2, 3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18
McMurdo,			1
Meredith, William G.	(-1980)		11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 23
Mitchell, G.			23
Mitchell, H.			23
Mitchell, Mrs. H.			29, 30, 31, 32
Moore, Laurence			9
Moore, William			(2) 1, 5, 6, 8, 9, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19

Morrissey, Miss		21
Mullen, John		(2) 13
Munro, James A. C.		14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23
Murphy Colm		33, 34, (2), 1, 3, 5, 9, 10, 11, 12
	<u>O</u>	
O'Connell, Dr.		19, 20
O'Keefe, Barra [Barry]		32, (2) 10, 15
O'Kelly, Declan		21, 22
O'Mahony, Finbar		30, 31, 32, 33, 34, (2) 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19
O'Mathuna, P.		21, 24
O'Neill, Charles P.	(-1988)	21, 26, 29
O'Neill, Jack	(-1998)	25, 27, (2) 6, 9
	<u>P</u>	
Page, R.		14
Phelan, M.		15, 18, 20, 21
Pigot, P.		14
Preston, Jack S.	(-1959)	2, 5, 17
Priestley, Maj. Michael H.		15, 18, 21, 29, (2) 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19
	<u>Q</u>	
Quail, Des		(2) 6
Quigley, Dr. J. A.		14, 15, 16, 19, 21, 23, 24, 29
Quinn, D.		20
	<u>R</u>	
Rankin, Jim		(2) 6
Rehnberg, Johan		32
Renollaud, Jacques		29, 32, 33, 34, (2) 1, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19
Renouf, Prof. L. P.		2, 3
Reynolds, Andrew		21, 26
Richards, Dorothy (wife of O. M. Richards)		19, 26, 27, 28, 30
Richards, O. Michael	(-1988)	6, 7, 13, 19, 20, 21, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30
Ross, Colin A.		(2) 8, 17
Rushworth, K.		21
	<u>S</u>	
Salt, D.		29, 30
Sedgley, A. T.		13, 15, 17, 18, 19
Smith, Marie		(2) 9, 10
Smithers, Paddy J.		19, 21, 23, 33, 34, (2) 1, 2, 5, 7, 9, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19
Stevens, William		18, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 34
Stilwell-Walker, Patricia		25, (2) 6, 15
Stokes, A. L.		14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23
	<u>T</u>	
Telfer, T. Stewart	(-1995)	2, 3, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, (2) 4 (obit)
	<u>V</u>	
Verge, Charles		(2) 10, 13, 15
	<u>W</u>	
Walker, Patricia Stilwell		
See Patricia Stilwell-Walker		
Warren, Brian		21, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 32, (2) 4, 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20
Warren, David		8, 10, 13
Whyte, Ian		(2) 3, 11
Wilcocks, H. M.		7
Wildblood, Barrie	(-1998)	(2) 9
Wilks, W. J.		14, 15, 19
Williams, Chris		(2) 15
Williams, Patrick H.		18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, (2) 1, 5, 9, 10, 14, 16, 17, 19, 21

Williams, Peter	34
Winkelmann, Karl	28, 29, 30, 31, 32(2) 3, 6, 10, 13, 17
Wittreich, P.	(2) 3
Wood, Peter	29, 30, 32, 33, 34, (2) 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19
Woods, Pat	17
Woods, R. P.	2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 13, 14, 15
Wright, Miss Norah K. (-1999)	15, 16, 18, 19, 21, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, (2) 3, 6, 12

Z

Zellers, Col. B. B. [Bill]	23, 25, 27, 32, (2) 1
----------------------------	-----------------------

Irish Philatelic Club

Founded in Dublin, Ireland in 1901.

In June 1913, its name was changed to the **Irish Philatelic Club & Exchange** since the Club had just been re-established and the exchange packet was seen as a major attraction to new members.

Irish Philatelic Club & Exchange

Founded in Dublin, Ireland in 1901 as the **Irish Philatelic Club**.

In 1923, it changed its name to the **Irish Stamp Club**.

Irish Philatelic Society

Founded in Dublin, Ireland in 1901 as the **Irish Philatelic Club**.

Renamed the **Irish Philatelic Club & Exchange** in 1913 and the **Irish Stamp Club** in 1923. In about 1929, it took on its current name, the **Irish Philatelic Society**.

2002

The Story of the Irish Philatelic Society 1901-2001., Irish Philatelic Society, Dublin, Eire, 2002, 48pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This pamphlet contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Irish Philatelic Society, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned. If the reference includes informative biographical material, the reference is followed by (biog) and if a photograph is provided, by (photo).

	<u>A</u>	
Anderson, James		25
Appleby, Paul		41 (photo)
Armour, James		14, 34
	<u>B</u>	
Beauchamp, Mrs.		6
Bently, F. M.		14
Boydell, James F.		11, 14
Brennan, Joseph		26, 42
Brennan, Rev. J.		43, 44
Burrington, M.		44
	<u>C</u>	
Cannon, B.		38 (photo)
Chalis, Stan		40
Champion, Bob		40
Childers, Erskine		29
Clarke, J. C.		25, 38 (photo)
Clifford, Miss Isobel M.		24 (photo), 25, 42

Colley, Roy		31
Comerford, W. J. V.		25
Coote, William	(-1919)	9, 10, 11, 14
Corkery, F. L.		43
Crowley, Thomas		42
<u>D</u>		
D’Arcy, James		25, 28, 42
Davis, A. H.		38 (photo)
Davis, Dr. Gordon		36, 41 (photo)
Dawson, Lionel Edward		34 (photo), 35, 42, 43
Dixon, Fred E.	(nephew of Stafford Johnson)	13, 29, 30 (photo), 31, 42, 43
Dobbs, Noel		31, 42
Dobbyn, Robert		13, 19, 21, 38 (photo), 42
Donnelly, Aileen (wife of Michael)		40
Donnelly, Ald. Michael		40
Duffy, Gavan		17
Dyson, Brian		42
<u>F</u>		
Feldman, David		43
Finn, A. F.		43
Finn, Tony		35
Fitzgerald, Peter D.		39, 42, 43
Fitzsimons, J.		44
Fleming, Thomas A.		42
Flemming, T.	[error for Fleming?]	38 (photo)
Fogerty, Alice		30, 42
Freeman, C. F.		25
Freeman, F. F.	(of the Mint Stamp Company)	13, 34
Freeman, P. G.		25
<u>G</u>		
Geoffroy, P.		43
Gerrard, James		5
Gilmore, J. D.		43
Glass, David		29, 42
Gogan		25
Grierson		17, 18, 19, 20
Griffiths, Charles	(-1991)	32 (photo), 33, 42
Gríofa, Cathal Ó.		
See Charles Griffiths		
<u>H</u>		
Halbert, J. N.		25
Hone, Charles		18, 21
Hopkins		20
Houston, John D.		42, 43
Hughes, Anthony		41, 43, 44
<u>J</u>		
J. Hazley & Company		22
Jamieson, Keith		40
Jay, Prof. Barrie		40
Johnson, Dr. J. Stafford		10 (photo), 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 20, 21, 24 (photo), 27, 31, 34, 38 (photo), 40, 42, 43
Johnson, J. T.		42
Johnston, G. Jameson		12, 14, 42
Johnston, Robert		40
Jones, Alfred		25, 26
Joynt, William Lane	(1855-1921)	2 (photo) (biog), 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 14, 33, 42, 43
<u>K</u>		
Kane, W. C.		31, 43
Kane, William		42, 43
Kelly, Arthur H.		22
Kelly, Dr. Spencer		8, 13, 14
Kemp, Sidney		8, 9 (photo), 12, 13, 15, 34, 37, 38, 42
<u>L</u>		

Langton, Noel		36, 42
Lea, J. E.		11
Leinster, Duke of		5
Lennon, John		41 (photo), 42
Levingston, Thomas	(-1914)	7, 8, 14, 34, 42
Lindsay, W. G.		42
	<u>M</u>	
MacDonald, O.		43
Mackey, Dr. John P.		32, 43, 44
MacNamara, George		42
McAuley, Geoffrey		41, 43, 44
McCarthy, Tom		41 (photo)
McDonald, Frank		32, 35, 41 (photo), 42, 44
McDonald, O.		44
McLoughlin, C. F.		24
Meredith, F. W.		15
Mint Stamp Company		13
Mitchell, Héloïse		41, 42
Mooney, Desmond		24 (photo), 25, 26
Moore, William A.		41 (photo), 42, 43, 44
Mostyn, Newcommen		6, 15
Mullen, John		41 (photo)
Murphy, Michael		40, 41 (photo), 42
	<u>N</u>	
Neumann, H. J.		43
	<u>O</u>	
O'Conchubhair, Seaghan (see John P. O'Connor)		
O'Connor, Capt. John P.	(-1937)	23, 39, 42
O'Keefe, Barra		41, 43, 44
O'Kelly, Dermot		42
O'Mahony, Finbar		41, 42, 43, 44
O'Riordan, Rev. W.		25
	<u>P</u>	
Parker, Stephen		40
Pegg, R. W.		5
Purser, E. M.		43
	<u>Q</u>	
Quail, Des		40
Quigley, Dr. Joseph A.		42, 43
Quigley, Tony		42
Quinn, Desmond J.		42
	<u>R</u>	
Richardson, Mrs. W.		25
Roberts, Maiben		42
Robinson, Frederick J.		13, 25, 38 (photo), 42
	<u>S</u>	
Scannell, J. A.		28
Scarr, F. C.		15, 42
Sibley, W.		25
Smith-Keary, P. F.		43
Sole, Brian		40
Stears, W. E.		12, 14, 16, 20
Stodart & Dobbyn		21
Stodart, Holden (son of Thomas)	(-1916)	10
Stodart, Thomas A.		6, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21
Stokes, Arthur		29, 42
Stubbs, T. T.		34
	<u>T</u>	
Towers, Dr. Robert P.		36 (photo), 41 (photo), 42, 43, 44
	<u>V</u>	
Vallancey, F. H.		38 (photo)
	<u>W</u>	
Wahlrab, P.		25

Walsh, J. J.	18, 20
Ward, W.	17, 20
Warnock, W. W.	25
Warren, Brian	41 (photo), 43, 44
Whyte, Ian	35, 44
Williams, W. G.	6, 23, 42
Winkelmann, K.	43, 44
Wright, Miss Norah	36, 42, 43, 44

Irish Philatelic Study Group

Founded in the UK in 1957 as the **Irish Study Group**, it took its present name in 1963.

Renamed the **Irish Philatelic Study Group** in 1960 and in 1963 it became the **Irish Philatelic Circle**.

Irish Stamp Club

Founded in Dublin, Ireland in 1901 as the **Irish Philatelic Club**.

Renamed the **Irish Philatelic Club & Exchange** in 1913 and the **Irish Stamp Club** in 1923. In about 1929, it became the **Irish Philatelic Society**.

Irish Study Group

Founded in the UK in 1957.

Renamed the **Irish Philatelic Study Group** in 1960.

Italy & Colonies Study Circle

Founded in 1974 in the UK, after a suggestion by **Roy Dehn** in his book *Italian Stamps*.

1999

The Italy & Colonies Study Circle., 8th Annual Stamp Exhibition Catalogue, Tortola, British Virgin Islands, 1999, pp.55 & 57.

JJJJ

Jack Knight Air Mail Society

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1941.

In 1971, the Society was reorganised as the **Aerophilatelic Federation of the Americas**. In 1994, it was incorporated into the **American Air Mail Society**.

Junior London Philatelic Society

Founded in London, UK in 1899 by **Fred. J. Melville**.

Almost immediately, London was dropped from the title in recognition of the widespread membership outside the Capital.

Junior Philatelic Society

Founded in London, UK in 1899 as the **Junior London Philatelic Society**.

Renamed the **National Philatelic Society** to avoid giving the impression that the Society was for younger collectors only.

Junior Philatelic Society – Manchester Branch

Founded in Manchester, UK in 1906.

The Branch was dissolved by the Parent society in 1908 following a serious disagreement between the Parent society and the Branch over the latter holding an exhibition in Manchester. The members then formed the **Manchester Central Philatelic Society**.

Junior Philatelic Society of Australia

Founded in Sydney, NSW, Australia in 1911.

Originally, the term **Junior** was used as the **Sydney Philatelic Club** was regarded as the senior club in New South Wales. The word **Junior** was dropped from the title in 1930.

Junior Philatelic Society of Scotland

Founded in 1906 in Scotland.

In 1930, the name of the Society was changed to the **Caledonian Philatelic Society** as the inclusion of the word **Junior** in the title gave the impression that it was for young people only.

KKKK

Kandel

See **Verein der Briefmarkenfreunde Kandel**.

Karlsruhe

See **Vereinigung Karlsruher Briefmarkensammler**.

Kingston upon Thames and District Philatelic Society

Founded in Kingston upon Thames, UK in 1927.

1977

Golden Jubilee Exhibition., Kingston upon Thames and District Philatelic Society, 8th October 1977, 8pp.

➤ A typical exhibition catalogue with a single page historical overview of the Society.

Klubu Filatelistů Slovan

Founded in Prague, Czechoslovakia in 1939.

1975

Jubilenjní Ročenka 1975., Klubu Filatelistů Slovan, Prague, Czechoslovakia, 1975, 59pp.

➤ A comprehensive history of the Society.

Koblenz

See **Verein der Briefmarkenkunde Koblenz von 1886**.

Kreta Ayer Stamp Society

Founded in Kreta Ayer, Singapore in 1979.

1999

20th Anniversary 1979-1999., Kreta Ayer Stamp Society, Singapore, 1999, 128pp.

➤ A comprehensive history of the Society, almost entirely in Chinese.

Kristiania Filatelist Klub

Founded in Kristiania, Norway on the 11th December 1886. (Also found as Christiania Filatelist Klub, the name of the City before the spelling reform of 1877.)

The Society's name was changed to the **Oslo Filatelist-Klub**, presumably in 1925 when the name of the City reverted to its original name, Oslo.

2011

Øyvind Refsnes: *Hipp hipp hurra for Dronning Filatelia! Kristiania Filatelistklubb gjennom 125 år.*, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo, Norway, 2011, 94pp.

- A detailed history of the Club.

LLLL

Landesverband Hessischer Philatelisten-Vereine

Founded in Hess, Germany in 1947.

1997

50 Jahre 1947-1997 Landesverband Hessischer Philatelisten-Vereine e. V. im BDPH Festschrift., Landesverband Hessischer Philatelisten-Vereine, Germany, 1997, 68pp.

- A history of the Society and its activities.

Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine

Founded in Germany in 1952.

2001

Hans Meyer & Walter Marchart: *Philatelie im Südwesten: 50 Jahre Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine e.V.*, Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine, Ubstadt-Weiher, Germany, 2001, 143pp.

- A comprehensive history of this Federation of philatelic societies in the South West of Germany.

Landesverbandes Mittelrhein

Founded in Germany in 1988.

1988

Alfred Schwenzfeger: *40 Jahre Philatelie am Mittelrhein: Aus der Geschichte des Landesverbandes Mittelrhein e.V.*, Landesverbandes Mittelrhein, Sinzig, Germany, 1988, 120pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Association.

Leeds Philatelic Society

Founded in Leeds, UK in 1890.

1950

A Philatelic Exhibition by Members of the Leeds Philatelic Society at the City Art Gallery., 21st to 26th February 1950, Leeds Philatelic Society, Leeds, UK, 20pp.

- A typical exhibition catalogue with a single page devoted to the history of the Society.

1965

Exhibition of Stamps and Postal History in the City Art Gallery, Leeds 1., 15th to 22nd May 1965., Leeds Philatelic Society, Leeds, UK, 1965, 8pp.

- A typical exhibition catalogue with a single page devoted to the history of the Society.

1970

Leeds Philatelic Society 1890-1970., 13th to 16th May 1970, Leeds Philatelic Society, Leeds, UK, 28pp.

- A catalogue of the Convention and exhibition with information about the Yorkshire Philatelic association and two pages about the Society.

1980

Leeds Philatelic Society 90th Anniversary and Yorkshire Philatelic Association 34th Convention., 12th April 1980, Yorkshire Philatelic Association, York, UK, 24pp.

- A catalogue of the Convention and exhibition with information about the Yorkshire Philatelic association and two pages about the Society.

2000

Richard Wheatley: *Leeds Philatelic Society 1890-2000: A Book Celebrating the New Millenium.*, Leeds Philatelic Society, Leeds, UK, n.d. [2000], 32pp.

- Although this book was produced to celebrate the Millenium, it also coincided with the Society's 110th anniversary, as pointed out on its cover. It contains no historical information relating to the Society.

Leicester Philatelic Society

Founded in Leicester, UK in 1905.

1931

A. G. C. [A. G. Carpenter]: *The Leicester Philatelic Society.*, The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1931, pp.34-38.

- A concise history of the Society.

1955

Leicester Philatelic Society Jubilee Exhibition 1905-1955., Leicester Philatelic Society, Leicester, UK, 1955, n.pp. [36pp.]

- An exhibition catalogue with several pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1965

Leicester Philatelic Society Diamond Jubilee Exhibition 1905-1965., Leicester Philatelic Society, Leicester, UK, 1965, 40pp.

- An exhibition catalogue with several pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1975

Leicester Philatelic Society 1905-1975: 70th Anniversary Exhibition., Leicester Philatelic Society, Leicester, UK, 1975, n.pp. [12pp.]

- An exhibition catalogue with only two pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Leighton Buzzard Philatelic Society

Founded in Leighton Buzzard, UK in 1973.

1998

Alan Crozier: *Leighton Buzzard Philatelic Society 1973-1998: The Story of the First 25 Years of the Society.*, Leighton Buzzard Philatelic Society, Leighton Buzzard, UK, 1998, 8pp.

- A short history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains a short history of the Society and contains a little useful information about the members, but was not provided with an index. Accordingly, I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. There is no significant biographical information or photographs.

Bennion, P. M.	<u>B</u>	Inside rear cover
Bonnington, B.		2, 3
Crozier, Alan	<u>C</u>	Inside front cover 2, 4, Inside rear cover

Hafner, R.		Inside front cover
Holton, W. T.		3
	<u>J</u>	
Jakeman,		3
	<u>L</u>	
Lack, Rev. Leonard J.		Inside front cover, 2, 4
	<u>N</u>	
Noad, P.		Inside rear cover
Norris, J. A.		Inside rear cover
	<u>P</u>	
Page, R. J.		Inside front cover
Palmer, Roy (father of T. Palmer)		Inside front cover, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, Inside rear cover
Palmer, T. (son of Roy Palmer)		Inside front cover, 3, 4
	<u>R</u>	
Reid, John F.		Inside front cover, 2, 3, 4, Inside rear cover
Riach, B. [Brian?]		Inside front cover, 2
Rolfe, R.		Inside front cover
	<u>S</u>	
Spencer, J.		Inside rear cover
Stratford, Brian		Inside front cover, 1, 2, 3, 4
	<u>W</u>	
Wetherall, Douglas		2, 4

2010

The History Page., Leighton Buzzard Philatelic Society web site: www.lbstamps.com, 24th September 2010, 2pp.

- A very brief history of the Society.

Letter Box Study Group

Founded in Leamington Spa, UK in 1976.

2002

R. J. Hall: *The First 25 Years 1976-2001.*, Letter Box Study Group, UK, 2001, 32pp.

- A detailed history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This pamphlet contains a some information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Letter Box Study Group, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned. The pamphlet contains no significant biographical information. However, where a photograph is provided, the page number is followed by (photo).

	<u>A</u>	
Allison, David		8
Asteraki, John		3
	<u>B</u>	
Beeston, Bernie		8
Bell, Barbara		6
Bradley, Howard		4 (photo), 5
	<u>C</u>	
Crabtree, Helen		4, 5
	<u>D</u>	
Davis, Howard		3, 4 (photo)
	<u>E</u>	
Farmer, Jim		5
Farrugia, Jean		1, 2, 3, 4, 5
	<u>G</u>	
Gibbs, Tony		14
Gill, Arthur		9
	<u>H</u>	

Hall, Ronald J.		1 (photo), 3, 4 (photo), 5, 6, 7, 9, 11, 15, 19, 20
Harms, Avic		4 (photo), 13
Hatten, Peter		4
Hughes, Ronald		5
Hunt, Arthur		3, 4 (photo), 10
	<u>I</u>	
Instone, Alan		6, 7
	<u>J</u>	
James, David		19
Jones, Sally		3, 4 (photo), 12
	<u>M</u>	
Marcus, Chris		4 (photo), 11, 17, 20
Meijer, Henry		7
Morgan, Glen		3, 7
Morton, Loudon	(-1986)	1 (photo), 3 (photo)
	<u>O</u>	
O’Leary, George		4 (photo), 11
	<u>P</u>	
Pardoe, Mark		11
Peachey, Colin		6
	<u>R</u>	
Reeder, Arthur		19
Reynolds, Paul		6
Ronday, H. J.		7
	<u>S</u>	
Scott, Val		4
Sharpe, Peter		6
Spooner, Lyn		3, 4 (photo), 12
	<u>W</u>	
Warren, Brian		17, 18
Wellstedt, Raife		14
Wilkinson, Ian	(-1992)	1 (photo), 3, 4 (photo), 6, 7, 11, 12
Williams, Chris		18
Williamson, Leslie		18
	<u>Y</u>	
Young, Andrew W.		17

Leverkusen

See **Briefmarkensammlerverein Bayer**.

Leytonstone, Wanstead & District Philatelic Society

Founded in Leytonstone, UK in 1936.

1952

The Society – History of the Leytonstone, Wanstead and District P.S., in the: *Eighth Annual Convention and Stamp Exhibition of Essex Philatelic Societies*, 7th June 1952, London, UK, p.9.

➤ A very brief history of the Society.

1996

Colin Salt: *Under the magnifying glass – Clackton.*, AEPS Bulletin, September 1997, Volume 16, Issue 1, p.9.

➤ The briefest of histories and current status of the Society.

Lithuania Philatelic Society

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1946.

1997

Filatelistu Draugija “Lietuva” 50 Metu: 1946 – 1996 50 Years Lithuania Philatelic Society.,

Lithuania Philatelic Society, Chicago, IL, 1997, 96pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Society, written in Lithuanian and accompanied by a shortened version in English.

Liverpool Philatelic Society

Founded in Liverpool, UK in 1888.

1988

Richard Stevenson: *The Liverpool Philatelic Society 1888-1988.*, Two typescripts, 13pp. One was corrected after submission to **L. N. Williams** for his comments. There is a suggestion in one of the accompanying letters that the document was to intended for publication in *Philatelic Paraphernalia*. {The history was indeed published as suggested:- *Philatelic Paraphernalia*, July 1988, Issue 16, pp.209-214. This whole issue was devoted to historical aspects of philately in Liverpool.}

- A comprehensive history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This article contains some historical data about individuals who were in some way connected with the Liverpool Philatelic Society, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the personalities mentioned. One reference contains substantial biographical material and so is followed by (biog).

	<u>A</u>	
Aldercreutz, Eric		2
Allender, A. S.		5
	<u>B</u>	
Beckton, Walter Dorning		3
Birch, J. Alfred		7
Birtwhistle, George		2
	<u>C</u>	
Carøe, F. T. K.		7
Carøe, Sir Athelstan		7
Chadwick, Frank		8
Cottier, Harry		2
	<u>D</u>	
Danson, J. R.		8 (biog)
	<u>E</u>	
England, P. R.		7
	<u>G</u>	
Garnett, James		1
Gill,		4
Goodfellow, Benjamin		6
	<u>J</u>	
Jones, R. W. T.		6
Jourdan, Vincent		8
	<u>L</u>	
Langley, Dr.		1
	<u>M</u>	
McCaig, Colin		8
McKinnon, N. R.		3
	<u>P</u>	

Pickering, John		8
<u>Q</u>		
Quiggin,		4
<u>R</u>		
Ridpath, Thomas	(1849/50-1900)	3
Robinson, James J.		1
<u>S</u>		
Seymour, J. B.		7
Stanley		4
<u>W</u>		
Wilcox, Thomas Howard	(-1982)	8, 11
Woodthorpe, Mrs. W.		3

London & Provincial Stamp Club

Founded in Paddington, London, UK in November 1946 as a **The London Club** of the **International Stamp Collectors' Association**.

In 1950, following the demise of its parent society, it renamed itself the **London & Provincial Stamp Club**.

1959

V. B. Roberts: *Brief history of the London & Provincial S. C.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, December 1959, Whole number 100, pp.5-6.

➤ A brief history of the Society.

1966

Ron Negus: *London & Provincial Stamp Club 50th Anniversary Bulletin.*, London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1996, Whole number 350, pp.14-51.

➤ Although this is an issue of their Bulletin, it carries a commemorative title and about half of the pages are devoted to historical aspects of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This magazine contains a great deal of historical data about individuals who were in some way connected with the London & Provincial Stamp Club, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the personalities mentioned. If the reference includes a photograph it is followed by (photo) and if it contains substantial biographical material, by (biog).

<u>A</u>		
Aked, A. J. [Tony]		18, 51
Alwyn,		20
Asquith, Brian		32 (photo) (biog), 51
<u>B</u>		
Balls, A. H.		51
Bavin, Dr. Mike		25
Beken, Jack		24
Buck, Bob	(1928/29-)	33 (biog)
<u>C</u>		
Chapling, Mike		35 (photo) (biog)
Chapman, Ken		29
Clarke, Cyril W.		20, 21, 23, 51
Coomer, Fred J.		21, 24, 27, 51
Copeland, Charles		37

D

Daft, Stanley		24
Davies, Hunter		42
Dickinson, A. J. [Tony]		34, 51
	<u>F</u>	
Fairweather, Charles V.		17 (photo) (biog), 34, 37, 49, 51
Fawthrop,		21
Fawthrop, A. P.		51
Forrest, Mrs. Annabelle		29
Franks, J. A. L.		23
Freeman, Prof. A.		17, 20, 48, 51
	<u>H</u>	
Harris, Leo		26, 36
Henderson, Stuart		34 (biog) (photo), 45, 51
Holcombe, Peter		18, 20, 26, 51
Holden, N.		51
Hornung, O.		21
Hurley, David J.		30, 39 (photo) (biog), 51
	<u>L</u>	
Lee, Reg		24
Lewis, P. H.		47
Lowe, Robson		15
	<u>M</u>	
Mackay, James		29
Marie, Ron		36 (photo) (biog)
Mason, Ron E.		38, 51
Millbank, G. Randall		24, 51
Morgan, Cliff		38
Morris, H. W.		20, 26
Moulton, Rob		30
Muggleton, Derek		25
	<u>N</u>	
Negus, James	(brother of Ron)	21, 26, 47 (biog)
Negus, Ron	(brother of James)	38 (photo) (biog)
	<u>O</u>	
Owen, Basil		25
	<u>P</u>	
Peach, Dennis		26, 27
Potter, David		21, 49, 51
	<u>Q</u>	
Quin, Cormac		25, 51
	<u>R</u>	
Riddalls, D.		51
Rivenell, John R.		37 (photo) (biog), 51
Roberts, Mrs. Joan (wife of Victor)	(-1995)	16, 17, 21, 28, 48
Roberts, Victor B. (husband of Joan)	(-1987)	16 (biog), 17 (photo), 18, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 28, 30, 47, 48, 49, 51
Ross,		21
	<u>S</u>	
Sartori, [Taxi] Mike		43, 51
Scott, Ray J.		18, 30, 51
Spier, Max		25
Stannard,		23
Stebbings, B.		51

Sylvester, Brian	(1933-)	39
<u>T</u>		
Thornhill, Eddie		18
Thurstance, Brian		25
Topley, Dick		23, 24, 28
<u>W</u>		
Westley, George R.		24, 30, 51
Wiggins, Gordon	(1916/17-)	28, 41 (photo) (biog)
Wortman, Dr.		25
Wright,		27

1985

The origins of the London & Provincial., London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, April 1985, Whole number 300, p.62.

{Reprinted from the London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, July 1983.}

➤ A concise history of the Society.

London Club

Founded in Paddington, London, UK in 1946 as a branch of the **International Stamp Collectors' Association**.

In 1950, following the demise of its parent society, it renamed itself the **London & Provincial Stamp Club**.

London Philatelic Club

Founded in December 1892 in London, Ontario, Canada.

It was last reported in 1895 and appears to have become dormant soon after. In 1924 the **London Stamp Club** was set up (an action seemingly termed “reorganised” even though the **Club** title was changed) When it celebrated the 50th Anniversary of the original **Club**, It changed its name back to the **London Philatelic Club** and very soon thereafter to the **London Philatelic Society**.

London Philatelic Club

Founded in 1912 at 41-42 Temple Chambers, London, UK, by **F. Hugh Vallancey** and **F. A. Wickhart**.

References

1. *The London Philatelic Club.*, The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, December 1912, Volume 22, Issue 12, pp.238-239.
➤ A brief illustrated introduction to the newly-opened Club.

London Philatelic Society

London, UK.

See the **City of London Philatelic Society**.

London Philatelic Society

Founded in December 1892 in London, Ontario, Canada as the **London Philatelic Club**.

It was last reported in 1895 and appears to have become dormant soon after. In 1924 the **London Stamp Club** was set up (an action seemingly termed “reorganised” even though the **Club** title was changed) When it celebrated the 50th Anniversary of the original **Club**, It changed its name back to the **London Philatelic Club** and very soon thereafter to the

London Philatelic Society.

In 1950, a schism occurred within the Society and a number of members left to form the **Middlesex Stamp Circle**, q.v.

1967

Stan Shantz & Don Demeray: *Philately in London Ontario 1825-1967: A Brief History.*, London Philatelic Society, London, Ont, Canada, 1967, 77pp.

- Although it is a general history of philately in the London, Ontario region, it contains a great deal of information regarding the Society.

London Stamp Club

London, Ontario, Canada.

See the **London Philatelic Club**.

London Stamp Club

Founded in London, UK in 1919 by **F. Hugh Vallancey**.

This was a private venture modelled after the traditional London gentlemen's clubs where philatelists could spend time when they were in London and make use of the facilities which included a library. In 1923, the subscription was 10/- (£0.50) per year.

Its premises were at 89 Farringdon Road which it shared with **Vallancey's** publishing and literature business. This building was destroyed during the Blitz and the Club was not re-established after the War.

References

1. *The London Stamp Club: A central rendezvous for philatelists.*, Stamp Collecting, 17th May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.131-133.
 - Announcement of the informal opening of the Club. An advertisement for members is to be found on the last page.
2. *The London Stamp Club.*, Stamp Collecting, 14th June 1919, pp.227-230.

London Swiss Philatelic society

Founded in London, UK in 1942.

1972

A short history of the London Swiss Philatelic society., in: *22nd Convention, Middlesex Philatelic Federation.*, London, UK, 8th April 1972, pp.10-11.

- A very brief history of the Society.

MMMM

Mainz

See **Verein für Briefmarkenkunde von 1885 e.V. Mainz**.

Malaya Study Circle

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1959 as the **Malayan Study Group**.

The name was later modified to its current title.

2009

Gordon Peters: *50 years of the Malaya Study Group.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 2009, Volume 39, Issue 11, pp.52-53.

Manchester Central Philatelic Society

Founded in Manchester, UK in 1908 as the successor to the **Junior Philatelic Society - Manchester Branch**.

1934

The Manchester Junior Philatelic Society., The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1934, pp.43-45.

- A brief history of the Society.

1949

The Manchester Central Philatelic Society., Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Congress Handbook, 1949, pp.63-64.

- A brief history of the Society.

1956

The "Manchester Central" Jubilee., Stamp Collecting, 16th March 1956, Volume 56, pp.5 & 29.

- Details of the celebrations with a brief history of the Society.

Manchester Junior Philatelic Society

See the **Junior Philatelic Society - Manchester Branch**.

Manchester Philatelic Society

Founded in Manchester, UK in 1891.

1934

The Manchester Philatelic Society., The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1934, pp.42-43.

- A brief history of the Society.

1949

The Manchester Philatelic Society., Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Congress Handbook, 1949, pp.62-63.

- A brief history of the Society.

Masonic Stamp Club of New York

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1934.

It was dissolved in 2017 owing to a lack of members.

2016

World Stamp Show New York City., Masonic Stamp Club of New York, NY, USA, 2016, 4pp.

- A history of the Club.

The Masonic Stamp Club of New York Salutes the 2016 Conference of Grand Masters of Masons in North America: Madison, Wisconsin with Fraternal Best Wishes., Masonic Stamp Club of New York, NY, USA, 2016, 4pp.

- A short history of the Club.

References

1. *Secretary's Minutes for the First Meeting of The Masonic Stamp Club of New York Held in the Grand Lodge of New York Library on January 13, 1934 at 2:00 p.m.*, Masonic Stamp Club of New York web site: www.msnewyork.net, 2017, 3pp.
2. *Study Group report.*, The Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2017, Volume 96,

Merseyside Police Philatelic Society

Founded in Liverpool, UK in 1973. It became dormant in 1979 or 1980.

In order to preserve what information remains about the Society, the following unpublished memorial is reproduced below.

THE MERSEYSIDE POLICE PHILATELIC SOCIETY:

A SHORT HISTORY

by

Brian J. Birch

16th September 2012

INTRODUCTION

For the last thirty-five years or so, I have carefully preserved a folder containing the material I and my brother, **David**, kept as a record of the Merseyside Police Philatelic Society. Although the intervening decades have dulled my memory of the events all those years ago, I can still recall walking through the deserted offices of the old Police headquarters in Hardman Street in the centre of Liverpool, to reach the meeting room where the evening meetings were held. Fortunately, this was not far from where I was then working in the Department of Metallurgy at the University of Liverpool.

It is now time to place on record what I recall of the history of this short-lived philatelic society before time itself robs me of the opportunity and even the little information I have is lost to posterity.

THE ORIGIN OF THE SOCIETY

Following some informal contacts in the early 1970s between policemen who were aware of each others' interest in collecting stamps, the decision was taken to form the Merseyside Police Philatelic Society, as part of the Merseyside Police Sports and Social Association. On the 26th September 1973, an inaugural meeting was held at which six officers were present: **Alex Sinclair, Ed Scott, Peter Royle, David Birch, Norman Brooksbank** and **Alan Povey**. These were deemed the founder members. Not long afterwards, **Alan Povey** sold his collections and resigned from the Society.

The Society prospered and had set up an Exchange Packet by 1974. The following year, it held a stamp exhibition in conjunction with the Association's Annual Horticultural Show⁽¹⁾, which spawned a commemorative label and some covers. A review of the Society's first year was well written up by **Alex Sinclair** in the Merseyside Police Sports and Social Association's magazine for 1976⁽²⁾. It included a photograph of **Sinclair** receiving the St. Valerie Trophy. It also noted that, during 1975, the Society had displays from six guest speakers and seven members as well as screening six films with a philatelic or postal connection.



Figure 1. Membership card

Even though the Merseyside Police force is responsible for one of the smaller police regions in the UK it still covers 650 square kilometres (250 square miles). Accordingly, in January 1976 **Alex Sinclair** produced the first *Newsletter* for the Society in order to keep those members in outlying stations in touch with Society events. The following March, a stamp featuring a policeman was issued by the Post Office and a commemorative envelope was produced by the Society. On the 8th of April, the Society held its 50th meeting.

However, in spite of all this early activity, the Society was run by only a few of the younger officers whose enthusiasm and energy kept it going. That it would run into problems was inevitable and these were exemplified by the first paragraph of the second *Newsletter* which congratulated two members on their promotions. It had always been Merseyside Police's policy to move officers around the force area following a promotion and both of these officers were moved from day jobs at Police Headquarters in Liverpool to outlying areas of the Force. As promotions moved these young men from central Liverpool, often into shift work, so their attendance at the meetings became more difficult and therefore less frequent.

Eventually, in late 1976, **Alex Sinclair**, the main driving force behind the Society, was moved away from HQ and the Society fell into decline. **David Birch** tried to rejuvenate the Society in early 1978, issuing a new *Newsletter* but that too failed to halt the decline. Although the production of the occasional souvenir cover continued into 1979, the Society became dormant soon afterwards.

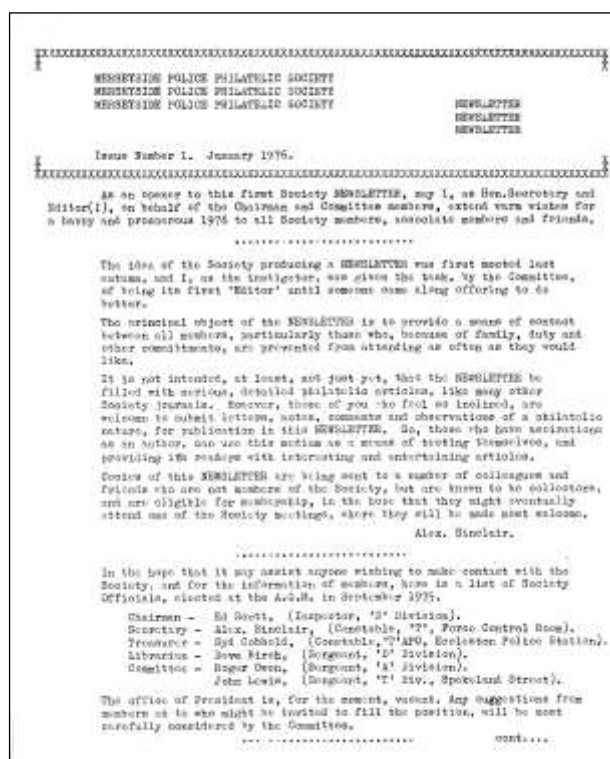


Figure 2. The first Newsletter

THE NEWSLETTER

Although the Society was founded in 1973, it was not until January 1976 that the first *Newsletter* appeared, edited by **Alex Sinclair**. Started as a monthly with great enthusiasm, there was simply not enough content to sustain such regularity and the fifth and last issue was simply dated *Summer 1976*. An attempt was made by **David Birch** to resuscitate the Newsletter in 1978 but this initiative resulted in only a single issue. In all, six issues were produced as follows:-

Issue 1	January 1976	4pp
Issue 2	February 1976	2pp
Issue 3	March 1976	3pp
Issue 4	April 1976	6pp
Issue 5	Summer 1976	4pp

New series [Newsletter]

Issue 1	January 1978	3pp
---------	--------------	-----

The editor, **Alex Sinclair**, was promoted and moved out of the centre of Liverpool in late 1976 and no longer had the time to produce the *Newsletter*.

Interestingly, my brother, **David**, ghost wrote the final *Newsletter* as if it had been produced by his brother **Brian**, the present writer, even going so far as to forge my signature on the final page. Obviously, the intention was that I should take over the editor's role. However, the previous December, I too had moved into a new job based in Stockport and so also moved away from Liverpool. No further *Newsletters* were produced.

CONTENTS OF THE NEWSLETTER

Inevitably, with such a small and ephemeral Society, the content of the Newsletter was mainly Society news. However, the editor did press his colleagues for articles and several were published. The issue number is given in brackets, followed by the page number.

Sid Cobbold:	<i>GeeBee by S. C.</i>	(3) 2; (4) 2; (5) 2
	News of recent and forthcoming British stamp issues and publications	
E. J. Scott:	<i>The Kuwait inverted overprint</i>	(5) 3-4
	A history of the inverted overprint <i>Kuwait</i> found on Indian stamps	
Alex Sinclair:	<i>The "Antarctic" theme</i>	(4) 4-5 & illustrations
	A short history of Antarctic exploration illustrated with various stamps	
Anonymous:	<i>Soliloquy to a postage stamp</i>	(4) 3

HOW CAN THIS MATERIAL BE PRESERVED?

As a collector, I suppose it was inevitable that I would carefully preserve all of the material relating to the Society that I had gathered. Having retired in 2009, I had time to dig out all of the projects I had started years earlier and then put aside for my retirement and came across the folder containing this material. It was quickly put in order and I set about writing this short history of the Society to accompany it. Once this was completed, I sought a means of preserving the material and yet having it still available for philatelic posterity.

In 1981, I had joined the Royal Philatelic Society London and had assisted the Library on an ad hoc basis for many years. Following my retirement, I began to work on some long-term projects for both the Library and Archives. Fortunately, the **Royal's** enlightened Archivist, **Bill Hedley**, was kind enough to accept this material for the Archives, where it now reposes.

If any former member of the Merseyside Police Philatelic Society reads this and has any other information or artefacts relating to the Society, please advise me or send them to the Archivist at the Royal Philatelic Society London. In this way they will be preserved and made available to future generations of researchers.

Brian Birch
brian.birch@blueyonder.co.uk

The Archivist
Royal Philatelic Society London
41 Devonshire Place
London
W1N 1PE

REFERENCES

1. *Merseyside show.*, [Gibbons] Stamp Monthly, July 1975, Volume 6, Issue 6, p.22.
2. **Alex S. Sinclair:** *Philatelic Section.*, [Merseyside Police Sports & Social Association Magazine], 1976, pp.75-76. (The title of the magazine and the bibliographic details are not given on the tear sheets available.)

APPENDIX



Figure 3. Souvenir post card

Souvenir Covers Produced

It is thought that the following represents most but not all of the souvenir covers produced. Where appropriate, the number of the cover held and the total number of covers serviced is given in brackets.

1974

3rd August

First Annual Exhibition, Postmarked 4th August (N^o46 of 80)

1977

8th June

Queen Elizabeth II Silver Jubilee (special Merseyside Police cancellation)

3 covers showing a Merseyside Police Badge; Merseyside Police Sports & Social Association Badge and a Police Officer striding over the Liver Building, respectively.

1 blank cover

2 post cards with the Merseyside Police Badge (N^o3) and a Police Officer striding over the Liver Building (N^o28), respectively.

21st June

Visit of the Queen to Merseyside (commemorative postmark)

3 covers showing a Merseyside Police Badge; Merseyside Police Sports & Social Association Badge and a Police officer striding over the Liver Building, respectively. (All N^o14).

1978

9th October

Last days of Lawrence Road Bridewell

First day of Wavertree Road Bridewell

1979

28th June

National Police Air Rally, held at RAF Woodvale

A large number of covers were flown and signed by the competitors. Each carried a handstamp giving details of the plane, pilot, navigator and police force concerned.

Flown cover – **Pauline Thompson**

Flown Cover – **John Upton**

Carried in competition Flight – North Wales Police
Compliments Card

Society Documents Held

1. Membership Card - **B. Birch**, Associate Member (i.e. not a serving police officer)
2. Constitution and Rules
3. Annual Stamp Exhibition Prospectus and Rules - Undated, but refers to the then forthcoming exhibition of 1975.
4. Exchange Packet Rules - October 1974
5. Horticultural Show, 2nd August 1975, Prospectus - Although it contains nothing relating to the Philatelic Society, it bears a Society Exhibition label “cancelled” by a Merseyside Philatelic Society hand stamp and an Exhibition stand 2/8/75 hand stamp.
6. Report of the Honorary Treasurer – **S. E. Cobbold**, September 1975
7. Liverpool and Merseyside Philatelic Societies Exchange Packet Rules - January 1978
Although this appears to have no relevance to the Society, it may well be that members were permitted to participate, either by receiving circuits or contributing booklets.
8. Marking sheet for the exhibit by **D. Birch & B. Birch** for the 1975 show.

Metropolitan Philatelic Association

Founded in 1902 by **H. D. Munger** of New York, NY, and **Leon V. Cass** of Great Bend, PA, USA.

1908

L. Crandall: *The story of the M.P.A. and of some of its officers and leaders.*, Redfield's Stamp Weekly, 15th February 1908, Volume 2, Issue 9, pp.1-3 & 22-24.

- A short history of the Association, including brief biographies of its leading members.

Cass, Leon V.	22
Crandall, L.	3
Hanway, Miss Verna Weston	22-23
Mintz, L. M.	23-24
Mueller, Fred A. (1880/80-)	3 & 22
Munger, H. D.	22
Park, Julian	22
Seybold, John F.	24
Wendt, Rev. H.	3
Young, T. O. (1867/68-)	24

1917

W. H. Hollenbach: *A history of the M. P. A.*, The Philatelic Sun, April 1917, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.53-57.

- A very detailed history of the Association, highlighting all of its vicissitudes.

Middlesex Stamp Circle

Founded in Ontario, Canada in September 1950 when eleven members broke away from the London Philatelic Society to found their own society.

1967

Stan Shantz & Don Demeray: *Philately in London Ontario 1825-1967: A Brief History.*, London Philatelic Society, London, Ont, Canada, 1967, pp.29-30.

- A brief history of the Circle.

Minehead & District Stamp Club

Founded in Minehead, UK in March 1966.

2016

Mike Sanders: *Minehead & District Stamp Club 50th Anniversary.*, ABPS News, Winter 2016, Volume 23, Issue 4, pp.6-7.

- A few notes about the formation of the Society followed by details of the celebratory dinner.

Mittelrhein

See **Philatelistenverbandes Mittelrhein.**

Moabit

See **Briefmarkensammler-Verein "Moabit" von 1906 zu Berlin.**

Morley Philatelic Society

Founded in Morley, UK on the 24th September 1970.

Ceased operating in 2017 owing to a lack of members.

References

1. **Valda Fountain:** *Morley Philatelic Society 1970-2017.*, ABPS News, Summer 2017, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.17.

Münchener Briefmarken-Club

Founded in Munich, Germany in 1905.

1980

75 Jahre Münchener Briefmarken-Club e.V.: 1905 - 1980., Münchener Briefmarken-Club, Munich, Germany, 1980, 93pp.

- Not seen.

1995

Festschrift 90 Jahre Münchener Briefmarken-Club e.V. 1905 - 1995., Münchener Briefmarken-Club, Munich, Germany, 1995, 108pp.

- A typical festschrift with nineteen pages devoted to the history of the Society.

2005

100 Jahre Münchener Briefmarken-Club e.V.: 1905 – 2005., Münchener Briefmarken-Club, Munich, Germany, 2005, 189pp.

- Not seen.

Münchner Ganzsachen Sammler Verein 1912

Founded in Munich, Germany in 1912.

1987

Festschrift mit Katalog für die Jubiläums-Ausstellung MÜGABA '87., Münchner Ganzsachen Sammler Verein 1912, Munich, Germany, 9th-11th October 1987, 120pp.

- A combined festschrift and exhibition catalogue with five pages devoted to the history of the Society.

2012

100 Jahre Münchner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Verein von 1912., Münchner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Verein 1912, Munich, Germany, 2012, ?pp.

- A combined exhibition catalogue and festschrift which includes seven pages of

Society history. Not seen.

NNNN

N.B.F.V.

See the **Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten Verenigingen**

N.V.P.H.

See the **Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Postzegelhandelaren.**

National Philatelic Society

Founded in London, UK in 1899 by **Fred. J. Melville** as the **Junior London Philatelic Society**, for philatelists too young to be eligible to join the **Philatelic Society, London** (now the **Royal Philatelic Society London.**)

The Society changed its name to the **National Philatelic Society** at the Annual General Meeting of the 11th September 1965 to dispel the misleading impression that it was intended for younger collectors only.

1909

Ralph Wedmore: *The Story of the J.P.S.*, Junior Philatelic Society, London, UK, [1909], 4pp.

➤ A brief history of the Society.

1922

H. P. Terry: *The Secret of the J. P. S.*, Junior Philatelic Society, London, UK, n.d. [1922 from the text], 12pp.

➤ This is a combined prospectus and concise history of the Society. Since its primary purpose was to attract new members, it naturally has no index. A complete index to the personalities mentioned in the booklet follows.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

Every person named in the booklet, about whom even minor information is included, is listed in this index. All references are to the page number.

	<u>B</u>	
Baden-Powell, Maj. Gen.		3
Burnham, Viscount		10
Buxton, Sidney		8
	<u>C</u>	
Conway, Sir Martin		10
Creeke, A. B.		7
Crouch, Capt. Lionel William		7
	<u>D</u>	
Darwen, W.		5
	<u>F</u>	
Furniss, Harry		10
	<u>H</u>	
Harry, F.		3
Hawkins, Sir Anthony Hope		10
Haworth, Wilfred B.		6
Houtzamer, W.		6

Johnson, H. F.	<u>J</u>	4, 6
Kay, A. B.	<u>K</u>	6
Leigh, E. A.	<u>L</u>	5
Melville, Fred J.	<u>M</u>	2
Nissen, Charles	<u>N</u>	2, 6
Redhead, A. O. J.	<u>R</u>	6
Reed, Rev. Basil		5
Terry, F. Treacher	<u>T</u>	6

1953

The Junior's story., The West-End Philatelist, January/February 1953, p.11.

- A brief history of the Society.

1967

From a parlour in Clapham to Fleet Street Headquarters., Stamp Weekly, 14th December 1967, Volume 1, Issue 14, p.12.

- A brief history of the Society.

1974

The National Philatelic Society: A special feature to mark the 75th anniversary of this famous society., The Stamp Magazine, September 1974, Volume 40, pp.62-64. (Also included in the feature are: **John Grimmer**: *Why I am a member of the NPS.*, **G. E. Wilson**: *The Exchange Packet.* and **R. A. G. Lee**: *A message for all from the President.*)

- A brief history of the Society, together with some reminiscences and recruiting information.

1999

Centenary Display Brochure., Spring Stampex 3rd-7th March 1999, 28pp.

- A typical exhibition brochure with a single page history of the Society.

Michael Furnell (Editor): *National Philatelic Society 1899-1999 Centenary Handbook.*, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1999, 64pp.

- A series of articles devoted to historical aspects of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This book contains a mass of historical data about individuals who were in some way connected with the Junior and later National Philatelic Society, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the personalities mentioned in the book. Only those philatelists whose names are found in the text (including the reproductions of pages from the Stamp Lover) are included, not the authors. Wherever possible, I have omitted non-philatelists but included those persons about whom I was not certain. If the reference includes informative biographical material, the reference is followed by (biog) and if a photograph is provided (photo).

Aitken, D.	<u>A</u>	6
Albrecht, J. R. M.		16

Alfred Smith & Son	49
Anderson, P. J.	7
Andrews, H. R.	7
Argyl Etkin	47
Armstrong, Douglas B.	6
Ashley, John	26
Avery, William	54

B

Baldwin, Norman C.	31
Bannister, A.	56
Beaumont, Mrs.	56
Beech, David	56
Berger-Levrault, Oscar	22
Bernstein, I. J.	16
Bey, Henri Cantal	61
Blair, Arthur	6
Blakey, P.	6
Blumsum, Crosby	6
Booty, Frederick	18, 22
Boreham, O. S.	6
Bridger & Kay	55
Bright & Son	54
Brown, Arthur J.	6, 52
Brown, G. Bridgemore	25
Brown, Mount	18, 19, 22, 23 (photo)
Browne, A. W.	56
Buck, George	56
Burnett, Maitland	22
Butcher, F.	6

C

Care, C. W.	6
Cave, Charles William	18
Chiesa, Dr.	55
Clare, P.	62
Coates, R. H.	6
Collins, Miss Gertrude	31
Collins, Peter	5, 6
Cooper, Sir Daniel	23
Corner-Spokes, J.	16
Cousens, Henry	7
Coyette, Albert	60
Crane, Ian	6
Crawford, Earl of	54
Creeke, Antony Buck	6
Crocker, H. J.	10
Crocker, W. J.	10
Crouch, Capt. L. W.	47
Czuczman, Mike	13

D

Dakin, D. E.	6
Darlow, John J.	18
Davies, John S.	32
Donatis	23, 61
Drossi, Albert	51
Drossi, Arthur	51
Drossos, P. J.	31
Dryden, J. A. R.	25

E

Eisenterg	61
-----------	----

Elb, Père	61
Evans, Major Edward B.	7, 39
Everard, H. Lindsay	63

F

Fahy, W.	6
Feeney, J.	6
Field, David	31, 50
Field, Mrs. David	44 (photo), 45
Field, Francis J.	31
Field, Thomas E.	31
Forbes-Bentley, R.	24
French, H. S.	6
Frost, P. J.	6
Furnell, Michael	5, 6, 53

G

Garrod, Dane	6
George V, King	10, 39, 45, 48, 50, 55
Gibbons, Stanley	54
Gibeau, Marquis de	61
Gilbert-Lodge, F. M.	6
Gillespie, J. W.	23
Giwelb, Morris	54, 61
Godden, Frank	45
Godden, Frank Ambrose	24, 25
Gold, R. J. S.	6
Gold, R. M.	25
Graham-White, Claude	63
Grant, R. A.	6
Gray, Dr. J. E.	22
Griebert, Hugo	55
Grimmer, J. A.	6
Grimsey, A. H. R.	6

H

Halliday, Col. Edward [Ted]	5, 53
Halward, Philip	6
Harmer, H. R.	25, 63
Haro	61
Harry, F.	49
Harry, Fred K. T.	56
Hart, W. R.	6
Haslett	23
Hayer, A. Lynn	6
Herpin, G.	23, 61
Hill, Norman	31
Hind, Arthur	51
Holmes, Ted C.	56
Hopkins, A. E.	31
Howie, A.	6
Hughes-Hughes	23
Hunt, P. M.	6
Hupfield, Joseph	61
Hutchinson, Bert	56

I

Image, W. E.	23
--------------	----

J

Jack, Robert	5
Johnson, Dan	11
Johnson, F. J.	45

Johnson, Mrs. F. J. 45
 Johnson, Herbert Frederick [Johnny] 10, 11 (biog) (photo), 12, 13, 16, 17, 19, 27, 37, 39, 48 (photo), 52, 55, 56
 Jones, F. 6
 Jones, J. W. 54

K

Kiddle, Charles H. 6
 Kiddle, Francis 5, 55
 Killick, Miss 45
 Kirby, B. B. 6
 Kirk, A. C. 6
 Kronstein, Dr. Max 31

L

Lang, A. 25
 Layzell, F. J. 6
 Lee, E. J. 63
 Lee, Mr. & Mrs. 45
 Lee, R. A. G. 6
 Lee, Stephen 46
 Legrand, Dr. 23, 61
 Leigh, E. A. 6
 Liddle, Francis 46
 Liechtenstein, Alfred 51
 Lievesley, G. F. 25
 Lombard, 61
 Louis, J. 18
 Lowe, Robson 25
 Luff, 61
 Lyttleton, S. C. 6

M

MacDiarmid, C. 25
 Mahé 61
 Manton, D. G. 11
 Marples, G. 25
 May, George 48 (photo)
 Mead, W. 16
 Mellor, Peter 6
 Melville, Frederick John 6, 7, 8-10 (biog) (photo), 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 22, 25, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 37, 39, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 51, 52, 54, 56
 Melville, James B. 6, 49
 Meredith, W. G. 25
 Miles, Miss D. 45
 Miller, Charles 6, 13
 Mirabaud 61
 Moens, J. B. 18
 Montessor, Brig. F. M. 6, 48 (photo)
 Morgan, Glen 5, 6
 Morley, R. Malcolm 56
 Morris, F. E. 6
 Moser, William 61
 Muller, Frank 31

N

Negus, James 6, 52 (photo)
 Negus, Ron 52
 Nicolas, Mrs. 61

P

Palmer, Edith 12

Parker, W. G.	6
Passmore, F.	23
Peart, A. A.	6
Peckitt, W. H.	54
Pemberton, E. L.	22
Pemberton, P. L.	45
Penn-Gaskell, Miss W. E.	31
Pester, Alan	48 (photo)
Pester, F. A.	6
Philbrick, Judge	23
Phillips, A.	31
Phipson, Percy B.	7
Pountney, B. S. A.	25
Powell, Leslie J.	6
Primoli, Comte	61
Purdom, C. B.	37, 56

R

Rayner, L. S.	26
Readhead, A. O. J. [Archie]	6, 11, 13, 45, 48 (photo)
Ridgeway, Brig-Gen. R.	29
Roberts, R.	63
Rossiter, Stuart	6
Rouge, Croix	20

S

Saundry, R.	6
Savournin, L.	6
Schubert, H.	26
Sefton, J. Bickerton	50
Selinger, Arthur	6, 19
Sennett, R. H.	48 (photo)
Seymour, J. B.	11
Sheraton, R. F. W.	16
Shipman, Eustace	51
Shipman, Robert	51
Sifton, J. Bickerton	7, 50
Simpson, G. H.	6
Smart, E. A.	6
Smith, W. Sydney	25
Stainforth, Rev. F. J.	23
Starr, James	31
Steele-Higgins, John	13
Swan, V.	6
Sylvester, B.	6

T

Tatham, A. C.	6
Terry, F. Treacher	6
Terry, Mrs. H. P.	6, 24, 48
Thompson, A. G.	6
Thompson, Michael	6, 53
Todd, Thomas	42
Tomkins, T. L. C.	6
Tripp, W.	6
Tucker, Maud	25

U

Urlwin, J. H.	6
---------------	---

V

Valette, Père	61
Vallancey, F. Hugh	6, 49

Veronique, S.	6
Viner, Dr.	22, 23

W

Walters, F. D.	25
Walton, Izaak	19
Ward, L. A.	6
Warhurst, W. B.	55
Warrender, Frank	53
Waterville, H. D. R.	6
Wedmore, Ralph	6, 61
West, Richard	5, 6
Westoby, W. A. S.	23
Weston Derek	45
Wheeler, L. S.	6
White, Robert	53
Whittaker	53
Wicks, W. J.	51
Wiggins, W. R. D.	11
Wilder, Miss Mabel	45
Wilkie, J. M.	49
Williams, L. N.	6, 9, 11, 12 (photo), 13, 48 (photo)
Williams, L. N. & M.	52
Williams, M.	6, 12 (photo), 13
Williams, Marcus Kenneth	13
Willie, P. F. M.	6
Wilson, G. E.	6
Wilson, Sir John	43, 48 (photo)
Wilson, W. T.	24
Wylie, Willard O.	44

Z

Zucker, Gerhard	31, 32
-----------------	--------

Centenary Display Brochure., Spring STAMPEX, 3rd to 7th March 1999, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1999, 28pp.

- A typical exhibition catalogue with a single page devoted to the Society.

References

1. **C. B. Purdom & W. Darwen:** *In the beginning.*, The Stamp Lover, October/November 1949, pp.64-65.

National Poster Stamp Society

Founded in the USA in 1936?

References

1. **Ed Pielko:** *The National Poster Stamp Society.*, The Cinderella Philatelist, April 2012, Volume 52, Issue 2, pp.76-77.
- A very brief introduction to the Society.

Nederlandsch Bond van Vereenigingen van Postzegelverzamelaars

Founded in the Netherlands in 1908. In 1956, its name was modernised to the **Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten Vereenigingen.**

Nederlandsche Vereeniging Van Postzegelhandelaren

Founded in the Netherlands in 1929.

1969

N.V.P.H. Show: Ter Gelegenheid van het 40 Jarig Bestaan der Nederlandsche Vereeniging

van Postzegelhandelaren., Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Postzegelhandelaren, Scheveningen, Netherlands, 8th-9th March 1969, 56pp.

- A typical festschrift with four pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten Verenigingen

Founded in the Netherlands in 1908 as the **Nederlandsch Bond van Vereenigingen van Postzegelsverzamelaars** (Netherlands Federation of Stamp Societies).

1983

Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten Verenigingen 75 Jaar., Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten Verenigingen, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1983, 160pp. Issued as Supplement number 9 to *Philatelie*, October 1983, Volume 60.

- A typical festschrift with over twenty pages devoted to the history of the Federation.

2008

A short history of the Netherlands Federation of Philatelic Societies (Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten Verenigingen)., FEPA News, May 2008, Whole number 13, pp.39-42.

- A concise history of the Federation, in English.

Nederlandse Vereniging van Poststempelverzamelaars

See **Nederlandse Vereniging van Poststukken- en Poststempelverzamelaars**.

Nederlandse Vereniging van Poststukken- en Poststempelverzamelaars

Founded in Utrecht, Netherlands in 1946 by the amalgamation of the **Nederlandse Vereniging van Poststukkenverzamelaars** and the **Nederlandse Vereniging van Poststempelverzamelaars**.

1951

Lustrum 1946, 6 sept 1951., Nederlandse Vereniging van Poststukken- en Poststempelverzamelaars, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 1951, 29pp. & Supplement of June 1952, 7pp.

- A typical festschrift with two pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1961

3e Lustrum 1946 8 September 1961., Nederlandse Vereniging van Poststukken- en Poststempelverzamelaars, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 1961, 44pp.

- A typical festschrift with four pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Nederlandse Vereniging Van Poststukkenverzamelaars

See **Nederlandse Vereniging van Poststukken- en Poststempelverzamelaars**.

Netherlands Philatelists of California

Founded in Saratoga, CA, USA in 1969.

1995

1969-1994: 25th Anniversary., Netherlands Philatelists of California, CA, USA, [1995], 86pp.

- A typical festschrift with very little information about the Society.

Neuchâtel

See **Société Philatélique de Neuchâtel**.

Neues Handbuch Der Briefmarkenkunde

Founded in Stuttgart, Germany in 1951 to produce philatelic handbooks in the tradition of the **Kohl Briefmarken Handbuch**.

2001

Hannelore Oeleker & Helmut Oeleker: *50 Jahre Arbeitsgemeinschaft (1951-2001).*, Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde, Soest, Germany, 2001, n.pp. [28pp.]

➤ A brief history of the Society.

Neumunster

See **Briefmarkensammler-Vereins von 1906.**

New York Philatelic Society

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1867.

This was the first philatelic Society founded in the United States and is thought to have been the second in the world after the **Société Philatélique de Paris.**

References

1. **Baron Percy de Worms:** *The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1869-10th April-1919.*, [Royal Philatelic Society London], UK, 1919, pp.8-18.

➤ A brief history of the Society.

2. **Dr. J. Brace Chittenden:** *Scott in philatelic organisations.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1924, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.65-73.

➤ A comprehensive history of the Society and all other New York Societies.

New Zealand Philatelic Society of Great Britain

Founded in the UK in 1952.

1977

The New Zealand Society of Great Britain Presentation to:- the Royal Philatelic Society, London: 17th November, 1977., New Zealand Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, 1977, n.pp [17pp.]

➤ A catalogue of the displays with no significant Society information.

2002

The New Zealand Society of Great Britain 50th Anniversary 1952-2002 Display to the Royal Philatelic Society: 21 March 2002., New Zealand Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, 2002, n.pp [7pp.]

➤ A catalogue of the displays with no significant Society information.

Derek Diamond & Andrew Dove: *Aspects of Collecting New Zealand Stamps: 50th Anniversary Contributions from Society Members.*, Special Publication N^o1, New Zealand Philatelic Society of Great Britain, Sanderstead, UK, 2002, 35pp.

➤ A typical festschrift with one page devoted to the history of the Society.

Newcastle Philatelic Society

Founded in 1918 in Newcastle, Australia.

2010

Richard C. Peck: *NSW Philately Sourcebook.*, Richard C. Peck, Drummoyne, NSW, Australia, 2010, pp.36-37.

➤ A brief history of the Society.

Newport and Gwent Philatelic Society

Founded in Newport, UK on the 16th October 1947 as the **Newport (Mon) Philatelic Society.**

In 1974, the name of the Society was changed to its current name to bring it into line with the new county name.

1997

[John Perry]: *Newport and Gwent Philatelic Society: A Brief History 1947 – 1997.*, [Newport and Gwent Philatelic Society, Newport, UK, 1997], 13pp.

{The history is kept up to date on the Society's web sites: www.sewales.me.uk/newportps.htm and <http://newportgwentphilatelic.weebly.com>. }

- A concise history of the Society.

2017

John Perry: *Newport & Gwent Philatelic Society – Celebrates 70 years.*, ABPS News, Summer 2017, Volume 24, Issue 2, p.7.

- A very brief history of the Society.

Newport (Mon) Philatelic Society

Founded in Newport, UK in 1947.

In 1974, the name of the Society was changed to the **Newport and Gwent Philatelic Society** to bring it into line with the new county name.

Nordrhein-Westfalen

See **Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen**.

Norfolk & Norwich Philatelic Society

Founded in the UK.

2011

John Walden: *Norfolk Posts and Personalities.*, Norfolk & Norwich Philatelic Society, Norfolk, UK, 2011, pp.54-59.

- This claims to be the Centenary Bulletin but contains no volume or issue number. It does contain a short, well-illustrated history of the Society.

North East of England Philatelic Association

Founded in Newcastle-upon Tyne, UK in 1903 as the **North of England Philatelic Society**.

In 1924, it was re-named the **North of England Philatelic Association** as it set up branches in other towns in the North East of England. Renamed the **North East of England Philatelic Association**.

1960

F. C. Thorne: *A Brief History of the North of England Philatelic Association.*, North of England Philatelic Association, Newcastle upon Tyne, UK, 1960, 14pp.

- A concise history of the Association.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains historical data about individuals who were in some way connected with the North of England Philatelic Association, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the personalities mentioned in the book. There is no substantial biographical material nor any photographs in this volume.

<u>A</u>	
Abraham, Dr.	5
Adam, W. A.	3
Alderdice, J.	14
Anderson,	4
Arkless, J. C.	14
Arthur, J. J.	3

	<u>B</u>	
Bagnall, Col. C. L.		8, 9, 14
Bainbridge, George B.		2, 6, 14
Barton, John D.		14
Bigg, Dr.		4
Bolckow, G. E.		14
Burdis, J. H.		3
	<u>C</u>	
Cochrane, W. J.	(-1940)	2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 14
Coltman, James		4, 5, 8, 10
Crowther, E. Philpot		7
	<u>E</u>	
Easton, Mark	(-1921)	1, 2, 7
Eddy, J. J.		3
	<u>F</u>	
Forster, Chas. Mat.		2, 3
	<u>G</u>	
Gibb, W. Doig		2
Goodfellow, B.		9
	<u>H</u>	
Harrison, Alf		14
Harrison, W. B.		3
Heslop, V. W.		14
Hollingsworth, Capt. R. W.		10
Horsley, M. H.		6, 14
Hume, T. D.		2, 4
	<u>K</u>	
Kelvin, G. G.		14
Kinghorn, W. G.		11, 14
	<u>L</u>	
Leach, J. W.		4
Leblique, Leo		10, 11
	<u>M</u>	
Machey, M.		4
McDougall, I. R.		3
Miller, Ridley R.		14
	<u>N</u>	
Nelson, D.		4
	<u>O</u>	
Oubridge, A. D.		2
	<u>P</u>	
Parkinson, Dr.		2
Purvis, George		14
	<u>R</u>	
Ranken-Lyle, Dr. R. P.		14
Ritson,		5
Robinson, G. H.		14
Robinson, W. B.		14
	<u>S</u>	

Sanderson, W. Waite	6
Sandoe, R. J.	12
Simm, W.	4
Sinton, J. H.	14
Stenhouse, Dr. G. B.	14
Stewart-Smith, Dr. M.	14
Sykes, Tom	10, 14

T

Thompson, C. A. E.	12
Thorne, F. C.	11, 12
Todd, James D.	14
Tunstall, W.	11

V

Vasey, James T.	14
Viall, H. R.	7, 8

W

Watson, R.	4
Whilis, Robert	2
White, W. Colling	14
Wilkinson, R. W.	8
Wilson, Jr., W. A.	3

2003

The North East of England Philatelic Association 54th Annual convention, 12th April 2003, Celebrating 100 Years of Organised Philately in the North East., North East of England Philatelic Association, Durham, UK, 2003, 28pp.

- A convention program with over half of the pages devoted to historical details of the Association and its member societies.

North of England Philatelic Association

See the **North East of England Philatelic Association**.

North of England Philatelic Society

See the **North East of England Philatelic Association**.

North of Ireland Philatelic Society

Founded in Belfast, UK in 1907.

2007

The North of Ireland Philatelic Society Centenary 1907-2007., North of Ireland Philatelic Society, UK, 2007, 40pp.

- A typical festschrift with a few details about the Society's history.

North Toronto Stamp Club

Founded in Toronto, Canada in 1938.

1988

Douglas Irwin: *North Toronto Club turns 50.*, Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1988, Volume 39, Issue 4, p.252.

- A brief history of the Society.

North-Western Federation of Philatelic Societies

Founded in Manchester, UK in 1948.

1961

J. W. S. [J. W. Syddall]: *A brief history of the North-Western Federation of Philatelic Societies.*, The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1961, pp.98-100.

- A concise history of the Society.

Nottinghamshire Philatelic Society

Founded in Nottingham, UK in 1913.

2013

Brian Clayton: *The Nottinghamshire Philatelic Society, 1913 – Centenary – 2013, A Brief History.*, Nottinghamshire Philatelic Society, UK, 2013, 20pp.

- Historical aspects of the Society illustrated through the use of various documents.

Nottinghamshire Philatelic Society celebrates centenary., Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2013, Volume 44, Issue 7, p.21.

- A very brief history of the Society.

OOOO

Oberschlesien

Founded in Oberschlesien, Germany in 1965 as a Study Group of the **Poststempelgilde “Rhein-Donau”**.

1975

10 Jahre Ag-OS: 10 Jahre Aktiv Forschung., Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Oberschlesien, Germany, 1975. 76pp.

- This pamphlet only contains one hundred questions and answers on the philately of Oberschlesien.

Oceania

Founded in New Orleans, LA, USA in 1967 as the **Australian Commonwealth Collectors Circle**.

It changed its name to the **American Society of Australian Philately** in 1971, reflecting the wider interests of the membership. In 1975, it changed its name to **Oceania Inc.** In 1978, it merged with the Society of Australasian Specialists to form SAS/Oceania.

Oggersheim

See **Verein der Briefmarkensammler 1924 Oggersheim**.

Olten

See **Philatelistenverein Olten**.

Oriental Philatelic Association of London

Founded in London, UK in 1949.

1999

OPAL: 50th Anniversary Display to the Royal Philatelic Society, London., Oriental Philatelic Association of London, London, UK, 1999, n.pp. [80pp]

- A list of the displays with one page of information about the Society.

Oslo Filatelist-Klub

Founded in Oslo, Norway in 1887 as the **Kristiania Filatelist Klub**.

It took its present name when the city name changed from Kristiania to its original name in

1925.

Österreichischen Philatelisten-Klub Vindobona

Founded in Vienna, Austria in 1880.

1930

50 Jahre Vindobona: Festschrift zum 50 Jährigen Bestand des Österreichischen Philatelisten-Klub Vindobona in Wien 1880 – 1930., Österreichischen Philatelisten-Klub Vindobona, Vienna, Austria, 1930, 28pp.

- A typical festschrift with the first three pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1970

Festschrift Jubiläumsausstellung 1880-1970: 90 Jahre Österreichischer Philatelisten-Klub Vindobona., Österreichischen Philatelisten-Klub Vindobona, Vienna, Austria, 1970, 36pp.

- A typical festschrift with three pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Österreichischer Philatelistenverein St. Gabriel

Founded in Austria in 1951.

1976

Festschrift: 25 Jahre Österreichischer Philatelistenverein St. Gabriel., Österreichischer Philatelistenverein St. Gabriel, Austria, 1976, 92pp.

- A typical festschrift with six pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Otley & District Philatelic Society

Founded in Otley, UK in 1946.

1986

Otley & District Philatelic Society 40th Anniversary and Yorkshire Philatelic Association 40th Annual Convention., 7th June 1986, Yorkshire Philatelic Association, York, UK, 1986, 20pp.

- A catalogue of the Convention and exhibition with information about the Yorkshire Philatelic Association but with no details of the Society.

Oxford Philatelic Society

Founded in Oxford, UK in 1890.

2016

Simon Heap: *Oxford Philatelic Society – 125 years.*, ABPS News, Summer 2016, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.6.

- Brief details of the founding of the Society, concentrating on **Frank A. Bellamy's** role.

A. M. Hughes: *Oxford Philatelic Society: A History.*, Oxford Philatelic Society, Oxford, UK, 2016, 63pp.

- A fairly comprehensive history of the Society, given the sparseness of Society records. However, this deficiency is more than made up for by the number of brief biographies of its important members.

[INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED](#)

This comprehensive history of the Society and its notable members was not provided with an index so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions and non-philatelists. Pages on which significant biographical information was found are followed by (biog) and if a picture is present, by (photo).

Adams, Lina

28

Bacon, E. A.

14, 15, 17, 19, 33, 35, 45 (biog)

Banbury, Mrs. Katherine		55 (biog), 60
Baxter, J. W.		60
Bellamy, Frank A.	(1864-1936)	11, 13, 14, 15, 16 (photo), 17, 18, 19, 20, 27, 28, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 45 (biog) 63
Bellamy, H. E.	(probably F. A. Bellamy)	19, 33
Bernhard, David	(-1937)	41, 42
Bevers, Alderman Edmund Augustine	(1849-1921)	38, 45 (biog)
Bowler, Jack		31 (photo)
Boyce, Brig.		42, 43
Bradbury, Louis E.		40
Brittain, H. G.		19
Broadhurst, L.		56
Brockett, Aubrey William	(1871-1942)	40, 41, 42, 43, 47 (biog)
Brooks, J.		60
Buckle, B.		26
Bucknill, Sir John Alexander Strachey	(1873-1926)	18, 34, 47 (biog)
Burnett, Joseph Fearon	(1861-1940)	14, 15, 17, 19, 34, 35, 47 (biog)
Burrow, William Noble	(1880-1947)	20, 38, 41, 42, 43, 47 (biog)
Burton, Keith		11
Butler, E. P.		14, 15, 17, 33, 34
Carpenter, G. A.		33
Carpenter, Henry Cave Ayles	(1874-1941)	14, 15, 17, 33, 34, 48 (biog)
Carstairs, Andrew	(1893-1942)	42, 43, 48 (biog), 59
Carstairs, Matthew Wallace	(1932-1985)	55 (biog)
Catling, Harry		30
Catling, Prof. Simon		30
Chilton, Peter		23
Clark, S. E.		59, 60
Clarke, S. E.	(probably S. E. Clark)	26 (photo)
Cowie, Alan		42, 43
Criswell,		55 (biog), 59
Cross, Rev. Leslie Basil	(1895-1974)	17, 18, 19, 28, 34, 48 (biog)
Cummings, Rev. Hayman Alfred James*	(1841-1927)	26 (photo)
Davies, Colin		27, 56 (biog), 60
Doublet, Arthur Reinham [George]	(1908-2007)	28
Douie, Maj. Francis McCrone	(1886-1934)	56 (biog), 59
Drennan, Basil St. George	(1903-1976)	18, 37, 38, 39, 48 (biog), 59
Druce, George Claridge	(1850-1932)	15, 23, 28, 56 (biog), 60, 63
Dwelly, Thomas William	(1901-1972)	20
E. J. Brooks & Son		38
Entwhistle,		38, 39, 41, 42, 43, 48 (biog)
Filsell, Joseph Thomas	(1858-1939)	40
Frank Godden Limited		39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 49 (biog)
Galpin, Sydney Albert Owen	(1886-1965)	34
George, Prince	(Later King George V)	41
Ginger, George	(RDP 1934)	
	(1863-1938)	40, 41, 49 (biog), 59
Gisborne, Henry Arthur	(1869-1954)	60
Godley, R.		
Goulding, Mrs. Ursula Moxhay (nee Tubbs)	(1923-2014)	21, 22, 23, 29, 56 (biog), 60
Graves, B.		27
Groom, Dr. Thomas Theodore	(1863-1943)	28, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 49 (biog), 59
Gwalior, Rajah of		20
H. R. Harmer Limited		41
Hammick, D. L.		41
Harding, Miss		41, 42
Harley, Capt. E.		20, 37, 38, 39, 40, 49, 59
Harman, Christopher		30 (photo)
Heap, Simon		24

Herbert, Mr.		38
Hibbert, Edward V.	(1920-1992)	24, 56 (biog), 59
Hills, Alan		22
Hilsdon, Roy		27
Hood, D.		61
Howes, J.		27
Hughes, Alan		7
Hughes, Mrs. Marion Adele (nee Shakespeare)	(ca.1865-1931)	38, 39, 49 (biog), 59
Hume-Rothery, William	(1899-1968)	37, 38, 49 (biog)
Hurt, E. F.		41
Ireland, W. P.		41
Jackson, J. W. [Bill]		11, 60, 61
James, Dr. Herbert Armitage	(1844-1931)	23, 37, 38, 39, 50 (biog), 59
Johnson, John		46
Jourdain, Col. Henry Francis Newdigate	(1872-1968)	39, 41, 42, 43, 50 (biog), 59
King, W. R.	(not W. J. King)	19, 33, 35, 34
Kitson, Mike J.		31 (photo), 61
Lardner, Timothy Garth	(1933-1994)	27, 57 (biog), 60
Leeds, Mrs.		38
Luard, Lt.-Col. E. C.		20
Lukom, Simon		23, 61
Marks, S.		61
Maton, William Curtis	(1892-1979)	57 (biog), 60
McIntyre, M.		38
Mellersh, William Locke	(1872-1941)	18, 50
Merrin, D.		60
Merry, Rev. Walter Mansell	(1863-1944)	38, 43, 50 (biog), 59
Morgan, Col.		38
Morris, Priscilla		28
Mullard, J.		60
Murray, Sir James Augustus Henry	(1837-1915)	11, 13, 15, 16 (photo), 19, 24, 33, 34, 35, 50 (biog), 59
Napier, Prof. Arthur Sampson	(1853-1916)	15, 17, 19, 33, 35, 51 (biog)
Nicholls, T.		18, 34
Nicholson, Edward Williams Byron	(1849-1912)	18, 46, 51 (biog)
Nissen, Charles [not Nissan]		46
Nunn, Frederick Arthur	(1913-1978)	23, 57 (biog), 59
Oak, Eric Charles	[not Oaks] (1904-1990)	11, 21, 23, 27, 28, 56, 57 (biog), 60
Oliver, Sidney A. R.		40, 41
Painter, P. J.		18, 33
Parker, Dr. Dodds		42
Payne, Mike R. T.		26 (photo), 60, 61
Plumley, Dr. Arthur George Grant	(1874-1962)	38, 40, 41, 42, 43, 51 (biog), 59
Plumridge & Company		40
Plumridge, Henry Wilfrid	(1875-1910)	18, 51 (biog)
Pope, B. D.		38
Potts, David	(husband of Meriel)	25, 26 (photo), 61
Potts, Meriel	(wife of David)	25
Powell, T. B.		18
Price, Rev. William Henry	(1859-1903)	13, 14, 15, 51 (biog)
Prideaux, Miss Jill	(daughter of W. H.)	24, 27, 60
Prideaux, W. H.	(father of Jill)	24, 60
Reid, W. O.		28, 59
Rogers, Harold Sidney		40, 51 (biog), 59
Sankey, Mrs.		38
Sankey, Dr. Richard Henry Heurtley	(ca.1831-1921)	17, 19, 34, 35, 51 (biog) [64]
Sever,		42, 43
Shaw, Mrs. D.		60

Simmons, Laurie		21, 22, 23, 56
Simson, Lt.-Col. J.		41, 42, 59
Smith, B.		60
Snow, Mrs. A. Edith		26, 27, 60
Spencer, R. P. [Bob]	(father of Paul)	23, 60
Spencer, Paul	(son of Bob)	23
Stone, Dr. John W. M.		57 (biog), 59
Sutters, Rev. John		21, 26, 60
Tarrant, W. H.	(1856-1925)	18, 52 (biog)
Taylor, Stan	(-2008)	29
Thompson, Harold	(ca.1854-1926)	17, 19, 34, 35, 37, 38, 52 (biog), 59
Thornton, T. D. S.		20, 38
Townsend, Prof. W. Godfrey		21, 60
Trotman, Reginald Robert	(1895-1975)	58 (biog), 59
Turner, John Richard Francis	(1867-1944)	17, 19, 28, 33, 34, 35, 37, 52 (biog)
Twining,		42, 43
Uexküll, Baron Jakob von		24
Veley, Dr. Victor Herbert	(1856-1933)	17, 19, 27, 38, 52 (biog)
Voller, G.		60
Waddington, Lt. E. de Burgh		34
Warhurst, Ben W.		35
Waters, Fl.-Lt. F. W.		24, 60
Weiles, G.		59
Whalley, James	(1923-1994)	24, 58 (biog), 59
White, Graham E.	(-2011)	26, 27, 58 (biog), 60
Willetts, Cyril		56
Wilson, A. R.		59
Winkworth, Mrs. L.		60
Woodford, Charles Morris	(1852-1927)	18, 52 (biog)
Woodhouse, G.		18
Woodiwiss, Edwin Sydney	(1872-1940)	18, 52 (biog)
York, Duke of	(later King George V)	34

* Originally **Alfred James Hayman Cummings**, he changed the order of his given names.

The several naming errors noted are due to careless reporting or typesetting in the various newspaper reports consulted by the author.

PPPP

Papuan Philatelic Society

Founded in the UK in 1954.

1954

Mrs. Y. Beadel: Papuan Philatelic Society News, n.d. [ca.1954], 1p.

➤ Notice of the Society's formation.

Perfin Society, The

Founded in the UK in 1957 as the Great Britain Perfin Study Group.

In 1963, it became the **Security Endorsement and Perfin Society of Great Britain**. Its name was simplified in 1983 to the **Perfin Society**.

1998

Michael Rucklidge: *A Brief History of the Perfin Society.*, Perfin Society, UK, 1998, 16pp. Supplement to The Perfin Society Bulletin, August 1998, Issue 295.

➤ A comprehensive history of the Society in tabular rather than narrative form.

1999

Brian J[ohn] Birch: *Mike Rucklidge's History of the Perfin Society.*, The Perfin Society

Bulletin, February 1999, Issue 298, pp.8-11.

- Some personal recollections and an index to the persons mentioned in **Mike Rucklidge's** booklet.

Peterborough & District Philatelic Society

Founded in Peterborough, UK, in 1929.

The Society lapsed in the early 1930s and was revived in 1938. It once again lapsed during the War but was revived immediately afterwards.

1974

George E. Dixon: *A brief history of the Peterborough & District Philatelic Society.*, in: *East Midlands Federation of Stamp Clubs 24th Annual Convention.*, East Midlands Federation of Stamp Clubs, Peterborough, UK, 5th October 1974, p.13.

- A short history of the Society.

Petersfield & District Philatelic Society

Founded in Petersfield, UK in March 1966.

2016

David Allen: *Petersfield & District – 50 years.*, ABPS News, Summer 2016, Volume 23, Issue 2, pp.6-7.

- A brief history of the history of the formation of the Society.

Philadelphia Women's Stamp Club

Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA in 1934.

1955

Helen Kingsbury Zirkle: *The Philadelphia Women's Stamp Club: APS Chapter 121: 20th Anniversary Celebration December 21, 1954.*, National Philatelic Museum [Official Bulletin], [1955], Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.34-41.

- A detailed history of the Society.

Philas

Founded in NSW, Australia in 1971 as the **Philatelic Association of New South Wales**.

The name was subsequently shortened to Philas.

1991

N. J. Sheppard: *PHILAS – A brief history.*, Philas News, June 1991, Whole number 77, p.5.

- A very brief and patchy history of the Society.

1996

J. D. Wilson: *The Philatelic Association of New South Wales.*, Philas News, June 1996, Whole number 97, pp.13-15.

- A brief history of the Association.

Philatelia

Founded in Sonderhausen, Halle, Germany in 1884.

1936

Kurt Zirkenbach: *Philatelia Internationaler Verein für Briefmarkenkunde, Sonderhausen-Halle.*, Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, June 1936, Volume 16, Issue 6, pp.25-26.

- A concise history of the Society.

Philatelic Club of Los Angeles

Founded in Los Angeles, CA, USA in 1927.

Renamed the **Philatelic Society of Los Angeles** in 1971.

Philatelic Congress of Great Britain

Founded in Manchester, UK in 1909.

It merged with the **British Philatelic Association** in 1967 to form the **British Philatelic Federation**.

1959

The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book for 1959., The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Torquay, UK, 1959, 135pp. (It contains a substantial history *The first fifty years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain.*, divided into two articles: **Wilfrid B. Haworth:** (a) *The first twenty-five.*, pp.106-111 & **Maj. Adrian Hopkins:** (b) *The second twenty-five.*, pp.111-117.

- Although this book is essentially the Congress program, it contains much historical information and its commemorative nature is confirmed by the golden cloth binding.

2009

Colin Searle: *100 Years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 1909-2009.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, Norwich, UK, 2009, 168pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Congress, primarily told through illustrations of its development.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This book contains a mass of data about individuals who were in some way connected with the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the personalities mentioned in the book. Only those philatelists whose names are found in the text are included. The following entries have not been indexed:

Acknowledgements and other mentions in passing
Introduction, Foreword, References
Illustrations except for photographs including identifiable individuals
List of living signatories of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists
Articles at the rear of the book by Richard Winter and Martin Robinson

In general, I have omitted non-philatelists but have included those persons about whom I was not certain and those who actually attended the Congresses, even in a non-philatelic capacity such as local Mayors and other dignitaries. If the reference includes informative biographical material, the reference is followed by (biog) and if a photograph is provided, by (photo).

This Index is also available on the Association of British Philatelic Societies web site: www.abps.org.uk.

A

Abbott, J. H.		21
Abigall, A. J.		73
Adams, H.		57
Adutt, Albert Léon	(1871-1930)	12, 159 (biog)
Aggersberg, David	[not Aggersburg]	119
Alfred, Duke of Edinburgh		21
Amies, D.		58 (photo)
Anderson, P. J.		21
Andersson, Dr. Justus		21
Andrews, S. Jack		83, 119 (photo)
Annigoni, Pietro		87 (photo)
Archer, Malcolm		61 (photo)
Armstrong, D. B.		17
Asquith, Brian		81, 83, 125 (photo), 135 (photo), 136 (photo),

Avery, Sir William Beilby	[not Beilay]	145 (photo) 21
<u>B</u>		
Bacon, E. D.		21
Barcella, Giuseppe		123
Barker, Bernard Leslie	(1913-1976)	71, 81, 90, 100 (photo), 159 (biog)
Basterfield, P.		116
Bate, A. T.		21
Bates, Col. Arthur S.		31
Beckton, Walter Dorning	(1865/66-1931)	3, 21, 30, 36, 159 (biog)
Beech, David		120 (photo), 127, 139 (photo), 141 (photo)
Beith, Richard		141 (photo)
Bentley, G. W.		44
Berger-Levrault, F. G. Oscar		21
Bernstein, I. J.		3
Berry, Alan		81, 83, 131 (photo)
Berthelot, Lucien		103
Bertolaja, Antonio		133 (photo)
Bianchi, Paolo		141 (photo)
Birch, J. Alfred		84
Bishop, Percy C.		17, 19, 21
Björinger, Tomas [not Thomas]		22, 23 (photo), 110, 111 (photo)
Bland, Escott		61 (photo)
Blows, Reginald Chater		96 (photo)
Bodily, Ritchie		123
Bojanowicz, Miroslav	[Bojo] [not Bojanowicz]	83, 109 (photo)
Bosworth, Tony		144
Boyd, David		116 (photo)
Branston, Alfred J.		83, 93, 108, 113
Breitfuss, F.		21
Bromfield, W. H. C.		75
Brooks, Miss E.		34
Brown, Mount		21
Brun, Aimé		62 (photo)
Brun, François		132
Buransombati, Dr. Pichai		137
Burnett, Maitland		21
Bussey, A. H.		73
Butler, A. Ronald		106, 109 (photo), 122 (photo), 135 (photo), 137 (photo)
Butler, Ron		126 (photo), 131 (photo)
Byam, Dr. William		36, 55
<u>C</u>		
Caillebotte, G.		21
Caillebotte, M.		21
Calder, James		58
Campbell, John		138
Caröe, Sir Athelstan		103
Castle, M. P.		21
Chantry, Peter		81, 83, 136 (photo), 137
Chapman, J. H.		18
Chapman, Kenneth F.		67, 81, 83, 86, 94 (photo), 109, 115 (photo)
Chase, Dr. Carroll		21
Chauvet, Michèle		141 (photo)
Cheavin, W. S.		78
Chuan, Koh Seow		125 (photo), 126 (photo)
Clark, Hugh		58
Clarke, H. B. R.		26 (photo)
Clerq, Leo de		135 (photo), 136 (photo)
Clewlöw, F. C.		58 (photo)

Cochrane, W. J. 18, 27
 Cock, Andre de 58
 Collett, G. W. 57 (photo)
 Comelli, Paolo Rodolpho 142 (photo)
 Cooper, Sir Daniel 21
 Crane, Ian D. 143 (photo), 160 (photo)
 Crawford, Capt. C. W. G. 18
 Crawford, Earl of 7, 21
 Creeke, A. B. 21
 Crocker, H. J. 21
 Crowther, John 144
 Crustin, J. 103

D

Dagnall, H. 106
 Dahinden, Teddy 132 (photo)
 Dalton, George W. 81, 92 (photo)
 Dangerfield, Dr. 121
 Darlow, J. J. 3
 Davies, Dave 136
 Davies, John 123 (photo)
 Davis, Gerald 110, 120
 Dehn, Roy 102
 Delbeke, Claude 130, 131 (photo), 135 (photo), 136 (photo)
 Diena, Dr. Emilio 21
 Diena, Dr. Enzo 109 (photo)
 Doherty, Kevin 127
 Downs, George 100
 Dromberg, Donnor A. [not Donnar] 109 (photo)
 Drysdale, Alan 137
 Dunbar-Dunbar, Rev. J. A. 21
 Duveen, H. J. 21

E

Earee, Rev. R. B. 21
 Easton, John 58, 84
 Edwards, Buckland 31
 Ellison, R. E. 75
 Emery, June 110 (photo)
 Emery, R. C. 83, 110 (photo)
 Erskine, Gerald 67
 Evans, Colin 94
 Evans, Maj. Edward Benjamin (1846-1822) 7, 21, 161 (biog)
 Evans, P. L. 58 (photo)
 Everard, Sir William Lindsay 39 (biog) (photo)

F

Felfer, J. S. 19
 Ferchenbauer, Dr. Ulrich 142 (photo)
 Ferguson, A. D. 30
 Ferrary, Philip La Renotiere von 21
 Ferrugia, Jean 110
 Field, Betty 98 (photo)
 Field, Francis J. 56 (photo), 98 (photo), 109 (photo)
 Field, John 81, 83, 130 (photo), 131 (photo)
 Field, Mrs. Edith 27 (photo), 38
 Figueroa, M. P. de 21
 Ford, Eric 83
 Fordham, Nigel 128 (photo)
 Françon, Robert 131 (photo)
 Fromaigeat, Dr. Jacques 105
 Frost, T. W. 56
 Fryer, Gavin 130 (photo)

Fulcher, L. W.

21

G

Gardiner, Dr. Stewart 141 (photo)
Garland, Roy 83, 115 (photo)
Garth, Douglas 21
Gazda, Izda 126 (photo)
George V, King (1865-1936) 15, 18, 19, 45, 46 (photo), 159 (biog)
George VI, King 57, 59
Gerald, 5th Duke of Leinster 21
Gerrish, W. 77
Gethin, Geoff 136
Gibson, George 81, 83, 128 (photo)
Gilbert, John 88 (photo)
Gilbert-Lodge, L. 81
Gjelsviz, Tore 139 (photo)
Glassborrow, Ian 113
Godden, Frank 40, 57
Good, Ernest 109
Goodbody, Dr. A. M. 117
Goodfellow, Benjamin (1864-1946) 17, 31, 44, 159 (biog)
Goodman, Mrs. Kay 81, 83, 123
Goodwyn, Charles 129 (photo), 135 (photo), 136 (photo)
Goves, Geoffrey W. 83
Graham, M. R. Harold 50
Grant, B. H. S. 32
Graveson, Samuel 62 (photo)
Gray, Dr. J. E. 21
Green, Doris Mary (1904-1999) 81, 83, 88 (photo), 92 (photo), 95 (photo),
[wife of Harry] 101 (photo), 126 (photo), 128 (photo), 131
(photo), 160 (biog)
Green, Harry C. [husband of Doris] 61 (photo), 81, 83, 88 (photo)
Green, Rosemary [daughter of Harry & Doris] 88 (photo)
Greening, Peter 127
Greville, Francis 66
Griebert, Hugo 21
Griffiths, Alan 81, 83, 132, 136, 143 (photo), 145 (photo),
160 (photo)
Griffiths, John 126 (photo),
Grimsey, Herbert 83
Grimwood-Taylor, James 24 (photo), 128 (photo), 139 (photo)
Grindall, H. 56 (photo)
Grumbridge, J. I. 69
Guggenheim, Max 109 (photo)

H

Hackmey, Joseph 133 (photo)
Hadlow, W. 18, 74
Hall, Anne 140
Hall, T. W. 21
Hamilton, Ian T. 70, 71
Hammonds, John 81, 83, 145 (photo)
Hampton, Mrs. Lesley 83, 128 (photo)
Hanciau, L. 21
Hardy, Jordon 117
Harman, Christopher 22, 23 (photo), 123, 136, 137
Harmer, H. R. 62 (photo)
Harper, Ethel 61 (photo)
Harrison, Gilbert 21
Harrison, Richard 100, 108
Harrison, Sir Guy 40
Hart, W. R. 113
Hausburg, L. L. 21

Havers, Dr. G.		67
Haworth, Wilfrid B.	[Not Wilfred]	31, 71, 72, 80, 81, 83
Hayman, H. L.		21
Heaton, J. Henniker		7
Heimbuchler, Fritz		135 (photo)
Helrigl, Wolfgang		22
Hennan, C. W.		19
Henry, 8 th Earl of Kingston		21
Hewlett, Stella		116
Hian, Tay Ping		135 (photo)
Higgins, John Steele		83
Higlett, George		165, 166
Hilferink, B.		129
Hill, David J.		21
Hilton, Maj. A. W.		108
Hinton, T. H.		15, 17
Hoffman, Harry von		138 (photo)
Holder, Stephen		128 (photo), 137
Hollings, George		83
Hopkins, Maj. Adrian E.		32, 40, 41, 53 (photo), 58, 74, 80, 85 (photo), 86, 88
Horne, Barry		136 (photo), 138
Hornung, Otto		23 (photo), 126 (photo), 135 (photo), 136 (photo)
Houison, Dr. Andrew		21
Howes, C. A.		21
Hubbard, Norman		129
Hugen, Sq. Ldr. Ernest Frederick	(1908-1980)	48, 57 (photo), 76, 80, 81, 83, 85 (photo), 88 (photo), 94 (photo), 95 (photo), 96, 98 (photo), 108, 159 (biog)
Huggins, Dr. Alan K.		19 (photo), 22, 23 (photo), 118, 121, 126 (photo), 127, 131 (photo), 132, 136 (photo), 137
Hughes, H. S.		58 (photo)
Hughes, Ronald		103
Hull, A. F. Basset		21
Humble, Miss Marjorie M.	[not Marjory]	83, 88 (photo), 98 (photo), 102 (photo), 108, 128 (photo)
Hurt, E. F.		45
	<u>I</u>	
Indusphon, Mrs. Boonkrong		135 (photo)
Ireland, J.		
Ireland, John		29, 57 (photo)
	<u>J</u>	
Jackson, W. H.		58 (photo)
Jaretsky, Rolf-Dieter		22, 130, 131 (photo), 135 (photo)
Jatia, D. N.		131 (photo)
Jay, Maj. W. F.		73
Jay, Prof. Barrie		139 (photo)
Jeffrey, John		137 (photo)
Jensen, Paul	[not Jenson]	124 (photo), 126 (photo), 131 (photo)
Johansson, Gustaf		137
Johnson, Robert		81, 83, 129 (photo), 133 (photo), 141 (photo), 145 (photo)
Jones, Bryan		144 (photo)
Jones, Geraint		83, 108, 110 (photo), 111 (photo), 120 (photo)
Jones, Richard G.		105, 116, 128 (photo)
	<u>K</u>	
Kahn, Yoon-Hong		129

Kanai, H.		126 (photo)
Kastler, Henri		58
Kehr, Ernest		106
Kenton, Phil		129 (photo), 143 (photo)
Kettle, F. Bentley		72
Kiddle, Francis		53 (photo), 114, 125 (photo), 131 (photo), 132, 134, 135 (photo), 136 (photo), 137
Kimmel-Lampart, Kurt		23 (photo), 138 (photo)
Kimura, Umejiro	[not Urnejiro]	21
King, Yvonne	[now Yvonne Wheatley]	111 (photo)
Kingston, Earl of		
	See Henry, 8 th Earl of Kingston	
Kramer, George		23 (photo), 139 (photo)
Kuyas, Salih		136 (photo)

L

Lake, K. R.		94
Lambert, Jean		136 (photo)
Lane-Joynt, W. R.		21
Langfield, F. J.		93
Larsson, Beril		141 (photo)
Lawson, W. H.		27
Lee, Mrs. Alma	[nee Grundberg] [wife of Ron]	124, 126 (photo)
Lee, Ron	[husband of Alma]	98 (photo)
Legrand, Dr. J. A.		21
Levett, John	[not Leveh]	107, 131 (photo), 135 (photo), 136 (photo)
Lewis, C. R.		32
Linden, James van der		23 (photo), 136 (photo), 145 (photo)
Lindquist, Harry		58
Lindsay, James Ludovic		
	See Earl of Crawford	
Loader, Eileen		88
Lockton, Michael		24 (photo), 142
Long, W. A. R. Jex	[not Jex-Long]	30, 74
Lowe, Robson [Robbie]		47, 53, 54, 122
Lucas, Bernard		81, 83, 112 (photo), 128 (photo), 131 (photo)
Luff, J. N.		21

M

Mackay, James		93, 96
Mackey, Philip		143 (photo), 144 (photo)
Maclean, Neil A.		30
Mahé, Pierre		21
Mann, Eric		58
Manton, Geoff		101, 108, 112, 120 (photo), 123 (photo)
Manzinsky, George		109 (photo)
Margoschis,		10
Marriner, Gerald		143 (photo), 144 (photo), 151
Marriott, John B.		103, 109, 116 (photo), 126 (photo), 131 (photo)
Marriott, W.		77
Marsden, G. W. Milnes		57 (photo)
Marsden, J. N.		21
Marsden, W.		58
Martin, Linda		134
Masson, Sir David Parkes		21
Maury, Arthur		21
McCann, Peter		142 (photo)
McFarlane, Valmar		83
McGowan, Bertram		47
McGrath, John		135
McNaught, Kenneth		110

Melville, Frederick John	(1882/83-1940)	12, 21, 30, 45, 74, 75, 160 (biog)
Meredith, C. W.		69
Meredith, M. Hannay		66
Mewes, Emil		126 (photo)
Michael, Albert		110
Mikulski, Stanislaw		136 (photo)
Milne, George		30
Mirabaud, Paul		21
Moens, J.-B.		21
Mohr, Knüd		23 (photo), 126 (photo)
Moldenhauer, F. C.		131 (photo)
Montgomery, Malcolm		129
Montrésor, Brig. Frank M.	(1885-1964)	160 (biog)
Montresor, Brig. G. M.		66
	[possibly an error for Frank M.]	
Moore, Lawrence		90
Moore, Susan	[daughter of Fred Myers]	81
Morgan, Tom		78
Morris, Margaret		81, 83, 118, 135 (photo), 136 (photo), 141 (photo), 143 (photo), 145 (photo)
Morton, Rev. C. S.	[not Moreton]	29, 38, 44, 57 (photo)
Moubray, Jane		22, 23 (photo), 130, 131 (photo), 135 (photo), 136 (photo)
Muir, Douglas		118, 127
Mursell, Rev. James	(1859/60-1948)	18, 31, 57, 160 (biog)
Myers, Frederick	(-1998)	81, 83, 90 (photo), 94 (photo), 112 (photo), 128 (photo), 131 (photo), 132
	[father of Susan & Jean]	
Myers, Jean	[daughter of Fred]	94
Myers, Susan	[daughter of Fred]	112 (photo), 132

N

Nankivell, E. J.		21
Napier, Cdr. F. H.		21
Newcomen, Henry Ernest	[8 th Earl of Kingston]	21
Newport, O. W.		88
Nicholson, L.		47
Nicolau, A. Tort		19
Nissen, Charles		18
Norris, Kenneth		81, 83, 141 (photo), 145 (photo)
Norton, Capt. C. W.		15

O

Odenweller, Robert		22, 23 (photo), 124
Ogden, Miss Belinda Lyndhurst		48
Olamo, Juhani		130, 131 (photo)
Oldfield, Capt. Herbert Rooke	(1858/59-1940)	18, 29, 36, 74, 160 (biog)
Oliver, Susan		81, 83, 135 (photo), 136 (photo), 138, 145 (photo)
Owens, Miss Mary Ann		126 (photo), 136 (photo)

P

Pack, C. L.	[of USA not UK]	21
Palmer, Derek		109 (photo)
Parker, C. A.		83
Parsons, Dr. F. P. N.		69, 83
Pawson, Colin		120 (photo)
Payne, Richard		81, 83, 124 (photo), 127, 128 (photo), 131 (photo), 135 (photo), 136 (photo)
Pearson, Patrick		22, 23 (photo), 105, 121 (photo), 126 (photo), 131 (photo), 135 (photo), 136 (photo), 137
Pemberton, E. L.		21
Pemberton, P. L.		21
Peng, Tay		129

Penn-Gaskell, Mrs. Winifred		38, 48
Perkins, John		111 (photo)
Petersen, Charles		124, 131 (photo)
Philbrick, Judge F. A.		21
Phillips, Charles J.		21, 37
Phillips, Charles J.		
Phillips, Frederick Stanley	(1891-1954)	41, 161 (biog)
Plancquaert, J.		106
Pont, Dr. José Marco del		21
Poole, B. W. H.		21
Poulie, Jan		84
Presland, Brian		138
Proud, Ted		23 (photo), 145 (photo)
Purves, J. R. W.		48

R

Rapkin, Franceska		
Rapkin, Mrs. Franceska [wife of Leon]		83, 115 (photo), 128 (photo), 132 (photo), 134
Rapkin, Leon	[husband of Franceska]	111
Rawlings, A.		128
Ray, Derrick	[not Derick]	83, 96, 114, 128 (photo)
Ray, Leslie		47, 61 (photo)
Reed, Rev. Basil D.		29
Reichenheim, Frank	[actually Franz]	17
Reilly, Thomas		83
Renouf, W. C.		21
Restall, J. Andrew		100
Reuterskiöld, Baron A. de		21
Reynolds, N. D.		105
Rhodes, Sir Heaton		75
Richardson, Ricky		114
Rickets, W. R.		21
Rielly, Thomas		132 (photo)
Ringström, Sigge		109 (photo)
Rivolta, Dr. Achille		109 (photo)
Robertson, Alan		77
Robey, George		29 (photo)
Rogers, Walter		117
Rogers-Tillstone, Capt. Benjamin John Legge	(1891-1954)	76, 80, 81, 83, 161 (biog)
Rosenblum, A. A.		39
Rothnie, Pat		81, 83, 129 (photo), 131 (photo)
Rothschild, Baron Arthur de		21
Row, R. W. Harold		21
Russell, Neil		81, 83, 107, 123 (photo), 136 (photo), 143 (photo), 145 (photo)
Ryan, Gary		126 (photo), 131 (photo)

S

Sacher, John		123 (photo)
Salles, Raymond		105
Schnell, Dr. Roger		141 (photo)
Schooley-West, Robin		119 (photo)
Schroeder, Jean-Paul		123
Schulze, F.		56 (photo)
Scott, Connie		110 (photo)
Searle, Colin		143 (photo), 151
Séfi, Alexander Joseph	(1889-1934)	27, 29, 32, 37, 74, 161 (biog)
Séfi, Michael		137
Sefton-Fiddian, W. R.		56 (photo)
Seifert, Peter		39
Sellers, F. Burton		134

Severn, Charles E.	21
Shelley, Ronald	121
Sheraton, Richard F. W.	81, 83, 86, 94
Short, Victor	119 (photo), 124, 125, 128, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 166
Silveira, Francisco de	132 (photo)
Silver, Philip	110
Simmonds, J. C.	83
Skinner, G. C.	58 (photo)
Smith, Alfred William	45
Smith, C. H.	56 (photo), 58 (photo)
Smith, Gordon	21
Smith, Henry Stafford	45
Sole, Brian	81, 83, 136 (photo), 145 (photo)
Solly, Dr. E.	40
South, George	95, 105, 108, 109 (photo)
Spalding, Bill	141 (photo)
Spong, Colin	113
Springbett, David	134, 138 (photo)
Stafford, Major R.	129
Stapley, Cyril	135
Storch, Dr. Jean	139 (photo)
Starr, James	58
Steinway, Theodore	58
Stewart-Wilson, Sir Charles	21
Stobbs, Stephenson	56 (photo), 58 (photo), 59
Sundman, Christian	124 (photo), 126 (photo)
Sussex, John	120 (photo), 124 (photo)
Sussex, Vivien	119 (photo)
Sutherland, H.	124, 135 (photo), 136 (photo)
Swan, P. C.	75

T

Tabcart, Colin	128 (photo)
Tahl, Harry	30
Tamsen, Emil	21
Tamyo, Jairo	123
Tapling, T. K.	21
Taylor, Mrs. Joyce	23 (photo), 143 (photo), 144 (photo)
Teall, Dr. C. G.	58 (photo)
Telfer, J. Stanley	
Telfer, John Stanley Glasspoole (1872/73-1938)	37, 39, 161 (biog)
Thompson, A. H.	27
Thompson, J.	90
Tiffany, J. K.	21
Tilleard, J. A.	21
Tifford, Rose	61 (photo), 76
Todd, James Dowell	83, 109
Townsend, W. A.	95
Trory, E.	77
Tuori, Jussi	23 (photo), 139 (photo)
Turner, George	110

U

Ure, Bill	136
-----------	-----

V

Vallancey, F. Hugh	19
Vandervelde, V. Denis	103
Versey, Prof. H.	94
Viner, Dr. C. W.	21
Virk, Brig. D. S.	126 (photo)
Vollmeier, Paulo	136 (photo)

W

Wales, Prince of		7
Walker, Frederick		83
Walker, John		21
Walker, P. G.		94 (photo)
Walker, Tony		137, 142
Wall, F. S.		84
Walsingham, Lord		71, 72
Ward, Dr. Gordon S.		31, 33, 76
Ward, W.		13
Warhurst, Roland		86
Warr, Earl de la		41, 69 (photo)
Warren, Al		21
Watanabe, Yoshio		135 (photo)
Wells, Muriel		65
Wellstead, Hilary	[wife of Raife]	117
Wellstead, Raife	[husband of Hilary]	116 (photo), 117 (photo)
Wescott, H. W.		21
West, Prof. John		23 (photo), 112, 122 (photo), 126 (photo), 131 (photo), 135 (photo), 136 (photo), 139 (photo), 141 (photo), 145 (photo)
West, Richard		81, 83, 128 (photo), 131 (photo), 135 (photo), 136 (photo), 137, 145 (photo)
Westoby, W. A. S.		21
Whiteside, John		125
Wilcox, Thomas		83
Williams, L. N.		84
Williams, M.		84
Wilson, J. M. H.		36
Wilson, Sir John		84
Winter, Charles		95
Winter, Oskar		109
Winter, Richard		23 (photo), 145 (photo), 146 (photo)
Wolff, Joseph		137
Wood, Jean M.	[daughter of Fred Myers]	81, 83, 132, 142 (photo), 145 (photo)
Wood, Sir H. Kingsley		41
Woodward, E. R.		19
Worms, Anthony		21
Wortley, R. K.		132
Wright, Hastings E.		21

Y

Yardley, Robert B.		21, 29
--------------------	--	--------

Z

Zimmermann, B. Eimar		106
Zirkle, Helen Kingsbury		78 (photo)

Philatelic Congress of Southern Africa

See the **Philatelic Federation of Southern Africa**.

Philatelic Federation of Southern Africa

Founded in Durban, South Africa in 1928 as the **Philatelic Congress of Southern Africa**.

It adopted its current name in 1939.

1988

Howard Godwin & Jonas Michelson: *The History of The Philatelic Federation of Southern Africa 1928 - 1973. Updated to 1988.*, Framic, Johannesburg, South Africa, 1988, 28pp.

➤ Brief summaries of all of the Congresses held under the auspices of the Federation.

Neville Gomm & Pauw Steyl: *The History of The Philatelic Federation of Southern Africa 1928 – 2002.*, {Publication details not known: Electronic copy supplied by the Philatelic Federation of Southern Africa in 2008.}, 113pp.

➤ A detailed history of the Federation.

Philatelic Foundation

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1945 by **Hugh M. Clark, Alfred E. Lichtenstein, Harry L. Lindquist, Theodore E. Steinway, George R. M. Ewing, Robert L. Graham Jr. and Malcolm Johnson.**

1991

Harlan F. Stone: *A History: The Philatelic Foundation, 1945-1991.*, Philatelic Foundation, New York, NY, USA, 1991, 8pp.

➤ A short but detailed history of the Foundation.

2009

The Philatelic Foundation: A trip down memory lane., Philatelic Foundation website, www.philatelicfoundation.org, 11th October 2009, 1p.

➤ An extremely brief history of the Foundation.

Philatelic Library Association

Founded in the United States of America in 1942 by **Daniel W. Vooyoys.**

Renamed the **Philatelic Literature Association**, q.v.

Philatelic Literature Association

Founded in the United States of America in 1942 by **Daniel W. Vooyoys** as the **Philatelic Library Association.**

See Section 1.2.2 for further details

Philatelic Literature Society

Founded in the USA in 1896.

See Section 1.2.2 for further details

Philatelic Literature Society

Founded in the UK in 1907.

See Section 1.2.2 for further details

Philatelic Music Circle

Founded in the UK in 1969.

1994

Irene Lawford: *The Philatelic Music Circle 1969-1994 – 25 years.*, ABPS News, September 1994, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp. 19-21.

➤ A short history of the Society.

Philatelic Protection Association

Founded in London, UK in 1891.

Superseded by **Stamp Trade Protection Association.**

Philatelic Society

Founded in New York, NY, USA.

The Society disbanded in 1896 on the formation of the **Collectors Club** in the same City.

Philatelic Society, London

Founded in London, UK.

Renamed the **Royal Philatelic Society, London**, q.v.

Philatelic Society of Australia

Founded in Sydney, NSW, Australia in 1912 as the **Junior Philatelic Society of Australia**.

2010

Richard C. Peck: *NSW Philately Sourcebook.*, Richard C. Peck, Drummoyne, NSW, Australia, 2010, pp.21-23.

➤ A brief history of the Society.

2011

Richard C. Peck: *The Philatelic Society of Australia: A Centenary History.*, Philatelic Society of Australia, Sydney, NSW, Australia, 2011, 96pp.

➤ A comprehensive history of the Society.

Philatelic Society of Cape Town

Founded in Cape Town in 1911.

Renamed the **Royal Philatelic Society of Cape Town**, q.v.

Philatelic Society of Los Angeles

Founded in Los Angeles, CA, USA in 1927 as the **Philatelic Club of Los Angeles**.

It took its present name in 1971.

PHILATELIC CLUB OF LOS ANGELES LIBRARY

A library was formed shortly after the founding of the Philatelic Club in April 1927. From the beginning there was an active group of members interested in establishing a substantial reference library. One of the Founder Members, Dr. S. A. "Doc" Kaasen, was responsible for the initial efforts and was soon joined by F. M. Gilbert. We have been very fortunate in having had a number of dedicated members donate their services to the Library since then. Of note in this group were L. H. Scisco, H. M. Calkins, and Paul A. Dorn. "Lou" Scisco had formerly been with the Library of Congress, and used his priceless experience to create both a specially tailored call number system and a card catalog of all items in the Philatelic Library. The Late **Col. Elmer A. Kell Jr.**, continued this work in the same dedicated fashion at his predecessors.

In 1935 the Club wanted to ensure the Library's permanence under independent management that would "perpetuate a philatelic library for educational purposes (and) hold said property for the benefit of Philately." Rather than form a separate corporation, they established a Trusteeship, and on May 15, 1935, a Declaration of Trust was filed with the County Recorder of Los Angeles to create of Philatelic Library as a legal entity. The Board of Trustees is currently composed of: Earl J. Oakley, President; Walton E. Tinsley, Secretary; A. L. Tobias, Member; Richard S. Willing, Acting Librarian; Carl Shaff II, Member.

After the 1975 move from Alvarado Street, the books were housed in the Culver City Public Library until 1985, when remodelling of that facility eliminated the philatelic shelf space. The

collection was then moved to a non-public area in the Rosemead Public Library basement for the next five years. The basement was twice flooded, one due to a faulty pump; during the same rainy period, an underground stream that had once been diverted to make way for the basement sought its old path and added to the puddle. Only slight damage was done to the books, but eviction again resulted.

For several years, negotiations had been underway to house the books in the Beverly Hills City Library and, in August 1990, agreement seemed certain enough, especially in view of the Rosemead plight, to move there. Alas, this was not meant to be; by January 1993 the Beverly Hills library changed direction and yet a further move became necessary, this time to a Public Storage space in Van Nuys. The Philatelic Library is currently housed there, becoming "computerised" to incorporate the American philatelic Research Library database. When the Philatelic Library has a new home, the computer will greatly enhance access to this marvellous collection.

The Philatelic Library rates as one of the largest of its kind in the country and contains over 6,000 books, pamphlets and periodicals on virtually every aspect of stamp collecting including essays and proofs, postal history, reprints, forgeries, revenues, Cinderellas, biographies, route and rate data, auctions and commercial topics. Among the many periodicals, bound and unbound, are found works not only in English but in German, French, Italian, The Scandinavian languages, Chinese and Japanese, among others.

Despite disruptions, the Library is always in need of material, old and new, and would welcome donations of both books and funds as well as any assistance in finding a "permanent" home in the Los Angeles area.

A Brief History of the Los Angeles Philatelic Library

1929	Library founded by the Philatelic Club
1935	"All right, title and interest" in the Library given to Trustees with no provision for revocation.
1941	Philatelic Properties purchases building for Club to hold meetings and house Library.
1975	Building sold, Library moved to Culver City Public Library under incomplete agreement with Los Angeles County.
1975-c.1980	Attempts made to find more suitable home; USC and other universities contacted unsuccessfully.
1985	Eviction from Culver City Public Library due to Prop. 13 restrictions, Library moved to basement of Rosemead Public Library
1985-1990	Further attempts to find home for Library at UCLA and other institutions; draft agreement made with Beverly Hills Public Library.
1990	Rosemead Public Library flooded, requires rework of basement floor; Philatelic Library moved to unused room in rebuilt Beverly Hills Public Library.
1993	Philatelic Library evicted by new Beverly Hills Head Librarian, move to Van Nuys Public Storage space; cost of move, four years' storage and computer nearly deplete available funds.
1995	Philatelic Society refuses any further payment for storage.
1995-1996	Unsuccessful contacts with Thousand Oaks Public Library (could not accommodate our collection) and Los Angeles Public Library. (Would probably sell all but high-circulation items).
1996	Inspection of Western Philatelic Library and discussion with leader, Roger Skinner, indicates great interest at Sunnyvale; they are well housed and funded with volunteer staff and computer support.

1997 Inspection of San Diego Philatelic Library reveals over-endowed but meagre holding, reasonably housed but dubiously led at present.

The Trustees are now (March 1997) faced with dwindling funds and neither institutional interest nor prospect of financial or physical assistance from the philatelic community. Accordingly, the dispersal of the Philatelic Library and the subsequent dissolution of the Board of Trustees appear unavoidable. Unfortunately, the drafters of the Declaration did not provide for permanent funding.

After careful study of the Declaration of Trust, and painful soul-searching with regard to the ethics, process and probable outcome, I feel the following course, while imperfect, is the best available that would serve the essence of the Declaration, and I therefore recommend:

1. That a major portion of the collection be given unreservedly, with their assistance in selection and transportation, to the WPL;
2. That runs of certain periodicals and other works not needed by WPL be donated to the San Diego Philatelic Library;
3. that to the extent possible, existing index cards be extracted from the file drawers and be kept with the related works;
4. That each of the Trustees, as agreed amongst them, hold material within their special field(s) of interest either for transmittal to existing specialised libraries or for retention locally to permit a future re-creation of a Philatelic Library in southern California;
5. That material held by the Trustees under (4) above be considered as having been transferred to a library which, while privately held, would remain available to the philatelic public for educational use;
6. That whatever (small) funds remain be used by the participating Trustees to defray the expense of disposal and to restore works held by them; and finally
7. That when the trust estate shall have been entirely disposed of, with no further business remaining, the Trustees vote to terminate the Trusteeship.

(Adapted from: *The Philatelic Society of Los Angeles.*, No bibliographic details available, pp.13-19.)

Philatelic Society of New South Wales

Founded in Sydney, NSW, Australia in 1927.

1997

E. J. Garrard: *The Philatelic Society of New South Wales: 1927 - 1977, 50 years of existence.*, The Sydney View, October 1977, Issue 8, p.5.

- A brief history of the Society's formation.

2010

Richard C. Peck: *NSW Philately Sourcebook.*, Richard C. Peck, Drummoyne, NSW, Australia, 2010, pp.24-25.

- A brief history of the Society.

2011

Richard C. Peck: *The Philatelic Society of New South Wales a History.*, Richard C. Peck, Drummoyne, NSW, Australia, 2011, 148pp.

- A detailed history of the Society.

Philatelic Society of New Zealand

Founded in New Zealand in 1888.

Renamed the **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, q.v.

Philatelic Society of Victoria

Founded in Melbourne, Victoria, Australia in 1892.

Renamed the **Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria**, q.v.

Philatelic Traders' Society

Founded in London, UK in 1930 by **Albert H. Harris**.

On the 31st December 1949, the **Philatelic Traders' Society** merged with the **Stamp Dealers' Association**, keeping the former name for convenience.

Philatelic Writers Society

Founded in London, UK in 1982.

1991

History of the Society., in: **Derek Lang (Editor): Members Handbook.**, Philatelic Writers Society, UK, 1991, pp.8-11

➤ A concise but fairly detailed history of the Society.

Philatelica

See the **Internationale Vereniging Philatelica**.

Philatelisten-Club Bavaria

Founded in Bavaria, Germany in 1949.

2009

Phc Bavaria (Hrsg.): 60 Jahre Philatelisten-Club Bavaria 1949-2009., Philatelisten-Club Bavaria, Munich, Germany, 2009, 154pp.

➤ A comprehensive history of the Society.

Philatelistenclub "Rotterdam"

Founded in Rotterdam, Netherlands in 1905.

1980

A. Boerma, G. Holstege, H. C. Lodder & J. Vellekoop: 12 Filatelistische Essays: 75 Jahre Philatelistenclub "Rotterdam" 1905-1980., Philatelistenclub "Rotterdam", Rotterdam, Netherlands, 1980, 215pp.

➤ A typical festschrift with a detailed fourteen page history of the Club.

Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg

Founded in Hamburg, Germany in 1971.

2011

1971-2011 Festschrift: 40 Jahre Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg., Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg, Germany, 2011, 48pp.

➤ A typical festschrift with seven pages devoted to the history of the Library.

Philatelistische Gesellschaft Graz

Founded in Graz, Austria in 1925.

1985

60 Jahre Philatelistische Gesellschaft Graz Festschrift und Ausstellungskatalog., Philatelistische Gesellschaft Graz, Austria, 1985, 64pp.

➤ A combined exhibition catalogue and festschrift with six pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Philatelistenverbandes Mittelrhein

Founded in Cologne, Germany in 1948.

2009

Klaus-Dieter Edlinger: *60 Jahre Philatelie am Mittelrhein 1948-2008.*, Philatelistenverband Mittelrhein, Geilenkirchen, Germany, n.d. [ca.2009], 102pp.

Philatelistenverein Olten

Founded in Olten, Switzerland in 1899 as **Briefmarkenverein Olten und Umgebung**.

1974

1899-1974: Philatelisteverein Olten., Philatelisteverein Olten, Switzerland, 1974.

- A typical festschrift with three pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Plymouth Philatelic Society

Founded in Plymouth, UK in 1876.

1951

R. C. Prior: *Plymouth Philatelic Society.*, in: *Stamp Exhibition.*, Plymouth Philatelic Society, Plymouth, UK, 3rd-10th October 1951, p.1.

- A very brief history of the Society.

Polarphilatelie

Founded in Germany in 1970.

1990

Willi Driesen: *1970-1990 20 Jahre Polarphilatelie e.V.*, Polarphilatelie, Leverkusen, Germany, 1990, 111pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Society.

Polish Philatelic Society of Australia

Founded in Melbourne, Australia in 1959.

1990

Andrew Alwast: *30 Years of the Polish Philatelic Society of Australia.*, Polish Philatelic Society of Australia, Melbourne, Australia, 1990, 154pp.

- A huge compilation of data about the historical activities of the Society.

Port Elizabeth Philatelic Society

Founded in Port Elizabeth, South Africa in 1890.

2007

T. J. Strachan & H. E. Kussing: *A short history of the Port Elizabeth Philatelic Society.*, in: *PEZAPEX 2000*, Port Elizabethm South Africa, 18th-21st October 2007, pp.7-10.

Pauw Steyl: *From a modest start to a flourishing future: A condensed history of the Port Elizabeth Philatelic Society 1912-2002.*, in: *PEZAPEX 2000*, Port Elizabethm South Africa, 18th-21st October 2007, pp.17-27.

- A disjointed but brave attempt to document the history of the Society.

Postal History Society

Founded in 1936 in the UK.

2011

Postal History Society 75th Anniversary Exhibition Spring Stampex 2011., Postal History

Society, UK, 2011, 38pp.

- An exhibition catalogue with no information about the Society.

Postal History Society 1936-2011 75th Anniversary Display to the Royal Philatelic Society London., Postal History Society, UK, 29th September 2011, 46pp. {Some missing information was provided as: **Graham Mark: Letters to the Editor.**, Postal History, March 2013, Whole number 345, p.7.}

- A catalogue of the display with no information about the Society.

Graham Mark: Postal History Society 1936-2011: A 75th Anniversary Souvenir., Postal History Society, UK, 2011, 32pp.

- A detailed history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains a great deal of historical data about individuals who were in some way connected with the Postal History Society, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the personalities mentioned in the book. If the reference includes a photograph it is followed by (photo) and if it is to an illustration, it is followed by (illus). There is no substantial biographical material.

A

Angier, Claire	30
Archer, M. Scott	26
Armstrong, Dr. E. F.	6
Arnell, Jack C.	8, 26
Auckland, A. B.	24

B

Baker, Edward	30
Beale, P.	26
Bentley, M.	26
Birch, J. Alfred	17, 24, 25
Blair, Col. Neil	18
Bonar, J. J.	24
Bond, Foster W. [not Forster]	6, 24, 30
Burca, Brian de	18
Butler, H. J.	17

C

Campbell, Hugh M.	8, 24
Castle, Wilfred T.	8
Chalmers, Miss Christina	4
Chalmers, Miss Leah	4
Champness, Michael	28, 29 (photo)
Chubb, C.	24
Clark, Ken	18
Clear, Charles R.	3, 4, 24, 28 (photo)
Clougher, Mrs.	8
Clougher, Nugent M. (-1963)	8 (illus), 24, 28, 29 (photo), 30
Cohen, Stanley F.	8
Collinson, C. J.	17
Cornelius, David B.	18, 26
Crago, N. S.	24
Crouch, Col. Guy	28 (photo)

D

Dahl, John	18
Dammers, B. F. Hounsell	28
Daniels, J. H.	9
Danzig, Robert	8

Davis, Trevor	28, 29 (photo)
Dibden, W. G. Stitt	24, 25
Donald, Archie	8
<u>E</u>	
Eley, Col. David M.	28, 30
Elliott, T. H.	25
Ellis, Steve	30
<u>F</u>	
Farugia, Jean	30
Feldman, Hugh V.	18, 24, 26, 28, 30 (photo)
Field, Thomas E.	28 (photo)
Foster, Thomas	8
Fugle, A. G.	24
<u>G</u>	
Garcia, R.	26
Gardiner, T.	24
Gerrish, Ebby	8
Glasgow, E.	25
Goatcher, Fred	18, 28
Goffe, Eric	28
Goldblatt, Robert	8
Goldsmith, David	8
Granville-Smith, Francis	28, 30
Graveson, Samuel	3, 4, 9 (photo), 24, 28, 30
Greenwood, J.	25
<u>H</u>	
Haldane, Dr. A. R. B.	8
Harper, Ethel	17
Hatswell, R. W.	4, 21, 28 (photo)
Hatten, A. G. M.	8
Hayhurst, John	30
Heath, John M.	8
Henderson, S. P. A.	26
Hendy, J. G.	26
Hill, Capt. H. W.	4
Hogg, Bill	30
Holmes, Bob	20
Holmes, Brig. K. S.	26
Hopkins, Major Adrian E.	4 (photo), 24, 25, 28, 30
Howat, Rev. Jeremy N. T.	8, 26
Hughes, Rev. Ronald	17
Hunt, Donald	30
<u>J</u>	
Jackson, Michael	28, 30 (photo)
Jackson, T. V.	24
Jay, Prof. Barrie	18, 30 (photo)
Jewell, Charles	20
Johnson, L. J.	25
Johnson, Robert	28, 29 (photo)
<u>K</u>	
Kenton, P. J.	26
Kirk, R.	26
<u>L</u>	
Latham, Lt.-Col. G. H.	24
Leece, B.	25
Leece, L.	26

Lenain, Louis		8
Lobdell, J. K.		24
Lowder, J. W. A.		25
Lowe, Robson	(1905-1997)	3, 4 (photo), 6, 8, 20, 24, 28
Luddington, M. H.		26

M

Mann, J. T. W.		24, 25
Mark, Graham		26, 30
Martin, Col. D. R.		25
Melville, Frederick John	(1882-1940)	3 (photo), 4, 28
Montgomery, Malcolm		18
Moore, L.		25
Moreton, Martin J.		17
Moreton, Rod		18, 28
Moreton, W. V.		5, 9
Muggeridge, S. J.		26

N

Nathan, S.		26
Newport, Bill		28, 30

O

Oxley, Geoff F.		18, 26, 28, 30
-----------------	--	----------------

P

Padget, P. I.		17, 25
Parmenter, J.		26
Parsons, Cyril		30
Parsons, Dr. Frederick P. N.		17, 28
Parsons, H. G.		26
Pearson, P. C.		25
Pearson, Patrick		28, 29 (photo)
Phipps, John		8
Pratt, Richard W.		8

R

Raine, Sydney		28 (photo)
Ray, L. R.		24
Reiner-Deutsch, Dr. W.		8
Riddell, Dr. J. D.		17
Righi, Anthony G. Rigo de		25, 30
Robertson, Alan W.		17, 28, 29 (photo)
Robinson, Prof. H.		25
Rock, Cyril H.		3, 5, 30

S

Salles, Raymond		8
Salt, Denis		18, 26
Sanders, Reg		30
Sanford, O. R.		26
Sankey, M.		25
Sattin, G.		25
Schimmer, Karl H.		8
Scott, Claire		30
Scott, J. G. S.		26
Scott, John		18, 28, 29 (photo), 30
Seaman, Robert		30
Sefton-Fiddian, W. R.		17
Sidebottom, J. K.		24
Siggers, Dr. John		8
Smith, Hans		30
Smith, Howard W.		7 (illus)

Spencer, Tony		18
Startup, R. M.		24
Staff, Frank W.		17
Stock, Richard		18, 28, 30 (photo)
Stotter, David A.		24, 26
Sussex, John		28, 30 (photo)
Sussex, Vivien	[not Vivian]	8, 18, 28, 29 (photo)

T

Taylor, Bernard		17
Tebbutt, L.		25
Tett, David		18, 30
Todd, Tom		30
Tolkowsky, E.		24
Tomlinson, L. F.		24
Trapnell, Dr. David		18
Trotter, J. M. Y.		17, 25

V

Vandervelde, Denis		18
--------------------	--	----

W

Walker, Frederick		30
Walmsley, Jay		30
Walmsley, Richard		30
Ward, Ronald		17, 25, 26
Warn, Ian		26, 30
Webb, Col. F. W.		24, 25
Welburn, Gerald		17
Wellsted, H. A.		26
Wellsted, W. Raife		17, 24, 25, 28, 29 (photo), 30
Welsh, A. N.		20
Westley, H. C.		24, 26
Wheatley, Richard		18, 28, 30 (photo)
White, John S.		8
Willcocks, Martin		28, 29 (photo)
Wilson, Harold S.		8
Winkler, J. J.		8
Wortley, Robert K.		28 (photo), 30
Wortman, Dr. H. Alfred		17, 18, 28

Y

Yeomans, John		18
---------------	--	----

Postmark and Postal History Society of Southern Africa

Founded in South Africa in 1969 as the **South African Postmark Society**.

In 1977 the Society's name was changed to the **Postmark and Postal History Society of Southern Africa**.

1990

Andries van der Walt & Neville Gomm: *A Special Paper to Mark the 21st Anniversary of the Establishment in 1969 of The Postmark and Postal History Society of Southern Africa.*, Postmark and Postal History Society of Southern Africa, Auckland Park, South Africa, 1990, 73pp.

➤ A typical festschrift, with the first thirteen pages devoted to the history of the Society.

2002

Neville Gomm: *The Postmark and Postal History Society of Southern Africa Incorporating The Colonial Society: A Historical Overview 1969-2000.*, Occasional Paper N^o14, Postmark

and Postal History Society of Southern Africa, South Africa, South Africa, 2002, 61pp.

- A detailed history of the Society.

Postmark Club

Founded in the UK in 1883.

It ceased operation in 1994.

Poststempelgilde

Founded in Germany in 1938.

1998

Helmut Oeleker & Rolf Ritter: *60 Jahre Poststempelgilde.*, Neue Schriftenreihe der Poststempelgilde Issue 150, Poststempelgilde, Soest, Germany, 1998, 142pp.

- A huge compilation of data about the historical activities of the Society.

Poststempelgilde "Rhein-Donau"

See **Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Oberschlesien**.

Postwertzeichen-Sammler-Verein "Siemens" München

Founded in the Siemens Company in Munich, Germany in 1951.

1986

35 Jahre Postwertzeichen-Sammler-Verein "Siemens" München Postwertzeichen-Ausstellung., Postwertzeichen-Sammler-Verein "Siemens" München, Munich, Germany, 1986, 96pp.

- A typical exhibition catalogue with ten pages devoted to historical aspects of the Society.

Postwertzeichen Wuppertal e.V. von 1890

Pretoria Philatelic Society

Founded in Pretoria, South Africa in 1898.

1998

J. G. Meiring & A. P. Burger: *Pretoria Philatelic Society Centenary Chronicle and Exhibition Catalogue: PPS 100 1898-1998.*, Pretoria Philatelic Society, Pretoria, South Africa, 1998, 81pp.

- A combined exhibition catalogue and history of the Society with over half of the pages devoted to historical aspects of the Society.

Privatpost-Merkur

Founded in Germany in 1947.

1998

Horst Müller & Hermann G. Neubauer: *Jubiläum der Privatpost-Sammlervereine.*, Privatpost-Schriftenreihe Nr. 23, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Privatpost-Merkur, Witten, Germany, 1998, 108pp.

- A comprehensive history of collecting German private postage stamps, including details of all relevant societies worldwide. Almost half of the book is devoted to a cumulative index to the periodical *Merkur* (1947-1963).

Privatpostwerthzeichen

See **Sammlerverein für Privatpostwerthzeichen**.

OOOO

RRRR

R + V- Zettel

Founded in 1949 in Germany.

1989

40 Jahre ArGe "R + V- Zettel" e.V. 1949-1989., R + V- Zettel, Steinbach, Germany, 1989, 28pp.

- A typical festschrift, with no information regarding the history of the Society.

R.S.A. Stamp Study Group

See **RSA Stamp Study Group**.

RAF

See under **Royal Air Force**.

Raflet Stamp Club

Founded in the UK 1958 to succeed the **Royal Air Force Association Philatelic Society**.

Members need not have a connection with the Royal Air Force.

1998

Eric Cowley: *The Raflet Stamp Club, 1958-1998.*, The Raflet Philatelic Magazine, September/October 1998, Volume 40, Issue 5, pp.3-7.

- A concise history of the Club.

2008

Raflet Stamp Club 1958-2008., Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, p.26.

- A very brief history of the Club.

Redhill Philatelic Society

Founded in Redhill, UK in 1937.

1987

Redhill Philatelic Society Golden Jubilee and Stamp Fair., Redhill Philatelic Society, Redhill, UK, 1987, n.pp. [20pp.]

- An exhibition catalogue with a very brief one page history of the Society.

Revenue Society

Founded in the UK in 1990.

2015

The Revenue Society 1990 – 2015., 25th Anniversary display to the Royal Philatelic Society London, 15th October 2015, 45pp.

- A typical display handout with no historical information about the Society.

Rhode Island Philatelic society

Founded in Providence Rhode Island in 1885.

1985

History of the Rhode Island Philatelic Society., in: *RIPEX XX.*, Rhode Island Philatelic Society, Providence, RI, USA, 19th-21st April 1985, pp.27-30.

➤ A concise history of the Society.

Rhodesian Study Circle

Founded in the UK in 1948.

1998

Alan Drysdall & Colin Hoffman: *The Rhodesian Study Circle – Our History.*, Memoir N°3, Rhodesian Study Circle, UK, 1998, 94pp.

➤ A comprehensive history of the Society

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Rhodesian Philatelic Society, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned, except for Appendices III to VII. Where a photograph is provided, the page number is followed by (photo).

	<u>A</u>
Aberman, A. G.	62
Ardouin, E. G.	4, 5, 7, 8, 11, 57
Ashworth, Kevin	31, 45, 46, 58, 59, 60, 61
	<u>B</u>
Barbour, John	32
Barkan, R.	62
Barry, Jon A.	31, 45, 50, 55, 58, 61, 62
Barry, Jennifer	55
Barton, M.	62
Bater, Gerry	46
Beinart, Naomi	27, 30, 62
Bek-Pedersen, Sv.	20
Bent, T. H.	2, 28, 61, 62
Benton R.	62
Berman, Arnold D.	45, 46, 47, 49, 53, 57, 59, 61
Berridge, John	20
Birkhead, Harry	27, 30, 34, 55, 61, 62
Blascheck, D.	62
Bodily, Ritchie	2
Bourbon, Adrian de	55
Bowden, W.	62
Brodovsky, K.	62
Brown, G. M.	62
Byrom, Barbara	55
Byrom, Derrick A.	47, 55, 61
	<u>C</u>
Cafetzoglou, George	45, 50, 58, 62
Carpendale, G.	62
Carter, D. T.	62
Case, John (husband of Sheila)	20
Case, Sheila (wife of John)	20
Catterall, Jim	51, 62
Cawood, Mrs.	2, 3
Cheston, Mrs. Jean E.	29, 34, 57, 58, 61
Chick, Sid J. O.	45, 60
Christie's Robson Lowe	47
Clapham, Tom D.	28, 36, 61
Clay, Gervas C. R.	22, 26, 28, 31, 33, 39, 45, 55, 57, 59, 60, 61
Cocks, Ray	50, 58
Codfrey, I. H. C.	63

Coleman, R. 59
 Collis, David J. 38, 40, 46, 47, 55, 59, 61, 63
 Colquhoun, Mrs. G. E. 62
 Combrink, W. G. 2
 Cooksey, Dr. Christopher J. 18, 25, 28, 41, 42, 43, 52, 54, 57, 59, 60, 61
 Cordes, Chris
 Error for Chris Cordez
 Cordez, Chris 45, 48, 50, 58, 60, 61, 62
 Crocker, David 34, 62
 Cross, Roland 55
 Cubbin, I. J. 62

D

Dann, H. C. (-1948) 1, 2, 7, 42
 Deal, Alan J. A. 2, 3, 5, 6, 12, 17, 21, 23, 26, 31, 33, 41, 45, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63
 Deverell, Mike 45, 55
 Dixon, Gaye 55
 Donaldson, F. Colin 3, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 39, 57, 59, 60, 61, 63
 Dorn, P. A. 2
 Doughty, Tom 22
 Drysdall, Dr. Alan R. 20, 23, 34, 39, 40, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 57, 58, 59, 61, 63, 66

E

Edge, K. 2
 Eichele, M. 63
 Ellenberger, Vivian F. (-1977) 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 54, 57, 61, 63
 Esterhuizen, K. 63

F

Figov, Justin 27, 63
 Folk, Edwin 22
 Forgan, David B. 19, 21, 28, 32, 33, 39, 46, 54, 55, 57, 58, 61, 63
 Fourie, Arthur 55
 Fox, B. L. R. 2, 61, 63
 Franklin, John E. 27, 63
 Fraser, Colin G. 42, 46, 53, 57, 58, 59, 63

G

Galanis, R. 59
 Gibbs, R. M. [Bob] 32, 33, 39, 41, 59, 61
 Godfrey, J. 63
 Goodfellow, Stella 33, 59
 Greenberg, M. 25, 57
 Groenewald, Joh 55

H

Haggard, V. E. 2
 Hallatt, W. H. [Bill] 55, 58
 Hamilton, Ian T. 2, 3, (photo), 5, 10, 12, 28, 40, 58, 63
 Hanks, A. J. 59
 Hanman, Keith D. 19, 25, 28, 34, 35, 45, 49, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61
 Hansford, C. J. 2
 Harmshaw, R. O. 2
 Harrington, W. J. 61
 Harris, Miss Margaret 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 44, 47, 51, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61
 Harrop, Barbara 54
 Harrop, Keith G. 22, 35, 45, 47, 48, 51, 54, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61
 Hart, W. [Bill] 29, 63
 Hartley, Neil P. 27, 30, 33, 50, 58, 61, 63

Harvey, Ken 55
Haward, Dr. A. 63
Hawkins, L. Dudley 2
Haworth, W. B. 63
Henwood, A. H. 63
Hetzel, Bob 27
Hickman, Peter 45, 60
Hillman, Robin 28, 58, 63
Hobbs, L. J. 2
Hoffman, Colin M. 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 30, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 44, 48, 49, 50, 51, 54, 55, 57, 59, 60, 61, 63
Holmes, C. A. 2
Holmes, H. R. 3
Holmes, O. Gurnie 2 (photo), 3, 4, 9, 10, 57, 64
Hopkins, John L. 24, 27
Howard, C. I. 28
Howard, R. M. 64
Howie, E. 64
Hoyte, W. Hal 19, 20, 22, 23, 25, 26, 28, 29, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 43, 45, 47, 52, 54, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 64
Hyer, F. P. N. 2

I
Inkin, D. L. 64
Irwin, V. E. 2

J
Jacob, A. V. 3, 5, 64
Jardine, A. 60
Jardine, S. 64
Jenner, W. G. 2
Johnson, Stephen Reäh 32, 33, 45, 47, 50, 55, 59, 60
Johnstone, I. 59
Jones, Mrs. Margaret (wife of Trevor) 22, 44
Jones, Richard 22
Jones, Trevor E. (husband of Margaret) 29, 32, 35, 38, 44, 57, 58
Joyce, Jack G. 27, 58

K
Kaplan, Dr. Alec 2, 10, 61, 64
Keach, Ray H. 30
Kerr, Colin 20
Kisch, Brian 33
Knight, Richard C. 27, 28, 34, 37, 39, 46, 47, 50, 55, 57, 59, 61, 64
Knowles, Peter D. 3, 40, 45, 51, 54, 59
Koefman, G. 64
Koyd, M. 64

L
Lambert, Derek 22, 28, 29, 30, 32, 34, 41, 48, 50, 54, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61
Landau, John 55
Lane, Ian 39, 51
Lange, R. Henk de 32, 33, 47, 55, 59, 60, 61, 62
Lashbrook, Miss B. Jane R. 34, 45, 48, 49, 57, 60, 61
Lawrence, Alec 28, 54, 59, 61
Levin, Norman 50, 55
Lewis, J. S. 64
Livermore, R. A. 3, 5
Livermore, W. Bernard (-1978) 3, 5, 6 (photo), 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 19, 21, 22, 24, 26, 28, 42, 54, 57, 58, 59, 60
Lomax, Lawrie H. 2, 12, 17, 22, 28, 42, 61
Looker, Bob 32
Lovejoy, E. Geoff 17, 20, 22, 23, 24, 28, 31, 39, 42, 45, 57, 58, 61, 64

Lowe, Robson 35, 39
Lyons, N. 60

M

MacGregor, Alan 55
Manoussakis, T. 64
Marter, Miss Betty 11, 18, 57
Mavros, Dr. Plato 55, 59, 64
McFarlane, Dr. Graeme J. 28, 30, 31, 32, 39, 57, 60, 61, 64
McMicking, ? 3
Melland, Frank 1
Metcalf, F. 2
Mewitt, Norman C. 33, 64
Michael, John N. 24, 28, 50, 61, 64
Miles, D. 2
Miller, A. 2
Mitchell, Don A. 26, 27, 31, 37, 50, 55, 58, 59, 61, 64, 65
Monaghan, D. 65
Morgans, K. 2
Morley, F. E. 2
Moss, G. A. D. 2, 5, 12, 58
Moubray, J. Michael 29, 65
Mumford, B. 65

N

Napier, D. E. 65
Negus, James 10, 17
Nethersole, Colin 55
Nicoll, Nic 55
Nodder, Phil W. (son of Wilf Nodder) 19, 46, 50, 53, 54, 58
Nodder, Wilfred George Thomas [Bill] ii (photo), 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 18,
(-1969) 40, 54, 57, 65
Nunn, F. A. 61

O

O'Connell, Bill 21, 32, 35
O'Keefe, Peter 49, 53, 54, 58
Orpin, R. 23
Orrin, Roy A. W. 45, 54, 58, 59

P

Painter, David 27
Palmer, A. C. 65
Parker, Dr. C. H. (-1968) 12, 14, 17
Pasquill, J. A. 59
Peetoom, Otto J. 45, 54, 60
Pennycuick, Dr. Kenneth 39, 40, 63
Perry, G. B. 2, 10
Phillips, R. G. 21
Plimmer, P. J. 59
Plumb, Tony 45
Pollard, D. 59
Pollitt, Dick 32
Powell, B. 2
Pratt, Arthur F. 17, 22, 23, 24, 28, 38, 39, 51, 54, 55, 58, 59, 60, 61
Price, J. C. 4, 5, 9, 11, 57

R

Raghavan, Rag 46, 49, 50, 58
Rainey, C. 65
Reicheck, Steve 32, 59
Reynders, D. J. C. 65
Robeck, Brian M. de 34, 62

Roberts, [Robbie]	20
Roberts, Bruce	55
Roberts, N.	59, 60, 65
Robertshaw, H. J. [Bert]	16, 17, 22, 57
Robertshaw, H. S. (error for H. J. Robertshaw)	
Robertson, Tony	55
Robson Lowe Ltd.	7, 9, 24, 35
Ronald, J. C. (-1955)	2, 10
Ross, W.	65
Rozwadowski, Dr. Marek	27
Rudge, Charlie	52, 57
Rudge, Mrs. Heather	50, 58
Rudman, T.	65
Russell, H. Cecil	54, 55, 57, 58, 59, 61

S

Sandford, Ken	45
Saunders, H. A.	2, 10
Sautoy, W. R. de [Bill]	33, 63
Schurmer, Dick	45
Schwartz,	65
Scott, H. G. S.	65
Sexton, Simon	22
Shapiro, I.	65
Shepherd, G. S.	58, 59, 65
Simpson, Anthony (brother of Gerry)	39
Simpson, Gerald H. (-1981)	3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 50, 51, 53, 57, 58, 59, 61, 65
Sims, G. F.	2
Sinclair, Harry	55
Sinton, J. H.	3, 7, 65
Slack, Geoff	22
Slater, Ian	45, 59
Smillie, I.	28, 61
Soffe, K. T.	20
South, G.	65
Southwood, A.	65
Springbett, D.	65
Stanley Gibbons Ltd.	26, 27, 60
Sternberg, Robert	21
Stewart, George P.	45, 47, 50, 58, 59
Storm, H.	65
Strehmel, Gunnar	47, 49, 59, 60
Strong, Sen. J. R.	65
Stroud, J. R.	65
Strutt, Arthur H.	2, 3, 5, 12, 65
Swart, Danny T.	23, 27, 30, 33, 34, 47, 55, 58, 59, 60, 61, 65

T

t'Hart, R. J.	65
Taylor, Andy	27
Taylor, John	39
Thompson, T. D.	26
Thornton, C. H.	61
Tolbutt, John	55
Trotter, D. G.	60
Turban, J.	65
Twynam, C. D.	2, 13, 14

U

Uria, A.	65
----------	----

		<u>V</u>	
Verity, John		33	
Vine, K. N.		2	
		<u>W</u>	
Waite, R. A.		2	
Wallace, W. R. [Bill]		50, 58, 59, 61	
Walters, Geoff		24	
Warton, E.			
Warton, Eryl		50, 58	
Weinstein, J. Manfred	(-1978)	26, 61, 65	
West, Leslie W. J.		19, 25, 28, 43, 57, 58	
Wheatley, Cliff W. R.		26, 28, 34, 35, 39, 41, 43, 45, 46, 52, 54, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 65	
White, Peter		20	
Whitehead, David		22, 26, 41, 42, 57	
Whitworth, G.		2	
Wilkie, A.		65	
Williams, G. D. B. [Bill]	(-1979)	14, 28, 66	
Willie, R.		65	
Wilson, Andrew F.		32, 35, 45, 46, 49, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61	
Wilson, J. W.		2	
Wolley, Margaret		24	
Woolford, J. V.		66	
Wright, E. Kenneth	(-1991)	28, 33, 34, 37, 38, 39, 42, 46, 48, 53, 58, 59, 60, 61, 66	
Wright, R.		59	
		<u>Y</u>	
Young, Howard B.		17, 19, 21, 22, 24, 26, 28, 57, 59, 61, 66	
		<u>Z</u>	
Zaayer, David		27, 28, 32, 59	
Zimbabwe Stamp Company		55	

Ring der Liechtenstein-Sammler

Founded in Germany and Switzerland in 1930 as the **Ring der Liechtenstein-Spezial-Sammler**.

1957

R. Otto: *Zur chronik des Rings der Liechtenstein-Sammler.*, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler – Rundschreiben, 1957, Issue 3, Supplement 2, n.pp. [2pp.]

➤ A short history of the Ring and its precursor organisations.

Ring der Liechtenstein-Spezial-Sammler

See **Ring der Liechtenstein-Sammler**.

Rödelheim

See **Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim**.

Rossika

Founded in Igalo, Yugoslavia in 1929.

Renamed the **Rossika Society for Russian Philately**.

Rossika Society of Russian Philately

Founded in Igalo, Yugoslavia in 1929 as **Rossika**.

2006

David M. Skipton: *A Short History of the Rossika Society (1929 - 1968).*, Rossika Society for Russian Philately, USA, n.d. [2006], 203pp.

- A detailed history of the Society.

Rotherham & District Philatelic Society

Founded in Rotherham, UK in 1945 by members of the **Sheffield Philatelic Society**.

1995

Rotherham & District Philatelic Society: Golden Jubilee Year 1945-1995: Hosts the Yorkshire Philatelic Association's 49th Annual Convention & Stamp Fair Saturday 3rd June 1995., Rotherham & District Philatelic Society, Rotherham, UK, 1995, 28pp.

- A typical convention handbook with two pages on the history of the Society.

Royal Air Force Association Philatelic Society

Founded in the UK.

Formerly the **Royal Air Force Association Stamp Club**, it was disbanded in 1958.

Royal Air Force Association Stamp Club

Founded in the UK.

Renamed the **Royal Air Force Association Philatelic Society**.

Royal Philatelic Society London

Founded in London, UK in 1869 as the **Philatelic Society, London**.

The title **Royal** was added in 1906. In the 1990s, the comma before the word **London** was dropped.

1894

Historicus [Edward J. Nankivell]: *The London Philatelic Society; or, Twenty-five years of philatelic study and development.*, The Stamp News, March 1894, Volume 10, pp.33-34; April, pp.57-59; May, pp.73-74; June, pp.90-91; August, pp.125-126; November, pp. 161-164; December, pp.177-179; January 1895, Volume 11, pp.1-2; September, pp.99-100 & October, pp.111-112.

- A comprehensive but concise history of the Society by a well-known journalist who had been a member since 1889.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This article contains much information on those associated with the Society, usually as members. Accordingly, I have produced an index to every person, dealer and philatelic business mentioned in the text. Minor notices have been omitted. Where there is some useful biographical information, the page number is followed by (biog)

		<u>A</u>	
Atlee, W. Dudley			33, 34, 57
Avery, W. B.	[Not Ivory]		2, 100
		<u>B</u>	
Bacon, E. D.			91, 126, 161, 162, 163, 164, 177, 178, 1, 2, 99, 100, 112
Bangor, Lord			177
Barrington, Lord			177
Beckton, W. D.			2
Biggs, C. N.	[not C. M. Biggs]		126, 161, 163, 164, 178, 99, 100
Blackwood, Sir Stevenson			177
Blanchard, Lord			178

Blest, W. W.	2, 99, 100
Braddon,	177
Brieffuss, F.	90
Brodrrip,	112
Burnett, Maitland	90, 91, 125, 126, 161, 162

C

Caillebotte	161
Castle, M. P.	90, 91, 126, 162, 163, 177, 178, 1, 2, 111, 112
Chalmers, James	126
Chalmers, Patrick	126
Chambers, A. W.	178, 100
Chambers, E.	178
Chambers, E.	100
Churcher, G.	100
Coleman, Charles	[Error for Charles Colman] 163, 177
Colman, Charles	163, 177, 178
Cooper, Sir Daniel	33, 34, 57, 58, 73, 161, 164
Coppet, F. de	178, 2
Corder, F.	178
Corwin, C. B.	164
Cowland, W.	178
Creeke Jr., A. B.	112, 1

D

Davis, A. A.	2
Diena, C.	162
Dyck, Van	164

E

Edinburgh, Duke of	177, 178, 179
Ehrenbach, Robert	112
Emerson, A.	161
Erskine, Thomas F.	34
Evans, Maj. E. B.	90, 91, 125, 126, 177, 178, 99, 100

F

Fentonia	[Adelaide Lucy Fenton] 74
Ferrary, P. von	161, 2
Firth, O.	2

G

Garth, Douglas	112, 162, 163, 164, 177, 178, 1
Geldard, C.	99, 100
Gibb, L.	178
Gibbons, E. Stanley	161, 162, 99
Ginn, F. R.	162
Giwelb, M.	178
Graves, A.	178
Gregory, Mrs. W.	178

H

Harrison, Gilbert	164, 178
Harrison, William	2, 99
Haslett, H.	178
Hausen, E. P.	57
Hawkins, E. R.	178
Hayns, W. E.	34, 57
Hemming, W. D.	57
Hill, Pearson	126, 178
Hughes, W. Hughes	178

	<u>I</u>	
Image, Dr. William E.		126
	<u>J</u>	
Joannis, H. A. de		90, 91
Jones, T. Wickham		163, 178, 99, 100
	<u>K</u>	
Keiley, A.		178
Kern, J. J.		126
Kingston, Earl of	[Also given as Lord Kingston]	163, 177, 178, 2, 99
Kölz, Heinrich		162
Krapp, W.		178
	<u>L</u>	
Lambert, C. J.		2, 100
Leinster, Duke of		177
Lincoln, W.		178
Lindenberg, Dr.		2
Lockyer, G.		90, 91, 162, 100
Lowe, H. F.		100
Luard, E. B.		178
Ludwig, A.		99, 100
	<u>M</u>	
Mallmann, Dr.		178
Maycock, T.		163, 178, 100
Mayer, Rudolph		163
Meyer, R.		100
Mockler, F.		178
Moens, J.-B.		125, 178
Mumby, C. J.		100
	<u>N</u>	
Nankivell, Edward J.		164, 1, 2, 100, 112
Napier, G. F.		2
	<u>O</u>	
Oldfield, H.		2
	<u>P</u>	
Passer, Adolph		99
Pearce, Richard		1, 99, 100
Pemberton, Edward L.	(1844-1878)	34, 57, 58, 90
Pemberton, Wilson & Company		90
Petriz, E.		178
Philbrick, Frederick A.		34, 57, 74, 90, 125, 126, 162, 163, 164, 1, 2, 99
Potts, Mrs. A.		178
Purcell,		177
	<u>R</u>	
Ransom, F.		163, 178, 100
Ransome, F.	[Error for F. Ransom]	178
Rayner, Rev. E. H.		2
Reuterskiold, Baron de		2, 112
Rodd, B. P.		178
Rothschild, Baron Arthur de		74
Rutley, W.		178
	<u>S</u>	
Samuel, Sir Saul		177, 178
Schuch, Moriz		178

Schwarz, L.		178
Silk, W.		99
Smith, Gordon		2
Smith, H. Stafford		178
Speranza, J.		34, 57, 59
<u>T</u>		
Tapling, T. K.	(-1881)	90, 126, 161, 162, 163, 177, 178, 1, 112
Tapling, Victor L.		161
Teck, Duke of		177, 178
Tebay, Mrs. Charlotte		90
Thorne, W.		2
Thornhill, W. B.		162, 163
Tiffany, J. K.		162
Tilleard, J. A.		163, 164, 177, 178, 99, 100, 112
Townsend, H. H.		178
<u>V</u>		
Viner, Dr. Charles W.		34, 57, 59, 73, 74, 90, 126, 162, 100
<u>W</u>		
W., H. O.	[H. Oxenden Weare]	74
Wales, Prince George of		177, 178
Westoby, W. A. S.		125, 126, 162, 178, 99
Whitfield, G.		178
Williams, ?		161
Wilson, A. H.		90, 161, 162, 163, 178
Wilson, W. T.		99
Woods, Adm.		177
Worms, A. de		163, 178, 99, 100
Wright, Hastings E.		2
<u>Y</u>		
York, Duke of		100, 112
Ysasi, Victoriano G. de	(-1881)	74, 90, 125 (biog)

1919

Baron Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London. 1869-April 10th-1919.*, Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1919, 128pp.

➤ A comprehensive history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

Every person, dealer and philatelic business mentioned in the text is included in the index. Obviously non-philatelic names are excluded. If doubt existed, then the name was included just in case. Minor notes have been omitted. For example, no use would come of including a reference to someone simply mentioned in passing, e.g. the many references to M. P. Castle as Editor of *The London Philatelist*.

If a photograph is included, (photo) is placed after the page number, or facing page number in the case of plates. Similarly, if significant biographical information is provided, sometimes short of a full biography for less-well known people, (biog) is placed after the page number. An asterisk signifies that the name or initials represent a pseudonym, the user being noted wherever possible. Notes and page numbers in square brackets have been added by the compiler.

It must be remembered that the officers of the Society and those who served as its Secretary will have a greater number of references than others, often simply to the fact that they had been made an officer. I decided to include virtually all such references (see the previous paragraph for exceptions) since there were not so many as to make the index unusable and in any case, I could not know exactly what people were looking for.

On a whim, I checked all entries against my biographical files and completed as many names as possible, adding dates of birth and death where known. I did not go to further lengths to complete the data, by

checking through *The London Philatelist* for example, owing to a lack of time.

		<u>A</u>	
A Member*			45
See W. A. S. Westoby			
A Post Card Collector*			43
See H. A. de Joannis			
A., P. J. (Nairn)*			18
See P. J. Anderson			
Alexis Michaelovich, Grand Duke	(1875-1895)		63, 64
Alfred, Duke of Edinburgh			
See Alfred, Duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha			
Alfred, Duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha	(1844-1900)	[5], 55, 56, 57, 62, 63, 65, 69, 70 (photo), 94 (biog)	
Formerly the Duke of Edinburgh, by which title he was better known.			
Alfred Smith & Company			30
Amosa, Don Jose			25
Anderson, Peter John	(1852-1926)		18, 49, 60, 128
Atlee, William Dudley	(1848-)		10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 67
Avery, William Beilby	(1854-1908)		59, 62, 63, 69, 71, 73, 79
Ayer, Fred W.			65
		<u>B</u>	
Bacon, Sir Edward Denny	(1860-1938)	[4], 25, 28, 45, 47, 48, 49, 51, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 65, 69, 70, 76, 78, 79, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86, 88, 90, 91, 99, 100, 101, 102 (biog) (photo), 127, 128	
Bangor, Lord			56
Barrett, Mr.			45, 125, 126, 127
Barrington, Lord			56
Barron, John Hall	(1873/74-1951)		89
Bate [Arthur Thomas?]	(ca.1850-1921)		62
Bates, Arthur Stanley	(1879-1958)		88
Baumer, Heinrich			34
Beckton, Walter Dorning	(1866-1931)		60, 68, 72, 75, 87, 89
Berger-Levrault, François Georges Oscar	(1823-1903)		73
Berners, Capt. Hamilton Hugh	(-1914)		86
Biggs, Charles Neville			45, 48, 52, 54, 80, 83, 127, 128
Bishop, Percy Cooke	(1869-1960)		[4]
Blest, W. W.			60, 61, 62, 63
Bonhote, Col. John Lewis	(-1920)		76, 77
Bowring, Thomas Benjamin	(1847-1915)		87
Breitifuss, Friedrich Andreas	(1851-1911)		29, 30, 31, 36, 81, 83
Broad, Charles L.			37, 40, 41, 116
Brown, Mount	(1837-1919)		8, 87
Bullock, T. Henry			9, 12
Burnett, Maitland James	(1844-1918)		37, 38, 39, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 53, 58, 67, 90, 102, 105, 115, 116, 118, 119, 120, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127
		<u>C</u>	
Caillebotte, Georges	(1848-1894)		49
His real name was Gustav but he was known as Georges in philatelic circles			
Caillebotte, Martial	(1853-1910)		49
Camoens, Herbert*			26, 67
See Adelaide Lucy Fenton			
Campbell, G.			32, 34, 36
Carrick, Mr.			115, 116, 119
Carvalho,			114
Castle, Marcellus Purnell	(1849-1917)	[3], [4], [7], 18, 42, 43, 46, 48, 50, 53, 54, 55, 58, 59, 61, 63, 65, 70, 72, 74, 77, 78, 80, 81, 83, 84, 85, 86, 88, 89, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100 (biog) (photo), 127, 128	

Castle, Stanley M.		60
Celestina (Clifton)*		67
See Adelaide Lucy Fenton		
Chalmers, James	(1772-1853)	47
Chalmers, Patrick	(1819-1891)	46, 47, 60
Chambers, Arthur W.		47, 51, 52, 65, 80, 127, 128
Chambers, W. S.		128
Chapman, Jabez Wilkinson	(-1872)	72
Chowne, Mrs. H. L.		62
Clarence & Avondale, Duke of		60
Colman, Charles		55, 128
Cooper, Sir Daniel	(1821-1902)	8, 13, 14, 17, 18, 27, 29, 30, 32, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 49, 71, 77, 95 (biog), 98, 101 (photo), 114, 115, 117, 122
Coppet, F. de	(-1914)	60, 71, 86
Corfield, William Wilmot	(1859-1919)	69, 83, 85, 88, 89
Cornwall & York, Duke of		
An earlier title for King George V		
Crawford, Earl of	(1847-1913)	[4], 25, 28, 68, 69, 71, 72, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86, 99 (biog), 100, 103 (photo)
Creeke Jr., Anthony Buck	(1860-1932)	69, 70, 73, 127
Crocker, Henry J.	(1860-1912)	75, 83
Cunningham, Allan		128
		<u>D</u>
Daun, Charles James	(1856-)	71, 72, 73, 76
Dobson, Dr. Nelson C.		[4], 68
Dunnett, W. Henry		37, 41, 116, 119, 120, 122, 123, 126, 127
Duveen, Henry Joseph	(1854-1919)	78, 82, 83, 90
Duzer, Mrs. Van		55
Dyck, A. van		53
		<u>E</u>
Earée, Rev. Robert Briscoe	(1846-1928)	34, 114
Edward VIII, King	(1894-1972)	[3], [5], [7] (photo), 56, 75, 76, 77, 80, 86, 91, 94 (biog)
Edward, Prince of Wales		
See King Edward VIII		
Edwards, C. P.		31
Ehrenbach, Robert	(1858/59-1906)	60, 63, 64, 78
Elliott, Ernest A.		128
Ellison, John C.	(-1894)	127
Elster, Johannes Sigmar	(1863-1922)	86
Emerson, Arthur Churchill	(1845/46-)	48, 61, 70, 128
Erskine, Thomas F.		10 (biog), 17, 18
Evans, Maj. Edward Benjamin	(1846-1922)	28, 33, 34, 37, 45, 46, 48, 58, 63, 66, 69, 84, 90, 117, 126
Evans, Thomas David Fabian	(1850/51-1938)	60
		<u>F</u>
F., A. (Clifton)*		67
See Adelaide Lucy Fenton		
F., L.*		67
See Adelaide Lucy Fenton		
Fagan, C. E.		79
Fenton, Miss Adelaide Lucy	(1825-1897)	[4], [5], 11, 16, 18, 20, 26, 35, 40, 43, 44, 55, 67 (biog), 72, 80, 127
Fentonia*		26, 67
See Adelaide Lucy Fenton		
Fernandez, L.		29, 31
Ferrary, Philipp Arnold la Rénotière von	(1848-1917)	47, 49, 59, 88, 95, 96, 97
Figueroa, Mariano Pardo de	(1828-1918)	[4], 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 29, 30, 38, 41, 52, 89
Firth, Oliver	(1860/61-1913)	58

Fisse, L.		37
Fohl, Engelhardt	(1858-)	34
Fränkel, Judge Heinrich	(1853-1907)	79
Frentzel, Rudolph	(-1915)	87
Fry, Mr.		125
Fulcher, Lionel William	(1865-1945)	71, 73, 75, 79, 81, 85
Furse, P.		17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 78, 105

G

Garth, Douglas	(1852-1900)	49, 50, 51, 54, 55, 57, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 69, 70, 77, 127, 128
Geldard, C.		62
George, Duke of York		See King George V
George, Prince		See King George V
George V, King	(1865-1936)	Frontispiece (photo), [5], 56, 59, 61, 62, 63, 65, 66, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, 93 (biog), 99, 100, 103
Gibb, Lachlan	(-1922)	48, 127, 128
Gibbons, Edward Stanley	(1840-1913)	48, 61, 84
Gibson, George Frederick Howard	(-1910)	60
Gillespie, J. W.		60
Gonin, Dr. E. H.		62
Gooch, Henry Martyn		60, 70
Gray, Donald Christopher	(1881/82-1962)	81, 87
Gwyer, Samuel Edward		37, 38

H

H., G. W.		12
H., W. H.*		17
		See W. Hughes Hughes
Hadlow, William	(1861-1931)	68
Haes, H.		58
Hall, Thomas William	(1861-1937)	65, 69, 71, 75, 88, 89, 101
Hamlyn, J. D.		40, 116
Hanciau, Louis	(1835-1924)	84
Harrison, C.		128
Harrison, Gilbert	(1858-1894)	54, 64, 65
Hausburg, Leslie Leopold Rudolph	(1872-1917)	62, 70, 73, 76, 79, 84, 85, 86, 89
Hawkins, E.		128
Hay, Lord Arthur Vincent	(-1914)	86
Hayns, W. E.		10, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 97, 105
Heath, James Dunbar	(1853-1936)	84, 86
Hemming, W. Douglas		9, 10, 12, 17, 18, 22
Hill, Pearson	(-1898/99)	46, 67, 69, 83
Hill, Sir Rowland	(1795-1879)	46, 47
Historicus*		[3]
		See E. J. Nankivell
Hope-Chamberlain		87
Horsley, M. H.	(-1925)	71
Houison, Dr. Andrew	(1850-1912)	54, 84
Hughes, William Hughes	(1817-1902)	17, 18, 19
Hull, Arthur Frederick Basset	(1862-1945)	53, 55, 58, 81, 84, 128
Hynes, G. J.		48

I

Image, Dr. William Edmund	(1807-1903)	18, 23, 25, 32, 33, 36, 40, 49, 50, 53, 73
---------------------------	-------------	--

J

Jamsen, Emil		58
Jeff, William Edwin		41, 116, 119
Jeppe, Frederick		19

Joannis, H. A. de		20, 23, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44 (biog), 45, 52, 67, 79, 97, 101, 102, 105, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127
Johnson, W. S.		[4]
Jones, Thomas Wickham	(1847-1929)	52, 62, 78, 83, 127, 128
<u>K</u>		
Kalckhoff, Dr. Franz Andreas Anton	(1860-1955)	58
Kern, J. J.		45, 47
Kingston, Earl of	(1848-1896)	52, 56, 60, 61, 65, 66, 93, 99 (biog) (photo)
<u>L</u>		
Laing, James Robert	(-1915/16)	83, 87
Langton, J. G.		80, 81, 84
Legrand, Dr. Jacques Amable	(1820-1912)	15, 34, 35, 38, 83, 126, 128
Leinster, Duke of	(1851-1893)	56
Lincoln, William Simpson	(1844-1922)	30, 114
Lindenberg, Carl	(1850-1928)	60, 86
Lloyd Jr., Edward		37
Lloyd, P. J.		68
Lockyer, Gilbert Edward	(1839-1896)	43, 50, 62, 66, 127
Lott, Frederick G.	(1858-1877)	32, 35, 36, 39 (biog), 40
Luard, E. C.		60
Lundy, Frederick George O. Calvert	(1859-)	128
Lyman, H. H.		86
<u>M</u>		
MacDonald, Lennox R.		34, 36
MacKenzie, Douglas		127, 128
Magnus, Dr.*		15
See Dr. J. A. Legrand		
Mahé, Pierre Marie	(1833-1913)	84
Mainwaring, Col.		27
Marsden, John Norris	(1856/57-1939)	58
Masson, Lady		89
Masson, Sir David Parkes	(1847-1915)	87, 89
Matthews, W.		127
Maycock, Thomas	(1850/51-1925)	52, 60, 61, 73, 76, 81, 127, 128
McNaughton, Charles Edward	(-1935)	65, 70, 71, 72, 80
Menlove		120, 121, 123, 126, 127
Meyer, Rudolf		70, 72, 127, 128
Moens, Jean-Baptiste Phillipe Constant	(1833-1908)	30, 45, 79, 114, 117
Moschkau, Dr. Otto Carl Alfred	(1848-1912)	83, 84
Moser, William	(1853/54-1909)	74, 80
<u>N</u>		
Nankivell, Edward James	(1848-1909)	[3], 46, 54, 59, 61, 62, 64, 72, 79
Napier, Capt. George Samuel Frederick	(1862/63-1942)	60, 84
Newnham, Rev. P. H.		34, 36
<u>O</u>		
Obicini, G. W.		125
Oldfield, Herbert Rooke	(1859-1940)	62, 63, 65, 69, 86, 89
<u>P</u>		
P., R. W. (Cardiff)		21
Pack, Charles Lathrop	(1857-1937)	86
Palmer, Joseph William	(1853-1931)	117
Parry, W. P.		34, 35, 36, 116
Patterson, William		89
Pearce, R.		57, 59, 62, 64, 69, 70

Pemberton, Edward Loines	(1844-1878)	10, 12, 14, 17, 18, 21, 27, 34, 42, 66, 116
Pemberton, Wilson & Company		42, 57
Peplow, Frank Jukes	(1872-1935)	79, 80
Philbrick, Judge Frederick Adolphus	(1836-1910)	[7], 8, 10, 14, 15, 17, 18, 20, 23, 26, 29, 32, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 46, 47, 49, 50, 54, 60, 67, 72, 77, 81, 96, 97, 98 (biog), 99, 102 (photo), 105, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128
Phillips, Charles James	(1863-1940)	68, 75, 80, 88
Pletts, J. M.		12
Power, Charles O. L.		37, 41, 116
Purcell		56

R

Raahange, Mrs.		62
Raffalovich, M.		32, 35, 36, 37, 38, 43, 44, 74, 105, 114, 115
Ransom, F.		70, 71
Raynor, Rev. G. H.		62
Reichenheim, Franz	(1860-1929)	69, 72, 86, 87
Reid, Robert M.		76
Reuterskiöld, Baron Axel de	(1860-1937)	61, 76
Ridpath, Thomas	(1850/51-1900)	66, 119
Rigge, F. M.		36, 37, 117, 120
Roberts, Vernon	(1859-1933)	52
Rodd, B. Plashett		47
Rodet		47
Roebuck, W. Dennison	(1851-)	90
Rossiter, E. H. W.		128
Rothschild, Baron Arthur de	(1852-1903)	23, 73
Row, Richard William Harold	(1884/85-1914)	90
Russell, J. D.		30

S

S., I. W. (Leeds)		9, 12
S., J.*		10, 12
See J. Speranza		
Schwartz, Lt. Ludwig	(1843-1912)	83
Senf, Louis & Richard		
See H. Werninck		
Shorthouse, Edmund	(-1915/16)	52
Simons		86
Smith, Alfred William	(1837-1877)	45
Smith, Bertram Tapscott Knight	(-1938)	[4]
Smith, George A. R. W. Hamilton	(1870-1926)	[4]
Smith, Gordon	(1856-1905)	62, 69, 72, 74
Smith, Henry Stafford	(1843-1903)	72
Socius*		12
Speranza, Joseph	(1840-1917)	10, 17, 18, 19
St. Saud, Baron Aymar d'Arlot de		31
Stafford Smith & Company		30, 37, 117
Stainforth, Rev. Francis John	(1796-1866)	[7], 8, 77
Stanley Gibbons & Company Ltd.		[4], 30, 68, 75, 84
Stephenson, T. St. L.		45
Stewart, W. M.		128
Stewart-Wilson, Sir Charles	(1864-1950)	65, 87
Suppantchitsch, Judge Victor	(1838-1919)	84

T

T., C.*		72
See Mrs. Charlotte Tebay		
Tait, C.		42
Tait, W. E.		124, 125, 126
Tapling, Thomas Keay	(1855-1891)	25, 28, 30, 32, 35, 36, 37, 39, 41, 42, 46, 48, 49,

		50, 52, 53, 56, 57, 58 (biog), 62, 70, 73, 75, 83, 84, 85, 86, 100, 101 (biog), 103 (photo), 115, 116, 122, 123, 127
Tapling, Victor L.		49, 50
Tapscott, Mr.		117
Taylor, George Overy	(1845-1904)	19,73
Tebay, Mrs. Charlotte	(-1902)	26, 35, 37, 39, 49, 54, 55, 71, 72, 105, 116, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 127
Teck, Francis Duke of	(1837-1900)	56
Tennison, Henry Ernest Newcomen King		
See the Earl of Kingston		
Thebussem, Dr.*		19
See Mariano Pardo de Figueroa		
Theodor Buhl & Company		57, 59
Thornhill, William Blundell	(-1909)	49, 54, 127
Thrum, Thomas G.		38
Tiffany, John Kerr	(1842-1897)	50, 67
Tilleard, John Alexander	(1850-1913)	30, 52, 54, 55, 61, 64, 65, 79, 81, 83, 84, 85, 86, 103, 127, 128
Tilly, J. H.		53
	<u>Y</u>	
V., S. J.*		67
See Adelaide Lucy Fenton		
Vasmer, Theo		127
Vigors, Capt. F.		31, 32, 37, 115, 116, 119, 120
Viner, Dr. Charles William	(1812-1906)	8, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 35, 36, 40, 49, 54, 58, 60, 63, 75, 105, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128
Virginia*		67
See Adelaide Lucy Fenton		
	<u>W</u>	
W, H. O.*		27
See H. Oxenden Weare		
W., F. (London)		21
Walter Bull & Company		[4]
Weare, H. Oxenden		27
Werninck, H.*		41, 117, 118
A pseudonym used by Louis & Richard Senf		
Westoby, William Amos Scarborough	(1815-1899)	19, 45, 46, 47, 65, 70, 98
White, Harold J.		70, 71
White, Mrs. M. C.		62
Wilde, George C. de		34, 37, 39, 115, 127, 116,119
Willett, Walter T.	(-1912/13)	62
Williams, Col. [W. D. C.?]		97
Williams, Walter E.		45, 48, 127, 128
Wilson, Alexander Henry	(-1925)	37, 41, 42, 45, 48, 57, 71, 97, 100, 105, 123, 124, 126, 127, 128
Wilson, Charles Edward	(-1934)	15, 16, 18
Wilson, John C.		15, 16, 18, 105
Wilson, William Thomas	(1847-1932)	[4], 47, 63
Woods, Admiral		56
Worms, Baron Anthony Denis Maurice George de		52, 61
(1869-1938)		
Worms, Baron Percy George de	(1873-1941)	60, 83, 85, 87, 89
Wright, Hastings Elwin	(1861-1897)	59, 63, 69, 70
	<u>Y</u>	
Yardley, Robert Blake	(1858-1943)	71, 74, 75, 86, 88, 89
Ysai, Victoriano G. de	(-1881)	17, 18, 21, 24, 29, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 41, 42, 45, 46, 100, 102, 105, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 125, 126, 127

Fred J. Melville: *The pioneers. Jubilee of the Royal Philatelic Society.*, The Postage Stamp, April 1919, Volume 21, Issue 10, pp.206-207.

➤ An attempt to reconstruct the list of members present at the first meeting.

1928

Percy de Worms: *The founders of the (Royal) Philatelic Society, London: Notes from the diary of a founder, 1869.*, The London Philatelist, April 1928, Volume 37, pp.80-83 & May, pp.98-102.

1929

Percy de Worms: *The Royal Philatelic Society, London: 1869 – April 10th – 1929.*, The London Philatelist, March 1929, Volume 38, pp.52-56.

➤ In the early 1920s, the existence of the diaries of the late **Col. Joseph Speranza**, who was a member of the committee which formed the Philatelic Society, London, became known to a member of the Society. **Baron Percy de Worms** subsequently read a paper to the Society outlining his findings. This was published in *The London Philatelist* in 1928, with some further details in a second article, published the following year.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

I have listed all of the persons mentioned in these articles, omitting obvious, non-philatelists. In view of the fact that none of the page numbers are duplicated, reference is to page number only. Entries which contain any worthwhile biographical data are marked (biog).

	<u>A</u>	
Atlee, W. Dudley		81, 82, 83, 98, 100, 53
	<u>B</u>	
Bacon, E. D.		56
Biggs, C. Neville		54
	<u>C</u>	
Carey, Mrs.		100
Castle, M. P.		52
Chermside, Mrs.		100, 101, 102
Cooper, Sir Daniel		81, 82, 83, 53
	<u>D</u>	
Downes, Capt.		102
Drayson, Mrs.		101, 102
	<u>E</u>	
Elder & Co.		100
Elliot, Mrs.		102
Erskine, Thomas F.		81, 82, 83, 53
	<u>F</u>	
Ferrari		55
Figuroa, Don Mariano Pardo de		53
Frentzel, R.		56
Furse, P.		81, 82, 83, 98, 100, 101, 102, 53
	<u>G</u>	
Garratt's		102
Goodwin, Mrs.		82
Gott, F. G.		56
	<u>H</u>	
Haines (An error for Hayns)		81
Haynes (An error for Hayns)		81
Hayns, W. E.		81, 82, 83, 98, 53, 55
Hemming, W. Douglas		98, 53
Hind, Arthur		55
Hughes Hughes, W.		98, 100, 53
	<u>I</u>	
Image, W. E.		53

Joannis, H. A. de	<u>J</u>	53, 54
Lincoln	<u>L</u>	102
Lloyd, P. J.		56
MacMahon, Capt. (Error for McMahon)	<u>M</u>	100
McMahon, Capt.		100
McMahon, Mrs.		100, 101
McNaughtan, C. E.		54
Possibly C. E. McNaughton		
Pemberton, Edward L.	<u>P</u>	81, 82, 83, 98, 100, 52, 53
Philbrick, F. A.		81, 82, 83, 100, 102, 53
Phillips, Charles J.		54, 55
Speranza, J.	<u>S</u>	80 (biog), 53, 54, 55
St. Sand, Baron Aymar d'Arlot de		56
Stainforth, Rev. Francis John		54
Tilleard, John Alexander	<u>T</u>	54
Viner, Dr. C. W.	<u>V</u>	81, 82, 83, 53
Webb, Mrs.	<u>W</u>	101
Westoby, W. A. S.		53
Wilson, J. C.		53
Woods		100
Ysai, V. G. de	<u>Y</u>	98, 53

1969

The Royal Philatelic Society London 1869-1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, 192pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Society.

Centenary Exhibition Catalogue, 11th-20th April, 1969., Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1969, 28pp.

- The catalogue of the exhibition with a two-page history of the Society

1994

A. Ronald Butler: *The Expert Committee 1894-1994.*, Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1994, 32pp. (Supplement to the London Philatelist, April 1994, Volume 103.)

- A comprehensive history of the Society's Expert Committee.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

Every person named in the booklet, about whom even minor information is included, is listed in this index. All references are to the page number, the S (Supplement) prefix having been ignored. Entries which include portraits are followed by (photo).

Adams, Herbert Charles Vassall	<u>A</u>	16, 17, 19, 32
Allen, Thomas		19 (Photo), 20, 22, 32
Bacon, Edward Denny	<u>B</u>	3 (photo), 6, 7, 9, 10, 13, 16, 17, 32
Barron, John Hall		15 (photo), 17, 19, 32
Beaumont, Maj. Kenneth McDonald		19 (photo), 20, 21, 32
Beckton, William Dorning		11 (photo), 14, 32
Boggs, Winthrop		26
Bradbury, L. E.		6

Bridger & Kay 7
 Brooks, Gwen 20, 21
 Buckley, Gerard R. 25, 27 (photo), 28, 32
 Buhl, Theodore 7
 Buhler, Joshua 26
 Butler, A. Ronald 24, 25, 26 (photo), 28, 29, 32

C

Caroe, Sir Athelstan 26
 Castle, Marcellus Purnell 1, 3 (photo), 4, 6, 9, 10, 11, 32
 Clark, Gordon 28
 Clark, Lilian 24, 25, 26 (photo), 28
 Cooper, Jal 26
 Crawford, Capt. Charles Wispington Glover 13, 14 (photo), 32
 Crawford, Earl of 3, 7, 10

D

D'Elicabe, Dr. R. 26
 Dadkah, Dr. 26
 Daft, Stanley 26
 Danson, Col. J. R. 26
 Dehn, Roy A. 25, 26 (photo), 32
 Diena, Dr. Mario 26

E

Easton, John 19
 Ehrenbach, Robert 7, 8, 9, 32
 Elizabeth II, Queen 22
 Emerson, A. Churchill 9, 13
 Evans, Maj. Edmund Benjamin 3, 5 (photo), 6, 7, 9, 13, 32
 Ewen, H. L'Estrange 7

F

Field, David 7
 Folkard, Robert 26

G

George V, King 3, 4, 10, 16
 Gerrish, William Ewart 19 (photo), 22, 24, 25, 32
 Gibbons, Stanley 7
 Ginn, George 7
 Giwelb, M. 7
 Glendining & Co. 7
 Goodman, Kay 24
 Goodwyn, C. W. 28
 Greene, Vincent 26
 Griffiths, Alan 29 (photo)
 Griffiths, John O. 29, 32

H

Hadlow, W. 12
 Hall, Thomas William 9 (photo), 10, 12, 13, 14, 16, 32
 Harman, Christopher G. 28, 32
 Harmer, Cyril 26
 Harmer, H. R. 16
 Harper, Ethel 26
 Hausberg, Leslie L. R. 9 (photo), 10, 11, 32
 Haynes, Charles 24
 Henry 2
 Holder, C. Stephen 25, 27 (photo), 32
 Holmes, Henry Robert 16, 17 (photo), 19, 22, 24, 25, 32
 Houtzamer, W. 7, 12
 Hubbard, Alfred John 22 (photo), 25, 32

Hubbard, Walter		24
Hull, A. F. Bassett		13
	<u>I</u>	
Ischida, Dr. Soichi		26
	<u>J</u>	
Jeffryes, George Kirk		4
	<u>K</u>	
Kay, A. B.		12
Kingston, Earl of		6
	<u>L</u>	
Lee, Alma		26
Lee, Ronald Albert George		21, 22 (photo), 25, 26 (photo), 27 (photo), 28, 29, 32
Levett, John		26, 27 (photo), 32
	<u>M</u>	
Mann, Eric William		15, 16 (photo), 17, 19, 32
Marchand, Madam		26
Marriott, John Brooke		11, 22, 25, 27 (photo), 28, 32
Meinertzhagen, Louis Ernest		13, 16, 32
Menzinsky, Dr. Georg		26
Moubray, Michael		26, 29 (photo)
Moubray, P. Jane		26, 29 (photo), 32
	<u>O</u>	
O'Hara, Rosemarie		29 (photo)
Oldfield, Capt. H. R.		16
Oliver, F. H.		12
	<u>P</u>	
Parker, Derek		24, 29 (photo)
Pearson, Patrick Chilton		22, 25, 26 (photo), 30, 32
Pemberton, A. L.		26
Pickard, Fred		29 (photo)
Plant, Liisa		28, 29
Pouli, January		26
Puttick & Simpson		7
	<u>R</u>	
Rachitoff, J. Santiago		26
Riddell, Dr. J. D.		24
Riesco, R. F. A.		14
Roseway, Sir David		26
Russell, Neil		28
	<u>S</u>	
Samuel, Marcus		
Smith, Gordon		7, 8 (photo), 9, 32
South, George		20, 25 (photo), 28, 32
Spong, Colin		28
Springbett, David		28, 29, 32
Stanton, Lt. Col. J. B. M.		19
Stott, Frank		21
Swain, Alec		29 (photo)
	<u>T</u>	
Tapling, Thomas Keay		3, 5, 6, 7
Teall, Dr. C. G.		26
Tilleard, J. A.		3, 5, 7, 11

Titford, Rose	13, 16, 17 (photo), 20, 25
Traill, Thomas	22, 24
Trincao, Dr. Carlos	26

W

Webb, Francis	22
Wellburn, Gerald	26
Wiggins, Dr. W. R. D.	21
Wilson, Sir John Mitchell Harvey	11, 13, 14 (photo), 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 32
Wilson, W. T.	7
Wolf, Dr. Paul	26
Worms, Percy de	11 (photo), 13, 16, 32
Wortman, Dr. A. H.	26

Y

Yardley, Robert Blake	9 (photo), 10, 14, 16, 32
York, Duke of	6

2006

Christopher Harman: *The Royal Centenary Exhibition, 41 Devonshire Place, London, 7th to 9th December 2006.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2006, 40pp.

- A festschrift produced on the 100th Anniversary of the granting of the addition of *Royal* to the Society's name. It contains information about the Society's history throughout.

2013

Feilden + Mawson: *Heritage Statement.*, Feilden + Mawson, London, UK, December 2013, 67pp.

- The historical background of the Royal Philatelic Society London's building at 41 Devonshire Place, London. Produced as part of the Society's application for permission to modernise and therefore change the building.

2017

Chris King: *Refections on 150 years of the Royal Philatelic Society London.*, Bulletin 1, Stockholmia 2019, 2017, pp.12-19.

- A detailed history of the Society's founding and an overview of the highlights of its development.

Royal Philatelic Society of Canada

Founded in Canada in 1887 as the **Canadian Philatelic Association**.

It was renamed the **Canadian Philatelic Society**. The Society received the title **Royal** in 1959.

Unknown

Walter F. Anderson: *A historical narrative.*, Publication details not known, pp.21, 23 & 25.
100 years of organised philately., Publication details not known, pp.33-34.

Kenneth Rowe: *The development of the Royal Philatelic Society of Canada.*, Publication details not known, pp.10-11.

The Royal Philatelic Society of Canada., Publication details not known, pp.17-18.

- These four short articles relating to the history of the Society came to me as tear sheets with no indication of their respective origins.

1980

P. M. Mann: *30 years of The Canadian Philatelist, or the C.P.S., R.P.S.C. and its "Official Organs"*., The Canadian Philatelist = Le Philatéliste Canadien, January/February 1980,

Volume 31, Issue 1, pp.40-45 & 47.

- A history of the periodicals used by the Royal Philatelic Society of Canada and its forbears to publish the Society minutes and announcements.

2010

An Exhibition by the Royal Philatelic Societies from around the World., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2010, p.18.

- A very brief history of the Society.

Royal Philatelic Society of Cape Town

Founded in Cape Town in 1911 as the **Philatelic Society of Cape Town**.

The Society received the title **Royal** in 1954.

2010

An Exhibition by the Royal Philatelic Societies from around the World., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2010, p.23.

- A very brief history of the Society.

Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand

Founded in Wellington, New Zealand in 1888 as the **Philatelic Society of New Zealand**.

The Society received the title **Royal** in 1946. In September 1921, the Society amalgamated with the **Wellington Junior Philatelic Society**.

1988

W. N. Strachan: *The Formation and Growth of The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand.*, **W. N. Strachan:** *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series N°8, Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.17-57.

- A comprehensive history of the Society. The other articles in the anthology detail other aspects of the history of philately in New Zealand and may contain further information relating to the Royal and its members.

1990

B. G. Vincent: *One hundred years of organised philately in New Zealand: A history of The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand.*, in: *New Zealand 1990, Bulletin 1.*, New Zealand, 1990, pp.13-17.

- A brief history of the Society.

2010

An Exhibition by the Royal Philatelic Societies from around the World., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2010, p.33.

- A short history of the Society.

Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria

Founded in Melbourne, Australia in 1892 as the **Philatelic Society of Victoria**.

The Society received the title **Royal** in 1947.

1926

A. J. Derrick: *The Philatelic Society of Victoria 1892-1926.*, Philatelic Society of Victoria, Melbourne, Australia, 1926, 94pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Society.

1967

H. L. Chisholm: *The beginnings of the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria.*, Philately from Australia, September 1967, Volume 19, Issue 3, pp.63-70.

- A detailed history of the Society's origins.

1992

H. L. Chisholm: *Century of Happiness: The Centennial History of the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria.*, J. R. W. Purves Memorial Series N°12, Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria, Melbourne, Australia, 1992, 285pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Society.

2010

An Exhibition by the Royal Philatelic Societies from around the World., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2010, p.42.

- A very brief history of the Society.

Royal Sydney Philatelic Club

Founded in Sydney, Australia in July 1890 as the **Sydney Philatelic Club**.

The Club received the title **Royal** in 1953.

1909

A history of early Australasian philatelic Society., The Australian Philatelist, 1909.

{Reprinted in Philas News, August 1984, Whole number 49, pp.5 & 36.}

- A detailed history of the founding of the Society.

2003

J. D. Wilson: *The Royal Sydney Philatelic Club: A History 1890-2000.*, Royal Sydney Philatelic Club, Sydney, Australia, 2003, 140pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Club. It includes the histories of the **Australian States Study Circle** and the **Armidale Circle**.

2010

An Exhibition by the Royal Philatelic Societies from around the World., Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2010, p.39.

- A very brief history of the Society.

Richard C. Peck: *NSW Philately Sourcebook.*, Richard C. Peck, Drummoyne, NSW, Australia, 2010, pp.17-20.

- A brief history of the Society.

RSA Stamp Study Group

= **RSA Posseël Studiegroep**

Founded in Pretoria, South Africa in 1982.

2007

25th Anniversary Issue., RSA Stamp Study Groep, Pretoria, South Africa, 2007, ca.200pp.

- A typical festschrift with less than a dozen pages about the history of the Society.

Rugby Philatelic Society

Founded in Rugby, UK in 1908.

The Society was formed by nine teenagers and only lasted for a few months before it faded out. A complete record of the minutes of the meetings was bound into a single volume and is held by the current Rugby Philatelic Society.

1963

W. A. Foddy: *The history of the Rugby Philatelic Society.*, The Midlander, December 1963, Issue 1, pp.10-11.

- A short report on the Society.

Rugby Philatelic Society

Founded in Rugby, UK in 1953.

Renamed the **Rugby & District Philatelic Society**.

Rugby & District Philatelic Society

Founded in Rugby, UK in 1953. as the **Rugby Philatelic Society**.

1963

W. A. Foddy: *The history of the Rugby Philatelic Society.*, The Midlander, December 1963, Issue 1, pp.10-11; May 1964, Issue 3, pp.7-8; December, Issue 5, pp.6 & 11 & February 1965, Issue 6, p.9. {In 2009, I enquired of the Society about the further parts of the history, since the last one carried the note *To be continued*. **Michael Whittaker**, the then Secretary was kind enough to check through the early copies he held and advised me that there were no further parts in the issues of *The Midlander* up to number twenty-one. }

- A short history of the Society.

Russian Study Circle

Founded in the UK in 1936

Renamed the **British Society of Russian Philately**.

SSSS

Sachsen

See **Forschungsgemeinschaft Sachsen**.

St. Annes-on-Sea Philatelic Society

See the **Blackpool and Fylde Philatelic Society**.

St. George Philatelic Society

Founded in St. George, Sydney, NSW, Australia in 1937.

It was the successor to the first suburban philatelic society in Australia, of the same name, founded in 1895.

1962

Prospectus of a Competitive Stamp Exhibition Commemorating the 25th Anniversary of the St. George Philatelic Society., St. George Philatelic Society, Rockdale, NSW, Australia, 1962, n.pp. [16pp.]

- A prospectus for the Anniversary exhibition with only a brief mention about the History of the Society.

2010

Richard C. Peck: *NSW Philately Sourcebook.*, Richard C. Peck, Drummoyne, NSW, Australia, 2010, pp.32-33.

- A brief history of the Society.

St. Helena and Dependencies Philatelic Society

Founded at Interphil '76, Philadelphia, PA, USA as the **St. Helena Philatelic Study Group**.

Shortly afterwards, its name was changed to the **St. Helena, Ascension, and Tristan Da Cunha Philatelic Society**, to fully reflect the countries covered by the Society.

St. Helena, Ascension, and Tristan da Cunha Philatelic Society

Founded at Interphil '76, Philadelphia, PA, USA as the **St. Helena Philatelic Study Group**.

In 1978, its name was changed to the **St. Helena and Dependencies Philatelic Society**, to reflect the actual coverage of the Study Group's interests, and later to its current title.

St. Helena Philatelic Study Group

Founded at Interphil '76, Philadelphia, PA, USA.

In 1978, its name was changed to the **St. Helena and Dependencies Philatelic Society**, to reflect the actual coverage of the Study Group's interests.

Salisbury & District Philatelic Society

Founded in Salisbury, UK in 1895.

1995

Centenary of the Salisbury & District Philatelic Society. (Founded 1895.) – 35th Annual Convention of the Wiltshire & District Philatelic Federation. Salisbury & District Philatelic Society, Salisbury, UK, 1995, 24pp. (My copy is Booklet number 46.)

➤ A typical festschrift with six pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Sammler Deutscher Kolonialpostwertzeichen

Founded as the **Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Sammler Deutscher Kolonialpostwertzeichen** in Berlin Germany in 1923.

1973

Briefmarkenausstellung mit Beteiligung Europäischer Postverwaltungen: 50 Jahre Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Sammler Deutscher Kolonialpostwertzeichen., Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Berlin, Wertheim, Germany, 2nd-10th November 1973, 40pp.

➤ A typical exhibition catalogue with three pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Sammlerverein für Privatpostwerthzeichen

Founded in Germany in 1888.

1998

Horst Müller & Hermann G. Neubauer: *Jubiläum der Privatpost-Sammlervereine., Privatpost-Schriftenreihe Nr. 23, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Privatpost-Merkur, Witten, Germany, 1998, 108pp.*

➤ A comprehensive history of collecting German private postage stamps, including details of all relevant societies worldwide. Almost half of the book is devoted to a cumulative index to the periodical *Merkur* (1947-1963).

Sarawak Specialists' Society

Founded in the UK in 1947.

1997

The Sarawak Specialists' Society 50th Anniversary Display to the Royal Philatelic Society London., Sarawak Specialists' Society, UK, 16pp.

➤ A typical exhibition catalogue with two pages of Society history.

SAS/Oceania

Founded in the USA in 1978 with the merger of the **Society of Australasian Specialists and Oceania**.

2012

History., SAS/Oceania web site: www.sasoceania.org, 31st March 2012, 5pp.

Scandinavia Philatelic Society

Founded in London, UK in 1952.

2012

Scandinavia Philatelic Society Diamond Jubilee Celebrated at the Royal Philatelic Society London 29 November 2012., Scandinavia Philatelic Society, UK, 2012, 36pp.

- Handout to accompany the display to the Royal Philatelic Society London with only three or four pages devoted to historical aspects of the Society.

Schweizerischer Philatelistenverein Zürich

Founded in Zurich, Switzerland in 1884.

1984

100 Jahre Schweizerischer Philatelistenverein Zürich., Schweizerischer Philatelistenverein Zürich, Switzerland, 1984, 72pp.

- A typical festschrift with sixteen pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Scottish Philatelic Society

Founded in Edinburgh, Scotland in 1893 as the **Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein zu Edinburgh and Leith**.

In March 1895 its name was changed to the **Edinburgh and Leith Philatelic Society** to reflect the declining number of German members. The name was changed to the **Scottish Philatelic Society** in December 1897 following the departure of last of the original, German, founding members.

1993

Ian J. Fleming: *Scotland's First Philatelic Society 1893-1993.*, Scottish Philatelic Society, Edinburgh, Scotland, 1993, 36pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Scottish Philatelic Society, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned, except those mentioned in passing. Where a photograph is provided, the page number is followed by (photo) and biographical details by (biog).

<u>A</u>	
Aglen, Edward F.	26, 29
Aitcheson, Ian M.	19 (photo), 34, 36
Aitchison, Mrs. Joyce	29
Anderson, Ian G.	16, 17 (photo), 18 (photo), 19 (photo), 30, 34, 35
Anderson, John	30
Anderson, Mrs.	17 (photo), 18 (photo)
Argyll, Duke of	30
Armstrong, Samuel J.	29
Arnot, J.	36
Ashworth, Mrs. Clara	18 (photo), 30, 34
Auckland, A. Bruce	16 (photo), 19, 22, 30, 31, 34, 36

B

Baikie, John		21, 29
Bainbridge, G. B.		30, 31
Balfour, Andrew T.	(-1991)	21 (photo), 31, 35
Barbour, Jack		25 (photo), 27 (photo), 31, 35, 36
Barclay, J. Michael		24 (photo), 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 34
Bartsch, G. H.		4, 5
Baxter, James		36
Beattie, Lennox		31
Bell, Dr. J. R.		36
Bell, W. Edmund		30
Berrie, N. M.		8, 33
Biddlesden, Leslie R.		35
Bielby, F.		15
Blackburn, Archibald		2
Bonnar, I.		11
Bonnar, J. K.		10, 13
Bonnar, T. Kershaw		30, 32, 33, 35
Bonnar, W.		10
Brand, Peter		23
Bremner, Alan A.		15, 31
Brown, Miss Muriel		18 (photo)
Brown, Miss V. E. C. Balfour		
See Miss V. E. C. Balfour Browne		
Brown, Mrs.		17 (photo), 18 (photo)
Brown, Nigel		29
Brown, Norrie W.		17 (photo), 21, 27, 30, 35
Brown, William		31
Browne, Miss V. E. C. Balfour		22 (photo), 29, 34
Bruce, Robert J.		23, 29
Buchan, John		18, 29
Burchell, D. R.		31
Buttberg, Jessie		25
Buttie, J. A.		12

C

Cain, Alistair		29
Caldwell, W. R.		27 (photo)
Canning, David W.		23, 25, 29, 34, 36
Cant, Christopher		21, 29
Carphin, Miss C. Janet		2
Carrall, James R.		34
Chalmers, Frank		9, 36
Chalmers, James		12
Chalmers, Patrick		2
Charles, Arthur W.	(-1939)	9, 10, 11, 13, 15, 30, 32, 33, 36
Christie, John W.		30
Clare, Sister Mary		29, 31
Clark, Ronald I.		19 (photo), 24 (photo), 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 34
Clements, A. B.		30
Combe, A.		34
Corbett, Dr. R. C.		30
Cossar, Alexander		34, 35
Cowan, A. Wallace		14, 29
Crane, Ernest	(-1963)	20, 34
Crane, Miss Kathleen M. (daughter of Ernest)		20, 31, 34, 29, 36
Cumming, Oliver D.		31
Currall, James R.		29, 36

D

Dawson, Alec A.		18, 31, 34, 36
Dickson, Brig. William E. R.	(-1957)	13 (photo), 14, 15, 17, 30, 31, 32, 34

Dickson, Heatley		32
Douglas, Allan		29
Douglas, James		19, 20 (photo), 22, 29, 30, 34, 35
Drummond, Mrs. Sheila A.		25 (photo), 27 (photo), 35, 36
Dryden, James A. R.		30, 36
Dunbar-Dunbar, Rev. J. A.	(-1905)	2, 9 (biog) (photo), 10, 12
Durham, James	(-1946)	13 (photo), 14, 15, 30, 32, 36

E

Edwards, David J. H.		24 (photo), 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 29, 34
Erskine, T. G. R.		
Erskine, Thomas G. R.		24 (photo), 25 (photo), 26, 27 (photo), 34, 35
Erskine, Thomas R. G.		29
Evans, Roger D.		29
Evans, Roger G.		34

F

Fairbairn, Walter		30, 32, 33
Fallas, Edward M.		20, 34
Faulds, Mike D.		36
Field, Mrs. Edith		13
Findlater, R. S.		9
Findlater, R. Walter		10 (photo), 11, 30, 32, 33
Findlater, Walter		
Finlay, George		31, 36
Fish, William		6, 7, 31, 32, 33
Fisher, F. M. [Derick]		24 (photo), 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 29, 34, 36
Fleming, D. W.		7, 33
Fleming, Ian J.		24 (photo), 25 (photo), 26, 29, 34, 35
Flett, William G.		25 (photo), 27 (photo), 29, 36
Forbes, Maj. S. A.		30, 36
Forsyth, William W.		13, 30, 32
Fraser, John		30

G

George V, King		10, 14
Gillam, Simon		21, 29
Gillespie, F. G.		
Gillespie, Fred G.		11, 30, 31, 32, 33
Gillespie, Mrs. E. M.		31, 33
Ginn,		9
Glass, Mrs.		18 (photo)
Graham, Alec		29
Graham, J.		35
Graham, Mrs. S.		27 (photo)
Grainger, L.		3, 5
Graves, Surg. Capt. D. H.		7
Green, A.		27 (photo)
Green, Fred T.		15
Green, Heather		36

H

Hacket, Alistair		24 (photo), 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 29, 34, 36
Haggart, J. C.		27 (photo)
Haggart, James C.		24 (photo), 25 (photo), 34
Hartley, George J.		29, 31
Hay, Neil M.		20 (photo), 23, 34, 36
Henderson, Andrew		31, 32, 36
Henderson, Joe R.		19, 22 (photo), 30, 31

Henderson, Lt.-Col. T. R.	29
Hewitt, Richard F.	18 (photo)
Hislop, R. M.	33, 36
Hobbs, Frank F.	33
Hogg, J.	27 (photo)
Honeyman, Dr. Andrew	17 (photo), 29, 30, 34
Honeyman, Mrs.	17 (photo), 18 (photo)
Hope, James L.	13, 31, 32, 33, 36
Hopper, Helen M. (wife of Ralph)	21 (photo), 29, 31, 36
Hopper, Ralph H.	21 (photo), 31, 34, 36
Howard, George	29, 35
Hume, Archie F.	22, 25 (photo), 29, 31, 35
Hush, Lipman S.	6, 32, 33
Hyde, J. Wilson	2

I

Innes, Miss Sybil	27 (photo), 29
-------------------	----------------

J

Jacques, Charles G. H. R.	18, 31
Jefferies, David C.	8, 19, 22, 24 (photo), 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 31, 34, 35
Jehn, Thomas L.	34
Johnstone, Albert B.	24 (photo), 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 29, 31, 34
Jones, David H.	17, 18 (photo), 19 (photo), 20, 22, 29, 30, 31, 34, 35, 36

K

Kay, G. K.	27 (photo)
Kerr, Dr. T. S.	31
Kerr, Robert	8, 32, 33, 36
Kidd, Dr. A. E.	30
Klein, W.	3, 5, 32, 33
Kühn, W.	3, 4, 5, 6

L

Lamb, William G.	30, 31, 34, 36
Lawson, John	29
Leach, Mrs. Margaret A.	29
Leslie, Jack	31
Linton, Sheila	21, 29
Looker, Ronald	29

M

Macdonald, W. R.	2
Macgregor, A. Wallace (son of John)	(-1937) 10, 11 (photo), 14, 16, 30, 32
MacGregor, John	(-1937) 10, 14, 30, 32
MacKay, James	6, 7, 31, 32, 33
Mackenzie, A. S.	27 (photo)
Mackenzie, J. P.	10
MacKenzie, K.	11
MacKenzie, P.	11
MacLean, Neil A.	13, 30, 32
MacTaggart, W. F.	27 (photo)
Maier, Otto	4
Manners, David J.	19 (photo), 23, 24 (photo), 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 34
Marshall, Miss Evelyn	25 (photo), 27 (photo), 34
Mason, Eric	25 (photo)
Mathieson, Ewan	29
McAdam, David	25 (photo), 29
McCracken, Mrs. R. Margaret	18, 29, 31

McDougall, Angus		21, 29
McGowan, Bertram		30
McIntyre, T. A.		8, 32, 33
McKie, David C.		25 (photo), 29
McKie, Ian		29
McPake, Joanna		21, 29
Mekie, David C.		23, 24 (photo), 27 (photo), 29, 34, 36
Miller, J. Calderwood		31, 35
Mirabaud, Paul		31
Moore, Lt.-Col. W. F.		30, 32
Morpeth, George J. F.		33
Morris,		6
Morrison, Alex		36
Murphy, Mrs.		18 (photo)
Murray, Robert		24 (photo), 25 (photo), 26, 27 (photo), 34, 36
	<u>N</u>	
Norfor, William		10 (photo), 11, 32
	<u>O</u>	
Orr, Rev. John F.		29
	<u>P</u>	
Pavey, Mrs. Mavis A. (wife of Peter)		23, 25 (photo), 29, 36
Pavey, Peter		23, 36
Pelham-Burn, C. M.		8
Penn, A. S.		13, 32, 33
Petterson, C.		3
Pierce, Adrian		29
Priestley, Maj. M. H.		24, 29
	<u>R</u>	
Revell, Hedley J.		23, 25 (photo), 34
Richardson, A. R.		34, 36
Richardson, R. S.		2, 7, 8, 32, 33
Riddell, S. Pat		24 (photo), 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 34
Rielly, Chris		21, 29
Rielly, Tom		22, 23 (photo), 24 (photo), 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 29, 31, 34, 36
Ritter, Wilhelm		3
Robertson, Graham		29
Rodman, William C.		36
Rogerson, Douglas		29
Rudkin, S. F. Cross		29, 36
	<u>S</u>	
Santandreu, A.		27 (photo)
Sargent, G. A. [Tony]		23, 29
Schmidt, W.		3, 5, 33
Schnepel, August	(-1939)	3, 5, 6, 15, 30, 31, 32
Schutt, Mrs. Lynda M. H.		18 (photo), 29
Scott, John G. S.		20, 29
Shaw, Mrs.		7
Shepherd, Alex D.		22 (photo), 23, 26, 34, 35
Shore, Alistair		21, 29
Siems, A.		6, 33
Simpson, David		29
Smail, Adam	(-1916)	6, 7 (photo), 8, 11, 31, 32
Smail, Miss Lynda M. H. [later Mrs. Schutt]		18 (photo), 29
Small, Dr. William D. D.		9, 11, 30, 32, 36
Smillie, Ian		23, 25, 34, 36
Smith, Ralph J.		18 (photo), 30, 35

Smitties,		12
Somerville, Roderick G. W.		24 (photo), 25 (photo), 26, 27 (photo), 34
Spence, A. G.		9
Stamp Bureau		6
Stephenson, E. G.		30
Stevenson, D. Alan		30
Stewart, David		20 (photo), 29
Stewart, Ramsay		16, 29, 35
Stewart, Robert		7, 36
Syme, Mrs. Dorothy G.		25 (photo), 27 (photo)

T

Taylor, Leslie		25 (photo), 27 (photo), 35
Thompson, G. I.		27 (photo)
Thomson, J. F.		29
Todd, W. J. Walker		33
Touche, Mrs. Joan E. D.		20, 22, 24 (photo), 25 (photo), 29, 31, 34
Town, W. A.		30
Trotter, Dr. Alexander	(-1939)	14, 30
Turner, Douglas		29
Twaddle, Robert G. E.		30, 34, 36

V

Vallance, J. D.		9
-----------------	--	---

W

Walker [Sr.], Mr.		17 (photo), 18 (photo)
Walker [Sr.], Mrs.		18 (photo)
Walker, Arthur J. S.		36
Walker, E. Gladstone [Tony]		17 (photo), 18 (photo), 20, 30, 34, 36
Walker, John	(-1927)	2, 8 (photo), 9, 10, 11, 12, 32., 33
Walker, Margaret (wife of Tony)		17 (photo), 18 (photo), 20
Waterhouse, Sir Nicholas		30
Watson, Robert		25 (photo), 27 (photo)
Wildman, Jack		16, 18 (photo), 19 (photo), 30, 31, 34, 35
Wildman, Mrs.		18 (photo)
Wilson, Miss Annie (nee A. Schnepel)	(-1989)	15, 20 (photo)
Wilson, Charles (nee C. Schnepel)		15
Wilson, D.		27 (photo)
Wilson, Sir John		30
Woolfe, Nicholas		19 (photo), 29

Scouts on Stamps Society

Founded in 1951 as the **Youth Organisations on Stamps** Unit of the American Topical Association.

In 1952, the focus of the Unit was changed to Scouts only and it was renamed the **Scouts on Stamps Society**. In 1956, its name was changed to the **Scouts on Stamps Society International** to reflect its growing foreign membership.

Scouts on Stamps Society International

Founded in 1951 as the **Youth Organisations on Stamps** Unit of the American Topical Association.

In 1952, the focus of the Unit was changed to Scouts only and it was renamed the **Scouts on Stamps Society**. In 1956, its name was changed to the **Scouts on Stamps Society International** to reflect its growing foreign membership.

Security Endorsement and Perfin Society of Great Britain

See the **Perfin Society**.

Sektion Ansbach des Dresdener Briefmarken-Verein

See **Verein Ansbacher Briefmarkensammler e.V. von 1894**.

Sequoia Stamp Club

Founded in Redwood City, CA, USA in 1947.

2012

Kristin Patterson: *Sequoia Stamp Club 65th Anniversary Yearbook, 1947-2012.*, Sequoia Stamp Club, Redwood City, CA, USA, 2012, 24pp.

➤ A detailed history of the Club.

Sequoia Stamp Society

Founded in Redwood City, CA, USA in 1934.

The Society seems to have become dormant in 1935.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Club, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned, except those mentioned in passing. Where a photograph or portrait is provided, the page number is followed by (photo) and where the reference is to an illustration, by (illus).

	<u>A</u>
Adams, Bernard	8
Adler, Sig	8 (photo), 9
	<u>B</u>
Baumgartner, Frederick	7
Bersinger, Winnie	8
Bierman, Ed	5
Blanc, Barbara Le	4 (photo)
Bond, Noel A.	9 (photo), 25 (photo)
Brandsdorfer, Marsha	5
Buell, Alice F.	7
Butterworth, Craig	5, 26 (photo)
	<u>C</u>
Caruso, Ann	7
Caruso, Joseph D.	7
Chelton, Kenneth	7
Chiappa, Preston	26 (photo)
Chown, Florence A.	7
Christiansen, Larry	25 (photo), 26 (photo)
Cobbe, Winifred M.	7
Coleman, Richard	26 (photo)
Cooley, Jerome E.	7, 9
Cooney, Jos. D.	2 (photo)
Cummings, Eva	4 (photo)
	<u>D</u>
Dennis, James	7
Dingler, James A.	8
Doherty, Joan	5 (photo), 14 (photo), 26 (photo)
Dostry, Landry G. [Dusty]	2 (photo), 4 (photo), 9, 11
Dusel, John P.	Front cover (photo), 2 (photo), 4 (photo), 6 (photo), 8,

Dutcher, William E.	9, 11 8, 25 (photo)
<u>E</u>	
Elliott, John L.	7
Enander, Kjell	26 (photo)
Evans, Elizabeth	2 (photo), 8
<u>F</u>	
Freeman, Don E.	8
<u>G</u>	
Gelb, Fritz	4 (photo), 8, 11 (photo), 25 (photo)
Gerin, Harry	7
Giacomazzi, Jim	Front cover (photo), 4 (photo), 5 (photo), 8, 9, 17 (photo), 25 (photo), 26 (photo)
Giles, Wanda L.	7
Ginsburg, Joseph B.	4 (photo), 8, 9
Good, Barbara	7
Goodrich, Gil	5 (photo)
Grey, Rupert	29 (photo)
Griffone, Richard	4, 5 (photo), 8, 16 (photo), 17, 25 (photo)
Grinfelds, Vesma	8, 12 (photo)
Gutöhrlein, George O.	2 (photo), 4 (photo), 9, 11
<u>H</u>	
Halcrow, Douglas H.	9
Harbaugh Jr., Leroy R.	4, 5, 8, 11, 18, 26 (photo)
Henri, Dr. Shearman W.	4 (photo), 9, 10
Hertel, Roger H.	9
Hickok, Darlene	4, 5 (photo), 8, 12 (photo), 26 (photo)
Hohberger,	7
Holmquist, Vivian	7
Holmsten, Leonard	13 (illus)
Horne, Stanley	7 (illus)
Hughes, Robert R.	9
<u>I</u>	
Inglis, John	8, 25 (photo)
<u>J</u>	
Joesten, Leonard E.	9 (photo)
Julius, Anthony W.	9
<u>K</u>	
Kemper, Franz	25 (photo), 26 (photo)
Klein, Thomas R.	2 (photo), 8, 25 (photo)
Kuffer, John F.	7
<u>L</u>	
Lee, Ernie	8 (photo)
Lewis, Mary S.	8
Lopez, Jose	4 (photo)
Lowe, Paul E.	9
Lynch, Humphrey J.	7
<u>M</u>	
MacKallor, Larry L.	8
Maiman, Jack	8
Marks, Louis A.	7
Martino, Eduardo	5 (photo), 17, 26 (photo)
Matheny, Dennis	4 (photo), 10
Mawdsley, Dean L.	8

McMahan, Mabeth		2 (photo)
Meetz, Annie		7
Michelson, Glenn E.		8
Millar, John R.		4 (photo), 9, 10, 11
Mitchell, Paul R.		2 (photo), 9
Moll, William R.	(1914-)	Front cover (photo), 7, 8, 9, 10
Moorbrink, Marty		26 (photo)
Moore, John		26 (photo)
Moore, Mary		7
Morey, Edward J.		8
Morger, Steve		5, 16 (photo), 17, 25 (photo), 26 (photo)
Morton, Alfred [Red]		6
Mosso, Jim		4, 5, 8, 11 (photo), 15 (photo), 25 (photo), 26 (photo)
Mosso, Jim		
Mosso, Jim		
Mosso, Jim		
Mott, Frank	(1914-)	23 (photo)
<u>N</u>		
Nichio, Herbert K.		2 (photo), 8, 9
<u>P</u>		
Patterson, Ms Kristin R.		Front cover (photo), 4, 5 (photo), 8, 9, 12, 13, 26 (photo)
Perkins, Ken		14, 26 (photo)
Pessagno, Aldo L.		8
Phillips, Stuart J.		2 (photo), 8, 9
<u>R</u>		
Rambo, Mrs. Evelyn		9
Reilly, Jan		26 (photo)
Richardson, Rick		Front cover (photo), 8, 9
Ridard, Alain		26 (photo)
Rodriguez, Ed		Front cover (photo), 4, 5 (photo), 8, 9, 25 (photo)
Rogers, Charlie		26 (photo)
Rogers, Jeff		14 (photo), 26 (photo)
Rosen, Edward G.		Front cover (photo), 2 (photo), 8 (photo), 9
Ruis, Roy J.		6 (photo)
<u>S</u>		
Sauer, Jim		26 (photo)
Schafheitle, Walter		4 (photo), 26 (photo)
Schellens, Richard		7
Schlotthauer, Harold		13 (photo)
Sexton, Steve		26 (photo)
Shoolman, Henry [Hank]		4, 5 (photo)
Smith, Laurene		7
Smith, Vernon F.		7
Southward, Harry		7 (illus)
Stauffer, Juliette		13 (photo)
Stauffer, Robert W.		9, 13 (photo)
Summerfield, Dean H.		7
Swierstra, Paul H.		Front cover (photo), 4 (photo), 5, 8, 9, 11
Swonger, Eugene		8
<u>T</u>		
Talt, Dan H.		9
Theiss, Al		26 (photo)
Thomas, John		26 (photo)
Thompson, Chris		4, 5, 8 (photo), 26 (photo)
Thompson, Cyrus R.		2 (photo), 4 (photo), 9 (photo), 10, 13 (photo)
Thompson, Josephine		13 (photo)
Thurston, Miriam		5, 8, 23 (photo), 26 (photo)

Tixel, Reinhard [Karl]	2 (photo)
Turnell Sr., Lloyd Y.	9
<u>V</u>	
Vandeboncoeur, James O.	8
<u>W</u>	
Walsh, Arthur	7
Ward, T. H.	7
Warden, Virginia	8, 25 (photo)
Washauer, Henry A. [Hank]	Front cover (photo), 4 (photo), 5, 8, 9, 11
Webber, Mrs. Ardella	7, 9
Weiss, Louis	6, 7, 9
Wellhausen, H. K.	7
Wellhausen, Virginia	7
Whitley, Charles J.	7 (illus)
Whittemore, Thomas E.	8
Wilbert, Herbert M.	8
Will, Noreen E.	2 (photo), 4 (photo), 8, 9, 11, 25 (photo)
Woolfe, Charmion	2 (photo)
<u>Y</u>	
Youngstrom, Bror E.	2 (photo), 9, 10, 13 (photo)

Seville

See **Sociedad Filatelica Sevillana**.

Sheffield Philatelic Society

Founded in Sheffield, UK in 1894.

1969

T. G. Brown: *A History of the Sheffield Philatelic Society.*, The Sheffield Philatelist (Souvenir edition for the 75th Anniversary of the Society), October 1969, New Series, Issue 1, 26pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Society

1994

T. G. Brown & R. S. Sanderson: *A History of the Sheffield Philatelic Society 1894-1994.*, Sheffield Philatelic Society, Sheffield, UK, 1994, 67pp.

- A reprint of the history of 1969, updated to 1994.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains some information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Society, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned. Where some biographical information is provided, the page number is followed by (biog) and when a photograph is present by (photo).

<u>A</u>	
Abenheimer, Luis A.	7, 9
Alexander, Dr. J.	63
Alexander, J. C.	28
Andrews, Mrs. E.	45
Anstee, G. R.	33
Armstrong, D. B.	33
Atkin, Dr. F.	10, 13, 27, 29, 60
Atkin, N.	16, 60
<u>B</u>	
Baker, B. Leslie	[Barker?] 34
Ballin, J. G.	49

Barefoot, J.	49
Barker, J. M.	49
Barker, S. J.	49
Bartlett, J. E.	60
Bartlett, J. G.	10
Battye, D.	51
Baxter, N.	45
Baxter, N. W.	62
Benson, I. J.	27
Bishop, P. N.	51
Bishop, Paul H.	41, 57
Bland, E. M.	27
Bowdren, K.	49
Bowen, H. A.	19, 60
Boyce, J. C.	62
Bradley, W.	13
Bramley, E.	22
Brown, C. H.	60
Brown, Eric	21, 24, 26, 27, 42, 62
Brown, M.	49
Brown, T. A.	60
Brown, Trevor G.	27, 30, 31, 42, 48, 50, 53, 56, 58, 62
Brumby, M. H. K.	52, 54, 62
Buck, G.	50
Buckley, Eric	20, 21, 29, 32, 37, 47, 48, 49, 58, 59, 60
Bullock, A.	31
Bulmer, G. W.	36
Bunting, F.	54
Butler, G. R.	33

C

Cantrell, G.	62, 64
Cantrell, J. G.	49
Chait, Rabbi	27
Chamberlain, J. A.	19, 26, 60
Chapman, John Henry	(1860-1942) 7, 8 (photo) (biog), 9, 10, 15, 22, 28, 29, 60, 65 (biog)
Chapman, Miss	(sister of John H. Chapman) 22
Charlton, A.	33
Cheavin, W. G. S.	36
Chisholm, Miss T. M.	27, 30, 47, 62
Clarke, C. S.	35
Clifford, Charles	10, 13
Clough, Thomas Carter	(1830s-) 7, 66 (biog)
Cocks,	15
Constantine, H. Frank	56
Cope, H. C.	34
Corran, D.	42
Crookes, D. C.	42, 62
Cullen, Lady	9
Cusworth, M.	63

D

Dale, J. K.	53, 55
Datson, G.	27
Davis, K.	42, 54
Dowling, A.	29
Drabble, D. M.	19
Dransfield, P. J.	49

E

Eagle, Eric	55
Eastwood, G. R.	37

Ecclestone, G.		31
Edwards, P.		49
Edwards, T. G.		36
Elliott,	or Elliott,	13, 15
Evans, D. L.		18, 20, 22, 60

F

Farrier, G.		48, 50, 51, 55
Farrier, Mrs. D.		53, 64
Fawthrop, A. P.		54
Fellows, P. H.		34
Field, T. E.		16, 34
Fordham, F. R.		33, 36
Forrest, J.		63
Forth, F. J.		60
Fournier, F.		14
Fox, R.		51
Fox, W. C.		10, 13, 28, 60
Friedlander, C. J.		60
Fryer, G. H.		33

G

Gabbitas, Arnold	(-1962)	18, 19, 20, 21, 28, 31, 32, 60
Gant, A.		60
Garnett, S. A.		36
Gatley, M.		42, 45, 62, 64
Gill, D. M.		31
Glossop, W.		60
Goodinson,		13
Gosling, H. J. F.		35
Graham, C. W.		47, 48, 51, 52
Green, H.		18, 19, 60
Guylee, Mrs. E. W.		21, 22

H

Hall, A. G. W.		33
Hallowes, D.		16
Hamilton, H.		21, 24, 27, 48, 52, 62
Handford, C. C.		34
Harper, Dr. J.		63
Harper, Miss Ethel		34
Harris, G. H.		51
Harry, Robert H. C.	(-1967)	34
Hartley, J. R.		42, 51, 62, 64
Hawley, J. G.		10
Hegginbottom, E.	[not Hegginbottam]	13, 35
Hellawell, C. W.		33
Hellawell, G. H.		34
Hellewell, H.		26
Henney, Miss Sheena		37
Hepworth, A. M.		15
Hickling, P.		33
Hilckes, Harry		9
Hill, A.		19
Hill, N.		16, 18, 26, 47, 48, 60
Hindle, R. A.		45, 50, 58, 62, 64
Hobson, R. T.		45
Hodgson, K.		32, 47, 48, 49, 53
Hoggarth, N. W.		63
Horobin, K.		60
Horobin, P.		24
Hossell, E. K.		35
Hunt, G. H.		7, 9, 29

Hunt, George Henry	(1955-ca.1921)	60, 61 (photo), 65 (biog)
Huston, C. Emerson		34
<u>J</u>		
Jones, F.		63
Jones, K. I.		26, 32, 47, 48, 49, 62
Jones, R. G.		63
<u>K</u>		
Kackson, S. P.		49
Keeton, J. W.		51
Kent, B. E.		50, 51
Kershaw, H. G.		26, 33, 37, 47, 48, 52, 53, 62
Kitt, V.		49, 53, 54, 55
Knight, F. W.		21
Knowles, B. I.		42, 45, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 57, 62, 64
Kratschmer, L.		50, 51, 54, 55
<u>L</u>		
Lancaster, B.	(husband of Mrs. V. Lancaster)	23, 27, 50, 62
Lancaster, Mrs. V.	(wife of B. Lancaster)	21, 23
Laurent, J.		53
Lawrence, S. G.		34
Lea, J. E.		34
Leeson, K.		51, 52
Lewis, C.		60
Lewis, Eric		16, 21, 25, 30, 32, 41, 47, 48, 52, 54, 55, 59, 60, 62
Lockwood, R.		16, 24, 27, 30, 31, 42, 47, 48, 49, 50, 54, 55, 57, 62, 64
Loughran, Dr. A. B.		48, 49, 50, 51, 52
Lowe, Robson		16, 25, 33
Lusis, Dr.		27
<u>M</u>		
Mackay, James		26, 56
Manton, D. G.		36
Marriott, W. B.		34
Martin, H.		25, 27, 47, 62
Martin, J. J.		36
Matveieff, Miss A.		30, 31
Matveieff, Mrs. E. B.		30, 50
Matveieff, S.		27, 32, 62
Maxwell, A.		17, 60
Mays, Dr. C. W.		7, 60
McDonald, A. A.		16, 29, 50, 60
McDonald, M.		31
Mellor, G.		35
Metcalfe, F. H.		60
Millar, C. J.		34
Millington, N.		49
Mills, Mrs.	(wife of Dr. Mills)	16
Moore, L.		34
Morris, Mrs. M. I.		63
Morte, A. L.		20, 26, 29, 36, 60
Moubray, Mrs. J. M.		59
Mullins, Maj. R. L.		13
Munns, L.		60
Mylan, W. F.		15, 16, 60
<u>N</u>		
Nathan, D.		63
Naylor,		18

Newport, O. W. 33
 Nixon, Mrs. G. 52, 62
 North, J. C. 16
 Nowill, J. S. 60

O

Orme, Maj. F. (-1965) 28, 60
 Ottewell, A. 51
 Oxley, A. 15

P

Padgett, F. A. 14
 Parker, E. K. (-1992) 42, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 54, 57, 59, 62
 Parkin, J. M. H. 34
 Peace, F. 9
 Peace, J. F. 7, 10, 13, 15, 60
 Pearson, G. 18, 60
 Peck, John 9
 Pemberton, K. 36
 Pratt, J. 63
 Proctor, R. E. (-1958) 26, 32, 50, 60
 Pugh, A. 49
 Pugh, C. V. 27, 50

Q

Quinn, E. L. 42

R

Raine, S. 36
 Ranns, E. K. W. 34
 Rapkin, Mrs. F. 63
 Rasmussen, 15
 Richards, J. 49
 Richards, J. D. 54
 Ridgway, G. 41, 62, 64
 Rippon, Graham 51, 57
 Ritchie, N. G. 48, 52, 55, 64
 Ritchie, N. R. 62
 Roberts, J. 63
 Robertshaw, M. H. 16, 18, 19, 26, 36, 60
 Robinson, P. E. 30, 32, 47, 48, 49
 Rolfe, D. F. 45, 48, 50, 52, 53, 54, 62, 64
 Roosmalen, Rev. A. W. 13
 Ryan, Miss M. 49
 Ryder, E. 27, 50

S

Samuel, T. I. 62
 Sanderson, R. S. 42, 48, 49, 51, 62, 64
 Sarson, H. 60
 Sedgewick, W. A. 27, 50, 58, 59, 62
 Sefton-Fidian, R. 34
 Shaw, H. 16
 Shaw, W. 16
 Shutt, B. 42
 Sidebottom, J. K. 16
 Sixsmith, H. V. 35
 Slater, L. 47
 Smith, ? 19
 Smith, A. 49
 Smith, E. B. 60
 Smith, H. B. 60
 Smith, J. K. A. 34

Smith, J. M.		49
Smith, Mrs. M. R.	[not Mrs. M. P.]	48, 51, 54, 62, 64
Smith, S.		34
Sneath, Robert C.	(-ca.1940)	7, 9, 10, 13, 16, 60, 67 (biog)
Soderberg, A.		60
Sowerby, W. B. H.		42, 64
Spencer, C.		27
Standfield, H.		16
Stanley Gibbons Ltd.		37, 10
Stanley, R.		51
Stanley, R. J.		51
Stephens, F.		34
Steward, A. G.		26
Styles, D. C.		35
Sussex, J.		63
Sussex, Mrs. V. J.		63
Sutton,		13
Swift, V.		18, 60

T

Tarry, J. W.		49
Taylor, C. S.		26, 50, 60
Taylor, Mrs. B.		50
Thompson, Frank W.		27, 41, 56, 62
Thompson, J.		31
Thornton, P. J.		27
Tice, R. C.		36
Todd, J. D.		35
Torry, G.		51
Townshend, W. A.		34
Tunna, H.		54

V

Vann, W. C.		35
Vincent, Dr. N. A.		27, 48, 50, 52

W

Walker, ?		15
Walker, P. G.		34
Walker, P. J.		33
Walters, H. A.		60
Walton, D. C.		34, 59
Walton, F. L.		51
Walton, R. J.		40, 49, 53
Ward, D. G.		53, 54
Ward, Miss J. K.		30, 31, 48, 49, 50
Ward, Ronald		22, 24, 26, 29, 33, 37, 42, 45, 47, 48, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 58, 59, 60
Watkinson, J. T.		22
Watson, W. K.		35
Watt, Alastair		50, 54
Watt, Mrs. J.		53
Weathers, J.		60
Wheat,		15
Wilde, P. A.		36
Wilkinson, ?		18
Wilkinson, B.		42, 45, 47, 48, 51, 52, 53, 58, 62, 64
Wilkinson, W. H.		60
Willey, Mrs. K. E. V.		30, 62
Williams,		15
Wilson, H. S.		63
Wise, E. H.		34
Wood, E. B.		27, 50, 62

Wordie, P.	63
Wragg, Mrs. K. W.	21, 30, 31
Wrennell, L.	34

Y

Yates, J.	19, 22, 30, 31, 33, 48, 50, 62
Yeats, Miss E. F.	28, 30

2011

Donald Radley & Greg Spring: *The Sheffield Philatelic Society.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, March 2011, Volume 41, Issue 10, pp.78-79; April, Issue 11, pp.99-101.

- A short history of the Society with brief biographical notes about the most active current members.

Siemens

See **Postwertzeichen-Sammler-Verein “Siemens” München.**

Smithfield Stamp Club

Founded in Smithfield, NSW, Australia in 1976.

2001

Jack Cunningham: *Smithfield Stamp Club.*, Philas News, December 2001, Whole number 119, pp.16-17.

- Notes from a speech recounting the origin and early days of the Club.

Sociedad Filatelica Sevillana

Founded in Seville, Spain in 1933.

1989

1933-1989: Historia de la Sociedad Filatelica Sevillana., Sociedad Filatelica Sevillana, Seville, Spain, 1989, 159pp. {Although this claims to be an extraordinary issue of Atalaya Filatélica, it does not resemble that periodical at all.}

- A comprehensive history of the Society.

Société Lausannoise de Timbrologie

Founded in Lausanne, Switzerland in 1888.

1913

A Propos du XXV^e Anniversaire de la Société Lausannoise de Timbrologie., Lausanne, Switzerland, 1913, 49pp.

- A detailed history of the Society.

Société Philatélique Belge

Founded in Brussels, Belgium in 1893.

The Society was disbanded in 1899.

Société Philatélique Belge

Founded in Brussels, Belgium in 1923.

1942

La Société Philatélique Belge., Société Philatélique Belge, Brussels, Belgium, 1942, 51pp.

- A detailed account of the origin and progress of the Society.

Société Philatélique d’Auvergne

Founded in 1916 in France.

Changed its name to **L'Association Philatélique et Cartophile d'Auvergne**.

Société Philatélique de Neuchâtel

Founded in Neuchâtel, Switzerland in 1906.

1981

Société Philatélique de Neuchâtel 1906-1981., Société Philatélique de Neuchâtel, Switzerland, 1981.

➤ A typical festschrift with little information about the Society.

Société Philatélique de Paris

Founded in Paris, France in January 1865.

Thought to have been the first philatelic society ever formed. It had ceased functioning by 1867.

References

1. **B. T. K. Smith:** *The philatelic publications of M. Pierre Mahé.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1912, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.4-13.
 - Pages 6-7 contain some brief notes on the Society taken from the contemporary journal *Le Timbrophile*.
2. **Baron Percy de Worms:** *The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1869-10th April-1919.*, [Royal Philatelic Society London], UK, 1919, pp.8-18.
 - A brief history of the Society.

Society for Czechoslovak Philately

Founded in Manhattan, NTY, USA in 1939 as the **Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of North America**.

1989

Charles Chesloe & Mirko Vondra: *A short history of the Society.*, The Czechoslovak Specialist, May 1989, Volume 51, Issue 5, pp.7-18.

➤ A detailed history of the Society.

Society of Australasian Specialists

Founded in the USA in 1936.

In July 1978, the Society merged with **Oceania** and was renamed **SAS/Oceania**.

Society of Philatelic Americans

Founded in the USA in 1894 as the **Southern Philatelic Association**.

The Society was closed at the end of 1983 following substantial losses in the Sales Division.

1917

C. V. Webb: *The Southern Philatelic Association: a brief history.*, The Philatelic Sun, February 1917, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.17-18.

➤ A short but detailed history of the Association.

1947

N. R. Hoover: *History of the Society of Philatelic Americans.*, S.P.A. Journal, July 1947, Volume 9, Issue 11, pp.756-757; August 1947, Volume 9, Issue 12, pp.827-829; September 1947, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp.51-52; December 1947, Volume 10, Issue 4, pp.245-246;

January 1948, Volume 10, Issue 5, p.309; April 1948, Volume 10, Issue 8, pp.471-472; June 1948, Volume 10, Issue 10, pp.615-616; August 1948, Volume 10, Issue 12, pp.726-727; Sept 1948, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.49-50; January 1949, Volume 11, Issue 5, pp.259-260; June 1949, Volume 11, Issue 10, pp.523-524; September 1949, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.40-43; December 1949, Volume 12, Issue 4, pp.197-198; February 1950, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.302-303; May 1950, Volume 12, Issue 9, pp.461-462; June 1950, Volume 12, Issue 10, pp.516-517; July 1950, Volume 12, Issue 11, pp.568-569; September 1950, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.42-43; November 1950, Volume 13, Issue 3, pp.143-144; January 1951, Volume 13, Issue 5, pp.261-262; February 1951, Volume 13, Issue 6, pp.316-319; April 1951, Volume 13, Issue 8, p.423; June 1951, Volume 13, Issue 10, pp.531-533; July 1951, Volume 13, Issue 11, pp.584-587; September 1951, Volume 14, Issue 1, pp.42-44; October 1951, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.101; November 1951, Volume 14, Issue 3, pp.156-157; January 1952, Volume 14, Issue 5, pp.270-271; March 1952, Volume 14, Issue 7, pp.375-376; April 1952, Volume 14, Issue 8, pp.427-428; May 1952, Volume 14, Issue 9, p.479; July 1952, Volume 14, Issue 11, pp.584-585; August 1952, Volume 14, Issue 12, pp.632-633; September 1952, Volume 15, Issue 1, pp.44-45; October 1952, Volume 15, Issue 2, pp.83-84; November 1952, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.141; December 1952, Volume 15, Issue 4, pp.189-191; March 1953, Volume 15, Issue 7, pp.357-358; April 1953, Volume 15, Issue 8, pp.413-414; May 1953, Volume 15, Issue 9, p.461; June 1953, Volume 15, Issue 10, pp.519-520; August 1953, Volume 15, Issue 12, p.620; September 1953, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.36-38; October 1953, Volume 16, Issue 2, pp.89-90; March 1954, Volume 16, Issue 7, pp.373-374; May 1954, Volume 16, Issue 9, pp.478-479; June 1954, Volume 16, Issue 10, pp.531-534; August 1954, Volume 16, Issue 12, p.636; October 1954, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.93-97; December 1954, Volume 17, Issue 4, pp.217-218; January 1955, Volume 17, Issue 5, pp.266-267; February 1955, Volume 17, Issue 6, pp.318-319; May 1955, Volume 17, Issue 9, pp.464-465; June 1955, Volume 17, Issue 10, pp.515-516; December 1955, Volume 18, Issue 4, pp.190; February 1956, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.298-299; March 1956, Volume 18, Issue 7, pp.343-344; April 1956, Volume 18, Issue 7, pp.415-416; June 1956, Volume 18, Issue 10, pp.511-513; July 1956, Volume 18, Issue 11, p.599; August 1956, Volume 18, Issue 12, pp.605-606; September 1956, Volume 19, Issue 1, pp.25-26; October 1956, Volume 19, Issue 2, pp.72-73; December 1956, Volume 19, Issue 4, pp.181-182; February 1957, Volume 19, Issue 6, pp.268-270; May 1957, Volume 19, Issue 9, pp.406-409; July 1957, Volume 19, Issue 11, pp.499-501; March 1958, Volume 10, Issue 7, pp.320-322; July 1958, Volume 20, Issue 11, pp.504-506;

- An exceptionally detailed if somewhat disjointed history of the Society based mostly on reports in the various official organs as well as the available Society records.

References

1. **K.F.C. [Kenneth F. Chapman]:** *Society of Philatelic Americans in liquidation.*, Stamp Collecting, 29th December 1983, Volume 148, p.481.
2. **K.F.C. [Kenneth F. Chapman]:** *Society of Philatelic Americans close-down.*, Stamp Collecting, 16th February 1984, Volume 148, p.705.

Society of Philatians

Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1972.

Society of Postal Historians

Founded in London, UK in 1951.

1988

C. W. E. Coles: *A Record of the Society of Postal Historians from its Inception until the Annual Conference 1988.*, Society of Postal Historians, UK, n.d. [1988], 33pp. Includes a small slip of paper headed *Amendments.*, noting that some members were omitted from the list.

{*Additions, corrections and supplements to “A Record of the Society of Postal Historians”*.,
A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April/June 1989, Volume 89, Issue 2, (Whole number
178), pp.118-122.}

- A collection of historical notes regarding the Society, collated from its newsletter. The additional document supplemented the information, mostly from people’s memories.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This publication contains information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Society of Postal Historians, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the personalities mentioned in the booklet and the supplemental article. Page numbers in square brackets are corrections to names, additional honours or missing asterisks.

<u>A</u>	
Adams, H. C. V.	14
Adams, J. L.	14
Agabeg, N. D.	14
Agabeg, R. C.	14, 25, 26
Aitchison, I. M.	14, [118], [119]
Albiston, H. M.	14
Alcock, R. C.	14
Alireza, T.	118
Allcock, B.	14
Andrews, S. Jack	14, 24, 25, 27, 128, 29
Archer, M. Scott	14
Arnold, G.	14
Ashbrook, S. B.	14, 118
Ashworth, K.	14, [119]
Auckland, A. B.	14
Avery, Dr. J. W.	14
 <u>B</u> 	
Baker, E. C., M.B.E.	3, 14, 24, 30, [118], 120
Bament, M.	15
Barker, B. L.	14
Barlow, J.	14
Barr, H. J.	14
Barratt, Maj. S.	14
Barratt, Mrs. S.	14
Bayley, W.	14
Beale, P.	15
Beaumont, Maj. J. M.	14
Bedell, E.	118
Benham, C. H.	15
Benians, F. W.	14
Bennett, N. H. T.	15
Bentley, Rev. W.	14
Bidmead, H. S. H.	15
Binnie, R. S.	14
Birch, J. A.	14, [119]
Birkett-Allan, J.	14
Birkhead, H.	15
Bishop, J. J.	14
Blair, Col. C. N. M.	14
Blair, Neil	30
Blake, M. C.	14
Bodily, R.	15
Boggs, W.	14, 118
Bonar, J. J.	14
Born, G.	15, [118]
Bottomley, Dr. Frank	15, 24, 30
Boucher, G. H.	14, [119]

Bowlby, Oliver G.	2, 3, 4, 5, 14, 26
Bowman, C. F.	14
Boyes, D.	15
Brewer, J. W.	14
Brookes, B. A.	14
Brown, Alan J.	15
Buchanan, G.	15
Buckley, E.	14, 24
Bullwinkle, A.	14
Burton, J. D.	14
Buzetti, L.	15
Byam, Col. W.	14

C

Calvert, C. R.	15
Campbell, Capt. N.	15
Canman, R. N.	15
Carstairs, Dr. M.	15
Casey, Dr. R.	15
Chafter, B. I.	15
Chanaryn, V.	15
Chandler, B. A.	15
Chapman, K. F.	15
Chisholm, H. L.	15, [119]
Chubb, C.	15
Clark, T. R.	15
Clarke, H. B. R.	15
Clougher, N. M.	15
Coates, E. G.	15
Coates, G. A.	15
Cohn, E.	15
Coles, C. W. E.	15, 24
Coles, R. C.	15
Coni, P. R. C.	15
Constantine, A.	15
Contractor, Dr. S. F.	15
Cooper, Jal.	15, [119]
Cornelius, WO D.	15, [119]
Coulton, Dr. E.	15
Cowell, J. B.	15
Croaker, H. M.	15
Crocker, D.	15
Cropp, B.	15
Crozet, S. L.	15
Curry, T. B.	15

D

Dahl, J. R. G.	16
Dale, E.	16
Dalton, G. W.	3, 15
Daniel, F.	16
Danson, Lt.-Col. J.	15
Davies, M. S.	16
Davis, Gerald	16, 24, 26, 30
Davis, K.	16
Davis, Trevor	16, 26
Dennett, Jack A.	2, 3, 4, 5, 16, 24
Dennett, Mrs. D. (Same as Mrs. M. Dennett)	[119]
Dennett, Mrs. M. (Same as Mrs. D. Dennett)	16
Denton, B.K.	16
Diena, E.	16
Diena, M.	118
Dixon, H.	16

Dixon, M.	16
Dodd, J. B.	16, 24, [119]
Donaldson, J. H.	16
Dorn, P. A.	16
Doublet, A. R.	16
Douglas, J.	16
Droar, A.	16, 26
Druce, Dr. E. C.	16
Drysdall, Dr. A. R.	118
Dubus, L.	16
Duckworth, B. H.	16
Dyer, Adm. G. C.	16

E

Eastgate, A. C.	16
Ecclestone, F. J.	16
Edmondson, R. J.	16
Elkins, E.	16
Emery, R. C.	16
Emonet, Mrs. A.	16, [119]
Engstrom, V. E.	16
Entract, N.	16
Erskine, G. B.	16, [119]

F

Falconer, W. L.	16
Farman, R. E.	17, 25
Farman, Richard	30
Farmer, H. V.	16
Farrant, M. G.	17
Faulstitch, Mrs. E.	16
Felton, A. C.	16
Field, F. J.	16
Field, R.	16
Field, T. E.	16, [119]
Firebrace, John A.	3, 16
Foden, P. S.	118
Forbes-Nixon, J.	17
Ford, Maj. E. H.	3, 16, 25
Forrest, F.	16
Forrest, John	2, 3, 4, 5, 25
Forrest, Mrs. A.	16
Forrestier-Smith, P.	17
Fortnum, D. L.	16
Fraser, D. A.	16
Freshwater, Wm. L.	3, 16
Frettingham, C. H.	3, 5, 16, [119]
Frettingham, R. C.	16, [119]
Frost, R.	17
Fryer, G. H.	16

G

Gabbitas, A.	17
Gartner, J.	17, 118
Geach, D. H.	17
Gerrish, W. E. [Ebby]	2, 3, 4, 5, 17, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30
Gibbs, Dr. J.	17
Gibson, Cdr. G. R.	17
Gilbert, John H. E.	2, 3, 4, 5, 17, 24, 25, 26, 30
Gilbert, P.	17
Gill, A. F.	17
Gjelsvik, T.	118
Gleeve, R.	17

Goldblatt, R.	17
Goodman, Maj. J.	17
Goodman, Mrs. K.	17
Goodwyn, C. W.	118
Gordon, Cdr. D. L.	17
Grabfield, Dr. G. P.	17
Graveson, Sam	2
Green, Mrs. Doris M.	3, 17, 30, 118, 120
Green, Harry C.	3, 17, 24, 30, [119], 120
Greene, V. G.	17, 118
Griffith, K.	17
Grimmer, J. A.	17
Grimwood-Taylor, J. L.	17, 25
Groenwald, J.	17
Groves, G. W.	17, 24, 26
Grumbridge, Dr. Jack L.	2, 3, 4, 5, 17, 24, 25, 28, 31
Guthrie, John	17, 30, [119]

H

Hahn, C.	18
Hake, R.	18
Halliday, W. E. D.	17
Hamblin, W. F. J.	18
Hamilton, Ian T.	3, 17, 121
Hamilton, J. T. (Possibly an error for I. T. Hamilton)	26
Hannevig, E. C.	18
Harcourt, G.	18, [119]
Hard, A. A.	3, 17
Hargest, Prof. G.	18, [119]
Harlow, R.	18, 24
Harper, Miss E.	17, [118]
Harper, Dr. G. L.	118
Harris, J. H.	3, 17
Harper, Dr. Joan	18
Harris, Miss M. W.	18
Harris, Col. O. M.	3, 17
Harrison, S.	18
Hart, W. R.	18, 24, 25, 26
Hartland-Swann, Peter	18, 30
Harward, Brian	30
Harwood, Brian C.	17,
Harwood, Mrs. B. C.	18
Haworth, W. W. B.	17, [118], [119]
Heathcote, Dr. H.	17
Helliwell, H. D.	17
Hennan, Dr. C. W.	17
Hennig, B. A.	18, 118
Henrot-Brouhon, Mme. T.	18, [118]
Higgins, J. S.	17
Hill, N.	17
Hinde, W. C.	17, [119]
Hitchen, C. J.	18
Hodgson, K.	18
Holder, C. S.	18
Holland, Frank C.	17, 24, 30
Hollick, Dr. J. R.	17, [119]
Hollings, G. O. I.	18, [118]
Holt, K. R.	18
Hopkins, T. H.	18
Hopson, Mrs. S.	18
Hornal, C.	17
Horowicz, Mrs. K.	18, 26
Hosking, R. M.	18, [119]

Hubbard, W. G.		18, [119]
Hughes, Rev. A. W. R.		18
Hughes, Ron		30
Hunt, B. I.		18, 26
Hunt, D. R.		3, 17
Hunter, A.		18
	<u>I</u>	
Ibbotson, P.		18
	<u>J</u>	
Jackson, John		18
Jackson, T. V.		18
James, E. K. J.		18
Jay, Prof. B.		18
Jeidel, Mrs. H.		18
Jensen, P. H.		18, 118
Jewell, C.		18
Jewell, Charles		2, 3, 5, 25
Johnson, H.		18
Johnson, Dr. J. S.		18
Johnson, M.		18
Johnson, R. I.		18, 24, 25, [119]
Jones, Dr. C. T.		18
Jones, R. G.		18, 24, 27
	<u>K</u>	
Kenton, P. J.		18
Kidd, C.		18
Kilby, F. W.		18
Kilner, D.		18
King-Farlow, R.		18
Kirk, R.		18
Knight, R.		18
	<u>L</u>	
Lacey, M. J.		118
Landini, A.		19
Lane, E. N.		19
Langlois, P.		19
Langmead, P., O.B.E.		19, [118]
Laycock, F.		19
Lea, J.		19
Lea, W. E.		19
Lee, H.		19
Lee, R. A. G.		19
Leon, A. L.		19
Levett, J. H.		19
Lewis, E.		19
Lister, A.		19
Loader, Mrs. O. C.		19
Loader, O. C.		19
Lobdell, Prof. H.		19
Lockwood, G. O.		19
Lovejoy, E. G.		19, 24, 25
Lowder, J. W. A.		19
Lowe, Robson		2, 3, 4, 5, 19, 24, 25, 30, 121
Lucas, Bernard		19, 25
Luddington, M. H.		4, 19, [119]
	<u>M</u>	
Macauley, J. D.		19, 24, [119]
Mackay, J. A.		19, 25

MacKenzie, G.	20
MacKenzie, S. R.	19
Mackey, Dr. J.	19
MacMillan, H. B.	19
MacMillan, Prof. R. H.	20
Maile, Dr. W. C. D.	19
Malin, L. R.	19
Manning, K. J. O.	19
Manning, Michael E. A.	19, 30
Manton, D. Geoff	20, 26, 30, [119]
Marriott, J. B., L.V.O.	19, [118]
Martin, J.	19
Martin, N.	118
May, Dr. I. M.	118
Mayo, D.	20
McCaig, C.	19
McCloy, B.	19
McConnell, L. D.	19
McQueen, I.	20
Meaultsart, Maj. E. C. de	19, 118
Mercer, Prof. Sir W.	19, [118]
Meredith, C. W.	19
Meredith, Mrs. M. H.	19
Meroni, C. F.	19
Mexborough, Countess of	19
Miller, H. F. R. (An error for H. R. F. Miller)	
Miller, H. R. F.	3, 19, [119]
Miller, R. R.	19
Minett, C.	19
Minto, Ewen S.	19, 24, 25, 26, 30
Moldenhauer, F. C.	19
Moreton, R. W.	20
Morgan, Mrs. E. L.	19
Mumford, T. J.	19
Murr, J.	20
Murumbi, J.	20, [119]
<u>N</u>	
Napier, Lt.-Col. G. H. C.	20
Newbury, Mrs. Y. Z.	20
Newman, B. B.	20
Newport, O. W.	20
Nodder, W. T. G.	20
<u>O</u>	
Orme, Maj. F.	20
Osborne, G., G.M.	20, [118]
Owen, G. E.	20
Owen, Ike	20, 25, 30
Oxley, G. F.	20
<u>P</u>	
Page, E. Robert	20, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30
Pagett, W/Cdr. P. I.	20
Palmer, D.	20, 118
Parker, C. Angus	20
Parker, E. K.	20
Parsons, A.	118
Parsons, Dr. F. N.	20, 24
Patton, Dr. Donald	3
Patton, Dr. W. D. S.	20, [118]
Paulson, G. W.	20
Peach, F. G.	20

Pearce, R. E.	20
Pearson, G. R.	20, [119]
Pearson, P.C.	20
Pemberton, A. L.	3, 20
Pennycuick, Dr. K.	3, 20, 24, 25
Philbrick, Miss M.	20, [119]
Pierce, A.	20
Pilkington, G. L.	20
Pollard, G.	20, [119]
Poyner, B. H.	20
Pratt, Maj. R.	20
Preston, J. S.	20
Purves, J. R. W.	20

R

Raine, Sidney	2, 3, 4, 5, 20, 24, 30
Rathbone, J.	21
Rathje, E.	20, [119]
Rawlings, Alan	21, [120]
Ray, Leslie R.	2, 3, 4, 5, 20, 24, 26, 28
Reeves, B.	20
Reilly, T.	21
Rich, S. G.	20
Rickaby, G.	21
Rickard, L.	21, 26, [119]
Riddell, Dr. J. D.	21
Riddell, Mrs. S.	21
Rigo de Righi, A.	21
Roberts, Bob	30
Roberts, G. R.	21
Roberts, T. V.	20
Robertshaw, H. H.	21
Robertson, Alan W.	3, 21, 24, 30, 120
Robinson, Prof. H.	21
Roche, C. G.	21
Roche, Dr. P. J. L.	21
Roseway, Sir D.	21
Rossiter, P. S. B.	21, 24, 25
Rowe, K.	21, [119]
Rowe, V. A.	21, 24, 26
Ruffle, J. W. B., O. B. E.	21, [118]
Rushworth, K. G.	21

S

Sacher, J.	22
Salm, A.	21, [119]
Samuel, Marcus, F. J.	(-1988) 3, 21, 24, 25, 26
Sanderson, Dr. D.	22
Sandford, K.	118
Sargeant, K. S.	22
Sassower, G.	22
Sattin, G.	21
Saunders, Dr. J. A.	22
Scawin, W. H. N.	22
Schuh, W. M.	22
Scott, Dr. K. J. L.	21
Scott, J. G. S.	22
Seaford, Leonard	2, 4, 5, 21
Sedgewick, W. A.	22
Sefton-Fiddian, W. R.	3, 21
Sharp, T. P. L.	22
Shaw, Mrs. H. F.	118
Sheargold, W. P.	21

Shelley, R. G.	21
Shepherd, A.	22
Sidebottom, J. K.	21
Skempton, Dr. A. W.	21
Skinner, G.	21
Slingsby, P. John, D.F.C.	22, 25, [118]
Smerd, H. O.	22
Smillie, I.	22, [119]
Smith, A.	21
Smith, B. R.	22
Smith, B. C. Birkenshaw	15
Smith, C. H.	21, 24
Smith, C. MacKenzie	21, 24, 25
Smith, J. H.	22
Smith, K. J. A.	21
Smith, Prof. P. A.	21
Sowter, F. A.	21, [119]
Spalding, W. A.	21
Spong, C. W.	22
Spurgeon, C.	22
Steindler, J.	21
Steinhart, Dr. A.	22
Stephens, F.	21
Steward, J. C.	22
Stewart, C.	22
Stewart, D. B.	21
Stewart, R.	21
Stewart, W.	21
Stobbs, Steph (-1989)	21, 24, 30, [119]
Stone, R. G.	22
Strachan, Maj. T. J.	22
Strange, Arnold M.	2, 3, 4, 5, 21, 26
Strauss, K.	21
Strong, J.	22
Stroud, J. R.	22
Studd, Brig. M. A.	3, 4, 21
Sussex, J. D. C.	22
Swann, J. F. W.	21, 26
Swart, D. T.	22
Symes, C. M. C.	21

T

Tabcart, C.	22
Taylor, C. S.	22
Taylor, R. H.	22
Teall, Dr. Cecil G.	22, 24, 30
Thompson, Dr. H. K.	22
Thompson, J. W.	118
Tifford, Miss R. (Mrs. Saunders)	22
Torrance, A.	22
Townsend, W. A.	22
Trout, A. E.	22
Tuck, S. A.	22
Turnbull, Mrs. P.	22
Turner, S. R.	22
Turner, Sidney R.	3

U

Uehlinger, Max	3, 22, [119]
Uehlinger, Mrs. G.	22, 25, [119]
Urwick, Dr. R. H.	22

V

Vandervelde, V. D.	22, 25
Venables, Dave	22, 30
Vickers, R.	23
Viner, Brig. G. A.	22
Vollmeir, P.	22, 118
Volpi, C. de	22
Vooyo, D. W.	22

W

Walker, B.	23
Walker, D. C.	23
Walker, J. H.	23, [119]
Walton, D. C.	23
Ward, C. W.	23
Ward, Dr. G.	23, [119]
Ward, J. A.	23
Ward, R.	23
Warn, I. M.	23, 24
Watkins, H. R.	23
Weinstein, J. M.	23
Wellburn, Gerald E.	23, 30
Wellsted, Mrs. H.	23, 25
Wellsted, W. Raife	23, 24, 30
Welsh, A. N.	23
West, Prof. J. C., C.B.E.	23
Westley, H. G.	23
Wheatley, R.	23
Wheeler, R. A.	23
Whiteside, J. L.	23
Whitfield, J. R.	23, [119]
Widdowson, H. J.	23, [119]
Widdowson, Miss F.	23
Williams, C. F.	23
Willis, Maj., W. J.	23, [119]
Wilson, G. E.	23
Wilson, H. S.	23
Wilson, Sir John	3, 23
Wood, E. B.	23
Woodall, R. G.	23, [119]
Woodhead, Dr. J. A.	23, 24
Woollam, J. V.	23, [119]
Worsley, Miss A.	23
Worsley, F. J.	23
Wortley, R. K.	23

Y

Young, J. H. M.	23
Young, M. H.	23

2011

The Society of Postal Historians 60th anniversary Display to the Royal Philatelic Society London: 10th February 2011., Society of Postal Historians, UK, 2011, 48pp.

- A typical catalogue for the Society's anniversary display to the Royal Philatelic Society London with two pages of historical information about the Society.

Sons of Philatelia

Founded in the USA in 1890.

1995

Edmund B. Thomas Jr.: *The Sons of Philatelia.*, The American Philatelist, December 1995, Volume 109, Issue 12, pp.1138-1143.

- A detailed history of the Society.

South African Postmark Society

See the **Postmark and Postal History Society of Southern Africa**.

South Hams Philatelic Society

Founded in Stoke Fleming, UK, in 1966.

1976

South Hams Philatelic Society: The First Ten Years – 1966-1976., South Hams Philatelic Society, South Hams, UK, 1976, 24pp.

- A typical festschrift with three pages devoted to the history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains some information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Society, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned. Where some biographical information is provided, the page number is followed by (biog).

	<u>B</u>	
Ball,		3
Bovey, Eric A.		2, 3, 23
Bovey, Ralph H.		3, 23
Boyd-Anderson,		3
	<u>C</u>	
Cogswell, Mrs.	(-1970)	2, 3
Crocker, Eric G. M.		23
	<u>F</u>	
Ferris, Mrs. Olive		1
Ford, Anthony J.		3, 23
Fyson, Cedric E. M.		5 (biog), 23
	<u>H</u>	
Harries, Rev. David		2, 23
Hegan, J.		23
Hepburn, John		1, 2
Hibbin,		1, 2, 3
Hobdell,		3
Hughes, Reginald		1, 3, 23
	<u>K</u>	
Knapman, Miss		1
	<u>L</u>	
Lyon,		3
	<u>O</u>	
Owen, David I. J.		1, 2, 3, 23
	<u>P</u>	
Perring, George A.		23
	<u>R</u>	
Roper,		3
	<u>S</u>	
Sackett, Arthur T.		23
Saunders, Mrs. Jean		23
Shepherd, E. J.		23

Slater	3
Stewart, Mrs. Elizabeth L.	1, 2, 3, 23

<u>T</u>	
Thorne, L. B.	23

<u>W</u>	
Whitemore,	3

Southampton & District Philatelic Society

Founded in Southampton, UK in 1932.

1999

John Dorrington & John Berridge: *Into the Third Millenium – Southampton & District Philatelic Society.*, Southampton & District Philatelic Society, Southampton, UK, 1999, 28pp.

➤ A festschrift containing nine pages devoted to the history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Southampton & District Philatelic Society, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned, except those mentioned in passing. Where some biographical information is provided, the page number is followed by (biog).

<u>A</u>	
Adams, G. T.	25
Adams, L.	25
Allum, R. G.	25
Anthony, K. W.	21
<u>B</u>	
Baring, (-1967)	11
Barrell, D. I.	25
Batty, M.	25
Bayley, Colin	13
Bayley, R. C.	25, 27
Bennett, W. T.	8
Berridge, John M.	21, 26, 27
Blake, Jean	8
Blake, Syd F.	24, 27
Brown, Raymond D.	11, 24, 25
Bryant, Herbert P. (-1969)	6, 8, 11, 21, 25
<u>C</u>	
Chapman, Kenneth F.	19, 24
Cutler, Mrs. M.	9
<u>D</u>	
Dorrington, J. F.	27
Drysdall, Dr. Alan	13, 25, 26
<u>E</u>	
Edwards, R. D.	27
Emmott, Ron	12, 13, 23, 25
Erskine, Gerald	19
<u>F</u>	
Fassnidge, Mrs.	25
Field, M. I.	6
Foucher, Jean-Paul	26
<u>G</u>	

Gaiger, Stuart J.		27
Gandy,		10
Gee, R. A.		25
Gillespie, Tom		28
Gillham, W. E. C.		8
Goodman, Maj. John		5, 8,10, 15, 19, 25
Gould, E.		7
Greig, Ian P.		15, 27, 28

H

Hammond, R. H.		6
Harmer, H. R.	(1869/70-1966)	7, 8, 11
Harris, M.		25
Harris, Margaret		5
Harris, Miss Margaret		12
Harris, Mrs. Margaret		24
Havers, Dr. Geoffrey G.		5, 10, 19
Heath, S.		25
Henderson, Stuart		28
Hennen, Miss		6
Holley, D. Robin M.		5, 13, 23, 25, 27, 28
Howard, F. W.		25
Howard-White, Frank B.		23
Hugen, E. F.		19
Hunt, Brian		26
Hunt, Bryan		15, 24

J

Jean, A. W.		7
Jordan, Sq.-Ldr.		15
Judd, F. G.		19

K

Kaluski, Jan		23
King, D. A. H.		27
King, P.		25
Kitchen, N. V.		27
Knight, J. R.		27

L

Lea, John		28
Lowe, Robson		7, 8, 9, 14 (biog), 15
Lubran, Mrs.		12
Lyon-Walters,		10

M

Manning, John		26
Miller, G.		25
Mockford, P. J. B.		25
Mockford, Ron		5, 24, 25
Myers, R. J.		25

N

Nathan, Derek		28
Norton, John		28

O

Owen, Basil		25
-------------	--	----

P

Painter, David		25, 26
Parker, A. C.		7
Piggott, E. A.		25

Preece, Alf		5
Presland, B.		25
<u>R</u>		
Rapkin, Francesca		24, 28
Ridyard, C. G.	(-1968)	11
Rogers, M. M.		25
<u>S</u>		
Sanders, J.		6, 7, 19
Sharman, E. A.		7, 25
Shorey, John		13, 25, 26, 27
Simpson, C. H.		6
Simpson, J. R. P.		7
Small, Philip S.	(-1971)	10, 11, 25
Smith, Alan		8
Sole, Brian		28
Springbett, David		28
Sterckx, Alan		13
Stevens, J.		8
Stevenson, H.		7
Stockley, John M.		5, 11, 25, 27
<u>T</u>		
Theobald, Tony		28
Thorne, Gordon Lewis	(-1958)	5, 6, 7, 10 (biog), 25
<u>V</u>		
Vernon, Dr. C. Heygate		7
Vernon, J. M.		8, 25
<u>W</u>		
Waller, B. H.		6
Warren, John F.		5, 25, 26, 27
Wheatley, Cliff		28
Whittington, F. H. J.		25
Withers, John		8
Wood, N.		25
Woodward, G. D.		25
<u>Y</u>		
Yandell, Len J.		25, 26, 27

2007

John Dorrington: *75 Years: 1932-2007.*, Southampton & District Philatelic Society, Southampton, UK, 2007, 30pp.

- A brief history of the Society together with a series of anecdotes about its history.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Southampton & District Philatelic Society, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned, except those mentioned in passing. Where some biographical information is provided, the page number is followed by (biog).

<u>B</u>		
Baker, Rodney, F. H.		28, 5, 12
Baring,		26
Batty, M. R.		7, 8, 28
Bayley, R. C.		28
Beech, David		30
Berridge, John M.		1, 3, 8, 17, 19, 28
Brown, Robert	(-2005)	5, 17

Burgess, I. D.		28
	<u>C</u>	
Churchill, Mrs. Jean L.		3, 19, 20, 28
Cowie, Alan		30
Cruttenden, John E.		25, 28
	<u>D</u>	
Davey, Paul		30
Diamond, Prof. Derek		30
Dorrington, John F.		6, 8, 20, 25, 28
Drysdall, Dr. Alan R.		1, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 19
	<u>E</u>	
Edwards, R. David		26, 28
	<u>G</u>	
Gaiger, S. J.		28
Grimwood-Taylor, Pat		5
	<u>H</u>	
Harris, Miss Margaret	(1937-2002)	3, 18, 22(biog)
Hennen, Miss		25
Hill, M.		5
Hindson, J.		28
Holley, D. Robin M.		3, 15, 28
Huggins, Dr. Alan		30
Hunt, Bryan I.	(1917/18-)	4, 5, 7
	<u>J</u>	
Jones, Julian H.		8, 16
	<u>K</u>	
Kaye, G. Eibl		8, 9
Kitchen, N. V.		28
	<u>L</u>	
Lake, Mary		13
Lake, Peter		13
Lawrence, Ashley		30
Lindsey, Grahame		30
	<u>M</u>	
McGrath, J. M.		7
Moore, W. J.		7
	<u>P</u>	
Partridge, Roger		30
Presland, Brian J.		2, 7, 8, 9, 18, 28
	<u>R</u>	
Roberts, Anne		18
Robinson, Jean		3, 8
Robinson, Roy		3, 7, 8
	<u>S</u>	
Sanderson, Dr. D.		9
Sefi, Michael		30
Shorey, J.		7, 28
Smith, B.		7, 8, 9
Stockley, John		2, 7, 9

Vinecombe, J. Harry

4, 6, 26, 28

W

Warren, J. F.
Wingent, Peter
Wood, Bryan

28
9, 10
30

Dave Edwards: *Southampton and District Philatelic society's 75th Anniversary.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2007, Volume 38, Issue 1, p.92.

➤ A very brief history of the Society.

2012

J. F. Dorrington: *Yesterday's Mail: A History of the Southampton and District Philatelic Society.*, Southampton & District Philatelic Society, Southampton, UK, 2012, 82pp.

➤ A comprehensive history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Southampton and District Philatelic Society, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned, except those mentioned in passing. Where some biographical information is provided, the page number is followed by (biog) and where a photograph is provided by (photo).

	<u>A</u>	
Adams	23	
Atherton, Bill	41	
	<u>B</u>	
Baker, Rod F. H.	54, 65	
Barfoot, Mrs. Barbara	36	
Baring, (-1967)	27	
Bayley, Colin	45	
Beech, David	55	
Bennett, W. T.	11	
Berridge, John	41, 48	
Blanchard, P.	9	
Brown, Raymond	30, 39	
Bryant, Herbert P. (-1969)	3, 5, 16, 27	
Burrow, E.	17	
	<u>C</u>	
Chapman, Kenneth	17, 36	
Churchill, Jean	49	
Cutler, Mrs. M.	11	
	<u>D</u>	
Dorrington, John F.	41, 48, 55, 59, 65	
Drysdall, Dr. Alan	45, 47, 51	
	<u>E</u>	
Emmott, Ron	40, 44	
Erskine, Gerald	17	
	<u>F</u>	
Fassnidge, Mrs.	23	
Field, Francis J.	31	
Field, M. I.	2	
Foucher, Jean-Paul	44	
	<u>G</u>	
Gandy,	24	

Gilbert, Joan	18
Gilbert, L. W.	36
Goodman, Maj. John	5, 9, 11, 15, 18, 21, 24, 65
Goodman, Mrs.	72
Grimwood-Taylor, Pat	54

H

Hammond, R. H.	2, 3
Harman, Cyril	25
Harmer, H. R.	(1869/70-1966) 9, 20, 27
Harris, Margaret	(-2002) 35, 37, 39, 40, 50, 65
Havers, Dr. Geoffrey G.	6, 17, 21, 24, 29, 65
Haworth, W. B.	18
Hennan, Miss	3
Hill, M.	53
Holley, Robin	41, 44, 45, 49, 65
Holmes, Peter	58
Howard-White, Frank B.	44
Hugen, E. F.	16
Hunt, Bryan	(-2006) 9, 29, 36, 50, 51, 55
Hunt, John	36

J

Jean, Mr.	5
Judd, F. G.	16

K

Kaluski, Jan	44
King, Percy	29

L

Lowe, Robson [Robbie]	(1905-1997) 8, 9, 11, 12, 25, 71 (biog) (photo)
Lubran, Mrs.	32
Lyon-Walters,	21

M

Macdonald, Bob	58
Mockford, Ron	39, 65

O

Owen, Basil (husband of Janet)	39, 40
Owen, Janet (wife of Basil)	40

P

Parker, A. Charles	(-1969) 5, 29
Payne, Bob	35
Preece, Alf	39, 40, 65
Presland, Brian	48
Puckett, Julian	57

R

Rapkin, Franceska	36
Robinson, Jean	49
Robinson, Roy	49

S

Sanders, J.	2, 23
Saunders, Melvyn	39
Sefi, Michael	55
Shaner, James B.	17
Sharman, E. A.	5, 6
Shorey, John	(-2008) 41, 44, 45, 55
Simpson, C. H.	2

Simpson, J. R. P.	5
Small, Philip	30
Smith, Alan	11
Sterckx, Alan	45
Stevenson, H.	5
Stockley, John	39, 48, 65
<u>T</u>	
Thorne, Gordon Lewis [Joe] (1888-1958)	2, 5, 10, 21, 65, 69 (biog) (photo)
Ticehurst,	30
Tornos, Maj. Juan de	17
<u>V</u>	
Vernon, C. Heygate	6
Vernon, J. M.	11
Vinecombe, Harry	55
<u>W</u>	
Waller, B. H.	5
Warren, John F.	41, 55, 65
Watson,	25
Whittington, F. H. J.	69

Southern Philatelic Association

Founded in the USA in 1894.

As the membership became nationwide in the 1920s, the name was changed to the **Society of Philatelic Americans**.

Stamp Collector's Club (Harrogate & District)

See the **Harrogate Philatelic Society**.

Stamp Dealers' Association

Founded in the UK.

On the 31st December 1949, the **Philatelic Traders' Society** merged with the **Stamp Dealers' Association**, keeping the former name for convenience.

Stamp Trade Protection Association

Founded in London, UK in 1900.

It superseded the **Philatelic Protection Association**. It was disbanded in September 1927 to allow the formation of the **British Philatelic Association**.

Sub Rosa Stamp Club

Founded in Clearwater, FL, USA in about 1957.

In 1964, its name was changed to the '**Cap**' **Townsend Stamp Club** to honour its founder member [**Captain**] **Addison C. Townsend**.

Sutherland Shire Philatelic Society

Founded in Sutherland, NSW. Australia in 1956.

2006

"*Looking Forward, Looking Back*"., Philas News, June 2006, Whole number 137, p.25.

➤ A very brief history of the Society.

Sveriges Filatelist-Förening

Founded in Sweden in 1886.

This is the Stockholm philatelic society which was originally located near the Postal Museum. However, increasing rents forced it to move further away. It was very active until the 1920s but declined slowly thereafter. By the turn of the new millennium it was struggling to house its large library and eventually sold it through an auction house in Finland in two sales.

1926

[**Albrecht Wilms**]: *Strödda Anteckningar i Anledning av Sveriges Filatelist-Förenings Fyrtio Års Jubileum 1886^{18/9} 1926.*, Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm, Sweden, 1926, 40pp.

➤ A detailed history of the Society.

Swindon Philatelic Society

Founded in Swindon, UK in 1943.

1962

C. H. Bradshaw: *The birth of Swindon, 10th December 1943.*, Wiltshire Philatelic Federation Bulletin, March 1962, Whole number 6, pp.3-4 & May, Whole number 7, n.pp. [pp.2-3].

➤ The story of the foundation of the Society.

Sydney Philatelic Club

Founded in Sydney, NSW, Australia in 1890

Renamed the **Royal Sydney Philatelic Club**, q.v.

Sydney Youth Stamp Group

Founded in Sydney, NSW, Australia in 1998.

2010

Richard C. Peck: *NSW Philately Sourcebook.*, Richard C. Peck, Drummoyne, NSW, Australia, 2010, pp.183-184.

➤ A brief history of the Group.

TTTT

T. P. O. & Seapost Society

See **TPO & Seapost Society**.

Taranaki Philatelic Society

Founded in Taranaki, New Zealand in 1936.

1996

Dennis V. Miles: *Taranaki Philatelic Society 60th Jubilee 1936-1996.*, Taranaki Philatelic Society, Taranaki, New Zealand, 1996, n.pp [39pp.]

➤ A comprehensive history of the Society.

Taunton Stamp Club

Founded in Taunton, UK in 1944.

1994

Taunton Stamp Club 1944-1994 Golden Jubilee Exhibition and Stamp Fair., Taunton Stamp Club, Taunton, UK, 1994, n.pp.[4pp.] {Includes a copy of the commemorative postcard illustrated on the front of the brochure.}

➤ A brief history of the Club.

Tennessee Postal History Society

Founded in Tennessee, USA.

Ceased operating in 2016 owing to declining membership.

References

1. *Study Group report.*, The Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 2017, Volume 96, Issue 2, p.99.

Texas Philatelic Association

Founded in San Antonio, TX, USA in 1896.

In 2007, the Association's records were deposited in the **Wineburg Philatelic Research Library** at the **University of Texas**.

References

1. **Patrizia Nava:** *Guide to the Texas Philatelic Association, Inc. Records.*, Wineburgh Philatelic Research Library, University of Texas at Dallas, TX, USA, 2008, 87pp.

Thatcham and District Philatelic Society

Founded on the 14th May 1966 in Thatcham, UK, as a breakaway from the Newbury Stamp Club.

2016

Martin Farr: *Thatcham Philatelic Society – 50 years.*, ABPS News, Autumn 2016, Volume 23, Issue 3, pp.10-11.

- All about the celebration lunch but nothing about the history of the society except the founding date.

Barney Bardsley:

The Gambia Study Circle

See **Gambia Study Circle**.

Thüringer Briefmarkensammler-Bund

Founded in Germany in 1923.

1933

10 Jahre Thüringer Briefmarkensammler-Bund 1923-1933., Thüringer Briefmarkensammler-Bund, Germany 1923, 32pp. (Not seen)

- A typical festschrift. After its ten-years of existence, the Committee of the Thuringian Stamp Collectors Association, currently with 22 affiliates and 500 members and 50 individual members, has published a 32 page festschrift. This informs us of the aims and purposes of the Association. Beginning with the addresses of the Committee, it follows with a general survey of affiliated Societies, with the addresses of their Committee members, and details of meetings and membership. (Taken from a review in *Der Philatelistische Literatursammler*, April 1933, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.16-17.)

Toronto Stamp Collectors' Club

Founded in Toronto, Canada in 1892.

1994

Gray Scrimgeour: *The History of the Toronto Stamp Collectors' Club 1892-1992.*, Toronto Stamp Collectors' Club, Toronto, Canada, 1994, 153pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Club.

TPO & Seapost Society

Founded in the UK in 1938 as the **TPO Society**.

It's current name was used from?

1947

James H. Tierney: *A Brief history of the Society.*, TPO, March/April 1947, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.7-8.

- The story of the founding of the Society.

2013

The TPO and Seapost Society celebrates its 75th anniversary., Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2013, Volume 43, Issue 8, pp.68-73.

- A series of short articles on the specialty with a minor paragraph about the Society as an introduction.

Celebrating 75 Years of Collecting., TPO & Seapost Society, Fairford, UK, 2013, 139pp.

- A typical festschrift with a single page history of the Society.

TPO Society

Founded in the UK in 1938.

The name was changed to the **TPO & Seapost Society**.

Trans Mississippi Philatelic Society

Founded in the 1930s in the USA.

It was founded to provide local services to Clubs in the Midwest which were too distant from the **American Philatelic Society** or the **Society of Philatelic Americans** to benefit from their programs. At its height, it had 5,000 members in sixty clubs. The Society began to decline in the 1980s and was disbanded in 2007 when the remaining membership was unable to sustain its ongoing activities.

Trelleborgs Filatelist Sällskap

Founded in 1968 in Trelleborg, Sweden.

1978

Trelleborgs Filatelist Sällskap 10 år., in: *Ovanliga Samlingsområden.*, Specialhandbok 11, Sveriges Filatelist-Förbund, Stockholm, Sweden, 1978, pp.41-43.

- A brief history of the Society.

Trostberg

See **Briefmarkensammler-Vereins Trostberg**.

Tunbridge Wells Philatelic Society

Founded in Tunbridge Wells, UK in 1945.

1950

The Tunbridge Wells Philatelic Society., Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1950, p.62.

- A very brief history of the Society.

U.S. Philatelic Classics Society

Founded in the USA in 1948 as the **3c '51-'57 Unit**.

In 1957, the Society extended its interests to include all of the denominations of the 1851-1857 issue and changed its name to the **U.S. 1851-60 Unit**. Subsequently, the Society's interests were once more increased to cover all US issues from 1847 to 1869 and its name was changed to the **U.S. Philatelic Classics Society**.

1974

Silver Anniversary Booklet U.S. Philatelic Classics Society 1948-1973., U.S. Philatelic Classics Society, USA, 1974, 64pp.

- A typical festschrift reprinting articles published by members in the American Philatelist, with one page devoted to the history of the Society.

U.S. 1851-60 Unit

See the **U.S. Philatelic Classics Society**.

Umgebung

See **Philatelistenverein Olten**.

Union des Sociétés Philatéliques Suisses

See **Verband Schweizerischer Philatelisten-Vereine**.

Union of Bulgarian Philatelists

Founded in Sofia, Bulgaria in 1938.

2009

Boncho Bonev: *Union of Bulgarian Philatelists – 70th Anniversary.*, FEPA News. April 2009, Whole number 15, pp.42-43.

- A very brief history of the Union.

Union of Czech Philatelists

Founded in 1969 when the **Union of Czechoslovak Philatelists** was split into two organisations following the break-up of Czechoslovakia.

Union of Czechoslovakian Philatelists

Founded in 1965 in Czechoslovakia.

In 1969, it was split into two organisations, the **Union of Czech Philatelists** and the **Union of Slovak Philatelists**, following the break-up of Czechoslovakia.

Union of Slovak Philatelists

Founded in Sliač, Slovakia in 1969 when the **Union of Czechoslovak Philatelists** was split into two organisations following the break-up of Czechoslovakia.

2009

L'ubomír Floch: *The Union of Slovak Philatelists celebrates its 40 the (sic) Anniversary.*, FEPA News. April 2009, Whole number 15, pp.52-53.

- A very brief history of the Union.

Universal Postal Union

Founded in Berne, Switzerland in 1874.

1999

Universal Postal Union 125 Years 1874 – 1999., Universal Postal Union, Berne, Switzerland, 1999, 274pp.

- A series of articles about postal services throughout the world with the challenges faced and to be faced. There is a short introduction to the history of the UPU.

Urmston Philatelic Society

The Society was founded in Flixton near Manchester, UK in 1955 as the **Urmston, Flixton, Davyhulme and District Philatelic Society**.

In 1956, it was renamed the **Urmston and District Philatelic Society**, later becoming the **Urmston Philatelic Society**. The Society closed in 2010 owing to falling numbers of members.

Unlike most societies in the UK, Urmston had produced regular histories of the Society, on the occasion of its 15th, 35th and 50th anniversaries. Unfortunately, the Society closed shortly after the last history was completed. It was not until 2010 that I learned of the existence of these histories and approached Beryl Jones, the Society's last Secretary, in the vain hope that she might have a spare copy of her history at least. In fact, Beryl not only supplied me with original copies of all three histories but compiled a fourth, completing the story of the Society right up to its dissolution.

- I** [Kath Barnes]: *History of Urmston Philatelic Society 1955-1970.*, Urmston Philatelic Society, UK, n.d. [1971?], 24pp.
- II** [Jean Watts]: *History of the Urmston and District Philatelic Society 1970-1990.*, Urmston Philatelic Society, UK, n.d. [1991?], 24pp.
- III** Beryl Jones: *History of the Society 1990-2005.*, Urmston Philatelic Society, UK, n.d. [2006?], 32pp.
- IV** [Beryl Jones]: *Addendum to History of the Urmston Philatelic Society. Part 3 – (2005-Close at 5/2010.*, (Unpublished typescript), Beryl Jones, Manchester, UK, 2010, 3pp.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

It seemed to me only right that I produce an index all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Where appropriate, I have inserted notes in brackets after the names to provide additional information. Those notes which indicate that the person held an office in the Society after 2005, are derived from the handwritten annotations made by Beryl on my copy of the third history when she prepared the *Addendum*. Since this information is not published elsewhere, I have included it here.

		<u>A</u>	
Allison, Mike		III	7, 12, 21
Anderson, David		IV	2
Andrews, Colin		IV	1, 2
Ash,		II	18
Asquith, Brian		III	13, 14, 18
Aveyard, Peter		III	7
		<u>B</u>	
Bacon, J.		II	5, 15, III 31
Bailey, Malcolm		III	5, 8, 11, 13, 20, 21, 22, 24
Barbaris, J. P. G.	(error for Barberis)	I	15
Barber, Geoffrey		I	17, III 21
Barberis, J. P. G.		I	15, 24, III 27
Barcroft, E.		I	12
Barcroft, Mrs. E.		I	19, 24, II 3, 13, 24, III 6, 7, 27, 28, 29
Barnes, Chris		II	17, III 30
Barnes Jr., C. G.		I	17, 22
Barnes, G.	(-1978)	I	18, 21, II 6, 17, 19, 20, III 30
Barnes, Mrs. Kath	(-2003)	I	21, II 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 17, 19, 20, 23, 24, III 3, 4,

		7, 21, 23, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31
Barton, Hugh		III 17
Basterfield, Peter		III 13
Baxendale, Martin		III 20
Beinder, Miss K.		III 29
Beith, Richard		III 17, 18
Bevin, W.		II 9
Biddles,		I 11
Birch, J. Alfred	(-1969)	I 17, 18, II 3
Birks, Mike P.		II 13, 14, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, III 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 11, 12, 13, 19, 27, 29, 30
Bobart,		III 5
Bournes, Norman	(-1962)	I 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 15, 24, III 27, 29
Boyd, David		III 14
Brookfield, Don		III 15
Brown, Mrs.		II 6
Burgess,		I 11
Burney, Charles		IV 2
Burton, Derek		III 20
<u>C</u>		
Carr, Miss		I 13, 17, III 30
Carroll, Mike		III 23, IV 1
Carson, S.		III 20
Caunce, B.		II 15, 19, III 31
Caunce, Robert		II 18, III 32
Chamberlain, Gordon		III 16, 30, IV 2, 3
Chapman, Kenneth		II 3
Childs,		III 11
Chillingworth, Mr.		III 18
Colgate,		I 9, 10, 11
Cope, Harry		I 8, 12, 20
Cox, G.		II 9, 15, 23, 24, III 26, 27, 31
Cox, Mrs. Marion B.	(-2001)	II 7, 15, 17, 19, III 7, 19, 29, 30, 31
	(formerly Mrs. Turnock)	
Crompton, James		I 1, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 18, 19, 21, 24, II 3, 7, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, III 1, 2, 7, 22, 26, 27, 29, IV 1, 2, 3
Crowther, John		III 7, 12, 16, 21, 23, IV 3
<u>D</u>		
Dale, Eric		III 7, 27, IV 1
Dale, Mrs.		III 7
Daniel, H.		II 3
Davy, Rev. W.		II 4
Dearnley, Dr.		III 22
Defriez,		III 12
Dempsey, Jack	(-1992)	III 5
Dempster, Jack	(-1984)	I 1, 4, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 24, II 7, 8, 24, III 1, 27, 29, 30
Dinnis, Alan		III 19
Dolman, Les		III 12
Dolman, Mrs.		III 7
Dove, Richard		II 18, III 32
Doyle, G. F.		I 4, 9, III 29
Doyle, J.		I 12
Durant, Alan	(Treasurer 2007-2008)	II 24, III 20, 27, 28, IV 1, 2, 3
	(Exchange Packet Secretary 2005-2007)	
<u>E</u>		
Earl, Bill		IV 1
Edwards, Ken	(-2001)	III 19
Elliott, D.		III 13

Everiss, Mark		III 22
<u>F</u>		
Fennell, Russ		I 18, 21, 24, II 4, 23, III 26, 27, IV 2
Field, Francis J.		II 9
Finch,		III 8
Fisher, Harold		III 24, IV 1, 2, 3
Fisher, J.	(President 2007)	III 27
Flamman, Mr. & Mrs.		III 12, 14
Floyd, Gerald		III 11
Forte, Mr. & Mrs.		I 19
Foster, J. C.		III 28
Fox,		III 14
Freestone, Tom		IV 1
Fryer, Jim		III 13, 23, IV 2
<u>G</u>		
Garner, John	(President 2008)	II 13, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, III 27, 29, IV 1, 2, 3
Garnett, A.		II 12
Garnett, S. A.		I 19, 23, II 4, 9
Gaytor, Mrs		III 14
Gaytor, Roy		III 14
Glover, D.		III 28
Gordon	(-1969)	I 20
Goss, Ian		II 18, III 32
Graham, Gordon		IV 3
Griffiths, Clive		IV 1
Griffiths, Mike		III 21
Grimwood-Taylor, Patricia		III 20
<u>H</u>		
Haigh, F.		I 11
Hankey, David		III 13, 17, IV 1
Hansen, Bill		III 8
Harpur, Dr. Jane		III 22
Harrison, Douglas		III 11
Harrison, Mrs.		III 7
Harrison, R.	(-1981)	II 8
Harrop, David		III 19, 21
Harrop, Keith		III 6, 15, IV 2
Hazzlewood, F.	(-1969)	I 20
Hemington, S.		I 13
Hemmington, S.		III 30
Hewerdine, Norman		III 9, 18, 21, 29, 30, IV 1
Hilton,		I 15
Hogg, Bill		III 19
Holland, Joe		III 20, 22, 30
Howard, Alan		III 11
Howard, Gareth		III 32
Howard, Harold		IV 2
Howie, Chris		III 8
Hoyland, Mr.		II 4
Hughes, L.		II 9, III 26, 28
Hughes, S.		I 21, 24, III 27
<u>I</u>		
Iken,		III 11
Irving, Dr. J. B.		II 14, 19, III 29
<u>J</u>		
James, Leo		III 24
James, Les		III 19, IV 2
Jennion,		III 15

Johnson, T.	(-1981)	II 8
Jones, Adrian		III 5, 7, 19
Jones, Alan Randall		IV 2
Jones, Mrs. Beryl	(wife of Gerry) (Secretary 2005-2008)	II 15, 24, III 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 26, 29, 31, IV 1, 2, 3
Jones, Brian		III 23
Jones, D.		III 27
Jones, Gerry	(husband of Beryl)	II 17, III 7, 8, 11, 13, 16, 19, 22, 24, 30, IV 1, 2, 3
Jones, Ron		III 15, 19
<u>K</u>		
Kennerley, Dave		III 15
Kershaw, Mrs. D.		I 7
Kirk, Peter		III 22, IV 1
<u>L</u>		
Lake, Kenneth		II 3
Larg, Mr. & Mrs.		III 17, 18
Large, Mr.		III 19
Lea, John		II 4
Lean, D.	(1872-)	I 8
Lees, B.		II 15, III 31
Lindley, Mr.		III 19
Lloyd, John	(-1991)	II 9, III 3, 4
Longbottom, Philip		IV 2
Lovegrove, K.		III 30
Lythgoe, Brian		III 12, IV 2
<u>M</u>		
Macaskie,		III 12
MacKay, W.		III 30
Macpherson, Graham		IV 2
Madeley, Brian		III 12, 14, 19
Malinow, Mr.		III 20
Markwick, Mr.		II 6
Mason, Andy		III 8
Maybury, Peter		III 12
McKay, W.		I 1, 4, 9, 11, 13 15, 24, III 1, 27
McLauchland,		II 14
Mellor, Godfrey		III 22, IV 2, 3
Mellor, Gordon		III 15
Moore, Chris		IV 3
Moore, Tom		IV 1, 3
Moss, A.		I 17
Murray, Athol		III 8
<u>N</u>		
Nansen, S.		III 8
Nestor, Colin		III 22
Newman, M.		II 18, III 32
Nork, Christopher		II 18, III 32
Nuttall, D.	(-1978)	I 13, 15, 17, 21, 24, II 6, 13, III 27, 29, 30
<u>O</u>		
Oliver, Susan		III 18
<u>P</u>		
Palazzo, Giovanni		III 17
Palazzo, John		III 22
Parkes, L.		III 11
Parkes, Rev. Dr. W.		II 10
Parkin, John		III 24

Parkin, Stephen IV 1
 Parkington, R. I 13, III 30
 Parsonage, Alan I 12, 13, 17, 19, 21, II 6, 11, 15, 17, 23, 24, III 7, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, IV 1
 Patton George (-1969) I 1, 4, 11, 20, III 1
 Peel, Alwyn III 15, 18, IV 1
 Phelan, Mike III 21
 Pinnell, A. (-1991) II 5, 18, 24, III 5, 27
 Platt, S. II 6

R

Randall-Jones, Alan III 5, 8, 12, 19
 Rapkin, Mrs. Franceska (-2001) III 13, 16, 19
 Reilly, Phil III 8, 13, 15, IV 1
 Richards, Dave (-1978) III 6, 28, IV 1, 2
 (Treasurer 2005-2006)
 Rigby, Alan III 12, 18
 Ritchie, Miss J. III 29
 Ritchie, Mrs. J. I 7
 Roberts, H. I 17, 21
 Roberts, J. III 18
 Roberts, Mike III 12
 Roberts, Stephen II 19, III 32
 Robinson, Les (-2006) IV 1
 Roessler, Albert III 20
 Rooke, Peter IV 2, 3
 Russell, Martin II 18, III 32

S

Salmon, Mike III 23
 Senior, I 15
 Shaft, Mr. (-2001) III 19
 Shaw, M. II 15, III 31
 Sherwood, E. I 23
 Shuttleworth, Bert (-2001) III 8, 19
 Sigeo, Dr. III 22
 Smalley, B. (Brian or Bob?) III 30
 Smalley, Brian IV 1
 Smalley, R. [Bob] (President 2005-2006) III 27, IV 1, 2
 Smith, Jeffrey (-2006) III 5, 8, IV 1
 Smith, M. III 13
 Smith, Paul II 18, 19, 20, III 32
 Snowden, Neil III 7, 31
 Stackhouse, Heather II 18, 19, 20, III 32
 Stackhouse, Janet II 18, 19, 20, III 32
 Stafford, Peter III 8, 20
 Stainsby, (A. or W. A. ?) I 11, 15
 Stainsby, A. (son of W. A. Stainsby) II 6, III 28
 Stainsby, W. A. (-1979) II 6, 23, III 26, 28
 Stalker, Brian III 15
 Stanaway, S. I 5, 11
 Stansfield, Joe (-2002) III 21
 Stewart, W. I 1, 4, III 1
 Storey, Edley P. I 15, II 24, III 4, 9, 11, 19, 21, 27, 28, 29, IV 1
 Swanston, Andrew W. I 4, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 21, 24, II 11, 14, 20, 21, 22, III 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 27, 29, IV 1
 Swanston, David I 13, 17, III 30

T

Thomas, G. II 13, III 29
 Thorpe, George III 20, IV 1
 Tierney, John I 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 15, 19, 24, III 27
 Totten, Alan II 6, 14, 15, 19, 21, 29, 31, III 7, 8, 15, IV 1

Totton, A.	(error for A. Totten?)	III 29
Tribel, F.		II 17
Tribell, F.		III 30
Turner, Clive		IV 2
Turner, H.	(-1978)	I 21, II 6
Turnock, J.	(-1969)	I 20
Turnock, Mrs. Marion	(Mrs. Cox to 1977)	I 7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 19, 21, 24, II 3, 4, 5, 13, 15, 23, 24, III 26, 27, 28, 29, 30
Tuttle, Mike		III 14
Tweedale,		I 10

V

Veitch, Mr.		III 20
Vogt, Klara	(wife of Leo Vogt) (-2002)	III 7, 9, 13, 21
Vogt, Leo	(husband of Klara Vogt) (-2003)	II 17, III 7, 9, 13, 14, 22, 26, 30

W

Walker, J.		I 13, II 13, 14, 17, 24, III 30
Walker, J. E.		III 27, 29
Walker, John		III 6, 16, 17, 24, IV 2, 3
Walker, Tony		IV 3
Waterhouse, Keith		III 9
Watson, A. L.		II 24, III 27
Watson, Mrs. Edith		III 7
Watts, Michael		I 12, II 20, III 29
Watts, Mrs. Jean	(-2007)	II 6, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 29, 30, 31, III 9, 7, IV 2
Webster, Mr.		III 19
Whitefield, Dave	(error for David Whitfield?)	IV 1
Whiteside,		III 11
Whitfield, David		III 18, 20, 21, 29
Wike, R.		III 12
Wilkinson, Mr.		III 19
Williamson, Mr.		III 19
Wiseman, Sher		III 22, IV 2
Woodlet, Mr.		III 19
Woodtli, A.		II 5, 11, 23, 24, III 26, 27
Woodtli, C.	(-1991)	III 5

Urmston, Flixton, Davyhulme and District Philatelic Society.

Founded in Flixton near Manchester, UK in 1955.

The Society's name was shortened to the **Urmston and District Philatelic Society** in 1956.

Urmston and District Philatelic Society

Founded in Flixton near Manchester, UK in 1955 as the **Urmston, Flixton, Davyhulme and District Philatelic Society**.

Renamed the **Urmston Philatelic Society**.

VVVV

Veneta

See **Associazione Filatelica Veneta**.

Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen

Founded in Germany in 1949.

1974

25 *Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen.*, Verband der Philatelisten in

Nordrhein-Westfalen, [Germany, 1974], 88pp.

- A detailed history of the Society.

1989

Donald Pflitsch (Editor): *40 Jahre Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen. Philatelistische Belege Dokumentieren vier Jahrzehnte Postgeschichte.*, Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen, Dinslaken, Germany, 1989, 146pp.

- A typical festschrift with eight pages of history of the Society.

2009

1949-2009; 60 Jahre Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen e.V., 2009, DVD.

- A history of the Federation on DVD, which plays in slide format.

Verband Schweizerischer Philatelisten-Vereine

= **Union des Sociétés Philatéliques Suisses**

Founded in Switzerland in 1890.

1990

1890 – 1990: 100 Jahre Verband Schweizerischer Philatelisten-Vereine = Le Centenaire de l'Union des Sociétés Philatéliques Suisses., Verband Schweizerischer Philatelisten-Vereine, Biel, Switzerland, 1990, 111pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Federation published in German and French, side by side.

Verein Ansbacher Briefmarkensammler E.V. Von 1894.

Founded in Ansbach, Germany in 1894 as the **Sektion Ansbach des Dresdener Briefmarken-Verein.**

It became a society in its own right in 1898, changing its name to **Verein Ansbacher Briefmarkensammler e.V. von 1894.**

1954

Briefmarken Ausstellung: 60 Jahre Jubiläum des Briefmarken-Sammlervereins Ansbach., Verein Ansbacher Briefmarkensammler, Ansbach, Germany, 1954, 16pp.

- A catalogue of the exhibition held to celebrate the 60th Anniversary of the Society with one page devoted to the history of the Society.

Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler

Founded in Brunswick, Germany in 1870.

1955

Wilhelm Schrader: *70 Jahre Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler e.V. 1885 * 14 Januar * 1955 Geschichte des Vereins.*, Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler, Brunswick, Germany, 1955, 40pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Society.

Verein der Briefmarken- und Münzensammler "Hardt"

Founded in Germany in 1969.

1989

Philatelie im Dienst Europas: 22.Deutsch-Französisch Briefmarkenaustellung = 22^e Exposition Philatelique Franco-Allemand., Verein der Briefmarken- und Münzensammler "Hardt", Durmersheim, Germany, 4th-5th November 1989, 60pp.

- A typical exhibition catalogue with no information about the Society except the proclamation on the front cover that it was its 20th Anniversary.

Verein der Briefmarkenfreunde Kandel

Founded in Kandel, Germany in 1971.

1986

Jubiläums Briefmarken-Ausstellung 1971-1986., Verein der Briefmarkenfreunde Kandel, Kandel, Germany, 26th-27th April 1986, 22pp.

- A typical exhibition catalogue with one page of information about the Society.

Verein der Briefmarkenkunde Koblenz von 1886

Founded in Koblenz, Germany in 1886.

2011

H. Steinle: *125 Jahre 1886-2011.*, Verein der Briefmarkenkunde Koblenz von 1886, Koblenz, Germany, 2011, 72pp.

- A typical festschrift with ten pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Verein der Briefmarkensammler 1924 Oggersheim

Founded in Oggersheim, Germany in 1924.

1954

Festschrift zum 30. jährigen Jubiläum des Verein der Briefmarkensammler 1924 Oggersheim vom 9. – 11. Oktober 1954 in Ludwigshafen am Rhein-Oggersheim., Verein der Briefmarkensammler 1924 Oggersheim, Germany, 1954, 20pp.

- A catalogue of the exhibition held to celebrate the 30th Anniversary of the Society, with one page devoted to the history of the Society.

Verein der Briefmarkensammler Hanau 1890

Founded in Hanau, Germany in 1890.

The date was added to the name of the Society much later.

1965

HAPHILA 65., Verein der Briefmarkensammler Hanau 1890, Hanau, Germany, 1965, 62pp.

- A typical exhibition catalogue with eight pages of historical information about the Society.

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. - Frankfurt am Main

Founded in Frankfurt am Main, Germany in 1878.

1928

Festschrift zur Feier des 50. jährigen Bestehens des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde zu Frankfurt am Main., Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde zu Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 1928, 127pp.

- A typical festschrift with twenty-eight pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1953

Festschrift zum 75. jährigen Jubiläum des "Verein für Briefmarkenkunde e.V. Frankfurt am Main"., Verein für Briefmarkenkunde zu Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 1953, 271pp.

- A typical festschrift with sixteen pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1968

Festschrift zur Feier des 90. jährigen Bestehens des Verein für Briefmarkenkunde e.V. Frankfurt am Main., Verein für Briefmarkenkunde e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 1968, 96pp.

- A typical festschrift with three pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1978

Joachim Frey: *100 Jahre Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main 1878-1978 Festschrift.*, Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 1978, 162pp.

- A typical festschrift with fifteen pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1998

Petros Tiberius: *Festschrift: 120 Jahre 1878-1998 Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main.*, Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 1998, 112pp.

- A typical festschrift containing sixteen pages bringing the history of the Society up to date from the 1978 festschrift.

2003

Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main.*, Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, 204pp.

- A typical festschrift with fifty-three pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde e.V. - Frankfurt am Main

Renamed **Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. - Frankfurt Am Main**

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel von 1890

Founded in Kiel, Germany in 1890 as the **Verein Kieler Briefmarkenfreunde**.

In January 1895, the Society changed its name to **Briefmarken Verein "Holsatia"** and six months later to the **Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel**. In the German tradition, it later added the date of its foundation to its title.

1898

Vereinsgeschichte von 1890-97. [*Society history from 1890-97.*], Jahres-Bericht des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel 1898/99, pp.3-5. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 613.}

- A detailed history of the Society's first seven years.

1965

75 Jahre Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel von 1890 e.V., [Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel von 1890, Kiel, Germany, 1965], 72pp.

- A typical festschrift with four pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde von 1885 e.V. Mainz

Founded in Mainz, Germany in 1885.

1960

Fritz Fasse: *75 Jahre Verein für Briefmarkenkunde von 1885 e.V. Mainz.*, Verein für Briefmarkenkunde von 1885 e.V. Mainz, Germany, 1960, 94pp.

- A typical festschrift with a few pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Würzburg von 1880 e.V.

Founded in Würzburg, Germany in 1880.

1955

Zur Erinnerung an die 75-jahr-Feier des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde e.V. Würzburg., Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde, Würzburg, Germany, 1955, 11pp. + 6 unnumbered pages at

the front.

- A typical festschrift with four pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1980

100 Jahre Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Würzburg 1880-1980: WÜBA '80 Ausstellungskatalog., Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Würzburg von 1880, Würzburg-Lengfeld, Germany, 1980, 86pp.

- A combined festschrift and exhibition catalogue with two pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Verein für Postwertzeichenkunde in Heidelberg

See **Briefmarken-Sammlerverein 1914 e.V. Heidelberg.**

Verein Kieler Briefmarkenfreunde

Founded in Kiel, Germany in 1890.

In January 1895, the Society changed its name to **Briefmarken Verein "Holsatia"** and six months later to the **Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel.**

Vereinigung Karlsruher Briefmarkensammler

Founded in Karlsruhe, Germany in 1892.

1992

Südwest '92 Karlsruhe: Festschrift und Ausstellungskatalog zum 100 Jährigen Jubiläum der "Vereinigung Karlsruher Briefmarkensammler e.V. 1892"., Vereinigung Karlsruher Briefmarkensammler, Karlsruhe, Germany, 1992, 120pp.

- A combination of festschrift and exhibition catalogue with a few pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim

Founded in Rödelheim, Frankfurt am Main, Germany in 1902.

1927

Festschrift zum 25 Jährigen Jubiläum des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt a. Main-Rödelheim., Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim, Germany, 1927, 12pp.

- A brief history of the Society.

1952

Festschrift zum 50 Jährigen Jubiläum Verein für Briefmarkenkunde FFM.-Rödelheim., Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim, Germany, 1952, 40pp.

- An exhibition catalogue with just a few pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1962

Festschrift zum 60 Jährigen Jubiläum des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt a. M.-Rödelheim., Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt a. M.-Rödelheim, Germany, 1962.

- A typical festschrift with just a few pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Vindobona

See **Österreichischen Philatelisten-Klub Vindobona.**

WWW

Wakefield Philatelic Society

Founded in Wakefield, UK in 1938.

1964

Exhibition of Postage Stamps Arranged in Conjunction with the Wakefield Philatelic Society to Commemorate the Silver Jubilee of the Formation of the Society: May 2nd to May 23rd 1964., [Wakefield Philatelic Society], Wakefield, UK, 1964, 16pp.

➤ A typical exhibition catalogue with two pages about the history of the Society.

Walkden Philatelic Society

Founded in Walkden near Manchester, UK.

It closed in mid 2001 owing to falling membership and escalating costs.

Walton & Weybridge Philatelic Society

Founded in the UK in 1947.

1968

Twenty First Anniversary Exhibition of Stamps and Postal History., Walton & Weybridge Philatelic Society, Weybridge, UK, 27th April 1968, 16pp.

➤ A typical exhibition catalogue containing nothing about the history of the Society.

Warminster Philatelic Society

Founded in Warminster in 1949.

This first Society only lasted about five years, closing in the mid 1950s. The Society was re-established in 1964.

2014

Warminster Philatelic Society 50th Anniversary Stamp Fair and Wiltshire Philatelic Federation Competition., Warminster Philatelic Society, Warminster, UK, 2014, n.pp. [12pp.]

➤ A typical stamp fair programme with a three-page history of the Society.

Washington Philatelic Society

Founded in Washington, DC, USA in 1905.

2005

Herbert A. Trenchard: *A History of the Washington Philatelic Society on its 100th Anniversary 1905-2005.*, Washington Philatelic Society, Washington, DC, USA, n.d. [2005], n.pp. [32pp.]

➤ A detailed history of the Society.

Waterlow Study Circle

Founded in London, UK in 1981.

2001

M. Hoffman: *Brief history of the Waterlow Study Circle, and Waterlows.*, Philatelic Quill, January 2001, Volume 17, Issue 1, p.14.

➤ A very brief history of the Society.

Watford & District Philatelic Society

Founded in Watford, UK in 1937.

1974

Watford & District Philatelic Society – A brief history., in: *24th Middlesex Federation Convention.*, Watford Philatelic Society, 20th April 1974, n.pp. [2pp.]

- A brief history of the Society.

Webster Groves Stamp Club

Founded in St. Louis, MO, USA in 1928.

In 2011, the Club held a literature auction using their web site, which was advertised in the Philatelic Literature Review (1st quarter 2011, Volume 60, Issue 1, p.9).

Auction Catalogues

2011 *Webster Groves Literature Auction.*, 20th May 2011, 253 lots.

Wellington Junior Philatelic Society

Founded in Wellington, New Zealand.

Merged with the **Philatelic Society of New Zealand** (now the **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**) on the 18th September 1921.

Wellington Philatelic Society

Founded in Wellington New Zealand in 1922 as the **Donbank Philatelic Society**.

The Society was originally named after the Donbank Y.M.C.A. Hostel in which most of the founder members lived. In March 1940, the name of the Society was changed to the **Wellington Philatelic Society**.

1972

A brief history of the Wellington Philatelic Society (Inc.) 1922-1972., in *WELPEX '72 Catalogue.*, May 1972, pp.8, 10 & 12.

- A concise but detailed history of the Society.

Welsh Philatelic Society

Founded on the 13th February 1971. Renamed the **Welsh Postal History Society** on the 21st June 2014.

Welsh Postal History Society

Founded on the 13th February 1971 as the **Welsh Philatelic Society**. As its members' main focus changed from stamps to postal history it was renamed the **Welsh Postal History Society** on the 21st June 2014.

West Africa Study Circle

Founded in Tunbridge Wells, UK in 1950 as **The Gambia Study Circle**.

In 1954, the interests of the Circle were extended and it was renamed **The Gambia, Gold Coast and sierra Leone Stucy Circle**. In 1959, the scope of the Circle was extended once again to include the whole of British West Africa and it was renamed the **West Africa Study Circle**.

2000

Special Golden Jubilee Issue 1950-2000., Cameo, April 2000, Volume 6, Issue 6.

- Although it is an issue of the Society's magazine, it also acts as a commemoration of their 50th anniversary, carrying a two-page history of he Society, and as a catalogue for the Society's anniversary display to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

West Moors Philatelic and Numismatic Society

Founded in April 1971 in West Moors, UK.

By 1982, there were no more numismatists in the Club and it was renamed the **West Moors Philatelic and Post Card Club**.

West Moors Philatelic and Post Card Club

Founded in April 1971 in West Moors, UK as the **West Moors Philatelic and Numismatic Society**.

By 1986, most of the members came from Ferndown and it was renamed the **Ferndown and West Moors Philatelic and Postcard Club**.

Whakatane Philatelic Society

Founded in Whakatane, New Zealand in 1946.

1996

Raymond Herbison: *The First Fifty Years 1946-1996.*, Whakatane Philatelic Society, Whakatane, New Zealand, 1996, 65pp.

- A comprehensive history of the Society.

Whangarei Philatelic society

Founded in Whangarei, New Zealand in 1957.

2006

Whangarei Philatelic Society First 50 Years 1957-2007., Whangarei Philatelic Society, Whangarei, New Zealand, 2006, 44pp.

- A history of the Society told through short vignettes of its activities over the years.

Worthing Philatelic Society

Founded in Worthing, UK in 1935.

1978

Colin W. Spong: *Worthing Philatelic Society.*, Typescript of a paper prepared for the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Worthing, 1978, 2pp.

- A concise but detailed history of the Society.

Wuppertal

See **Postwertzeichen Wuppertal e.V. von 1890**.

Würzburg

See **Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Würzburg von 1880 e.V.**

XXXX

YYYY

York Philatelic Society

Founded in York, UK in 1948.

1988

York Philatelic Society 40th Anniversary; Yorkshire Philatelic Association 42nd Annual Convention., York Philatelic society, York, UK, 1988, 20pp.

- A catalogue of the Convention with information about the Yorkshire Philatelic Association but with no details of the Society.

Yorkshire Postal History Society

Founded in 1957 in Bradford, UK as the **Yorkshire Postal History Study Circle**.

In 1959, it was decided to make the **Study Circle** into a full **Society**

1982

William A. Sedgewick & Ronald Ward: *The Rural Postage Service Over Three Centuries.*, Yorkshire Postal History Society, Sheffield, UK, 1982, 26pp.

➤ A typical festschrift with no historical information about the Society.

Yorkshire Postal History Society Silver Jubilee Meeting & Stamp Fair., 16th October 1982, Yorkshire Postal History Society, UK, 1982, n.pp. [4pp.]

➤ Details of the Fair and list of dealers present, with a single page history of the Society.

Yorkshire Postal History Study Circle

Founded in 1947 in Sheffield, UK.

After a few years it ceased to function. It was superseded by a new organisation under the same name in 1957.

Yorkshire Postal History Study Circle

Founded in 1957 in Bradford, UK.

Although it was said to be a revival of the original **Study Circle**, the members considered it to be a new organisation. In 1959, it was renamed the **Yorkshire Postal History Society**.

Youth Organisations on Stamps

Founded in 1951 as a Unit of the American Topical Association.

In 1952, the focus of the Unit was changed to scouts only and it was renamed the **Scouts on Stamps Society**.

ZZZZ

Zürich

See **Schweizerischer Philatelistenverein Zürich**.

1.2.2

SOCIETIES DEVOTED TO PHILATELIC LITERATURE

INTRODUCTION

Over the years there have been many attempts to form societies devoted to philatelic literature. In general, these societies have been formed by a few serious philatelic bibliophiles who often made great efforts to attract other like-minded philatelists and just as often met failure. The most successful of the societies was the British Philatelic Literature Society which was active from 1908-1917. In spite of its having the support of the greatest bibliophiles of the age, it never had more than eighty-four members, eighteen of which were philatelic societies. It did however produce some of the finest bibliographic publications of its time.

This Section is an attempt to bring together as much information on these Societies as possible. Each society which was formed has its own sub-section and the initial *Bibliography* records general comments and articles on literature societies.

Whilst it was not actually a literature society, the efforts of the Committee on Philatelic Literature of the American Philatelic Society deserve to be recorded and so it is included below.

AMERICAN PHILATELIC SOCIETY:

COMMITTEE ON PHILATELIC LITERATURE

The American Philatelic Association, later the American Philatelic Society, always had a great interest in philatelic literature and set up a *Committee on Philatelic Literature* in its early years in order to keep the Society abreast of developments in the field. The Society's related *Committee on Philatelic Index* is dealt with in Section 2.2.1.5 where full details of the membership of both Committees will be found.

REPORTS

- 1907 **Ernest R. Aldrich:** *Report of Committee on Philatelic Literature.*, The American Philatelist, 1907, Volume 21, pp.34-37.
➤ It gives details of all new publications for the previous twelve months.
- 1908 **Wm. C. Stone:** *Report of the Committee on Philatelic Literature July 17, 1908.*, The American Philatelist, 1908, Volume 22, Part 1, pp.82-85.
➤ Mentions the formation of the British Philatelic Literature Society and gives details of all new publications for the previous twelve months.
- 1926 No Report was presented at the 1926 Convention

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1913

Walter E. Goodwin: *Philatelic Library for Sale.*, The Philatelic News, August 1913, Volume

1, Issue 7, p.63.

- As an indication of the loss of interest in philatelic papers, the advertisement offers 2,300 different for \$7.50.

1951

“*Ubique*”, Stamp Collecting, 17th February 1951, p.691.

This led to the following correspondence:

F. M. Montresor: *Philatelic literature society.*, Stamp Collecting, 3rd March 1951, p.763. (A note by the Editor is appended.)

E. Corbisier de Meaultsart: *Philatelic literature society.*, Stamp Collecting, 3rd March 1951, p.763.

Kenneth S. Sargeant: *Philatelic literature society.*, Stamp Collecting, 31st March 1951, p.55.

Robert J. Duncan: *Philatelic literature society.*, Stamp Collecting, 3rd March 1951, p.55.

E. Corbisier de Meaultsart: *Philatelic literature society.*, Stamp Collecting, 31st March 1951, pp.55 & 57

- A call for a new literature society to be formed on the same lines as the old Philatelic Literature Society.

Montresor was positive but thought that the old society should not be a model, rather its aim should be to produce monographs. The editor commends the idea.

Meaultsart is in favour but points out that **E. Blanc** in Paris tried to promote such a society two of years earlier, but failed.

Sargeant continues the discussion regarding a publishing society.

Duncan is supportive and suggests **Roland King-Farlow** as editor.

Meaultsart does not want a publishing society but one which will continue the work of the FIPP of the 1920s and 30s and publish indexes.

THE LITERATURE SOCIETIES

This Section is divided into two parts: The first lists the Societies in date order in accordance with their founding year. The second list is in alphabetical order and all of the data relating to each organisation will be found in this part.

LIST OF SOCIETIES IN ORDER OF THE DATE OF THEIR FOUNDATION

Unknown

Philatelic Literature Association

1896

Philatelic Literature Society

1902

League of Philatelic Literaturists

1907

Philatelic Literature Society

1910

American Philatelic Literature Society

1916

American Academy of Philatelic Literature

Philatelic Press Club and Literature Society

192?

Verein Philatelistischer Literatursammler

192?

Société de Bibliographie Philatélique

1942

Deutschen Gesellschaft für Philatelistisches Schrifttum

Philatelic Library Association

2005

A Czech society for philatelic literature was established.

LIST OF SOCIETIES IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

American Academy of Philatelic Literature

Founded in 1916 in the USA as the **Philatelic Press Club and Literature Society**.

The Society changed its name in August 1917.

Officers: Chairman **Willard B. Savory**
 Secretary **Lloyd Garfield Snow**

References

1. Philatelic Gossip, September 1917, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.15.

American Philatelic Literature Society

Founded in the USA in 1910 by **George Ward Linn**, **George K. Smith** and **Harry S. Adair**.

It had twenty-one Charter Members of which included the founders as well as **Hiram E. Deats** and **Victor Marsh** of the UK. **Linn** was member N^o1 and Secretary-Treasurer (320 Clinton Building, Columbus, OH). His publication *The Stamp Collector* was the official organ. **Charles A. Nast** was the President.

The Society had members all across the United States as well as some in Europe. It fell by wayside after a short time.

References

1. **Charles A. Nast: A literature society.**, The Stamp Journal, April 1910, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.160.
 - The formation of an American literature society is announced. However, there is no mention amongst the officers of a historian to record the births and deaths of periodicals.
2. *The American Philatelic Literature Society.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1910, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.32; July, (3), p.47 & October, (4), p.57.
 - Some notes about the formation of the Society and its earliest days.

[Czech Philatelic Literature Society]

The name of the Society is not known to me.

Deutschen Gesellschaft für Philatelistisches Schrifttum

Founded in Berlin, Germany in 1942 by **Karl Scharfenberg**.

Documents held

- *Satzung der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Philatelistisches Schrifttum.* [Bylaws of the German Society for Philatelic Literature.], 22nd December 1942, 8pp. {A translation of the introductory text on page 1 is available as Philat. Trans. 536.}
- *Aufnahme - Antrag.* [Membership Application.], n.d., 1p.

League of Philatelic Literaturists

Founded in USA in 1902 by **Cook & Jones**.

References

1. [**Ernest R. Aldridge (Editor)**]: [Editorial], The Philatelic World, 27th May 1903, Volume 2, Issue 21, p.135.
 - Report of the appointment of a new Exchange Superintendent.

Philatelic Library Association

Founded in 1942 in the USA by **Daniel W. Vooyo**s and **Dan J. Lapinski**.

Renamed the **Philatelic Literature Association**, q.v.

Philatelic Literature Association

Founded in the USA on 1st March 1896.

References

1. *The Philatelic Literature Society.*, The Pennsylvania Stamp, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.74-75.
 - The report includes a list of Officers; Secretary's Report; list of New Members & a single application for membership from **Hiram E. Deats**.

Philatelic Literature Association

Founded in the USA in 1942 by **Daniel W. Vooyo**s and **Dan J. Lapinski** as the **Philatelic Library Association**.

Vooyos published and edited the *Philatelic Literature Review* as the Association journal. From 1942-1949, all of the work was done by **Vooyo**s and his family and finally, the *Philatelic Literature Review* was suspended. In 1950, **Fred School**, a Syracuse dealer, provided the impetus to re-start the organisation with him becoming secretary-treasurer. **Vooyo**s became President and **George Turner** and **David Lidman** Vice Presidents. **Vooyo**s continued to edit the *Philatelic Literature Review* until 1956 when **Philip Rochlin** took over. In 1957, the *Philatelic Literature Review* was sued for libel by **Fritz Billig** over a negative review of one of his publications so **Rochlin** resigned to protect the Association.

References

1. *Re-stimulated interest in philatelic literature.*, Stamps, 27th June 1942, Volume 39, Issue 13, p.437.
 - Interest was at a maximum at the turn of the century but waned until today. It announces the formation of the Philatelic Library Association.
2. **Frederick L. Scholl**: *The Philatelic Library Association.*, Stamps, 26th August 1950, Volume 72, Issue 9, pp.318-319.
 - A plea for volunteers to take some of the burden of running the Association from the shoulders of **Daniel W. Vooyo**s.
3. *Philatelic library group vitally concerned with the literature of stamp hobby.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd February 1953, Volume 25, Issue 50, pp.1 & 13.
4. *Growing Philatelic Library Association sponsors this edition: Has 700 members.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd February 1954, Volume 26, Issue 50, pp.1 & 15.
 - A review of the Association's activities to date and the state of the literature market at present.
5. *Philatelic literature interesting: Adds to benefits of collecting by increasing knowledge of hobby and its subject matter.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 27th January 1964, Volume 36, Issue 48, pp.1 & 30.-31.
 - A detailed history of the Philatelic Literature Association and a review of the coverage of the *Philatelic Literature Review*.
6. **Hollis Harlow**: *Literature group in 25th year.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 27th March 1967, Volume 40, Issue 5, pp.1 & 34-35.

Philatelic Literature Society

Founded in the USA on the 1st March 1896.

It had 69 Charter (founding) members. By May of its founding year, it had 100 members and

George E. Clever seemed to be Secretary. (The Daily Stamp Item, 4th May 1896, Volume 2, Issue 29, p.116.) **L. H. Much** was elected as the Society's Exchange Superintendent. (Philatelic Literature Collector July 1896, Issue 2, p.[5].) The Society held an auction in October 1896, conducted by **Cameron W. Lawton** of Patterson Mills, PA. Their official organ in 1897 was the *Omaha Philatelist*. In 1989, it was *The Texan Philatelist*.

Auction Catalogues

- 1896 *First Auction Sale of the Philatelic Literature Society.*, 15th October 1896, in: The Pennsylvania Stamp, September 1896, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.93, 33 lots.
Actually there were 33 titles with hundreds of issues, bidders being expected to bid on individual issues only.
- 1899 *Seventh Auction Sale of Philatelic Literature Soc'y.*, 27th June 1899., The Stamp Tribune, June 1899, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.114 & 115.

References

1. **[Fred B. Woolston (Editor)]:** *Notes.*, The Trans-Mississippi Stamp, October 1896, Volume 1, Issue 2, n.pp. [p.4].
➤ A note that the Society has eighty members and that the new membership cards are available.
2. **Moses B. Page:** *Page's Directory of Philatelic Literature Collectors and of The Philatelic Press.*, 1st edition, Moses B. Page, Muscatine, IA, USA, 1897, n.pp. [32pp.]
3. **Roy B. Bradley:** *Notes from the Lone Star State.*, The Virginia Philatelist, May 1898, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.175.
4. **Chas. F. Frey:** *Philatelic Literature Society.*, The Stamp Tribune, May 1899, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.73.
➤ Society Report listing the officers and giving the Secretary's report.
5. **Chas. F. Frey:** *Philatelic Literature Society.*, The Stamp Tribune, June 1899, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.114.
➤ Society Report listing the officers and giving the Secretary's report.
6. **Chas. F. Frey:** *Philatelic Literature Society.*, The Stamp Tribune, July 1899, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.130.
➤ Society Report listing the officers and giving the Secretary's report.
7. **Chas. F. Frey:** *Philatelic Literature Society.*, The Stamp Tribune, August 1899, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.149.
➤ Society Report listing the officers and giving the Secretary's report.
8. **Chas. F. Frey:** *Philatelic Literature Society.*, The Stamp Tribune, September 1899, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.169.
➤ Society Report listing the officers and giving the Secretary's report.
9. *Philatelic Literature Society.*, The Stamp Tribune, October 1899, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.186.
➤ Society Report listing the officers.
10. **Chas. F. Frey:** *Philatelic Literature Society.*, The Stamp Tribune, November 1899, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.194.
➤ Society Report listing the officers and giving the Secretary's report.
11. *Philatelic Literature Society.*, The Stamp Tribune, December 1899, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.205.
➤ Society Report listing the officers.

Philatelic Literature Society

Founded in London, UK on the 19th September 1907.

The Society arose out of discussions that occurred during several meetings of literature enthusiasts in **Fred. Melville's** library. **Melville** had initially envisaged it as a literary section

of the Junior Philatelic Society. In the event, it was founded as an independent organisation.

On the 1st August 1907, a number of philatelists who were especially interested in the literature of philately, met at the home of **Fred J. Melville** to consider the formation of a society devoted to philatelic literature. The objectives of the Society were stated in the resolution that was unanimously adopted:-

That it is the opinion of this meeting that it is desirable to form a Society to promote the collection and study of literature relating to philately; to compile, print and publish works of value to the librarian and book collector; to assist in the interchange of duplicates; and generally to place on record everything that may appertain to the history and bibliography of stamps and stamp collecting.

Circulars were sent out inviting those interested to an inaugural meeting on the 19th September with responses directed to **F. J. Peplow**.

President: **E. D. Bacon.**
Vice-President: **B. T. K. Smith**
Secretary & Treasurer (1911): **F. J. Peplow** (1908-12; 185 Barrow Road, East Dulwich; 1912- "Grottesby", Blackheath, London, SE)
Council Members: **H. Clark, H. F. Johnson, Fred. J. Melville, H. E. Weston**

From 1912 to 1915, meetings were held at St. Bride's Institute, Bride Lane, London EC. The Society ceased its activities owing to the the war when there were sixty-three members. On the 12th May 1922, a Special General Meeting was held at the Hotel Russell which was attended by 14 former members and interested parties. It was agreed to reconstruct the Society and a Provisional Council was appointed, comprising **W. Howard; F. J. Melville; C. Nissen & F. J. Peplow** with **H. F. Johnson** as Secretary.

In 1929, the Society was finally dissolved and all of its assets dispersed.

Publications

- Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society.
1908-1918; Volume 1 to Volume 11. (Whole number 44).

References

1. *A proposed philatelic literature society.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, August 1907, Volume 17, Issue 8, pp.170-171.
2. *Editorial Notes & A proposed literature society.*, The Philatelic Record, August 1907, Volume 29, Issue 8, p.? & p.165.
3. [**L. W. Fulcher (Editor)**]: *A philatelic literature society.*, Morley's Philatelic Journal, August 1907, Volume 8, Issue 8, p.61.
 - Report on the proposed literature society with a plea that more indexes to periodicals be produced.
4. *A philatelic literature society.*, The Philatelic Record, November 1907, Volume 29, Issue 11, p.225.
 - Report of the meetings of the 29th October and 13th November 1907.
5. [**E. B. Evans (Editor)**]: *Philatelic Literature Society.*, Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, February 1908, Volume 18, Issue 8, pp.174-175.
6. [**Franz Reichenheim (Editor)**]: *The Philatelic Literature Society.*, Monthly Report of the Herts Philatelic Society, March 1908, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.92.
 - A review of the progress of the Society to date.

7. **Fred. J. Melville:** *The philatelic library of Mr. Fred J. Melville.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1910, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.37-40. (2nd paragraph)
 - **Melville's** recollection of the founding of the Society.
8. **F. H. V[allency]:** *Philatelic Literature Society. Reconstruction agreed.*, Stamp Collecting, 20th May 1922, Volume 18, Issue 7, p.179.
 - Announcement of the reconstruction and details of the new Committee.
9. *The Philatelic Literature Society.*, Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, May 1922, Volume 32, Issue 5, p.88.
 - Announcement of the special General Meeting and the reconstruction of the Society.
10. *Philatelic literature in 1926-27.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual and Philatelic Year Book, 1928, p.62.
 - Announcement of the publication of the *Supplement to Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford K.T.*
11. *Philatelic literature in 1926-27.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual and Philatelic Year Book, 1928, p.63.
 - Announcement of the dissolution of the Society and an outline of how its assets will be distributed.
12. **[Fred J. Melville (Editor):** *Philatelic Literature Society.*, The Stamp Lover, July 1929, Volume 22, Issue 2, p.48.
 - Announcement that the Society has finally been dissolved and details of the disposal of the assets.

Philatelic Press Club and Literature Society

Founded in 1916 in the USA.

Renamed the American Academy of Philatelic Literature, q. v.

Société de Bibliographie Philatélique

Thought to have been founded in the 1920s. All that I have found about this Society is that Georges Brunel was President in 1930. (Mentioned after his name on the cover of his book: *Ce Qu'Était La Philatélie en 1867.*, Yvert, Amiens, France, 1930.)

Verein Philatelistischer Literatursammler

Founded in 192? in Berlin, Germany by **Carl Beck**.

The Society adopted *Der Philatelistische Bücherwurm*, of which **Carl Beck** was the publisher, as its Society journal. Although the journal continued under new owners, the Society faded away following the deaths of **Beck** in 1929 and **Bungerz** in 1931.

1.2.3

PHILATELIC SOCIETIES' MEMBERSHIP LISTS

INTRODUCTION

Membership Lists or Membership Directories may be considered to be the lifeline of philatelic societies and similar organisations, tying the members together wherever they live⁽¹⁾. They allow members to contact each other, both for research and exchange purposes and allow dealers to target groups of collectors in particular speciality areas. The importance of such personal contacts was recognised as early as 1880 when **Adelaide Lucy Fenton**, one of the earliest and most-renown stamp collectors and writers (under such pseudonyms as **Fentonia** and **Herbert Camoens**) resigned from the Philatelic Society, London (now the Royal Philatelic Society London) after only a single year's membership. Interestingly, she cited her inability to get the addresses of other members of the Society from the Secretary, in order to correspond with them, as the reason for her resignation⁽²⁾.

The Largest Directory of all was that of the American Philatelic Society, which eventually included the names, addresses and collecting interests of some 50,000 collectors in its 432 pages⁽³⁾. As with all useful things, there are always a few people who will abuse them. Initially, these Directories were compiled along Geographical lines in order to enable members to find easily other members in their local area. However in 1978, this method was dropped on the recommendation of the Society's Stamp Theft Committee on the grounds that it made it too easy for burglars to find potential victims in a their locality⁽⁴⁾. In the mid 1980's, thefts of philatelic material reached epidemic proportions in the United States. Upon investigation, it was found that some of the thieves were using the American Philatelic Society Directory to identify and locate stamp collectors. At the instigation of the Chairman of the StampTheft Committee, publication of the Directory was discontinued⁽⁵⁾. Even as late as 1999, the APS acknowledged that production of a membership directory was a subject that came up repeatedly in discussions with members and gave detailed reasons for its discontinuance⁽⁶⁾. Indeed, it was reported in 2000, that thieves were still using the 1980 Directory to locate victims since many collectors had not moved house⁽⁷⁾.

The problems associated with the misuse of society membership lists was evidently not restricted to the United States since, in 1987, **John Carberry** can be found appealing to the Australian Cinderella Society to publish their membership list⁽⁸⁾. In his opinion, the security worries were simply an excuse and the real reason was to save money. Also, the lack of a membership list would deprive members of the opportunity of contacting others with similar interests and would lead to a decline in membership. Shortly afterwards, a letter by American member **Howard Wunderlich**⁽⁹⁾ was published supporting this view. In the same issue, **Carberry** detailed his failed efforts to persuade other societies to publish their membership lists.

In 1995, **James Negus** published an appeal to specialist societies that they publish a membership list in order that members can contact each other⁽¹⁰⁾, a view quickly endorsed by **Henderson**⁽¹¹⁾, who noted how they are of use to him. **Negus** acknowledged that the activities of burglars, as highlighted by **David L Mahsman** and **Bob Lamb** of the American Philatelic Society^(12 & 13) have made the publication of addresses unwise but suggests that a list of names and either town or county would be helpful in facilitating member contact.

In responding to **Negus**, **Alan Warren**⁽¹⁴⁾ pointed out that exhibition judges do not want their addresses published since the dates they would be away from home would be known. The

American First Day Cover Society still produces a membership list but offers members the opportunity of not being listed. Not one to give up a strongly-held view easily, **Negus** continued to press Societies to reconsider their decisions⁽¹⁵⁾

The following Bibliography comprises separately-issued publications including Directories, Year Books and Annuals which contain membership lists. Those lists of societies members, which are merely a section of the society's periodical are included only when they come to hand and are not sought out deliberately, being far too numerous. The same comment applies to additions and corrections to these works. By no stretch of the imagination is this section complete. It serves only to give a taste of what is available. I eventually gave up seeking more items to add to this section as the quantity available overwhelmed my ability to process it as well as my finances. Nowadays, I only add new material which comes to hand incidentally rather than by design.

Exchange clubs, whose publications contain seemingly random lists of contacts are generally not useful and are excluded from this Section.

REFERENCES

1. **Eugene K. Sanger:** *Resume Directory.*, American Philatelist, April 1991, Volume 105, Issue 4, p.292.
2. **Ron Negus:** *More about Miss Fenton.*, London Philatelist, October 2005, Volume 114, pp.278-279.
3. American Philatelist, November 1980, Part 2, pp.432.
4. **John E. Foxworth:** *Geographical listing deleted from Directory.*, The American Philatelist, July 1978, Volume 92, Issue 7, pp.685 & 720.
5. **Gene Fricks:** *Directories Tools for Thieves.*, American Philatelist, June 1991, Volume 105, Issue 6, p.484.
6. **John M. Hotchner:** *Administration change, but need for member opinion is constant.*, American Philatelist, August 1999, Volume 113, Issue 8, pp.778-779.
7. **Les Winick:** *Brothers in crime.*, The Philatelic Exporter, December 2000, Volume 56, Issue 8, p.22.
8. **John G. Carberry:** *Letters to the editor.*, Cinderellas Australia, May 1987, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.40.
9. **Howard J. Wunderlich & J. G. Carberry:** *Letters to the editor – Follow up.*, Cinderellas Australia, October 1987, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.83-84.
10. **James Negus:** *The demise of the published Membership List.*, ABPS News, April 1995, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp21-22.
{Reprinted in Philatelic Quill, April 1996, Volume 12, Issue 2, pp.32-33.}
11. **George Henderson:** *From the Library of the British Society of Russian Philately.*, ABPS News, July 1995, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.82.
12. **Rev David L. Mahsman:** *Planned as a philatelic burglary.*, The American Philatelist, July 1994, Volume 108, Issue 7, p.592.
13. **Bob Lamb:** *News from State College.*, The American Philatelist, September 1994, Volume 108, Issue 9, p.832.
14. **Alan Warren:** *Postbox: From Alan Warren, Philadelphia.*, Philatelic Quill, July 1996, Volume 12, Issue 3, p.52.
15. **James Negus:** *The Demise of the published Membership List.*, The Kiwi, February 1996, Volume 45, Issue 2, pp.27-28.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

AAAA

A.E.E.P.P.

See **Académie Européenne d'Études Philatéliques et Postales**.

A.I.E.P.

See **Association Internationale des Experts Philatéliques**.

A.I.J.P.

See **Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques**

A.P.H.V.

See **Allgemeiner Postwertzeichen-Händler-Verband**.

A.P.S. Writers Unit

USA.

1968

➤ *Directory 1968-69.*, The American Philatelist, February 1968, Volume 82, Issue 2, Part 2, p.79.

1972

➤ *Junior Division Membership Directory, Supplement Issue 1.*, Supplement to APS Writers Unit 30 News Bulletin, 1972, Volume 5, Issue 3, 2pp.

A.S.D.A.

See **American Stamp Dealers' Association**.

A.T.A.

See **American Topical Association**.

Académie d'Études Postales

France.

In about 1989, the Académie changed its name to the **Académie Européenne d'Études Philatéliques et Postales**.

1981

Annuaire Printemps 1981., Spring 1981, n.pp. [5pp.]

1982

Annuaire Printemps 1982., Spring 1982, n.pp. [7pp.]

1985

Annuaire Automne 1985., Autumn 1985, 8pp.

Académie Européenne d'Études Philatéliques et Postales

France.

Formerly the **Académie d'Études Postales**. From the year 2000, the list of members carried a photograph and some personal information about each member. Details of these lists and the data from them will be found in Section 5.2: *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*.

1989

Liste des Membres., January 1989, n.pp. [3pp.]

1990

Liste des Membres., March 1990, n.pp. [6pp.]

1991

Liste des Membres., January 1991, n.pp. [5pp.]

1992

Liste des Membres., January 1992, n.pp. [5pp.]

1993

Liste des Membres., January 1993, n.pp. [6pp.]

1994

Liste des Membres., January 1994, n.pp. [8pp.]

1996

Liste des Membres., January 1996, n.pp. [7pp.]

1997

Liste des Membres., January 1997, n.pp. [7pp.]

1998

Liste des Membres., January 1998, n.pp. [8pp.]

1999

Liste des Membres., January 1999, n.pp. [11pp.]

Académie Européenne de Philatélie

France.

ADPS Stamp Dealers' Society

UK.

Undated

ADPS Directory., n.pp. [20pp.]

Alamo City Philatelic Society

Founded on the 39th April 1891 in San Antonio, TX, USA.

1893

Annual Report of the Alamo City Philatelic Society., 54pp.

1894

Second Annual Report of the Alamo City Philatelic Society., 28pp.

Allgemeiner Postwertzeichen-Händler-Verband

Founded in Germany.

[International Federation of Stamp Dealers' Associations]

1950

Mitglieder=Verzeichnis des Allgemeinen Postwertzeichen-Händler-Verbandes APHV e.V., 1950, 32pp.

1951

Mitglieder=Verzeichnis des Allgemeinen Postwertzeichen-Händler-Verbandes APHV e.V.,

1951, 32pp.

2000

Jahrbuch 2000., 2000, 156pp.

2002

Verzeichnis der APHV-Mitglieder., n.d. [ca.2002], 56pp.

American Air Mail Society

Founded in 1923 in the USA. as **The Aero Philatelic Society of America.**

1929

Membership List., American Air Mail Society, December 1929, 34pp.

1934

Directory of the American Air Mail Society: Membership List., Supplement to The Airpost Journal, March 1934, 11pp.

1935

Directory of the American Air Mail Society: Membership List Constitution and By-Laws., Supplement to The Airpost Journal, April 1935, 30pp.

1937

American Air Mail Society 1937 Directory: Membership List Constitution and By-Laws., Supplement to The Airpost Journal, January 1937, 34pp.

1939

American Air Mail Society 1939 Directory: Membership List Constitution and By-Laws., Supplement to The Airpost Journal, July 1939, 50pp.

1946

American Air Mail Society (Incorporated) Directory: Alphabetical & Geographical Membership List also Constitution and By-Laws., Supplement to The Airpost Journal, June 1946, 68pp.

1967

Membership Directory: American Air Mail Society, 1967., Supplement to The Airpost Journal, October 1967, 48pp.

1979

Membership Directory and Past Officers, Awards Program, Annual Literature Exhibition., 1979, 56pp.

American Philatelic Association

Founded in USA.

Renamed the **American Philatelic Society**

1898

Stockholders of the American Philatelic Association, 1898, 16pp.

American Philatelic Society

Founded in USA.

Formerly the **American Philatelic Association.**

1907

Year Book., The American Philatelist, 1907, Volume 21, 136pp.

1908

Year Book., The American Philatelist, 1908, Volume 22, Part 1., 236pp.

1918

List of Members and Branch Societies., Supplement to The American Philatelist, March 1918, 75pp.

1924

The American Philatelist: List of Members and Branch Societies., Supplement to The American Philatelist, June 1924, 160pp.

1927

The American Philatelist: Membership and Branch Society Directory., Supplement to The American Philatelist, May 1927, 188pp.

1928

The American Philatelist: Membership and Branch Society Directory., Supplement to The American Philatelist, April 1928, 192pp.

1929

The American Philatelist: Membership and Branch Society Directory., Supplement to The American Philatelist, April 1929, 196pp.

1930

The American Philatelist: Membership and Branch Society Directory., Supplement to The American Philatelist, April 1930, 208pp.

1931

The American Philatelist: Membership and Branch Society Directory., Supplement to The American Philatelist, April 1931, 205pp.

1932

The American Philatelist: Membership and Branch Society Directory., Supplement to The American Philatelist, April 1932, 200pp.

1933

The American Philatelist: Section II, Containing a List of Members and Chapter Societies., Supplement to The American Philatelist, April 1933, 187pp.

1934

The American Philatelist: Section II, Containing a List of Members and Chapter Societies., Supplement to The American Philatelist, April 1934, 188pp.

1935

The American Philatelist: Section II, Containing a List of Members and Chapter Societies., Supplement to The American Philatelist, April 1935, 188pp.

1936

The American Philatelist: Section II, Containing a List of Members and Chapter Societies., Supplement to The American Philatelist, April 1936, 199pp.

1937

The American Philatelist: Section II, Containing a List of Members and Chapter Societies., Supplement to The American Philatelist, April 1937, 216pp.

1938

The American Philatelist: Section II, Containing a List of Members and Chapter Societies.,

Supplement to *The American Philatelist*, April 1938, 232pp.

1939

The American Philatelist: Section II, Containing a List of Members and Chapter Societies., Supplement to *The American Philatelist*, May 1939, 238pp.

1940

The American Philatelist: Section II, Containing a List of Members and Chapter Societies., Supplement to *The American Philatelist*, May 1940, 240pp.

1941

The American Philatelist: Section II, Containing a List of Members and Chapter Societies., Supplement to *The American Philatelist*, February 1941, 229pp.

1942

The American Philatelist: Section II, Containing a List of Members and Chapter Societies., Supplement to *The American Philatelist*, February 1942, 229pp.

1947

The American Philatelic Society Year Book Containing a List of Members and Chapter Societies., Supplement to *The American Philatelist*, May 1947, 356pp.

1966

Directory 1966., *The American Philatelist*, February 1966, Volume 80, Issue 2, Part II, 304pp.

1968

Directory 1968-69., *The American Philatelist*, February 1968, Volume 82, Issue 2, Part II, 364pp.

1970

Directory 1970-71., *The American Philatelist*, August 1970, Volume 84, Issue 8, Part II, 440pp.

1972

The American Philatelist, September 1972, Volume 86, Issue 9, Part II, 430pp.

1976

The American Philatelist, October 1976, Volume 90, Issue 10, pp.717-1098.

1978

The American Philatelist, November 1978, Volume 92, Issue 11, Part 2, 376pp.

1980

The American Philatelist, November 1980, Volume 94, Issue 11, Part 2, 432pp.

1986

APS Handbook and Dealer Directory 1986., 80pp.

➤ Lists dealer members only.

1988

APS Handbook and Dealer Directory 1988-1989., 80pp.

➤ Lists dealer members only.

1990

The APS Handbook 1990-1991., 80pp.

➤ Lists dealer members only.

1992

The APS Handbook 1992-1993., 80pp.

- Lists dealer members only.

1994

The APS Handbook 1994-1995., 80pp.

- Lists dealer members only.

1998

APS Directory 1998-99., 88pp.

- Lists dealer members only.

American Revenue Association

Founded in USA.

1968

1968 Yearbook., Supplement to *The American Revenuer*, February 1968, Volume 22, Issue 2, 20pp.

1978

1978 Yearbook., Supplement to *The American Revenuer*, April 1978, Volume 32, Issue 4, 60pp.

1980

1980 Bi-Annual Directory., Supplement to *The American Revenuer*, November 1980, Volume 34, Issue 9, 96pp.

1982

1982 Biennial Directory., Supplement to *The American Revenuer*, November/December 1982, Volume 36, Issue 10, 92pp.

1990

1990 Membership Directory., Supplement to *The American Revenuer*, November/December 1990, Volume 44, Issue 10. 56pp.

American Stamp Dealers' Association (ASDA)

Founded in USA.

1975

Membership Directory 1975., 170pp.

1980

ASDA Membership Directory 1980., 168pp.

1981

ASDA Membership Directory 1981., 176pp.

1982

ASDA Membership Directory 1982., 196pp.

1989

ASDA Membership Directory 1989-1990., 176pp.

1991

ASDA Membership Directory 1991-1992., 112pp.

1997

American Stamp Dealers Association, Inc. 1997-98 Membership Directory., 112pp.

2011

Connection: ASDA Membership Directory 2011-2012., 82pp.

2012

Connection: ASDA Membership Directory 2012-2013., 74pp.

2013

Connection: ASDA Membership Directory 2013-2014., 72pp.

2014

Connection: ASDA Membership Directory 2014-2015., 70pp.

American Stamp Exchange

Founded in 1886 in the USA.

1887

Year Book., M. Cornish (for the American Stamp Exchange), USA, 1887, 24+viii pp.

American Topical Association

Founded in USA.

1954

American Topical Association Year Book 1954-1955., 50pp.

1986

Directory of ATA Members., 138pp.

1990

Membership Directory 1990-1993., 154pp.

1999

Membership Directory 1999-2001., 138pp.

American Topical Association Space Unit

Founded in USA.

1971

Directory 1971-73., 18pp.

Anglo-Boer War Philatelic Society

Founded in the UK.

1967

Membership – August 1967., n.pp. [2pp.]

1968

Membership – August 1968., n.pp. [3pp.]

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Schiffspost

See under **Schiffspost**.

Arc En Ciel

Founded in France

1988

Liste des Membres., n.pp. [3pp.]

1989

Annuaire 1989., 18pp.

➤ Includes a one-page errata slip.

1997

Annuaire des Membres de l'Arc en Ciel., January 1997, 21pp.

ASDA

See **American Stamp Dealers' Association.**

Asociación de Cronistas Filatélicos de la Argentina

Founded in Argentina.

1999

Padrón Societario., 30th June 1999, n.pp. [8pp.]

Asociación Filatélica de Filipinas

Founded in the Philippine Islands.

1951

Anuario 1951 = Yearbook 1951., 56pp.

Association Internationale des Experts Philatéliques

Founded in France?

1991

Membership List 1991., 16pp.

1993

Membership List 1993/94., 16pp.

1995

Membership List 1995/96.

1996

Membership List 1996/97.

1997

Membership List 1997/98.

1998

Membership List 1998/99., 16pp.

1999

Membership List 1999/2000., 20pp.

2002

Yearbook 2002., 47pp.

2003

Yearbook 2003., 52pp.

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques

Founded in France?

1968

Annuaire = Yearbook = Jahrbuch 1968., 110pp.

1972

Annuaire = Yearbook = Jahrbuch 1973/74., 109pp.

1984

Annuaire = Jahrbuch = Yearbook 1983; Supplement = Nachträge = Addenda 1984., 12pp.

1986

Annuaire = Jahrbuch = Yearbook 1985; Supplement = Nachträge = Addenda 1986., 10pp.

1987

Jahrbuch = Annuaire = Yearbook 1987., 57pp.

1990

Jahrbuch = Annuaire = Yearbook 1990., 74pp.

1991

Annuaire = Jahrbuch = Yearbook 1990; Nachträge = Addenda = Supplement 1991., 12pp.

1992

Annuaire = Jahrbuch = Yearbook 1990; Nachträge = Addenda = Supplement 1992., 8pp.

1994

Jahrbuch = Annuaire = Yearbook 1994/95., 88pp.

2000

Jahrbuch = Annuaire = Yearbook 2000., 74pp.

Association of British Philatelic Societies

Founded in the UK.

See the next Section:- **1.2.4 Lists of Philatelic Societies**

Association Philatélique Internationale “Genève” à Budapest

See under **Internationaler Philatelisten Verband “Genf” in Budapest.**

Australian Commonwealth Collectors Circle

Founded in ?

1968

Directory 1968-69., The American Philatelist, February 1968, Volume 82, Issue 2, Part 2, pp.80-81.

Australian Philatelic Traders’ Association Year Book

Founded in Australia.

- The cover has the title as *Yearbook*. Some years carried interesting articles, the titles of which are given after the appropriate entry, with an explanation in square brackets if required.

2011

Australian Philatelic Traders’ Association Year Book, Blackburn, VIC, Australia, 2011, 32pp.

- **Sel Pfeffer:** *Advertising booklets – 1960 to 1973.*, p.4. [Of Australia]
- **Judy Shaw:** *Who wants to be a millionaire ... I do!*, pp.6-7. [Banknote serial numbers]
- **Gary Watson:** *“Don’t bother!”*, pp.8 & 10. [Preparing collections for heirs]

- **Michael Eastick:** *Collecting spicks & specks (or how to add some spice to your collection)*., p12. [Adding varieties to ones collection]
- **Rod Perry:** *Fred Hagen – Early philatelic entrepreneur.*, pp.22-24.

Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain

Founded in the UK.

1971

List of Members September 1971., n.pp. [16pp.]

1987

Membership List 1987., n.pp [8pp.]

BBBB

Bath Philatelic Society

Founded in 1906 in Bath, UK.

Annual Report 1908., Bath, UK, 1908, 11+vpp.

Bavaria Study Group

Founded in the USA.

1992

Current Membership – Bavaria Study Group as of June 2, 1992., 3pp.

Bayerischen Philatelisten-Vereins

Founded in Munich, Germany.

1888

Statuten des Bayerischen Philatelisten-Vereins München nebst den Bestimmungen zur Tausch- und Kaufvereinigung., 1889, 8pp.

Berliner Ganzsachen - Sammler - Vereins

Founded in Berlin, Germany in 1901.

1982

Mitglieder - Verzeichnis des Berliner Ganzsachen - Sammler - Vereins., 1982, 36pp.

Berliner Philatelisten-Club

Founded in Berlin, Germany.

1890

Vereinsmittheilungen, I und II Jahrgang, (N^o1-21), 1888-1889., Berliner Philatelisten-Club, Berlin, Germany, 1890, pp.8.

- This pamphlet includes the title page and index to Volumes 1 & 2.
- It also includes details of the member's professions in the membership list.

1898

Mitglieder-Verzeichniss nach dem Stand vom 1. Juli 1898., 8pp.

Bermuda Collectors Society

Founded in the United States of America.

1997

Membership List., 1997, n.pp.[8pp.]

Birmingham Philatelic Society

Founded in Birmingham, UK

1894

[1st *] *Annual Report Oct. 1, 1894 to Oct. 1, 1895.*, 22pp.

* The Society was founded in 1862 and since this is the earliest Annual Report held by the Society, it is likely to be the first published. The membership at the end of the first year (in October 1893) was 26; in October 1894, 45 and in October 1895, 77.

1895

[2nd] *Annual Report for Year Ending October 1st, 1896.*, 34pp.

1896

[3rd] *Annual Report for the Year Ending October 1st, 1897.*, 28pp.

1897

[4th] *Annual Report for the Year Ending October 1st, 1898.*, 28pp.

1898

[5th] *Annual Report for the Year Ending September 30th, 1899.*, 28pp.

1899

[6th] *Annual Report, for Year Ending September 30, 1900.*, 28pp.

1900

[7th] *Annual Report, for Year-Ending September 30th, 1901.*, 32pp.

1901

[8th] *Annual Report, for Year-Ending September 30th, 1902.*, 20pp.

1902

[9th] *Annual Report, for Year-Ending September 30th, 1903.*, 32pp.

➤ Includes an application form.

1903

[10th] *Annual Report, for Year-Ending September 30th, 1904.*, 32pp.

1904

[11th] *Annual Report, for Year-Ending September 30th, 1905.*, 28pp.

➤ Includes 2 membership application forms.

1905

[12th] *Annual Report, for Year-Ending September 30th, 1906.*, 28pp.

➤ Includes 2 membership application forms.

1907

[14th] *Annual Report, for Year-Ending September 30th, 1908.*, 28pp.

1908

[15th] *Annual Report, for Year-Ending September 30th, 1909.*, 28pp.

➤ Includes a membership application form.

1909

[16th] *Annual Report, for Year-Ending September 30th, 1910.*, 24pp.

➤ A special notice regarding the last day for receipt of lots for the auction is tipped in.

- Includes an unpaginated (2pp. - reverse sides blank) insert stapled in the centre, regarding the 3rd Philatelic Congress of Great Britain.
- Ex libris **W. R. Ricketts**.

Boston Philatelic Society

Founded on the 18th February 1891 in Boston, MA, USA.

1908

Boston Philatelic Society 1891-1908. List of Members., 1908, n.pp. [16pp.]

1923

Postage Stamp Exhibition at the Boston Public Library March 19th at 8 P.M., 1923, 32pp.

Briefmarkensammler-Club "Hallensia"

Founded on the 12th February 1899 in Halle, Saale, Germany.

1948

Mitglieder-Verzeichnis der "Hallensia"., 1948, 16pp.

British Caribbean Philatelic Study Group

Founded in the UK.

1962

Roster of Members as of February 1, 1962., 8pp.

1966

Membership List as of April 1, 1966., 13pp.

1969

Members as of 1 January 1969., 8pp.

1972

Members as of 1 September 1972., 15pp.

1975

Membership List July 1975., 16pp.

British North America Philatelic Society

Founded in Canada

1947

Yearbook for 1947 - Cipex edition., 52pp.

1949

Year Book 1947 - BNAPLEX edition., 40pp.

1955

British North America Philatelic Society Yearbook and Membership Directory 1955., BNA Topics, October 1955, Volume 12, Issue 9, pp.269-279.

1960

Yearbook Edition 1960., BNA Topics, November 1960, Volume 17, Issue 10, pp.247-261.

British Philatelic Association

Founded in London, UK.

1947

Year Book 1947-48., 12+xviii pp. (A correction has been glued in on page 5.)

British Philatelic Federation

Founded in the UK.

See the next Section:- **1.2.4 Lists of Philatelic Societies**

British Postmark Society

Founded in the UK.

1967

List of Members March, 1967., n.pp. [22pp.]

British Society of Australian Philately

Founded in the UK.

1986

Member's Handbook., n.d., 24pp.

British West Africa Study Circle

Founded in the UK.

1981

Officers and Editors., January 1981, 6pp.

British West Indies Study Circle

Founded in the UK.

1974

List of Members June 1974., 10pp.

1978

List of Members June 1978., 9pp.

1981

List of Members June 1981., 9pp.

1988

List of BWISC Members., 30th June 1988, 28pp.

Brooklyn Stamp Club

Founded in Brooklyn, USA.

1915

The Brooklyn Stamp Society Year Book - 1915., N°1, 28pp.

1916

The Brooklyn Stamp Society Year Book - 1916., N°2, 24pp.

1928

Brooklyn Stamp Club., **Robert M. Osborne:** *Ridgewood Stamp Club 1928 Year Book.*, Ridgewood Stamp Club, USA., 1928, pp.10-14.

Bundes der Philatelistischen Prüfer

Founded in Munich, Germany.

1987

Prüfordnung und Prüferliste des Bundes der Philatelistischen Prüfer., 24pp.

Bundes Deutscher und Österreichischer Philatelisten-Vereine

Founded in 1896 in Germany.

Mitglieder-Verzeichnis und Satzungen des Bundes Deutscher und Österreichischer Philatelisten-Vereine., Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 1907, 19pp.

Bundesverband des Deutschen Briefmarkenhandels

Founded in Germany.

1991

Jahrbuch 1991., 172pp.

Bureau Issues Association

Founded in the USA.

1935

Roster of Bureau Issues Association 1935., 32pp.

1939

Roster of Bureau Issues Association 1939., 48pp.

1943

Membership Roster., n.d., (Rubber stamped 1943), n.pp. [12pp.]

1965

Supplementing the 1965 Membership Roster., 1966, n.pp. [12pp.] Supplement to The United States Specialist of August 1966.

CCCC

C.L.E.P.M.

See **Cercle Lyonnaise d'Études philatéliques et Marcophiles.**

Canadian Philatelic Association

Founded in Canada.

1890

Constitution, By-Laws and List of Members of the Canadian Philatelic Association., Halifax, Nova Scotia, 1890, 22pp.

Canadian Philatelic Society

Founded in 1919 in Canada.

1925

William Butler, William Given & Herbert Buckland: *Canadian Philatelic Society Year Book 1925.*, Toronto, Canada, 1925, 32pp.

Canadian Philatelic Society of Great Britain

Founded in the UK.

1949

Official Handbook 1949., pp.21-29.

1969

Year Book 1969-1970., 18pp.

1980

Members Handbook 1980., 27pp.

Canadian Stamp Dealers Association

Founded in Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

1986

1986 Directory., 60pp.

2004

2004-2005 Annuaire = Directory., 46pp.

Cercle Lyonnais d'Études Philatéliques et Marcophiles

Founded in Lyon, France.

1972

Annuaire du Cercle Lyonnais d'Études Philatéliques et Marcophiles, 1972, 16pp.

1983

Annuaire du Cercle Lyonnais d'Études Philatéliques et Marcophiles, 1983, 20pp.

1995

Annuaire, 1st July 1995, 17pp.

Chambre Syndicale Belge des Negociants en Timbres-Poste

Founded in Brussels, Belgium.

1972

Liste des Membres., 16pp.

Chicago Philatelic Society

Founded in Chicago, IL, USA.

1919

Chicago Philatelic Society members 1919., Chicago Philatelic Society Bulletin, July 1919, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.2-4.

1927

Membership list., The Yearbook of the Chicago Philatelic Society, 1927, pp.15-18.

1931

Brickbats and Bouquets., 1931, n.pp [8pp.]

Christchurch (N.Z.) Philatelic Society

Founded in Christchurch, New Zealand.

1986

Captain Coqk's Log., Christchurch (N,Z.) Philatelic Society, Christchurch, N.Z., 1986, pp.90-99.

Includes a membership list and Officers (Past and present.)

Cinderella Stamp Club

Founded in the UK.

1974

List of members January 1974., 20pp.

1977

List of members January 1977., 24pp.

1978

Add to membership list of January 1977., 6pp.

1979

Add to membership list of January 1977., 11pp.

CLEPM

See **Cercle Lyonnaise d'Études philatéliques et Marcophiles**.

Club Filatélico de San José de Costa Rica

Founded in San José, Costa Rica.

1957

Lista de Socios. (List of members.), Filatelia Costarricense, April/June 1957, Issue 26, pp.5-8.

Lista de Socios. (List of members.), Filatelia Costarricense, July/September 1957, Issue 27, pp.4-8.

Lista de Socios. (List of members.), Filatelia Costarricense, October/December 1957, Issue 26, pp.8-12.

Collectors Club

Founded in New York, NY, USA.

1905

Report of Annual Meeting 1905., 21pp.

1918

The Collectors Club Year Book 1918-1919., 16pp.

- Includes a letter from **Herman Toaspern** presenting the booklet to **Ricketts** and a membership blank.
- Ex libris **W. R. Ricketts**.
- Donated to the Collectors Club, 12th April 2012.

1925

The Collectors Club Year Book 1925., 47pp.

- Includes a circular signed by **Charles Phillips** requesting recommendations for membership with a return envelope.
- Ex libris **W. R. Ricketts**.

1926

The Collectors Club Year Book 1926-1927., 57pp.

1927

The Collectors Club Year Book 1927-1928., 58pp.

1931

The Collectors Club Year Book 1931-1932., 62pp.

1945

List of Members of The Collectors Club as of Oct. 1, 1945., n.pp.(8pp.)

1954

List of Members of The Collectors Club as of Nov. 30, 1954., 16pp.

1958

List of Members of The Collectors Club as of August 1st, 1958., 11pp.

1960

List of Members of The Collectors Club as of July 1st. 1960., 16pp.

1962

List of Members of The Collectors Club as of July 1st. 1962., 16pp.

1964

List of Members of The Collectors Club as of July 1, 1964., 16pp.

1968

List of Members of The Collectors Club as of July 1, 1968., 16pp.

1970

List of Members of The Collectors Club as of July 1, 1970., 16pp.

1972

List of Members of The Collectors Club as of July 1, 1972., 16pp.

1974

List of Members of The Collectors Club as of July 1, 1974., 16pp.

1976

List of Members of The Collectors Club as of July 1, 1976., 18pp.

1981

List of Members of The Collectors Club as of August 1, 1981., n.pp. (16pp.)

1983

List of Members of The Collectors Club as of September 1, 1983., n.pp. (12pp.)

Colombia/Panama Philatelic Study Group

Founded in the USA.

1987

COPAPHIL Membership Roster as of 1 November 1987., 6pp.

1988

Membership Roster as of 15 November 1988., 7pp.

1989

Membership Roster as of 15 November 1989., 6pp.

1990

Membership Roster as of 30 November 1990., 6pp.

1991

Membership Roster as of 29 February 1991., 6pp.

1992

Membership Roster as of 30 November 1992., 6pp.

1994

Membership Roster as of 15 March 1994., 6pp.

1995

Membership Roster as of 15 March 1995., 4pp.

1996

Membership Roster as of 1 September 1996., 4pp.

1998

Membership Roster as of 1 June 1998., 4pp.

Confederate Stamp Alliance

Founded in 1935.

1954

Membership List as of January 1, 1954., 28pp.

Copaphil

See **Colombia/Panama Philatelic Study Group**.

Czechoslovak Philatelic Society

Founded in the USA.

1968

Directory 1968-69., American Philatelist, February 1968, Volume 82, Issue 2, Part 2, pp.74-75.

DDDD

Dakota Philatelic Association

Founded in the USA.

1914

Annual Yearbook 1914, 32pp.

Dakshina Kannada Philatelic Association

Founded in Mangalore, India as the **Mangalore Philatelic Club**, renamed in 1992.

1993

Member's Directory 1993., 80pp.

1995

Dakapex 95 Souvenir and Directory., pp.21-35.

Danmarks Frimærkehandler Forening

Founded in Denmark.

Undated

Medlemsfortegnelse m. Adresse, Post- og Telefonnr., 18pp.

Delaware Stamp Club

Founded in the USA in 1912.

1912

By-Laws and Constitution of The Delaware Stamp Club., 16pp.

➤ Ex libris **W. R. Ricketts**.

EEEE

Éire Philatelic Association

Founded in the USA.

1968

Directory 1968-69., American Philatelist, February 1968, Volume 82, Issue 2, Part 2, p.80.

1981

Éire Philatelic Association (International)., July 1981, 16pp.

1983

Éire Philatelic Association (International)., July 1983, n.pp. [20pp.]

1985

Éire Philatelic Association (International)., October 1985, n.pp. [16pp.]

1988

Éire Philatelic Association (International)., October 1988, n.pp. [24pp.]

1994

Éire Philatelic Association (International)., Spring 1994, n.pp. [24pp.]

1997

Éire Philatelic Association (International)., Fall 1997, n.pp. [44pp.]

Enterprise Philatelic Society

Founded in London, UK.

1903

Rules, List of Members and Report for 1902-03., n.p. (8pp.)

➤ Ex libris **W. R. Ricketts**.

1904

Annual Report for the Year Ending 30th September 1904., 2nd edition, 18pp.

➤ Ex libris **W. R. Ricketts**.

1905

Annual Report for the Year Ending 30th September 1905., [3rd edition], 18pp.

➤ Ex libris **W. R. Ricketts**.

Europa Study Unit

Founded in the USA.

1966

Directory 1966., American Philatelist, February 1966, Volume 80, Issue 2, Part 2, p.63.

1968

Directory 1968-69., American Philatelist, February 1968, Volume 82, Issue 2, Part 2, pp.73-74.

FFFF

Federation of Central New York Philatelic Societies

Founded in New York, NY, USA.

1940

Year Book and Collectors' Directory 1940-1941.

1941

Year Book and Collectors' Directory 1941-1942.

1948

Year Book and Collectors' Directory 1948-1949.

1950

Year Book and Collectors' Directory 1950.

Fine Arts Philatelist

Founded in the USA.

1969

Membership Directory as of 1 November 1969., 19pp.

Fiscal Philatelic Society

Founded in the UK.

1904

The Fiscal Philatelic Society Season 1904-5., 3rd edition, UK, 1904, n.pp [12pp.]

1905

The Fiscal Philatelic Society Season 1905-6., 4th edition, UK, 1905, n.pp [12pp.]

1906

The Fiscal Philatelic Society Season 1906-7., 5th edition, UK, 1906, 12pp.

Includes a copy of the Exchange Packet Rules.

1907

The Fiscal Philatelic Society Season 1907-8., 6th edition, UK, 1907, 10pp.

Flag Cancel Society

Founded in the USA.

1968

Directory 1968-69., American Philatelist, February 1968, Volume 82, Issue 2, Part 2, p.75.

France & Colonies Philatelic Society

Founded in the USA in 1941.

1970

Directory of Members of The France & Colonies Philatelic Society, Inc., 1st October 1970, n.pp. [20pp.] Supplement to the France & Colonies Philatelist, January 1971, Volume 27, Issue 1.

1972

Directory 1972-3 of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, Inc., 1st January 1973, 44pp. Supplement to the France & Colonies Philatelist, April 1973, Volume 29, Issue 2.

1976

Directory 1976 of The France & Colonies Philatelic Society, Inc. (NY)., 1st October 1976, 48pp. Supplement to the France & Colonies Philatelist, January 1977, Volume 33, Issue 1.

1979

Directory 1979 of The France & Colonies Philatelic Society, Inc. (NY)., 1st October 1979, 48pp. Supplement to the *France & Colonies Philatelist*, January 1980, Volume 36, Issue 1.

1981

Directory 1981 of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, Inc., 1st October 1981, 48pp. Supplement to the *France & Colonies Philatelist* of April 1982.

GGGG

Germania - Marken

Founded in Germany as Arbeitsgemeinschaft Germania – Marken.

1991

Adressenliste, Stand: 1.1.1991., n.pp. [20pp.]

Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society

Founded in the UK.

1965

Membership Roll., n.d. [ca 1965], 16pp.

1966

Membership Directory of the Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society, 1966=67., ii+30+xpp.

Great Britain Collectors Club

Founded in Portland, OR, USA as the **Great Britain Correspondence Club**.

1986

GBCC Directory April 1986., 12pp.

1987

GBCC Directory April 1987., 10pp.

1988

GBCC Directory April 1988., 8pp.

1993

GBCC Directory April 1993., 28pp.

1994

GBCC Directory May 1994., 29pp.

Great Britain Correspondence Club

Founded in Portland, OR, USA by Tom Current.

➤ Renamed the **Great Britain Collectors Club**, q.v.

HHHH

Hamburg-Altonaer Verein für Briefmarkenkunde zu Hamburg

Founded in Hamburg, Germany.

1950

Vereinsbuch für 1950., July 1950, 63pp.

Helvetia Philatelic Society

Founded in the UK.

1967

Membership List as at 30th June 1967., 4pp.

Herts Philatelic Society

Founded in the UK.

1898

Annual Report for the Year Ending October 1st 1899.

1899

Report for the year 1899-1900.

1900

Report for the year 1900-1901.

1901

Report for the year 1901-1902.

1903

Annual Report for the Year 1903-1904.

1904

Annual Report for the Year 1904-1905.

1905

Annual Report for the Year 1905-1906.

Hovermail Collectors Club

Founded in the UK.

1974

Membership List 10 October 1974., n.pp [8pp.]

1980

Membership List 1980., n.pp [15pp.]

III

I.F.S.A.

See **International Federation of Stamp Dealers' Associations.**

IFSDA

See **International Federation of Stamp Dealers' Associations.**

Illinois Postal History Society

Founded in Illinois, USA.

1985

Membership Directory., December 1985, n.pp. [20pp.]

India Study Circle for Philately

Founded in the UK.

ca.1955

Membership List., 28pp.

1956

Membership List 1956., 28pp.

1960

Membership List 1960., 4pp.

1975

Members' Guide. pp.37-73.

1978

Members' Guide. pp.37-73.

1982

Members' Guide. pp.17-45.

1985

Members' Guide October 1985. pp.18-50.

1993

Members' Guide December 1993. pp.24-69.

➤ A two-page *Addendum Slip* dated 10.3.94 is enclosed.

Indian Ocean Study Circle

Founded in the UK.

1995

List of Members as at 1st August 1995., 3pp.

International Federation of Stamp Dealers' Associations (IFSDA)

Founded in 1952.

1956

I. F. S. D. A. Handbook 1956., 294pp.

1970

I. F. S. D. A. Handbook = Manuel = Handbuch 1970., 296pp.

1979

I. F. S. D. A. Handbook = Manuel = Handbuch 1979., 246pp.

1984

I. F. S. D. A. Handbook = Manuel = Handbuch = Manual 1984/85., 344pp.

1993

IFSDA International Handbook 1993., 238pp.

1994

IFSDA International Handbook 1994., 244pp.

1997

IFSDA Handbook 1997-98., 377pp.

2006

IFSDA Handbook - 2006., 222pp.

2013

IFSDA Handbook - 2013., 185pp.

International Philatelic Golf Society

Founded in the USA.

1997

Membership Directory., 19pp.

International Philatelic Press Club

Founded in the USA.

1987

1987-1988 Membership List., 8pp.

1992

1992-1993 Membership Roster., 8pp.

International Philatelic Union

Founded in London, UK in 1881.

1896

The Official Statutes of the International Philatelic Union. With a List of the Officers, Committee and Members, 1896-97., London, UK, 1896, 24pp.

1897

The Official Statutes of the International Philatelic Union with a List of the Officers, Committee and Members, 1897-98., London, UK, 1897, 24pp.

List of Members., London, UK, n.d. [1900], n.pp. [4pp.]

International Postmark Society

Founded in 1912 in the USA.

➤ Reorganised in 1930 as the **International Postal Marking Society**.

International Postal Marking Society

Founded in 1930 in the USA by the reorganisation of the **International Postmark Society**.

1930

Charter Membership List., Supplement to Postal Markings, October 1930, Volume 1, Issue 1, 8pp.

1932

Roster., n.pp. [16pp.]

International Society for Japanese Philately

Founded in the USA.

1991

Membership List and Geographic Index, 1 July 1991., Supplement to Japanese Philately, June 1991, Volume 46, Issue 3, 32pp.

1992

Membership List and Geographic Index, 1 July 1992., Supplement to Japanese Philately, August 1992, Volume 47, Issue 3, 32pp.

2008

Membership List and Geographic Index, 15th June 2008., Supplement to Japanese Philately,

June 2008, Volume 63, Issue 2, 20pp.

2009

Membership List and Geographic Index, 15th April 2009., Supplement to Japanese Philately, June 2009, Volume 64, Issue 3, 20pp.

Internationale Postwertzeichenhändler-Verein zu Berlin

Founded in 1885 in Berlin, Germany.

1900

Paul Lietzow: *Jahresbericht im Jahre 1899.*, Berlin, Germany, 1900, 30pp.

1901

Paul Lietzow: *Jahresbericht im Jahre 1900.*, Berlin, Germany, 1901, 24pp.

1902

Dr. Hans Brendicke: *Jahresbericht im Jahre 1902.*, Berlin, Germany, 1903, 16pp.

1903

Dr. Hans Brendicke: *Jahresbericht im Jahre 1903.*, Berlin, Germany, 1904, 16pp.

1905

Carl Sternheim: *Jahresbericht im Jahre 1904.*, Berlin, Germany, 1905, 20pp.

1906

Carl Sternheim: *Jahres-Bericht im Jahre 1905.*, Berlin, Germany, 1906, 21pp.

1907

Carl Sternheim: *Jahres-Bericht im Jahre 1906.*, Berlin, Germany, 1907, 20pp.

1908

Carl Sternheim: *Jahres-Bericht im Jahre 1907.*, Berlin, Germany, 1908, 20pp.

1909

Carl Sternheim: *Jahres-Bericht im Jahre 1908.*, Berlin, Germany, 1909, 20pp.

1910

Carl Sternheim: *Jahres-Bericht im Jahre 1909.*, Berlin, Germany, 1910, 21pp.

Internationaler Philatelisten Verband "Genf" in Budapest

= Association Philatélique Internationale "Genève" à Budapest

Founded in Budapest, Hungary.

1904

Béla Szekula: *Almanach 1904-1905.*, Budapest, Hungary, 1904, 88pp.

Internationaler Philatelisten-Verein Dresden

Founded in 1877 in Dresden, Germany.

1887

Zur Erinnerung an das Zehnjährige Stiftungsfest 28-31 May 1887., Dresden, 1887, 24pp. in the form of a continuous folding sheet.

- [In Memory of the 10th Anniversary Celebration 28th-31st May 1887.]
- This volume contains portraits of 563 members of the Society.

Internationaler Sammler-Verein

Founded in Hamburg, Germany.

1924

Jahrbuch 1924.

Irish Philatelic Circle

Founded in the UK.

1983

Members Names and Addresses September 1983., 6pp.

Iron City Philatelic Society

Founded in 1896 in Pennsylvania, PA, USA.

It merged with the **Twin City Philatelic Society** on 6th October 1914 to form the **Philatelic Society of Pittsburgh**.

Italy & Colonies Study Circle

Founded in the UK.

1990

Membership List Winter 1990., 13pp.

JJJJ

Junior Philatelic Society of America

Founded in the USA.

1968

Directory 1968-69., American Philatelist, February 1968, Volume 82, Issue 2, Part 2, p.82.

KKKK

King George VI Study Circle

Founded in the UK.

1986

Membership List – as at 01.02.1986., n.pp [7pp.]

LLLL

Liechtenstein Study Circle

Founded in the UK.

1969

Membership List., Undated but with the manuscript annotation 1969, n.pp. [4pp.] 108 members.

1972

Membership List., Undated but with the manuscript annotation December 1972, n.pp. [5pp.] 125 members.

London & Provincial Stamp Club

Founded in 1946 in London, UK.

1960

J. & R. Negus: *Directory of Members and Their Interests.*, First edition, 31st March 1960,

11pp.

London Postal History Group

Founded in London, UK.

1979

List of Members and their Interests as Notified by 1st September 1979., 5pp.

Lundy Collectors Club

Founded in the USA.

1994

Membership List – 1/18/94., 9pp.

Lynn Philatelic Association

Founded in Lynn, MA, USA.

1913

List of Members; 1910-1913., Lynn Philatelic Association, n.d., n.pp. [12pp.]

MMMM

Maritime Postmark Society

Founded in the USA.

1951

Membership Directory 1951., 16pp.

1968

Membership List December 1, 1968., 10pp.

Meter-Slogan Associates

Founded in the USA.

1943

Year Book and Roster 1943., 14pp.

1944

The Meter-Slogan Associates Year Book and Roster 1944., 16pp.

Metropolitan Philatelic Association

Founded in the USA.

1907

Metropolitan Philatelic Association, Second Year Book, 1907.

- Includes a list of M. P. A. bargains with additions and corrections to the *Year Book* on the reverse.

Missouri Philatelic Association

Founded in the USA.

1942

General Membership., Year Book, 1942, pp.5-8.

1953

Membership., Year Book, 1953, pp.1-11.

1954

Membership., Year Book, 1954, n.pp. [7pp.]

1955

Membership., Year Book, 1955, n.pp. [6pp.]

1956

Membership., Year Book, 1956, pp.1-6.

1957

Membership., Year Book, 1957, pp.1-4.

Mobile Post Office Society

Founded in the USA.

1989

Membership Directory 1989., Supplement to the Transit Postmark Collector, 1989, Volume 40, 12pp.

1991

Membership Directory 1991., Supplement to the Transit Postmark Collector, 1991, Volume 42, 12pp.

Modern Collectors' Philatelic Exchange Club

Founded in ?

1910

Season 1910-11., 16pp.

➤ Includes a membership application form.

NNNN

National Philatelic Society

Founded in 1910 in the USA.

Reorganised in 1913.

1914

Annual Year Book 1914., Volume 1, 28pp.

1915

Annual Year Book 1915., Volume 2, 36pp.

1917

Annual Year Book 1917., Volume 4, 20pp.

National Philatelic Society

Founded on 1st April 1949 in the USA.

1950

Year Book 1950-51., Volume 1, 62pp.

➤ Known with both blue and green covers.

1952

Year Book 1952-53., Volume 2, 83pp.

1954

Year Book 1954-55., Volume 3, 95pp.

1956

Year Book 1956-57., Volume 4, 95pp.

1959

Year Book 1959-60., Volume 5, 94pp.

1961

Year Book., Volume 6, 92pp.

Netherlands Philatelic Circle

Founded in the UK.

1967

List of Members and of Members' Interests., n.pp. [6pp.]

New Zealand Stamp Dealers Association

Founded in New Zealand.

1989

List of NZ Stamp Dealers Assn Members at 30 November 1989., n.pp. [4pp.]

Norsk Posthistorisk Selskap

Founded in Norway.

1995

Medlemmenes Samleområder og Spesialinteresser., March 1995, n.pp. [21pp.]

North-West Provinces (India) Philatelic Club

Founded in India.

1896

Annual Report 1896., 24pp.

OOOO

Oberschlesien

Germany.

Undated

Teilnehmer – Verzeichnis der Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Oberschlesien im BDP., n.d., 4pp.

Oesterreichische Briefmarkenhändler Vereine

Founded in Austria.

1924

Mitglieder-Liste des Oesterreichischen Briefmarkenhändler-Vereines in Wien 1924., Vienna, Austria, 1924, 24pp.

OPAL

Founded in the UK as the Oriental Philatelic Association of London.

Undated

Distribution List., 14pp.

1968

Membership List of Opal – Autumn 1968., 17pp.

Österreichischer Briefmarkenhändler-Verband

Founded in Vienna, Austria.

1973

Mitgliederliste 1973/74., 30pp.

PPPP

Palace Philatelic Exchange Society

Founded in the UK.

1904

First Annual Report and Handbook.

Pan American Philatelic Federation

Founded in the USA.

1956

1956 Membership List., Pan American Philatelist, January 1956, Volume 2, Issue 5, n.pp. [16pp.]

Papua Philatelic Society

Founded in Port Moresby, Papua & New Guinea.

1965

P.P.S. Member's Handbook., July 1965, 14pp.

Perfin Society

Founded in the UK.

Formerly the **Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of Great Britain.**

1976

Membership List., Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of Great Britain, 1976, 4pp.

1977

Membership List., Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of Great Britain, November 1977, 4pp.

1979

Membership List., Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of Great Britain, April 1979, 4pp.

1980

Membership List., Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of Great Britain, June 1980, 4pp.

1982

Membership List., Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of Great Britain, March 1982, 4pp.

Perfins Club

Founded in the USA.

1983

The Perfins Club Membership Roster 1983., Supplement to the Perfins Bulletin, October 1983, n.pp. [16pp.]

1985

The Perfins Club Membership Roster 1985., Supplement to the Perfins Bulletin, November 1985, n.pp. [16pp.]

Philadelphia Stamp Club

Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA.

1909

Year Book of the Philadelphia Stamp Club 1909-10.

➤ Includes a membership application form.

1920

Philadelphia Stamp Club Membership, Sept. 1920., n.pp. [1p.] Issued as a supplement to the Phila. Stamp Club Bulletin, October 1920, Volume 7, Issue 5.

Philatelic Federation of South Africa

Founded in Craighall, South Africa.

1999

Federation Services and Rendezvous: 1999., 8pp.

Philatelic Literature Association

Founded in the USA.

1966

Directory 1966., American Philatelist, February 1966, Volume 80, Issue 2, Part 2, pp.62-63.

1968

Directory 1968-69., American Philatelist, February 1968, Volume 82, Issue 2, Part 2, pp.71-73.

Philatelic Society of India

Founded in 1897 in India.

1955

List of Members as at April, 30, 1955.

Philatelic Society of New Zealand

Founded in 1888 in Wellington, New Zealand.

1910

22nd Annual Report and Balance Sheet.

1912

24th Annual Report and Balance Sheet., 1912, 30pp.

➤ Ex libris **W. R. Ricketts.**

Philatelic Society of Pittsburgh

Founded on the 6th October 1914 in Pittsburgh, PA, USA through the merger of the **Twin City Philatelic Society** and the **Iron City Philatelic Society**.

1933

The Philatelic Society of Pittsburgh, Pa., January 1933, N°4, 16pp.

➤ Includes a membership application form.

1935

The Philatelic Society of Pittsburgh, Pa., January 1935, N°7.

1937

The Philatelic Society of Pittsburgh, Pa., January 1937, N°9.

➤ Includes N°10, The Constitution of the Society.

1938

1888-1938 The Philatelic Society of Pittsburgh Golden Jubilee Stamp Exhibition and Bourse.

1939

The Philatelic Society of Pittsburgh, Pa., January 1939, N°12.

1941

The Philatelic Society of Pittsburgh, Pa., January 1941, N°14.

1950

1950 Yearbook., pp.13-31.

1951

1951 Yearbook., pp.8-28.

1952

1952 Yearbook., pp.8-28.

1953

1953 Yearbook., pp.8-28.

Philatelic Society of Victoria

Founded in Melbourne, Victoria, Australia.

1896

The Fourth Annual Report and Balance Sheet of the Philatelic Society of Victoria.

Philatelic Traders' Society (PTS)

Founded in London, UK.

1946

The Stamp Dealers' Handbook for 1946.

1949

PTS Year Book 1949-50.

1951

PTS Year Book 1951.

1952

PTS Year Book 1952.

1963

Membership Directory and Index., 100pp.

1984

Membership Directory 1984/85., 117pp.

1987

Membership Directory 1987., 104pp.

1990

1990 Membership Directory.

1993

1993 Membership Directory., 130pp.

1995

1995/96 Membership Directory., 115pp.

1997

Derek Yardley: *The PTS Listing of e-mail Addresses and World Wide Web Sites., n.pp.*

2001

Membership Directory 2001/2002., 88pp.

2007

Membership Directory 2007/2008., 86pp.

2008

Membership Directory 2008/2009., 98pp.

Philatelic Writers Society

Founded in the UK.

1990

Members Handbook 1991., 52pp.

Philatelisten-Verein Basel

Founded in Basel, Switzerland.

See the **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

Philatelisten-Verein Bern

Founded in Bern, Switzerland.

See the **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

Polar Postal History Society of Great Britain

Founded in the UK.

1960

D. B. Naunton: *Geographical Directory of Members., 6pp.*

1963

D. B. Naunton: *Geographical Directory of Members., 9pp.*

1967

Directory of Members Paid-up as at 31st December 1966., 12pp.

1999

Robert McMillan: *Membership List January 1999., 12pp.*

Postal History Society

Founded in the UK.

1958

Aims, Objects and Rules Together with List of Members and Programme of Meetings, 1958., 23pp.

1970

List of Members as at 1st February, 1970., 15pp.

1971

List of Members as at 1st February, 1971., 16pp.

1972

List of Members as at 1st February, 1972., 16pp.

1973

List of Members as at 1st February, 1973., 18pp.

1974

Membership Lists as at 15 October 1974., 24pp.

1980

Members and their Interests., 10pp.

Postal History Society of New Zealand

Founded in New Zealand.

1968

Membership List 1968., 16pp.

Postal Label Study Group

Founded in the USA.

1992

[Membership List], [17th March 1992], n.pp. [6pp.]

199?

Supplement #1 to The Bulletin Serial #28., n.d., n.pp. [8pp.]

Poster Stamp Society

Founded in the UK.

1996

Directory 1996., n.pp. [4pp.]

Poststempelgilde

Founded in Germany.

1994

Verzeichnis der Mitglieder., 20th July 1994, 90pp.

Precancel Stamp Society

Founded in the USA.

The Yearbook was issued annually from 1923-75 and every two years subsequently.

1932

Precancel Stamp Society, Inc. Year Book 1932-1933., Volume 7.

1933

Precancel Stamp Society, Inc. Year Book 1933-1934., Volume 8, 18pp.

1934

Precancel Stamp Society, Inc. Year Book 1934-1935., Volume 9.

1935

Precancel Stamp Society, Inc. Year Book 1935-1936., Volume 10, 22pp.

1936

Precancel Stamp Society, Inc. Year Book 1936-1937., Volume 14, 36pp.

1937

Precancel Stamp Society, Inc. Year Book 1937-1938., Volume 15, 48pp.

1938

Precancel Stamp Society, Inc. Year Book 1938-1939., Volume 16, 48pp.

1939

Precancel Stamp Society, Inc. Year Book 1939-1940., Volume 17.

1941

Precancel Stamp Society, Inc. Year Book 1941-1942., Volume 19.

1942

Precancel Stamp Society, Inc. Year Book 1942-1943., Volume 20.

1943

Precancel Stamp Society, Inc. Year Book 1943-1944., Volume 21.

1944

Precancel Stamp Society, Inc. Year Book 1944-1945., Volume 22.

1945

Precancel Stamp Society, Inc. Year Book 1945-1946., Volume 23.

1948

Precancel Stamp Society, Inc. Year Book 1948-1949., Volume 26, 56pp.

1949

Precancel Stamp Society, Inc. Year Book 1949-1950., Volume 17, 56pp.

1989

Yearbook of the Precancel Stamp Society, Incorporated., Volume 57.

1991

Yearbook of the Precancel Stamp Society, Incorporated., Volume 58.

QQQQ

RRRR

Revenue Society of Great Britain

Founded in the UK.

1992

Membership Changes up to 8 September 1991 List – Updated to 6 February 1992., 4pp.

Rhodesian Study Circle

Founded in the UK.

1953

List of Members November 1953., n.pp. [6pp.]

1966

List of Members April, 1966., 6pp.

1972

List of Members April, 1972., 7pp.

1980

List of Members – March 1980., 14pp.

1980

List of Members – November 1980., 18pp.

1981

List of Members – November 1981., 19pp.

1984

List of Members – Autumn/Winter 1984/5., 18pp.

Ridgewood Stamp Club

Founded in Ridgewood, Brooklyn, NY, USA.

1928

Robert M. Osborne: *1928 Year Book.*, Volume 1, 1928, 28pp.

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler

Founded in Germany.

1959

Mitglieder – Anschriften nach dem Stande vom 1.6.1959., 2pp.

1987

Mitgliederverzeichnis; Bücherverzeichnis; Rundsenddienst., April 1987, 88pp.

Note that the Library list occupies only 10 pages of this booklet.

1994

Mitgliederverzeichnis; Bibliotheksbedingungen; Rundsendbedingungen., January 1994, 54pp.

2002

Vorstand; Mitgliederverzeichnis; Satzung; Auktionsbedingungen; Bibliotheksbedingungen., 56pp.

Rossica Society of Russian Philately

Founded in the USA.

1972

List of Registered Active “Rossica” Member July 15, 1972., 9pp.

Royal Philatelic Society London

Founded in London, UK.

1926

Council for the Year 1926-27., 2pp.

1942

Council for the Year 1942-1943., 2pp.

1948

Council for the Year 1948-49., 3pp.

1961

Council for the Year 1961-1962.,

1962

Council for the Year 1962-1963., 4pp.

1963

Council for the Year 1963-1964., 4pp.

1964

Council for the Year 1964-1965., 4pp.

1965

Council for the Year 1965-1966., 4pp.

1966

Council for the Year 1966-1967.

1967

Council for the Year 1967-1968., 4pp.

1983

Council for the Year 1983-1984.

1985

Council for the Year 1985-1986.

1986

Council for the Year 1986-1987.

1987

Council for the Year 1987-1988.

1988

Council for the Year 1988-1989.

1989

Council for the Year 1989-1990.

1990

Council for the Year 1990-1991.

1991

Council for the Year 1991-1992.

1992

Council for the Year 1992-1993.

1993

Council for the Year 1993-1994.

1994

Council for the Year 1994-1995.

1995

Council for the Year 1995-1996.

1996

The Royal Philatelic Society London 1996-97.

1997

The Royal Philatelic Society London 1997-98.

1998

The Royal Philatelic Society London 1998-99., 8pp.

1999

The Royal Philatelic Society London 1999-2000., 8pp.

2000

The Royal Philatelic Society London 2000-2001.

2001

The Royal Philatelic Society London 2001-2002.

2002

The Royal Philatelic Society London 2002-2003., 8pp.

2003

The Royal Philatelic Society London 2003-2004., 8pp.

2004

The Royal Philatelic Society London 2004-2005., 8pp.

2006

The Royal Philatelic Society London 2006-2007., 12pp.

2007

The Royal Philatelic Society London 2007-2008., 12pp.

2008

The Royal Philatelic Society London 2008-2009., 12pp.

2009

The Royal Philatelic Society London 2009-2010., 12pp.

2010

The Royal Philatelic Society London 2010-2011., 16pp.

2011

The Royal Philatelic Society London 2011-2012., 12pp.

2012

The Royal Philatelic Society London Membership List., October 2012, 15pp.

2016

The Royal Philatelic Society London Membership List., October 2016, 16pp.

Royal Philatelic Society of Canada

Founded in Canada.

1978

➤ *Membership Directory 1978., 192pp.*

Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand

Founded in New Zealand.

1988

➤ *100th Annual Report and Accounts 1987-88.*, 24pp.

SSSS

Saar

Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Saar. Founded in Germany.

2008

Mitgliederliste Stand: 04/08., April 2008, n.pp. [8pp.]

St. Helena, Ascension, and Tristan da Cunha Philatelic Society

Founded in the UK.

2012

SHATPS Membership as at 21/5/12., Supplement to the *South Atlantic Chronicle* of August 2012, n.pp. [6pp.]

St. Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha Philatelic Society Email Address Listing., 25th October 2012, 3pp.

Sarawak Specialists' Society

Founded in the UK.

1969

Members' Handbook., Fifth edition, 39pp.

1972

Members' Handbook., Sixth edition, 72pp.

1980

Members' Directory 1980., 66pp.

Scandinavia Philatelic Society

Founded in London, UK in 1952 as the **Scandinavian Collectors' Group**.

The Society changed its name to the **Scandinavia Philatelic Society** in 1963.

1961

Complete List of Members May 1961., 4pp.

1965

Complete List of Members June 1965., 6pp.

1968

Membership List – August 1968., n.pp. [6pp.]

1969

Membership List – August 1969., n.pp. [5pp.]

1971

Membership List – July 1971., n.pp. [6pp.]

1973

Membership List – June 1973., n.pp. [7pp.]

Scandinavian Collectors' Group

Founded in London, UK.

Renamed the **Scandinavia Philatelic Society**.

Schiffspost

Founded in Germany.

1985

Mitgliederverzeichnis 1985., 42pp.

1995

Mitgliederverzeichnis 1995., n.pp. [46pp.]

1996

Mitgliederverzeichnis 1996., n.pp. [47pp.]

1997

Mitgliederverzeichnis 1997., n.pp. [46pp.]

1998

Mitgliederverzeichnis 1998., n.pp. [40pp.]

2000

Mitgliederverzeichnis 2000., n.pp. [47pp.]

2002

Mitgliederverzeichnis 2002., n.pp. [46pp.]

2003

Mitgliederverzeichnis 2003., n.pp. [47pp.]

Scout Stamps Collectors Club

Founded in the UK.

1962

Membership List of the Scout Stamps Collectors Club., 1962, 24pp.

Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of Great Britain

Renamed the **Perfin Society**.

Shanghai Philatelic Society

Founded on 18th December 1912 in Shanghai, China.

1923

Shanghai Philatelic Society, Season 1923-24., 12pp.

SO. CO. CO. DA. MI.

See under **Société des Collectionneurs de Coins Datés et Millésimes**.

Société des Collectionneurs de Coins Datés et Millésimes

France.

1979

[*Membership List.*], November 1979, 6pp.

1981

[*Membership List.*], November 1981, 6pp.

Société Lausannois de Timbrologie

Founded in Lausanne, Switzerland.

See the **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

Société Nouvelle de Timbrologie

Founded in France.

1894

Dr. A. Legrand: *Annuaire de la Société Nouvelle de Timbrologie Pour l'Année 1894.*

Société Philatélique de Bienne

Founded in Bienne, Switzerland.

See the **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

Société Philatélique de la Chaux-de-Fonds

Founded in Chaux-de-Fonds, Switzerland.

See the **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

Société Philatélique de Genève

Founded in Geneva, Switzerland.

See the **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

Société Philatélique du Locle

Founded in Locle, Switzerland.

See the **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

Sociétés Philatéliques Suisses

Founded in Switzerland.

1909

Mitglieder-Verzeichniss der Philatelisten-Vereine der Schweiz=Liste des Membres des Sociétés Philatéliques Suisse 1909.

➤ Includes the following societies:

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Aarau.

Philatelisten-Verein Basel

Philatelisten-Verein Bern

Société Philatélique de Bienne

Société Philatélique de la Chaux-de-Fonds

Union Philatélique Friboureoise

Société Philatélique de Genève

Société Lausannois de Timbrologie

Société Philatélique du Locle

Society of Australasian Specialists

Founded in ?

1968

Directory 1968-69., *American Philatelist*, February 1968, Volume 82, Issue 2, Part 2, p.81.

1976

Membership Directory '76., pp.3-11.

Society of Philatelic Americans

Founded in the USA.

1920

Year Book 1920., Volume 10., 168pp. (Missing covers.)

1925

Year Book 1925., 52pp.

1930

Annual Proceedings Issued for Fiscal Year 1930-31., 80pp.

1931

Annual Proceedings Issued for Fiscal Year 1931-32.

1982

Membership Directory Issue., S.P.A. Journal, March 1982, Volume 44, Issue 7, pp.403-554.

Society of Philatians

Founded in the USA.

ca.1980

Members of the Society of Philatians., 4pp.

Society of Postal Historians

Founded in the UK.

1956

The Society of Postal Historians 1956., 15pp.

1957

The Society of Postal Historians 1957., 15pp.

1958

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1958., n.pp. [4pp.]

1959

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1959., n.pp. [4pp.]

1960

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1960., n.pp. [12pp.]

1961

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1961., n.pp. [4pp.]

1962

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1962., n.pp. [4pp.]

1963

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1963., n.pp. [4pp.]

1964

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1964., n.pp. [4pp.]

1965

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1965., n.pp. [4pp.]

1966

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1966., n.pp. [8pp.]

1967

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1967., n.pp. [4pp.]

1968

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1968., n.pp. [4pp.]

1969

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1969., n.pp. [4pp.]

1970

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1970., n.pp. [4pp.]

1971

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1971., n.pp. [4pp.]

1972

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1972., n.pp. [4pp.]

1973

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1973., n.pp. [8pp.]

1974

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1974., n.pp. [8pp.]

1975

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1975., n.pp. [8pp.]

1976

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1976., n.pp. [8pp.]

1977

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1977., n.pp. [8pp.]

1978

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1978., n.pp. [8pp.]

1979

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1979., n.pp. [8pp.]

1980

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1980., n.pp. [8pp.]

1981

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1981., n.pp. [8pp.]

1982

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1982., n.pp. [8pp.]

1983

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1983., n.pp. [12pp.]

1984

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1984., n.pp. [12pp.]

1985

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1985., n.pp. [12pp.]

1986

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1986., n.pp. [12pp.]

1987

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1987., n.pp. [12pp.]

1988

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1988., n.pp. [12pp.]

1989

The Society of Postal Historians: Officers for 1989., n.pp. [12pp.]

Sons of Philatelia

Founded in 1891 in the USA.

1895

R. M. Miller: *The Sons of Philatelia Official Hand-Book.*, Herbert A. Bricker, Bellvue, PA, USA, 1895, n.pp. [86pp.]

South African Stamp Study Circle

Founded in South Africa.

1974

List of Members as at 31st March, 1974., 4pp.

1975

List of Members as at 31st March, 1975., 5pp.

Stadtpost Collectors Group

Founded in 1982 in the USA as a Group within the Germany Philatelic Society.

1982

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership., 26th February 1982, 1p.

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership., 1st July 1982, 1p.

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership., 15th September 1982, 1p.

1984

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership List., 1st September 1984, 2pp.

1985

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership List., 1st July 1985, 2pp.

1986

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership List., 1st February 1986, 2pp.

1987

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership List., 1st July 1987, 2pp.

1988

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership List., 1st July 1988, 2pp.

1989

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership List., 1st July 1989, 2pp.

1990

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership List., 1st July 1990, 2pp.

1991

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership List., 1st July 1991, 2pp.

1992

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership List., 1st July 1992, 2pp.

1993

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership List., 1st July 1993, 2pp.

1994

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership List., 1st July 1994, 2pp.

1995

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership List., 1st July 1995, 2pp.

1996

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership List., 1st July 1996, 2pp.

1997

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership List., 1st June 1997, 2pp.

1998

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership List., 1st July 1998, 2pp.

1999

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership List., 14th June 1999, 2pp.

2000

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership List., 8th June 2000, 2pp.

2002

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership List., 1st June 2002, 2pp.

2003

Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership List., 1st September 2003, 2pp.

Stamp Collectors Exchange Club

Founded in Canada.

1945

Year Book 1945., n.pp. [ca.20pp.]

Staten Island Philatelic Society

Founded in the USA.

1894

[*Rules.*]

Studiegroep Britannia

Founded in the Netherlands.

1974

Ledenlijst per 1 Maart 1974.

Studiegroep China - Filatelie

Founded in the Netherlands.

1985

Ledenlijst per 1 Januari 1985.

Studiengruppe Privatpost in der Poststempelgilde "Rhein-Donau"

Founded in Germany.

1990

Verzeichnis der Mitglieder Stand: 1. Juni 1990., 12pp.

Sveriges Filatelist-Förening

Founded in Sweden in 1886.

1905

Medlemsförteckning., Nr. 20, Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Sweden, March 1905, 32pp.

1906

Medlemsförteckning., Nr. 21, Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Sweden, March 1906, 36pp.

1907

Medlemsförteckning., Nr. 22, Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Sweden, March 1907, 48pp.

1908

Medlemsförteckning., Nr. 23, Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Sweden, March 1908, 48pp.

1909

Medlemsförteckning., Nr. 24, Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Sweden, March 1909, 52pp.

1910

Medlemsförteckning., Nr. 25, Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Sweden, March 1910, 54pp.

1911

Medlemsförteckning., Nr. 26, Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Sweden, March 1911, 54pp.

1945

Medlemsförteckn., Nr. 40, Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Sweden, 1945, 112pp.

TTTT

T.P.O. and Seapost Society

Founded in the UK.

1957

Membership List 1957: Additions & Amendments., n.pp [2pp.]

1958

Membership List 1958: Additions & Amendments., n.pp [3pp.]

1960

Members as at 31st December, 1960., n.pp. [12pp.]

Undated

Membership List., n.pp. [12pp.]

1969

Membership List, as at 31st Dec., 1969., n.pp. [18pp.]

- Includes a one-page amendment slip.

1995

Membership List 1995., February 1995, n.pp. [4pp.]

Texas Philatelic Society

Founded in Texas, USA.

1941

Membership Directory September 1941., 68pp.

Trans-Mississippi Philatelic Society

Founded in the USA.

1938

The Trans-Mississippi Philatelic Society Inc. 1938-39 Annual., 32pp.

1939

The Trans-Mississippi Philatelic Society Inc. 1939-40 Philatelic Handbook and Membership Directory.

- Includes a Membership application form as an insert.

1940

The Trans-Mississippi Philatelic Society Inc. 1940-41 Membership Directory.

- Includes a letter from the Exchange Department, The Rules of the Exchange Department and a Questionnaire as inserts.

1942

The Trans-Mississippi Philatelic Society Inc. 1942-43 Membership Directory.

1944

The Trans-Mississippi Philatelic Society Inc. 1944-45 Membership Directory., 20pp.

Trinidad Philatelic Society

Founded on the 12th May 1942 in Port of Spain, Trinidad.

1964

List of Members (at 15th April, 1964)., 8pp.

Twin City Philatelic Society

Founded on the 21st June 1888 in Pennsylvania, PA, USA.

It merged with the **Iron City Philatelic Society** on the 6th October 1914 to form the **Philatelic Society of Pittsburgh**.

UUUU

U.S. Philatelic Classics Society

Founded in the USA.

1966

Directory 1966., American Philatelist, February 1966, Volume 80, Issue 2, Part 2, p.61.

1968

Directory 1968-69., American Philatelist, February 1968, Volume 82, Issue 2, Part 2, pp.69-

70.

2001

Membership Directory – 2001.

Union Timbrologique Fribourgeoise

Founded in Fribourg, Switzerland.

See the **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

Unione Filatelisti Interofili

Founded in Italy.

1970

Ruolo dei Soci al 30 Novembre 1970., n.pp. [8pp.]

1971

Ruolo Soci: 1° Aggiornamento al 15 Ottobre 1971., n.pp. [3pp.]

1976

Ruolo Soci: Aggiornato al 1 Ottobre 1976., 45pp.

United Nations Study Unit

Founded in the USA.

1968

Directory 1968-69., American Philatelist, February 1968, Volume 82, Issue 2, Part 2, pp.78-79.

United Postal Stationery Society

Founded in the USA.

1968

Directory 1968-69., American Philatelist, February 1968, Volume 82, Issue 2, Part 2, pp.77-78.

United States Revenue Society

Founded in the USA.

1908

Year Book of the United States Revenue Society., 2nd. edition, 1908, 36pp.

1909

Year Book of the United States Revenue Society., 3rd. edition, 1909 24pp.

Universal Dealers Protection Association

Founded in the UK.

1986

Membership List., 1986 Yearbook., 1986, pp.10-17.

1987

Membership List., 1987 Yearbook., 1987, pp.10-17.

VVVV

Verband Norddeutscher Briefmarkenhändler

Founded in Hamburg, Germany.

1987

Mitgliederverzeichnis '87/88., 48pp.

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main

Founded in Frankfurt am Main, Germany.

2000

Vertrauliche Vereinsmitteilungen 2000.

2001

Vertrauliche Vereinsmitteilungen 2001., 36pp.

2002

Vertrauliche Vereinsmitteilungen 2002., 32pp.

2003

Vertrauliche Vereinsmitteilungen 2003., 32pp.

2004

Vertrauliche Vereinsmitteilungen 2004., 34pp.

2005

Vertrauliche Vereinsmitteilungen 2005., 34pp.

2006

Vertrauliche Vereinsmitteilungen 2006., 36pp.

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Aarau

Founded in Aarau, Switzerland.

See the **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

Vereinigung für Privatposten und Randgebiete der Philatelie

Founded in Germany.

1962

Mitgliederverzeichnis., January 1962.

Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel

Founded in 1890 in Kiel, Germany.

1898

Jahres-Bericht des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel 1897/98., Kiel, Germany, 1898, 48pp.

1899

Jahres-Bericht des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel 1898/99., Kiel, Germany, 1899, 72pp.

1901

Jahres-Bericht des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel 1900., Kiel, Germany, 1901, 24pp.

1902

Jahres-Bericht des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel 1901., Kiel, Germany, 1902, 16pp.

1904

Jahres-Bericht des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel 1903., Kiel, Germany, 1904, 12pp.

1905

Jahres-Bericht des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel 1904., Kiel, Germany, 1905, 16pp.

1906

Jahres-Bericht des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel 1905., Kiel, Germany, 1906, 12pp.

Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde zu Hamburg von 1885

Founded in 1885 in Hamburg, Germany.

1910

Mitglieder-Verzeichnis des Vereins für briefmarkenkunde zu Hamburg von 1885., Hamburg, Germany, 1910, 16pp. (It appears to be missing its coloured paper cover.)

Vermont Philatelic Society

Founded in Vermont, VT, USA.

1966

Roster of Members October 1966., n.pp. [4pp.]

WWW

War Cover Club

Founded in the USA.

1968

Directory 1968-69., American Philatelist, February 1968, Volume 82, Issue 2, Part 2, p.76.

Washington Philatelic Society

Founded in Washington, DC, USA.

1938

Constitution and Membership List of the washington Philatelic Society.

Western Cover Society

Founded in the USA.

1966

Directory 1966., American Philatelist, February 1966, Volume 80, Issue 2, Part 2, p.62.

1968

Directory 1968-69., American Philatelist, February 1968, Volume 82, Issue 2, Part 2, pp.70-71.

Wimbledon & District Philatelic Society

Founded in Wimbledon in 1946.

1948

List of Members., December 1948, n.pp. [16pp.]

Württembergischer Philatelisten-Verein

Founded in Stuttgart, Germany.

1885

Bericht über das Dritte Verwaltungs-Jahr 1884/85., 3rd Issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1885, 12pp.

1886

Bericht über das Vierte Verwaltungs-Jahr 1885/86., 4th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1886, 11pp.

1887

Bericht über das Fünfte Verwaltungs-Jahr 1886/7., 5th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1887, 11pp.
(No rear cover)

1888

Bericht über das Sechste Verwaltungs-Jahr 1887/8., 6th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1888, 8pp.

1889

Bericht über das Siebente Verwaltungs-Jahr 1888/9., 7th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1889, 12pp.

1890

Bericht über das Achte Verwaltungs-Jahr 1889/90., 8th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1890, 13pp.

1891

Bericht über das Neunte Verwaltungs-Jahr 1890., 9th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1891, 13pp.

1892

Bericht über das Zehnte Vereins-Jahr 1891., 10th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1892, 20pp.

1896

Bericht über das Fünfzehnte Vereins-Jahr 1896., 15th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1896, 15pp.

1899

Bericht über das 18. Vereins-Jahr 1899., 18th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1899, 15pp.

1907

Jahres-Bericht für 1906., 25th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1907, 23pp.

1911

Jahres-Bericht für 1910-1911., 29th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1911, 12pp.

1913

Jahres-Bericht für 1912-1913., 31st issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1913, 15pp.

1914

Jahres-Bericht für 1913-1914., 32nd issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1914, 20pp.

XXXX

YYYY

Yorkshire Philatelic Association

Founded in 1947 in Yorkshire, UK.

1962

Year Book 1962; Syllabus 1962-63., UK, 1962, 44pp.

ZZZZ

1.2.4

LISTS OF PHILATELIC SOCIETIES

INTRODUCTION

The intention of this Section was to provide a bibliography of lists of philatelic societies to help researchers find the histories and mergers of societies over the years. I eventually gave up seeking more items to add to this section as there was very little that was comprehensive or particularly interesting. Nowadays, I only add new material which makes a contribution to the subject.

Lists of philatelic societies affiliated to the American Philatelic Society can be found in its Membership Directories, listed in Section 1.2.1.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1895

Philatelic societies of the world., The American Philatelist, 1895, Volume 8, pp.87-90.

➤ A list of the most important philatelic societies around the world.

1901

Dr. A. Künkler: *Vertrauliches Korrespondenz-Blatt Philatelistischer Vereine. 550 Adressen der Philatelistischen Vereine und Zeitungen.*, Vertrauliches Korrespondenz-Blatt, Kiel, Germany, 1901, 24pp. Supplement to the issue of August 1901, Volume 11, Issue 8.

1907

Philatelic Societies and Exchange Clubs: A directory and guide., The Stamp Collector's Annual, 1907, pp.89-101.

1930

Sidney A. R. Oliver: *Philatelic Societies Handbook 1930-31.*, 1st edition, Sidney A. R. Oliver, Torquay, UK, 1930, 64pp.

1931

Sidney A. R. Oliver: *Philatelic Societies Handbook 1931-32.*, 2nd edition, Sidney A. R. Oliver, Torquay, UK, 1931, 88pp.

1932

Sidney A. R. Oliver: *Philatelic Societies Handbook 1932-33.*, 3rd edition, Sidney A. R. Oliver, Torquay, UK, 1932, 92pp.

1933

Sidney A. R. Oliver: *Philatelic Societies Handbook 1933-34.*, 4th edition, Sidney A. R. Oliver, Torquay, UK, 1933, 104pp.

1934

Sidney A. R. Oliver: *Philatelic Societies Handbook 1934-35.*, 5th edition, Sidney A. R. Oliver, Torquay, UK, 1934, 106pp.

1935

Sidney A. R. Oliver: *Philatelic Societies Handbook and Stamp Collecting Year Book 1935-*

6., 6th edition, Stamp Collecting, London, UK, 1935, 136pp.

- The *Year Book* only occupies pp.105 to 136 and consists primarily of lists of stamp issuing countries giving currency tables with exchange rates and aids to stamp identification.

1936

P. Collas: *The Australian and New Zealand Philatelic Directory 1936.*, Horticultural Press, Melbourne, Australia, 1936, 61pp.

- Carries the book stamp of the **Queensland Stamp Mart**.

1937

Annuaire 1937., Fédération des Sociétés Philatéliques Françaises: France, Colonies, Pays de Protectorat, Paris, France, 1937, 71pp.

Sidney A. R. Oliver: *Philatelic Societies Year Book 1937-38.*, 8th edition, Stamp Collecting, London, UK, 1937, 136pp.

1938

Sidney A. R. Oliver: *Philatelic Societies Year Book 1938-9.*, 9th edition, Stamp Collecting, London, UK, 1938, 136pp.

1951

The Philatelic Societies' Year Book 1951-1952., British Philatelic Association, London, UK, 1951, 108pp.

- This was the first post-war edition.

1952

The Philatelic Societies' Year Book 1952-1953., British Philatelic Association, London, UK., 1952, 128pp.

1953

The Philatelic Societies' Year Book 1953-1954., British Philatelic Association, London, UK., 1953, 144pp.

1954

Philatelic Societies' Year Book 1954-1955., British Philatelic Association, London, UK., 1954, 134pp.

1955

Philatelic Societies' Year Book 1955-1956., British Philatelic Association, London, UK., 1955, 142pp.

1956

Philatelic Societies' Year Book 1956-1957., British Philatelic Association, London, UK., 1956, 130pp.

1957

Philatelic Societies' Year Book 1957-1958., British Philatelic Association, London, UK., 1957, 138pp.

1958

Philatelic Societies' Year Book 1958-1959., British Philatelic Association, London, UK.,

1958, 130pp.

1959

Philatelic Societies' Year Book 1959-1960., British Philatelic Association, London, UK., 1959, 144pp.

1960

Philatelic Societies' Year Book 1960-1961., British Philatelic Association, London, UK., 1960, 140pp.

1961

Philatelic Societies' Year Book 1961-1962., British Philatelic Association, London, UK., 1961, 154pp.

1962

Philatelic Societies' Year Book 1962-1963., British Philatelic Association, London, UK., 1962, 154pp.

1963

Philatelic Societies' Year Book 1963-1964., British Philatelic Association, London, UK., 1963, 160pp.

1964

Philatelic Societies' Year Book 1964-1965., British Philatelic Association, London, UK., 1964, 166pp.

1965

Philatelic Societies' Year Book 1965-1966., British Philatelic Association, London, UK., 1965, 172pp.

1967

Philatelic Societies' Year Book 1967-1968., British Philatelic Association, London, UK., 1967, 212pp.

1968

Philatelic Societies' Year Book 1968-1969., British Philatelic Association, London, UK., 1968, 242pp.

1969

Philatelic Societies' Year Book 1969-1970., British Philatelic Association, London, UK., 1969, 244pp.

1970

Philatelic Societies' Year Book 1970-1971., British Philatelic Association, London, UK., 1970, 244pp.

Mary Louise Lieberman: *Organised philately: Listing specialist societies and other groups functioning in the world of stamps and stamp collecting.*, Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, February 1970, Volume 50, Issue 11, pp.386-387; 390-391; 394-395; March, Volume 51, Issue 1, pp.16-17 & 20.

1971

Philatelic Societies' Directory 1971-1972., British Philatelic Association, London, UK., 1971,

112pp.

1973

Philatelic Societies' Directory 1973-1974., British Philatelic Association, London, UK., 1973, 126pp.

1974

Philatelic Societies' Directory 1974-1975., British Philatelic Association, London, UK., 1974, 142pp.

1977

Philatelic Societies' Directory 1977., British Philatelic Federation, London, UK., 1977, 122pp.

1978

Philatelic Societies' Directory 1978., British Philatelic Federation, London, UK., 1978, 132pp.

1979

1979 Yearbook and Philatelic Societies' Directory., British Philatelic Federation, London, UK., 1979, 120pp.

The format of the Directory was changed to include more information about the Federation.

1980

1980 Yearbook and Philatelic Societies' Directory., British Philatelic Federation, London, UK., 1980, 128pp.

1981

1981 Yearbook and Philatelic Societies' Directory., British Philatelic Federation, London, UK., 1981, 144pp.

1982

1982 Yearbook and Philatelic Societies' Directory., British Philatelic Federation, London, UK., 1982, 136pp.

1983

1983 Yearbook and Philatelic Societies' Directory., British Philatelic Federation, London, UK., 1983, 132pp.

1984

1984 Yearbook and Philatelic Societies' Directory., British Philatelic Federation, London, UK., 1984, 144pp.

1985

1985 Yearbook and Philatelic Societies' Directory., British Philatelic Federation, London, UK., 1985, 144pp.

1986

1986 Yearbook and Philatelic Societies' Directory., British Philatelic Federation, London, UK., 1986, 144pp.

1987

1987 Yearbook and Philatelic Societies' Directory., British Philatelic Federation, London, UK., 1987, 140pp.

1988

1988 Yearbook and Philatelic Societies' Directory., British Philatelic Federation, London, UK., 1988, 152pp.

1989

1989 Yearbook and Philatelic Societies' Directory., British Philatelic Federation, London, UK., 1989, 156pp.

1990

1990 Yearbook and Philatelic Societies' Directory., British Philatelic Federation, London, UK., 1990, 166pp.

1991

1991 Yearbook and Philatelic Societies' Directory., British Philatelic Federation, London, UK., 1991, 186pp.

1992

1992 Yearbook and Philatelic Societies' Directory., British Philatelic Federation, London, UK., 1992, 174pp.

1995

Year Book and Directory., 1st edition, Association of British Philatelic Societies, UK., 1995, 194pp. Supplements were published as inserts in *ABPS News*. First Supplement:- July 1995, n.pp.[12pp.] Second Supplement:- October 1995, n.pp.[1pp.]

1996

Yearbook and Societies Directory 1996., 2nd edition, Association of British Philatelic Societies, UK., 1996, 226pp. Supplements were sent to members with the same date's issue of *ABPS News*. Supplement N°1, October 1996, n.pp.[4pp.] Supplement N°2, January 1996, n.pp.[4pp.] Supplement N°3, April 1997, n.pp.[4pp.] Supplement N°4, June 1997, n.pp.[4pp.]

1997

National & Specialists Society Handbook 1997/98., Association of British Philatelic Societies, UK., 1997, 164pp.

1998

Yearbook and Societies Directory 1998-1999., 3rd edition, Association of British Philatelic Societies, UK, 1998, 260pp. 2nd Supplement., 4pp., Issued with *ABPS News*, July 1999, Volume 6, Issue 3.

Bruno Crevato-Selvaggi & Piero Macrelli: *1998 Annuario della Filatelia Italiana.*, Federazione fra le Società Filateliche Italiane, Italy, 1998, 312pp.

Federation Services and Rendezvous: 1998., Philatelic Federation of Southern Africa, Supplement to The South African Philatelist, June 1998, 8pp.

Anuario Filatélico Argentino 1998., Federación Argentina de Entidades Filatélicas, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1998, 119pp.

IFSDA Handbook 1998-99., International Federation of Stamp Dealers' Associations, 1998, 266pp. (It also provides details of the dealers which are members of the individual associations.)

1999

Federation Services and Rendezvous: 1999., Philatelic Federation of Southern Africa, Supplement to The South African Philatelist, June 1999, 8pp.

Anuario Filatélico Argentino 1999., 2nd edition, Federación Argentina de Entidades Filatélicas, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1999, 127pp.

National & Specialist Society Handbook 1999., Association of British Philatelic Societies, London, UK, 1999, 256pp.

2000

ABPS Directory 2000., 4th edition, Association of British Philatelic Societies, UK, 2000, 184pp.

First Supplement., 8pp., Issued with A. B. P. S. News, October 2000, Volume 7, Issue 4.

2001

Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2001., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmatal, Germany, 2001, 192pp.

2002

Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2002., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmatal, Germany, 2002, 192pp.

Directory & Handbook 2002., Association of British Philatelic Societies, UK, 2002, 240pp. A one-page Addendum & Erratum was included.

Anuario Filatélico Argentino 2002., 3rd edition, Federación Argentina De Entidades Filatélicas, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 2002, 159pp.

2003

Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2003., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmatal, Germany, 2003, 192pp.

2004

Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2004., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmatal, Germany, 2003, 192pp.

Directory & Handbook 2004., 6th edition, Association of British Philatelic Societies, UK, 2004, 194pp.

2005

Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2005., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmatal, Germany, 2004, 191pp.

2006

Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2006., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmatal, Germany, 2005, 144pp.

2007

Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2007., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, 184pp.

Directory & Handbook 2007., 7th edition, Association of British Philatelic Societies, UK, 2007, 160pp.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Maassen/Tröndles "Briefmarkenkunde" (8): Rolle und Bedeutung früher Literatur und Vereine. [Maassen/Tröndles "Philately" (8): The role and importance of early literature and societies.]*, Philatelie, June 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 281, pp.38-40.

➤ It includes a list of the earliest German societies up to 1879.

2008

Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2008., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmtal, Germany, 2007, 176pp.

2009

Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2009., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, 176pp.

2010

Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2010., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmtal, Germany, 2009, 176pp.

2011

Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2011., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmtal, Germany, 2010, 176pp.

2012

Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2012., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmtal, Germany, 2011, 176pp.

Handbook & Directory 2012., 8th edition, Association of British Philatelic Societies, UK, 2012, 132pp.

2013

Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2013., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmtal, Germany, 2012, 142pp.

2014

Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2014., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmtal, Germany, 2013, 142pp.

THE HISTORY OF PHILATELIC LITERATURE

INTRODUCTION

Although the acquisition and accumulation of stamps began within a year or two of the issue of the Penny Black, stamp collecting as a hobby really only dated from the early to mid 1850's⁽¹⁾. The earliest philatelic literature appeared a few years later when **Berger-Levrault**⁽²⁾ published his first list of stamps in 1861, a precursor to the first stamp catalogue produced by **Potiquet**⁽³⁾ and published later that same year. The first magazine even partly devoted to stamp collecting, *The Monthly Intelligencer*⁽⁴⁾, was published by **William Macmillan** of Birmingham in September 1862, the year in which the first true philatelic handbook was published by **Moens**⁽⁵⁾.

It therefore fell to France, the UK and Belgium to be the pioneers in the production of philatelic literature, although other nations were never far behind. The pages which follow attempt to show where this story can be found.

Naturally there have been many attempt to produce bibliographies detailing the literature of philately, the first one being published in December 1862⁽⁶⁾! These I have placed under the most appropriate heading in Section 2 or Section 4. In addition, it would be only right to place in this Section the general works on philatelic literature by **James Negus** which contain much of historical interest and are essential reading on almost any facet of philatelic literature. These, and any others I might come across, have been placed in a sub-section of their own as *General Works on Philatelic Literature*.

This Section is reserved for those works that contribute to the history of philatelic literature and these I have placed in the following lists, in date order.

REFERENCES

1. **P. J. Anderson & B. T. K. Smith:** *Early English Philatelic Literature 1862 – 1865.*, The Philatelic Literature Society, London, 1912, pp.1-11.
2. **François George Oscar Berger-Levrault:** *Untitled.* [*List of Stamps.*], François George Oscar Berger-Levrault, Strasbourg, France, September 1861.
3. **Alfred Potiquet:** *Catalogue des Timbres-Poste. Créés dans les Divers États du Globe.*, Eugene Lacroix & E. de Laplante, Paris, France, 1862.
{Although dated 1862, a note by the publisher in the second edition states that the first edition actually appeared on the 21st December 1861.}
4. *The Monthly Intelligencer.*, William Macmillan, Birmingham, UK, 1862-1863, Issue 1 to Issue 10.
{Issues 7 & 8 had the title as *The Monthly Intelligencer and Controversialist* on their paper wrappers.}
5. **Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant Moens:** *De la Falsification des Timbres-Poste ou Nomenclature Générale de toutes les Imitations et Falsifications, ainsi que des Divers Timbres d'Essais de tous Pays.*, Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant Moens, Brussels, Belgium, 1862.
6. **Dr. John Gray:** *Hand Catalogue of Postage Stamps.*, Robert Hardwicke, London, UK, 1862, xvi+54pp.

GENERAL WORKS ON PHILATELIC LITERATURE

1908

E. D. Bacon: *The principal sources of information for philatelic literature collectors.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.4-7 & April, Issue 2, pp.16-19. {A revised and augmented version of this list was published as Appendix B (Columns 913-922) of the *Crawford Catalogue*.}

- A complete list of books, periodicals and important articles devoted to philatelic literature.

1991

James Negus: *Philatelic Literature: Compilation Techniques and Reference Sources.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, 293pp.

- The most comprehensive guide to philatelic literature and bibliography available. It was an updated and greatly expanded version of his pamphlet *Good Bibliographic Practice*.

2001

James Negus: *Corrections and New Copy for Philatelic Literature.*, [Unpublished work] James Negus, Lymington, UK, August 2001, 11pp.

{This document was available on **James Bendon's** web site at least up to November 2011: www.jamesbendon.com. It was also included on **Negus'** archive of unfinished and unpublished works circulated to selected correspondants and philatelic libraries: **James Negus: Unpublished Work.**, James Negus, Lymington, UK, 2003, CD Rom.}

- These are the additions and corrections to his book, made by **Negus** on an ongoing basis, in anticipation of a second edition being produced.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES

RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF PHILATELIC LITERATURE

1862

Dr. John Edward Gray: *Works or articles printed on the subject of stamp collecting.*, in: **Dr. John Gray:** *Hand Catalogue of Postage Stamps.*, UK, December 1862, p.xv-xvi.

{The first page is reproduced in: **Calvet M. Hahn:** *The incunabula of philatelic literature on locals and carriers.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 1993, Volume 72, Issue 3, pp.183-184.}

- The first published bibliography of publications devoted to stamp collecting.

1895

P. J. Anderson: *Bibliography of philately.*, Notes and Queries, 9th March 1895, 8th Series, Volume 7, p.192.

- A bibliography of bibliographies of philatelic literature.

1899

William C. Stone: *Literature notes.*, Weekly Philatelic Era, 23rd December 1899, Volume 14, Issue 13, pp.106-107.

{Reprinted in Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.42.}

- A comprehensive list of bibliographies and catalogues of works about philatelic literature.

1975

P.-I. Litschke: *Bibliographie zur geschichte der philatelistischen literatur.*[*Bibliography of the history of philatelic literature.*], Sammler-Dienst, 6th September 1975, Volume 26, Issue 18, pp.1267-1269.

- A list of articles on the history of philatelic literature culled from nineteen German periodicals.

2.1

GENERAL HISTORIES OF PHILATELIC LITERATURE

INTRODUCTION

This Section is intended to include all of those publications and articles which attempt to give more or less detailed histories of philatelic literature. It also includes reviews of the literature of the earliest days of philately, generally the 1860s.

It covers historical reviews of philatelic literature in general and, in particular, all attempts to review the philatelic literature of a specific country or region from a historical perspective. It does not include mere lists of works published in a specific country or group of countries, which will be found in Section 2.2.0. It is appreciated that there is often a fine line between such historical works and true bibliographies, the main difference being that the former are drawn up on historical lines and discuss the historical context of the publication, whereas the latter tend to be merely lists, however dressed-up, with bibliographic annotations but no or little historical and contextual details.

Although I toyed with the idea of dividing the entries in this Section according to the countries they covered, I eventually gave this up owing to the inevitable overlapping I found. Entries are therefore simply placed in date order. The short annotation accompanying each entry provides some indication of the coverage of the item.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1885

P. J. Anderson: *Notes on early English philatelic literature.*, The Philatelic Record, May 1885, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.78-80; June, Issue 5, pp.89-91; August, Issue 7, pp.130-133 & September, Issue 8, pp.146-150 & February 1886, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.23.

{Reprinted in: The London Philatelist, December 2010, Volume 119, pp.373-384.}

- Review of the literature relating to stamp collecting published in the UK in the 25 years following the introduction of postage stamps. The coverage includes articles in the non-philatelic press, stamp catalogues, handbooks, price lists & periodicals. A subsequent letter early the following year, reported on *The Monthly Intelligencer* of 1862.

W. H. Earl: *Early English philatelic literature.*, The Philatelic Record, July 1885, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.113 & September, p.150.

- Two letters regarding the stamp collecting content of the *Leisure Hour*, mentioned in **Anderson's** article of 1885.

1891

Harry F. Kanter: *Philatelic Literature.*, The North American Philatelist, July/August 1891, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.51-52.

- Following a recommendation that all collectors should subscribe to three periodicals and collect literature, a plethora of statistics from **Tiffany** on the world's philatelic periodical literature are quoted.

1898

Raymond S. Baker: *Five years of philatelic history: Chapter XI. The literature of the period.*, The Rocky Mountain Stamp, February 1898, Volume 3, Issue 10, pp.153-156.

- A review of the most important philatelic works published in America to date.

1904

C. Stuart Dudley: *British postal history and philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th September 1904, Volume 10, p.106.

- A brief note on some of rare early literature, both philatelic and non-philatelic.

1905

Willard O. Wylie (Editor): *Editorial: Beginnings in philatelic literature.*, Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th March 1905, Volume 19, Issue 12, p.100.

- Review of a paper by **R. H. Halliday** read before the Junior Philatelic Society in London.

1908

Early French dealers and catalogues., The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1908, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.112-113.

- A review of **Pierre Mahé's** book *Marchands de Timbre-Postes d'Autrefois et leurs Catalogues*. It includes extensive translated passages about the dealers mentioned.

F. J. M[elville]: *The Stamp Lover's library: The good old days in Paris.*, The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.

- A review of **Pierre Mahé's** book *Marchands de Timbre-Postes d'Autrefois et leurs Catalogues*. It includes extensive translated passages about the dealers mentioned.

1911

P. J. Anderson: *Notes on early philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 9th December 1911, Volume 17., pp.178-181.

{Address at the opening meeting of the 1911/1912 season of the Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society.}

- A detailed notes on early philatelic literature and its collection by one who collected it at about the time it was current.

P. J. Anderson: *Early philatelic literature.*, The Postage Stamp, 4th November 1911, pp.63-64.

{Address at the opening meeting of the 1911/1912 season of the Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society.}

- A detailed notes on early philatelic literature and its collection by one who collected it at about the time it was current.

1912

P. J. Anderson & B. T. K. Smith: *Early English Philatelic Literature 1862 – 1865.*, The Philatelic Literature Society, London, 1912, 108pp.+32 plates.

- An extremely detailed history of English publications relating to philately covering the first twenty-five years following the issue of the Penny black. It is largely an updating of **Anderson's** earlier articles in *The Philatelic Record*.

1925

Fred. J. Melville: *The Philatelic Library.*, Philatelic Institute Paper N°16, The Philatelic Institute, London, UK, n.d. [ca.1925], 20pp.

- A history of philatelic literature containing little that is new except a chronological list of each country's first philatelic periodical and a bibliography of handbooks arranged by subject.

1935

Walter J. Rozmin: *Philatelic Literature beginnings in Holland.*, Chicago Bulletin – N.C.P., ca.1935, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.2-3.

- An overview of the earliest philatelic literature published in the Netherlands.

1938

R. A. Kimble: *Philatelic Literature. Its place in the world of stamp collecting.*, Address delivered before the Mound City Stamp Club, St. Louis, MO, USA, 17th January 1938. Privately printed by the author in an edition of 200. 11pp.

- A brief history of philatelic publications with the emphasis on those of the USA, with some interesting statistics regarding the rate of production of US periodicals.

K. Noack: *A short summary of the history of philatelic literature.*, in: Praga 1938 - EXPRINLIPH [Catalogue], Prague, 26th June-4th July 1938, pp.19-20. The article can also be found in Czech (p.16), German (pp.17-18) and French (pp.18-19).

- Wildly inaccurate.

1940

W. R. McCoy: *Untitled typescript held by the Library of the Collectors Club of New York.*, Undated but ca.1940 20pp. (Evidently this is the text of an address made by the author, possibly the one from the entry below.)

- A chronology of the beginnings of philatelic literature covering the 1860s. Starting with some publications that predated the introduction of postage stamps, the earliest days of philatelic literature are well covered on a worldwide basis. It includes Catalogues, Albums, Periodicals and Auctions.

W. R. McCoy: *The earliest philatelic publications.*, American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1940, Whole number 6, pp.46-53.

- Apart from the section on pre-philatelic periodicals and a paragraph about the *Star Stamp Quaterly*, which are omitted, this text is identical to the previous text of 1940 but it includes illustrations and a list of references.

1943

L. N. & M. Williams: *Philatelic Literature.*, Stamp Review, {Reprinted as: **L. N. & M. Williams:** *Philatelic Literature.*, Philatelic Literature Review, March 1943, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.1 & 8-9.}

- A thorough review of the very earliest philatelic literature.

1960

L. N. & M. Williams: *Reflections on a century of philatelic literature.*, Congress Handbook, 1960, pp.25-36. {Some biographical notes about **Cresswell** can be found in: **C. W. Hill:** *Rev. S. F. Cresswell.*, The Stamp Lover, October/November 1960, Volume 53, p.97.}

{Reprinted as: **L. N. & M. Williams:** *Reflections on a century of philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Lover, August/September 1960, pp.60-62 & 69; October/November, pp.85-87 & 91.}

{A report on the paper and the questions asked was published as: *Reflections on a century of philatelic literature.*, The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1961, pp.102-103}

- An excellent and well-documented paper which provides firsts for many types of philatelic literature. The best publications in each category of British philatelic literature are given. A huge amount of important information about literature and its indexes.

1961

Philip Silver: *One hundred years of philatelic literature.*, The Collectors Club Philatelist, May 1961, Volume 40, Issue 3, pp.146-147.

- Report on a presentation by **Malcolm G. O'Reilly** on philatelic literature. Too superficial to be of use.

1962

R. Glasewald: *100 Jahre Briefmarken-Literatur. [100 years of literature on postage stamps.]*, Der Sammler-Dienst, 13th October 1962, Volume 13, Issue 21, pp.963-964.

{A translation is available as: Philat. Trans. 136.}

- A brief introduction to the earliest German philatelic literature and details of the forthcoming exhibition to celebrate its 100th anniversary.

1964

L. N. & M. Williams: *Philatelic literature beginnings.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1964, Volume 13, Issue 2, pp.329-34.

- Having provided details of the earliest periodicals and catalogues, they proceed to review the most important British Periodicals. The Crawford Library and its catalogue round off the article.

1972

L. N. & M. Williams: *Rarities of early philatelic literature.*, Stamp Year Book, 1972, pp.50-52.

- Starting with the first reference to stamp collecting in *Notes & Queries* of 1860, the authors review the earliest catalogues, handbooks and journals. Brief biographies of some of the earliest dealers are included.

1974

Karl K. Wolter: *The initial years of philatelic literature.*, FIP Information, [1974], Issue 4, pp.19-20. {A German-language version is on pages 15-16 and a French-language version on pages 17-18.}

- A superficial look at early philatelic literature, concentrating on the German contribution.

1981

Kenneth F. Chapman: *Early British philatelic literature.*, Philatelic Magazine, January 1981, Volume 89, Issue 4, pp.306 & 319.

- A re-telling of the origin of philatelic literature in the UK, seemingly derived from **Anderson & Smith's** *Early English Philatelic Literature* and containing nothing new.

1993

Kenneth F. Chapman: *On the shelf: The 19th Century philatelic bookshelf.*, Stamp Magazine, June 1993, Volume 59, Issue 6, pp.55-57, July, Issue 7, pp.83-85 & August, Issue 8, pp.68-71.

- Part 1 – A review of early philatelic periodicals in the UK. It appears to have been extracted from **Anderson & Smith** (See **Chapman** in 1981), the later material largely being glossed over. Part 2 – A detailed review of the earliest philatelic handbooks published in the UK. Part 3 – The earliest monographs devoted to the stamps of a single country and catalogues.

1995

C. S. Holder: *Kay Goodman Memorial Lecture: Philatelic literature.*, Congress Handbook,

1995, pp.23-34.

- An overview of philatelic literature, what it comprises and how to access it, followed by a few thoughts on its future.

1999

Herbert A. Trenchard: *Early Chicago philatelic history.*, American Philatelist, December 1999, Volume 113, Issue 12, p.1128.

- An attempt to determine the earliest stamp dealer in Chicago by recourse to the two early periodicals published in that City.

2006

Wolfgang Maassen: *Philatelie und Vereine im 19. Jahrhundert.*, Sonderband der Reihe "Chronik der Deutschen Philatelie", Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, 627pp.

- A detailed review of the early philatelic literature in all of its forms, including albums. The coverage is generally worldwide but concentrating on German language publications.

2007

H. F.: *Der Leipzig buchhandel vor 150 jahren.* [*The Leipzig Book trade over 150 years.*], Philatelie, August 2007, Whole number 362, pp.36-40.

- The role of the Leipzig book trade in publishing philatelic literature over the past 150 years.

2.2

LITERATURE ABOUT PHILATELIC LITERATURE

INTRODUCTION

This section covers articles of a general nature relating to philatelic literature. All items that appear from their title to be about philatelic literature are included. Many are relatively trifling and often simply extoll the virtues of collecting literature or complain about the lack of interest in it. Others comment on the current state of the literature in their country or indeed its absence. They are included herein to save others looking them up, as I did, and being disappointed, as I so often was. An annotation accompanies each item to explain its contents and importance or lack thereof.

For simplicity, and lacking any other means of categorisation, entries are placed in date order.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1883

W. H. Syme: *Philatelic literature.*, The Bayonne Philatelist, November 1883, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.1?

- An outline of the deficiencies of the philatelic press and an appeal for its improvement.

1884

Gustav Wiecke: *Die wichtigkeit der fach-literatur unserer wissenschaft für den Briefmarkensammler.* [*The significance of the specialist literature of our science for the stamp collector.*], Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal, 1st July 1884, Volume 11, Issue 13, pp.183-185.

{A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 489.}

- This contains nothing about literature except the statement that it is essential to real philatelists.

P. La T.: *The philatelic press.*, The Bayonne Philatelist, October 1884, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.1.

- An appeal for more support for philatelic periodicals, detailing the information they provide and pointing out that more subscribers would enable them to improve.

1887

John K. Tiffany: *Number of philatelic papers.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1887, Volume 2, Issue 11, p.130.

{Reprinted in the *Special Edition* of February 1887, p.12.}

- A note giving the number of periodicals issued and those announced but not appearing as 473, with 6,991 issues known to have been published worldwide. There were 934 additional publications, excluding price lists of less than 8 pages.

1889

C. E. H.: *Observations and experiences.*, The Philatelic Beacon, April 1889, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.52-56

- Having noted by example that the philatelic press is vastly greater than that of any other hobby, the writer, who was previously the editor of *The Philatelic Beacon*, bemoans its poor quality currently. It is his view that this stems from the need of the

publishers to see their names in print and to express their opinion freely. None of the small publications are profitable and the majority of their circulation seems to consist of sample copies.

Philatelic literature., The National Philatelist, May 1899, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.1-3.

- Following the assertion that the collectors of the 1880s were better served with philatelic literature than those of the 1860s, the current crop of periodicals are criticised as being generally poor. Part of the problem is attributed to a lack of support in the form of subscriptions and advertising. However, this is the fault of their pointless content such as local society reports and inferior chronicles of new issues.

R. W. Burchard: *Philatelic literature.*, The Quaker City Philatelist, March 1889, Volume 4, Whole number 39, pp.45-46.

- A note about philatelic journals advising collectors to subscribe and also support them with advertising. The two or three literature dealers of the day could supply a library of back-issues for little cost.

1890

William H. Aue: *The advancement of philatelic journalism in America.*, The Philatelist, April 1890, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.24-25.

- A detailed statistical review of the progress made by philatelic periodicals in the United States. It includes a table showing the number of periodicals published, discontinued and in circulation for each year from 1864 to 1889 as well as the total number of periodicals published by State and those cities which have published four or more.

1892

Cleve Scott: *Philatelic journals.*, The Philatelic Era, September 1892, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.7-8

- A commentary on the reasons behind so many inferior journals being published in the United States, written by a former publisher.

1893

Misouriensis: *Philatelic literature.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1893, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.101-102.

- A rambling call for better quality philatelic journals.

1894

Diamond Stage: *Specialism in philatelic literature.*, The Philatelic Era, 1894, Volume 7, Issue 10, p.138.

- A warning to collectors that they should be selective with regard to the periodicals they support with subscriptions. A dealer's paper having 35 pages but only six of useful reading matter and six of paid advertisements is used as an example of poor value for money.

H. E. French: *Philatelic literature.*, The Canadian Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.65.

- Reflections on the then current passion for collecting philatelic literature. The power of the knowledge gained from reading the literature is demonstrated. It is claimed that European periodicals are far superior to those of the United States.

A. W. Bullock: *Philatelic literature.*, The Canadian Philatelist, August 1894, Volume 3, Issue

8, p.75.

- The author bemoans the lack of high quality periodicals in America and the failure of authors to write in a better literary style.

[Marcellus P. Castle (Editor)]: *Philatelic literature.*, The London Philatelist, September 1894, Volume 3, pp.205-206.

- A general comment that philately has reached its maturity through the diligent researches and publications of a few devotees.

1895

Philatelic literature., The American Philatelist and Collector, October 1895, Volume 3, Issue 10, pp.2-3.

- A fairly pointless diatribe about the poor quality of philatelic papers and writers. He confuses his own name dropping with quality.

Irving E. Patterson: *The ideal philatelic paper.*, The Texan Philatelist, April 1895, Volume 1, Issue 5, n.pp. [pp.1-2].

- An attempt to describe in detail exactly what an ideal philatelic journal should comprise.

1898

Moses B. Page: *Philatelic literature notes.*, The Western Stamp, December 1898, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.5-9.

- A series of fairly minor paragraphs relating to philatelic literature. It notes that the President of the Philatelic Literature Society is inactive. It also provides two corrections to **Jones' Check List**.

1899

H. E. French: *Wanted – An improvement in our literature.*, The Tri-Monthly Collector, 23rd January 1899, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.36-37.

- In response to an article by **J. Francis Farrell** in the *New York Philatelist* calling for an improvement in philatelic literature, the author considers that it is better now than ever before.

1905

R. H. Haliday: *Postal and philatelic literature.*, The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1905, Volume 15, pp.32-35.

{A paper read before the Junior Philatelic Society on the 17th December 1904.}

- A useful introduction to literature relating to the British Post Office is followed by very brief details of the most important British philatelic literature published to date.

1906

Robert E. Ramsay: *An added pleasure.*, The Columbus Philatelist, March 1906, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

- A few random notes about philatelic literature and how the author collects it.

Herbert Clark: *A short survey of philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Collector, December 1906, Volume 10, Issue 12, pp.180-181.

- An important bibliophile reviews each of the different classes of British philatelic literature, often providing examples of the earliest and/or best for each category.

1907

[**L. W. Fulcher (Editor)**]: *Editorial.*, Morley's Philatelic Journal, July 1907, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.53.

- A note about the great magnitude of philatelic literature that has been published and that **Dr. Legrand** was preparing a catalogue.

1908

[**Alfred Montader (Editor)**]: *Littérature Philatélique. [Philatelic literature.]*, Le Postillon, 1st March 1908, Volume 7, Whole number 322, pp.97-100.

{A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 482.}

- A very critical study of the types of periodical then being published in France with particular reference to their shortcomings.

Philatelic literature., The Stamp Journal, April 1908, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.59.

- Literature collecting was at its height in the United States in 1894 but then declined. In the early 1900s, it became popular again owing to the efforts of **E. B. Power** who formed a major library and exported 20,000 duplicate stamp magazines to England. A list of the seven best-known literature collectors is included.

1909

Philatelic literature., The Stamp Journal, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

- A report on the latest news relating to philatelic literature in an attempt to increase interest in the subject. It is suggested that all collectors subscribe to every journal.

1910

Philatelic literature., Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 5th March 1910, Volume 11, Issue 10, pp.229-230.

- Minor notes about philatelic literature as reflected in *The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society* and the Scott Stamp and Coin Company's then forthcoming sale of the **Henry L. Calman** library.

1912

Herbert Clark: *Some curiosities of philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Lover, October 1912, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.101-102.

- Details of numerous periodicals with peculiar titles as well as other odd and interesting items from this noted bibliophile.

1919

Edwin B. Hill: *Some detached opinions.*, Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th July 1919, Volume 33, Issue 30, p.253-254.

- Some interesting notes about philatelic literature, claiming that **Charles A. Nast** once dealt in the literature and listing **Victor Marsh's** major purchases.

Edwin B. Hill: *Early literature again.*, Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 25th October 1919, Volume 33, Issue 43, p.387.

- A few notes about philatelic literature with nothing substantial.

1920

W. Ward: *Lancashire- The home of British journalism.*, Lancashire Stamp News, August 1920, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.112.

- A note about early and important philatelic periodicals published in Lancashire.

1923

The paucity of interest in philatelic literature., The New Zealand Stamp Collector, July 1923, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.75-76.

Responses can be found as:

A. L. Chappell: *Paucity of interest in philatelic literature.*, The New Zealand Stamp Collector, August 1923, Volume 4, Issue 6, pp.96-97.

A rejoinder., The New Zealand Stamp Collector, August 1923, Volume 4, Issue 6, pp.9

- The fact that most collectors do not own any philatelic literature beyond the current catalogue and do not even use the society library is criticised. The response is that the literature is of an uneven quality and expensive. In addition, many collectors are just not organised enough.

1924

Romney Gibbons: *The importance of philatelic literature.*, The Australian Stamp Journal, December 1924, Volume 14, Issue 12, pp.180-182.

{Reprinted in: Stamp Collecting, 28th February 1925, Volume 23, Issue 22, pp.553-554.}

- A somewhat rambling pot-boiler on literature that won the prize essay competition at the Third Australian and New Zealand Philatelic Congress, 1924.

1930

?: *Philatelistische literatuur.*, De Philatelist, May 1930, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.106.

- How philatelic literature is treated at exhibitions.

1932

T. Kershaw Bonnar: *Gleanings from a philatelic library.*, Philately in Scotland, July/August 1932, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.66.

- A trifling piece about literature intended to awaken members interest and increase their use of the Scottish Philatelic Society's library.

1933

Stanley Phillips: *Philatelic literature: Its uses and abuses.*, Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, July 1933, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.185-190.

{A commentary on this article is given as: **K. A. Heijmans Jr.:** *Philatelistische Literatuur.*, De Philatelist, September 1933, Volume 8, Issue 9, pp.206-207.}

- An important overview of philatelic literature in all of its forms by a senior member of a major publishing house, pointing out its benefits and shortcomings. The lack of interest shown by most philatelists in failing to purchase publications other than catalogues, is criticised.

Philatelic literature., The Washington Philatelist, October 1933, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.29-30.

- Since knowledgeable collectors must have periodicals, he provides details of the most important American philatelic periodicals.

1934

G. R. Van Calcar Veenstra: *De philatelistische literatuur.*, De Philatelist, May 1934, Volume 9, Issue 4B, pp.251-254.

- A superficial outline of the progress of philatelic literature from its origin in 1862.

1935

Ralph A. Kimble: *Sidelights on literature.*, The American Philatelist, July 1935, Volume 48, Issue 10, pp.527-528; August, Issue 11, pp.590-592; September, Issue 12, pp.624-627; October, Volume 49, Issue 1, pp.38-39; November, Issue 2, pp.98-100; January 1936, Issue 4, pp.200-203; February, Issue 5, pp.239-243; March, Issue 6, pp.294-295; April, Issue 7,

pp.338-341; May, Issue 8, pp.400-403; July, Issue 10, pp.500-501 and August, Issue 11, pp.553-555.

- An eclectic mixture of interesting articles and anecdotes about a variety of facets of philatelic literature.
 1. Outline of the origin of stamp catalogues and philatelic magazines. (pp.590-592)
 2. Chronology of early American periodicals. (pp.624-627 & 338-341; the latter being essentially an extended version of the former, given as a lecture to a stamp club.)
 3. Query about **George Dexter**: *Catalogue of Postage Stamps, American and Foreign, and U.S. Revenue Stamps.*, Sever & Francis, Cambridge, MA, USA, 1863. (pp.38-39 & 100)
 4. Forming a philatelic society library. (pp.98-100, 200-203, 239-243 & 294-295.)
 5. Indexing periodicals. (pp.294-295)
 6. Review of the types of information required by collectors. (pp.401-403)
 7. Biographical and historical information about **Samuel Allan Taylor**. (pp.500-501 & 553-555; This information was provided by **Warren K. Hale**)

1940

The Professor: *Philatelic philippics.*, Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 4th March 1940, Volume 54, Issue 10, pp.184-185.

- A tirade against bad writing and poor periodical editing which lead to the perpetuating of errors. Although he attributes this replication of errors to a lack of indexes, he criticises **Kimble's** index for being selective.

1943

Daniel W. Vooy's: *The importance of philatelic literature.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, p446.

{The first part of this article is reproduced as: **Daniel W. Vooy's**: *The importance of philatelic literature.*, The American Philatelist, April 1993, Volume 107, Issue 4, p.316.}

- That literature was keenly collected prior to the First World War is shown by many examples of the work being carried out and the publications available. It then suffered a lull until the late 1930s, leading up to the formation of the Philatelic Library Association.

1944

Breakfast Dividend: The Place of Philately and of Philatelic Literature in the Postwar World., James B. Hatcher, New York, USA, 1944, 14pp.

{A duplicated copy of the short talks prepared for *The Philatelic Writers' Breakfast* at the 10th American Philatelic Congress in Philadelphia, 1st-3rd December, 1944. The speakers and their affiliations are given below.}

- Noted philatelic editors and writers propound on the future of philately and of philatelic literature, considering their current state and the needs for the future of the hobby. Interesting and predictive but not substantive. **Lester G. Brookman's** presentation was omitted from this document as it had been published in *The American Philatelist* of December 1944. The contributions are listed below:

<u>Author</u>	<u>Affiliation</u>
Charless Hahn	Editor, <i>Weekly Philatelic Gossip</i>
Ernest A. Kehr	Stamp editor, <i>New York Herald-Tribune</i>
Harry M. Konwiser	Philatelic author, editor & columnist
David Lidman	Stamp editor, <i>Chicago Sun</i>

Harry L. Lindquist
F. Walter Pollock
Elmer C. Pratt
Harry Weiss
Daniel W. Vooyo

Publisher, philatelic writer & publicist
Columnist, *Stamps*
Stamp editor, *Camden Courier-Post*
Columnist, *Weekly Philatelic Gossip*
Founder, Philatelic Library Association

1948

H. E. Cole: *Philatelic literature.*, L. S. P. S. Monthly Bulletin, September 1948, New Series Issue 1, pp.3-4.

- A note that philatelic literature is in demand if recent auction realisations are anything to go on. Even if a collector can not afford to purchase them, all recent British publications are available from the British Museum [now British Library] as legal deposit copies and can be borrowed or read in the Library.

1949

Charles A. Toase: *The use and value of philatelic literature.*, The International Postage Stamp Review, November 1949, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.1-2.

- Some suggestions as to the basic books that should be in the library of every stamp collector.

1950

L. N. & M. Williams: *The scope of philatelic literature.*, Stamp Magazine, January 1950, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.224-226.

- An excellent review of important handbooks and periodicals that would form the basis of a very good library.

1951

Dr. L. Seale Holmes: *Canadian philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Collectors' Exchange Club, September/October 1951, Volume 16, Issue 2, n.pp. [2pp.]

- A minor article which extols the virtues of studying Canadian philatelic literature. It reveals that the author donated his library to the University of Western Ontario to form the nucleus of a philatelic section of the library.

1957

Edwin Mueller: *Philatelic literature pays dividends.*, The Philatelic Trader and Stationer, 8th November 1957, Volume 61, Issue 23, p.1?

{Reprinted from the *Mercury Stamp Journal*.}

- It is pointed out that the greatest beneficiaries of philatelic literature are the dealers, yet many do not purchase items outside their narrow specialty. Examples are provided of the benefit of a wide-ranging library.

George T. Turner: *Why not an international congress?*, Stamp Collecting, 21st June 1957, Volume 88, p.461.

- This notable bibliophile suggests that a congress be held to celebrate the 100th anniversary of the first philatelic publication.

1959

Kenneth F. Chapman: *Lots and lots of literature.*, EMFSC Bulletin, Christmas 1959, Whole number 23, n.pp. [2pp.]

- An overview of the importance of some of the earliest (mostly British) publications in the field of stamp collecting.

1960

Jal Cooper: *Philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collecting, 15th July 1960, p.?

- A noted Indian dealer discusses numerous examples of how literature on Indian philately has increased in demand and how he can now publish books on the subject and make a profit.

1963

Editor: *Collectors seeking information shouldn't ignore house organs.*, Western Stamp Collector, 27th July 1963, pp.4 & 6.

- It is suggested that journals published and often subsidised by stamp dealers are a good and generally cheap source of information. Several such house organs are given as examples.

1964

Arthur Blair: *Philatelic literature.*, Philately, May/June 1964, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.30-32.

- Being the notes from one of the lectures in the British Philatelic Association's Diploma in philately, they provide an informed overview of all forms of literature with numerous examples of their use to philatelists. It also deals with philatelic libraries and guides to the literature such as bibliographies and indexes. The author was the one-time Librarian of the National Philatelic Society.

Bookworm [Harry Hayes]: *Something new in investment tips.*, The Stamp Lover, May/June 1964, Volume ?, Issue ?, pp.87-88.

{Correspondence on the article can be found as: **Arnold M. Strange** *Philatelic notes and comments.*, The London Philatelist, July 1964, Volume 73, p.132.}

- Advice from the largest philatelic dealer in the country that prices of obsolete literature was increasing, with some examples, so that buying literature made good investment sense. **Strange** adds that he once started to draw up a list of the cover price and current prices of *Crawford Medal* books to measure this increase. He also ponders whether the **Philatelic Literature Society** could be revived.

X. Libris [Harry Hayes]: *Renewed interest in philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collecting, 18th December 1964, Volume 103, Issue 16, p.579.

James Negus: "*Renewed interest in philatelic literature*", Stamp Collecting, 8th January 1965, Volume 103, Issue 19, p.687;

L. N. & M. Williams: *A Ferrary century.*, Stamp Collecting, 15th January 1965, Volume 103, Issue 20, p.709.

T. Stewart Telfer: *Irish philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collecting, 15th January 1965, Volume 103, Issue 20, p.709.

Harry Hayes: *Literature indexes.*, Stamp Collecting, 19th February 1965, Volume 103, Issue 25, p.881.}

- The UK's premier literature dealer and auctioneer points out that increasing realisations at auctions indicates that interest in the literature is growing and fuelling the demand. Numerous examples of books whose prices are increasing are given. Rather than keep complete files of periodicals, clippings are advocated. Examples of indexes which give access to the literature are given with the question as to whether they should be gathered together and compiled into volumes for sale.

Negus points out that the article failed to mention *The Index to Current Philatelic Literature*, already running for 15 years and with a cumulation to 1963 already available.

The **Williams** brothers point out that the price of auction catalogues is also increasing, giving the **Ferrary** sales as an example. They also deprecate the suggestion that

periodicals should be clipped to form cutting files.

Telfer points out that the Irish Philatelic Circle has just compiled and published a *Bibliography of Irish Philately* and comments on the effort involved.

Hayes offers financial and commercial support for the publication of any cumulative and current-awareness indexes.

Daniel W. Vooyoys: *A review of guides to stamp collecting.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 27th January 1964, Volume 36, Issue 48, pp.26-27.

- A review of each of the general books on stamp collecting currently in print.

1965

Bookworm: *Investment in literature – 2: The Far East.*, Stamp Lover, January 1965, p.?

- Some notes on a few books on the philately of the Far East which are now or will prove to be a good investment.

1966

Ernest M. Cohn: *Less common uses of philatelic literature.*, The Scandinavian Contact, March 1966, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.49-51.

- Examples of unusual and unexpected ways in which literature has been of use to the author in resolving philatelic questions.

Philatelic literature adds zest to collecting pursuits., Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 31st January 1966, Volume 38, pp.22-23.

- A minor piece extolling the virtues of collecting literature and listing some recent books.

1967

John J. O'Neill: *Philatelic literature – for the beginner.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 27th March 1967, Volume 40, Issue 5, p.10.

- Advice for novice collectors about the literature they should have.

1970

C. J. Peterson: *Philatelic literature aids stamp collection.*, Linn's Stamp News, 15th June 1970, p.9.

- Having extolled the virtues of all collectors reading philatelic literature, the author provides the briefest overview of the field.

1972

David Potter: *More economics of stamp collecting: 6. Looking at literature.*, Philatelic Magazine, June 1972, Volume 80, Issue 9, p.465.

- A minor overview of the various types of literature.

1973

R. A. D.: *Philatelic literature – past and present: A report on the seminar on philatelic literature at the University of Sussex, September 22nd, 1973.*, Stamp Collecting, 25th October 1973, p.437.

The topics that arose included the lack of cumulative indexes, commissioning books, the sparsity of book buyers resulting in publishing not being profitable. A wide-ranging discussion ensued.

C. W. Hill: *Premier revues philateliqes de Grande Bretagne.*, Story Post, March 1973, Whole number 117, p.7.

- A few notes on British philatelic journals of the 1860s.

L. N. & M. Williams: *Literature in the limelight.*, The Stamp Magazine, November 1973, Volume 39, Issue 11, pp.60-61.

- Recent high auction realisations prompted this review of works realising well above their original prices.

1975

Robert A. Scheuermann: *Philatelic literature 'must' for intelligent collector.*, Linn's Stamp News, 8th dec 1975, Volume ?, p.24.

- Although it starts out looking at the literature required by collectors of Switzerland and Liechtenstein as they develop into specialists, it goes on to consider the reasons for the poor quality of philatelic writing, particularly in the United States. Finally, it covers the problems involved in obtaining the required literature from libraries and offers some suggestions about the facilities that are really needed by collectors.

1976

Marvin Siegel: *Literature necessary to comprehend specialty.*, Linn's Stamp News, 23rd February 1976, p.31.

- An outline of the many literature resources that are available to collectors of the Holy Land and Israel.

1977

Kenneth F. Chapman: *The purpose of the philatelic press.*, Congress Handbook, 1977, pp.35-40.

- An overview of the British philatelic publishing field including both periodicals and handbooks.

Robson Lowe: *Financial viability of publishing.*, Linn's Stamp News, 16th May 1977, p.37.

- Some thoughts on the financial side of book publishing by a major British publisher.

Herman Herst Jr.: *Philately endowed with literature, yet collectors ignore tools of the trade.*, Linn's Stamp News, 16th May 1977, p.10.

- New books do not sell well and an edition of say 4,000 may take between five and ten years to cover the initial outlay. However, once sold out, the price often soars. The author attributes this to speculators buying up the last stocks.

1978

Harry Hayes: *Philatelic literature.*, British Philatelic Federation Congress Handbook, 1978, pp.12-17.

- An overview of the different types of handbook available by the largest literature dealer in the UK. Some hints are offered to publishers as to how their products could be improved. A system is offered whereby publishers, especially of major specialised handbooks, could be encouraged.

1979

David Plummer: *Philatelic publications.*, The Australian Stamp Monthly, December 1979, Volume 50, Issue 12, pp.65 & 67.

- An explanation as to how the author came to collect philatelic literature, especially periodicals, and why they are so important. A brief review of three Australian periodicals from the past and the three major periodicals then being published.

1980

Rev. L. L. Tann: *Importance of philatelic literature.*, Stamps, August 1980, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.111 & 113.

- It is advocated that everybody who collects stamps must have a library, however small. The various types of literature are discussed with an indication of what should be found in each.

1982

James Negus: *Collect the literature.*, Stamp & Postal History News, 31st March/13th April 1982, p.10.

- Advice and tips from a noted bibliophile on the acquisition and use of philatelic literature.

1986

Fred Baumann & Michael Schreiber: *Introduction To Philatelic Literature.*, In *1986 Philatelic Literature.*, Roger Koerber, Southfield, MI, USA, 1986, p.2.

- A few words to encourage philatelists to purchase literature.

1988

T[om] C[urrent]: *The role of philatelic literature.*, Great Britain collectors Club, USA, 1988, 2pp. Issued as a supplement to the *GBCC Quarterly Newsletter* of July 1988, Whole number 36.

- Having categorised the requirements of those collecting and dealing in the stamps of Great Britain, each category is populated by the appropriate resources or publications.

Steven J. Rod: *Philatelic literature's informative world.*, Linn's Stamp News, 21st November 1988, p.54.

- A simple article about literature aimed at beginners.

1990

K. Kouwenberg: *Filatelistische literatur.* in: *Filatelie Informatief.*, Samson Uitgeverij, Brussels, Belgium, 1981-91, pp.9901-1 to 9901-14.

- A general guide to philatelic literature, the guides available and its collection. It is illustrated by some early Dutch publications.

1991

Steven J. Rod: *Philatelic literature important to the hobby.*, Linn's Stamp News, 4th nov 1991, Volume 64, p.54.

- An introduction to philatelic literature provoked by the forthcoming PhiLitEx literature exhibition.

1993

Paul H. Jensen: *Glede og nytte av filatelistisk litteratur.* = *Pleasure and benefits of philatelic literature.*, Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 100, Issue 4, pp.156-159. (In Danish with an English abstract.)

- Following a review of early Nordic philately as reflected in the periodical literature of the times, the author airs his views on the compilation and composition of a private philatelic library.

Charles J. Peterson: *Treasures in old philatelic periodicals.* = *Gamle filatelistiske tidsskrifter - en guldgrube af viden.*, Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 100, Issue 4, pp.160-162. (In English with a Danish abstract.)

- It may be considered that the information in old periodicals has all been superceded by more recent publications. However, **Peterson** describes five instances where the older literature was necessary in order to answer recent queries.

1996

C. S. Holder: *Philatelic literature.*, Stamp Lover, April 1996?

{Translated into German by the Arbeitsgemeinschaft Brasilien as: **C. S. Holder:** *Philatelic literature.*, Forschungsbericht, January/December 1997, Whole number 43, pp.147-152; *Was ist philatelistische literatur?*, January/December 1998, Whole number 44, pp.175-182 & January/June 1999, Whole number 45, pp.113-120.}

- ?

2006

Kim C. Brickman: *U.S.A.toZ.*, February 2006, Whole number 15, pp.2-4.

- A general introduction for the beginner with a list of web-based resources.

2008

Wolfgang Maassen: *Two remarkable-lectures at the AIJP's Congress during LIPSIA 2007 in Leipzig.*, AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 125, pp.53-54. A German version is available on pages 51-52.

- Precis of two lectures:

Herman Walter Siegel: *The role and importance of philatelic literature.*

Hans W. Hohenester: *Ethical problems of catalogue editors – example: Michel*

2017

Wolfgang Maassen: *High-level philately and its future in Europe.*, The Philatelic Journalist, March 2017, Whole number 152, pp.29-33.

- Some considerations of the current trends and future of philately using publishing and the literature as examples.

2.2.0

GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF PUBLICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section was to list those bibliographies that attempted to include details all kinds of philatelic literature from all countries, even if the coverage is limited to a specific time period as short as a single year.

Two sub-sections deal with Bibliographies that cover a specific country or region (Section 2.2.0.1) or emanate from a particular publisher (Section 2.2.0.2)

Bibliographies which confine themselves to a specific class of literature, such as periodicals or handbooks for example will be found in their own Sections which follow this.

Subject and Thematic bibliographies as well as those covering the philately of specific countries or regions, irrespective of where the documents were published, will be found in Section 4: *Philatelic Bibliography*.

GENERAL REFERENCES

1902

L. G. Dorpat: *Philatelic literature.*, Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd August 1902, Volume 16, Issue 31, p.316.

- Having reviewed **Suppantschitsch's** bibliography, he found that **Tiffany** had produced similar bibliographies in 1874 and 1889. He also noted that [**William C.] Stone** was currently considering preparing one. All of those with libraries were encouraged to contribute.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1862

John Edward Gray: *A Hand Catalogue of Postage Stamps for the use of Collectors.*, Robert Hardwicke, London, UK, 1862, pp.xv-xvi.

- The first ever bibliography of philatelic works covering all countries.

1871

John K. Tiffany: *A Reference List of Publications Relating to Postage Stamps and their Collection. Compiled by Request for the Boston Public Library.*, John Kerr Tiffany, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1871, [38pp.] {The Collectors Club holds a photocopy of typescript copy of the manuscript. It comprises 25 unnumbered pages and seems to be missing one or two pages.}

- An attempt to list all philatelic publications issued up to 1870 by country of publication. This was the model for **Tiffany's** greatly expanded version published in 1874.

1874

John K. Tiffany: *The Philatelic Library.*, John Kerr Tiffany, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1874, 110 pp. + *Addenda* 2pp. Edition of 150 copies. {Five copies are listed as being in the Crawford Library but no numbers are given.}

- An attempt to list all philatelic publications issued up to 1874 by country of

publication. The bibliography consists of three Parts:- Philatelic publications; Price lists & Circulars; Articles in non-philatelic publications. **Tiffany** claimed to have been collecting stamps for 15 years at the time of publication.

1877

J. K. Tiffany: *Stamp literature of 1876.*, The Coin & Stamp Journal, May 1877, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.33-34 & July, Issue 7, pp.54-55.

- A list of every philatelic work published in 1876 worldwide.

1878

John K. Tiffany: *Stamp literature of 1877.*, The Stamp Journal, February 1878, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.9 & March, Issue 3, p.17.

- A list of every philatelic work published in 1877 worldwide.

1894

W. Reeve Wallace: *Philatelic writers and writings of 1893.*, The Stamp News Annual, 1894, pp.73-75.

- An overview of the most significant philatelic periodicals, books and catalogues published in 1893 with a description of each one.

1917

Percy C. Bishop: *A Collectors' Catalogue of Philatelic Literature.*, F. Hugh Vallancey, London, UK, 1917, 40pp.

- Although this is basically a price list to promote **Vallancey's** literature business, it is also intended to encourage the collecting of philatelic literature and is therefore more than just a piece of trade literature. Bishop has selected the most important handbooks, monographs, catalogues and periodicals even though **Vallancey** may not have had them in stock.

The book contains the following advertisements:

Facing p.1	Herbert Clark Advert to buy and sell philatelic literature by a private collector.
Page 2	Alexander J. Séfi Stamp dealer.
Page 4	Otterdale [Exchange Club] (G. Herbert Dannat) Offers a reference library containing several thousand volumes for the use of members.
Page 40	Victor Marsh Philatelic literature dealer, claims to have the largest such business in the world.
Facing p.40	Imperial Stamp Company Dealers in new and used philatelic literature.
Back cover	F. Hugh Vallancey Advertising the periodicals he publishes.

2.2.0.1

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF PUBLICATIONS FROM A SPECIFIC COUNTRY OR REGION

INTRODUCTION

This section includes all national bibliographies, i.e. devoted to those publications published in a particular country, state or region irrespective of the type of literature or subject covered. It excludes bibliographies devoted to the philately of a specific country and published worldwide, which will be found in Section 4.2.1.

This bibliography will cover books, periodicals and in many cases other classes of publications also. In addition, it is not uncommon to find lists of publications in a particular language – a theme favoured by the Germans. These too will be found in this Section.

In the early days of philately, attempts were made to produce bibliographies covering the whole field of philatelic literature. Such attempts generally ended once the hobby had reached its fiftieth birthday. However, those attempts that were made are listed in Section 2.2.0.

Efforts have made from time to time, to list the literature that has been published in a single year, usually the previous year and are often intended for publication in Annuals and the like. In addition, reviews of the past publications of specific countries are also quite common. Although these are not true bibliographies, they are a source of information on the literature of specific countries which can not be overlooked. Their title or the annotation make the coverage evident.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

WORLDWIDE

1867

[**W. D. Atlee**]: *English and continental philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Collector's Monthly Gazette, May 1867, Volume 2, pp.139-140 & June Supplement, n.pp. [2pp.]

- A list of all periodicals, handbooks and priced catalogues published in the UK and Continental Europe.

W. D[udley] A[tleee]: *Continental philatelic publications.*, The Philatelist, November 1867, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.187-189; *Philatelic literature.*, September 1869, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.99 & November 1869, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.124-126. {The final part covers the whole world and augments all of his previous lists.}

- Bibliography of all of known periodicals, handbooks, stamp albums catalogues and other philatelic products published in France, Germany and Italy, the supplements including the Netherlands, United States and Denmark.

1872

W. Dudley Atlee: *Philatelic literature.*, The Philatelist, January 1872, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.10-14.

- This is an addenda to his lists published in volumes 1 and 3.

AAAA

ARGENTINA

2003

Bibliografía filatelica Argentina. [Argentine philatelic bibliography.], Cronista Filatélico, April 2003, Whole number 245, pp.6-8. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 574.}

- An overview of all works on philatelic bibliography of Argentina published in that country.

AUSTRALIA

See also the individual States: **Western Australia.**

1987

Geoff Kellow & Richard Breckton: *The history of philatelic publishing in Australia and New Zealand.*, The Australian Philatelist

Part 1: September/October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.49-51, 53-55 & 57-58

Part 2: November/December, Issue 2, pp.50-57

Part 3: June 1988, June 4, pp.43-49

Although the comments at the end of Part 3 left the reader anticipating at least one further instalment, none appeared and the journal ceased publication with the Winter 1990 number (volume 2, issue 4).

- Details of the early publications of Australia.

AUSTRIA

1909

V. Suppantschitsch: *Die philatelistische literatur Oesterreich-Ungarns im XIX. Jahrhundert.* [Austro-Hungarian philatelic literature in the 19th Century.], Der Philatelist, February 1909, Volume 30, Issue 2, pp.44-46; March, Issue 3, pp.76-77; April, Issue 4, pp.108-111 & May, Issue 5, pp.143-144.

{A translation of the introductory text on page 44 is available as Philat. Trans 335.}

{Also available as an offprint of 8pp.}

BBBB

BRITISH GUIANA

1889

P. J. Anderson: *British Guiana.*, The Philatelic Record, May 1889, Volume 11, pp.103-104.

- Some queries regarding the early issues of British Guiana are preceded by a bibliography comprising nine entries.

1919

A plea for a bibliography of British Guiana stamps., British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1919, Whole number 26, pp.6-7.

- A reprint of Anderson's letter and bibliography and Addenda.

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA

See under **Canada.**

CCCC

CANADA

1871

[John K. Tiffany]: *Philatelic literature of England and America.*, The America Journal of

Philately, October 1871, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.122-124 & November, Issue 11, pp.127-129.

- A list of all philatelic periodicals published in Great Britain, Canada and the United States.

1893

John K. Tiffany: *The stamp publications of Canada.*, The American Philatelist, January 1893, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

{The part dealing with *The Stamp Collectors' Record* is reprinted as: *Canada's first stamp magazine.*, Popular Stamps, July/August 1945, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.22.}

- A list of all Canadian philatelic publications to date, concentrating on the periodical literature.

1980

Marjory L. Sente: *Canadian literature: From one thin volume to a near library.*, Stamp Collector, 16th February 1980, p.52.

- A minor review of Canadian philatelic literature.

DDDD

EEEE

ENGLAND

In Victorian times, many foreign writers used England as a euphemism for the United Kingdom of Great Britain. See under **Great Britain**.

GERMANY

1872

Alfred Moschkau: *Die Philatelistische Literatur Deutschlands.* [*The German Philatelic Literature.*], Supplement to A. Moschkau's Magazin für Markensammler, March 1872, Issue 9, 2pp.

- An attempt to list all philatelic literature published in Germany up to 1872, including Albums & Sheet Music.

1876

Dr. A. Moschkau: *Deutschlands philatelistische literatur.* [*Germany's philatelic literature.*], Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal, June 1876, Volume 3, Whole number 30, pp.52-55; September, Whole number 33, p.78 & December, Whole number 36, pp.98-100.

{A translation of the introductory text, pp.52-53 is available as Philat. Trans 368.}

- A comprehensive list of all German-language philatelic literature published to date.

1979

Charles J. Peterson: *Index to philatelic bibliographic references: Germany.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1979, Volume 28, pp.68-77.

- A bibliography of bibliographies, cumulative indexes and library catalogues covering literature published in Germany

1995

Fred W. Baumann: *Publications for Germany and area collectors.*, Linn's Stamp News, 5th June 1995, Volume 68, p.38.

- Review of three current publications relating to the philately of Germany.

GREAT BRITAIN

See also **Scotland**.

1863

W. H.: *A review of our postal literature.*, The Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser, February 1863, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.18-20.

- Brief details of and a commentary on the latest British philatelic publications, with an extensive extract from the Leisure Hour.

1867

W. D. A[tlec]: *English philatelic publications.*, The Philatelist, July 1867, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.118-120 & October, Issue 11, pp.170-171.

{The first part was reprinted from The Stamp Collector's Monthly Gazette, May 1867, Volume 2, pp.139-140.}

- Bibliography of all of known periodicals, monographs, stamp albums, dealers' price lists and music published in the UK.

1871

[John K. Tiffany]: *Philatelic literature of England and America.*, The America Journal of Philately, October 1871, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.122-124 & November, Issue 11, pp.127-129.

- A list of all philatelic periodicals published in Great Britain, Canada and the United States.

1884

T. Martin Wears: *The philatelic literature of Great Britain during 1883.*, The Stamp Collectors' Journal, Coin Collectors' News, and Antiquarian Gazette, April 1884, Volume 6, pp.43-44.

- A list of all British publications with a philatelic connotation for 1883, including ephemeral items and articles in non-philatelic publications.

1885

T. Martin Wears: *The Philatelic literature of Great Britain during 1884.*, The Stamp Collectors' Journal and Coin Collectors' News, June 1885, Volume 7, pp.57-59.

- A list of all British publications with a philatelic connotation published in 1884, including ephemeral items and articles in non-philatelic publications.

1895

W. Reeve Wallace: *English philatelic literature of 1894.*, The Stamp News annual, 1895, pp.47-52.

- Extended reviews of the new handbooks and periodicals published in 1894. Almost half of the article is given over to a harsh and relatively pointless criticism of the author of an article in a non-philatelic periodical deprecating stamp collecting.

1969

**** **Geoffrey K. Senior:** *A Bibliography of Philatelic Literature Published in Great Britain 1862-1968.*, Thesis submitted for Fellowship of the Library Association, London, UK, [ca.1969].

{A copy is held by the Philatelic Department of the British Library.}

-

HHHH

III

JJJJ

JAPAN

1976

RMS [Robert M. Spaulding]: *Japan's earliest.*, Japanese Philately, December 1976, vol 31, Issue 6, pp.305 & 308-309.

- An attempt to list all of the philatelic publications from Japan in the years up to 1909.

KKKK

LLLL

MMMM

NNNN

NETHERLANDS

1984

J. Vellekoop: *100 jaar verzamelen. [100 years of collecting.]*, in: *Catalogus.*, FILACENTO, 6th-9th September 1984, Den Haag, Netherlands, pp.125-132. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 609.}

- Details of the most important works published in the Netherland over the first 100 years.

NEW ZEALAND

1987

Geoff Kellow & Richard Breckton: *The history of philatelic publishing in Australia and New Zealand.*, The Australian Philatelist

Part 1: September/October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.49-51, 53-55 & 57-58

Part 2: November/December, Issue 2, pp.50-57

Part 3: June 1988, June 4, pp.43-49

Although the comments at the end of Part 3 left the reader anticipating at least one further instalment, none appeared and the journal ceased publication with the Winter 1990 number (volume 2, issue 4).

- Details of the early publications of New Zealand.

OOOO

PPPP

PHILLIPINES

1951

Pablo M. Esperidion: *A brief history of Philippine philatelic literature.*, Stamps, 11th August 1951, pp.204 & 206.

- A history of philatelic publishing in the Philippines followed by a list of publications in date order.

1954

Pablo M. Esperidion: *Phillipine Philatelic Literature.*, in: *PHICIPEX Souvenir Book 1854-1954.*, Phillipine Centenary International Philatelic Exhibition, Phillipines, 1954, pp.70-74.

PORTUGAL

2012

Paulo Rui Barata: *Índice Bibliográfico Ilustrado da Literatura Filatélica Portuguesa.*, Paulo Barata, Villa Nova de Gaia, Portugal, September 2012, 84pp.

- Essentially a list of Portuguese philatelic and postal publications culled from the library of the Club Filatélico de Portugal and several Portuguese bibliophiles, but including a few key foreign publications devoted to the philately of Portugal. Virtually every entry is accompanied by a colour illustration of its cover.

OOOO

RRRR

SSSS

SCOTLAND

See also **Great Britain**.

1923

P. J. Anderson: *Scottish philatelic literature, 1863-1923.*, The Philatelist, November 1923, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.5-14.

{Reprinted as: **P. J. Anderson:** *Scottish philatelic literature, 1863-1923.*, Stamp Collecting, 12th January, 1924, Volume 21, Issue 15, p.394; 19th January, Issue 16, p.412 & 2nd February, Issue 18, pp.460 & 462.}

- The author, a noted philatelic bibliographer, has attempted to list, with annotations, all Scottish philatelic publications to date, including some very early periodicals advertised but not known to have appeared. Generally, the entries consist of items published in Scotland but occasionally this criterion is stretched to books merely printed in Scotland.

SOUTH AFRICA

1910

Herbert Clark: *The philatelic literature of South Africa.*, The Stamp Lover, October 1910, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.79.

- A review of the only two philatelic periodicals published in South Africa to date.

SPAIN

1871

W. Dudley Atlee: *Philatelic literature in Spain.*, The Philatelist, July 1871, Volume 5, Issue 7, pp.91-94. An addition and correction can be found as: **W. Dudley Atlee:** *Philatelic literature in Spain.*, The Philatelist, August 1871, Volume 5, Issue 8, p.112.

- A review of the publications of **Mariano Pardo de Figueroa (Dr. Thebussem)**, extracting much of interest to philatelists relating to the philatelic publications of

Spain.

1872

Doctor Thebussem: *Literature Philatélica en España: Apuntes para la Redaccion de un Catalogo.* [*Philatelic Literature in Spain: Notes for Compiling a Catalogue.*], Doctor Thebussem, Seville, Spain, 1876, xiii+33pp. {A translation of the *Foreword* and *Notes* is available as Philat. Trans. 272.}

- An attempt to list all of the philatelic works published in Spain. The first separately-published philatelic bibliography.

TTTT

UUUU

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

1867

L. H. B[agg]: *American Philatelic Literature.*, The Philatelist, May 1867, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.90-92.

- A list of all American philatelic publications published to date.

1871

[John K. Tiffany]: *Philatelic literature of England and America.*, The America Journal of Philately, October 1871, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.122-124 & November, Issue 11, pp.127-129.

- A list of all philatelic periodicals published in Great Britain, Canada and the United States.

1887

[John Kerr] Tiffany: *Stamp publications of 1886: United States.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, February 1887, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.137-138.

- A list of every philatelic work published in 1886 to which are added those advertised but not published.

1889

John K. Tiffany: *Stamp publications of 1889. United States.*, The Western Philatelist, June 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp. [pp.1-4].

{Re-set and reprinted in full with the date 1889 corrected to 1888 and with other minor typographical corrections as: **John K. Tiffany:** *Stamp publications, 1888. United States.*, The Western Philatelist, December 1889, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.1-3.

- An extremely comprehensive list of all categories of stamp publications issued in the United States in 1888, including those announced but not issued.

1897

L. H. Much: *Maine's philatelic papers.*, Philatelic Literature Collector, January 1897, Whole number 7, p.[4].

- A list of all philatelic papers published in the State of Maine to date.

1898

L. H. Much: *Maine's philatelic press.*, Philatelic Literature Collector, January 1898, Whole number 13, p.[3].

- A list of all philatelic papers published in the State of Maine to date.

1913

Herbert Clark: *American philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Lover, October 1913, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.85-88.

- A review of all forms of early American philatelic literature by a noted bibliophile whose insights are particularly noteworthy.

2.2.0.2

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF PUBLICATIONS

FROM A SPECIFIC PUBLISHER

INTRODUCTION

There are few philatelic publishers whose output is so substantial or over such a long period that they deserve their own bibliography. This Section is devoted to that select few.

In many cases, the publishers involved have changed their names on a more or less frequent basis so that I have used generic names to facilitate recognition rather than attempt to be perfectly correct.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Holmes

Dr. L. Seale Holmes, Canada.

R. J. Duncan: *Index to Canadian philatelic literature: An index to the catalogues, handbooks, etc., compiled and published by L. Seale Holmes, M.D.*, BNA Topics, April 1950, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.77-78.

- A bibliography of the philatelic works written and published by **L. Seale Holmes**. Since the author was the librarian of the British North America Philatelic Society, the listing is largely based on the Society's holdings.

Philatelic Foundation

New York, NY, USA.

William Hagan & Harlan F. Stone: *A bibliography of publications of the Philatelic Foundation.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1993, Volume 42, Issue 3, pp.169-176.

- A list of all philatelic works published by the Philatelic Foundation with brief details of the contents of each issue of the journals it produced.

Scott

John Walter Scott, New York, NY, USA.

Dr. J. Brace Chittenden: *Scott in philatelic literature.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1923, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.119-124.

- A bibliography of the philatelic works written and published by **John Walter Scott**. Since the author was the librarian of the Collectors Club of New York, the listing is largely based on the Club's holdings.

Stanley Gibbons

E. Stanley Gibbons, London, UK.

Hugh Jefferies: *120 years ago this month.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1985, Volume 16, Issue 6, pp.73-74.

- A very brief review of the Company's publications and accessories.

2.2.1

PERIODICALS

INTRODUCTION

This Section is devoted to literature relating solely or primarily to philatelic periodicals.

From time to time I have come across general articles about periodicals which are interesting or appear of interest from their title. These are given in the following section in order of their date of publication, with a brief annotation regarding their contents. Entries under each year are themselves in date order.

Information about the document or publication, as opposed to information about its content, is given in curly brackets. { }

GENERAL REFERENCES TO PERIODICALS

1878

A hint to editors., The New York Philatelist, December 1878, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp.

- A request by N. Thomas that editors not include his advertisement without his order. An example of how the amateur press obtained its advertising by copying advertisements from other papers and dunning the advertiser.

1879

[**Harry C. Jones (Editor)**]: *A step in the right direction.*, The New York Philatelist, April 1879, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.19.

- An explanation of how the new third class mail for sending sample copies of periodicals works.

1882

Chas. A. Townsend: *We mourn our loss.*, The Buckeye Stamp Journal, June 1882, Volume 1, Issue 8, n.pp.

- The publisher announces that his paper is being discontinued because the Post Office will not grant him the periodical rate of 2c per pound and makes him pay 1c per copy, making the venture unprofitable.

1886

C. Bismark: *Stamp papers. Their value to the philatelic world.*, The Garden City Philatelist, April 1886, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.30-32.

- Considerations about each of the types of information provided by stamp magazines and their relative importance to collectors.

1887

J. S. P.: *The stamp journal of the future.*, The Philatelic Gazette, March 1887, Volume 3, pp.97-98.

- Having pointed out that early periodicals had an easy time finding out everything that needed to be known about stamps, the writer believes that current and future journals will struggle to get articles. They must therefore accept every scrap of information that comes their way, with new issues being their main feature.

Leading journals. II., The Western Philatelist, June 1887, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.95.

- A list of every worthwhile philatelic periodical being published in the United States, ranked in order of best to worst as judged by the subscribers.

1888

Fred. Bull: *Respecting philatelic papers.*, The Philatelic Critic, January 1888, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.22-23.

- A number of reasons are provided for the early failure of so many British philatelic periodicals, together with some advice on what a good paper should contain.

C. B. Corwin: *Philatelic literature.*, The America Journal of Philately, ?

{Reprinted as **C. B. Borwin:** *Philatelic literature.*, The Philatelic Gazette, July 1888, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.135.}

- A complaint about the flood of papers being published which are utter rubbish.

[Notes.], The Philatelic Journal of America, September 1888, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.241.

- New periodicals will immediately receive subscriptions from the estimated fifty or so serious literature collectors in America and this raises the hopes of new publishers. However, few if any new subscriptions arrive and therefore the publication dies.

1889

John K. Tiffany: *Twenty-five years ago.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1889, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.7-8.

{Reprinted as: **John K. Tiffany:** *Twenty-five years ago.*, The New York Philatelist, May 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3.}

- The earliest days of philatelic journals in North America are recounted. **Samuel Allan Taylor's Stamp Collector's Record** is quoted extensively.

W. H. V.: *The rise of philatelic journalism.*, The Philatelic Press, January 1889, Volume 1, Issue 4, n.pp. [pp.1-2].

- A trifling piece which admits the presence and shortcomings of the mass of ephemeral papers, yet insists that America has its share of journals with an international reputation.

R. W. Burchard: *Philatelic literature.*, The Quaker City Philatelist, March 1889, Volume 4, Whole number 39, p.45.

- A minor piece on the growth and improvement of periodicals.

W. Pickard: *The benefits of philatelic journals.*, New York Philatelist, ?

{Reprinted as: **W. Pickard:** *The benefits of philatelic journals.*, The Universal Collector, November 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.[1].}

- Journals provide information of a more-specialised nature than catalogues and are therefore, a necessity to specialised collectors. They also serve to bring collectors together even though separated by great distances.

1890

Duncan S. Wylie: *Philatelic publications.*, Philately, February 1890, ?

{Reprinted as: **Duncan S. Wylie:** *Philatelic publications.*, The Philatelic Beacon, December 1890, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.24-25.}

- Although advances in philately are due to the literature, stamp papers do not pay, as demonstrated by the finances of *The American Philatelist*. The author believes that more people should subscribe to solve this problem.

H. C. Beardsley C. D. Reimers: *To our many friends.*, Western Philatelist, February 1890, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.6-7.

- Although this announces the temporary suspension of the title, it provides a candid insight into how such periodicals were run at the time. The junior editor is returning to school and has not time to post the 1,500 to 2,500 copies each month and this with only 165 paying subscribers.

Philatelic literature., The Southern Philatelist, April 1890, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.64.

- A plea for good original articles.

C. A. Moxley: [Advertisement], The Stamp-Collector's Journal, May 1890, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.20.

- A printer, his advertisement demonstrates how cheaply philatelic papers could be: 200 off, 4-page, 6 inches by 9 inches for \$2.

Editorial., The Stamp Collector's Journal, July 1890, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.27.

- An indication that reciprocal advertising between journals, where no money changed hands, was one way of gaining advertisements.

H. T. P.: *A reasonable idea.*, The Stamp Collector's Journal, September 1890, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.34.

- The author has subscribed to a number of journals from which he has never received copies, because they ceased publication. This accounts for the many who write for free copies but never subscribe – they simply do not expect the publication to last. It is suggested that publishers send their papers for a year and then present the bill.

1891

A. F. Ewfacts: *The low subscriptions to our philatelic publications. Their cause, effect and remedy.*, The Brooklyn Philatelist, September 1891, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.30-31.

- A well-reasoned article pointing out that there are too many papers because the low postage rates encourage the production of poor quality papers at low subscriptions. So many short-lived papers are produced that people hesitate to subscribe. This also means that dealer-papers are cheap.

Josie: *The low value of philatelic literature.*, The Brooklyn Philatelist, November 1891, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.47.

- In deploring the low prices of philatelic papers with subscriptions as low as 25c per year or so, it is suggested that a Trust is formed between the publishers of reputable papers. In this way, the subscriptions could be increased to 75c or a dollar.

L. G. Q[uaackenbush]: *Philatelic journalism of to-day.*, The Stamp Collector's Companion, December 1891, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.65-67.

- Some thoughts on the progress of philatelic periodicals in America with nothing original.

1892

John M. Holt: *The sample copy.*, The Quaker City Philatelist, February 1892, Volume 7, Whole number 74, p.21.

- Based on the premise that sample copies are invaluable for introducing new people to philately, some tips are offered to publishers on how to handle them.

A Western Crank: *A plea for sample copies.*, The Florida Philatelist, October 1892, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.48.

- An explanation of why publishers should send sample copies of their magazines.

A. H. M.: *The typical philatelic publisher.*, The Florida Philatelist, October 1892, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.47.

- A description, from the publisher's point of view, of the way in which so many short-lived periodicals were created in America.

Will. N. Vaile: *A different view.*, The Florida Philatelist, November 1892, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.63.

- In opposition to the views aired in the previous issue of the paper, the real problem is that that collectors receive too many sample copies which gives them no incentive to subscribe.

Philatelic papers and their object., The Pentucket Philatelist, November/December 1892, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.1-2.

- A few rambling notes about the content of philatelic periodicals suggesting that better articles are required.

1893

The story of a stamp paper., Philatelic Puck, May 1893, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.

- A very novel telling of the story of the rise and fall of a stamp paper publisher, told in six cartoons, the captions to which are in the form of a rhyme.

Jno. R. Hooper: *Philatelic journalism.*, The Canadian Journal of Philately, July 1893, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.38-39.

- Some advice for publishers from a well-known writer. Only periodicals carrying worthwhile articles are worth subscribing to and only those which pay their writers for their trouble will get original articles. Publishers have a duty to provide a title page and index so volumes can be bound. They should also ensure that their advertisers are trustworthy.

Philatelic literature., The Southern Philatelist, September 1893, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.154.

- In response to an earlier article of the same title published in a contemporary, it is pointed out that not all periodicals should be devoted to articles and that some readers like news, humour, poems, &c. There are enough papers of each class to suit every taste.

Guy W. Green: *Some hints to philatelic publishers.*, The Minnesota Philatelist, December 1893, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.15-16.

- Some tips to ensure that a periodical is successful – essentially pointing out what should be obvious.

1894

One Who is in Search of Knowledge: *A word further concerning our philatelic literature.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, January 1894, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.14-15.

- Following up an earlier article by **Missouriensis** in *The Philatelic Journal of America*, it is agreed that the majority of material published is rubbish and the author appeals for useful information written in good English.

Delphi: *One short year.*, The Washington Philatelist, May 1894, Volume 5, Issue 3, pp.1-2.

- A fairly-detailed explanation of how many ephemeral American papers are brought into existence and quickly die.

A. W. Bullock: *Philatelic literature.*, The Canadian Philatelist, August 1894, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.75.

- Fairly pointless ramblings about philatelic periodicals and those who write for them.

1895

L. H. Benton: *Our stamp journals.*, The Stamp, July 1895, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.48-51.

- A knowledgeable review of the current state of philatelic publishing with details of the most important current periodicals. Much interesting information is provided together with an insight into collecting literature.

Hy. N. Bullard: *Yesterday and tomorrow.*, The Pennsylvania Philatelist, November 1895, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.142.

- A few pointless reminiscences about philatelic periodicals the author has known.

1896

G. E. Cleaver: *The daily.*, The Pennsylvania Stamp, February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.17-19.

- A discourse on the advent of the first daily philatelic paper in America, *The Daily Stamp Item*, published by **C. H. Mekeel**.

Chas. A. Cook: *The "Hummer"*., The Southern California Collector, March 1896, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.35-37.

- An interesting, anecdotal tale explaining how so many American papers came to be published and failed so quickly.

1897

Wilhelm Müller: *Ueber ausländische fachzeitschriften. [On foreign specialist periodicals.]*, Der Philatelist, May 1897, Volume 18, Issue 5, pp.183-184; June 1897, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.222-224; July, Issue 7, pp.263-264; August Issue 8, pp.293-296 & September, Issue 9, pp.323-325.

{A translation of the introductory text, pp.183-184, is available as Philat. Trans. 617.}

- A comparison of foreign philatelic periodicals with those published in Germany, followed by critiques of the most important foreign ones.

1899

Pertinent questions regarding circulation., The Tri-Monthly Collector, 3rd January 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp.

- Some very interesting financial calculations regarding the large circulations claimed by some periodicals and the likely reality.

Leon V. Cass: *Our literature.*, The Stamp Tribune, June 1899, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.95 & 102.

- Some comments on the opinions of other writers on the current state of philatelic papers. In the writer's view they are now much better than those of previous decades.

1900

[F. W. Wurtele (Editor)]: *Philatelic journalism.*, The Montreal Philatelist, January 1900, Volume 2, Issue 7, pp.81-83.

- This paper highlights the overall poor quality of journals and journalism in North

America, with very few exceptions. Being Canadian, he points out the indifferent material that passes for news from Canada, which he ascribes to the many young Canadian dealers who will provide a regular column in exchange for advertising space.

W. C. Stone: *Literature notes.*, The Weekly Philatelic Era, 22nd December 1900, Volume 15, Issue 13, pp.105-106.

- Amongst some interesting notes on literature is a list of the first philatelic papers published by each country to 1894, extracted from an article by **Victor Suppantchitsch**.

1901

Amy L. Swift: *Philatelic literature.*, The Philatelic Record, April 1901, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.26-27 (With a commentary by the Editor on p.29.)

- It is the general view amongst American philatelists that European philatelic literature is vastly superior to that of America because the former is produced by men and the latter by boys. The Editor disagrees and attributes the difference to the very low subscription rates in the USA, making it impossible for editors to afford to provide a better product.

Stampus: *Philatelic journals.*, The Philatelic Times, April 1901, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.9.

- It is suggested that few philatelists subscribe to philatelic papers until they have survived for five or six months. Many more would survive if philatelists subscribed after a shorter time, such as two or three months.

Early philatelic journals., The Philatelic Record, May 1901, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.34.

- A list of the first philatelic paper to be published in each country, up to 1873.

The Veteran: *A plea for better philatelic literature.*, The New York Philatelist, 15th June 1901, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.54-56.

- An attempt to define what is necessary to make a good periodical.

John Peltz: *Some suggestions to the philatelic publisher.*, Wiedling's Monthly Stamp News, August 1901, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.59-60.

- Some sensible suggestions for novice publishers on how to improve their publications.

Sub-Station A.: *Philatelic papers.*, The Bay State Philatelist, September 1901, Volume 4, Issue 9, pp.2-4.

- Following an explanation of how most amateur papers in America come into being and shortly thereafter die, an appeal is made for philatelists to subscribe and for dealers to advertise in the best papers, to ensure their survival.

Foster Lilly: *Some thoughts on philatelic journalism.*, The Western Stamp Book, December 1901, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.14-20.

- A minor discussion about the state of philatelic papers of the day, pointing out that the Post Office has become stricter over applying the Second Class Matter regulations with the result that many papers have lost the benefit of cheap postage and have expired.

1904

R. F. Baldwin: *The future of philatelic literature.*, The Weekly Philatelic Era, 27th February 1904, Volume 18, Issue 23, p.199.

- Having divided the articles found in periodicals into four categories: Spacefillers; Chronicling [i.e. new issues]; Instructive and Philosophical, the author considers each in turn. He points out that Instructive or Scientific writings will give out shortly as everything will have been researched and written about. Accordingly, it is his view that the greatest growth in the future will be Philosophical writing and he provides some notable recent examples.

From the editorial chair., Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 4th April 1904, Volume 17, Issue 14, pp.187-190.

- The very few quality American philatelic periodicals are reviewed with a plea for more to be published on the same lines as British periodicals. In addition, some periodicals produced by collectors rather than all by dealers would be preferable.

Victor Suppantchitsch: *The most important scientific stamp journals of the world published to the end of 1900.*, in: **Victor Marsh:** *The International Directory of Philatelic Literature, ... etc.*

{Reprinted as: **Victor Suppantchitsch:** *The most important scientific stamp journals of the world published to the end of 1900.*, Mekeel's Stamp Collector, 30th May 1904, Volume 17, Issue 22, pp.322-326.}

- An attempt by the greatest Austrian bibliophile, to list all of the most important philatelic journals published in the 19th Century. It is very accurate for those published in the 1860s and 1870s but became of necessity, more selective for the later ones since the overall quality of the publishers' output had improved by then.

1910

[*Classification of the most important philatelic periodicals in the world.*], Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, April 1910, ?

{A commentary is published in: La Circulaire Philatélique, May 1910, Whole number 89, pp.111-116.}

- A detailed commentary on the list of the most important philatelic periodicals, noting that the present journal was not included. It also points out many other inconsistencies in the choices made.

1911

C. A. Nast: *Philatelic press.*, Everybody's Philatelist, July;y 1911, Volume 2, Issue 7, pp.131-133.

- A variety of interesting notes on individual philatelic papers.

1935

Ralph A. Kimble: *Sidelights on literature.*, The American Philatelist, August 1935, Volume 48, Issue 11, pp.591-592 & September, Issue 12, pp.624-627. April 1936, Volume 49, Issue 7, pp.338-341.

{The third part of the article is essentially an extended version of the second part, given as a lecture to a stamp club.}

- An outline of the origin of philatelic magazines and chronology of early American periodicals.

1954

Ian T. Hamilton: *How can we improve the philatelic press?*, Congress Handbook, 1954, pp.89-95.

- A very interesting article, looking at periodicals from the points of view of the various interested parties – Publishers; Readers; Authors, etc.

J. F. Dight: *The society newsletter.*, Congress Handbook, 1954, pp.96-102.

- Having summed up the three types of society newsletter, the author considers in detail every aspect of the production of such a newsletter.

1955

Wilfrid B. Haworth: *The philatelic press - from an editor's viewpoint.*, Congress Handbook, 1955, pp.88-100.

- A knowledgeable consideration of **Hamilton's** paper of the previous year on a point by point basis but solely from an editor's point of view.

1957

J. & R. Negus: *Producing an amateur magazine.*, The Stamp Lover, October/November 1957, Volume 50, Issue 5/6, pp.74-76; December 1957/January 1958, Issue 7/8, pp.102-103; April/May, Issue 11/12, pp.172-174; June/July Volume 51, Issue 1/2, pp.16-17 & 19; August/September, Issue 3/4, pp.45-47 & December 1958/January 1959, Issue 7/8, p.109.

- A detailed review of all aspects of the production of a society newsletter from the preliminary thought processes to the final product, by two highly experienced editors. In a pre-computer era, much space is devoted to duplicating, then the most widely-used printing technique. Nevertheless, the series contains much valuable information rarely encountered elsewhere.

1971

Earl P. L. Apfelbaum: *Philatelic journalism 1886-1894.*, American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1971, Whole number 37, pp.73-85.

- The author had a bound volume containing 46 journal titles published between 1886 and 1894, come into his hands. He reproduces interesting snippets from the journals.

A. R. Butler: *The philatelic journal in Great Britain.*, [Gibbons] Stamp Monthly, September 1971, Volume 2, pp.79-81.

- A concise review of the development of quality philatelic periodicals in Great Britain followed by a discussion on the adequacy of the then current philatelic magazines and how they needed to change in the future, to better serve their audience.

1977

Kenneth F. Chapman: *The purpose of the philatelic press.*, Congress Handbook, 1977, pp.35-40.

- An overview of the British philatelic publishing field including both periodicals and handbooks.

1988

Ian D. Crane: *Errors of Cover numbering and/or Dating in Philatelic Journals.*, Ian D. Crane, London, UK, March 1988, n.pp. [5pp.] (Privately produced with a limited distribution of 10 persons.)

- Details of errors in numbering and dating journals found on their covers. It is by no means the result of a systematic analysis of the journals involved, rather an ad hoc glimpse based on copies available to the author for sorting.

1991

Paul Chesham: *Annuals.*, Stamps, January 1991, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.16-17.

- Some musings on philatelic annuals provoked by the chance acquisition of a selection of them.

1993

Charles J. Peterson: *Treasures in old philatelic periodicals.*, Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 100, Issue 4, pp.160-162.

- Examples are provided to demonstrate how earlier periodicals have provided essential information to answer the problems of modern researchers.

1994

Gordon Phillips & L. N. Williams: *Forgers' Charter. / Postscript.*, The Cinderella Philatelist, July 1994, Volume 34, Issue 3, pp.48-49 / 49-50.

- In 1866, some printing blocks were discovered in the post between Belgium and the UK, addressed to **William D. Atlee** and sent by **Jean-Baptiste Moens**. They were immediately the centre of an investigation by the authorities in case they were part of a forgery attempt. The article shows that even at this very early stage of philatelic publishing, illustration blocks were shared between *Le Timbre-Poste* and *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* to save money.

2007

Diane DeBlois: *Tiny stamp magazines.*, American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2007, Whole number 15, p.32.

- A review of very small stamp magazines, pondering the question which one was the smallest. These tiny magazines came into being owing to the availability of miniature printing presses for only \$10 in the mid-1870s.

2011

David L. Straight & Tara E. Murray: *Obscure philatelic journal holds the key to postal history puzzle.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2011, Volume 60, Issue 1, pp.21-29.

- Starting from a seemingly anomalous receipt for postage on an early (1897) philatelic magazine, the whole phenomena of the explosive growth of philatelic magazines in the United States in the 1980s and 90s is explored.

2012

[Randy Neil (Editor)]: *What's up?*, The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2012, Whole number 60, p.13.

- The background to the gradual movement of magazines to the provision of digital copies rather than printed ones, with the experiences of one society.

Len McMaster: *A study of philatelic journal lifetimes.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2012, Volume 61, Issue 4, pp.318-329.

- An attempt to chart the lifetimes of all magazines ever published.

2.2.1.1

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF PERIODICALS

INTRODUCTION

This Section was intended to include all lists and bibliographies of periodicals. It excludes those items covered in Section 2.1 which list periodicals and other classes of philatelic literature together.

I had originally listed these items in order of the country whose works they included. I later transferred this to date order owing to the difficulties I encountered in placing many of them under specific countries or regions. However, this too had its problems in that one could not find lists of periodicals from specific countries without ploughing through the whole list. In 2008, I began to provide a *Country Index* to remedy this problem. The index simply gives the year of publication of the relevant document, since few years contained more than a handful of entries and locating the relevant item should prove no problem.

Notes regarding the contents of each entry are provided, unless it is obvious from the title.

Where part of the entry is in a red typeface, it signifies that the journals listed have been cross-referenced in Section 2.2.1.2: *Histories of Individual Periodicals*, which is to be found in my *Bibliography of Philatelic Periodicals*.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

W. D[udley] A[tlee]: *Continental philatelic publications.*, The Philatelist, November 1867, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.187-189; September 1869, Volume 3, Issue 9, p.99 & *Philatelic Literature.*, November, Issue 11, pp.124-126.

- As well as updating the earlier parts, the final part includes the publications of the United States.

1871

[John K. Tiffany?]: *Philatelic literature of England and America.*, The American Journal of Philately, October 1871, Volume 4, pp.122-124 & November, pp.127-129.

- A list of all English-language philatelic periodicals.

[John K. Tiffany?]: *A Reference List of Publications Relating to Postage Stamps and their Collection Compiled by Request for the Boston Public Library.*, This appears to be an unpublished typescript which is held by the Collectors Club of New York, USA. 1871, n.pp. [25pp.]

- An attempt to list all philatelic publications published to 1871.

1872

Alfred Moschkau: *Die Philatelistische Literatur Deutschlands.*, A. Moschkau's Magazin für Markensammler, March 1872, Issue 9, Supplement, 2pp.

- An attempt to list all philatelic literature published in Germany up to 1872, including periodicals.

1874

John K. Tiffany: *The Philatelic Library.*, John Kerr Tiffany, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1874,

111 pp. {Printed in an edition of 150 copies, of which mine is .}

{This is an enlarged edition of the manuscript catalogue prepared for the Boston Public Library.}

- An attempt to list all philatelic publications, including periodicals, issued up to 1874 in order of country of publication.

1876

Ph. de Bosredon: *Bibliographie timbrologique de la France.*, Bulletin de la Société Française de Timbrologie, July 1876, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.101-105 & September, Issue 5, pp.131-137. A second article, supplementing the first was published in June 1877, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.221-227.

- A bibliography of all works relating to philately published in France, including music, ephemeral works and articles in the non-philatelic press. Its format was based on **Tiffany's** work of 1874.

1878

Ph. de Bosredon: *Bibliographie timbrologique de la Belgique.*, Bulletin de la Société Française de Timbrologie, January 1878, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.283-287.

- A bibliography of all works relating to philately published in Belgium, including music, ephemeral works and articles in the non-philatelic press. Its format was based on **Tiffany's** work of 1874.

1882

Philatelic journalism in Great Britain., The Foreign-Stamp Collectors' Journal, March 1882, Volume 4, pp.30-31.

- A list of all British philatelic periodicals from 1878 to 1881, listed by publisher.

1886

Editor: *A collection of past and present philatelic journals.*, The Philatelic Quarterly Review, January 1886, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.11-12.

- Whilst this seems from its title to relate to periodicals and it includes a list of those which are current, it is mainly devoted to the formation of a dealers' protection society.

1888

S. B. Bradt (Publisher): *Philatelic periodicals.*, Philo's Monthly, July 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.5-6; August, Issue 2, p.13; September, Issue 3, pp.21-22 & October, Issue 4, p.28.

- An attempt to provide an up to date list of all of the philatelic periodicals currently being published in North America.

Lagos: *The philatelic Publications of the United States.*, The United States Philatelist, September 1888, Volume 2, Issue 2, p.[4].

- A list of all current American philatelic periodicals followed by the start of a review of each one. Although the article is marked *To be continued*, I can find no further contributions from **Lagos**. However, a revised list of publications was given in Issue 4 (See below).

M.O.: *Philatelic periodicals: A complete list revised.*, The United States Philatelist, November 1888, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.28.

- A list of all current American philatelic periodicals with their addresses, circulation numbers, price and advertising rates.

1889

John K. Tiffany: *The Stamp Collector's Library Companion.*, Western Philatelic Publishing Company, Chicago, IL, USA, 1889, 24pp.

{The title page and three other pages are known with the heading *ADVANCE SHEETS* in the upper left hand corner to advertise the publication.}



C. H. Whitcombe (Editor): *List of philatelic papers which have been published in Massachusetts.*, The Fitchburg Philatelist, May 1889, Volume 1, Issue 6, n.pp. [p.3].

➤ A list of all of the philatelic periodicals that have been published in the State of Massachusetts.

1890

John K. Tiffany: *Addenda to the Stamp Collector's Library Companion.*, Western Philatelic Publishing Company, Chicago, IL, USA, 1890, 8pp. {Issued as a single folded but uncut sheet.}



1891

Hermann Mittelmann: *Eingegangene fachblätter.* [*Specialist periodicals no longer published.*], *Illustrierte Briefmarken Zeitung*, 1st June 1891, Volume 4, Issue 11, pp.226-228. A translation of the introductory text is available as *Philat Trans* 501.

➤ A list of one hundred and seventy-four worldwide philatelic magazines that had ceased publication up to the end of 1890.

Ed. Gar.: *Philatelic publications in Nebraska.*, The Western Philatelic Empire, March 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-2. An additional periodical was noted in June, Issue 4, p.5.

➤ Details of all of the philatelic periodicals which had been published in the State of Nebraska to date.

1892

Victor Suppantschitsch: *Die Deutsche Philatelistische Literatur von ihrem Beginn bis Ende 1891. A. Zeitschriften.* [*German Philatelic Literature from its Beginning to the End of 1891. A. Periodicals.*], in: *Bibliographie zugleich Nachschlagebuch der gesamten deutschen philatelistischen Literatur seit ihrem Entstehen bis Ende 1891 nebst einem Abriss der Geschichte der Philatelie mit Besonderer Berücksichtigung Deutschland's und einer kurzen Geschichte der deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur.*, 16 Parts, A. Larisch, Munich, Germany, 1892-94, pp.113-154a.

John K. Tiffany: *An Addendum to the "Stamp Collector's Library Companion."* [*sic*], The American Philatelist, May 1892, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.72-75.

➤ Extends **Tiffany's** earlier list to December 1891.

1893

John K. Tiffany: *Stamp Publications of Canada.*, The American Philatelist, 1893, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.?

➤ An attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals published in Canada.

1894

H. E. Deats: *Current Philatelic Magazines.*, The American Philatelist, January 1894, Volume 8, pp.7-9. {A reprint is available comprising sixteen pages printed on one side of the page only, thus 8pp. are blank.}

- A list of all of the current philatelic periodicals published in the World.

H. E. Deats: *Foreign Philatelic Papers.*, The American Philatelist, February 1894, Volume 8, pp.134-135.

- A list of all of the current philatelic periodicals published elsewhere than in the United States of America.

Abel Fontaine: *Lettre Argentine 14^e.*, L'Annonce Timbrologique, February 1894, Volume 5, Whole number 48, pp.585-586.

- Notes about all Argentine philatelic periodicals.

H. Fraenkel: *Chronologische Tabelle der Deutschen Philatelistischen Zeitschriften 1863-1893.* [*Chronological Table of German Philatelic Periodicals 1863-1893.*], H. Fraenkel, Berlin, Germany, 1894, n.pp. [12pp.]

{A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 2. The translation includes an alphabetical index to the periodical titles.}

- A chronological list of all German and German-language periodicals to 1893.

J. K. Tiffany: *English stamp publications.*, The Stamp News Annual, 1894, pp.40-48.

- An attempt to produce a definitive list of all English monthly periodicals.

Our philatelic magazines., The Philatelic Times and Stamp Mart, December 1894, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.9-10.

- A list of current British periodicals with the date when each was first published.

1895

E. B. Jones: *The Comprehensive Check List for Philatelic Literature Collectors.*, E. B. Jones, Ruthven, IA, USA, 1895, 28pp. {Supplements were published in Philatelic Literature, Issues 3, 4 & 5.}

- An alphabetical list of US and Canadian philatelic periodicals.

H. E. Deats: *Current Philatelic Magazines.*, The American Philatelist, 1895. Volume 8, pp.7-9.

- A list of all of the current philatelic periodicals published in the World.

Dr. Otto Rommel: *Die philatelistische literatur des jahres 1894.* [*Philatelic literature of the year 1894.*], Der Philatelist January 1895, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp19-23, February, Issue 2, pp.59-63 & March, Issue 3, pp.100-104. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 42.}

- A complete list of all philatelic publications issued in 1894.

E. R. Aldrich: *Philatelic journalism in Minnesota.*, The Philatelic Newsletter, March 1895, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.14-15; April, Issue 3, pp.26-27; may/June, Issue 4, pp.38-39 & July, Issue 5, pp.52-53.

- A history of all philatelic papers published in the State of Minnesota which includes some personal reminiscences about the people involved.

H. L. Benton: *Bay State stamp journals.*, The Bay State Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.100-102.

- A detailed chronicle of all philatelic periodicals published in the Bay State (Massachusetts). Information is generally presented by the city of publication with notes on some of the titles.

1896

Ben L. Morris: *Philatelic journalism in Florida.*, Philatelic Free Lance, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.14.

- Brief notes containing nothing original, on the only journal that had been published in Florida up to 1896.

Ben L. Morris: *Philatelic journalism in Washington.*, Philatelic Free Lance, October 1896, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.1.

- Brief notes containing nothing original, on the two journals that had been published in Washington up to 1896.

John K. Tiffany: *Contributors Table.*, The Philatelic Magazine, January 1886, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.42.

- In response to a note in the previous issue of the magazine that **Trifet's *The American Stamp Mercury*** was the first philatelic paper published in the United States, the author lists the eight earlier journals.

1897

Moses B. Page: *Directory of the philatelic press.*, in *Page's Directory of Philatelic Literature Collectors and of the Philatelic Press.*, Moses B. Page, Muscatine, IA, USA, 1897, n.pp. [pp.21-29]. (137mm x 100mm) Green paper cover.

- A list of all of the current philatelic periodicals published in USA. and Canada.

1898

Viktor Suppantschitsch: *Versuch einer bibliographie der fremdsprachigen philatelistischen zeitungsliteratur Europas bis ende 1891.*, Austria-Philatelist, June 1898, Volume 5, Issue 7, pp.114-115; October, Issue 11, p.176; November, Issue 12, p.193; December, Issue 13, p.214; February 1899, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.22-23 & August/September, Issue 8/9, pp.96-97. {A translation of the introductory text on pages 114-115 and page 97 is available as Philat. Trans. 183.}

- List of periodicals published to date in Italy, Rumania, Denmark, The Netherlands, Spain, Portugal, France and the UK. The publishers are given together with full details of all volumes and issues.

Catalogue des journaux Philatéliques de la Suisse., La Revue Postale, 1898, Volume 1, Issue ?

- An attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals published in Switzerland.

E. B. Jones: *Supplement to the Checklist*

{Corrections were published by: **Johnny-on-the-Spot:** *Literature logic.*, The Collectors' Companion, July 1900, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.1.

- Corrections to the last numbers published are given for the following entries – numbers 34 (*Avertiser*), 176 (*Can. Weekly Stamp News*) and 526 (*Phila. Stamp News*).

William C. Stone: *Current philatelic periodicals.*, The American Philatelist, 1898, Volume 12, pp.68-70.

- An attempt to list all of the periodicals published throughout the world.

1899

William C. Stone, H[iram] E. Deats & C. P. Krauth: *Report of the Committee on philatelic literature.*, The American Philatelist, 1899, Volume 13, pp.47-48 & 55-63.

- The Report includes a list of all current periodicals, world-wide.

Dr. Thebussem: *Periodicographia (si la palabre vale) y otras cosas.* [*Periodicals (if of any worth) and other things.*], in: *Fruslerías Postales.*, Medina Sidonia, Spain, 1895.

{Reprinted as **Dr. Thebussem:** *Fruslerías Postales.*, Librerías “Parin-Valencia”, Valencia, Spain, 1994, pp.85-92.}

{Pages IX to XV of *Fruslerías Postales* were reprinted in: *Academus*, October 2000, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.69-71.}

- Reviews of the earliest worldwide philatelic periodicals and a list of the most important periodicals published to date.

1900

Wm. Chenevard: *Philatelic periodicals of Switzerland.*, *The American Philatelist*, 1900, Volume 14, pp.75-76. Reprinted in: *Second Annual Report of the Committee on Philatelic Literature of the American Philatelic Association for the Year Ending August 31, 1900.*, American Philatelic Association, USA, n.d., n.pp.

- A list of all Swiss periodicals published up to 1899.

William C. Stone, H. E. Deats & R. R. Thiele: *Report of the Committee on philatelic literature.*, *The American Philatelist*, 1900, Volume 14, pp.60-76. Reprinted in pamphlet form as: *Second Annual Report of the Committee on Philatelic Literature of the American Philatelic Association for the Year Ending August 31, 1900.*, American Philatelic Association, USA, n.d., n.pp. [18pp.]

- The Report includes a list of all current periodicals, world-wide as well as a copy of **Wm. Chenevard's** work of 1900.

[E. B. Jones (Publisher & Editor)]: *Philatelic press directory.*, *The Clipper*, January 1900, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.6-7.

- An attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals currently published in English.

[E. B. Jones (Publisher & Editor)]: *Philatelic press directory.*, *The Clipper*, February 1900, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.11-12.

- An attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals currently published in English.

[E. B. Jones (Publisher & Editor)]: *Philatelic press directory.*, *The Clipper*, March 1900, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.17-18.

- An attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals currently published in English.

[E. B. Jones (Publisher & Editor)]: *Philatelic press directory.*, *The Clipper*, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.23-24.

- An attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals currently published in English.

[E. B. Jones (Publisher & Editor)]: *Philatelic press directory.*, *The Clipper*, May 1900, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.28-29.

- An attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals currently published in English.

[E. B. Jones (Publisher & Editor)]: *Philatelic press directory.*, *The Clipper*, June 1900, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.39-40.

- An attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals currently published in English.

[L. H. Much (Editor)]: *Philatelic press directory.*, *Auxiliary Philatelist*, March 1900, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.[9].

- A list of all American periodicals then being published.

1901

J. Jaquier: *La Presse Philatélique Suisse.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, July 1901, Volume 14, Issue 7, pp.73-79.

- A list of all Swiss philatelic periodicals with accompanying notes on each. In an advert on a subsequent unnumbered page of the same issue, **Jaquier** announced that he was in possession of the remainders of four of the periodicals.

Marc Henrioud: *Les journaux postaux de la Suisse.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, August/September 1901, Volume 14, Issues 8/9, pp.85-87.

- Details of all Swiss postal periodicals.

W. Sellschopp (Editor): *Philatelic journalism in California.*, Filatelic Facts and Fallacies, September 1901, Volume 9, Issue 12, pp.92-93.

- Details of all philatelic periodicals known to have been published in California.

Doctor Thebussem: *Los periódicos filatélicos de España.*, Madrid Filatelico, October 1901, Volume 5, pp.145-150.

{Reprinted as: **Doctor Thebussem:** *Periódicos filatélicos de España.*, in: **Doctor Thebussem:** *Cuarta Ración de Artículos de Doctor Thebussem.*, Doctor Thebussem, Madrid, Spain, 1902, pp.59-78.}

{A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 273.}

- Comprehensive details of all Spanish philatelic periodicals known to the author, which is close to being a bibliography of all Spanish periodicals. It includes non-philatelic periodicals which had a philatelic content of some kind.

1903

Current philatelic papers., The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, pp.38-39.

- A list of all English-language philatelic periodicals current as of July 1903.

R. H. Appleby & H. Clarke: *List of philatelic literature published up to the end of 1901.*, The City Philatelist, January 1903, Issue 3, pp.10-11; (The date in title of the article was changed to 1902 in the following issue.) May 1903, Issue 4, pp.17-19; October Issue 5, pp.31-34 & December Issue 6, pp.43-44.

- A list of all philatelic periodicals published in the UK.

Dr. Otto Rommell: *Den filatelistisk tidsskrift-literatur i Norden.*, Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, February 1903, Volume 10, Issue 2, pp.17-20. Additions were published as: *Den Filatelistiska tidsskriftslitteraturen i Norden.*, Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1903, Volume 10, Issue 12, pp 189-190.

{A revised and corrected version was published in English as: *Bibliography of Scandinavian papers.*, The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, pp.37-38.}

{A condensed translation was published as: **Dr. Otto Rommell:** *Nordisk Filatelisten Tidsskrift.*, The Philatelic World, 15th April 1903, Volume 2, Issue 15, pp.96-97.}

{A condensed translation was published as: **Dr. Otto Rommell:** *Philatelic journalism in the Northland.*, in: *The International Directory of Philatelic Literature Collectors, Dealers and Publishers.*, Victor Marsh, London, UK, 1904, pp.29-30.}

- A list of all philatelic periodicals published in Scandinavia (Denmark, Finland, Norway & Sweden).

1904

E. B. Jones: *Jones' Check List of Philatelic Journals: British Colonies.*, E. B. Jones, Sioux City, IA, USA, 1904, 16pp.

- An alphabetical list of all known philatelic periodicals published in the British Colonies to 1902.

Dr. Thebussem (Pseudonym for M. P. de Figueroa): *Dr. Thebussem's notes on Spanish periodicals.*, in: *The International Directory of Philatelic Literature Collectors, Dealers and Publishers.*, Victor Marsh, London, UK, 1904, pp.16-19.

- A list of all Spanish periodicals published up to 1901, in date order.

Abel Fontaine: *La prensa filatélica en la República Argentina.*, El Coleccionista, May 1904, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.3-4; June, Issue 3, pp.2-3; September, Issue 4, pp.4-5 & December, Issue 5, p.5. (The second and subsequent parts were entitled *La prensa filatélica y cartófila en la República Argentina.*)

- A list of all of the philatelic periodicals published in Argentina.

James H. Smyth: *Australian philatelic Journals.*, The Australian Journal of Philately, October 1904, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.1-4.

- Brief details about each of the early Australian philatelic periodicals.

1905

[James H. Smyth]: *Australasian philatelic journals.*, The Australian Journal of Philately, February 1905, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.52-53.

- Details of *The Hawkesbury District Philatelic Journal*, omitted from the 1904 article.

[James H. Smyth]: *Australasian philatelic journals.*, The Australian Journal of Philately, May 1905, Volume 5, Issue 8, p.93.

- Details of the *New Zealand Philatelist*, noted as existing in the earlier 1905 article.

1907

E. B. Jones: *Jones' Check List of Philatelic Journals: Great Britain and Colonies.*, E. B. Jones, Sioux City, IA, USA, 1907, 44pp. (210mm x 140mm) Published in an edition of 100 numbered copies, this one being unnumbered.

- This is the First Edition of 1905 and the Second Edition of 1906, combined in a single volume as Part I and Part II, respectively. Every issue of each periodical is listed.

1908

Abel Fontaine: *Catalogue des journaux philatéliques et cartophiles publiés dans la République Argentine de 1874 à 1908.*, Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.54-55 & January 1909, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.14-17. In Spanish.

1909

The library table., The Philatelic World, march 1909, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.85-86.

- Reviews of each of the periodicals which have appeared for the first time in 1908.

1910

Dr. [Otto] Rommel: *Katalog der Philatelistischen Zeitungsliteratur der ganzen Erde, Systematische nach Sprach- und Ländergruppen geordnet Chronologische Aufstellung der gesamten Philatelistischen Zeitungsliteratur.* [*Catalogue of the Philatelic Periodical Literature of the Whole World, Arranged According to Language and Countries, Organised Chronologically and Covering the entire Philatelic Periodical Literature*], Béla Szekula, Budapest, Hungary, n.d. [ca.1910], 16pp.

- A bibliography of all German-language philatelic periodicals which began publication up to 1891 and showing details of all issues of these periodicals up to the end of 1909. **Rommel's** plan of continuing this part-work was foiled by the publication of the Catalogue of the **Earl of Crawford's** Library in 1911.

1911

Nils Strandell: *År 1910 Utkommande Filatelistiska Tidskrifter*. [*Philatelic Periodicals Received in 1910.*], Bibliographic details not known. (Obtained from the Philatelistische Bücherei Hamburg.), Sweden, n.d. [ca.1911], 12pp.

- Appears to list all current philatelic magazines, world-wide received in 1910.

Fred J. Melville: *Philatelic press directory.*, in *The Stamp Year; 1912.*, W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, 1911, pp.156-164 & 176 (The latter page contains a correction.)

- A list of all current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

Sir Edward Denny Bacon: *Bibliotheca Lindesiana Vol. VII: A Bibliography of the Writings General Special and Periodical Forming the Literature of Philately.*, Aberdeen University Press, Aberdeen, UK, 1911, xi+[462]pp.

Reprinted as: *Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.*, The Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1911, x+[462]pp.

A supplement was published as:- *Supplement to the Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.*, The Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1926, v+[68]pp.

An addenda was published as:- *Addenda to the "Supplement to the Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T."*, Supplement to The London Philatelist, March 1938, 8 pp.

Volume VII, complete with the Supplement and Addenda, was reprinted as: *Catalogue of the Crawford Library of Philatelic Literature at the British Library.*, The Printer's Stone, Fishkill, NY, USA, 1991, xii+[462]+v+68+8pp.

- Although primarily a list of the contents of the Earl of Crawford's philatelic library, this work included all known items whether they were present in the library or not.

W. R. Ricketts: *Periodicals.*, in *A Check List of the Philatelic Publications in the English Language for the Year 1909.*, George Ward Linn (for the American Philatelic Literature Society), Columbus, OH, USA, 1911, pp.9-42. Published in an edition of 100 numbered copies. Copies 1-25 were a deluxe edition, bound in red leather.

- This publication was intended as an addendum to the *Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.*, at least for English-language publications. The first section was divided into individual lists of American, British and British Commonwealth periodicals.

1912

Charles A. Nast: *The Stamp Publications of the State of Colorado.*, George W. Linn Company, Columbus, OH, USA, 1912, n.pp. [12pp.]. (203mm x 143mm) Published in an edition of 125 numbered copies.

{Extracts were published as:- *The Heliograph salutes the philatelic press.*, The Heliograph, 1987, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.8-9.}

- A list of the eighteen periodicals published in Colorado, each accompanied by a few notes about it.

[D. B. Armstrong (Editor)]: *A philatelic press guide.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1912,

pp.112-119.

- A list of the principal current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

Gustav Schmidt: *The German philatelic journals in the year 1912.*, Everybody's Philatelist, November 1912, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.200.

- A list of all current German philatelic periodicals with their subscription rates.

F. I. Cleveland Bundie: *Minnesota philatelic literature. A comprehensive check list.*, Mack's Monthly Philatelist, December 1912, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.9; January 1913, Issue 2, p.12; February, Issue 3, p.7 & ?

- A list of all philatelic periodicals published in the State of Minnesota.

1913

[D. B. Armstrong (Editor)]: *A philatelic press guide, 1912.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1913, pp.115, 117, 119, 121-126.

- A list of the principal current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

William R. Ricketts: *14th Annual Report of the Committee on Philatelic Literature.*, American Philatelic Society, USA., 1913, 162pp. A special edition of 15 copies was privately printed on cream paper and bound in cloth for the compiler. The normal edition was of 100 copies.

- Lists all of the English - language periodicals published in the period July 1911 to August 1912.

William R. Ricketts: *15th Annual Report of the Committee on Philatelic Literature.*, Philatelic Literature Committee of the American Philatelic Society, USA., 1913, 44pp. Published in an edition of 160 numbered copies. Copies 1-10, Thick paper; 11-20, Pink paper; 21-30, Blue paper; 31-40, Green paper; 41-50, Yellow paper & 51-160, Regular paper.

- An addendum to the 14th edition of 1913, this Report updates the list of the English - language periodicals to January 1913 and includes foreign - language periodicals published between July 1911 and January 1913.

1914

[D. B. Armstrong (Editor)]: *A philatelic press guide, 1914.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1914, pp.68-73.

- A list of the principal current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

1915

[Douglas. B. Armstrong & Percy C. Bishop (Editors)]: *A philatelic press guide. 1915*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1915, pp.113-116.

- A list of the principal current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

William R. Ricketts: *16th Annual report of the Committee on Philatelic Literature.*, in *List of Members and Branch Societies Revised and Corrected to April 20, 1915*. Supplement to The American Philatelist, April 1915, Volume 28, Issue 9, pp.71-109. Reprinted in pamphlet form as:- **William R. Ricketts:** *Sixteenth Annual Report of the Committee on Philatelic Literature of the American Philatelic Society.*, American Philatelic Society, USA., 1915, 40pp. Published in an edition of 150 copies. Copies 1 to 50 were a deluxe edition.

- An addendum to the previous editions, this Report updates the list of periodicals to December 1914.

1916

[Percy C. Bishop (Editor)]: *The philatelic press guide for 1916.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1916, pp.69-73.

- A list of the principal current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

1917

William R. Ricketts: *17th and 18th Annual Report of the Committee on Philatelic Literature.*, The American Philatelist, 191?, pp.75-138. Reprinted in pamphlet form as:-
William R. Ricketts: *17th and 18th Annual Report of the Committee on Philatelic Literature of the American Philatelic Society.*, American Philatelic Society, USA., 1917, 68pp. Published in an edition of 100 copies. Copies 1 to 25 were the deluxe edition; 26 to 50 the press edition. My copies are 18, 47 and 62.

- An addendum to the earlier editions, this Report updates the list of periodicals to December 1916.

1918

W. B. Haworth: *Philatelic journalism in Chile.*, The Postage Stamp, October 1918, Volume 21, Issue 4, pp.63-66.

{Reprinted in Spanish as: **[W. B. Howarth]:** *Periodismo Filatélico.*, Revista Filatélica, 15th December 1918, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.13-16.}

- An attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals published in Chile.

1919

Alexander Bungez: *Die briefmarkenzeitungen Deutschlands und Oesterreichs sowie die Deutschsprachlichen Ungarns und der Schweiz 1914/1919.*, [The stamp magazines of Germany and Austria including German-speaking Hungary and Switzerland 1914/1919.], Supplement to Die Postmarke, 1920, Issue 12, 6pp. A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans 314.

Two reprints of this paper exist: Vienna, Austria, 1920, n.pp. [6pp.] & Tegernsee, Germany, 1919, n.pp. [4pp.], according to Die Philatelistische Bücherwurm, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

- An attempt to list all of the German-language philatelic periodicals published during the War years, 1914-1919

1920

[Douglas. B. Armstrong (Editor)]: *A philatelic press guide, 1920.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1920, pp.48-51 & 53.

- A list of the principal current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

1921

[Douglas. B. Armstrong (Editor)]: *A philatelic press guide, 1921.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1921, pp.59-65.

- A list of the principal current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

1925

[F. Hugh Vallancey (Editor)]: *Directory of the world's philatelic press.*, The "Stamp Collecting" Year Book, 1925, pp.45-51.

- A list of the current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

Directory of current philatelic periodicals with the addresses of their publishers., The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1925, pp.59-67.

- A list of the current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

Riviste e Giornale., Annuario Filatelico Italiano, 1925-26, Issue 3, p.261.

- A list of the nine current Italian philatelic periodicals.

J. Brace Chittenden: *Current publications.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, April 1925, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.77.

- A list of the 112 current periodicals received by the Collectors Club Library in 1923 and 1924.

R. J. G. Collins: *Philatelic journalism in New Zealand.*, The New Zealand Stamp Collector, September 1925, Volume 6, Issue 9, pp.161-163 & October, Issue 10, pp.180-182. An update was published as: **R. J. G. Collins:** *New Zealand notes. Philatelic journalism in New Zealand.*, The New Zealand Stamp Collector, March 1926, Volume 7, Issue 3, pp.42-43.

- Details of all known philatelic periodicals published in New Zealand.

1926

[F. Hugh Vallancey (Editor)]: *Directory of the world's philatelic press.*, The "Stamp Collecting" Year Book, 1926-1927, pp.47-54.

- A list of the current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

Pablo E. Busch: *Catálogo de Revistas Filatélicas y Cartófilas de la República Argentina 1874=1926.* [*Catalogue of Philatelic and Postcard Magazines from the Republic of Argentina 1874-1926.*], Pablo E. Busch, Arroyo Toro, Argentina, n.d. [1926], 40pp.

- A list of all of the periodicals published in Argentina between 1874 and 1926.

[F. Hugh Vallancey (Editor)]: *Directory of the world's philatelic press.*, The "Stamp Collecting" Year Book, 1926/27, pp.47-54.

- A list of current worldwide philatelic periodicals.

1927

Die Deutsche, philatelistische presse. [*The German philatelic press.*], Philatelisten-Zeitung, May 1927, Volume 35, Issue 5, pp.70-72.

{A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 571.}

- A list of all current German-language periodicals.

1928

World's philatelic press directory., The Stamp Collectors' Annual and Philatelic Year Book, 1928, pp.91-101.

- A list of the current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

[Charles F. Ingram (Editor)]: *Directory of the world's philatelic press.*, The "Stamp Collecting" Year Book, 1928-1929., pp.37-44.

- A list of the current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

Manuel de la Presse Philatélique., Fédération Internationale de la Presse Philatélique, Turin, Italy, 1928, n.pp. [76pp.]

- Illustrates the mastheads of all current philatelic periodicals.

[J. A. Bosshard (Editor)]: *Die bekanntesten philatelistischen fachzeitschriften.*, Deutsches Philatelistisches Jahrbuch, 1928, pp.15-20.

- A list of the current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

1929

Manuel de la presse Philatélique – 2me edition., Bulletin Mensuel de la F.I.P.P., 1st May

1929, Issue 6, Whole number 202/53, pp.153-164.

- Comprehensive data on all current periodicals worldwide, including the address, editor, format, periodicity, foreign subscription and advertising rate.

1930

M. J. Van Heerdt-Kolff: *Gids voor Philatelistische Literatuur van Nederland en Koloniën.* De Philatelist, Rotterdam, Netherlands, 1930, 56pp.

The author's personal interleaved copy containing corrections and copies of reviews still exists.

- Lists all of the philatelic periodicals published in the Netherlands and its Colonies up to 1929.

Riviste e Giornale., Annuario Filatelico Italiano, 1930, Issue 5, p.261.

- A list of the eight current Italian philatelic periodicals.

1931

Annuaire Mondial de la Presse Philatélique., Fédération Internationale de la Presse Philatélique, Turin, Italy, 1931, 296pp.

- Lists all current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

[J. A. Bosshard (Editor)]: *Die bekanntesten philatelistischen fachzeitschriften.*, Deutsches Philatelistisches Jahrbuch, 1931, pp.15-20.

- A list of the current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

1933

Presse Philatélique., in: **Maurice Schuermans:** *La Philatélie.*, Philatelisme, Antwerp, Belgium, 1933, pp.161-172.

- A list of the current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

1934

A philatelic press guide., in: **Sidney A. R. Oliver:** *Philatelic Societies' Handbook 1934-35.*, 5th edition, Sidney A. R. Oliver, Torquay, UK, 1935, pp.99-100.

- Lists all current English-language philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

1937

Walter J. Rozmin: *Southern philatelic literature.*, Stamp and Cover Collectors' Review, October 1937, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.261-267.

- A list of all philatelic periodicals published in the States that comprised the Confederate States of America.

1938

W. Lloyd Heath: *Current periodicals on file in our library.*, The Collectors Club Bulletin, November/December 1938, Issue 9, pp.8-9 & Correction in April/May 1939, Issue 12, p.8.

- Current world-wide periodicals received by the Collectors Club Library, listed by country of publication.

Ralph A. Kimble: *Tentative check list of the philatelic periodicals of Missouri.*, in: *Philatelic Literature: Its Place in the World of Stamp Collecting.*, Ralph A. Kimble, USA, 1938, pp.7-10.

[Ralph A. Kimble]: *Current philatelic periodicals of the world.*, The American Philatelist, January 1938, Volume 51, Issue 4, pp.382-384.

- These are the periodicals indexed by **Kimble** in his *Index to current philatelic periodicals* which was appearing in *The American Philatelist* at the time.

1939

[**Albert H. Harris (Editor)**]: *Directory of overseas stamp journals.*, Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1939, pp.81-82.

- Current overseas philatelic periodicals, listed in alphabetical order.

U. S. philatelic periodicals., in: *The Trans-Mississippi Philatelic Society Inc. 1939-40 Philatelic Handbook and Membership Directory.*, The Trans-Mississippi Philatelic Society, USA, 1939, p.30.

- A list of all current American philatelic periodicals.

[**Ralph A. Kimble**]: *Current philatelic periodicals of the world.*, *The American Philatelist*, January 1939, Volume 52, Issue 4, pp.361-365.

- These are the periodicals indexed by **Kimble** in his *Index to current philatelic periodicals* which was appearing in *The American Philatelist* at the time.

Current periodicals on file in our library., *The Collectors Club Bulletin*, March 1939, Issue 11, p.6.

- Addendum to the list in 1938.

Additions to current periodicals on file in our library., *The Collectors Club Bulletin*, June 1939, Issue 13, p.12.

- Second addendum to the list in 1938.

1940

U. S. philatelic periodicals., in: *The Trans-Mississippi Philatelic Society Inc. 1940-41 Membership Directory.*, The Trans-Mississippi Philatelic Society, USA, 1940, p.13.

- A list of all current American philatelic periodicals.

Additions to list of current periodicals on file in our library., *The Collectors Club Bulletin*, January 1940, Issue 17, p.7.

- Third addendum to the list in 1938.

[**Ralph A. Kimble**]: *Current philatelic periodicals of the world.*, *The American Philatelist*, February 1940, Volume 53, Issue 5, pp.306-311.

- These are the periodicals indexed by **Kimble** in his *Index to current philatelic periodicals* which was appearing in *The American Philatelist* at the time.

1941

A. L. McCready: *Auld Lang Syne: Former Canadian stamp magazines.*, *Popular Stamps*, June 1941, Volume 4, Issue 5, p.11 & July, Issue 6, p.9.

- A very imperfect attempt to list all Canadian philatelic magazines.

1942

Latin American philatelic magazines (Currently published)., *The American Philatelist*, January 1942, Volume 55, Issue 4, pp.298-299.

- An attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals currently being published in Latin America.

Current Periodicals Received by the Library., *The Collectors Club Bulletin*, February 1942,

Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.6-7

- A list of periodicals received by the library.

Canadian stamp journals: A check list of past and present., Popular Stamps, October 1942, Volume 5, Issue 9, pp.5-7 & 18-19.

{Previously published in Stamps in 1941.}

- An attempt to list every Canadian philatelic periodical, compiled by the Collectors Club of New York.

1945

Current U.S. stamp periodicals., Philatelic Literature Review, January 1945, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.7-8 & 14.

- List of the most important periodicals currently published in USA., with publishers' addresses.

1946

Directory of literature., in: *The Stamp Dealers' Handbook for 1946.*, Harris Publications (for the Philatelic Traders Society), London, 1946, pp.51-54.

- List of all current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

Les éditions Philatéliques., in: *Annuaire International de la Philatélie = International Annual of Philately = Anuario Internacional de la Filatelia = Internationales Jahrbuch der Philatelistic (sic.) = Anuario Internazionale della Filatelia 1946-1947.*, Jacques Lafitte, Paris, France, 1946, pp.143, 145, 149, 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 169-171, 173-175, 177, 179 & 181-182.

- List of all current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

1947

R. J. Duncan: *Notes on B. N. A. philatelic periodicals.*, Maple Leaves, June 1947, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.28-29.

Reprinted in Maple Leaves, 1950, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.46-47.

- Brief details of early Canadian philatelic periodicals, in narrative form.

Daniel W. Vooyoys: *Directory of current stamp magazines.*, Philatelic Literature Review, April 1947, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.5-21.

- A list of all current world-wide philatelic publications, together with their addresses and subscription details.

R. J. Duncan: *A listing of B.N.A. philatelic publications.*, in: *The British North America Philatelic Society Yearbook for 1947: CIPEX Edition.* British North America Philatelic Society, Canada, 1947, pp.23-29.

- A list of all Canadian philatelic publications, including periodicals, relating to the philately of British North America.

Les Éditions philatéliques., *Annuaire International de la Philatélie = International Annual of Philately = Anuario Internacional de la Filatelia = Internationales Jahrbuch der Philatelistic (sic.) = Anuario Internazionale della Filatelia 1946-1947.*, pp.143-182.

- A list of world-wide philatelic periodicals, including details of their subscriptions and advertising rates.

1948

Pablo M. Esperidion: *A brief history of Philippine philatelic literature.*, The American

Philatelist, December 1948, Volume 62, Issue 3, pp.197-201.

- A list of all philatelic works published in the Philippine Islands, including periodicals.

Die Philatelistische Weltfachpresse 1948., Scheid & Alt, Büdingen, Germany, 1948, 80pp.

- A directory of current world-wide philatelic periodicals. The first part lists periodicals represented by the publishers, in great detail, whereas those in the second section have only their titles listed.

Ralph A. Kimble: *Pan-American notes: Periodical literature.*, The American Philatelist, April 1948, Volume 61, Issue 7, pp.526-529.

- A list of the six Pan-American philatelic periodicals received by the Editor.

Current philatelic periodicals Pan American Union Nations., The American Philatelist, June 1948, Volume 61, Issue 9, p.726 & July, Issue 10, p.821.

- Updated version of 1948/3, showing all current South American periodicals.

Directory of Literature., in: **Tom Morgan:** *International Stamp Dealers Directory 1948.*, 1st edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1948, pp.95-99.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed in country order.

1949

R[alph] A. Kimble (Editor): *Current philatelic periodicals of the world.*, The American Philatelist, April 1949, Volume 62, Issue 7, pp.550-554.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed in alphabetical order.

R[alph] A. Kimble: *Current philatelic periodicals of the world.*, The American Philatelist, 1949, Volume 62, Issue 10, pp.803-809.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed in alphabetical order.

Directory of Literature., in: **Tom Morgan:** *International Stamp Dealers Directory 1949*, 2nd edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1949, pp.108-113.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed in country order.

R. J. Duncan: *Some rambling notes on B. N. A. philatelic literature.*, BNA Topics, June 1949, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.126-127.

- Notes on a selection of very early Canadian philatelic magazines.

1950

[Tom Morgan (Editor)]: *Directory of literature.*, Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1950, pp.63-68.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed by country.

[Ralph A. Kimble (Editor)]: *Current philatelic periodicals of the world.*, The American Philatelist, January 1950, Volume 63, Issue 4, pp.295-303.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed in alphabetical order.

[Ralph A. Kimble (Editor)]: *Current philatelic periodicals of the world.*, The American Philatelist, August 1950, Volume 63, Issue 11, pp.889-892 & 895-899.

{An *Addenda* was published in the number for September 1950, Issue 12, p.?

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed in alphabetical order.

Eric Paulsen: *Directory of philatelic Literature.*, in: **Tom Morgan:** *International Stamp Dealers' Directory 1950-1951*, 3rd edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1950, pp.109-

115.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed in country order.

1951

A. L. McCready: *Canadian stamp journals.*, in *Canadian Philatelic Literature.*, A. L. McCready, Cobden, Ontario, Canada, 1951, pp.11-39. A single-sided addendum sheet with the same title was published in 1957 by McCready's periodical **Popular Stamps**.

- An extremely detailed listing of all Canadian philatelic periodicals with extensive notes about each one.

Eric Paulsen: *Directory of philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1951, pp.67-75.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed by country.

R[alph] A. Kimble: *Current philatelic periodicals of the world.*, The American Philatelist, October 1951, Volume 65, Issue 1, pp.51-58.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed in alphabetical order.

Bezug philat. fachzeitschriften., Literatur Nachrichten, January 1951, Issue 1, pp.3-11.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed by country.

H. M. Campbell: *Philatelic journals of yesteryear.*, Philately from Australia, June 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.49-54.

- A review of the most important philatelic journals which have been published in Australia with detailed publishing histories and an indication of their coverage.

1952

[Tom Morgan (Editor)]: *Directory of philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1952, pp.59-68.

- A list of all current world-wide philatelic publications, together with their addresses and subscription details.

Current philatelic periodicals of the world., Literatur Nachrichten, May/July 1952, Issue 9, pp.1-13.

- This comprises **Kimble's** list of 1951, with two pages of corrections and additions.

Die philatelistischen zeitschriften der welt. = Philatelic periodicals of the world., Literatur Nachrichten, November/December 1952, Issue 11/12, pp.3-16.

- This consists of **Morgan's** list of 1952 with a brief introduction.

H. M. Campbell: *Philatelic journals of yesteryear.*, Philately from Australia, June 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.49-54.

- A review of the most important philatelic journals which have been published in Australia with detailed publishing histories and an indication of their coverage.

1953

[Tom Morgan (Editor)]: *Directory of philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1953, pp.61-72.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed by country.

R. J. Duncan: *A brief review of British North American philatelic literature.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.19-23.

- It includes a list of Canadian and Newfoundland philatelic periodicals in date order.

Directory of philatelic Literature., in: **Tom Morgan: International Stamp Dealers' Directory 1953-1954**, 4th edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1953, pp.91-101.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed in country order.

John Boynton Kaiser: Bibliography: The basis of philatelic research., American Philatelic Congress Book, Number 19, 1953, pp.37-54.

Reprinted by the Philatelic Library Association, Canajohari, USA, 1954.

- The objective of the paper was to introduce bibliography to philatelists and demonstrate how its use could improve their studies. Having discussed what bibliography is, the author books at its constituent parts and provides details of the resources currently available to the philatelist under the headings:

Bibliographies

Library Catalogues

Cumulative Indexes to Individual Philatelic Periodicals

Cumulative Indexes to Groups of Philatelic Periodicals

Directories and Lists of Current Philatelic Periodicals

Indexes to Philatelic Articles in Non-Philatelic Periodicals

The article finished with short paragraphs on a variety of related bibliographic topics particularly of interest to the bibliophile.

1954

[**Tom Morgan (Editor)**]: *Directory of philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1954, pp.60-70.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed by country.

Pablo M. Esperidion: Phillipine Philatelic Literature., in: *PHICIPEX Souvenir Book 1854-1954.*, Phillipine Centenary International Philatelic Exhibition, Phillipines, 1954, pp.70-74.

-

1955

[**Tom Morgan (Editor)**]: *Directory of philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1955, pp.67-77 & 89.

- A list of all current world-wide philatelic publications, together with their addresses and subscription details.

1956

Luis F. Thomen: Revistas filatélicas de la República Dominicana. [*Philatelic magazines of the Dominican Republic.*], Boletín del Archivo de la Nación, 1956, Volume 90, pp.256-259 & plate. A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 28.

- An attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals published in the Republic of Dominica, with notes about each one.

[**Tom Morgan (Editor)**]: *Directory of philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1956, pp.71-81.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed by country.

1957

A. B. Bruck: Journaux et revues philatéliques Belges., Le Philatéliste Belge, August/September 1957, Whole number 91, pp.89-91 & November/December, Whole number 92, pp.107-110.

- An attempt to list all philatelic periodicals published in Belgium, giving only the briefest details.

[Tom Morgan (Editor)]: *Directory of philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1957, pp.71-81.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed by country.

1958

The philatelic press of Japan., Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 27th October 1958, Volume 31, p.14.

- A list of Japanese philatelic periodicals important to Western specialists.

1959

Verzeichnis und Abkürzungen Philatelistischer Fachzeitschriften., Gesellschaft für Philatelistische Literatur, Duisburg, Germany, 1959, 26pp.

- A list of abbreviations for some 600 philatelic periodicals.

[James Negus]: *Directory of Philatelic Literature.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1959, pp.71-83.

{Reprinted in the *International Stamp Dealers' Directory 1959.*, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1959, pp.143-167.} (Not held)

- A list of all current world-wide periodicals.

From our bookshelf., S. P. A. Journal, March 1959, Volume 21, pp.338-341.

- A list of all philatelic periodicals currently published around the world.

1960

Moses C. Constantinis: *The philatelic press in Greece.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1960, Volume 9, pp.3-8.

{Reprinted in pamphlet form:-Athens, 1961, 5pp.}

- Includes details of all Greek Philatelic periodicals, listed in date order.

1961

[James Negus]: *Philatelic Literature.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1961, pp.66-80.

- A list of all current world-wide periodicals.

Orlando Tsai: *Philatelic Magazines of free China.*, The Great Wall, September 1961, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.42. (The page number is taken from the US reprint edition and may not correspond with that of the original.)

- A list of the ten current non-communist Chinese philatelic periodicals.

1962

[Tom Morgan (Editor)]: *Philatelic Press Guide in Europe.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1962, pp.70-76.

- A list of all current European periodicals listed by country.

1963

Repertorio Analitico della Stampa Italiana Quotidiana e Periodici., in *Filatelia.*, Messaggerie Italiane, Milan, Italy, 1963, pp.155-156.

- A list of the current philatelic periodicals published in Italy.

Fachzeitschriften = Magazines and Periodicals = Journaux Philatéliques = Revistas

Filatélicos., in *Interphila 1963 - Handbuch der Philatelie = Handbook of Philately.*, 5th edition, Lothar Krüger Verlag, Berlin, Germany, 1962, pp.284-288.

- A list of all current world-wide periodicals.

1964

Directory of philatelic Literature., International Stamp Dealers' Directory, 4th edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1964, pp.171-176.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed in country order.

1965

Fachzeitschriften = Magazines and periodicals = Journaux philatéliques = Revistas filatélicos = Giornale e riviste filateliche., in: *Interphila 1966 - Handbuch der Philatelie = Handbook of Philately.*, 8th edition, Philapress Verlag, Göttingen, Germany, 1965, pp.255-263.

- A list of all current world-wide periodicals.

1966

Lt. Col. A. Guedes de Magalhaes: *A bibliography of Portuguese philatelic literature.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1966, Volume 15, pp.8-37.

Supplements were published by the same author as:

Supplement to bibliography of Portuguese philatelic literature., Philatelic Literature Review, 1967, Volume 16, pp.140-141.

Second supplement to bibliography of Portuguese philatelic literature., Philatelic Literature Review, 1975, Volume 24, Issue 4, pp.242-243.

- A complete listing of all Portuguese philatelic periodicals published from 1887 to 1966.

Aleksander Sniezko: *Aus der historie des Polnischen philatelie journalismus.* [From the history of Polish philatelic journalism.], Sammler Express, 4th October 1966, Volume 20, Issue 19, pp.438-439.

- A short, illustrated history of Polish philatelic magazines.

1967

R. Lloyd-Smith: *Australian philatelic periodical literature: A summary 1879-1966.*, Philately from Australia, June 1967, Volume 19, Issue 2, pp.45-50; March 1968, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.22-24; September, Issue 3, pp.75-76; December, Issue 4, pp.90-99; June 1969, Volume 21, Issue 2, pp.44-48; September, Issue 3, pp.74-76; June 1970, Volume 22, Issue 2, pp.50-52; September, Issue 3, pp.76-77; March 1971, Volume 23, Issue 1, pp.17-20 & June, Issue 2, pp.48-51.

- A complete listing and commentary on all Australian philatelic periodicals published from 1879 to 1966.

1968

Robert G. Stone: *The French philatelic press.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1968, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.6-10.

- Short notes on all of the current French philatelic periodicals.

Charles J. Peterson: *Current West German philatelic literature.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1968, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.48-52, 54-58 & 60-66. A list of additions was published by the author as:- *German serial publications.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1969, Volume 18, Issue 4, pp. 208-209.

- Short notes on all of the current German philatelic periodicals.

George T. Turner: *Libros y periodicos filatelicos editados en Mexico. = Mexican philatelic handbooks and periodicals published in Mexico.*, in *Catalogo.*, EFIMEX '68, Mexico, 1st to 9th November 1968, pp.59-64. (The introduction is given in Spanish on page 59.)

- Includes a list of Mexican philatelic periodicals in alphabetical order.

Literature., Australasian Informer, December 1968, Volume 33, Issue 11, pp.158-160.

- A review of all current periodicals published in Australia and New Zealand, together with those published in the UK devoted to region.

1969

James M. Chemi: *World-wide listing of philatelic periodicals of regular issue.*, The American Philatelist, February 1969, Volume 83, Issue 2, pp.129-133.

- This alphabetical listing is essentially a key to the abbreviations used in the Index to Current Philatelic Literature, appearing in The American Philatelist.

Fachzeitschriften = Magazines and Periodicals = Journaux Philatéliques., in: *Interphila '69 - Adressbuch der Philatelie = Directory of Philately = Livre de adresses de la Philatélie.*, 11th edition, Philapress Verlag, Göttingen, Germany, 1968, pp.263-278.

- A list of all current world-wide periodicals.

1970

Walter Allendorf: *Our philatelic publications.*, Grand News, December 1970, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.7.

- A minor note about the pioneer periodicals published in Kitchener (Formerly Berlin), Ontario, Canada.

Arthur J. Brown: *Philatelic Press Guide.*, in: [**Gordon Harris (Editor):** *International Stamp Dealers' Directory 1970.*, 8th edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1970, pp.214-225.

- The names and addresses of all of the philatelic periodicals currently published throughout the world.

K. Kouwenberg: *The Dutch philatelic literature.*, Philatelic literature Review, 1970, Volume 19, Issue 3, pp.128-135.

- A bibliography of Dutch philatelic literature, including periodicals.

1973

Le rivistefilateliche nel mondo = Philatelic press guide., Unicum Filatelico, 1973, pp.147-155.

- The names and addresses of all of the philatelic periodicals currently published throughout the world.

1974

Earl G. Fossum: *Early Costa Rica Philatelic Publications.*, in *Index to Costa Rican Philately.*, SOCORICO, USA., 1974, p.11.

- List of Costa Rican philatelic periodicals to 1945.

Wage Bergström: *Svensk Filatelistisk Litteratur 1921 - 1971.*, Publication details not known. It may have been published by the author. Sweden, 1974, 25pp.

- Includes Swedish philatelic periodicals.

Fachzeitschriften = Stamp and Coin Journals = Journaux Philatéliques., in: *Interphila '74 - Adressbuch der Philatelie = Directory of Philately = Livre de adresses de la Philatélie.*, 13th edition, Verlag Ludwig Helwig, Prien/Chiemsee, Germany, 1973, pp.341-350.

- A list of all current world-wide periodicals.

Arthur J. Brown: *Philatelic Press Guide.*, in: [**Gordon Harris (Editor):** *International Stamp Dealers' Directory 1974.*, 9th edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1974, pp.202-215.

- The names and addresses of all of the philatelic periodicals currently published throughout the world.

1975

Publicaciones Filatélicas Editadas en Cataluña en el Transcurso de 1891-1900. [*Philatelic publications published in Catalonia in the course of 1891-1900.*] in: **J. Majó Tocabens & Andrés Majó Díaz:** *Postas y Filatelia en la Barcelona del XIX.*, Editorial Ramón Sopens, Barcelona, Spain, 1975, pp.218-233.

- Substantial accounts of the philatelic periodicals published in North Eastern Spain from 1891 to 1900.

J. L. de Lineares Castilla: *Short report on the philatelic press and literature in Spain.*, in: *Bulletin 5: Spain 1975 World Exhibition.*, 4th to 13th April 1975, Madrid, Spain, 1975, pp.21-24.

- A few general notes on the Spanish philatelic literature scene with an annotated list of current philatelic periodicals.

1976

World-wide listing of philatelic periodicals., The American Philatelist, January 1976, Volume 90, Issue 1, pp.47-50.

Additions, Revisions and Corrections were published in:- The American Philatelist, June 1976, Volume 90, Issue 6, pp.451-454.

- This alphabetical listing is essentially a key to the abbreviations used in the Index to Current Philatelic Literature, appearing in the same issues of The American Philatelist.

1977

Frank Hlavacek: *Stamp Journal Directory.*, Frank Hlavacek [International Philatelic Services], San Antonio, TX, USA, 1977, n.pp. [12pp.]

- A categorised listing of world-wide philatelic periodicals. It includes circulation numbers for many of the major periodicals.

David L. Jarrett: *U.S. Postal History Publications.*, The American Philatelist, November 1977, Volume 91, Issue 11, pp.868-869.

- A list of the then current U.S. postal history publications.

Periodicals., in *Linn's World Stamp Almanac.*, Amos Press, Sidney, OH, USA, 1977, pp.441-456.

- Lists all current world-wide philatelic periodicals, excluding the bulletins and newsletters of local societies.

Periodicals., in *Linn's World Stamp Almanac.*, 2nd edition, Amos Press, Sidney, OH, USA, 1977, pp.445-459.

- Lists all current world-wide philatelic periodicals, excluding the bulletins and newsletters of local societies.

Fachzeitschriften = Stamp and Coin Journals = Journaux Philatéliques., in: *Interphila '77 - Adressbuch der Philatelie und Numismatik = Directory of Philately and Numismatics = Bottin de la Philatélie et de la Numismatique.*, 15th edition, Verlag Ludwig Helwig, Prien/Chiemsee, Germany, 1976, pp.467-471.

- A list of all current world-wide periodicals.

1978

Chester M. Smith Jr.: *American Philatelic Periodicals.*, American Philatelic Research Library, State College, PA, USA, 1978, 80pp.

- A listing of all periodicals published in the United States to date. It includes both Publisher and Place of Publication Indexes.

1980

Juhani Olamo: *Suomen Filateelisen Kirjallisuuden Bibliografia. = Bibliography of Finnish Philatelic Literature.*, 5 Parts, Suomen Filatelistiliitto, Finland, 1980-82, 125pp.; 63pp.; 31pp.; 55pp. & 92pp.

- Part Two lists all of the philatelic periodicals published in Finland.

Periodicals., in *Linn's World Stamp Almanac.*, 3rd edition, Amos Press, Sidney, OH, USA, 1980, pp.441-454.

- Lists all current world-wide philatelic periodicals, excluding the bulletins and newsletters of local societies.

Fachzeitschriften = Stamp and Coin Journals = Journaux Philatéliques., in: *Interphila '80 - Adressbuch der Philatelie und Numismatik = Directory of Philately and Numismatics = Bottin de la Philatélie et de la Numismatique.*, Verlag Ludwig Helwig, Prien/Chiemsee, Germany, 1980, pp.487-495.

- A list of all current world-wide periodicals.

Journals and periodicals of the Polish Philatelic Society., Bulletin of the Polish Philatelic Society of Australia, November 1980, Whole number 60, pp.4-5.

- Details of the publications of the Polish Philatelic Society in Poland. Unfortunately, the titles have all been translated into English, with no indication of their Polish titles.

Steven A. Pla: *Back in the stacks.*, The American Philatelist, December 1980, Volume 94, Issue 12, pp.1128-1133.

- A list of the periodicals currently received by the American Philatelic Research Library.

1981

S. Nathan & Norman Gahl: *Revistas Filatélicas; Hojas Informativas; Boletines de la Sociedades Filatélicas = Philatelic Magazines; Information Sheets; Philatelic Society Bulletins.*, in *Bibliografía Filatélica y Postal España y sus ex-Colonias 1500-1980. = Philatelic & Postal Bibliography Spain & its ex-Colonies 1500-1980.*, Museo Postal y Telecomunicacion, Spain, undated - ca.1981, pp.433-468.

J. Vellekoop: *Nederlandse postzegeltijdschriften tot 1950.*, in: **W. S. da Costa; Dr. G. Holstege; K. Kouwenberg; Prof. D. W. F. Verkade; Drs. A. M. A. van der Willigen & J. Vellekoop:** *Filatelic Informatief.*, Samsom Uitgeverij, Netherlands, 1981-?, Section 9905, 44pp. (This encyclopedia of Dutch philately was published in parts until at least 1987. Section [Betreft] 9905 was included in releases 16 and 17, dated June and November 1987

respectively.)

- An annotated listing of all Dutch philatelic periodicals.

Fachzeitschriften = Stamp and Coin Journals = Journaux Philateliques., in: *Interphila '81 - Adressbuch der Philatelie und Numismatik = Directory of Philately and Numismatics = Bottin de la Philatélie et de la Numismatique.*, Verlag Ludwig Helwig, Prien/Chiemsee, Germany, 1981, pp.475-484.

- A list of all current world-wide periodicals.

1982

G. E. Connolly: *Czech periodicals.*, in *Bibliography of Philatelic Literature.*, Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, 1982, p.18.

- A list of all of the philatelic magazines published in Czechoslovakia.

Steven A. Pla: *Back in the stacks.*, The American Philatelist, January 1982, Volume 96, Issue 1, pp.69-74. Lists of new periodicals added to the library were published in The American Philatelist, March 1982, Issue 3, pp.268-270; June, Issue 6, pp.559-562; August, Issue 8, pp.748-753; December, Issue 12, pp.1129-1131 & April 1983 Volume 97, Issue 4, pp.363-364.

- A list of philatelic periodicals currently received by the American Philatelic Research Library.

Periodicals., in *Linn's World Stamp Almanac.*, 4th edition, Amos Press, Sidney, OH, USA, 1982, pp.465-479.

- Lists all current world-wide philatelic periodicals, excluding the bulletins and newsletters of local societies.

1983

Steven A. Pla: *Back in the stacks.*, The American Philatelist, May 1983, Volume 97, Issue 5, pp.452-460. Additions were published in:- September 1983, Volume 97, Issue 9, p.843; December, Issue 12, pp.1126-1128.

- An updated list of philatelic periodicals currently received by the American Philatelic Research Library.

Francis. Kiddle: Journals received in the library., The London Philatelist, March/April 1983, Volume 92, pp.49-50.

- A list of philatelic periodicals currently received by the Royal Philatelic Society London's library.

1984

[Piet Steen (Editor ?)]: *Latin American journals of today.*, The Latin American Post, January/March 1984, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.620-625.

- Details of all current periodicals dealing with the philately of Latin America.

Society journals., Philas News, August 1984, Whole number 49, pp.29-30.

- List of the thirteen periodicals published by societies which are members of the Philatelic Association of New South Wales, Australia.

Charles Wonderlin: *A philatelic literature history of the Prarie State of Illinois.*, Illinois Postal Historian, November 1984, pp.26-32.

- An illustrated attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals published in the State of Illinois.

1985

Ari Lieberman: *International Directory: Stamp Issuing Authorities; Philatelic Publications; Leading Stamp Dealers.*, Popular Hobbies Forum, Grundarfjörður, Iceland, 1985, 41pp.

- Details of all current periodicals, worldwide.

1986

B[rian John] Birch: *A List of all Perfins Periodicals.*, Unpublished manuscript submitted to the Royal Philatelic Society in connection with their abortive Centenary Bibliography, 1986, 6pp.

James R. Callis Jr.: *Precancel Periodical Titles.*, James R. Callis Jr., Richmond, VA, USA, 1986, 6pp. My copy has been amended by hand to bringing it up to date, as of October 1991. An update was published as:- *Precancel periodical update.*, The Precancel Forum, August 1991, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.7.

- A list of all philatelic periodicals devoted to precancels.

1987

Geoff Kellow & Richard Breckton: *The history of philatelic publishing in Australia and New Zealand.*, The Australian Philatelist

Part 1: September/October 1987, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.49-51, 53-55 & 57-58

Part 2: November/December, Issue 2, pp.50-57

Part 3: June 1988, June 4, pp.43-49

Although the comments at the end of Part 3 left the reader anticipating at least one further instalment, none appeared and the journal ceased publication with the Winter 1990 number (volume 2, issue 4).

- Review all of the philatelic periodicals published in Australia and New Zealand up to 1930.

Pascal Rabier: *Regard sur la Presse Philatélique Française.*, 2 Volumes, Diplôme d'Études Supérieures Spécialisées, University of Paris, Institut National de Gestion des PTT d'Evry, Paris, 1986. Second (revised) edition, Pascal Rabier, 1987, 586pp.

- A thesis dealing with all French philatelic periodicals in scholarly detail.

1988

Charles Wonderlin: *Wonderlin's List of United States Philatelic Periodicals Before 1920.*, Charles Wonderlin, Peoria, IL, USA, 1988, 38pp.

{My copy is dedicated and signed by the author and has the Peoria address on page 2. I have seen a copy which has the address changed from Bloomington to Peoria, Illinois by means of typewritten stickers.}

- Pre - 1920 United States periodicals, listed by State and then by City.

Oswaldo Mario Giordano: *La prensa filatelica en la Argentina.* [*The philatelic press in Argentina.*], in *Prenfil 88 Bulletin 2.*, Buenos Aires, 1988, pp.16-21. A translation is available as *Philat. Trans.* 50.

- Reprint of the list of philatelic periodicals published in Argentina from **Bose's** article of 1940.

D. E. Hurley: *New Zealand philatelic publications.*, in **W. N. Strachan:** *A Century of Philately: A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Monograph Series N°8, Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.199-229.

- Includes notes on all philatelic periodicals published in New Zealand.

Förteckning över svenska filatelistiska tidskrifter. [*Bibliography of Swedish philatelic periodicals.*], Bibliographic details not known although a manuscript annotation ascribes it to the Postmuseum., Sweden ?, 5th September 1988, 2pp.

- Appears to be a list of Swedish philatelic periodicals currently received by the Swedish Postal Museum.

Raymond Price: *A guide to current Australian philatelic journals.*, Philatelic Quill, April 1988, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.40-41; July, Issue 3, pp.64-65; October, Issue 4, pp.79-80; January 1989, Volume 5, Issue 1, pp.3-5; April, Issue 2, pp.27-28; July Issue 3, pp.61-62; October, Issue 4, p.76 & January 1990, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.7-8.

{An updated and illustrated version was published as: **Raymond Price:** *Australia's philatelic journals - A guide to current publications.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1989, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.138-146.}

- A lengthy review of all current Australian philatelic periodicals.

Robert Leroy: *Bibliografie van de Filatelie in België. = Bibliographie de la Philatélie en Belgique. = Bibliography of Philately in Belgium. = Bibliographie über die Philatelie in Belgien.*, 2nd Edition, R-Editions, Antwerp, Belgium, 1988, 300pp.

- Includes a list of all philatelic periodicals published in Belgium.

1989

Philatelic literature: Stamp Periodicals., in *Linn's World Stamp Almanac.*, 5th edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1989, pp.906-923.

Lists all current world-wide philatelic periodicals, excluding the bulletins and newsletters of local societies.

Fachzeitschriften = Journals = Journaux., in: *Interphila '89 - Internationales Adressbuch der Philatelie und Numismatik = International Directory of Philately and Numismatics = Bottin International de la Philatélie et de la Numismatique.*, DBZ Verlag, Germany, 1989, pp.541-563.

- A list of all current world-wide periodicals.

1990

Doris Robinson: *Stamps, Coins, Postcards & Related Materials: A Directory of Periodicals.*, Peri Press, Voorheesville, NY, USA, 1990, 152pp. A one page *Addendum* was included in the volume.

- The Section on stamps extends to 92 pages, covering world-wide philatelic publications.

Rannveig Gísladóttir: *Íslensk Frímerkjasöfnun og Póstsaga Heimildaskrá. = Iceland Philately and Postal History: A Bibliography.*, Rannsóknastöðvar f Bókasafna- og Upplýsingamálum, Reykjavík, Iceland, 1990, 114pp.

- Includes a list of all Icelandic philatelic Periodicals.

D[avid] R. Beech & Allan P. Berry: *A preliminary bibliography of the stamps and postal history of New Zealand and its Dependencies.*, in: **Allan P. Berry:** *New Zealand: A Philatelic Miscellany.*, New Zealand Society of Great Britain, UK, 1990, pp.219-262.

Graham Phillips & Charles Williams: *Philatelic magazines of the world.*, in: *International Stamp Dealers' Directory.*, 10th edition, Philatelic Exporter, Radlett, UK, 1990, pp.153-154.

- List of all of the world's important philatelic periodicals.

1991

Gary A. Van Cott: *Philatelic Periodicals of the United States and Canada.*, Van Cott Information Services, Las Vegas, NV, USA, 1991, 118pp.

- Lists all of the current philatelic periodicals published in the United States and Canada.

James Negus: *British magazines from 1926: A first draft.*, in *Philatelic Literature: Compilation Techniques and Reference Literature.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, pp.252-258.

- A first attempt to compile a list of British philatelic periodicals published between 1926 and 1990.

William F. Rapp: *19th century Nebraska philatelic periodicals.*, The Trans Mississippian, March/April 1991, pp.29-32.

- Details and illustrations of all 19th century philatelic periodicals published in the State of Nebraska.

James E. Kraemer: *Canada's philatelic journals: A list of current publications.*, The Canadian Philatelist, July/August 1991, Volume 42, Issue 4, pp.298-303.

- Lists all of the current philatelic periodicals published in Canada.

1992

Michael Laurence: *State postal history society list updated.*, Linn's Stamp News, 9th March 1992, Volume 65, p.3.

- The list includes the titles of each society's periodical.

Michel Forand: *A philatelic bibliography of the British West Indies: Part I – handbooks, monographs, and specialized journals.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1992, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.158-170.

- A list of periodicals that specialised in the philately of the British West Indies.

Fred W. Baumann: *Periodicals for the postmark collector.*, Linn's Stamp News, 16th March 1992, Volume 65, pp.58-59.

- A list of periodicals that specialise in postmarks.

1993

India - publications./Philatelic Magazines of the World., in *Member's Directory 1993.*, Dakshina Kannada Philatelic Association, Mangalore, India, 1993, pp.64-68.

- A list of all current Indian philatelic periodicals and a very uneven stab at listing all current world-wide periodicals.

1994

George Saqqal: *Philatelic societies and their publications.*, in *Philatelic Almanac.*, George Saqqal, Brooklyn, NY, USA, 1994, pp.61-86.

- Lists all known philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

1995

India publications./Philatelic Magazines of the World., in: *Dakapex 95 Souvenir and Directory.*, Dakshina Kannada Philatelic Association, Mangalore, India, 1995, pp.44-46.

- A list of all current Indian philatelic periodicals and a very uneven stab at listing all current world-wide periodicals.

1996

Zeitschriften / Magazines / Revues., in: *Interphila '96.*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, 1996, pp.528-536. A one page insert gives a revised entry for DBZ.

- A list of current periodicals published throughout the world.

Philatelic magazines around the world., in: *International Stamp Dealers' Directory.*, 11th edition, Philatelic Exporter, Hatfield, UK, 1990, pp.207-208.

- List of all of the world's important philatelic periodicals.

Chad Neighbor: *Britannia rules the pages.*, *The American Philatelist*, September 1996, Volume 110, Issue 9, pp.826-829.

- Brief reviews of the main philatelic periodicals currently published in the UK, excluding those published by specialised societies.

1998

Precancel Periodicals., Precancel Stamp Society web site: www.precancels.com, 1998. (Copied on the 26th May 2010, 4pp.)

{Until it created its own web site, the Society site was hosted on: www.geocities.com/heartland/meadows/etc., where I originally found the list of precancel periodicals on the 4th July 1999, 11pp.}

- A list of all periodicals devoted to precancels.

1999

Zeitschriften / Magazines / Revues., in: *Interphila '99.*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, 1999, pp.502-508.

- A list of current periodicals published throughout the world.

J. Vellekoop: *Nederlandse postzegeltijdschriften tot 1950.*, in: *Filatelie Informatief*, Parts 16 & 17, 1999?, pp.1-44.

- A comprehensive and detailed, illustrated catalogue of all Dutch philatelic periodicals published to 1950.

2002

Manuel Mariño R.: *La prensa filatélica Chilena en el Siglo XIX.* [*The Chilean philatelic press in the 19th Century.*], *Cronista Filatélico*, August 2002, Volume 32, Whole number 243, pp.14-24.

- Notes on each of the handful of Chilean periodicals published in the 19th Century.

2003

Tomas Bjäringer & Erik Hamberg: *Svenske filatelistiska tidskrifter startade 1886-1919.* [*Swedish philatelic periodicals from 1886-1919.*], *Postryttaren*, 2003, Whole number 53, pp.93-108.

- An annotated bibliography of Swedish philatelic periodicals published between 1886 and 1919.

2004

Michael Schreiber: *Few survivors among U.S. general stamp publications.*, *Linn's Stamp News*, 19th July 2004, p.3.

- A review of the major general American stamp periodicals over the past fifty or so years.

2006

Aad Knikman: *Stamp magazines in the Netherlands: heavy weather, but no reason to panic.*, AIJP-Bulletin, 2006, Issue 3, pp.62-66. (A German-language version can be found on pages 57-61.)

- A review of all Dutch philatelic magazines since the Second World War.

2008

Topical journals to be found in the stacks of the APRL., Philatelic Literature Review, 2008, Volume 57, Issue 3, pp.234-240.

- A list of all of the periodicals devoted to thematic subjects, to be found in the American Philatelic Research Library.

2009

Indian periodicals., Stamps of India web site, www.stampsofindia.com, 9th July 2009, 1p.

- A list of the ten Indian periodicals being published at that date.

Claudio Baccarin: *Notizie in filigrana:Un ricco panorama di periodici e site internet.*, in: *Italia 2009.*, 21st-25th October 2009, Rome, Italy, pp.44-49.

A translation can be found at:

Claudio Baccarin: *News in watermark: A rich overview of periodicals and internet sites.*, AIJP-Bulletin, 2009, Issue 3, Whole number 130, pp.65-67.

- A review of Italian general periodicals, including those published only on the internet.

Ernesto Cuesta: *Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals.*, in: **Ernesto Cuesta:** *Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature.*, Internet edition, Ernesto Cuesta's web site: www.philat.com, 21st September 2009, 26pp.

- Comprehensive notes about all periodicals published in Cuba and external periodicals having a high level of content relating to Cuba.

Bretislav Janik: *Bibliography of periodic philatelic literature from the territory of the Czechia: 1869-2007.*, Bretislav Janik's web site, www.japhila.cz, 14th December 2009, 10pp. (Available in both English and Czech versions.)

- A list of all general philatelic periodicals published from the territory of the present Czech Republic.

Lubor Kunc: *Bibliography of philatelic bulletins published on the territory of the Czech Republic.*, Lubor Kunc's web site <http://philately.webpark.cz>, 14th December 2009, 29pp.

- A list of all specialised philatelic periodicals published by societies from the territory of the present Czech Republic.

2010

Principal Stamp Publications of the World., AskPhil web site: www.askphil.org, 28th March 2010, 10pp.

- A list of the most important philatelic periodicals currently published in the world. This document is intended to be kept updated on the web site, which should be accessed for the latest version.

Current philatelic magazines-newsletters., Rainbow Stamp News, April 2010, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.41.] {This section is included in all subsequent issues but is so minor that it is not listed hereafter.}

- An apparent attempt to list all philatelic periodicals published in India, it appears to omit all regularly-published magazines.

2011

Kjell Åge: *Journals Published in Norway Since 1883 Based on the Holdings at the Library of the Oslo Filatelistklubb.*, Private correspondence, April 2011, 1p.

2012

Paulo Rui Barata: *Revistas Filatélicas.*, in: **Paulo Rui Barata:** *Índice Bibliográfico Ilustrado da Literatura Filatélica Portuguesa.*, Paulo Barata, Villa Nova de Gaia, Portugal, September 2012, pp.35-42

- An attempt to list all philatelic periodicals published in Portugal. Most of the entries are accompanied by an illustration of the cover.

COUNTRY INDEX

This Index begins with listings which cover periodicals published throughout the world, followed by those covering specific regions. Occasionally, I have put the entry under the most appropriate country or region although the coverage may vary somewhat. The notes under the original entry should make the limitations clear. Early lists of German periodicals generally included all German-language periodicals. I have not attempted to include any minor references in the index in order to avoid making it unusable.

Some countries, the UK and USA in particular, consist of constituent parts (Countries and States respectively) which may have had their own listings. For simplicity, I have not differentiated between these in the index. The annotations attached to each entry indicates the extent of the coverage.

Where the coverage of the item is limited to a single year or the current year, the date is followed by the word *only* in brackets. Owing to the delays between the lists being compiled and published, some of them may include periodicals from the prior year or two.

Bear in mind that the **Earl of Crawford's** Library Catalogue, published in 1911, is virtually complete in its listing of periodicals published throughout the world up to 1906.

WORLD

Undated	1871	1874	1889	1891	1894
1899	1900	1911	1912 (only)	1913 (only)	1914 (only)
1915 (only)	1916 (only)	1920 (only)	1921 (only)	1925 (only)	1926 (only)
1928 (only)	1931 (only)	1938 (only)	1939 (only)	1940 (only)	1942 (only)
1946 (only)	1947 (only)	1948 (only)	1949 (only)	1950 (only)	1951 (only)
1952 (only)	1953 (only)	1954 (only)	1955 (only)	1959	1961 (only)
1963 (only)	1969 (only)	1970 (only)	1974 (only)	1976 (only)	1977 (only)
1980 (only)	1982 (only)	1983 (only)	1989 (only)	1990 (only)	1993 (only)
1994 (only)	1995 (only)	1996 (only)	2008		

BRITISH COLONIES

1904 1907

BRITISH WEST INDIES

1992

EUROPE

1867 1898 1962 (only)

SOUTH AMERICA

1942 (only) 1948 (only)

ARGENTINA

1894 1904 1908 1926 1988

AUSTRALIA

1904 1905 1967 1987 1988 (only)

BELGIUM

1878 1957 1988

1895 1897 1941 CANADA 1947 1951 1953
1991 (only)

1974 COSTA RICA

1982 CZECHOSLOVAKIA

1903 1904 DENMARK

1956 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

1903 1904 1980 FINLAND

1876 1968 (only) 1987 FRANCE

1872 1892 1894 GERMANY 1910 1968 (only)

1867 1871 1882 GREAT BRITAIN 1894 1895 (only) 1903
1907 1991

1960 GREECE

1990 ICELAND

1993 (only) 1995 (only) 2009 (only) INDIA

1925 (only) 1930 (only) 1963 (only) ITALY

1968 MEXICO

1930 1970 1981 NETHERLANDS

1987 1988 1990 NEW ZEALAND

NORWAY

1903 1904

PHILLIPINES

1948 1954

POLAND

1980 1984 1990

PORTUGAL

1966

SPAIN

1901 1902 1904 1981

SWEDEN

1903 1904 1974 1988 (only)

SWITZERLAND

1900 1901

TAIWAN

1961

USA

1867 1871 1895 1896 1897 1912
1938 1945 (only) 1977 (only) 1978 1988 1991 (only)
1992 (only)

2.2.1.2

HISTORIES OF INDIVIDUAL PERIODICALS

INTRODUCTION

This Section was intended to be a bibliography of published histories of philatelic periodicals. Owing to its size, I decided that it should be converted to a stand-alone document.

In 2007, I realised that there was excessive duplication between the entries in this document and those in the already free-standing Section 2.2.2.4 *Cumulative Indexes to Philatelic Periodicals* and so combined the two documents as the *Bibliography of Philatelic Periodicals*.

2.2.1.3

PERIODICALS DEVOTED TO PHILATELIC LITERATURE

The introductory information given below was prepared when this Section was first published as a small pamphlet by the **Western Philatelic Library** in 1991. I have decided not to revise it and it should therefore be read as of the original date of publication.

Apart from the inevitable additions and improvements to the listings brought about by continuing research, I have added a section of references relating to literature periodicals in general. References to specific periodicals will be found under the title itself.

INTRODUCTION

Without doubt, the most widely known periodical devoted to the study of philatelic literature is the *Philatelic Literature Review*, which has been in existence since 1942 (First Series) and has been published continuously since 1950. A similar situation exists in Germany where *Literatur Nachrichten* has appeared since 1951, although its precursor, *Philatelistischer Brief-Dienst über Briefmarken-Zeitschriften*, was first published in 1948.

There are however, two less-well-known periodicals devoted to philatelic literature which are currently in progress, *The Bay Phil* and *PLN International* (formerly *Philabook International*). Although they have a much smaller readership than their major counterparts, they nevertheless substantially augment their literary coverage.

An annual subscription to all four of these literature periodicals would cost less than a good handbook and would provide news of the vast majority of important philatelic literature publications, world-wide. In addition, the *Philatelic Literature Review* and to a very much lesser extent *The Bay Phil*, publish important studies, bibliographies and indexes of existing philatelic literature, whilst *Literatur Nachrichten* includes an extensive index, and *PLN International* a limited index, to current philatelic periodical articles.

BACKGROUND

The history of philatelic literature dates back to 1861 when the first stamp catalogues were published by **Oscar Berger-Levrault** and **Alfred Potiquet** in France. Surprisingly enough, the body of literature devoted to this new hobby of philately grew so rapidly that the literature itself began to be studied. Thus, it was as early as 1880 that the words Philatelic Literature were added to the title of the *Champion Exchange and Monthly Advertiser*. It was not until 1888 that *The Philatelic Literature Collector* was published in Saint Joseph, Missouri, solely to cater for philatelic literature enthusiasts. This periodical was certainly ahead of its time and only one issue was ever published. Nevertheless, the collection and study of philatelic literature has continued and has made great progress over the past 100 years as the following list of periodicals devoted to it attest.

The earliest bibliography of periodicals devoted to philatelic literature was compiled by Bacon in 1909⁽¹⁾ as columns 921 & 922 of the Crawford Catalogue.

This bibliography includes details of all the periodicals devoted to philatelic literature that the author has been able to trace. It succeeds a much earlier listing by Bacon covering columns

921-924 of the Crawford Catalogue⁽¹⁾ and extending only to 1906. Although the particulars given in the current list are as complete as possible, there will inevitably be errors and omissions. In particular, several of the entries are noted in the text as being deficient with respect to their bibliographic data. This is simply due to the fact that complete files of these periodicals have not yet been located in the U.K. and that comprehensive bibliographies of European periodicals published after the Crawford Catalogue (1906), are non-existent.

Apart from the Crawford Catalogue and my own collection, most of the information in this bibliography was mainly derived from the few comprehensive philatelic library catalogues published^(3, 4, 6 & 7). American periodicals are well covered by **Smith**⁽⁵⁾ whilst **Negus**' work⁽⁸⁾ is always worth dipping into on any philatelic literature-related topic.

This work was first published by the Friends of the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, California, in 1991. They entered it in Class A-4 (Bibliographies and Similar Special Works) of PHILITEX 92, where it received a bronze award. In spite of all this publicity, only one person wrote with additional information; **C Nieuwland**, the publisher of *PLN International*.

ILLUSTRATIONS

The front covers of those periodicals in my collection have been used as illustrations. Wherever possible, I have reproduced the first issue and also those issues showing revised titles or where other significant changes have occurred. In all cases, the year given is the year of first publication under which the periodical can be found in the bibliography, not the date of the issue illustrated. Many of the illustrations are copies of photocopies, which accounts for their indifferent quality. The lack of so many illustrations is an indication of the scarcity of these periodicals.

The size of each periodical, in millimetres, is given in brackets. However, some of the sizes have been taken from photocopies or bound volumes and should be treated with caution. Such instances are indicated by an asterisk.

Several of the early periodicals were obtained as copies from the Earl of Crawford's Library and have been reproduced here by permission of The British Library. Such items are indicated by ++ following their size.

REFERENCES

- 1. Edward Denny Bacon**
Bibliotheca Lindesiana Vol. VII: A Bibliography of the Writings General Special and Periodical Forming the Literature of Philately.
Aberdeen University Press, Aberdeen, U.K., 1911.

Reprinted as:
Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.
The Philatelic Literature Society, London, U.K., 1911.

Volume VII, the Supplement and Addenda were reprinted as:
Catalogue of the Crawford Library of Philatelic Literature at the British Library.
The Printer's Stone, Fishkill, N.Y., 1991.
- 2. Edward Denny Bacon**
Supplement to the Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.

- The Philatelic Literature Society, London, U.K., 1926.
3. *Katalog der philatelistischen Landesverbands-Bibliothek Berlin - Part 2 - Zeitschriften.*
Landesverband Berliner Philatelisten-Vereine e.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V., Berlin, Germany, 1957.
 4. *Philately: A Catalog of the Collectors Club Library.*
G. K. Hall, Boston, MA, USA, 1974.
 5. **Chester M. Smith Jr.**
American Philatelic Periodicals.
American Philatelic Research Library, State College, PA, USA, 1978.
 6. *Katalog der Philatelistischen Bücherei Hamburg.*
DBZ-Verlag, Nassau, Germany, 1990.
 7. *Katalog Philatelistische Bibliothek München - Part 2.*
3rd. Edition, DBZ-Verlag, Nassau, Germany, 1990.
 8. **James Negus**
Philatelic Literature.
James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1991

Brian Birch: *Bibliography of Periodicals Devoted to Philatelic Literature.*, Friends of the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, CA, USA, 1991, 39pp.

- An attempt to list and illustrate every periodical devoted to philatelic literature. It was originally intended as an article for inclusion in their periodical *The Bay Phil.* However, they decided to publish it as a pamphlet which they entered into competition at PHILITEX 92, New York as item 259, where it was given a bronze award.

2009

Gini Horn: *Philatelic literature and the APRL.*, American Philatelist, January 2009, Volume 123, Issue 1, p.68.

- A minor piece about early periodicals devoted to philatelic literature.

THE PERIODICALS

The following periodicals are thought to be completely or mainly devoted to philatelic literature. Where a literature periodical was published as a supplement, then the parent periodical is also included. All periodicals are listed in order of their year of first publication. Title changes, mergers, acquisitions and cause of demise are given wherever known. Specific references in the literature to the individual periodicals are also included. Periodicals, whose title would lead one to assume that they were dedicated to philatelic literature but which cover philately generally, are noted in both the text and the title index.

It is assumed that periodicals published by philatelic libraries are devoted to philatelic literature even though they may include articles about stamps and postal history.

1880

Champion Exchange and Monthly Advertiser; and Journal of Philatelic Literature, The

W. Morley, Staplehurst, UK.

1880; Issue 4 to Issue 5.

Formerly **The Champion Exchange and Monthly Advertiser**. (Issues 1-3.)

Renamed **The Champion Exchange, the Arcade, and Foreign Stamp Gazette**. (Issue 6.)

Only partly philatelic.

Amalgamated with the **Philatelist's Gazette**.

1888

Philatelic Literature Collector, The

Herbert Crane Beardsley, St. Joseph, MO, USA.

1888, Volume 1, Issue 1.

1889

Philatelic Era, The

F. W. Pickard & Carroll F. Eustis, Portland, ME, USA.

1889-

Eustis turned the Editorship over to **W. W. Jewett** from September 1890, Volume 3, Issue 1. **Jewett** purchased the periodical outright towards the end of the fourth volume. It was merged with the *Rhode Island Philatelist* from September 1891.

Philatelic Literary Review was included as a supplement from 1892.

1891

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, The

William Brown, Salisbury, UK.

All subsequent issues were published from London: January 1900 (Issue 109) to September 1904 (Issue 140) by W. B. Kirkpatrick & P. L. Pemberton. October 1904 (Issue 141) to March 1917 by P. L. Pemberton & Co. April 1917 to March 1922 by P. L. Pemberton. April 1922 to December 1946 by Sefi, Pemberton & Co., Ltd. December 1946 to December 1956 by P. L. Pemberton & Son, Ltd. January 1957 on by Robson Lowe Ltd.

1891- Volume 1 -

Philatelic Review of Reviews was included as a supplement from 1892-96.

1892

Philatelic Literary Review, The

W. W. Jewett, Portland, ME, USA.

1892,

The masthead proclaimed that this was a supplement to *The Philatelic Era*, although the pages were numbered continuously with the parent publication. It was modelled on the *Review of Reviews* in *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*.

Philatelic Review of Reviews, The

W. Brown, Salisbury, UK.

1892-96, Volume 1 to Volume 5 (Whole number 60.)

➤ Issued as a supplement to *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, with which it was eventually amalgamated.

1894

Philat. Litteratur, Die

Richard Rose Jr., Gumbinnen, East Prussia, Germany.

After World War II, Gumbinnen became part of the USSR and was renamed Gusev.

1894, Issues 1 to 2.

Philatelic Review of Reviews, The

H. E. Tuttle & Company, Osage, IA, USA.

1894-95, Volume 1, Issues 1 to 6.

Issue 6 was published by the Press Printing Company, Osage, IA, USA.

1895

Philatelistische Litteratur, Die

Universal-Briefmarken-Album Baumbach & Company, Leipzig, Germany.

1895-97, Volume 1 to Volume 3, Issue 12 (Whole number 36.)

Monthly supplement to *Die Post*.

References

1. **F. J. P. [F. J. Peplow]:** *Die Philatelistische Litteratur.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.58.
➤ Brief details and a resume of its contents

1896

Doughty and Page's Philatelic Literaturist

Doughty and Page, Muscatine, IA, USA.

1896-98; Issue 1 to Issue 10.

Edwards' Philatelic Press List

John Edwards, Montreal, Canada.

1896-98, Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 3. (Whole number 7.)

Philatelic Literature Collector

L. H. Mutch, Houlton, ME, USA.

1896-98, Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 5.

(Whole number 15.)

Issue 15 was published by John Bisbee, Stoughton, Mass.

Title varies: *The Philatelic Literature Collector* (Whole Number 15). Merged with *The Auxiliary Philatelist* to become *The Auxiliary Philatelist and Philatelic-Literature-Collector-Combined*. Issues 1 & 10 both contain two page supplements.

L. H. Much edited the first 14 issues; Published every other month.

Size approximately 5 inches x 4 inches [5 x 8 inches paper folded in half]

1	May 1896	Pink cover, two unnumbered loose sheets inside + 1 supplement
2	July 1896	Tan cover (Pink RPSL) 8pp [All unnumbered + folded like cover]
3	September 1896	Uncoloured cover, 8pp [All unnumbered + folded like cover]
4	October 1896	Salmon cover, 4pp [All unnumbered + folded like cover]
5	November 1896	Pink cover, also brown cover, blue cover (RPSL), 4pp [All unnumbered + folded like cover] 3 rd Auction inserted as a Supplement printed on one side only
6	Christmas 1896	Blue cover/red ink, 16pp [All unnumbered + folded like cover] mostly printed in blue ink
7	January 1897	Tan cover, also cream cover, 8pp [All unnumbered + folded like cover]
8	March 1897	Green cover & Salmon cover, 6pp
9	April 1897	Tan cover, also salmon cover, 4pp [All unnumbered + folded like cover] Special issue containing the 6 th Sale
10	June 1897	Tan cover/red ink, 4pp + 2pp Supplement
11	August 1897	Brown cover, 4pp
12	November 1897	Pink cover, 8pp
13	January 1898	Green cover printed throughout in blue, 4pp, plus Maine's Blue Book, second edition as a supplement (4pp)
14	April 1898	Uncoloured cover printed in red, 4pp

Philatelic Literature

Kirby and Benton, Taunton, MA, USA.

1896-1900, Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 2.

(Whole number 8.)

Issues 7 & 8 were published by **Andrew J. Kirby**. A special foreign edition of Volume 1, Issue 6 was published. Issues 7 & 8 both contain two page supplements.

Reference

1. *Review of Reviews. The boom in philatelic Literature.*, Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 7th August 1897, Volume 3, Whole number 75, p.239.
➤ A brief review.

1897

Philatelic Puck=Literaturist, The

Moses B. Page, Muscatine, IA, USA.

1897, Volume 1, Issue 1.

Size: 250mm x 158mm (from bound copy in Royal Philatelic Society London library).

1899

Clipper, The

Clipper Publishing Company, Sioux City, IA, USA.

1899-1900; Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 1.
(Whole Number 7.)
Whole numbers 5 to 7 were published by E. B. Jones.
Merged with *Philatelic Inter=Ocean*.

Philatelic Inter=Ocean

J. A. Cook, Waterloo, IA, USA. Size: 225mm x 140mm.
1899-1907, Volume 1 to Volume 10, Issue 6.
(Whole number 90.)
From Volume 3 it was published by Cook & Jones.
Title varies: *The Philatelic Inter=Ocean* is used indiscriminately from Volume 1, Issue 6.
Merged with *The Clipper*.
There is a title page bearing the title *The Philatelic Inter=Ocean and Index to Volumes I & II*.
It comprises four unpaginated leaves, the final two of which are blank. A similar title page,
bearing the title *The Philatelic Inter=Ocean and Index to Volumes III & IV*. It comprises four
unpaginated leaves, the final one being blank.

Philatelic Chronicle and Michigan Philatelist, The

H. E. Williams, Charlotte, MI, USA. Size: 225mm x 150mm (from bound set)
1899-1901, Volume 1 to Volume 4, Issue 2.
(Whole number 20.)
Title varies: *The Philatelic Chronicle* (Appears on the wrapper from Volume 2, Issue 1). *The
Philatelic Chronicle and Philatelic Index* (From Volume 3, Issue 4). Amalgamated with *The
Gopher State Philatelist* in February 1901. Merged with *The New York Philatelist* in October
1901.

1900

Auxiliary Philatelist, The

L. H. Mutch, Houlton, ME, USA. Size: Varies from issue to issue
1900-01, Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 6.
(Whole number 8.)
From Volume 2, Issue 3 by C. W. Chase, Putnam, CN, USA.
Title varies: *The Auxiliary Philatelist and Philatelic-Literature-Collector-Combined*
(Volume 1, Issue 3). *The Universal Exchange and Auxiliary Philatelist* (Volume 2, Issue 3).
Auxiliary Philatelist and Universal Exchange (From Volume 2, Issue 4 [shown on the cover
as Issue 3 - also known as "New Series", Issue 1]). The final issue is titled *The Auxiliary
Philatelist and Universal Exchange*.

Echo, The

J. M. Thompson, Big Run, PA, USA.
1900, Issue 1.

Stanton's Philatelic Index

W. J. Stanton, Detroit, MI, USA. Size: 225 x 150mm. (From bound volume in
1900, Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 3. Royal Philatelic Society London library.)
Merged with *The Philatelic Chronicle and Michigan Philatelist* to become *The Philatelic
Chronicle and Philatelic Index*.

1901

Philatelic Literature Collector, The

W. C. Wendover, Westbury, NY, USA. Size: 100mm x 60mm (from photocopy).
1901, Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 3. Issue three is 112mm x 65mm (from

photocopy).

Philatelic Literature

C. J. M. Lehner, London.

1901, Volume 1, Issues 1 to 4.

Discontinued, all the interests being acquired by F. A. Bellamy of Oxford.

City Philatelist, The

S. F. Bickers, Cork, Ireland.

1901-03, Issues 1 to 6.

A bound set is known inscribed " F. A. Bellamy, 1906 Jan. 19, received this from S. F. Bickers who, in a letter with it , says he has had some copies bound and is publishing it thus. He does not intend to continue publishing it." *Stamp Offers Covering all Aspects of Philately.*, John Huxley (Stamps) Limited, Faversham, U.K., N°1, April 1966, p.23.

1902

Philatelic Literature

George W. Linn, Columbus, OH, USA.

1902, Issue 1.

1903

Philatelic Literature

W. C. Wendover, Red Creek, NY, USA.

1903, Volume 1, Issue 1.

Literary Philatelist, The

Harlem Stamp Company, New York, NY,
USA.

1903, Issue 1 to Issue 2.

1904

Nachrichten der Philatelistischen Bibliothek von Albert Gottschalk

Albert Gottschalk, Berlin-Halensee,
Germany.

1904-05; Issue 1 to Issue 17.

1906

Philatelistische Literatur - Sammler, Der

Dr. O. Rommel, Leipzig, Germany.

Size: 285mm x 223mm. From Volume 3,

1906-09, Volume 1 to Volume 3, Issue 3. Issue 2 the size is 295mm x 230mm.

(Whole number 10.)

There is a four page supplement to Whole number 7.

Duplicated in blue on white paper. Duplication has penetrated paper over the years and shows through to the back of many pages. Pages are folded and unstapled.

1908

Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, The

Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK.

1908-18, Volume 1 to Volume 11, Issue 3/4.

(Whole number 43.)

Reference: A brief history of the Society and a cumulative index to the Journal is given in **R. King-Farlow**: *The Journal of The Philatelic Literature Society, Cumulative Index, Volumes I*

to XVIII, 1908-1919., Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1948. [The volume designation given is incorrect and should be *Volumes I to XI*, which has been corrected by hand on all of the copies I have seen.]

1916

Filatelia

Giulio Tedeschi, Turin, Italy.

1916 - Details not known.

1918

Collectors' Digest

A. H. Pike, Buffalo, N.Y.

1918-22, Volume 1 to Volume 4, Issue 9.

(Whole number 12).

Issued as Annual Volumes in 1918, 1919 and 1921, becoming monthly thereafter. The title varies, being *The Collectors' Digest* on the 1919 and 1921 Annuals (Whole numbers 2 & 3).

1919

Collectors' Chronicle of Philatelic Literature

F. Hugh Vallancey, London, UK.

1919; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 4.

Discontinued because the space allocated to the Literature Department in *Stamp Collecting* was increased. (*Stamp Collecting*, 6th December 1919, Volume 13, Issue 9, p.241.)

1920

Collector's Library, The

A. H. Pike, Buffalo, N.Y.

1920-22, Volume 1, Issues 1-5 (Whole number 5).

A newsletter intended to keep subscribers to *The Collector's Digest* informed of an unavoidable delay in its publication.

Literature Supplement to "Stamp Collecting"

Stamp Collecting, London, UK.

1st May 1920; [Volume 1, Issue 1], xiipp.

In the issue of *Stamp Collecting* for the 6th December 1919 (**Percy C. Bishop: Literature jottings.**, Volume 13, Issue 9, p.241) the Editor, **Derek Ingram**, announced that there would be a special *Literary Supplement* in the following week's Christmas number of the journal. In fact, the *Supplement* did not appear until the following May.

I have never seen a reference to this

Supplement – not even in **Negus'** very comprehensive book, *Philatelic Literature* (James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991)– and it would appear to have been a one-off experiment.



Size: 10 inches x 8 inches (250mm x 200mm)

This publication was written up as: **Brian J. Birch:** *Literary Supplements to Stamp Collecting from the 1920s.*, *The London Philatelist*, May 2014, Volume 123, pp.150-154.

Bulletin de la F.I.P.P.

Fédération Internationale de la Presse Philatélique.
??-??

1921

Philatelistische Bücherwurm, Der

Carl Beck, Berlin, Germany.
1921-38, Volumes 1 to Volume 18. (Whole number ?)
Title varies: Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm (From 1930).

1922

Philatelic Magazine Library Supplement, The

A. Harris, London, UK.
1922-24, Issues 1 - 19.
Issued as a supplement to *The Philatelic Magazine*.

“Stamp Collecting” Literary Supplement

Stamp Collecting, London, UK.
1922-1923; [Volume 1] to [Volume 3, Issue 1]. (Whole number 27.)

[Volume 1]

- 8th April 1922 pp.i-iv
- 22nd April 1922 pp.v-viii
- 6th May 1922 pp.ix-xii
- 20th May 1922 pp.xiii-xvi
- 3rd June 1922 pp.xvii-xx
- 17th June 1922 pp.xxi-xxiv

1 st July 1922	pp.xxv-xxviii
15 th July 1922	pp.xxix-xxxii
29 th July 1922	pp.xxxiii-xxxvi
12 th August 1922	pp.xxxvii-xl
26 th August 1922	pp.xli-xliv
9 th September 1922	pp.xlv-xxlviii
23 rd September 1922	pp.xlix-lii

[Volume 2]

7 th October 1922	pp.i-iv
21 st October 1922	pp.v-viii
4 th November 1922	pp.ix-xii
18 th November 1922	pp.xiii-xvi
2 nd December 1922	pp.xvii-xx
16 th December 1922	pp.xxi-xxiv
30 th December 1922	pp.xxv-xxviii
13 th January 1923	pp.xxix-xxxii
27 th January 1923	pp.xxxiii-xxxvi
10 th February 1923	pp.xxxvii-xl
24 th February 1923	pp.xli-xliv
10 th March 1923	pp.xlv-xxlviii
24 th March 1923	pp.xlix-lii



Size: 10 inches x 8 inches (250mm x 200mm)

[Volume 3]

7 th April 1923	pp.i-iv
----------------------------	---------

The "*Stamp Collecting*" *Literary Supplement* was issued as a fortnightly supplement to *Stamp Collecting* in 27 numbers from the 8th April 1922 to the 7th April 1923. I have not found any reference to the *Supplement* in *Stamp Collecting*, either before or after it ceased publication.

This publication was written up as: **Brian J. Birch**: *Literary Supplements to Stamp Collecting from the 1920s.*, The London Philatelist, May 2014, Volume 123, pp.150-154.

1930

Grüne Sammler-Welt

Johannes Klink, Niebüll, Germany.

1930-38, Volumes 1 - 9 (Whole number).

Title varies: Sammlerwelt-Aequator from 1936. Der Philatelistische Literatursammler was included as a supplement from 1932 to 1933. A cumulative index to volumes 1 to 3 is known. The cumulative index to volumes 4 & 5 was stapled in the centre of the number for April 1935 (Volume 6, Issue 4).

1932

Philatelistische Literatursammler, Der

Johannes Klink, Niebüll, Germany.

Volume 1; Size: 285mm x 225mm. Volume

1932-35, Volume 1 to Volume Volume 4. 2; Size: 290mm x 225mm.

(Whole Number ?)

Title varies: Die Philatelistische Literatur (From ?). Issued as a supplement to Grüne Sammler-Welt.

1934

'V.P.' Bulletin, The

Vallancey Press, Sidcup, UK.

1934-37, Issue 1 to Issue 10. (Whole Number 10.)

A new series of The 'V.P.' Bulletin was started in 1939.

1936

Mitteilungen der (Reichs-) Bundesstelle Literatur

1936-40,

From Katalog der philatelistischen Landesverbands-Bibliothek. Further details lacking.

1939

'V.P.' Bulletin (New Series), The

Vallancey Press, Sidcup, UK.

1939-45, Issue 1 to Issue 17. (Whole Number 17.)

Superseded by *The Stamp Collectors' Guide to Literature* and *The Stamp Collectors' Bulletin*.

1942

Philatelic Library Bulletin

Daniel W. Vooys, Burlington, VT, USA.

1942, Volume 1, Issue 1.

Philatelic Literature Review

Philatelic Library Association, USA

1942-49, Volume 1 to Volume 7, Issue 4.
(Whole Number 24.)

References

1. **James Negus:** *Philatelic Literature.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, pp.216-218.
 - A review of its origin.
2. **C. J. Peterson:** *The Philatelic Literature Review: 1942-1970.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1971, Volume 20, Issue 4, pp.215-268.
 - A brief history of and cumulative index to the First Series (Volumes 1 - 7) and Second Series (Volumes 1 - 17)

Bluss Philatelic Literature News

Paul Bluss, New York, N.Y.

1942-47, Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 1.
(Whole number 5.)

1943

Deutsche Gesellschaft für Philatelistisches Schriftum Rundschreiben mit Vermittlungsliste

Hoppenrade über Wustermarke, Germany.

1943-46; ?

From Katalog der Philatelistischen Landesverbands-Bibliothek. Further details lacking.

1946

Lupe, Die

Gesellschaft für Philatelistische Literatur,
Duisberg, Germany.

1946- 49; Volume 1 to Volume 4, Issue 4.

(Whole number 46.)

Renamed **Die Sammler-Lupe**. With the issue of December 1948 (Volume 3, Issue 39/40), the publisher became the **Landesverbandes Nordrhein-Westfalen**, also of Duisberg. In March 1949 (Volume 5, Issue 5), the title was changed to **Die Sammler-Lupe**.

Format:- from April 1948 (Volume 3, Issue 7/8), the size was changed to A4.

Monatsberichte der Zentrale für Sammelwesen

Oskar Alfred Jähnig, Leipzig, Germany.

1946-47;

From Katalog der Philatelistischen Landesverbands-Bibliothek. Further details lacking.

Stamp Collectors' Guide To Literature, The

F. Hugh Vallancey, Sidcup, Kent, UK. Size: 185mm x 125mm. The final issue was 1946-50, Issue 1 to Issue 14. (Whole number 210mm x 138mm. 14.)

- Issues 13 & 14 were published by **Ramsay Stewart**, Edinburgh, UK.
- All issues of this periodical have *3rd Series* on their masthead. The first two series were *The 'VP' Bulletin* of 1934 and of 1939.

1947

Stamp Collectors' Bulletin, The

F. Hugh Vallancey, Sidcup, Kent.

1947-50, Issues 1 - 13 (Whole Number 13).

K. W. – Sammlerbrief, Der

Claus Wolter, Bremen, Germany.

1947,

From Katalog der Philatelistischen Landesverbands-Bibliothek. Further details lacking.

1948

Philatelistischer Brief-Dienst über Briefmarken-Zeitschriften

Alfred Ihm, Wunsiedel, Germany.

1948-50, Volume 1 - Volume 3, Issue 5.

(Whole Number 10.)

Title varies: *Philatelistischer Briefdienst über Briefmarken-Zeitungen* (From Volume 2, Issue 1, [Whole number 4], although Whole number 5 exists with both versions of the title). *Archiv der Philatelistischen Literatur* (From Volume 3, Issue 1).

Discontinued when *Literatur Nachrichten* began publication, fulfilling the same objectives.

Magazin für Philatelistische Literatur und Literatur-Angebote

Karl Scharfenberg (Philak), Berlin, Germany.

1948-53,

From Katalog der Philatelistischen Landesverbands-Bibliothek. Further details lacking.

Philatelistisches Journal

Ernst Müller, Reutlingen, Germany.

1948-49, Volumes 1-2

Philatelistische Literaturschau was issued as a supplement.

Philatelistische Literaturschau

Ernst Müller, Reutlingen, Germany.

1948-49;

Issued as a supplement to Philatelistisches Journal. (From Katalog der Philatelistischen Bibliothek Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Further details lacking.)

1950

Magazin für Philatelistische Literatur

Philatelistische Akademie und
Zentralbücherei (PHILAK), Berlin, Germany.
1950, Volume 1, Issue 1 (Only issue seen)

Philatelic Literature Review

Philatelic Literature Association,
Canajoharie, NY, USA.
1950, - In Progress.

References

1. **James Negus:** *Philatelic Literature.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, pp.216-218.
 - A review of its origin.
3. **C. J. Peterson:** *The Philatelic Literature Review: 1942-1970.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1971, Volume 20, Issue 4, pp.215-268.
 - A brief history of and cumulative index to the First Series (Volumes 1 - 7) and Second Series (Volumes 1 - 17)

1951

Literatur Nachrichten

Bundesstelle Literatur im Bund Deutscher
Philatelisten e.V. & Philatelistische
Abteilung der Stadtbibliothek München,
Munich, Germany.
1951, - In Progress.

1955

Philatelic Literature News

Philatelic Literature Study Group of the
Philatelic Literature Association, Brooklyn,
NY, USA.
1955, Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 2. (Whole
Number 2.)

Bulletin of the Friends of the Boston University Philatelic Library

The Friends of the Boston University
Philatelic Library, Boston, MA, USA.
1955-70, Issue 1 to Issue 37. (Whole Number
37.)

Title varies: *Bulletin of the Boston University Philatelic Library* from Issue 35.
(From Issue 19, by Boston University Libraries).

1956

Postmusei Filatelistiska Bibliotek Litteraturforteckning

Postmuseum, Stockholm, Sweden.
1956, - In Progress.

Title varies: *Postmusei Filatelistiska Bibliotek Nyförvarvslista* (From 1982, Issue 2).

1957

Gesellschaft für Philatelistische Literatur - Rundbrief

Gesellschaft für Philatelistische Literatur,
Germany.
1956-57; Issue 1 to Issue 2.

1961

Philatelic Guide, The

H. Garratt-Adams & Company, Kinnersley, Size: 224mm x 143mm.
UK
1961-62; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 3.

1968?

Luren

Scandinavian Philatelic Library of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA, USA. Size: 280mm x 215mm.

1970

HJMR Newslist

H.J.M.R. Company, North Miami, FL, USA.
1970-83; Volume 1 to Volume 13, Issue 2?
(Whole Number 52.)
Whole number 52 is just titled *HJMR* and comprises a philatelic literature catalogue.

1971

Bay Phil, The

Friends of the Western Philatelic Library,
Sunnyvale, CA, USA.
1971, - In Progress.
Title varies: **The S.B.P.L. Journal** (Volume 1, Issues 1 - 4).

1972

Archiv für Philatelistische Literatur

Peer-Ingo Litschke, Hannover, Germany.
1972, Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 3.

1981

Rassegna Internazionale di Letteratura Filatelica e Storico Postale

Giorgio Migliavacca, Italy.
1981-82; Volume 1 to Volume 2.
Migliavacca left Italy for the British Virgin Islands in 1983.

1985

Philabook International

C. Nieuwland, Rotterdam, Netherlands.
1985-90; Volume 1 to Volume 6, Issue 4.
(Whole Number 28.)
Continued as **PLN International**.

1986

Mitteilungsblätter

Bundestellen Forschung und Literatur, Soest,

Germany.
1986-In progress.

1988

Informationen der Philatelistischen Bücherei Hamburg e.V.

Philatelistische Bücherei Hamburg,
Hamburg, Germany.

1988- In progress.

(From Issue 4 by Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg e.V., Hamburg, Germany.)

Title varies: Informationen (Issue 4). Information (From Issue 5).

A reprint of Issue 5 was published. It is distinguished from the original by having the word *Sonderheft* inscribed on the cover beneath the issue number.

1990

Société Belge de Bibliophilatélie - Bulletin

Société, Belge de Bibliophilatélie, Belgium.

1990 - In progress.

Title varies: The cover of the first issue was not entitled *Bulletin*.

1991

PLN International

C. Nieuwland, Rotterdam, The Netherlands.

1991 - In progress.

Replacement for *Philabook International* following a change in editorial policy.

Philateliography Canada

Literature Study Group of the British North
America Philatelic Society, Canada.

1991-

Title varies: *Philiography Canada* (From Volume 1, Issue 3).

From 1995-96, **Paul Burega** suffered several major bouts of illness and had big changes in his working life, coupled with a new son in 1994. (Private correspondence with **Paul Burega**.)

1992

Scribblings

Rocky Mountain Philatelic Society, Denver,
CO, USA.

1992- In progress.

2004

Book Reports

Northwest Philatelic Library, Portland, OR,
USA.

2004- In progress.

The possibility of publishing reports about the newly incorporated library was first considered in 2003. In December of that year, two pages were published in *The Album Page*, the monthly magazine of the Oregon Stamp Society. Reports were included in each issue up to June 2004, when the title *Book Reports* first appeared as a header. From the issue for July, *Book Reports* was produced as a separately-paginated insert in *The Album Page*. This arrangement continued up to August 2010 by which time the Society had given notice that it

could not afford to continue to subsidise the Library's publication. Thereafter, the publication was made available in a digital format and the frequency was reduced to six issues a year.

Preliminary Reports

1. *Hello out there! This is the Northwest Philatelic Library, Inc., calling you.*, The Album Page, December 2003, pp.4-5.
2. **Tom Current:** *Tips for collecting: Great Britain Postal Stationery.*, The Album Page, January 2004, pp.6-7.
3. *NPL Library Section.*, The Album Page, February 2004, pp.2-3 & 5.
4. *NPL Library Section.*, The Album Page, March 2004, n.pp. [4pp.]
5. *NPL Library Section.*, The Album Page, April 2004, n.pp. [4pp.]
6. *NPL Library Section.*, The Album Page, May 2004, n.pp. [1p.]
7. "Book Reports" *NPL Section of The Album Page.*, The Album Page, 2pp & p.7 of *The Album Page*.

Book Reports

July 2004, Volume 1, Issues 1-11

June 2005, Volume 2, Issues 1-12

June 2006, Volume 3, Issues 1-12

June 2007, Volume 4, Issue 1-12

June 2008, Volume 5, Issues 1-12

June 2009, Volume 6, Issues 1-12

June 2010, Volume 7, Issues 1-6

Number 3 was also published digitally on the Library's web site as an example of the proposed digital version, omitting the first page which explained the position.

Number 4 was available as a black and white print-out or a digital copy in colour.

January/February 2011, Volume 8, Issues 1-6

January/February 2012, Volume 9, Issues 1-5

January/February 2013, Volume 10, Issues 1-6

March/April 2014, Volume 11, Issues 1-

INDEX OF PERIODICAL TITLES

The periodicals in the bibliography have been listed in date order to give them a historical perspective. All of the periodicals in the list are shown in the index in alphabetical order. Reference in the index is to the year in which the periodical began publication. References to periodicals within the notes accompanying other periodicals' entries, are shown in brackets.

Periodicals with the same title are differentiated by including their place of publication in brackets.

Entries are given for those periodicals whose titles would infer that they were devoted to philatelic literature. A note of the actual content of such periodicals is included.

Anales de Literatura Filatélica (Buenos Aires, Argentina)	Not devoted to literature
Archiv für Philatelistische Literatur	1972
Archiv der Philatelistischen Literatur	(1948)
Auxiliary Philatelist	(1896); 1900
Auxiliary Philatelist and Philatelic-Literature-Collector-Combined	(1896); (1900)
Auxiliary Philatelist and Universal Exchange	(1900)
Bay Phil	1971
Bluss Philatelic Literature News	1942
Bulletin de la F.I.P.P.	
Bulletin of the Boston University Philatelic Library	1955
Bulletin of the Friends of the Boston University Philatelic Library	1955
Bulletin - Société Belge de Bibliophilatérie	1990
City Philatelist	1901
Clipper	1899; (1899)
Collectors' Chronicle of Philatelic Literature	1919
Collectors' Library	1920
Deutsche Gesellschaft für Philatelistisches Schriftum Rundschreiben mit Vermittlungsliste	1943
Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm	(1921)
Echo	1900
Edwards' Philatelic Press List	1896
Filatelia	1916
Funny Foolatelist (McConnelsville, OH.)	Not devoted to literature
Gesellschaft für philatelistische Literatur e.V. - Rundbrief	1957
Grüne Sammler-Welt	1930; (1932)
HJMR Newslist	1970
Information	(1988)
Informationen	(1988)
Informationen der Philatelistischen Bücherei Hamburg e.V.	1988

Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society	1908
K. W. – Sammlerbrief	1947
Literary Companion	Not devoted to literature
Literary Philatelist	1903
Literatur Nachrichten	(1948); 1951
Magazin für Philatelistische Literatur und Literatur-Angebote	1948
Mitteilungen der (Reichs-) Bundesstelle Literatur	1936
Monatsberichte der Zentrale für Sammelwesen	1946
Nachrichten der Philatelistische Bibliothek von Albert Gottschalk	1904
New York Philatelist	(1899)
PLN International	(1985); 1991
Philabook International	1985
Philat. Litteratur	1894
Philatelic Chronicle	(1899)
Philatelic Chronicle and Michigan Philatelist	1899; (1900)
Philatelic Chronicle and Philatelic Index	(1899); (1900)
Philatelic Digest	1918; (1920)
Philatelic Era	1889; (1892)
Philatelic Guide	1961
Philatelic Index (Normanton, IL - 1917)	Not devoted to literature
Philatelic Inter=Ocean	(1899); 1899
Philatelic Journal of Great Britain	1891; (1892)
Philatelic Library Bulletin	1942
Philatelic Literary Review	1892
Philatelic Literature (Columbus, OH)	1902
Philatelic Literature (London)	1901
Philatelic Literature (Red Creek, NY)	1903
Philatelic Literature (Taunton, MA)	1896
Philatelic Literature Collector (Houlton, ME)	1896
Philatelic Literature Collector (Saint Joseph, MO)	1888
Philatelic Literature Collector (Westbury, NY)	1901
Philatelic Literature News	1955
Philatelic Literature Review (Canajoharie, NY)	1942; 1950
Philatelic Literature Review (Philadelphia, PA)	1892
Philatelic Press (West Winstead, CT.- 1888)	Not devoted to literature
Philatelic Puck=Literaturist	1897
Philatelic Review of Reviews	(1891); 1892
Philatelic review of Reviews	1894
Philateliography Canada	1991
Philatelistische Bücherwurm	1921
Philatelistische Literatur	(1932)
Philatelistische Literatursammler	(1930); 1932
Philatelistische Literaturschau	1948; (1948)

Philatelistische Litteratur	1895
Philatelistische Litteratur – Sammler	1906
Philatelistische Presse (Czernowitz - 1887)	Not devoted to literature
Philatelistischer Briefdienst über Briefmarken- Zeitungen	(1948)
Philatelistischer Brief-Dienst über Briefmarken- Zeitschriften	1948
Philatelistisches Journal	1948; (1948)
Philiography Canada	(1991)
Post, Die	(1895)
Postmusei Filatelistiska Bibliotek Litteraturforteckning	1956
Postmusei Filatelistiska Bibliotek Nyförvarvslista	(1956)
Rassegna Internazionale di Letteratura Filatelica e Storico Postale	1981
Rhode Island Philatelist	(1892)
Sammlerwelt-Aequator	(1930)
S.B.P.L. Journal	(1971)
Société Belge de Bibliophilatérie - Bulletin	1990
Stamp Collectors' Bulletin	(1939); 1947
Stamp Collectors' Guide to Literature	(1939); 1946
Stamp Collectors Guide to Philatelic Literature	(1946)
Stamp Collectors' Guide to Philatelic Literature	(1946)
Stanton's Philatelic Index	1900
Universal Exchange and Auxiliary Philatelist	(1900)
'V.P.' Bulletin	1934; (1946)
'V.P.' Bulletin, New Series	1939; (1946)

INDEX OF PUBLISHERS

All publishers are listed in alphabetical order. Where the publisher is two persons or two organisations, each has an entry in the index. Entries in brackets indicate that the publisher is mentioned in the notes only and is not the original publisher.

Beardsley, Herbert Crane	1888
Beck, Carl	1921
Benton	1896
Bickers, S. F.	1901
Bisbee, John	1896
Bluss, Paul	1942
BNAPS Philatelic Literature Study Group	1991
Boston University Libraries	1955
British North America Philatelic Society	1991
Brown, William	1891; 1892
Bundesstelle Literatur (Reichs-)	1936
Bundesstelle Literatur im B.D.P. e.V.	1951
Chase, C. W.	1900
Clipper Publishing Company	1899
Cook & Jones	1899
Cook, J. A.	1899
Edwards, John	1896
Eustis, Carroll F.	1889
Fédération Internationale de la Presse Philatélique.	
Friends of the Boston Philatelic Library	1955
Friends of the Western Philatelic Library	1971
H. Garratt-Adams & Company	1961
Gesellschaft für Philatelistische Literatur e.V.	1957
Gottschalk, Albert	1904
H.J.M.R. Company	1970
Harlem Stamp Company	1903
Ihm, Alfred	1948
Jähmig, Oskar Alfred	1946
Jewett, W. W.	(1899); 1892
Jones, E. B.	1899 (Two entries)
Kirby & Benton	1896
Kirby, Andrew J.	1896
Kirkpatrick, W. B.	1891
Klink, Johannes	1930; 1932
Lehner, C. J. M.	1901
Linn, George W.	1902
Literature Study Group (BNAPS)	1991

Litschke, Peer-Ingo	1972
Lowe, Robson	see Robson Lowe Ltd.
Migliavacca, Giorgio	1981
Muller, Ernst	1948 (Two entries)
Mutch, H. L.	1896; 1900
Nieuwland, C.	1985; 1991
Page, Moses B.	1897
Pemberton, P. L.	1891
P. L. Pemberton & Company	1891
P. L. Pemberton & Son, Ltd.	1891
Philak	1948
Philatelic Library Association	1942
Philatelic Literature Association	1950; 1955
Philatelic Literature Society	1908
Philatelic Literature Study Group (BNAPS)	1991
Philatelic Literature Study Group of the P. L. A.	1955
Philatelistische Abteilung der Stadtbibliothek München	1951
Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg	1988
Philatelistischen Bücherei Hamburg	1988
Pickard, F. W. & Eustis, C. F.	1889
Pike, A. H.	1918; 1920
Postmuseum, Stockholm.	1956
Press Printing Company	1894
Reichs-Bundesstelle Literatur	1936
Robson Lowe Ltd.	1891
Rommel, Dr. O.	1906
Rose Jr., R.	1894
Scharfenberg, Karl	1948
Sefi, Pemberton & Company Ltd.	1891
Société Belge de Bibliophilatérie	1990
Stanton, W. J.	1900
Stewart, Ramsay	1946
Swedish Postal Museum	1956
Tedeschi, Giulio	1916
Thompson, J. M.	1908
H. E. Tuttle, & Company	1894
Universal-Briefmarken-Album Baumbach & Co.	1895
Vallancey, F. Hugh	1919; 1946; 1947
Vallancey Press	1934; 1939
Vooyo, Daniel W.	1942
Wendover, W. C.	1901; 1903
Williams, H. E.	1899
Wolter, Claus	1947

SIZES OF THE PERIODICALS

- 1888 The Philatelic Literature Collector. (222 x 140mm)*++
1889 The Philatelic Era. (210 x 162mm)
1892 The Philatelic Literary Review. (210 x 162mm)
1892 The Philatelic Review of Reviews. (245 x 175mm)*
1894 Die Philat. Litteratur. (195 x 122mm)*
1894 The Philatelic Review of Reviews. (257 x 172mm)
1894 The Philatelic Review of Reviews. (275 x 200mm)
1895 Die Philatelistische Litteratur. (225 x 180mm)*
1896 Philatelic Literature Collector. (100 x 105mm)
1896 Philatelic Literature. (215 x 140mm)
1896 Edwards' Philatelic Press List. (220 x 150mm)
1897 The Philatelic Puck=Literaturist. (250 x 158mm)*
1899 Philatelic Inter=Ocean. (205 x 145mm)
1899 The Clipper. (124 x 140mm)
1899 The Philatelic Chronicle and Michigan Philatelist. [Cover.] (mm)
1899 The Philatelic Chronicle and Michigan Philatelist. [Title page.] (mm)
1899 The Philatelic Chronicle. [Cover.] (mm)
1899 The Philatelic Chronicle and Philatelic Index. [Cover.] (mm)
1900 The Auxiliary Philatelist. (115 x 75mm)
1900 The Auxiliary Philatelist and Philatelic-Literature-Collector-Combined (115 x 75mm)
1900 The Auxiliary Philatelist and Universal Exchange. (225 x 150mm)
1900 Stanton's Philatelic Index. (225 x 150mm)*
1901 Philatelic Literature. (182 x 120mm)
1901 The Philatelic Literature Collector. (100 x 60mm)*++
1903 The Literary Philatelist. (227 x 150mm)
1903 Philatelic Literature. (224 x 95)*++
1904 Nachrichten der Philatelistischen Bibliothek von Albert Gottschalk. (225 x 142mm)
1906 Der Philatelistische Litteratur - Sammler. (285 x 223mm)
1906 Der Philatelistische Litteratur - Sammler. (285 x 223mm)
1908 The Journal of The Philatelic Literature Society. (390 x 240mm)
1916 Filatelia. (215 x 162mm)
1918 Collectors' Digest. (277 x 215mm)
1918 The Collectors' Digest. (277 x 215mm)
1918 Collectors' Digest. (225 x 150mm)
1918 The Collector's Library. (230 x 150mm)
1921 Der Philatelistische Bücherwurm. (265 x 210mm)*
1930 Grüne Sammler-Welt. (285 x 225mm)
1932 Grüne Sammler-Welt. (290 x 225mm)
(First issue containing the supplement: Der Philatelistische Literatursammler.)
1932 Der Philatelistische Literatursammler. (290 x 225mm)
1939 The "V.P." Bulletin, New Series. (268 x 182mm)
1942 Bluss Philatelic Literature News. (227 x 150mm)*
1942 Philatelic Literature Review. (225 x 150mm)
1946 The Stamp Collectors' Guide to Literature. (182 x 123mm)
1946 Stamp Collectors' Guide to Philatelic Literature. (182 x 123mm)
1946 Stamp Collectors Guide to Philatelic Literature. (198 x 138mm)
1947 The Stamp Collectors' Bulletin. (185 x 123mm)
1947 The Stamp Collectors' Bulletin. (210 x 135mm)
1948 Philatelistischer Brief - Dienst über Briefmarken - Zeitschriften. (297 x 210mm)
1948 Philatelistischer Briefdienst über Briefmarken - Zeitungen. (297 x 210mm)

- 1948 Archiv der Philatelistischen Literatur. (201 x 146mm)
- 1950 Philatelic Literature Review. (225 x 150mm)
- 1951 Literatur Nachrichten. (295 x 210mm)
- 1955 Bulletin of the Friends of the Boston University Philatelic Library. (280 x 215)*
- 1955 Bulletin of the Boston University Philatelic Library. (280 x 215)*
- 1956 Postmusei Filatelistiska Bibliotek Litteraturforteckning. (295 x 210mm)
- 1957 Gesellschaft für Philatelistische Literatur e.V. - Rundbrief. (210 x 148mm)
- 1961 The Philatelic Guide. (224 x 143mm)
- 1970 HJMR Newslit. (450 x 290mm)
- 1970 HJMR Newslit. (212 x 140mm)
- 1971 The S.B.P.L. Journal. (275 x 215mm)
- 1971 The Bay Phil. (275 x 215mm)
- 1972 Archiv für Philatelistische Literatur. (290 x 200mm)
- 1985 Philabook International. (210 x 150mm)
- 1986 Mitteilungsblätter (210mm x 150mm)
- 1988 Informationen der Philatelistischen Bücherei Hamburg e.V. (210 x 146mm)
- 1988 Informationen. (210 x 146mm)
- 1988 Information. (210 x 146mm)
- 1990 Société Belge de bibliophilatémie. (295 x 210mm)
- 1990 Bulletin - Société Belge de bibliophilatémie. (295 x 210mm)
- 1991 PLN International. (210 x 150mm)
- 1991 Philateliography Canada. (280 x 215mm)
- 1991 Philigraphy Canada. (280 x 215mm)

2.2.1.4

CUMULATIVE INDEXES TO PHILATELIC PERIODICALS

INTRODUCTION

This Section was intended to be a bibliography of cumulative indexes to philatelic periodicals. Owing to its size, I converted it into a stand-alone document.

In 2007, I realised that there was excessive duplication between the entries in this document and those in the also free-standing Section 2.2.1.2 *Histories of Individual Periodicals* and so combined the two documents as the *Bibliography of Philatelic Periodicals*.

2.2.1.5

CURRENT-AWARENESS AND RETROSPECTIVE INDEXES

INTRODUCTION

This Section was intended to be a bibliography of publications relating to current-awareness and retrospective indexes which covered a number of unrelated periodicals, followed by details of the indexes themselves. Owing to its size, I decided that it should be converted to a stand-alone document.

UNPUBLISHED INDEXES

This Section provides details of all known general indexes which have never been published but which are available if one visits the organisation holding the original.

LOST INDEXES

This Section provides details of and references to general indexes which were known at one time but the whereabouts of which are no longer in the public domain.

2.2.1.6

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE EARLIEST PHILATELIC PERIODICALS 1862-1869

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this section is to capture the details of all published and prospective but unpublished periodicals from the earliest days of philately – basically the 1860s – on a worldwide basis.

In the UK, we are very fortunate in having the finest library of early philatelic publications in existence. Currently held by the British Library, it was collected by the **Earl of Crawford** (1847-1913) and bequeathed to the British Museum on his death. The **Earl** was one of the Country's great bibliophiles, a trait inherited from his father. Having begun to collect stamps in 1898 it was only natural that he create a philatelic library to support his new interest. In 1901, he acquired the library formed by **John Kerr Tiffany** (1842-1897), the first serious philatelic bibliographer, to which he added the library of **Judge Heinrich Fränkel** in 1908. These two acquisitions immediately moved the **Earl's** library in to the front rank of philatelic libraries and he continued to fill the gaps and add new publications up to his death.

Interestingly, the **Earl** only required a relatively small number of publications from the **Fränkel** Library and it was his donation of the huge remainder that moved the Royal's library into the first rank of philatelic libraries, where it still remains. It may well have been this donation that brought to the Royal the very earliest of philatelic publications from the 1860s, which now enrich its holdings.

I have always had an interest in these early works, notably the periodicals and it was whilst researching early English-language periodicals in the Royal's library that I was prompted to produce a list of what had been published, what was threatened to be published but never appeared and what was held by the Royal.

Apart from the magnificent gift of his philatelic library to the Nation, today's philatelists have another reason to be grateful to the **Earl** and that is his foresight in engaging **Edward Denny Bacon** as his Librarian, and for publishing his monumental catalogue of the **Earl's** library, alluded to earlier. The *Catalogue of the Crawford Library* is the first port of call when enquiring into periodicals published prior to 1906. In addition to the main listing, **Bacon** thoughtfully provided a list of periodicals published in each country in date order. It was from this source that I produced my first list of all English-language periodicals. To these I added a few items that **Bacon** had omitted for some reason and also prospectuses and notices of periodicals which were scheduled for publication but which, for some reason, never made it into print.

To this basic list, I added snippets of information and references, not only from the Crawford catalogue but also from the other important sources of information on these early periodicals given in the Bibliography.

It is interesting to note how many of the important players in this field were members of the Royal.

Attlee, William Dudley (1848-?)

A vigorous proponent of the formation of an English philatelic society, he was one of the Founders and first Secretary of the Society even though he was a dealer at the time. He later dropped out of sight from the philatelic field.

Anderson, Peter John (1852-1926)

He was made an honorary member in 1885. There is no record of whatever stamp collection he might have had but he was an early collector of philatelic literature and wrote important and authoritative works on the subject.

Bacon, Sir Edward Denny (1860-1938)

A member of the Society from 1880 until his death 58 years later. During this period, he held virtually every office including that of President from 1917 to 1923.

Crawford, Earl of (1847-1913)

He joined the Society in 1900, becoming Vice President two years later. In 1906, he suggested petitioning the **King** for permission to add the word *Royal* to the Society's title. On the urging of the future **King George V**, he became President in 1910, a position he held until his death.

King-Farlow, Roland (1907-1974)

A member of the Society, he was prominent in the Society throughout the 1940s compiling a number of indexes to notable British periodicals including the London Philatelist. He was the Society's Librarian from 1946-1952.

John Kerr Tiffany

MISSING ISSUES

In spite of **Bacon's** best efforts to complete the **Earl's** library – **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** had been engaged as a agent and through them, the missing items were widely advertised – there are items shown as “wanting” in the catalogue. Even after the **Earl's** death, **Bacon** took an interest in the Library and as his *Supplement* and *Addenda* show, he acquired and donated some of these early missing journals to the library. Indeed, as I found out from **David Beech**, the Crawford Library contains a number of items collected by the Library between the publication cut-off dates and the death of the **Earl** or donated by **Bacon**. These were never listed in either the *Supplement* nor *Addenda* since they were outside the scope of the original Catalogue. Even the British Library has no listing of these items!

BIBLIOGRAPHIC REFERENCES

Place of publication: Town or city in which the periodical was first published. Subsequent issues may have been published elsewhere.

Publisher: Name of the publisher who produced the first issue. Subsequent issues may have been published by one or more different publishers.

Date of publication Month and year dates are given for the first and last issues. A dash (-) between dates means that publication was from the first date to the

second. A slash (/) between months means that an issue covered all of the months between those shown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

The following abbreviated references have been used in the text of this work:-

Yellow highlight means data incorporated into list

Anderson (1918)

P. J. Anderson: *Philatelic Literature Collecting in 1864-79.*, Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January, 1918, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.1-6, April, Issue 2, pp.17-21 & July/October, Issue 3/4, pp.30-33.

As an addendum to this article, Anderson published some comments by the **Reverend W. J. Coupar**, Secretary of the Glasgow Bibliographical Society, on periodicals published in Glasgow of which no copies were known: **P. J. Anderson:** *Early Glasgow philatelic periodicals.*, Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1918, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.26.

Reprinted as: **P. J. Anderson:** *Philatelic Literature Collecting in 1864-79: Reminiscences and Extracts from a Diary.*, Peter John Anderson, London, UK, 1919, 47pp. Published in a limited, numbered edition of 30 copies.

Anderson (1923)

P. J. Anderson: *Scottish philatelic literature, 1863-1923.*, The Philatelist, November 1923, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.5-14.

{Reprinted as: **P. J. Anderson:** *Scottish philatelic literature, 1863-1923.*, Stamp Collecting, 12th January, 1924, Volume 21, Issue 15, p.394; 19th January, Issue 16, p.412 & 2nd February, Issue 18, pp.460 & 462.}

Anderson & Smith

P. J. Anderson & B. T. K. Smith: *Early English Philatelic Literature 1862-1865.*, Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1912, 108pp+32 plates.

Published in a limited, numbered edition of 120 copies.

The book was an extended version of:- **P. J. Anderson:** *Notes on Early English Philatelic Literature.*, The Philatelic Record, May 1885, Volume 7, pp.78-80; June, pp.89-91; August, pp.130-133 & September, pp.146-150 & February 1886, Volume 8, p.8.

Atlee

[**W. D. Atlee:** *English and continental philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Collectors Monthly Gazette, May 1867, Volume 2, pp.139-140 & Supplement, June, n.pp. [2pp.]

Reprinted in part as: **W. D. A[tleee]:** *English philatelic literature.*, The Philatelist, July 1867, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.118-120.

Bagg

L. H. B[agg]: *American Philatelic Literature.*, The Philatelist, May 1867, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.90-92.

Crawford Catalogue

Sir Edward Denny Bacon: *Bibliotheca Lindesiana Vol. VII: A Bibliography of the Writings General Special and Periodical Forming the Literature of Philately.*, Aberdeen University Press, Aberdeen, UK, 1911, xi+[462]pp.

Reprinted as:- *Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.*, The Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1911, x+[462]pp.

A supplement was published as:- *Supplement to the Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.*, The Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1926, v+[68]pp.

An addenda was published as:- *Addenda to the "Supplement to the Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T."*, Supplement to The London Philatelist, March 1938, 8 pp.

Volume VII, complete with the Supplement and Addenda, was reprinted as: *Catalogue of the Crawford Library of Philatelic Literature at the British Library.*, The Printer's Stone, Fishkill, NY, USA, 1991, xii+[462]+v+68+8pp.

Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society., Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1908-1918, Volume 1 to Volume 11.

An excellent cumulative index to this journal was published as:- **R. King-Farlow:** *The Journal of The Philatelic Literature Society, Cumulative Index, Vilumes I – XVIII [sic] 1908-18.*, Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1948, 38pp.

Note 1 On all of the the copies I have seen, the Volume number XVIII has been corrected to XI by hand.

Note 2 In spite of the publisher being given as the Royal, it was actually published and paid for by **King-Farlow** (Honorary Librarian, 1946-52) who kept some copies for distribution to his friends and donated the remainder to the Royal to be sold for Society funds.

Tiffany

1894

J. K. Tiffany: *English stamp publications.*, The Stamp News Annual, 1894, pp.40-48.

THE PERIODICALS

ALPHABETICAL ORDER BY TITLE

Amateur, The

Amateur Association, Bridlington, UK.

January 1866; Issue 1.

- Superseded *The Curiosity Collectors' Magazine and Journal of the Bridlington Amateur Association*.
 - Only partly philatelic.
- | | | | |
|-----------|------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| Holdings: | Complete - (missing wrapper) | Bound | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | Crawford Catalogue entry | 2433 (6) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

American Journal of Philately, The

J. W. Scott for the New York Philatelic Society, New York, NY, USA.

March 1868-March 1886; Volume 1 to Volume 20, Issue 2. (Whole number 184.)

- Volume 1 was also published on canary-yellow paper for the members of the New York Philatelic Society only. Numbers 2-12 have paper wrappers. Crawford 2614 (Wanting the wrappers to numbers 2-12.)
 - There is an issue of two pages, numbered 27½.
 - Merged with the *Stamp Collectors' Journal and Philatelic Opinion* and for a short time (issues 52-60) the wrapper carried the title *The American Journal of Philately and the Stamp Collectors' Journal*.
 - Renamed *The American Journal of Philately and Coin Advertiser*.
- | | | | |
|-----------|---|------------|-------------------------------------|
| Holdings: | Volumes 1-12; Volumes 9-10 (original) | Bound | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | Missing all wrappers except Volumes 6 & 8 | | |
| | Volume 3 missing Issue 27½ | | |
| | Volume 5 missing Supplement | | |
| | Crawford Catalogue entry | 2613, 2616 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

References

1. **Eustace B. Power:** *The first series of The American Journal of Philately.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.42-51 & 2 plates.

American Philatelist, The

W. A. Kelsey & Company, Meriden, CT, USA.

July 1868.

- A prospectus for this journal, which never appeared, is held by the Crawford Library.
- | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| Holdings: | | | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | Crawford Catalogue entry | 2422 (2a) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

American Stamp Mercury, The

F. Trifet, Boston, MA, USA.

October 1867-March 1871; Volume 1 to Volume 4, Issue 3.(Whole number 39.)

- The title varies, the masthead often omitting *The*.
 - Renamed *The American Stamp Mercury and Numismatist* from Whole number 21.
 - Reverted to its original title from Whole number 32.
 - The issue for January 1870 is numbered 25 in error for 27.
- | | | | |
|-----------|--|------|-------------------------------------|
| Holdings: | Complete – Original (Bacon & Williams Brothers bookplates) | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| | Crawford Catalogue entry | 1752 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

References

1. **H. Edgar Weston:** *The American Stamp Mercury.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1911, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.26-28 & 2 plates.
2. *The American Stamp Mercury.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1912, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.42.

Arcadine's Stamp Collectors' Guide, Almanac, and Diary

Sheppard, Horsham, UK.

1864;

Holdings: Advertised but not issued.
 Crawford Catalogue entry No

Bath Stamp and Coin Gazette and Advertiser, The

C. G. Lansley and Company, Bath, UK.

June[-July] 1865; Issue 1[to Issue 2].

- Only one issue is known although **Atlee** claims that two issues were published, dating them 1st June and 1st July.

Holdings: Complete - photocopy Bound
 Crawford Catalogue entry 2557 (4)

Boys' Agency Circular, The

W. Laders, Horsham, UK.

March-July 1866; Issue 1 to Issue 4.

- Number 3 was said not have appeared although the page numbering sequence between numbers two and four is missing pages 17-24.
- The first issue contains an insert giving revised advertisement charges.
- Only partly philatelic.

Holdings: Complete, 1, 2 & 4 - photocopy Bound
 Crawford Catalogue entry 2438 (3)

Boy's Telegram, The

Froud and Musgrave, London, UK.

September 1866; Issue 1.

- **Atlee** states that it was printed on tinted paper.
- Only partly philatelic.

Holdings: Complete - photocopy Bound
 Crawford Catalogue entry 2438 (4)

Briefmarken-Anzeiger, Der

Carl V. Cardona, Triest, Austro-Hungarian Empire.

June 1866; Issue 1.

- Triest is now part of Italy.
- Number 2 was printed but never issued.
- This was the first philatelic journal published in Austria.

Holdings: Complete - photocopy Bound
 Crawford Catalogue entry 2588 (3)

British and Foreign Stamp and Coin Advertiser, The

A. J. Johns, Manchester, UK.

May-December 1864; Issue 1 to Issue 8.

- Issue 1 has a title page which is taken into account in the page numbering.

Holdings: Complete Bound
 Crawford Catalogue entry 2432 (1)

British, Continental, and American Stamp, Coin, Crest, Autograph, and General Curiosity Collector's Magazine, and Journal of the Bridlington Amateur Association, The

Preston Curiosity Society, Preston, UK.

October-November 1865; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 2.

- A copy of the prospectus is held by the Crawford Library.
- **Atlee** gives the name as *The Curiosity-Collector's Magazine*, published at Burlington by the Amateur Association.
- Renamed *The Curiosity Collectors' Magazine and Journal of the Bridlington Amateur Association*.
- Succeeded by *The Amateur*.

Holdings: Both issues (Photocopies) **No Prospectus**
Crawford Catalogue entry 2433 (5)



Coin and Stamp Journal

Mason and Smith, Chicago, IL, USA.

May 1865-April 1866; Issue 1 to Issue 12.

- **Bagg** gives **A. B. Mason** as the publisher.
- There is a supplement of two pages to number 5.
- Number 7 is numbered 4 in error.

Holdings: Complete photocopy
Crawford Catalogue entry 1698



Ordered – Not found - Coin and Stamp Journal, The

National Stamp Company, Meriden, CT, USA.

January-March 1868; Issue 1 to Issue 3.

- Number 3 includes an extra page with advertisements printed on one side only and with the heading *The Coin and Stamp Journal Advertiser*.

Holdings:
Crawford Catalogue entry 2434 (6)



Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, Le

Holdings:
Crawford Catalogue entry



Collector's Chronicle

Pro Omnes, Fulham, UK.

1864;

Holdings: Advertised but not issued.
Crawford Catalogue entry No

Collector's Circular, The

Industria and Company, Preston, UK.

December 1865-November 1866; [Issue 1 to Issue 12.]

- **Atlee** gives the name as *Industria and Co.'s Monthly Circular*.

Holdings: Complete - Original.
Crawford Catalogue entry 1771



Collector's Guide, The

Gould and Canfield, Newport, RI, USA.

May-December 1866; Issue 1 to Issue 8.

- **Bagg** gives the publisher as **Stephen Gould**.
- There is a supplement of two pages to number 5, printed on one side only.

Holdings: Complete photocopy
Crawford Catalogue entry 1772

Collector's Herald, The

J. Cheeseman, Hull, UK.

January 1865-May 1866; Issue 1 to Issue 10.

- Only partly philatelic.
- There is a title page to number 1.
- **Atlee** states that a small 4-page circular was issued in June of 1866 which was supposed to be continued until November when *The Collector's Herald* was to appear again, but it never did.

Holdings: Complete photocopy
Crawford Catalogue entry 1773

Colonial Stamp Advertiser, The

A. B. Sheraton, St. John, New Brunswick.

October 1865;

- Only a prospectus was issued, the journal never appeared.

Holdings: Prospectus - Original.
Crawford Catalogue entry 2434 (3)

Continental and Colonial Stamp Advertiser, The

James Gregson, Eccles, UK.

October 1863; Issue 1.

- The contents consists entirely of advertisements.

Holdings: Complete photocopy
Crawford Catalogue entry 2712 (3)

Continental Philatelic Magazine, The

C. van Rinsum, Amsterdam, Netherlands.

February 1869-January 1870; Issue 1 to Issue 8.

- This was the first philatelic Journal published in the Netherlands.
- Printed entirely in English.

Holdings: Complete photocopy Bound
Crawford Catalogue entry 1776

Curiosity Shop

W. S. Haines, Chicago, IL, USA.

July-December 1865; Issue 1 to Issue 6.

- Only partly philatelic.

Holdings:
Crawford Catalogue entry

Deutsche Briefmarken-Sammler, Der

G. Bauschke, Aussig, Bohemia, Austro-Hungarian Empire.

1869; Issue 1 to Issue 3.

- Aussig is the German name for Ústí nad Labem, now in the Czech Republic.

- The issues only give the year of publication, not the month.
- Moschkau lists six issues but this appears to be an error.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry: 2571(8)

G. W. Winterburn and Co.'s Stamp Circular

G. W. Winterburn, Cincinnati, OH, USA.

November 1865-April 1866; Issue 1 to Issue [2].

- Issue 2 is not numbered.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry

International Postage Stamp Review, The

Thomas Wilks, London, UK.

August-September 1863; Issue 1 to Issue 3.

- **Atlee** shows both series as being published by **M. Welfare** of London.
- Some copies of number 2 had the pages numbered 1-8 and others 9-16.
- Superseded by a new series under the same name.

Holdings: Complete. Bound

Crawford Catalogue entry

International Postage Stamp Review, The

New Series

Thomas Wilks, London, UK.

September-December 1863; Issue 1 to Issue 6.

Holdings: Complete. Bound

Crawford Catalogue entry

International Stamp Advertiser, The

B. York & Company, London, UK.

January 1864;

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry

No

International Stamp Recorder and Curiosity Magazine, The

A. Tolson and Company, Dewsbury, UK.

May 1868; Issue 1.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry

Kelsey's Postage Stamp Reporter

W. A. Kelsey, Meriden, CT, USA.

August 1867; Issue 1.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry

Liverpool Stamp Advertiser, The

F. G. Jones, Liverpool, UK.

May 1863-June 1864; Whole number 1 to Whole number 14.

- Renamed *The Liverpool and Newport Stamp Advertiser* with issue 4, when publication was taken over by **Stamp & Company** of Newport.
- According to **Tiffany** (1894), it was also advertised as the *Liverpool and Monmouth Stamp Advertiser*.

- Number 12 for the 15th April 1864 is numbered 10 in error.
 - According to **Atlee**, it incorporated *The Newcastle and Gateshead Stamp Advertiser and Review* with the issue of May 1864.
- Holdings:
- Crawford Catalogue entry

Liverpool Stamp Collector's Journal, The

J. C. Wroe, Liverpool, UK.

April-June 1865; Issue 1 to Issue 3.

- There are two editions of number 1. The first is printed on toned paper and has the word quarterly misspelled, the second is on white paper and has the correct spelling.
 - **Anderson** (1918) records being cheated out of some stamps by **Wroe**. (Reprint, p.10)
- Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry

London and New York Stamp Collectors' Review, The

John George Boel, London, UK.

January-February 1864; Issue 1 to Issue 2.

- The UK editor was **John G. Boal** and the American editor **William P. Brown**.
- According to **Bagg**, the journal was intended to but never circulated in America. **Boal** acted dishonourably with regard to **Brown** but the latter declined to furnish **Bagg** with any details.

Holdings: Complete - Original

Crawford Catalogue entry

London and Provincial Stamp Collectors' Guide and Advertiser

Upjohn, London, UK.

August-September 1863; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 2.

- This data comes from **Tiffany** (1894) and is the result of incorrect advertisements placed by **Edward Upjohn** in the *Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser*. See *The London and Provincial Stamp Advertiser*.

London and Provincial Stamp Advertiser, The

A. Murray, London, UK.

July 1863; Issue 1.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry

Mason's Coin and Stamp Collectors' Magazine

Mason & Company, Philadelphia, PA, USA.

April 1867-December 1871; Volume 1 to Volume 6, Issue 6. (Whole number 65.)

- Renamed *Mason's Coin Collectors' Magazine*.
- The titles on the wrappers varies.
- There was no number 4 to volume 6.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry

Monthly Advertiser, The

See under **The Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser**.

Monthly Circular, The

R. Evans and Company, London, UK.

September-November 1863; Issue 1 to Issue 3.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry



Monthly Intelligencer, The

W. Macmillan, Birmingham, UK.

September 1862-July 1863; Issue 1 to Issue 10.

- This was the first journal published in Great Britain for stamp collectors, although it was only partly philatelic.
- At least issues 7 and 8 had wrappers which carried the title *The Monthly Intelligencer and Controversialist*.
- The majority of advertisements were regarding the sale of postage stamps. All such advertisements were from the UK.

Holdings: Photocopies (missing wrapper N°8)

Bound



Crawford Catalogue entry

National Postage Stamp Express, The

R. Evans & Company, London, UK.

January-July 1864; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 7.

- Atlee shows this as **The National Stamp Express**.
- According to **Tiffany** (1894), the first three numbers were issued together in a cover as *The Quarterly Postage Stamp Magazine*. (Advert in issue 3.)

Holdings: Complete bound photocopy



Crawford Catalogue entry

New Curiosity Times, The

Stafford Smith and Smith, Bath, UK.

December 1865; Issue 1.

- Only partly philatelic.

Holdings: Complete – Original.



Crawford Catalogue entry

New England Journal of Philately, The

W. W. Learned & Company, Boston, MA, USA.

January-March 1869; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 3.

Holdings: Complete photocopy & original Issue 2

Bound



Crawford Catalogue entry

New Stamp Magazine, The

H. Lennox, Glasgow, Scotland, UK.

March 1864;

- According to **Anderson** (1918, p.26), this was advertised to appear but no copies are known.

Holdings:



Crawford Catalogue entry

Newcastle and Gateshead Stamp Advertiser and Review, The

John Burrell and Company, Newcastle-on-Tyne, UK.

January-March 1864; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 3.

- Incorporated into *The Liverpool and Newport Stamp Advertiser* in May 1864.

Holdings:



Crawford Catalogue entry

Nordisk Frimaerketidende

Carl Lund, Copenhagen, Denmark.

1867-68; Issue 1 to Issue 12.

- This was the first philatelic journal published in Denmark.
- After the completion of the 12 issues, a title page was provided and the 12 issues were also supplied in a wrapper with an index on the back page.
- There is a supplement of four pages to number 11/12.
- Price lists were mailed with all issues except number 2.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry: 1831

North British Postage Stamp and General Advertiser, The

A. R. Mackay & Company, Glasgow, Scotland, UK.

November 1863;

- According to **Tiffany** (1894), it was advertised for January 1864, but not known.
- According to **Anderson** (1918, p.26), this was advertised to appear but no copies are known.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry

No

North of England Stamp Review and Advertiser, The

Thomas Dalston and Company, Barnard Castle, UK.

July-August 1864; Issue 1 to Issue 2.

- Issued gratis. A second series was begun when a charge of 1d. per issue was instituted.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry

North of England Stamp Review, The

Thomas Dalston and Company, Barnard Castle, UK.

September-November 1864; Issue 1 to Issue 3.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry

Northumberland and Durham Stamp Advertiser

D. James & Company, Newcastle-on-Tyne, UK.

February-December 1864; Issue 1 to Issue 11.

- According to **Atlee**, the publication was taken over by **R. Chambers** in June 1864.

Holdings: Issue 3

Crawford Catalogue entry

Once a Month

C. Gloyn, Manchester, UK.

September 1863-January 1864; Issue 1 to Issue 5.

- **Tiffany** (1894) has the publishers as **Gloyn, Alley & Gloyn**.

Holdings: Complete - Original.

Crawford Catalogue entry

Once a Month

New series

C. & H. Gloyn, Manchester, UK.

March-December 1864; Issue 1 to Issue 9

- A copy of the prospectus is held by the Crawford Library.

- **Atlee** claims that the title of the new series was *The Stamp-Collector's Magazine*.
 Holdings: Issues 1, 2, 8, 9 - Original.
 Crawford Catalogue entry

Philatelist, The

Stafford Smith & Company, Brighton, UK.

December 1866-December 1876; Volume 1 to Volume 10, Issue 12. (Whole number 121.)

- Numbers 1-6 were re-issued in a coloured paper wrapper in 1874 under the title *Papers for Philatelists*.
- A re-issue of some twenty or so issues was made in 1885 in a cloth cover.
 Holdings: Complete – Original.
 Crawford Catalogue entry

Postage Stamp Collectors' Monitor

C. M. Seltz, Boston, MA, USA.

June 1867; Issue 1.

- Holdings:
 Crawford Catalogue entry

Postman's Knock

Excelsior Stamp Association, St. John, New Brunswick.

May 1866-March 1870; Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 9. (Whole number 21.)

- Issue 21 has a supplemental sheet headed *Errata*.
- A title page and index was published in April 1870 by **J. W. Scott**.
 Holdings: Whole numbers 19, 21;
 Crawford Catalogue entry

Quarterly Postage Stamp Magazine, The

R. Evans & Company, London, UK.

April? 1864; Volume 1, Issue 1.

- This was the first three numbers of *The National Postage Stamp Express*, issued together in a cover.

Stafford Smith & Smith's Foreign Stamp and Crest Circular

Stafford Smith & Smith, Foreign Stamp & Crest Depôt, Bath, UK.

1864;

- This only contains advertisements for products sold by the Company.
- It is only known from the copy held in the Crawford Library.
- Formerly *Stafford Smith & Smith's Monthly Circular*.
 Holdings: [1864];

Stafford Smith & Smith's Monthly Circular

Foreign Stamp & Crest Depôt, Bath, UK.

1863-64;

- These only contain advertisements for products sold by the Company.
- They are only known from copies held in the Crawford Library.
- Continued as *Stafford Smith & Smith's Foreign Stamp and Crest Circular*.
 Holdings: 1863, June, September; 1864, April;

Stamp Advertiser, The

Luxton & Gill, Tavistock, Devon, UK.

30th May 1863.

- This paper was advertised in *The Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser*, May 1863, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.64, but does not seem to have appeared.
- It may have been related to *The United Kingdom Postage Stamp Advertiser* of June 1863 that was published from Tavistock by **G. Spencer**.

Stamp and Curiosity Circular and Collector's Vade Mecum, The

H. O. Porritt and Company, Dewsbury, UK.

April 1867, Issue 1.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp Argus, The

Robert J. Melvin, St. John, New Brunswick.

July-December 1865; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 5.

- Edited by **Edward A. Craig**.

Holdings: Complete

Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp Buyer, The

American Stamp Company, Middletown, CT, USA.

January-March 1868; Issue 1 to Issue 3.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp, Coin, and Autographic Advertiser

Pro Omnes, Fulham, UK.

1864;

- According to **Tiffany** (1894), it was advertised from February to August 1863 but was not known.

Holdings: Advertised but not issued.

Crawford Catalogue entry

No

Stamp Collector, The

C. Gloyn [Alpha], Manchester, UK.

- According to **Tiffany**, it was advertised from February 1863 to August 1863.

February 1863;

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry

No

Stamp-Collector's Budget, The

Johnson and Ewing, Glasgow, Scotland, UK.

January-February 1868; Issue 1 to Issue 2.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp Collector's Companion

Pritchard, Wolverhampton, UK.

1964;

Holdings: Advertised but not issued.

Crawford Catalogue entry

No

Stamp Collector's Examiner, The

A. Parsons and Company, Leamington, UK.

May 1865; Issue 1.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp Collector's Examiner, The

New Series

A. Parsons, Leamington, UK.

July-August 1865; Issue 1 to Issue 2.

➤ Number 1 was edited by **John G. Boel** and number 2 by **T. Dalston**.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp Collector's Herald and Advertiser, The

R. P. Harley, Glasgow, Scotland, UK.

December 1863;

➤ **Tiffany** (1894) gives the title as the *Stamp Collectors' Herald and Monthly Advertiser* and confirms that it is not known.

➤ According to **Anderson** (1918, p.26), this was advertised to appear but no copies are known.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry

No

Stamp Collector's Journal, The

E. C. Hall and Company, Hartlepool, UK.

July 1863; Volume 1, Issue 1.

➤ **Atlee** shows the title with a hyphen between *Stamp* and *Collector's* and has the publisher as **C. E. Hall**.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp Collector's Magazine, The

Stafford Smith and Smith, Bath, UK.

February 1863-December 1874; Volume 1 to Volume 12, Issue 12.

➤ It is generally accepted that the first magazine devoted to stamp collecting was *The Monthly Advertiser*, with its cover date of the 15th December 1862, and that *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* was next, its first issue having a cover date of February 1863. However, in her copy of *The Philatelist* against an article stating the above (**Arthur Butler: English and foreign philatelic literature.**, *The Philatelist*, September 1870, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.117-119.), **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** has added a note against *The Stamp Collector's Magazine*, *No this was the first by a fortnight.*

➤ Commencing with the first issue of volume 2, the title was hyphenated as *The Stamp-Collector's Magazine* although the publisher's binding cases omitted the hyphen.

➤ The first issue was reprinted and the reprint can be distinguished as follows:

- Original: On page 16, column 2, the advert for *The Postage Stamp Collector's Pocket Album* reads *just published*.

- Reprint: The missing *l* in the word *published* has been inserted.

➤ Volumes 1 to 4 were edited by **Dr. C. W. Viner** and the remaining volumes by **George Overy Taylor**.

➤ A Supplementary index to Volume 1 was published by the Philatelic Literature Society in October 1909

Holdings: Complete – Original in publisher's cases

Volumes 4, 5, 8, 9, 10 complete unbound

Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp Collectors' Miscellany, The

D. Dean and Company, Weymouth, UK.

July 1864-May 1865; Issue 1 to Issue 11.

- Number 8 for February 1865 is incorrectly numbered 7.
- Superseded *The Weymouth Stamp and Crest Advertiser*.

Holdings: Complete – Original.
Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp Collectors' Monthly Advertiser, The

See under **The Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser**.

Stamp Collector's Monthly Gazette, The

George Stewart Jr., St. John, New Brunswick.

June 1865-May 1867; Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 12. (Whole number 24.)

- There is a supplement of two pages to Volume 1, Issue 10 and one of two pages dated June 1867 to complete the article *English and foreign philatelic literature*.
- Some copies of number 18 were wrongly numbered 17.
- A title page and index was published in April 1870 by **J. W. Scott**.

Holdings:
Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp Collector's Pocket Companion, The

Thorpe and Burns, Manchester, UK.

April 1865; Issue 1.

Holdings:
Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp Collector's Record, The

S. Allan Taylor, Montreal, Canada.

February/March 1864; Issue 1.

- This was the first philatelic journal published in North America.
- A second issue was said to have been printed but only half a dozen or so copies were circulated. **Bagg** also mentions that two issues were published at Montreal.
- The set held by the Royal Philatelic Society London was presented by **Joseph J. Casey** in exchange for a copy of the Society's publication on the stamps of Oceania. (The Philatelic Record, May 1888, Volume 10, Issue 5, pp.87-88.)

Holdings: Complete. Bound
Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp Collector's Record, The

New Series

S. Allan Taylor, Albany, NY, USA.

December 1864-October 1876; Volume 1 to Volume 4, Issue 8. (Whole number 42.)

- This was the first philatelic journal published in the United States.
- A single leaf printed on one side and numbered Extra was published on the 1st March 1865.
- The issue of 1st June 1865 is numbered 6 instead of 7.
- There was no issue for September 1865 whilst Taylor moved from Albany to Boston, MA.
- There are no numbers 12, 42 or 43.
- There are two versions of number 20, differing in the placement of the *Answers to*

Correspondents paragraphs on pages 2-3.

- There are two versions of number 33, one being identical to number 32, except for the Date and number; Also number 38, one being identical to 37, except for the number.
- Three price lists comprising a single leaf each were published carrying the same masthead as the journal, two at Boston and one at New York.
- **Bagg** mentions that a foreign stamp was given with each copy but does not specify when this practice started.

Holdings: Complete. Bound
Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp Collector's Review, The

Fred. H. King, Boston, MA, USA.

July-October 1866; Introductory Issue 1 and Issue 1.

- Superseded by *The Star of the East*.

Holdings: Complete – Original.
Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp Collector's Review, The

Prospectus only

American Stamp Company, Middletown, CT, USA.

April 1868.

- A prospectus for this journal, which never appeared, is held by the Crawford Library.

Holdings:
Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser, The

Edward Moore & Company, Liverpool, UK.

December 1862-June 1864; Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 6. (Whole number 19.)

- A prospectus is held by the Crawford Library.
- Originally named *The Monthly Advertiser* (Volume 1, Issue 1).
- Renamed *The Stamp Collectors' Monthly Advertiser* (Volume 1, Issue 2).
- Renamed *The Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser*. All of the issues of volume 2 carried the title *The Stamp Collector's Review and Monthly Advertiser*.
- A Title Page and Index for volume 1 was published by the proprietors.
- In 1879, a Title Page and Index to the second volume including *The history of the first English philatelic periodical* was published by **P. J. Anderson** of Aberdeen.
- According to **Atlee**, publication ceased when the partnership was dissolved.

Holdings: Complete photocopy Bound
Prospectus not held
Title page & Index to volume 2 not held
Crawford Catalogue entry

The copy held by the Royal Philatelic Society London is quarter-bound in leather. It carries the embossed stamp of **Alfred Smith & Son**, London on the first blank page and the posthumous bookplate of **Robert Blake Yardly** on the inside front cover. It has a title page and index to Volume 1.

Bibliographic details below taken from the Royal Philatelic Society London copy:

Publisher: Edward Moore & Company, Foreign Stamp Dealer.

The Monthly Advertiser

15th December 1862

No. 1

pp.1-8

Price 1d

The Stamp Collectors' Monthly Advertiser

Price 1d

15 th January 1863	No. 2	pp.9-16	
<i>The Stamp-Collectors' Review and Month Advertiser</i>			Price 2d
15 th February 1863	No. 3	pp.17-28	
15 th March 1863	No. 4	pp.29-40	
15 th April 1863	No. 5	pp.41-52	
15 th May 1863	No. 6	pp.53-64	
15 th June 1863	No. 7	pp.65-76	
15 th July 1863	No. 8	pp.77-88	
15 th August 1863	No. 9	pp.89-100	
15 th September 1863	No. 10	pp.101-112	
15 th October 1863	No. 11	pp.113-124	
15 th November 1863	No. 12	pp.125-136	
15 th December 1863	No. 13	pp.137-148	
15 th January 1864	Vol. II, No. 14	pp.5-16*	
15 th February 1864	Vol. II, No. 15	pp.17-32	
15 th March 1864	Vol. II, No. 16	pp.33-48	
15 th April 1864	Vol. II, No. 17	pp.49-64	
15 th May 1864	Vol. II, No. 18	pp.65-80	
15 th June 1864	Vol. II, No. 19	pp.81-96	

* Numbering the first page 5, may have been an allowance for a title page and index to be published at the end of the volume.

References

1. "Here is your answer"., Philatelic Magazine, 26th February 1943, pp.110-111.
➤ An illustration of the first page of the first issue.
2. **L. N. & M. Williams:** *Philatelic literature beginnings.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1964, Volume 13, Issue 2, pp.329-34.

Stamp Courier and Curiosity Advertiser

Abbs and Fryer, Dewsbury, UK.

October-November 1866; Issue 1 to Issue 2.

Holdings: Complete.
Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp Dealer's Advertiser

J. C. Wroe, Liverpool, UK.

July-August 1866; Issue 1 to Issue 2.

Holdings:
Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp Dealer's and Collector's Journal, The

?

- **Bagg** reports that this journal was announced but not published, however, he lacks any details.

Stamp Dealer's Universal Register

J. W. Chater, Newcastle, UK.

January 1865.

Holdings: Advertised but not issued.
Crawford Catalogue entry No

Stamp Journal, The

A. Fountain, Middletown, CT, USA.

August-October 1867; Issue 1 to Issue 3

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry



Star of Panama, The

F. Lawley, Panama, United States of Colombia.

[May] 1865; Issue 1.

- Panama is now an independent country.
- Reviewed in *The Stamp Collector's Examiner* of July 1865.
- The proprietor of *The Stamp Argus* attempted to contact **Lawley** but received a reply from the *Star and Herald Office* advising that he was unknown to them.
- No copy is known.

Crawford Catalogue entry



Star of the East, The

F. H. King and Company, Boston, MA, USA.

1866;

- Superseded *The Stamp Collector's Review*.
- It appears to have been non-philatelic, except for an article entitled *New Stamps* in the issue for December 1866.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry



Timbre-Poste, Le

J.-B. Moens, Brussels, Belgium.

1863-1900; Volume 1 to Volume 38, Issue 12. (Whole number 456.)

- The first volume was approximately 13.5 inches x 8.5 inches in size (folio) and subsequent volumes approximately 9.5 inches x 6.5 inches. In 1867, the first volume was re-arranged and reprinted with a title page and Table of Contents, in a uniform size to the later volumes.
- The reprinted first volume was itself reprinted and presented as a supplement to the March 1970 issue of *Il Collezionista*.
- Numbers 13 to 60 include a *Prix-Courant* as a supplement.
- Number 70 has a 12 page supplement of illustrations of Mulready envelope caricatures.
- A special edition was also available for the years 1863 (reprinted volume) & 1866-1900, printed on various coloured papers. The *Numero Jubilaire* (1887) issue of the coloured paper edition was printed on a superior, thick white paper.
- **Le Timbre Fiscal** was included as a supplement from volume 17 of 1879.
- Incorporated **Le Timbre Fiscal** with the January issue of 1897 (Volume 35, Issue 1) and renamed **Le Timbre-Poste et Le Timbre Fiscal**.

Holdings: Volumes 1-10 (1872) & Volume 1, 1970 reprint

Crawford Catalogue entry: 2237



Timbrophile, Le

Pierre Mahé, Paris, France.

1864-71; Volume 1 to Volume 7, Issue 12. (Whole number 84.)

- Number 3 is dated *Fevrier* instead of *Janvier*; number 10 is dated *Juillet* instead of *Août* and number 31 is dated *Avril* instead of *Mai*.
- There are catalogue supplements to number 1 and numbers 3 to 9.

- Number 3 was reprinted at Brussels. The reprint consists of eight pages in place of the original twelve pages and has the error in the date corrected to *Janvier*. The title and contents pages to the fourth volume was also reprinted. The reprint was re-set, the obvious difference being in the entry under *Paris Postal*, the 3 in 329 is in a smaller font.
- A special edition, less the supplements, was available printed on various coloured papers.
- Succeeded by the **Gazette des Timbres**.
Holdings: Complete.
Crawford Catalogue entry

Timbrophilist, The

C. A. Lyford, Boston, MA, USA.

September 1869-September 1874; Volume 1 to Volume 3, Issue 9. (Whole number 5.)

- The journal was published on an ad hoc basis and often undated. The following issues were published: September 1869, Volume 1, Issue 1; Volume 1, Issue 7; Volume 2, Issue 1; Volume 2, Issue 6; September 1874, Volume 3, Issue 3, Whole number 74.
Holdings: Complete.
Crawford Catalogue entry

United Kingdom Postage Stamp Advertiser, The

G. Spencer, Tavistock, Devon, UK.

June-July 1863; Issue 1 to Issue 2.

- This may have been related to *The Stamp Advertiser* that was advertised as to be published in Tavistock on the 30th May 1863, but seemingly never appeared.
- **Tiffany** (1894) states that N^o2 was advertised but is not known.
Holdings:
Crawford Catalogue entry

Universal Stamp Gazette, The

C. L. Howard, London, UK.

September 1864; Issue 1.

- **Atlee** gives the publisher as **C. H. Howard**.
Holdings: Complete.
Crawford Catalogue entry

W. D. Atlee's Stamp Circular

William Dudley Atlee, London, UK.

Sept. 1865-May 1866; Issues [1] to Issue [8].

- According to **Atlee**, it was published on blue circular paper and was still being published occasionally at the time of his article.
Holdings:
Crawford Catalogue entry

West of Scotland Foreign Stamp and Packet Circular, The

C. T. Robinson, Glasgow, Scotland, UK.

March-October 1868; Issue 1 to Issue 2.

- According to **Anderson** (1918, p.26), this was advertised to have appeared but no copies are known.
Holdings:
Crawford Catalogue entry

Weymouth Stamp and Crest Advertiser, The

D. Dean, Weymouth, UK.

August 1863-January 1864; Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 5. (Whole number 6.)

- **Tiffany** showed it as 8 numbers, published by **Dean & Company**.
- Superseded by a Second series under the same title.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry



Weymouth Stamp and Crest Advertiser, The

New Series

D. Dean, Weymouth, UK.

February-May 1864; Issue 1 to Issue 4.

- Superseded the first series with the same title.
- Superseded by *The Stamp Collectors' Miscellany*.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry



Youth's Gazette and Advertiser, The

F. May, London, UK.

December 1869-January 1870; Issue 1 to Issue 3.

- Only partly philatelic.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry



DATE OF PUBLICATION ORDER

Where two or more periodicals were published in the same month, they are in alphabetical order.

1862

Monthly Intelligencer, The

September 1862-July 1863

Birmingham, UK

Monthly Advertiser, The

December 1862-June 1864

Liverpool, UK

1863

Stamp Collector's Magazine, The

February 1863-December 1874

Bath, UK

Timbre-Poste, Le

February 1863-December 1900

Brussels, Belgium.

Liverpool Stamp Advertiser, The

May 1863-June 1864

Liverpool, UK

Stafford Smith & Smith's Monthly Circular

June 1863-April 1864

Bath, UK.

United Kingdom Postage Stamp Advertiser, The

June-July 1863

Tavistock, UK

London and Provincial Stamp Advertiser, The

July 1863

London, UK

Stamp Collector's Journal, The

July 1863

Hartlepool, UK

International Postage Stamp Review, The

August-September 1863

London, UK

Weymouth Stamp and Crest Advertiser, The

August 1863-January 1864

Weymouth, UK

International Postage Stamp Review, The (New series)

September-December 1863

London, UK

Once a Month

September 1863-January 1864

Manchester, UK

Monthly Circular, The

September-November 1863

London, UK

Continental and Colonial Stamp Advertiser, The

October 1863

Eccles, UK

1864

Stafford Smith & Smith's Foreign Stamp and Crest Circular

[1864] Bath, UK

London and New York Stamp Collectors' Review, The

January-February 1864 London, UK

National Postage Stamp Express, The

January-July 1864 London, UK

Newcastle and Gateshead Stamp Advertiser and Review, The

January-March 1864 Newcastle-on-Tyne, UK

Northumberland and Durham Stamp Advertiser

February-December 1864 Newcastle-on-Tyne, UK

Stamp Collector's Record, The

February/March 1864 Montreal, Canada

Weymouth Stamp and Crest Advertiser, The (New series)

February-May 1864 Weymouth, UK

Once a Month (New series)

March-December 1864 Manchester, UK

British and Foreign Stamp and Coin Advertiser, The

May-December 1864 Manchester, UK

Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, Le

July 1864-? Paris, France

North of England Stamp Review and Advertiser, The

July-August 1864 Barnard Castle, UK

Stamp Collectors' Miscellany, The

July 1864-May 1865 Weymouth, UK

North of England Stamp Review, The

September-November 1864 Barnard Castle, UK

Universal Stamp Gazette, The

September 1864 London, UK

Timbrophile, Le

November 1864-December 1871 Paris, France.

Stamp Collector's Record, The (New series)

December 1864-October 1876 Albany, NY, USA

1865

Collector's Herald, The

January 1865-May 1866 Hull, UK

<u>Liverpool Stamp Collector's Journal, The</u> April-June 1865	Liverpool, UK
<u>Stamp Collector's Pocket Companion, The</u> April 1865	Manchester, UK
<u>Coin and Stamp Journal</u> May 1865-April 1866	Chicago, IL, USA
<u>Stamp Collector's Examiner, The</u> May 1865	Leamington, UK
<u>Star of Panama, The</u> [May] 1865	Panama, United States of Colombia.
<u>Bath Stamp and Coin Gazette and Advertiser, The</u> June-July 1865	Bath, UK
<u>Stamp Collector's Monthly Gazette, The</u> June 1865-June 1867	St. John, New Brunswick
<u>Curiosity Shop</u> July-December 1865	Chicago, IL, USA
<u>Stamp Argus, The</u> July-December 1865	St. John, New Brunswick
<u>Stamp Collector's Examiner, The</u> (New series) July-August 1865	Leamington, UK
<u>Colonial Stamp Advertiser, The</u> (Prospectus only) October 1865	St. John, New Brunswick
<u>W. D. Atlee's Stamp Circular</u> Sept. 1865-May 1866	London, UK
<u>British, Continental, and American Stamp, Coin, Crest, Autograph, and General Curiosity Collector's Magazine, and Journal of the Bridlington Amateur Association, The</u> October-November 1865	Preston, UK
<u>G. W. Winterburn and Co.'s Stamp Circular</u> November 1865-April 1866	Cincinnati, OH, USA
<u>Collector's Circular, The</u> December 1865-November 1866	Preston, UK
<u>New Curiosity Times, The</u> December 1865	Bath, UK

<u>Star of the East, The</u> ? 1866	Boston, MA, USA
<u>Amateur, The</u> January 1866	Bridlington, UK
<u>Boys' Agency Circular, The</u> March-July 1866	Horsham, UK
<u>Collector's Guide, The</u> May-December 1866	Newport, RI, USA
<u>Postman's Knock</u> May 1866-March 1870	St. John, New Brunswick
<u>Briefmarken-Anzeiger, Der</u> June 1866	Triest, Austro-Hungarian Empire
<u>Stamp Collector's Review, The</u> July-October 1866	Boston, MA, USA
<u>Stamp Dealer's Advertiser</u> July-August 1866	Liverpool, UK
<u>Boy's Telegram, The</u> September 1866	London, UK
<u>Stamp Courier and Curiosity Advertiser</u> October-November 1866	Dewsbury, UK
<u>Philatelist, The</u> December 1866-December 1876	Brighton, UK
<u>1867</u>	
<u>Mason's Coin and Stamp Collectors' Magazine</u> April 1867-December 1871	Philadelphia, PA, USA
<u>Stamp and Curiosity Circular and Collector's Vade Mecum, The</u> April 1867	Dewsbury, UK
<u>Postage Stamp Collectors' Monitor</u> June 1867	Boston, MA, USA
<u>Kelsey's Postage Stamp Reporter</u> August 1867	Meriden, CT, USA
<u>Nordisk Frimaerketidende</u> August 1867-June 1868	Copenhagen, Denmark
<u>Stamp Journal, The</u> August-October 1867	Middletown, CT, USA

American Stamp Mercury, The

October 1867-March 1871

Boston, MA, USA

1868

Coin and Stamp Journal, The

January-March 1868

Meriden, CT, USA

Stamp Buyer, The

January-March 1868

Middletown, CT, USA

Stamp-Collector's Budget, The

January-February 1868

Glasgow, Scotland, UK

American Journal of Philately, The

March 1868-March 1886

New York, NY, USA

West of Scotland Foreign Stamp and Packet Circular, The

March-October 1868

Glasgow, Scotland, UK

Stamp Collector's Review, The (Prospectus only)

April 1868

Middletown, CT, USA

International Stamp Recorder and Curiosity Magazine, The

May 1868

Dewsbury, UK

American Philatelist, The (Prospectus only)

July 1868

Meriden, CT, USA

1869

Deutsche Briefmarken-Sammler, Der

1869

Aussig, Austro-Hungarian Empire

New England Journal of Philately, The

January-March 1869

Boston, MA, USA

Continental Philatelic Magazine, The

February 1869-January 1870

Amsterdam, Netherlands

Timbrophilist, The

September 1869-September 1874

Boston, MA, USA

Youth's Gazette and Advertiser, The

December 1869-January 1870

London, UK

COUNTRY OF PUBLICATION ORDER

AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN EMPIRE

Briefmarken-Anzeiger, Der

Triest

June 1866

Deutsche Briefmarken-Sammler, Der

Aussig, Austro-Hungarian Empire

1869

BELGIUM

Timbre-Poste, Le

Brussels, Belgium

February 1863-December 1900

CANADA

Stamp Collector's Record, The

Montreal

February/March 1864

COLOMBIA

See **United States of Colombia.**

CZECH REPUBLIC

See **Austro-Hungarian Empire.**

DENMARK

Nordisk Frimaerketidende

Copenhagen, Denmark

August 1867-June 1868

FRANCE

Timbrophile, Le

Paris, France

November 1864-December 1871

GREAT BRITAIN

Monthly Intelligencer, The

Birmingham

September 1862-July 1863

Monthly Advertiser, The

Liverpool

December 1862-June 1864

Stamp Collector's Magazine, The

Bath

February 1863-December 1874

Liverpool Stamp Advertiser, The

Liverpool

May 1863-June 1864

United Kingdom Postage Stamp Advertiser, The

Tavistock

June-July 1863

London and Provncial Stamp Advertiser, The

London

July 1863

Stamp Collector's Journal, The

Hartlepool	July 1863
<u>International Postage Stamp Review, The</u> London	August-September 1863
<u>Weymouth Stamp and Crest Advertiser, The</u> Weymouth	August 1863-January 1864
<u>International Postage Stamp Review, The (New series)</u> London	September-December 1863
<u>Monthly Circular, The</u> London	September-November 1863
<u>Once a Month</u> Manchester	September 1863-January 1864
<u>Continental and Colonial Stamp Advertiser, The</u> Eccles	October 1863
<u>London and New York Stamp Collectors' Review, The</u> London	January-February 1864
<u>National Postage Stamp Express, The</u> London	January-July 1864
<u>Newcastle and Gateshead Stamp Advertiser and Review, The</u> Newcastle-on-Tyne	January-March 1864
<u>Northumberland and Durham Stamp Advertiser</u> Newcastle-on-Tyne	February-December 1864
<u>Weymouth Stamp and Crest Advertiser, The</u> (New series) Weymouth	February-May 1864
<u>Once a Month</u> (New series) Manchester	March-December 1864
<u>British and Foreign Stamp and Coin Advertiser, The</u> Manchester	May-December 1864
<u>North of England Stamp Review and Advertiser, The</u> Barnard Castle	July-August 1864
<u>Stamp Collectors' Miscellany, The</u> Weymouth	July 1864-May 1865
<u>North of England Stamp Review, The</u> Barnard Castle	September-November 1864
<u>Universal Stamp Gazette, The</u> London	September 1864

<u>Collector's Herald, The</u> Hull	January 1865-May 1866
<u>Liverpool Stamp Collector's Journal, The</u> Liverpool	April-June 1865
<u>Stamp Collector's Pocket Companion, The</u> Manchester	April 1865
<u>Stamp Collector's Examiner, The</u> Leamington	May 1865
<u>Bath Stamp and Coin Gazette and Advertiser, The</u> Bath	June-July 1865
<u>Stamp Collector's Examiner, The (New series)</u> Leamington	July-August 1865
<u>W. D. Atlee's Stamp Circular</u> London	Sept. 1865-May 1866
<u>British, Continental, and American Stamp, Coin, Crest, Autograph, and General Curiosity Collector's Magazine, and Journal of the Bridlington Amateur Association, The</u> Preston	October-November 1865
<u>Collector's Circular, The</u> Preston	December 1865-November 1866
<u>New Curiosity Times, The</u> Bath	December 1865
<u>Amateur, The</u> Bridlington	January 1866
<u>Boys' Agency Circular, The</u> Horsham	March-July 1866
<u>Stamp Dealer's Advertiser</u> Liverpool	July-August 1866
<u>Boy's Telegram, The</u> London	September 1866
<u>Stamp Courier and Curiosity Advertiser</u> Dewsbury	October-November 1866
<u>Philatelist, The</u> Brighton	December 1866-December 1876
<u>Stamp and Curiosity Circular and Collector's Vade Mecum, The</u>	

- Dewsbury April 1867
- Stamp-Collector's Budget, The**
Glasgow, Scotland January-February 1868
- West of Scotland Foreign Stamp and Packet Circular, The**
Glasgow, Scotland March-October 1868
- International Stamp Recorder and Curiosity Magazine, The**
Dewsbury May 1868
- Youth's Gazette and Advertiser, The**
London December 1869-January 1870

ITALY

See **Austro-Hungarian Empire**.

NETHERLANDS

- Continental Philatelic Magazine, The**
Amsterdam February 1869-January 1870

NEW BRUNSWICK

- Stamp Collector's Monthly Gazette, The**
St. John, New Brunswick June 1865-May 1867
- Stamp Argus, The**
St. John, New Brunswick July-December 1865
- Colonial Stamp Advertiser, The**
St. John, New Brunswick October 1865
- Postman's Knock**
St. John, New Brunswick May 1866-March 1870

PANAMA

See **United States of Colombia**.

UNITED STATES

- Stamp Collector's Record, The** (New Series)
Albany, New York December 1864-October 1876
- Coin and Stamp Journal**
Chicago, Illinois May 1865-April 1866
- Curiosity Shop**
Chicago, Illinois July-December 1865
- G. W. Winterburn and Co.'s Stamp Circular**
Cincinnati, Ohio November 1865-April 1866
- Star of the East, The**
Boston, Massachusetts ? 1866

<u>Collector's Guide, The</u> Newport, Rhode Island	May-December 1866
<u>Stamp Collector's Review, The</u> Boston, Massachusetts	July-October 1866
<u>Mason's Coin and Stamp Collectors' Magazine</u> Philadelphia, Pennsylvania	April 1867-December 1871
<u>Postage Stamp Collectors' Monitor</u> Boston, Massachusetts	June 1867
<u>Kelsey's Postage Stamp Reporter</u> Meriden, Connecticut	August 1867
<u>Stamp Journal, The</u> Middletown, Connecticut	August-October 1867
<u>American Stamp Mercury, The</u> Boston, Massachusetts	October 1867-March 1871
<u>Coin and Stamp Journal, The</u> Meriden, Connecticut	January-March 1868
<u>Stamp Buyer, The</u> Middletown, Connecticut	January-March 1868
<u>American Journal of Philately, The</u> New York	March 1868-March 1886
<u>Stamp Collector's Review, The</u> (Prospectus only) Middletown, Connecticut	April 1868
<u>American Philatelist, The</u> Meriden, Connecticut	July 1868
<u>New England Journal of Philately, The</u> Boston, Massachusetts	January-March 1869
<u>Timbrophilist, The</u> Boston, Massachusetts	September 1869-September 1874
<u>UNITED STATES OF COLOMBIA</u>	
<u>Star of Panama, The</u> Panama, United States of Colombia	[May] 1865

2.2.1.7

NON-PHILATELIC PERIODICALS CONTAINING

THE ARTICLES BY NATALIS RONDOT

Bazar, Der

Lows Schaefer, Berlin, Germany.

October 1862-March 1864 Numbers 1-23.

- This non-philatelic periodical contains a series of articles entitled *Briefmarken und Briefmarken-Sammlungen*.

- The articles were published in the following issues:

1862 - October 8th & 23rd, November 8th & 23rd & December 8th;

1863 - January 8th & 23rd, February 8th, March 8th & 23rd, May 8th, June 23rd, August 8th & 23rd, September 8th & 23rd, October 8th & 23rd, November 8th & December 8th;

1864 - February 8th & 23rd & March 23rd.

Holdings:

Set for binding

Crawford Catalogue entry



Cassell's Illustrated Family Paper

Cassell, Petter and Galpin, London, UK.

First series: July 1862-October 1864 Numbers 1-36.

Second series: March 1866-February 1867 Numbers 1-39.

- Based on the articles that appeared in **Le Magasin Pittoresque**.

- The articles were published in the following issues:

First series:

1862 – Volume 2 25th July; 2nd, 9th, 16th, 23rd & 30th August; 6th, 13th, 20th & 27th September; 4th October; 8th & 15th November; 13th & 20th December;

1863 – Volume 3 10th & 17th January; 29th August; 5th, 12th, 19th & 26th September; 10th, 17th, 24th & 31st October; 7th, 14th, 21st & 28th November; 5th, 12th & 19th December;

1864 – Volume 4 6th & 20th August & 1st October;

Second series:

1866 – Volume 6 31st March; 7th, 21st & 28th April; 5th, 12th, 19th & 26th May; 2nd, 9th, 16th, 23rd & 30th June; 7th & 14th July; 4th, 11th, 18th & 25th July; 1st, 8th, 15th, 22nd & 29th

September; 6th, 13th, 20th & 27th October; 3rd, 10th, 17th & 24th November; 1st, 8th, 22nd & 29th December;

1867 - Volume 7 5th & 19th January; 2nd February;

Holdings: Second series, 1867, Volume 7, N^{os}20-39;

Set for binding

Crawford Catalogue entry



Magasin Pittoresque, Le

Edouard Charton, Paris, France.

June 1862-December 1866 N^{os}1-53.

- This was a series of articles: **Natalis Rondot**: *Les Timbres-Poste*.

- Similar series of articles which appeared in *Der Bazar*; *Cassell's Illustrated Family*

Paper and *Nederlandsch Magazijn* were based on these articles.

- The articles were published in the following issues:
- | | |
|------------------|---|
| 1862 - Volume 30 | June, p.194, July, p.223, August, p.251, September, p.270, October, p.287, November, pp.318 & 383 & December, p.402; |
| 1863 - Volume 31 | January, p.35, February, p.70, April, p.119, May, p.151, June, p.199, July, p.222, August, p.254, September, p.293, October, p.335 & November, p.388; |
| 1864 - Volume 32 | February, p.59, March, p.87, April, pp.120 & 131, May, p.159, June, p.188, July, p.215, August, p.263, September, p.294, October, pp.326 & 333, & November, p.383; |
| 1865 - Volume 33 | February, p.47, March, p.87, April, p.111, May, p.159, June, p.190, July, p.231, August, p.268, September, p.287, October, p.326, November, p.359, & December, p.391; |
| 1866 - Volume 34 | February, p.46, March, p.86, April, p.126, May, p.158, June, p.191, July, p.223, August, p.254, September, p.303, November, pp.338 & 367, & December, p.391. |
- Although the last article is followed by the words *La suite au prochain volume*, this was evidently an error as no further instalments were published.
- Holdings:
- | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Set for binding | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Crawford Catalogue entry | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

Nederlandsch Magazijn

Netherlands.

De postzegels van alle rijken en staten. [*The postage stamps of all empires and states.*]

- This was adapted and extended from the French series by **Natalis Rondot** which had begun publication in **Le Magasin Pittoresque** in June 1862.
- Interestingly, this series is not held by the Crawford Library, nor is it even mentioned in the Library Catalogue. The separately-published edition in two volumes is listed but only Volume 1 is held by the Library. The Supplement to the Library Catalogue notes that an incomplete (lacking the wrapper and pages 71-74) copy of Volume 2 is held by **Frank A. Bellamy**.
- The articles were published in the following issues:
- | | |
|-----------------|---|
| 1863 – Volume ? | pp.51-53; pp.68-69; pp.84-85; pp.100-101; pp.117-118; pp.132-133; pp.148-150; pp.165-166; pp.180-181; pp.197-198; pp.212-213; pp.229-230; pp.252-253; p.268; pp.287-288; pp.300-301; pp.316-318; p.333; pp.348-349; p.381; |
| 1864 – Volume ? | p.116; pp.132-134; pp.148-149; pp.196-198; p.220; 237-238; p.245; pp.260-261; pp.269-270; p.301; p.329; p.383 (there may be a page missing as this section is not underlined and does not seem to end logically on this page.); pp.389-390; pp.399-401. |

Holdings:

Set for binding	<input type="checkbox"/>
Crawford Catalogue entry	<input type="checkbox"/>
	N/a

P[ieter] H[arme] Witkamp

De Postzegels van alle Rijken en Staaten.

Gebr. van Es., Amsterdam, Netherlands.

Volume 1: *Noodelijk Europa.*, 1863, 48pp.

Volume 2: *Middel Europa.*, 1864, pp.49-98.

Holdings: Volume 1;

Set for binding

Crawford Catalogue entry



Jaarboek der Nederlandsche Posterijen

S. Gille Heringa

[Title unknown]

1862-1864

- This is another translation of **Rondot**.
- The articles were published in the following issues:

2.2.2

HANDBOOKS, MONOGRAPHS & PAMPHLETS

INTRODUCTION

A *Handbook* can be defined as: *a compact reference book that provides concise information on a given field of study.* Whereas a *Monograph* can be defined as: *A scholarly book on a single subject.* (In my view, the modern tendency to use the word *Monograph* as an upmarket synonym for *Book* is to be deprecated.) *Pamphlets*, on the other hand are simply small or short versions of the above, generally with a soft cover. In reality, this section covers all books and pamphlets which have been published in the interests of philately except those, such as Dictionaries, Encyclopedias, Bibliographies, Indexes &c., which all have their own Sections in this document.

The purpose of this Section is to provide as much information as possible on specific books devoted to philately. The following Sections cover very specific topics:

- Section 2.2.2.1 *Bibliographies of Books*
- Section 2.2.2.2 *Histories of Individual Books*

This leaves the general works on books to be covered in the *General Bibliography* below. For convenience, the entries are simply listed in date order.

GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

1912

Howard Graham: *The general hand books.*, The Collectors' Journal, January 1912, Volume 2, Issue 6, pp.162-164.

- An interesting look at the early series of handbooks which attempted to cover the stamps of the whole world. As the number of stamps increased, encyclopaedias were begun with the same objective but none progressed far.

Howard Graham: *Notes on some of the special handbooks.*, The Collectors' Journal, February/March 1912, Volume 2, Issue 7/8, pp.201-203.

- An excellent overview of the early specialised handbooks of the Royal Philatelic Society, London and the subsequent books that have attempted to bring them up to date.

Howard Graham: *Notes on some of the special handbooks.*, The Collectors' Journal, May 1912, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.231-232.

- Brief details of the various series of low-cost handbooks then available in the UK and a wish that similar series could be published in America.

1955

[John Easton]: *Philately's neglect.*, The London Philatelist, February 1955, Volume 64, pp.21-23. (A note giving the name of the writer can be found in the issue for April of the same year, p.62.)

- Following a complaint in the Collectors Club Philatelist that there are virtually no publishers of quality philatelic books in the United States, it is pointed out that the Royal Philatelic Society London publishes such books but that philatelists do not buy them. Several examples are provided regarding the surprisingly low sales of some recent books.

The neglect of philatelic literature., The N.S.W. Philatelic Annual, 1955, pp.3-4.

- The unnamed author offers some explanations for the poor sales figures for the Royal Philatelic Society London's books, given in the above article.

1956

Plight of the philatelic publisher., Mercury Stamp Journal.

{Reprinted as: *Plight of the philatelic publisher.*, The Stamp Lover, March/April 1956, Volume 48, p.156.}

The author contends that publishers fail to sell their books and lose money because they refuse to put prices or even an indication of rarity in their works.

1957

Eugene V. Connett: *The difficult path for philatelic literature.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 14th January 1957, Volume 29, Issue 45, p.24.

- The problem with philately is that so much of the information is in periodicals and therefore hard to find, whereas in other hobbies it is in books. This has been caused by the reluctance of philatelists to buy books so that fewer are published.

Jal Cooper & V. A. Daniels: "*Costly literature*"., Stamp Collecting, 4th October 1957, Volume 89, p.117.

- Whilst **Cooper**, a notable Indian dealer, agrees that fewer than 20% of specialists buy books on their own specialist areas, he has published six specialised handbooks and recouped his costs.
Daniels agrees that few collectors buy books but believes that a philatelic book club is the answer.

1959

J. R. W. Purves: *Major philatelic publication. Some more thoughts.*, Philately from Australia, June 1959, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.31-32.

- Some thoughts on the problems inherent in publishing philatelic handbooks in the State of Victoria, Australia. The roles of both collectors and the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria are evaluated.

1963

Douglas Collard: *Book buying.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st November 1963, Volume 101, p.331.

- Following recent letters about philatelists not buying philatelic books, the author questions why libraries should stock any but a few basic books.

H. Bing: *Philatelic book buying.*, Stamp Collecting, 22nd November 1963, Volume 101, p.432.

- In response to **Collard**, the author suggests that more philatelists would buy books if dealers would send them for inspection on a sale or return basis.

1979

Harry Hayes: *Philatelic Literature.*, in: *Philatelic Literature Auction N°67.*, Harry Hayes, 29th March 1979, pp.21-23.

{Presented at the 60th British Philatelic Congress, Worthing, UK, 1978.}

{Reprinted as: **Harry Hayes:** *Positive action needed to stimulate publication of philatelic handbooks.*, Ind Dak, July 1979, pp.151-154.}

- A discussion of the different types of handbook and monographs that can be found, with the advantages and disadvantages of each. **Hayes** proposed schemes such as

interest-free loans to societies to cushion the financing of new publications. His ideal solution is the formation of a philatelic book club whose members get a 25% discount, giving publishers an assured level of sales and thereby encouraging the publication of more handbooks.

1996

H. G. Moxter: *The future of philatelic literature about Ireland.*, Die Harfe, November 1996, Whole number 57, pp.37-39 & 36. (The latter page has the text in German.)

- An explanation of the co-operative book club style publication system introduced by the FAI – German Study Group for Irish Philately – and a list of subjects giving details of those already covered by publications.

2012

Wolfgang Maassen: *Expensive books? – a small observation.*, The Philatelic Journalist, March 2012, Whole number 137, pp.38-39. (A German-language version is available on pages 37-38.)

- A discussion about the apparently high cost of philatelic books with a number of examples provided by way of an explanation of why prices vary so much.

2.2.2.1

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF BOOKS

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to record all serious attempts to list books and pamphlets in a form that is of use to bibliophiles. Apart from formal bibliographies, it also includes lists of books published in a given period (usually a year or two) or country.

Bibliographies on the philately of a specific country, subject or theme are to be found under Section 4.2 *Bibliography of Bibliographies*.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1907

R. Krasemann: *Bibliographie der Wichtigsten Spezialwerke über die Postwertzeichen Einzelner Länder.* [*Bibliography of the Most Important Monographs on the Postage Stamps of Individual Countries.*], Sveriges Filatelist-Forening, Stockholm, 1907, 45pp. (Interleaved with unnumbered blank pages for additions.)

{A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat.Trans. 004.}

{My copy carries the library stamp of **F. A. Bellamy** and is signed by him on the front cover.}

{Originally published in *Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift* as **R. Krasemann: Bibliografi öfver de viktigaste specialverken rörande de olika ländernas postvärdetecken., Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.47-50; Issue 5, pp.97-100; Issue 6, pp.115-117 & Issue 7, pp.131-134. A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 337.}**

{A revised edition was published serially in *Der Deutsche Philatelist* in 1908. See below.}

➤ An attempt to list all monographs on individual countries, published to date.

1908

Rud[olf] Krasemann: *Bibliographie der wichtigsten spezialwerke über die postwertzeichen einzelner länder.* [*Bibliography of the most important monographs on the postage stamps and postal stationery of individual countries.*], Der Deutsche Philatelist, January 1908, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.6-8; February, Issue 2, pp.20-22; April, Issue 4, pp.43-45; May, Issue 5, pp.53-54; June, Issue 6, pp.60-61; July, Issue 7, pp.70-72; August, Issue 8, pp.80-82; October, Issue 10, pp.98-99 & November, Issue 11, pp.111-112

{Reprinted on both thin and thick, oversize paper as: Second, extended and much improved edition, Der Deutsche Philatelist, Hanover, Germany, 1908, 40pp. This special edition of only 100 copies, was made for the requirements of the author and not for sale.}

{A translation of the additions only to the original Stockholm edition of 1907 is available as Philat. Trans. 406.}

1912

Herbert Clarke: *The year's best books.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1912, pp.34-42.

➤ An attempt to list the best monographs published in 1910-11, to complement the index to the contents of periodicals published in each Annual. It contains substantial reviews of the twelve most important books, listing all of the books in an addendum.

1915

Carl Beck: *Bibliographie der Wichtigsten Deutschen sonderschriften über die postwertzeichen einzelner länder.* [*Bibliography of the Most Important German Monographs*

on the Postage Stamps of Individual Countries.], [1st edition], Carl Beck, Leipzig-Breslau, Germany, 1915, 16pp.

Reprinted without the introductory text in: *Germania-Berichte*, October 1915, Volume 12, Issue 9/10, pp.129-130; February 1916, Volume 13, Issue 1/2, pp.14-16; March, Issue 3/4, pp.44-45 & June, Issue 5/6, pp.70-71.

{A translation of the introductory text of the booklet is available as *Philat. Trans.* 340.}

1919

Carl Beck: *Bibliographie der Deutschen Sonderschriften über die Postwertzeichen Einzelner Länder.* [*Bibliography of German Monographs on the Postage Stamps of Individual Countries.*], 2nd edition, Carl Beck, Berlin, Germany, 1919, 16pp.

{A translation of the *Foreword* is available as *Philat. Trans.* 047.}

1925

Charles F. Ingram: *Stamp books of the year 1924-25.*, in: **F. Hugh Vallancey:** *The "Stamp Collecting" Year Book 1925.*, 1st edition, Stamp Collecting, London, UK, 1925, pp.7-12.

- A list of all of the new books stocked by the publisher over the previous twelve months.

1926

Charles F. Ingram: *Stamp books of the year 1925-26.*, in: **F. Hugh Vallancey:** *The "Stamp Collecting" Year Book 1926-27.*, 2nd edition, Stamp Collecting, London, UK, 1926, pp.7-13.

- A list of all of the new books stocked by the publisher over the previous twelve months.

1928

Charles F. Ingram: *Stamp books of the year 1927-28.*, in: **F. Hugh Vallancey:** *The "Stamp Collecting" Year Book 1928-1929.*, 3rd edition, Vallancey Press, London, UK, 1928, pp.6-11.

- A list of all of the new books stocked by the publisher over the previous twelve months.

1931

Friedr. Wilh. Thalmann: *Neu erschienene fachliteratur.* [*Newly published philatelic literature.*], in: *Das Deutsche Philatelistische Jahrbuch.*, 1931, pp.21-26.

- Details of all new books published in 1929.

Charles F. Ingram: *Stamp books of the year 1930.*, *The "Stamp Collecting" Year Book and Directory of Dealers*, 1931, pp.16-20.

- Details of all new books published in 1930 and available from the publisher.

1935

Albert H. Harris: *Stamp books of 1934-35.*, in: **Sidney A. R. Oliver:** *Philatelic Societies' Handbook 1934-35.*, 5th edition, Sidney A. R. Oliver, Torquay, UK, 1935, pp.94-98.

- Lists all philatelic books published between October 1933 and September 1934 which had been seen by the author.

1949

L. N. & M. Williams: *Boom year in literature.*, in: **Tom Morgan:** *Stamp Collectors' Annual - 1949.*, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1949, pp.34-41.

- A list of all philatelic books published between the middle of 1947 and the middle of 1948. Many entries include a short commentary on the book.

1950

Philatelic literature published since 1940 and selected for inclusion in this list as work of particular merit and importance., in: *Catalogue.*, London International Stamps Exhibition, 1950, London, UK, pp.166-168.

- A list by author of the most important books published in the previous decade.

L. N. & M. Williams: *Books of the year, 1948-49.*, in: **Tom Morgan:** *Stamp Collectors' Annual - 1950.*, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1950, pp.29-32.

- A list of all philatelic books published between the middle of 1948 and the middle of 1949. Many entries include a short commentary on the book.

1951

L. N. & M. Williams: *Books of the year, 1949-50.*, in: **Tom Morgan:** *Stamp Collectors' Annual - 1951.*, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1951, pp.59-64.

- A list of all philatelic books published between the middle of 1949 and the middle of 1950. Many entries include a short commentary on the book.

1952

L. N. & M. Williams: *Books of the year 1950-51.*, in: **Tom Morgan:** *Stamp Collectors' Annual - 1952.*, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1952, pp.47-51.

- A list of all philatelic books published between the middle of 1950 and the middle of 1951. Many entries include a short commentary on the book.

1956

Books of the year, 1954-55., in: **Tom Morgan:** *Stamp Collectors' Annual - 1956.*, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1956, pp.16-21.

- A list of all philatelic books published between the middle of 1949 and the middle of 1950. Most entries include a short commentary on the book.

1960

Philatelic literature (1950-1960)., in: *Catalogue.*, London International Stamp Exhibition, London, UK, 1960, pp.89-95

- A list of the most important books published in the English language over the decade from 1950-1960.

1996

Books of the year., in: **[James Mackay (Editor)]:** *The Stamp Yearbook.*, 1996, pp.131-143.

- A list of all books reviewed in the philatelic press in 1995.

2.2.2.2

HISTORIES OF INDIVIDUAL BOOKS

INTRODUCTION

This section was intended to contain data on individual books. Entries vary from complete histories of a book to contemporary advertisements and reviews by experts in the field. Originally, it was intended that the books included were those of interest to bibliophiles. In reality, I found more useful data on non-bibliographic books than I bargained for and opened out the scope to all books.

In this context, I have included Presentation Albums of Stamps under this heading rather than in the Section dealing with blank Albums for the use of stamp collectors.

Here you will also find details of series of handbooks and pamphlets, such as *The Postage Stamp Handbooks*. These are listed under the title of the series and generally just comprises details of the authors, titles and publication dates of the books. Minor societies' numbered publications are not included.

For want of a better system, classification has been by the author's surname or, for series of handbooks, the name by which the series was known.

AAAA

ALGERIAN ADMINISTRATION

Centenaire de L'Algérie.

Algerian Administration, Algeria, 1930.

On hundred and fifty-five Albums were prepared for the Centenary visit of the President of France, each contained a complete collection of the stamps issued under the French regime.

References

1. **Iain Stevenson:** *Algerian presentation album.*, The London Philatelist, September 2007, vol 116, pp.262-263.
 - The background to and history of the Albums.

AMERICAN TOPICAL ASSOCIATION HANDBOOKS

Throughout its history, the Association has produced a series of Handbooks on a variety of subjects of interest to its members.

A list of the first 135 Handbooks, together with subject and author indexes is available as: *50 years of American Topical Association Handbooks.*, Topical Time, January/February 1999, Volume 50, Issue 1, pp.22-30 & 82-84.

ARMSTRONG, Douglas Bawn

See under *Who's Who*.

ATLEE, W. Dudley, PEMBERTON, Edward L. & EARÉE, Robert B.

The Spud Papers an Illustrated Descriptive Catalog of Early Philatelic Forgeries.

Janet Van Den Berg Associates, Delaware, OH, USA, n.d, 168pp.

- Also available in a European edition of the same title from: Emile Bertrand, Lucerne, Switzerland, n.d, 168pp.

- A spud was a flat-bladed gardening tool for removing weeds.
- Originally published in **Stafford Smith & Company's *The Philatelist*** from 1871. They were illustrated by original forgeries, initially purchased from the **Spiro** brothers for this purpose.
- The first twenty *Spud Papers* were written by **Atlee**. Number twenty-one bears no author's name. **Pemberton** wrote numbers twenty-two to twenty-five as a stopgap. **Earée** took over and wrote numbers twenty-six to sixty-three ending the series in the December, 1876, issue of *The Philatelist*.

Volume 5 (1871)	contained	numbers 1-11
Volume 6 (1872)	contained	numbers 12-21
Volume 7 (1873)	contained	numbers 22-31
Volume 8 (1874)	contained	numbers 32-42
Volume 9 (1875)	contained	numbers 43-53
Volume 10 (1876)	contained	numbers 54-63 in 1876

There were three more unnumbered *Spud Papers*, known to collectors as numbers sixty-four to sixty-six, that appeared in Issues 9 (January-March 1879); 10 (April-June 1879) and 11 (July-September 1879) of *The Philatelic Quarterly and Miscellaneous Advertiser*, which superseded *The Philatelist*.

A final *Spud Paper*, known as number sixty-seven, appeared in *The Stamp Collector's Annual for 1881*.

Especially scarce are *Spud Papers* numbers forty three to fifty-three, which appeared in Volume 9 of *The Philatelist*, the hard volume of the set, and numbers sixty-four to sixty-seven, those that appeared in the two later publications.

The first forty-nine of the Spud Papers were reprinted in **Ferdinand Trifet's** various house organs *F. Trifet's Monthly Circular* (1874, numbers 1 to 12); *F. Trifet's Monthly Stamp Circular and Price Catalogue* (1875 to November 1877, numbers 13 to 47) and *Monthly Stamp Circular* (December 1877 to May 1879, numbers 48 to 65). The final reprinted *Spud Paper*, number forty-nine, appearing in February 1879, number 62. (The above information is largely based on a document found in the files of **James Negus**.)

BBBB

BACON, Edward Denny

The Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.

Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1911, 470pp.

- Printed on specially made paper in an edition of 300 copies, of which 100 were reserved for members and 200 were offered for sale at a price £2. 2s 0d (£2.10).

- Three interleaved copies are known:

E. D. Bacon This copy was listed in **Vallancey's** catalogue of the **Bacon** Library. It is now held by the current writer. It contains the full text of the *Supplement* to the catalogue handwritten on the blank pages by **Bacon**.

F. A. Bellamy This copy was bequeathed by **George T. Turner** to the Smithsonian Postal museum.

Royal Philatelic Society London

A copy is held by the Library, bound with the *Supplement* in three uniform volumes. Some manuscript additions and corrections have been made by hand.

- The British Library reprint was digitised as a pdf by the current author in 2010.

References

1. [L. W. Fulcher (Editor)]: *A philatelic Bibliography.*, The Philatelic Record, January 1911, Volume 33, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
 - Comment on the forthcoming publication.
2. **Herbert F. Johnson**: *A complete philatelic bibliography.* [Advert], The Stamp Lover, April 1911, Volume 3, Issue 11, p.221.
 - A contemporary advert for the book advising that it should be purchased quickly as it *can never be reprinted.*
3. **Ph. K. [Philipp Kosak(Publisher)]**: *Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford K. T.*, Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1911, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.167.
 - A fairly minor review of the book.
4. [M. P. Castle (Editor)]: *The Catalogue of Lord Crawford's philatelic library.*, The London Philatelist, April 1911, Volume 20, pp.106-108.
 - A thorough review of the Catalogue.
5. [L. W. Fulcher (Editor)]: *The Crawford Catalogue.*,
 - A brief history of the Library and review of the Catalogue.
6. [*Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford.*], Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1911, Volume 22, p.100.

{Available in translation as: Philat. Trans. 277.}

 - A review, pointing out some minor defects in the work mostly relating to the author's lack of understanding of the German language.
7. **Chas. A. Nast**: *The Crawford Catalogue.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, December 1911, Volume 22, Issue 6, pp.222-223.
 - A review by a notable literature collector, noting a few errors.
8. [Melville, Fred. J.]: *The bibliography of philately.*, The Stamp Lover, December 1911, Volume 4, Issue 7, pp.113-115.
 - An informal review of the Catalogue leading to philosophise over the whole field of philatelic literature and its collection.
9. **C. A. Nast**: *Lord Crawford's book.*, Everybody's Philatelist, January 1912, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.3-4.
 - It is pointed out that American literature is not as good now as it was in previous decades owing, in the author's view to everything of relevance having already been published [on American philately].However, the Crawford Catalogue demonstrates just how much Americans have published.
10. *Editorial.*, Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1913, Volume 21, Issue 3, p.69. (A letter relating to this was published as: **Wilmot Corfield**: *The Crawford library.*, in the April issue, p.127.)
 - News that the **Crawford** library has been bequeathed to the British Museum, and will be kept up to date by legal deposit copies of philatelic literature. **Corfield** points out that legal deposit copies go into the general library and suggests that philatelists donate literature to keep it up to date.
11. **George T. Turner**: *Crawford catalogue was the most tremendous compilation of philatelic literature ever.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 26th November 1956, Volume 29, Issue 38, pp.7 & 11.

{A photocopy of the original typescript is held, provided by **Bill Hagan** who catalogued **Turner's** library.

 - A detailed background of Lord Crawford and his library, with details of the catalogue.
12. **Herbert A. Trenchard**: *Catalogue of the Crawford Library at the British Library.*, The American Philatelist, December 1992, Volume 106, Issue 12, pp.1127-1128.
 - A critical review of the reprint edition by a noted bibliophile.

Tughra Stamps. (First Stamps of the Ottoman Empire Issued 1863).

Mehmet Basran, UK, 2007 or 2008.

Published in two editions: Standard edition – 250 copies @€150.

Prestige edition – 60 copies @ ?

References

1. **Otto Hornung:** *All about the Tughras.*, Philatelic Exporter, March 2008, Volume 63, Issue 11, p.24.

BISHOP, Percy C.

A Collectors' Catalogue of Philatelic Literature.

F. Hugh Vallancey, London, UK, 1917, 40pp.

Published in three editions: Paper cover 1/-

Cloth cover 2/6

Large paper edition 3/6

The Large Paper edition was printed on ZAR watermarked paper, in an edition of 50 copies, all signed by Bishop. Details of the holders of the known copies will be found in my article on numbered editions.

The cover of the Large Paper edition is light brown card, 215mm x 140mm. Each copy is inscribed in the author's hand *Edition limited to 50 copies, of which this is No 12*, and signed Percy C. Bishop.

The ZAR watermarked paper was produced in England for use in printing the stamps of the Zuid Afrikansche Republiek (Transvaal). Before the paper could be despatched, the British annexed the Republic, precipitating the Second Boer War. The history of this briefly-lived Republic is given in **Les Harding:** *Dead countries of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries: Aden to Zululand.*, Scarecrow Press, Lanham, MD, USA, 1998, pp.341-342.

The papermaker kept the paper in stock and subsequently sold it to a philatelic auctioneer, said to be Robson Lowe. (**Dr. K. Freund:** *Kruger Essays: 7. The "Kruger" printing paper.*, The South African Philatelist, November 1955, Volume 31, Issue 11, pp.194-196.) This is not possible since Robson Lowe was only born in 1905 and yet in 1904, the London auctioneer, William Hadlow was printing his auction catalogues on ZAR watermarked paper. (*Auction catalogues on "Kruger" paper.*, The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1904, p.77.) This paper was evidently widely available on the philatelic market during the early decades of the last century and obviously **Vallancey**, who had fought in the Second Boer War, obtained supplies and used it in this book.

A photograph of a ZAR dandy roll and further details of the Republic's abortive stamp issue can be found in **Gerrit Jonkers:** *The Kruger essays and 'ZA/R' watermarked paper.*, The Transvaal Philatelist, August 1996, Volume 31, Issue 3, pp.95-96.

BLAKER, R. K. G.

See under *Who's Who*.

BOJANOWICZ, Miroslav A.

Poland No. 1 and Associated Postal History.

Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 1979, xv+170pp+40 plates.

Hard bound in red and published in an edition of 500 numbered copies. The book contains a list of 137 pre-publication subscribers. The overruns were bound in blue to distinguish them from the normal series.

BRIGHT'S PHILATELIC LIBRARY

A series of booklets published by Bright & Sons, London, UK.

1. **D. B. Armstrong:** *The Postage Stamps of Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.* 1912
- 2.
3. *The stamps of the Levant Post Offices.* 1913

BRITISH PHILATELIC ASSOCIATION

The Work of Jean de Sperati.

4 Volumes, British Philatelic Association, London, UK, 1954. Pre-publication price £20. Subsequently £25. (This edition was only available to members of the Association and of the Royal Philatelic Society, London.)

A Library Edition, comprising the first two volumes only, was available to both members and non-members. Price £14.

References

1. *The story of Jean de Sperati.*, Philately, March/April 1954, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.20-21.
 - A brief history of how the book came about.
2. “*The work of Jean de Sperati.*”, Philately, September/October 1954, Volume 5, Issue 5, pp.62-65 & 65.
 - A detailed description of the book and its contents.
3. **Harry Weiss:** *The inside straight.*, Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 27th November 1954, Volume 59, Issue 13, pp.396-397 & 402.
 - The American view of the book and the legality of importing it into the United States.
4. *The Sperati Publication.*, Philately, September/October 1956, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.234-235.
 - Feedback following the publication of the book and details of the two editions available.
5. **Kenneth F. Chapman:** *Books of some account.*, Stamps, January 1992, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.52-55.
 - The background to the publication by one who was involved at the time.

BRITISH PHILATELIC BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS

A series of booklets issued as supplements to the British Philatelic Bulletin and which were also sold separately.

- 1.
2. **James Negus:** *British Stamp Design 1993: The Work of the Stamp Advisory Committee.*, 1994, 36pp. £4.99
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
6. **Alan D. Sabey:** *The British Empire Exhibition Stamps of 1924 and 1925.*, 1999, 15pp. £2.95
7. **Ron Negus:** *New Technology for Stamp Collectors.*, 2000, 16pp. £2.95
- 8.
9. *The Wildings – The First Elizabeth II Definitives*, 2002, 20pp.
10. **Peter Johnson:** *The Travelling Post Office 1838-2004.*, 2004, 20pp.
11. **Allen:** *The First Elizabeth II Castle High Value Definitives.*, 2005, 20pp. £2.95
12. **Glen Morgan:** *British Stamp Printers.*, 2006, 19pp. £2.95
13. **Douglas Myall:** *40 Years of Machins – A Timeline.*, 2007, 20pp.

14. **Martin Robinson:** *The Pre-Decimal Regional Stamps.*, 2008, 20pp. £2.95
15. **Alan Moorcroft:** *The George V Royal Cypher Issue 1912-1924.*, 2010, 20pp. £2.95

BRUHL, Carlrichard

Geschichte der Philatelie.

- He had six assistants helping him with the work. (Private communication, **Norbert Rohm**, 2000.)

BURGES, Ivan

The History of the Cayman Islands Post Offices.

[1st edition], Ivan Burges, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands, 2003. (250 copies)

2nd edition, Ivan Burges, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands, 2003, 63pp. (500 copies)

References

1. *The History of the Cayman Islands Post Offices.* [Review], The London Philatelist, September 2007, Volume 116, p.271.
 - The review mentions that most of the unsold copies of the first edition was destroyed by the ironically-named Hurricane Ivan in September 2004.

CCCC

CANADIAN PHILATELIC HANDBOOKS

Published in London, Ont., Canada.

1. **L. M. Staebler:** *The Postage and Revenue Stamps of British North America.*, 16pp. 1892.

CARROLL, Lewis

The Wonderland Postage-Stamp Case.

Emberlin & Son, Oxford, UK, 1890.

A second edition was published with the inscription *First published in 1890.*

- **Lewis Carroll** was a pseudonym used by the **Reverend Charles L. Dodgson**.

References

1. *A Lewis Carroll stamp album.*, Stamp Collecting, 30th July 1932.
 - An outline of the Stamp Case, taken from the book on **Lewis Carroll** by **Chas. H. Lea**.
2. **Charles H. Lea:** *The Wonderland Stamp Case.*, Stamp Review, June/July 1937, p.13.
 - The origin of the Stamp Case is outlined and the Case illustrated.
3. **C. W. Hill:** *The Wonderland Stamp Case.*, Stamp Collecting, 7th December 1956, p.413.
 - It is supposed that **Carroll's** interest in postal matters was influenced by his cousin becoming Postmaster General.
4. *A girl called Alice.*, The Stamp Magazine, March 1967, pp.220-221.
 - Fully illustrated notes on the Stamp Case.
5. **George Wingate:** *The Wonderland Stamp Case.*, Stamp Collecting, 25th January 1979, p.1157.
 - A note about the Stamp Case occasioned by the sale of a copy at auction. A response to this article can be found as:
 - D. P. Turner:** *The Wonderland Stamp Case.*, Stamp Collecting, 22nd February 1979, p.?
 - A note that **Vallancey** purchased the remainders just after the War and that

there were two editions.

6. **Gerald Davis:** *The wonderful Case of Alice.*, Stamp Collecting, 12th June 1980, pp.1141, 1143, 1145, 1147 & 1149.
 - A comprehensive, well-illustrated review of the Stamp Case detailing the various editions.Responses to this article can be found as:
 - Norman P. Biddle:** *The Wonderland Postage-Stamp Case.*, Stamp Collecting, 3rd July 1980, p.?
 - Selwyn H. Goodacre:** *The Wonderland Stamp Case.*, Stamp Collecting, 21st August 1980, pp.685 & 687.
 - Harry Hayes:** *The wonderful Case of Alice.*, Stamp Collecting, 28th August 1980, p.?
 - Gerald Davis:** *The wondrous Case of Alice.*, Stamp Collecting, 6th November 1980, p.?
 - Kenneth F. Chapman:** *The wondrous Case of Gerald Davis.*, Stamp Collecting, 18th December 1980, p.?
7. **Mike Jackson:** *Stamps in Wonderland.*, Stamp & Coin Mart, November 2007, pp.44-45.
 - A short article but well illustrated in colour.
8. **Patricia A. Kaufmann:** *Lewis Carroll's "Wonderland" Postage-Stamp Case.*, Kelleher's Collectors Connection, November/December 2016, Volume 2, Issue 6, Whole number 8, pp.9-15. (This number was given a new cover with the title *Stamp Collectors Connection* and dated January 2017, Special Stampex Edition, Whole number 8s.)
 - A detailed and well-illustrated article about the stamp case and associated material.

COURTNEY, Nicholas

The Queen's Stamps: The Authorised History of the Royal Philatelic Collection.

References

1. **Nicholas Courtney:** *The Queen's Stamps.*, Stamp Magazine, October 2004, Volume 70, Issue 10, pp.82-83 & 85.
 - The author provides details of the books origin and how it was researched.

DDDD

DALSTON, Thomas

How to Detect Forged Stamps.

H. Chambers, Gateshead, 1865.

References

1. **Robert White:** *Beware the forger – in 1865!*, Stamp Lover, December 2000, Volume 92, Issue 6, pp.160-161.
 - Extracts from the book with modern commentaries.

DEYHLE, R.

Illustrierte Philatelisten Kalender pro 1881.

R. Dehyle & Cie., Bern, Switzerland, 1881.

A second edition was produced for 1882.

References

1. **Bill Welch:** *Much more than a Calendar.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2008, Volume 57, Issue 1, pp.24-26.

DODGSON, Rev. Charles Lutwidge

See under his pseudonym **Lewis Carroll**.

[DOWSON, Earnest MacLeod]

A Short Note on the Design and Issue of Postage Stamps Prepared by the Survey of Egypt for His Highness Hussein Emir & Sherif of Mecca & King of Hejaz.

Survey of Egypt, Cairo, Egypt, 1918, 22pp.+12 plates & a folding table.

Issued in an edition of 200 copies.

References

1. **David Beech:** *Hejaz: The Survey of Egypt.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2007, Volume 56, Issue 4, pp.308-311.

EEEE

EARÉE, Rev. Robert Briscoe

Album Weeds, How to Detect Forged Stamps.

1st edition, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1882, 560pp.

2nd edition, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1892, 726pp.

3rd edition, 2 Volumes, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1906, 587pp. & 709pp.

Reprint edition, 8 Volumes, Lowell Ragatz & James Beal, USA, 1950s-1970s.

EDITION d'OR

A series of pictorial handbooks highlighting the most important collections of the day, most of which had been awarded Gold medals at exhibitions. They were published jointly by the sister auction firms of **Corinphila** and **Heinrich Köhler**, starting in 2006.

References

1. **Karl Louis:** *Celebrating three years Edition d'Or series.*, The Philatelic Journalist, March 2010, Whole number 131, pp.44-45.
 - A history of the series with details of the two latest volumes.

FFFF

FOURNIER, Francois

See under **Loewll Ragatz**.

FRYER, Gavin

Higlett Bijou Bibliography.

Gavin Fryer, Woodham, UK, 1997.

References

1. **Gavin Fryer:** *George Allen Higlett Roll of Distinguished Philatelists and the Higlett Bijou Bibliography.*, Congress Handbook, 1997, pp.14-22.
 - A comprehensive biography of Higlett, with details of his collections and his activities and publications at the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain.

GGGG

GRAVES, Robert

Antigua Penny Puce.

Macmillan, London, UK, 1936.

- An American Edition was published as **Robert Graves: *The Antigua Stamp.***, Random House, USA, 1937.

References

1. **Alan R. Capon:** *Antigua Penny Puce.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 2001, Volume 50, Issue 4, 293-295.

HHHH

HARRIS, Albert H. (Harris Publications)

See under *Who's Who*.

HARRY HAYES PHILATELIC STUDIES

Harry Hayes was a philatelic literature dealer and publisher of Batley, Yorkshire, UK.

- A series of important works for the philatelist, postal historian and thematic (topical) collector

1. **Raymond Lister:** *A Catalogue of Swedish Local Postage Stamps Issued from 1941 to 1947.*, Reprint edition, 1971, 24pp. £2
2. **Eric H. Ford:** *The History and Postage Stamps of Ascension Island.*, Reprint edition, 1971, 66pp.
3. **Cyril W. Fawdry:** *The Airpost in Thailand.*, Second, revised edition, 1972, 18pp. £3
4. **Douglas B. Armstrong:** *The Stamps of the Levant Post Offices.*, Reprint edition, 1972, 128pp. & Folded map.
5. **Geoffrey E. Duveen:** *The Postage Stamps of Gibraltar.*, Reprint edition, 1972, 59pp. £8
6. **G. N. Gilbert:** *Basutoland, Some Historical Notes, with Special Reference to Postal Matters.*, Reprint (corrected) edition, 1973, 30pp. & Folded map. £3.50
7. **Alan W. Robertson:** *The Maritime Postal History of the British Isles.*, Reprint edition, 1974, Three volumes, 1,100 pages, in slip cases.
8. **Kenneth Rowe:** *The Forwarding Agents (II).*, 1974, 64pp.
9. **John Gilbert:** *1st Class Markings on Government Official Stationery.*, 1974, 48pp. £4
10. **W. G. Stitt Dibden:** *Squared Circle Postmarks.*, Reprint edition, 1974, 9pp. (Once it was out of print, a photocopy edition was supplied at £5.)
11. **Raymond Lister:** *College Stamps of Oxford & Cambridge.*, Reprint edition, 1974, 64pp. £3
12. **Philip J. Lanspeary:** *The World of Birds on Stamps.*, 1976, 332pp.
13. **H. C. & P. R. Davis:** *A Post-Habsburg Index.*, 1975, 160pp. £8.50
14. **Neil Donaldson:** *The Postal Agencies in Eastern Arabia and the Gulf.*, 1975, 282pp. & Folded postmark checklist.
15. **Malcolm Barton (editor):** *Falklands Islands Philatelic Digest N^o1.*, 1975, 182pp. Available soft bound or cloth bound.
16. **P. I. Padget:** *Postal Stationery of the People's Republic of China, 1947/65.*, 1975, 56pp. £3.50
17. **J. H. Harvey Pirie:** *Antarctic Posts and Stamps.*, Reprint edition, 1975, 76pp. Second reprint, 1982. £5
18. **Ken Baker:** *Mauritius, the B53 Obliterators.*, 2nd revised and se-set edition, 1976, 36pp. £3
19. **Peter Kelley:** *The World of Local Postage Stamps.*, 1976, 164pp. £6
20. **Rob Woodall:** *The Postal History of Yukon Territory.*, 2nd edition, 1976, 269pp. £15
21. **Stephenson Stobbs:** *Postmarks of the Australian Forces, 1939 to 1953.*, 2nd edition,

- 1976, 68pp.
22. **R. F. Sudbury:** *The Bicycle and the Postage Stamp.*, 1976, 62pp.
 23. **Lt. Cdr. J. O. A. Arkell:** *Parcel Post Labels of Great Britain, Part 1, Berkshire.*, 1976, 32pp. £2.20
 24. **John F. Ross:** *The History of Telecommunications on Stamps.* Volume 1, 1976, 272pp. £9
 25. **Maj. E. C. W. Stagg:** *Sudan, the Stamps and Postal Stationery of 1867 to 1970.*, 1976, 146pp. £15
 26. **H. G. Leslie Fletcher:** *Postal Forgeries of the World.*, 1977, 140pp.
 27. **James A. Hill:** *The Overprinted Stamps of Ireland.*, 1976, 36pp. £2.80
 28. **John F. Ross:** *The History of Telecommunications on Stamps.*, Volume 2, 1976, 252pp. £9
 29. **Erik Ask-Upmark:** *Medicine Told by Stamps.*, 1976, 112pp. £4.50
 30. **Lt. Cdr. J. O. A. Arkell:** *Parcel Post Labels of Great Britain, Part 2, Yorkshire.*, 1978, 81pp. £4
 31. **A. J. P. Massy:** *Isle of Man Postmarks, Surface and Air.*, 1977, 119pp. £5.50
 32. **John F. Ross:** *The History of Telecommunications on Stamps.*, Volume 3, 1978, 286pp. £9
 33. **John F. Ross:** *The History of Telecommunications on Stamps.*, Volume 4, 1976, 276pp. £9
 34. **John F. Ross:** *The History of Telecommunications on Stamps.*, Volume 5, 1979, 332pp. It includes an index to the complete set of five volumes. £9
 35. **Nigel P. Kemp:** *The Postal Service of the Isle of Man.*, 1982, 68pp. £4.50
 36. **Ronald G. Wike:** *Trinidad & Tobago Postal Meter Stamps.*, 1979, 50pp. £4
 37. **Capt. H. T. Jackson:** *Railway & Airway Letter Stamps of the British Isles, 1891-1971.*, 1980, 184pp. £10
 38. (Reserved for a handbook on Masonic Philately)
 39. **Lt. Cdr. J. O. A. Arkell:** *Parcel Post Labels of Great Britain, Part 3, Devon and Gloucestershire, including Bristol.*, 1979, 48pp. £4
 40. **Maj. R. N. Spafford (editor):** *Falklands Islands Philatelic Digest N^o2.*, 1980, 200pp. Available soft bound (£8) or cloth bound (£10).
 41. **R. F. Sudbury:** *Stamp Collecting for the Cyclist.*, 1981, 60pp. £4.50
 42. **Ian F. Finlay:** *The Tram and the Postage Stamp.*, 1982, 32pp. £2
 43. **Stanley F. Cohen:** *Squared Circle Postmarks of the London Suburban District Offices.*, 1983, 34pp. £3

HARRY HAYES PHILATELIC PAMPHLETS

Harry Hayes was a philatelic literature dealer and publisher of Batley, Yorkshire, UK.

- An occasional series of lighter-weight works – but, nevertheless, full of useful information.
 - The first three pamphlets each contained a stamp used as an illustration, emulating the **Higlett** booklets.
1. **Geoffrey H. Bishop:** *The History and Legend of the Oak.*, 1975, 8pp. It includes a copy of the Charter Oak stamp. £0.75
 2. **Geoffrey H. Bishop:** *Buso-Walking at Mohács, Hungary.*, 1975, 8pp. It includes a copy of a Hungary Masks stamp. £0.75
First published in Stamp Collecting.
 3. **T. R. Rogers:** *The Great Wild West.*, 1975, 12pp. It includes a copy of the U.S. Pony Express stamp. £0.75
 4. **David Allam:** *The Social and Economic Importance of Postal Reform in 1840.*, 1976, 28pp. £2
 5. **Daniel Finkelstein:** *K & S Postal Strike Letter Despatch.*, 1976, 20pp. £2

6. **Norman Hill:** *The Royal Tour Trains: Their Postal History and Postmarks.*, 1977, 24pp. £2
7. **Norman Hill:** *The Railway Travelling Post Offices of Great Britain and Ireland 1838-1975.*, 1977, 24pp. £2
8. **[Willard Fiske]:** *All about Postal Matters in Egypt.*, 1977.
Reprinted, 1978, 26pp. £2
{This is a reprint of the pamphlet published by the Landi Press, Florence, Italy, 1898.}
9. **Nelson Eustis:** *Japan's Pacific Occupations.*, 1979, 24pp. £2

Non-philatelic publication

Bernard Livermore: *Long 'Un, a Damn Bad Soldier.*, 1975, 192pp. £5.50
{Reminiscences of the Great War (1914-18) by a well-known philatelist.}

HEITMANN, Ernst

Grosses Handbuch der Philatelie.

37 Parts, Ernst Heitmann, Leipzig, Germany, 1888-1897.

References

1. **Michael Ullrich:** *The "Advanced Handbook of Philately" ("Grosses Handbuch der Philatelie).*, AIJP-Bulletin, 2009, Issue 3, Whole number 130, pp.54-64.
➤ A detailed history and description of the Handbook and list of the parts published.

HERST Jr., Herman

Fun and Profit in Stamp Collecting.

Meredith Press, USA, 1962.

the first edition was printed in 7,000 copies and sold out in three weeks. Second and third printings were made, the latter being 10,000 copies. In 1976, Hawthorn Books brought out a new edition. It differs from the original only in that the Market Guide at the rear of the book was brought up to date.

References

1. **Herman Herst Jr.:** *Hints for the philatelic novice.*, Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 20th February 1976, p.?

Nassau Street.

Duell, Sloane & Pearce, USA.

References

1. **Herman Herst Jr.:** *Give the readers a break!*, News Bulletin of the A.P.S. Writers Unit 30, 1984, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

HIGLETT BOOKLETS

A series of humorous, philosophical and satirical booklets produced over many years by **George Allen Higlett** (1860-1940), often using a pseudonym. They were generally produced as the whim took him and were sold to delegates, for the benefit of the funds of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain. Many were illustrated using actual stamps, which added to their appeal. The first two booklets were produced in an edition of thirty copies only.

I decided not to list the booklets as a definitive bibliography already exists and satisfy myself by providing details of published attempts to write about them and list them all.

References

1. **Fred. J. Melville:** *The Higlett booklets. A Bijou bibliography.*, The Stamp Lover, December 1923, Volume 16, Issue 7, pp.145-146.
➤ This was the only list published during his lifetime and was corrected by **Higlett**.
2. **H. R. Holmes:** *A "Higlett" bibliography.*, The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, April/June 1942, Volume 52, pp.42-44.
3. **Harry Green:** *The Higlett booklets.*, The Philatelist & P.J.G.B., September/October 1983, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.218-219.
4. **Gavin Fryer:** *Higlett Bijou Bibliography.*, Gavin Fryer, Woodham, UK, 1997.

IIII

JJJJ

JEWETT'S PHILATELIC LIBRARY

Published by W. W. Jewett, publisher and editor of *The Philatelic Era*, Portland, ME, USA.

- | | | | |
|----|---|---------|-----------|
| 1. | The Stamp Collector's Dictionary and Guide., 64pp. | ca.1890 | Price 10c |
| 2. | Handbook on Counterfeits. | 1890 | Price 10c |
| 3. | E. P. Newcomer: <i>Ten Days with a Modern Stamp Dealer.</i> | ca.1890 | Price 10c |
| 4. | Alvah Davison: <i>Dealing in Postage Stamps: Also a Directory of the Principal U. S. and Canadian Dealers.</i> | 1891 | Price 10c |

JUELL, Rod & ROD, Stephen

Encyclopedia of United States Stamps and Stamp Collecting.

United States Stamp Society, USA.

The first print run of 5,000 copies was nearly sold out in its first year and in mid 2007, the publisher authorised a second printing of 3,000 copies. (Philatelic Literature Review, 2007, Volume 56, Issue 3, p.205.)

KKKK

KOHL, Paul

Kohl's Grosser Illustrierter Katalog und Briefmarken-Handbuch.

7th edition, Paul Kohl, Chemnitz, Germany, 1907.

- The first six editions were incorporated into Kohl's catalogue. See under **Dr. Herbert Munk**.

KRÖTZSCH, Hugo

Kröttsch Handbuch.

Hugo Kröttsch, Leipzig, Germany, 1893-1897.

References

1. **Michael Ullrich:** *Leipzig und philatelistsiche literatur: Das Kröttsch-Handbuch.*, Philatelie, August 2007, Whole number 362, pp.45-48.
➤ A history of the **Kröttsch** Handbook.

LLLL

LINDENBERG, Judge Carl

Grosses Handbuch der Philatelie.

See under **Ernst Heitmann**.

LOWE, Robson

See also under **Robson Lowe**.

MMMM

MAHÉ, Pierre

Les Marchands de Timbres-Poste d'Autrefois, et Leurs Catalogues.

Yvert et Tellier, Amiens, France, 1908.

Reference

1. **[E. B. Evans (Editor)]:** *Early Stamp Dealers.*, Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, May 1908, Volume 18, Issue 11, p.235.
 - A comprehensive review.
2. *Early French dealers and catalogues.*, The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, June 1908, Volume 18, Issue 6, pp.112-113.
 - A review of the book, it includes extensive translated passages about the dealers mentioned.
3. **F. J. M[elville]:** *The Stamp Lover's library: The good old days in Paris.*, The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.
 - A review of the book, it includes extensive translated passages about the dealers mentioned.

MEKEEL HANDBOOKS

Published by Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News.

1. **B. W. H. Poole:** *Cook Is.*
2. **B. W. H. Poole:** *Stamp Collector's Guide.*
3. **Goodwin:** *Specialised U.S.*
4. **Grant:** *How to Deal in Stamps.*
5. **Barrett & Bartels:** *U.S. Stamped Envelopes 1853-1913.*
6. **B. W. H. Poole:** *German Empire.*
7. **W. O. Wiley:** *U.S. Parcel Posts etc.*
8. **Dalwick:** *Gambia.*
9. **W. O. Wiley:** *U.S. 3c green 1870-87.*
10. **Luff:** *Hawaiian Islands.*
11. **Dalwick:** *Egypt.*
12. **B. W. H. Poole:** *Germany.*
13. **Goodwin:** *U.S. Department Stamps.*
14. **Dalwick:** *Virgin Is.*
15. **Hill:** *Range Tales.*
16. **Stevenson:** *U.S. Grilles.*
17. **Bless:** *The Dealer and his Stock.*
18. **Enfield:** *Oaxaca.*
19. **Evans:** *Canal Zone.*
20. **B. W. H. Poole:** *Canada.*
21. **B. W. H. Poole & Bartels:** *U.S. Virgin Is.*
22. **Ward:** *G.B.*
23. **West:** *Revenues of U.S.*
24. **Hill:** *Monaco.*
25. **Sampson:** *U.S. Postage Rates.*
26. **Fred. J. Melville:** *Postage Stamps worth Fortunes.*

27. **B. W. H. Poole:** *Prince Edward Is.*
28. **B. W. H. Poole:** *New Brunswick.*
29. **Cabeen:** *U.S. 5c red Error.*
30. **Perry:** *First U.S. Postage Stamps.*
31. **B. W. H. Poole:** *British Columbia.*
32. **Barrett:** *U.S. 3c violet War & Victory.*
33. **Fred. J. Melville:** *Cayman Is.*
34. **B. W. H. Poole:** *Nova Scotia.*
35. **B. W. H. Poole:** *Crete.*
36. **Ward:** *Ship Stamps.*
37. **B. W. H. Poole:** *Denmark.*
38. **B. W. H. Poole & Huber:** *Newfoundland.*
39. **Perry:** *U.S. 1857-60.*
40. **B. W. H. Poole & W. O. Wiley:** *Standard Philatelic Dictionary.*⁽¹⁾
41. **Rich:** *South Africa.*
42. **Sampson:** *7c vermilion U.S., 1871-73.*
43. **Pike:** *U.S. First Class Mail Permits.*

References

1. **James Negus:** *Philatelic Literature.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, [Section 17.5], p.233.
2. *Mekeel Handbooks.*, "Stamp Collecting" Literary Supplement, 4th November 1922, p.xi; 2nd December, p.xix; 13th January 1923, pp.xxx-xxxi & 27th January, pxxxv.
➤ Reviews of most of the Handbooks.

MELVILLE, Fred. J.

A complete list of books published by **Melville** was printed in an advertisement by his good friend **H. F. Johnson** with the prices at which those still available could be purchased from him. (The Stamp Lover, October/November 1917, Volume 10, Issue 5/6, p.72.)

Following his death, **F. Hugh Vallancey** collected together a large stock of his works and offered them for sale in a single-page advertisement. I have a photocopy with no bibliographic details.

After his death, his library and stock of booklets was purchased by a group of Americans and presented to the Library of Congress in Washington. For many years after, the local second hand bookshops had copies of his single-country monographs in their travel sections.

MELVILLE HANDBOOKS

Written by **Fred. J. Melville**. Most were available in four formats:

Paper wrapper	6d [£0.03]
Large paper edition (Uncut sheets for private binding)	1/6 [£0.08]
Bound in cloth	1/6 [£0.08]
Bound in lamb skin	2/6 [£0.13]

Each volume had a sheet of gummed labels for use in blank albums.

1. *Great Britain: Line Engraved Stamps.*, 1908
Second edition, 1910⁽¹⁾
2. *British Central Africa and Nyasaland Protectorate.*, 1909
3. *United States Postage Stamps 1847-1869.*, 1909
Second edition, 1910
Third edition, 1915
4. *Gambia.*, 1909⁽²⁾
5. *Nevis.*, 1909

Second edition, 1911

6. *Holland.*, 1909
7. *Tonga.*, 1909
8. *British New Guinea and Papua.*, 1909
9. *Great Britain: Embossed Adhesive Stamps.*, 1910⁽¹⁾
10. *United States Postage Stamps, 1870-1893.*, 1910
11. *United States Postage Stamps, 1894-1910.*, 1910
12. *Jamaica.*, 1910⁽³⁾
13. *Portugal, the Cameo Stamps.*, 1911
14. *Great Britain King Edward VII Stamps.*, 1911
15. *Portugal:Postage Stamps, 1880-1911.*, 1911
16. *St. Helena.*, 1912
17. *Cayman Islands.*, 1912
18. *Cape of Good Hope.*, 1913
19. *Confederate States of America.*, 1913
20. *Egypt.*, 1915
21. *United States Special Service Stamps.*, 1915
22. *War Stamps of Salonika and Long Island.*, 1916

- (1) Numbers 1 and 9 were translated into French as: *Les Premieres Emissiones de la Grand Bretagne.*, 1912
- (2) Number 4 was translated into French as: *Les Timbres de Gambia.*, 1914
- (3) Number 12 was translated into French as: *Les Timbres de la Jamaïque.*, ca.1913

Reference

1. *The Melville Stamp Books.*, “Stamp Collecting” Literary Supplement, 10th February 1923, pp.xxxviii-xxxix; 24th February, p.xliii; 10th March, pp.xlv-xlvi & 7th April, p.iv.
 - Reviews of each of the Books.

MORGAN, Tom

See under *Who's Who*.

MÜLLER, Dr. Jur. C. F.

Ueber die de Recepto Actio.

Verlag der Gerig'schen Buchhandlung, Leipzig, Germany 1857, 210pp.

- The following abstract was found in a copy of the book in the stock of **HH Sales** in 2012:

This is primarily a legal commentary on the liability of organisations on claims for injury, loss or damage with particular reference to the posts. This is seen as particularly apposite following the formation of the Austro-German Postal Union (DÖPV) in 1850.

The first section (to p.38) deals in detail with the Roman Law (receptio actio) relating to the responsibilities of Shippers, Innkeepers and Livery Stables and the grounds for action against them.

The second section considers the pros and cons of the application of this law to the modern post offices since it is the nearest thing that the Roman Codex, which was still the basis of German Law, has to cover such actions. This extends over pp.39-68.

The third section, starting at p.69, considers the legal obligations of the

postal administrations and their clients, how negligence and liability should be determined, etc.

pp.93 to 109 are where the postal history interest starts. It quotes the regulations of the DÖPV on both letter and parcel post. Included are details of the registration service, the maximum compensation payable on loss of a “recommandirt” letter. Then to the declared value (insured) mail services for both letters and parcels. The parcels regulations detail the regulations on packing, addressing and so on which the sender has to observe.

pp.110 to 189 detail particular regulations, in greater or lesser detail, that apply in many of the individual German States and in the Austrian Empire. While the standpoint is primarily the legal one – time limits for claims, clients responsibility for careful packing, the issuing and retaining of receipts and so on, there is throughout much useful information on the postal service particularly the parcel service.

The final section (p.190 onwards) reverts to legal commentary again with respect to the Railways and their legal responsibilities with particular reference to the conditions of carriage by the Prussian and Thuringian State Railways.

JLW 17/11/95

MUNK, Dr. Herbert

Kohl-Briefmarken-Handbuch.

11th edition, Verein der Freunde des Kohl-Handbuchs, Germany, 1926- In progress.

➤ The first ten editions were edited and published by Paul Kohl.

Reference

1. **Charles J. Peterson:** *Genealogy of the Kohl Handbooks.*, Philatelic Literature Review, September 1970, Volume 19, Issue 3, pp.138-144.
A comprehensive history of the Handbook from the point of view of a bibliophile.
2. **Dr. Hansjürgen Kiepe:** *Dr. Munk, das Kohl-Briefmarken-Handbuch und das Dritte Reich.*, Philatelie, November 2004, Volume 56, Issue 329, pp.45-50.
A history of the Handbook related to the social events in Germany.

NNNN

NATIONAL POSTAL MUSEUM

Special Stamp Histories were a series of research works into the origin and reasons behind specific British stamp issues. Based on official files, they illustrate all the designs submitted, both adopted and unadopted, and the production stages through which they went to the final stamp. The Series editor was **Douglas N. Muir**.

- 1.
2. **Alan Griffiths:** *1929 Postal Union Congress.*, 1998.
3. **Simon Bates:** *1935 Silver Jubilee Issue.*, 1998.
- 3A. **Giles Allen:** *1936 Proposed George V Memorial Issue.*, 1998.
- 3B. **Alan Griffiths:** *1936 Proposed Edward VIII Coronation Issue.*, 1998.

NEGUS, James

Information Leaflets.

In 1958, **Negus** advertised in *The Stamp Lover* that he had prepared a number of Information Leaflets to answer enquiries he received as Librarian of the National Philatelic Society. He intended to add to this series and offered a priced list of the leaflets he already had available. The only such leaflets I have seen were duplicated in violet ink that had faded badly over the intervening 50 or so years. The following lists are known to have been produced:

How to get News Published

How to get Publications Reviewed

Names and Addresses of Literature Dealers

How to Remit Money Abroad

How to File and Index Press Cuttings

Guide to Sources of Philatelic Information

Far East Philately – Organisations, Publications, Dealers

References

1. **James Negus:** *Information Leaflets.*, *The Stamp Lover*, August/September 1958, Volume 51, Issue 3/4, p.56.
 - Details of **Negus'** privately-produced leaflets. It is not clear whether the listed items are freely available from the Library or must be purchased from **Negus** as most of them do not seem commercially viable.

NEUES HANDBUCH DER BRIEFMARKENKUNDE

An attempt to continue the *Munk Handbuch*. It was originally begun by **Hans von Rudolphi** and in 1951 an organisation of the same name was set up to continue the work.

References

1. **Emil W. Mewes:** *Literatur und philatelie: Zwanzig jahre Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde e.V. 1951-1971.*, Collegium Philatelicum, October 1971, Volume 19, Issue 2, Whole number 48, pp.3-6.
 - A history of German attempts to produce an encyclopaediaic work on the stamps and postal history of all nations and how they lead to the *Neues Handbuch*.

NISSEN, Charles & McGOWAN, Bertram

The Plating of the Penny Black Postage Stamp of Great Britain.
1922.

References

1. **Kenneth F. Chapman:** *Books of some account.*, *Stamps*, January 1992, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.52-55.
 - The background to the publication by one who was involved in the publishing trade shortly afterwards.

OOOO

PPPP

PARK, Julian

Philatelic Rambles and Other Papers in Popular vein.

Julian Park, Buffalo, NY, USA, 1912, 38pp

Published in an edition of 90 Copies. [Copy examined number 28 owned by **Hugh McMackin.**]

- The pamphlet contains five articles by **Park**, four of which had previously been

published.	
<i>The Argentine Republic</i>	pp.11-16
Everybody's Philatelist, 1912	
<i>Some notes on Chile</i>	pp.17-24
Everybody's Philatelist, 1912	
<i>The Story of Trinidad</i>	pp.25-30
Unpublished	
<i>The Premier Philatelic Library</i>	pp.31-34
The American Philatelist, August 1911, Volume 24, Issue 4,	pp.5-7.
<i>The Dalton Local</i>	pp.35-39
Williams Literary Monthly	
Radfield's Stamp Weekly, 1908	

PEMBERTON, Edward Loines

His notebook was presented to the Royal Philatelic Society and now resides in its library.

References

- *Obiter philatelica.*, The Philatelic Record, sept, 1909, Volume 31, Issue 9, pp.168-170.
The book is briefly referred to on page 170.

PHILATELIC GOSSIP HANDBOOKS

A series of handbooks produced by The Gossip Printery.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
9. *Sources of Supply for Stamp Dealers.* 1929?
- 9A. *Sources of Supply for Stamp Dealers.* 1930
- 9B. *Sources of Supply for Stamp Dealers.* 1931
- 9C. **Al Burns:** *Sources of Supply for Stamp Dealers.* 1932

PHILATELIC HORSE SENSE

A series of small pamphlets produced by **Eustace B. Power** in order to popularise his stamp dealing business. Each one had a nominal price of 15cents and were differentiated by the colour of their covers.

1st Edition	Green covers	
2nd Edition	Pink covers	
3rd Edition	Blue covers	
4th Edition	Yellow covers	
5th Edition	Red covers	First reprint
	Contents:	
	USA	Issues of 1870-79
		Three cents green
		Five cents blue
		Six cents carmine and pink
		[Odd notes]
		pp.1-2
		pp.2-4
		pp.4-5
		pp.5-9
		pp.9-12 & inside cover

- 6th Edition** Brown covers
- 7th Edition** White covers
- 8th Edition** Lavender covers

PHILATELIC INSTITUTE PAPERS

The general editor of the Papers was **Fred. J. Melville** who founded The Philatelic Institute. Nineteen titles were published under the imprint of *Philatelic Institute Papers*. These were published by **Peckitt**, the London dealer. When his business was sold to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, the stock was overprinted with the new owners’ imprint.

- 1. **F. B. Cooper:** *Hints on Arranging a Collection.*
- 2. **Fred. J. Melville:** *The British Prisoners’ Stamps of Ruhleben.*
- 3. **Fred. J. Melville:** *The Postage Stamps of the Mozambique Company.*
- 4. **Capt. C. W. Care:** *A Check List of the Stamps of the New Republic of Poland.*
- 5. **Lt.-Col. H. Wood:** *The War Stamps of Turkey.*
- 6. **John Knight:** *Early Transmission of Letters.*
- 7. **R. E. Burton:** *The New Finland.*
- 8. **Fred. J. Melville:** *The Grammar of Philately.*
- 9. **Fred. J. Melville:** *Philatelic Accessories.*
- 10. **Fred. J. Melville:** *Switzerland: The Children’s Stamps “Pro Juventute”.*
- 11. **Fred J. Melville:** *History from the Stamp Album.*
- 12. **Fred. J. Melville:** *A Simplified Collection.*
- 13. **Fred. J. Melville:** *Local Postage Stamps.*
- 14. **Fred. J. Melville:** *Postal Stationery.*
- 15. **Fred. J. Melville:** *Postmarks.*
- 16. **Fred. J. Melville:** *The Philatelic Library.*
- 17. **Fred. J. Melville:** *Azerbaijan.*
- 18. **W. Gardner:** *The Post-War Stamps of Germany.*
- 19. **Fred. J. Melville:** *Cape of Good Hope: The Fourpence Black Triangular Stamp.*

“PHILATELIC MAGAZINE” HANDBOOKS

Published by **Albert H. Harris** under the auspices of his *Philatelic Magazine*. There would appear to have been at least two series of Handbooks published by this long-lived magazine. The first appears to have been issued between 1916 and 1926.

- 1. **Nichols:** *Norway.*, 1916?
- 2. **Allender:** *Swiss Cantonal Stamps.*, 1920.
- 3. **Elliot:** *Papua.*
- 4. **Hodson & Floyd:** *G.B.*
- 5. **Hughes:** *Stamps of the Flying Post.*
- 7. **Godfrey M. White:** *The Postage Stamps of the Soviet Republics 1917-1925.*, 1925
 Price 2/6 (£0.13)
- Ginn:** *A Short History of the Post Office from Earliest Times.*
- 11. **Higlett:** *Turkey, Random Notes.*, 1926, 16pp.

Second Series

- 1. **W. Nichols:** *Norway.*
- 2. **A. S. Allender:** *Switzerland: The Cantonal Stamps.*
- 3. **W. T. Elliot:** *The Stamps of Papua.* Price 1/- (£0.05) 1922
- 4. **H. S. Hodson & E. W. Floyd:** *Great Britain: The Line-engraved “Alphabets”.*
- 5. **H. E. Coulson:** *U.S.A.: The 2c Columbus.*
- 6. **Philatelic Society of Rhodesia:** *Rhodesia: Check List.* 1925

7. **Godfrey M. White:** *The Postage Stamps of the Soviet Republics 1917-1925.*
Price 2/6 (£0.13) 1925
8. **W. Ward:** *The Postage Stamps of France.*

PHILATELIC MAGAZINE REPRINTS

The *Philatelic Magazine* had traditionally printed sufficient extra copies to supply back-numbers to those non-subscribers interested in specific articles. During the War, this was no longer possible owing to paper restrictions. However, once the War had ended, the publisher reprinted many articles that had been in demand and sold them at a shilling each, post free. No more than a hundred copies of any one of them was printed. The following Reprints are known:

1. **Henry Jervis:** *"Pont du Gard" (France).*
2. **William J. Davey:** *Hawaiian Forgeries.*
3. **Roger A. Mathes:** *Jamaica Pictorial Designs of 1919-22.*
4. *Free French Colonial Designs, based on Information from Free French Headquarters.*
5. **A. H. Harris:** *Status of Egyptian Interpostals.*
6. **L. N. & M. Williams:** *The Maltese Halfpenny.*
7. **A. H. Harris:** *Perak Provisional Postal Receipts.*
8. **Henry Jervis:** *"Port de la Rochelle" (France).*
9. **A. H. Harris:** *Meter Stamps of Switzerland and Liechtenstein.*
10. **A. H. Harris:** *Forgeries of Old Brazil.* Plus:
F. B. Perry & H. Gauthier: *St Pierre & Miquelon "Noel" and "FNFL" Overprints.*
11. **A. H. Harris:** *Meter Postage Stamps of Malaya.*
12. **T. E. Field:** *Gt. Britain Geo. V High Values and Mourning Essay.*
13. **H. F. Johnson:** *Brunei 107-24 Study of Vignette Plate 1.*
14. **L. N. Williams & E. F. Hurt:** *Posta of Liannos.*
15. **L. Meyer-Tissot:** *French Equatorial Africa Free French Forces Overprints.*
16. **Gisburn & Castle:** *Sudan Desert Postman Type Differences.* Plus:
C. R. Abbott: *"Black Jacks".*
17. **A. Rolli:** *The Post in Liechtenstein.*
18. **Geo. P. Howard:** *Private Coil Stamps of U.S.A.*
19. **K. Strauss:** *Switzerland 1882-1907.*
20. **A. S. Allender:** *Gt. Britain 2d. Blue Line-Engraved "With Stars".*
21. **D. P. Young:** *Gt. Britain 1934-5 Photogravures.*
22. **R. P. Smith:** *Papua, Mullet Printings of 2d. on 1½d., 1931, Plated.*
23. **B. H. S. Grant:** *Falkland Dependancies in 1912.*
24. **R. K. G. Blaker:** *British Empire Silver Jubilee Flagstaff Varieties.*
25. **A. H. Harris:** *More about Egyptian Interpostals.*
26. **G. Kuisel:** *Switzerland "Silk Thread" Issues, 1854-62.*
27. **R. G. Stone:** *French Colonial Grid Cancellations.*
28. *The Post in Monaco. (Reprinted from L'Union Postale)*
29. **G. H. Dannatt:** *Chile Official Stamps 1907.*
30. **C. I. Greenhow:** *Canada 1870.* Plus:
Capt. J. C. Rothwell: *Die II of 1922.*
31. **L. N. & M. Williams:** *Bavaria "Numeral" and "Arms" Stamps 1849-1911.*
32. **L. N. & M. Williams:** *Stamps of Bergedorf.*
33. **E. Leslie Barker:** *Belgium, De La Rue Die Proofs.*
34. **Albert H. Harris, Sgt. H. G. Elderkin, L. Meyer-Tissot & Charles West:**
French Stamp Studies.
35. **C. Chen:** *Wartime Issues of China.*

References

1. *Philatelic Magazine Reprints.*, Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1946, p.60.
 - An explanation about and list of the Reprints.

PHILATELIC RECORD HANDBOOKS

Articles published in **The Philatelic Record** and reprinted in booklet form.

1. **Lt. F. H. Napier:** *Notes on the stamps of Griqualand West.*, 1903
2. **Dr. E. Diena:** *The stamps of the Duchy of Modena and the Modenese Provinces.*, [1905].
3. **I. J. Bernstein:** *The official stamps of Great Britain.*, [1906].
4. **R. B. Yardley:** *The dies of the postage stamps of Portugal of the reigns of Dona Maria 2nd, and Don Pedro 5th.*, 1907.
5. **A. de Reuterskiöld:** *The forgeries of the "Cantonal" stamps of Switzerland.* 1909

PHILBRICK & WESTOBY

Frederick A. Philbrick & William A. S. Westoby: *The Postage and Telegraph Stamps of Great Britain.*, Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1881, 384pp.

The section on Telegraph stamps (pp.315-375 and the page on their essays and proofs) was reproduced as a handout for a display to the Royal Philatelic Society London by **Prof. Iain Stevenson** on the 12th February 2015.

POSTAGE STAMP HANDBOOKS

See "**The Postage Stamp**" Handbooks.

POWER, Eustace B.

See **Philatelic Horse Sense**.

QQQQ

RRRR

RAGATZ, Lowell

The Fournier Album of Philatelic Forgeries.

[Lowell Ragatz, USA, 1971.]

References

1. *Pre-Publication Announcement of an Important Addition to your Philatelic Reference Library.*, James H. Beal, Warren, OH, USA, [1970], 1p.
2. *The Fournier Album of Philatelic Forgeries.*, Newsletter, Early 1971, n.pp. [pp.1-2].
 - Details of the background to the original book and to this reprint.
3. *Fournier Album of Philatelic Forgeries.*, Stamps, 13th March 1971, p.?
 - "Review" of the book extracted from **Ragatz's** notes.
4. *The Fournier Album of Philatelic Forgeries.*, [Advert for the book by H. L. Lindquist], Stamps, 20th March 1971, p.675.
 - Details of the origin of the book and the contents of the reprint.

RAY, Leslie R. & ROGERS-TILLSTONE, B.

Background to Philately.

Blandford Press, London, UK, 1953, 224pp.

This is an anthology of papers read at the Philatelic Congresses of Great Britain and is dedicated to the memory of **Fred. J. Melville**.

List of the papers included in the Volume:

<u>Authors</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Pages</u>
Capt. C. W. G. Crawford	<i>Reflections on modern philately.</i>	11-14
R. B. Yardley	<i>Falsification of stamps.</i>	15-22
A. J. Sefi	<i>How best can interest in philately be stimulated?</i>	23-33
Capt. H. R. Oldfield	<i>The stamps of unfashionable countries.</i>	34-42
Dr. Gordon Ward	<i>Thief-proof stamps and true philately.</i>	43-46
Benjamin Goodfellow	<i>Retrospect and prospect.</i>	47-54
Rev. J. Mursell	<i>Specialism; its field, its aims and its dangers.</i>	55-68
C. Richard Lewis	<i>Pre-label days.</i>	69-75
Sir John M. H. Wilson	<i>Fair dealing.</i>	76-80
Miss Penn-Gaskell	<i>The lure of postmarks and cancellations.</i>	81-86
Maj. A. E. Hopkins	<i>Catalogue prices in relation to market values.</i>	87-94
H. R. Harmer	<i>Conservation of postage stamps.</i>	95-105
Sir B. Guy Harrison	<i>The photogravure process as applied to postage stamp printing.</i>	106-116
Frank Godden	<i>International philatelic exhibitions here, there and hereafter.</i>	117-126
Cuthbert Greig	<i>A puzzled layman looks at philately.</i>	127-133
Leslie R. Ray	<i>A puzzled philatelist looks at philately, philatelic customs and his fellow philatelists.</i>	134-145
Fred. J. Melville	<i>The lives of the forgers.</i>	146-161
L. C. C. Nicholson	<i>How to run a philatelic society successfully.</i>	162-170
S. Graveson	<i>The pedigree of the postage stamp.</i>	171-176
Dr. William Byam	<i>Study circles.</i>	177-185
Dr. J. P. T. Musson	<i>Philately versus Numismatics</i>	186-195
Harry Green	<i>Have you joined a study circle?</i>	196-202
T. J. Edwards	<i>The place of the auctioneer in philately</i>	203-212
Rev. P. H. Turnbull	<i>The charm of the Classics</i>	213-218
Mrs M. Hannay Meredith	<i>Philately and Postal History: What is their relationship?</i>	219-224

ROBERTSON, Alan W.

The Maritime Postal History of the British Isles.

References

1. **Kenneth F. Chapman:** *Books of some account.*, Stamps, January 1992, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.52-55.
 - The background to the publication by one who was around at the time.

ROBSON LOWE

The Encyclopædia of Empire Postage Stamps.

Five Volumes, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1935-1991.

References

1. **Brian Schofield:** *Building an Empire, the Robson Lowe story.*, Stamp Lover, oct 2010, Volume 102, Issue 5, pp.128-129.
 - A history of the Encyclopædia.

ROYAL PHILATELIC SOCIETY OF NEW ZEALAND

Wellington, New Zealand.

- The Society published a series of monographs on the philately of New Zealand, beginning in 1953.

1. **G. R. Lee:** *The Penny Universal of New Zealand.*, 1953. (1,000 copies)
2. **George G. Fisher:** *The Printing Flaws of the One Penny Dominion 1909-1926.*, 1973.
3. **J. W. Brodie; F. H. Jackson; K. J. McNaught & R. S. Craddock:** *The New Zealand Railway Revenue Stamps.*, 1979.

4. **R. D. Samuel:** *The "Second Type" Postage Due Stamps of New Zealand.*, 1980.
5. **J. W. Brodie:** *The New Zealand Railway Charges Stamps: Design and Printing.*, 1983.
6. **A. R. Burge:** *A Postal History of the Samoan Islands (Part 1. 1830-1914).*, 1987.
7. **A. Dibley:** *New Zealand Arms Type Duty Stamps: The Design Process 1915-1929.*, 1988.

References

1. *What do you know about the famous New Zealand Handbooks?*, New Zealand Bulletin, April 1968, Volume 5, Issue 9, n.pp. [p.9].
 - Some basic details on the first four Handbooks.

SSSS

S.C.F. HANDBOOKS

See Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly Handbooks

S.G. STAMP BOOKS

See under SG Philatelic Handbooks.

SELTZ, Charles M.

Also known as **Frederick Henry King**.

Charles M. Seltz's Price Catalogu [sic] of Postage Stamps.
Boston, MA, USA, 1866, 14pp.

References

1. **J. B. Chittenden:** *Two very rare philatelic works: Gifts of Joseph S. Rich.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1927, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.169-170.

SELTZ, Charles M.

Also known as **Frederick Henry King**.

The Postage-Stamp Collector's Handbook.

C. M. Seltz, Boston, MA, USA, 1867.

(S. Allan Taylor, Boston, MA, USA, 1867.)

- The book was fitted with revised wrappers showing the publisher to be either **Samuel Allan Taylor** (two different wrappers) or **A. H. Wheeler**.

References

1. *Notices of philatelic publications.*, The Philatelist, January 1868, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.12.
 - A favourable review of the book.
2. *Review of postal publications.*, The Stamp Collector's Magazine, January 1868, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.13-14.
 - A favourable review of the book, pointing out that although it is not up to the standard of British catalogues, it is original and cheap.

SEVERN-WILEY-JEWETT BOOKLETS

Severn-Wylie-Jewett, Beverley, MA, USA. They published a series of booklets, of which number 29 is said to be rare.

1. **Bertram W. H. Poole:** *The Stamps of Cook Islands.*, 24 pages.
2. **Bertram W. H. Poole:** *The Beginner's Guide.*, 44 pages.

- 4th edition, 54 pages.
3. **Frank E. Goodwin:** *Goodwin's Specialized United States.*, 68 pages.
2nd revised edition, 1919.
 4. *How to Deal in Stamps.*, 24 pages.
5th edition, 24 pages.
 - 5.
 - 6.
 7. **H. L. Wiley:** *United States, Parcel Post Stamps, Stamp Booklets, Postal Savings Stamps.*, 36 pages.
 8. **R. E. R. Dalwick:** *The Postage Stamps of Gambia.*, 16 pages.
 9. **H. L. Wiley:** *The U.S. 3c Green 1870-1887.*
2nd edition, 26 pages.
 10. **Luff, Howes & Richards:** *Postage Stamps and Stationery of the Hawaiian Islands.*, 21 pages.
 - 11.
 - 12.
 13. **Frank E. Goodwin:** *United States Department Stamps.*, 14 pages.
 14. **R. E. R. Dalwick:** *Virgin Islands.*, 15 pages.
 - 15.
 16. **Wm. L. Stevenson:** *United States Grills.*, 15pp., ca.1910.
 17. **Bill Bloss:** *The Dealer and His Stock.*, 29 pages.
2nd edition, 28 pages.
 18. **Roderick Engield:** *Stamps of Oaxaca.*, 11 pages.
 19. **Wm. Evans:** *Stamps of the Canal Zone.*, 35 pages.
 20. **B. W. H. Poole:** *The Postage Stamps of Canada.*, 79pp.
 21. **B. W. H. Poole and J. M. Bartels:** *United States Virgin Islands.*, 27 pages.
 22. **Wm. Ward:** *The Postage Stamps of Great Britain.*, 25 pages.
 23. **Christopher West [Elliott Perry]:** *United States Revenue Stamps.*, 52 pages.
 24. **Edwin B. Hill:** *Monaco and its Foremost Specialist Rev. Geo. E. Barber, M.A.*, 16pp., ca.1910.
 - 25.
 26. **Fred. J. Melville:** *Postage Stamps Worth Fortunes.*
 27. **B. W. H. Poole:** *The Postage Stamps of Prince Edward Island.*, 16pp., 1920.
 28. **B. W. H. Poole:** *The Postage stamps of New Brunswick.*, 16pp., [1921].
 29. **R. McP Cabeen:** *United States Five Cents Red Error.*
 30. **Elliott Perry:** *The First United States Postage Stamp.*, 14 pages.
 31. **Bertram W. H. Poole:** *The Postage Stamps of British Columbia and Vancouver Island.*, 14 pages.
 32. **L. G. Barrett:** *U.S. 3c Violet War and Victory.*, 14 pages.
 33. **Fred J. Melville:** *The Postage Stamps of the Cayman Islands.*
 34. **B. W. H. Poole:** *The Postage Stamps of Nova Scotia.*, 20pp., [1921].
 35. **Bertram W. H. Poole:** *The Postage Stamps of Crete.*, 32pp., 1921.
 36. **Joseph Ward:** *Ship Stamps of the World.*, 15 pages.
 - 37.
 - 38.
 39. **Elliott Perry:** *United States 1857-1860 Issues.*, 63 pages.
 - 40.
 41. **Stephen G. Rich:** *The Stamps of The Union of South Africa.*, 16 pages.
 42. **J. W. Sampson:** *The Seven Cent Vermilion U.S. 1871-1873 Issue.*, 16 pages.
 - 43.
 44. **F. E. Heydon:** *The Stamps of Panama.*, 62 pages.
 45. **Bertram W. H. Poole:** *Belgium.*, 74 pages.

References

1. **Charles J. Phillips:** *Fifty Years of Philately: The History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1906, pp.127-129 (odd pages only).

SG PHILATELIC HANDBOOKS

Stanley Gibbons, London, UK. The oldest stamp dealer in the world, they appear to have issued several series of Handbooks. This series started out as *The Stanley Gibbons Philatelic Handbooks*.

1. **G. Harrison & F. H. Napier:** *Portuguese India.*, 1893, 87pp.
2. **F. H. Napier & G. Smith:** *South Australia.*, 1894.
- 2a. *A priced-list of the rare stamps in the "Winzer" collection with a few additions.*, 1894.
3. **W. B. Thornhill:** *Shanghai.*, 1895.
4. **F. H. Napier & E. D. Bacon:** *St. Vincent.*, 1895.
5. **E. D. Bacon & F. H. Napier:** *The Stamps of Barbados with a History and Description of the Star-Watermarked Papers of Messers. Perkins Bacon and Co.*, 1896.
6. **E. D. Bacon:** *Reprints of Postal Adhesive Stamps and their Characteristics.*, 1899.
7. **E. D. Bacon & F. H. Napier:** *Grenada: to which is prefixed an Account of the Perforations of the Perkins Bacon Printed Stamps of the British Colonies.*, 1902.
- 7a. **E. J. Nankivell:** *Stamp Collecting as a Pastime.*, 1902, 68pp.
8. **Emilio Diena:** *A History of the Postage Stamps of Sicily.*, 1904. (Translated by **E. B. Evans**)
9. **Charles J. Phillips:** *The Postage Stamps, etc. of the Fiji Islands.*, 1908.
Charles J. Phillips: *Paraguay.*, 1912.

Second series entitled S.G. Stamp Books

1. **H. A. Spowart:** *The Postage Stamps of the Gold Coast.*, 1929.

"STAMP COLLECTING" HANDBOOKS

89 Farringdon Street, London, UK.

A weekly magazine which issued a series of handbooks, initially under the general editorship of **Derek Ingram**. There seems to have been at least two series of Handbooks.

For most, if not all of the Handbooks, fifty Authors' Copies were produced on art paper, autographed, interleaved and mostly bound.

- | | | | |
|-----|---|-------------------|------|
| 1. | W. H. A. Williams: <i>Notes on King's Heads.</i> | Price 1/- (£0.05) | 1914 |
| 2. | Douglas B. Armstrong: <i>Postage Stamps of War.</i> | Price 6d. (£0.03) | 1914 |
| 3. | R. E. R. Dalwick: <i>Togo and its Occupation Stamps.</i> | Price 1/- (£0.05) | 1915 |
| 4. | R. B. Rowell: <i>Notes on Controls, Part 1, Victorian.</i> | Price 3/- (£0.15) | 1915 |
| 5. | R. B. Rowell: <i>Notes on Controls, Part 2, Edwardian & Georgian.</i> | | 1916 |
| 6. | Paul King: <i>Notes on the Chinese Postal Service.</i> | Price 7d. (£0.03) | 1917 |
| 7. | Derek Ingram: <i>The Postage Stamps of the Italian States.</i> | Price 7d. (£0.03) | 1917 |
| 8. | S. A. Brown: <i>The Postage Stamps of St. Vincent.</i> | Price 1/- (£0.05) | 1917 |
| 9. | Capt. F. D. Higham: <i>The Postage stamps of Gibraltar.</i> | Price 3/- (£0.15) | 1918 |
| 10. | Capt. A. E. Hopkins: <i>The Postage Stamps of the Leeward Islands.</i> | Price 3/- (£0.15) | 1918 |
| 11. | R. B. Rowell: <i>Notes on Controls, Part 2, Edwardian & Georgian.</i>
2 nd edition of N ^o 5 | | 1919 |
| 12. | Derek Ingram: <i>Postage Stamps of the Red Cross.</i> | Price 2/6 (£0.13) | 1919 |
| 13. | F. Hugh Vallancey: <i>Philatelic Advertisers, 1919.</i> | Price 3/- (£0.15) | 1919 |

- 14 *Philatelic Societies.*
Announced but never published.
15. **Frank Wadham:** *Penny Blacks Plated.* Price 2/6 (£0.13) 1920
16. **Percy C. Bishop:** *The Story of "Stamp Collecting".* Price 3d (£0.01) 1918
17. **W. B. Haworth:** *Chile 1766-1919.* Price 5/- (£0.25) 1919
- [18 **A. R. Simpson:** *Auction Prices of British Postage Stamps.*
Price 2/6 (£0.13)
Listed in "Stamp Collecting" Literary Supplement, 3rd June 1922, p.xviii.]
18. **R. H. D. Lockhart:** *A Study of the stamps of Sarawak.* Price 2/- (£0.10) 1920
Shown as number 19 in the above reference.
19. **R. A. King:** *Postage Stamps of the Irish Free State.* 1930
20. **C. S. Morton:** *Jamaica Post Towns 1840-1875.* Price 1/- (£0.05) 1921
21. **Derek Ingram:** *Colonial & Foreign Currencies.* Price 1/- (£0.05) 1921
22. **R. Ridgway:** *Air Post Stamps.* 1922
23. **C. C. Lambert:** *Guide to Stamp Collecting.* 1922
24. **S. A. R. Oliver & F. Hugh Vallancey:**
Postage Stamps of Great Britain Part 1. 1923
25. *Postage Stamps of Great Britain Part 2.*
26. *Postage Stamps of Great Britain Part 3.*
27. *Postage Stamps of Great Britain Part 4.*
28. *Postage Stamps of Great Britain Part 5.*
29. *Postage Stamps of Great Britain Part 6.*
30. *Postage Stamps of Great Britain Part 7.*
31. *Postage Stamps of Great Britain Part 8.*
32. *Postage Stamps of Great Britain Part 9.*
33. *Postage Stamps of Great Britain Part 10.*
34. **P. L. Tengely:** *British Postmarks Prior to May 6th 1840.* 1926
35. **H. L. Friis:** *The Stamps of Denmark.* 1927
36. **Henry Harvey:** *Early Dates of the Stamps of Victoria.* 1927
37. **M. O'C. Walshe:** *The Obrenovich Stamps of Serbia (1866-1904).*
Price 1/- (£0.05) 1929
38. **W. E. Fyndem:** *Stamps for Investment.* 1929
39. **A. S. Deaville:** *Postal Systems of Vancouver Island and Br. Columbia
1849-1871.* 1929
Incorrectly numbered 36.
40. **T. Todd:** *The Embossed Octagonal Postage Stamps of Great Britain.* 1930
41. **F. Hugh Vallancey:** *British Stamps Perforated with Firm's Initials.* 1933
42. **F. Hugh Vallancey:** *British Photogravure Stamps 1934-1935.* 1935
43. **Douglas Armstrong:** *Silver Jubilee Stamps of the Empire.* 1935
44. **W. E. Fyndem:** *The Art of Arranging a Stamp Collection.* 1935

References

1. **F. Hugh Vallancey:** "Stamp Collecting" Handbooks., The Stamp Collectors' Bulletin, September 1948-May 1949, Whole number 11, pp.16-19.
➤ As well as listing all of this series of Handbooks, it includes details of other books published by Stamp Collecting which were not numbered.

STAMP COLLECTING HANDBOOKS (New Series)

89 Farringdon Street, London, UK.

1. **Maj. T. L. C. Tomkins:** *The Persian Gulf.*, 1950, 3/6 [£0.18]

STAMP COLLECTORS' FORTNIGHTLY HANDBOOKS

London, UK.

1. **Fred. J. Melville:** *Siam: Its Posts and Postage Stamps.*, 1906

STAMP COLLECTORS HANDBOOKS

A series of pamphlets begun by **F. Hugh Vallancey** just before the Second World War. Most copies were lost when his premises were destroyed in the Blitz. Some of the booklets were reprinted after the War.

1. **F. H. Vallancey:** *Stamps Perforated with Firms' Initials.*, 2/6 [£0.13]
2. **F. H. Vallancey:** *The Postage Stamps of King Edward VIII.*, 1939, 2/6 [£0.13]
2nd edition, 1948, 2/6 [£0.13]
3. **F. H. Vallancey:** *Jubilee Stamps of King George V.*, 2/6 [£0.13]
4. **F. H. Vallancey:** *Photogravure Stamps of King George V.*, 2/6 [£0.13]
5. **Charles Nissen:** *Id. Black Plate Characteristics.*, 5/- [£0.25]
6. **F. Wadham:** *Id. Blacks Plated.*, 5/- [£0.25]
7. **W. Hadlow:** *Hints on Stamp Collecting.*, 2/6 [£0.13]

STAMP COLLECTORS' LIBRARY

Robert Croome, Tewkesbury, UK.

A series of books of not less than thirty-two pages in length, published at the very low price of fourpence (£0.02) each, post free.

1. **W. S. Warburg [& Robert Croome]:** *The Stamps of Egypt.*, 1895.
2. **Robert Croome:** *The Adhesive Stamps of Austria.*, 1896.

"THE STAMP LOVER" HANDBOOKS

The magazine of the Junior Philatelic Society (Later the National Philatelic Society), London, UK.

1. **L. W. Crouch:** *The Fiscal Stamps of the United States.*, 1910.
2. **R. W. H. Row:** *The Adhesive Postage Stamps of Siam.*, 1912.
3. **W. B. Haworth & H. L. Sargent:** *The Postage Stamps of the Hejaz.*, 1922.
4. **D. J. Gadsby:** *Heligoland: Originals and Reprints.*, 1947.

STANLEY GIBBONS HANDBOOKS, THE

See **SG Philatelic Handbooks.**

STANLEY GIBBONS' STAMP BOOKS

See **SG Philatelic Handbooks.**

STANPHIL STAMP BOOKS

Stanley Gibbons Ltd., 391 Strand, London, UK.

The company produced a short series of booklets about stamps in the mid 1930s which were sold at 1/- (5p) each.

0. **Stanley Phillips:** *Stamp Collecting for All.*
1. **Stanley Phillips:** *By Air Through the Stamp Album.*
2. **A. E. Gould:** *Native Races of the Stamp Album.*
3. **A. E. Gould:** *Land Transport in the Stamp Album.*
4. **L. P. W. Renouf:** *The Stamp Zoo. Part 1. Beasts.*
5. **L. P. W. Renouf:** *The Stamp Zoo. Part 2. Birds, Fish, Reptiles.*
6. **A. O. Crane:** *Postage Stamps and the Empire's Story.*
7. **A. E. Gould:** *Literature and Stamps.*, 1936.

STORCH, Adolf Franz

Das Postwesen von seinem Ursprunge bis an die Gegenwart.

A. F. Storch, Vienna, Austria, 1866, 175pp.

References

1. **J. B. Chittenden:** *Two very rare philatelic works: Gifts of Joseph S. Rich.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1927, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.169-170.
 - Details of the copy of the book held in the Collectors Club Library.

SURVEY OF EGYPT

See **Earnest M. Dowson**.

TTTT

TASCO EDUCATIONAL BOOKLETS

Published by the Tatham Stamp Company, Springfield, MA, USA.

References

1. **Wayne Youngblood:** *Tasco Booklets.*, American Philatelist, November 2005, Volume 119, Issue 11, pp.986-990.

A history of the booklets and list of all those known to the author.
2. **John L. Faris:** *Tasco sheetlets.*, American Philatelist, March 2006, Volume 120, Issue 3, p.202.
 - An illustration of the *Washington Bicentennial Sheet*.
3. **Michael S. Turrini:** *Tasco tidbits.*, American Philatelist, March 2006, Volume 120, Issue 3, pp.215-216.
 - Brief biographical details of **Howard E. Mackintosh**, the owner of the **Tatham Stamp Company** (later **Tatham Stamp & Coin Company**).

TATHAM STAMP COMPANY

See **Tasco**.

TAYLOR, Samuel Allan

See also under **Charles M. Seltz**.

TELZ, Otto

Grosses Handbuch der Philatelie.

See under **Ernst Heitmann**.

“THE POSTAGE STAMP” HANDBOOKS

“The Postage Stamp” Handbooks were edited by **Fred. J. Melville** and published by **W. H. Peckitt**, London, UK. **Peckitt** was also the publisher of the weekly stamp magazine, *The Postage Stamp* which was edited by **Melville**. When **Peckitt’s** company was taken over by **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, they continued to publish the booklets under their own imprint.

1. **E. J. Nankivell:** *Jamaica and Cayman Islands.*
2. **E. J. Nankivell:** *Cape of Good Hope.*
3. **E. J. Nankivell:** *Niger Coast Protectorate.*
4. **B. W. H. Poole:** *Dominica.*
5. **Fred. J. Melville:** *Abyssinia.*, 1909
6. **Single CA:** *New Hebrides.*
7. **Fred. J. Melville:** *How to Start a Philatelic Society.*, 1909

8. **Fred J. Melville:** *The Romance of Postage Stamps.*, 1910
9. **R. E. R. Dalwigk:** *Prince Edward Island.*
10. **Miss Fitte*:** *The World's Stamp Errors: Part I. The British Empire.*
11. **Miss Fitte*:** *The World's Stamp Errors: Part II. Foreign Countries.*

* Pseudonym for **Fred. J. Melville.**

TON, Max

Handbuch der Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur. [*Handbook of German Philatelic Literature.*]

References

1. **Dr. Paul Pirl:** *A letter from the Eastern front.*, Der Philatelist, 15th October 1915, Volume 36, Issue 10, pp.208-209. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 588.}
 - A detailed commentary on the proposed publication.

TREPEL, Scott R. & LAWRENCE, Ken

Rarity Revealed. The Benjamin K. Miller Collection., Smithsonian National Postal museum & The New York Public Library, USA, 2006.

- One was supposed to be able to order the book directly from the Smithsonian but some people that tried could not obtain a copy. Apparently, people at the Smithsonian claimed that they lost money on every copy they sold because of a contract under which the books are owned by another party until November 2007 or so, at which time the Smithsonian will get the remainders free of charge. (Information from **Leonard H. Hartmann**, February 2007.)

UUUU

UNION PHILATÉLIQUE DE GENEVE

Album de Fac-Similes-Edite par L'Union Philatélique de Geneva., Union Philatélique de Geneva, Switzerland, 1928. Published in an edition of 440 copies.

N°222 Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE

The Postal Service Guide to U.S. Stamps. United States Postal Service, New York, NY, USA.

This publication was started in 1927 by the United States Post Office Department and has been updated regularly since then. The following titles have been used:

1927-	A Description of United States Postage Stamps and Postal Cards
193?-	A Description of United States Postage Stamps
1949-	Postage Stamps of the United States
1972-	United States Stamps & Stories
1982-	The Postal Service Guide to U.S. Stamps

References

1. **Steven J. Rod:** *The saga of a book.*, The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, February 2010, Whole number 37, pp.14-15.

VVVV

VALLANCEY, F. Hugh

Catalogue of the "Bacon" Philatelic Library formed by the late Sir Edward Denny Bacon, K.C.V.O., Vallancey Press, London, UK, 1939, 90pp. (It included a pricing supplement: *Philatelic Literature Price List 1st September 1939.*, 8pp.) Price 10/6 [£0.53] Published in an

edition of 100 copies, the first six being hard bound as “Author’s” copies.

References

1. *The “Bacon” philatelic library.*, The London Philatelist, November 1939, Volume 48, pp.325-326.
 - In this review, it is noted that few copies of the booklet remain so few, if any, would have been lost when **Vallancey’s** premises were bombed on the 10th May 1941.
2. **James Negus:** *Philatelic Literature: Compilation Techniques and Reference Sources.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, p.215.
 - **Negus** gives the inside story of this booklet provided by **L. N. Williams**, who originally compiled it. There is a copy of the typescript bound with Bacon’s own listing of his library, which was held by **Williams** who also had number 3 of the hard bound copies. **Negus** was however in error in hypothesising that many copies of the catalogue were lost during the air raid in May 1941. (See reference of November 1939 above.)

WWW

“W.E.P.” SERIES OF PHILATELIC HANDBOOKS

A series of monographs published by **David Field**, the publisher of the *West End Philatelist*. Each handbook deals with an individual country and they are aimed at both the beginner and the specialist. All priced at 6d. (£0.03) except number 11 which was 1/- (£0.05).

1. *Hong Kong.*
2. *Falkland Islands.*
3. *Zululand.*
4. *Gold Coast.*
5. *Bulgaria.*
6. *Bermuda.*
7. *The postage stamps of Sierra Leone.* 1911
8. *Grenada.*
9. *Malta.*
10. **T. F. Marriner:** *The postage stamps of Sudan.* 1915
11. **Charles H. Greenwood:** *Togo: The Stamps of the British and French Occupations.*

WHEELER, A. H.

See also under **Charles M. Seltz**.

WHO’S WHO IN PHILATELY

From 1914 to 1937, **Albert Harris** published thirteen editions of *Who’s Who in Philately* in book form. By the time the fourteenth edition came round, War was looming if not already declared and there were fewer people to do the required work coupled with a general shortage of paper. Accordingly, the fourteenth edition was published as an integral part of the *Stamp Collectors’ Annual* of 1942⁽¹⁾.

This situation continued with a new edition of *Who’s Who* in every subsequent *Annual* published up to 1950 (dated 1951 on the cover). Thereafter, it was discontinued owing to the readers not wanting it to appear in every *Annual*⁽²⁾. Although there was a plan to issue it as a separate publication once again, this never happened.

References

1. **Albert H. Harris:** *Who’s Who in Philately.*, in the *Stamp Collectors’ Annual 1942.*,

30th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1942, p.5.

2. **Tom Morgan:** *Pity the patient stamp collector!*, in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1952.*, [39th edition], Harris Publications, London, UK, 1951, p.7.

Bibliography

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1914.*, [1st edition], The Philatelic Circular, London, UK, 1913, 89pp.

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1915.*, 2nd edition, The Philatelic Circular, London, UK, 1915, 89pp. {Available in paper and cloth editions at the price of 1/- (5p) and 2/6 (12.5p) respectively.}

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1916.*, 3rd edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1916, 98pp.

{Some of the entries for American philatelists were reprinted as: *Who's Who in Philately.*, The Albemarle Stamp Collector, May 1916, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.97-100.}

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1918.*, 4th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1918, 88pp. {Available in standard and interleaved editions at the price of 2/- (10p) for either edition.}

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1920-21.*, 5th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1920, 91pp.

{The introductory details regarding royal philatelists and all of the entries for American philatelists were reprinted as: *Royal stamp collectors.*, The Albemarle Stamp Collector, January 1921, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.21-29 & February, Issue 2, pp.82-86.}

Albert H. Harris & D. B. Armstrong: *Who's Who in Philately 1923.*, 6th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1923, 134pp.

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1925.*, 7th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1925, 128pp.

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1926.*, 8th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1926, 140pp.

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1928.*, 9th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1928, 184pp.

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1931.*, 10th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1931, 228pp.

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1933.*, 11th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1933, 212pp.

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1935.*, 12th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1935, 204pp.

Six lists updating the book were published in The Philatelic Magazine as:

Who's Who Corrigenda., N^o. 1., 5th April 1935, Volume 35, Issue 7, p.239.

N^o. 2., 14th June 1935, Volume 35, Issue 12, p.435.

N^o. 3., 26th July 1935, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.35.

N^o. 4., 23rd August 1935, Volume 36, Issue 4, p.121.

N^o. 5., 27th December 1935, Volume 36, Issue 13, p.426.

N^o. 5. [sic], 20th March 1936, Volume 37, Issue 6, p.200.

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately 1937.*, 13th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1937, 208pp.

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately.*, 14th edition, in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1942.*, 30th edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1942, pp.65-78.

Albert H. Harris & R. K. G. Blaker: *Who's Who in Philately.*, 15th edition, in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1943.*, 31st edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1943, pp.81-96.

Albert H. Harris & R. K. G. Blaker: *Who's Who in Philately.*, 16th edition, in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1944.*, 32nd edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1944, pp.88-106.

Albert H. Harris: *Who's Who in Philately.*, 17th edition, in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1945.*, 33rd edition, The Philatelic Magazine, London, UK, 1945, pp.71-90.

Tom Morgan: *Who's Who in Philately.*, [18th edition], in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1946.*, [34th edition], Harris Publications, London, UK, 1946, pp.47-59.

Tom Morgan: *Who's Who in Philately.*, [19th edition], in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1947.*, [35th edition], Harris Publications, London, UK, 1947, pp.64-80.

Note: Up to 1947, the *Stamp Collectors' Annual* was published towards the end of the year whose date it carried. Subsequent volumes were dated the year after publication, giving them an apparently extended currency and potentially greater sales. Accordingly, there is no volume dated 1948.

Tom Morgan: *Who's Who in Philately.*, [20th edition], in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1949.*, [36th edition], Harris Publications, London, UK, 1948, pp.74-95.

Tom Morgan: *Who's Who in Philately.*, [21st edition], in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1950.*, [37th edition], Harris Publications, London, UK, 1949, pp.76-101.

Tom Morgan: *Who's Who in Philately.*, [22nd edition], in the *Stamp Collectors' Annual 1951.*, [38th edition], Harris Publications, London, UK, 1950, pp.86-106.

WILLIAMS, Leon Norman & WILLIAMS, Maurice

Fundamentals of Philately.

American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, 1971.

- Originally published in parts.
- Some years after the death of his brother, **Leon Norman Williams** revised the book and a new edition was published under his name only by the American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, 1990.

References

1. **Leon Norman Williams:** *Goodby dear friend.*, News Bulletin of the A.P.S. Writers Unit 30, February 1983, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.15-16.
The genesis of the book is described in a eulogy to the late David Lidman, who commissioned it.
2. **Henry W. Beecher:** *Flawed Fundamentals.*, The Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 1991, Volume 24, Issue 3, pp.60-61.
A rigorous review and detailed analysis of the new edition compared with the earlier one.

WILSON, Sir John

The Royal Philatelic Collection.

Dropmore Press, UK, 1952.

The first edition was intended to be 2,000 or 3,000 copies and the price was to be 20 guineas (£21.00). Eventually, the price rose to 60 guineas (£63.00), making it the most expensive philatelic book published up to that time.

Founded in 1945 by **Lord Kemsley**, the **Dropmore Press** ran into financial difficulties and closed in 1955. The assets were acquired by the **Thompson Organisation Ltd.** and the remainders of the book were found in storage. These unbound pages were purchased by **Stamp Collecting Ltd.** in 1963 and sold in sections. (See the advertisement in Stamp Collecting, 20th September 1963, p.67, where the full details of the contents of each Section is given.)

Section 1	Great Britain	(74pp., 1 colour & 16, monotone plates)	£10
Section 2	British America	(48pp., 3 colour & 8 monotone plates)	£5
Section 3	British Africa	(63pp., 2 colour & 8 monotone plates)	£5
Section 4	British Asia	(62pp., 1 colour & 8 monotone plates)	£5
Section 5	British Australasia	(75pp., 2 colour & 8 monotone plates)	£5

The account of the Royal Collection and **King George's** role in building it, was reprinted as: **Sir John Wilson, Bart., K.C.V.O.: *The Royal Philatelic Collection.***, Stamp Collecting, 20th September 1963, Volume 101, Issue 3, pp.75, 77, 79, 115 & 117; 27th September, Issue 4, pp.161, 163 & 165; 11th October, Issue 6, pp.225, 227 & 229; 25th October, Issue 8, pp.289, 291 & 295; 1st November, Issue 9, pp.321, 323 & 325; 15th November, Issue 11, pp.401 & 403; 29th November, Issue 13, pp.467 & 469; 13th December, Issue 15, pp.565 & 569; & 27th December, Issue 17, pp.625 & 627.

References

1. **Ernest A. Kehr:** *Book of books.*, The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th January 1953, Volume 17, Whole number 317, pp.56, 58 & 60.
 - The story of the book's arrival in the United States and the intense publicity surrounding it. The expected American attitude towards the publication is also given.
2. **Kenneth F. Chapman:** *Books of some account.*, Stamps, January 1992, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.52-55.
 - The background to the publication by one who was involved at the time.

WOODWARD, A. M. Tracey

The Postage Stamps of Japan and Dependencies.

References

1. **Kenneth F. Chapman:** *Books of some account.*, Stamps, January 1992, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.52-55.
 - The background to the publication by one who was involved at the time.

WORMS, Percy de

Perkins Bacon Records., 2 Volumes, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 1953.
See under **Perkins Bacon Records** in Section 3.2.2.8.

XXXX

YYYY

ZZZZ

2.2.2.3

NUMBERED EDITIONS OF IMPORTANT BIBLIOGRAPHIC WORKS RELATING TO THE LITERATURE OF PHILATELY

INTRODUCTION

Most philatelic handbooks and monographs are published in very small editions, reflecting the level of demand for them. In general, the more-specialised the subject the smaller the print run will be. Where bibliophiles are involved, this economic necessity of having a small edition is sometimes turned into a collecting opportunity by individually numbering and often signing each book. Inevitably, the next step is to produce a small portion of the print run to a different standard by virtue of the binding, paper colour or paper quality, thus producing two or more collectable varieties. This is of course, a technique well-known to postal enterprises as being irresistible to philatelists. Such a practice was taken to extremes by **William R. Ricketts**, whose *Philatelic Literature Bibliography Index* was produced in an edition of 135 copies in five variations of paper, two of which had print runs of five copies each!

Since I am an ardent bibliophile, it is natural that I try to collect a copy of each different variation of these numbered editions – almost certainly impossible for some of **Ricketts'** items. However, as each one was acquired, it was noticeable that many of these bibliographic rarities were treasured by their earlier owners and bore dedications from the author or publisher, a bookplate or some other attribute identifying previous owners. In addition, as major libraries came up for sale, the auction houses, lacking their own bibliographic specialists often turned to noted bibliophiles to lot the sales. Inevitably, these bibliophiles recognised the significance of these numbered editions and often noted prior ownership and the book's number in the description. From these sources, it gradually became possible to derive a family tree of owners for some of these books. Thus, in the mid 1980s, I began to record the histories of all numbered editions of major bibliographic works. A decade or so later, I added the more-minor works to the list of those I followed, which explains why those have fewer entries.

For some bibliographic works, the lack of information regarding the number issued – in spite of each copy being numbered – or the large number published lead me to not include them in this project. These books have an entry saying why they did not qualify for inclusion.

Over the years, data has been gathered from the books themselves, when I have been fortunate enough to come across them, auction sale and library catalogues, booksellers' lists and many other sources. Correspondence from like-minded individuals who have their own copies, has also resulted in the location of many new copies. However, philatelic librarians, notably **Gini Horn**, formerly of the American Philatelic Research Library and **David Beech** of the British Library, have been remarkably obliging in searching their shelves and advising me of their holdings, often including interesting notes on any inscriptions or bookplates they bore and sources from which they had been obtained. My thanks go to all those who helped me in this endeavour.

My original intention was to present my findings as a simple list of publications with a family tree of their owners, in the expectation that its publication would induce others to send me more information. However, when I looked over even the first draft of my sparse listing it was

evident that the list of owners I had drawn up included virtually all of the great philatelic bibliophiles. In addition, the auction houses and dealers who had handled the books were similarly eminent in the field of philatelic literature. The simple listing has therefore been expanded to include brief biographical details of each of the authors, publishers, owners and dealers who have been involved with these editions. Occasionally, it has been necessary to add entries for those not apparently directly involved, notably dealers not included in the family trees but who were nonetheless important, having undoubtedly been in the chain of dealers that handled the books.

On all matters relating to philatelic literature, the first point of reference should always be **James Negus'** book *Philatelic Literature: Compilation Techniques and Reference Sources*⁽¹⁾ and so it was in this case. Much basic biographical data was extracted from **Negus'** book and then augmented by reference to other sources. Constant reference to **Negus** would be merely repetitive and it can therefore be assumed that non-referenced data is generally attributable to **Negus**.

Much of the information regarding the transfer of numbered books from one owner to the next comes from auction catalogues. **Herb Trenchard** is without doubt the pre-eminent collector on philatelic auction catalogues and his seminal work on the subject^(1a) has been used to provide details of both bibliophiles and particularly, auctioneers. In addition, his first hand account of the formation and eventual dispersal of **George Turner's** library has provided extensive details of the many bibliophiles whose libraries **Turner** acquired. Here again, a general acknowledgement is made to avoid much repetition

THE BOOKS

All book covers (unless otherwise mentioned) are illustrated half full size.

The entries under each book are in the following order:

Number of book	Owner	Auction house or dealer, date of sale, lot or list number {price}
----------------	--------------	---

Lines with no book number refer to subsequent owners of the preceding book. Auctions on the same line as the owner are generally named sales of the owner's library. Books intended to be signed by the author are noted in the text and individual books are noted as signed (s) or unsigned (u) after their number. The absence of a notation means that this attribute of the book is unknown.

Notations in brackets are as follows:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Bequest: | the book passed to the recipient by the previous owner's Will or as a gift from the heir(s). |
| Dedication: | the book is inscribed to the owner by the author, generally in his own hand. |
| Deposit: | the book was deposited for safekeeping. |
| Donation: | the book was given to the new owner. Where possible, the name of the donor follows. |
| Ex: | the book carries an endorsement of a previous seller or owner |
| Ex-Libris: | the book contains the owner's bookplate or library stamp. |
| Original subscriber: | the owner subscribed to the publication when it was published. |
| Purchase: | the book was purchased by the new owner. Where possible, the name of the previous owner follows. |

Trade: the book was exchanged in a trade.

Prices are rounded up to the nearest dollar, including Buyer's Premium where appropriate, and are converted to dollars at the rate current at the time of the sale.

References in Roman numerals relate to the Notes section at the end of each book's listing.

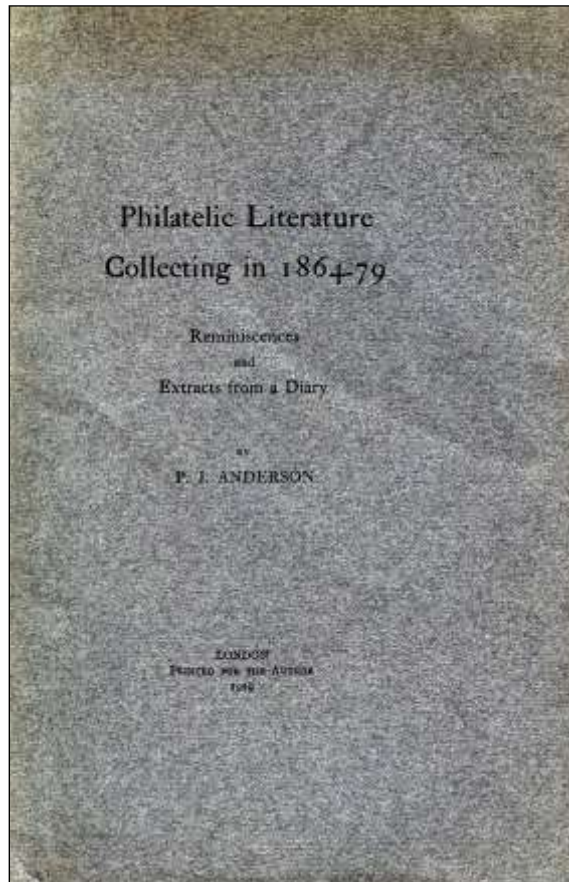
Unknown numbers: At the end of each title's list of numbered editions, there is a list of those references which included the title but without indicating its number. Full details of the sources of information are given at the end of this Section. Names are given with their initial(s) in the lists below but in family name order, as they will be found in the full listing at the end.

AMRHEIN

Manfred Amrhein: *Philatelic Literature: A History and a Select Bibliography from 1861 to 1991.*, 4 Volumes, Manfred Amrhein, San José, Costa Rica, 1992-?

Edition of 700 copies

Although they are important bibliographic works and the numbering of various copies is provided in the literature from time to time, the large edition, not noted in the books themselves but given in a letter to me from **Amrhein**, coupled with the fact that the first two copies he provided me with lacked a number, lead me not to include them in this project.



ANDERSON

P. J. Anderson: *Philatelic Literature Collecting in 1864-79.*, P. J. Anderson, London, UK, 1919, 47pp.⁽ⁱ⁾

Edition of 30 copies for private circulation.

Unnumbered copy held by the **University of Aberdeen**⁽ⁱⁱ⁾ (Donation: **Anderson**)

N°3 **T. W. Hall** (Dedication)

Royal Philatelic Society London (Donation: **Hall**⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾)

N°5 **British Library**

N°8 **R. A. Jamieson**

National Archives of Canada (Donation: **Jamieson**)

N°12 **R. King-Farlow** Colby, 14th May 1953, Lot 9, {\$14}

N°15 **Library of Congress** (Donation: **Anderson**)

N°22 Shanahan, 6th September 1957, Lot 2637

R. Masters

S. M. Bierman (Purchase: **Masters**)

H. J. McMackin (Purchase: **Bierman**)

N°27^(iv) **F. A. Bellamy**

W. Hagan Harmer-Schau, 19th-20th February 2000, lot 1162, {\$460}^(v)

T. W. Bjäringer^(iv) (Purchase: Harmer-Schau)

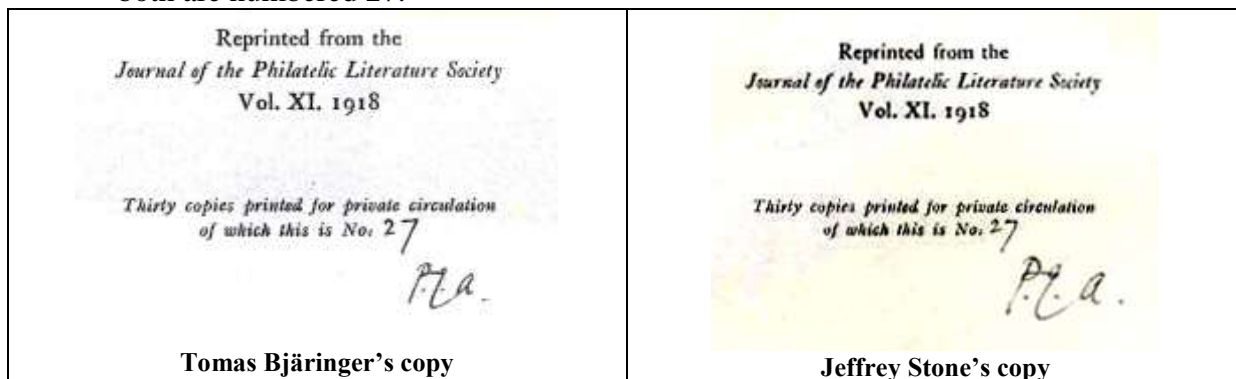
N°27^(iv) **Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society** (Donation: **Anderson**)

J. C. Stone (Donation: **Aberdeen Philatelic Society**^(vi))

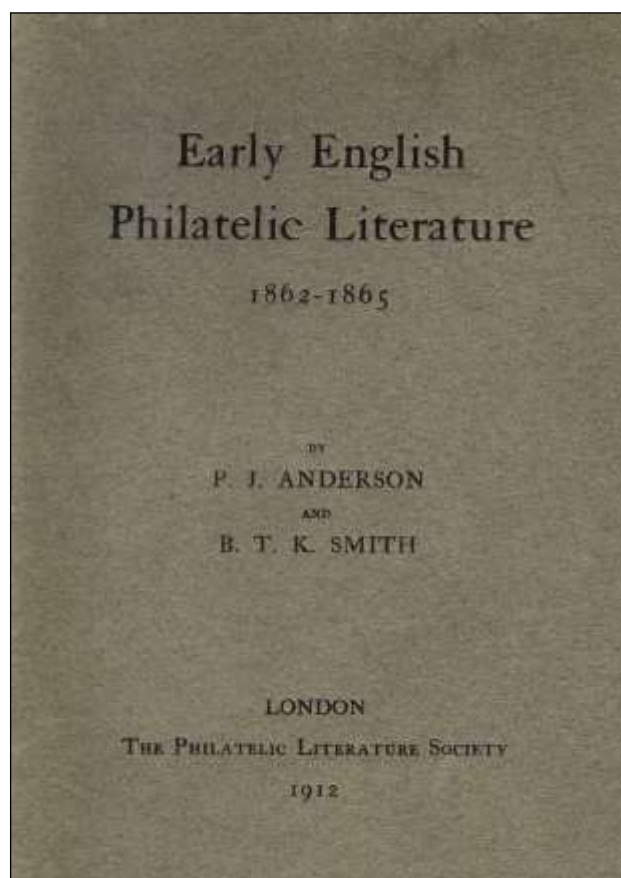
N°30 **University of Aberdeen** (Donation: **Anderson**)^(vii)

Notes:

- i Privately reprinted from: The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1918, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.1-6; April, Issue 2, pp.17-21 & July/October, Issues 3/4, pp.30-33. Grey card cover. Size: 233mm x 150mm.
- ii The University's unnumbered copy is in Volume 118 of the *Herald Collection*.
- iii See: *The "Hall" library.*, The London Philatelist, March 1938, Volume 47, pp.57-58, where this book is specifically mentioned as one of the rarer ones and its number noted.
- iv I have been sent photocopies of the numbers from both volumes and can confirm that both are numbered 27.



- v This volume is mentioned in: **Bill Welch:** *What's in a reprint?*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2000, Volume 49, Issue 1, p.2.
- vi In 2010, **Jeffery Stone**, a long-serving member of the Society was presented with several important books from the Society's library, including the present volume, for meritorious service and in recognition that he was the only member who accessed them.
- vii Carries the notation *Presented by the author in 1920*.



ANDERSON & SMITH

P. J. Anderson & B. T. K. Smith: *Early English Philatelic Literature 1862-1865.*, Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1912, 108pp+32 plates^(i, ii, iii). Price: free to members. Edition of 120 copies. (Elsewhere, it is mentioned that one hundred and twenty five copies were printed, twenty went to **Anderson** and five to **Smith**.)

Unnumbered copy held by **Brian J. Birch** (Purchase: **HH Sales**, 2010)

Unnumbered copy held by **Brighton & Hove Philatelic Society**

D. Glover (Purchase: **Association of Sussex Philatelic Societies**)

Unnumbered copy held by the British Library

Unnumbered copy held by the French Postal Museum

Unnumbered copy held by **L. H. Hartmann**

Unnumbered copies (2) held by the National Archives of Canada^(iv)

Unnumbered copy held by **Jim Negus** Cavendish, 29th April 2001, lot 2947, {\$220}

J. Huys (Purchase: Cavendish)

Unnumbered copy held by the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club (Donation: Royal Philatelic Society London)

Unnumbered copy held by the **Croydon Philatelic Society** (Presented by the **Royal Philatelic Society London**, April 1934.

Schouberechts (Purchase from **Croydon Philatelic Society**)

Unnumbered copy held by **Schouberechts**

Unnumbered copy held by the Swiss Postal Museum

Unnumbered copy held by the University of Aberdeen^(v) (Donation: **Anderson**)

Unnumbered copy held by **Carl Walske** Schuyler Rumsey Philatelic Auctions, 24th/26th February 2010, lot 383

Unnumbered copy sold by Schwanke Briefmarkenauktionen on the 7th February 2014 (Sale 344) as lot 2563

- N^o1 **American Philatelic Research Library**^(vi)
N^o2 **F. A. Bellamy**
L. Ragatz (Signed)
H. J. McMackin
- N^o7 **C. S. Holder**
N^o8 **S. R. Turner** (Ex-Libris)
L. N. Williams Grosvenor, 9th February 2000, lot 604, {\$660}
B. J. Birch (Purchase: Grosvenor)
- N^o18 **Royal Philatelic Society London**
N^o21 **W. R. King**
N^o25 **University of Aberdeen** (Donation: Anderson)
N^o26 **R. B. Yardley**
Royal Philatelic Society London (Donation: Yardley)^(vii)
Argyll Etkin
- N^o30 **National Philatelic Society** (Original subscriber)
N^o54 **Boston Philatelic Society**^(viii) (Original subscriber)
Boston University (Donation: Boston Philatelic Society)
American Philatelic Research Library (Donation: Boston University)
- N^o57 **Öffentlichen Wissenschaftlichen Bibliothek** (Ex-Libris)
Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin
- N^o60 **W. R. King** Colby, 20th December 1950, lot 3, {\$5}
N^o65 **Firby**, 30th/31st March 1994, lot 1364, {\$250}
J. A. Lydick (Purchase: Firby)
- N^o70 **Deutsche Bücherei Leipzig**
N^o72 **Ernst Müller**
J. Huys (Purchase: Müller)
- N^o73 **E. Escalada-Goicoechea**
N^o75 **C. Soeteman**^(ix) Soeteman, 26th September 2001, lot 1046, {\$600}
J. Huys (Purchase: Soeteman)
Huys-Berlingin, 18th/19th November 2003, lot 4a, {\$1050}
- N^o77⁽ⁱⁱ⁾ **F. B. D'Adda** (Purchase: Huys)
Shanahan, 6th September 1957, lot 2636
Cavendish, 13th November 1998, lot 1000, {\$120}
B. J. Birch (Purchase: Cavendish)
- N^o78 **Liverpool Philatelic Society** (Original subscriber)
N^o81 **Shanahan**, 6th September 1957, lot 2635
B. Jay^(x)
Cavendish, 12th November 2000, lot 2262
Huys-Berlingin, 18th/19th November 2003, lot 4
Hayes, 23rd March 1965, lot 7697, {\$28}
- N^o82 **Free Library of Philadelphia**
N^o84 **Swedish Postmuseum**
N^o90 **A. A. Kronenberg**^(xi)
N^o94 **John B. Kaiser** (Title page signed)
N^o95 **R. A. Kimble** Colby, 19th December 1953, lot 41, {\$10}
R. Masters
S. M. Bierman (Purchase: Masters)
Bansner, Internet List, September 2012 {\$800}
- N^o104 **Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society** (Donation: Anderson)

Aberdeen Public Library (Donation: **Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society**^(xii))

J. C. Stone (Donation: **Aberdeen Philatelic Society**^(xiv))

- N°105 **University of Wisconsin**^(xiv)
N°106 **Königlichen Bibliothek** (Ex-Libris)
Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin^(x)
N°107 **Library of Congress** (Donation: **Anderson**)
N°120 **A. A. Kronenberg**^(xi, xv)

Unknown numbers

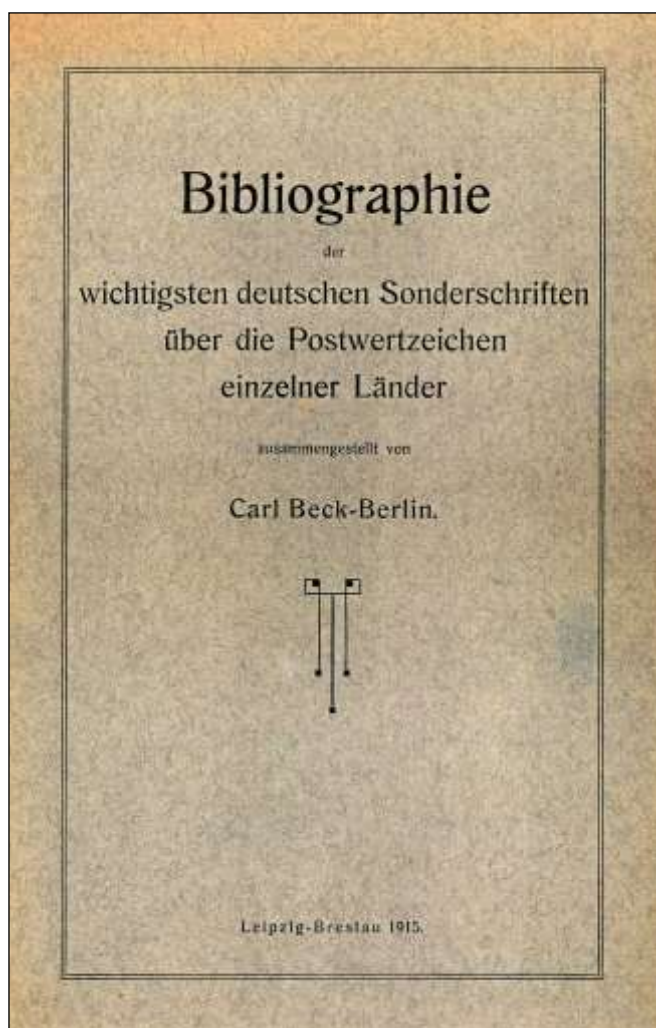
- Bath Philatelic Society** No longer in library.
A. Liechtenstein Sold in Longley Auctions August 2001, lot 730 –
inscribed to him & signed and dated 1929

Madison

Notes:

- i Reprinted from: The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1911, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.14-17; April, Issue 2, pp.28-32; July, Issue 3, pp.46-52 & October, Issue 4, pp.64-76 & 4 plates. The whole text was reviewed and a copious index added.
This article was based on: **P. J. Anderson**: *Notes on early English Philatelic Literature.*, The Philatelic Record, May 1885, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.78-80; June, Issue 5, pp.89-91; August, Issue 7, pp.130-133; September, Issue 8, pp.146-150 & February 1886, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.23.
- ii Grey card cover. Printed on hand made paper and distributed with uncut leaves. Size: 230mm x 145mm. Number 77 is still in the sturdy cardboard box in which it was originally sent to members.
- iii A photograph of the title page and a portrait of **Anderson** are shown in: **L. N. Williams**: *Philately 100 years ago: Part V.*, Stamp Collecting, 21st May 1981, Volume 141, Issue 8, p.583.
- iv One copy was donated by **R. A. Jamieson** and the other was transferred from the University of British Columbia. The latter's copy was probably donated to them by **H. M. Daggett Jr.**
- v The University's unnumbered copy is in Volume 118 of the *Herald Collection*.
- vi This is the same number as their copy of **B. T. K. Smith's** index to *Le Timbre-Poste* and both may well have been received during the **American Philatelic Society's** membership of the Philatelic Literature Society.
- vii **Yardley's** library was donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London which arranged for a commemorative bookplate to be placed in all of the books. (**Francis Kiddle**: *The centenary of the Library: 26th November 1987.*, The London Philatelist, July/August 1988, Volume 97, pp.112-119.)
- viii This is the same subscriber number as their copy of *The Journal of The Philatelic Literature Society*.
- ix Superb full-leather binding in antique brown with gold tooling and red leather inlays on the spine for the title. This is typical of style of fine French binding in which **Soeteman** had so many of his library books bound. Uncut. Annotated as lot 49 from a previous sale.
- x Poorly bound in green cloth. The volume is accompanied by the original cover.
- xi This book is listed twice in the catalogue of **Kronenberg's** Library, in the general alphabetical listing (N°94, cloth bound) and also in the bibliographic section at the rear (N°120, cloth bound). (**A. A. Kronenberg**: *Verzeichnis einer Privaten Büchersammlung über Briefmarkenkunde und Postgeschichte = Catalogue d'un*

- Collection Privée de Livres Philatéliques et Histoire de la Poste = Catalogue of a Private Collection of Books on Philately and Postal History.*, Alb. A. Kronenberg, Binningen, Switzerland, 1958, 94pp.) The 1965 edition of his library catalogue only carried a single entry with no details as to number! (**A. A. Kronenberg**: *Verzeichnis einer Privaten Büchersammlung über Briefmarkenkunde und Postgeschichte = Catalogue d'un Collection Privée de Livres Philatéliques et Histoire de la Poste = Catalogue of a Private Collection of Books on Philately and Postal History.*, Alb. A. Kronenberg, Binningen, Switzerland, 1965, 92pp.)
- xii In 1937, the library of the **Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society** was turned over to the **Aberdeen City Library**. In 1999, after the Society had changed its name to the **Aberdeen Philatelic Society**, the library was returned to its care. Since the earlier Society and the **Aberdeen City Library** both employed bookplates, it is possible that the book carries two bookplates, in which case, the **Aberdeen City Library** bookplate will be on top of the Society bookplate.
- xiii In 2010, **Jeffery Stone**, a long-serving member of the Society was presented with several important books from the Society's library, including the present volume, for meritorious service and in recognition that he was the only member who accessed them.
- xiv Contains the hand written notation *Dec 1944 Rosenthal 628* the meaning of which is not now known but is thought to refer to the acquisition details.
- xv The book number is handwritten rather than being stamped as normal.



BECK

Carl Beck: *Bibliographie der Wichtigsten Deutschen Sonderschriften über die Postwertzeichen einzelner Länder*⁽ⁱ⁾, 1st edition, Carl Beck, Leipzig-Breslau, Germany, 1915, 16pp^(ii, iii). Price: 1 Mark.

Edition of 50 copies.

Unnumbered copy held by **Prüssischen Staatsbibliothek**, Berlin

Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin (Donated: **Prüssischen Staatsbibliothek**)

Unnumbered copy held by **R. S. Willing**^(iv)

Unnumbered copy sold by **Schwanke**, 11th April 2014, lot 1272, {€75}

N^o4 **H. Albrecht** (Dedication)

Roland Felzmann, 16th January 1999, lot 193, {\$210}

B. J. Birch (Purchase: **Felzmann**)

N^o11 **Pumpenmeier**, 29th May 1999, Part lot 11392

N^o30 **Deutsche Bücherei Leipzig**

N^o32 **Burkhard Schneider**, Item 38007^(v)

N^o35 **Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verein**

N^o49 **Pumpenmeier**, 29th May 1999, Part of lot 11392^(vi), {unsold, estimate DM 450}

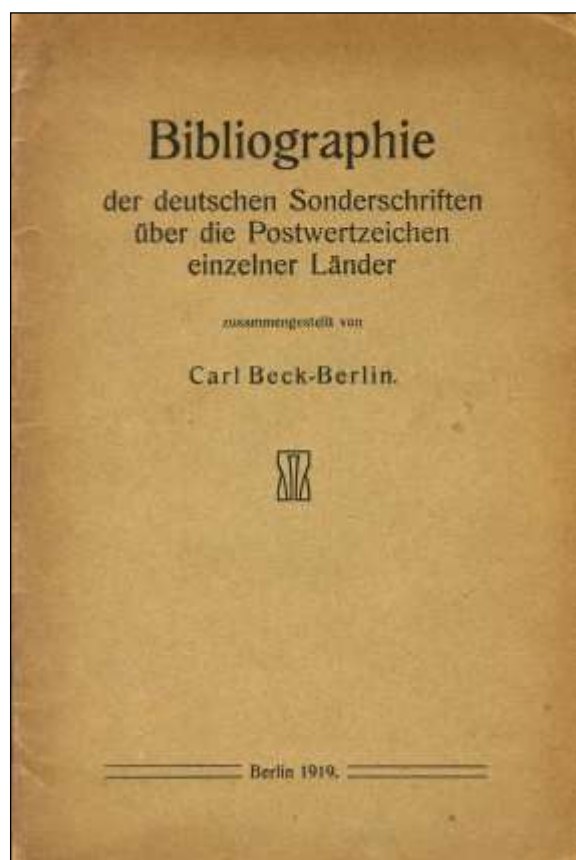
Pumpenmeier, 20th January 2001, part of lot 7579^(vi), {unsold, estimate DM 300}

Unknown numbers

A. E. Glasewald
Københavns Philatelistklub
Pumpenmeier^(vi)

Notes:

- i *Bibliography of the Most Important German Monographs on the Postage Stamps of Individual Countries.* A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 340.
{This book was based on:- **R. Krasemann:** *Bibliografi öfver de Viktigaste Specialverken Rörande de Olika Ländernas Postvärdetecken.*, Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.47-50; Issue 5, pp.97-100; Issue 6, pp.115-117 & Issue 7, pp.131-134.
Reprinted in German as **R. Krasemann:** *Bibliographie der Wichtigsten Spezialwerke über die Postwertzeichen Einzelner Länder.*, Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm, Sweden, 1907.
A revised edition was published in: Der Deutsche Philatelist, January 1908, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.6-8; February, Issue 2, pp.20-22; April, Issue 4, pp.43-5; May, Issue 5, pp.53-54; June, Issue 6, pp.60-61; July, Issue 7, pp.70-72; August, Issue 8, pp.80-82; October, Issue 10, pp.98-99 & November, Issue 11, pp.111-112.
Reprinted in book form in an edition of 100 by Der Deutsche Philatelist, Hannover, Germany, 1908, 40pp. (The reprint exists printed on both wove and laid paper.)}
- ii Reprinted without the introductory text in: Germania Berichte, 1915, Issue 9/10, pp.129-130; 1916, Issue 1/2, pp.14-16; Issue 3/4, pp.44-45 & Issue 5/6, pp.70-71.
- iii Grey card cover, stapled pamphlet. Size: 275mm x 170mm.
- iv **Richard Willing** suffered a catastrophic fire in about 2008, which destroyed his whole library including this volume.
- v This is actually a photocopy of N°32. It carries no indication regarding the ownership of the original.
- vi The lot consisted on the first and second editions. Lot 7580 was an individual copy of this booklet without the number mentioned, so it may have been an unnumbered copy. Estimated at DM150, it failed to sell.
This same pair was offered at the following (116th) sale on the 26th May 2001 as lot 8363, with the estimate reduced to DM250 but once again did not sell. The single copy, former lot 7580 was also re-offered as lot 8364, with an estimate of DM100 but it did not sell.



BECK, Carl

Bibliographie der Deutschen Sonderschriften über die Postwertzeichen einzelner Länder⁽ⁱ⁾.
2nd edition, Carl Beck, Berlin, Germany, 1919.
Edition of 50 copies.

Unnumbered copy held by **Dr. Julius Frankenstein** (Personal hand stamp)

B. J. Birch

Unnumbered copy held by the **Prussischen Staatsbibliothek**, Berlin (Ex Libris)
Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin.

N^o4 **Öffentlichen Wissenschaftlichen Bibliothek Berlin** (Ex-Libris)
Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin

N^o11 **Pumpenmeier**, 29th May 1999, Part of lot 11392
{unsold, estimate DM 450}

Pumpenmeier, 20th January 2001, part of lot
7579⁽ⁱⁱ⁾, {unsold, estimate DM 300}

N^o27 **N. Strandell** (Dedication)

Swedish Postmuseum (Purchase: **Strandell**)

N^o50 **Pumpenmeier**, 29th May 1999, lot 11394⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾
{unsold, estimate DM 250}

Pumpenmeier, 20th January 2001, lot 7581⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾,
{unsold, estimate DM 150}

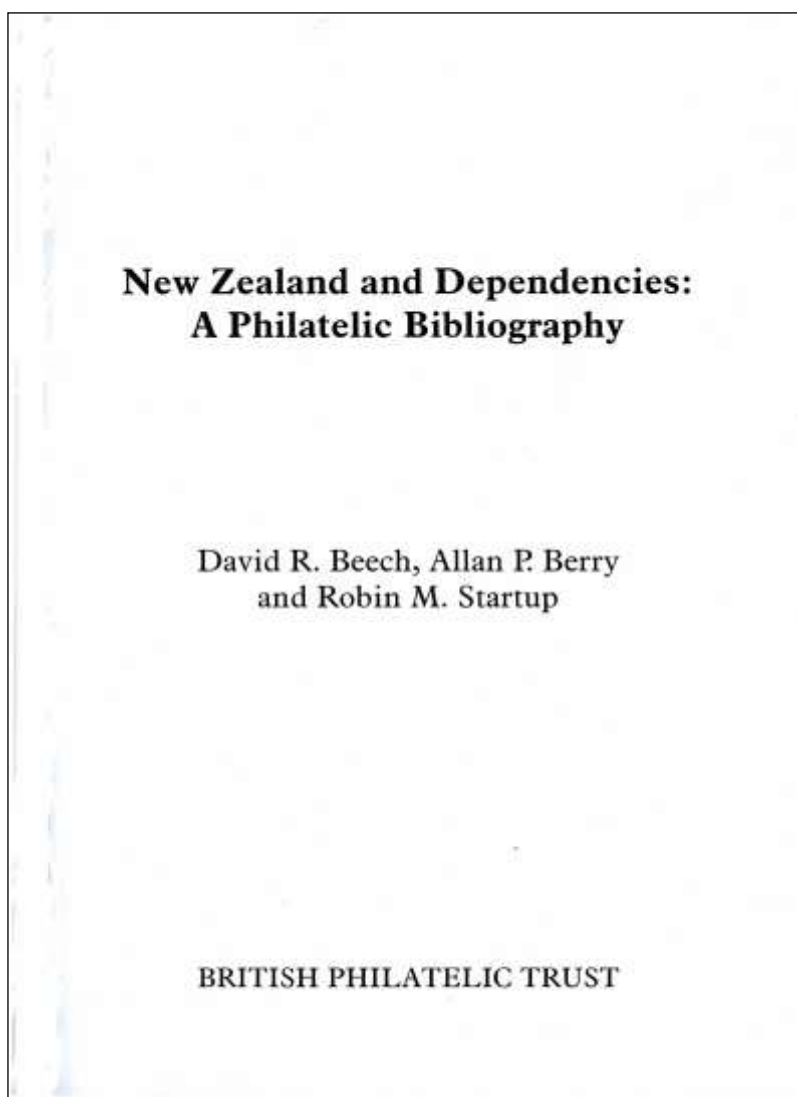
Notes:

i Size: 224mm x 129mm

ii The lot consisted on the first and second editions. This same pair was offered at the following (116th) sale on the 26th May 2001 as lot 8363, with the estimate reduced to DM250 but once again did not sell.

iii This copy was offered at the following (116th) sale on the 26th May 2001 as lot 8365,

with the estimate reduced to DM100 but once again did not sell.



Title page

BEECH, BERRY & STARTUP

David R. Beech, Allan P. Berry & Robin M. Startup: *New Zealand and Dependencies: A Philatelic Bibliography.*, British philatelic Trust⁽ⁱ⁾, London, UK, 2003, xiv+298pp.⁽ⁱⁱ⁾

Edition: Sixteen numbered copies⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾.

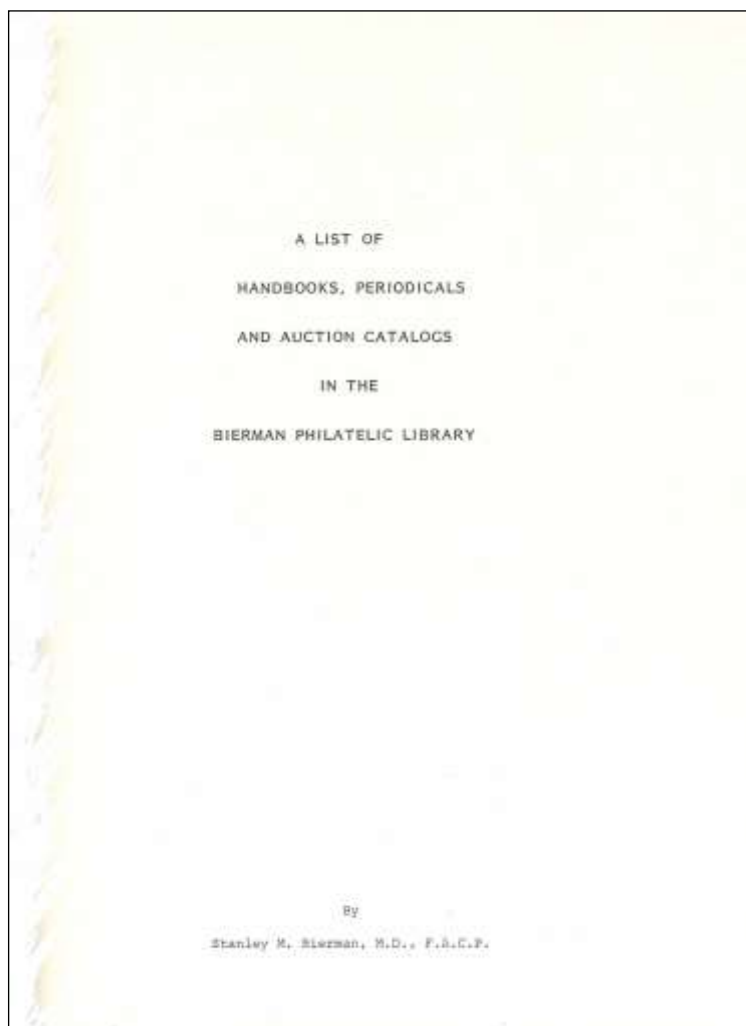
N°4 **Royal Philatelic Society London** (Donation: **British Philatelic Trust**)

N°16 **B. J. Birch** (Donation: **British Philatelic Trust**)

Notes:

- i It was originally intended that the **British Philatelic Trust** would publish this book on behalf of the compilers. However, there were serious disagreements between the compilers and the **Trust** on policy and editing of the book so that the agreement on publication of the book by the **Trust** was eventually terminated and the compilers published it themselves. Since the **Trust** had expended a considerable sum of money on the publication, it produced a small edition of sixteen copies in order to recoup at least some of the money.
- ii It was also mentioned in the book that it was available in pdf form on the internet. However, the site on which it was hosted was not mentioned and the **British Philatelic Trust** web site has now (October 2011) closed down.
- iii The book was hard bound in red buckram, titled in gold down the spine. Size: 292mm x 205mm.

Allan Berry and **David Beech** eventually published their own edition of the book as: **David R. Beech, Allan P. Berry & Robin M. Startup: *New Zealand and Dependencies: A Philatelic Bibliography.***, Allan P. Berry & David Beech, Thames, New Zealand, 2004, 288pp. Bound in green buckram, it was available from **Allan Berry** price: \$NZ80.



Title page

BIERMAN

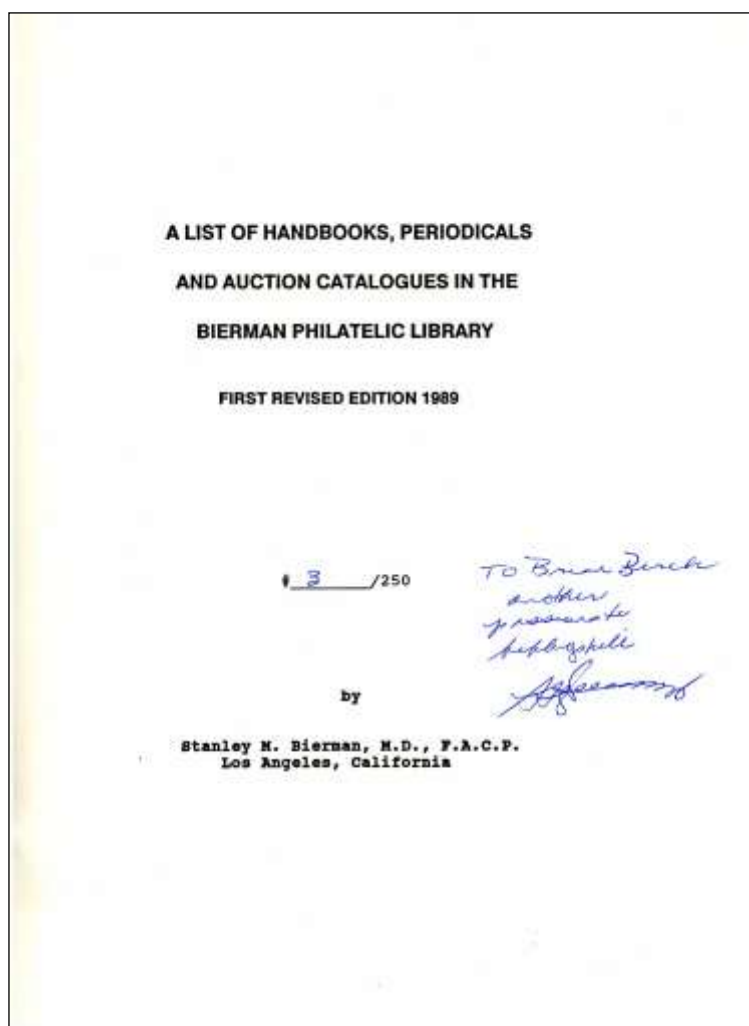
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *A List of Handbooks, Periodicals and Auction Catalogues in the Bierman Philatelic Library.*, Dr. Stanley M. Bierman, [Beverly Hills, Los Angeles], CA, USA, 1985^(i, ii), n.pp. [278 sides]⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾
Edition of 50 copies^(iv).

- | | |
|---|---|
| Unnumbered copy ^(v) (Black binding) | HH Sales |
| | B. J. Birch (Purchase: HH Sales) |
| Unnumbered copy held by J. Negus (Dedication ^(vi)) (Green binding) | Cavendish , 29 th April 2001, lot 2950 |
| | B. J. Birch (Purchase: Cavendish) |
| Unnumbered copy (Blue binding) | Bansner , web site listing, 7 th July 2009, {\$125} |
| N ^o 21 (Tan binding) | HH Sales , 15 th December 2001, lot 3 |
| N ^o 47 (Blue binding) | Saskatoon Stamp Centre ^(vii) , October 2000
{C\$136} |
| | B. J. Birch (Purchase: Saskatoon Stamp Centre) |
| N ^o 51 | B. J. Birch (Purchase: Bierman) (Blue binding) |

Notes:

- i In July 1988, **Bierman** produced a supplement: *Addendum to the Bierman Philatelic Library*, n.pp. [15pp.], which he sent free of charge to all who had received copies of

- the book.
- ii Hard bound in various colours of buckram, lettered in gold across the spine. The colour of the buckram is given in brackets, where known. Size: 274mm x 214mm.
 - iii Printed on one side of the paper only. Although the pages were unnumbered, navigation was by the number of the item in the library, which were serially numbered. Different sections of the library were separated by a blank blue page.
 - iv My copy, numbered 51, was signed by **Bierman** on the 8th October 1985. The copy dedicated to **Negus** is dated the 8th March 1988. It follows that the first edition must have been more than 50 copies.
 - v This appears to have been a defective copy with no page for the number and the last page of the introduction missing. The blank section dividers, which were all blue in both of my other copies, are all different colours in this copy. It is however signed by **Bierman** on the Title Page.
 - vi The dedication reads: *To James Negus – Fellow Bibliophile, With kind Regards, S. M. Bierman, 8/3/88.*
 - vii *Canadian & BNA Philatelic Literature “One Only’s”.*, Saskatoon Stamp Centre, Saskatoon, Canada, 2000.



Title page

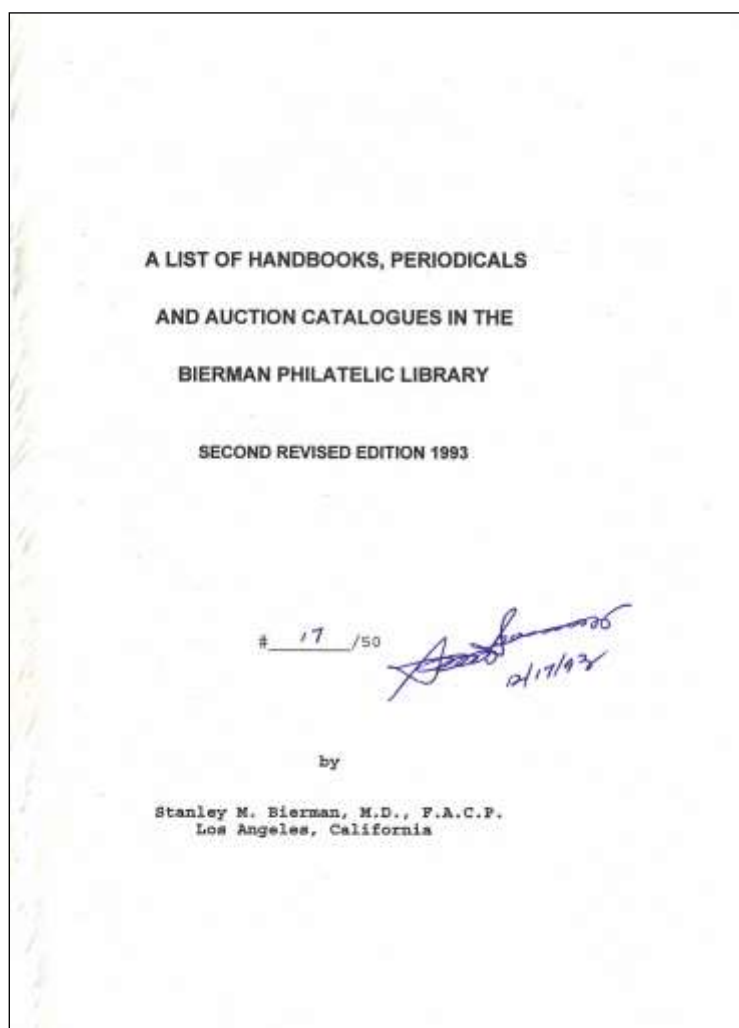
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *A List of Handbooks, Periodicals and Auction Catalogues in the Bierman Philatelic Library.*, First revised edition, Dr. Stanley M. Bierman, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1989, 286pp.^(i, ii)
Edition of 250 copies⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾.

- N^o0 **S. Bierman** (Black binding)
 N^o3 **B. J. Birch** (Purchase: **Bierman**) (Black binding)
 N^o13 **G. Alevisos** (Black binding)
 N^o16 **Bansner** (Black binding), Web site listing, 7th July 2009 {\$100}
 Sold by **Schwanke**, 11th April 2014, part of lot 1293, {240}
 N^o21 **W. Hagan** (Dedicated) (Black binding)
Harmer-Schau, 19th-20th February 2000, lot
D. Glover **HH Sales**, 15th December 2001, Lot 3
J. Huys (Purchase: **HH Sales**)
 N^o32 **C. Bruhl** (Dedicated) (Black binding)
J. Huys (Purchase: **Bruhl**)

Notes:

- i Hard bound in black buckram (the colour is noted in brackets where known, just in case other colours were used), lettered in gold across the spine. Size: 274mm x 214mm.

- ii Printed on one side of the paper only. Different sections of the library were separated by a blank page in a variety of colours.
- iii The successful sale of the first edition must have induced **Bierman** to produce a much larger number of the revised edition. However, when he was ready to produce his second revised edition, he had so many left that he remaindered them to **Leonard Hartmann**. He then dropped back to 50 copies for the second revised edition.



Title page

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *A List of Handbooks, Periodicals and Auction Catalogues in the Bierman Philatelic Library.*, Second revised edition, Dr. Stanley M. Bierman, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1993, 296pp.^(i, ii)

Edition: 50 copies

N°10 (Tan binding) **Bansner**, Web site listing, 7th July 2009, {\$125}

Sold by **Schwanke**, 11th April 2014, part of lot 1293, {240}

N°15 **M. Forand** (Tan binding)

N°17 **B. J. Birch** (Tan binding)

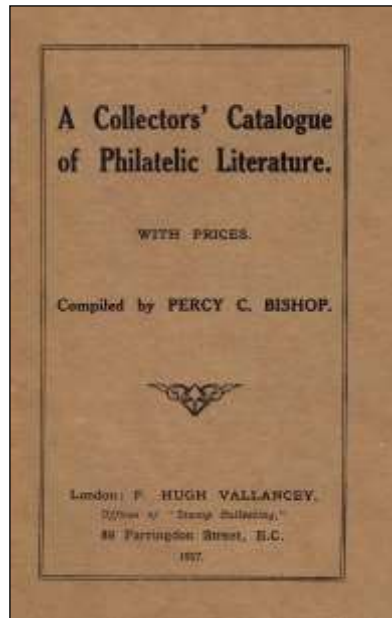
N°21 **W. Hulme** **Lee**, web site listing, 2008, {\$75}

➤ Second revised edition.

Notes:

i Hard bound in buckram (the colour is noted in brackets where known), lettered in black across the spine. Size: 274mm x 214mm.

ii Printed on one side of the paper only. Different sections of the library were separated by a blank page in a variety of colours.



Normal edition

BISHOP

Percy C. Bishop: *A Collectors' Catalogue of Philatelic Literature.*, F. Hugh Vallancey, London, UK, 1917, 40pp. Price: Paper cover 1/-; Cloth cover 2/6; Large paper edition 3/6⁽ⁱ⁾. The Large Paper edition was printed on ZAR watermarked paper⁽ⁱⁱ⁾, in an edition of 50 copies, all annotated and signed by **Bishop**.

- N^o5 **Swedish Postmuseum**
- N^o8 **W. Hagan** **Harmer-Schau**, 19th/20th February 2000, lot 1170, {\$242}
- J. Huys** (Purchase: **Harmer-Schau**)
- N^o11 **Free Library of Philadelphia**
- N^o12 **D. Glover** **HH Sales**, 15th December 2001, lot 15
- B. J. Birch** (Purchase: **HH Sales**)
- N^o20 **C. S. Thompson**
- Philatelic Library of Los Angeles** (Donation: **Thompson**)
- R. S. Willing**⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ (Purchase: **Philatelic Library of Los Angeles**)
- N^o34 **T. W. Bjäringer**

i Size: 165mm x 105mm. The cover of the Large Paper edition is light brown card, 215mm x 140mm. Each copy is inscribed in the author's hand *Edition limited to 50 copies, of which this is No 12.* and signed **Percy C. Bishop**.

ii This paper was produced in England for use in printing the stamps of the Zuid Afrikansche Republiek (Transvaal). Before the paper could be despatched, the British annexed the Republic, precipitating the Second Boer War. The history of this briefly-lived Republic is given in **Les Harding:** *Dead countries of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries: Aden to Zululand.*, Scarecrow Press, Lanham, MD, USA, 1998, pp.341-342.

The papermaker kept the paper in stock and subsequently sold it to a philatelic auctioneer, said to be **Robson Lowe**. (**Dr. K. Freund:** *Kruger Essays. 7. The "Kruger" printing paper.* The South African Philatelist, November 1955, Volume 31, Issue 11, pp.194-196.) This is not possible since **Robson Lowe** was only born in 1905 and yet in 1904, the London auctioneer, **William Hadlow** was printing his auction catalogues on ZAR watermarked paper. (*Auction catalogues on "Kruger" paper.*, The

Stamp Collectors' Annual 1904, p.77.) Similarly, **Vallancey**, who had been involved in the Second Boer War, obtained supplies of the paper and used it for his books.

A photograph of a ZAR dandy roll and further details of the Republic's abortive stamp issue can be found in: **Gerrit Jonkers**: *The Kruger essays and 'ZA/R' watermarked paper.*, The Transvaal Philatelist, August 1996, Volume 31, Issue 3, pp.95-96.

iii **Richard Willing** suffered a catastrophic fire in about 2008, which destroyed his whole library including this volume.



BLANK

Wilhelm Blank: *Philatelie in Fach-und Tagespresse.*, FIPP, Leipzig, Germany, 1930, 108pp.
{A translation is available as: *Philately in the Specialist and Daily Press.*, Philat. Trans 92.}
It originated as a Doctoral Dissertation, Faculty of Philosophy, University of Leipzig, Leipzig, Germany, 1930, 109pp.

Although this is an important and rare bibliographic work, each copy of which is numbered there is no indication as to the size of the edition. Accordingly, they are not included in this project. The highest number I have seen is 000026, which carried **Blank's** own bookplate.



Typical title page

CUESTA

Ernesto Cuesta: *Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature.*, CAPEX '87 edition, Ernesto Cuesta, Silver Spring, MD, USA, 1987.

This publication was exhibited on numerous occasions in the then current condition, the work being improved between each exhibition. Copies of the publication as entered in each exhibition would be supplied on request. Therefore, there can also be found editions for Granada '92, Pacific '97 and I am sure some others. I believe that **Cuesta** numbered the volumes as he produced them on demand, so there is no fixed number produced for any edition. Accordingly, they are not included in this project. The work is now available on **Cuesta's** web site: www.philat.com/biblio.

JONES

E. B. Jones: *Jones' Check List of Philatelic Journals: Great Britain and Colonies.*, E. B. Jones, Sioux City, IA, USA, 1907, 44pp⁽ⁱ⁾. Price: 60 cents.

Edition of 100 copies. There is a space for the author's signature under the book number. Those copies which I know have been signed have (s) following their number.

Unnumbered copy held by **B. J. Birch**

Unnumbered copy held by **Western Philatelic Library**

Unnumbered copies (4) held by **Dr. D. F. Dhalquist**

- Western Philatelic Library⁽ⁱⁱ⁾ (Purchase: Dahlquist)**
- Unnumbered copy held by **Charles Boubelik** (Ex **Western Philatelic Library**, 2001)
- N^o1 **H. J. McMackin**
- N^o2 **Earl of Crawford**
British Library (Bequest: **Crawford**)
- N^o5 **F. A. Bellamy**
R. King-Farlow **Colby**, 14th May 1953, part of lot 27, {\$3}
- N^o9 **H. J. McMackin**
- N^o14 (s) **Library of Congress**
- N^o22 (s) **Edenbridge**, 31st July 2000
B. J. Birch (Purchase: **Edenbridge**)
- N^o26 (s) **Dhalquist**
Western Philatelic Library^(iv)
B. J. Birch (Donation: **Western Philatelic Library**)
- N^o27 (s) **B. J. Birch**
- N^o28 (s) **Dr. D. F. Dhalquist**
Western Philatelic Library^(iv)
- N^o29 (s) **Dr. D. F. Dhalquist**
Western Philatelic Library^(iv)
- N^o30 (s) **Dr. D. F. Dhalquist**
Western Philatelic Library^(iv)
- N^o31 (s) **Dr. D. F. Dhalquist**
Western Philatelic Library^(iv)
- N^o32 (s) **Dr. D. F. Dhalquist**
Western Philatelic Library^(iv)
- N^o33 **American Philatelic Research Library**
- N^o34 (s) **Dr. D. F. Dhalquist**
Western Philatelic Library^(iv)
- N^o35 (s) **Dr. D. F. Dhalquist**
Western Philatelic Library^(iv)
- N^o40 **Koerber^(v)**
Firby, 29th/30th August 1988, part of lot 435, {\$50}
- N^o42 (s) **Dr. D. F. Dhalquist**
Western Philatelic Library^(iv)
- N^o43 (s) **Dr. D. F. Dhalquist**
Western Philatelic Library^(iv)
- N^o45 **American Philatelic Research Library**
- N^o46 **H. J. McMackin**
- N^o49 (s) **Dr. D. F. Dhalquist**
Western Philatelic Library^(iv)
- N^o50 (s) **Dr. D. F. Dhalquist**
Western Philatelic Library^(iv)
- N^o51 (s) **Dr. D. F. Dhalquist**
Western Philatelic Library^(iv)
- N^o52 (s) **Dr. D. F. Dhalquist**
Western Philatelic Library^(iv)
- N^o. 53 (s) **Dr. D. F. Dhalquist**
Western Philatelic Library^(iv)
- N^o54 (s) **Dr. D. F. Dhalquist**
Western Philatelic Library^(iv)
- N^o55 (s) **Dr. D. F. Dhalquist**

Western Philatelic Library^(iv)

L. Parks (Donation: **Western Philatelic Library**)

N^o60 (s)

Dr. D. F. Dhalquist

Western Philatelic Library^(iv)

J. Fus (Donation: **Western Philatelic Library**)

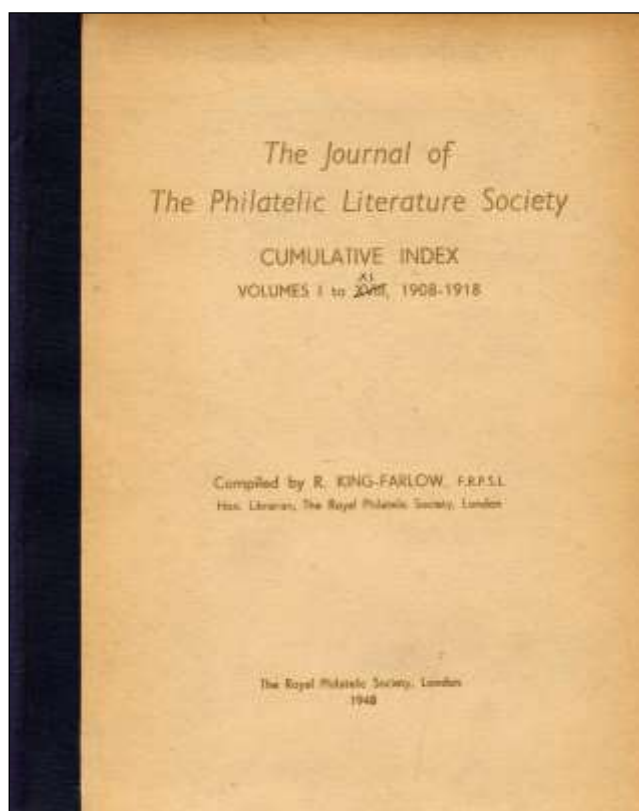
Unknown numbers

National Archives of Canada

Unable to locate (17th July 2000).

Notes:

- i Reprinted from: The Philatelic Inter-Ocean, January 1905, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.3; February, Issue 2, p.11; March, Issue 3, p.18; April, Issue 4, p.27; May, Issue 5, p.34; June, Issue 6, p.43; July, Issue 7, p.51; November, Issue 11, p.83; December, Issue 12, pp.90-91; January 1906, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.98-100; February, Issue 2, pp.106-107; March, Issue 3, pp.114-115; April, Issue 4, pp.122-123; May, Issue 5, pp.130-131; June, Issue 6, pp.137-138; July, Issue 7, pp.146-147; August, Issue 8, pp.153-155; September, Issue 9, pp.161-162; October, Issue 10, pp.169-170; November, Issue 11, p.188; January 1907, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.1; February, Issue 2, pp.9-10 & March, Issue 3, p.18.
- ii Two of the copies are defective, having pages 7, 8 & 37, 38 missing.
- iii One of a number of duplicate publications offered by the **Friends of the Western Philatelic Library** as an inducement to members to renew their subscriptions at Contributor level or higher. (Letter from the President, **Stuart Leven**, dated November 2000.)
When I enquired about this copy, I was informed by **Roger Skinner** that they had twenty one copies of this publication, seventeen numbered and four unnumbered. According to Skinner, these copies came from the **Dhalquist** acquisition and numbers 26; 28; 29; 30 & 31 were slightly damaged at the top. Number 26 by water and the remainder by smoke. This accumulation was obviously the unsold remainders from **Jones** and the water and smoke damage implied that it was originally part of **George Turner's** duplicate holdings that **Dhalquist** bought. Apparently, **Herb Trenchard** told **Skinner** that **Turner** had a fire in his basement at one time so it is distinctly possible that the damage was sustained at that time.
These copies were offered free to members in 2001. (The Bay Phil, March/April 2001, Volume 31, Issue 2, p.2.) According to **Roger Skinner**, only two or three members took them up on the offer.
- iv Following **Koerber's** death, his stock of literature was consigned to **Charles Firby** for sale.



KING-FARLOW

Roland King-Farlow: *The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society Cumulative Index Volumes I to XI, 1908-1918*⁽ⁱ⁾, Royal Philatelic Society London⁽ⁱⁱ⁾, London, UK, 1948, 38pp. Edition of 75 copies, all signed by **King-Farlow**.

Unnumbered copy held by **B. Peace**

Unnumbered copy held by **C. Soeteman** **Soeteman**, 26th September 2001, lot 1058.

- | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| | H. J. McMackin (Purchase: Soeteman) | |
| N°1 (ns) | K. Sargent ⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ | HH Sales |
| | S. Holder (Purchase: HH Sales) | |
| | B. Birch (Purchase: HH Sales) | |
| N°2 | Royal Philatelic Society London ^(iv) | |
| N°3 | Carl Walske | Schuyler Rumsey , 24 th /26 th February 2010, lot 383 |
| N°8 | N. Strandell (Dedication) | |
| | Swedish Postmuseum (Purchase: Strandell) | |
| N°12 | R. Masters | |
| | S. M. Bierman (Purchase: Masters) | Schuyler Rumsey , 23 rd /25 th September 2016, part of lot 3276. |
| N°15 | H. L. Lindquist (Dedication) | Robbins , December 1986, lot 315 {\$49} |
| | H. J. McMackin | |
| N°19 | National Philatelic Society | |
| N°20 | C. Graham | |
| N°23 | National Archives of Canada | |
| N°24 ^(v) | H. E. Deats (Ex Libris) | |
| | E. Escalada-Goicoechea | |
| N°26 | L. H. Hartmann | |
| N°28 | J. Huys ^(vi) | |
| N°32 | | Shanahan , 6 th September 1957, part of lot 2652 |

- J. Negus** Cavendish, 29th April 2001, part of lot 2960, { \$57 }
- B. J. Birch** (Purchase: Cavendish)
American Philatelic Research Library (Donation: Birch)
- N^o37 **H. J. McMackin**
- N^o40 **Philatelic Library of Los Angeles**
R. S. Willing^(vii)
- N^o44 **G. Alevisos**
- N^o45 **T. W. Bjäringer**
- N^o48 **R. King-Farlow** Colby, 14th May 1953, part of lot 86 { \$80 }
- N^o63 **Philips**, 1989, lot 1826^(viii) { \$5 }
- J. Huys** (Purchase: Philips)
- N^o66 **B. J. Birch**
- N^o72 **Royal Philatelic Society London**
J. W. Jackson (Purchase: Royal Philatelic Society London)
- N^o73 **Royal Philatelic Society London**
Royal Sydney Philatelic Club (Donation: Royal Philatelic Society London)
- N^o74 **Royal Philatelic Society London**

Unknown numbers

B. Peace

Notes:

- i The cover and title-page have the final volume shown as XVIII, corrected in manuscript, apparently in **King-Farlow's** hand, to XI. Size: 212mm x 167mm.
- ii Although the publisher is given as the **Royal Philatelic Society London**, **King-Farlow** produced and paid for the printing and binding, donating all of the copies to the Society to be sold for Society funds.
- iii There is no evidence in the volume that it once belonged to **Ken Sargent** but **Stephen Holder** of **HH Sales** remembered it being in **Sargent's** library when he purchased it.
- iv Not seen in the library but listed in the library catalogue. Numbers 72, 73 & 74 would seem to be unsold remainders and therefore, Number 75 may also be lurking unnoticed in some dark corner.
- v This copy includes the receipt from the **Royal Philatelic Society, London** for the sale of the volume to **Deats** at the price of £1.1.0 (£1.05)
- vi Quarter-bound in grey marbled board with a blue cloth spine.
- vii **Richard Willing** suffered a catastrophic fire in about 2008, which destroyed his whole library including this volume.
- viii I have been unable to locate a **Philips** sale from 1989 that had 1826 lots in it!

NAST

Charles A. Nast: *The Stamp Publications of the State of Colorado.*⁽ⁱ⁾, George W. Linn, Columbus, OH, USA, 1912, n.pp. [20pp.]⁽ⁱⁱ⁾ Price: 25 cents.
Edition of 125 copies.

Unnumbered copy held by **American Philatelic Research Library**

Unnumbered copy held by **R. Masters**

S. M. Bierman (Purchase: **Masters**)

B. J. Birch (Purchase: **Bierman**)

Unnumbered copies (2) held by **B. J. Birch**

Unnumbered copies (2) **Edenbridge, 31st July 2000**
 Unnumbered copy held by **E. Klein** (Dedication)
Philatelic Library of Los Angeles
L. Parks (Purchase: **Philatelic Library of Los Angeles**)
 Unnumbered copy held by the **Postal History Foundation**
 Unnumbered copy held by **E. Klein**
Swedish Postmuseum
 Unnumbered copy held by the **Western Philatelic Library**
 N°1 **S. R. Bierman**^(iia)
 N°6 **W. R. King**⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾
 N°16 **W. R. King**⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ **Colby, 20th December 1950, part of lot 6, {\$2}**
 N°18 **Swedish Postmuseum**
 N°100 **Royal Philatelic Society London**

Unknown numbers

S. C. Bahl
Philatelic Library of Los Angeles

Notes:

- i Reprinted from The Stamp Collector, February 1911, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.13-18 & Issue 3, pp.32-34.
- ii The Check List from pages nineteen and twenty were reprinted in The Heliograph, 1987, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.8-9.
- iia Listed in his library catalogue. Upon examination, thiis turned out to be an unnumbered copy.
- iii His holding of number 6 comes from a copy I have of one of **W. R. King**'s notebooks. Number 16 is probably a mistake.



NATHAN & GAHL

Natalio S. Nathan & Nornam Gahl: *Bibliografía Filatélica y Postal: España y sus ex-Colonias 1500-1980 = Philatelic and Postal Bibliography: Spain & its ex-Colonies 1500-1980.*, Museo Postal y Telecomunicacion, Madrid, Spain, n.d. (ca 1982), 551pp. (A two-page list of corrections was provided with the volume.)

Edition of 1000 copies.

Although this is an important bibliographic work, the large number produced means that there is no restriction on ownership. Accordingly, the book is not included in this project.



Cover of the third volume

OULTRE-SEILLE

Francis P. Renaut D'Oultre-Seille: *Répertoire Bibliographique de la Presse Philatélique Mondiale.*, 4 Volumes, Giulio Tedeschi (for the Fédération Internationale de la Presse Philatélique), Turin, Italy, 1930 (Volume 1, 47pp.) & (Volume 2, 47pp.) & 1931 (Volume 3, 47pp.) & (Volume 4, 48pp.)

Edition of 650 copies. Numbers 1-150 deluxe edition⁽ⁱ⁾, 151-650 ordinary edition.

1^{er} Semestre 1929

Unnumbered copy held by **B. J. Birch**

Unnumbered copy held by **D. Glover**

HH Sales 12th May 2002, lot 20, {Unsold}
Re-offered, 30th October 2004, lot 19, {\$38}

N^o109

J. Huys

N^o237

C. Soeteman

Soeteman, 26th September 2001, lot 1046

B. J. Birch (Purchase: **Soeteman**)

N^o373

Royal Philatelic Society London

N^o406

C. Soeteman

Soeteman, 12th May 2004, lot 167

N^o591

B. J. Birch

N^o625

Western Philatelic Library

2^{me} Semestre 1929

N^o162

C. Soeteman

Soeteman, 26th September 2001, lot 1046

B. J. Birch (Purchase: **Soeteman**)

N^o188

B. J. Birch

N^o318

C. Soeteman

Soeteman, 12th May 2004, lot 167

N^o563

Western Philatelic Library

N^o639

Royal Philatelic Society London

1^{er} Semestre 1930

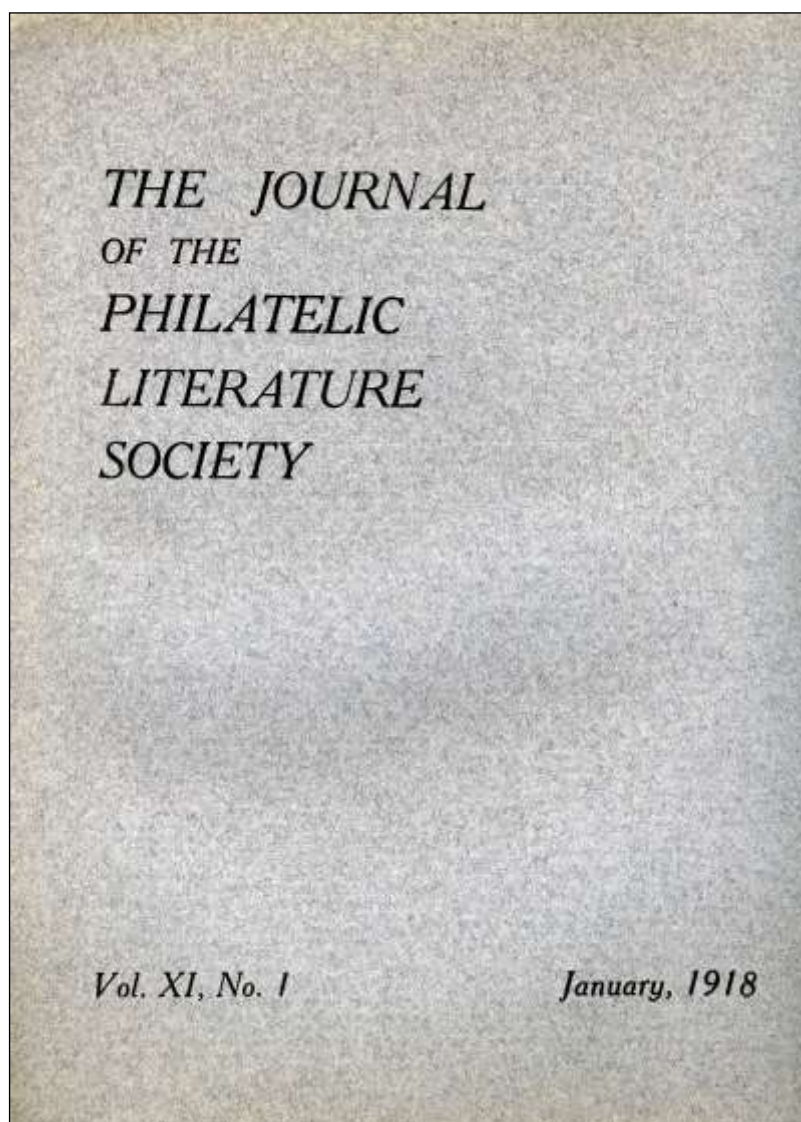
N°80 **Royal Philatelic Society London**
N°96 **C. Soeteman** **Soeteman**, 26th September 2001, lot 1046
B. J. Birch (Purchase: **Soeteman**)
N°356 **C. Soeteman** **Soeteman**, 12th May 2004, lot 167
N°293 **B. J. Birch**
N°299 **Western Philatelic Library**

2^{me} Semestre 1930

N°129 **Western Philatelic Library**
N°337 **C. Soeteman** **Soeteman**, 26th September 2001, lot 1046
B. J. Birch (Purchase: **Soeteman**)
N°340 **Royal Philatelic Society London**

Notes:

i The deluxe edition is on a slightly superior paper.



PHILATELIC LITERATURE SOCIETY

The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society⁽ⁱ⁾

Eleven volumes, Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK., 1908-1918. Price: free to members.

Edition of 100 copies⁽ⁱⁱ⁾. (50 additional, unnumbered copies of Volume 1, Issue 1 were produced for review.)

Unnumbered run held by the **British Library**

Unnumbered run held by **C. Soeteman** **Soeteman**, 26th September 2001, lot 1398, {\$3,037}

J. Huys (Purchase: **Soeteman**)

Unnumbered run held by the **Library of Congress**

Unnumbered run held by the **Philatelic Library of Los Angeles**

R. S. Willing⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ (Purchase: **Philatelic Library of Los Angeles**)

Unnumbered run held by the **Swedish Postmuseum**

Unnumbered run held by **Dr. D. F. Dhalquist**

Western Philatelic Library (Purchase: **Dahlquist**)

Nº1 **E. D. Bacon** (Ex-Libris. Original subscriber)

W. J. Rozmin

S. Epstein

American Philatelic Research Library (Donation: **S. Epstein**)

- N°2 **Western Philatelic Library**
Friends of the Western Philatelic Library, 3rd
Public Auction of Philatelic Literature,
27th August 1977, lot 122
W. Hagan^(iv) (Purchase: **Friends of the Western Philatelic Library**)
Harmer-Schau, 19th/20th February 2000, lot
1188, {not sold}
B. J. Birch (Purchase: **Hagan**)
Royal Philatelic Society London (Donation: **Birch**)
- N°13 Broken run **B. J. Birch**^(v)
N°16 **Royal Philatelic Society London** (Original subscriber)^(va)
N°17 Broken run **G. Alevisos**^(vi) and one issue **R. S. Willing**⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾
N°21 Broken run **R. Masters** and **B. J. Birch**^(v)
S. M. Bierman^(vii) (Purchase: **Masters**)
- N°25 **P. Monge** (Ex-Libris) **Christies Robson Lowe** 16th October 1991, lot?
{£2,420}
F. B. D'Adda (Purchase: **Christies Robson Lowe**)
- N°29 Broken run **R. Masters**
S. M. Bierman^(vii) (Purchase: **Masters**)
- N°30 **National Philatelic Society** (Original subscriber)
N°32 **Argyll Etkin** **Philips**, 27th May 1999, Lot 189, {\$2400}
E. Escalada-Goicoechea
- N°41 **L. N. & M. Williams** (Ex-Libris)^(viii)
J. Hackmey (Purchase: **L. N. & M. Williams**)
Huys-Berlingin, 18th/19th November 2003, lot
58
- N°44 Broken run **B. Birch**^(v)
N°53 **International Philatelic Union**^(ix) (Original subscriber)
Colby, 20th December 1950, lot 22, {\$52}
Bridger & Kay **Western Auctions**, 1996, lot 2008, {£2,515}
D. Glover^(x) (Purchase: **Western Auctions**)
Y. Vertommen (Purchase: **Glover** {\$2,840})
- N°54 **Boston Philatelic Society** (Original subscriber)
Boston University (Donation: **Boston Philatelic Society**)
American Philatelic Research Library (Donation: **Boston**
University)
- N°57 A German collector^(xi)
N°61 Broken run **H. J. McMackin**^(xii)
N°64 Broken run **R. Masters**
S. M. Bierman^(vii) (Purchase: **Masters**) Schuyler Rumsey,
23rd/25th September 2016, lot 3276 {\$6,250}
- N°66 Broken run **R. Masters**
S. M. Bierman^(vii) (Purchase: **Masters**)
- N°68 **American Philatelic Society** (Original subscriber)
Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh (Deposit: **American Philatelic**
Society)
- N°70 Broken run **H. Krötzsch**
Deutsche Bücherei Leipzig^(xiii)
- N°76 Broken run **R. Masters**
S. M. Bierman^(vii) (Purchase: **Masters**)
- N°77 **H. M. Daggett Jr.**
University of British Columbia (Donation: **Daggett**)

National Archives of Canada (Donation: **University of British Columbia**)

- N^o79 Broken run **G. Alevizos^(vi), B. J. Birch^(v)**
N^o82 Broken run **R. Masters, B. J. Birch^(v)**
S. M. Bierman^(vii) (Purchase: **Masters**)
N^o94 **Huys-Berlingin**, 26th June 1993, lot 112,
{ \$3,700 }
J. Huys (Purchase: **Huys-Berlingin**)
N^o98 Broken run **R. Masters**
S. M. Bierman^(vii) (Purchase: **Masters**)
N^o102 Broken run **B. J. Birch^(v)**
N^o107 Broken run **Beatrice M. Elliott HH Sales**, Private treaty
B. J. Birch^(v) (Purchase: **HH Sales**)
Royal Sydney Philatelic Club (Donation: **B. J. Birch**)

Unknown numbers

- G. Hamilton-Smith** **Glendinging**, 20th/21st April 1927, Lot 3; Volumes 1-4 half bound in leather in 2 volumes carrying **G. Hamilton-Smith** bookplates. Volumes 5-10 unbound.
H. R. Holmes^(xiv) **Robson Lowe**, Postal History Auctions, 16th September 1953, Lot 115 { \$58 }

Notes:

- i The Journal was printed on handmade paper, uncut at the top edge. Size:300mm x 225mm. Each issue was enclosed in a grey (with coloured fibres) card cover, 5mm larger on the unbound sides.
- ii I have a copy numbered 107.
According to my review of all membership lists, 111 parties joined the Society in total but the maximum number of members at any given time was 83.
I have seen many unnumbered part-runs on the market, generally volume 5, Issues 1 & 3 and volumes 6 to 11, which leads me to believe that they only numbered issues as they gained new members and that once a membership ceased, no further copies were given that member's number. These unused part-runs were put onto the market following the dissolution of the Society, the odd issues being destroyed.
A run, composed as above, was in **David Glover's** library which was sold by **HH Sales** on the 15th December 2001 as lot 35. **Stephen Holder** of **HH Sales**, also has a similar run in his library.
- iii **Richard Willing** suffered a catastrophic fire in about 2008, which destroyed his whole library including this run and his copy of Volume 11, Issue 1 of number 17.
- iv The publication of a detailed description of **Hagan's** own run of the Journal was provoked by the sale of a complete set by **Roger Koerber** on 27th December 1985. (**William Hagan: An update on prices.**, Philatelic Literature Review, First Quarter 1986, Volume 35, Issue 1, pp.6-11.)
- v The following odd numbered issues were held by **B. J. Birch**:
- | | |
|---------|---|
| No. 13 | Volume 1, Issue 1 |
| No. 44 | Volume 1, Issues 2-4; Volumes 2-3, complete; Volume 4, Issues 1-2 |
| No. 79 | Volume 6, Issue 2 |
| No. 82 | Volume 4, Issue 4 |
| No. 102 | Volume 8, Issue 4; Volumes 9-11, complete |
- The issues with numbers 44 and 102 were purchased from the **Western Philatelic**

Library.

A part run was purchased from **HH Sales** in 2008 for £1,200. It comprised two volumes, one containing volumes 1-4 and the other volumes 10-11, uniformly bound in brown cloth and both carrying the bookplate of **Beatrice M. Elliott**. The remainder were individual issues. **HH Sales** had purchased a lot of the Journal which had been found in **Vera Trinder's** warehouse and had made it into a nearly complete run using oddments from his stock. The run contained the following numbered issues:

No. 21 Volume 5, Issues 2-4; Volume 6, Issues 2-4; Volume 7, Issues 2-4; Volume 8;

No. 107 Volumes 1-2; Volumes 10-11;

va In 2015, this set could no longer be found in the library.

vi The following numbered issues are held by **George Alevisos**:

No. 17 Volumes 1-5;

No. 79 Volume 6, Issues 3-4;

vii The following numbered issues were held by **Stanley Bierman** and were in the run purchased from **Masters**.

No. 21 Volume 2, Issue 2; Volume 4, Issue 3;

No. 29 Volume 1; Volume 8, Issue 4;

No. 64 Volume 2, Issues 1, 3; Volume 4, Issues 1-2, 4; Volume 5, Issues 1-3; Volume 7, Issue 1;

No. 66 Volume 11, Issue 2;

No. 76 Volume 8, Issue 3;

No. 82 Volume 5, Issue 2;

No. 98 Volume 7, Issues 3-4; Volume 8, Issue 1;

Described in 2016 as *64/100, uncut in three blue morocco solanders*. Included the **King-Farlow** index

viii Quarter bound in leather.

ix This set is unbound and is complete with all supplements. One of the original envelopes is included which shows that the original subscriber to number 53, was the *International Philatelic Union, W. S. King Esq., 65 Cadogan Street, Chelsea, S.W. [London, UK.]*

x A few years after acquiring this run, **Glover** was diagnosed with leukemia. After some years of treatment, he was running short of money and decided to dispose of his run of the Journal. It was offered for sale in the *Philatelic Literature Review* (4th Quarter 2000, Volume 49, Issue 4, pp.222 & 225), shown as *Make offer*. Having received no acceptable offers from his advert, he had **Stephen Holder** of **HH Sales** sell it by private treaty. **Glover** died shortly thereafter.

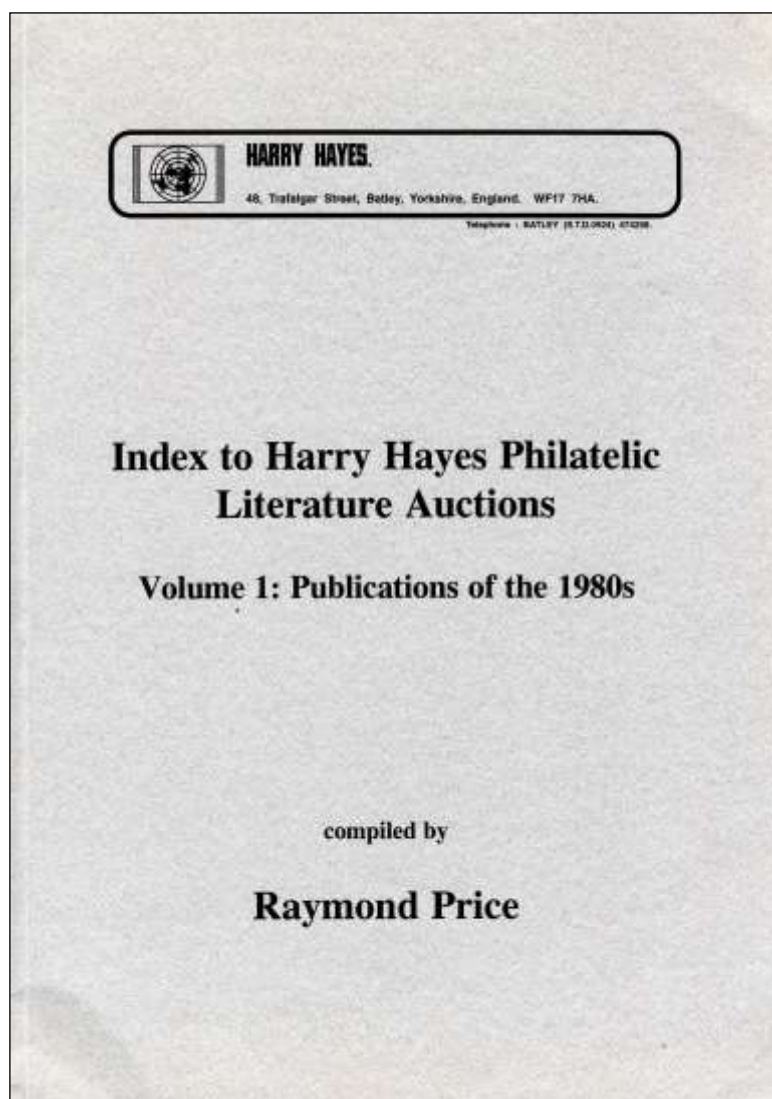
xi A bound copy of volume four only.

xii Volumes 1-7 bound in three volumes.

xiii The following issues are held by the **Deutsche Bücherei Leipzig**:

No. 70 Volume 3, Issues 1-3; Volume 4, Issues 1-2 & 4; Volume 5, Issues 1-4; Volume 6, Issues 1-4.

xiv The run was bound in two volumes in blue cloth: Volumes 1-5 and 6-11.



PRICE

Raymond Price: *Index to Harry Hayes Philatelic Literature Auctions.*, Five Volumes, Raymond Price, Adelaide, Australia, 1993⁽ⁱ⁾ (Volume 1, 79pp.); 1995 (Volume 2, 182pp.) & (Volume 3, 231pp.); 1996 (Volume 4, 212pp.); 1998 (Volume 5, 152pp.).

Volume 1: *Publications of the 1980s.*

Volume 2: *Publications of the 1970s.*

Volume 3: *Books Published 1950 – 1969.*

Volume 4: *Books Published 1900 – 1949.*

Volume 5: *Books Published Before 1900 and Serial Publications.*

Edition of 250 numbered copies⁽ⁱⁱ⁾. A hardbound edition of fifty copies were bound in red buckram, lettered in gold down the spine and signed by the author.

Volume 1

Unnumbered (review) copy held by the **Royal Philatelic Society London**

N^o10⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ **B. J. Birch** (Gift: **Price**)

N^o11⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ **J. Jackson** (Gift **Price**)

N^o18 **G. Barker**

N^o84 **Paul D. Reinert** **Leonard Hartmann**, June 2006, \$200 - Set

N^o85 Obtained from **Price** **Leonard Hartmann**, June 2006, \$200 - Set

N^o95 Obtained from **Price** **Leonard Hartmann**, June 2006, \$200 - Set

B. J. Birch (Purchase: **Leonard Hartmann**)

N^o107 **B. J. Birch** (Purchase: **Price**)

N°113 Burkhard Schneider, October 2011, €20
N°154 Royal Philatelic Society London

Volume 2

Unnumbered copy held by **B. J. Birch** (Gift: Price)^(iv)
Unnumbered (review) copy held by the **Royal Philatelic Society London**
N°10⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ **B. J. Birch** (Gift: Price)
N°11⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ **J. Jackson** (Gift Price)
N°84 **Paul D. Reinert** Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, \$200 - Set
N°85 Obtained from **Price** Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, \$200 - Set
N°95 Obtained from **Price** Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, \$200 - Set
B. J. Birch (Purchase: Leonard Hartmann)
N°188 Royal Philatelic Society London

Volume 3

Unnumbered copy held by **B. J. Birch** (Gift: Price)^(iv)
Unnumbered (review) copy held by the **Royal Philatelic Society London**
Unnumbered "Gift" copy held by **George Barker**
N°7
N°10⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ **B. J. Birch** (Gift: Price)
N°11⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ **J. Jackson** (Gift Price)
N°76 **Leonard Hartmann**
N°84 **Paul D. Reinert** Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, \$200 - Set
N°85 Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, \$200 - Set
N°95 Obtained from **Price** Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, \$200 - Set
B. J. Birch (Purchase: Leonard Hartmann)
N°116 Royal Philatelic Society London

Volume 4

Unnumbered copy of the hardbound edition held by **B. J. Birch**⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾
Unnumbered (review) copy held by the **Royal Philatelic Society London**.
N°11⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ **J. Jackson** (Gift Price)
N°84 **Paul D. Reinert** Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, \$200 - Set
N°85 Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, \$200 - Set
N°95 Obtained from **Price** Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, \$200 - Set
B. J. Birch (Purchase: Leonard Hartmann)
N°96 **B. J. Birch** (Purchase: Price)
N°114 Royal Philatelic Society London.

Volume 5

Unnumbered copy of the hardbound edition held by **B. J. Birch**⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾
Unnumbered copy held by **B. J. Birch** (Gift: Price)^(iv)
N°11⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ **J. Jackson** (Gift Price)
N°84 **Paul D. Reinert** Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, \$200 - Set
N°85 Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, \$200 - Set
N°95 Obtained from **Price** Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, \$200 - Set
B. J. Birch (Purchase: Leonard Hartmann)

Notes:

- i. Perfect bound in grey card. Size: 296mm x 210mm. A special
- ii According to **Price** (Private communication by letter), sales were disappointing and it may well be that the complete run was never numbered. At the time we communicated, **Price** was looking to remainder them. It is not known whether the 250 copies included the hardbound edition or whether they were additional copies.

- iii The hardbound edition of Volumes 1 and 2 are bound together in a single volume, in the usual red buckram, with a new Title Page and Introduction. At the time at least this copy was produced, **Price** had not had hardbound editions of these two volumes made and I was pressing him to do so, in order that I could complete my set of hard bound volumes.
My copy of the hardbound edition of Volume 3 is also numbered 10 but the copies of Volumes 4 and 5 are not signed or numbered.
- iv This was a gift from the publisher owing to **Birch's** collaboration with the subsequent volumes.



RICKETTS

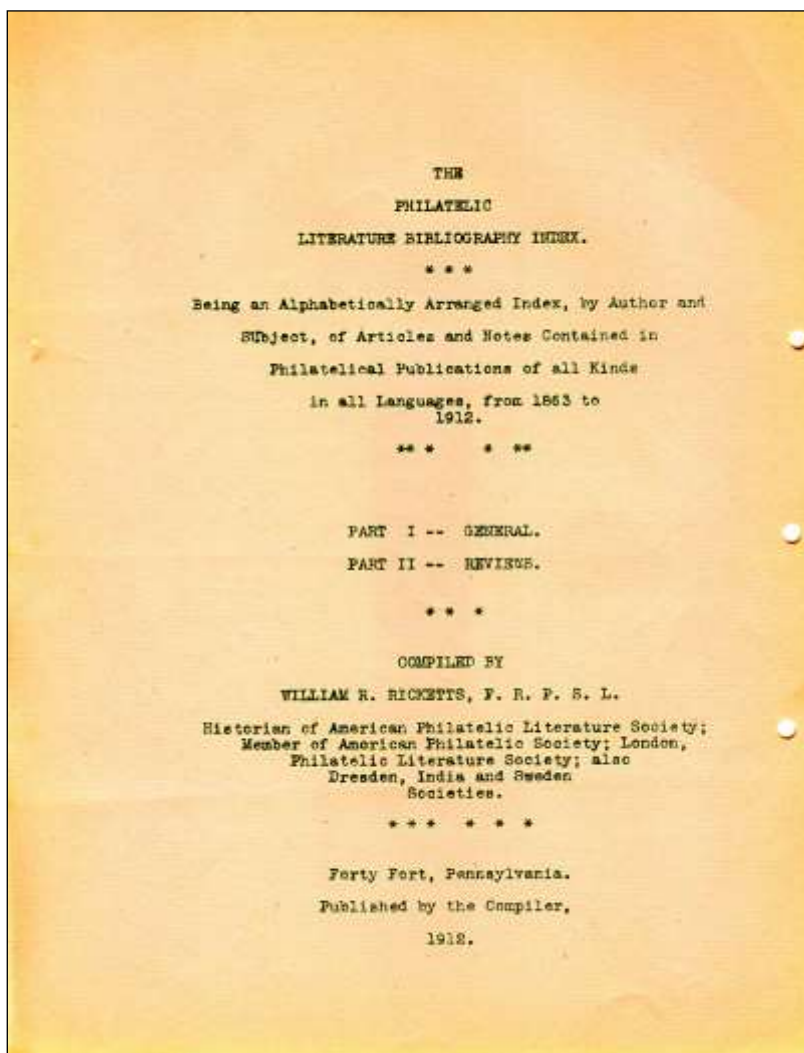
W. R. Ricketts: *A Check List of the Philatelic Publications in the English Language for the Year 1909*⁽ⁱ⁾, George Ward Linn (for the American Philatelic Literature Society), Columbus, OH, USA, 1911, 89pp. Price: Deluxe edition \$2.50; Regular edition \$1.

Edition of 100 copies. Numbers 1-25 Deluxe edition; Numbers 26-100 Regular edition⁽ⁱⁱ⁾. About 25 press copies were sent out for review, containing pp.1-8 only. Ricketts had his own proof copy with no title page, index or preface⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾.

- | | | |
|------|--|---|
| N°3 | W. R. Ricketts | |
| N°9 | American Philatelic Research Library | |
| N°9 | F. J. Melville (Donation: Ricketts) ^(iv) | |
| | Library of Congress | |
| N°12 | Royal Philatelic Society London | |
| N°17 | Free Library of Philadelphia | |
| N°23 | W. R. King | Colby? |
| | R. A. Kimble | Colby, 19th December 1953, lot 65, {\$24} |
| N°51 | Swedish Postmuseum | |
| N°66 | E. Escalada-Goicoechea | |
| N°67 | Eugene Klein | |
| | San Francisco Stamp Society (Dedication ^(v)) | |
| | Philatelic Society of Los Angeles | |
| | R. S. Willing ^(vi) (Purchase: Philatelic Society of Los Angeles) | |
| N°71 | T. W. Bjäringer | |
| N°75 | R. King - Farlow | Colby, 14th May 1953, lot 42, {\$2} |
| | W. J. Rozmin | |
| | M. Forand | |
| N°86 | Académie de Philatélie | |
| | French Postal Museum (Deposit: Académie de Philatélie) | |
| N°88 | Western Philatelic Library | |
| N°92 | R. Masters | |
| | S. M. Bierman (Purchase: Masters) | |
| N°95 | R. A. Kimble | Colby, 19th December 1953, lot 66, {\$2} |
| N°96 | W. R. King | Colby, 20th December 1950, part of lot 6, {\$2} |

Notes:

- i Reprinted from: *The Stamp Collector*, August 1910, Volume 1, Issue 10, pp.169-172; September, Issue 11, pp.192-195; October, Issue 12, pp.214-217; November, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.19-25 & December, Issue 2, pp.47-50.
The American Philatelic Research Library holds a letter from **Linn** to **Ricketts** discussing this publication. It can be found at Call N^o Linn, George Ward. **Linn** was surprised by the size of the list and expected to have to run it in two numbers of his magazine. He also envisaged a print run of 150 booklets rather than the 100 he finally produced.
There was a single page prospectus printed in red, gold and black.
The Deluxe edition is bound in red leather and the Regular edition in a dark grey paper cover. Size: 185mm x 122mm.
- ii A photograph of the title page and the page containing details of the edition are shown in: *Philatelic Literature Review*, 3rd Quarter 1988, Volume 37, Issue 3, front, inside rear & rear covers.
- iii **William R. Ricketts**: *Annual Report of the Committee on Philatelic Literature.*, American Philatelic Society, USA, 1913, pp.95-96.
- iv The book contains a letter from **Ricketts** to **Melville** dated 21st February 1912, recording the donation of the book.
- v The dedication reads *Presented to San Francisco Stamp Society by Eugene Klein Philadelphia Pa. 1916.*
- vi **Richard Willing** suffered a catastrophic fire in about 2008, which destroyed his whole library including this volume.
- * **B. T. K. Smith** received a copy, the number of which is not known, from the Secretary of the **American Philatelic Literature Society**. (*Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society*, January 1912, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.13.)



Title page

W. R. Ricketts: *The Philatelic Literature Bibliography Index.*, 40 Parts, William R. Ricketts, Forty-Fort, PA, USA, 1912 [-1917], 56+401pp⁽ⁱ⁾. Price 10 cents + postage per part. Edition of 135 copies: 5 copies on thick white paper; 15 copies on pink paper; 10 copies on blue paper; 5 copies on green paper and 100 copies on normal white paper, forming the regular edition. (There were 50 review copies of some of the early parts⁽ⁱⁱ⁾.)

Unnumbered sets were made up by **Edenbridge** on an ad hoc basis from the remaindered pages obtained when the **Ricketts** library was purchased. These sets contained a variety of coloured pages. Where **Slattery** was short of just a few pages, he produced photocopies from his master set on paper of a similar vintage. Such ad hoc copies are held by:

B. J. Birch

Thick White Paper

N°2 **King George V** (Never sent)

Edenbridge, 31st July 2000⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾

B. J. Birch (Purchase: **Edenbridge**)

Pink Paper

N°2 **Collectors Club**^(iv)

N°3 **British Library** (Bequest: **Crawford**^(v))

N°5 **Royal Philatelic Society London**^(vi)

N°13 **S. Epstein** **Firby**, 4th November 1992, lot 250, {\$302}

- N^o14^(vi) **F. Reichenheim** (Original subscriber)
J. Negus **Cavendish**, 29th April 2001, part of lot 2980
- N^o16 **D. Dahlquist**
Western Philatelic Library (Purchase: **Dahlquist**)

Blue Paper

Green Paper

White Paper

- Unnumbered copy^(vii) held by **E. N. Richardson** (Dedication)
Los Angeles Philatelic Library
R. S. Willing (Purchase: Los Angeles Philatelic Library)
- N^o3 **L. H. Hartmann**
- N^o19 **British Library** (Bequest: **Crawford**^(v))
- N^o61 **Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verein**

Unknown Paper^(viii)

- N^o18 **S. R. Turner** **Shanahan**, 6th September 1957, part of lot 2665
G. T. Turner
H. Trenchard
- N^o19 **W. C. Stone** (Dedication)
G. T. Turner (Purchase: **Stone**)
Koerber, 1st/2nd May 1981, lot 192, {\$625}

Unknown numbers

Deutschen Bücherei Leipzig

William R. King

Notes:

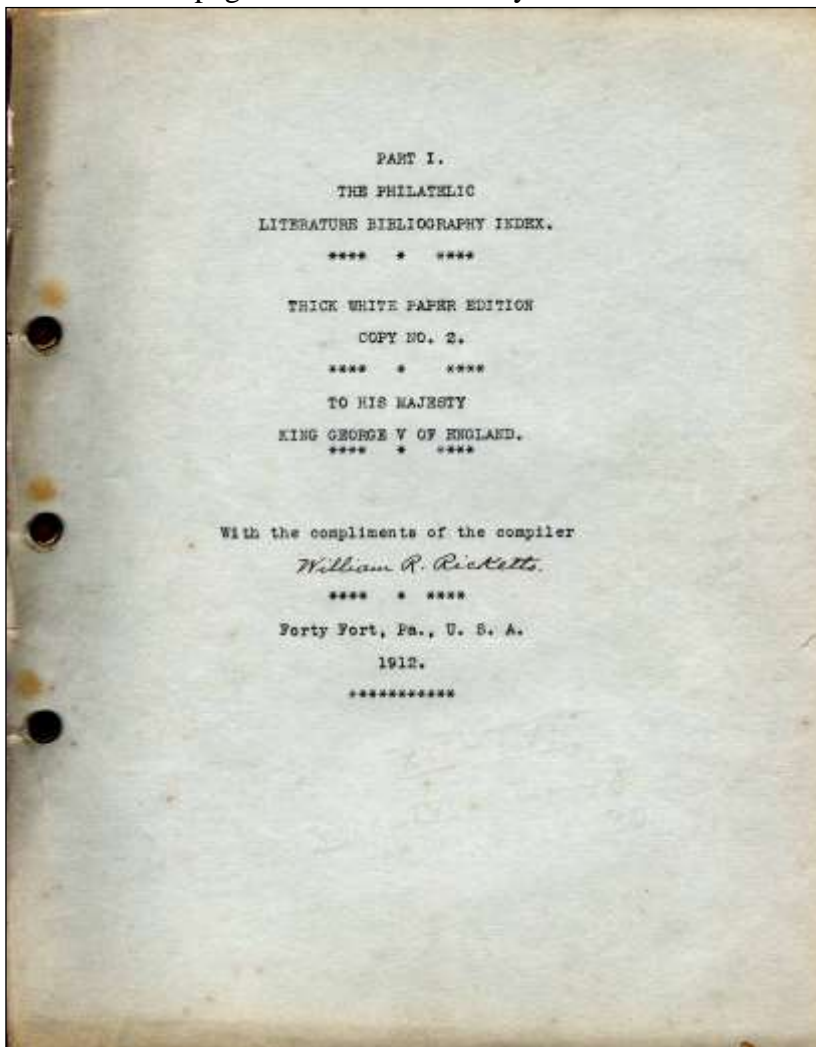
- i The page count of 56+401pp. is made up as follows:
- | | |
|---------------|--------|
| Letter | 1p. |
| Title sheet | 1p. |
| Introduction | 4pp. |
| Abbreviations | 50pp. |
| Index | 401pp. |

The letter accompanying the first part was dated the 1st March 1912 and advised that the work was to be published in Parts of 10 to 15 pages at a time and the cost was 10c plus postage. It was intended to be a companion to the *American Philatelic Society Philatelic Index* and was mimeographed (duplicated) to keep the cost down. Unfortunately, it was never completed. The latest Part I have seen, complete as issued, is Part 40: pages 391-400, dated 10th March 1917. There is however a copy of page 401 in my ad hoc set, which was made up for me by **Terry Slatter** of **Edenbridge Phil. Lit.**, the company that purchased the remainders of **Ricketts'** library. Page 401 may not therefore have been issued regularly. The last entry is: *LIBRARY (LIBRARIES):- GIBBONS (Stanley, Ltd.)*. According to **Trenchard, Ricketts'** card files are in the Smithsonian Museum and so this index could be completed. – It has now been determined that the cards do not belong to this index.

The early issues of the introductory pages (up to page xxxiii) and the text pages (up to page 62) were duplicated in blue ink and the remainder in black ink. Up to page 200, the paper used was 10 inches by 8 inches (250mm x 200mm). Thereafter a larger size – 11 inches by eight and a half inches (280mm x 215mm) was used, which also seems slightly thicker than the original paper.

From at least page 210 on, the individual Parts comprised 10 pages each which were held together using metal eyelets, presumably for binding together with tapes, and had a blue paper cover. On some Parts, the cover was the same size as the pages. Others had the covers 7 or 8mm wider than the pages on the three free sides.

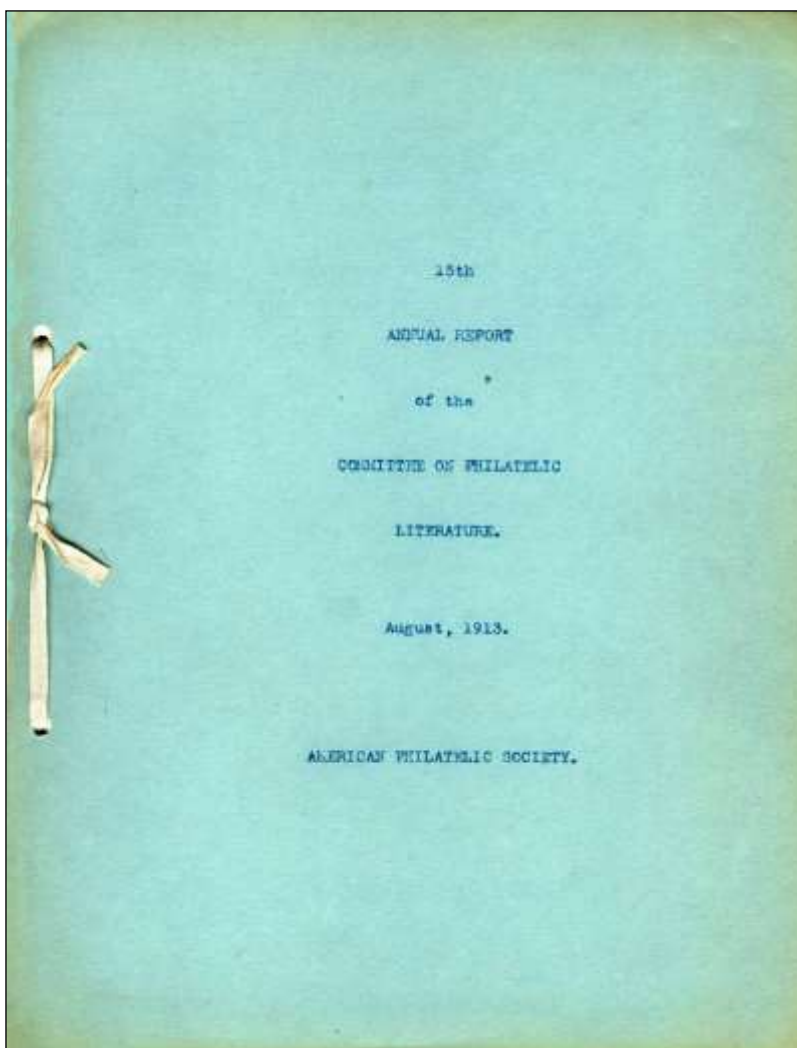
- ii **Ricketts** noted that 25 copies were printed on pink paper and 10 copies on yellow paper. (**William R. Ricketts, Charles A. Nast & Ernest R. Aldrich**: [14th] *Annual Report of the Committee on Philatelic Literature.*, Handbook Series Number Three, American Philatelic Society, USA, 1913, pp.96-97.) However, my copy of the publication itself states that only 15 copies were produced on pink paper and none on yellow. Nevertheless, the **Western Philatelic Library** has a pink paper copy numbered 16! A copy I have seen which was thought to be on yellow paper was only a white paper copy toned with age. My ad hoc set from **Edenbridge** contained a mixture of Pink, White and Blue pages with the final page, 401 on thick white paper.
- iii This copy carries a dedication, indicating that it was prepared for presentation to **King George V**. It contains pages I-XX and 1-30 only.



- iv Contains only 210pp.
- v Although these books are included in the **Crawford** Library, now at the **British Library**, their publication was completed after his death and the later parts were added to the Library posthumously by **Bacon**. (*Additions to the Crawford Library.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1915, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.61.) They are not listed in the 1991 reprint of the **Crawford** Catalogue and can be found at shelf marks: Crawford 1452 (Pink paper) and Crawford 1453 (White paper).
- vi This copy, in common with all pink copies, is only complete to page 360.

- vii Complete up to page 210 only. Although the owner describes this copy as being on yellow paper, **Ricketts** introduction mentioned no such paper and it is conjectured that it is on aged ordinary paper. **Willing** suffered a catastrophic fire in about 2008, which destroyed his whole library including this volume.
- viii Although numbers above 15 should indicate that they are white paper editions, the existence of a pink paper edition numbered 16 and a white paper edition numbered 19 as well as an Unknown Paper version also with number 19, throws this into doubt.

- iii **William R. Ricketts:** *The Ricketts Library.*, The Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1924, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.85-90.
- iv The auction lot certainly gives the number as 90 but in view of the size of the edition, it must be an error, possibly for number 9.



William R. Ricketts, Charles A. Nast & Ernest R. Aldrich: *15th Annual Report of the Committee on Philatelic Literature.*, Philatelic Literature Committee, American Philatelic Society, USA, 1913, 44pp. Price: 50 cents⁽ⁱ⁾.

Edition of 160 copies: Numbers 1-10 thick paper; 11-20 pink paper; 21-30 blue paper; 31-40 green paper; 41-50 yellow paper; 51-160 regular, thin white paper.

Unnumbered copy held by **Crawford**

British Library⁽ⁱⁱ⁾ (Donation **Crawford**)

N^o3 **Library of Congress**

N^o6 **Royal Philatelic Society London**

N^o7 **Edenbridge**, 31st July 2000

B. Birch (Purchase: **Edenbridge**)

N^o10 **R. King-Farlow** **Colby**, 14th May 1953, lot 6, {\$6}

N^o52 **W. R. King** **Colby**, 20th December 1950, lot 12, {\$9}

N^o59 **Herts Philatelic Society** (Ex-Libris)⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾

J. Hackmey **Huys-Berlingin**, 18th/19th November 2003, lot 121

Notes:

- i **Ricketts** was the compiler with **Nast** and **Aldridge** providing corrections and additions, the three of them forming the American Philatelic Society's Committee on Philatelic Literature. The volume was duplicated, half in blue ink and half in black ink, and issued in loose leaf form with a pale blue paper cover. Punched and tied with

ribbon. Size: 280mm x 215mm.

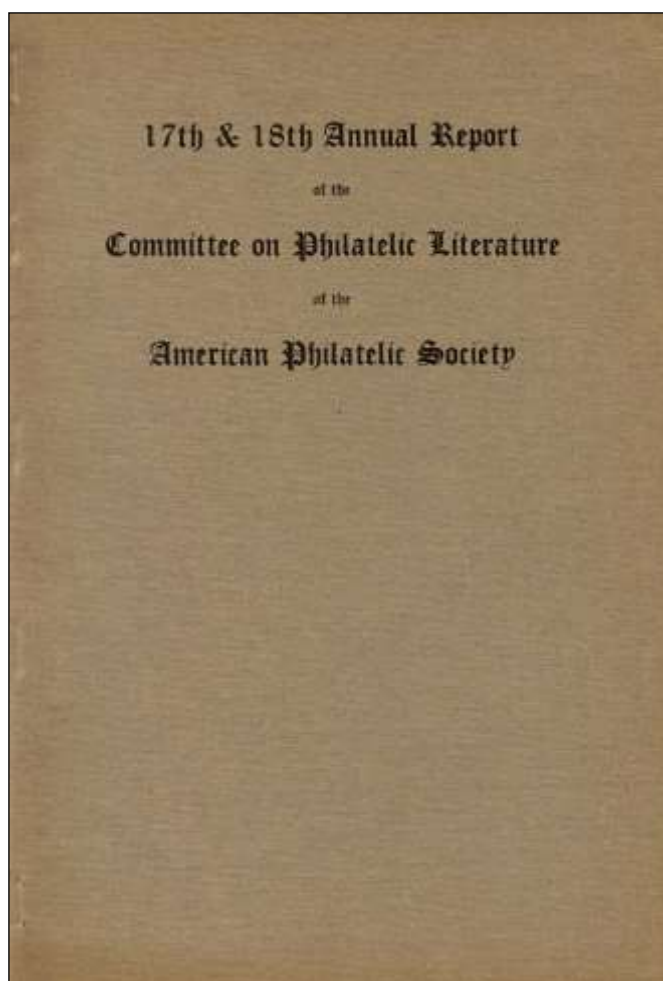
The price was reported to be 25 cents in the *Introduction* but the *Title page* clearly shows the price to be 50 cents.

- ii Although this book is included in the **Crawford Library** at the **British Library**, it was published after his death and was added to the Library posthumously by **Bacon** (See: *Additions to the Crawford Library.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1915, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.61.) It is not listed in the 1991 reprint of the Crawford Catalogue and can be found at shelf mark Crawford 1454.
- iii Half-bound in grey paper with a blue buckram spine, typical of the bindings used by the Herts Philatelic Society Library.

- N°32 (u) **Western Philatelic Library**
 N°35 **R. Masters**
 S. M. Bierman (Purchase: **Masters**)
- N°55 (s) **National Philatelic Society^(iv)**
 Sale of Literature, Number 16, 2005, Item R308,
 {\$9}
 B. J. Birch (Purchase: **National Philatelic Society**)
- N°57 **Philatelic Library of Los Angeles**
 L. Parks (Purchase: **Philatelic Library of Los Angeles**)
- N°60 **E. Escalada-Goicoechea**
 N°70 (u) **Bansner**, List 6, {\$20}
 B. J. Birch (Purchase: **Bansner**)
- N°104 **Edenbridge**, 31st July 2000^(v)
 N°114 **Edenbridge**, 31st July 2000^(v)
 N°115 **Edenbridge**, 31st July 2000^(v)
 N°116 (u) **Edenbridge**, 31st July 2000^(v)
 B. J. Birch (Purchase: **Edenbridge**)
- N°118 **Edenbridge**, 31st July 2000^(v)
 N°119 **Edenbridge**, 31st July 2000^(v)
 N°120 **Edenbridge**, 31st July 2000^(v)
 N°121 **D. Glover^(vi)** **HH Sales**, 15th December 2001, lot 24
 N°122 **Edenbridge**, 31st July 2000^(v)
 N°123 **Edenbridge**, 31st July 2000^(v)
- No. 125 (u) **Western Philatelic Library**
 No. 145 (u) **Rozmin**
 M. Forand
 C. Freeland (Purchase: **Forand**)^(vii)
 Huys-Berlingin, 18th/19th November 2003, lot
 122

Notes:

- i Reprinted from: *List of Members and Branch Societies Revised and Corrected to April 20, 1915.*, American Philatelic Society, USA, pp.71-109., Supplement to The American Philatelist, May 1915, Volume 28, Issue 9.
Ricketts was the compiler with **Nast** and **Aldridge** providing corrections and additions, the three of them forming the American Philatelic Society's Committee on Philatelic Literature. The pamphlet is bound in thin brown card. Size: 260mm x 175mm, the cover being 3 or 4 mm wider on the three free sides.
 The deluxe edition is printed on thicker paper.
- ii Although this book is included in the **Crawford** Library at the **British Library**, it was published after his death and was added to the Library posthumously by **Bacon** (See: *Additions to the Crawford Library.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1915, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.61.). It is not listed in the 1991 reprint of the Crawford Catalogue and can be found at shelf mark Crawford 1454.
- iii A photograph of the title page and the page containing details of the edition are shown in: **Bill Welch**: *APRL houses a variety of philatelic treasures.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 1988, Volume 37, Issue 3, pp.128-129.
- iv Bound in light blue paper-covered card. Withdrawn from the Library 8th October 2005.
- v Stock advised by letter.
- vi Almost certainly acquired from **Edenbridge**.
- vii Bound in grey buckram.



William R. Ricketts: *17th and 18th Annual Report of the Committee on Philatelic Literature⁽ⁱ⁾*, American Philatelic Society, USA, 1917, The pages are numbered 75-138, with an unnumbered title page and verso [66pp.]

Edition of 100 copies: Numbers 1-25 Deluxe edition; 26-50 Press edition; 51-100 Regular edition.

There is a space under the book number for the author's signature. (s = signed, u = unsigned)

- | | | |
|----------|--|--|
| N°7 | C. E. Severn (Dedication)
W. J. Rozmin
M. Forand
C. Freeland (Purchase: Forand) | Huys-Berlingin , 18 th /19 th November 2003, lot 124 |
| N°8 | W. R. King | |
| N°14 | J. N. Luff (Dedication) | Robbins , 7 th /8 th December 1984, part of lot 901, {\$26} |
| N°15 | N. Strandell (Dedication)
Swedish Postmuseum (Purchase: Strandell) | |
| N°18 (u) | | Edenbridge , 1993, 1994/5 & 1996 Lists, {\$85} |
| N°20 (u) | B. J. Birch (Purchase: Edenbridge) | Edenbridge , 31 st July 2000 ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾
Sold with the rest of Atkins' holdings in 2014? |
| N°21 (u) | Abhishek Bhuwalka (purchase?)
Western Philatelic Library | |
| N°22 | | Edenbridge , 31 st July 2000 ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾
697 |

N°23		Edenbridge, 31 st July 2000 ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾
N°24		Edenbridge, 31 st July 2000 ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾
N°25	American Philatelic Research Library	
N°30 (s)	Philatelic Library of Los Angeles	
	L. Parks (Purchase: Philatelic Library of Los Angeles)	
N°34	Fred. J. Melville ⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾	
N°41	Scandinavian Philatelic Association (Dedication)	
	Swedish Postmuseum	
N°47 (u)	R. King-Farlow ^(iv)	Colby , 14 th May 1953, lot 8, {\$4} Bansner , List 5, {\$20}
	B. J. Birch (Purchase: Bansner)	
N°48		Edenbridge, 31 st July 2000 ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾
N°49 (u)		Edenbridge, 31 st July 2000 ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾
	B. J. Birch (Purchase: Edenbridge)	
N°62 (u)		Bansner , List 6, {\$20}
	B. J. Birch (Purchase: Bansner)	
N°86		Edenbridge, 31 st July 2000 ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾
N°88 (u)		Edenbridge, 31 st July 2000 ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾
	B. J. Birch (Purchase: Edenbridge)	
N°89		Edenbridge, 31 st July 2000 ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾
N°91		Edenbridge, 31 st July 2000 ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾
N°96 (u)	Western Philatelic Library	
N°97		Edenbridge, 31 st July 2000 ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾
N°100	D. Glover ^(v)	HH Sales , 15 th December 2001, lot 25

Notes:

- i Reprinted from: *List of Members and Branch Societies.*, American Philatelic Society, USA, 1917, pp.75-138. Issued as a supplement to *The American Philatelist*, May 1917, Volume 30, Issue ?
The Regular edition of the pamphlet is bound in thin blue-grey card. Size: 260mm x 175mm. The Deluxe and Press editions have a brown card cover, the Deluxe edition being printed on thicker paper.
- ii Stock advised by letter.
- iii [**Fred. J. Melville (Editor)**]: *A philatelic bibliography.*, *The Stamp Lover*, August/September 1917, Volume 10, Issue 3/4, p.26.
- iv Hard bound in grey buckram in a style made familiar at the Royal Philatelic Society London, where there are many similarly-bound volumes from his time as Librarian.
- v Almost certainly acquired from Edenbridge.

ROYAL PHILATELIC SOCIETY OF VICTORIA

Library catalogue.

Edition of 75 copies

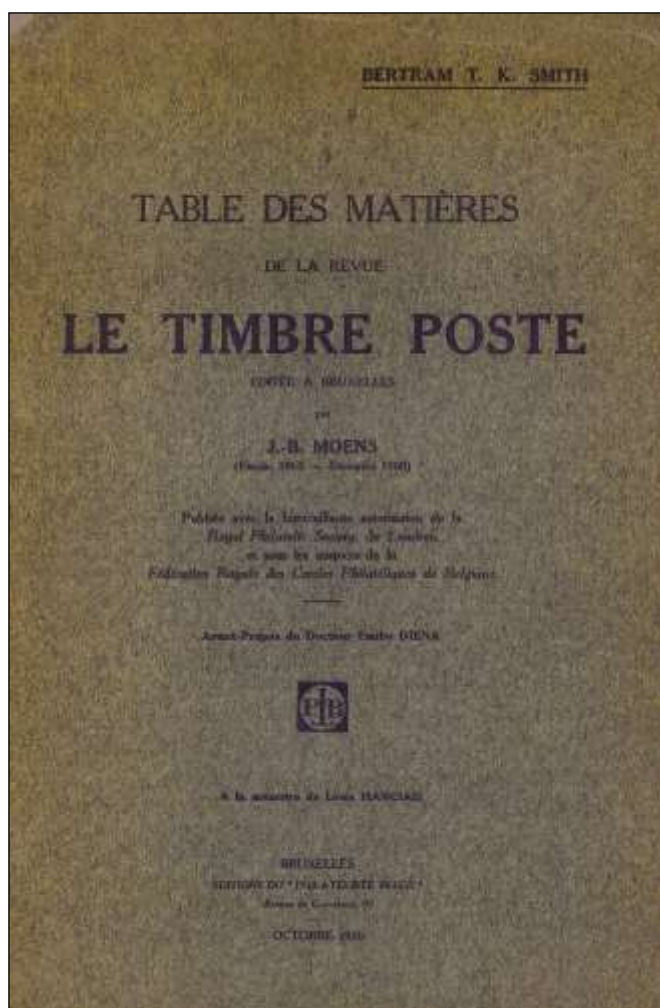
N°5	J. Huys (Original subscriber)	
N°8	Stanley Bierman	
N°23	D. Glover	HH Sales, 15 th December 2001, Lot 19
	I. Crane (Purchase: HH Sales)	
N°48	Carl Walske	Schuyler Rumsay, 24 th -26 th February 2010 lot 79 { }
N°73	J. Hackmey	Huys-Berlingin, 18 th /19 th October 2003, Lot 68, { }

H. J. McMackin (Purchase: Cavendish)

- N°97 **E. Escalada-Goicoechea**
N°105 British Library
N°107 **R. Masters**
S. M. Bierman (Purchase: **Masters**)
N°108 **B. J. Birch**
V. Schouberechts (Swap: **Birch**)
N°110 American Philatelic Research Library
N°114 Swiss Postal Museum (Purchased in 1976)

Notes:

- i Circular letter from the Secretary of the Philatelic Literature Society dated 6th September 1915, tipped into the back of Number 1.
- ii As President of the Philatelic Literature Society, **Bacon** seems to have received number 1 of each of their publications. This copy, although lacking **Bacon's** book plate, may well have been obtained from **Bacon's** library, which was catalogued by **Williams** and from which he had first choice in return for his efforts.
- iii The lot consisted of **Williams'** collection of about 50 cumulative indexes.
- iv This copy contains the original invoice to **Bellamy** from **Victor Marsh**, dated 30th August 1919 and the Circular from the Secretary of the Philatelic Literature Society (See Note i).
- v **Yardley's** library was donated to the Royal Philatelic Society in 1943, each book having a commemorative plate placed at the front by the Society. The Royal subsequently exchanged its duplicates with **F. H. Vallancey** for items it required from the **Bacon** library which he had recently purchased.
- vi The Lot comprised a complete bound set of the periodical from Nos. 1-526, 1875-1919, with the index bound in.
- vii This is the same number as their copy of **Anderson & Smith**.
- viii **Willing** suffered a catastrophic fire in about 2008, which destroyed his whole library including this volume.
- ix The junior Philatelic Society was renamed the National Philatelic Society in 1965.
- x These sale lists include library duplicates and books from members. This copy would appear to be the Junior Philatelic Society's subscription copy since they have bound in the note from the Secretary that would have accompanied it. It is bound in light blue cloth.



B. T. K. Smith: *Table des Matières de la Revue Le Timbre-Poste Editée a Bruxelles par J.-B. Moens (Février 1863 - Décembre 1900).*, Editions du “Philatelite Belge”, Brussels, Belgium, 1926, 36pp^(i, ii, iii). Price: 5/- in UK.

Edition of 220 copies. Numbers 1-20 on special paper for the Editor [**R. Poncelet**^(vi) of Le Philatelite Belge]; 21-220 on “Featherweight” paper.

Unnumbered copy held by **J. A. Lydick** Firby, 21st November 1995, lot 811, {\$85}

Unnumbered copy held by **C. Soeteman**^(v)

Soetman, 26th September 2001, lot 570, {\$270}

J. Huys (Purchase: Soeteman)

N^o2 **H. J. McMackin**

N^o8 **René Poncelet** (dedication)

V. Schouberechts

N^o15 Collectors Club of New York

N^o16 Swedish Postmuseum

N^o20 **Soeteman**^(vi) Soetman, 26th September 2001, lot 569, {£342}

J. Huys (Purchase: Soeteman)

N^o41 **T. Champion**

Huys-Berlingin, 3rd May 1991, lot 1545, {51SFr}

N. Röhm (Purchase: Huys-Berlingin)

N^o71 National Philatelic Society

N^o73 Royal Philatelic Society London

N^o75 Shanahan, 6th September 1957, part of lot 2668

N°84	L. N. Williams	Grosvenor, 9 th February 2000, part of lot 754 ^(vii) , { \$480 }
	B. J. Birch (Purchase: Grosvenor)	
N°88	E. Escalada-Goicoechea	
N°89	C. Graham	
N°101	J. Huys	
N°131	V. Schouberechts	
N°148	J. Huys ^(viii)	
N°176	Soeteman	Soetman, 26 th February 2003, lot 314, { \$90 }
	F. B. D'Adda (Purchase: Soeteman)	
N°186	R. S. Willing ^(ix)	
N°207	V. Schouberechts	
N°208	V. Schouberechts	
N°212 ^(x)	Soeteman	Soetman, 26 th September 2001, lot 568, { \$137 }
	H. J. McMackin (Purchase: Soeteman)	

Unknown numbers

A. A. Kronenberg

Notes:

- i Pamphlet tied by string (Size: 270mm x 175mm) with a is grey card cover filed with blue fibres. Lettered in blue.
A translation of the Foreword and Preface, pp.5-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 7.
- ii The Royal Philatelic Society London holds **Smith's** original manuscript copy of this index.
- iii This index was reprinted in **A. Leclercq & G. Waroquiers: Jean-Baptiste Moens 1833-1908.**, Corneille Soetman, Brussels, Belgium, 1981, pp.31-54. The text of this book is available in translation as Philat. Trans. 221.
- iv Poncelet signed copies 1-20.
- v An unnumbered copy on cream paper was sold as lot 570. This was compared with copies on the other two papers, which were also in the sale, and was quite different. Half-bound in blue leather by **Soeteman**, he originally purchased it in February 1988 for 2,400 BEF.
- vi Half-bound in red leather by Soeteman.
- vii The lot consisted of **Williams'** collection of about 50 cumulative indexes.
- viii Uncut.
- ix **Willing** suffered a catastrophic fire in about 2008, which destroyed his whole library including this volume.
- x Contains a pencil note in **Corneille Soeteman's** handwriting to the effect that he paid 2000 BEF for it in October 1983.

SPOHR

John Spohr: General=Register til Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift 1.-37. Aargang = 1894-1930.

Københavns Philatelistklub, Copenhagen, Denmark, 1931.

Edition of ? copies. S = Signed by the author

No. 21s	J. Huys
No. 24	J. Spohr ⁽ⁱ⁾
	F. A. Bellamy
	B. J. Birch

- i. Annotated in Bellamy's hand "Ex lib. J. Spohr 1935 July 15"

STRANDELL, Nils

Die Philatelistische Bücherei des Stockholms Postmuseum.

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888, 1956.

Sonderdruck No. 47 für den autor in 20 exemplaren

No. 7 Stockholm Postmuseum

SUPPANTSCHITSCH

Victor Suppantschitsch: *Die Entstehung und Entwicklung der Philatelistischen Literatur in der Zweiten Hälfte des xix Jahrhunderts*⁽ⁱ⁾. [*The Origin and Development of Philatelic Literature in the Second-half of the Nineteenth Century.*], Victor Suppantschitsch, Vienna, Austria, 1901, 63pp⁽ⁱⁱ⁾.

Edition of 150 copies.

Unnumbered copy held by the American Philatelic Research Library

Unnumbered copy held by **H. Krötsch**

Deutsche Bücherei Leipzig (**Krötsch**)

Unnumbered copy held by the Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verein

Unnumbered copy held by the Swedish Postmuseum

Unnumbered copy held by the University of Aberdeen. (Donation: **Anderson**)

Unnumbered copy⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ held by **V. Souberechts**

Unnumbered copy held by the Western Philatelic Library

N°1 **Alicante**^(iv) Schwanke & Sohn, 10th March 2000, lot 159, { \$390 }

J. Huys (Purchase: Schwanke & Sohn)

N°8 **Earl of Crawford**

British Library (Bequest: **Crawford**)

N°10 Munich Philatelic Library^(v)

N°13 Robbins, 6th December 1975, lot 433, { \$17 }

R. S. Willing^(vi) (Purchase: Robbins)

N°21 **Garratt-Adams** Huys-Berlingin, 23rd/24th October 1994, lot 5039, £144

T. W. Bjäringer^(vii) (Purchase: Huys-Berlingin)

N°23 Royal Philatelic Society London^(viii)

N°23 **Bellamy** (Book stamp)^(ix)

C. Soeteman Soeteman, 26th September 2001, lot 1071, { \$108 }

J. Huys (Purchase: Soeteman)

N°24 Ihm, List 0984, 14th October 1972, { 39 DM }

N. Röhm

N°35 Schweizerischer Philatelisten-Verein

Swiss Postal Museum (Donation: Schweizerischer Philatelisten-Verein)

N°36 Philatelic Library of Los Angeles

L. Parks (Purchase: Philatelic Library of Los Angeles)

N°37 **W. R. King**

N°38 **Garrett-Adams** Huys-Berlingin, 23rd/24th October 1994, lot 5039^(vii), { £144 }

Alicante^(iv, x) Schwanke & Sohn, 10th March 2000, lot 158,

		{\$298}
	B. J. Birch (Purchase: Schwanke)	
	V. Soeteman (Trade: B. J. Birch)	
N°38 ^(xi)		Huys-Berlingin, 18 th /19 th November 2003, lot 122
N°42	Library of Congress	
N°64	Dr. Elias (Dedication)	
	Finnish Postal Museum	
N°84	C. Soeteman	Soeteman, 26 th September 2001, lot 1072, { \$137 }
	V. Schouberechts (Purchase: Soeteman)	
N°87	R. Masters	
	S. M. Bierman (Purchase: Masters)	
N°106		Felzmann, 16 th January 1999, lot 207, { \$836 }
	B. J. Birch (Purchase: Felzmann)	
N°112	E. W. Mewes	Felzmann, 2 nd May 2001, lot 95
N°123		Schwanke, 3 rd July 2009, lot 30
N°138		Huys-Berlingin, 18 th /19 th November 2003, lot 138

Unknown numbers

Boston Public Library

A. E. Glasewald

A. A. Kronenberg

Notes:

- i A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 360.
- ii. In about 1924, following the author's death, **Max Ton** purchased the remainders – a total of 31 copies. (**Max Ton**: *Verdiente Männer um Deutschlands philatelistische literatur. [Important figures in Germany's philatelic literature.]*, Die Philatelistische Literatur, March 1934, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.1-2.)

Max Ton, Weimer

- iii Half bound in maroon leather.
- iv As with most items in the **Alicante** sale, this copy carries the impression of a small rubber stamp bearing the initials **N.A.** in an oval.
- v Noted in **Müller's** 1938 Catalogue of the library.
- vi **Willing** suffered a catastrophic fire in about 2008, which destroyed his whole library including this volume.
- vii Lot 5039 is shown in the sale catalogue as copy 38 with *slight damage*. However, **Bjäringer** bid successfully on the lot and received copy 21, which was in perfect condition. Presumably there was more than one copy in the auction – see N°38.
- viii I checked the number on the Royal Philatelic Society London copy personally and can vouch for its number.
- ix This number was confirmed for me by **Vincent Schouberechts** who described the library and was subsequently checked personally and I can vouch for its number.
- x A photograph of the cover is shown in the catalogue and carries the hand stamp **N.A.** The sale was named **Alicante**.
- xi This number was checked by me personally, when attending the Huys-Berlingin sale.

TIFFANY

John K. Tiffany: *The Philatelic Library.*, John K. Tiffany⁽ⁱ⁾, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1874, 110pp.+ Addenda, 1pp.
Edition of 150 copies.

Several unnumbered copies are held by the **British Library**⁽ⁱⁱ⁾

Unnumbered copy held by the **American Philatelic Research Library**

Unnumbered copy held by **R. Masters**

S. M. Bierman (Purchase: **Masters**)

Unnumbered copy held by the **Carnegie Library**, Pittsburgh (Deposit: **American Philatelic Society**)

Unnumbered copy held by **W. R. Ricketts** (Obtained at auction)

F. Borromeo d'Adda⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾

Unnumbered copy held by **R. S. Willing**⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ (Purchase: Philatelic Library of Los Angeles)

Lost when **Willing's** home was destroyed in a fire.

No. 1? **Bacon** (Ex-Libris)^(iv) **Firby**, 4th November 1992, lot 259

No. 1 **Boston Public Library**^(v)

No. 9 **Library of Congress**

No. 9 **Free Library of Philadelphia**

No. 16 **Munich Philatelic Library**^(vi)

No. 20 **British Library**^(vii)

No. 31 **Gibbons**, 14th/17th February 1984, lot 1509
{£90}

C. Soeteman^(viii) (Purchase: **Gibbons**)

Soeteman, 26th September 2001, lot 1073,
{ \$842 }

B. J. Birch (Purchase: **Soeteman**)

No. 33 **Doffrey** **H. R. Harmer**, 24th May 1921, lot 33

No. 37 **Smithsonian Library**^(viiiia)

No. 38^(ix) **F. A. Bellamy** **Harris Publications**^(x), 1940 List; 1942 List,
N^oL, { \$5 }

R. A. Kimble **Colby**, 24th June 1955, lot 24, { \$25 }

E. Mc Cracken **Colby**, 5th October 1963, lot 22, { \$43 }

No. 41 **E. Stern** **Colby**, 18th June 1952, lot 505, { \$13 }

R. King-Farlow **Colby**, 14th May 1953, lot 50, { \$25 }

No. 48 **G. T. Turner** **Koerber**, 1st/2nd May 1981, lot 200, { \$125 }

No. 52 **W. R. King**^(xi) **Colby**, 20th December 1950, lot 1, { \$22 }

M. Kimmel

L. H. Hartmann (Purchase: **Kimmel**)

No. 55 **H. J. McMackin**

No. 76 **G. T. Turner**

E. Escalada-Goicoechea

No. 80 **Collectors Club of New York**

No. 82 **P. J. Anderson**^(xii) (Gift: **Tiffany**)

University of Aberdeen (Bequest: **Anderson**)

No. 92 **Harmer, Rooke**, 30th April 1917, lot 142

No. 98 **Royal Philatelic Society, London.** (Gift: **Tiffany** – correspondence in the Society Archives)

Notes:

i This publication was derived from the first manuscript bibliography of publications relating to philately that **Tiffany** produced at the request of the Librarian of the Boston Public Library.

- ii **Tiffany's** library was the core of the Crawford Library which is now owned by the British Library. Accordingly, **Tiffany's** proof and working copies are to be found there:-
- Unnumbered printers' proof of listings only, showing **Tiffany's** corrections.
 - Unnumbered printers' proof, showing **Tiffany's** corrections.
 - Unnumbered finished proof copy, printed on one side of the paper only.
 - Unnumbered copy.
 - Unnumbered working copy, interleaved with lined paper containing numerous notes.
- iiia Lacks the covers which were presumably removed on binding.
- iii **Willing** suffered a catastrophic fire in about 2008, which destroyed his whole library including this volume.
- iv **Bacon**, as President of the Philatelic Literature Society, normally received copy number 1 of each of the Society's publications.
- v Noted in: *For The Philatelist: A Catalogue of an Exhibition of Postal History, Postage Stamps, and Philatelic Literature, in the Collection of the Boston Public Library: December 1971-February 1972.*, [Boston Public Library, Boston, MA, USA, 1971].
- vi Noted in the 1941 Catalogue of the library.
- vii This numbered copy in the British Library is not from the Crawford Library
- viii This volume carries the following pencil inscription in Soeteman's hand: *Payé 7,800 en 2/84 Londres. Rarissime. Valeur: 15,000 +reilure: 4,239 – en 8/84. CR.* [Paid 7,800 BEF (Belgian Francs) in February 1984, London. A rarity. Value 15,000 BEF + 4,239 BEF for rebinding in August 1984. **Corneille Soeteman.**] It is fully bound in light brown leather with gold tooling on the cover and spine. Red leather overlays on the spine carry the author's name and title.
- viiiia The Smithsonian's copy of this book has been digitised and can be downloaded in a variety of formats from: <http://archive.org/details/philatelicalibr00tiff>, 15th October 2012.
- ix Bound together with **Tiffany's** *The Stamp Collectors Library Companion*.
- x *The largest philatelic library in the world (Formed by F. A. Bellamy, of Oxford) is now being dispersed.* Stamp Lover, October 1940, Volume 33, Issue 5, p.95.
- xi Half bound in morocco leather, with the paper wrapper bound in.
- xii **Anderson** received his copy from **Tiffany** on the 18th November 1875, in the hope that he would fill some of **Tiffany's** wants in return. See: **P. J. Anderson: Philatelic Literature Collecting in 1864-79.**, Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January, 1918, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.1-6, April, Issue 2, pp.17-21 & July/October, Issue 3/4, pp.30-33.
{Reprinted as: **P. J. Anderson: Philatelic Literature Collecting in 1864-79: Reminiscences and Extracts from a Diary.**, Peter John Anderson, London, UK, 1919, p.29.}

Unknown numbers

Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin

Lost during the Second World War.

VALLANCEY

F. Hugh Vallancey: *List of Articles on Postage Stamps, &c.*

“Stamp Collecting”, London, UK, 1922, 64pp.

35 numbered copies.

No. 13 J. Marriott
B. J. Birch (Purchase: HH Sales.)

HH Sales, 12th May 2002, Lot 8, {}

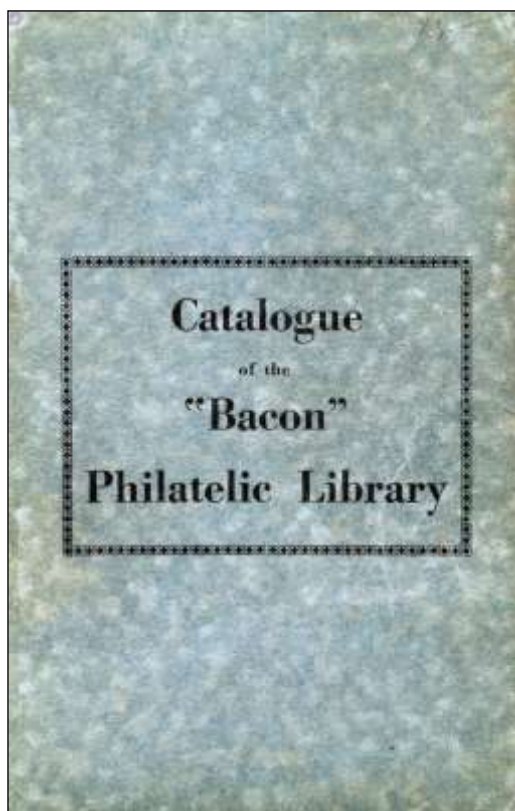
F. Hugh Vallancey: *A Guide to philatelic literature.*, [1st edition], F. Hugh Vallancey, London, 1922, 30pp.
Edition of 25 interleaved copies.

Unnumbered copy held by the Swedish Postmuseum

N°2	J. Hackmey	Huys-Berlingin, 18 th /19 th November 2003, lot 146
N°13	R. Masters	
	S. M. Bierman (Purchase: Masters)	
N°22	Swedish Postmuseum	

F. Hugh Vallancey: *A Guide to philatelic literature.*, 2nd edition, F. Hugh Vallancey, London, 1923, 42pp.
Edition of 25 deluxe copies. The regular edition was not numbered.

N°8	P. J. Anderson	
N°10	W. R. King	Colby, 20 th December 1950, part of Lot 14, {\$6}
	R. King-Farlow	Colby, 14 th May 1953, Lot 56, {\$1}
N°22	Swedish Postmuseum	



F. Hugh Vallancey⁽ⁱ⁾: *Catalogue of the Philatelic Library*⁽ⁱⁱ⁾ formed by the late Sir Edward Denny Bacon, K.C.V.O.⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾, Vallancey Press, London, UK, 1939, 90pp^(iv). Price: 10/6. Edition of 100 copies inscribed *Subscribers' edition*. A further six copies were cloth bound and inscribed *Author's edition*^(v). All were signed by **Vallancey**.

Unnumbered copy held by the Western Philatelic Library

Author's edition

N°3 **L. N. Williams**
I. D. Crane (Bequest: **Williams**^(v))

Subscribers' edition

N°8 **V. Rippon**
National Philatelic Society (Donation: **Rippon**)

N°13 **E. McCracken** Colby, 5th October 1963, lot 23, {\$28}

N°16 **W. Hagan** Harmer-Schau, 19th/20th February 2000, lot 1209, {\$299}

J. Huys (Purchase: Harmer-Schau)

N°17 **S. Epstein** Firby, 4th November 1992, lot 231, {\$154}

N°30 **R. Masters**
S. M. Bierman (Purchase: **Masters**)
H. J. McMackin (Purchase: **Bierman**)

N°38 **Rozmin**
P. H. Ward Colby, 27th November 1965, lot 6, {\$20}
John Jackson^(vi)

N°42 **H. J. McMackin**
B. J. Birch (Purchase: **McMackin**)

N°43 Collectors Club of New York

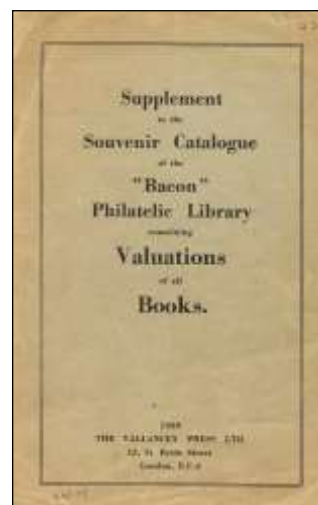
N°45 **A. A. Kronenberg**

- N°47 British Library^(vii)
 N°49 **R. A. Kimble** Colby, 19th December 1953, lot 43, {\$2}
 American Philatelic Research Library
 N°53 **J. Vellekoop**
 N°57 Royal Philatelic Society London
 N°58 American Philatelic Research Library
 N°62 **Carl Walske** Schuyler Rumsey, 24th/26th February 2010, lot
 383
 N°65 **Charles Toase** HH Sales, Private treaty, April 2010
B. J. Birch (Purchase: HH Sales)

Notes:

- i The title-page shows the book to have been compiled by **F. Hugh Vallancey**. In reality, although not acknowledged at all, it was actually compiled by **L. N. Williams**. **Negus**' discussions with **Williams** on the matter are detailed in his book: **James Negus: Philatelic Literature.**, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, p.215. **Williams**' original typescript, now owned by **Ian D. Crane**, carries the joint names **L. N. & M. Williams**, even though **Maurice** had nothing to do with it. However, it was the brothers' custom to jointly name all publications irrespective of the actual author.
- ii Much of the library and possibly one or two copies of the Catalogue were lost when **Vallancey**'s premises were destroyed during an air-raid on the 10th May 1941.
- iii The title is taken from the Title page, not the Cover.
- iv Sewn signatures, glued into in a blue-grey deckled card cover. Size: 215mm x 138mm.

Vallancey himself prepared a supplement to be inserted in the Catalogue: **F. Hugh Vallancey: Supplement to the Souvenir Catalogue of the "Bacon" Philatelic Library containing Valuations of all Books.**, Vallancey Press, London, UK, 1939, 8pp. It gave the prices of the books. Saddle-stapled in a brown card cover, matching the size of the Catalogue.



- v **Vallancey** had six copies cloth bound which he called the *Author's edition* and which he inscribed and signed, much to **Norman Williams**' annoyance. The complete text in **Vallancey**'s handwriting is:

Of this special cloth-bound Author's edition only six copies have been made of which this is No. 3

F Hugh Vallancey

(Private correspondence: **Ian D. Crane**: Letter dated 6th April 2000.)

- vi Purchased from the non-philatelic book trade in the USA, 2011
- vii In the Philatelic Collections' departmental reference library – not listed in the general catalogue.

WIJNANTS

Paul Wijnants: *Bibliography of Danish West Indies Philately.*

BPRL, Begijnendijk, Belgium, 1991.

Number 95 of 200.

No. 63 Sold by **Schwanke**, 11th April 2014, lot 1282, {€42}

No. 95 **B. J. Birch** (Purchase: Paul Wijnants.) {\$14}

COPIES NOTED IN
LIBRARY LISTS, AUCTION CATALOGUES, &c.,
NOT SPECIFYING THE NUMBER

Library Lists Checked

Bahl, S. C.	Literature List
Bath Philatelic Society	Library Catalogue, 1973
Bierman, Stanley M.	Library Catalogue (2 nd edn.)
Boston Public Library	Library Catalogue, 1903
Deutschen Bücherei Leipzig	Library Catalogue, 1928
Glasewald, A. E.	Library Catalogue, 2 nd edition, 1931
Johannesburg Public Library	Library Catalogue
Københavns Philatelistklub	Library Catalogue, 1931
Kronenberg, A. A.	Library Catalogue, 1958
Madison	Library Catalogue, 1980
Nederlandse Bondvan Filatelisten	Library Catalogue
Peace, Brian	Library Catalogue
Philatelic Library of Los Angeles	Library Catalogue held by Larry C. Parks
Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria	Library Catalogue
Swedish Postal Museum	Library Catalogue

THE BIBLIOPHILES,
THE LIBRARIES, THE ORGANISATIONS
AND THE DEALERS

Here in this listing will be found brief details of the people, libraries, societies and other organisations which owned the books as well as of the authors who, by compiling these volumes demonstrated their love of philatelic literature. It is very hard to determine whether dealers owned the books as their own, or simply had them as stock, since many were quite naturally bibliophiles and held their own library quite separately from their stock. **Jan Huys** of Huys-Berlingin and **Stephen Holder** of HH Sales were good examples of this. In **Holder's** case however, discrimination is simple since his library copies contain his bookplate.

THE AUCTIONEERS AND DEALERS

The auctioneers and dealers are listed under their shortened names used in the list above. Full addresses are given for those still in business. Only the city and country are given for those no longer trading. For the sake of simplicity and owing to the lack of documentary evidence, I have not included in the above lists the transfer of books between dealers. For example, the items in Shanahan's literature auction were the stock held by Ramsay Stewart, who purchased Vallancey's stock which was itself purchased from Harris Publications and which consisted primarily of Bellamy's library. Stewart however, made substantial additions to this stock prior to its sale to Shanahan and so one can not assume that everything in the sale was ex-Bellamy, though much was.. The dealers whose stocks were traded and who therefore almost certainly handled these books are listed in this section to account for their involvement.

THE SOCIETIES, LIBRARIES & ORGANISATIONS

These are the histories of the organisations which published the books and of those which once owned or currently own copies of them.

ALBRECHT, H.

The *Preface* to **Beck's** work contains the following passage: *In conclusion, I would like to express my gratitude to all who have assisted me in the formation of this present work, especially Postmaster General H. Albrecht, Koln on the Rhine, who has made the publication of the bibliography possible.* (The full text of the *Preface* is available as Philat. Trans. 340.) That this copy has remained in the philatelic arena may indicate that **Albrecht** was a philatelist.

ALDRICH, E. R.

ALEVISOS, George

ALICANTE

The pseudonym used by the German philatelic literature dealer **Michael-Ch. Scheike** of Bremen when he sold his literature stock through **Schwanke & Sohn**.

ANDERSON, Peter John

1852-1926

Born in Inverness on the 16th September 1852, and educated at The Inverness Royal Academy and Edinburgh and Aberdeen Universities. Anderson was shy and reserved, his mother died

when he was young and his father just before he went to University. From 1894, he was Librarian of Aberdeen University. Died 12th May 1926^(Anderson 1) Anderson appeared to have no surviving family since his estate was left to the University and his friends, the main beneficiary being Maud Storr Best, Sub-librarian in the University Library^(Anderson 2).

Anderson was one of the very first British stamp collectors, who began collecting stamps in 1861 and subscribed to many of the early philatelic periodicals and was a member of the premier societies of the 1800s. His first article was published in the Stamp Collectors' Magazine in 1869 He published extensively on early philatelic publications and was a founder member of the Philatelic Literature society^(9aa). In the early 1870s, he corresponded with **Tiffany** in America and supplied many rare British publications now in the British Library. The story of these early years of philatelic literature collecting was told in his book *Philatelic Literature collecting in 1864-79*. His collection of philatelic literature covering the first two decades of philately, was given to the University of Aberdeen^(Anderson).

Stamp Lover, July 1926, Volume 19, Issue 2, pp.29-31.

Jeffrey C. Stone: *The Northeast of Scotland: A Philatelic Miscellany.*, Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic society, UK, 1985, pp.58-63.

ASPS

See the **Association of Sussex Philatelic Societies**.

ASSOCIATION OF SUSSEX PHILATELIC SOCIETIES

ATKINS, George

Atkins planned to be a philatelic literature dealer and purchased **Stadtmitter's** stock of literature in the early 1950s. Events precluded this ambition and he stored the literature until about 1988 when he looked for a buyer. Although the APRL looked at the material for possible purchase, it was considered to have too much that they didn't need to justify its purchase. In the early 1990s **Atkins** formed a company, **Edenbridge Philatelic Lit**, with **Terry Slatter** to sell the material.

AUERBACH

Arnold F. Auerbach acquired a major stock of philatelic literature from the many dealers who went out of business in the depression⁽¹⁴⁾. He also purchased the duplicates from the Collectors Club following the incorporation of the **Suppantchitsch** and **Busch** libraries into its own Library. This is the source of the many books bearing **Suppantchitsch's** bookplate and the Collectors Club Library stamp. On his death, his stock was purchased by **Paul Bluss** in 1942^(Auerbach).

BACON, Sir Edward Denny^(9a)

1860-1938

Born on 29th August 1860 at Stockwell, UK, the eldest of nine children, his mother died shortly after the birth of the youngest child in 1878. His father was a corn merchant and after his education, Bacon joined his father's business as an assistant, eventually replacing his father as partner. Although successful at first, the business gradually declined and was dissolved in 1895 when Bacon was 35. He then devoted himself to philately.

Bacon had started to collect stamps at the age of seven but disposed of the bulk of his collections when he was 22^(9ab), shortly before he married Alice Jane Watkins, who bore him three children, on 28th July 1885. From that time he formed small research collections to provide the data for the articles he produced. He was always a very active philatelist filling many offices in the Royal Philatelic Society over a period of some fifty years. As a young man, he advised T. K. Tapling regarding acquisitions for his collection. After Tapling's death

and the bequest of the collection to the nation, the British Museum retained Bacon in 1892 to supervise its arrangement. Although the work was completed after seven years, Bacon remained as curator until his death, donating many items to the collection. Following the arrangement of the Tapling collection, Bacon was retained by such eminent philatelists as Henry Duveen and the Earl of Crawford to assist them. In Crawford's case, it was arranging his superb philatelic library and compiling the Catalogue published by the Philatelic Literature Society in 1911^(4a).

Bacon 1 Donations to C library

In 1913 **Bacon** succeeded **J. A. Tilleard** as Curator of the Royal Collection, a position he held until his death and for which service he received a knighthood in 1932. Bacon had suffered on account of his health for a number of years and had even resigned his Presidency of the Royal in 1923 following a protracted period of ill-health culminating in two operations. On 5th June 1938, he died peacefully in his sleep having developed the symptoms of pneumonia in just a few days.

Bacon had begun to collect books from an early date and in 1893 had his own book-plate produced. To facilitate his writings, he compiled an index to magazine articles which was donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London after his death. This index, which disappeared for almost half a century came to light a few years ago in the process of sorting out a basement store room at the Society. Following his death, his library was first offered to L. N. & M. Williams who declined the offer. It was then acquired by **F. Hugh Vallancey** who retained Norman Williams to compile a catalogue to facilitate the sale of the library. Many volumes from Bacon's library must have been lost when Vallancey's premises were destroyed in an air raid on 10th May 1941.

BANSNER

Philip T. Bansner, P. O. Box 2529, 2329 Highland Street, West Lawn, PA 19609.

A Photograph and too-brief biography can be found on the internet – www.philbansner.com. After 10 years in banking became a professional philatelist in 1979. Retail sales of philatelic literature. Former President of the American Stamp Dealers Association and President of the Board of Trustees of the American Philatelic Research Library^(-2bb).

BECK, Carl

1879-1929

Born on 27th December 1879 in Heppenheim^(9b). For thirty-five years, Beck was an employee of the State Office of Statistics and rose to be Chief Secretary. He died unexpectedly on 9th July 1929 in Berlin.

Beck was an enthusiastic collector of philatelic literature and devoted much time to its promotion. He published two periodicals: *Philatelistischen Miscellen* and *Der Philatelistische Bücherwurm*, both dedicated to collectors of philatelic literature. He wrote numerous books and a large number of articles. He was a member of the Philatelic Literature society and collected a major philatelic library. Following his death, his library was purchased by the Prussian State Library in Berlin.

BELLAMY, Frank Arthur

A well-known astronomer of Oxford University built up a huge philatelic library over a period of about thirty years at a cost of over £3,000, with the aim of establishing the finest philatelic library in the world to present to the University. The University declined the offer and Bellamy was very hurt by this affront, publishing a pamphlet on the subject⁽¹⁰⁾. After Bellamy's death, the Library, containing some 200,000 items and weighing over ten tons, was

purchased by **Albert Harris** in 1938⁽¹¹⁾.

BIERMAN, Dr. Stanley M.

1935-

Stanley M. Bierman was born in Los Angeles, California in 1935. He attended the University College of Los Angeles (U.C.L.A.) where he obtained his medical degree. A practising dermatologist, he was an Associate Clinical Professor of Medicine at U.C.L.A. and had a private practice in California. Doctor Bierman, a Fellow of the American College of Physicians, is the author of a great many scientific papers and is the editor of a quarterly newsletter on dermatology. Married with three children, he lives in Beverly Hills^(11aaa).

Bierman has been collecting stamps since childhood and eventually specialised in US essays and proofs. An inveterate bibliophile, Bierman realised the value of a personal philatelic library whilst preparing a series of articles on famous philatelists. His research involved extensive travel to philatelic libraries around the country. He wrote an entertaining account of the formation of his philatelic library which is undoubtedly one of the finest in private hands^(11a).

BIRCH, Brian John

1949-

Born in Liverpool, UK on the 18th January 1949. His father was a policeman and his mother ran the family general store. He had a single brother, three years older who followed in his father's footsteps by becoming a policeman.

Began collecting stamps at the age of about 8, following the gift of a set of East German stamps from his father. Obtained a degree in Metallurgy from the University of Liverpool. Following postgraduate research and a spell as an information officer, involving a short course in bibliography and library science at the British Library, he moved to a small heat treatment company which became part of Bodycote International in 1983. In 1997, he became Managing Director of Bodycote's European Hot Isostatic Pressing Group. Gave up collecting stamps in the early 1980s owing to the difficulties of combining a hobby which required regular attention with a young family and greater responsibility at work.

Collects philatelic literature relating to philatelic bibliography and compiles indexes and bibliographies as an antidote to a growing family and the greater responsibility at work.

BISHOP, Percy C.

-1960

A professional journalist, Bishop served on every type of publication, starting with the **Drapers' Record** and rising to the **Evening News**. From there he moved to specialised magazines such as **The Motor Car Magazine** and even to the boys magazine **Chums**. From 1909, he was the managing editor of the publications issued by the Aldine Publishing Company^(11ax).

A stamp collector since his schooldays, he even attempted, unsuccessfully, to become a dealer at the age of fifteen. He turned to philatelic journalism early, publishing six issues of the *Philatelic Exchange List* in 1886. After contributing to other periodicals of the time, he became editor of the most important periodical of the time, the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* from 1892-93 and then took over the *Stamp Collectors' Monthly*. In 1894, he founded *The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*, in partnership with Harry Hilckes. It became an immediate success and he continued to edit it until 1913.

Moved to South Africa in 1920 to edit the Natal Advertiser. Returned to the UK in the 1940s.

BJÄRINGER, Tomas Wennberg

1946-

BLUSS

-1949

Paul Bluss of New York, NY, purchased the **Arnold F. Auerbach** stock in 1942⁽¹⁴⁾. Was the most important philatelic literature auctioneer in the United States from 1945, when he began to sell the Ricketts Library which he had purchased the previous year, until he disposed of his stock to L. R. Stadtmiller in 1949. Although **Bluss** held two named sales of the **Ricketts** material, a major portion of it remained in boxes at the back of his store⁽¹⁴⁾. Apart from **Ricketts**, the only other named library sale was that of **Thiele**. **Bluss** died on the 24th December 1949.

BOUBELIK, Charles

Carson City, CO.

Obtained a copy from the Western Philatelic Library.

BRIDGER & KAY

Bridger & Kay Limited, P. O. Box 1600, Wrington, Bristol, BS40 5BD, UK.

Originally established by **E. J. Bridger** and **Alexander Berridge Kay** in 1897 to deal in postage stamps. For ten years, the firm ran from 65 Bishopsgate in London, moving to larger premises at 71 Fleet Street in 1907^(Bridger). Fifteen years later, after purchasing the premises from **Hugo Griebert**, it moved to 170 Strand where it remained until 1938, at which time it moved to larger premises at 86 Strand.

Bridger retired from active involvement during the First World War but remained as a director, with **Kay** running the Company. **Kay** was a member of the British Philatelic Association Expert Committee and Secretary of the Fiscal Philatelic Society from 1902-1920. His collection of Colonial revenue stamps was given to the nation in 1940 and is among the philatelic collections in the British Library.

After his death in 1944, the Company was run by his son **Alec Kay** and **Alexander Leverton**. In 1958, **Leverton's** son, **Allan**, took control of the business. They established **Temple Bar Auctions** in 1969, holding two sales per year for the next twenty years, including many notable collections. The Company published many books over the years and was particularly known for its Five Reigns and King George VI Commonwealth catalogues. **Bridger & Kay** was one of only three companies to hold the Royal Warrant as suppliers to the Royal Philatelic Collection. In 1977, the Company moved to 24 Pall Mall.

In its Centenary year, 1997, the Company was purchased by **Steve Ellis** and moved to Bristol. **Ellis** started collecting stamps as a schoolboy in 1959. Formerly a PE teacher, **Ellis** played volleyball for England from 1970-1973 and is married with four children. He became a full-time stamp dealer in 1980. His present interests include collecting philatelic literature.

CAVENDISH

Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Limited, 153-157 London Road, Derby, DE1 2SY, UK.

Geoffrey Manton, who had been dealing in stamps in Derby since 1947, founded Cavendish Auctions in 1952. By 1979, the continuing success of Cavendish Auctions, enabled Manton to sell the Derby stamp shop and concentrate on the auction business. Thirty years after he founded the company, Manton sold Cavendish to Frank Laycock in 1982. Under Laycock's ownership, it was turned into a Limited Liability Company. In 1988, James Grimwood-Taylor, who had been a regular customer in Manton's Derby stamp shop when he was eight years old, purchased Cavendish from Laycock. The auction house had always dealt in stamps and postal history, having the sale of a large number of named collections to its credit, and

never diversified into other, non-philatelic fields.XXX in ephemera and philatelic literature^(2ba).

CHAMPION

Théodore Champion

COLBY

Sylvester Colby, New York, NY.

Colby succeeded **Bluss** as the major American philatelic literature auctioneer and remained so until 1972. These sales were often held in co-operation with **George Turner** who bought the libraries, extracted the items he required and lotted the remainder for the sale^(-2bd).

CRANE, Ian D.

-2017

CRAWFORD, Earl of

1847-1913

James Ludovic Lindsay was born at St. Germain-en-Lay, France, on 28th January 1847. On the death of his father in 1880, he became the 26th Earl of Crawford and the 9th Earl of Balcarres^(Crawford).

He was educated at Eaton and Trinity College, Cambridge and upon graduation, served for a short time as a lieutenant in the Grenadier Guards. He married Emily Bootle-Wilbraham in 1869 and together they had six sons and a daughter. In 1874, he was elected as a Member of Parliament, but was forced to relinquish his seat in the House of Commons when, in 1880, his father died and he became a member of the aristocracy and thereby, a member of the House of Lords.

The Earl had a very wide interest in many scientific areas and was known for his contributions in the fields of astronomy, electricity, engineering, exploration, medicine, ornithology and photography. A noted bibliophile, he built on the library started by his father and assembled one of the greatest private libraries ever formed and assembled a number of specialised collections which he recorded in a series of catalogues under the title *Biblioteca Lindesiana*^(Crawford 2).

Although he had started collecting stamps at the age of twelve^(Crawford 5), it was only in 1898 that he took up philately seriously and it was only natural that he would begin to gather together a substantial library. Although his main home was Haigh Hall in Wigan^(Crawford 3), his stamps and philatelic library were kept at his London residence, presumably to be close to his advisor, Edward Bacon. Crawford's contribution to philately was to establish a scientific approach to philately, studying the stamps from their inception, through sketches and essays to their final issued form adding copious notes to his displays.

On June 12th 1901 **Charles J. Phillips** purchased on the **Earl's** behalf, the **Tiffany** library for \$10,000 which immediately made his the greatest and most-complete philatelic library in the World^(11aa). The **Earl** employed **Bacon** to be the library's curator, obtaining items to fill the few gaps and compile a catalogue. This magnificent work was produced in the same format as the other volumes of *Biblioteca Lindesiana*^(Crawford 4). Such was the generosity of the **Earl** that he allowed the printer to produce an extra 300 copies under the imprint of the Philatelic Literature Society, of which **Bacon** was then President.

Further purchases, including the library of Judge Heinrich Fränkel of Berlin in 1908 filled the gaps in European publications. After the removal of the items needed for his own library, the greater portion of Fränkel's library was donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Following Crawford's death, his philatelic library was bequeathed to the British Museum, of which he had been a Trustee for many years.

d. 31st January 1913

D'ADDA, Federico Borromeo

Rome, Italy

DAGGETT Jr., Harry M.

Vancouver. Former editor of the Philatelic Literature Review.

DAHLQUIST, Donald

A wealthy doctor from Texas who died quite young. He was a major buyer of literature in the late 1960s and early 1970s, until he lost his eyesight. The Friends of the Western Philatelic Library purchased his library.

DEATS, Hiram Edmund

1870-1963

Hiram Edmund Deats was born on 20th May 1870 in Flemington Junction, New Jersey. He was an only child and at the age of twelve moved with his family to a large farm in nearby Hunterdon County. The family fortune had been established by his grandfather, who held the patent on the **Deats** plowshare. The agricultural business was successfully run for sixty years, during which time the family's financial base was broadened to include real estate and banking.

In 1887, when **Deats** was a minor, his father died and he inherited the family business and the Minneakoning Farm. Being too young to assume charge, he arranged for a cousin to take over management responsibilities. He enrolled in college in 1887 at Peddie Institute in Hightstown, New Jersey and completed his studies with honors in 1891, writing his college thesis on *The Development of the Postal System*. With the strong financial base of his family-run business, large real-estate holdings and a directorship of the Flemington National Bank, **Deats** decided against going to university. At the age of twenty-two he became editor and publisher of *The Jerseyman*, a quarterly magazine devoted to the local history and genealogy of his county. For much of his life he devoted his time to historical and genealogical research, being active in the Hunterdon County Historical Society to which he donated the land on which its library was built, Sons of the American Revolution and the Society of Colonial Wars amongst many others. As a notable citizen, **Deats** was also involved in many of Flemington's civic affairs^(2ax). Towards the end of his life, he was acknowledged for his many literary contributions and received an honorary Master of Letters degree from Rutgers University.

He was interested in stamp collecting as a child, but only became serious in 1884 following the discovery of a number of revenue stamps on old documents in his father's office. Initially his interests were very widespread including archeology, mineralogy and numismatics. However, by the 1890s these required so much time and space that he sold the coins and curios at auction to concentrate on stamps and philatelic literature^(2axx).

In January 1888 while, he was still at college, he purchased the renown **Carpenter and Goodall** revenue collection from **E. B. Sterling** for \$7,000, one of the largest philatelic transactions up to that time. Having become a notable collector at a stroke, **Deats** was elected to the newly-formed American Philatelic Association, the forerunner of the American Philatelic Society, becoming President from 1904-05. He was also a founder-shareholder and the first librarian of the Collectors Club of New York^(2a).

Deats possessed probably the finest United States general collection in America as well as a virtually complete collection of revenues. Built up between 1890 and 1905, most of his philatelic collections were disposed of between 1905 and 1912. He joined the Royal Philatelic Society, London in 1893 and remained a member until his death^(Deats). Deats was elected to the British, Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1933. In later years, he was rarely seen at philatelic venues but was justly feted when he did appear.

Hiram Deats is best known within the philatelic community for the mass of philatelic literature he collected and it is generally acknowledged that his library was second only to that of **John K. Tiffany**. He subscribed to almost every known American and many foreign stamp journals published since 1885, and his New Jersey farmhouse became the repository of probably the largest collection of philatelic literature ever assembled^(11b). His purchases of private libraries, included that of **J.-B. Moens**, the first stamp dealer, following the latter's retirement.

Deats placed a distinctive bookplate in most of his books, depicting the winged god Mercury kneeling before four goddesses, representing the continents of Asia, Europe, America and Africa. To the right of the olive-branch-draped scene are a number of open stamp albums and books casually strewn about the floor.

Sometime following the acquisition of the **Crawford** Philatelic Library by the British Museum, **Deats** considered selling his own library. **Dr. Emilio Diena** and **Victor Suppanttschitsch**, two of Europe's leading philatelic bibliophiles, offered to purchase his library for a reported \$250,000. However, World War I began shortly afterwards and the sale fell through.

In 1946, tiring of collecting literature for some sixty years and with failing eyesight, Deats offered his library to **Philip H. Ward, Jr.**, who arranged for it to be sold to the Free Library of Philadelphia⁽¹⁴⁾. In 1955 **Deats** presented the Free Library with additional material and in 1965, **Charles T. Deats**, his son, gave a further 2,000 volumes of philatelic literature and 150 boxes of old auction catalogs and periodicals.

Sol Salkind, a New York, stamp dealer, sold many duplicates obtained from **Ward**, including some 100,000 old philatelic periodicals. Seven sales were held by **Salkind** from 1969 to 1972, and that portion remaining unsold was donated to the American Philatelic Research Library. **Earl Apfelbaum** auctioned additional **Deats** literature from the Free Library of Philadelphia in his sale of September 1974 and a large number of philatelic periodicals were purchased by **Hal Turin** of San Dimas, California.

Hiram Deats died on March 16, 1963, at the age of ninety-two while residing at the Union Forge Nursing Home. He was survived by a son, two daughters, six grandchildren, and sixteen great grandchildren.

EDENBRIDGE

Edenbridge Philatelic Lit, P. O. Box 4025, Eden, NC 27289^(-2ba).
Philatelic literature dealers only.

ELIAS, Dr

Dortmund

ESCALADA-GOICOECHEA, Eduardo

1952-

Once he began to study stamps, information was required and he began to collect books at the

age of about eighteen. Initially, these were books about postal and philatelic forgeries but little by little he extended his interests to all kinds of literature. Apart from forgeries, Eduardo's library now covers the history of the Spanish Post Office and its Colonies and bibliographies.

In 1981, he established himself as a stamp dealer under the name *Gabinete Filatélico de Madrid* and is a member of both IFSDA and the PTS.

EPSTEIN, Sidney

FELZMANN

Ulrich Felzmann Briefmarken-Auktionen, Düsseldorf, Germany.
Roland auctions 2 in 1999.

FIRBY

Charles G. Firby Auctions, 6695 Highland Road, Suite 107, Waterford, MI 48327^(-2bb).
Firby has been dealing in stamps since 1959 and has been holding auctions since 1985, generally holding five or six sales each year^(-2bc). Specialises in Aerophilately British Commonwealth and British North America. Since 1987, he has been holding a *Rarities of Philatelic Literature* sale each November. These are claimed to be the largest annual philatelic literature auctions with some of the later auctions having over 2,800 lots, weighing over twelve tons^(Firby). The final such sale was held in November 2000.

FORAND, Michel

Born in Montreal in 1941, Michel Forand now lives in Ottawa, Canada. He is now a freelance editor and translator.

His philatelic activities include editing periodicals (Maneapa – 1981-87; the British Caribbean Philatelic Journal – 1991-97 and the American Philatelic Congress Book – 1991-95. Several books have been authored or co-authored by him as have numerous articles. his bibliographic work includes several cumulative indexes.

FRÄNKEL, Heinrich

Incorporated the library of Sigmund Friedl of Vienna.

FREELAND, Charles

-2017

Charles Freeland is an Englishman who has been living in Switzerland for twenty-five years, working for an international organisation. His interest in philatelic literature developed out of researching his main collecting area, the stamps and postal history of the British West Indies, of which he has formed an extensive collection. His library is focussed principally on British West Indies-related handbooks, auction catalogues and journals but he has also expanded it to include the main English-language journals and important auction catalogues. Charles is a Vice President of the British West Indies Study Circle and a Director of the Bermuda Collectors' Society.

GARRATT-ADAMS

H. Garratt-Adams, Birmingham, UK.

Purchased Vallancey's stock of periodicals when he retired in 1948. Conducted twenty-one literature auction sales between 1963 and 1970.

GIBBONS

Stanley Gibbons Limited, 399 Strand, London, UK.

GLOVER, David

1947/48-2001

Married with no children, his wife was the Operations Director of the privatised careers service for the four West London Local Authorities.

After 27 years in the Civil Service, ending up as a business development director within the Property Services Agency, Glover was made redundant in 1993 as a result of the Government's privatisation policy. Following this he became the on-site manager of services and facilities for a large (300,000 sq.ft.) property in the City of London.

He collected stamps for some forty years, starting with Woolworths packets. Having gone through the general collector phase, he specialised in GB FDCs, various islands and the antarctic territories, with France and Czechoslovakia as his main countries and art as his thematic topic. Over the years, he had become a member of the Royal Philatelic Society London, National Philatelic Society, Great Britain Philatelic Society, American Philatelic Society and a number of specialist societies. Apart from stamps his other hobby was studying military history which he supported with a library containing several hundred volumes.

Latterly, he found literature more-interesting and disposed of his stamps. His philatelic library was very extensive considering the fairly short time during which he gathered most of the material together. It included hundreds of the most-important monographs, runs of over two hundred and fifty periodicals and a number of catalogues from the early 1860s. Such was his interest that, in 1996, he actively considered purchasing *Messengers*, the literature and ephemera dealers in Exeter. Following a long illness, David Glover died in 2001 of pneumonia resulting from long-term treatment for leukaemia. His library sold by HH Sales in 2001 & 2002.

GRAHAM, Conrad

GROSVENOR

Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions Ltd., 22 Woodstock Street, New Bond Street, London, W1R 1HF, UK.

The company was founded in 1997 by James Grist, Andrew Claridge and Nick Mansell, the former having been specialists with London auction houses and the latter an independent dealer. Subsequently, Steve Burrell joined them as a partner. They specialise in producing top quality catalogues containing as much unusual content as possible. Norman Williams' library was their first major sale of philatelic literature.

HAGAN, William

Library sold by Harmer-Schau on 19th/20th February 2000.

HARMER-SCHAU

Harmer-Schau Auctions Inc., 617A Second Street, Petaluma, CA 94952^(-2bb).

Owned by Kurt H. Schau, specialises in world wide booklets and British Commonwealth.

HARRIS PUBLICATIONS

Albert Henry Harris (1885-1945), London UK.

Harris was drawn to stamp collecting during his schooldays at the turn of the century as he wandered amongst the dealers' tables at the open-air bourses of Paris. He was a major force in philately and philatelic literature from the early 1900s, founding The Enterprise Stamp Club (later the City of London Philatelic Society) in 1902^(-2bcc). He began publishing career with the Philatelic Circular in 1911. Renamed *The Philatelic Magazine* in 1916, it remained in

publication until 1984^(-2bc), having absorbed a number of well-known rivals during its lifetime. Harris Publications was a major supplier of philatelic literature from the 1920s until 1984. Following **Harris'** death in 1945, when his son **Gordon** was still serving with the Army in Burma, the business was carried on by **Tom Morgan** and **Vera Trinder**. the following year, the company was reorganised and changed its policies as well as moved premises. As a result, the complete stock of obsolete publications was sold to **F. Hugh Vallancey**^(Vallancey 2).

In the summer of 1967, the family sold out to **Urch Harris** (no relation) who disposed of it to **Stamp Collecting Ltd.** in 1969. When this company went into voluntary liquidation, the literature business was acquired by **Vera Webster** (nee **Trinder**), the former Director of **Harris Publications**^(-2bba).

Best known for the Harris Index to mainly British philatelic periodicals covering the years 1879-1925^(-2baa). Following his death, the major part of his periodical and book stock was sold to **F. H. Vallancey**.

HARTMANN, L. H.

Leonard H. Hartmann.

HAYES

Harry Hayes

HH SALES

Stephen & Judith Holder, The Barn, Heaton Royds, Shay Lane, Bradford, BD9 6SH, UK.

HOLDER, Christopher Stephen

Purchased Harry Hayes literature business and renamed it HH Sales.

HUYS, Dr. Jan

HUYS-BERLINGIN

IHM, Alfred

An apprenticed electrician from Austrian Silesia.

JAMIESON, Raymond A.

JAY, Barrie

JONES, E. B.

KIMBLE, Colonel Ralph Archibald

1893-1973

Served in both world wars, FRPSL, wrote many books and edited the American Philatelist from 1936-51, Began collecting stamps at the age of eight and continued for the next 50 years. He then decided that 50 years was enough and sold his collections and library.^(Kimble)

Was a prolific writer and indexer, editing The American Philatelist from 1936-42 and 1946-51. Saw active service in both World Wars, finally retiring from the Army in 1946. Member of the American Philatelic Society from 1919 and served on its Literature and research committee.

A noted bibliophile, he began his library in 1920 and built it up to some 7000 volumes. Although it was strongest in English language publications, it nevertheless contained some of

the best foreign-language periodicals, especially French and Latin American (Spanish) His immense library was purchased by George Turner and the unwanted items were dispersed by **Sylvester Colby** in four sales between 19th December 1953 and 24th March 1962.

KING, S. R.

Chelsea, London, UK

KING, William R.

An major American bibliophile, he began to gather his library in 1882, purchasing everything of importance. He helped **John K. Tiffany** to compile his *Stamp Collector's Library Companion* and provided much of the information about American periodicals which appeared in the *Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society*.

His library was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in 1950 and realised almost \$4,200⁽²⁾. His library was one of those purchased by **George T. Turner** at about this time, unwanted material being sold by **Colby** as a named library sale⁽³⁾.

1864-1949



Photograph taken in about 1935⁽¹⁾



The front cover of King's library auction catalogue



Bookplate used by King⁽³⁾
(Illustration taken from the inside covers of the Turner sale catalogue)

When **Turner's** library was sold by **Roger Koerber**, it must have contained his notebooks, one of which, titled *Philatelic Literature*, was copied by **William Hagan**, who lotted his library. This copy was sold to me by **Hagan** with much other bibliographic material in the 1990s. All of the information about **King's** numbered copies has come from this notebook and the **Colby** sale of is library.

References

1. **H. L. Lindquist:** *The Blue Book of Philately.*, H. L. Lindquist, New York, NY, USA, 1935, p.147.
2. **Daniel W. Vooy:** *Among U.S. philatelic bibliophiles.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 1953, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.17, 25-26 & 31-32.

3. **George T. Turner:** *Philatelic bookplates.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.43-59.

KING-FARLOW, Roland

-1974

Librarian of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1946-52. d. August 1974 aged 67. Part of his library was purchased by **George Turner** and the unwanted portion was sold by **Sylvester Colby** in two sales: 14th May 1953 & 24th March 1962.

KLEIN, Eugene

-1944

Philadelphia, PA.

One of the most prominent dealers in the United States for many years. His main claim to fame was that he purchased the complete pane of inverted 24c Airmail stamps from William T. Robey for \$15,000^(Klein 1 & 2).

KOERBER

Roger Koerber Inc., Southfield, MI.

Koerber became a professional philatelist in 1950 and started his auctions in 1966. Began retailing literature owing to the demand from customers of their postal history sales^(-2b). He started publishing new books and reprinting out-of-print books through his publishing arm, Postillion Publications. His position improved markedly and he became the premier auction house for philatelic literature when he won the bidding contest for the remainder (over 12 tons) of the **George T. Turner** library. The subsequent sale realised over a quarter of a million dollars and set a record for a philatelic literature auction. His personal library and part of his retail stock was sold by Charles G. Firby on 29th/30th August 1988.

KRONENBERG, Alb. A.

Binningen, Swtzerland^(Kronenberg).

KRÖTZSCH, Hugo

LINDQUIST, H. L.

LINN, George Ward

1884-1966

Linn's Stamp News, was born in Greenville Ohio where his father was a printer and newspaper publisher. He married at the age of 21, selling his stamp collection to fund his courtship.

Linn's interest in stamp collecting began at an early age and by the time he was fourteen, he had amassed a collection of over 5,000. For a number of years, he dealt in stamps whilst building up the publishing side of his business. After editing and publishing several, relatively short-lived, periodicals, starting with *The Columbus Philatelist* in 1901 when he was only sixteen, he founded Linn's Weekly Stamp News in November 1928. Under his stewardship it became, and has remained up to today, the largest weekly philatelic periodical in the World. (Linn 3) In 1942, the war time paper shortage and other restrictions took their toll and forced his printing business into bankruptcy. Linn's Stamp News, was invited by Bill Amos, one of his customers to move the paper to Sidney Ohio and print it on this family's presses. Without the encumbrance of the job printing side his business prospered and Linn's Stamp News became the largest circulation philatelic weekly in the world. (linn(2 & 4)

Linn went into semi-retirement in the mid 1950s and eventually sold his interest in the paper to the manager, Carl P. Rueth, in 1965^(Linn). Amos Press eventually acquired the paper to add to its growing stable of hobby papers.

Library sold by G. W. Linn Co., Columbus, OH, 8th August 1919.

LUFF, John N.

1860-1938

John N. Luff was born at South Haven, New York on the 16th November 1860^(Luff). He was being educated at the Bridge Hampton Literary and Commercial Institute when his remaining parent died and he inherited a small fortune. Abandoning his studies, he travelled for a year and then entered the millinery trade in New York. Two years later, he moved to Santa Cruz, California, investing in a vineyard and resort. In 1890, Luff sold these properties and moved into the hotel business in San Francisco. About this time he started collecting stamps, which, shortly thereafter, became his livelihood. In 1893, Luff moved to New York and joined R. F. Albrecht, moving to the Scott Stamp and Coin Company the following year. Although he was made President of Scott's in October 1903, less than eighteen months later, he left to join Stanley Gibbons Inc.

Luff formed many collections but is best known as the pre-eminent researcher on the stamps of the United States to the extent that his major work *The Postage Stamps of the United States*, published by the Scott Stamp & Coin Co in 1902, is still highly sought after today.

In carrying out his research, **Luff** formed a fine library which included all of the leading monographs and journals published in English, French and even some in German. **Luff's** Library was sold through **Sylvester Colby** on 12th/13th February 1970 & 13th October 1970.

LYDICK, John A.

Collects philatelic literature seriously for the past ten years. His library consists of about 10,000 volumes and contains virtually everything. However, his primary focus is on priced catalogues and price lists.

McMackin, H.

An American dealer who has a private library which he does not want publicised.

MARRIOTT, Sir John

MASTERS, Robert

Sold his library to **Stanley Bierman** in 1981.

McCRACKEN

Earl McCracken. Library sold through **Sylvester Colby** on 5th October 1963.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

MEWES, Emil W.

1913-2000

N. A.

A rubber stamp used by the Spanish collector who sold his library under the pseudonym **Alicante**, q.v.

NAST, Charles A.

-1931?

Charles A. Nast was born in Cincinnati, Ohio and spent his youth as a reporter on the *Cincinnati Gazette*. In 1875, he moved to Denver and joined the *Denver Tribune*. In 1880, he was sent to cover the Black Hills gold rush and subsequently participated in a fight with **Wild Bill Hickok** and **Captain Jack Crawford** against the Sioux Indians. Upon returning to

Denver, he opened a photographic studio, specialising in children's photographs, eventually being joined in the business by one of his sons. **Nast** was buried on the 16th January at Mount Olivet Cemetery in Denver and was survived by three sons and two daughters^(Nast).

Library sold by **B. H. Fehlig**, St. Louis, 5th June 1918.

NEGUS, James

Library sold by Cavendish, 2001.

PARKER, E. J.

PARKS, Larry C.

Larry Parks was born Fallbrook, San Diego County, California on 24th March 1933. His father was a carpenter and his mother managed a large central school kitchen which serviced the entire school district.

Graduated from UCLA Medical School as a classmate of Stanley Bierman. Practised internal medicine in Thousand Oaks, California for over 33 years before retiring in October 1997^(Private correspondence, August'00).

A long time stamp collector, he specialised in Great Britain, India and Indian States but eventually concentrated on world wide postal stationery and philatelic literature. He is currently a Director of the United Postal Stationery Society and Literature Chairman for SESCAL, Los Angeles' annual stamp exhibition.

He has an extensive library with runs of the classic periodicals and a strong interest in incunabula. Parks was the last President of the Los Angeles Philatelic Library and retained its card catalogue when the library was disposed of.

PEACE, Brian

Church Allerton, Leeds, UK.

Brian Peace started collecting stamps at the age of 5, specialised in Australasia from the age of 10 and joined the British Society of Australian Philately at 16, becoming editor of its Bulletin at 22, a post he held for a total of 12 years.

Since 1974 he has exhibited internationally, being awarded a gold medal at New Zealand 1990 for *New South Wales Postal History to 1850*.

His interest in disaster mail stems from his grandfather's gift, in 1953, of his collection of Australasia which included a cover salvaged from the 1936 *Scipio* flying boat crash and his obtaining a private pilot's license for land and seaplanes in 1969. Travelling, hang-gliding, water and snow skiing are still amongst his interests.

He is a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London (joined in 1971) and the British Society of Australian Philately, and a member of 25 other philatelic societies.

A chartered quantity surveyor in private practice for many years, he is now involved in community property development and lobbying governments and international financial institutions to end hunger in the world.

PERRY, Elliott

1884-1972

Died on the 27th September 1972, leaving a wife and two sons.

PHILATELIC BIBLIOPOLE

The trading name of **Leonard Hartmann**, q.v.

PONCELET, René

PUMPENMEIER

RICHARDSON, E. N.

San Mateo, CA.

RICKETTS, William Reynolds

1869-19

born 29th July 1869. William Reynolds Ricketts⁽⁷⁾ of Forty Fort, PA, was the most renowned American philatelic bibliographer⁽¹⁴⁾. He was the librarian of the Southern Philatelic Society which later became the Society of Philatelic Americans. In 1911, he began to publish his Philatelic Index^(7a) to all of the English-Language periodicals published up to that date. By the time it finished in 1926, he had only reached the letter G. The sister publication, Philatelic Literature Bibliography Index, which he published privately, is in the list of numbered Books. Ricketts sold the remainder of his library to Paul Bluss.

He began collecting literature in September 1897^(ricketts). His library was augmented by the purchase of numerous libraries from such philatelists as Eustace Power, John W. Scott, J. N. T. Leavy, L. W. Durbin and E. B. Haines. He attempted to produce an index of all English-language philatelic periodicals (plus two French) published between 1863 and 1910, a total of about 1900 periodicals. In spite of the fact that Ricketts died on 14th October 1956, portions of his library are still being dispersed today⁽⁸⁾. Library sold by **Paul Bluss** in two sales: 18th-20th August 1945 & 5th October 1946.

7. *Who was Ricketts?*,

The Philatelic Literature Review, 1990, Volume 39, Issue 1, p.16.

8. Ricketts' Library was deeded to the Collectors Club, with the foreign volumes being delivered in the mid 1930s. However a rift developed between Ricketts and some of the Club officers and the bulk of the library was auctioned by Paul Bluss in 1945: *The Ricketts Collection of Philatelic Literature.*, 427th Public Auction, August 1945. & 1946: *Sale of Postage Stamps and Philatelic literature.*, 450th Public Auction, October 1946. Lots 600-761 of the latter sale comprised a further portion of the Ricketts Library. Bluss' stock, including the considerable remainders from the Ricketts Library, was acquired by Stadtmiller and then recently by Terry Slatter who currently trades as Edenbridge Philatelic Lit, P. O. Box 4025, Eden, NC 27289.

RIPPON, V.

ROBBINS

Louis K. Robbins, New York, NY.

A professional philatelist since 1931, Robbins had clerked auction sales for George Sloane since 1928 but only began to hold his own auctions in 1975. Although most of the sales comprise stamps and postal history he also held sales devoted to philatelic literature^(-2aa). Sold his private library through his own firm on 7th/8th December 1984 & 5th/6th December 1986.

RÖHM

Norbert Röhm

ROLAND

The pseudonym under which **Michael Ch. Scheike** (q.v.) sold his library.

ROZMIN, Walter J.

Sold philatelic literature in the early 1940s. (eg. Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review, 2nd March 1940, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.15 & 2nd May 1942, Volume 21, Issue 6, p.18.)

Advertised his bibliographical reference library for sale at \$1200⁽¹²⁾. Hand stamped in red *W. J. Rozmin/Philatelic Literature/Chicago Illinois*.

SCHEIKE, Michael-Ch.

Bremen, Germany.

SCHOUBERECHTS, Vincent

Brussels, Belgium. Started working for Corneille Soeteman as a student, cataloguing his library. Now works for him full time.

SCHWANKE

Schwanke & Sohn, Hamburg, Germany.

Founded in Hamburg in 1972. Turnover 10M DM. Holds specialist literature auctions.

SEVEREN, Charles E.

SHANAHAN

Shanahan's Stamp Auctions Ltd., Dun Laoghaire, Eire.

Dr. Paul Singer. Purchased the literature stock from Ramsay Stewart when the latter's ill-health forced him to give up the business. The literature was offered by auction in the sale of 6th/7th September 1957. After the collapse of the company, the balance of the literature was auctioned by Robson Lowe (11th May 1960) in a single lot.

SLATTER, Terry

SMITH, Bertram Tapscott Knight

-1938

Bertram Tapscott Knight Smith was the son of Alfred Smith of Bath, retired as a professional philatelist in about 1919 and died as a result of being run over by a lorry in 1938⁽¹⁹⁾. A noted bibliophile, he published copious notes about items in his library in The Journal of The Philatelic Literature Society between 1912 and 1917⁽²⁰⁾. Library sold by Glendining, London, 18th April 1919. President of the Philatelic Literature Society, London, 1914-18.

19. H[OLMES], H. R.

Obituary. Mr. B. T. K. Smith.

The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, February 1939, Volume 49, Issue 2, p.26. Reprinted in The Stamp Lover, March 1939, Volume 31, Issue 10, p.298.

20. SMITH, B. T. K.

Notes in a philatelic library.

The Journal of The Philatelic Literature Society, 1912, Volume 5, pp.31, 52 & 67; 1913, Volume 6, pp.7, 24, 31 & 46; 1914, Volume 7, p.43; 1915, Volume 8, pp.20, 40 & 58; 1916, Volume 9, pp.28, 47 & 61-63; 1917, Volume 10, pp.13-15 & 28-32.

21. Sale of the Library of B. T. K. Smith.

The Journal of The Philatelic Literature Society, April 1918, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp. 27-28.

SOETEMAN, Corneille

La Philatelie Corneille Soeteman s.a., 129-133 Rue du Midi, 1000 Brussels.
He sold his own library in 2001.

STADTMILLER, L. R.

L. R. Stadtmiller, Asheville, NC.

Purchased the **Paul Bluss** stock in 1949 and held three literature sales through March 1950.
Sold his literature stock in the early 1950s to **George Atkins**.

STERN, Edward

Library sold by **Sylvester Colby** , 18th June 1952.

STEWART

1931-1966

Ramsay Stewart, Edinburgh, UK.

Ramsay Stewart lived in Edinburgh all of his life and began to collect stamps when he was quite young. His main interests were postal history, Sarawak, revenues, forgeries and cinderellas. He began as a stamp dealer at 54 Frederick Street, Edinburgh when he was a teenager.

As a young dealer, Stewart purchased Vallancey's stock of books with the intention of becoming his successor. Vallancey was the guest of honour on 3rd October 1949 and formally opened Stewart's new premises at 61 Frederick Street, naming it Philately House. Within two years, Vallancey's original stock had almost been doubled in size to 150,000 volumes by the purchase of H. F. Johnson's stock of philatelic magazines and most of his rare books, the entire stock of philatelic handbooks published by David Field Limited and also Vallancey's private library^(Stewart).

Owing to his continuing ill health, Stewart decided to sell his stock in 1956. It was eventually sold to Shanahan who offered it at auction in 1957. Only a small portion of the stock was sold and after Shanahan's failure, the remainder was sold by Robson Lowe in London.

STONE, William Carlos

STRANDELL, Nils

1874-1963

SUPPANTSCHITSCH, Judge Victor

1838-1919

Victor Suppantschitsch was born in Laibach on 31 October 1838, the son of a merchant^(1, 2). After completing his studies at the High School there, he undertook finishing trips to Germany, Switzerland and Italy, entering the University of Vienna in 1858. He graduated from the Faculty of Law and Political Studies with a degree in juridical-political studies. In August 1862 he entered State service as an assistant in the Royal and Imperial Supreme Court in Graz and was married the following year. He was interested in scientific collecting from his youth and became a philatelist in 1864. In the year 1869, he became a Deputy at the Supreme Court in Laibach, in 1873 Deputy Official Prosecutor and in 1874 District Judge in Adelsberg. At the beginning of 1883, he was appointed to the Council of the Provincial Court of Kärnten in Klagenfurt. Suppantschitsch died on Sunday 2nd March 1919 at the age of 80^(5, 7).

His literary activity in philately began in the year 1877. From then on, a great many issues of the leading philatelic journals in Austria and Germany had a contribution from his pen. This period marked the beginning of his association with Ferdinand Mayer, with whom, in the course of time, he developed the most intimate ties of friendship that were only broken by the sudden death of Mayer in December 1882. At the beginning of 1880, Suppantschitsch had his

famous *Leitfaden der Philatelie* [*Guidelines to Philately*] published by Wartig in Leipzig. This quickly became known wherever the German language was spoken and was awarded a bronze medal by the Société de Timbrologie of Paris. In the year 1883, a small album for beginners was published by Moriz Schauenburg of Lahr and in 1885 came his great world stamp album, the second edition of which appeared in 1887. For bibliophiles, his magnum opus was his Bibliography and Reference Book on the Entire German Philatelic Literature from its Beginning to the End of 1991⁽⁸⁾.

His library included the earliest German periodicals of the 1860s, to which he was an early subscriber. However, it was only after the 1890 International Philatelic Exhibition in Vienna, where he was Chairman of the Jury and there was a competitive class for philatelic literature, that he decided to make his library complete. In this way, he reasoned, he would preserve for posterity many publications which might otherwise have been lost. He collected only up to the end of 1900 since, after that date there were so many literature collectors that the later literature was in no danger of being lost. Data regarding the contents of the library are given in his article of 1909⁽³⁾. It contained 27,164 Issues of Periodicals; 1180 Handbooks; 293 Society Publications; 984 Catalogues and Price Lists and 103 Articles from non-philatelic periodicals. His library was purchased by Theodore E. Steinway in 1922, who donated it to the Collectors Club of New York.

References

1. **Victor Suppantschitsch.**
Wegweiser für Verkeherswerthzeichen-Sammler (Philatelisten-Fibel). [Guide for Commercial Stamp Collectors (Philatelists' Primer)]., Oscar Jéran, Berlin, Germany, 1890, p.20.
[A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 227.]
2. **About Victor Suppantschitsch.**
Review of Reviews, March 1892, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.21. (Supplement to the Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1892, Volume 2, Issue 3.)
[An abstract of the biography in Boursen Courier]
3. **Suppantschitsch, Victor**
The philatelic library of Herr Hofrath Victor Suppantschitsch.
The Journal of The Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.1-4.
5. **Beck, Carl**
Victor Suppantschitsch †
Der Briefmarkensammler, April 1919, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.144.
[A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 107.]
7. **Ricketts, William R.**
The late Herr Hofrath Victor Suppantschitsch.
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1923, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.4-5.
[This contains a few references to biographies of **Suppantschitsch** followed by a copy of **Herbert Clark's** article of 1910.]
8. **SUPPANTSCHITSCH, Victor**
Bibliographie zugleich Nachschlagebuch der gesammten Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur seit ihrem Entstehen bis Ende 1891 Nebst einem Abriss der Geschichte der Philatelie mit Besonderer Berücksichtigung Deutschland's und einer Kurzen Geschichte der Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur.
16 Sections, A[nselm] Larisch, Munich, 1892-94, 749pp. (Sections 1-6 - 1892; Sections 7-13 - 1893 & Sections 14-16 - 1894.)
{A translation of the text, other than the index entries, is available as Philat. Trans. 43.}

TIFFANY, John Kerr

1843-1897

Born in St. Louis, MO on 9th February 1843, son of a wealthy man of property. When his father died, he inherited property worth several million dollars^(Crawford). In spite of his wealth, **Tiffany** lived quietly and pursued his hobby of philately. When the American Philatelic Society was organised in 1886, his was the first name on the membership roster and he became the first President, an indication of his standing in the philatelic community.

Tiffany was an ardent and early bibliophile whose main interest was the collection of all publications relating to philately. In 1871, he compiled a reference list of publications for the Boston Public Library. This was expanded and published in 1874 under the title *The Philatelic Library*^(Tiffany). **Tiffany** was the first philatelic bibliophile to attempt to collect everything published relating to philately and undoubtedly inspired others to follow in his footsteps, by his correspondence seeking items missing from his collection. But for his efforts, many of the earliest pieces of philatelic literature would have been lost to posterity.

Tiffany died unexpectedly on 3rd March 1897 several days after an operation. Several years later, his heirs put the library on the market for \$10,000, at which price it was acquired by the **Earl of Crawford**.

Such was the importance of **Tiffany** to the American Philatelic Society that, in 1995 when they wished to create a reserve to secure the financial future of the Society, they named it the John K. Tiffany Endowment Fund.

TRENCHARD, Dr. Herbert A.

TURNER Jr., George Townsend

1906-1979

Turner graduated from Cornell University and by 1945 was the Chief Chemist at the Revertex Corporation of America, carrying out research and development into synthetic rubber^(-14a).

Turner became a stamp collector at the age of ten and, having resumed collecting after graduating from University specialised in US revenues and postal history. At one time he was an active member of over 300 philatelic organisations. Over the years, he served in many senior positions such as Vice president of the American Philatelic Society, President of the American Philatelic Congress, and the Philatelic Literature Association. From 1958-62 he was curator of the National Stamp Collection in the Smithsonian Institution.^(Turner)

To support his philatelic interests, he began to assemble what was to become the largest philatelic library in private hands. In 1940, he purchased the library of **William C. Stone** which became the nucleus of his library. He purchased other complete libraries, taking what he wanted and lotting the remainder for sale by **Sylvester Colby**. These sales formed the core of **Colby's** named library sales and allowed **Turner** to build his library up over three decades.

As a result of his purchases, **Turner** accumulated massive stocks of duplicate material which he sold privately and through **Sylvester Colby**. Eventually, around 1969, he sold many of his duplicates to **Donald Dahlquist**.

Following his death of a heart attack on 14th August 1979, he bequeathed whatever they did not have to the Smithsonian, following the selection of various items by his long-time friend, **Herb Trenchard**. According to **Trenchard**, the Smithsonian took about 80% of the value of the library⁽¹⁴⁾. The remainder and the extensive duplicates were sold intact by a sealed bid.

The winning bidder was **Roger Koerber** who then sold it in three sales: 1st/2nd May 1981, 11th March 1982 & 15th April 1983.

TURNER, Sydney R

VALLANCEY, F. Hugh

1879-1950

Francis Hugh Vallancey, was born on the 7th November 1879, He was one of a family of seven whose father was a Church of England Clergyman.

As an Assistant Master at Tollington School, Muswell Hill, Vallancey used stamps to teach both history and Geography. During the South African War, he served with the Royal Army Medical Corps (Volunteers) and received the Queen Victoria and King Edward medals and four clasps. He was married with one daughter, Ruby. In 1912, he was manager of the publishing department of the Educational Times^(-2x).

Vallancey was introduced to collecting by the gift of a shilling album and a packet of stamps given to him by two grateful pupils who he had helped to arrange their stamps^(Vallancey). He became an active and enthusiastic member of the London philatelic scene throughout the early 1900s, joining many societies and reviving the Stamp Exchange Protection Society. At one time he was an active member of no less than thirty-one clubs. He started writing for Stamp Collecting, which he eventually took over. This led to his philatelic literature and publishing business being founded in 1912. Over the years, he published a weekly, three monthlies, a quarterly, three annuals and at least a hundred monographs and for much of the early time he was employed by the educational publishing house of Francis Hodgson, of which he eventually became Managing Director.

In 1919, he founded The London Philatelic Club^(Vallancey 4) whose club rooms were part of Philately House and remained President until its destruction in the War. He lost Philately House, his customer files and all of his stock in the last of the big air-raids on London on the 10th May 1941. Undaunted, he sold his hundred-volume collection of Great Britain in order to re-establish his business^(Vallancey 5). Starting on 1st January 1946, he rebuilt the business from his home in Sidcup, Kent, based on his own library. His subsequent purchases included practically every philatelic library that came onto the market, culminating in the purchase of all of A. H. Harris's stock, except current catalogues and books, in January 1947, following the latter's death^(Vallancey 2). This included the Frank A. Bellamy library of some 200,000 items.

In early 1948, Vallancey decided to retire because of his failing health and sold his magazines to H. Garratt-Adams of Birmingham, and his books to Ramsay Stewart of Edinburgh. Vallancey died on 6th September 1950 at his home in Sidcup, aged 70, leaving a wife and daughter^(Vallancey 3). His private library was sold by Robson Lowe on 28th March 1951.

VERA TRINDER

Vera Trinder, London, UK.^(Trinder)

Vera's working career began with an estate agent in Oxford Street but the business closed on the outbreak of war in 1939. She then joined Harris Publications and within two years had become a Director of the Company. Albert Harris died and she ran the company until his son Gordon was demobbed from the Army. Married Derrick trinder.

In 1969, whilst Vera was on holiday in America, Gordon sold the business to Urch Harris and shortly thereafter Vera left the Company. She quickly established her own company selling philatelic literature and accessories from a basement at 38 Bedford Street, London – a site she still occupies.

VERTOMMEN, Yves

Livange, Luxembourg. He is a chartered public accountant and the Chief Financial Officer for the Japanese robotics company, Fanuc, in Europe.

Born in Luxembourg in 1957 and a collector since the age of eight, he quickly became a passionate stamp collector. He specialises in Belgian classics, Epauettes and Medallions, but only in eye-catching quality. His library was begun in the mid 1990s, prompted by Corneille Soeteman, and follows the same criteria. Each book is in almost pristine condition and contains many of the rarities amongst the standard handbooks.

WARD

Phillip H. Ward. Library sold through **Sylvester Colby** on 27th November 1965, 18th June 1966 & 24th August 1967.

WESTERN AUCTIONS

Bank House, 225 City Road, Cardiff, CF2 3JD, UK.
Owned by P. M. Wilde, holds five sales a year^(-2ba).

WILLIAMS, Leon Norman

1914-1999

Wrote numerous books, mainly in partnership with his brother Maurice. Library sold by Grosvenor Auctions, 9th February 2000.

WILLING, Richard S.

Granada Hills, CA.

Born on 28th February 1930 in Brooklyn, New York. Became an electrical engineer by profession, having graduated from City College, New York, with graduate studies at the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn and the University of California, Los Angeles.

Willing's main collecting area is the old German States which he exhibited several times in the mid 1980s, being numbered amongst the American Philatelic Society's "Champion of Champions" in 1984 and 1985. He has written articles on Bergedorf and contributed the German States section to several books. A member of numerous philatelic societies, including the Royal Philatelic Society London and the Collectors Club of New York, he is a Past President of the Federated Philatelic Clubs of Southern California. He was a Trustee of the Los Angeles Philatelic Library in the 1990s when the Philatelic Society of Los Angeles withdrew its support.

YARDLEY, R. B.

2.2.3

PRICE LISTS & STAMP CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

The intention of this Section is to include important articles about stamp catalogues. It deliberately ignores reviews of catalogues, except for those of historical interest published in the 1860s. It also omits the many articles pointing out to the catalogue publishers what they are doing wrong and telling them what the public (i.e. the author of the article) requires. Instead, it deals with catalogues as an established part of philatelic literature.

The bibliography of *General Articles* which follows is basically a home for the miscellaneous works relating to catalogues which might be of interest or use to a bibliophile. It generally comprises articles devoted to the origin of catalogues or to historical catalogues, often comparing the characteristics of the earliest editions. In general, only items which would not fit into the following two Sections are included here.

GENERAL ARTICLES

1863

Dr. J. E. Gray: *On postage stamp catalogues.*, The Stamp Collector's Magazine, April 1863, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.41-43.

- A fascinating insight into the early catalogues, especially British, and their producers of whom **Dr. Gray** was one.

1877

Séance du 7 Juin 1877., Bulletin de la Société Française de Timbrologie, June 1877, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.214-217.

- Details of price lists donated to the Society's library. This article is quoted by **P. J. Anderson** in his histories of philatelic literature.

1885

[Maitland Burnett (Editor)]: *[Editorial]*., The Philatelic Record, September 1885, Volume 7, pp.137-139.

- A review, with the benefit of hindsight, of two of the most important early British catalogues: those of **Dr. Gray** (1st edition, 1862) and **Mount Brown** (5th edition, 1864).

1909

F. J. Peplow: *The development of the philatelic catalogue in England.*, The Philatelic Record, November 1909, Volume 31, Issue 11, pp.197-199 & December, Issue 12, pp.222-227.

- An exhaustive history of the development of the stamp catalogue in England by a notable librarian and bibliophile. It deals in considerable detail with the earliest publications of the 1860s and 1870s as well as dealers' price lists and then completes the story up to the latest editions of the 19th Century.

1935

Ralph A. Kimble: *? on Literature.*, The American Philatelist, August, Issue 11, pp.590-591.

- A brief outline of the origin of stamp catalogues by a notable bibliophile.

1943

"Here is your answer"., Philatelic Magazine, 26th February 1943, pp.110-111.

- Some notes on the earliest British stamp catalogues published in 1862.

1950

R. J. Duncan: *Three interesting catalogues.*, BNA Topics, June 1950, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.134.

- Three catalogues have come to hand dating from 1895, all of which are virtually identical but seemingly from different publishers: **Albrecht** of the **New England Stamp Company**; **W. H. Peckitt & Company** of London and **Bogert & Durbin Company** of New York. The similarities and differences of these catalogues are considered.

1973

Early postage stamp catalogues., Scott Monthly Journal, December 1973, Volume 54, Issue 10, p.11.

- A very brief history of stamp catalogues

1998

Ken Lawrence: *Comparing U.S. stamp catalogues.*, American Philatelist, April 1998, Volume 112, Issue 4, pp.326-328, 330 & 332.

- A history of the **Minkus** catalogue and detailed overview of the dispute between the **Scott** and **Kraus-Minkus** companies over the use of **Scott** catalogue numbers.

2007

Wolfgang Maassen: *Maassen/Tröndles "Briefmarkenkunde" (8): Rolle und Bedeutung früher literatur und Vereine. [Maassen/Tröndles "Philately" (8): The role and importance of early literature and societies.]*, Philatelie, June 2007, Volume 59, Whole number 281, pp.38-40.

- It includes a list of the earliest stamp catalogues up to 1874.

2017

John Bloor: *Why does the RMPL keep so many old catalogs???* [sic], Scribblings, January/February 2017, Volume 24, Issue 6, p.5.

- An example of the use of old stamp catalogues to determine when catalogue numbers were changed by the editor.

2.2.3.1

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF STAMP CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1946

The world's stamp catalogues., Stamp Collectors' Annual, 1946, pp.19 & 31.

- The most important catalogues in the world, listed according to the region covered.

1955

A. Niven: *Continental catalogues.*, Stamp Collecting, 23rd December 1955, Volume 85pp.509 & 511.

- A brief overview of the current European and Soviet block catalogues.

1972

A Guide to Catalogues., 3rd edition, Stamps Information Associates, Cambridge, MA, USA, 1972, 65pp.

- A listing of all catalogues worldwide with details of the price and availability.

2002

Oswaldo Mario Giordano: *Históricos catálogos de sellos Argentinos = Historical catalogues of Argentine stamps.*, Revista F.A.E.F., August/October 2002, Whole number 100, pp.78-80.

- A description of catalogues devoted to the stamps of Argentina from the earliest one of 1882 to the 1930s.

2.2.3.2

HISTORIES OF INDIVIDUAL STAMP CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

This Section contains articles about specific stamp catalogues, although it sometimes includes non-stamp catalogues (e.g. the American Stampless Cover Catalogue) where an important article has been published about them. For simplicity of locating the required information, the catalogues are listed by the name by which they are best known, with a cross-reference to the compiler or publisher, as appropriate.

Whenever possible and feasible, I have provided brief bibliographic details of each edition published, followed by notes of interest, given as bullet points.

THE CATALOGUES

AMERICAN STAMPLESS COVER CATALOG

American Stampless Cover Catalogue., USA.

- First published in 1936 as the *United States Stampless Cover Catalogue*.
- In 1965 it was combined with the *American Colonial Postmark Catalog* and the *United States Territorial Postmark Catalog – Stampless Cover Section* and given its current title.

References

1. **Van Koppersmith:** *The history of the American Stampless Cover Catalog.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2008, Volume 57, Issue 2, pp.134-139.

BAUSCHKE

See **Schaubek**.

BELLARS & DAVIE

H. J. Bellars & Davie: *Standard Guide to Postage Stamp Collecting giving the Values and Degrees of Rarity.*, John Campden Hotten, London, UK, 1864.

2nd edition, 1864.

3rd edition, 1865.

References

1. **John Campden Hotten:** *Mr. Hotten wrote this in 1864.*, Stamp Collecting, 3rd December 1954, pp.431 & 433.
 - A reprint of the Introduction to the catalogue by the publisher.

BERGER-LEVRAULT

François George Oscar Berger-Levrault: [*List of Stamps.*], First edition, François Berger-Levrault, Strasbourg, France, September 1861, 12pp.

- This was the first list of stamps ever produced and presaged all of the later stamp catalogues.
- **Kimble** claimed that he knew of only three copies of the first edition and these were held by The British Museum, **Emilio Diena & Kimble** himself. (**Ralph A. Kimble:** *Sidelights on literature.*, The American Philatelist, August 1935, Volume 48, Issue 11, p.590.)

References

1. **L. N. & M. Williams:** *Centenary of the stamp catalogue.*, The Stamp Lover, August/September 1961, p.37.
 - A history of **Berger-Levrault** and his lists of postage stamps.

BOOTY

Booty was a professional portrait painter at Brighton, UK. As a young man, he collected stamps and produced the first British catalogue and subsequently, the first illustrated catalogue in the world, the illustrations being drawn by himself.

A Stamp Collector: Aids to Stamp Collectors; being a list of English and Foreign Postage Stamps in Circulation since 1840., H. and C. Treacher, Brighton, UK, [April 1862], 32pp & Addenda, [2]pp. Coloured paper wrapper.

- Also published by Hamilton, Adams & Company, London, UK.
- The edition consisted of 500 copies.

A Stamp Collector: 2nd edition, as above, [1862], 32pp. & Additions, 6pp. & Errata [2]pp. Coloured paper wrapper.

- The first 32 pages and the wrapper are the same as those of the first edition.

Frederick Booty: 3rd edition, as above, [1862], vpp.+[1]p.+37pp.+[1]p. Coloured paper wrapper.

- The name of the author appears on the title-page and on the front of the wrapper.

Frederick Booty: The Stamp Collectors Guide with 200 Fac-simile Drawings., H. & C. Treacher, Brighton, UK, 1862, 98pp.

{A facsimile edition was produced in Italy.}

- The edition consisted of 1,000 copies.
- In 2002, a copy of **Booty's** illustrated catalogue was sold by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** for £2,760. This copy was subsequently used to produce the facsimile edition.
- It was claimed at the time that this was only the second copy known, the other being at the British Library. This was undoubtedly an error since the Royal Philatelic Society London has a copy.

References

1. **[Fred. J. Melville (Editor)]:** *Mr. Frederick Booty, the first British cataloguer.*, The Stamp Lover, March 1910, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.211-214.
 - A comprehensive and well-illustrated history of **Booty** and his catalogues.
2. **R. W. Jowsey:** *Mr. F. W. Booty. An interview with the author of the first English stamp catalogue.*, Stamp Collecting, 25th July 1914, Volume 2, Issue 45, p.213.
 - Some details regarding **Booty** and his catalogues supplied by **Booty** during an interview.
3. **D. E. Hurley:** *Frederick Booty's first English catalogue.*, New Zealand Stamp Collector, June 1979, Volume 59, Issue 2, pp.41-43.
 - A history of **Booty's** catalogues, taken from earlier publications.
4. *First illustrated catalogue sold.*, Stamp Magazine, November 2002, Volume 68, Issue 11, p.6.
 - Report on the sale of the first illustrated catalogue.
5. [Advertisement], Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 4, p.245.
 - Sale of first illustrated catalogue used in an advertisement.
6. *No, not the stamps, silly?*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2003, Volume 33, Issue 9, p.53.

- Report on how the catalogue was found and sold by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions**.

BRIGHT

Bright & Sons was a well-known stamp dealership in London, UK. The Company was lead to produce its own catalogue in a handy pocket size for easy portability at a time when the major catalogues were published in a large format.

Bright & Sons: *A.B.C. Catalogue of the World's Postage Stamps.*, Bright & Sons, London, UK.

References

1. **Percy C. Bishop:** *The making of a catalogue.*, The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 6th December 1902, Volume 8, p.152.
 - An introduction to the catalogue and explanation of how a new edition is produced.

BROWN

See under **Mount Brown**.

CONFEDERATE STATES CATALOGUE

See **Deats**.

DEATS

August Deats: *Confederate States Catalog and Handbook.*, USA.

References

1. *CSA announces acquisition of Dietz Confederate States catalog rights.*, The Bay Phil, January/February 2007, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.8.

DEXTER

See **Sever & Francis**.

GIBBONS

Stanley Gibbons was a pioneer English stamp dealer, publishing the first edition of his stamp catalogue in 1865. A hundred years later, only one copy had been located. (The Philatelic Trader, 15th January 1965, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.35.)

Stanley Gibbons' have published a huge range of catalogues in their nearly 150 years of existence. The 1895 edition was published in an edition of 20,000 copies. Thereafter, the volume was divided into two volumes: Volume I, *Great Britain and Colonies*, and Volume II, *Foreign Countries*.

References

1. **Charles J. Phillips:** *Fifty Years of Philately: The History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1906, pp.105-109 (odd pages only).
1. **Stanley Phillips:** *The making of a great catalogue.*, Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, September 1933, Volume 6, Issue 12, pp.223-227.
 - A detailed account of how the catalogue developed and how each new edition is created.
1. **[Stanley Phillips (Editor & Catalogue editor)]:** *The 70th birthday of a great stamp catalogue.*, Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, September 1934, Volume 7, Issue 12, Front cover & pp.226-228.
 - The early development of the catalogue is traced and the first edition is

compared with that of 1935.

1. *A pirated Gibbons in China?*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1940.
 - Mention of a rumour that a pirated copy of the catalogue is circulated in China.
1. *Piracy in China.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 1940.
 - Confirmation of the existence of the pirated catalogue.
1. **F. S. Wall**: *The Gibbons catalogue – Sales list or work of reference.*, Congress Handbook, 1960, pp.37-40.
 - {Reprinted as: **F. S. Wall**: *The Gibbons catalogue – Sales list or work of reference.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1960, pp.4-5.}
 - A concise review of the development of the Catalogue, demonstrating that it is both a price list and reference book.
1. *Stanley Gibbons Catalogue Centenary Exhibition Program.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1965, 60pp.
 - {My copy includes the flyer advertising that *The Unique One Cent British Guiana* was on show at the exhibition.}
 - {Copies sent by post were enclosed in a brown paper sleeve with a hole cut in it. The postage stamps, which included a stamp from the King George VI, 1940 Centenary of the Penny Black set, were stuck on the Program, visible through the hole in the sleeve. The stamps were obliterated by a special Exhibition cancellation in purple.}
 - The brochure included a reproduction of the complete first edition of the catalogue, dated November 1865.
1. *Another first edition of S.G. price list exists.*, Stamp Collecting, 15th January 1965, Volume 103, Issue 20, front cover.
 - A note that a second copy of the first **Gibbons** catalogue exists in the library of **George T. Turner**, the notable American bibliophile.
1. *Gibbons' catalogue started as a penny price list!*, Philatelic Magazine, 22nd January 1965, pp.47-49.
 - A history of **Gibbons** and his catalogue.
1. *The History of the Gibbons Catalogue.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 1965, Volume 38, Issue 6, pp.96-100.
1. **Rex Phillips**: *Editing the catalogue today.*, Stamp Collecting, 12th February 1965, Volume 103, Issue 24, pp.843 & 845.
 - A detailed explanation by the Assistant Editor, of how each new edition of the **Gibbons** catalogue is produced.
1. **K. F. C[hapman (editor)]**: *A century of leadership: The story of Gibbons catalogues.*, Stamp Collecting, 12th February 1965, Volume 103, Issue 24, pp.847-848.
 - A history of the **Gibbons** catalogue with details and a photograph of the Chinese pirated edition.
1. **William Finlay**: *Centenary of Gibbons catalogue.*, The Stamp Magazine, February 1965, Volume 31, Issue 2, pp.96 & 110.
 - A history of the **Gibbons** catalogue.
1. **C. W. Hill**: *La storia di Stanley Gibbons e dei suoi cataloghi.*, Il Collezionista - Italia Filatelica, 1966, Issue 25, pp.35-37.
 - A detailed and copiously illustrated history of **Gibbons'** catalogues.
1. **Richard West**: *'Gibbons' catalogue a collector's stamp 'Bible'.*, Stamp Weekly, 24th July 1969, p.12.
 - A brief overview of how the **Gibbons** catalogue is produced.
1. **James Negus**: *Researching the earliest Gibbons Catalogue.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2004, Volume 53, Issue 2, pp.109-114 & 116-126.
 - Some speculations regarding a version of the catalogue, then owned by **Victor Short** but about to be sold by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions**. (See **William Hagan** below, for more information on this catalogue.)

- On a personal note, I decided not to bid on the catalogue since it would inevitably be too rich for my wallet. In the event, it was not sold and **Stanley Gibbons** bought it after the sale.
 - In 2010, in response to a request for interesting material to be displayed on the Stanley Gibbons stand at London 2010, **Hugh Jefferies** lent the catalogue to those responsible for the exhibition stand. The catalogue was never returned to **Jefferies** and is now lost.
1. **William Hagan:** *Researching the earliest Gibbons catalogue: Some recollections and observations.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2004, Volume 53, Issue 4, pp.291-293.
 - The author was the main describer of the **George T. Turner** library when it was sold by **Roger Koerber** and he provides first hand information about the sale and specifically about the catalogue in question. (Refers to **James Negus'** article above.)
 1. **Hugh Jefferies:** *Stanley Gibbons Catalogues.*, in *Celebrating 150 Years.*, Gibbons Stamp Special, Stanley Gibbons, Ringwood, UK, 2005, pp.141-144.
 1. [**Hugh Jefferies (Editor)**]: *Two SG treasures for the archive.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, December 2005, Volume 36, Issue 7, p.5.
 1. *The Norton Collier Sudan Part Vol. 2 & Worldwide.*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 22nd September 2005, Lot 450 & Illustration on inside front cover. (This is the sale of the *treasures* mentioned in item 5 above, both of which came from the collection of **Victor Short**.)

GRAY

John Edward Gray (1800-1875) was the Keeper of Zoology at the British Museum. He claimed to have purchased the first stamps when they were issued, for presentation to the Museum and started a collection of them for that institution, which has never been traced.

John Edward Gray: *A Hand Catalogue of Postage Stamps for the use of Collectors.* The first edition was published in the UK in November 1862.

A copy is known signed: *Mary Louisa Walford / November 22nd 1862 / Hampstead.* (Illustrated in **Wade Saadi:** *Women – The forerunners of our hobby?*, American Philatelist, October 2009, Volume 123, Issue 10, pp.892-893.) Also, one signed: *Mrs Bird, 5th December 1862.*

References

1. **W. Edmund Bell:** *Then and now: 1863-1932.*, Philately in Scotland, December 1932, Volume 1, Issue 8, p.137.
 - A retrospective review of the second edition of **Gray's** catalogue.
2. **A. R. Butler:** *Dr. John Edward Gray, F.R.S., F.L.S., F.Z.S., etc.*, The London Philatelist, October 1966, Volume 75, pp.198-199.
 - A brief biography of **Gray** and review of all of the editions of his catalogue.
3. [**J. Jarvis**]: *'A Hand Catalogue of Postage Stamps for the use of Collectors'.*, Philately, October 1975, Volume 15, Issue 4, p.50 & January 1976, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp.6-9.
 - Reproductions of the *Introduction* and stamp identification tables from **Gray's** second edition of 1863.
4. **Fred. J. Melville:** *Dr. Gray and his catalogues.*, Philatelic Paraphernalia, October 1991/January 1992, Volume 2, Whole number 27, p.46.
 - Brief biographical details about **Gray**.

GUSTAV BAUSCHKE

See **Schaubeck**, a pseudonym adopted by **Bauschke** based on an anagram of his name.

KLINE

A. C. Kline was a dealer in stamps, coins, paper money and medals in Philadelphia. He published the first stamp catalogue in America which proved to be a copy of the first edition of **Mount Brown's** catalogue, with the exception of the American section which was **Kline's** own work.

A. C. Kline: *The Stamp Collector's Manual: being a Complete Guide to the Collectors of American and Foreign Postage and Despatch Stamps.*, A. C. Kline, Philadelphia, PA, USA, 1862, 48pp.

References

1. **Charles Esterley Severn:** *In the sixties.*, Fowler's Stamp and Coin Age, March 1912, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.47-48 & April, Issue 4, pp.65-66.
 - Some notes on Kline and his catalogue.

MICHEL

Hugo Michel was a German dealer and latecomer to the field of catalogue publishing, his first appearing in 1910. His catalogue is now the standard for all German-speaking countries and much of the rest of Europe.

References

1. **Wolfgang Maassen:** *100 Jahre Michel-Kataloge (3): Hugo Michels erste kataloge (1910-1912).*, Philatelie, December 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 390, pp.46-48.
 - A detailed history of **Michel's** first catalogue of 1910.
2. **Wolfgang Maassen:** *Kommentierte bibliographie der Michel-Kataloge (1910-1952).*, AIJP Bulletin, 2009, Issue 3, Whole number 130, pp.36-53.
 - An annotated bibliography of **Michel** catalogues from their beginning to 1952.
3. **Hans W. Hohenester:** "100 years Michel-catalogues": *Opening event of the two-year-celebrations 2009/2010 in Munic [sic], 5th of March, 2009.*, AIJP Bulletin, 2009, Issue 3, Whole number 130, pp.30-31.
 - A history of the ownership of the **Michel** catalogues.

MINKUS

The New American Stamp Catalog.

Jacques Minkus entered the catalogue field in 1953 with his 1954 edition of an American stamp catalogue to rival that of the Scott organisation.

References

1. **Brace Burnside:** *The philatelic library – So essential-*, The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, July/August 2016, Whole number 102, p.73.
 - Brief details of the introduction of the Minkus Catalogue with an illustration of the first edition.

MOUNT BROWN

Mount Brown (1837-1919) was one of the pioneer British dealers and publisher of the second catalogue in the UK. He left the trade after a few years. His set of catalogues printed on special paper for his own use was purchased from him by **H. Edgar Weston**. (**H. Edgar Weston:** *London stamp dealers 1862-1865.*, Philatelic Magazine, 25th August 1944, Volume 52, Issue 17, pp.393-394.)

Mount Brown: *Catalogue of British, Colonial and Foreign Postage Stamps.*, F. Passmore, London, UK, 1862.

2nd edition, 1862.

3rd edition, 1862.

4th edition, 1863.

5th edition, 1864.

References

1. **Q. and Crown:** *My old catalogue.*, The Post Office, November 1895, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.86-90.
 - Reminiscences of a second edition **Mount Brown** catalogue obtained new, given away and regained some decades later. It is described in detail and compared with a Scott 55th edition catalogue.
2. **Fred Hagen:** *Notes on Mount Brown's catalogue first published in 1862.*, The Australian Philatelist, March 1910, Volume 16, Issue 7, pp.85-86, April, Issue 8, pp.99-100 & May, Issue 9, pp.107-108.
 - A review of a copy of **Mount Brown's** first catalogue (owned by **Stanley Phillips**) with particular emphasis on the Australian stamps.
3. [**Fred J. Melville(Editor)**]: *Unique early catalogue.*, The Stamp Lover, August/September 1915, Volume 8, Issue 3/4, p.34.
 - Report that **Mount Brown** has given his author's signed large paper copy of the fifth edition of his catalogue to the auction in aid of the Belgian Shilling Fund. The large paper versions were produced in an edition of no more than 20 copies.
4. **D. E. Hurley:** "*An accurate list of postage stamps*": *The Mount Brown catalogue of 1862.*, New Zealand Stamp Collector, March 1978, Volume 58, Issue 1, pp.13-16.
 - A history of **Mount Brown's** catalogues covering all editions.

POTIQUET

Alfred Potiquet, a French civil servant, produced the first printed stamp catalogue in the world on the 21st December 1861, published jointly by the Parisian dealers **Eugene Lacroix** and **Edard de Laplante**. It was based on the lists produced by his correspondent **Oscar Berger-Levrault** and his own collection. (**Oscar Berger-Levrault:** *Observations of an old collector.*, The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1890, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.47-51.) He fell out with **Laplante** who went on to produce an edition of his own.

[**Alfred P.:**] *Catalogue des Timbres-Poste Créés dans les divers États du Globe.*, Eugene Lacroix & E. de Laplante, Paris, France, December 1861.

Alfred Potiquet: *Catalogue des Timbres-Poste Créés dans les divers États du Globe.*, E. Lacroix, Paris, France, 1862.

References

1. **L. N. & M. Williams:** *The first catalogue published, December, 1861.*, The Stamp Magazine, December 1938, p.20.
 - A detailed history of the first printed catalogue in the world.
2. *World's first printed stamp catalog (Alfred Potiquet's).*, The Philatelic Journalist, October 1977, Volume 7, Issue 5, pp.11-12.

SCHAUBEK

G. Schaubek was the pseudonym used by **Gustav Bauschke** in 1871 when publishing his catalogues.

1871

Katalog aller seit dem Jahre 1840 bis auf die neueste Zeit ausgegebenen Brief- und Couvert-

Marken. Nach der Alfred Moschkau'schen Sammlung bearbeitet und herausgegeben von G. Schaubek. [Catalogue of all stamps and entire issued from the year 1840 to the present day. Based on the Alfred Moschkau collection and edited by G. Schaubek.], G. Schaubek, Leipzig, Germany, 1871.

References

1. **Dr. Cerutti:** *Alfred Moschkau und der 1. Leipziger Briefmarkenkatalog vom Jahre 1871. [Alfred Moschkau and the first Leipzig stamp catalogue of the year 1871.], in: Arno Köth & Christian Springer: Dr. Phil. Alfred Moschkau: A Life for Philately 1848-1912., [Dr. Phil. Alfred Moschkau: Ein Leben für die Philatelie, 1848-1912]., Beiträge zur Sächsischen Postgeschichte und Philatelie Volume 6, Christian Springer, Cologne, Germany, 1983, pp.25-27.*

SCOTT

John Walter Scott (1845-1919) was an immigrant from the UK who became one of the earliest dealers in New York.

John Walter Scott & Company: *A Descriptive Catalogue of American and Foreign Postage Stamps, issued from 1840 to date, Splendidly Illustrated with Colored Engravings and containing the Current Value of each Variety.*, 16th edition, New York, NY, USA, September, 1868.

- The first 15 editions were simple one-page price lists.
- These catalogues continue to be published to this day.

Scott Stamp & Coin Company: *Scott's Specialized Catalogue of United States Postage Stamps.*, First edition, New York, NY, USA, 1923.

References

1. *Scott catalogue centenary.*, Stamp Collecting, 6th January 1967, Volume 107, p.825.
 - A very brief review of the Scott company and its catalogue.
2. **George T. Turner:** *100 years old: Scott's Postage Stamp Catalogues.*, Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, October 1967, Volume 48, Issue 7, pp.213-215, 218-219, 222-223 & 231.
 - A detailed history of the **Scott** catalogue by one of the greatest bibliophiles of all time, who probably owned virtually all of the material he was describing.
3. **James E. Kloetzel:** *The making of a catalog.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2003, Volume 82, Issue 1, pp.35-41.
 - Following a brief history of the catalogue, there is a detailed account of how a modern edition is produced.
4. **Steven J. Rod:** *Scott United States Specialized Catalogues.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 2010, Volume 59, Issue 3, pp.252-253.
 - Some brief details of this catalogue.
5. **Bonny Farmer:** *About the cover.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2014, Volume 63, Issue 4, Front cover & pp.272-273.
 - Some brief details of the 1870 and 1875 volumes.

SEVER & FRANCIS

[George Dexter]:

Catalogue of Postage Stamps, American and Foreign, and U.S. Revenue Stamps.

Sever & Francis, Cambridge, MA, USA, June 1863, 78pp.

- This was the first truly American stamp catalogue, the only earlier one being a pirate version of a British catalogue.

References

1. *Early American catalogue.*, The Stamp Collector, June/July 1910, Volume 1, Issue 8/9, pp.150-151.
 - The find of a copy of the catalogue leads to the reprinting of a note about it from *The Philatelist* of 1867.
2. **Ralph A. Kimble:** *Sidelights on literature.*, The American Philatelist, October 1935, Volume 49, Issue 1, pp.38-39 & November, Issue 2, p.100.
 - After introducing the catalogue, a few biographical notes are given about **George Dexter**.

STANLEY GIBBONS

See **Gibbons**.

UNITED STATES STAMPLESS COVER CATALOGUE

See **American Stampless Cover Catalogue**.

WINTERBURN

References

1. [**Charles A. Nast**]: *A rarity in stamp literature.*, The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 27th November 1909, Volume 15, p.171.
 - Report of a copy of **Winterburn's** catalogue found by **Dr. Holmburger** and sold to **E. L. Green**.

WRIGHT

A Collector (W. H. Wright): *A Catalogue of nearly 2000 varieties of British, Colonial, & Foreign Postage Stamps.*, [W. H. Wright], Gloucester, UK, 1863, vii.+(1)+71+(3)pp. & Coloured paper wrapper.

- Every copy is numbered by hand in pen and ink on the top right hand corner of front of the wrapper.
 - The copy in the British Library is numbered 89 and was given to **E. L. Pemberton** on the 8th March 1869 by **W. H. Wright**, according to an inscription on the title page. To this inscription has been added *& by him to J. K. Tiffany*.
- The catalogue is advertised in *The Stamp-Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser* of May and June 1863 and in *The Monthly Intelligencer* of July 1863 In a review of the work that appeared in *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* of July 1863, it is stated to be *simply a verbatim et literatim transcription of the third edition of Mount Brown's manual ... but little or no mischief will accrue to Mr. Brown, as it has been arranged that all existing copies of the work are to be surrendered to him for destruction.*

YVERT & TELLIER

Amiens, France.

The Company began to publish catalogues in 1897. Its early catalogues are very hard to find in reasonable condition. Their first catalogue was reprinted in recent years by Maury-Eurolivres, Manvhecourt, France.

2.2.4

STAMP ALBUMS

INTRODUCTION

Stamp albums are a very neglected area of philatelic literature since they are often perceived to include nothing of reference value to the student of philately which is not more-readily available in handbooks or magazines. They also tend to be very bulky and are therefore difficult to store. In reality, during the early days of philately, stamp albums along with catalogues were the major impetus for stamp collectors to continue with their hobby. After all, who can resist the joys of filling another space in ones stamp album.

This Section is provided in the hope that it will encourage album collectors to write more about their holdings and deepen our knowledge in this area. It excludes presentation albums of stamps celebrating special events or visiting dignitaries. These will be found in Section 2.2.2.2 *Histories of Individual Books*.

The bibliography that follows includes general references to stamp albums.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1906

B. T. K. Smith: *The Early Days of Philately.*, Alfred Smith & Sons Monthly Circular, 15th February, 1906, Issue 374, pp.9-10.

{The note about the album is reprinted as: *The earliest English Albums.*, The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 10th March 1906, Volume 12, p.10.}

- The author points out that claims that stamp collecting originated in the mid 1850s are shown to be false by reviewing the earliest literature and advertisements relating to stamp collecting. The article ends with some notes regarding the earliest English stamp albums.

1978

Robert Obojski: *Vintage albums.*, Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, March 1978, Volume 59, Issue 3, Front cover & pp.4-8.

- Following a few brief details about the scarcity of early stamp albums, *The International Postage Stamp Album* by Scott and a Schaubek album from the early 1880s are reviewed.

2010

Stanley Piller: *Origin of stamp collecting in the United States.*, The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, April 2010, Whole number 39, pp.33-34 & 35-37.

- A well-illustrated article with details of many early American albums.

Wolfgang Maassen: *The World's Oldest Stamp Album?*, W. Maassen, Germany, 5th May 2010, 7pp. {Prepared as a handout to accompany a talk given by **Maassen** at the Meeting of the Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques at the Hilton Hotel during, London 2010.}

- The story of an apparently Royal stamp album found amongst the possessions of the late **Angela Lascelles** (1924-1998) in 2007.

2.2.4.1

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF STAMP ALBUMS

INTRODUCTION

This Section includes those publications which include lists or bibliographies of stamp albums.

2005

1. **David R. Beech:** *Stamp albums in the Printed Book Collections of the British Library.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 2005, Volume 54, Issue 1, pp.16-24.
A list of the 73 stamp albums in the British Library's collection. Most of the albums date from the Victorian era but two or three are of a later date. Unusually, the albums are fully indexed by title, author, and date.

2.2.4.2

HISTORIES OF INDIVIDUAL STAMP ALBUMS

INTRODUCTION

Although relatively small in number, there have been some articles on specific stamp albums, mostly those from the early days of stamp collecting. The other cause of album-specific data is the issue of a new edition or some specific anniversary which spawned a retrospective article on the earlier editions. Although I have tried to exclude trifling references to modern albums, I have nearly always included items, however minor, containing substantive information about the early albums from the Victorian era since stamp albums are not listed in the Crawford Catalogue.

In addition to stamp albums, I have included the occasional postmark album.

Articles on stamp albums in general can be found in the section, *General References* following this *Introduction*.

All albums are listed by publisher. In so many articles, the actual titles are not given, the item being simply called by the name of the publisher and some relevant portion of the title. e.g. *Oppen's Album* or *Gibbons' Imperial*. I have done my best to correct the titles as better information comes available.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

APPLETON

D. Appleton:

Postage Stamp Album.

D. Appleton & Company, New York, NY, 1862.

References

1. **Bill Welch:** *America's first stamp album celebrates its 125th birthday.*, The American Philatelist, December 1987, Volume 101, Issue 12, pp.1134-1141.
 - A comprehensive and detailed history of the **Appleton** Album, with considerations of other early albums.
2. **Charles Esterley Severn:** *In the sixties.*, Fowler's Stamp and Coin Age, March 1912, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.47-48 & April, Issue 4, pp.65-66.
 - A review of the album with the *Preface* given in full.

BARNARD

H. S. Barnard:

Boston Postage Stamp Album.

W. H. Hill & Company.

References

1. **C. S. A.:** *The twentieth Century collector.*, The Stamp, November [1894], Volume 3, Issue 8, pp.101-103.
 - A flowery comparison of philately in 1866 with that of 1894, using a **Barnard** album as a reference point.

BELVEDERE

This album was prepared by **R[udolf] Ackermann & Company**, Regent Street, London, UK

and only included countries that had issued stamps up to 1854. In view of its unique nature and quality, it is presumed that it was prepared for one of the Royal children. It came to light in the estate of **Angela Lascelles** who lived at Fort Belvedere and was auctioned along with her other belongings. Unfortunately, it fell into the hand of a philistine who cut it up to sell the early stamps it contained.

GIBBONS (UK)

Stanley Gibbons, London, UK.

References

1. **Charles J. Phillips:** *Fifty Years of Philately: The History of Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1906, pp.109-127 (odd pages only).

GIBBONS (USA)

Sectional Imperial Album.

Stanley Gibbons, New York, NY, USA.

References

1. *Prospectus of The Sectional Imperial Album.*, Stanley Gibbons, New York, NY, USA, n.d., n.pp [8pp.]

U.S. Album.

New York, NY, USA.

References

1. **Eustace B. Power:** *The History of this New Album.*, Stanley Gibbons, New York, NY, USA, n.d., n.pp [4pp.]

HASSELT

M. J. Van Hasselt:

Album voor Postzegels.

3rd impression, W. F. Dannenfeler, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1868, 150pp.

References

1. **H. J. Storicus:** *Een onzeker eeuwfeest.* [An uncertain centenary.], Mijn Stokpaardje, September 1961, Volume 17, Issue 6, pp.166-168.
 - On the centenary of the first philatelic publication, the article illustrates and discusses an early Dutch stamp album.

JOHNSON & ROWE

Postage-Stamp Collector's Pocket Album.

3rd edition, UK, 1863.

A copy of the third edition was donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London in 1941 by the London stamp dealer **Oswald Marsh**.

LALLIER

Justin Lallier:

Album-Timbres-Poste orne des Cartes.

Paris, France, 1862.

This was the first printed stamp album ever published – in June 1862. An English edition was published in the same year: **Justin Lallier:** *Postage Stamp Album Illustrated with Maps.*, Paris, France, 1862.

References

1. *Ein philateliehistorisches Schmuckstück.*, Philatelie, May 2004, Volume 56, Whole number 323, p.77.
 - Report of the sale at auction of a second edition, 1862, British Lallier stamp album.

LUDWIG

Friedrich Ludwig:

Brief-Marken-Album.

Leipzig, Germany, 1863.

References

1. **Michael Schreiber:** *Example of German album by Ludwig surfaces.*, Linn's Stamp News, 3rd October 2005, Volume 78, p.3.

OPPEN

Edward A. Oppen:

Oppen's Postage Stamp Album.

Benjamin Blake, London, UK, 1863.

- In 1863, the catalogue was detached from the Album and published separately as *Oppen's Postage Stamp Catalogue and Collector's Guide* and sold for 1/6d (£0.08).

In 1865 **Henry Whympere** resigned as editor and **Oppen** sold the rights of the Album to **Messrs. Stevens** of 321 The Strand, London. They asked **Dr. John Edward Grey** of the British Museum to become editor but he was unable to do so, recommending **Dr. C. W. Viner**, who accepted. **Viner** was responsible for the eighth to thirty-second editions, when publication was discontinued owing to the excessive number of new stamps being issued.

References

1. *Who owns the oldest stamp album?*, The Stamp Collector, July 1904, Volume 8, Issue 7, pp.131-132.
 - Having described an English **Oppen** Album of 1863, the author ponders whether there is an older album in existence.

REUNING

G. Reuning:

Album für Postmarken.

Carl Willferodt, Leipzig, Germany.

References

1. **Wolfgang Maassen:** "*Wunder gibt es immer wieder ...*". [*Miracle always shows it ...*], Philatelie, July 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 385, pp.63-64.
 - Review of an early German postmark album complete with its contents.

SCOTT

The Scott Company has passed through many hands over the years and at one time there were two companies bearing Scott's name. For simplicity, all Scott products are listed together, the bibliographic details making the exact publisher known.

J. W. Scott

American Album.

John Walter Scott, New York, NY, USA, 1868.

Youth's Companion Stamp Album.

Scott & Company, New York, NY, USA, 1879.

References

1. **George T. Turner:** *A century of Scott's albums.*, Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, March 1968, Volume 49, Issue 1, pp.1-3, 6-7, 10-11, 14-15, 18-19, 22 & 34.
 - An important and detailed review of the stamp albums published by **J. W. Scott** and his successor companies.
2. **Robert Obojski:** *Vintage albums II.*, Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, February 1979, Volume 60, Issue 2, pp.14-17.
 - A review of **Scott's Youth's Companion Stamp Album**, with some notes on the "Roosevelt Album" (not a stamp album) as well as two **Appleton** albums.
3. **Albert H. Ewell Jr.:** *Hails & farewells. The story of the Scott specialty albums.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2003, Volume 52, Issue 3, pp.222-226.

SENF

Richard Senf

Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig, Germany.

References

1. **Jeff Woolgar:** *Richard Senf Illustrated Postage Stamp Album.*, The Transvaal Philatelist, May 2009, Volume 44, Issue 2, pp.30-31.
 - A review of the Transvaal section of a **Senf** catalogue of 1886.

2.2.5

AUCTION CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this whole Section was to capture information about auction catalogues as an essential part of the field of philatelic literature. However, to put catalogues into perspective, it is necessary to record the history of philatelic auctions. Accordingly, the following bibliography is intended to provide the essential background to the catalogues. It will contain information on the history and operation of auctions in general. Articles on the histories of individual auction houses will be found in the separately published Section 5.2: *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*.

I had originally intended to use sub-sections to categorise the material but this soon proved to be impractical and I fell back on simply listing the items in date order.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF STAMP AUCTIONS

1894

A. R. Rogers: *Stamp Auctions.*, The Metropolitan Philatelist, February 1894, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.205-206.

- A brief history of philatelic auctions with a list of the principal US auction houses and their realisations to date.

1907

Mr. J. W. Scott's First Auction., The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 30th November 1907, Volume 13, p.163.

- A brief reminiscence by Scott of his first auction in New York in 1870, including a few prices realised.

1921

Fred. J. Melville: *The annals of the auction room.*, The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 12th November 1921, Volume 27, pp.362-364.

- A detailed history of the first stamp auction in the United States.

1922

Fred. J. Melville: *The annals of the auction room: The first London Sale: Sotheby's, March 18th, 1872.*, The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 7th January 1922, Volume 28, pp.4-9. {Reprinted as: **Fred. J. Melville:** *The first London Stamp Auction. Bargains of fifty years ago.*, The Stamp Lover, March 1922, Volume 14, Issue 10, pp.294-297.}

- The 50th anniversary of the first stamp auction held in London, of the property of John W. Scott, by Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge. The auction suffered as Scott bid on his own material.

1997

Dr. Stanley Bierman: *Philatelic Zeitgeist: A brief history of twentieth century New York City auction houses*, Collectors Club Philatelist, September/October 1997, Volume 76, Issue 5, pp.267-279 & November/December, Issue 6, pp.323-335.

- A detailed history of New York City auction houses and their owners, based on the auction catalogue holdings in Bierman's library, augmented by his researches amongst the periodicals of the era.

The two articles are rich in detail about both the auction houses and the properties they sold with photographs and biographical details for many individuals. Accordingly, I have produced an index of all of the persons and companies listed. The names of individuals are reversed whereas the names of companies are given in full. This can cause confusion where companies are simply named after the owner but the number of entries in the table is not so great as to cause a problem.

Where a photograph is present or significant biographical information is given, the page number is followed by (photo) or (biog) respectively.

<u>A</u>		
Ackerman, Senator		270
Acquirre		269
Adenaw		277
Adlinger, C. E.		276
American Art Association		275, 276
Ackerman, Senator		328
Acme Stamp Company		324
American Art Association and Anderson Auction		276
Anderson Auction Company		275
Anderson Galleries		276
Anderson, Spencer		268
Andreini, J. M.		269
Appleton		274
Aranson		278
Ashbrook		332
Aspinwall		327
Auerbach, Arnold		329
<u>B</u>		
Babcock		327, 331
Baldwin		276
Bang & Company		275
Barkhausen		328
Barr, Hugh	(1879-1960)	271, 326 (photo) (biog)
Bartels, John Murray	(1872-1944)	268, 271 (photo)
Bedford-Jones		278
Bee Hive		269
Bellows		269
Berman, Senator Henry		276
Bernet, Otto		275, 276
Berthal		333
Berthold, Dr. Victor M.		272
Billig, Fritz	(1902-1986)	330 (biog), 331 (photo)
Billig & Rich		330
Bishop		276
Bishop, Cortland F.		276
Bloch, Herbert		333
Bluss, Paul	(-1949)	329 (biog)
Bogert, Rudolphus R.		267, 271, 273
Bogert & Durbin		267, 270, 271, 273
Boker		333
Bowers, W. C.		271
Brazer, Clarence		268, 328
Breese		324
Bringham		331
Broadway Stamp Company		323
Brooks		275, 327
Brown, Stephen D.		328
Brown, William P.		271
Bruner		275, 330
Buckley		333
Burger Brothers		268

Burghard	332
Burrus, Maurice	330
Buser Sr., Edward A.	323
Buser Jr., Edward	268, 324
Bush	331

C

Calman, Gus	267
Calman, Henry	267 (photo)
Carhart	276
Caron	332
Carvalho	330
Caspary	328
Celis	330
Central Stamp Company	324
Chapman	273
Chase, Dr. Carroll	330
Chicago Stamp and Coin Company	269
Clark	328
Clark, Hugh	268, 269 (photo), 270
Close	329
Colby, Sylvester	(1904-1984) 331 (photo)
Cole	325, 326
Cole, Ezra	268
College Stamp Company	323
Conger	275
Cooper, William	276
Coppersmith	331
Coppet, de	270
Cosmophilatelist	323
Cosmos Stamp Company	323
Costales, Eugene	(1894-1984) 268, 329 (biog), 330 (photo)
Crawford, Earl of	270, 272, 328
Crocker	324
Cross Stamp Company	323
Crowell, C. I.	268
Curie, Charles	271

D

Dale	328
Deats, Hiram	331
Diamont	326
Dietz	274
Doane, Percy G.	(1878-1945) 268, 270, 271, 326
Dole	269
Droutzkoy, Prince Alex	324
Dunham	332
Duveen	277

E

Eagle, Clarence	270, 271, 272, 273, 277
Ely	276
Emerson, Judge Robert	271, 328

F

Fabergé, Agathon	328, 332
Farouk, King	333
Ferrie	276
Ferryman, F. R.	333
Fifield, Edson	(1892-1967) 268, 332 (biog), 333 (photo)
Finegan	329
Fox, John A.	(1911-1988) 274, 328 (biog), 330 (photo)
Frelinghausen, Senator	274

Friedl, Otto	(1878-1952)	332
<u>G</u>		
Gehrmann		329
George B. Sloane Auctions		274
Golden		278
Goldschmidt		272
Gore		329
Grace Stamp Company		323
Greebel Bros.		323
Green, Col. Edward		270, 271, 271, 275, 278, 326, 327, 328, 329, 332
Gregory, W. F.		269, 270 (photo)
Gremmel, Henry		269
Grinnell		272
<u>H</u>		
H. R. Harmer		278, 324
Haas, Mark		276
Hall		324
Hamilton		278
Hamilton, Earl		324
Hammond, George		276
Harmer, Bernard	(1913-)	328 (photo) (biog)
Harmer, Gordon	(1906-)	328 (biog), 329 (photo)
Harmer, H. R.		329 (photo)
Harmer, Rooke & Company		324, 328
Harris		326
Hart, O. S.		273
Haskell		325
Havyn Stamp Company		333
Hays		325
Heiman, Irwin	(1906-1977)	278
Herbert, Maurice		268, 323
Herbert-Rice		323
Herst Jr., Herman [Pat]	(1909-)	268, 270, 333 (biog), 334 (photo)
Henschel		324
Hill		328
Hind, Arthur		271, 272, 278
Hitchins		331
HJMR Company		330
Hoffman, Joseph		323
Holliday		276
Homan		276
Homan and Krassa		268
Hugh Barr Inc.		326
Hunt		334
Hunter, F.W.		272
<u>I</u>		
Ickes, Harold		332
Ishikawa		277
<u>J</u>		
J. C. Morgenthau Company		270
Johl, Max	(1901-1957)	274
Jones		333
Juring		276, 277
<u>K</u>		
K. Lissiuk Philatelic Company		325
Kaplan		325
Kayes		331

Kelton & Sloane		273, 274
Kelton, Charles G.		273
Kennedy, D. R.		270
Kennett Jr., Wm. C.		278
Kenny, Finbar		333
Kessler, Fred W.	(1904-1963)	268, 325 (biog), 326 (photo)
Kimble, Ralph		331
King, Beverley S.		274
King, W. R.		331
King-Farlow		331
Kirby, Thomas E.		275
Kissel		276
Kleeman Bros.		323
Klein, Eugene		330
Klemann		326
Klemann Jr., J. J.	(1872-1966)	272 (photo)
Klemann, John A.	(1879-1955)	268, 272 (photo)
Knapp, Edward S.		276
Knowles		332
Konwiser, Harry		331
Krug, Emmerson		327
Kullman		325

L

Lamborn, Arthur		273
Larranga		330
Laurence and Stryker Auctions		327
Laurence, Robert	(1892-1962)	268, 327 (photo) (biog)
Lazarus, H.		333
Leavy		272
Lehman		328
Leonard Stamp Company		323
Lesgor, Raoul	(-1967)	323
Levitt, Andrew		276
Lexington Stamp Company		323
Lichtenstein		328, 329
Lidman, David		331
Lindquist, Harry		274
Linn, George		333
Lissiuk, Kalenik	(1889-1931)	324 (photo) (biog), 325
Loewy, Benno		271
Lowe, Robson		278
Luff, John		270, 331

M

M. Herbert		323
Macguffin		273
Macy, R. H.		275
Mader, Walter		334
Maier, M. Kurt		326
Manhattan Stamp Company		323
Manning		327
Marchant		326
Marquis, Frank		274, 323
Marty		272
Mason, H. B.		273
Matthews, Thomas A.		326
Matthiews, Katherine		327
McBride		329
McCracken, Earl		331
Mercury Stamp Company		332
Meroni		329
Merry, H. C.		270, 271

Metro Stamp Company		278
Meyer, Henry		331
Minkus, Jacques S.		268
Mondolfo, Renato		330
Moody		328
Moore, Rufus, E.		275
Moreau, C. L.		323
Morgenthau, Julius Caesar	(1858-1929)	268, 269, 270
Mozian, Gregory		275, 326
Mozian, Vahan	(1872-1945)	268, 274 (photo), 275
Mueller, Edwin	(1898-1962)	332 (biog), 333 (photo)

N

Nassau Stamp Company		270, 272, 273, 323
Naven		325
Neinken		327
Nelson, Robert		273
Newbury, Saul		327
Nicklin, John W.	(1894-1973)	324, 325 (photo) (biog)
Nicklin Company		325
Noes		332

O

Oberlander		333
Ohlman, Max	(1881-1957)	268, 271, 277
Oriol		326
Ortega		277
Orton, Ralph		333
Ouzounian, Haig F.		268, 323

P

Pack		328
Parke, Maj. Hiram Hanley		275, 276
Parsons, R.		333
Passos, dos		331
Paul Wise Inc. Stamp Auctions		278
Pelander, Carl	(1893-1966)	268, 330, 331 (biog), 332 (photo)
Perez		326
Phillips, Charles J.	(1863-1940)	268, 270, 277, 278
Pierrepoint		278
Pierson, Bowen Whiting		275
Pool, Max		333
Power, Eustace B.	(1872-1939)	268 (photo), 269
Powers, Leland		331
Pratt, Senator Thomas		274, 324
Prevost		278

R

Rauh		327
Redfield		332
Reel, James H.		323
Rich, Fred		330
Richardson		326
Ricketts, William		329, 331
Ritzman, Ralph		331
Robbins, Louis K.	(1912-)	331 (biog), 332 (photo)
Robert Siegel Auctions		334
Roberts		274
Robinette		274
Robson Lowe		331, 332
Rockwell		271
Roosevelt		328
Roosevelt, Franklin		277

Rossi, Frank 331
 Rothschild 272, 328, 333
 Rumark Company 333
 Russo 277

S

Samuel T. Freeman & Company 276
 Sanabria, Nicholas (1889-1945) 268, 325 (photo) (biog)
 Scott 331
 Scott Stamp & Coin Company 267, 268, 269, 275, 332
 Scott, John W. 267 (photo), 268, 271, 275, 324
 Scott, W. G. 273
 Scott, Walter S. 270 (photo), 271, 272, 274, 324, 326, 329
 Sekula, [Béla] 333
 Serphos, Norman (1890-1974) 268, 269 (photo), 274
 Seybold, John F. 269
 Shlessinger 274
 Shreeve, Charles 334
 Siegel, Robert A. (1913-1993) 276, 331, 327 (biog), 328 (photo)
 Simon 278
 Skinner 324
 Slater, Alpheus B. 271, 272, 326
 Sloane, George B. (1898-1958) 268, 273 (photo), 274
 Smith 278
 Sotheby, Parke, Bernet 275, 276, 277
 Souren, Y. 268, 324
 Souren, Y.
 Stadtmiller, L. R. 330
 Stamp Emporium 329
 Stanley Gibbons 269
 Stanton, 273
 Stein 325
 Stern, Edward 273, 326, 331
 Stolow, Henry 333 (biog)
 Stolow, Julius 333 (biog)
 Stryker, S. Kellogg (1902-1989) 268, 326 (biog), 327 (photo) (biog)
 Sutton, James F. 275

T

Taylor 278
 Thorne 269
 Times Square Auctions 278
 Tomasini, Mario 330
 Tows, Ferrars 332
 Trepel, Scott 334
 Trowbridge 324
 Tuck, Dr. Henry 323
 Tuttle, Arthur E. (-1943) 273
 Tuttle, George R. (-1919) 273 (photo)
 Tuttle, George W. 271

U

Uptown Stamp Company 326
 Usticke, Capt. Gordon 326

V

Voss, Col. James T. de 277

W

Wade 331
 Wakanda Stamp Company 333
 Walcott, George 270, 327
 Ward Jr., Philip 272, 275, 331

Warren, Paul	275
Waterhouse	277
Weiskopf, Victor	323, 325
Wells	276
White, William S.	271
Wickersham	327
Williams	276
Wise, Paul	278, 330
Wolsieffer, P. M.	269
Woodwirth Company	323
Worthington, George	269
Wunderlich	277

Yohannessiantz, Souren	<u>Y</u> (1892-1949)	324 (photo) (biog)
------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------

2002

Herbert A. Trenchard: *The first philatelic Vickrey auction.*, American Philatelist, September 2002, Volume 116, Issue 8, pp.792-797.

{A correction to the date of Scott's twenty-sixth sale will be found as: **Herbert A. Trenchard:** *Author correction.*, American Philatelist, November 2002, Volume 116, Issue 11, p.980.}

- A thorough background to philatelic auctioneering and sales by tender, concentrating on the differing types of sale. A Vickrey auction is a sealed bid auction at which the winner gets the lot at just above the price of the next highest bidder. (i.e. a modern mail sale.)

2009

Peter Martin: *Opinion: Auction catalogues as literature.*, The Philatelic Communicator, Volume 43, Issue 4, pp.6-7.

- A reasoned explanation as to why auction catalogues, particularly modern ones, should be counted alongside other forms of philatelic literature. Many examples are provided of excellent catalogues which have involved some research into the material on sale as well as providing high quality colour illustrations. The approach of modern, forward-thinking auction houses is explained.

2.2.5.1

COUNTRY BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF AUCTION CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

Most philatelists use auction catalogues to research the provenance of specific stamps or covers from the country or countries they are interested in. It follows that bibliographies, or to be rather more exact, lists of auction catalogues are generally compiled in order to provide information relating to the sales containing material from a specific country or region. Therefore, I have found it best to list them under their area of coverage.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

British Empire

2003

John N. Michael: *British Empire Stamp Auction Catalogues for Provenance 1921-2002.*, Spink, London, UK, 2003, iv+59pp. {Number 145 of a limited edition of 300.}

- A listing of the key catalogues which would enable the provenance to be traced for many major stamps from the British Empire.

USA

1894

A. R. Rogers: *Stamp Auctions.*, The Metropolitan Philatelist, February 1894, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.205-206.

- A review of the major stamp auctions held in America from 1870 to 1893 and the current status of auctions within philately. A list of the most important sales New York sales and their realisations is provided.

1994

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *The value of auction catalogues.*, The American Philatelist, June 1994, Volume 108, Issue 6, pp.526-536.

- A list of the most important American auction catalogues covering the period 1880-1960. The catalogues are confined to those sales devoted to United States material and is sub-divided according to the various subject areas within American philatelic interests.

2006

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *A sampling of major U.S. auctions and sales, private treaty offerings and philatelic finds in the Bierman Philatelic Library.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2006, Volume 55, Issue 4, pp.310-322.

- A listing of major, mostly named, auction sales relating to USA philately, given under several broad categories.

2.2.5.2

HISTORIES OF AUCTION HOUSES' CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to list all bibliographies or lists of individual auction house catalogues. These generally indicate the owner of the material and often provide a guide to the material sold. In general the references are given under the name of the auction house. It will also include details of individual catalogues that were treated differently than normal.

Articles on the sales of named individuals' collections and the pseudonyms under which sales were held, will be found in the separately-published Section 5.2: *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Corinphila

Founded in Zurich, Switzerland in 1921 by **Eduard Luder-Edelmann** as the **Corporation Internationale de Philatelie**, known as **Corinphila** for short.

[2008]

Corinphila Auctions., in: *Corinphila – Tradition und Erfahrung in Klassischer Philatelie seit 1925.* = *Corinphila – Tradition and Experience in Classic Philately since 1925.*, Corinphila Auktionen, Zurich, Switzerland, n.d. [ca.2008], pp.39-47. A German-language version of the introductory text on page 39 can be found on page 38.

- An index of named and pseudonym sales and important country sales, listed by country.

2009

Karl Louis: *Corinphila auctions. A very spezial [sic] bibliography.*, AIJP Bulletin, 2009, Issue 2, Whole number 129, pp.55-56 & 58-70. (A German-language version of the introduction is on page 54.)

- An index of named and pseudonym sales and important country sales, listed by country.

Gilbert

M. G. Gilbert.

1921

Catalogue des Timbres-Poste Composant la Collection de M. Ferrari de la Renotièrè., 23rd June 1921.

- The first sale consisted of 172 lots but only the first 171 are listed in the catalogue. Lot 172 – *Uruguay* – was added as a separate addendum sheet which was only distributed to those attending the sale and is correspondingly rare. The sheet is illustrated in the reprint volume containing all of the **Ferrary** sales. (*Die Ferrary-Auktionen. Paris 1921-1925, Zürich 1929.*, Joachim Erhardt, Stuttgart, Germany, 1987.)

H. R. Harmer Inc.

2009

Herbert A. Trenchard: *My favourite philatelic work.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2009, Volume 58, Issues 2/3, pp.248-250.

- **Trenchard** relates how the first **Caspary** sales (1955-59) inspired him to collect auction catalogues.

Harmer, Rooke & Company

London, UK.

1933

The Famous Mann Collection of New Zealand Postage Stamps (Main Portion)., 6th to 8th December 1933.

- The Royal Philatelic Society London had a copy of the catalogue annotated on the front cover by **E. W. Mann**, the son of **William Woodham Mann**: *This was not the Mann collection. It belonged to the late T. R. Clutterbuck who purchased the balance of the Mann collection after it had been picked over by myself (see earlier sale), Pack, Goodfellow, Hall & possibly others, and was amalgamated no doubt.*

Heinrich Köhler Auktionshaus

Founded in Berlin, Germany in 1913 by Heinrich Köhler.

[2010]

Heinrich Köhler auctions at a glance., in: *Kompetenz, Tradition, Qualität: Deutsche und Internationale Philatelie seit 1913.*, Heinrich Köhler, Wiesbaden, Germany, n.d. [ca.2010], pp.27-33. A German-language version of the introductory text on page 27 can be found on page 26.

- An index of named and pseudonymous sales and important country sales, listed by country.

Mercury Stamp Company

Founded in USA in 1943 by **Edwin Mueller**.

2017

Charles Freeland: *An oversight corrected: Valuable information within Mercury series of auction catalogs.*, *The Philatelic Literature Review*, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 1, pp.19-26.

- A list of the Company's 213 catalogues with a few notes about the Company and its auctions.

Philip H. Ward Jr.

Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA by Philip H. Ward Jr.

1984

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *Philip H. Ward, Jr: An aristocrat of philately.*, *The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues*, November 1984, Volume 36, Issue 4, pp.224-233.

- A list of all of **Ward's** auction sales with their titles and highlights.

Robson Lowe

London, UK.

1949

Desai priced record., *The P.T.S. Journal*, September 1949, Volume 2, Issue 9, p.139.

- The catalogue was available interleaved with the prices realised noted and bound in cloth, for £1.1.0.

2010

Charles Freeland: *A potted history of the Robson Lowe sale catalogues, 1936-1996.*,

Philatelic Literature Review, 2010, Volume 59, Issue 1, pp.27-40

- A concise history of the **Robson Lowe** sales and explanation of the numbering systems in use. Details of errors of numbering are provided.

Shanahans Stamp Auctions Ltd.

Dun Laoghaire, Eire.

1959

Stamp Collecting, 5th June 1959, p.381.

- The Sale of the 13th June 1959, for which the catalogue had already been distributed, was cancelled by order of the liquidator.

2017

Steve Ellis & Charles Freeland: *Tainted Shanahan catalogs have their place.*, The Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 1, pp.27-31.

- A brief history of the auction house and a complete list of its catalogues.

Frank Walton: *Global Philatelic Library has more Complete Shanahan Listings.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 2, pp.106-110.

- A comprehensive list of the **Shanahan** philatelic auction catalogues including the **Shanahan** stock finally sold by **Robson Lowe**.

2.2.5.3

HISTORIES OF AUCTION HOUSES

INTRODUCTION

History of the auction business. Articles on the histories of individual auction houses will be found in the separately-published Section 5.2: *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*.

2.2.5.4

NAME SALE PSEUDONYMS

INTRODUCTION

It has always been known by auctioneers that having the identity of a previous, preferably well-known, owner of a piece would not only act as some form of provenance or guarantee of its being genuine but would also make the piece more-attractive in its own right to future owners. Over the years, many of the finest collections have been sold by auction. It has therefore always been in the best interests of both the collector and the auctioneer to attach the collector's name to the sale in order to ensure that the best price was realised.

These collections contained the most-important stamps and covers of the country or subject covered, many being shown in the catalogue using high-quality photographs. Recently, there has been a trend towards producing such auction catalogues in the format of a handbook. The addition of the prices realised converted these into very specialised priced catalogues. A typical example of this trend was the highly specialised collection of German States, formed over a lifetime of collecting by **John R. Boker**. This collection was sold in eighteen sales over the period 1985 to 2000. The catalogues and prices realised were bound together in both cloth and leather and sold as a set.

These major collections contained most of the classic material of their areas. Using such catalogues, it is possible to follow the ownership of individual pieces and thereby trace their provenance. Inevitably, collecting named sale auction catalogues is becoming ever more popular, as is evidenced by the huge auction catalogue section in the recent Huys-Berlingin philatelic literature sale⁽¹⁾. If it were needed, this view is reinforced by the publication of a listing of the named sale auction catalogues in its collection by the American Philatelic Research Library⁽²⁾.

The objective of this listing is to identify the owners of these great collections, for which the auctioneers used pseudonyms. These identities are generally to be found in the public domain or can be determined from the list of awards the collection received, by reference to the relevant exhibition catalogue. None of this information was obtained from confidential sources.

REFERENCES

1. *Named auction sales in the APRL collection.*, Philatelic Literature Review. 2002, Volume 51, Issue 2, pp.126-143; Issue 3, pp.188-196; Issue 4, pp.320-326; 2003, Volume 52, Issue 1, pp. 64-70 & 72; Issue 2, pp.140-144; 146-148 & 150-160; Issue 3, pp.235-242 & 244-252; Issue 4, pp.331-336, 338-343 & 345-353; 2004, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.59-74; Issue 2, pp.130-139.
 - This is an extensive selection of auction catalogues which are guides to the dispersion of collections belonging to important, named philatelists. Many of these sales were carried out using pseudonyms to disguise the owner.
2. **Huys-Berlingin:** *Philatelic Literature Auction Featuring the Joseph Hackmey Philatelic Library.*, Huys-Berlingin, Triesen, Liechtenstein, 18th and 19th October 2003.
 - Lots 2891 to 4986 are auction catalogues featuring named sales, including many using pseudonyms.

3. **Hans-Jürgen Dobiak:** *Auktionskataloge mit so genannten "Name Sales"*. [*Auction catalogues of so-called "Name Sales"*]., The Philatelic Journalist, March 2011, Whole number 134, pp.22-24.
➤ This listing includes pseudonyms as well as the names of collectors.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PSEUDONYMS

Most of the pseudonyms in the following lists were taken from secondary sources, such as the references given above. It is inevitable that some of the entries were not actually pseudonyms. In the good old days, pseudonyms were designated by being enclosed in inverted commas (quotation marks) and proper names were given in full. Unfortunately, these rules no longer hold good, an example of carelessness or lack of rigour by auctioneers. I have done my best to weed these real names out and have noted a few in the preliminary table in order to avoid confusion. **Danzig** (the name of the Baltic port – an obvious pseudonym!) being used for a collection from **Robert Danzig**, is a good example of how confusion can arise. I have arbitrarily chosen to include this latter in the table of pseudonyms rather than the preliminary table.

I must thank **Thomas Bjäringer** for his outstanding help and encouragement in creating the following list. I am also most grateful to **Stephen Holder**, who supplied a number of identities, particularly in his own field of France, as well as **Charles Freeland** and **Franco Peli**, two other bibliophiles and auction catalogue collectors, who reviewed and corrected my early efforts as well as adding considerably to the list.

ALPHABETICAL ORDER

Since these are all pseudonyms, they have generally been listed as shown on the catalogue and not as in conventional alphabetical lists of names, with the family name first. There are exceptions: the word Collection, found both before and after the pseudonym, is omitted since it is not part of the "name". Mr., Mrs., etc. and the foreign equivalents Herr, M. (Monsieur) &c., are placed after the pseudonym since they too are not part of a "name".

Initials without spaces or full stops are treated as a name and placed in the appropriate alphabetical order, simply because I can not always tell whether such an entry represents initials or a pseudonym.

A.B.C.	or	A B C	represent initials
ABC			represents a name

AUCTION HOUSES

I have given the auctioneers names in a form that can be understood rather than trying to give the exact company name. This has been done not only to save space but also because so many reference sources I have used do the same and the shortened versions are generally accepted and understood by auction catalogue aficionados. Where the auction was carried out by a foreign subsidiary, the location in which the auction took place is given in brackets, generally exactly as found in the reference I used. For example, Zurich can be found with or without the umlaut.

CATALOGUE DETAILS

It is impossible to give the exact bibliographic details of the catalogues as I do throughout my works, owing both to space constraints and because the sources I have used to derive this data, generally do not provide them. When referring to auction catalogues, it is generally considered acceptable to provide just sufficient information to enable users to identify the catalogue. This means the Collector's Name (in this case, pseudonym); Details of the Collection; Name of the Auction House, generally in shortened form as mentioned above; Sale Number and Date.

Details of the Collection: I have given an indication of the material to be found in the collection in question. This may follow the title of the sale, shared with other vendors, but equally may be a description of the pseudonym owner's collection, if that is given in the catalogue and then provided to me.

Sale number: Where these used by the auction house and are known, they are given after the auctioneer's name using the American designation for number, #, to save space. Some sales will be found with two numbers separated by a slash indicating that the sale carried the range of numbers given.

Date: Owing both to space constraints and the fact that I have been unable to find all of the catalogues I have sought in the few library lists of auction catalogues that I have, largely those of the National Philatelic Society and the Royal Philatelic Society London, I have chosen to provide only the year of the sale.

NAMES COMMONLY MISTAKEN FOR PSEUDONYMS

Names of persons that may be confused with pseudonyms, generally because the auctioneer chose to use their family name only.

<u>Catalogue Name</u>	<u>Collector</u>	<u>Auction House</u>	<u>Year</u>
Antonini	? Antonini	Ribault Menetiere	1974
Danzig	Robert Danzig	Phillips	1989
Dwight	Frederick Dwight	Robson Lowe	1959
Hetherington	J. Hetherington		
Kranhold	A. A. Kranhold	H. R. Harmer	1928
Muecke	F. F. Muecke	H. R. Harmer	1946
Shaida	Hassan Shaida	Craveri/Harmer (Lugano)	1993

THE PSEUDONYMS

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Numbers</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
1080	Ceylon		Robson Lowe #820, 1949
<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>AAAA</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
A Century of Philately	Switzerland stamps & postal history, cantonals		Matthew Bennett/H A Harmers #3, 22 nd October 2004
A Gentleman	USA		Carl Pelander

A Gentleman	India	1943 Christie's Robson Lowe 1993
A Western Gentleman [A. Murl Kimmel]	Library	Leonard Hartmann Net price sale, 1979
A. P. [Edward Tresoldi Granger]	British Guiana Mauritius	Robson Lowe 1944 1945 4 other sales 4 Private treaty sales
A.R.T.	United States, Washington/Franklin issue British North America	Matthew Bennett #276, 24 th April, 2004
A. S. F.	Foreign countries	Mercury Stamp Company 1962
Aare	Old Swiss	Corinphila #82, 1991
Abaco [Hugh W. Wood] ABC [Prof. A. B. Cook] ADL	Bahamas Stamps and postal history Foreign Austria/Old German States	Grosvenor #57, 22 nd June 2010 Robson Lowe 1947 Mercury Stamp Company 1959
Admiral	Tristan da Cunha	Stanley Gibbons 1987
Adrian	Old German States	Corinphila #61, 1979
Aguilas [R. Paliafito]	Mexico	Soler y Llach 1997
Akropolis	Olympic Games	David Feldman #49, 1983
Akropolis [Nikolaus Wasdekis]	Greece	Corinphila #75, 1987
Alexander	Serbia	David Feldman 1986
Alexandria	Illyria & Levant	Robson Lowe #3232-33, 1969
Alford [Gersdorf]	Great Britain, Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda British Commonwealth Exceptional United States stamps	Ivy, Shreeve & Mader (London) 21 st June 1991 Ivy, Shreeve & Mader 6 th November 1991 4 th December 1993
Alford	United States, German States & Colonies, France	Shreves Philatelic Galleries 20 th June 1997
Algorius	Altdeutschland Germany 1872-1945	Köhler 2008 #334, 2008
Alicante [Initials N. A.? ALP]	Library Cyprus	Schwanke & Sohn 2000 Robson Lowe 1979

Alpha [Alan Berkun]	USA classics - earliest documented uses	Shreeves Philatelic Galleries 2006
Alphonse [Alphonse de Rothschild]	Sicily Sicily & Parma Naples, Provinces & Sicily Papal States & Sicily Sicily Greece Sicily Modena & Romagna	Phillips #25241, 8 th November 1984 #26377, 20 th November 1986 #27390, 20 th October 1988 #28396, 25 th October 1990 #29119, 17 th November 1992 #29122, 18 th November 1992 #29686, 3 rd November 1994 #30235, 21 st November 1996
Altheim	Austria & Commonwealth with Great Britain	Robert A. Siegel #669, 18 th September 1986
Altmann	Australia	Sotheby 1984
Amaryllis	British West Indies & Gibraltar	Phillips 2001
Amazon [Pracchia]	Brazil Brazil	Robert A. Siegel 1966 David Feldman #56, 1987
Ambassador	USA	Robert A. Siegel #300, 1966
Ambassador	Stamps & covers of the world	Spink #1316, 2002
Amherst	Nova Scotia covers	Christie's Robson Lowe (New York) #5876, 1985
Amiel	Ottoman Arabia & Palestine	David Feldman 1980
Andras	US Air Post covers Arizona postal history	Siegel #785, 1997 #790, 1997
Andromeda	United States banknote issue covers	Robert A. Siegel #1008, 21 st April 2011
Angel	United States stamps	Christie's Robson Lowe #7274, 1991
Angela [Alessandro Glaray]	San Marino	Bolaffi-Ambassador 2000
Antipodes	New Zealand	Corinphila 1988
Antoine	Ship mail, Rivers & Lakes	Corinphila #85, 1992
Antonia [Adriano Landini]	Hong Kong, Treaty Ports & Foreign Post Offices in China	Robson Lowe (Tokyo) #4646, October 1981
Antonini	France	Robineau 1974
Aphrodite	Cyprus	Spink 2009
Apollo	Whole World Stamps & Postal History	Harmers November 2005
Appolonia	King George VI key plates	Grosvenor

[David Sellman]	of Bermuda	2005
	Rhodesia 1910-13 Double head issues	2007
Argent	British Colonies	H. R. Harmer (New York) 1941
Argentum		Robert A. Siegel
	United States stamps & covers	#807, 23 rd February 1999
	United States & Foreign	#808, 23 rd March 1999
	United States & Confederate States postal history	#810, 27 th April 1999
Aristocrat [Alan Berkun]	First Day Covers and Earliest documented uses	Matthew Bennett #316, 22 nd May 2007
Arnhold	British Africa with Bechuanaland, Cape of Good Hope, Rhodesia, Uganda	Stanley Gibbons #5866, 17 th May 2012
Artemis	British Commonwealth & Great Britain	Phillips Son & Neale #28218, 7 th June 1990
Artemis	United States fancy cancellations	Robert A. Siegel #1012, 10 th October 2011
Ashanti	Gold Coast stamps & postal history to 1935	Stanley Gibbons #5697, 24 th January 1991
Ashby	Hong Kong, Great Britain, World War II postal history, Railway	Cavendish #698, 5 th September 2007
Ashurst	Australia K.G.V.	Phillips #23170, 1981
Askul	Old German States	Köhler #334, 2008
Athena	Greece	David Feldman May 2003
Atlanta	USA proofs	H. R. Harmer #1439, 1962
Auction Co. Harmers International Inc	Working library	Harmers International Inc. 10 th September 2014
Auction House Harmers International Inc	Working library	Harmers International Inc. 10 th September 2014
Augustea	Papal States	Christie's Robson Lowe (Geneva) 1975
Aurea	United States air post issues	Christie's Robson Lowe (New York) #7314, 1991
Austin	Western Australia, Tristan da Cunha	Stanley Gibbons #5633, 9 th May 1985
Autumn	Liberated areas of China	Spink (Hong Kong) 2001
Ava	British Commonwealth & Great Britain	Phillips #28546, 1991

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>BBB</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
B...	Postage stamps		Gilbert 1914
B. & C., Mrs	General		Gilbert & Köhler 1912
B., Mr	General		Gilbert & Köhler 1909
B., Mr	France & Colonies		Gilbert 1929
B., Mr	Greece		Corinphila #36, 1949
Back to normal	Afghanistan		Shanahan #78, 1958
Bad Salzelmen			Ulrich Felzmann #93, 2000
Banquier	Scandinavia, Switzerland & other countries.		Robson Lowe (Basel) 1971
Barclay	Canadian pence issues		Danam Stamp Auctions 1983
Barclays [Barclays Bank]	Postage stamps		Phillips #26655, 28 th May 1987
	Gibraltar postal history & stamps		#26657A, 29 th May 1987
Bartolini	Italy & Zeppelins		David Feldman 1981
Basel	Germania		Christie's Robson Lowe (Zurich) 1985
Bavaria [Johannes Sigmar Elster]	Bayern 1849-1900		Corinphila #102, 1977
Bayou	Confederate States		Robert A. Siegel #841, 17 th December 2001
	Outstanding United States stamps, hunting permit plate blocks		#843, 27 th February 2002
Beaver Creek [Ronald Cecil Alcock?]	Dominica, early letters & handstamps		Phillips #27438, 17 th November 1988
	Crowned circle handstamps		#27439, 17 th November 1988
Bellelay	Old Swiss		Corinphila #75, 1987
Bellerive	Classic Swizerland		Corinphila 2000
Belmont	United States essays, proofs, specimen		Robert A. Siegel #581, 22 nd May 1981
Bentwaters	Classic Great Britain stamps & postal history, Papua, Tasmania		Cavendish #736/737, 9 th March 2011
Bergamo	Italiana		Robson Lowe (Basel) & Paul von Gunten #3781, 1973

Bernina	Old German States	J. Erhardt 3 sales, 1992 & 1993
Beston	Jordan	Harmer #4573, 1991
Beverly Hills	Confederate States	John W. Kaufmann #121, 1986
Beverly Hills	United States	Superior Galleries 1991
	British Empire, Europe & Colonies, Asia	1991
Beverley Hills	United States 1847-68, Columbian issue	Robert A. Siegel #978, 4 th December 2009
Bider	Swiss Airmail	Corinphila 1988
Big Horn	United States Revenues, essays & proofs Claassics & Confederate States postal history, advertising covers 20 th Century & plate blocks	Robert A. Siegel #930, 27 th February 2007 #933, 30 th March 2007 #938, 19 th June 2007
Bilitio	Switzerland	Corinphila 1993
Black Empress	Canada 12d. black of 1851	Spink/Shreeves #130, 27 th January 2011
Blake	Tasmania 1817-1896	Cavendish #597, 9 th March 2001
Bloemfontein	Orange Free State & Orange River Colony	Argyll Etkin 1999
Boisvert	Maritime mails, Canada, United States, West Indies, Transatlantic mail	Cavendish #733, 24 th November 2010
Bonaventure	Cape of Good Hope triangulars	Christie's Robson Lowe #5037, 1993
Bourbaki	Red Cross	Corinphila #122, 2000
Brabant	Belgian Congo	Robson Lowe (Zurich) 1987
Britannia	GB on cover	Phillips #24368, 1983
Bromberg	USA, Mexico, Bolivia	Spink/Shreeves #133, 24 th March 2011
Bryanston	British Commonwealth	Stanley Gibbons #5775/5777, 25 th June 1997
Buffalo	US postal history	Richard C. Frajola 1984
Bull Durham	Americana	Richard C. Frajola 1990
Butterfly	Turkey	Stanley Gibbons #5638, 1985
Button	British Empire classics	H. R. Harmer 1945 1946

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>CCCC</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
C...	Ballons Montés		J.-P. & J.-R. Robineau 1979
[Courtois]			
C., Mr	British Colonies		Gilbert & Köhler 1912
Caltech			Superior Stamp & Coin #169, 1979
Cambridge	United States, British Commonwealth		Ivy, Shreeve & Mader 23 rd March 1994
Cameron	Gold Coast		William Carson 1982
Camina	Texas postal history		Robert A. Siegel #757, 24 th February 1994
Capitol			Harmers of New York #2533/2534, 1980 #2551/2552, 1980
Capriccio	United States United States Italy		Filasta 1987
Carolina	British Commonwealth/ British West Indies		Harmers of New York #2522/2528, 1979
Carolina [Caesar Cone]	Gem mint United States		Matthew Bennett 2001
Carrington	Canada Provinces 1851-68, stamps and postal history		Matthew Bennett #247, 26 th June 2002
Cascais	Portugal 1853-1864		Investphila 2009
Cataro	United States & Hawaii, Worldwide Classics		Ivy and Mader (West Caldwell) 16 th June 1998
Cathedral	United States revenues		Suburban Stamp #78, 1984
Cattáneo	Airmails		Corinphila #76, 1987
Cawardine	Great Britain		Spink #1300, 2001
Chalon	New Zealand		Robson Lowe #3099/3104, 1968 #3198/3201, 1969
Chalon	New Zealand New Zealand		Christie's Robson Lowe #8231, 1989
Champéry	Old Swiss		Corinphila #82, 1991
Champion	Hawaiian postal history		Shreves Philatelic Galleries (San Francisco) 6 th June 1997
Chappaqua [Charles G. Thatcher]	Premium quality mint United States stamps		Shreves Philatelic Galleries 18 th April 1997 20 th June 1997
Charles	Netherlands & Belgium		Peter Kenedi #205, 1979
Charlotteville	Tobago		Sothebys

[John Michael]		1984
Chaumont	Old Swiss	Corinphila #82, 1991
Chesapeake	United States 1914 compound perforations	Robert A. Siegel #877, 12 th June 2004
Chesapeake	United States proofs, essays & revenue essays	Matthew Bennett #300, 14 th March 2006
Cheshire	United States 1902-08 issues, essays & proofs, Philippines	Robert A. Siegel #873, 12 th March 2004
Chiemsee-Diamaten	Bavaria?	Siegfried Deider #43
Christopher Beresford	Great Britain:	Sotheby's
[Sir Beresford Peter	1661-1900	#3288, 24 th November 1987
Torrington Horsley]	1657-1870	#2878, 13 th October 1988
Chrysanthemum	United States & Confederate States stamps & postal history	Robert A. Siegel #875, 27 th April 2004
Chrysopolis	Parma stamps & postal history	Sergio Santachiara #219, 26 th May 2012 (Auction cancelled – sold en block by private treaty)
Churfisten	Switzerland	Chiani 1990
Cihangir	Postal History	Corinphila
[Richard Schaefer]		#121/124, 2000
Classic	Norwegian postage stamps	Phillips
[Alphonse de		#23227, 1981
Rothschild]		
Cobija Find	Latin America	Robson Lowe (Zurich) 1987
Cohida	Cape of Good Hope, BWI, British Commonwealth	Stanley Gibbons (Hong Kong) 1992
Collection de Berne	UPU Specimens	George Alevizos Net price sale, 1980s
Columbus	Sierra Leone	Stanley Gibbons #4746-49, 1994
Como	USA 1847 issue important	Matthew Bennett
[Guido Craveri]	usages Part I	#243, 23 rd March 2002
	Part II	#252, 2 nd November 2002
Conca D'Oro	Sicily	Robson Lowe (Basel) & Paul von Gunden
[G. Russo]		1972
Concepcion	Grenada	Sotheby's 1984
Concord		Robert A. Siegel
	Classic United States	#759, 19 th May 1994
	USA Western Express	#764, 13 th December 1994
Concordia	Uruguay	Investphila 2009
Connoisseur		H. R. Harmer
[Alfred A.	British Empire A to G	#16056/16057, 1944

Weinberger]	British Empire G to R	#16061/16062, 1944	
	British Empire S to Z	#16063/16064, 1944	
Connoisseur	Great Britain, Mauritius, France, Italian States	Stanley Gibbons #5013/5014, 28 th November 1968	
	Rare stamps and covers	#5041/5042, 1 st May 1969	
	Classic Europe with France & German States	#5049/5050, 12 th June 1969	
Connoisseur	France & colonies/Rare USA	Superior Galleries 1992 1993	
Consort [Claude Cartier]	Canada stamps & postal history	Stanley Gibbons #5470, 24 th November 1977	
Continental Collector	Mexico	Harmer 1968	
Continental Philatelist	Iceland	Harmer Rooke 1965	
Continental Philatelist	Sicily	Harmers 1969	
Corey Long	United States essays & proofs	Robert A. Siegel #948, 13 th December 2007	
Cornelia	Romania	Corinphila #149 #152, 2007	
Corona	Buenos Aires	Mohrmann #152, 1979	
Coulbeuf	France & Colonies	Octave Roumet 1920	
Country Gentleman	USA	Robson Lowe	1965
Country Gentleman	United States	Robert A. Siegel #422, 1972	
County	Rhodesia, Nyasaland, Zululand, Stellaland, Bechuanaland	Argyll Etkin 2003	
Court [Giulio Bolaffi]	Old Germany & Colonies	Robson Lowe (Basle) 1965	
	Prussia &c.	1966	
	Old Italian States/Italy	1967	
	Old Germany	1967	
		Robson Lowe (Basel) & Urs Peter Kaufmann	
	Classic Italian States	#3328 & #129 respectively, 1970	
Courtenay	Great Britain	Grosvenor 2008	
Creolo	Brazil	David Feldman 1981	
Cresta	Switzerland	Harmers 1992	
Crown Point	Latin & Central America	Corinphila #131, 2001	
Crystal [Rae Ehrenberg]	United States officials with essays & proofs	Robert A. Siegel #577, 10 th April 1981	

DDDD

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
D. [Leon Dubus] Mr. D.	French cancellations General	Pothion & Robineau 5 sales, 1974-1977 Gilbert & Köhler 1911
D. K.	United States Carriers & Locals Southern Postmasters' Civil War provisionals	Robert A. Siegel #862, 31 st May 2003 #1022, 28 th March 2012
D.S.	Great Britain pictorial envelopes	Phillips #26692, 18 th June 1987
Daisy [Henri Grand] Dakota	Great Britain 1840/41 line engraved	Christie's Robson Lowe #5671, 1996 Michael E. Aldrich #42, 1995
Dallas [William Graue] Dartmouth	Great Britain & British Empire stamps Classic stamps and covers of the world	Sotheby's #1992, 18 th July 1990 Stanley Gibbons #5618, 19 th May 1983
Darwin	Australasia	Stanley Gibbons #5636, 1985
David R. Kirch [Serge L. Cuhat]	Zeppelin post	Ulrich Felzmann #105, 17 th October 2003
Defas [Ulf Sahlberg] Derby	Swedish postal history 1858-UPU United States & Possessions, British Commonwealth	Postiljonen #159, 1995 Ivy and Mader 29 th March 1995
Derby	Great Britain stamps & postal history	Christie's Robson Lowe #5337, 1995
Derby		Victoria Stamp Company 1995
Derby	United States & Worldwide	Shreves Philatelic Galleries 28 th April 1995
Derby	United States	Matthew Bennett #195, 1995
Deutschmeister	Austria, Lombardy & Venetia cancellations	Corinphila #139, 2003
Devonshire	World stamps & covers Bermuda stamps & postal history	Bonhams #11817, 15 th November 2005
Dingwall	Classic stamps	H. R. Harmer 1927
Discovery	Antarctica	David Feldman 1990
Docteur J.	Classic France	James Baudot #164-65, 1994
Donaldson	United States Postage & Revenue stamps	Shreves Philatelic Galleries 10 th December 1999
Donau [Provera]	Austria Austria/Lombardy	Corinphila #68, 1981

Donau	Austria Lombardy/Venetia cancellations	1982 Corinphila #134, 2003 #139, 2003
Double	British West Indies	Harmers 1936
Douglass		Stamps Information Associates 1973
Dr. & Mme. S. of Belgium	Great Britain	Harmer #3997-3998, 1976
Dr. E. Th.	Classic Austria	Corinphila #81, 1990
Du Bois [Hiroyuki Inoue]	New Zealand Chalon heads, 1855-72 stamps & postal history	Matthew Bennett #318, 23 rd May 2007
Ducati Italiani	Old Italian States	Corinphila 1998
Duckwitz	Bremen	Corinphila #93, 1996
Durham [Ronald Cecil Alcock]	Great Britain essays & Line-engraved stamps	Phillips, Son & Neale #29407, 11 th November 1993 #29685, 2 nd November 1994

EEEE

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
E. A. P.	19 th Century stamps	Christies Robson Lowe, (Zurich) #1208, 1996
E.M.	Brazil	David Feldman 1982
E.S.	Austria	David Feldman 2008
Eagle	Canal Zone, Philippines with overprints	Matthew Bennett #303, 16 th March 2006
Eastern	USA &c.	Harmers of New York 1979
Ecosse	Canada Part II	Cavendish #700, 28 th November 2007
Edgar Kuphal	United States 1869 issue (European's Large Gold)	Robert A. Siegel #819, 13 th December 1999
Edinburgh	Tristan da Cunha	Stanley Gibbons #5648, 1987
Edwardian	Great Britain, essays, proofs & Colonials	Robson Lowe #3911, 1974
Edwards [E. Grombacher]	Western Express covers	Christie's Robson Lowe #7288, 1991
Elite	United States 1847 issue	Robert G. Kaufmann #61, 1989
Ello	Australian Occupation of New Guinea	Prestige #143, 2009
Embassy	France classics	Robson Lowe (Basel) & Urs Peter Kaufmann #3410 & #132 respectively, 1970

Emerald [David Feldman]	Destination mail of the world	David Feldman May, 2003
	Ireland	1 other sale, 2003
Emperor [Erich König]	Mexico provisional issues	Christie's Robson Lowe (New York) #82, 1992
España	New South Wales	Harmers #4407, 1984
Essex	United States with Special Deliveries & Possessions	Shreves Philatelic Galleries 29 th March 1996
Estense	Sardinia	Harmers 1992
Eugenio	Bavaria	Corinphila #75, 1987
Eugenio	Venice postal history 1797-1850	Stanley Gibbons #5785, 21 st May 1999
European Collector	British Colonies 1840-90	Harmer 1936
Everall	China with Large Dragons	Stanley Gibbons (Melbourne) #-, 20 th March 1993
Everest	Tibet	Harmer #4637, 1995
Ex Libris	Philatelic literature rarities	Ivy, Shreeve & Mader 2 nd November 1992

FFFF

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
F., Mr	General	Gilbert & Köhler 1910
F. K.	62 volume general collection	Mercury 2 sales, 1956
Falcon	Malta postal history	Robson Lowe 1994
Falconer	British Empire & Great Britain, New Zealand & Rhodesia	Cavendish #741, 16 th November 2011
Famous (Formerly European) Collector [Alphonse de Rothschild]	Norway & Sweden	Friedl 1942
	Denmark, Iceland & Russia	1942
	Finland	1942
Farmington	Outstanding United States stamps with plate blocks	Robert A. Siegel #1014, 12 th October 2011
Fast	United States, German States & Colonies, France	Shreves Philatelic Galleries 20 th June 1997
Fellow of the RPSL [Alphonse de Rothschild]	German States & Heligoland	Harmer #1144-45, 1939
Fellow of the RPSL	Gambia	Harmers 1976
Fellow of the RPSL [Hiroyuki Kanai]	Ceylon & Trinidad	Harmers 1984
Ferrari	USA	Greg Manning

Finlandia [Leo Linder]	Finland	1981 Frimärkshuset
Flintstone [Possibly John Robert Boker Jr.]	US City Local posts	1960 Robson Lowe (Basel) 1973
Fontaine	German Overseas post	HBA 1994
Francisco	Malta	Christie's Robson Lowe #8234, 1989
Franschhoek [Lutz Heffermann]	Cape of Good Hope	Spink #12031, 20 th June 2012
Frederick	Iceland	Cherrystone 2006
Frisia	Hamburg & Oldenburg	Heinrich Köhler 2004
Furstenberg	Old German States	Walter Kruschel #14, 1981 1982 1985

GGGG

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
G.	France Sage type	Soluphil 1984
G. Asch	Early issues	Ivy, Shreve & Mader 1991-1994
G. de, Mr	General	Gilbert 1930
G. L. [Gavin Littaur]	Classic Great Britain	Harmers #4309, 1981
Gallia [Carlrichard Brühl]	France	Soluphil 1986
	France 1849-1852	David Feldman #48, 1986
Gauss	Zeppelin covers	Matthew Bennett/H A Harmers #9, 17 th November 2005
Geneva	Greece	Phillips #23935, 1982
Geneva	Collections	Stanley Gibbons #5741, 20 th May 1994 #5742/5744, 23 rd June 1994
Gentleman	United States Part 1 United States Part 2	Carl E. Pelander 1943 1943
Georgian	United States City Despatch posts 1842-52 & New Yprk Postmasters' provisionals 1845	Robert A. Siegel #999, 8 th December 2010
Geranium	Nova Scotia, Atlantic Islands	Stanley Gibbons #5647, 3 rd December 1986
Ghirlandina	Modena stamps & postal	Sergio Santachiara

[Franco Carpanelli]	history Part I	13 th June 2002
	Part II	23 rd November 2002
Giovanna	Postage Stamps	Phillips #23608, 1981
Gloor	German Colonies	Corinphila 1964
Gordon N. John	United States stamps prior to 1845	Robert A. Siegel #868, 14 th November 2003
Gloria	British Commonwealth & Great Britain	Phillips Son & Neale #28942a, 23 rd April 1992
Gold Medal Collection	Canadian Pence Issue	Harmers (New York) 1982
Golden States	United States & Possessions proofs & Varieties	Matthew Bennett #331, 21 st September 2010
	Gem United States stamps	#332, 22 nd September 2010
Gordon	China	Robson Lowe #2417/2418, 1964
Gordon N. John		Robert A. Siegel
[Norman S. Hubbard]	Classic Colombia	#640, 14 th November 1984
	Classic Argentina	#650, 18 th July 1985
	Classic Brazil	#663, 25 th May 1986
	Argentina	Corinphila #83, 1991
Gozzini	Thematics	Harmer #4695, 2001
Grand Prix		Harmer Rooke & Stanley Gibbons 1965
Grand Prix	Portugal, Spain & Colonies	Robson Lowe (Basel) 1978
Great	German Colonies & Post	Robson Lowe (Basel)
[Frederick T. Small*]	Offices Abroad	#3315, 1970
	Bavaria & German Colonies	#3316, 1970
		Robson Lowe
	British Guiana	#3331, 1970
* This sale is sometimes shown as Finbar Kenny , whose name was given in the catalogue since he was Small's philatelic secretary.		
Grenada	Collections	Stanley Gibbons #5741, 20 th May 1994 #5742/5744, 23 rd June 1994
Grüsch	Old Swiss	Corinphila #75, 1987
Guilford	Canada & British North America	Robert A. Siegel #762, 29 th September 1994
Gute	Used Norway 1855-1875	F. C. Moldenhauer
[Gustaf Torsten Johansson]	Part I	#69/2, 13 th November 2010
	Part II	#70/2, 19 th November 2011

HHHH

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
H...	Postage Stamps	Gilbert

		1914
H. Monsieur	Postage Stamps & entires	Gilbert & Köhler
		1911
H. Mr	British Empire & France	Gilbert
		1928
Hadley	British Commonwealth	Ivy & Mader
		28 th June 1995
	United States	29 th June 1995
	United States, British Commonwealth	28 th September 1995
	United States, British North America, British Commonwealth	13 th December 1995
Halifax [Max Guggenheim] Hall	Nova Scotia stamps & postal history	Christie's Robson Lowe (New York) #5728, 1984
	Foreign stamps & covers, British North America	Robert A. Siegel #828, 15 th September 2000
	Carriers, Locals & Western Express	#830, 13 th November 2000
	Rarities of the world	#837, 19 th May 2001
	United States with 19 th Century & Foreign	#838, 19 th June 2001
	Confederate States stamps & covers	#840, 17 th December 2001
	Confederate States postal history	#841, 17 th December 2001
Hamilton	Australian States	Harmers of Sydney #272, 1980
Hampshire	British Commonwealth	Stanley Gibbons #5637, 1985
Hampshire	United States, 1847 issue, grills, Pan American	Robert A. Siegel #983, 23 rd February 2010
Hampton	Great Britain, Wiltshire postal history	Cavendish #605, 21 st July 2001
Harbour	Canada's first postage stamps	Charles G. Firby 1996
Havana	United States & foreign stamps	Gregory Charles Auctioneer Series C, #3, 1895
Havvy	United States stamps, essays & proofs	Robert A. Siegel #962, 24 th September 2008
Heilbronn	German postal history, Wurttemberg, German East Africa	Matthew Bennett #302, 16 th March 2006
Hekla	Iceland	David Feldman 1981
Hellas [James P. Pamel]	Greece	David Feldman 1992
Helveticus	Switzerland	David Feldman 1991
	Switzerland	1992
Hermes	Greece	Robson Lowe (Basel) #3086, 1968

Hermes	Greece 1861-1887	Sotheby's #2387, 24 th November 1987
Hermes	Greece	David Feldman 2002-2005
Hermoupolis	Greece	Harmers (Zurich) 1989
Hidalgo	Greece	1990
[R. Paliafito]	Mexico	Soler y Llach 1995
Hispaniola	South America	Uncommon Market (Basel) 1966
[Clarence William Hennan]		
Hispaniola	Haiti stamps and postal history	Phillips (New York) #659, 27 th April 1987
Holding	Fine & rare stamps	Harmers of Sydney #283, 1982
Holstein Herman	German Colonies & Post Offices	H. Köhler 1993
[Hermann Branz]		
Honolulu Advertiser	Hawaii	Robert A. Siegel
[Thurston Twigg-Smith]	Missionaries & Numerals	#769-1, 7 th November 1995
	Postal History	#769-2, 7 th November 1995
	Kamehameha IV & Wells, Fargo & Company	#769-3, 7 th November 1995
	Hawaii, United States Possessions & Post Offices abroad	#789, 7 th May 1997
Hope	British Empire	H. R. Harmer (New York) #1614/1615, 1943
	British Empire: North Borneo to Zululand	1943

III

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
Imperial		Stanley Gibbons #5417/5419, 1976
Irina	Finland first issue stamps and covers	David Feldman #152, 10 th May 2003
[Ingvar Pettersson]		
Isabel	Spain	Corinphila #73, 1985
Isabella	Grand Prix Spain	David Feldman 1989
[Luis Cervera]		
Isar Gold 2000	Bavaria?	Siegfried Deider #25, 2004
Islander	Brazil	Robert A. Siegel #957-1, 5 th June 2008
	Buenos Aires	#957-2, 5 th June 2008
	Chile	#957-3, 5 th June 2008
	Colombia	#957-4, 6 th June 2008
	Peru	#957-4, 6 th June 2008
Isleham	United States, 19 th & 20 th Century stamps	Robert A. Siegel #662, 25 th May 1986
[Bernard D. Peyton]	Classic Japan	#664, 25 th May 1986

United States Possessions	Christie's Robson Lowe (New York) #6256, 1986
British North America	#6258, 1986
Near & Far East	Christie's Robson Lowe (Zürich) #8146, 1986
British Empire	Christie's Robson Lowe (New York) #6340, 1987
Latin America	#6342, 1987
Europe & Colonies	Christie's Robson Lowe (Zürich) #8165, 1987

JJJJ

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
J.	United States & foreign postal history	John A. Fox #437-442, 1986
J. and D.	Great Britain & Commonwealth	Robert A. Siegel #610, 1982
J & J	United States 12c 1851-57 Confederate States Rarities of the World United States rarities France, French areas, Italian occupations	Robert A. Siegel #899, 27 th September 2005 #907, 16 th March 2006 #913, 13 th May 2006 #920, 17 th October 2006 #928, 21 st December 2006
J. C.	France 20c blue Empire imperf	Soluphil 1988
J. H. Roman [Jan Åkesson]	Sweden	Corinphila #92, 1996
J.J.V.	Czechoslovakia	Mercury Stamp Company 1962
J. P. S.	Germania	Robson Lowe (Zurich) 1985
J. U.	Reply paid postcards & misdirected mail	Harmers of London #4679, 1999
J.W.	Switzerland	Mercury Stamp Company 1962
J. W.	Officially sealed mail	Harmer #4682, 2000
J. Y.	Portugal	David Feldman 1993
Jacqui O.	Borneo	Robson Lowe #4566, 1980
James	USA & Confederate States postal history	Shreves Philatelic Galleries 20 th January 1996
Jamestown	St. Helena	Harmers of London #4540, 1989
JCB [John Robert Boker]	Serbia	David Feldman 1980
Jenny	Serbia USA 1918 24c airmail invert	1982 Robson Lowe 1985
Jerez	1935 Silver Jubilee	Christie's Manson & Woods

JJV	Czechoslovakia	#4117, 1989 Mercury Stamp Company 1962
John Foxbridge [John E. Dupont] JPS	British North America Imperforate pence issues Germania	Irwin Weinberg Private treaty, November 1987 Robson Lowe (Zürich) 1985
Julius S. Spencer [Lauson H. Stone] Jura [Dr. Joachim R. Frank]	Faroe Islands Canada	Skandia-Postiljonen #105, 1979 Spink 2007
Justine	St. Helena	Robson Lowe 1992
JW	Switzerland &c.	Mercury Stamp Company 1962

KKKK

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
K. L. [Koh Seow Chuan] Kaiser [John Duggan?] Kamina	Classic rarities Zeppelin covers British & French occupation of former German Colonies 1914-18	Robert A. Siegel #776, 23 rd April 1996 Stanley Gibbons, #5795, 14 th December 2000 Matthew Bennett #281, 12 th November 2004
Kampen	Norddeutscher Postbezirk	Köhler #311, 2001
Kashmire Blue	Jammu & Kashmir	Harmers 2004
Kassandros	Greece Small Hermes Heads	A. Karamitsos #125, 2001
Kassner	Danzig	Corinphila #38, 1950
Kayes	Philatelic library	Sylvester Colby #133/134, 1962

According to **Stanley Bierman**, this sale comprised the unsold lots from **Colby's** previous literature sales which had, remarkably, mostly belonged to persons whose name began with the letter **K**: **William C. Kennett; Ralph A. Kimble; William R. King; Roland King-Farlow** and **Harry M. Konwiser**.

Koh-i-Noor [B. Pasti] Köhler	India Persia	Christie's Robson Lowe 1986 Robson Lowe (Zürich) 1983
Kolb	Roumania-Moldavia	Shanahan Stamp Auctions #87, 7 th March 1959
Konsortium	Norway Norway	David Feldman 1992 David Feldman 1993
Kotzian	Italian States	Robson Lowe (Basel) 1980/81

Krinsky	Trans-oceanic flight covers 1919-1939	Robert A. Siegel #479, 1975
Kristall [Ingvar Pettersson]	Classic Sweden Part I	David Feldman #190, 3 rd October 2007
Kuching	Sarawak	Matthew Bennett/H A Harmers #10, 6 th December 2006

LLLL

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
L., Mr	General	Gilbert & Köhler #33 1912
L...,Mrs	Stamps	Gilbert #45, 1913
La Fenice [U. Faccio]	Italy	Bolaffi-Ambassador 2000
Labrador	Newfoundland Airmails	Harmers #4710, 2003
Lady Hope [Antonio Bertolaja]	Cape of Good Hope	David Feldman 2003
La Fayette (An American)	France classic errors	Spink/Pascal Behr 2003
Lafayette [Steven C. Walske]	USA 1869 Pictorial issue, stamps & postal history	Matthew Bennett #261, 2 nd May 2003 (New York)
Laila	United States with Postmasters' provisionals, Bank Note Company special printings	Robert A. Siegel #972, 27 th April 2009
Lake	Hawaii, United States Possessions, Canal Zone, Cuba, Philippines	#974, 16 th June 2009
Lake Shore	Classic covers	Robert A. Siegel #768, 1995
Lake Shore	United States Part I: Stamps covers & Hawaii	Robert A. Siegel #888, 7 th December 2004
Lake Shore	Part II: Essays and proofs Part 1	#890, 2 nd February 2005
Lake Shore	Part III: Essays & proofs Part 2	#900, 27 th September 2005
Lake Shore	Essays & proofs, officials, Newspaper, revenues, Possessions	#905, 12 th December 2005
Lake Shore	& Hawaii postal history & transoceanic mails	#906, 13 th March 2006
Lake Shore	Part IV: Essays & proofs	#909, 20 th April 2006
Lakehurst	Zeppelin	Corinphila #117, 1999
Lakeview	Outstanding United States, Classics, essays, proofs	Robert A. Siegel #836, 11 th April 2001
Lanterna	Great Britain	Harmers 2006
Latin	Great Britain	Warwick & Warwick

Lawton	USA envelopes	2006 Eugene Klein #103, 1938
Layton	Worldwide	Stanley Gibbons #5751/5753, 9 th March 1995
Le Romagne [Giuseppe Barcella]	Old Italian States	Harmers (Lugano) #11, 5 th October 1991
Leamington [Michael Wilson]	Turks & Caicos Islands	Cavendish 1997
Leicester	Stamp cases and boxes	Harmers 2004
LeMans	Wilbur & Orville Wright memorabilia	Robert G. Kaufmann #63, 1989
Lima	Peru	Christie's Robson Lowe (New York) #6708, 1988
Limmat	Classic Swiss	Corinphila #66 1981
Lincoln	United States 1861, 24c & 1866-68 15c, Cleveland, OH postal history, Canada, Sarawak, Turkey	Matthew Bennett #313, 14 th December 2006
Lindberg	Finland	Heinrich Köhler 1927
Lion [Ali Sharghi]	Classic Persia	Stanley Gibbons #5700, 15 th March 1991
Lionheart	Australian Commonwealth & States	Stanley Gibbons (Sydney) #49, 20 th April 2005
Lisboa	Portugal Portugal	Leiloes P. Dias 1996 1998
Lisda	United States & Canada	Greg Manning 1981
Livingstone	Confederate State Postmaster's provisional	Christie's Robson Lowe (New York) #5928, 1985
Livonia [Ingvar Pettersson]	Estonia Finland	Postiljonen #180, 2003 David Feldman 2003

MMMM

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
M., Mr	Constantinople, Ionian Islands	Corinphila #44, 1957
M... [Mors]	Europe & Colonies Françaises	Gilbert #66, 1920
M. D.	British West Indies	Harmers 1928
M.H. [Max Arthur Hertsch]	Afghanistan	Corinphila #100, 1997
M. R. Ma [M. R. Marty]	Whole world	Gilbert #62, 1919

	Whole world	#64, 1920
	Whole world	#74,
	Whole world	#86, 1921
Maharaja [An Indian]	Library of auction	Huys-Berlingin
Mainz	catalogues	1997
	France & Europe	Robson Lowe (Basel)
		2 sales, 1969
Malibu	Canada & Provinces,	Matthew Bennett
	stamps & postal history	#305, 30 th May 2006
Maltese Cross	Used newspaper stamps	Wriss Auctions
		2003
Manilla Find		Harmer (New York)
		#2893, 1994
Mansell	GB & Commonwealth	Phillips
		#23517, 1981
Manuela	Palestine	David Feldman (New York)
		1985
Maria Theresa	Lombardy Venetia	Robson Lowe (Milano)
		#4739/40, 1982
Maria de la Queillerie [Armand Gazel]	Southern Africa	H. R. Harmer
Mariner	GB & postal history	22 nd /23 rd May 1972
		Spink
		#1172, 1977
Markham	Correspondence	Robson Lowe
		1974
Marquet	Belgium	Balasse
		1987
Martlet	Great Britain, Sussex ship & India letters	Cavendish
		606/607, 7 th September 2001
Marty, Mr	Europe	Gilbert
		1919/1921
Masseto	Important United States with rarities & revenues	Robert A. Siegel
		#967, 16 th December 2008
Mathias	All world postage stamps	Phillips
		#26575, 2 nd April 1987
Matraire	Neapolitan Provinces	Zanaria
		Net price sale, 1998
Maximus [Ronald Albert George Lee]	Great Britain	Stanley Gibbons
	Part I (1840-1900)	#5076/5077, 5 th February 1970
	Part II (1840-1964)	#5092/5094, 13 th May 1970
	Part III (Postal history)	#5117/5118, 1 st October 1970
	Part IV (1840-1900)	#5127/5128, 26 th November 1970
		Harmers SA
	Russia	1988
		Sotheby's
	Cape of Good Hope	#2505, 7 th September 1989
Maximus		David Feldman
	Greece	1983
		David Feldman
	Greece	#37, 1984
Mayfair Find	Mint GB and Colonies	Harmer
		1925

Mayo	Anatolia (Turkey)	David Feldman 1999
Mediolanum	Lombardy Venetia	Christie's Robson Lowe (Zürich) #4667, 1981
Mélusina	Luxembourg	Soluphil #110, 2009
Melville	Long Island	Robson Lowe 1970
Menelik	Ethiopia	Harmers (Zurich) 1989
Mercedes	Argentina & Uruguay covers	Corinphila #166, 1981
Mercedes	United States banknote issues	Robert A. Siegel #922, 19 th October 2006
Mercury [Manos Mavrides]	Greece Large Hermes Heads	A. Karamitsos #117, 2000
Metzger	1863 United States 2c Andrew Jackson "Black Jack"	Matthew Bennett #244, 23 March 2002
Midas	British Empire	Christie's Robson Lowe (Zürich) #4724, 1982
Midas	New Zealand 1873-1935	Sotheby's #3456, 11 th December 1989
Midas	Labuan & North Borneo	Robson Lowe 1991
Midas	New Zealand fiscals & officials	Ivy, Shreeve & Mader 1992
Midas	California mails & Western express, Carriers, local posts	Robert A. Siegel #908, 17 th March 2006
Millionaire	Classic Europe	Shanahan 1958
Millwood	United States stamps	Ivy, Shreve & Mader 1991
Ming [Peter Holcombe]	China China	Corinphila #76, 1987 #79, 1988
Minimus [Gavin Littaur]	Great Britain Great Britain	Christie's Robson Lowe (Zürich) #4517, 1980 Christie's Robson Lowe #4523-28, 1980
Minos	Crete	Robson Lowe (Basel) 1968
Minos	Crete	Eurasia #35, 1994
Mirabel	Canada	Cavendish #399B, 18 th October 1986
Miri	Sarawak stamps & postal history	Christie's Robson Lowe #4258, 1990
Missionary	Fiji	Robson Lowe 1987
MLG	United States plate blocks	Robert A. Siegel

	with Coumbian issue - #971, 21 st April 2009 bluish paper, air post	
Moldau [Fritz Heimbüchler]	Classic Romania	Corinphila 2010
Moldavitza	Moldavia, Roumania	Corinphila #125, 2000
Molly [J. L. Sacher]	St. Lucia	Harmers of London #4651, 1996
Monarch	Great Britain King George V	Spink 2008
Monseigneur	Italian States & Italian Colonies Europe A-G Europe H-Y France	Robson Lowe (Basel) 1968 1968 1968 Corinphila #104, 1998
Mont Blanc [Nicolas Zollinger?]	Liechtenstein	Corinphila #78, 1988
Monte Napoleone [Künzi]	Classic Switzerland	Corinphila #73, 1985
Monterosa	Switzerland	Robson Lowe (Zürich) 1985
Montreux	Europe & French colonies	Gilbert 1920
Mors		H. R. Harmer (California) 2009
Mount Shasta [Denise DuPont Zapfe]		
Mountrobeck	Long Island stamps & postal history	Christie's Robson Lowe #5278, 1994
Mulberry	USA 1890-1898	Robson Lowe (New York) #33, 1987
Mulready	Specialised Great Britain	H. R. Harmer (New York) #998, 1956
Murcia	Spain Spain	Robson Lowe (Zürich) 1988 1989
Murten	Old Swiss	Corinphila #75, 1987
Mystery Collection [Maurice Burrus]	Lombardy-Venetia Austria	Shanahan Stamp Auctions #98-99, 9 th May 1959 #100, 23 rd May 1959

NNNN

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
Nafplion	Greece	Robson Lowe (Zürich) 1988
Nagele	Greece	Robson Lowe 1962
Nemo [Irving I. Green]	Latin America	Harmers of New York #2538, 1980
Neptune	Austrian Lloyd	Eurasia #35 1994

New Amsterdam	United States City Despatch posts 1842-52 & New York Postmasters' provisionals 1845 City Despatch Post 1842- 52	Robert A. Siegel #999, 8 th December 2010 #1005, 2 nd March 2011
Nile [Samir Amin Fikry]	Egypt	David Feldman 2006
Nisia	Greece	David Feldman 1999
North Fork	Superb 20 th Century United States	Robert A. Siegel #903, 20 th October 2005
Northburg	European campaigns	Robson Lowe (Basel) & Urs Peter Kaufmann #3230 & #114 respectively, 1969
November	British North America & Yukon Territory postal history	Robson Lowe (New York) 1994
Nyman	Norway	Postiljonen 1997

OOOO

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
Oakhill	Maritime mails, Canada, United States, West Indies, Transatlantic mail Great Britain, Liverpool postal history, China	Cavendish #733, 24 th November 2010 #745, 17 th November 2011
O'Connell	Rhodesia 1910-13 Double Heads	Stanley Gibbons #5640, 7 th March 1986
O'Connor	Classic British postage stamps	Phillips #30604, 10 th September 1998
Odyssey	Ionian Islands	Harmers of London #4559, 1990
Old Oak	Confederate States, postal history	R. A. Siegel #619, 1983
Olive Blossom [Hersmann]	Barbados	Robson Lowe #4669, 1981 1982
Ortiz-Patiño	Bolivia stamps & postal history	Spink/Shreeves 8103/100, 5 th March 2008
Oscar [Achterberg]	Foreign posts in the Ottoman Empire	David Feldman 1999
Osprey	Aviation & Airpost covers	Phillips #24689, 3 rd November 1983

PPPP

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
Pacific	United States Postage & Revenue stamps	Shreves Philatelic Galleries 10 th December 1999
Pacific	Outstanding United States stamps with plate blocks	Robert A. Siegel #1014, 12 th October 2011

Paiste	Turkey	Corinphila #143 2005
Palace Collection [King Fuad I & King Farouk I of Egypt]	Egypt & worldwide	H. R. Harmer #2432/2437, 1954 United Stamp Company #16, 1954
Pantheo	Egypt Lombardy Venetia	Robson Lowe #1911/12 (3 sales), 1960
Papillon	Romagna, Sardinia & Tuscany Airmails 'T.A.G.'	Harmer #4696, 2001
Paris [Tomas Bjäringer]	Stamp Boxes	Christies 2002
Park Avenue	Worldwide rarities, United States	Ivy & Mader (San Francisco) 2 nd June 1997
Parmentier	Belgium	Willi Balasse 1966
Parthenon	Greece large Hermes heads	Robson Lowe (Zürich) 1988
Parthenon	Greece large Hermes heads	Ivy & Mader 27 th June 1995
Pasadena	Rarities of the world	Robert A. Siegel #937, 16 th June 2007
	United States stamps and plate blocks	#938, 19 th June 2007
	Foreign stamps & covers	#949, 14 th December 2007
Pavlovsk	Russian Empire	Corinphila #92, 1996
Pawlino	Foreign & Commonwealth, Great Britain, Malta Indian States	Stanley Gibbons #5767/5770, 14 th November 1996
Pax	Germania	Robson Lowe (Basel) & Urs Peter Kaufmann #3412 & #134 respectively, 1970
Peacock	Japanese occupation issues	Michael Rogers #82, 2001
Peak	British Commonwealth	Phillips #23905, 1982
Peak	Great Britain Queen Elizabeth II	Spink #1265, 2000
Pearch	Great Britain	Robson Lowe #4784, 1983
Pedemonte [Lanfranchi]	Classic Switzerland	Corinphila #81, 1990 Bolaffi-Ambassador 1991
Pegasus	Old Italian States	Harmers of London #4462/4463, 1986
	Airmails of the World	#4464/4465, 1986
Pendragon	Montenegro	Christie's 1996

Penfold	France	Harmer #2095-96, 1950
Pennsylvania Collector	Foreign classics	Harmer Rooke (New York) 1955
Per Fossum [Einar Lundström]	Norway	Ebel #140, 1984 Postiljonen #149, 1990
Perera	Norway Italian States stamps & covers	Ivy & Mader 28 th September 1994
Perfection	Austria 1850-1867; Lombardy – Venetia 1850- 1865 & Hungary 1871- 1865	Vahan Mozian #448, 1952
Pforzheim	Baden Baden Fezzan	Köhler #284, 1994 #285, 1995 Bolaffi Ambassador 1998
Phasania [T. Caldiron]	Stamps of the World	Robson Lowe (Milano) 1981
Picena [Mario Gallenga]	Marche cancellations/postmarks	Christies Robson Lowe (Roma) #4663/4664, 2 nd December 1981
Picena [Mario Gallenga]	United States stamps with Special delivery & Express	Robert A. Siegel 842, 26 th February 2002
Piedmont	British Commonwealth	Harmers of London #4524/4525, 1988
Pilgrim [Eric D. McDowall]	Argentina	Harmers (Lugano) 1989
Pini	United States 1922-35 issue	Matthew Bennett #282, 13 th November 2004
Pioneer	Important airmail history	Shreeves Philatelic Galleries #86, 29 th November 2006
Pioneers of Flight	Canada, Newfoundland & the Provinces	J. Sissons #338/339, 1974
Pipkin	Great Britain	Harmer #4616, 1974
Pitlochry	Specialised United States 1847 issue	John W. Kaufmann #79, 1981
Pittsburgh	Belgium 1869-1939	Williaume 2008
Ploortman	Literature	Robson Lowe 1991
PM [Pedro Monge y Pineda]	Russia	Siegel #481, 1975
Polon	United States stamps & revenues	John W. Kaufmann #102
Potomac	Germany & Colonies	Corinphila #128, 2001
Pour le Mérite	Germany & Colonies	#132, 2001
Prater	Austria	Corinphila

Primo	Classic Norway	#129, 2001 Postiljonen #134, 1986
Primrose	Stamp boxes	David Feldman 2000
Provenance	British North America	Harmers of New York #2659, 1983

QQQQ

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
Quadriga	German Reich	Corinphila #133, 2002
Quality	United States	Harmer (New York) 1953
Quality [J. Hetherington]	United States United States	Harmer (New York) 1980 1983

RRRR

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
R3 [Achille Rivolta]	Lombardy-Venetia	Bolaffi-Ambassador 1997 & 1998
R. Campana [Achilleto Chiesa]	Naples cancels	Corinphila 1964
R. G. Paris [Raymond Gaillaguet]	France, the Birth of the Third Republic	Robson Lowe (Zurich) #4700, 1982
Rainbow	Great Britain	Robson Lowe #8150, 1986
Rajah	Classic India	Harmers of London #4521, 1988
Ratisbona	Bavaria?	Ulrich Felzmann #80, 2000
Rew	Cayman Islands	Sotheby's #2072, 26 th March 1981
RG [Raymond Gaillaguet]	Franco-Prussian War	Robson Lowe 1982
Rheingold	German States	Köhler #266, 1989
Rhône	Great Britain & Comonwealth	David Feldman 1981
Ridgewood	Great Britain & British Commonwealth	John W. Kaufmann #113, 1985
Right Livelihood [Baron Jacob von Uexkull]	Combination covers of the world	David Feldman #114, 19 th November 1997
Rinascimento	Italian States	Robson Lowe (Milano) 1984
Rio [Tevfik Kuyas]	Classic Brazil 1843-1866	Stanley Gibbons Merkur (Frankfurt) #12, 18 th May 1978
Riviera	Italian States	Corinphila

RJ	Liechtenstein	#81, 1990 Corinphila
Robert	France & Sardinia	#40, 1952 David Feldman 1979
Robinette	All World	Vahan Mozian 1951/1955
Roland [Charles Michael Scheike]	Literature	Ulrich Felzmann 1999
Roma	Kingdom of Italy	Robson Lowe (Basel) 1970
Romano	Great Britain King Edward VII	Stanley Gibbons #5703, 24 th May 1991
Romanow (same owner as Wilhelm)	Baden, Bavaria Wurttemberg Brunswick, Hannover, Mecklenburg Prussia Bergedorf, Bremen, Hamburg, Heligoland, Lubeck, Schleswig Holstein North German Confederation, Elsass- Lothringen, Oldenburg, Saxony	#5, 1975 #6, 1975 #7, 1975 #8, 1976 #9, 1976
Rose	German Colonies British Empire	T. & T. W. Kruschel & Philaclassica #31, 1991 Harmer (New York) 1941
Rosedale	Holy Land & Holocaust	D. Feldman 2004
Rosemarie	Gibraltar & Malta	Robson Lowe (Geneva) 1978
Roseway	Shanghai & China	Robson Lowe 1973
Royal	Egypt	Robson Lowe (Basel) 1981
Runeberg [Hiroyuki Kanai]	Finland	Corinphila #85, 1992
Runelsburg	Germany	Kruschel #41, 1996

SSSS

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
S... [Hallu]	France, Europe	L. Miro 1939 & 1940
S... [André Mayer]	France	Jamet 1992

S.H. [Christopher Stephen Holder]		Soluphil #34, 1988
S. P., Mr	British Colonies	Gilbert & Köhler #6, 1909
Saddleback	United States Sheets, coils, booklet panes Errors & plate blocks Postal stationery	Robert A. Siegel #914, 19 th June 2006 #935, 22 nd May 2007 #936, 23 rd May 2007
Saga	Iceland	Postiljonen #166, 1998
Sahgal	1935 Silver Jubilee issue	Grosvenor 2007
Saint Germain	Old German States	Edgar Mohrmann #157, 1981
Saldanha	Cape of Good Hope	Sotheby's 1984
Salisbury	Cape of Good Hope & Mafeking	Christies's Robson Lowe #5459, 1995
Salzburg	United States, Canada, Classic Europe	Ivy & Mader (West Caldwell) 17 th September 1998
Samos [Samuel Arnstein]	British Commonwealth stamps & covers	Ivy, Shreeve & Mader (London) 19 th June 1991
Samra	Egypt	Harmer #4573, 1991
Santo	New Hebrides	Macray & Watson 2000
Santos	Brazil	Afinsa 2001
Sapphire	British India stamps & postal history	Spink/Shreeves #128, 23 rd October 2010
Sarah	Romania, Greece, Portugal & Spain	Corinphila #113, 1999
Sarasota	Superb United States with Air post & Postage dues	Robert A. Siegel #904, 10 th December 2005
Scarborough	Trinidad & Tobago	Spink 2008
Scarsdale	United States Part 1: 20 th Century commemoratives, Air post, Offices in China Part 2: 1847 & 1869 issues, Confederate States Part 3: Banknote issues, Bureau issues, Postage due Part 4: 1908-26, Washington-Franklin Part 5: 1847-69 issues used Part 6: United States Revenue stamps Part 7: United States beer stamps	Robert A. Siegel #910, 21 st April 2006 #918, 20 th September 2006 #924, 14 th November 2006 #932, 30 th March 2007 #943, 4 th October 2007 #1015, 3 rd November 2011 #1018, 29 th February 2011

Scenic [Sam C. Nickle Jr.]	Canada proofs & essays	Robson Lowe (Zürich) 1982
Schwan	Old German States	Corinphila #109, 1998
Scudder	Specilaised China	H. R. Harmer (New York) #1610, 1943
Seta		Corinphila #108, 1998
Sevenoaks	USA classics: Imperforate 1847-66 Perforated 1857-1866	Robert A. Siegel #799, 9 th May 1998 #831, 15 th November 2000
Sheriff	United States 19 th Century United States with carriers & locals	Robert A. Siegel #655, 11 th December 1985 #665, 18 th June 1986
Sherwood	Classic Great Britain, South Australia, China, Gold Coast, Jamaica	Cavendish #738/739, 23 rd June 2011
Shiloh	Rhodesia	Sotheby's 1984
Shivani	British East Africa stamps & postal history	Spink #1161, 1997
Sibelius [Christian Carl Sundman]	Classic Finland	Corinphila #135, 2003
Sierra Madre	USA 1847 stamps & covers	Daniel F. Kelleher #588, 1991
Silva	Italian stamps 1862-1962	Bollettino Filatelico d'Italia 1963
Silvaplana	Classic Swiss	Corinphila #110, 1999
Silver Lake	Outstanding United States stamps and plate blocks	Robert A. Siegel #866, 12 November 2003
Sirron	United States 20 th Century perforation varieties	Robert A. Siegel #1001, 9 th December 2010
Sissi	Austria-Hungary & Lombardo/Veneto	Corinphila #115, 1999
Smith	Private posts, Malta, College stamps	Cavendish #727, 17 th March 2010
Solomon [Tevfik Kuyas]	Cape of Good Hope	Heinrich Köhler #236, 1982
Southern	Gem quality United States stamps	Robert A. Siegel #1000, 8 th December 2010
Southern Cross	USA stamps & plate blocks	Greg Manning 1993
Sovereign	British Commonwealth & Western Europe stamps	Spink/Shreves #101/6, 13 th May 2008
Spandour	Prussia	Eberhardt #26, 1992
Spencer	Hawaii	Robson Lowe (Bermuda) 1976
Spitz	Hong Kong and Malay	Phillips

Springer	States, Singapore, Brunei Specialised postal history	#30527, 16 th April 1998 Stanley Gibbons #5662, 19 th October 1988
St. Moritz	Italian States	Harmer (Zurich) 1989
Staircase [Harry Sands]	Bahamas	Spink 1999
Stechinelli	Hannover cancellations	Corinphila #93, 1996
Steeltown	California mails & Western express, Carriers, local posts	Robert A. Siegel #908, 17 th March 2006
Stonewall	Confederate States	Edgar Mohrmann 1980
String of Pearls [A. L. & S. E. Beckeman]	Rarities of China	David Feldman 5 th October 2008
Strong	United States, British Commonwealth, Canada, Mexico	Matthew Bennett #215, 13 th November 1999
Sugden	Great Britain line engraved	H. R. Harmer #2171/2172, 1951
Suiza		Soler y Llach 1992
Summit	United States encased stamps, envelopes & Scrip	Robert A. Siegel #955, 11 th April 2008
Sun [James Huang]	China 1897, red revenue surcharges	Matthew Bennett #234, 23 rd June 2001
Superb, Mr.	United States, British Colonies & classic foreign	Herman Herst #75, 1955
Svolazzi	Kingdom of Naples & Provinces	Matthew Bennett/H A Harmers #2, 18 th October 2003
Sy..., Mr	Great Britain & colonies	Gilbert #42, 1913

TTTT

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
T.M.S.	Stamps & covers of the world, Great Britain, British Commonwealth	Bonhams #11741, 26 th April 2005
Table Mountain	Cape of Good Hope 1652- 1873	Cavendish #601/602, 20 th June 2001
Tahoe	Superb United States	#951, 27 th February 2008
Tara [Paolo Bianchi]	Confederate States & covers	Robson Lowe (New York) #6098, 1986
Taunus [Hans-Herrmann Mette]	Literature library	Burkhard Schneider Net price sales, 2001-2003
Teacher	Finland	Postiljonen #134, 1986
Tes	Great Britain	Christie's Robson Lowe #5470, 1995

Texas	United States	Harmer (New York) #2598, 1981
Texas Collector	USA & Postmasters' Provisionals	Robert A. Siegel 2 sales in 1964
The Collection [George Zachariades] Thomas Pate	Greece Large Hermes Heads	David Feldman 6 sales, 2002-2006
Tijuca [Roberto Seabra Benevides] Tito	Brazil 1843-46 First issues	Phillips (Milan) #60A, 6 th June 1992 Antonio M. Torres Private treaty, 2001
Tobias Mellgren [Leo Linder] Travis Correspondence Treasure Chest	Hawaii & 1851 USA covers Finland Falkland Islands	Spink (New York) 1999 Corinphila #101, 1997 Harmers 1977
Trent	Stock of prominent European dealer New Guinea G.R.I. overprints	Mercury Stamp Company #100, 1954 Harmers 1991
Trillium	British North America & British Empire	Spink/Shreeves #131, 27 th January 2011
Trinacria [G. Russo]	Sicily	Robson Lowe (Basel) & Urs Peter Kaufmann #3414 & #136 respectively, 1970
Triple	Argentina	Shanahan #89-91, 1959
Troch (succession)	Europe	DuFour & Mertens 1964
Tronq	Stamps	Gilbert 1932
Trophy	United States	Herman Herst 1968
Troy	USA & possessions British Empire & worldwide	Robson Lowe (New York) #5310, 21 st April 1983 #5312, 22 nd April 1983
Twyste	China	Spink, Hong Kong 2005

UUUU

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
Ultimate Block [Ragnar B. Johannessen] Umbria	Norway 1855-1909	F. C. Moldenhauer #69/1, 13 th November 2010
Ursula	Italian States	Robson Lowe (Milano) 1984
Usambara	Virgin Islands	Harmers of New York #2583, 1981
	German East Africa stamps	Schlegel

[Josef Grandinger] and postal history #3, 18th November 2008

VVVV

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
V	Spain	David Feldman 1993
V. P. Manwood [Dale E. Foster]	New South Wales 1838-60	Robert A. Siegel #770, 8 th November 1995
Vaduz	Great Britain & British Empire	Sotheby's 29 th November 1979
Valetta	Malta	Robson Lowe (Basel) 1980
Variationen	Switzerland cancellations	Corinphila #81, 1990
Veldman	Indian Feudatory States	Stanley Gibbons #5827, 15 th June 2006
Victoria	Great Britain line engraved	Robson Lowe #3909/10, 1975
Vi-King	Norway	Germeten Kjell #31, 1987
Viking [Tomas Bjäringer]	GB classic covers	Postiljonen #130, 1984
Villach	Austria	Robson Lowe (Basel) & Paul von Gunten #3782, 1973
Villanova	United States private vending & Government coils	William R. Weiss Jr. #93
Vineyard	Outstanding United States & plate blocks	
Visconti [Achille Rivolta]	Lombardy Venetia	Robson Lowe (Basel) & Paul von Gunten #4072, 1976
Volterra	Old Italian States	Luder-Edelmann 1930

WWWW

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
W..., Mr.	Europe & British Colonies	Gilbert & Köhler #34, 1912
Wade	Great Britain stamps & covers	Phillips #30282, 20 th March 1997
Washington	France & Colonies	David Feldman 1982
Waterberg	German Colonies	Württembergischerisches Auktionshaus #82, 2002
Wearn	British Commonwealth	Stanley Gibbons #5794, 14 th December 2000
Welfen	German States	Grobe #200, 1990
West Lodge	British Commonwealth	Phillips

Westchester [Scott Newman] Westeiloy	Quality United States mint stamps Oldenburg	#30409, 1997 Spink/Shreeves (Dallas) #104/13, 10 th September 2008 Erhardt #26, 1992
Weston	Worldwide airpost & specialised Mexico	Sotheby Parke Bernet #S-52, 1980 & 1981
Westport	British North America & Yukon	Christie's (New York) #7834, 1994
White [William R. Weiss Jr.]	Zeppelin stamps, vignettes & flown covers	William R. Weiss Jr. #8, 1985
White Lady	Stamps & postal history of South West Africa	Sotheby's (Johannesburg) #8516, 15 th August 1985
White Mountain	Presidential Free Franks, aviation pioneers	Matthew Bennett #329, 4 th December 2008
Whitpain	United States Possessions, Canal Zone, Guam, Cuba, Philippines 1894-98 issue with essays & proofs, revenues	Robert A. Siegel #969, 12 th February 2009 #977, 2 nd December 2009
Wilhelm (Same owner as Romanow)	German colonies & Post Offices abroad	Christie's Robson Lowe (Zürich) #4613, 1981
Wills	Great Britain 1837-1854	H. R. Harmer #4553, 1989
Windsor	British foreign Post Offices	Harmers of New York #2679, 1983
Windsor	British Post Offices abroad Great Britain	1984 Harmer #4709, 2003
Winkelried	Switzerland postal history	Corinphila #66, 1981
Woodbridge	Classic Great Britain, South Australia, China, Gold Coast, Jamaica	Cavendish #738/739, 23 rd June 2011
Wrangel	Russia, Ukraine	Shanahan Stamp Auctions #100, 23 rd May 1959

XXXX

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
X	Peru	Corinphila #44, 1957
X	Foreign Stamps	H. R. Harmer 30 th June & 7 th July 1930
X., Herrn		Köhler #64, 1930
X., M. [A. -B. de L'Argentière]	France	T. Lemaire (Paris) Net price sale, 1904
X., Monsieur	French P.O. in Yokohama	Roumet #475, 2002

X., Mr.	Stamps	Gilbert & Köhler #38, 1912
X., Mr.	Germany	Gilbert #42, 1913
X., Mr.	New South Wales	Gilbert #97, 1921
X., Mr.	Superb collection of mint stamps	Gilbert #93, 1922
X., Mr.	Very good collection of stamps	Gilbert #90, 1922
X., Mr.	Stamps	Gilbert #144, 1930
X., Mr. [George Tyler]		Phillip Ward 1938/39

YYYY

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
Yarry	Great Britain cancellations	Stanley Gibbons #5291-92, 1994
Yeroc	New Zealand Heads	Chalon J. M. A. Gregson 2000
Yiybridge	Canada	Harmers 1971

ZZZZ

<u>Pseudonym</u>	<u>Collection</u>	<u>Auction House/Sale</u>
Zappeion	Sports	David Feldman 1999
Zed	Australia Australia	Premier #100, 2002 #101, 2003
Ziba	Great Britain Victoria	Queen Spink 2008
Zurich	Newfoundland cents issues British North America with Newfoundland British North America & United States	Cavendish #443, 2 nd March 1991 #449, 12 th October 1991 #459, 23 rd October 1993
Zürichsee	Switzerland	Corinphila #114, 1999

2.2.6

PHILATELIC EXHIBITION CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this section is to capture information about exhibition catalogues seen as philatelic literature. It is not intended to cover exhibitions as a subject in itself and therefore ignores the myriad of articles devoted to dissecting every aspect of them. However, it is necessary to place exhibitions in context and therefore a short and very selective bibliography of articles on the history of exhibitions follows.

HISTORIES OF PHILATELIC EXHIBITIONS

1988

P. C. Pearson: *International exhibitions – Management and innovation.*, The BPF Congress Handbook, 1988, pp.23-30.

- Following the briefest details of the earliest philatelic exhibitions, each of the British international exhibitions is reviewed.

2.2.6.1

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF EXHIBITION CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

When I created this Section devoted to Exhibition Catalogues, I followed the format that I had used for the other Sections somewhat slavishly. It was not till some years later as I began to populate the Sections with references that it occurred to me that I had never seen a Bibliography of Exhibition Catalogues. The only such documents known to me are the catalogues of large libraries such as that of the Royal Philatelic Society London which has a substantial collection of exhibition catalogues and compiled a separate listing for it.

It is now (2013) much too late to change the numbering of the document and so I have left this Section in place, in the vain hope that one day it will obtain an entry.

2.2.6.2

HISTORIES OF INDIVIDUAL EXHIBITIONS & THEIR CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

The original title of this Section was *Histories of Individual Exhibition Catalogues* and my objective was to list herein individual exhibition catalogues about which articles or notes had been written. It followed, that it would be sparsely populated indeed. In 2010, when I obtained the 50-year history of **Westpex** and found no suitable section in this Work for it, I changed the intent and title of this Section.

I can easily foresee that histories of societies and similar organisations who hold congresses and other meetings which are accompanied by an exhibition could qualify for inclusion in this Section but most would be better placed in Section 1.2.1 *Histories of Philatelic Societies*. In essence, this section is devoted to organisations which have been set up to organise exhibitions. Questionable works will have to be dealt with on an individual basis.

The entries will be made in alphabetical order according to the title of the exhibition. Histories of exhibiting in countries will be found in Section 2.2.6.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

SARASOTA NATIONAL STAMP EXHIBITION

Sarasota Philatelic Club, Sarasota, FL, USA.

The Exhibition's title has varied over the years: **SAREX** (1953-1965); **SARAPEX** (1966-1990). In 1976, it was temporarily named **SARA-TENNIAL** in celebration of America's Bicentennial.

2003

Sarasota National Stamp Exhibition 50th Anniversary 1953-2003., Sarasota Philatelic Club, Sarasota, FL, USA, 2003, 57pp. Copy 58 of 100.

- Details of the exhibitors and their exhibits for the current year with no historic information about the Exhibition.

VANDERMAELEN MUSEE

Brussels, Belgium.

The first exhibition in which a collection of postage stamps was shown was in 1852. The stamps were amongst a wide variety of curiosities collected and exhibited by the explorer **Vandermaelen**.

1906

A. Reinheimer: *Die erste postwerthzeichen-austellung.* [*The first postage stamp exhibition.*], *Der Philatelist*, August 1906, Volume 27, Issue 8, pp.249-250. {A translation is available as *Philat. Trans.* 373.}

- Details of the exhibition from publications and those who remembered it.

WESTPEX

2010

Kristin Patterson: *WESTPEX – The First 50 Years.*, Westpex, Atlanta, GA, USA, 2010, 194pp.

- A comprehensive and well-illustrated history of the organisation and its exhibitions.

2.2.6.3

EXHIBITIONS DEVOTED TO PHILATELIC LITERATURE

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section was to list and provide details of all exhibitions of which philatelic literature formed all or at the very least, a major part. Owing to their specialist nature, philatelic literature exhibitions are often held as part of or alongside normal philatelic exhibitions.

Except for those exhibitions held in the Victorian era, I have not attempted to record any exhibitions where the literature was merely a sidelight on the normal exhibition and so had no separate catalogue or other publications. I have however, been interested to attempt to determine when literature was first mentioned as an integral part of an exhibition. Those I have found are listed in their own separate section, below.

Although I have included all post-exhibition reports about literature exhibitions, I have not usually included pre-exhibition press releases and the like.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

This is a general bibliography of significant works relating solely to philatelic literature exhibitions, the judging thereof or the status of philatelic literature exhibiting. I have not attempted to include the many minor notes &c. about literature in specific exhibitions. Each entry is accompanied by an annotation to indicate its scope.

1930

? [**Unreadable signature**]: *Philatelistische Literatuur.*, De Philatelist, May 1930, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.106.

- A discussion about how literature is treated at exhibitions.

2001

Allan P. Berry: *Literature and the grand award.*, Philatelic Quill, January 2001, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.13-14.

- Musings upon whether or not philatelic literature could win a Grand Award, particularly relating to exhibitions held in New Zealand.

2007

Joseph Kröger: *Die Philatelie (Briefmarkenkunde) auf der Weltausstellung für Buchgewerbe und Graphik Leipzig 1914. [Philately (Stamp collecting) at the World exhibition for the book trade and graphic arts, Leipzig, 1914.]*, Philatelie, August 2007, Whole number 362, pp.41-44.

- Although this was not a philatelic exhibition, some of the philatelic publishing houses exhibited various of their philatelic works there.

2010

Wolfgang Maassen: *The future of literature exhibitions: A German view.*, The Philatelic Journalist, March 2010, Whole number 131, pp.34-37. (A German-language version is on pp.30-33.)

- Following some considerations of the effects that reduced sponsorship of national and

international exhibitions will have on the accompanying literature exhibitions, the author explores the practicalities of judging literature.

2011

Wolfgang Maassen: *New regulations for literature lovers and exhibitors.*, The Philatelic Journalist, March 2011, Whole number 134, pp.28-34.

- A new set of regulations for judging philatelic literature has been introduced by the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten (BDPh). An English version is provided together with detailed instructions about how they should be interpreted.

2016

Peter Thy: *CHICAGOPEX 2016 literature debriefing.*, The Philatelic Communicator, 4th Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 4, pp.3-5 & 14.

- An overview of the types of literature shown at CHICAGOPEX 2016 with some consideration of the trends in literature indicated, particularly web-related effects. A list of awards is appended which was not part of the article but was in the same issue of the journal.

2017

John Hotchner & Rich Drews: *Exhibiting Philatelic Literature, Part 1 & Part 2.*, The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2017, Volume 51, Issue 1, Whole number 195, pp.3-5.

- An attempt to answer the question why bother to exhibit literature, highlighting the problems and opportunities.

Liz Hisey: *APS Manual of Literature Judging and Exhibiting.*, APS Committee for National Exhibitions and Judges, American Philatelic Society web site: www.stamps.org, April 2017, 34pp.

- Prior to the publication of this comprehensive document, literature rules were a minor section of the general exhibition regulations.

EARLY EXHIBITIONS WHICH INCLUDED LITERATURE

1900 – Sydney

Catalogue of Exhibits. Postage Stamp Collections, Philatelic Literature, and other Objects of Philatelic Interest., 7th & 8th September 1900, Sydney Philatelic Club, Sydney, NSW, Australia, n.pp. [16pp.]

- No copies of this catalogue were known in 1987. (**Geoff Kellow & Richard Breckton:** *The history of philatelic publishing in Australia and New Zealand.*, The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.54.)
- There is no separate listing of the literature exhibited, it is noted alongside the details of the stamps being shown. The dealers present exhibited the many current publications, stamp albums and accessories they had for sale. **Fred. Hagen**, the well-known dealer, also exhibited early New South Wales stamp journals and stamp catalogues from the early days to the present time, whilst **A. F. Bassett Hull** showed the publications of the Philatelic Society, London and early stamp catalogues.

The Catalogue also contains an anonymous three-page article entitled *The study of philately*, said to have been abridged from *The Stamps of Switzerland*.

INDEX OF EXHIBITIONS BY COUNTRY

The exhibitions are listed by country and in date order under each country. Two indexes accompany this Bibliography, one listing the exhibitions in title order and the other in date order.

BELGIUM

LIPHINPREX

The first international exhibition of the philatelic press and literature.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

EXPRINLIPH

Part of **PRAGA 1938**.

- *Guide for the IInd International Exhibition of the Philatelic Press and Philatelic Literature.* [Held by the Royal Philatelic society London.]

DENMARK

HAFNIA '94

- *HAFNIA '94 Katalog - Catalogue.*
Nordisk Filatelistisk Tidsskrift, December 1993, Volume 100, Issue 4, pp.193-247.
- *HAFNIA '94 International Literature Exhibition Palmarès.*
HAFNIA '94, Copenhagen, Denmark, 1994, 29pp.

GERMANY

LIPSIA 2007

Lipsia is the Roman name for Leipzig.

References

1. **Wolfgang Maassen:** *Lipsia 2007 Leipzig: Ein fest für autoren und freunde der literatur.*, AIJP Bulletin, 2006, Iss 3, Whole number 121, pp.29-31.
A concise translation was given as *Lipsia 2007: National Literature Exhibition with international participation. Sept. 28-30 2007.*, AIJP Bulletin, 2006, Issue 3, Whole number 121, pp32-33.
2. **Wolfgang Maassen:** *Exhibition regulations of the national literature exhibition "Lipsia 200" (sic) – with international participation.*, AIJP Bulletin, 2006, Issue 3, Whole number 121, pp. 37-?

ITALY

MILANO 82

References

1. *International Exhibition of Philatelic Literature.*, The Philatelist and P.J.G.B., January/February 1982, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.9.
A very minor publicity note.

NEW ZEALAND

10th National Philatelic Literature Exhibition

References

1. *new Zealand Tenth National Philatelic [sic] Literature Exhibition June 2007.*, AIJP News Archive, www.aijp.org, 7 July 2008, 2pp.

USA

4th National Philatelic Literature Competition

References

1. *National Literature Competition set.*, The American Philatelist, April 1971, Volume 85, Issue 4, p.339.
Introductory note only.
2. *Fourth National Philatelic Literature Competition.*, The American Philatelist, May 1971, Volume 85, Issue 5, p.433-444.
The prospectus and official entry form.

6th National Philatelic Literature Competition

References

1. *Official Prospectus - Sixth National Philatelic Literature Competition.*, The American Philatelist, July 1973, Volume 87, Issue 7, p.630.
The prospectus.

PACIFIC 97

29th May to 8th June 1997, San Francisco, CA, USA.

Although this was a general philatelic exhibition at which literature played a relatively minor part, **Stanley Bierman** provided a literature exhibit. He also published a small catalogue of the exhibit.

Catalogues

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: *An Exhibit of Philatelic Literature Classics Comprising Sixty Books Including Philatelic Incunabula, Periodicals, Auction Catalogues and Memorabilia from the Library of Stanley M. Bierman, M.D., F.A.C.P. Displayed at the World Philatelic Exhibition in San Francisco May 29-June 8, 1997 which Event Celebrated the One Hundredth and Fiftieth Anniversary of the Founding of the First American Postage Stamp.*, Bierman Philatelic Library, Beverly Hills, CA, USA, 1997, n.pp. [16pp.] Copy 182 of 500.

INDEX OF EXHIBITIONS BY NAME

EXPRINLIPH

HAFNIA

MILANO

National Philatelic Literature Competition

PACIFIC 97

Czechoslovakia

Denmark

Italy

USA

USA

INDEX OF EXHIBITIONS BY DATE

1938

EXPRINLIPH

1971

4th National Philatelic Literature Competition

1973

6th National Philatelic Literature Competition

1994

HAFNIA '94

1982

MILANO 82

2.2.6.4

INDEXES TO ARTICLES IN EXHIBITION CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

Early exhibition catalogues were simply lists of, and sometimes commentaries on, the exhibits, together with other organisational information. From about the middle of the last century, this changed and increasingly, original articles were published in the catalogues and even in Bulletins, prospectuses and other supporting publications, in order to increase their attractiveness and thereby their effectiveness in promoting the exhibition., It would appear that much of this material was not published anywhere else, so that these documents are the only source of this information. Unfortunately for the potential user, the difficulty lies in finding out exactly what information these documents contain. This Section is intended to list all finding aids to articles in exhibition catalogues.

It follows that indexes to philatelic exhibition catalogues are of major importance since so few of them have been produced. Although exhibition catalogues are included in the coverage of the current awareness indexes of *Literatur Nachrichten*⁽¹⁾, this is not the most accessible serial for English-speaking philatelists. The situation has been markedly improved by the **American Philatelic Research Library** who have included the contents of exhibition catalogues in the database on their web site⁽²⁾. Currently, however, their coverage is restricted to US exhibitions. Accordingly, I have included any and all works that facilitates the location of articles in exhibition catalogues.

Since philatelic exhibition catalogues form an exception to the usual bibliographic rules due to their individual nature and the peculiarities of their titling, organising the information is not straightforward. In addition, unlike periodical indexes, there is no logical order to the coverage of the indexes that do exist to facilitate my listing of them. Accordingly, I have begun by organising them in two sections:

Section 1 By country

This section will contain indexes to catalogues of exhibitions held in a particular country or region.

Section 2 By exhibition

This section will contain indexes to catalogues of a series of exhibitions held in the same location and usually with the same name.

Initially, the entries in both Sections will simply be listed in alphabetical order, Section 1 by the name of the country or region in which the exhibitions were held and Section 2 by the name of the exhibition. As much as possible, I have adhered to the same rules and styles used for cumulative indexes. I am sure that this will need to be revised with time as more indexes are acquired.

REFERENCES

1. *Literatur Nachrichten.*, Bundesstelle Literatur, Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Germany, 1951 - in progress.
2. *APRL expands reference database with 100,000 new entries, indexes.*, Linn's Stamp News, 11th May 1998, Volume 71, p.19.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

As a first step, I have simply placed the references in date order since I anticipate that any other order, such as country order, will prove problematic for indexes which cover international exhibitions. The annotation provides an indication of the type of document and its coverage.

UNDATED

Artikler i Danske Udstillingskataloger. [*Articles in Danish Exhibition Catalogues*.], A duplicated list with no indication of its compiler or publisher, 8pp.

- A list of Danish philatelic exhibitions in date order with the titles of articles they contain. The number of pages occupied by each article is included, presumably as an indication of its substance.

1986

J. Vellekoop: *Open deuren – deuren open: Een overzicht van tussen 1952 en 1985 in Nederlandse tentoonstellingscatalogi verschenen artikelen*. [*Open doors - doors open: An overview of articles published in Dutch exhibition catalogues appearing between 1952 and 1985*], in: **C. Stapel (Editor):** *Postmerken 86*., Nederandse Vereniging van Poststukken- en Poststempelverzamelaars, Assen, Netherlands, 1986, pp.381-416. {A translation of the introductory material on pp. 381-382 is available as Philat. Trans. 543.}

- A list of articles published in Dutch exhibition catalogues from 1952 to 1985. The articles are given in date order under the location and title of the exhibition. An author index is included.

2002

S. N. Bosovich: *Index of articles of Hellenic interest in philatelic exhibitions literature (1970-2002)*., Philotelia, November/December 2002, Volume 79, Whole number 617, pp.364-373 & January/February 2003, Volume 80, Whole number 618, pp.52-55.

- A list of Greek and international philatelic exhibitions in date order with the titles of articles they contain relating to Greek philately.

INDEXES TO INDIVIDUAL EXHIBITIONS

COMPEX Directory

Combined Philatelic Exhibition of Chicagoland, Chicago, IL, USA.

1958- In progress.

Cumulative Indexes

1958-72

John Velek: *Index COMPEX Directories - 1958 to 1972*., COMPEX Directory, 1973, pp.165-178.

(Author index and subject index.)

1958-79

Judith E. Barna: *COMPEX Directories - 1958 to 1979*., COMPEX Directory, 1980, pp.143-180.

(Author index and subject index.)

2.2.6.5

PHILATELIC CONGRESSES

INTRODUCTION

Unlike exhibitions, philatelic Congresses are more about holding discussions rather than viewing exhibits although there may well be some exhibits available to be seen. The earliest philatelic congress was held in Paris in 1878.

PARIS 1878

References

2.2.7

PHILATELIC PUBLICATIONS FROM NON-PHILATELIC SOURCES

INTRODUCTION

This section was intended to include bibliographies and other lists of philatelic references found in the non-philatelic literature. It was not originally intended to list individual works, however, there are a few important early publications from the 1860s, which do not easily sit elsewhere in this work and which I have chosen to list here. These are the publications from the earliest days of philatelic writings. Initially, I tried to place these in Section 2: *The History of Philatelic Literature* but struggled with the relevance. Accordingly, the few important items published in the non-philatelic literature in the first five or so years of the 1860s can be found here in date order.

It should be noted that some of the early bibliographies of works on philately, until about the mid 1880s, routinely included material from non-philatelic sources.

Obvious Candidates for this Section would be the periodicals in which were published the articles by **Natalis Rondot** and their plagiarisms. However, owing to the importance attached to these by earlier philatelists, they have been given their own Section: 2.2.1.7 *Non-Philatelic Periodicals containing the Articles by Natalis Rondot*.

EARLY WORKS FROM NON-PHILATELIC SOURCES

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1944

Gerardine van Urk: *Beginings of newspaper columns.*, American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1944, Whole number 10, pp.72-76.

- A detailed history of stamp columns in American newspapers.

1953

John Boynton Kaiser: *Bibliography: The basis of philatelic research.*, American Philatelic Congress Book, Number 19, 1953, pp.37-54.

Reprinted by the Philatelic Library Association, Canajohari, USA, 1954.

- The objective of the paper was to introduce bibliography to philatelists and demonstrate how its use could improve their studies. Having discussed what bibliography is, the author books at its constituent parts and provides details of the resources currently available to the philatelist under the headings:

Bibliographies

Library Catalogues

Cumulative Indexes to Individual Philatelic Periodicals

Cumulative Indexes to Groups of Philatelic Periodicals

Directories and Lists of Current Philatelic Periodicals

Indexes to Philatelic Articles in Non-Philatelic Periodicals

The article finished with short paragraphs on a variety of related bibliographic topics particularly of interest to the bibliophile.

EARLY ARTICLES

1863

LEISURE HOUR

W. H.: *A review of our postal literature.*, The Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser, February 1863, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.18-20.

- Brief details of and a commentary on the latest British philatelic publications, with an extensive extract from the *Leisure Hour*.

2.2.8

PERSONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES **OF AN INDIVIDUAL'S WRITINGS**

INTRODUCTION

This section is intended to include those bibliographies which attempt to list all of the works published by a specific author. As I began to list the few I had found, It seemed more sensible to detail them under the author in Section 5.2 *Biographies of Philatelists & Dealers*.

2.2.9

LITERATURE AWARDS

INTRODUCTION

There are two main medals for literature published anywhere in the world, the **Crawford Medal** awarded by the Royal Philatelic Society London and the **Lindenberg Medal**.

There are numerous national and regional awards such as the **Alvaro Bonilla Lara Award** by the Federación Inter-Americana de Filatelia (FIAF) and the **A.I.S.P. Philatelic Literature Prize** awarded by the Associazione Italiana di Storia Postale. Entries for these follow the two main awards.

CRAWFORD MEDAL

In 1914, a sub-committee of the Royal Philatelic Society, London comprising **Marcellus P. Castle, Edward D. Bacon, Leslie L. R. Hausburg** and **Herbert R. Oldfield**, proposed that the Society should institute three medals as awards for philatelic study and research⁽¹⁾. The medals were to be called the **Crawford, Tilleard** and **Tapling** medals, each being awarded annually. Being silver-gilt and the others silver, the **Crawford** medal was the most important of the three. Although the Society decided to implement the recommendations of the sub-committee immediately, it was prevented in this by the War and progress was deferred until 1920⁽²⁾.

The Crawford Medal was named in honour of the **Earl of Crawford** (1847-1913), a former President of the Society (1910-1913) who was largely instrumental in securing for the Society its prefix "Royal". It was open to all the world and was to be awarded for *the most valuable and original contribution to the study and knowledge of philately published during the two years preceding the date of the award*. This was subsequently altered to the effect that the contribution should be *published in book form (paper or digital)*.

List of Recipients

1920	Hugo Griebert <i>The Stamps of Spain 1850-1854.</i>
1921	Edward Denny Bacon <i>The Line Engraved Postage Stamps of Great Britain.</i>
1922	Charles Nissen & Bertram McGowan <i>The Plating of the Penny Black Postage Stamp of Great Britain, 1840</i>
1923	Charles Lathrop Pack <i>Victoria: The Half-Length Portraits and the Twopence Queen Enthroned.</i>
1924	Lt.-Col. G. S. F. Napier <i>The Stamps of the First Issue of Brazil.</i>
1925	Justus Anderssen & Henrik Dethloff <i>Norges Frimerker 1855-1924.</i>
1926	No award
1927	F. J. Peplow <i>The Postage Stamps of Buenos Aires.</i>
1928	C. F. Dendy Marshall

- 1929 *The British Post Office from its Beginnings to the End of 1925.*
A. M. Tracey Woodward
- 1930 *The Postage Stamps of Japan and Dependencies.*
Dr. Carroll Chase
- 1931 *The 3c. Stamp of the United States 1851-57 Issue.*
Gilbert J. Allis
- 1932 *Cape of Good Hope: Its Postal History and Postage Stamps.*
E. A. Smythies & Capt. D. R. Martin
- 1933 *The Four Annas Lithographed Stamps of India, 1854-55.*
E. J. Lee
- 1934 *The Postage Stamps of Uruguay.*
Dr. Emilio Diena
- 1935 *I Francobolli del Regno di Napoli.*
Carl Schmidt
- 1936 *Die Postivertzeichen der Russischen Landschaftsaemter.*
Dr. Herbert Munk
- 1937 *Kohl-Briefmarken-Handbuch.*
Stanley B. Ashbrook
- 1938 *The United States Ten Cent Stamp of 1851-57.*
Max G. Johl
- 1939 *United States Stamps of the 20th Century. (Volume IV.)*
Dr. H. Osborne
- 1940 *Great Britain, Twopence Plate Nine. A Study of the Plate and its Repairs.*
J. H. Curle & A. E. Basden
- 1941 *Transvaal Postage Stamps.*
No award
- 1942 **No award**
- 1943 **No award**
- 1944 **A. A. Jurgens**
The Handstruck Letter Stamps of the Cape of Good Hope from 1792 to 1853 and the Postmarks from 1853 to 1910.
- 1945 **Prescott H. Thorp**
The Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers of the United States and Possessions.
- 1946 **No award**
- 1947 **Winthrop S. Boggs**
The Postage Stamps and Postal History of Canada.
- 1948 **A. Tort Nicolau**
Guia del Coleccionista de Sellos de Correos de España 1855-69.
- 1949 **Dr. F. E. Wood**
Straits Settlements Postage Stamps.
- 1950 **L. E. Dawson**
The One Anna and Two Annas Postage Stamps of India 1854-55.
- 1951 **D. Alan Stevenson**
The Triangular Stamps of Cape of Good Hope.
- 1952 **J. Schmidt-Andersen**
The Postage Stamps of Denmark 1851-1951.
- 1953 **Sir John Wilson**
The Royal Philatelic Collection.
- 1954 **J. R. W. Purves**
The Half Lengths of Victoria.

- 1955 No award
- 1956 **The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**
The Postage Stamps of New Zealand. (Volume III.)
- 1957 No award
- 1958 **John Easton**
The De La Rue History of British and Foreign Postage Stamps 1855-1901.
- 1959 **R. Forrester-Wood**
The Stamps and Postal History of Sarawak.
- 1960 **S. D. Tchlinghirian & W. S. E. Stephen**
Stamps of the Russian Empire Used Abroad. (Published in six parts.)
- 1961 **Dr. Mohamed Dadkhah**
The Lion Stamps of Persia.
- 1962 **N. Argenti**
The Postage Stamps of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia.
- 1963 **Dr. W. R. D. Wiggins**
The Postage Stamps of Great Britain. (Part II.)
- 1964 **Dr. Joseph Schatzkes**
The Cancellations of Mexico 1856-74.
- 1965 **Joaquin Galvez**
Los Primeros Sellos de Chile, 1853 a 1867.
- 1966 **Dr. S. Ichida**
The Cherry Blossom Issues of Japan 1872-1876.
- 1967 **The Federation of Hungarian Philatelic Societies**
A Magyar Belyagek Monografija. (Volumes I, II and V.)
- 1968 No award
- 1969 **The International Society of Guatemala Collectors**
Guatemala Volume I Postal History and Stamps to Mid-1902.
- 1970 No award
- 1971 No award
- 1972 **George E. Hargest**
History of Letter Post Communication between the United States and Europe 1845-1875.
- 1973 **Raymond Salles**
Encyclopaedie de la Poste Maritime Française Historique et Catalogue. (Volumes I-VIII.)
- 1974 **Robson Lowe**
Encyclopaedia of British Empire Postage Stamps. (Volume V.)
- 1975 **G. C. Van Balen & Bert Buurman**
The Netherlands - Plating of the 1852 5 cent and 10 cent Values.
- 1976 **A. G. M. Batten**
The Orange Free State - its Postal Offices and their Markings 1868-1910
- 1977 No award
- 1978 **A. Ronald Butler**
The Departmental Stamps of South Australia.
- 1979 **Orjan Luning**
Luftpostens Historia I Norden. (The History of Airmail in Scandinavia.)
- 1980 **Harold Fisher**
The Plating of the Penny. (Volumes I-IV.)

- 1981 **Marcus Samuel & Dr. Alan Huggins**
Specimen Stamps and Stationery of Great Britain
- 1982 **H. E. Tester & Sigge Ringström**
The Private Ship Letter Stamps of the World. (Parts I and II.)
- 1983 **Dr. Anton Jerger**
His handbooks on Austrian Lombardy-Venetia.
- 1984 **Armando Mario Vieira**
Selos Classicos de Relevô de Portugal.
- 1985 **Paolo Vollmeier**
Storia Postale del Regno di Sardegna dale Origini all'Introduzione del Francobollo.
- 1986 **Prof. Carlrichard Brühl**
Geschichte der Philatelie. (2 Volumes)
- 1987 No award
- 1988 **Gary Ryan**
The Cancellations of Hungarian Post Offices on the First Issue of Hungary 1867-1871.
- 1989 **Raymond D. Manners & Adolph Koeppel**
The Court Fee and Revenue Stamps of the Princely States of India. (2 Volumes)
- 1990 **Dr. N. Aquila**
I Francobolli degli Ultimi Re.
- 1991 **Peter Ibbotson**
The Postal History and Stamps of Mauritius.
- 1992 **Mrs. Jane Moubray & J. Michael Moubray**
British Letter Mail to Overseas Destinations 1840-1875.
- 1993 **S. John Sacher & Jack Ince**
The Postal Services of the British Nigeria Region Prior to 1914.
- 1994 **James Van Der Linden**
Catalogue des Marques de Passage.
- 1995 **H. E. Walker & J. H. Coles**
Postal Cancellations of the Ottoman Empire. (Parts 1-4.)
- 1996 **Paolo Vollmeier & V. Mancini**
Storia Postale del Regno di Napoli dale Origini all'Introduzione del Francobollo.
- 1997 **Peter E. Fernbank**
King George V Key Plates of the Imperium Postage and Revenue Design.
- 1998 **H. V. Feldman**
Letter Receivers of London 1652-1857.
- 1999 **P. A. S. Smith**
Egypt – Stamps and Postal History – A Philatelic Treatise.
- 2000 **Gavin Fryer & G. C. Akerman**
The Reform of the Post Office in the Victorian era and its Impact on Economic and Social Activity. (Two Volumes.)
- 2001 **Dr. Ulrich Ferchenbauer**
Osterreich 1850 – 1918.
- 2002 **Fritz Heimbuchler**
Rumanien/Romania: Furstentum Walachei 1820-1862, Vereinigte Fürstentümer 1862-1872. (Principality of Wallachia 1820-1862, United Principalities 1862-1872.)
- 2003 **Claude Delbeke**

2004	<i>Nederlandse Scheepspost II: Nederland en det Westen 1600-1900.</i> Capt. Robert P. Odenweller <i>The Stamps and Postal History of Nineteenth Century Samoa.</i>
2005	Bryan Kersley <i>Discovering Seahorses – King George V High Values.</i>
2006	No award
2007	David A. Stotter <i>The British Post Office Service in Morocco 1907-1957.</i>
2008	Eric Yendall <i>King George VI Large Key Type Revenue and Postage High Value Stamps 1927-1953.</i>
2009	Michèle Chauvet <i>Introduction à l'histoire postale (de France).</i>
2010	Robert P. Odenweller <i>The Postage Stamps of New Zealand 1855-1873: Chalon Heads</i>
2011	Robert Odenweller <i>The Postage Stamps of New Zealand 1855-1873 – The Chalon Head Issues</i>
2012	David Tett <i>A Postal History of the Prisoners of War and Civilian Internees in East Asia During the Second World War</i>
2013	Kees Adema <i>Netherlands Mail in Times of Turmoil (3 Volumes)</i>
2014	Peter van der Molen <i>Swaziland Philately to 1968</i>

References

1. *Institution of medals.*, The London Philatelist, May 1914, Volume 23, pp.110-111.
2. **F. J. Peplow:** *The Royal Philatelic Society's medals.*, The London Philatelist, February 1920, Volume 29, pp.26-27.

LINDENBERG MEDAL

List of Recipients

1906	Theodor Haas Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand Edward Denny Bacon Dr. Emilio Diena
1907	Louis Hanciau
1908	Edward Benjamin Evans
1909	Hans Kropf Marcellus Purnell Castle
1910	Pierre Mahé
1911	Dr. Franz Kalckhoff
1912	Baron Axel de Reuterskiöld
1913	Victor Suppantschitsch
1914	José Marcó del Pont
1915-19	No award
1920	Arthur Ernst Glasewald
1921-22	No award

1923	Paul Ohrt
1924	Hugo Griebert
1925	Dr. Herbert Munk
1926	Charles Lathrop Pack
1927	No award
1928	Hugo Krötzsch
1929	No award
1930	Jean-Baptiste Robert
1931	Walter Dorning Beckton
1932	Dr. Carrol Chase
1933	Dr. Siegfried Ascher
1934	Thomas William Hall
1935	Carl Schmidt
1936	Eugen Derocco
1937	Tracey Woodward
1938	August Dietz
1939	Dr. Erich Stenger
1940-42	No award
1943	Nils Strandell
1944-80	No award
1981	John Robert Boker Jr. Prof. Carlrichard Brühl León Dubus Dr. Soichi Ichida Robson Lowe Eduard Peschl
1982	Herbert J. Bloch Hans Grobe
1983	Ronald Albert George Lee Dr. Joseph Schatzkès
1984	Dr. Enzo Diena
1985	Horst Aisslinger
1986	Hermann Branz
1987	Bernard A. Hennig
1988	Horst G. Dietrich John Brook Marriott Arthur Salm
1989-92	No award
1993	Hans Hunziker
1994-98	No award
1999	Wolfgang Diesner Edgar Kuphal
2000-02	No award
2003	Jane Moubray Fritz Heimbüchler Rolf-Dieter Jaretzky
2004-06	No award
2007	Dr. Heinz Jäger Dr. Wolfgang Hellrigl Peter Koegel
2008	James Van der Linden
2009-10	No award

References

1. *Die Lindenberg-Medaille.*, Berliner Philatelisten-Club von 1888 Mitteilungen, New Series, June 1988, W.n 62, pp.11-13.

NATIONAL & REGIONAL AWARDS

A.I.S.P. PHILATELIC LITERATURE PRIZE

The **A.I.S.P. Philatelic Literature Prize** by the Associazione Italiana di Storia Postale was inaugurated in 1991 and is awarded to a work on Postal History published within the previous five years. The Prize consists of CHF 3,000 or its equivalent in gold coins.

References

1. **Silvano Sorani:** *The A.I.S.P. Philatelic Literature Prize: Associazione Italiana di Storia Postale*, Milan, Italy, [1990], 1p.
 - A copy of the prospectus and Rules in English.

ALVARO BONILLA LARA AWARD

Founded in 1987, the **Alvaro Bonilla Lara** literary prize is awarded by the Federación Inter-Americana de Filatelia (FIAF) to the best work of philatelic literature published by a philatelist or Society in the countries affiliated to the Federation.

List of Recipients

1989	H. E. H. W. Buckworth <i>The Large Queens Stamps of Canada and their use</i>
	Néstor Manuel Ferré <i>Manual de Filatelia Temática</i>
1991	Leonardo Lowey <i>El Sello de Corrientes</i>
	Carlos Nicoletti <i>El Servicio Postal y Filatélico en el Perú</i>
1993	Danilo A. Mueses <i>Falsificaciones y Falsificadores</i>
	Irari de Oliveira Rosario <i>Tres Siglos y Medio de Historia Postal Brasileña</i>
1994	Mario David Kurchan <i>Historia Postal Marítima Argentina</i>
1995	Marcelo Gladio da Costa Studart <i>Falsificadores y Defraudadores en la Filatelia Brasileña</i>
1996	Mario David Kurchan <i>Historia Postal Marítima del Río de la Plata: Uruguay</i>
1997	Hugo Maximino Fernández <i>Un Siglo de Investigación Filatélica en la Argentina</i>
1998	Manfred Amrhein <i>A History and Select Bibliography from 1863 to 1991 (Vol. 2)</i>
1999	José Francisco de Paula Sobrinho <i>Historia Postal de Minas Gerais</i>
2000	No award
2001	Eliseo Rubén Otero <i>Reglamento General de la FIP para Exposiciones (GREX): Su interpretación & General FIP Regulations for Exhibitions (GREX):</i>

- Their Interpretation.* Published as two volumes.
- 2002 **Fernando Aranaz del Río & Luis A. Alemany**
De Isabel I a Juan Carlos I – 150 Años de Sellos, Correos y Filatelia
- 2003 **Carlos Valenzuela Acosta**
Historia Postal de las Tarifas de los Correos de Colombia
- 2004 **Fred O'Neill**
Costa Rica: Centenario de su Primera Emisión Postal
- 2005 **Fernando Alonso García**
El Correo en el Renacimiento Europeo
- 2006 **Sociedad Filatélica de Chile**
Catálogo Especializado de Chile 2006
- Robert D'Elía & Douglas B. Armitage**
Ecuador. The Philately of the Seebeck era. January 1892 to Mid-June 1897. Its stamps, proofs, postal stationery and postal history
- 2007 **American Philatelic Society**
Its journal *American Philatelist*
- 2008 **Leoncio Mayo**
Taxi, taxi... Historia de una familia
- 2009 **Fernando Aranaz del Río**
Master en Filatelia e Historia Postal Espanola

LIBRARIANSHIP AND THE USE OF LIBRARIES

INTRODUCTION

This Section is intended to include all publications regarding libraries, librarianship and the use of libraries to carry out research, together with the catalogues of their contents.

There are many publications of a general nature relating to libraries which do not easily fit into the sub-divisions I have used. these will be found in the following Bibliography. Since there is no useful way of dividing these references into subject areas, they are listed in date order. Each entry is annotated to provide concise details of its contents.

GENERAL REFERENCES

1963

T. R. Ward: *More stamp books in libraries please!*, Stamp Collecting, 13th September 1963, Volume ?, Issue ?, p.51.

- An appeal for more books on philately to be placed in public libraries. It is suggested that philatelists and society secretaries should contact their local libraries and suggest suitable books.

3.1

LIBRARY TECHNIQUES

INTRODUCTION

3.1.1

CATALOGUING

INTRODUCTION

This Section is intended to list works on the classification and cataloguing of philatelic literature. It also includes details of the subject headings used when categorising philatelic works. Naturally, this Section is for professional librarians and major libraries but similar information is required by those compiling personal indexes and filing information (Section 3.1.4.1) so some overlap is inevitable.

In general, they record manual systems since most software systems are professional and expensive and therefore, are only appropriate to major libraries. There are however some computer-based systems available for personal use. However, I have chosen to list below only those produced particularly for philatelists.

PC-BASED LIBRARY INVENTORY SOFTWARE

ZZZZZ

DIVA*Biblio

Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Germany, 3¼" floppy disc, 1995.

- This was supplied with the same instruction brochure as **PHIL*BIBLIO**.

PHIL*BIBLIO

Phil*Creativ Verlag, Germany, 3¼" floppy disc, 1995.

- This appears to have superseded or incorporated the **DIVA*Biblio** product.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1955

Dr. John Freehafer: *Classifying items in the National Philatelic Museum library.*, National Philatelic Museum [Official Bulletin], [1955], Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.23-25.

- An explanation of how the literature in the National Philatelic Museum was classified prior to cataloguing.

1972

Erwin Probst: *Bibliographie, dokumentation und dezimalklassifikation im dienst der philatelie und postgeschichte.*, in: *Katalog Bergheimer Briefmarken-Ausstellung*, Germany, 1971, pp.42-64.

{Reprinted in: *Literatur Nachrichten*, 1971, Whole number 60, pp.144-154.}

{Published in translation as: **Erwin Probst:** *Bibliography, documentation and decimal classification in the service of philately and postal history.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, December 1972, Volume 21, Issue 4, pp.185-195.

- A brief review and critique of the previous bibliographic work in philately is followed by a rigorous and professional approach to bibliography, especially as applied to archives. The revised Dewey Decimal Classification system is recommended but this high level of bibliography is beyond the capability of the normal philatelist and is more appropriate to professional librarians.

1982

S. A. Pla: *Back in the stacks.*, American Philatelist, November 1982, Volume 96, Issue 11, pp.1038-1040.

- A preliminary classification of the different types of philatelic literature.

1992

John D. Dowd: *Philatelic subject headings used by research center libraries.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, September-October 1992, Volume 71, Issue 5, pp.353-355.

- A review of how subjects of interest to philatelists are catalogued by National, Public and Specialised libraries, with many references to the literature.

1993

Allan P. Berry: *Finding a particular book in a library.*, Philatelic Quill, April 1993, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.34-36.

- The author details how he catalogues and arranges his seven different book collections.

Lois M. Evans-de Violini: *APRL goes on-line.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1993, Volume 42, Issue 2, pp.66-69.

- The library catalogue of the American Philatelic Research Library can be accessed via a computer bulletin board. Basic details of the system are given, together with instructions regarding its use.

3.1.2

CARE, PRESERVATION & CONSERVATION

BACKGROUND

This Section was intended to deal with care, preservation and restoration of books, pamphlets and archive material which philatelists may own or handle. In view of the fact that philatelic books and documents are primarily made of paper card and ink, essentially the same materials used in the manufacture of stamps, post cards, envelopes and postal history materials as well as the pages on which they are exhibited and the albums in which they are stored, this Section has been expanded to cover all such items of interest to philatelists, particularly plastics.

Care can be looked upon simply as the prevention of harm due to the physical processes that philatelic materials undergo when they are incorporated into a collection – handling, mounting and re-mounting, exhibiting and storing. Preservation covers the steps that must be taken in order to prevent the deterioration of the materials from which the items concerned are made. Here we are greatly concerned with the environment in which they are stored – temperature, humidity, absence of insect and animal pests and contact with materials which are not safe for long-term storage. Disaster management – fire, flood and earthquake – is an essential part of preservation. When preservation has failed, restoration is the final resort in order to return the material as near as possible to its original state. Restoration may well include repairs but only in so far as they are necessary to preserve the integrity of the material – not to alter it in such a way as to enhance its value. No effort has been expended on collecting documents relating to repairing stamps or covers for gain, although I have tended to include references to such material that I have happened upon. The repair of books and periodicals is an entirely different and fully justified activity, which is included here.

INTRODUCTION

This bibliography was originally intended to be based on books and articles of a purely philatelic origin. In reality, with several notable exceptions, there are very few philatelic publications devoted to the conservation of books. Accordingly, some recent non-philatelic books dealing with the conservation of books, works of art, photographs and other paper ephemera have been included in a section of their own before the philatelic bibliography. These are all marked as non-philatelic. All of the articles referred to are of philatelic origin or are directly related to stamps and postal history.

Most of the larger nations who have made a serious effort to preserve their paper heritage have some form of central organisation offering advice on their preservation. These generally make documents freely available to the public, which are concise, authoritative and useful additions to any librarian or philatelist. Accordingly, I have included a few pamphlets from the UK National Preservation Office, part of the British Library, purely as examples. In a similar way, national standards organisations have generally published some guidelines on conservation and preservation – usually based on or harmonised with those of the International Standards Organisation. Once again, I include some of these as examples. These specialist publications are kept in separate sections for easy access.

There are a myriad of passing references to handling and conservation in books and articles not devoted to the subject. Since I have never found any original material in these, they are omitted from this work.

LAYOUT OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

I have chosen to keep all of the philatelic references in a single section with the non-philatelic books. Non-philatelic Conservation Standards and pamphlets produced by national conservation bodies are placed in their own sections preceding the philatelic section.

Initially, I have considered placing the philatelic references in subject areas but it became increasingly obvious that the most useful were too wide-ranging to be confined within a single subject area. Author order was another obvious choice but this gave rise to two negative considerations – there are no recognised authorities in this field that one would immediately turn to and placing the articles in author order would break up interesting discussion trails – correspondents replying to articles through a periodical's letters column.

Eventually, I returned to my old favourite – date order, but with some variations. Placing references in order of year of publication is generally easy and they can simply be ordered within the year in numerical order as each new reference is added to that year. Apart from its practicality, date order has the added advantage that it establishes some precedence in terms of who published what first and – historical perspective on the subject. As a variation, I have listed all responses, second editions and reprints under the initial publication in order to allow a train of publications to be followed. An Author Index and Subject Index - using very broad classifications, are included to aid the usefulness of the compilation.

RESTORATION AND REPAIR

This work was originally intended for the use of librarians and related to books, pamphlets and other reference material of which they had custody. In their world, usability is the essence and it is normal to refurbish, restore and repair material as required. In the philatelic world, restoration and repair often carry the connotation of faking to enhance value. As far as stamps are concerned, some restoration – to clean an item and restore it (physically rather than chemically) to improve its appearance may well be acceptable, repair almost certainly is not. With regard to postal history material, restoration and repair for the sake of preservation is acceptable but repairs which go beyond preservation are questionable. Under any circumstances, changes should be reversible and be made openly.

Philatelic restoration and repair is a huge and very contentious area which is of no real interest to the philatelic librarian - at whom this work was aimed, you will recall. Accordingly, I have included nothing devoted to faking per se, but for general information you will find two or three articles wrestling with the problem as to where legitimate restoration ends and fraudulent repair begins.

Notes in square brackets are my comments.

PRESERVATION STANDARDS & PAMPHLETS

These publications are all non-philatelic and are published by national preservation organisations. Accordingly, they should be more authoritative than the references in the main bibliography. References are given in date order under the organisation producing the publications.

National Preservation Office

The British Library, 96 Euston Road, London, NW1 2DB, UK.

Most of the pamphlets listed below can be downloaded from the National Preservation Office web site, www.bl.uk/npo, in pdf format. Alternatively, printed copies can be ordered from them free of charge, at the above address.

Glossary., National Preservation Office, London, UK, n.d., 10pp. (Available in pdf format only.)

- A short glossary of terms commonly used in library preservation work and aimed at the non-conservator.

From Rags to Ruin: Why We Must Use Permanent Paper., National Preservation Office & The Library Association, London, UK, 1995, n.pp.[4pp.] Reprinted in: *Philatelic Quill*, January 1996, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.9-10.

- An explanation of the need for and introduction of ISO 9706 – the European standard for Permanent paper. Publications and other documents that are required to be kept indefinitely should be produced using paper manufactured to this standard.

Helen Cox: *The Application and Use of Standards in the Care and Management of Libraries and Archives.*, National Preservation Office, The British Library, London, UK, 1999, 8pp.

- The explosive growth in the volume and range of materials in libraries and archives and the relative fragility and impermanence of some modern media, such as digital records has stimulated study of their deterioration mechanisms and means of preservation. This pamphlet considers the use and application of the resulting standards and Code of Practice.

John McIntyre; Toby Kirtley; Anne Barrett & Iwan Jones: *Guidance for Exhibiting Archive and Library Materials.*, National Preservation Office, The British Library, London, UK, 2000, 9pp.

- Exhibiting can lead to the damage or even loss of valuable documents unless appropriate provisions have been made for their security. All of the factors which must be controlled in order to prevent deterioration are considered and the general requirements highlighted.

Good Handling principles and Practice for Library and Archive Materials., National Preservation Office, London UK, 2000, 8pp.

- A concise but authoritative guide to the storage, handling and use of books in libraries and archives which are equally applicable to private libraries.

Guidelines for Exhibiting Archive and Library Materials., National Preservation Office, London UK, 2000, 9pp.

- Basic guidelines for the issues that must be considered when exhibiting material. These cover not only the obvious issues of environment and display cases but also include how to deal with requests for loan.

Photocopying of Library and Archive Materials., National Preservation Office, London, UK, 2000, 6pp.

- Photocopying can cause great damage to fragile material not only owing to bad handling and flat-bed copiers forcing the book open to 180°, but also due to the high levels of heat and light used. This pamphlet explains these problems and provides a

best practice guide for photocopying.

Karla Youngs: *Managing the Digitisation of Library, Archive and Museum Materials.*, National Preservation Office, London UK, n.d. [ca.2001], 24pp.

- An introduction to the issues involved in digitising archival material and how to formulate and manage a digitisation project.

Mirjam M. Foot: *Building Blocks for a Preservation Policy.*, National Preservation Office, London UK, 2001, 13pp.

- An outline of all of the considerations which must be taken into account when devising a Preservation Policy for a collection.

R. E. Child: *Preservation of Photographic Material.*, National Preservation Office, London, UK, 2004, 5pp.

- Advice on the preservation of photographs, negatives and film (including cine film) by proper handling, storage and basic housekeeping.

R. E. Child: *The Prevention and Treatment of Mould outbreaks in Collections.*, National Preservation Office, London, UK, 2004, 5pp.

- An outline of the causes of mould (including fungi, types of rot and foxing) outbreaks with a few details on its eradication.

Caroline Bendix & Alison Walker: *Cleaning Books and Documents.*, National Preservation Office, London, UK, [2nd edition], 2006, 15pp.

- A concise introduction to the conservation of books and documents by cleaning. Starting with why it is necessary to clean items, it covers which require cleaning as well as how and by whom the cleaning should be carried out.

Jane Henderson: *Managing the Library and Archive Environment.*, National Preservation Office, London, UK, 2007, 20pp.

- A concise but detailed explanation of the ideal storage environment which will prevent damage to library and archive materials. The means of achieving and monitoring this ideal are also covered.

John Mumford, David Pearson & Alison Walker: *Understanding and Caring for Bookbindings.*, National Preservation Office, London UK, 2007, 19pp.

- Following an explanation of the role and importance of bookbindings, the different types are explained. Concise details are given on the causes of damage to bookbindings and how to care for and conserve them.

Jonathan Rhys-Lewis: *Specifying Library and Archive Storage.*, National Preservation Office, London, UK, 2007, 15pp.

- A brief review of the requirements for storage, covering all aspects from the building to the shelves and cabinets.

Alison Walker: *Basic Preservation Guidelines for Library and Archives Collections.*, National Preservation Office, London, UK, [3rd edition], 2008, 11pp.

- Short notes on the principal causes of deterioration in libraries and archives with guidance on how to deal with each of them.

Lorraine Finch & John Webster: *Caring for CDs and DVDs.*, National Preservation Office, London, UK, 2008, 15pp.

- When they first appeared, CDs were said to be indestructible, time has proved otherwise. The basics of deterioration of this relatively new medium and its prevention are covered.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Undated

Papersafe & Postal History Display., Papersafe, Oldham, UK, n.d., 12pp.

- A brief outline of the techniques and tools of conservation, particularly related to the needs of collectors of postal history.

Robson Lowe: *The Diseases of Philately and their Treatment.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d., 12pp.

- Some brief notes on the cleaning, maintaining and storage of stamps.

Wolf D. Kübler: *Repariere Selbst: Ein Nützlicher Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler.* [*Repair it Yourself: A useful Guide for Postage Stamp Collectors.*], [No publication details given], Germany, n.d., 15pp.

- A practical volume dealing with the general care of stamps including cleaning and freshening them. Subsequent sections deal with chemical cleaning removing rust and repairing gum.

1887

Cleaning stamps., The Philatelic Fortnightly, 17th May 1887, Volume 1, Issue 4, [p.1].

- Instructions how to clean stamps by washing alone and which stamps can not be cleaned by this method. Under no circumstances should strong chemicals be used.

1889

Alvah Davison: *A philatelic workshop.*, The Stamp World, February 1889, Volume 4, Whole number 36, pp.83-84.

- Having addressed the question of whether it is right to repair stamps for ones collection and decided that it is, the author, a noted and respected philatelist of the time, explains his method.

1890

Guy W. Green: *How to preserve a philatelic library.*, The Philatelic Era, March 1890, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

- How to care for philatelic periodicals in a library.

1894

H. H. Zobel: *Fraudulent colors.*, The Philatelic Californian, January 1894, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.356-59.

- A comprehensive review of colour changelings of the time, both accidental and fraudulent. It gives a clear view of the situation faced by collectors by including many examples of worldwide stamps commonly changed in colour to create “rare shades” and “colour errors”.

Earl of Kingston: *The de-oxidation of postage stamps.*, The London Philatelist, November 1894, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.254-257.

- A method for reversing the so-called oxidation effect found on early Victorian stamps using the highly toxic mercuric nitrate.

Walter T. Willett: *On removing oxidation from postage stamps.*, The London Philatelist, November 1894, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.257-258.

- A method for reversing the oxidation found on early Victorian stamps by means of hydrogen peroxide. A minor correction to this article can be found in **L. L. R. Hausburg:** *Oxidation.*, The London Philatelist, December 1894, Volume 3, Issue 12, p.309.

R. H. Ridout: *Oxidised Stamps.*, The London Philatelist, December 1894, Volume 3, Issue 12, pp.293-294.

- A technical explanation of how stamps are *oxidised* and how the hydrogen peroxide *cure* works. (In reality, the metallic inks have been blackened by sulphur in the air, not oxygen).

1895

F. Ransom: *The suggested methods for the restoration of colour to postage stamps.*, The London Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.14-15.

- Early stamps are often found in the blackened condition commonly known as oxidised. This article demonstrates that the original colour of the stamps can be restored by immersing them in nitric acid or hydrogen peroxide.

Geo. L. Seymour: *A study in shades.*, The Stamp, February 1895, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.151-152.

- A short study of the effect of light in changing the colour of stamps, taken from the author's experience of stamps placed on display for some 20 years.

R. B. E[arée]: *Oxidised Stamps.*, The Philatelists' Supplement to the Bazaar, 11th February 1895, p.13.

- A re-publication of the then standard remedies for "oxidised" stamps – hydrogen peroxide and mercuric nitrate.

1896

A. E. Layman: *Indexing and binding.*, The Eastern Philatelist, February 1896, Vol. 16, p.82.

- An explanation of how the author indexes and binds the periodicals in his library.

1897

[R. B. Eareé (Editor)]: *Gummed mounts injurious to stamps.*, The Philatelists' Supplement to the Bazaar, 24th February 1897, p.73.

- A warning that some glues sold commercially, which could be used on stamp hinges, contain acid as a preservative, which could damage stamps.

Every Paget: *The preservation of stamps.*, The Detroit Philatelist, May 1897, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.3.

- Some sensible words about looking after stamps in a collection.

[A. Maury]: *Chemical changes.*, Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1897, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.79.

- A letter advising that he has observed printers cleaning plates between impressions using a weak solution of potash and believes that residue from the chemical may be responsible for affecting the printing ink.

1899

Le Sagittaire de Verdun: *Conservation des Timbres.*, La Circulaire Philatélique, February

1899, Whole number 5, pp.4-5.

- On the occasion of his receiving a beautiful old album containing some rare stamps, which had been completely ravaged by insects, the author discussed the best way to preserve a stamp collection against this and other dangers.

1901

R. B. Earée: *Restoring oxidised stamps.*, The Bazaar Exchange and Mart, 26th April 1901, p.? Reprinted in: *The Stamp Collector*, July 1901, Volume 5, Issue 7, p.123.

- Practical aspects of the use of hydrogen peroxide to restore oxidised stamps and some examples of the most commonly affected stamps.

1905

B. T. K. Smith: *On binding philatelic literature.*, Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, July 1905, whole number 367, pp.49-50.

- Excellent and practical advice on the binding of books by the owner of a major library who has made, and lived to regret, all of the mistakes he warns about.

1906

On binding philatelic literature., Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 26th January 1906, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.44.

- The practical aspects of binding the magazines, periodicals and pamphlets in a library.

Ix: *Das Reinigen von Briefmarken.* [*The cleaning of stamps.*], Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung, May 1906, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.227-228.

- Various recipes and methods for cleaning stamps and restoring them to their original condition. (Following the condemnation by **Smith** below, a defence of the section relating to re-gumming stamps is given as: *Original-Gummi.*, Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1906, Volume 2, Issue 15, p.349.)

B. T. K. Smith: *On the cleaning of postage stamps.*, Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, October/November 1906, Whole number 382/383, pp.75-76.

- Following the article above by **Ix**, the author provides some information based on his own experience. He recommends that dirt can be removed from stamps using Marseilles soap, since that is free from residual hydroxides often present in other soaps. Greasy or oily marks may be removed using a mixture of alcohol and turpentine. He concludes with a section condemning the practice of re-gumming stamps.

1911

B. T. K. S[mith]: *How to clean soiled postage stamps.*, Bazaar, Exchange & Mart.

{Reprinted as: *How to clean soiled postage stamps.*, Ewen's Weekly Stamp News, 26th August 1911, Whole number 622, p.2550.

- The description of a method of cleaning stamps using potassium permanganate and citric acid.

1919

The enemies of stamps in the tropics., British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1919, Whole number 26, pp.4-5.

{Reprinted as: *The enemies of stamps in the tropics.*, The Stamp Trade, 1919, Volume 5, Issue 6, pp.9-10.}

{Also as: *The enemies of stamps in the tropics.*, Stamp Collecting, 22nd November 1919, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.183.}

- Detailed notes on the various tropical insects that prey on stamp albums and the damage they cause.

1925

W. Buckland Edwards: *Paper – its origin, manufacture and philatelic interest.*, Report of the Twelfth Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Cambridge, UK, 1925, pp.60-74. {Pages 73-74 carry the subsequent discussion on the paper. }

- An interesting and informative paper when dealing with the paper used to make stamps but difficult and rambling far from the point in other sections. It suffers from the lack of the specimens shown at the conference.

1928

D. Chisholm: *The cleaning of stamps.*, The Scots Philatelist, May 1928, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.141-145

- A detailed review of the bleaching capability of hydrogen peroxide, sodium hypochloride and chloramines T and the cleaning effect of carbon tetrachloride (now banned!)

1930

Mortimer Lerner: *The damaged stamp.*, National Stamp Shopper, July 1930, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.1 & 3.

- A detailed discussion about damaged stamps and when it is appropriate to include them in one's collection. A means of repairing the same using collodion (a solution of pyroxylin or nitrocellulose, in ether and alcohol, once used as an adhesive) is given.

1932

H. R. Harmer: *The conservation of postage stamps.*, The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1932, pp.77-88.

Reprinted in **Leslie R. Ray & B. Rogers-Tillstone:** *Background to Philately: An Anthology of Papers Read at the Philatelic Congresses of Great Britain.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1953, pp.95-105.

An extract was published in *Philately* in Scotland, July/August 1932, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.56-58.

- A comprehensive review of the factors involved in the conservation of and damage to postage stamps.

1934

Mannel Hahn: *Philatelic papers*, Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 22nd December 1934, Volume 19, Issue 40, pp.1249 & 1265-1267.

- A detailed account of the manufacture of paper used for printing stamps with particular emphasis on how the different types of paper are produced.

1935

J. W. Andrews: *Chemical changelings.*, Stamps, 20th April 1935, Volume 11, Issue 3, pp.89 & 106.

- A comprehensive discourse on how stamps can have their colours changed by chemical means.

E.W. Wallis: *Notes on the composition of paper and gum used in stamp manufacture.*, The Philatelic Magazine, July 1935, Volume 36, Issue 1, pp.5-6 & 12-13.

- A comprehensive review of stamp paper and gum manufacture for the layman with a few notes on the deterioration of stamps.

P. Seiffert: *Paper.*, The Stamp Lover, July 1935, Volume 28, Issue 2, pp.51-55.

- An illustrated history of papermaking, particularly in the UK. Various types of fibres used are shown and their relevance to the longevity of the paper is explained.

Robson Lowe: *The care of the collection.*, The Raconteur and Philatelist, December 1935, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.80, 83 & 85.

- An outline of care and handling requirements for stamp collectors, including the accessories required.

Harry M. Konwiser: *More about paper.*, Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 12th January 1935, Volume 19, Issue 43, p.1370.

- In response to **Hahn's** article of 1934, the author provides a list of ten books in the library of the Collectors Club of New York relating to paper.

Milton L. Silberstein: *Manufacture and varieties of philatelic paper.*, Stamps, 5th October 1935, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.46-47 & 66; 12th October, Issue 2, pp.77-78; 19th October, Issue 3, pp.113-114 & 26th October, Issue 4, pp.149-150.

- A comprehensive series of articles on the manufacture of the various papers used to produce stamps. It is essentially an extended version of that of 1934 by **Hahn**, with more philatelic examples of paper types and useful illustrations.

1937

E. F. S. Dodd: *Some common causes of the deterioration of postage stamps.*, The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1937, pp.75-94.

{A condensed version of this paper was published as: **E. F. S. Dodd:** *Common causes of stamp deterioration.*, The Philatelic Trader, 16th July 1937, Volume 39, Issue 15, p.356

- The various mechanisms by which stamps deteriorate are treated in some detail under the following headings:- Ink; Paper; Gum; and damage during handling.

1939

L. N. & M. Williams: *By gum! It's stuck.*, The Philatelist, January 1939, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.90 & 92.

- A history of the mounting of stamps on album pages from the earliest days of stamp collecting to the time of the stamp hinge.

194?

Paul Mitschka: *Chemisches Reinigen und Reparieren Philatelistischer Postwertzeichen.* [*Chemically Cleaning and Repairing Philatelic Postage Stamps.*] 2nd edition, Schweizerland-Verlag, Krians, Switzerland, n.d. [194?], 48pp.

- A comprehensive document covering the cleaning of philatelically interesting postage stamps by chemical means and also repairing them.

1941

[**Harry S. Falkoff:** *Transparent coating.*, The American Philatelist, jany 1941, Volume 54, Issue 4, p.241.

- Some notes on the use of transparent film such as cellulose acetate film for covering or enclosing stamps. It is pointed out that all such materials expand and contract with temperature and that some emit hydrogen chloride gas [which forms hydrochloric acid with water].

[**Robert L. Jones:** *On the use of Scotch tape.*, The American Philatelist, June 1941, Volume

54, Issue 9, p.580.

- The writer relates his unfortunate experiences in using Scotch brand adhesive tape when creating mounts for blocks of stamps.

1943

Charles Sidney Thompson: *Preservation and filing of philatelic literature.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, p.445.

- How to file small pamphlets in order to preserve them and have their contents readily available for reference, using box files.

1945

Preventive and remover suggested for mildew and foxing on stamps., Harmer's Stamp Hints, June 1945, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.92.

- The suggestion that paper impregnated with thymol can be used to prevent foxing and that chloramines T can be used to remove it.

1948

[R. J. G. Collins & M. L. Collins (Editors)]: *Cellulose acetate stamp mounts.*, The New Zealand Stamp Collector, June 1948, Volume 29, Issue 2, p.19.

- A warning about the harmful effects caused by the use of cellulose acetate stamp mounts and referring users to an article on the mounts in the April 1948 issue of Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly.

Brown mould on stamps and album leaves., Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand Newsletter, May 1948, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.13.

Reprinted in Pim's Pacific Stamp Review, 1948, Volume 3, Issue 8, p.142.

- Brown stains caused by mould can be removed from used stamps by soaking them in a chloramines T solution. Pages treated with thymol interleaved between album pages will prevent its growth without damaging the stamps.

Campbell Patterson: *New Zealand Notes.*, Pim's Pacific Stamp Review, 1948, Volume 3, Issue 8, pp.157-158.

- Comments on the article on "rust" reprinted from the Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand Newsletter of May 1948 pointing out that the solution is prevention by good housekeeping not cure. A practical method of soaking stamps off paper, as used by the author's company, is also provided.

Herman Herst Jr.: *The truth about cellulose acetate stamp mounts.*, The Stamp Wholesaler, 25th January 1948, Volume 12, Issue 13, pp.25, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44 & 48.

{Extracts from this article were reprinted in: The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 24th April 1948, Volume 54, pp.97-98.}

- A scientifically-based review of the safety of using cellulose acetate as stamp mounts. The author concludes that none of the materials then available was guaranteed to be safe and concluding that they are harmful to stamps unless the sides are open and air is allowed to circulate freely around the stamp.

Herman Herst Jr.: *The truth about cellulose acetate stamp mounts.*, The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 24th April 1948, Volume 54, pp.97-98.

- Extracts from Herst's article in the Stamp Wholesaler given above

1949

Campbell Patterson: *New Zealand Notes.*, Pim's Pacific Stamp Review, February 1949,

Volume 4, Issue 2, p.28.

- Some practicalities and advice regarding the use of chloramine T and thymol to deal with the problem of rust.

1950

H. D. Goldsmith: *Removal of oily stain from early Greek stamps.*, The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, January/March, 1950, Volume 50, Issue 1, pp.6-7.

- A claim that the oily stains on stamps, caused by early Greek cancellations, can be removed by painting with benzine and then boiling in water.

1951

E. F. Aguilar: *The bug bear of the tropics – “Rust”.*, The British West Indian Philatelist, September 1951, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

- The author, a dealer living in Jamaica recommends handmade paper to avoid rust. He covers in detail how to maintain a collection in good condition, avoiding rust and other problems commonly encountered in the tropics. It includes an extract about rust from the *South African Philatelist* of 1942.

1952

Bert Baker: *Techniques in Philately.*, 2nd edition, Bedon Specialty Enterprises, Minneapolis, MN, USA, 1952, 23 pp.

- A concise but very detailed and useful exposition on the handling, care and cleaning of stamps. Some of the advice is now rather dated.

1954

Colin W. Evans: *Science in the album.*, Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, February 1954, Volume 27, Issue 6, pp.69-70.

- A look at stamps through scientific eyes when considering their storage as well as the paper and ink from which they are manufactured.

Rust in stamps., The Australian Stamp Monthly, June 1954, Volume 25, Issue 6, p.360.

- Notes on the prevention of rust affecting stamps and the restoration of affected stamps, extracted from the Newsletter of the Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand and Pim's Pacific Stamp Review.

1955

G. J. E. Croyston: *Paper making.*, The New South Wales Philatelic Annual 1955, pp.24-28.

- A brief history of paper making.

An item in Stamp Collecting, 1955, on self-adhesive hinges brought the following responses:

{**Thorsten Ingeloff:** *Self-adhesive hinges.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st July 1955, p.?

- Long-term use of latex-based hinges will always damage gummed stamps.}

{**D. Richardson:** *Self-adhesive hinges.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st July 1955, p.?

- He uses self-adhesive hinges in Southern Rhodesia with no problems.}

{**Kenneth B. Rapkin:** *Hinges.*, Stamp Collecting, 22nd July 1955, p.?

- Speaking on behalf of the firm of **Rapkin**, which produces hinges, they have found no suitable self-adhesive gum for hinges.}

1956

S. A. R.: *Magazines to bind.*, Philately, January/February 1956, Volume 6, Issue 1, p.177.

{Two letters to the editor in response to this article, both from notable editors, one in support from **Ian T. Hamilton** and the other opposing it by **Kenneth F. Chapman**, may be found at:

Magazines to bind., Philately, March 1956, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.189.}

- A complaint about editors placing advertisements throughout the body of a magazine rather than placing them all together either in the middle or rear of each issue. This practice makes it impossible to remove the adverts to reduce the bulk for binding.

[H. L. Chisholm (Editor)]: *Saving our stamps.*, Philately from Australia, March 1956, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

- A call for philatelists to be more pro-active in preserving their stamps for posterity. The author suggests a number of tasks that require to be examined by a group of qualified scientists and recommends that such a body be set up by the philatelic community.

Owen G. Ingles: *Saving our Stamps.*, Philately from Australia, June 1956, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.60.

- A response to **Chisholm's** article above, with details of the cause, prevention and cure of rust.

1957

Fred E. Wood: *Rust and philately.*, The Australian Stamp Monthly, February 1957, Volume 28, Issue 2, pp.113-114. {Reprinted in The Stamp Magazine, July 1957, Volume 23, Issue 11, pp.493 & 495.}

- The causes, prevention and cure of rust on stamps and albums. The author appears to differentiate between rust caused by iron in the paper and foxing caused by mould.

Pinperf: *Atmosphere can ruin your stock.*, The Philatelic Trader, 15th March 1957, Volume 61, Issue 6, p.133.

- A warning that moisture in the atmosphere and mould can destroy dealers' stocks of mint stamps.

1958

G. Chamberlain: *Rust or foxing: Its causes, prevention and treatment.*, The G.B. Journal, May 1958, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.87-88. {Reprinted without the references in Stamp Collecting, 6th October 1961, Volume 97, Issue 5, p.157.}

- A concise paper on the causes of foxing or rust with brief details of its prevention and treatment.

1960

G. C[hamberlain]: *Treatment of foxing.*, The G.B. Journal, March 1960, Volume 2, Issue 6, p.64.

- A brief report on experiments in treating foxed paper with various bleaches, some of which are extremely toxic.

1967

U. Tosco: *Report of the Committee for the Preservation of Collections.*, Procès-Verbal de la 36th Assemblée Générale Annuelle., Fédération Internationale de Philatelie, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 1967, pp.69-72.

- A list of the factors which need to be studied and researched before effective steps can be taken to conserve postage stamps.

Ronald I. Drake: *Papermaking.*, Postal Stationery, May/June 1967, Volume 10, Issue 2, pp.19-22; July/August, Issue 3, p.11 & November/December, Issue 5, pp.10-11.

- A brief history and technology of papermaking in the United States.

1968

[John Hodgson]: *Collector solves rust worry.*, Stamp News, January 1968, Volume 15, Issue 1, p.8.

- A correspondent offers methods to avoid rust spots by using silica gel to reduce the humidity where stamp albums are stored. A chemical preparation which keeps silver fish at bay is also detailed.

F. Siegenthaler: *Das papier und die Briefmarken.*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, April 1968, Volume 81, Issue 4, pp.151-152.

- A brief history of papermaking, followed by the significance of paper in the printing of postage stamps.

P. E. Collins: *Cures for rusty stamps.*, The Thai Times, January 1968, Volume 10, Issue 4, pp.330-331.

- Details of several commonly available bleaches which can be used to treat stamps affected by rust, together with instructions for their use.

1970

Dr. Frederick H. Frost: *Aging characteristics of paper.*, The American Philatelist, October 1970, Volume 84, Issue 10, p.914.

- A brief description of the long-term experiments that took place early in the twentieth century and which proved that it was the alum used in papermaking that was the main cause of acidity in paper and that alkaline papers were intrinsically long-lived.

[Graham Phillips (Editor)]: *How to remove Sellotape from stamps.*, The Philatelic Trader, 16th October 1970, Volume 74, Issue 21, p.715.

- Instructions from the manufacturer of Sellotape on how to remove it from stamps.

G. Milner Palmer: *Rust: How to tackle a real threat.*, The South African Philatelist, August 1970, Volume 46, Issue 8, pp.173-175.

The problem of rust from the perspective of a collector in Natal, South Africa, with the steps necessary to prevent its occurrence. Finally, if the stamps are affected, chloramine T is recommended, with some reservations, as a remedy.

A. D. Baines-Cope: *Mould stains on stamps.*, Stamp Collecting, 13th August 1970, Volume 114, Issue 24, pp.1309 & 1311.

- A comprehensive, technically-competent exposition on the causes of staining on stamps – particularly by mould. The conditions required to prevent the growth of mould are outlined. However, if the required conditions can not be achieved, the use of fungicides is proposed. Once affected by mould, stamps can be cleaned using chemicals but great care must be taken in order not to damage the stamps irrevocably.

Robert Fellows: *A responsibility: Preserving rare postage stamps.*, Stamps, 24th January 1970, Volume 150, Issue 4, pp.170-172, 174, 176 & 180.

- The role of paper in the deterioration of postage stamps is considered in this article, which is marred by a few lax uses of terminology. Much of the article is given over to philosophising about future research on conservation of stamps, which is required by collectors, and useful hints and tips on the safe handling and care of stamps.

1971

John Alden: *Preservation and philately.*, The American Philatelist, August 1971, Volume 85,

Issue 8, pp.695-696.

- Prompted by the articles of **Dr. Frederick H. Frost** in 1970 and **Bruce G. Harding** in 1971, the author points out that foreign materials, such as paper clips, rubber bands, photocopies and pressure-sensitive tape, left in contact with paper, can cause severe damage. Contact with acidic paper, such as that frequently found in stamp albums, can also cause serious damage to stamps due to acid migration.

Bruce C. Harding: *"Some observations and comments on paper repair and preservation"*., The Chronicle of the US Classic Postal Issues, May 1971, Volume 23, Issue 2, pp.82-85.

- A concise but comprehensive treatise on the conservation and preservation of paper.

R[obson] L[OWE]: *The pollution of philately.*, The Philatelist, November 1971, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.34.

Excerpts from **Alden's** work.

G. Milner Palmer: *Rust: How to tackle a real threat.*, Philately, March/April 1971, Volume 13, Issue 8, pp.120-121.

- The causes, prevention and cure of rust on stamps and album pages.

Dr. C. R. Mackenzie & Dr. J. Duncan: *The chemical prevention of mould on page stamps.*, The South African Philatelist, October 1971, Volume 47, Issue 10, pp.253-254.

- Report of a scientific investigation as to how mould can be prevented from forming on stamps and other philatelic papers by the use of chemicals which either kill the mould or inhibit its growth.

1972

Howard Ellis: *The care and maintenance of stamps.*, Stamp Yearbook '73, pp.58-61.

- A comprehensive review of all of the mechanisms by which stamps deteriorate and remedies for the same.

1973

Robert Fellows: *Postage stamp restoration.*, Stamps, 7th April 1973, Volume 163, Issue 2, pp.14-16, 18, 20, 22, 24 & 14th April, Issue 3, pp.82-88.

- A huge compendium of stains and other material found on stamp and the chemicals that can be used to remove them. Very little in the way of procedures is given even though some of the proposed techniques involve very toxic chemicals which should only be used by a qualified chemist with the appropriate equipment. The final section on the restoration of damaged stamps is definitely unethical.

1974

Mrs. H. T. Stoneham & I. J. Mackersley: *The care of stamps – Foxing.*, New Zealand Stamp Collector, September 1974, Volume 54, Issue 3, pp.80-81.

- In a reply to **Mrs. Stoneham** who lives in a hot and humid region, **Mackersley** offers advice on avoiding foxing and removing it from affected material.

Dean DeBolt: *Philatelic protection.*, The Stamp Wholesaler, 10th October 1974, Volume 39, Issue 7, pp.22 & 24.

- After pointing out the danger of acid in papers used for printing stamps, the author recommends the use of acid-free polyethylene and cellulose acetate [both of which have now been shown to be unsuitable for long-term storage of paper]. The problem of colours fading when exposed to fluorescent lights is also highlighted.

1975

Philatelic Restoration., The Chronicle of the U.S. Classic Postal Issues, August 1975, Volume 27, Issue 3, pp.155-157.

- A brief but detailed exposition for the cleaning, restoration and repair of postal history covers.

[**Robin M. Startup (Editor)**]: *Deterioration of paper.*, The Mail Coach, September 1975, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.11. {Reprinted in The British Mailcoach, March 1977, Issue 12, p.5.}

- A few notes on deterioration, concentrating on foxing and its removal with chloramine T, with a warning against the use of domestic bleaches.

Ronald G. Shelley: *Preserving priceless heirlooms.*, The Philatelic Trader, 4th July 1975, Volume 79, Issue 14, p.319.

- A warning about the dangers of not taking immediate care of philatelic materials, citing the damage caused at the then recent International Exhibition in Paris.

1976

National Stamp Service: *The Dealers' Guide to Chemical Restoration of Postage Stamps.*, 8th Edition, National Stamp Service, Lantana, FL, USA, 1976, 42ppp. [The first edition was dated 1975 and all subsequent editions, 1976.] {A detailed and somewhat critical review was published in 1979 as **S. Young Tyree Jr.**: The Philatelist, November 1979, volume 46, Issue 2, pp.54-55.}

- A details exposition on the removal of a wide variety of stains and marks on stamps using chemicals. Although the book was aimed at dealers and earlier editions carried the note *This Guide is not intended for sale to the General Collecting Public*, it was in fact generally available to anyone.

Effect of strong light on many of our Republican issues., The South African Stamp Study Group Newsletter, August 1976, Issue 179, p.3.

- Some examples of the changes in colour which can occur on South African stamps which are exposed to strong light, especially sunlight.

1977

R. H. Jones: [Letter regarding watermarking fluids.], Linn's Stamp News, 11th April 1977, brought the following responses:

{**Carl E. Ferguson**: *Benzene and Benzine.*, Linn's Stamp News, 25th April 1977, p.?)

{**Robert P. Shouse**: *Benzene and Benzine.*, Linn's Stamp News, 25th April 1977, p.?)

{**G. D. Byrkit**: *Benzene and Benzine.*, Linn's Stamp News, 25th April 1977, p.?)

- Letters regarding the differences between the two similarly-named chemicals and information about other solvents for detecting watermarks.

George Coates & Miss M. E. Philbrick: *Deterioration of paper.*, The British Mailcoach, June 1977, Issue 13, pp.11-12.

- A few corrections to the **Robin Startup** article in 1975 pointing out that the reference to sodium chlorate was an error for sodium hypochlorite and that Chloramine T is not readily available to philatelists.

Stephen R. Datz: *Care of your stamp collection.*, Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, June 1977, Volume 58, Issue 6, pp.14-15.

- The greatest threats to stamps are the acid in the paper, the environment and handling. Each of these is dealt with giving practical examples of the problem and its solution.

[Robin M. Startup (Editor)]: *"Rusty" stamps and covers.*, The Mail Coach, September 1977, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.10.

- A note on the availability of Chloramine T in New Zealand.

Max Wüthrich: *Kunststoffe in der philatelie. [Plastic in philately.]*, Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, September 1977, Volume 90, Issue 9, pp.271-273.

- A detailed exposition on the various plastics used in philately with details of their applicability and suitability.

Robin Gwynn: *"Rusty" stamps and covers.*, The Mail Coach, October 1977, Volume 14, Issue 2, pp.29-30.

- The treatment of rust should only be undertaken as a last resort. Details of the use of chloramine T as a bleaching agent, are given. A commercial rust-removal product called Phila Fleck was obtained as a trial but proved unusable.

1978

John Pugh: *Long term storage of philatelic material.*, in: *Camberley & District Stamp Club Souvenir 1968-69.*, Camberley & District Philatelic Society, Camberley, UK, 1978, n.pp. [2pp.]

- Some initial thoughts on the suitability of plastics for long-term storage of stamps. The author concludes, against some of his own evidence, that plastics are safe for such storage.

[Robin M. Startup (Editor)]: *"Rusty" covers and stamps.*, The Mail Coach, February 1978, Volume 14, Issue 6, p.142.

- A reminder, following his earlier articles of 1977 that the main emphasis should be put on prevention of rust rather than its cure.

D.A. Mitchell: *Fluorescence.*, Magnify, July 1978, Volume 9, Issue 4, pp.50-53.

- The problems of long-term storage of stamps printed on fluorescent paper is considered with a view to both avoiding loss of fluorescence and contamination of nearby non-fluorescent materials, including the album pages.

[Robert G. Schultz; Steve Pavlina; John Howell & Robert Dalton Harris]: *Vinyl Mounts.*, The Australian Posthorn, September 1978, Whole number 9, p.1. (Reprints from *Postal Stationery* and *The Pantograph of Postal Stationery* of extracts from letters responding to the question is vinyl acceptable for use with postal cards?)

- The general consensus was that most plastic materials are unsuitable for storing paper materials such as stamps because they contain plasticisers which can migrate into the paper over time. Numerous examples are provided.

Hugh Legge: *Foxing.*, The South African Stamp Study Circle Newsletter, September 1978, Issue 204, pp.13-16.

- After a technically unsound introduction to the problem of foxing, the author recounts his experiences in assessing for sale a collection assembled in South Africa. This is followed by a general review of the occurrence of foxing and how to best store a collection.

David Gronbeck-Jones: *PVA gum can cause problems.*, Linn's Stamps News, 4th December 1978, Volume ?, p.34.

- A review of the problems associated with soaking modern Canadian stamps with PVA gum from envelopes and details of the author's own technique.

1979

Paul W. Schmid: *How to Detect Damaged, Altered, and Repaired Stamps.*, Palm Press, Huntington, NY, USA, 1979, 105pp. [Available in both hard-bound and card-covered editions.]

- The value of a stamp depends not only on its rarity but also on its condition. This book is a masterful treatise on how to detect stamps that have been repaired and altered in order to enhance their value. Although it focuses entirely on the stamps of the United States of America, the principles it contains are generally applicable.

1981

A. D. Baynes-Cope: *Caring for Books and Documents.*, British Museum Publications, London, UK, 1981, 32pp [Non-philatelic.]

- A brief but authoritative introduction to books, the materials from which they are made, how they are damaged (with a number of excellent photographs in the latter section) and how to take care of them.

1983

Carlo Federici & Libero Rossi: *Manuale di Conservazione e Restauro del Libro.*, [Manual of Conservation and Restoration of Books.], Nuova Italia Scientifica, Rome, Italy, 1983, 260pp. [Non philatelic.]

- A copiously illustrated manual concentrating on the practical aspects of restoring library books and the varied materials from which they are made.

1986

Roy H. White: *Preservation of United States Stamps 1847- 1918.*, 1986, 111pp. [Unseen by me.]

- This was a separate supplement to White's four volume color encyclopedia. It was not part of the original issue.

1987

Anne F. Clapp: *Curatorial Care of Work of Art on Paper.*, [4th edition], Lyons de Burford, New York, NY, USA, 1987, 191pp. [Non-philatelic.]

- An authoritative book on the proper care of prints, drawings, sketches and other works of art on paper, it is equally applicable to stamps and postal history. Although it begins with the usual chapters on factors which are harmful to paper, its great strength is the section dealing with the practical procedures from receipt, through examination, cleaning, flattening, repair, de-acidification and storage. The procedures are very practical with techniques, diagrams and specific materials given throughout.

1988

Steven S. Weston: *Editor's comment.*, Tell, May 1988, Volume 14, Issue 3, pp.85-87.

- Examples of common objects and typical mishandling which cause damage to stamps and postal history items.

1989

Francesco Maria Amato: *Manutenzione e Conservazione dei Francobolli e de Materiale Storico – Postale.*, [Maintenance and Conservation of Stamps and Postal History Material.], Nuova Italia Scientifica, Rome, Italy, 1989, 139pp.

- Having outlined the environmental requirements for storing paper, the book goes on to describe its manufacture and properties. The various causes of deterioration are considered in some detail – including those due to human intervention. The remainder

of the book is devoted to the proper handling and storage of the material.

A. D. Baynes-Cope: *Caring for Books and Documents.*, 2nd edition, British Library, London, UK, 1989, 48pp. [The first edition was published in 1981.]

- A brief but authoritative introduction to books, the materials from which they are made, how they are damaged (with a number of excellent photographs in the latter section) and how to take care of them.

T. J. Collings & R. F. Schooley-West: *The Care and Preservation of Philatelic Materials.*, British Library, London, UK, 1989, 55pp.

- Philatelic Materials begin to deteriorate from the moment they are produced. Their variety and complex make-up pose special problems if their long-term survival in first-class condition is to be ensured. This authoritative guide explains the reason why such material deteriorates and offers practical guidance and advice on how to store it, exhibit it and preserve it in the best possible condition.

Demaris C. Smith: *Preserving Your Paper Collectibles.*, Betterway Publications, White Hall, VA, USA, 1989, 184pp. [Non-philatelic.]

- The term paper collectibles is used here to describe all manner of paper documents from theatre tickets to valuable stamps. Anyone who holds such paper materials needs to preserve them, whether it be for their intrinsic value or sentimental value. After a brief introduction to paper and its preservation come a series of chapters each dealing fairly superficially with a type of paper collectible and how best to look after it.

1990

Michael DIRDA: *Caring for your Books.*, Book-of-the-Month Club, New York, NY, USA, 1990, 67pp. [Non-philatelic.]

- A concise, non-technical, introduction to the caring and handling of books for the beginner.

Caring for your Stamp Collection., Australia Post, Australia, 1990, 24 pp.

- Aimed at collectors of Australian stamps, this booklet attempts to raise the awareness about philatelic conservation. It is essentially a compendium of short articles by experts in the field:-

- ◆ The composition of stamps (Eric Archer)
- ◆ Agents of deterioration (Eric Archer)
- ◆ Guidelines for collectors – an overview (Eric Archer)
- ◆ Practical advice for everyday use (Alison Kelly & Elizabeth Luke)
- ◆ Production of Australian Stamps (Richard Breckton)
- ◆ Australia Post's archival collection (Richard Breckton)
- ◆ The archival collection today (Alison Kelly & Lowana Cummin)
- ◆ Mounting the archival collection (Alison Kelly & Lowana Cummin)

1991

Report Number 1., Arthur Salm Foundation, Collectors Club of Chicago, Chicago, IL, USA, 1991, 8 pp.

- A detailed report on the acidity of over 60 album pages, typically found on sale in the United States.

Robert L. Shep: *Cleaning, Repairing and Caring for Books.*, 4th revised and enlarged edition, Richard Joseph, UK, 1991, 148pp. [Originally published in 1980 in USA under the title: *Cleaning and Repairing Books*, and in 1982 in the UK as *Cleaning and Caring for*

Books. Non-philatelic.]

- This is not aimed at librarians or those with rare and valuable books, rather it is aimed at ordinary people who are interested in books and want to look after their libraries. It attempts to provide practical solutions to the many problems that arise in personal libraries.

Graham Moss: *A Collector's Guide to the Care and Repair of Books and Documents.*, Papersafe, Oldham, UK, 1991, 46 pp.

- A concise guide to the storage, display, cleaning and repair of paper by a philatelist, bibliophile and working conservator.

1992

Report Number 2., Arthur Salm Foundation, Collectors Club of Chicago, Chicago, IL, USA, 1992, 8pp.

- A detailed report on the acidity, peelability and other properties of stamp hinges. A further fifty-five album pages are reported on as a follow-up to Report Number 1.

1995

Craig A. Tuttle: *An Ounce of Preservation: A Guide to the Care of Papers and Photographs.*, Rainbow Books, Highland City, FL, USA, 1995, 111pp. [Non-philatelic.]

- Photographs, documents and books are perishable materials. This book attempts to guide those wishing to carry out their own preservation and conservation. It presents information on paper, inks and photographs then considers the best environment and means of storage. If remedial action necessary, a few basic principles are outlined.

Susan G[arretson] Swartzburg: *Preserving Library Materials: A Manual.*, 2nd edition, Scarecrow Press, Lanham, MD, USA, 1995, 504pp. [Non-philatelic.]

- Aimed primarily at library professionals, this scholarly manual covers the preservation of all forms of media found in libraries from paper-based documents to film, sound and video recordings. Apart from the expected topics, the book also covers bookbinding, emergency planning and library security. A massive annotated bibliography of nearly 150 pages rounds the whole book out.

Report Number 3., Arthur Salm Foundation, Collectors Club of Chicago, Chicago, IL, USA, 1995, 8pp.

- An initial report on plastics and their applicability for archival storage together with details of the Foundation's testing methods for paper and hinges. The results on a further seven album pages, submitted by the New Zealand Philatelic Federation are included. Coverage is extended to include tests on First Day Covers, Stamped envelopes and computer paper. Result from three more hinges are also included.

1996

Christian Arbeiter & Wolfgang Raschke: *Briefmarken Sachgerecht Reparieren und Fälschungen Erkennen.* [*Repairing Damaged Stamps and the Recognition of Faked Stamps.*], Philathek Verlag, Königsbrunn, Germany, 1996, 116pp.

- A detailed manual on repairing, faking and conserving stamps, together with help in identifying such repairs and fakes.

1997

Michael Schreiber: *Riverboat images transfer to shrink-wrap used for panes sent by mail-order center.*, Linn's Stamp News, 27th January 1997, Volume 70, p.1 & 19.

- A report that the transparent plastic wrapping used by the US post Office to package

stamps sent to collectors is not stable and will damage the stamps stored in it.

[**K. P. Achar (Editor)**]: *Editorial.*, Ind Dak, November 1997, p.125.

➤

1998

Prof. V. K. Gupta: *Conservation Restoration and Philatelic Chemistry.*, Bhagwan Das Gupta, Delhi, India, n.d. [1998].

➤ The genesis of this book appears to be the realisation of how much damage can be inadvertently caused to stamp collections whilst exhibiting them. All of the inherent causes of deterioration of philatelic material including handling and storage, are covered in some detail. It is then the author's contention that the International Federation for Philately (FIP), as a major proponent of philatelic exhibitions, has a responsibility and obligation to provide leadership in this area. Finally, the author stresses the necessity of restoration to preserve items whilst deploring attempts to change them in order to simply improve the appearance or increase their value. The final chapters outline the techniques and materials used to restore philatelic pieces.

Rev. Philip de Rochambeau: *An Easy Guide to Regummed, Altered and Faked Stamps.*, Midvale Philatelic Galleries, Midvale, UT, USA, 1998, 94pp.

➤ A comprehensive manual on re-gumming, improving and faking stamps. It attempts to tread the fine line between being a bible for fakers and a handbook to help non-expert collectors detect upgraded and altered stamps.

1999

Report Number 5., Arthur Salm Foundation, Collectors Club of Chicago, Chicago, IL, USA, 1999, 12 pp.

➤ A details report on the pressure-sensitive adhesive stamps of the United States covering all of the areas relevant to those who wishes to collect them.

Wm. E. Souder: *One More Time: Are Stamps Safe in Plastic?*, Report 99185 Plastics, Centre for the Management of Science and Technology, University of Alabama in Huntsville, Huntsville, AL, USA, 1999, 42pp.

➤ An attempt to increase the scientific information available on the safe use of plastics, in particular PVC, for long-term storage of philatelic material. Following an introduction to plastics in general, the performance and properties of the five plastics most commonly used to make philatelic mounts and pouches are outlined. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) with plasticisers and unplasticised PVC are considered in detail. Finally, the question of safety of uPVC is addressed. Although numerous philatelic products which use plastics have been shown to have long-term acceptability, there is no guarantee.

2000

Bernard A. Hennig: *The Arthur Salm Foundation.*, Fakes Forgeries Experts, May 2000, Issue 3, p.110.

➤ In 1989, the Board of Directors of the Collectors Club of Chicago formed the Arthur Salm Foundation whose purpose was to conduct research on, amongst other items, philatelic products to judge their suitability for long-term storage of philatelic materials. The following reports have been published relating to philatelic conservation:-

Report N°1: *Testing of Philatelic Album Pages.*

Report N°2: *Testing of Stamp Hinges.*

- Report N°3: *Testing for Paper Permanence and Hinge Test Procedures.*
 Report N°4: *Does not relate to conservation.*
 Report N°5: *Pressure Sensitive Adhesive United States Stamps.*

John S. Blackmore: *Plastic for stamps.*, The Raflet Philatelic Magazine., March/April 2000, Volume 42, Issue ? & June/July, Issue 4, pp.5-7.

- A rigorous ageing test on Showguard mounts demonstrated their long-term stability and therefore suitability for storing stamps.

Ron Rice: *Care and storage of Indian States documents.*, Princely States Report, October 2000, Volume 1, Issue 1, 5pp. (Available on www.princelystates.com.)

- The climate in India is not conducive to the storage of paper-based documents and the author has much experience of receiving material in a poor state of preservation. He has therefore compiled a short instructional paper outlining how and why paper deteriorated and providing simple steps that should be taken with regards to care and storage, to ensure their survival in reasonable condition.

2004

Hinge 2004 – Looking Back ... and Ahead., Bullseye Cancel Collector's Club, USA, 2004.

- Not seen. (Philatelic Literature Review, 2005, Volume 54, Issue 1, p.9.)

Timir R. Shah: *How to preserve philatelic material.*, Vadophil, October 2004/January 2005, Whole number 100/101, pp.10-11.

- A concise review of care of philatelic materials concentrating on the most important concerns of Indian philatelists: climate, airing, humidity and mounting.

2005

Fred Korr: *Preserving Stamp Collections: A fight against biologic and chemical destruction.*, The Israel Philatelist, October 2005, Vol. ??; Iss ??; pp.168-172.

- Following some considerations regarding the acidity of the paper used in stamp production, the effects of temperature and relative humidity on paper are considered. The use of plastic housing materials are considered in detail.

2006

David R. Beech: *How to look after your collection.*, Association of British Philatelic Societies News, February 2006, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.14-17.

{Available on the Royal Philatelic Society London web site: www.rpsl.org.uk, 6pp.}

{Reprinted as: **David Beech:** *How to look after your collection - A basic guide.*, SIPA Bulletin, March/April 2010, Volume 29, Issue 2, pp.18-20.}

{Reprinted in both English and Italian as: **David R. Beech:** *How to look after your collection. A basic guide.*, The Postal Gazette, October 2006, Whole number 1, pp.10-13.}

{Reprinted as: **David R. Beech:** *How to look after your collection. A basic guide.*, The Katharine Street Post, September 2007, pp.19-21.}

- The curator of the British Library's philatelic collection provides a concise but comprehensive guide to the basics of conservation as applied to philatelic material.

2007

George Saqqal: *Preserving Stamps and Covers.*, George Saqqal, Brooklyn, NY, USA, n.d. [2007], 7pp.

-

2008

Krystyna Koscia: *Caring for Stamps and Postal History*., Archive Information Sheet, British Postal Museum & Archive, April 2008, 3pp.

- A few basic rules for avoiding damage to philatelic items by the conservator at the British Postal museum & Archive.

David R. Beech: *Philatelic conservation – restoration*., Fakes Forgeries Experts, April 2008, Whole number 11, pp.76-78.

- The balance between conservation and restoration is discussed, particularly when the latter becomes fraud. The author considers that preventing the further deterioration of philatelic objects is far better than restoring them.

Richard Sirot: *Saving our stamps*., Stamp & Coin Mart, May 2008, pp.14-17.

- A report on a visit to the British Library's Conservation Centre, giving numerous examples of their work.

2009

Paul Brittain: *First steps. Keeping one's covers*., Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2009, Volume 39, Issue 9, pp.33-35.

{A response to the article can be found as: **Colin Salt:** *Preserving postal history for the future*., Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2009, Volume 39, Issue 12, p.67.}

- **Brittain** observes that postal history mainly comprises covers and that these should be looked after with care from the moment they are received. All aspects of owning covers are included, weighing the issues carefully.
- **Salt** reports and illustrates problems caused by the self-adhesive glues on envelope flaps bleeding through to the cover's front.

Glen Stephens: *Stamps need air to survive!*, Philatelic Exporter, February 2009, Volume 64, Issue 10, pp.20-21.

- A dealer relates his experiences with the conservation problems found in Australia and offers some advice on storage based on his personal knowledge.

Ada M. Prill: *Yes, there ARE some rules*., American Philatelist, March 2009, Volume 113, Issue 3, pp.222-224.

- A some basic rules about the handling, storage and general care of one's stamps and covers.

Terence Hines: Linn's Stamp News, 23rd February 2009, Volume 82, p? [His letter on not deliberately cut up or otherwise damage philatelic materials brought the following comment]:

{**Jim Barry:** *Collectors not conservators*., Linn's Stamp News, 9th March 2009, Volume 82, p.4.}

- **Barry's** view was that collectors should do whatever they want with their own material.

Charles Neyhart: *Paper trails*., Book Reports, June 2009, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.A-D.

- A discussion about the deterioration of the paper of the United States 6c Eagle and Shield airmail stamp causing shading of the paper.

Steve Chown: *Burned out*., Book Reports, July 2009, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.A-C.

- A detailed report on the state of a collection of US stamps damaged during a home fire.

J. A. Watercutter: *U.S. soakable stamp list stays small*., Linn's Stamp News, 17th aug 2009,

Volume 82, p.12.

- A list of United States stamps issued in 2009 that can be soaked off envelopes using water.

John Briant: Stamp Magazine, August 2009, p.?

➤

Following his article the following responses were received (Stamp Magazine, September 2009, Volume 75, Issue 9, pp.30-31.):

John Simpson: *Consensus needed on how to deal with new self-adhesives.*

- Asks for a concensus on how to collect self-adhesive stamps, on paper or soaked off. The editorial response is leave them on paper until a foolproof method of removal is found.

David Warmer: *Try soaking off with brush cleaner and talc...*

- Use Hammerite brush cleaner and talcum powder.

R. E. Bignell: *... or treating with white spirit and chalk.*

- Use white spirit and chalk.

A. Chetham: *With care Machins with security cuts can still be peeled off envelopes!*

- Peel off by hand and replace on some retained original backing paper.

Ray J. Howes: *Why are collectors so desperate to remove self-adhesives at all?*

- Leave them on paper and close crop them.

Paul Brittain: *Not just a piece of paper.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2009, Volume 40, Issue 5, pp.90-93.

- An examination of the paper, coatings and gum used on postage stamps.

2011

Janet Klug: *Be considerate of future owners: don't write on stamps and covers.*, Linn's Stamp News, 31st October 2011, Volume 84, p.44.

- A few words about every collector's responsibility to keep their stamps and covers in good condition. It includes well-illustrated examples of writing on stamps and covers to illustrate how it damages them and reduced their value.

2015

Prof. Dr. Gerhard Banik: *Polypropylene: A Material for Long-term Archiving?*, Technical Knowledge Folder No. 6, Klug-Conservation, Immenstadt, Germany, n.d. [ca.2015], n.pp. [12pp.]

- A discussion of the pros and cons of using polypropylene as a material for the long-term storage of critical paper and other fragile objects.

2016

Wolfgang Maassen: *Wieder die Zerstörung in der Philatelie.*, Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler Volume 12, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmthal, Germany, 2016, 52pp. (Reviewed in: The Philatelic Journalist, March 2017, Whole number 152, p.6.)

- A review of polypropylene as a suitable material for storing philatelic items. Although not quite as inert as Polyester, it is much cheaper.

Glen Stephens: *Nasty 'Chinese' stockbooks.*, Philatelic Exporter, May 2016, Volume 72, Issue 1, pp.22-23.

- Criticism of those who keep expensive stamps in cheap stockbooks that could spoil them.

3.1.2.1

DIGITISING DOCUMENTS

INTRODUCTION

Although computers have been around for quite some time now and most new philatelic documents have originally been created in a digital format, there is still a massive archive of printed material that many philatelists would like to see made available digitally. This section includes documents that deal with digitising archives and printed publications, particularly looking at the practical and legal problems involved.

2011

Wolfgang Maassen: *Digitalising archives, books and journals – possible ways.*, *The Philatelic Journalist*, October 2011, Whole number 136, pp.28-30. (The original German version can be found on pages 26-28.)

- Possible methods of digitising documents and archives, ranging from do-it-yourself as cheaply as possible to commissioning a bureau to do it at a price.

2012

Tara Murray: *From the Librarian's desk: Digital resources.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 3rd Quarter 2012, Volume 61, Issue 3, p.204.

- Some notes on digitisation projects and the American Philatelic Research Library's contribution.

2013

Roger Brody: *Going Paperless.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 3rd Quarter 2013, Volume 63, Issue 3, pp.195-200.

- An update on the APRL's digitisation policy and the current situation.

3.1.3

CITING PUBLICATIONS

AND

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

INTRODUCTION

The citing of bibliographical references is one of the greatest failings in philatelic publications. In fact, many publications omit them altogether. In truth, one may expect this in view of the generally amateur and voluntary nature of the authors and publishers. However, even when references are given, it would be helpful if the reader could actually trace the items referred to. Earlier this week (September 2010) I overheard a reader ask the Library Assistant in the Royal Philatelic Society London, whether she could identify a book they had seen referred to in an article as CSOSCA, or some such initials. Obviously the book was only too familiar to the writer but inevitably, the reader's search for it was fruitless. As an indication of the importance of this subject, it is worth noting that it formed Chapter 1 of **James Negus'** book *Philatelic Literature*. (James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991.)

This section is intended to assist both writers and readers. Hopefully, writers will tighten up on their references - they should ask themselves the question *could someone with no knowledge of the subject find the reference?* In this way, readers will be able to better understand what the writer had in mind.

A byway of this Section is abbreviations of the titles of periodicals, which were almost invariably used to minimise the size of references and avoid the repetition of long titles. In order to keep this part separate, I have given it its own sub-Section – 3.1.3.1, following this one.

For my own part, all of my works are digital and I put as much information into references as I can including seemingly duplicate information. With periodicals, for example, does one need the month if the issue number is given or can one just give volume and page numbers where a volume is continuously paginated? The answer seems to me to be – expect to make mistakes and give more information than is necessary. When reviewing my own references, I have sometimes found that I have given a month and issue number which do not correspond – but surely one of them will be correct and would allow the reference to be found.

Although this whole document and the references it contains are essentially philatelic, I have considered it useful to include some non-philatelic standards on bibliographic references and citations, in order to define what is the normal practice outside the field of philately. The examples used are rather old British Standards I obtained in the early days of my bibliographic work. I am sure that there are more-recent editions of these and indeed, other national and international standards, but I have not considered it necessary to delve deeper.

STANDARDS

Recommendations: Bibliographical References., BS 1629, British Standards Institution, London, UK, 1976, 11pp.

➤ This provides guidance for those needing to draw up bibliographic references,

detailing the elements essential for identifying a publication and how they should be presented in a reference.

Citing Publications by Bibliographical References., BS 5608, British Standards Institution, London, UK, 1978, 4pp.

- This outlines, with examples, the two main citation systems – the Numeric system and the Harvard system. The Numeric system assigns a number to each reference, in the order in which it appears in the text, with the references being given in numerical order at the end of the document. In the Harvard system, the author's name and year of publication are inserted in brackets at every point in the document where reference is made to that publication. The corresponding list of references at the end of the document is in alphabetical order by author and in date order within an author's list of publications.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1953

Stephen G. Rich: *Documentation.*, The Collectors Club Philatelist, March 1953, Volume 31, Issue 2, pp.55-56.

- The writer laments the failure of most authors to provide references to support their writing.

1955

Dr. John Freehafer: *How to document philatelic research.*, National Philatelic Museum [Official Bulletin], [1955], Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.30-31 & 33.

- A verydetailed explanation of what is required of a reference and what it should contain. Numerous examples of acceptable references to a variety of sources are provided.

1981

Richard A. Monty: *On the maturation of Philately - A guide to authors.*, First Days, March/April 1981.

{Reprinted in: The United States Specialist, 1981.}

{Reprinted in: The American Revenuer, June 1981, Volume 35, Issue 6, pp.107-109.}

- An attempt to get philatelic writers to provide references in a standard format. The Harvard system of referencing is suggested and many examples are provided of how it would work in practice. The essential make-up of a reference that would make it unequivocal are provided.

1986

A method for citing references., American Philatelic Society Writers Unit News Bulletin, 1986, Volume 19, Issue 3, p.37.

- The method of citing references in numerical sequence as used by the technical journal *Science*.

Dale Spiers: *In reference to references.*, American Philatelic Society Writers Unit News Bulletin, 1986, Volume 19, Issue 4, p.52.

- A suggestion that the Harvard system is a superior alternative to the system used by *Science*.

1987

Richard Knight: *Give your references.*, A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April/June 1987,

Whole number 170, pp.89-90.

- The many postal history authors who fail to provide references to support their writings are criticised. Examples are given where the provision of a reference enabled statements to be corrected and the absence of a reference lead to uncertainty over the data provided.

Gini Horn: *Understanding those reference citations.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1987, Volume 36, Issue 2, p.73.

- An explanation of the American Philatelic Research Library's method of citing references.

1993

Thomas A. Hillman: *Citations: Getting it right for publication.*, PHSC Journal, March 1993, Whole number 73, pp.14-16.

- An archivist's point of view on providing references with many examples showing how to prepare references to unpublished material.

3.1.3.1

ABBREVIATIONS OF THE TITLES OF PERIODICALS

INTRODUCTION

There is no doubt in my mind that the abbreviation of periodicals is the greatest cause of confusion when attempting to obtain references quoted in articles and books. As a helper in the library of the Royal Philatelic Society London, I have been asked on numerous occasions for help with such interpretations. One man's obvious abbreviation is another's confusion, particularly when just a volume number is given and not a year of publication.

The reality is that there is no standard list of periodical abbreviations and only the Germans have even attempted to create one, although I played with the task in the late 1970s when I created *Perfins Abstracts* for the Security Endorsement and Perfin Society of Great Britain (now The Perfin Society). More details on the *Abstracts* can be found in the current document: Section 3.1.5 *Producing Abstracts*. Following these embryonic efforts, I attempted to create a list of abbreviations for the titles of periodicals on a strictly professional basis as described in the appropriate British Standards, then applied the result to a publication on translations. (**Brian Birch**: *Philatelic translations index.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 4th quarter 1987, Volume 36, Issue 4, pp.232-290.)

Then, along came cheap PCs and I took the decision not to abbreviate periodical titles ever again.

If you are inclined to read more on this topic, it is dealt with at some length in **James Negus'** book *Philatelic Literature*. (James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991.)

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1931

Abkürzungen häufig zitierter handbücher und Zeitschriften., Das Deutsche Philatelistische Jahrbuch, 1931., pp.56-57.

➤ A suggested list of abbreviations for use when citing books and periodicals.

1932

Verzeichnis der Abkürzungen für Philatelistische Zeitschriften., Der Philatelistische Literatursammler, July 1932, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.?

{An offprint was available, n.pp. [12pp.]}

{Another version was available printed in 2-columns on A4 size paper, 3pp.. It has no bibliographic information.}

➤ A list of 465 abbreviations for worldwide philatelic periodicals, with the abbreviations mostly in two or three letter format.

2009

Wolfgang Maassen: *Periodika: Alphabetisches Verzeichnis der Abkürzungen.*, *AJJP Bulletin*, 2009, Issue 3, Whole number 130, pp.74-82.

- An alphabetical index of abbreviations of German societies names which can be used to identify their periodicals.

3.1.4

INDEXING

INTRODUCTION

This Section was intended to bring together all of the references relating to the compilation of all types of index from the ad hoc personal index (Section 3.1.4.1) to the formal book index and cumulative index, for publication (Section 3.1.4.2).

This first Section contains general references about indexes which do not fit easily into either of the other two Sections.

NON-PHILATELIC REFERENCE

1972

R. F. Hunnisett: *Indexing for Editors.*, Archives and the User No.2, British Records Association, Cambridge, UK, 1972, 145pp.

- A detailed review of the difficulties and conundrums encountered whilst deciding how to index documents and suggestions for dealing with them.

GENERAL REFERENCES

1965

Harry Hayes: *Literature indexes.*, Stamp Collecting, 19th February 1965, Volume 103, p.881.

- In response to an earlier article, the author offers to support the publication of cumulative indexes by study groups by printing 250 copies free of charge. He also offers support for the National Philatelic Society index.

3.1.4.1

PERSONAL INDEXES & FILING INFORMATION

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to provide a bibliography of articles and other publications which attempt to answer the questions about how to compile the information that is needed for personal research. Although it might include how to index books and periodicals to enable the relevant information to be located easily, such methods are intended only for the use of the compiler or a group of people, such as society members. Generally, the articles in this Section are of the personal *how I do it* or *how to do it* variety. The annotation indicates the extent and importance of the contents.

Inevitably, this Section is closely related to the Bibliography in Section 2.2.1.5: *Current-Awareness & Retrospective Indexes*, which includes some items on compiling such indexes and also Section 3.1.4.2: *Indexing Individual Books and Periodicals*, which looks at how to compile formal indexes, such as those which are to be published. However, there will inevitably be some crossover and all three Sections should be consulted when seeking information.

My preference for philatelic references must be well-known by now, as will be my inclusion some key materiel from non-philatelic sources where they add information not available from philatelic sources. In the present case, the reason is that the article in question is from the pen of **James Negus** during his employment as an the Information Officer of the British Iron and Steel Research Association. If you are inclined to read more on this topic, it is given a whole section: Part 2. *Methods of Work* in **James Negus'** book *Philatelic Literature*. (James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991.)

NON-PHILATELIC REFERENCES

1961

J. Negus: *Practical experience with the ASM metallurgical literature classification.*, Aslib Proceedings, October 1961, Volume 13, Issue 10, pp.274-289.

- Although the article is primarily concerned with the application of the American Society for Metals document classification system, it also deals with the use of punched cards for document recording and data retrieval.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1896

A. E. Layman: *Indexing and binding.*, The Eastern Philatelist, February 1896, Volume 16, p.82.

- An index covering the articles to be found in the books and periodicals in one's library is essential. The author outlines the method he uses. In addition, all complete volumes should be provided with their own index, either the published one or a specially prepared one.

Fred B. Woolson: *A philatelic literature index.*, The Daily Stamp Item, 26th October 1896,

Volume 4, Issue 22, pp.87-88.

- Since most of the literature of philately is in the form of periodicals, an index is required to provide access to the articles in the periodicals in ones library. The author recommends annotating the margins of a Scott catalogue showing the location of the various references to specific countries.

1936

Ralph A. Kimble: *Fundamentals of philately: Filing information for reference.*, Stamps, 11th January 1936, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.62.

- Advice on how to compile a personal index of philatelic articles using 3 inch by 5 inch filing cards by a noted bibliophile whose own massive index is in the Smithsonian Museum. The alternative of clipping the articles and pasting them into a scrap book is denounced as not being flexible and for destroying magazines.

Ralph A. Kimble: *Sidelights on literature: A library reference index.*, The American Philatelist, March 1936, Volume 49, Issue 6, pp.294-295.

- Detailed instructions about what information is needed from a philatelic society library and precise instructions on compiling an index to a society library.

1943

Charles Sidney Thompson: *Preservation and filing of philatelic literature.*, The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, p.445.

- Anyone forming a library has the problem of how to preserve small pamphlets and ephemeral material so that it can be retrieved easily in the future. The author, the editor of *The Philatelic Gossip*, outlines his method using box files.

1944

Phebe Booth: *Make your magazines important records.*, Philatelic Literature Review, April 1944, Volume 2, Issue 3, pp.3-4.

{Reprinted with some additions in Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd February 1954, Volume 26, p.9. q.v.}

- The author outlines the method she uses to index the periodicals in her library and provides illustrations of typical index cards.

1951

Stephen G. Rich: *Indexing.*, The Collectors Club Philatelist, November 1951, Volume 30, Issue 6, pp.283-284.

- The author bewails the lack of indexes in general and good indexes in particular. He offers numerous hints and tips to help indexers avoid the main pitfalls.

Harold G. D. Gisburn: *"The philatelic library"*., Stamp Fair Journal, November 1951, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.35.

- The author describes a method of keeping and indexing articles cut from magazines.

1952

C. W. Hill: *Scissors and paste.*, Stamp Collecting, 19th September 1952, Volume 79, Issue 1,

p.13.

- The author, a notable philatelic writer for many years, explains how he cuts information that might prove useful to him, from newspapers and magazines and provides details of his method of storing the cuttings by pasting them onto sheets of paper which can then be filed in country or subject order.
{Following **Hill's** death, his library and cuttings files were sold to **Stephen Holder** of **HH Sales**. The cuttings files were broken down and merged into the Company's tear sheet files. Some of **Hill's** original sheets came into my possession when I purchased the files of tear sheets in which they had been incorporated. Several original pages showing the styles of pasting the cuttings have been retained with the above reference to provide an actual example of **Hill's** method. }

1953

Ernest A. Kehr: *I'm just a clipper!*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd February 1953, Volume 25, p.9.

{Reprinted in Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 26th November 1956, Volume 29, Issue 38, pp.17-18.}

- The author, a noted newspaper columnist and editor, explains the rationale behind his clipping important articles from periodicals rather than keeping them whole. He gives examples of how his system has served him well in the past. His extensive clipping files are now in the American Philatelic Research Library.

1954

Phebe Booth: *Make your magazines important records.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd February 1954, Volume 26, p.9.

- Identical to the version published in 1944 but with different illustrations and three paragraphs added at the end suggesting that the index is extended to books and periodicals not held in one's own library.

Daniel W. Vooy's: *Subject headings for philatelic libraries.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.62-73.

- In order to index magazines in a reproducible manner, it is necessary to have a list of subject headings in order to avoid confusing oneself with synonyms and abbreviations. The writer, a noted bibliophile, only came to appreciate this having spent 15 years producing a 20,000 card index and found that it was somewhat haphazard in its organisation. He therefore produced the appended list of subject headings for his own use and the guidance of others.

1956

Hans R. Steinhardt: *Indexing philatelic literature.*, The American Philatelist, April 1956, Volume 69, Issue 7, pp.475-478.

- The author suggests that indexers move from the standard 3 inches by 5 inches (75mm x 125mm) cards to punched cards and shows how punched cards work. He then explains in detail how the system was set up to meet his requirements.

R. W. Davis: *That pile of magazines.*, The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 7th January 1956, Volume 62, p.5.

- A detailed explanation of how the author binds his journals using home-made binding cases.

1965

Ernest A. Kehr: *Filing philatelic knowledge.*, Stamp Collecting, 9th July 1965, Volume 104, Issue 19, p.661.

- The author defends his practice of clipping articles of interest out of magazines, against the opposition of the **Williams** brothers, even though it destroys the original journal.

W. Dudley Edwards: *Filing philatelic knowledge.*, Stamp Collecting, 20th August 1965, Volume 104, Issue 29, p.851.

- The author offers an alternative to **Kehr's** clipping method which is to type out all articles of interest, complete with sketches of the illustrations, keeping the resultant typescripts in notebooks.

1969

Robert M. Spaulding Jr.: *Indexes and indexing.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1969, Volume 18, Issue 4, pp.199-203.

- A detailed overview of the experiences of the International Society of Japanese Philately in producing high-quality, comprehensive indexes for its magazine. He provides a list of do's and don'ts for those interested in producing their own indexes.

1973

Cimon Morin: *Uniterm System: Coordinate indexing of philatelic documents.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1973, Volume 22, Issue 4, pp.209-211.

- The author, who was the curator of the Canadian Philatelic Archives at the time, shows how even a small library could index its holdings using the Uniterm system.

1989

Robert H. Macmillan: *Our rearers write.*, Philatelic Quill, July 1989, Volume 5, Issue 3, p.63.

- Commenting on **James Negus'** earlier article on indexing, the author gives his own point of view on various issues such as article titles, page numbers and author indexes.

James Negus: *Our rearers write.*, Philatelic Quill, October 1989, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.87.

- Response to Macmillan's letter arguing from the point of view of a pragmatic approach dictated by publication, i.e. reduced size and reduced cost.

Robert H. Macmillan: *Our rearers write.*, Philatelic Quill, October 1989, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.88.

- Response to Negus above, that he views maximum utility as the goal irrespective of cost.

1991

P. S. S. F. Marsden: *The Home computer and philately. Part 2 – Further uses of Data Base packages.*, Stamps, November 1991?, Volume 11, Issue 11, pp.83-84.

- The author shows how a database program can be used to catalogue a philatelic library

and also index books and articles of interest.

1995

Martin Blatt: *Key word database developed.*, Philatelic Literature Review, Volume 44, Issue 3, pp.266-267.

- The librarian of the India Study Circle, explains how he developed a database to index the Society's library.

1998

Charles J. Peterson: *Some thoughts on indexing philatelic periodicals.*, The Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 1998.

{Reprinted in the Philatelic Quill, January 2001, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.7-8.}

- An experienced indexer emphasises, with many examples, the importance of and essentials involved in planning an index before starting.

Janet Klug: *Keeping clipping files.*, American Philatelist, May 2001, Volume 115, Issue 5, pp.404-405.

- In the author's view clipping articles is preferable to and easier than keeping complete journals. However, care must be taken when labelling the folders in which the clippings are to be filed and particular emphasis must be placed on cross-referencing, examples of which are shown. Moving to more-advanced computer-based systems is also considered.

3.1.4.2

INDEXING INDIVIDUAL BOOKS AND PERIODICALS

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to provide a bibliography of articles and other publications which attempt to answer the questions about how to compile indexes to individual books and periodicals for those who would like to produce indexes suitable for publication.

Inevitably, this Section is closely related to the Bibliography in Section 2.2.1.5: *Current-Awareness & Retrospective Indexes*, which includes some items on compiling such indexes and also Section 3.1.4.1: *Personal Indexes*, which looks rather at what indexes are appropriate for individuals and the formats which are used. However, there will inevitably be some crossover and all three Sections should be consulted when seeking information.

Many countries have a society which caters for those who compile indexes as a profession and these produce books on indexing. Naturally, from time to time I have come across these and to show what is available, I have included them in their own separate section before the main Bibliography.

Although this whole document and the references it contains are essentially philatelic, I have considered it useful to include a non-philatelic standard on bibliographic recommendations for the preparation of indexes, in order to define what is the normal practice outside the field of philately. The example used is a rather old British Standard I obtained in the early days of my bibliographic work and I am sure that there is a more-recent edition of this and indeed, other similar national and international standards. However I have not considered it necessary to delve deeper.

STANDARDS

Recommendations: The Preparation of Indexes to Books, Periodicals and other Publications., BS 3700, British Standards Institution, London, UK, 1976, 10pp.

- General recommendations on the content, organisation and presentation of indexes to books, periodicals and other types of publications.

NON-PHILATELIC PUBLICATIONS

1960

Standards for indexes to learned and scientific periodicals., The Indexer, Autumn 1960, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.? [3pp.]

- Although it purports to be a standard, it is really a useful set of practical guidelines with respect to indexing periodicals.

1971

M. D. Anderson: *Book Indexing.*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 1971 (Reprinted with corrections, 1979), 36pp.

- A practical handbook on indexing books.

2001

Last but not Least: A Guide for Editors Commissioning Journal Indexes., Society of Indexers, UK, 2001, 18pp.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1974

Daniel W. Vooyoys: *List of Subject Headings for Libraries & for use in Preparing Cumulative Indexes to Philatelic Periodicals.*, Daniel W. Vooyoys, Albany, NY, USA, undated but ca.1974 from the text, i+21+[3]pp.

{This part duplicated and part photocopied document was found in a mixed lot of bibliographic material purchased from the library of **James Negus** when it was sold by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions**. It is not known whether it was formally published or simply made available to his correspondents by **Vooyoys**, on an ad hoc basis.}

- An attempt to get uniformity of terminology amongst indexers and others by providing detailed subject headings. This is an enhanced version of the author's earlier list published in the Philatelic Literature Review in 1954.

1981

Thieron Wierenga: *U.S. classics.*, Stamps, 11th April 1981, p.91 & 18th April, p.159.

- Some early musings on the potential of using personal computers to hold searchable periodical indexes and the practicalities involved.

1986

Dick Riley: *The voice of experience.*, the *Computatelist*, Winter 1986, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.13-15.

- The author already indexes *The American Revenuer* and includes many other references to revenue philately. His methodology, involving the transfer of data from 3 inch x 5 inch cards to a computer database is explained. most of the article is taken up with the practical problems he encounters in indexing and applying keywords to articles.

3.1.5

PRODUCING ABSTRACTS

INTRODUCTION

An abstract is a concise summary of the contents of a book, periodical or other written publication.

Systematised abstracts of the complete contents of whole ranges of publications are widely available in science and academia and are intended to keep specialists aware of what is to be found relating to their field of interest, in current publications as well as retrospectively, once a sufficient body of abstracts has been built up. For example, as a postgraduate researcher in the field of metallurgy, I often made use of *Metals Abstracts* to locate references of interest to me. Abstracts of books are less-commonly found, their place being taken by book reviews, which can offer objective comments on the contents by experts in the field.

Even in the current work, the annotations I have used have varied from simple notes indicative of the contents (most of the time) to complete abstracts (now and again), where the material justified the effort. On a number of occasions, I have added comments on the material based on my background in the field of literature, so these latter go beyond abstracts.

The objective of this Section was intended to be an introduction to abstracts and their use in philately with an indication as to how they should be prepared. This would be achieved by means of a bibliography on the subject. Although it is always my intention to avoid including non-philatelic material in this work, the subject is so seldom met with in philately that the inclusion of a few articles of non-philatelic origin is inevitable.

There have been a few attempts to produce abstracts systematically in the field of philately and each one is listed below under its title:

PHILATELIC ABSTRACTS

B.N.A. ABSTRACTS

H. M. Daggett Jr. was a well-known Canadian literature enthusiast and member of the British North America Philatelic Society. In 1952, he proposed that abstracts of articles of interest to collectors of British North America should be produced, which would eventually become a central index to the material. A year later, he announced that although some work had been done on the project, particularly by **R. J. Duncan**, the Librarian of the British North America Philatelic Society, interest had waned and the effort had ceased. It was intended that the material gathered so far would be provided to the British North America Philatelic Society and the Canadian Philatelic Society of Great Britain for publication in their respective journals.

References

1. **H. M. Daggett Jr.:** *An abstract coverage of B. N. A. articles.*, BNA Topics, May 1952, Volume 9, Issue 5, pp.130 & 136.
 - The outline of a proposal that members of the British North America Philatelic Society and the Canadian Philatelic Society of Great Britain collaborate to

- produce abstracts of articles relating to the philately of British North America.
2. **Dr. H. M. Daggett Jr.:** *B. N. A. Abstracts: A Progress Report.*, Insert in BNA Topics, September 1952, Volume 9, Issue 8.
 - A questionnaire about *B.N.A. Abstracts* trying to determine what journals should be included, who holds runs of them and who is willing to help.
 3. **H. M. Daggett Jr.** *BNA Abstracts. Part III, A progress report.*, BNA Topics, November 1952, Volume 9, Issue 10, pp.303-305.
 - A report on the progress so far and the results of the questionnaire. There was enough encouragement to continue the project. the remainder of the article is filled with detailed instructions to those carrying out the abstracting.
 4. **H. M. Daggett Jr.:** *An abstract of B.N.A. articles.*, Maple Leaves, January 1954, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.48

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1974

- Guide for abstractors.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1974, Volume 23, Issue 2, p.114.
- Simple but comprehensive instructions on how to produce abstracts.

3.1.6

TRANSLATIONS

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to make information available about philatelic translations found in articles and books. It will include how to commission and carry out translations as well as what the pitfalls are.

As ever, such a specialised subject as this will necessitate the inclusion of a few non-philatelic references but these have been kept to a minimum and are included in their own sub-sections below.

NON-PHILATELIC PUBLICATIONS

1958

Transliteration of Cyrillic and Greek Characters., British Standard 2979, UK, 1958, 23pp.

- Tables showing how Cyrillic and Greek characters should be represented in Roman texts.

1971

Specification for the Presentation of Translations., British Standard 4755, UK, 1971, 19pp.

- A national standard showing how translations should be presented and what bibliographic information must be provided.

1979

B. J. Birch: *Tracking down translations.*, Aslib Proceedings, November 1979, Volume 31, Issue 11, pp.500-511.

- An examination of the steps that should be taken to establish whether a translation of a foreign-language technical article in the field of metallurgy is already available in translation before going to the expense of commissioning one. Although not directly applicable to philately, the principle of trying to find out whether a translation is available before having one done, is sound

2001

Elborg Forster: *The art and craft of translation.*, Johns Hopkins Magazine, February 2001, Volume 53, Issue 1. (Available on the Johns Hopkins website: www.jhu.edu/~jhumag, 25th June 2001, 10pp.)

- The philosophy and practicalities of producing translations. It should be read by everyone translating philatelic works as well as by those commissioning such translations.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF TRANSLATIONS

1988

B. J. Birch: *Philatelic Translations about Perfins.*, Brian J. Birch, Wigan, UK, 1988, 19pp.

- A list of all of the translations prepared under the *S.E.P.S. Trans.* program of translations undertaken for the library of the **Security Endorsement and Perfin Society of Great Britain**.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1929

Austin F. Burke: *A philatelic translations bureau.*, Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, February 1929, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.97.

- A plea for a central organisation to translate important articles from foreign magazines.

1974

Jesse E. Glasgow: *Philatelic translators: Their valuable work has comic as well as scholarly aspects.*, The American Philatelist, January 1974, Volume 88, Issue 1, pp.78, 80 & 82.

- Numerous anecdotes, often amusing, about the various translation services available in the United States.

1978

Dmytro Bykovetz Jr.: *More translators needed: Specific areas noted.*, The American Philatelist, December 1978, Volume 92, Issue 12, p.1158.

- A note from the Chairman of the American Philatelic Society's translation service requesting translators for specific languages. It provides a list of all languages available as well as the names of the translators.

1987

Roy A. Dehn: *Traduttore Traditore.*, Philatelic Quill, October 1987, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.67-70.

- A well-known translator provides detailed and wide-ranging observations regarding the problems facing translators. He includes many examples of false-friends from the fields of personal and place names as well as outlining the difficulties inherent in using foreign-language catalogues.

1990

Charles J. Peterson: *"Who steals my purse ... by any other name".*, The Philatelic Communicator, 1990, Volume 23, Issue 2, Whole number 88, p.37.

- An important contribution regarding the role of Copyright and what to do about it when contemplating translating a work.

1999

Michael Mills: *Meeting at the Equator – Babelfish.*, American Philatelist, May 1999, Volume 113, iss 5, pp.462-463.

- An introduction to the online translation software: Babelfish.

Roy Dehn: *On translation.*, Philatelic Quill, April 1999, Volume 15, Issue 2, pp.22-23.

- An important contribution about the problems inherent in carrying out translations, from a philatelist conversant with translating to and from Italian. He deals with false friends and gives examples of practical ways of managing difficult words and phrases.

2001

W. N. Watterson: *Philatelic translations.*, Philatelic Quill, July/October 2000, Volume 16, Issue ?, p.44.

- This article brought forth the following responses in the Philatelic Quill, January 2001, Volume 17, Issue 1, p. 9.:

David Hubbard & G. D. Greasley: *Postbox: Members' views.*

- Both respondents take the author to task about his English and only mention translations in passing.

3.2

PHILATELIC RESEARCH AND SCHOLARSHIP

INTRODUCTION

The intention of this Section was to demonstrate how research is carried out and converted into scholarship by publishing the results. Over the years I have come across many philatelists whose decades of research has been completely lost by their failure to publish their results. To me, publication of one's results is the proof of one's scholarship and is the final phase of research.

The Section has also been compiled with the needs of the philatelic librarian in mind. It falls naturally into two parts: The first provides information on how to carry out research and an indication of the important categories of general aids that are available. The second is the scholarship, or how to write one's work up. This part also includes an indication of the writers' aids and support services that are available.

By its very nature, this Section can never achieve completeness on an international scale and so it is only intended to provide a representative sampling of each category. It is also the result of my own experiences and foibles and I am sure that others would chose differently. Still, since nothing like it has been attempted before in philately, it is a start.

A NEW APPROACH – THE RPSL CATALOGUE

It is inevitable that most if not all of the entries relate to the literature of philately, although this is not the only source of information – postal objects, for example. However, it is generally only the literature that is well catalogued and for which the catalogues and literature itself are widely available in libraries.

In the first decade of the 21st century, a number of relatively young, computer-literate members of the Royal Philatelic Society London got together and contemplated a joined-up approach where a single enquiry on computer would bring forth all of the relevant data no matter what form it was in. They began by converting existing files from the library, Museum and Archives into a unified format and then combined them into what they called *The RPSL Catalogue*. Originally, it was intended to be a members-only facility but the addition of cumulative indexes from a large number of societies lead to it having a substantial open access area.

References

1. **Chris King & Frank Walton:** *The RPSL Catalogue.*, The London Philatelist, December 2009, Volume 118, pp.391-399.
 - The announcement of the inauguration of the RPSL Catalogue and explanation of what it is and how it works.

3.2.1

RESEARCH TECHNIQUES AND USING LIBRARIES

INTRODUCTION

Philately undoubtedly has a greater body of published information available to it than any other hobby. Even those following hobbies with a history extending for centuries more than philately, numismatists for example, have a tiny fraction of the published literature that is available to philatelists. Such a vast amount of material is now to be found in philatelic libraries that obtaining the required information has become a challenge in itself. Fortunately, this has been recognised by many writers and a body of literature is slowly building up which attempts to guide the user to the material required.

This Section attempts to list all of those works that attempt to act as guides to the literature. In general, they fall into three categories:

- Works that show how research should be carried out
- Guides to sources of information
- Library users' guides

The listing which follows is simply in order of the date of publication and no distinction has been drawn between the three categories. Each entry includes a short description of its content, to guide the user to the most valuable works.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

UNDATED

William J. Luetge: *Historical newspapers and the philatelist.*, Western Stamp Collector, ?

- The importance of newspapers, particularly historic ones, in providing information of use to philatelists and postal historians is pointed out. Some sources from which they can be obtained are given.

1924

Fred J. Melville: *Sources of information for the philatelic student.*, Report of the Eleventh Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Glasgow, UK, 1924, pp.30-39.

{Reprinted as: **Fred. J. Melville:** *Sources of Information for the Philatelic Student.*, Privately printed [by Fred. J. Melville?], London, UK, 1924, 14pp. }

- A characteristically thorough review of sources of information for philatelists. After a general introduction, sources of information on each characteristic of a stamp: paper, colour, design, etc. are dealt with in detail. Many non-philatelic sources of information are given.

1932

Archie Bradley: *Public libraries and philately.*, Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, May 1932, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.160-161.

- A public library librarian offers a practical approach to enlisting the help of public

libraries in publicising philately.

1953

John Boynton Kaiser: *Bibliography: The basis of philatelic research.*, American Philatelic Congress Book, Number 19, 1953, pp.37-54.

Reprinted by the Philatelic Library Association, Canajohari, USA, 1954.

- The objective of the paper was to introduce bibliography to philatelists and demonstrate how its use could improve their studies. Having discussed what bibliography is, the author books at its constituent parts and provides details of the resources currently available to the philatelist under the headings:

Bibliographies

Library Catalogues

Cumulative Indexes to Individual Philatelic Periodicals

Cumulative Indexes to Groups of Philatelic Periodicals

Directories and Lists of Current Philatelic Periodicals

Indexes to Philatelic Articles in Non-Philatelic Periodicals

The article finished with short paragraphs on a variety of related bibliographic topics particularly of interest to the bibliophile.

1955

Dr. John Freehafer: *Research in a philatelic library.*, National Philatelic Museum [Official Bulletin], [1955], Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.5-8.

- A lesson in how to go about finding required information in a philatelic library in a systematic way.

Helen Kingsbury Zirkle: *Finding information in a philatelic library as illustrated by a study of a single Korean Kingdom commemorative stamp.*, National Philatelic Museum [Official Bulletin], [1955], Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.9-11, 13 & 15.

- How to find very specific information about a stamp in a philatelic library using a Korean commemorative stamp as an example. It notes the sources where information was not found as well as those in which it was located. An extremely detailed account.

1956

Stephen G. Rich: *What is research in stamps?*, S.P.A. Journal, June 1956.

{Reprinted in Stamp Collecting, 17th August 1956, p.686.}

- The author, a research scientist provides a definition of research and shows by example what it is and what it isn't.

1957

James Negus: *Finding Philatelic Information.*, Notes for a discussion at the China Philatelic Society of London, 16th December 1957, James Negus, London, UK, 1957, 4pp.

- Starting with the view that a study circle should have details of all relevant literature in their field, **Negus** offers a guide to the main sources of information – encyclopaedias, handbooks and journals – and indicates the sort of information they contain. There is much information about cumulative indexes including mention of a manuscript index to Gibbons Stamp Monthly from 1923-1938, held by the author.

1959

James Negus: *A brief guide to sources of philatelic information.*, Philately, March/April 1959, Volume 7, Issue 2, pp.102-103 & May/June, Issue 3, pp.116 & 121.

- The author divides philatelic literature into three categories: Encyclopaedic Handbooks, Handbooks of restricted scope (Monographs) and Periodicals. Under each heading the author explains and lists what is available and advises how best to access the information they contain. A detailed and comprehensive work which is essential reading for the student.

1960

A. W. Rowntree: *Philatelic research.*, Philately, July/August 1960, pp.48-51 & 56.

- A detailed description of how to carry out research on a single stamp or issue using an Australian King George V kangaroo and emu stamp as an example.

1963

T. R. Ward: *More stamp books in libraries please!*, Stamp Collecting, 13th September 1963, Volume 101, Issue 2, p.51.

- A complaint that there are too few philatelic books in public libraries with some suggestions for the basic books they should have.

This article brought the following responses:

M. E. Green: *Stamp books in libraries.*, Stamp Collecting, 11th October 1963, Volume 101, Issue 6, p.231.

- There may be more books available than it appears. Try ordering them and they might be available but not in that specific branch.

Douglas Collard: *Book buying.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st November 1963, Volume 101, Issue 9, p.331.

- He questions why public libraries should be expected to buy philatelic books if collectors don't.

H. Bing: *Philatelic book buying.*, Stamp Collecting, 22nd November 1963, Volume 101, Issue 12, p.432.

- He suggests that books are normally purchased on a sale or return basis but philatelic booksellers don't permit this.

H. Hayes: *Literature on loan.* Stamp Collecting, 13th December 1963, Volume 101, Issue 15, pp.557 & 559.

- **Hayes** expresses surprise at **Bing's** statement as he is one of only four philatelic booksellers in the UK and he will send books on sale or return. He also lends cuttings, journals and books for postage both ways.

1965

H. C. Versey: *Search, re-search and research.*, Stamp Collecting, 18th June 1965, Volume 104, Issue 16, pp.559 & 561 & 25th June, Issue 17, pp.595 & 597.

- A detailed attempt to explain what constitutes philatelic research and why it is not the same as scientific research.

1966

Wm. W. Wylie: *The use of literature.*, Western Stamp Collector, 8th January 1966, p.?

- A pot boiler about using literature to help studying stamps.

1970

C. J. Peterson: *Public libraries good source for specialized philatelic literature.*, Linn's Stamp News, 2nd November 1970, p.28.

- In spite of the title, presumably and editorial effort, this is an interesting article on where to find specialised philatelic literature, from public to society libraries, with details of some dealers.

1973

R. A. D.: *Philatelic literature past and present: A report on the seminar on philatelic literature at the University of Sussex, September 22nd, 1973.*, Stamp Collecting, 1973.

- A wide range of topics was covered – the lack of cumulative indexes; the problems of publishing; the need for Kohl-type handbooks. It was judged that no action was likely to follow.

1978

Paul Stanley Ulrich: *Wie Finde Ich Philatelistische Informationen?* [Where do I Find Philatelic Information?], Orientierungshilfen Volume 5, Berlin Verlag Arno Spitz, 1978, Berlin, Germany, 140pp.

(A translation is available as Philat. Trans 016.)

- The author begins by describing the sources of information available for the student from the booktrade to libraries and museums and describes how to determine their holdings. Aids to research are covered followed by sources of information on the literature available. The final section describes how to cite the references found once the researcher's efforts go into print. An excellent and comprehensive starting point for researchers.

1980

Donna O'Keefe: *Postal Stationery: Research necessitates literature.*, Linn's Stamp News, 25th August 1980, p.38.

- Sources from which postal stationery can be obtained and the basic range of catalogues available.

1983

Werner Steven: *Wie komme ich zu informationen über die philatelie.* [Where can I find information about philately?], Philatelie und Postgeschichte, September 1983, pp.9-13. (Included as a separately-paginated insert in Philatelie, September 1973, Whole number 151.)

- A concise guide to the various sources of information available to the German philatelist.

1984

M. G. Simmonds: *The price of philatelic research.*, Philas News, August 1984, Whole number 49, pp.13-14 & 17.

- A detailed review of the major research projects underway in Australia which are intended to lay the foundations of some important publications on Australian philately.

1992

John D. Dowd: *Philately of the Americas: Researching special collections.*, in: *PhiLITex 92 Catalog.*, PhiLITex 92, (c/o The Philatelic Foundation), New York, NY, USA, pp.11-30.

- A brief guide to sources of philatelic information in New York. Each entry includes a description of the holdings and an indication of the ease of access and usefulness to philatelic researchers.

1993

Jane Alexander: *Information retrieval and philately.*, Philatelic Quill, July 1993, Volume 9, Issue 3, pp.52-54.

- An introduction to conducting a literature search, using the author's study of the Great Britain, 1929 Postal Union Congress issue as an example.

2001

Gini Horn: *Philatelic Research: Finding that needle in a haystack.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2001, Volume 50, Issue 4, pp.262-266.

A resume of the sources of information used by the American Philatelic Research Library staff when looking for specific information in the library. Typical pitfalls are also noted.

2007

Paul Brittain: *Inquisitive, or just acquisitive?*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2007, Volume 38, Issue 5, pp.33-35.

- An introduction for the benefit of researchers, to the three main philatelic libraries in the UK and the Postal Museum and Archive.

2012

David L. Herendeen: *Philatelic research notes: The joy of philatelic research.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2012, Volume 61, Issue 1, pp.20-22; *Starting a project and research sources.*, 2nd quarter 2012, Issue 2, pp.118-120; *Continuing the research project.*, 3rd quarter 2012, Issue 3, pp.209-211

- In an attempt to encourage others to carry out philatelic research, it answers the question Why should you do research? The types of research are also covered briefly. Subsequent articles cover various other aspects of research.

3.2.2

RESEARCH AIDS

INTRODUCTION

The scope philately and the extent of the researches possible mean that almost anything can become a research aid. In view of this, I have chosen to limit myself to listing those aids produced by and for philatelists, with one or two exceptions as examples or where no philatelic equivalent was available. To simplify the location of the required aid, they have been divided into the following Sections:

- 3.2.2.1 *Philatelic Atlases and Gazetteers*
- 3.2.2.2 *Philatelic Terminology: Dictionaries, Encyclopaedias and Glossaries*
- 3.2.2.3 *Multi-Lingual Philatelic Dictionaries*
- 3.2.2.4 *Stamp Identifiers*
- 3.2.2.5 *Colour Guides*
- 3.2.2.6 *Miscellaneous Aids*
- 3.2.2.7 *Forming a Philatelic Library (Collecting Philatelic Literature)*
- 3.2.2.8 *Unpublished Archives and Files*
- 3.2.2.9 *Software*
- 3.2.2.10 *Training Courses in Philately*
- 3.2.2.11 *Literature Congresses & Symposia*

There is one class of publication that attempts to provide much of the information that a philatelist needs on a day-to-day basis and which inevitably includes some of the above topics – *Almanacs*. I have chosen to list these at the end of this introductory section. They are listed in date order with an outline of their contents.

PRIVATE INFORMATION SERVICES

There have been many attempts to set up systems to assist philatelists in their researches, most notably by the numerous philatelic libraries which have been established around the world. However, private initiatives are also not unknown, for example, **Maurice Williams**, of the well-known British writing team of **L. N. & M. Williams**, offered to research any topic for a small fixed fee using the brothers' magnificent library.

Jim Negus on the other hand, was much more ambitious and early in his career attempted to establish a mutual aid organisation to help and support researchers. Although his initiative came to nothing, I found a document that he had prepared on the subject amongst the papers he donated to me on his retirement. In order to make this information available to a wider audience than myself, I have reprinted the document in full below, together with my note on its background. I have used an indigo coloured typeface to distinguish it from the main work.

PHILATELIC INFORMATION ASSOCIATION

by

James Negus

9th June 1958

Background

When James Negus retired, he sent me several packages of documents

that were no longer of use to him. This current document was found in manuscript form in one of the packages and was typed up for me with no changes or corrections, except for the extending of abbreviations. The document has historical value in that it serves to indicate Negus' train of thought at the time when he was the Honorary Librarian of the Junior Philatelic Society (now the National Philatelic Society).

Brian J. Birch

7th July 2007

A Society of a New Type

I feel that there is a definite need for an Association to co-ordinate the work of people interested in providing and using philatelic information.

I also feel that to set up an organisation of the normal type, with Committees, minute-taking, Annual General Meetings, and so on, is not the best way to facilitate the work. Such an organisation would no doubt waste a great deal of valuable time, which could be usefully employed elsewhere.

May I therefore cordially invite people in broad agreement with the following points to write to me at the Junior Philatelic Society Library, 44 Fleet Street, London, E.C.4.

Proposed sphere of activity

1. To bring into contact people concerned with providing and using philatelic information.
2. To initiate co-operative schemes amongst people providing information.
3. To survey the defects in the provision of information and to begin work to remedy them.
4. To increase the use made of philatelic literature.
5. To advise interested individuals and study circles on the use of philatelic literature.
6. To maintain appropriate central files of useful information.
7. To provide an enquiry service.

Proposed organisation

The basis of the Association is the Library of the Junior Philatelic Society. As I am the Hon. Librarian it is suggested that the following type of organisation would most closely fit these circumstances.

1. Committee No Committee need be appointed. I am quite prepared to act as "Secretary" (or "convenor" or "organiser") and will naturally turn for advice and help to other people, when necessary. I do not think it will add much to an Association – at least in the early stages – to constitute these people as a "Committee" and distribute offices.

2. Membership I am not so much concerned with enrolling enormous numbers of people, if most of the membership list remains inert. I would prefer three colleagues making useful contributions to the work of the Association to three dozen who are virtually passengers. It seems a good plan, therefore, not to throw membership open to anyone who likes to apply, but to admit only those who demonstrate that they can do something concrete

in one of the spheres of activity.

3. Subscriptions Because of this rather unusual restriction on membership, I would go further and proposed that no membership fees be charged. I suggest that each member instead undertake to produce a report on something of concrete roughly annually. (Member A might, for example, compile an index to a periodical; Member B might be a librarian of a local Society; Member C might have given some talks on using literature; etc..). It is important that each member report his work for the year, so that it can be circulated to others. Under this system, members unwilling to contribute a quota of useful activity during a year automatically lapse; a few cases would no doubt arise of people prevented by outside causes from completing projects which they began. Since the Association has no set of rules, these cases could be treated on their merits.

A certain amount of money will, of course, be required for administration; the Junior Philatelic Society has guaranteed working expenses, as part of the Library grant. Any projects requiring large expenditures would be put to members for approval & suggestions invited for raising the necessary funds, e.g. by levy. In return, the Junior Philatelic Society Council require that members must be subscribers to **The Stamp Lover** (12/6^d p.a.), which seems a fair arrangement.

END

PHILATELIC ALMANACS

INTRODUCTION

Although I really intended to include only major almanacs in this Section, I will probably decide to include the generally much smaller 19th century almanacs since they may well include information of historical interest. The relatively modern compilations of useful information for collectors to be found under many titles but not *Almanac*, will certainly not be included since the information they contain is generally transient and superficial.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

3.2.2.1

PHILATELIC ATLASES & GAZETTEERS

INTRODUCTION

The intention of this section is to provide a bibliography of philatelic atlases, gazetteers and similar publications, which provide details on a worldwide basis, of those countries or authorities which have issued their own postage stamps. Such publications were produced to help collectors appreciate the size, location, geography, currency and other details of the lands from whence their stamps had travelled, by means of maps and other data.

As time passed, stamp issuing entities came and went and some changed their names, reflecting the political changes that had taken place - such as independence, military occupation, etc., so that books were produced to record this obsolescent information. This applied particularly to towns and cities which had undergone one or more name changes, which could be traced on the correspondence by postal historians.

Inevitably, given the subject matter, some of these publications are non-philatelic, except for the atlases listed which have all been published on behalf of philatelists. However, I have kept non-philatelic material to a minimum and those listed represent subject areas where no equivalent philatelic publications are available. These are noted as non-philatelic in the annotation which accompanies each entry. Very occasionally, a useful reference to an individual publication is provided.

Given the increasing cost of printing, it is inevitable that digital atlases would be published. In order to keep such works together owing to their special nature, they are kept together in a *Digital Works* section at the beginning of the *Bibliography*.

Very little has been written about philatelic atlases and their kindred documents, other than reviews of individual publications, which are of little long-term interest. However, where I have found useful publications dealing with philatelic atlases and gazetteers, I have recorded them in date order in the *References* section below.

SPECIALISED PUBLICATIONS

As my accumulation of these books grew, I found that I also encountered other categories of useful documents in this regard, which I term *Specialised Publications*. These were generally very selective in coverage, dealing only with a specific country, region or time period. These specialised publications are far too numerous to include in the current bibliography but some typical examples follow under the heading *Specialised Publications* to give an indication of what is available. I have tried to divide the material into broad subject areas to aid the user, and put them in date order under each category. In most cases I have not seen these publications and the bibliographic details have been taken from reviews I have come across. This also accounts for the lack of an annotation with these entries.

REFERENCES

1. **James Negus:** *Philatelic Atlases.*, in: *Philatelic Literature.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, pp.163-164. [Some useful references can also be found on pages 166-

168.]

➤ Details of the three recently-published philatelic atlases. The subsequent section on stamp identifiers notes some publications that are akin to gazetteers.

2. **Fred Baumann:** *Stamp atlases of the 80s.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2008, Volume 57, Issue 2, pp.,140-142.

➤ A review of the handful of philatelic atlases which were published in the 1980s.

SPECIALISED PUBLICATIONS

Europe

Jon L. Allen & Paul H. Silverstone: *Stamp Collector's Guide to Europe.*, Arco Publishing Company, New York, NY, USA, 1974.

Austro-Hungarian Empire

H. C. Davis & P. R. Davis: *A Post-Habsburg Index.*, Harry Hayes Philatelic Study N°13, Harry Hayes, Batley, UK, 1975.

➤ Details of all of the towns and cities whose names changed following the break-up of the Austro-Hungarian Empire after the First World War.

Baltic Region

Harry v. Hofmann: *Baltische Postorte 1858 - 1916.* [*Baltic Postal Locations 1858 - 1916.*], Harry v. Hofmann Verlag, Hamburg, Germany, 1986, 286pp.

➤ A compilation of the names of all postally significant postal locations in the Baltic States of Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania - given in Russian, German and Polish as well as in their native language.

Bohemia and Moravia

Hans-Henning Gerlach: *Eisenbahn- und Postatlas von Böhmen und Mähren – Atlas und Handbuch.*, Philathek-Verlag, Königsbronn, Germany.

China

Yang Jan-Syau & Michael Rogers: *English - Chinese Philatelic Dictionary and Identification Key.*, 2nd edition, Michael Rogers, Winter Park, FL, USA, 1986, n.pp. [56pp.]

➤ The majority of this book consists of lists of Chinese provinces and cities in both Chinese and English, accompanied by 29 pages of maps.

France

Hans-Henning Gerlach: *Atlas-Handbuch Eisenbahn- und Poststationsverzeichnis Frankreich 1575-1923.*, Philathek-Verlag, Königsbronn, Germany.

German Colonies

Hans-Henning Gerlach: *Deutsche Kolonien und Deutsche Kolonialpolitik. Band 1: Deutsche - Südwestafrika.*, Volume 1, Philathek-Verlag, Königsbronn, Germany.

Hans-Henning Gerlach: *Deutsche Kolonien und Deutsche Kolonialpolitik. Band 2: Deutsche – Ostafrika, Zanzibar und Wituland.*, Volume 2, Philathek-Verlag, Königsbronn, Germany.

Hans-Henning Gerlach: *Deutsche Kolonien und Deutsche Kolonialpolitik. Band 3: Kamerun und Togo, Kolonisationsversuch der Weser und des grossen Kurfürsten.*, Volume 3,

Philathek-Verlag, Königsbronn, Germany.

Hans-Henning Gerlach: *Deutsche Kolonien und Deutsche Kolonialpolitik. Band 4: Das Deutsche Reich in Marokko/Türkei.*, Volume 4, Philathek-Verlag, Königsbronn, Germany.

Hans-Henning Gerlach: *Deutsche Kolonien und Deutsche Kolonialpolitik. Band 5: Das Deutsche Reich in Ozeanien.*, Volume 5, Philathek-Verlag, Königsbronn, Germany.

Hans-Henning Gerlach: *Deutsche Kolonien und Deutsche Kolonialpolitik. Band 6: Das Deutsche Reich in China und in Kiautschou.*, Volume 6, Philathek-Verlag, Königsbronn, Germany.

Germany

Eisenbahnatlas Deutschland., Philathek-Verlag, Königsbronn, Germany.

- Reprint of a non-philatelic publication from 1879.

Hans-Henning Gerlach: *Michel-Atlas zur Deutschland-Philatelie.*, Schwaneberger Verlag, München, 1989, 136pp.

- An extremely comprehensive atlas of Germany, including the old German States and all the former colonies. Maps are also included to show the City local posts, the old postal numbers used on postmarks (including those of the Thurn & Taxis postal system) and Railway post routes.

Poland

George Kwiatkowski Kay: *Postal Place Names in Poland. = Nazwe Pocztove na Ziemiach Polskich. = Postortsnamen in Polen.*, G. K. Kay, Edinburgh, Scotland, 1992, 390pp.

{The volume included a copy of: *Postal Place Names in Poland - Addenda & Corrigenda.*, 3pp.}

- Poland has frequently suffered occupation and border changes over the last 150 years. One consequence of this turbulence has been changes in the names of towns and cities, usually mirrored on the postmarks of the period. This gazeteer attempts to list all of the name changes of places of interest to postal historians.

Railway Stations

Stationsverzeichnis der Eisenbahnen Europas., Philathek-Verlag, Königsbronn, Germany.

- Reprint of a non-philatelic publication from 1929.

Peter A. Michalove: *The Philatelist's Guide to Maps, Atlases, and Gazeteers of Russia.*, Rossica Society of Russian Philately, USA, 1993, 119pp.

- The scope of this publication is far wider than its title would indicate as it also deals with those countries occupied or administered by Russia and the Soviet Union. It contains a mass of information for anyone researching Russia and its dominions.

Spain

Angel Bahamonde Magro, Gaspar Martínez Lorente & Luis Enrique Otero Carvajal: *Atlas Histórico de las Comunicaciones en España.*, Correos & Telégrafos, Spain, 1999.

Turkey

Hans-Henning Gerlach: *Das Osmanische Reich – Atlas zur Geschichte.*, Philathek-Verlag, Königsbronn, Germany.

Andreas Birken: *Philatelistischer Atlas des Osmanischen Reiches. = Philatelic Atlas of the*

Ottoman Empire. = *Devleti Osmaniye Filatelik Atlasi.*, Andreas Birken, Hamburg, Germany, 1992, 334pp.

{Extended and corrected from a supplement to *Turkei-Spiegel*, which was serialised from January 1989.}

- This atlas attempts to include all of the postal place names within the Ottoman Empire, up to 1922, which are to be found on postal markings. Written in three languages, the atlas contains almost 100 pages of maps, the remainder being devoted to indexes of the postal places.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PHILATELIC ATLASES & GAZETEERS

Items are listed in date order. Series of books are listed under the date of the first volume. The existence of reprints, second editions and such, are noted under the earliest entry.

DIGITAL WORKS

World History Stamp Atlas., Sandafayre On-Line, Knutsford, UK, n.d., CD.

- An interactive atlas providing information on: All boundary changes since 1840; Postal routes; Currencies; Pre-1840 illustrated history & Methods of transport.

UNDATED

The Town that Changed its Name., Rigby Postal History Auctions, Bournemouth, UK, n.d.

1921

Norman Thornton: *Stamp Issuing Countries and their Currencies.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1921, 138pp.

- A list of all stamp-issuing countries with some historical data for each one, including their currency. A copy of the glossary of philatelic terms published by the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain follows the main listing.

1925

Lückes Atlas der Briefmarken – Geographie., C. F. Lücke, Leipzig, Germany, [1925].

{A reprint of the 3rd edition of 1920 was published shortly after the millennium.}

- A compilation of 204 small maps, roughly 50mm square which were intended to be cut out and used to illustrate stamp collections. Larger maps of each continent were also included.

References

A real philatelic atlas., *Philatelic Magazine*, 22nd August 1925, p.91 & 5th September, p.119.

- A brief review of the booklet, accompanied by an example of one of the maps tipped in alongside.

1931

Kent B. Stiles: *Geography and Stamps.*, Whittlesley House, New York, NY, USA, 1931.

1938

The Selfridge “Miniature Maps”., Selfridge & Company, London, UK, n.d. [ca.1938.]

- Miniature maps of sixty countries, gummed and rouletted to be used to enhance stamp collections.

1951

K. L. Coyte: *Postal Jurisdictions of the World.*, Global Cover Society, Louisville, KY, USA, n.d. [ca.1951.]

1976

Graham Blackburn: *The Postage Stamp Gazetteer.*, Bobs-Merrill, Indianapolis, NY, USA, 1976, 216pp. Includes dust jacket.

- A list of all of the countries still issuing stamps in 1976. Each entry is accompanied by notes about the country and an illustration of a typical stamp. Interestingly, the book is printed from a hand written master rather than by typesetting.

1980

Hans-Henning Gerlach: *Weltatlas zur Philatelie.* [World Atlas on Philately.], Richard Borek, Brunswick, Germany, 1980, 96pp.

- Maps of the world showing all of the world's stamp-issuing countries with a comprehensive index. It contains particularly detailed maps of Germany.

1983

Kenneth A. Wood: *Where in the World? An Atlas for Stamp Collectors.*, Van Dahl Publications, Albany, OR, USA, 1983, 414pp.

A second printing was made in 1985.

- Although it starts with the inevitable list of all the stamp issuing countries in the world, the main part of this massive publication is devoted to maps of all of the former stamp issuing territories. A similar, but much smaller section covers those areas which issued local stamps. Current stamp issuing countries are indicated on larger scale maps, with more-detailed maps of less well known areas. A list of several hundred cities and towns whose names have been changed, rounds the book off.

1985

Pat MacIver: *Philatelic index.*, The Stamp Magazine, December 1985, pp.100-101; January 1986, pp.86-87; February, p.83; March, p.108; April, pp.82-83; May, pp.78-79; June, pp.102-103; July, p.80; August, p.86; September, p.79; October, pp.118-119; November, p.89 7Dec, p.64.

- A list of every stamp-issuing authority that has ever produced postage stamps. It includes the date of the authority's first issue as well as the country in which it is currently found, if appropriate. There are extensive cross-references.

Reprinted in booklet form as **Pat MacIver:** *Philatelic Index.*, Antaprise Associates, Hove, UK, 1988, n.pp. [80pp.]

1986

Kenneth C. Logan: *Dictionary of World Stamps. Philatelic Atlas of the World.*, Hamlyn Publishing Group, Twickenham, UK, 1986, 93pp.

- As the title indicates, this is really two books in one. The first part consists a series of continental maps with each country outlined, together with a few stamp illustrations and a very brief note, essentially giving the dates that the country issued stamps. Part two is an alphabetical list of stamp issuing authorities which includes inscriptions on stamps which indicate their country of origin.

Republished by Galley Press (an imprint of W. H. Smith), Leicester, UK, 1987.

Stuart Rossiter, John Flower [& W. Raife Wellsted]: *The Stamp Atlas.*, Macdonald, London, UK, 1986, 336pp. A card is included with details of how to use the book on one side and a full list of abbreviations on the other, to avoid the necessity of the user constantly referring to the list in the front of the book. All editions include a dust jacket. (**W. Raife Wellsted's** name was omitted from the authors for some editions as he was under

investigation regarding some stamps missing from the the National Postal Museum, of which he had been curator.)

- An exhaustive atlas of stamp issuing countries, arranged by continent and including maps and comprehensive notes for each stamp-issuing country. The maps are detailed and clear, using a combination of colour and shading to indicate the countries and show border changes.

Republished under all three authors by Facts on File Publications, New York, NY, USA, 1987. It includes a so-called *Introduction* by the American Philatelic Society which is simply a very short history of the Society and call for members.

Republished by The Book Company, Brookvale, NSW, Australia, 1989.

Republished by W. H. Smith, London, UK, 1989. (Printed in Singapore on highly-surfaced paper and with the best quality printing.)

Republished by Black Cat (an imprint of Macdonald), London, UK, 1991. {Printed on unsurfaced paper in Czechoslovakia and noticeably inferior in quality.}

An Italian edition was published as: **Stuart Rossiter & John Flower:** *Atlante Mondiale dei Francobolli – Enciclopedia Illustrata degli Avvenimenti Postali, Sociali, Storici e Geografici di tutti Paese del Mondo.*, Gremese Editore, Italy, 1988.

1987

Kenneth A. Wood: *The Modern World.*, Van Dahl Publications, Albany, OR, USA, 1987, 256pp.

- This is a companion volume to the author's 1983 atlas, *Where in the World* but dealing only with current stamp issuing countries. The format is very similar with countries being listed in geographical areas rather than in alphabetical order. The list of cities and towns whose names have been changed is also included but increased in size by about half.

Bohuslav Hlinka & Ludvic Mucha: *The Philatelic Atlas.*, Geodeticky a Kartograficky Podnik v Prace, Prague, Czechoslovakia, 1987, 356pp.

- A pocket sized atlas including concise notes on all of the stamp issuing countries of the world.

Republished in Britain as: **Ludvic Mucha & Bohuslav Hlinka (Edited by Kenneth F. Chapman):** *The Orbis Philatelic Atlas.*, Orbis, London, UK, 1987, 356pp.

Republished in the United States of America as: **Ludvic Mucha & Bohuslav Hlinka:** *The Scott Stamp Atlas.*, Scott Publishing Company, USA, 1987, 356pp. Includes a dust jacket.

1993

Adrian Room: *Place-Name Changes 1900-1991.*, Scarecrow Press, Metuchen, NJ, USA, 1993.

- Non-philatelic.

1994

George Saqqal: *Postal Administrations of the World.*, George Saqqal, Brooklyn, NY, USA, 1994, 51pp.

- An alphabetical list of all stamp-issuing postal administrations with the address of their philatelic bureau or representative.

1998

Les Harding: *Dead Countries of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries: Aden to Zululand.*, Scarecrow Press, Lanham, MD, USA, 1998, 393pp.

- Non-philatelic. A list of countries that ceased to exist as sovereign entities or changed

their names in the last two hundred years or so, most of which are illustrated by stamps.

2000

George Saqqal: *Philatelic Gazetteer.*, George Saqqal Philatelics, Brooklyn, NY, USA, n.d. [ca.2000], n.pp. [100s]

- One or two pages of general and philatelic history on every country.

2002

Lucio Noli: *Manuale per la Identificazione del Paese di Emissione di un Francobollo.* [*Manual for the Identification of the Country of Issue of a Stamp.*], Lucio Noli, Italy, n.d., (ca.2002) 140pp.

- It includes a substantial list of all stamp-issuing territories.

2003

Waldemar Gruschke: *Markenländer – Lexikon.* [*Lexicon of countries that have issued Postage Stamps.*], 5 Volumes, Books on Demand, Norderstedt, Germany, 2003-2007.

{Volume 1, A-G, 2003, 424pp.; Volume 2, H-M, 2004, 388pp.; Volume 3, N-Sh, 2006, 374pp. & Volume 4, Si-Z, 2007, 342pp.}

- A remarkably detailed account of every country, region and organisation that has ever issued a postage stamp.

3.2.2.2

PHILATELIC TERMINOLOGY: DICTIONARIES, ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND GLOSSARIES

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this section is to list all separately-published, general glossaries, encyclopedias and dictionaries – called glossaries in future for convenience. These are reference books which attempt to define and explain terms used throughout the whole field of philately. There are far too many specialised glossaries to list them all here. If one or two of these specialised publications have found their way into the *Bibliography*, then it is only because they are more-comprehensive and useful than their titles would indicate. A few are listed in their own section, *Specialised Glossaries*, prior to the *Bibliography*, purely as examples of what is available.

There have been many such word lists published as part of a larger book or periodical but these are too numerous to list and, not being separate publications are generally, but not always, less-substantial than those included here. Some notable examples of *Glossaries Included in Other Publications* are given below which represent a tiny proportion of what is available. Occasionally, an exception to this rule has been made where the dictionary forms by far, the major part of the publication.

There are many publications that include the term Encyclopedia in their title. However, in so many cases, this is simply used as an indication that the book is comprehensive in the breadth and/or depth of its coverage. Some such books are listed below as *Pseudo-Encyclopedias*, to help others appreciate their true character.

As can be seen from the above, which I have allowed to remain unchanged, it was never my intention to include any items in the *Bibliography* that was not separately published, although this rule had been broken on occasion for special works. Nor did I intend to gather articles on the subject. However, as is so often the the case, they come to hand unbidden and one feels obliged to make their existence known. For this reason, the articles I have come across on an ad hoc basis have been placed in a *Bibliography of Articles* immediately following this *Introduction*. By no stretch of the imagination is it comprehensive nor have the entries been acquired systematically. The listing is in date order.

The contents of each item in the *Bibliography* proper can be expected to be a single alphabetical listing of philatelic terms unless otherwise noted in its annotation.

NON-PHILATELIC ARTICLES

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTICLES

1894

John Deveraux Kirke: *Philatelic words and phrases.*, The Philatelic Review of Reviews, September 1894, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.4-6.

- An interesting and amusing article about the difficulties facing young collectors in understanding the hobby and its terminology in Victorian times and a plea for a philatelic dictionary and beginners handbook.

1929

Uniform philatelic terms., The Postage Stamp, July 1929, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.18.
{Reprinted from the *Philatelic Gossip*.}

- An American view of the need for unifying English-language philatelic terminology, given the substantial differences between American and British usage.

1939

S[tanley] P[hillips]: *What is a postage stamp?*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1939, Volume 12, Issue 8, p.150.

- The editor objects to the use of the term postage stamp without qualification, to mean those early hand stamps used by Dockwra, for example. General usage in philately and the public perception equate the term with adhesive postage stamp.

1947

Dr. R. J. C. Thompson: *Philatelic terms – Use, abuse and misuse.*, Congress Handbook, 1947, pp.76-82. (Text of a paper given to the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, 16th May 1946.)

- A wide-ranging attempt to show, with numerous examples, the problems and confusion caused by poorly thought-out terminology and the misuse of well-defined terms.

1952

Gerald B. Erskine: “*A glossary of philatelic terms.*”, Congress Handbook, 1952, pp.29-35. (Text of a paper given to the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain.)

- A critique of the Glossary recently published by the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, in spite of the author being a contributor. He offers many suggestions for improving the next edition.

1953

S. G. Balley: *Are you a philatelophobe?*, Stamp Collecting, 1st May 1953, p.219.

- Following a talk in which the words philatelically and themately were used, the author ponders on their correctness and how the basic words of the hobby have changed in meaning over the years.

F. L. Cook: *The “O.E.D.” and Philately.*, Stamp Collecting, 3rd July 1953, p.?

- A response to the above article regarding the original definition of the word *philately* in the *Oxford English Dictionary*, pointing out that the compiler was a philatelist and that the definition would have been correct when it was written fifty years earlier.

1954

Robert M. Spaulding: *Philatelic English.*, Linn’s Weekly Stamp News, 26th June 1954, p.?

- Bad writing is always difficult to comprehend but the improper or incorrect use of philatelic terms is unforgivable. However, even dictionaries of philatelic terms are not completely reliable, as the numerous examples provided demonstrate.

1955

G. W. [Dr, Gordon Ward]: *Philatelic philology.*, The London Philatelist, April 1955, Volume 64, p.62.

- Although it is accepted that language is always evolving, there is no excuse for the word *retouch* to be applied to any flaw or other vagary in the printing process.

1996

Philatelic terminology., Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1996, Volume 75, Issue 2, p.114.

- Following a request for a contribution on terminology from an authoritative journal devoted to recording scientific terminology, the editor ponders on who should prepare it and looks at the problems that philatelic terminology already has. I began a response in manuscript (3pp. attached), but ran out of time.

2011

Janet Klug: *Stamp collecting terms have changed greatly over the years.*, Linn's Stamp News, 24th January 2011, Volume 84, p.40.

- Old and modern stamps are described in terms used by catalogues to show how modern designs and new technology have lead to the introduction of new terms.

Charles Snee: *Scott catalog terminology changes: copy is out, example is in.*, Linn's Stamp News, 23rd May 2011, Volume 84, p.56.

- The editor of the Scott catalogues gives examples of how the terminology it uses is being changed to remove ambiguity.

2017

SPECIALISED GLOSSARIES

A short list of subject-specific glossaries follows, by way of examples of what is available. This list is by no means comprehensive.

Auction Terms

W. T. Kiepora: *A new glossary of (transatlantic) auction terms.*, Stamp Collecting, 3rd December 1949, p.335.

- This contains humerous definitions of the terms used by auctioneers to describe the condition of the stamps they are selling.

Austria

Karl Huber: *Altösterreich-Lexikon vom Altbrief bis zur Briefmarke.*, Verband Österr. Philatelisten-Vereine, Vienna, Austria, n.d.

Expertising

Definition of Terms., Philatelic Foundation, New York, NY, USA, August 1988, n.pp. [8pp.] Also published in The Philatelic Foundation Bulletin, July/September 1988, Volume 6, Issue 3, pp.5-12.

- Definitions of the terms and phrases used on Philatelic Foundation expert certificates.

First Day Covers

Tony Buckingham: *Collecting First Day Covers: Jargon made Easy.*, Tony Buckingham, UK, 1996.

Liechtenstein

Dr. Gerhard Dittrich: *Lexikon zur Liechtenstein Philatelie.*, Schriftenreihe Heft 6, Ring der Liechtensteinsammler, Reutlingen, Liechtenstein, 1967.

Postmarks

Kay Horowicz: *A Glossary of Abbreviated Handstamps.*, 3rd edition, in **Henry Hardy Heins:** *Numeral Cancellations of the British Empire.* & **Kay Horowicz:** *A Glossary of Abbreviated Handstamps.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1979, 64pp + 21pp.

- The Glossary is printed on twenty-one separately-paginated blue pages at the rear of the book.

Postal History

Erich & Eberhard Kuhlmann: *Wörterbuch zur Deutschen Postgeschichte.*, Erich & Eberhard Kuhlmann, Hamburg, Germany, 1990.

Horst Schenk: *Wörterbuch für Postgeschichtler.*, Horst Schenk, Pforzheim, Germany, 2000.

- The volume contains a small slip of paper headed *Errata* recording errors on four pages.

Postal Service

Frieder Lauxmann: *Das Post von A-Z.*, R. v. Decker & C. F. Müller, Heidelberg, 1985.

Postmarks

R. K. Forster: *Postmark Collecting.*, Stanley Paul, London, UK, 1960.

Precancels

Wilfried Myers: *Precancel Dictionary.*, Philatelic Publishers, Struthers, OH, 1931.

- The second edition was published in 1938 and the third and the fourth editions in 1940.

Pre-stamp cancellations

Hermann Deninger: *Abgekürzte Vorphilatelistische Stempel.*, Kirchdorf-Verlag, Freiburg, Germany, 1948.

- An undated, 8 page supplement was produced by the author entitled *Handbuch der Abgekürzten Vorphilatelistischen Stempel. 1. Nachtrag.* and would appear to have been published in the mid 1960s by the Deutscher Altbriefsammer-Verein, in which **Deninger** was a major force.

GLOSSARIES INCLUDED IN OTHER PUBLICATIONS

A short list of glossaries found in other publications follows, by way of examples of what is available. This list is by no means comprehensive.

1937

Stamp collector's dictionary of philatelic terms., Philatelic Analyst., Winter 1937-38, New York Journal and American, New York, NY, USA, 1937, pp.10-23.

- The Spring 1937 edition lacked this feature but it can also be found on pages 9-21 of the Fall 1938 edition.

1943

Geo. E. Higgins: *A philatelic dictionary.*, in **Fritz Billig:** *Billig's Philatelic Handbook Volume 2.*, Billings Stamp Company, Jamaica, NY, USA, 1943, pp.180-193.

PSEUDO-ENCYCLOPEDIAS

The following works include the term *Encyclopedia* in their titles to indicate that they are comprehensive in their coverage, but are not intended to be general purpose reference books.

1968

Fulvio Apollonio: *Enciclopedia dei Francobolli.*, Two Volumes, Sadea/Sansoni, Florence, Italy, 1968, 828pp.

- A very comprehensive handbook on philately, concentrating on the Italian collecting area.

2007

Aude Ben-Moha: *Encyclo tout Comprendre sur la Philatélie.*, Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France, [2007], 264pp.

- A handbook on philately, not an encyclopaedia.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1911

The Dictionary of Philatelic Terms and Phrases., L. Upcott Gill, London, UK, 1911, 163pp.
A *Corrigenda* slip is tipped in facing the *Preface*.

- Originally published in a series of articles in *The Bazaar*.
- A *Subscription Edition* was available, noting the same with an inscription on the front cover. It is otherwise identical to the normal edition.

1912

E. D. Bacon; W. Dorning Beckton; F. A. Bellamy; P. C. Bishop; E. B. Evans; L. W. Fulcher; F. J. Melville & C. J. Phillips: *A Glossary of Philatelic Terms.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1912, ?pp.

- Compiled by the above Committee, which was appointed by the Second and Third Philatelic Congresses of Great Britain, 1910-11.

Reprinted in: **Norman Thornton:** *Stamp Issuing Countries and their Currencies.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1921, pp.111-138.

References

Alan R. Capon: 'A Glossary of Philatelic Terms', *Philatelic Literature Review*, 2nd quarter 2002, Volume 50, Issue 2, pp.120-123.

1922

B. W. H. Poole & Willard O. Wylie: *The Standard Philatelic Dictionary.*, Severn-Wylie-Jewett, Beverley, MA, USA, n.d., [1922], 228pp.

- Reprinted in: *Billig's Philatelic Handbook Volume 2.*, Second revised edition, Fritz Billig, Jamaica, NY, USA, 1948, pp.35-208. (HJMR, of Holywood, Florida, USA, took over the Billig literature business and copies of this book appear with their label covering Billig's name and address on the title page.)

1923

Alexander Bungez: *Grosses Lexikon der Philatelie.*, Albert Kürzli, Munich, Germany, 1923, 800pp.

1930

P. Roullé: *Encyclopédie Philatélique.*,

References

1. *Encyclopédie Philatélique par P. Roullé.*, A.P.R., March/May 1947, Whole number 20, pp.10-11.

1933

Standard Philatelic Dictionary., Reimers & Jackson, Fort Worth, TX, USA, 1933.

1947

Harry M. Konwiser: *American Philatelic Dictionary and Colonial and Revolutionary Posts.* Jacques Minkus, New York, NY, USA, 1947, 152pp., Price \$2.75.

- The two parts are separately paginated and the *Colonial and Revolutionary Posts* section occupies a further 56 pages.
- See 1949 for what is essentially, the second edition.

1948

T. K. Tsonevsky: *ПЕЧАТНИЦА "КУЛТУРА".*, [*Bulgarian Philatelic Encyclopedia.*],

Bulgaria, 1948, 192pp.

- Published in Bulgarian; Russian; French; German; English and Esperanto. This is a catalogue of Bulgarian stamps rather than an encyclopedia. The first part appears to consist of multi-lingual introductory text to facilitate the use of the, much larger, catalogue.

1949

Harry M. Konwiser: *The American Stamp Collector's Dictionary.*, Minkus Publications/Grosset & Dunlap, New York, NY, USA, 1949, 309pp. Price \$3.50.

- Also found with the imprints: **Empire Stamp Galleries** and the **Tudor Publishing Company**, both of New York, NY, USA, 1949.
- This would appear to be essentially, an extended edition of the authors Dictionary which appeared in 1947 q.v.

Ernst Krapp: *ABC der Philatelie.*, Verlag der MBT, Munich, Germany, 286pp.

- A comprehensive dictionary of philately, naturally very strong in German philatelic and postal data.

1951

R. J. Sutton: *A Stamp Collector's Encyclopaedia.*, Hutchinson's Scientific and Technical Publications, London, UK, 1951, 263pp.

- After the second edition, the title was changed to *The Stamp Collector's Encyclopaedia.*
- 2nd edition, Philosophical Library, New York, NY, USA, 1952, 263pp.
- 4th edition (Revised and enlarged), Hutchinson, London, UK, 1955 (Reprinted, 1957), 350pp. Price 21/- (£1.05).
 - Also found with the imprint: Philosophical Library, New York, NY, USA, 1955.
- 5th edition (Revised), Stanley Paul, London, UK, 1959, 362pp. Price 25/- (£1.25).
- 6th edition (Revised by **K. W. Anthony**), Stanley Paul, London, UK, 1966 (Ninth impression, 1968), 370pp. Price 42/- (£2.10).
 - Also found with the imprint: Bonanza Books by arrangement with the Philosophical Library, New York, NY, USA, 1966.
 - A paper back edition was published by Arco Publishing Company, New York, NY, USA, 1973. There was a second printing in 1975.

Harold T. Graham (Editor): *A Glossary of Philatelic Terms.*, Blandford Press (for the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain), London, UK, 1951, 108pp. Price: Library edition 8/6 (43p).

1958

Frank Arnau: *Lexikon der Philatelie.*, Ullstein Buch Nr. 162, Ullstein Taschenbücher, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 1958, 224pp.

- An introduction to philately followed by an alphabetical list of answers to 1,119 questions.

{A Dutch edition was published as: **Frank Arnau:** *Filatelic in Klein Bestek.*, A. W. Bruna & Zoon, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1966, 288pp. The alphabetical section included the answers to about 1,250 questions.}

{A later edition was published as: Frank Arnau: *Handbuch der Philatelie.*, Philapress, Göttingen, Germany, 1967, 269pp. The alphabetical section included the answers to 1,500 questions.}

1970

Russell Bennett: *Philatelic Terms Illustrated.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1970, 192pp.

- Produced in the form of a part-work, and published as a supplement to Gibbons Stamp Monthly from 1970-1972.
- I have a copy of unknown provenance, quarter bound in dark blue leather with fine tooling and gold title and decorations on the spine.
- First edition in book form: **Russell Bennett & James Watson:** *Philatelic Terms Illustrated.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1972, 192pp. Price £1, later increased to £1.50 by means of a self-adhesive sticker.
- Second edition: **Russell Bennett & James Watson:** *Philatelic Terms Illustrated.*, Stanley Gibbons Publications, London, UK, 1978, 192pp.
- Third edition: **James Mackay:** *Philatelic Terms Illustrated.*, Stanley Gibbons Publications, London, UK, 1987, 188pp. Price £7.50.
- Fourth edition: **James Mackay:** *Philatelic Terms Illustrated.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 2004, 170pp. Price £14.95.

Otto Hornung: *The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Stamp Collecting.*, Hamlyn, London, UK, 1970, 319pp. Plus dust jacket.

- Although it is encyclopedic and comprehensive in its content, it does not have an alphabetical order and requires an index for access.

1971

Wolfram Grallert & Waldemar Gruschke: *Lexikon der Philatelie.*, Werner Hörnemann Verlag, Bonn, Germany, 1971, 486pp.

- Second revised edition: *Lexikon Philatelie.*, Transpress VEB Verlag für Verkehrswesen, Berlin, Germany, 1974, 551pp.
- Third edition: *Transpress Lexikon Philatelie.*, Transpress VEB Verlag für Verkehrswesen, Berlin, Germany, 1976, 551pp.
- Fourth unchanged edition, *Transpress Lexikon Philatelie.*, Transpress VEB Verlag für Verkehrswesen, Berlin, Germany, 1977, 551pp.
- Fifth revised and enlarged edition, *Transpress Lexikon Philatelie.*, Transpress VEB Verlag für Verkehrswesen, Berlin, Germany, 1981, 528pp.
- See 2000 for what is, in all but name, the sixth edition.

James A. Mackay (Editor): *International Encyclopedia of Stamps.*,

{Announced to be published in 98 weekly parts, its lack of subscribers lead to its being completed in 84 parts.}

References

1. **O. W. Newport:** *Encyclopedia completed.*, Philatelic Magazine, January 1972, p.?
 - A mildly critical review of the finished work, more in sadness at the lost opportunity than in anger.

1972

Douglas Patrick & Mary Patrick: *The Musson Stamp Dictionary.*, Musson Book Company, Toronto, Canada, 1972, 277pp.

- Also published as **Douglas Patrick & Mary Patrick:** *The Hodder Stamp Dictionary.*, Hodder & Stoughton, London, UK, 1973, 277pp. Price £3.00.

Frank Arnau: *Lexikon der Philatelie: Eine Enzyklopädie der Briefmarkenkunde.*, Lingen Verlag, Köln, Germany, n.d. [1972], 468pp.

- The first two hundred and seventy pages are devoted to general stories about philately and its history.

1973

Ullrich Häger: *Grosses Lexikon der Philatelie.*, Bertelsmann Lexikon-Verlag, Gütersloh, Germany, 1973, 592pp.

- A comprehensive glossary of worldwide philately.

Juan Abadal: *Diccionario Filatélico.*, Atres Gráficas, Tárrega, Spain, 1973, 318pp.

- A dictionary of philately in Spanish.

1977

Ullrich Häger: *Kleines Lexikon der Philatelie.*, Bertelsmann Lexikon-Verlag, Gütersloh, Germany, 1977, 544pp.

- A pocket, slightly condensed, version of the 1973 edition.
{Reprinted by Wilhelm Goldmann, Munich, Germany, 1978, 544pp.}

1979

Augustin Kempeneers: *Glossaire du Philatéliste - Amateur ou Débutant.*, Aliance Philatélique O.F.A.C., Marloie, France, 1979, 215pp.

- A glossary of common philatelic terms aimed at the younger and novice collector.

1988

Bélyeg-Lexikon., Gondolat, Budapest, Hungary, 1988, 669pp.

- A comprehensive encyclopaedia of worldwide philately.

1989

Filatelian Sanasto., Suomen Filatelistiliitto, Helsinki, Finland, 1989, 191pp.

- The first part consists of a philatelic dictionary in Finnish with many of the terms being accompanied by their equivalents in English French and German. At the rear of the book are four Sections giving Finnish equivalents to English; French; Swedish and German philatelic terms.

1990

Timbrodico., Editions Timbropresse, Paris, France, 1990, 62pp.

1992

Mini Encyklopedia Filatelistyka., Wydawnictwo Czasopism I Książek Technicznych SIGMA NOT, Warsaw, Poland, 1992, 173pp.

- A well-illustrated encyclopedia in Polish for the average collector.

1993

Encyklopedia Filatelistyki., Wydawnictwo Naukowe PWN (for Polski Związek Filatelistów), Warsaw, Poland, 1993, 680pp+20 plates. It includes a small slip with two errata.

- A comprehensive worldwide encyclopaedia.

1996

Philatelic Encyclopedia of China., The People's Posts and Telecommunications Publishing House, China, 1996, 650pp.

- Only the *Publisher's Note* and the heading to each entry are in English.

The Philatelic Dictionary of China., The Chinese Encyclopedia, Beijing, China, 1996, 862pp.

- Only the *Introduction* and the heading to each entry are in English.

1997

R. Scott Carlton: *The International Encyclopædic Dictionary of Philately.*, Krause Publications, Iola, WI, USA, 1997, 448pp.

- A huge compilation of data for the advanced collector. The first part of the book contains an Encyclopædia which includes the translations of many foreign-language words into English. The three sections which follow cover translations into English from Greek, Cyrillic and Hebrew. A pictorial stamp identifier is also included showing hundreds of difficult to identify stamps. Finally, 432 philatelically useful English words are translated into twenty foreign languages.

2000

Wolfram Grallert: *Lexikon der Philatelie.*, Phil* Creativ Verlag, Schwalmatal, Germany, n.d. [2000], 452pp.

- Published in both hard bound and soft bound editions.

Wayne L. Youngblood: *All About Stamps: An Illustrated Encyclopedia of Philatelic Terms.*, Krause Publications, Iola, WI, USA, 2000, 189pp.

2010

José Gilberto Gómez Cabrera: *diccionario Filatélico y Postal.*, Colegio de vBachilleres del Estado de Hidalgo, Mexico, 2010, 100pp.

- An illustrated dictionary of philatelic and postal terms used in Mexico.

3.2.2.3

MULTI-LINGUAL PHILATELIC DICTIONARIES

FOREWORD

So much important philatelic literature is published in foreign languages that good foreign language dictionaries are an essential tool in a working philatelic library⁽¹⁾. However, many words that are specific to philately and technical terms relating to the postal services do not usually appear in standard dictionaries. For this reason, philatelic and postal multi-lingual dictionaries made an early appearance.

The growth of the international mails, once the U.P.U. had been established in 1889, led to the requirement for multi-lingual dictionaries of postal terms. These were generally published by postal undertakings for the use of their own employees. Indeed, the international nature of the postal services led to their making a conscious effort to improve the linguistic abilities of their Staff, an endeavour which continues to this day. Political events were also influential in this respect. For example, shortly after the Second World War, the German Post Office published a book of everyday English phrases for postal employees⁽²⁾, presumably as a consequence of the predominantly English-speaking occupation forces.

Several authors, acknowledging the need for such polyglot philatelic dictionaries, compiled bibliographies^(3, 4, 5) of them. These bibliographies were generally made available as a part of a larger publication on philatelic bibliography in general. The rather specialised nature of the subject led to these lists being fairly brief, the largest being **Ulrich's** which contained 27 entries. These authors included all types of glossaries and dictionaries, some of which were rather minor. The present Bibliography includes all individually published dictionaries but restricts itself to substantial dictionaries (i.e. with more than two hundred and fifty entries) published in periodicals. It ignores the polyglot dictionaries found in nearly all major stamp catalogues, in order not to overwhelm the other entries, even though those in specialised catalogues can often be substantial and important. For example, I have a Norwegian-English dictionary, photocopied many years ago from the specialised Norwegian catalogue *Norgeskatalogen*, which contains over 600 terms and is therefore more-comprehensive than the Norwegian-English entry in this Bibliography! As a general rule, only philatelic and postal publications have been included.

Dictionaries only known from their listing in the earlier bibliographies or correspondence relating to this publication, and which appear to meet the above criteria, are included in the present Bibliography, with a note regarding the source of the reference where appropriate. Owing to the varied and mostly amateur nature of the publications and the errors in the existing bibliographies, I have attempted to collect all of the books listed, to ensure the accuracy of the current work.

As my search progressed, I obtained a number of publications that were not covered by the strict definition I had originally used, particularly because several were published in periodicals. These were works which attempted to explain or transliterate difficult alphabets. Since such publications as these are invaluable in deciphering the inscriptions on stamps and covers, I decided to include them in the Bibliography with a note regarding their special status. They have also been provided with their own dedicated **Foreign Script Index** in order to avoid complicating the main **Language Index** and thereby making it difficult to use

Those who are interested in reading further about the origin and development of languages

and scripts are referred to *The Romance of the Alphabet*⁽⁶⁾ for a popular text and *The Alphabet and how we got it*⁽⁷⁾ for a more-detailed approach. An impression of the diversity of languages around the world may be gained from perusing *The Gospel in Many Tongues*⁽⁸⁾ which shows the same passage from the Gospels in a staggering 875 languages, including Cherokee! (See 1997/5)

This is the first truly comprehensive bibliography of multi-lingual philatelic dictionaries and as such, it will inevitably contain many omissions and some errors. In particular, the postal services in many countries will have published multi-lingual dictionaries for internal use and these are very hard to find out about but are often readily available at a low or no cost. Accordingly, additions and corrections are solicited so that a revised edition can be published in due course.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Thanks are due to **C. Nieuwland**, the publisher of *PLN International*, who not only provoked the publication of this work but also donated some items to the author and noted a large number of additions and corrections. Inevitably, **Jim Negus** provided numerous corrections, loaned me some of the missing items and introduced me to *The Gospel in Many Tongues*. The Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg, the Royal Philatelic Society London and the American Philatelic Research Library provided additional references and in the case of the first two, loaned me some of these missing items. Thanks are also due to the Finnish Post Museum who managed to locate and then donated to me two Finnish multi-lingual dictionaries.

REFERENCES

1. **C. Nieuwland**
Foreign languages.
PLN International, November 1995, Volume 5, Issue 4, p.79.
2. **Georg Diederich**
Post-Alltagsenglisch.
Darmstadt, Germany, 1954.
3. **Paul S. Ulrich**
Wie Finde Ich Philatelistische Informationen?
Berlin Verlag, Berlin, Germany, 1978, pp.59-61.
Available in English as: Philat. Trans. 16, **Paul S. Ulrich**; *Where do I Find Philatelic Information?*, 111pp.
4. **James Negus**
Philatelic Literature.
James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, pp.168-171.
5. **C. Nieuwland**
Foreign languages.
PLN International, April 1996, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.31-32.
6. **Arthur B. Allen**
The Romance of the Alphabet.
Frederick Warne, London, UK, 1937, 126pp.
7. **Ellis H. Minns**
The Alphabet and how we got it.
Sir John Hammerton; *Encyclopedia of Modern Knowledge.*, Volume 2, Amalgamated Press, London, UK, n.d., pp.627-634 & 696-704. (A copy of this article

has been supplied to the Editor of the **Philatelic Literature Review** for the convenience of American readers.)

8. *The Gospel in Many Tongues: Specimens of 872 Languages in which The British & Foreign Bible Society has Published or Circulated some Portion of The Bible.*
New edition, The British and Foreign Bible Society, London, UK, 1965, 189+20+4pp.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

The dictionaries are listed in order of their date of publication. Reprints with no change in content are noted under the original publication entry, even though the format, cover and/or layout may have changed. New editions are given their own entry under their date of publication. The original intention was to list all new editions under the entry for the first edition but this proved impractical, mainly due to the lack of bibliographic control of these, mostly amateur, productions and also to the variation in authors, titles and even content which would have rendered indexing extremely complicated. A **Language Index**, **Foreign Script Index** and **Author Index** follow the Bibliography.

UNDATED

1. **J. van Amerongen:** *Chinees voor Filatelisten.*, J. van Amerongen, n.p. [Netherlands], n.d., 38pp.
{Precursor to 1984/1.}
 - An introduction to Chinese for Dutch philatelists containing many Chinese philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Dutch.
2. *Philatelistisches Wörterverzeichnis.*, Zumstein, Bern, Switzerland, n.d., 62pp.
{A combination of *Wörterverzeichnis A* and *B* of 1928/1 and 1928/2 respectively.}
 - A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in French, English, Dutch, Danish, Swedish Norwegian, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Czechoslovakian and Polish.
3. *Petit Lexique Philatélique suivi de la Clef du Catalogue en Anglais - Allemand - Espagnol - Portugais et Italien.*, Yvert & Tellier, Amiens, France, n.d., 16pp.
{A reprint by Yvert & Tellier for ASCAT is listed as 1995/1.}
 - A list of French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English, German, Spanish, Portuguese and Italian.
4. *Übersetzungstafel Philatelistischer Fachausdrücke in Fünf Sprachen.*, Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig, Germany, n.d., 19pp.
 - A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English, Spanish, French and Esperanto.
5. **Hugo Kolár:** *Kolárov Kl'ú□□. 1. Filatelistický Slovník; Slovensko-Anglicko-Nemecký.* = *Kolár's Key Number 1. Philatelic Dictionary; Slovak-English-German.* = *Kolár's Schlüssel Nummer 1. Philatelistisches Wörterbuch; Slowakisch-Englisch-Deutsch.*, Hugo Kolár, Bratislava, Czechoslovakia, n.d., 16pp.
 - A list of Slovak philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English and German.
6. **J. van Amerongen:** *Kort Overzicht van de Chineesche Taal en Chineesch Idioom.*, J. van Amerongen, n.p. [Netherlands], n.d., 45pp.
{Produced for members of Studiegroep China Filatelie in an edition of no more than 25 copies.}
 - A short survey of the Chinese language and Chinese idiom for Dutch philatelists.
7. **H. C. Schwenn:** *Technical Vocabulary in Four Languages.*, No publication details available, n.pp. [1p.]
{Purchased many years ago from a long-forgotten source, possibly HJMR Company

of Hollywood, FL, USA. It is a photocopy, annotated with a stock number (2169) and a price, 15 [cents?]. Judging from the size of the paper it is of American origin. }

- A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English, French and Italian.

1861

1. **Friedrich Ballhorn:** *Grammatography: A Manual of Reference to the Alphabets of Ancient and Modern Languages.*, Trübner, London, UK, 1861.

{First published in Germany in at least eleven editions under the title *Alphabete Orientalischer und Occidentalischer Sprachen*. I have the 11th German edition. Originally a non-philatelic publication but reprinted for postal historians as 1983/2 and in combination with 1893/1 as 1997/2.}

- This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on and translation of difficult foreign scripts. It is included because it covers those languages and scripts not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is generally very restricted. This book is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature. The languages covered are given in the following list:-

Afghan	Amharic	Anglo-Saxon	Arabic	Aramaic
Armenian	Assyrian	Bengali	Bohemian	Búgís
Burmese	Canarese	Chinese	Coptic	Croato-Glagolitic
Cufic	Cuneiform	Cyrillic	Czechian	Danish
Demotic	Estrangelo	Ethiopic	Etruscan	Georgian
German	Glagolitic	Gothic	Greek	Gujerati
Hieratic	Hieroglyphics	Hebrew	Hungarian	Illyrian
Irish	Italian	Japanese	Javanese	Lettish
Mantshu	Mongolian	Numidian	Palmyrenian	Persian
Phœnician	Polish	Pushto	Russian	Runes
Samaritan	Sanscrit	Servian	Slavonic	Sorbian
Swedish	Syriac	Tamil	Telugu	Tibetan
Turkish	Wallachian	Wendish	Zend	

1873

1. **Friedrich Ballhorn:** *Alphabete Orientalischer und Occidentalischer Sprachen.*, F. A. Brockhaus, Leipzig, Germany, 1873, 80pp.

{A non-philatelic publication but the English edition, 1861/1, was reprinted for postal historians as 1983/2 and in combination with 1893/1 as 1997/2.}

- This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on and translation of difficult foreign scripts. It is included because it covers those languages and scripts not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is generally very restricted. This book is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature. The languages covered are given in the following list:-

Afghan	Amharic	Anglo-Saxon	Arabic	Aramaic
Armenian	Assyrian	Bengali	Bohemian	Búgís
Burmese	Canarese	Chinese	Coptic	Croato-Glagolitic
Cufic	Cuneiform	Cyrillic	Czechian	Danish
Demotic	Estrangelo	Ethiopic	Etruscan	Georgian
German	Glagolitic	Gothic	Greek	Gujerati
Hieratic	Hieroglyphics	Hebrew	Hungarian	Icelandic
Illyrian	Irish	Italian	Japanese	Javanese
Lettish	Lithuanian	Mantshu	Mongolian	Numidian

Palmyrenian	Pehlewi (Persian)	Persian	Phoenician
Polish	Pushto	Russian	Samaritan
Sanscrit	Servian	Sindhi	Sorbian
Swedish	Syriac	Tamil	Tibetan
Turkish	Wallachian	Wendish	Zend

1889

1. **F. Hennicke:** *Technisches Wörterbuch für Telegraphie und Post. Deutsch-Englisch und Englisch-Deutsch.*, Julius Springer, Berlin, Germany, 1889, xii+311pp.
 - Lists of German and English postal terms with the equivalent terms in the other language.

1893

1. **Dr. [Jacques Amable] Legrand:** *Alphabets & Chiffres Orientaux.*, J.-B. Moens, Brussels, Belgium, n.d. [1893], 32pp.
 - {Reprinted in combination with 1861/1 as 1997/2.}
 - This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on the foreign inscriptions found on stamps. It is included because it covers the difficult languages and scripts not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is generally very restricted. This book is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature. The languages covered are given in the following list:-

Amharic	Arabic	Armenian	Chinese	Cyrillic
Devangari	Ethiopian	Greek	Gujarati	Hindustani
Japanese	Javanese	Kashmiri	Korean	Mahratta
Malayan	Malayalam	Ourya	Persian	Punjabi
Russian	Siamese	Singhalese	Tamil	Telinga
Turkish	Urdu			

1894

1. **Albert Travers:** *Vocabulaire Postal et Télégraphique (Anglais – Français et Français – Anglais).*, Imp. Oberthur, Rennes, France, 348pp.
 - Lists of English and French postal terms with the equivalent terms in the other language.

1901

1. **Richard H. Geoghean:** *A list of Chinese characters found on postage stamps.*, Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 29th August 1901, Volume 15, Issue 35, pp.314-316.
 - This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on the inscriptions found on Chinese stamps. It is included because it covers a difficult language and script not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is very restricted. This article is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature.

1902

1. **John Wirkberg:** *Recueil Polyglotte des Expressions Postales les Plus Usitées en Français, en Allemand, en Anglais, en Russe, en Suédois et en Finnois, avec Quelques Expressions Correspondantes en Italien et en Espagnol.*, Imprimerie Central d'Helsingfors, Helsinki, Finland, 1902, 96pp.
 - {The second edition is listed as 1924/1.}
 - A list of French postal terms with the equivalent terms in German, English, Russian, Swedish, Finnish, Italian and Spanish. Subsequent lists give German,

English, Russian, Swedish, Finnish, Italian and Spanish terms cross-referenced to the equivalent terms in French.

2. **Richard H. Geoghean:** *The inscriptions on Chinese, Japanese and Korean envelopes, wrappers and postal cards.*, Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 7th June 1902, Volume 16, Issue 23, pp.230-231 & 14th February 1903, Volume 17, Issue 7, pp.56-58.

➤ This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on the foreign inscriptions found on stamps. It is included because it covers the difficult languages and scripts not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is generally very restricted. This article is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature. The languages covered are as follows:-

Chinese Japanese Korean

1903

1. **René Lemaire:** *Vocabulaire Français – Espéranto Contenant les Mots Spéciaux a la Philatélie et des Modèles de Lettres.*, Paris, 1903, 21pp.

➤ A French to Esperanto dictionary of philatelic terms.

2. **Richard H. Geoghean:** *Philatelic philology.*, Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 1903 ?

➤ This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on and translation of Amharic, a difficult foreign script. It is included because it covers a languages and script not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is very restricted. This article is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature.

1906

1. **Hilmer Djurling & L. Harald Kjellstedt:** *Tysk-Svensk, Engelsk-Svensk och Fransk-Svensk Filatelistisk Ordbok.*, Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Stockholm, Sweden, 1906, 19pp.

➤ Lists of German, English and French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Swedish.

1911

1. **Fred. J. Melville:** *A polyglot dictionary.* in: **Fred. J. Melville:** *The Stamp Year 1912.*, W. H. Peckitt, London, UK, 1911, pp.177-203.

➤ A list of English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in French, German and Spanish. Subsequent lists give French, German and Spanish terms cross-referenced to the equivalent terms in English.

1912

1. **Percy [Cooke] Bishop & [Antony Buck] Creeke Jr.:** *The dictionary of stamp - collecting.*, Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 26th October 1912, Volume 18, pp.175-177; 9th November, pp.186-187; 23rd November, pp.198-199; 7th December, pp.202-204; 21st December, pp.218-219; 4th January 1913, pp.226-227; 18th January, p.234; 1st February, p.249; 15th February, p.261; 1st March, Volume 19, pp.2-3; 15th March, pp.24-25; 29th March, p.31; 12th April, pp.46-47; 26th April, pp.52-53; 10th May, p.69; 24th May, p.77; 7th June, p.87; 21st June, p.98; 5th July, pp.106-107; 19th July, p.115; 2nd August, p.128; 16th August, p.134; 30th August, p.138; 13th September, p.146; 27th September, p.155; 22nd November, p.201 & 6th December, p.219.

{Publication of this dictionary was never completed owing to a change of Editor, ironically from **Bishop** to **Creeke**, the last entry being *L. Mc L.* }

- A list of English, French and German terms with definitions in English and the equivalents to the English terms in the other languages and the French and German terms in English.

1924

1. **John Wirkberg:** *Recueil Polyglotte des Expressions Postales en Français, en Anglais, en Allemand, en Suédois, en Finnois et en Russe, avec Quelques Expressions Correspondantes en Italien et en Espagnol.*, 2nd edition, Imprimerie Centrale de Helsingfors, Helsinki, Finland, 1924, 488pp.

{Available bound in either red or green cloth. The first edition is listed as 1902/1.}

- A list of French postal terms with the equivalent terms in English, German, Swedish, Finnish and Russian. Subsequent lists give English, German, Swedish, Finnish, Russian, Italian and Spanish postal terms cross-referenced to the equivalent terms in French. A separate section gives the names of countries and major cities in French with their equivalents in the other languages.

1925

1. **Josef Kral:** *Philatelistisches Dictionär.*, Munich, Germany, 1925.

- Not seen.

1926

1. *Wörterbuch zu Kohl's Briefmarken-Handbuch = Glossary = Dictionnaire = Diccionario.*, Kohl's Briefmarken-Handbuch, Berlin, Germany, n.d. [ca.1926], 24pp.

- A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English, French and Spanish.

1928

1. *Wörterverzeichnis A; Dictionnaire zu Zumsteins Briefmarken-Katalog.*, Zumstein, Bern, Switzerland, n.d. [1928], 24pp.

{Reprinted with a light-brown cover, under the title *Philatelistisches Wörterverzeichnis.*}

{Dated from: *The Philatelic Librarian*, The Stamp Lover, October 1928, Volume 21, Issue 5, p.117 and confirmed by a rubber-stamped date on the cover. A new combined edition of 1928/1 & 1928/2 is listed under UNDATED/2.}

- A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in French, English, Dutch, Danish, Swedish and Norwegian.

2. *Wörterverzeichnis B; Dictionnaire zu Zumsteins Briefmarken-Katalog.*, Zumstein, Bern, Switzerland, n.d. [1928], 36pp.

{Reprinted with a light-green cover, under the title *Philatelistisches Wörterverzeichnis.*}

{Dated from *The Philatelic Librarian*, The Stamp Lover, October 1928, Volume 21, Issue 5, p.117 and confirmed by a rubber-stamped date on the cover. A new combined edition of 1928/1 & 1928/2 is listed under UNDATED/2.}

- A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Czechoslovakian and Polish.

3. **Herbert M. Scott:** *Filatela Terminaro: Esperanta – Angla – Franca – Germana kun Difinoj en Esperanto.*, Heroldo de Esperanto, Horrem bei Köln, Germany, 1928, 47pp

- A list of philatelic terms and definitions in Esperanto with the equivalent terms in English, French and German.

1939

1. **Alfred Koch:** *Postitalienisch.*, Verlag Beamtenpresse, Berlin, Germany, 1939.
{Details from an advertisement in 1941/1.}
 - Presumed to be a list of Italian postal terms and phrases with the equivalent terms and phrases in German.

1940

1. **Joseph, J. Lohr:** *Dictionary of Foreign Words and Phrases on Stamps, Seals and Posters Translated into English.*, Joseph J. Lohr, New York, NY, USA, 1940, 21pp.
 - This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a list of foreign language terms found on stamps and cinderellas, with the equivalent terms in English. Coverage of the individual languages is very varied, with many terms in German and French, for example, and only one entry in Arabic. This book is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature. The languages covered are given in the following list:-

Albanian	Arabian	Bulgarian	Chinese	Czechoslovakian
Danish	Dutch	Estonian	Finnish	Flemish
French	German	Greek	Hindu	Hungarian
Italian	Japanese	Latin	Latvian	Lithuanian
Norwegian	Polish	Portuguese	Romanian	Serbo-Croat
Slovak	Spanish	Swedish	Turkish	Yugoslavian

2. **Erna Pedersen:** *Filatelisk Ordbog = Philatelistisches Wörterbuch = Philatelic Dictionary = Dictionnaire Philatélique.*, Helios Forlag, Copenhagen, Denmark, 1940, 55pp.
 - Lists of German, English and French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Danish. A subsequent list gives the Danish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other languages.

1941

1. **Alfred Koch:** *Postfranzösisch.*, 2nd edition, Verlag Beamtenpresse, Berlin, Germany, 1941, 64pp.
 - A list of French postal terms and phrases with the equivalent terms and phrases in German.

1946

1. **Dr. Eric Singer:** *The Philatelic Dictionary: English – French – German.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, 1946, v + 37pp.
 - Lists of French and German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English. A subsequent list gives English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in French and German.
2. **J. Meeusen & G. Debo:** *Philatelistisch woordenboek = Dictionnaire philatélique = Philatelic dictionary = Philatelistisches wörterbuch = Filatela vortaro.*, in: **J. Meeusen & G. Debo:** *Dokumentar.*, Prophil, Antwerp, Belgium, pp.21-98.
{This publication was issued in two forms: Deluxe edition in half leather, signed and numbered 1-60; Standard edition of 1500 copies. Details from the copy in the Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen Library and a contemporary advertisement.}
 - A list of Dutch philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in French, English, German and Esperanto. Preceding lists give French, English, German and

Esperanto philatelic terms cross-referenced to the equivalent terms in Dutch.

3. **J. E. Mills:** *The Perso-Arabic script.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, August 1946, Volume 19, Issue 12, pp.94-95.
 - This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on the inscriptions found on stamps from those countries throughout the Middle East and in some Indian States, influenced by Persia. It is included because it covers a difficult language and script not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is very restricted. This article is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature.

1947

1. **H. H. Engelhardt:** *Philatelistische Auslandkorrespondenz Leicht Gemacht.*, H. Fabian, Leipzig, Germany, 1947.
{Reference from **Ulrich**. The 2nd edition was apparently published by the author.}
 - Not seen.
2. **F. C. Clewlow:** *Inscriptions on stamps.*, Communiqué 3, [1947], pp.15-20 & Plate 2.
 - A brief description of the many different scripts found on stamps.

1948

1. *Sprachführer der Philatelie: Deutsch – Englisch – Französisch.*, Berlin, Germany, 1948, 64pp.
 - A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English and French.

1949

1. **Erich Haide:** *Philatelic Dictionary: German – English.*, Erich Haide, Balje über Stade, Germany, 1949, 133pp. (145mm x 100mm)
{Reprinted in: *Billig's Philatelic Handbook.*, Volume 13, Fritz Billig, Jamaica, NY, USA, 1950, pp.151-207.}
{Billig's Handbooks have been reprinted numerous times both by Billig and his successors HJMR Company of Hollywood, FL, USA. The main distinguishing feature between the reprints is the colour of the binding. Of the present volume, I have seen green cloth & dark blue shiny paper bindings, the latter having the Billig imprint covered by a slip of paper bearing the HJMR Company address.}
 - A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.
2. **Erich Mathieu:** *German Stamp Colour Names Made Easy.*, A. Kürzel, Munich, Germany.
{Reference from **Ulrich**.}
 - Not seen.

1951

1. *Wörterbuch für den Postdienst.*, Hamburg, Germany, 1951, 51pp.
 - Not seen. Thought to be a list of French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German.

1952

1. **Bundesministeriums für das Post- und Fernmeldwesen:** *Fachwörterbuch für den Post-Betriebs-und-Verwaltungsdienst: Erster Teil: Deutsch-Englisch.*, Bundesministeriums für das Post- und Fernmeldwesen, Germany, 1952, 240pp.

- A list of German postal terms with the equivalent terms in English.

2. **John C. W. Field:** *Those Mystifying Hieroglyphics!*, The Aero Field, October 1952, Volume 16, Issue 8, pp.179-183; November, Issue 9, pp.201-204; December, Issue 10, pp.229-231 & January/February 1953, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.11-12.
{The second edition, in pamphlet form, is listed as 1960/1.}

- This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on the foreign inscriptions found on air mail stamps and postmarks. It is included because it covers the difficult languages and scripts not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is generally very restricted and may only include numerals and dates. This work is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature.

1953

1. **Abraham S. Arnold:** *The Philatelic Foreign Language Guide.*, S.P.A. Handbook N°5, Society of Philatelic Americans, USA, 1953, 40pp.

- This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on the foreign inscriptions found on stamps. It is included because it covers those languages and scripts not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is generally very restricted and may include simply the numbering system. This book is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature. The languages covered are given in the following list:-

Annamese	Arabic	Armenian	Bulgarian	Chinese
Cyrillic	Dewanagari	Ethiopic	Georgian	Greek
Gujarati	Hebrew	Hindustani	Japanese	Korean
Malayalam	Mongolian	Montenegrin	Orissa	Persian
Pushtu	Sanskrit	Siamese	Singhalese	Tamil
Tibetan	Turkish			

2. **Afrikaanse Filatelistiese Vereniging:** *Engels - Afrikaanse Filatelistiese Woordelys = English - Afrikaans Glossary of Philatelic Terms.*, Afrikaanse Filatelistiese Vereniging, Johannesburg, South Africa, 1953, 32pp.

{Details from the copy in the Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen Library.}

- A list of English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Afrikaans.

3. **E. Turner:** *Russian unscrambled.*, Stamp Collecting, 25th September 1953, p.55.

- This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on Cyrillic with a few examples of the text found on stamps and postmarks. It is included because it covers a difficult language and script not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is very restricted. This article is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature.

1954

1. **Georg Diederich:** *Post-Alltagsenglisch.*, Darmstadt, Germany, 1954, n.pp. [100pp.]

- A German - English phrase book for the use of postal staff.

1955

1. **G. R. Skopecek:** *English - Czech and Czech - English Philatelic Vocabulary.*, Czechoslovak Philatelic Society, USA, 1955, 96pp.

- Lists of English and Czechoslovakian philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other language.

1957

1. **Generaldirektion PTT:** *Postdienstliche Fachausdrücke = Vocabulaire de Termes Postaux = Terminologia usata nel Servizio Postale = Vocabulary of Postal Terms.*, Generaldirektion PTT, Bern, Switzerland, 1957, 178pp.
 - Lists of German, French, Italian and English postal terms with the equivalent terms in the other languages.
2. **Oscar C. de Tuya & Jorge de Tuya:** *Tuya International Philatelic Dictionary.*, Oscar C. de Tuya, Havana, Cuba, 1957, 156pp.
 - {Reprinted in 1958.}
 - {Reference from **Negus & Ulrich.**}
 - Not seen.
3. **Dr. H. H. Hirst:** *Introduction and guide table to the Hebrew alphabet with transliterations and numerical values.*, The Holy Land & Middle East Philatelic Magazine 1957, Issue 3, p.51.
 - This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on the Hebrew language. It is included because it covers a difficult language and script not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is very restricted. This article is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature.
4. **E. Thorndike:** *Sorting out Chinese characters.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, April 1957, Volume 30, Issue 8, pp.86-87.
 - This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on the inscriptions found on Chinese stamps. It is included because it covers a difficult language and script not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is very restricted. This article is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature.

1959

1. **Anna H. Smith:** *The Language of Stamp Collecting = Die Taal van die Posseël Versamelaar.*, City of Johannesburg Public Library, Johannesburg, South Africa., 1959, 199pp.
 - A list of English philatelic terms and definitions with the equivalent terms and definitions in Afrikaans. A subsequent list gives Afrikaans terms cross-referenced to the equivalent terms in English.
2. *Post Office Dictionary, Including Place Names, English-Afrikaans, Afrikaans-English.*, Department of Education Arts & Science, Pretoria, South Africa, 1959.
 - {Reference from **Ulrich.**}
 - Not seen.

1960

1. **John C. W. Field:** *Those Mystifying Hieroglyphics.*, 2nd edition, Francis J. Field, Sutton Coldfield, UK, n.d. [ca.1960], 20pp.
 - {The first edition is listed as 1952/2.}
 - This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on the foreign inscriptions found on air

mail stamps and postmarks. It is included because it covers the difficult languages and scripts not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is generally very restricted and may only include numerals and dates. This book is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature. The languages covered are given in the following list:-

Amharic	Chinese	Ethiopian	Japanese	Korean
Manchurian	Mongolian	Persian	Siamese	

1961

1. **Universal Postal Union:** *Vocabulaire Polyglotte du Service Postal International.*, 3rd edition, 7 Volumes, Universal Postal Union, Bern, Switzerland, 1961-64.
{Reference from **Ulrich**. A more-recent edition is listed as 1992/2.}
➤ Not seen.

1964

1. **Sigurdur H. Thorsteinsson:** *Ordabók fyrir Frímerkjafrædiord = Dictionary over Philatelic Terms = Wörterbuch über Philatelistische Fachausdrücke = Ordbog over Filateliske Fagord.*, Setberg, Reykjavik, Iceland, 1964, 128pp.
{My copy is number 68 of an edition of 500.}
➤ Lists of English, German and Danish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Icelandic. Additional lists give Icelandic philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in each of the other languages.

1965

1. *Filatelian Sanasto.*, Suomen Filatelistiliiton, Helsingissä, Finland, 1965, 96pp.
{The second edition is listed as 1989/1.}
➤ A list of Finnish philatelic terms and definitions with the equivalent terms in English, German and French.

1966

1. **Peer-Ingo Litschke:** *Englisch - Deutsches und Französisch - Deutsches Wörterverzeichnis Philatelistischer Ausdrücke.*, Peer-Ingo Litschke, Hanover, Germany, 1966.
{The second edition is listed as 1966/2, the third as 1969/3, the fourth as 1972/2 and the fifth as 1994/4.}
➤ Lists of English and French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German.
2. **Peer-Ingo Litschke:** *Englisch - Deutsches und Französisch-Deutsches Wörterverzeichnis Philatelistischer Ausdrücke.*, 2nd edition, Peer-Ingo Litschke, Hanover, Germany, 1966.
{The first edition is listed as 1966/1, the third as 1969/3, the fourth as 1972/2 and the fifth as 1994/4.}
➤ Lists of English and French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German.
3. **Pavel Kucharaky:** *Fremdsprachische Korrespondenz für Philatelisten.*, Prague, Czechoslovakia, 1966, 231pp.
➤ Not seen.

1968

1. **Charles Ekker:** *English - Portuguese - Spanish Philatelic Glossary = Glossário*

Filatélico Portugués - Espanhol - Inglés = Glossario Filatélico Español - Inglés - Portugués., Charles Ekker, Carbondale, IL, USA, n.d. [1968], 2pp.

{Details from a copy (on yellow paper) in the library of **Jim Negus**.}

- A list of English, Portuguese and Spanish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other languages.

1969

1. **German - English Philatelic Dictionary.**, GPS Library Booklet N°4, Germany Philatelic Society, USA, 1969, 101pp.

{The second edition is listed as 1979/1, the third as 1992/1 and the fourth edition as 2005/1.}

- A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.

2. **J. van Amerongen: Chinees voor filatelisten.**, China-Filatelic, 1969-71.

{The second edition is listed as 1984/1.}

- An introduction to Chinese for Dutch philatelists containing many Chinese philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Dutch.

3. **Peer-Ingo Litschke: Englisch - Deutsches und Französisch - Deutsches Wörterverzeichnis Philatelistischer Ausdrücke.**, 3rd enlarged edition, Peer-Ingo Litschke, Hannover, Germany, 1969, 36pp.

{The first edition is listed as 1966/1, the second as 1966/2, the fourth as 1972/2 and the fifth as 1994/4.}

- Lists of English and French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German.

4. **Ed. Thorndike: Sorting out Chinese characters.**, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 1969, pp.278-279.

- This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on the inscriptions found on Chinese stamps and those countries which have a similar script. It is included because it covers a difficult language and script not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is very restricted. This article is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature.

1970

1. **Roger Stroh: Lexique philatélique Français – Anglais et Lexique philatélique Anglais - Français.**, Le Monde des Philatélistes, June 1970, Issue 222, p.17; July/August, Issue 223, p.19; September, Issue 224, p.27; October, Issue 225, p.26; November, Issue 226, p.29; December, Issue 227, p.29; January 1971, Issue 228, p.42; February, Issue 229, p.43; March, Issue 230, p.26; April, Issue 231, p.26; May, Issue 232, p.26; June, Issue 233, p.26 & July/August, Issue 234, p.18.

{Reprinted as **Roger Stroh; Lexique Philatélique: Français - Anglais et Anglais - Français. = French - English and English - French Dictionary of Philatelic Terms.**, Étude N°134, Le Monde des Philatélistes, Paris, France, n.d. [1971], 21pp.}

{This publication was issued in three forms: Deluxe edition numbered 1-100; Ordinary edition numbered 101-1,100 & a non-commercial edition numbered I-XXV. My copy is numbered 607.}

A supplement was issued as: **Roger Stroh: Supplément au Lexique Français – Anglais et Anglais - Français.**, Supplement to Le Monde des Philatélistes, March 1980, Issue 329, 12pp.

- Lists of French and English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the

other language.

2. **Henry Henne:** *Engelsk - Norsk Postal Ordbok.*, 2nd edition, Postdirektoratet, Oslo, Norway, 1970.
{Reference from **Ulrich.**}
 - Thought to be a list of English postal terms with the equivalent terms in Norwegian.
3. **Arab Postal Union:** *Vocabulary of the Postal Terms.*, General Secretariat, Arab Postal Union, Cairo, Egypt, 1970.
{Reference from **Ulrich.**}
 - Not seen.

1971

1. *Filatelistisk Ordbog: Dansk - Engelsk - Fransk - Tysk = Philately Dictionary: Danish - English - French - German = Dictionnaire Philatélie: Danois - Anglais - Français - Allemand = Philatelistische Wörterbuch: Dänisch - Englisch - Deutsch - Französisch.*, Alsuma, Copenhagen, Denmark, 1971, 39pp.
 - A list of Danish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German, English and French. Subsequent lists give German, English and French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Danish.
2. **Ian F. Finlay:** *A philatelist's guide to Japanese.*, Stamp Monthly, February 1971, pp.228-229.
 - This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on and explanation of the Japanese language. It is included because it covers a difficult language and script not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is very restricted. This article is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature.

1972

1. **Michel Melot & Bruno Landl:** *Terminologie philatélique lexique Français - Allemand & Terminologie philatélique lexique Allemand - Français.*, Le Monde des Philatélistes, April 1972, Issue 242, p.49; May, Issue 243, p.47; June, Issue 244, p.14; July/August, Issue 245, p.16; September, Issue 246, p.19; October, Issue 247, p.49; November, Issue 248, p.21; December, Issue 249, p.21; January 1973, Issue 250, p.54; February, Issue 251, p.54; March, Issue 252, p.54; April, Issue 253, p.54; May, Issue 254, p.54; July/August, Issue 256, p.48; October, Issue 258, p.47; November, Issue 259, p.51; December, Issue 260, p.55; January 1974, Issue 261, p.53; February, Issue 262, p.46; March, Issue 263, p.47; May, Issue 265, p.46; December, Issue 271, p.14; May 1975, Issue 276, p.33; June, Issue 277, p.61; September, Issue 279, p.61; October, Issue 280, p.61; November, Issue 281, p.63 & January 1976, Issue 283, p.45.
{Reprinted as: **Bruno Landl & Michel Melot:** *Lexique Philatélique Français - Allemand, Allemand - Français = Französisch - Deutsch, Deutsch - Französisch Fachwörterbuch.*, Study N°203, Le Monde des Philatélistes, Paris, France, n.d. [ca.1976], 40pp.}
{This publication was issued in three forms: Deluxe edition numbered 1-100; Ordinary edition numbered 101-1,100 & a non-commercial edition numbered I-XXV. My copy is numbered 512.}
 - Lists of French and German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other language.

2. **Peer-Ingo Litschke:** *Englisch-Deutsches Philatelistisches Wörterbuch.*, 4th enlarged edition, Verlag Philatelistischer Literatur, Hannover, Germany, 1972, 32pp.
{The first edition is listed as 1996/1, the second as 1966/2, the third as 1969/3 and the fifth as 1994/4.}
➤ A list of English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German.
3. **Ian F. Finlay:** *A philatelist's guide to Turkish.*, Stamp Monthly, July 1972, pp.42-43.
➤ This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on and explanation of the Turkish language. It is included because it covers a difficult language and script not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is very restricted. This article is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature.

1973

1. **R. G. Stone & Marc Martin:** *Glossary of English Equivalents of Terms Commonly used in French Auctions, Catalogues, and Stamp Trade.*, France and Colonies Philatelic Society, USA, 1973, 12pp. Issued as a supplement to the France and Colonies Philatelist, October 1973, Issue 154.
Reprinted in 1974 according to Nieuwland.
➤ A list of French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.
2. **Stichting voor het Philatelistisch Jeugdwerk in Nederland:** *Beknopte Filatelistische Woordenlijst Frans - Nederlands.*, Stichting voor het Philatelistisch Jeugdwerk in Nederland, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1973, 32pp.
{This is the precursor to 1983/1. Details from the copy in the Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen Library.}
➤ A list of French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Dutch.

1974

1. **Mait Köstner & Eesti Filatelistide Ühing Rootsis:** *Filatelistisk Ordlista = Philatelistisches Wörterverzeichnis = Philatelic Vocabulary = Dictionnaire Philatélique = Filateelia Oskussõnastik.*, Mait Köstner & Eesti Filatelistide Ühing Rootsis, Stockholm, Sweden, 1974, 60pp. Issued as a supplement to Eesti Filatelist, 1973/74, Issue 14/15, on the occasion of the Swedish philatelic exhibition, 'Stockholmia 74'.
➤ Lists of Swedish, German, French, English and Estonian philatelic terms cross referenced to each of the other languages. The Swedish and Estonian terms are accompanied by definitions in the respective languages.
2. **Eric V. Bailey:** *A Glossary of Spanish Philatelic Terms.*, Spanish Study Circle, London, UK, 1974, 86pp.
{In 1992, I purchased a reprint of this book in reduced size (180mm x 140mm) from Numismatic Arts of Santa Fe, NM, USA. It is identical in content except for the inside back cover, which lacked the original's promotion of the Spanish Study Circle. Numismatic Arts of Santa Fe's literature catalogue listed the book as being published in Troy, in 1984. However, the book itself carries no such information. Communication with the Secretary of the Spanish Study Circle in 1997 indicated that this book was a pirate edition since no American reprint had been approved. A subsequent (1997) communication with **Art Rubino** of the renamed Numismatic & Philatelic Arts elicited the information that he believed that he originally purchased the reprints, in good faith, from the Guatemala Postal History Publishing Company.}
{The official second edition is listed as 1985/3.}

- A list of Spanish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms and explanations, where appropriate, in English.
3. **Postes Belges et Néerlandaises:** *Dictionnaire de Termes Postaux: Français - Neerlandais = Woordenboek van Posttermen: Nederlands - Frans.*, Postes Belges et Néerlandaises = Belgischen en Nederlandse Posterijen, n.p. [Belgium], 1974, 50+56pp.
 {This book has the title in French on one cover and in Flemish (Dutch) on the other, inverted with respect to each other, as are the pages within. It can therefore be placed on the bookshelf with either version at the front.}
 - Lists of French and Flemish (Dutch) philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other language.
 4. *Postes et Philatélie.*, Information Canada, Ottawa, Canada, 1974.
 {Reference from **Ulrich**.}
 - Not seen.
 5. **M. P. Sokolow & L. M. Niselevic:** *Sputnik Filatelista.*, 2nd edition, Izdatel stvo Syvaz, Moscow, USSR, 1974.
 {Reference from **Ulrich**.}
 - Not seen.

1975

1. **Dr. R. Joany:** *Petit glossaire philatélique et postal.* [A short philatelic and postal glossary.], *Le Monde des Philatélistes*, May 1975, Issue 276, p.47; June, Issue 277, p.21; July/August, Issue 278, p.18; September, Issue 279, p.27; October, Issue 280, p.27; November, Issue 281, p.27; December, Issue 282, p.27; January 1976, Issue 283, p.27; February, Issue 284, p.27; March, Issue 285, p.27; April, Issue 286, p.27; May, Issue 287, p.31; June, Issue 288, p.41; July/August, Issue 289, p.30; September, Issue 290, p.23 & October, Issue 291, p.56.
 {Reprinted as: **Dr. R. Joany:** *Glossaire Philatélique et Postal.* [Philatelic and Postal Glossary.], Étude N°207, *Le Monde des Philatélistes*, Paris, France, n.d. [1977], 24pp.}
 {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 1.}
 {This publication was issued in two forms: Deluxe edition numbered 1-100 and an Ordinary edition numbered 101-1100. My copy is numbered 222.}
 - This is not a multi-lingual glossary and it deserves inclusion in this Bibliography only by virtue of a translation being available. The original volume consists of a list of French philatelic and postal terms, complete with definitions. Although the translation retains the alphabetical order of the original French terms, it gives the equivalent terms and definitions in English. A subsequent list gives the English terms with the equivalent terms in French.

1976

1. **[Paul E. van Reyen]:** [Dutch - English Glossary.], Supplement to Netherlands Philately, June 1976, Volume 1, Issue 4, 8pp.
 {Although it has its own pagination, the glossary was inserted between pages 56 and 57 of Netherlands Philately. It was printed in such a manner that the pages could be removed, folded in half and made into a small booklet.}
 {The booklet was also sold separately by the Society. A subsequent edition by another publisher is listed as 1979/2.}
 - A list of Dutch philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.

2. *Post Office Words & Phrases in Welsh & English.*, Welsh Philatelic Society Newsletter, Summer 1976, Issue 14, pp.25-29.
{This is a reproduction, with the permission of the British Post Office, of a pamphlet produced for their counter clerks in Wales.}
➤ A list of Welsh terms with the equivalent terms in English.

1977

1. **Preben Kylling:** *Filatelistisk Leksikon og Fremmedordbog.*, 4 Volumes, Kylling & Søn, Copenhagen (Volumes 1-3) & Helsingør (Volume 4), Denmark, 1977 + 1977 + 1978 + 1979, 96pp. + 99pp. + 118pp. + 116pp.
➤ A list of English, French, German and Danish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Danish for the first three languages and in the other languages for the Danish terms. Many of the terms have definitions or explanations in Danish. The first three volumes make up a continuous alphabetical list covering the letters A-F; Fr-O and P-Å respectively, with the final volume being a supplement.
2. **Roy A. Dehn:** *Dizionario Italiano e Inglese di Termini Filatelici.*, Il Nuovo Corriere Filatelico, April 1977, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.119-122; June, Issue 3, pp.179-186; August, Issue 4, pp.241-245; October, Issue 5, pp.307-312; December, Issue 6, pp.371-377 & February 1978, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.51-55.
{Produced in book form as 1994/1 and 2003/1.}
➤ Lists of English and Italian philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other language. The lists are divided up into various specialised sections.

1978

1. **Robert P. Odenweller:** *Philatelic Vocabulary in Five Languages: English, Français, Deutsch, Italiano, Español.*, Philatelic Foundation, New York, NY, USA, 1978, n.pp. [26pp.]
➤ A list of English, French, German, Italian and Spanish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other languages.
2. **Preben Kylling:** *Filatelistisk Fremmedordbog.*, Kylling & Søn, Helsingør, Denmark, 1978, 164pp.
➤ A list of Danish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English, French, German, Italian, Spanish and Portuguese. Subsequent lists give English, French, German, Italian, Spanish and Portuguese philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Danish.

1979

1. **Harold E. Peter, Mark Isaacs, John Matschinegg & Heinrich Petersen:** *German-English Philatelic Dictionary.*, 2nd edition, GPS Library Booklet N°5, Germany Philatelic Society, USA, 1979, 162pp.
{The first edition is listed as 1969/1, the third as 1992/1 and the fourth edition as 2005/1.}
➤ A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.
2. **[Paul E. van Reyen]:** *Dutch - English Glossary.*, Supplement to The Netherlands Philatelist, August 1979, Volume 13, Issue 7, 12pp.
{Although it has its own pagination, it was published in place of pages 183-188 of The Netherlands Philatelist. It was printed in such a manner that the pages could be

removed, folded in half and made into a small booklet.}
{Details from a photocopy in my library. The original edition by a different publisher is listed as 1976/1.}

➤ A list of Dutch philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.

3. **Marcel Danescu:** *Dictionar Filatelic.*, Editura Sport-Turisme, Bucharest, Romania, 1979, 222pp.

➤ Not seen. Thought to be a list of Romanian philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German, French and English.

1980

1. **A. [G.] van Herk:** *Vademecum Amerikaans - Nederlandse Verklarende Woordenlijst voor USA. - Filatelie.*, Publicatie N°2, Studiegroep USA. - Canada Filatelie, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 1980, 124pp.

{A subsequent edition is listed as 1990/1.}

➤ A list of English terms relating to the philately of USA with extensive Dutch definitions and explanations in Dutch.

2. **Friedrich Löhrich:** *Philatelistische Wörterbuch für das sammelgebiet Russland/USSSR.*, 1980, 10pp.

➤ Not seen.

3. **Friedrich Löhrich:** *Verzeichnis wichtiger Begriffe aus dem Bereich der Polarphilatelie: Russisch/Deutsch.*, 1980, 15pp.

➤ Not seen. Thought to be a list of Russian philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German.

1982

1. **Dr. Vasvári Jenő:** *Ötnyelvű Filatéliai Szótár CnOBaPb, Dictionary, Dictionnaire, Wörterbuch.*, Lapkiadó Vállalat, Budapest, Hungary, 1982, 103pp.

➤ A list of English, Hungarian, German and French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other languages and Russian. A subsequent list gives Russian philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other languages.

1983

1. **J. D. Brandt & Karel J. F. Heymans:** *Filatelistische Woordenlijst: Frans - Nederlands, Duits - Nederlands.*, Stichting voor het Filatelistisch Jeugdwerk in Nederland, Eindhoven, Netherlands, 1983, 79pp.

{A precursor is listed as 1973/2 and the second edition as 1993/2.}

➤ Lists of French and German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Dutch.

2. **F. Ballhorn:** *Alphabets of the World.*, Kemble Press, Banbury, UK, 1983, 78pp.

{Reprinted in 1985 & 1988.}

{A reprint for postal historians of 1861/1. A new edition which includes 1893/1 is listed as 1997/2.}

➤ This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on and translation of difficult foreign scripts. It is included because it covers those languages and scripts not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is generally very restricted. This book is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature. The languages covered are given in the following list:-

Afghan	Amharic	Anglo-Saxon	Arabic	Aramaic
Armenian	Assyrian	Bengali	Bohemian	Búgís
Burmese	Canarese	Chinese	Coptic	Croato-Glagolitic
Cufic	Cuneiform	Cyrillic	Czechian	Danish
Demotic	Estrangelo	Ethiopic	Etruscan	Georgian
German	Glagolitic	Gothic	Greek	Gujerati
Hieratic	Hieroglyphics	Hebrew	Hungarian	Illyrian
Irish	Italian	Japanese	Javanese	Lettish
Mantshu	Mongolian	Numidian	Palmyrenian	Persian
Phœnician	Polish	Pushto	Russian	Runes
Samaritan	Sanscrit	Servian	Slavonic	Sorbian
Swedish	Syriac	Tamil	Telugu	Tibetan
Turkish	Wallachian	Wendish	Zend	

1984

1. **J. van Amerongen:** *Chinees voor Filatelisten.*, 2nd edition, Studiegroep China-Filatelic, Netherlands, 1984, 159pp.
 {Issued in loose leaf format as part of the China Philately Handbook that the study group was in the process of publishing. Approximately 20 copies were published in hard bound format. **Amerongen's** personal copy of the hard-bound version contained a special dedication dated 24th November 1984 and was signed by all of the members of the Studiegroep China-Filatelic's Committee.}
 {The first edition is listed as 1969/2.}
 ➤ An introduction to Chinese for Dutch philatelists containing many Chinese Philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Dutch.

1985

1. **Comitato Organizzatore Italia '85:** *Vocabolario Poliglotta dei Termini Postali Telegrafici e Telefonici di uso Corrente con Appendice di Termini Filatelici.*, Comitato Organizzatore Italia '85, Rome, Italy, 1985, 172pp.
 ➤ A list of Italian philatelic and postal terms with the equivalent terms in French, English, German and Spanish. Subsequent lists give French, English, German and Spanish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Italian.
2. **Preben Kylling:** *Fremdwörterbuch der Philatelie.*, Kylling & Søn, Helsingør, Denmark, 1985, 139pp.
 ➤ A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Danish, English, French, Italian, Portuguese and Spanish. Subsequent lists give Danish, English, French, Italian, Portuguese and Spanish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German.
3. **Eric V. Bailey:** *A Glossary of Spanish Philatelic Terms.*, 2nd revised & enlarged edition, Pamphlet N°6, Spanish Study Circle, UK, 1985, 63pp.
 {The first edition is listed as 1974/2.}
 ➤ A list of Spanish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms and definitions in English.
4. **John Lauder:** *Dutch - English glossary.*, The Netherlands Philatelist, March 1985, Volume 15, Issue 3, pp.75-78 & July, Issue 4, pp.103-106.
 ➤ A list of Dutch terms found in the NVPH specialised stamp catalogue with the equivalent terms in English. A subsequent part gives the translations of the titles of Dutch stamp issues.

1986

1. **Yang Jan-Syau & Michael Rogers:** *English - Chinese Philatelic Dictionary and Identification Key.*, 2nd edition, Michael Rogers, Winter Park, FL, USA, 1986, n.pp. [56pp.]
 - A list of English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Chinese. The remainder of the book consists of lists of Chinese provinces and cities in both Chinese and English, accompanied by numerous maps.

2. **[Andrew] Taylor:** *A German - English philatelic vocabulary.*, Austria, Winter 1986, Issue 78, pp.26-35.

{The original version of this list is held on computer in both German-English and English-German versions and is continually enlarged. I have a German-English printout (18pp.) dated 19th October 1987 containing about 900 terms. A further printout dated February 1997, comprises an English-German dictionary (17pp. - 900+ terms) and a German-English dictionary (24pp. - 1300+ terms). The current version (1997) is also available on floppy disk in Lotus 123 Version 5 or ASCII format from:- Andrew Taylor, 10 Eastfields, Stokesley, North Yorkshire, TS9 5EJ, UK.}

 - Lists of English and German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other language. The version published in Austria consisted of the German - English dictionary only.

1987

1. **René Hillesum:** *Filatelistische Woordenlijst: Fins – Nederlands, Nederlands - Fins.*, Noorderlicht Publicatie N°1, Nederlandse Filatelisten Vereniging “Skandinavië”, Netherlands, 1987, 28pp.
 - Lists of Finnish and Dutch philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other language.

2. **Martyn Yeo:** *Glossary of German stamp collecting terms, symbols and abbreviations.*, in: **Martyn Yeo;** *The Michel Stamp Catalogue: An Introduction for English-Speaking Readers.*, Schwaneberger Verlag, Munich, Germany, 1987, pp.4-6.
 - A list of German philatelic terms found in the Michel catalogues with the equivalent terms in English.

1988

1. **Pavel Hirš & Jiří Kodeš:** *Německo-Český Filatelistický Slovníček.*, Svaz Českých Filatelistů, Prague, Czech Republic, 1988, 28pp.
 - A list of German philatelic terms with their Czech equivalents.

1989

1. **Suomen Filatelistiliitto:** *Filatelian Sanasto.*, 2nd edition, Suomen Filatelistiliitto, Helsinki, Finland, 1989, 189pp.

{The first edition is listed as 1965/1.}

 - A list of Finnish philatelic terms and their definitions, most of which are accompanied by the equivalent terms in English, French and German. Subsequent lists give English, French, German and Swedish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Finnish.

2. **Story-Post:** *Chinese-English Glossary of Philatelic Terms.*, Philatelic Reprints Volume 1, Story-Post, Brussels, Belgium, 1989, n.pp. [36pp.]
 - A list of Chinese philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.

3. **Dr. Vladimír Bernasek:** *Fundamental Philatelic Terminology: A Vocabulary in Czech/German/English.*, Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, 1989, 17pp. + 1p. insert entitled *Addition to a Vocabulary in Czech/German/English (The Days of the Week & the Months of the Year)*. Issued as a supplement to *Czechout*, March 1989, Volume 7, Issue 1.
 {Reprinted in 1993 with the terms previously published in the form of an insert printed on the inside of the front cover.}
 {Reproduced from *Specializovaný Katalog Československých Poštovních Známeč.*, Prague, Czechoslovakia, 1978. Published on the occasion of the World Postage Stamp Exhibition, 1978.}
 {An extended edition by a different publisher is listed as 1990/2.}
 ➤ A list of Czechoslovakian philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German and English.

1990

1. **A. G. van Herk:** *Lexicon voor U. S. A. - Filatelie.*, Publicatie N°8, Vereniging voor USA. - en Canada Filatelie, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 1990, Paginated in sections [246pp.]
 {Two versions of this book are known, one perfect bound and the other as punched loose leaves.}
 {A precursor is listed as 1980/1.}
 ➤ A list of English terms relating to the philately of USA with extensive definitions and explanations in Dutch.
2. **P. W. Meinhardt:** *Philatelistisches Wörterverzeichnis: Tchechisch - Deutsch - Englisch.*, P. W. Meinhardt, Den Haag, Netherlands, n.d. [1990], n.pp. [20pp.]
 {This is an extended edition of 1989/3.}
 ➤ A list of Czechoslovakian philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German and English.
3. **Jan Novák:** *Anglicko-Český Filatelistický Slovníček.*, Svaz Českých Filatelistů, Prague, Czech Republic, 1990, 62pp.
 ➤ A list of English philatelic terms with their Czech equivalents.

1992

1. **Leonard L. Laylon, Rud[olf E. H.] Anders, Dr. Werner M. Bohne, M. C. Gilhousen, Bernard A. Hennig, Marcel J. Jaffe & Herman L. Halle:** *German - English Philatelic Dictionary.*, 3rd edition, GPS Library Booklet N°11, Germany Philatelic Society, USA, 1992, 179pp.
 {The first edition is listed as 1969/1, the second as 1979/1 and the fourth edition as 2005/1.}
 ➤ A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.
2. **Universal Postal Union:** *Vocabulaire Polyglotte du Service Postal International: Français, Allemand, Anglais, Arabe, Chinois, Espagnol, Portugais, Russe.*, Bureau International de l'Union Postale Universelle, Berne, Switzerland, 1992, Paginated in sections [373pp.]
 Supplements have been issued as follows:- *Supplément n° 1: Marketing du Service Postal.*, 1993, Paginated in sections [76pp.]
Supplément n° 2: Informatique, Télématique et Courrier Électronique., 1994, Paginated in sections [72pp.]

{The third edition is listed as 1961/1. A publication that appears to be, in essence, extracts from this publication is listed as 1997/4.}

- A list of French postal terms with the equivalent terms in German, English, Arabic, Chinese, Spanish, Portuguese and Russian. Subsequent lists give German, English, Arabic, Chinese, Spanish, Portuguese and Russian philatelic terms, cross-referenced to the equivalent terms in French.

1993

1. **Hans Kremer:** *Illustrated Dutch-English Philatelic Glossary.*, Netherlands Philatelists of California, Danville, CA, USA, 1993, n.pp. [63pp.]

{The second edition is listed as 1993/3, the third as 1994/2, the fourth as 1996/1 and the fifth as 1997/1.}

- A list of Dutch philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.

2. **J. de Lange:** *Filatelistische Woordenlijst: Duits-Nederlands, Frans-Nederlands, Engels-Nederlands.*, 2nd edition, Stichting voor het Filatelistisch Jeugdwerk in Nederland, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1993, 88pp.

{The first edition is listed as 1983/1.}

- Lists of German, French and English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Dutch.

3. **Hans Kremer:** *Illustrated Dutch-English Philatelic Glossary.*, 2nd edition, Netherlands Philatelists of California, Danville, CA, USA, 1993, n.pp. [62pp.]

{The first edition is listed as 1993/1, the third as 1994/2, the fourth as 1996/1 and the fifth as 1997/1.}

- A list of Dutch philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.

4. **Stanley S. Kim:** *Korean-English Philatelic Glossary.*, Monograph Number Two, Korea Stamp Society, Winter Park, FL, USA, 1993, 16pp.

{A planned addendum, to be published at the end of 1994 in the journal *Korean Philately*, had not appeared by the end of 1997.}

- A list of philatelic terms in English with the equivalent terms in Korean and Chinese. (In spite of the title.)

1994

1. **Roy A. Dehn:** *Dictionary of English and Italian Philatelic Terms = Dizionario Italiano e Inglese di Termini Filatelici.*, Roy A. Dehn, Norwich, UK, 1994, 64pp.

{A precursor is listed as 1977/7 and the second edition as 2003/1.}

- Lists of English and Italian philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other language. The lists are divided up into various specialised sections.

2. **Hans Kremer:** *Illustrated Dutch-English Philatelic Glossary.*, 3rd edition, Netherlands Philatelists of California, Danville, CA, USA, 1994, 44pp.

{The first edition is listed as 1993/1, the second as 1993/3, the fourth as 1996/1 and the fifth as 1997/1.}

- A list of Dutch philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.

3. **H. C. van Meeningen:** *Filatelistische Woordenlijst Zweeds – Nederlands / Nederlands - Zweeds.*, Noorderlicht Publikaties N°3, Nederlandse Filatelisten Vereniging “Skandinavië”, Netherlands, 1994, 52pp.

- Lists of Swedish and Dutch philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other language.

4. **Peer-Ingo Litschke:** *Englisch-Deutsches Philatelistisches Wörterbuch.*, 5th edition, Verlag Mainz, Aachen, Germany, 1994, 40pp.
{The first edition is listed as 1996/1, the second as 1966/2, the third as 1969/3 and the fourth as 1972/2.}
➤ A list of English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German.

1995

1. **ASCAT:** *Petit Lexique Philatélique = Small Philatelic Lexicon = Kleines Philatelistisches Wörterbuch* [sic] = *Pequeño Léxico Filatélico.*, Association Internationale Éditeurs de Catalogues de Timbres-Poste (ASCAT), Bissone, Switzerland, n.d. [1995], 6pp.
{Reprinted in: **Graham Phillips & Charles Williams:** *International Stamp Dealers' Directory - 1990/91.*, 10th edition, Philatelic Exporter, Radlett, UK, 1990, pp.168-173.}
{Also reprinted in: **Graham Phillips:** *International Stamp Dealers' Directory - 1996.*, 11th edition, Philatelic Exporter, Hatfield, UK, 1996, pp.194-199.}
{Published by **Yvert & Tellier** on behalf of ASCAT, the dictionary is identical to **Yvert & Tellier's** own publication, listed under UNDATED/3.}
➤ A list of French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English, German, Spanish, Portuguese and Italian.
2. **Carla Michel, Alexander Ganse, Guo Zhengtian, Wei Wenru, Zhao Yong & Hans Zimmermann:** *Kleines Wörterbuch der Philatelie: Deutsch – Englisch – Pinyin - Chinesisch = Short Philatelic Glossary: English – German – Pinyin - Chinese = Jiyou Xiao Cidian: Zhongwen – Pinyin – Yingwen - Dewen.*, Forschungsgemeinschaft China-Philatelie, Krefeld, Germany, 1995, 120pp.
➤ Lists of German, English and Chinese philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other languages and Pinyin. Hanyu Pinyin is the transliteration system preferred by the Chinese today, rather than the old Wade-Giles system. It gives rise to their Capital City being named Beijing rather than Peking, for example.
3. **Eric Keefe:** *A Russian (Cyrillic) philatelic glossary.*, Scandinavian Contact, September 1995, Volume 16, Issue 4, pp.153-154 & June 1996, Volume 16, Issue 7, p.310.
➤ Not seen.

1996

1. **Hans Kremer:** *Illustrated Dutch-English Philatelic Glossary.*, 4th edition, Netherlands Philatelists of California, Danville, CA, USA, 1996.
{The first edition is listed as 1993/1, the second as 1993/3, the third as 1994/2 and the fifth as 1997/1.}
➤ A list of Dutch philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.
2. **Xinnong Zhang & Anjun Wang:** *Yinghan Jiyou Cidian = An English - Chinese Philatelic Dictionary.*, Publication N°111, People's Post and Telecommunications, Beijing, China, 1996, 388pp.
➤ A list of English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Chinese. A subsequent section gives translations of the titles of Chinese stamp issues.
3. **Committee of Chinese Philately:** *The Philatelic Dictionary of China.*, The Chinese

Encyclopedia, Beijing, China, 1996, Paginated in sections totalling 916pp. + 24 colour plates.

- A list of Chinese philatelic terms and definitions with the equivalent terms in English. Subsequent lists give the names of countries in both Chinese and English with the equivalent names in the other language.

4. **Bart Samyn:** *Klein Filatelistisch Lexicon op computer.*, Vriendenkring Roeselaarse Postzegelverzamelaars - De Postiljon, Roeselare, Netherlands, 1996. (Only available as floppy disks, for use on a personal computer.)

- The computer screen allows any philatelic term to be entered in Dutch, English French or German and then gives the equivalent terms in the other languages.

5. **Fen Zhou:** *A Concise Multilingual Dictionary of Philately.*, China Post and Telecommunication Press, Beijing, China, 1996, 240pp.

- A list of Chinese philatelic terms (in alphabetical order according to the transliterated equivalent), with the equivalent terms in English, French, German, Japanese and Russian. Subsequent lists give English, French, German, Japanese and Russian philatelic terms, cross referenced to the equivalent terms in Chinese.

6. **Ludvík Z. Svoboda & Jolana Machalek:** *Czech/Slovak --- English & English --- Czech/Slovak Glossary of Philatelic Terminology.*, Society for Czechoslovak Philately, USA, 1996, 128pp.

- Lists of Czechoslovak and English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other language. A few specifically Slovak terms are included in the Czechoslovak list. The publication includes an English translation of the Table of Contents, Abbreviations and Numbering System of the 1988 *Specializovaná Prírucka Catalog*.

1997

1. **Hans Kremer:** *Illustrated Dutch-English Philatelic Glossary.*, 5th edition, Netherlands Philatelists of California, Danville, CA, USA, 1997.

{The first edition is listed as 1993/1, the second as 1993/3, the third as 1994/2 and the fourth as 1996/1.}

- A list of Dutch philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.

2. **F. Ballhorn, & Dr. [Jacques Amable] Legrand:** *Alphabets of the World.*, HH Sales & Kemble Press, UK, 1997, vi + 114pp.

{A combined reprint of **F. Ballhorn;** *Grammatography: A Manual of Reference to the Alphabets of Ancient and Modern Languages.*, Trübner, London, UK, 1861 & **Dr. [Jacques Amable] Legrand:** *Alphabets & Chiffres Orientaux.*, J.-B. Moens, Brussels, Belgium, n.d. [1893]. The original editions are listed as 1861/1, 1893/1 and 1983/2.}

{Available in both hardbound and soft cover versions.}

- This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on and translation of difficult foreign scripts and also the inscriptions found on stamps. It is included because it covers those languages and scripts not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is generally very restricted. This book is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature. The languages covered are given in the following list:-

Afghan Amharic Anglo-Saxon Arabic Aramaic

Armenian	Assyrian	Bengali	Bohemian	Búgís
Burmese	Canarese	Chinese	Coptic	Croato-Glagolitic
Cufic	Cuneiform	Cyrillic	Czechian	Danish
Demotic	Devangari	Estrangelo	Ethiopian	Etruscan
Georgian	German	Glagolitic	Gothic	Greek
Gujarati	Hieratic	Hieroglyphics	Hebrew	Hindustani
Hungarian	Illyrian	Irish	Italian	Japanese
Javanese	Kashmiri	Korean	Lettish	Mahratta
Malayan	Malayalam	Mantshu	Mongolian	Numidian
Ourya	Palmyrenian	Persian	Phœnician	Polish
Punjabi	Pushto	Russian	Runes	Samaritan
Sanscrit	Servian	Siamese	Singhalese	Slavonic
Sorbian	Swedish	Syriac	Tamil	Telinga
Telugu	Tibetan	Turkish	Urdu	Wallachian
Wendish	Zend			

3. **George Saqqal:** *The languages of philately.*, in: **George Saqqal:** *Philatelic Almanac.*, 2nd edition, George Saqqal, Brooklyn, NY, USA, 1997, pp.116-155.

{The first edition of 1994 did not include this foreign-language section.}

- This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a series of lists covering the foreign inscriptions found on stamps. It is included because it covers those languages and scripts not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is generally very restricted. This book is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature. The languages covered are given in the following list:-

Afghan	Amharic	Arabic	Armenian	Bengali
Bulgarian	Burmese	Chinese	Coptic	Croat
Farsi	Georgian	Greek	Gujarati	Hebrew
Hindi	Japanese	Kannadan	Khmer	Korean
Lao	Malayalam	Maldivian	Mongolian	Oriya
Persian	Punjabi	Russian	Samaritan	Sanskrit
Serbian	Tamil	Telugu	Thai	Tibetan
Urdu	Walachian	Zend		

4. **George Saqqal:** *Useful foreign postal and philatelic terms.*, in: **G. Saqqal;** *Philatelic Almanac.*, 2nd edition, George Saqqal, Brooklyn, NY, USA, 1997, pp.164-248.

{The first edition of 1994 did not include this foreign-language section. This list would appear to be a selection of terms from the Universal Postal Union vocabulary, listed as 1992/2.}

- A list of English postal terms with the equivalent terms in Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish.

5. **R. Scott Carlton:** *The International Encyclopædic Dictionary of Philatelics.*, Krause Publications, Iola, WI, USA, 1997, 448pp.

{The title on the dust jacket and cover is *The International Encyclopædic Dictionary of Philately.*}

- A list of philatelic terms in thirty eight foreign languages with the equivalent terms and definitions in English. Transliterations are used for languages in non-Roman scripts. Subsequent lists give English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the twenty foreign languages shown in bold in the table of languages below. Three additional lists give philatelic terms in the non-Roman scripts marked with an asterisk in the table of languages below, with the

equivalent terms in English. In spite of an exhaustive search, I had to admit defeat in locating an entry in the Cherokee language! The languages covered are given in the following list:-

Arabic	Bulgarian	Burmese	Cherokee	Chinese
Croatian	Czech	Czech-Slovak	Danish	Dutch
Finnish	French	German	Greek*	Hebrew*
Hindi	Hungarian	Icelandic	Indonesian	Irish
Italian	Japanese	Korean	Latin	Norwegian
Polish	Portuguese	Romanian	Russian*	Serbian
Serbo-Croatian		Slovak	Spanish	Swedish
Tagalog	Turkish	Vietnamese	Welsh	

6. **M. J. Zwilling:** *Marken und Münzen: Deutsch-Russisches Sammlerwörterbuch.*, Igor Jourist Verlag, Hamburg, Germany, 1997, 140pp.

➤ A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Russian.

1999

1. *Glossaire.*, Hors-Série N°3, L'Écho de la Timbrologie, Amiens, France, 1999, pp.27-29.

➤ A list of French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English, German and Spanish.

2. **Charles A. L. Swenson:** *An Introduction to Japanese Philatelic Terms.*, Cherokee Press, Alpharetta, GA, USA, 1999, 263pp.

{Available in both hard and soft bound editions.}

➤ A list of Japanese philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.

2000

1. **Jürgen Wolff:** *Philatelistisches Wörterbuch = Philatelic Dictionary = Dictionnaire Philatélique = Lessico Filatelico = Diccioniari Filatélico = Filatelisk Ordbog.*, Jürgen Wolff Sammeln und Service, Cologne, Germany, 2000, 135pp.

➤ A list of German philatelic terms with their equivalents in Danish, English, French, Italian, Spanish and Portuguese together with terms in each of these languages with their German equivalents.

2002

1. **Vanni Alfani:** *Dizionario Filatelico: Tedesco – Italiano, Italiano – Tedesco.*, Vaccari, Vignola, Italy, 2002, 104pp.

➤ A list of German and Italian philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Italian and German respectively.

2003

1. **Roy A. Dehn:** *Dictionary of English and Italian Philatelic Terms = Dizionario Italiano e Inglese di Termini Filatelici.*, Vaccari, Vignola, Italy, 2003, 95pp.

{A precursor is listed as 1977/7 and the first edition as 1994/1.}

➤ Lists of English and Italian philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other language. The lists are divided up into various specialised sections.

2005

1. **Leonard L. Laylon, Ben Beede, Rudi Anders, Fred Baumann, Les Winick, Chris Deterding, George Kuhn, Geoff Jamieson & Herman L. Halle:** *German - English Philatelic Dictionary.*, 4th edition, Germany Philatelic Society, USA, 2005, 298pp.

Also available on CD.

{The first edition is listed as 1969/1, the second as 1979/1 and the third as 1992/1.}

- A list of German philatelic terms and abbreviations, with the equivalent terms in English.
2. **V. Cermak; H. Ramisch & J. Razga:** *Professional Stamp Lexicon – English/Czech/German.*, Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Tschechoslowakei, Germany, 2005, 264pp.
- A list of philatelic terms in three languages. It includes common abbreviations found in Czech catalogues and the numeral systems of each language.

LANGUAGE INDEX

Entries are given in the order of the original language followed by a hyphen and then the language into which it is translated. This raises some problems when dealing with dictionaries containing one main language translated into numerous others. Although it is possible to translate from any language to any other using the main language as an intermediary, only those languages where direct translation is possible, are listed in the index in order to avoid it becoming unweildy. Where translation can be effected by cross-referenced numbers, this is listed

Entries prefixed UND are from the Undated section of this Bibliography. Those entries followed by a ? refer to dictionaries I have not seen but where I could reasonably infer the contents from the title. Where the content of an unseen dictionary was not obvious from the details to hand, I have erred on the cautious side by not listing it the index.

The suffix I means that the book is essentially an introduction to the subject and P a phrase book.

Owing to their special nature, the following entries 1861/1; 1893/1; 1940/1; 1953/1; 1960/1; 1983/2; 1997/2 & 1997/4 have been given listed in the Foreign Scripts Index which follows.

AFRIKAANS

Afrikaans - English

1959/1 1959/2?

ARABIC

Arabic - Chinese

1992/2

Arabic - English

1992/2 1997/5

Arabic - French

1992/2

Arabic - German

1992/2

Arabic - Portuguese

1992/2

Arabic - Russian

1992/2

Arabic - Spanish

1992/2

BULGARIAN

Bulgarian - English

1997/5

BURMESE

Burmese - English

1997/5

CHEROKEE

Cherokee - English

1997/5

CHINESE

(Includes Pinyin and Wade-Giles transliterations)

Chinese - Arabic

1992/2

Chinese - Dutch

UND/1(I) UND/6(I) 1969/2(P) 1984/1(P)

Chinese - English

1989/2 1992/2 1995/2 1996/3 1996/5 1997/5

Chinese - French

1992/2 1996/5

Chinese - German

1995/2 1996/5

Chinese - Japanese

1996/5

Chinese - Pinyin

1995/2

Chinese - Russian

1996/5

CROATIAN

Croatian - English

1997/5

CZECHOSLOVAKIAN

Czechoslovakian - English

1955/1 1989/3 1990/2 1995/3 1997/5 2005/2

Czechoslovakian - German

1989/3 1990/2 2005/2

DANISH

Danish - English

1940/2 1971/1 1978/2 1997/5

Danish - French

1940/2 1971/1 1978/2

Danish - German

1940/2 1971/1 1978/2 2000/1

Danish - Icelandic

1964/1

Danish - Italian

1978/2

Danish - Portuguese

1978/2

Danish - Spanish

1978/2

DUTCH**Dutch - English**

1946/2	1976/1	1979/2	1985/4	1993/1	1993/3
1994/2?	1996/2?	1996/4	1997/1?	1997/5	

Dutch - Esperanto

1946/2

Dutch - Finnish

1987/1

Dutch - French

1946/2	1974/3	1996/4			
--------	--------	--------	--	--	--

Dutch - German

1946/2	1996/4				
--------	--------	--	--	--	--

Dutch - Swedish

1994/3

ENGLISH**English - Afrikaans**

1953/2	1959/1	1959/2?			
--------	--------	---------	--	--	--

English - Arabic

1997/4

English - Chinese

1993/4	1995/2	1995/2	1996/2	1997/4	1996/5
1997/5					

English - Czechoslovakian

1955/1	1995/3	1990/3	2005/2		
--------	--------	--------	--------	--	--

English - Danish

1940/2	1957/2?	1971/1	1977/1	1978/2	1997/5
--------	---------	--------	--------	--------	--------

English - Dutch

1946/2	1957/2?	1980/1	1990/1	1993/2	1996/4
1997/5					

English - Esperanto

1946/2

English - Estonian

1974/1

English - Finnish

1902/1	1924/1	1989/1	1997/5		
--------	--------	--------	--------	--	--

English - French

1894/1	1902/1	1911/1	1912/1	1924/1	1946/1
1946/2	1957/1	1957/2?	1970/1	1974/1	1974/4?
1975/1	1978/1	1982/1	1992/2	1996/4	1996/5
1997/4	1997/5				

English - German

1889/1	1902/1	1911/1	1912/1	1924/1	1946/1
1946/2	1949/2?	1954/1	1957/1	1957/2?	1966/1
1966/2	1969/3	1972/2	1974/1	1978/1	1982/1
1985/2	1986/2	1994/4	1995/2	1996/4	1996/5
1997/4	1997/5	2000/1	2005/2		

English - Greek

1997/5

English - Hebrew

1997/5

English - Hungarian

1982/1

English - Icelandic

1964/1

English - Italian

1902/1	1924/1	1957/1	1957/2?	1978/1	1985/1
1994/1	1997/5	2003/1			

English - Japanese

1996/5 1997/5

English - Korean

1993/4 1997/5

English - Norwegian

1957/2? 1970/2? 1997/5

English - Polish

1957/2? 1997/5

English - Portuguese

1957/2? 1968/1 1997/4 1997/5

English - Romanian

1997/5

English - Russian

1902/1	1924/1	1982/1	1996/5	1997/4	1997/5
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

English - Serbian

1997/5

English - Slovak

1995/3

English - Spanish

1902/1	1911/1	1924/1	1957/2?	1968/1	1978/1
1997/4	1997/5				

English - Swedish

1902/1 1906/1 1924/1 1957/2? 1974/1 1997/5

English - Turkish

1997/5

ESPERANTO**Esperanto - Dutch**

1946/2

Esperanto - English

1946/2

Esperanto - French

1946/2

Esperanto - German

1946/2

ESTONIAN**Estonian - English**

1974/1

Estonian - French

1974/1

Estonian - German

1974/1

Estonian - Swedish

1974/1

FINNISH**Finnish - Dutch**

1987/1

Finnish - English

1902/1 1924/1 1965/1 1989/1 1997/5

Finnish - French

1902/1 1924/1 1965/1 1989/1

Finnish - German

1902/1 1924/1 1965/1 1989/1

Finnish - Italian

1902/1 1924/1

Finnish - Russian

1902/1 1924/1

Finnish - Spanish

1902/1 1924/1

Finnish - Swedish

1902/1 1924/1

FRENCH

French - Arabic

1992/2

French - Chinese

1992/2 1996/5

French - Danish

1940/2 1971/1 1977/1 1978/2

French - Dutch

1946/2 1973/2 1974/3 1983/1 1993/2 1996/4

French - English

UND/3 1894/1 1902/1 1911/1 1912/1 1924/1
1946/1 1946/2 1957/1 1970/1 1973/1 1974/1
1975/1 1978/1 1982/1 1992/2 1995/1 1996/4
1996/5 1997/5

French - Esperanto

1946/2

French - Estonian

1974/1

French - Finnish

1902/1 1924/1 1989/1

French - German

UND/3 1902/1 1924/1 1941/1 1946/1 1946/2
1951/1 1957/1 1966/1 1966/2 1969/3 1972/1
1974/1 1978/1 1982/1 1985/2 1992/2 1995/1
1996/4 1996/5 2000/1

French - Hungarian

1982/1

French - Italian

UND/3 1902/1 1924/1 1957/1 1978/1 1985/1
1985/2 1995/1

French - Japanese

1996/5

French - Portuguese

UND/3 1985/2 1992/2 1995/1

French - Russian

1902/1 1924/1 1982/1 1992/2 1996/5

French - Spanish

UND/3 1902/1 1924/1 1978/1 1985/2 1992/2
1995/1

French - Swedish

1902/1 1906/1 1924/1 1974/1

GAELIC

For the Gaelic used in EIRE see under **IRISH**

GERMAN

German - Chinese

1995/2 1996/5

German - Czechoslovakia

UND/2 1928/2 1988/1 2005/2

German - Danish

UND/2 1928/1 1940/2 1971/1 1977/1 1978/2
1985/2 2000/1

German - Dutch

UND/2 1928/1 1946/2 1983/1 1993/2 1996/4

German - English

UND/2 UND/4 UND/7 1889/1 1902/1 1911/1
1912/1 1924/1 1926/1 1928/1 1946/1 1946/2
1948/1 1949/1 1949/2? 1952/1 1954/1 1957/1
1969/1 1974/1 1978/1 1979/1 1982/1 1985/2
1986/2 1987/2 1992/1 1995/2 1996/4 1996/5
1997/5 2000/1 2005/1 2005/2

German - Esperanto

UND/4 1946/2

German - Estonian

1974/1

German - Finnish

1902/1 1924/1 1989/1

German - French

UND/2 UND/4 UND/5 UND/7 1902/1 1924/1
1928/1 1941/1 1946/1 1948/1 1946/2 1957/1
1972/1 1974/1 1978/1 1982/1 1985/2 1992/2
1996/4 1996/5 2000/1

German - Hungarian

1982/1

German - Icelandic

1964/1

German - Italian

UND/2 UND/7 1902/1 1924/1 1928/2 1939/1
1957/1 1978/1 1985/1 1985/2 2000/1 2002/1

German - Japanese

1996/5

German - Norwegian

UND/2 1928/1

German - Pinyin

1995/2

German - Polish

UND/2 1928/2

German - Portuguese

UND/2 1928/2 1985/2 2000/1

German - Russian

UND/2 1902/1 1924/1 1928/2 1982/1 1996/5
1997/5

German - Spanish

UND/2 UND/4 1928/2 1982/1 1996/5
1978/1 1985/2 2000/1 1924/1 1928/2

German - Swedish

UND/2 1902/1 1906/1 1924/1 1928/1 1974/1

GREEK

Greek - English

1997/5

HEBREW

Hebrew - English

1997/5

HINDI

Hindi - English

1997/5

HUNGARIAN

Hungarian - English

1982/1 1997/5

Hungarian - French

1982/1

Hungarian - German

1982/1

Hungarian - Russian

1982/1

ICELANDIC

Icelandic - Danish

1964/1

Icelandic - English

1964/1 1997/5

Icelandic - German

1964/1

INDONESIAN

Indonesian - English

1997/5

IRISH

Actually a form of Gaelic.

Irish - English

1997/5

ITALIAN

Italian - Danish

1978/2

Italian - English

1902/1	1912/1	1924/1	1957/1	1978/1	1985/1
1994/1	1997/5	2003/1			

Italian - Finnish

1902/1 1924/1

Italian - French

1902/1 1924/1 1957/1 1978/1 1985/1

Italian - German

1902/1	1924/1	1939/1	1957/1	1978/1	1985/1
2000/1	2002/1				

Italian - Russian

1902/1 1924/1

Italian - Spanish

1902/1 1924/1 1978/1 1985/1

Italian - Swedish

1902/1 1924/1

JAPANESE

Japanese - Chinese

1996/5

Japanese - English

1996/5 1997/5 1999/2

Japanese - French

1996/5

Japanese - German

1996/5

Japanese - Russian

1996/5

KOREAN

Korean - English

1993/4 1997/5

LATIN

Latin - English

1997/5

NORWEGIAN

Norwegian - English

1997/5

PINYIN

(A Modern Chinese transliteration of their own language, as opposed to the old European Wade-Giles system, see **CHINESE**)

POLISH

Polish - English

1997/5

PORTUGUESE

Portuguese - Danish

1978/2

Portuguese - English

1968/1 1997/5

Portuguese – French

1992/2

Portuguese - German

2000/1

Portuguese - Spanish

1968/1

ROMANIAN

Romanian - English

1979/3? 1997/5

Romanian - French

1979/3?

Romanian - German

1979/3?

RUSSIAN

Russian - Chinese

1996/5

Russian - English

1902/1 1924/1 1982/1 1995/3 1996/5 1997/5

Russian - Finnish

1902/1 1924/1

Russian - French

1902/1 1924/1 1982/1 1992/2 1996/5

Russian - German

1902/1 1924/1 1980/3 1982/1 1996/5

Russian - Hungarian

1982/1

Russian - Italian

1902/1 1924/1

Russian - Japanese

1996/5

Russian - Spanish

1902/1 1924/1

Russian - Swedish

1902/1 1924/1

SERBIAN

Serbian - English

1997/5

SERBO-CROATIAN

Serbo-Croatian - English

1997/5

SLOVAK

Slovak - English

UND/5 1995/3 1997/5

Slovak - German

UND/5

SPANISH

Spanish - Danish

1978/2

Spanish - English

1902/1 1911/1 1924/1 1968/1 1974/2 1978/1
1997/5

Spanish - Finnish

1902/1 1924/1

Spanish - French

1902/1 1924/1 1978/1 1992/2

Spanish - German

1902/1 1924/1 1978/1 2000/1

Spanish - Italian

1902/1 1924/1 1978/1 1985/1

Spanish - Portuguese

1968/1

Spanish - Russian

1902/1 1924/1

Spanish - Swedish

1902/1 1924/1

SWEDISH

Swedish - Dutch

1994/3

Swedish - English

1902/1 1924/1 1974/1 1997/5

Swedish - Estonian

1974/1

Swedish - Finnish

1902/1 1924/1 1989/1

Swedish - French

1902/1 1924/1 1974/1

Swedish - German

1902/1 1924/1 1974/1

Swedish - Italian

1902/1 1924/1

Swedish - Russian

1902/1 1924/1

Swedish - Spanish

1902/1 1924/1

TAGALOG

An indigenous language widely used in the Philippine Islands

Tagalog - English

1997/5

TURKISH

Turkish - English

1997/5

VIETNAMESE

Vietnamese - English

1997/5

WELSH

Welsh - English

1996/2 1997/5

FOREIGN SCRIPTS INDEX

Various entries in the Bibliography (1861/1; 1873/1; 1893/1; 1901/1; 1902/2; 1903/2; 1940/1; 1946/3; 1947/2; 1953/1; 1953/3; 1957/3; 1957/4; 1960/1; 1969/4; 1971/2; 1972/3; 1983/2; 1997/2; 1997/4 &c.) were not listed in the Language Index owing to their special nature. Entries under 1861/1; 1893/1; 1903/2; 1946/3; 1953/3; 1957/3; 1957/4; 1971/2; 1972/3; 1983/2 and 1997/2 show many non-western scripts, generally with English transliterations. The other entries, 1901/1; 1902/2; 1940/1; 1953/1; 1960/1; 1969/4 and 1997/3, translate foreign-language terms found on stamps and entires. Reference 1947/2 is a very concise overview of the many languages and their derivations found on stamps and it was thought inappropriate to include the languages covered, in the list below.

A list of the scripts given in the above references follows. Care must be taken when using this list as publication dates are separated by over 100 years and the authors may have used different names for the same script. The spellings used are those found in the earliest publication with the more-recent alternatives given in brackets.

<u>AFGHAN</u>					
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2	1997/3	
<u>ALBANIAN</u>					
1940/1					
<u>AMHARIC</u>					
1861/1	1873/1	1893/1	1903/2	1960/1	1983/2
1997/2	1997/3				
<u>ANGLO-SAXON</u>					
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2		
<u>ANNAMESE</u>					
1953/1					
<u>ARABIC</u>					
(Sometimes referred to as Arabian)					
1861/1	1873/1	1893/1	1940/1	1946/3	1953/1
1983/2	1997/2	1997/3			
<u>ARAMAIC</u>					
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2		
<u>ARMENIAN</u>					
1861/1	1873/1	1893/1	1953/1	1983/2	1997/2
1997/3					
<u>ASSYRIAN</u>					
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2		
<u>BENGALI</u>					
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2	1997/3	

			<u>BOHEMIAN</u>			
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2			
			<u>BÚGÍS</u>			
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2			
			<u>BULGARIAN</u>			
1940/1	1953/1	1997/3				
			<u>BURMESE</u>			
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2		1997/3	
			<u>CANARESE</u>			
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2			
			<u>CHINESE</u>			
1861/1	1873/1	1893/1	1901/1	1902/2	1940/1	
1953/1	1957/4	1960/1	1969/4	1983/2	1997/2	
1997/3						
			<u>COPTIC</u>			
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2		1997/3	
			<u>CROAT</u>			
1997/3						
			<u>CROATO-GLAGOLITIC</u>			
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2			
			<u>CUFIC</u>			
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2			
			<u>CUNEIFORM</u>			
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2			
			<u>CYRILLIC</u>			
1861/1	1873/1	1893/1	1953/1	1983/2	1997/2	
			<u>CZECHIAN</u>			
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2			
			<u>CZECHOSLOVAKIAN</u>			
1940/1						
			<u>DANISH</u>			
1861/1	1873/1	1940/1	1983/2		1997/2	
			<u>DEMOTIC</u>			
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2			
			<u>DEVANGARI</u>			

(Dewangari, Dewanagari)

1893/1 1953/1 1997/2

DUTCH

1940/1

ESTONIAN

1940/1

ESTRANGELO

1861/1 1873/1 1983/2 1997/2

ETHIOPIAN

(Ethiopic)

The modern form of **Amharic**.

1861/1 1873/1 1893/1 1953/1 1983/2 1997/2

ETRUSCAN

1861/1 1873/1 1983/2 1997/2

FARSI

1997/3

FINNISH

1940/1

FLEMISH

1940/1

FRENCH

1940/1

GAELIC

For the Gaelic used in Eire see under **IRISH**

GEORGIAN

1861/1 1873/1 1953/1 1983/2 1997/2 1997/3

GERMAN

1861/1 1873/1 1940/1 1983/2 1997/2

GLAGOLITIC

1861/1 1873/1 1983/2 1997/2

GOTHIC

1861/1 1873/1 1983/2 1997/2

GREEK

1861/1 1873/1 1893/1 1940/1 1953/1 1983/2
1997/2 1997/3

GUJARATI
(Gujerati)

1861/1 1873/1 1893/1 1953/1 1983/2 1997/2
1997/3

HIERATIC
1997/2

1861/1 1873/1 1983/2

HIEROGLYPHICS

1861/1 1873/1 1997/2

HEBREW

1861/1 1873/1 1953/1 1957/3 1983/2 1997/2
1997/3

HINDUSTANI
(Hindu, Hindi)

1893/1 1940/1 1953/1 1997/2 1997/3

HUNGARIAN

1861/1 1873/1 1940/1 1983/2 1997/2

ICELANDIC

1873/1

ILLYRIAN

1861/1 1873/1 1983/2

IRISH

1861/1 1873/1 1983/2

ITALIAN

1861/1 1873/1 1940/1 1983/2 1997/2

JAPANESE

1861/1 1873/1 1893/1 1902/2 1940/1 1953/1
1960/1 1971/2 1983/2 1997/2 1997/3

JAVANESE

1861/1 1873/1 1893/1 1983/2 1997/2

KANNADAN

1997/3

KASHMIRI

1893/1 1997/2

KHMER

1997/3

KOREAN

1893/1 1902/2 1953/1 1960/1 1997/2 1997/3

LAO

1997/3

LATIN

1940/1

LATVIAN

1940/1

LETTISH

1861/1 1873/1 1983/2 1997/2

LITHUANIAN

1873/1 1940/1

MAHRATTA

1893/1 1997/2

MALAYAN

1893/1 1997/2

MALAYALAM

1893/1 1953/1 1997/2 1997/3

MALDIVIAN

1997/3

MANCHURIAN

1960/1

MANTSHU

1861/1 1873/1 1983/2 1997/2

MONGOLIAN

1861/1 1873/1 1953/1 1960/1 1983/2 1997/2
1997/3

MONTENEGRIN

1953/1

NORWEGIAN

1940/1

NUMIDIAN

1861/1 1873/1 1983/2 1997/2

ORISSA

1953/1

OURYA (Oriva)

1893/1	1997/2	1997/3			
			<u>PALMYRENIAN</u>		
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2		
			<u>PEHLEWI (Persian)</u>		
1873/1					
			<u>PERSIAN</u>		
1861/1	1873/1	1893/1	1946/3	1953/1	1960/1
1983/2	1997/2	1997/3			
			<u>PHENICIAN</u>		
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2		
			<u>POLISH</u>		
1861/1	1873/1	1940/1	1983/2	1997/2	
			<u>PORTUGUESE</u>		
1940/1					
			<u>PUNJABI</u>		
1893/1	1997/2	1997/3			
			<u>PUSHTO (Pushtu)</u>		
1861/1	1873/1	1953/1	1983/2	1997/2	
			<u>ROMANIAN</u>		
1940/1					
			<u>RUSSIAN</u>		
1861/1	1873/1	1893/1	1953/3	1983/2	1997/2
1997/3					
			<u>RUNES</u>		
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2		
			<u>SAMARITAN</u>		
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2	1997/3	
			<u>SANSKRIT</u>		
1861/1	1873/1	1953/1	1983/2	1997/2	1997/3
			<u>SERBO-CROAT</u>		
1940/1					
			<u>SERVIAN (Serbian)</u>		
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2	1997/3	
			<u>SIAMESE</u>		

1893/1	1953/1	1960/1	(Thai) 1997/2	1997/3	
<u>SINDHI</u>					
1873/1					
<u>SINGHALESE</u>					
1893/1	1953/1	1997/2			
<u>SLAVONIC</u>					
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2		
<u>SLOVAK</u>					
1940/1					
<u>SORBIAN</u>					
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2		
<u>SPANISH</u>					
1940/1					
<u>SWEDISH</u>					
1861/1	1873/1	1940/1	1983/2	1997/2	
<u>SYRIAC</u>					
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2		
<u>TAMIL</u>					
1861/1 1997/3	1873/1	1893/1	1953/1	1983/2	1997/2
<u>TELINGA</u>					
1893/1	1997/2				
<u>TELUGU</u>					
1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	1997/2	1997/3	
<u>THAI</u>					
See Siamese					
<u>TIBETAN</u>					
1861/1	1873/1	1953/1	1983/2	1997/2	1997/3
<u>TURKISH</u>					
1861/1 1983/2	1873/1 1997/2	1893/1	1940/1	1953/1	1972/3
<u>URDU</u>					
1893/1	1997/2	1997/3			
<u>WALLACHIAN</u>					

1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	(Walachian) 1997/2	1997/3
--------	--------	--------	------------------------------	--------

1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	<u>WENDISH</u> 1997/2	
--------	--------	--------	---------------------------------	--

1940/1			<u>YUGOSLAVIAN</u>	
--------	--	--	---------------------------	--

1861/1	1873/1	1983/2	<u>ZEND</u> 1997/2	1997/3
--------	--------	--------	------------------------------	--------

AUTHOR INDEX

All of the authors are listed in alphabetical order. Where no author is given, a Corporate author, generally the publisher, is used. In the absence of all other data, the title is used, solely to provide an index entry and thus facilitate locating the publication.

<u>A</u>	
Afrikaanse Filatelistiese Vereniging	1953/2
Albama	1971/1
Amerongen, J. van	UND/1, UND/7, 1969/2, 1984/1
Anders, Rudi	1992/1, 2005/1
Arab Postal Union	1970/3
Arnold, A. S.	1953/1
ASCAT	1995/1

<u>B</u>	
Bailey, Eric V.	1974/2, 1985/3
Ballhorn, F.	1861/1, 1983/2, 1997/2
Baumann, Fred	2005/1
Beede, Ben	2005/1
Belgischen en Nederlandse Posterijen	1974/3
Bernasek, Dr. Vladimir	1989/3
Bishop, Percy C.	1912/1
Bohne, Dr. Werner M.	1992/1
Brandt, J. D.	1983/1
Bundesministeriums für das Post- und Fernmeldwesen	1952/1

<u>C</u>	
Carlton, R. Scott	1997/5
Clelow, F. C.	1947/2
Comitato Organizzatore Italia '85	1985/1
Committee of Chinese Philately	1996/3
Creeke Jr., A. B.	1912/1

<u>D</u>	
Danescu, Marcel	1979/3
Debo, G.	1946/2
Dehn, Roy A.	1994/1
Department of Education Arts & Science	1959/2
Deterding, Chris	2005/1
Diederich, Georg	1954/1
Djurling, Hilmer	1906/1

<u>E</u>	
Eesti Filatelistide Ühing Rootsis	1974/1
Ekker, Charles	1968/1
Engelhardt, H. H.	1947/1

<u>F</u>	
Field, John C. W.	1960/1
Finlay, Ian F.	1971/2; 1972/3

	<u>G</u>	
Ganse, Alexander		1995/2
Generaldirektion PTT		1957/1
Geoghean, Richard H.		1901/1, 1902/2
Germany Philatelic Society		1969/1
Gilhousen, M. C.		1992/1
	<u>H</u>	
Haide, Erich		1949/1
Halle, Herman L.		1992/1, 2005/1
Henne, Henry		1970/2
Hennicke, F.		1889/1
Henning, Bernard A.		1992/1
Herk, A. G. van		1980/1, 1990/1
Heymans, Karel J. F.		1983/1
Hillesum, René		1987/1
Hirst, Dr. H. H.		1957/3
	<u>I</u>	
Information Canada		1974/4
Isaacs, Mark		1979/1
Italia '85		1985/1
	<u>J</u>	
Jaffe, Marcel J.		1992/1
Jamieson, Geoff		2005/1
Jan-Syau, Yang		1986/1
Jeno, Dr. Vasvári		1982/1
Joany, Dr. R.		1975/1
	<u>K</u>	
Kim, Stanley S.		1993/4
Kjellstedt, L. Harald		1906/1
Koch, Alfred		1939/1, 1941/1
Kohl		1926/1
Kolar, Hugh		UND/6
Kral, Josef		1925/1
Kremer, Hans		1993/1, 1993/3, 1994/2, 1996/1, 1997/1
Kucharaky, Pavel		1966/3
Kuhn, George		2005/1
Kylling, Preben		1977/1, 1978/2, 1985/2
	<u>L</u>	
Landl, Bruno		1972/1
Lange, J. de		1993/2
Lauder, John		1985/4
Laylon, Leonard L.		1992/1, 2005/1
Legrand, Dr. [Jacques Amable]		1893/1, 1997/2
Lemaire, René		1894/1
Litschke, Peer-Ingo		1966/1, 1966/2, 1969/3, 1972/2
Lohr, Joseph J.		1940/1

Löhrich, Friedrich 1980/2, 1980/3

M

Machalek, Jolana 1995/3
Martin, Marc 1973/1
Mathieu, Erich 1949/2
Matschinegg, John 1979/1
Meeningen, H. C. van 1994/3
Meeusen, J. 1946/2
Meinhardt, P. W. 1990/2
Melot, Michel 1972/1
Melville, Fred. A. 1911/1
Michel, Carla 1995/2
Mills, J. E. 1946/3

N

Niselevic, L. M. 1974/5

O

Odenweller, Robert P. 1978/1

P

Pedersen, Erna 1940/2
Peter, Harold E. 1979/1
Petersen, Heinrich 1979/1
Post Office 1976/2
Postes Belges et Néerlandaises 1974/3

Q

R

Reyen, Paul E. van 1976/1, 1979/2
Rogers, Michael 1986/1

S

Samyn, Bart 1996/4
Saqqal, George 1997/3, 1997/4
Schwenn, H. C. UND/7
Scott, Herbert M. 1928/3
Senf UND/4
Singer, Dr. Eric 1946/1
Skopecek, G. R. 1955/1
Smith, Anna H. 1959/1
Sokolow, M. P. 1974/5
Sprachführer der Philatelie 1948/1
Stichting voor het Philatelistisch Jeugdwerk In Nederland 1973/2
Stone, R. G. 1973/1
Story-Post 1989/2
Stroh, Roger 1970/1
Suomen Filatelistiliiton 1965/1

Suomen Filatelistiliitto		1989/1
Svoboda, Ludvík Z.		1995/3
Swenson, Charles A. L.		1999/2
	<u>T</u>	
Taylor, Andrew		1986/2
Thorndike, Ed.		1957/4; 1969/4
Thorsteinsson, Sigudur H.		1964/1
Travers, Albert		1903/1
Turner, E.		1953/3
Tuya, Jorge de		1957/2
Tuya, Oscar C. de		1957/2
	<u>U</u>	
Universal Postal Union		1961/1, 1992/2
	<u>V</u>	
	<u>W</u>	
Wang, Anjun		1996/2
Wenru, Wei		1995/2
Winick, Les		2005/1
Wirkberg, John		1902/1, 1924/1
Wörterbuch für den Postdienst		1951/1
	<u>X</u>	
	<u>Y</u>	
Yeo, Martin		1987/2
Yong, Zhao		1995/2
Yvert & Tellier		UND/3
	<u>Z</u>	
Zhang, Xinnong		1996/2
Zhengtian, Guo		1995/2
Zhou, Fen		1996/5
Zimmermann, Hans		1995/2
Zumstein		UND/2, 1928/1, 1928/2
Zwilling, M. J.		1997/5

3.2.2.4

STAMP IDENTIFIERS

INTRODUCTION

It is difficult for a new collector to decide which country many stamps come from, given the many foreign languages and alien scripts that have been used, not to mention the overprints converting the stamp from one country to another. This is where the inaccurately-named *Stamp Finder* comes in. Actually, the users have already found the stamp and what they want is to find which country it came from, so *Country Finder* would have been more to the point.

These are commonly small, inexpensive pamphlets sold cheaply or even given away to beginners to encourage them. The interest is that there are dozens if not hundreds of varieties of these pamphlets but a great many seem to trace their origin back to one produced by the great American dealer, **Henry E. Harris**, in the 1930s.

Most general handbooks on philately will include a section on how to identify the country of origin of difficult stamps but I have chosen to include only those which have been separately-published as a pamphlet or, more-rarely a booklet or book.

I have listed them under the name of the author or, if the name of the author is not given, the publisher. Where new editions of the same book were produced by different authors, I have listed them under the publisher with cross-references from the authors.

So many of these publications have poor bibliographic control, usually omitting the date of publication, the only sensible way to tell them apart is either by detailed descriptions or by eye. accordingly, this Section carries illustrations of every item so that the descriptive details can be minimised.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Noli, Lucio

Manuale per la Identificazione del Paese di Emissione di un Francobollo. [*Manual for the Identification of the Country of Issue of a Stamp.*], Lucio Noli, Italy, n.d., 140pp. (As far as I can recall, I purchased this in the period 2000-2005. BJB)

Although it claims to be a stamp finder, much of it consists of a list of all stamp issuing authorities. it also contains translations of common philatelic words into Italian and a list of currencies used round the world.



Size: 240mm x 170mm

Watson, James

Stamp Collecting - How to Identify Stamps., Reprinted with amendments, Stanley Gibbons Publications, Ringwood, UK, 1986, 32pp.

A list of words and abbreviations found on stamps which help to identify the country which issued them. Lists of non-roman letters and their roman equivalents follow, together with illustrations of stamps bearing no inscriptions at all.

3.2.2.5

COLOUR GUIDES

INTRODUCTION

There is no doubt that the colour of a stamp is of primary importance, particularly where the stamp is available in two or more shades. However, it is also true that human vision is infinitely variable so that different individuals perceive shades of colours differently. Accordingly, it has been known almost from the beginnings of stamp collecting, that colour charts were essential to ensure that stamps were properly identified irrespective of the viewer's eyesight. The difficulty in producing such charts can be seen from the fact that it was not until towards the end of the 19th century that a really useful chart appeared.

The purpose of this section is to record as many colour charts as I come across, bearing in mind that there are certainly hundreds that I will never see. Each one will be accompanied by an annotation where there is something useful to say. There are a few colour charts which have been prepared for a single country or some specific issues of a country. Those I come across will be listed in an initial section which includes only such specialised colour guides. The subsequent section will cover General colour charts listed according to their publisher or the name by which they are best known, with cross-references as required.

Since colour charts have been written about for some time, I have begun with a Bibliography of the general writings on the subject. Articles about particular charts will be found under the chart in question.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTICLES

2009

About the cover., Philatelic Literature Review, 2009, Volume 58, Issues 2/3, cover & p.128.

- A brief note about colour charts with three examples illustrated on the cover, and a note about a multi-lingual dictionary of colours.. The charts mentioned are by **H. A. From** (1940), **Gerard Bermejo** (1992) and **Natalie Newell** (1929).

LIST OF SPECIALISED COLOUR CHARTS

USA

Scott Specialized Color Guide for U.S. Stamps., Scott Publishing Company, Sidney, OH, USA, 2006, 29pp.

- This includes guides and color chips for Scott N^{os}. 10, 11, 64, 64a, 65, 219D, 220, 267 & 279B and is said to be the best available color guide available for the catalogue numbers given.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GENERAL COLOUR CHARTS

Chicago Philatelic Society

An American philatelic society that attempted to produce a colour chart in conjunction with

References

Lipsia

Lipsia is the old Latin name for Leipzig, Germany.

1963

LIPSIA Philatelistische-Farbentafeln., Philatelistische Schriftenreihe 6, Transpress, VEB Verlag für Verkehrswesen, Berlin, Germany, 1963, 11pp+8 colour tables.

- Each colour page contains 20 coloured squares, each with a hole in the centre to facilitate comparison with stamps. The colours are given in four languages: German, French, English and Russian.

National Philatelic Society

An American philatelic society which published a colour chart in 1884.

References

1. *A color chart.*, The National Philatelist, January 1883, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.11-12.
 - The first suggestion that the Society should produce a colour chart was made in 1878 but too few subscriptions were received and the matter was dropped. The decision has now been taken to go ahead with the proposal.
2. **W. F. Smith:** *Proceedings of the National philatelic Society.*, The National Philatelist, September 1883, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.107
 - The Secretary reports a delay in the production of the colour chart owing to difficulties with the printing plates, which have now been resolved.
3. **F. Bickers (Publisher):** [*Color Chart.*], The Philatelic Referee, February 1885, Volume 2, Issue 7, pp.45-46.
 - A welcome and positive review of the colour chart.
4. **Edwin England (Editor):** *Notes and Queries.*, The Philatelic Critic, April/May 1888, Volume 1, Issue 8/9, p.1?
 - The failure of British philatelists to purchase copies of the *Color Chart* is criticised, given that so much time and effort was expended in creating it. Only 200-300 copies were brought into the UK and they are not yet all sold.

Stanley Gibbons

A major stamp dealer based in London, UK.

1899

B. W. Warhurst: *A Colour Dictionary.*, 1st edition, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1899. (In paper and cloth editions)

2nd edition, [1908]

3rd edition, [1908-1913]

References

1. **Michael Briggs:** *The colour problem.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1990, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.87.
 - A history of the colour charts produced by **Gibbons**.
2. **A. O. Pate:** *A Colour Dictionary.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2003, Volume 33, Issue 12, p.87.
 - An attempt to date the three earliest editions and details of their distinguishing features.

Transpress

See under **Lipsia**.

3.2.2.6

MISCELLANEOUS AIDS

INTRODUCTION

In order to carry out research in any area, it is necessary to have access to good sources of subsidiary information and data. Such material may not be obviously of direct relevance to the research, but fills in the background or confirms the details. Most of these are listed in the various sub-categories to Section 3.2.2. However, there are some sources of information which are not sufficiently numerous to form their own sub-section and it is those miscellaneous aids that can be found here.

There are a myriad of philatelic publications that provide access to little-known, obscure or difficult-to-find information and data. The problem is that these publications themselves are little-known, published in short runs and are themselves difficult to find. However, the first step is to determine what exists and so this Section takes the form of a guide to what is available.

I have initially tried to list these under the subject they cover and it is yet to be seen whether this is a viable scheme.

Agencies (New issues)

See **New Issues Agencies**.

Book Sizes

The editor: *Book sizes – Origin of descriptive terms.*, The American Philatelist, 1980, p.500.

- An explanation of the origins of the terms used to describe book sizes with a table of modern sizes. The imperial equivalents to the metric sizes would appear to be questionable.

Calendar

See **Dates**.

Condition

Prices with respect to our quality scale “A”, “B”, “C”, “D”, “Extra”. = Rapporto dei prezzi nella nostra scala di qualità “A”, “B”, “C”, “D”, “Extra”., Vaccari, Italy, 5pp. (This document is to be found in many **Vaccari** publications and catalogues.

- A comprehensive and detailed description of each of their quality levels, illustrated with tables showing the five grades for identical Italian stamps, representative of every period.

Country Codes

International Codes for Names of Countries and Currencies: The Complete List of Abbreviations for Names of Countries and their Currencies as Internationally Agreed., International standardisation Organisation (ISO), Geneva, Switzerland, 1989, A single sheet folded into ten sides.

- This is a summary list of codes from ISO 3166 *Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries.*, and ISO 4217 *Codes for the Representation of Currencies and Funds.*

Currencies

International Codes for Names of Countries and Currencies: The Complete List of Abbreviations for Names of Countries and their Currencies as Internationally Agreed., International standardisation Organisation (ISO), Geneva, Switzerland, 1989, A single sheet folded into ten sides.

- This is a summary list of codes from ISO 3166 *Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries.*, and ISO 4217 *Codes for the Representation of Currencies and Funds.*

Dates

A Calendar for the Years 1660 to 2000., Rigby Postal History Auctions, Bournemouth, UK, n.d. [ca.1963], n.pp [24pp.]

- A series of three table which enable the user to find the calendar for any year or work out the day of the week for any date between 1660 and 2000.

Richard F. Winter: *Perpetual calendar.*, The Texas Postal History Society Journal, November 1994, Volume 19, Issue 4, pp.10-14.

{Reprinted from: **Richard F. Winter & ?:** *North American Mail Sailings, 1840-75.*}

- An index and calendars which allow the day of the week to be determined for ant date between 1800 and 2050.

What Day of the Week is it., Stamp Insurance Services, Exeter, UK, 1997, 2pp. (Printed on the front of a post card - sized advertisement for the Company.)

- A simple table to work out the day of the week for any date in the years between 1800 and 2100.

Toke Nørby: *A perpetual calendar for postal historians.*, American Philatelist, January 1998, Volume 112, Issue 1, pp.22-26, 28 & 30.

- A comprehensive history of the conversion of the calendar from Julian to Gregorian with tables showing when the various countries changed and a perpetual calendar. The unique French Republican calendar is also provided.

Miscellaneous Data About Stamps

Edward J. Nankivell: *First issues.*, The Stamp News Annual, 1884, pp.57-60.

- A table of countries in alphabetical order with the date that they first issued stamps. The same countries are also listed in date order.

James Mackay: *The Guinness Book of Stamps Facts and Feats.*, Guinness Superlatives, Enfield, UK, 1982, 225pp. Available in both hard and soft back editions.

A Dutch edition was published as:

James Mackay: *Het Groot Guinness Postzegel Boek.*, Uitgeverij Luitingh, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1984, 237pp.

A French edition was published as:

James Mackay: *Le Livre Guinness des Timbres.*, Éditions Phillipine, Paris, France, 1983, 204pp.

A German edition was published as:

James Mackay: *Guinness Buch der Briefmarken.*, Verlag Ullstein, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 1985, 180pp.

James Mackay: *The Guinness Book of Stamps Facts and Feats.*, Second edition, Guinness Superlatives, Enfield, UK, 1988, 225pp.

New Issues Agencies

Leonard I. Kindler: *Philatelic Agencies: A Directory of Direct Sources of Stamps at Face Value.*, Leonard I. Kindler, Philadelphia, PA, USA, 1980, 13pp.

- A list of all countries which have a philatelic agency, with full addresses and details of what they will supply.

Frank Spencer: *Behind the scenes of The Whole World Stamp Catalogue.*, The Stamp Magazine, November 1981, pp.76-77.

- The story of how this book was created. It attempted to list all of the current stamps and postal stationery in the world and provide details of where it could be obtained from the appropriate postal undertaking or its agent.

M. Driessen: *Filatelistische Diensten 1984.*, M. Driessen, Lochem, Netherlands, 1984, n.pp. [4pp.]

- A list of all of the countries of the world and the addresses of their philatelic agencies.

Ari Lieberman: *International Directory: Stamp Issuing Authorities; Philatelic Publications; Leading Stamp Dealers.*, Popular Hobbies Forum, Grundarfjörður, Iceland, 1985, 41pp.

- Addresses of the philatelic services of stamp issuing authorities.

Paper Sizes

See **Book Sizes**.

Quality

See **Condition**.

Stamp Issuing Authorities

See **New Issues Agencies**.

3.2.2.7

FORMING A PHILATELIC LIBRARY (COLLECTING PHILATELIC LITERATURE)

INTRODUCTION

This Section is intended to include articles about forming a philatelic library (or collecting philatelic literature), how to organise it and suggestions for its contents and binding periodicals. I have taken recommended book lists, suggested reading lists and the like, as providing candidates for inclusion in libraries and included them in this Section also. The coverage is not limited to the requirements of individual philatelists but is also appropriate for organisations, such as public libraries and philatelic societies.

An important part of owning a library is to be able to locate the information when it is required and this means that there must be a library list or catalogue created: See Section 3.3 *Philatelic Libraries*. In addition, anthologies and periodicals require to be indexed in some manner. This aspect of librarianship is covered in Section 3.1.4.1 *Personal Indexes and Filing Information*

Initially, I tried to list the articles &c. according to the subject area they covered, but soon found that consistency was too hard to maintain since many of the articles covered multiple topics. Accordingly, I have adopted my usual expedient of listing all of the items in date order and providing details regarding their content and coverage by means of a brief annotation.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Undated

Robert H. Shellhamer: *Thoughts on the preservation of philatelic literature.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, ?

- Collections of literature are often discarded owing to a lack of space or due to the death of the owner and the executor's lack of knowledge. The author outlines what steps should be taken to prevent such losses.

[William Hagan?]: *Philatelic literature in general and Australian philatelic literature in particular.*, Photocopy of a typescript obtained from **Bill Hagan** in about 2005, 6pp. He had a major library of Australian literature and this is likely to be a draft of an article which may or may not have been published.

- An introduction to literature on the philately of Australia and where it can be obtained.

1887

B. A. H.: *Philatelic Libraries.*, The Bay State Collector, April 1887, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.1-2.

- In discussing the formation of a philatelic library, the author feels that there are not enough handbooks. As an explanation, he points out that they do not pay since they do not contain advertisements.

1888

C. E. H[utchison] (Editor): *On the collection of philatelic literature.*, The Philatelic Beacon, October 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.3 & 5.

- The author outlines from his own experience, the problems of binding periodicals which are issued in differing sizes and often with no binding margin. He gives examples of how he has faced and dealt with the problem. regarding minor periodicals which died after only a few issues, it is suggested that their philatelic content is removed and stuck in scrap books.

1889

E. B. J.: *Correspondence.*, The Quaker City Philatelist, January 1889, Volume 4, Whole number 37, p.6.

- A letter extolling the virtues of keeping journals rather than discarding them once read and thereby, forming a philatelic library. Articles from non-philatelic sources should be clipped and pasted into a scrap book.

1890

Harry Cole Quinby: *Value of a philatelic library.*, The Stamp-Collector's Journal, July 1890, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.25-26.

- Various examples of the use of stamp journals are given to support their preservation, illustrating the advantages of having a library of them.

1891

Macque: *The philatelic library.*, The Rhode Island Philatelist, June 1891, Volume 3, Issue 6, p.109.

- A practical method for safekeeping the issues of a journal until they can be bound into a complete volume. The practical requirements of binding the complete volumes are outlined.

Harry F. Kantor: *Philatelic literature.*, The North American Philatelist, July/August 1891, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.51-52.

- Some interesting data on the number of philatelic journals published on a worldwide basis, provided by **John K. Tiffany**. All collectors are advised to form a philatelic library.

1892

Lt. H. M. T. Chandler: *What constitutes a philatelic library?*, The Philatelic Era, July 1892, Volume 5, Issue 11, pp.329-334.

{Some additional data is provided in: **Lt. H. M. T. Chandler:** *Correspondence column.*, The Philatelic Era, August 1892, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.386.}

- A remarkably comprehensive effort to assist those forming a philatelic library. The author, a publisher and writer, provides details of the most important current American and British journals, catalogues, handbooks, directories and every other class of publication down to music and poetry.

Ellis: *Philatelic papers.*, The Malden Philatelist, May 1892, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.8.

- A minor piece recommending the collection of philatelic papers on the basis that there are not many handbooks published.

1894

H. E. French: *Philatelic literature.*, The Canadian Philatelist, March 1894, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.65.

- A few notes about having a library containing good philatelic papers, with examples of the previously-published information relating to Canadian stamps which is not widely-known currently.

Nage: *Useful philatelic literature.*, The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1894, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

- A useless article about producing useful literature.

Harris Reid Jr.: *Several reasons why stamp collectors should have a philatelic library, etc.*, The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1894, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

- In extolling the virtues of collecting stamp papers, the author gives examples of how he uses them to his advantage.

1895

L. H. Benton: *Our stamp journals.*, The Stamp, July 1895, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.48-51.

- A knowledgeable review of the current state of philatelic publishing with details of the most important current periodicals. Much interesting information is provided together with an insight into collecting literature.

Tezzo: *Philatelic literature.*, The Seneca Philatelist, November 1895, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.19; December, Issue 4, pp.34-35; January/February 1896, Issue 5/6, pp.49-49 & March, Issue 7, p.60.

- A trifling piece about forming a philatelic library but concentrating on periodicals.

1896

Collecting philatelic literature., Southern California Collector, February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.22.

- A minor piece about forming a philatelic library and listing the most important American journals published to date.

George A. Joplin: *The philatelic library.*, The Philatelic Paragraph, April 1896, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.5 & June, Issue 3, p.12.

- An explanation of why a philatelic library is important followed by a list of some books that every collector should have. [The pitfalls inherent in not proof-reading ones articles are exemplified by his recommending a catalogue by “**Max Eder B. Evans**” - a printer’s interpretation of his hand-written **Maj. Edw. B. Evans.**]

1897

E. B. Horn Jr.: *The Library.*, The Detroit Philatelist, June/August 1897, Volume 1, Issue 3/5, p.3.

- A superficial introduction to what is required in a philatelic library.

1899

S. A. D. Cox: *philatelic literature collectors.*, The Tri-Monthly Collector, 3rd January 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

- A fairly pointless article advising that if one enjoys collecting literature, one should collect it.

1900

Farmer: *The philatelic library.*, The Clipper, March 1900, Volume 1, Issue 4, p1?

- A minor piece extolling the view that every philatelist should have a philatelic library.

Farmer: *Want lists.*, The Clipper, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.21.

- Detailed instructions for the preparation of a wants list of philatelic periodicals.

Philatelic journals: How to keep them., The Clipper, May 1900, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.27.

- An interesting piece in which the author explains how he deals with the journals in his library until he can have them bound.

[E. B. Jones (Editor)]: *Completeness.*, The Clipper, June 1900, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.36.

- A minor article on the importance of completeness when collecting philatelic journals, by one dealing in them.

1905

Henry D. Roberts: *How to compile and catalogue a philatelic library.*, The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 20th May 1905, Volume 11, pp.49-50 & June, pp.57-58.

- A professional librarian discusses the sources of information listing philatelic books and journals, which enable one who is forming a philatelic library to select those he wishes to include in it. A practical method of cataloguing a private library is described and a recommendation made that books which do not include an index are provided with one in order to facilitate their use.

1906

R. Gordon Clark: *A philatelic library.*, The Columbus Philatelist, December 1906, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.121-122.

- Trifling extracts from a few journals found in the author's library.

1907

G. Lionel Campbell: *Philatelic libraries.*, The Philatelic Record, June 1907, Volume 29, Issue 6, pp.120-122; August, Issue 8, pp.156-157 & September, Issue 9, pp.172-175. (A paper read before the Manchester Philatelic Society on the 25th January 1907.)

- Lists of important English-language handbooks and important periodicals for those forming a library. How to catalogue one's library once it is formed and detailed instructions on binding journals.

Bertram W. H. Poole: *A philatelic library: Its uses and how to form it.*, Gibbons Stamp Weekly, 13th July 1907, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.22-24; 20th July, Issue 3, pp.38-40 & 27th July, Issue 4, pp.51-53.

- An excellent work for those wishing to form a library. It includes details of the uses of a library and how to form one's own. Every class of literature is discussed in detail with numerous examples of important works, all of which are reviewed.

Day Kimball (Editor): *The collection of philatelic literature.*, Boston Junior Stamp News, October 1907, Volume 1, Issue 10, [p.?] & November, Issue 11, [pp.1-2.]

- A minor piece extolling the virtues of collecting philatelic literature. It lists the most important periodicals then published and suggests that old magazines are worth 2c each.

1908

[E. T. Parker (Editor)]: *How many have philatelic libraries?*, The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 15th October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.2.

- A minor piece questioning how many collectors really have a proper library.

Herbert Clark: *Making a philatelic library.*, The Philatelic World, November 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.17-18.

- An interesting guide to collecting philatelic literature and forming a library by a notable bibliophile.

1910

W. J. C. Pope: *Philatelic literature for the beginner.*, The Stamp Lover, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.126. (A short paper read at the Beginner's Meeting of the Junior Philatelic Society on the 5th November 1910.)

- Very brief advice to novice collectors about the literature they need.

1919

Edwin B. Hill: *Lure of philatelic literature.*, Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd March 1919, Volume 33, Issue 12, pp.101-102.

{Reprinted in Stamp Collecting, 17th May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.135-136.}

- Some interesting anecdotes relating to his literature collecting activities. He claims that the resurgence in interest in philatelic literature was due to people sorting out their attics to find books to send to the troops during the War. He also cites **Hugh F. Vallancey's** purchase of 2,000 volumes from **Frank A. Bellamy**. (Corrected to 50,000 volumes by the editor of *Stamp Collecting*.)

Edwin B. Hill: "*Deep calleth unto deep*", Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 31st May 1919, Volume 33, Issue 22, p.189.

- The virtues of collecting literature are extolled and some examples from personal experience are given.

1922

[Percy C. Bishop]: *Philatelic literature collecting.*, Philatelic West and Collector's World, 1922?, Volume 72, Issue 3, n.pp.

{It appears to be extracts from an article originally published in the *Stamp Quarterly* which itself took it from *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*.}

- Some minor notes on philatelic literature collecting from one who compiled a priced

catalogue on the subject.

1925

Fred J. Melville: *The Philatelic Library.*, Philatelic Institute Papers N°16, Philatelic Institute, London, UK, n.d. [ca.1925], 20pp.

- Having provided a brief introduction to the origin of stamp collecting and the various branches of its literature, the author lists those books of greatest value to the new collector and specialist alike.

1935

Ralph A. Kimble: *Sidelights on literature: Forming a philatelic society library.*, The American Philatelist, November 1935, Volume 49, Issue 2, pp.98-100; January 1936, Issue 4, pp.200-203; February, Issue 5, pp.239-243; March, Issue 6, pp.294-295.

- Detailed instructions on how to form, populate and run a philatelic library for a philatelic society.

1938

Ralph A. Kimble: *The working philatelic library.*, The American Philatelist, July 1938, Volume 51, Issue 10, pp.985-987.

- Reasons why a philatelic library is essential to every serious philatelist. The essential publications that should be found in every working library.

1942

Dan J. Lapinski: *Collecting philatelic literature.*, Stamps, 10th October 1942, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.44.

- The author divides literature collectors into three categories: *Supplementary* – those who have a catalogue and a few books and journals; *Sepecialised* – those who collect all of the literature relevant to their specialised area of collecting; *General* – Those who collect every piece of literature related ti philately.

1943

Dan J, Lapinski: *On collecting philatelic literature.*, Philatelic Magazine, 15th January 1943, p.39.

{Reprinted from Stamps.}

- A minor note on the increase in interest in literature collecting and the different types of collection. Only three major American libraries are recorded: Collectors Club, New York; Ralph A. Kimble and the Library of Congress. This article was intended to rouse interest in the Philatelic Library Association then being formed by the author.

1950

Derek Baum: *The philatelist and his literature.*, Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1950, p.563.

- Some general guidelines regarding the literature that should be in every collector's library, together with some specific recommendations.

1951

D. Slater-Kinghorn: *Philatelic libraries: Their aims and functions.*, The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1951, Volume 61, pp.61-63 & October/December, pp.78-80.

{Paper read before the 12th Philatelic Congress of Southern Africa.}

{Reprinted from The South African Philatelist.}

- An attempt to address the true value, function and importance of society libraries and to determine why there seems to be such a lack of interest in philatelic literature. The genesis of a society library is outlined, followed by its expected development if a suitably dynamic librarian is put in charge. Examples are included from his own experience as a society librarian, including how he provides scrap books of articles cut from philatelic magazines, rather than attempt to index them.

1952

Dr. John Freehafer: *Philatelic "five foot shelf" for the stamp collector.*, National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.75-78.

- An outline of the basic books required by all stamp collectors by the Librarian of the National Philatelic Museum.

R. J. Duncan: *Notes on scarce philatelic literature.*, Popular Stamps, April 1952, Volume 15, Issue 3, pp.10-11 & 14.

- Notes on some very rare Canadian literature in the author's library and also some that he is missing.

1953

Daniel W. Vooy's: *Building a philatelic library can be a hobby, or adjunct to a stamp, cover collection.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd February 1953, Volume 25, Issue 50, pp.1 & 13.

- The author, founder of the Philatelic Library Association, explains why philatelists should acquire and possibly collect philatelic literature and how to start a library and record its contents.

George W. Linn: *A stamp collector's library.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd February 1953, Volume 25, Issue 50, p.4.

- **Linn**, a noted publisher, provided first hand reminiscences about his own involvement in philatelic literature both as publisher and one of the founders of the American Philatelic Literature Society.

Ed Richardson: *Canadian philatelic literature ... a working library.*, BNA Topics, May 1953, Volume 10, Issue 5, pp.133-135 & June?, pp.180-181.

- A comprehensive list of the most important publications necessary for a collector of Canadian philately to form a working library. It is arranged by subject areas to assist specialists.

1956

S. A. R.: *Magazines to bind.*, Philately, January/February 1956, Volume 6, Issue 1p.177.

- When he comes to bind his journals, the author is exasperated with those which place advertisements throughout so that it is impossible to bind just the articles.

The article brought the following responses:

Ian T. Hamilton: *Magazines to bind.*, Philately, March/April 1956, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.189.

- A notable editor and writer, he is also against advertisements being placed throughout the text.

Kenneth F. Chapman: *Magazines to bind.*, Philately, March/April 1956, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.189.

- The editor of *Stamp Collecting*, he explains his policy of placing advertisements on the reverse of articles allowing them to be cut out without affecting any other articles in the magazine.

1957

Stanley K. Hunter: *Philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 14th sept 1957, p.311.

- A few words to juniors about acquiring philatelic literature. He also details his own literature collecting methods and his library.

1958

George W. Linn: *Philatelic literature.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 13th October 1958, Volume 31, Issue 32, pp.4 & 23.

- Some reminiscences about collecting philatelic literature and some of the major collectors he knew.

1963

H. J. & J. D. Baker: *Bakers' U.S. classics: On forming a philatelic library.*, Stamps, 2nd September 1963, p.?

- A list of books, essential for every collector of United States stamps.

1968

M. R. Hewlett: *Philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Lover, March/April 1968, p.46.

- An appeal from a collector of philatelic literature that people pass on unwanted periodicals, especially those from specialist societies which were issued in very small quantities, rather than destroy them. Similarly, collectors should make arrangements for the disposal of their literature to other collectors upon their death.

1971

Theron Wierenga: *U.S. Classics: Suggested references for U.S. classics collectors.*, Stamps, 24th April 1971, p.? & 1st May, p.?

- Selected references essential to collectors of classic United States stamps, with a few words on each.

1973

C. B. Berry: *Books and stamp literature of a collector.*, The Philatelic Journalist, April 1973, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.9 & 11.

- Short reviews of the current books and periodicals which should be in a collector's library.

1976

H. Dagnall: *Philatelic society libraries.*, Stamp Collecting, 12th February 1976, pp.1239 & 1241.

- Practical recommendations on all aspects of forming and running a philatelic society library.

1977

John D. Apfelbaum: *A basic philatelic library.*, The American Philatelist, November 1977, Volume 91, Issue 11, pp914-916 & 918.

- A list of about 30 books of use to general collectors. Each one is accompanied by a short note explaining its importance.

1978

William Rodger: *Old journals can make a fascinating sideline.*, Stamp Collector, 28th October 1978, p.?

- A suggestion that collecting old philatelic periodicals is both interesting and challenging, with numerous examples.

1979

Steven Rosen: *For a collector new to the field – Suggestions for a U. S. classics library.*, The United States Specialist, April 1979, Volume 50, Issue 4, pp.205-207.

- It is pointed out that there are so many pitfalls in collecting the classic postal issues of the United States that one should read widely about them before starting. The author presents details of the most important books and periodicals with a short explanation of the relevance of each one.

W. V. Combs: *An open letter to the Friends of the Western Philatelic Library.*, Bay Phil, April /May 1979, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.28-32.

- A step by step account of how to turn an accumulation of philatelic literature into a working library.

1982

RDA: *Libraries & their value.*, The Springbok, January/February 1982, Volume 30, Issue 1, pp.12-13.

- Whilst extolling the virtues of forming a philatelic library, it is pointed out that books can also be an investment.

1986

J. M. Rucklidge: *Binding of literature.*, The Perfin Society Bulletin, April 1986, Whole number 222, p.6.

- The importance of binding literature to keep the material together is stressed. Various simple home binding methods are outlined by the author, with their advantages and disadvantages.

1995

Steven J. Rod: *Starting your own philatelic library.*, The American Philatelist, January 1995, Volume 109, Issue 1, p.64.

- Every collector should have a philatelic library. The author offers key points to be considered before starting to acquire literature.

2000

Peter Mosiondz Jr.: *A guide to U.S. stamp literature.*, Canadian Stamp News, 11th April 2000, Volume 24, Issue 24, p.18.

- A few basic books that should be in the working library of every collector of United States stamps.

2001

Janet Klug: *How to build a stamp reference library.*, Linn's Stamp News, 1st October 2001, Volume 74, p.36.

- Recommended books that should be in the library of every collector of United States stamps.

2002

John M. Hotchner: *Book List: Stamps of the USA.*, John M. Hotchner, Falls Church, VA, USA, n.d. (ca.2002), n.pp. [4pp.]

- A list of the major works on US philately that the author found useful. It excludes books dealing with postal history.

John K. Courtis: *Building up a private library: Aspirations, approaches, attitudes & applications.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 4, pp.254-268.

- A detailed explanation of how the author formed his own philatelic library, with much emphasis on the means of acquiring the items. The philosophy, policies and practicalities of owning a library are also covered thoroughly. This is an important resource for those contemplating building their own library.

2004

Wolfgang Maassen: *Literatur Sammeln – Bibliotheken Pflegen: Tipps für Bücherfreunde und Bücherliebhaber.* [*Collect Literature – Building Libraries: Tips for Those who Enjoy Books and Those who Love to Own Books.*], Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler Band 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, 152pp.

A translation of the Contents, Foreword and Introduction, pp.3-14, is available as Philat Trans. 518.

- A detailed exposition on collecting literature and forming a library.

2007

Randy L. Neil: *Bookhound on the hunt.*, The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2007, Whole number 15, pp.22-23.

- Some notes on collecting literature with a few examples of his purchases on e-Bay.

2008

Mike Jackson: *Collecting, by the book.*, Stamp & Coin Mart, October 2008, pp.44-46; November, pp.53-55; December, pp.49-51; January 2009, pp.? & February, pp.45-47.

- A list of the most important books that should be included in a philatelic library, giving background details and an indication of the importance of each book.

Paul Bezanker: *Basic philatelic library.*, Linn's Stamp News, 10th November 2008, Volume 81, p.42.

- Having found that his local public library only holds **Scott** catalogues in its philatelic section, the author queries what would constitute a basic library – **Linn's** staff offer some suggestions.

2009

Mercer Bristow: *Building your own philatelic reference library.*, American Philatelist, February 2009, Volume 113, Issue 2, pp.164-165.

- Some suggestions for those building their own philatelic reference library, based on the holdings of the American Philatelic Society Expertising Service.

3.2.2.8

UNPUBLISHED ARCHIVES AND FILES

INTRODUCTION

The objective is to provide the simplest of guides to unpublished sources of philatelic information which are held by both philatelic and non-philatelic organisations. Concentrating on philatelic material, it excludes the massive holdings of data relating to postal affairs held by most countries in their archives and postal museums.

It also excludes unpublished indexes to the philatelic periodical literature which are held by several libraries. Such indexes are to be found in Appendix 1 of Section 2.2.1.5 *Current-Awareness and retrospective indexes*.

Ellis: Files

Forrest Ellis (ca.1900-1976) specialised in first day covers and his files provide information on new issues for US stamps from the first half of the 20th century.

Faries: Personal files

Belmont Faries (1913-1998) mostly relate to 20th century US stamps.

Kehr: Clipping Files

Ernest A. Kehr (1911-1986) was a noted writer and columnist who kept a file of clippings from the many magazines he acquired during his working lifetime of over fifty years. In 1966, having searched in vain for an institution in the New York area that would house it, he named it the Philatelic Research Library and made it available to researchers. It was described as comprising a 78,000 card index; a 100-cabinet file of clippings dating back to 1891; 100,000 negatives relating to philately and 3,500 maps and charts. It occupied 35,000 cubic feet (~1,000 cubic metres) of space.

On his death, this huge accumulation, which filled twenty-seven four-draw filing cabinets, was donated to the American Philatelic Research Library.

References

1. *APRL acquires E.A. Kehr files.*, The American Philatelist, February 1988, Volume 102, Issue 2, p.181.
2. **Tara Murray:** *A peek inside the APRL archives: The clipping files.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 2010, Volume 59, Issue 4, pp.323-325.

King: Notes on Philatelic Literature

William R. King (1864-1949) was a well-known bibliophile whose library was sold at

auction by **Sylvester Colby** in 1950. At this time, **George T. Turner** was buying important libraries, taking the items he required and lotting the remainder to make named library sales for **Colby** and it may well be that this was the fate of **King's** library.

I have a copy of the *Philatelic Literature* section of one of his Notebooks, obtained from **Bill Hagan**, one of the people who lotted and wrote up the **Turner** library. It consists of 29, mostly typewritten, pages and goes up to the letter T. Since numerous letters are missing, there may well have been no entries under those letters

Lambert Archive

Negus: Unpublished Work

James Negus: Unpublished Work., James Negus, Lymington, UK, 2003, CD Rom.

After nearly 60 years as a philatelist, many of which were spent in a professional capacity as a philatelic editor, **Jim Negus** (1927-2008) retired fully in 2000 and exited the philatelic world. Following his retirement, he went through his philatelic papers, clearing most out and sending some to his brother, **Ron**, and other correspondents, including myself. He did, however, retain the unpublished manuscripts he came across. The clearing out finished, he turned to his computer and separated out all of the partly-finished works. To these, he added the unpublished manuscripts he had found and compiled all of this material onto a CD with the title **James Negus – Unpublished Work**. In 2003, he made 15 numbered copies of the CD and sent them to his correspondents and important international philatelic libraries. A year or so later, he sent copy number 16 to the Royal Dutch Federation of Philatelic Societies Library.

- Personal copies, with a blue CD label, were distributed as follows:-
 - Copy number 1 **Ron Negus** (1933-2008) Canterbury, UK
 - Copy number 2 **Brian Birch** Standish, UK
 - Copy number 3 **John Holman** Dartford, UK
 - Copy number 4 **James Bendon** Limassol, Cyprus
 - Copy number 5 **Christer Brunstrom** Halmstad, Sweden
 - Copy number 6 **Colin Peachy** Hemel Hempstead, UK
 - Copy number 7 **Robert de Violini** Oxnard, CA, USA

- Library deposit copies, with a black CD label, were distributed as follows:-
 - Copy number 8 Royal Philatelic Society London
% **Philip Lindley**, Honorary Librarian
 - Copy number 9 National Philatelic Society
% **Glenn Morgan**, Honorary Librarian
 - Copy number 10 American Philatelic Research Library
% **Gini Horn**, Librarian
 - Copy number 11 Collectors Club, New York
 - Copy number 12 Philatelistische Bibliothek München
 - Copy number 13 Postal Museum Stockholm
 - Copy number 14 British Library Philatelic Collections
% **David Beech**, Head of Philatelic Collections
 - Copy number 15 Smithsonian Institution, National Postal Museum
% **Dr. Herbert A. Tenchard**

- Copy number 16 Koninklijke Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen (Royal Dutch Federation of Philatelic Societies)

The following background to the creation of the CD was provided on the disc:

How this disc came about

Professional editors are great hoarders of paperwork. There are preliminary notes and drafts, carbon copies and computer print-outs, print specifications and layouts, illustrations, photocopies, long-running correspondence, soon building up to a mountain of paper. The habit of saving everything spills over into daily life and every so often I promised myself to weed the paper I was accumulating at home, but I always managed to put it off until early in 2000.

At that time I was moving to a very small retirement flat while withdrawing from philately completely. There was simply no room for a 50-year accumulation of paper and it really had to be tackled. The stamp collections themselves, though voluminous, were easily gathered together for auction and removed quite quickly, but the large philatelic library of books, magazines, notes and clippings were more of a problem.

Mixed in were the purely personal and domestic papers, so long saved. But when I came to sort everything out, I found about 95% of them were ephemeral and I cheerfully consigned sacks full of this non-philatelic stuff to destruction. After all, did I really need to keep the invitation to a function in 1957, the receipt for buying something in 1972 or the tax records for 1982-83? Clearly not, and what then remained were masses of philately-related documents which I went through rather carefully. Three categories were evident from the outset: the library proper, papers in special areas which I intended to donate to fellow-students still active and with whom I had worked, and a residue. I was fortunate that I could take my time in dealing with the matter. Everything remained *in situ* at my former house and I spent several hours each week examining it to separate the three types of material.

The philatelic library was duly made ready for the auctioneers to take away. As I went through the remaining papers I was able to divide them into the two other categories I had in mind and those for donation were either collected or posted. Finally, then, was the residue from this long-drawn-out but methodical exercise in sorting. Quite a bit could be quickly eliminated, as it was the editorial paperwork still hoarded from the freelance period. The remaining papers dated back to the 1950s on topics begun but never completed, together with articles written but never published. There were also many research notes, checklists and indexes I had made for my own use rather than for publication. The net result of all the effort in sorting I found pleasing – just two storage boxes full of paper.

It seemed a pity to waste work that had already been done and which could still be of some use to other philatelists, especially as it is now possible to disseminate information without going through the formal publication routines on which I had spent a lifetime. In my retirement I have therefore made a compilation of what I considered might still have some value from the residue. The result is this computer disc deposited in philatelic libraries; simultaneously, the paper originals from the storage boxes have been discarded.

James Negus

December 2002

The following list comprised the Contents of the CD It is given in indigo to distinguish it from the normal material:

DISC CONTENTS

PERSONAL

James Negus Philatelic Bibliography:
Complete Record of Published Work 1950-2000
Appendices

James Negus Philatelic Biography

Philatelic Literature Activities:
Personal Diary 1973-75

Philatelic Literature:
Corrections and New Copy for my book

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Researching the Earliest Gibbons Catalogue

Project for a Catalogue of Philatelic Books in English

Further Thoughts on Volume 1 of *Philatelic Paraphernalia*

Robson Lowe's *Regent Catalogue* and *Regent Encyclopaedia*:
Bibliographic enquiry into edition numbering and publication dates

On the abbreviation of book and magazine titles in W. R. Ricketts's literature index

"*Reminiscences of the London Philatelic Society*":
Examination of the manuscript of M. P. Castle

Location List for Instalments of the "Publications Checklist"

British Private Post Study Group *Newsletter*:
Checklist of issues Nos.1-84 (1977-99)

Pan-American Union: Philatelic "Who's Who" Series

Bibliographic Note on Some Benham Magazines

Bibliographic Note on *Philately* [London] between 1981 and 1986

Bibliographic Note on *Stamp & Postal History News* and *Stamp News*

Bibliographic Note on *Stamps & Printed Matters*

Bibliographic Note on *Variety Club News*

INDEXES

British Press Checklist:

(For Microsoft Access 2000 users: open the database itself from Windows Explorer by clicking on the CD-ROM drive, locating file bpc.mdb and double-clicking it.)

Sections (“Word 2000” files):

- Great Britain stamps
- Great Britain subjects
- Rest of the World
- Thematic
- Miscellaneous
- Serials
- Magazine data

Information on Checklist (“Word 2000” files):

1. Coverage
2. Development
3. Style Guide

Chiu’s Supplement:

Index to Vols.1-12 (1952-64)

Philatelic Paraphernalia:

Index to Volume 2 (1991-92) Nos.26-29

Cinderella Corner (by L.N. & M. Williams, *Stamp Magazine*):

Partial index, covering November 1959 to December 1974

Great Britain Commemorative and Special Stamps:

1. Index to References in *British Philatelic Bulletin* for Stamps of 1924-93
2. Further Reading
3. General References to Design in *British Philatelic Bulletin* 1966-93
4. Thematic Treatments in *British Philatelic Bulletin* 1977-93

Biographical Index of Philatelists from Magazine Sources:

Method and Coverage
Biographical Index of Philatelists A-C

Index to Biographies in *British Philatelic Bulletin* 1968-93

Philatelic Portraits in Books

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal: Cover Portraits (1892-96)

Corrections to *Copacarta* article:

Panama – Index of Individuals

Discovery of a Further Index to Current Periodicals

Producing a Design Index to Soviet Stamps in the Gibbons Catalogue

CINDERELLAS

Literature Extracts for a Catalogue of G.B. Sample Stamps

British Offshore Islands' Issues:

1. The Question of Status
2. Confusion in Offshore Status
3. Location Index to Holman's *Stamp Collecting Series*

SOUVENIRS

British Souvenir Mail:

1. Collecting Souvenir Material of Philatelic Exhibitions and Events
2. Philatelic Events for which Souvenirs are Known
3. Classification of Souvenirs
4. Bibliography of Sources
5. Catalogue of Souvenirs of British Philatelic Exhibitions and Events
Catalogue sections ("Word 2000" files):
 - A. 1890-1939
 - B. 1940-59
 - C. 1960-69
 - D. 1970-79
 - E. 1980-89
 - F. 1990-99

(For Microsoft Access 2000 users: open the database itself from Windows Explorer by clicking on the CD-ROM drive, locating the file Catalogue.mdb and double-clicking it.)

6. Checklist – Postal Events
7. Supplement to "Postmark Postcards" Article
8. Background Material

Notes for a Second Edition of *British Stamp Exhibitions*

The 1912 1½d. and 2½d. K.G.V Profile Head

Ideas for JPS/NPS Centenary Souvenirs

THEMATICS

Sherlock Holmes Thematic:

1. Introduction
2. Stamp Catalogue
3. GB and Guernsey Special Postmarks and Slogans
4. GB and Guernsey Commemorative Covers
5. Modern British Postcards
6. Philatelic Bibliography

Soviet Russia Thematic Checklists:

Introduction

1. Lenin
2. Stalin
3. Revolutionaries
4. Art & Artists
5. Arms & Flags

Flags and Heraldry Thematic:

1. Classifying and Coding Stamps
2. Checklists:
 - A. Flags
 - B. Heraldry
3. Flag Institute Papers:
 - (a) Philatelic Commemoration of Union Flag Bicentenary in 2001
 - (b) Issues of *Flagmaster* 1980-98 and Flagfax Supplements
 - (c) Flags of Member Countries on United Nations Stamps

COUNTRIES

Register of Colombian States Covers:

1. Explanatory Matter
2. The Registers

U.P.U. List of Mongolian Post Offices 1924-57

Specialised Data for Ryukyu Islands Stamps 1948-51

The Chalon Portrait of Queen Victoria

An Alleged Hitler Cover

Tuvalu's Eight-way Split

"London Letter" in *The Great Wall*

UNCLASSIFIED

Better-Quality Product Information

Proposed Redesign of Presentation Packs

Information for Visiting Speakers to Local Societies

Perkins, Bacon Records

In 1935, the old-established printing firm of **Perkins Bacon & Company** went into liquidation. The following year, the English dealer **Charles Nissen** and his son **Harry**, together with another dealer, **Thomas Allen**, purchased all of the philatelic assets and records of the firm. The majority of the records and some of the hardware was either presented to or

purchased by the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Over the following decade, much important information of interest to philatelists was extracted and published as:

Percy de Worms: *Perkins Bacon Records.*, 2 Volumes, Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 1953. Price £6.6s [£6.30]
Those produced for the American market carried the imprint of Van Nostrand.

References

1. **L. N. & M. Williams:** *Perkins, Bacon Records.*, The Stamp Magazine, January 1954, p.197.
 - A review of the book with much background information about the author and the books he compiled but never lived to see published.
2. **Ron Negus:** *Perkins, Bacon records.*, London Philatelist, March 2004, Volume 113, pp.38-47.
 - A comprehensive review of the material forming the **Perkins, Bacon Records**, how it was acquired, what it contains and the history of **Percy de Worms** book.

3.2.2.9

SOFTWARE

INTRODUCTION

3.2.2.10

TRAINING COURSES IN PHILATELY

INTRODUCTION

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1953

Do you want to know more about stamps?, The Philatelist, August 1953, Volume 19, Issue 11, p.279.

- The **British Philatelic Association** offered a series of twelve lectures as an introduction to stamps and philately.

1955

A correspondence course in basic philately., [Advertisement], National Philatelic Museum [Official Bulletin], [1955], Volume 8, Issue 1, p.32.

- The **National Philatelic Museum** offered a correspondence course in basic philately, involving sixteen lessons and an examination, which lead to a certificate of proficiency.

3.2.2.11

LITERATURE CONGRESSES & SYMPOSIA

INTRODUCTION

BIBLIOGRAPHY

2016

Dr. Mark Bottu: *AJJP/CPh symposium on literature: Bonn, August 26-28, 2016.*, *The Philatelic Journalist*, October 2016, Whole number 151, pp.13-16.

- An English-language report of this German-language symposium. It includes brief overviews of each of the presentations, some of which have been published in their entirety in *The Philatelic Journalist*.

3.2.3

SCHOLARSHIP AND PUBLISHING

INTRODUCTION

Scholarship is using the methods and disciplines of a scholar in order to carry out studies and research in a particular field and thereby increasing the sum of knowledge in that field. To me, there is little point in indulging in scholarship if all of the information accrued as a result, is lost when one dies. It is nothing short of a tragedy when one hears, as I did recently, of a deceased philatelist whose family discarded 600kg of research files after his death simply because they had no idea of their significance. Publishing, or making available the results of ones endeavours in some form, must therefore be considered an integral part of scholarship.

In order to communicate properly, it is necessary to have reasonable skills in the use of the English language. Since I do not have a great control of the language, I have gathered a small number of publications into my library which I have found useful in showing me the best way to express myself and correcting my errors. Naturally, there is a huge range of such aids and those listed are given as mere examples and may not be the best on the market. The duplication found in some categories is owing to my retirement, when such items from my personal library at work were brought home and incorporated into my philatelic library.

In the short Bibliography which follows, I have tried to categorise the works as best I can in order to help the reader. This has not always been easy and I crave the users' indulgence where their opinion differs from mine. Items listed under each heading are in date order according to the edition I have. Where the specific print run varies for my copy – I often have a later and generally cheaper version - I note that as well in brackets. Where an entry is given a cross-reference under a second heading, the main heading is shown in bold within curly brackets.

Note that these titles include a mixture of British and American publications. The latter will use American spelling and usage which can very often be of help if publication is planned in the United States or in an American periodical.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

ABBREVIATIONS & ACRONYMS

Shortened or contracted forms of words or phrases, used to represent the whole, many of which have become acronyms or words in their own right.

1992

The Oxford Dictionary of Abbreviations., Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, 1992, 397pp.

➤ An alphabetical list of worldwide abbreviations.

ALPHABET

Details of how and where the alphabet began and why it has varied in length over the years.

1930

E. H. Minns: *The alphabet and how we got it.*, in: **Sir John Hammerton (Editor):**

Encyclopedia of Modern Knowledge., Amalgamated Press, London, UK, [1930], pp.627-634 & 696-704.

- A detailed and well-illustrated guide to the origin of the alphabet we use today.

ANTONYMS

See under **Word Finders**.

ARCHAIC WORDS

See under **Dictionaries**.

BOOKS

See under **Publishing & Printing**.

COPYRIGHT

Simple explanations of what protection against copying is available from the national and international Copyright laws.

1969

International Copyright Protection., Copyright Office, Library of Congress, Washington, DC, USA, June 1969, 7pp.

General Information on Copyright., Copyright Office, Washington, DC, USA, 1969, 11pp.

DICTIONARIES

These provide definitions of words to ensure that the correct spelling and meaning is used.

See also:

Eugene Ehrlich: *Nil Desperandum: A Dictionary of Latin Tags and Useful Phrases.*, (**Latin Words & Phrases**) which is a dictionary of Latin words and phrases which can be found in English-language texts.

1850

James Orchard Halliwell: *Dictionary of Archaic Words.*, John Russell Smith, London, UK, 1850 (My copy is a facsimile edition published by Bracken Books, London, UK, 1989), 960pp.

- A glossary of words found in medieval and renaissance literature which are no longer in use.

1989

The Oxford English Dictionary., 2nd edition, 20 volumes, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, 1989, 21,730pp. (Price on publication £1,650.)

- The origin and historical development of all word or phrases in use in English since the year 1150.

1991

Jonathon Green: *Neologisms.*, ?, 1993 (My copy is published as: *New Words and Their*

Meanings., Parragon Books, UK, 1993, 339pp.)

- A dictionary of new words that have entered the English language since 1960.

1993

Donna Lee Berg: *A Guide to The Oxford English Dictionary.*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, 1993, 206pp.

- The first part provides a detailed explanation of the organisation and conventions used in the Dictionary in order to help users gain the greatest benefit from its use. The second part is an alphabetical list of information and data about the Dictionary, those who have shaped it and its chronology.

ETYMOLOGY

The origin and historical development of a word or phrase, its earliest known use and changes in form and meaning.

See also:

The Oxford English Dictionary., (**Dictionaries**) which includes the etymology of a great many words.

1986

T. F. Hoad: *The Concise Oxford Dictionary of English Etymology.*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, 1986 (My copy is *The Oxford Library of Words and Phrases.*, Volume III *Word Origins.*, Book Club Associates, London, UK, 1993), 522pp.

- An alphabetical list of words, each with their meaning and origin.

1987

Robert Hendrickson: *The Facts On File Encyclopedia of Word and Phrase Origins.*, Facts On File Publications, New York, NY, USA, 1987, 581pp.

- An alphabetical list of words and phrases, together with their origins.

GRAMMAR

The subject always bored me at school but as I began to write, I realised that it was essential if one was to string words together in an understandable fashion.

1945

Gordon Humphreys: *English Grammar.*, Hodder & Stoughton, Sevenoaks, UK, 1945. (My copy is the 21st impression, 1978), 227pp.

- A good basic text, in the form of as a text book from which one can teach oneself.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE GUIDES

An explanation of the language itself and how it works.

1983

The Oxford Guide to the English Language., Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, 1983, 238pp. (My copy is published by Guild Publishing (Book Club Associates), London, UK, 1988, 577pp. and includes an Oxford English Dictionary in the same covers.)

- An attempt to resolve the problems that occur when using English under four basic

headings: *Word formation; Pronunciation; Vocabulary & Grammar*. It includes both word and subject indexes.

1986

I. C. B. Dear: *The Oxford English: A Guide to the Language.*, Guild Publishing (Book Club Associates), London, UK, 1986, 704pp.

- A basic introduction to the English language in both its written and spoken form.

2003

David Crystal: *The Cambridge Encyclopedia of the English Language.*, 2nd edition, Press Syndicate of the University of Cambridge, Cambridge, UK, 2003, 499pp.

- A systematic exploration of the history, variety and range of uses of the English language on a worldwide basis.

INTERNATIONAL STANDARD BOOK NUMBERING (ISBN)

Basic explanations of what the system of book numbering is, why it was established and how it works.

1985

ISBN: International Standard Book Numbering., 6th edition, Standard Book Numbering Agency, London, UK, 1985, 28pp.+1p. insert.

- An explanation of the numbering system and guidelines for publishers.

LATIN WORDS & PHRASES

Many professions, particularly in the medical and legal fields have their origin in Roman times and still use Latin words and phrases, many of which have found their way into common and not-so-common use in English writings.

1985

Eugene Ehrlich: *Nil Desperandum: A Dictionary of Latin Tags and Useful Phrases.*, Robert Hale, 1985 (My copy is published by Guild Publishing (Book Club Associates), London, UK, 1986) 261pp.

- A dictionary of Latin words and phrases which can be found in English-language texts.

PHRASES & SAYINGS

Words, expressions, proverbs and phrases used in the English language which are derived from specific events, places and people, particularly those from history and mythology, or provide essential truths and advice. Strictly speaking, one should never use such expressions in ones publications but they do appear in the writings of others and it is both interesting and useful to understand their origin and meaning.

See also:

Robert Hendrickson: *The Facts On File Encyclopedia of Word and Phrase Origins.* {Etymology} which includes the origin of phrases.

1981

Ivor H. Evans: *Brewer's Dictionary of Phrase and Fable.*, Cassells, London, UK, 1981 (My

copy from Guild Publishing, London, UK, 1985), 1213pp.

- Explanations of the origin and meanings of unusual words, phrases and sayings in everyday use.

1982

John Simpson: *The Concise Dictionary of Proverbs.*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, 1982, (My copy is *The Oxford Library of Words and Phrases.*, Volume III *Word Origins.*, Book Club Associates, London, UK, 1993), 256pp.

- An alphabetical list of proverbs, the order being based on the essential word in the proverb.

1983

Neil Ewart: *Everyday Phrases: Their Origins and Meanings.*, Blandford Press, London, UK, 1983 (My copy from Guild Publishing, London, UK, 1985), 162pp.

- A list of phrases ordered by their key word.

PRINTING

See under **Publishing & Printing.**

PROVERBS

See under **Phrases & Sayings.**

PUBLISHING & PRINTING

The conversion of a manuscript into the printed product and the technicalities and techniques of printing and of books.

1954

Oliver Simon: *Introduction to Typography.*, Revised edition, Pelican Books, Harmondsworth, UK, 1954, 117pp.

- An explanation of the principles of all aspects of producing books by typography with numerous examples.

1980

Dan Poynter: *Publishing Short-Run Books.*, Para Publishing, Santa Barbara, CA, USA, 1980, 104pp.

- A guide to publishing ones own books. Although produced in the cut and paste era, before the arrival of the personal computer, it nevertheless provides many tips and hints for those producing their own publications.

1992

John Carter & Nicolas Barker (Revised): *ABC for Book Collectors.*, 6th edition, Oak Knoll Books, New Castle, DE, USA, 1992, 219pp.

- A detailed alphabetical listing of the technical terminology relating to every part of a book with much additional information for book collectors.

PUNCTUATION

The conventional marks used in writing to separate sentences and their elements and to clarify

the meaning to the reader. It should be noted that most style guides contain information on punctuation.

1958

G. V. Carey: *Mind the Stop: A Brief Guide to Punctuation.*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, Revised edition, 1958 (My copy was published by Penguin Books, UK, 1971), 126pp.

QUOTATIONS

The notable and quotable sayings of others.

1981

The Concise Dictionary of Quotations., Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, 1981. (My copy is *The Oxford Library of Words and Phrases.*, Volume I *Quotations.*, Book Club Associates, London, UK, 1993), 464pp.

- A selection of commonly used quotations listed by author.

SAYINGS

See under **Phrases & Sayings** or **Quotations**.

SYNONYMS

See under **Word Finders**.

USE OF ENGLISH

A guide to the correct use of the English language, especially of difficult words and concepts.

1968

H. W. Fowler: *A Dictionary of Modern English Usage.*, 2nd edition (revised by Sir Ernest Gowers), Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, 1968, 725pp.

- The definitive book on how to use English today with detailed explanations in many cases, of how the current usage has arisen.

1973

Sir Ernest Gowers & Sir Bruce Fraser (Revised): *The Complete Plain Words.*, 2nd edition, Her Majesty's Stationery Office, London, UK, 1973, 241pp.

- An explanation of all aspects associated with the proper use of the English language.

Eric Partridge: *Usage and Abusage.*, Revised edition, Penguin Books, UK, 1973, 380pp.

- An alphabetical list of words with which writers often have difficulty.

Ronald Ridout & Clifford Witting: *The Facts of English.*, Revised edition, Pan Books, London, UK, 1973, 350pp.

- An alphabetical list of information relating to the use of the English language in writing, including many difficult words.

1992

Collins Cobuild English Usage., HarperCollins, London, UK, 1992, 808pp.

- An alphabetical list of difficult words and phrases with explanations of how to use them correctly and warnings against the common pitfalls.

1993

[Laurance Urdang]: *Dictionary of Differences.*, Revised edition, Parragon Books, UK, 375pp.

- A list of the distinctions and differences between things in everyday use, over which people often become confused. In the form of a thesaurus, it has an alphabetical index of all of the words included.

1997

Martin H. Manser: *Good Word Guide.*, Bloomsbury Publishing, London, UK, 1997 (My copy is the paperback edition of 2000), 291pp.

- Information and guidance on grammar, spelling and punctuation as well as current jargon and difficult words.

WORD FINDERS

Works which help one find the right word or expression. Dictionaries, which only define words, will be found under their own heading.

1934

Gustavus A. Hartrampf: *Hartrampf's Vocabularies.*, 4th British edition, Hartrampf Company, Atlanta, GA, USA (For the Psychology Publishing Company, Manchester, UK), 1934, 535pp.

- A thesaurus of synonyms, antonyms and related words.

Peter Mark Roget: *Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases Classified and Arranged so as to Facilitate the Expression of Ideas and to Assist in Literary Composition.*, New edition, Longmans, Green & Company, London, UK, 1934, 705pp.

- A thesaurus of synonyms, antonyms and related words.

1971

Roget's International Thesaurus., 3rd edition, Collins, London, UK, 1971, 1258pp.

- A thesaurus of synonyms, antonyms and related words.

1973

Webster's New Dictionary of Synonyms., G. & C. Merriam, Springfield, MA, USA, 1973, 909pp.

- An alphabetical list of synonyms, antonyms and related words.

1986

Rosalind Fergusson (Editor): *The New Nuttall Dictionary of English Synonyms and Antonyms.*, Guild Publishing, London, UK, 1986, 442pp.

- An alphabetical list of synonyms and antonyms.

Richard Soule: *A Dictionary of English Synonyms.*, Omega Books, London, UK, 1986, 614pp.

- An alphabetical list of synonyms and antonyms.

1989

Reader's Digest Reverse Dictionary., Reader's Digest Association, London, UK, 1989, 767pp.

- A method of finding the required word by looking up the associated idea. It also includes a dictionary of difficult words.

1994

S. I. Hayakawa & Eugene Ehrlich (Revised): *Cassell Guide to Related Words.*, Cassell, London, UK, 1994, 644pp.

- An alphabetical list of related words after the style of a thesaurus but with explanations of their appropriate use in a given context.

WORD ORIGINS

See under **Etymology**.

3.2.3.1

PHILATELIC WRITERS' SOCIETIES

INTRODUCTION

In general writers' societies are formed to provide information and support to writers and are particularly useful to those beginning to write articles. Very often they have a periodical publication where useful tips and general information can be found.

The object of this Section is to provide some information about such societies and their publications.

Association de la Presse Philatélique Francophone

Formed by the merger of the **Syndicat de la Presse Philatélique Française** and the **Association des Chronicleurs Philatéliques de la Presse Française**.

References

1. **Claude Demaret:** *The APPF.*, Philatelic Quill, January 1996, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.6-7
A brief history of the French philatelic writers' society.

Association des Chronicleurs Philatéliques de la Presse Française

Formerly the **Association Syndicale Philatélique de la Presse Française**.

Association Syndicale Philatélique de la Presse Française

Renamed the **Association Des Chronicleurs Philatéliques de la Presse Française**.

Philatelic Writers Society

Founded in 1982 in London, UK.

Disbanded.

Publications

1991

Derek Lang (Editor): *Members Handbook.*, Philatelic Writers Society, UK, 1991, 52pp. A slip headed *Note* was included amending the information on Copyright deposit in the UK on page 42.

➤ The Handbook contains three Sections:

1. Society information
2. Membership lists
3. Useful information

Syndicat de la Presse Philatélique Française

Merged with the **Association des Chronicleurs Philatéliques de la Presse Française** to form the **Association de la Presse Philatélique Francophone**.

Writers Unit No.30 of the American Philatelic Society
Founded in the USA.

3.2.3.2

WRITERS' HANDBOOKS

AND

PHILATELIC AUTHORS' STYLE GUIDES

BACKGROUND

All writers have to develop their own style of writing otherwise the written word would be very boring, and it behoves all editors to bear this in mind when wielding their editorial pen. However, authors generally write for more than a single publication and can not therefore be expected to know every aspect of each publication's style. Accordingly, it is the editor's duty to make such changes to authors' works that enables them to merge seamlessly into their publication, following the same rules and adhering to the same criteria for language useage. Since this is a fairly monotonous and boring part of their activities, many editors have developed *Authors' Style Guides* to encourage new authors to do most of the donkey work prior to the editor receiving the item for publication.

Authors' Style Guides are not at all the same thing as *House Style Guides* or *Style Manuals* (containing details of the typeface and type sizes, paper size and weight, cover binding details, etc.) the latter being produced for the benefit of a publisher in order to keep the feel and appearance of the publication the same over many years and often multiple editors and printers. These are not relevant here and in any case are often not available to the public. Accordingly, they are not to be found in this Bibliography, unless they have been incorporated into the author's guide.

Strictly speaking, authors' style guides add nothing to the process of creating the written work. However, one does not have to write many thousands of words before the uncertainties begin to creep in: *What is the accepted way for this to be written?* or *How shall I best deal with that?*, and so on. This is where these guides help.

INTRODUCTION

As mentioned previously, authors' style guides are used by editors to acquaint their authors with the general rules that they would like them to follow in preparing their manuscripts. This usually includes such basic issues as Subject Matter relevant to the magazine's audience; Spelling; Figures, Photographs Tables and References; and finally, how the editors would like the manuscript presented to them. In other words, all of the information required by writers in order to minimise the editor's time and effort in preparing their work for publication and to avoid the need for completely resetting the material. For most purposes, this will require just a few pages for simple publications to a dozen or more for complex publications. However, Major publishing houses who attempt to create guidelines for all eventualities see their document grow to major proportions. One of the most notable of these being that published by the Chicago University Press which has grown to nearly 1,000 pages and now constitutes a virtual encyclopedia for writers.

Owing to the relative paucity of philatelic authors' style guides, I have collected all that I have come across, irrespective of where they were published. In particular, there is a growing trend towards making these available on organisations' web sites. This has the dual

advantages that authors can download a copy as required, saving the publisher the cost of having them printed and distributed; also, online documents can be updated easily so that the latest version is always available.

As well as philatelic style guides, I have also accumulated, rather than collected, non-philatelic style guides and other books specifically intended to aid writers and publishers in all matters relating to the conversion of words into print. For convenience, I have used the term *Writers Handbooks* to cover these publications. Like their philatelic counterparts, they generally cover Spelling, including capitalisation and abbreviations; Punctuation, including quotation marks; Figures and Numerals; Foreign Languages; but also have a great deal of other, useful information. Since this category of literature is non-philatelic, I have restricted the listings to the few volumes that I have collected and found useful over the years. Bear in mind that those listed are owned by me and may not be the current edition. The writers' handbooks are listed in date order in a separate section at the beginning of the Bibliography.

This Section does not include dictionaries and other works on the English language and its use and abuse. Naturally, these are all non-philatelic and I have confined them to a short bibliography under Section 3.2.3.

ORDER OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

The philatelic authors' style guides are listed under the name of the periodical to which they refer. For the purpose of alphabetisation, the initial article in the periodical's title is ignored and is placed after the title. In those cases where the guide is not specific to a particular periodical, I have included it under the name of the organisation which produced it (e.g. British Philatelic Trust).

References to online documents include the date they were downloaded by me, not the date of publication or uploading, which is generally not available.

Comments and data enclosed in square brackets are mine.

GENERAL REFERENCES

1. **Kenneth Trettin:** *Style guide smorgasbord.*, The Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 2003, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.5.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

WRITERS' HANDBOOKS

1952

P. G. Burbidge: *Notes & References.*, Cambridge Authors' and Printers' Guides IV, University Press, Cambridge, UK, 1952, 20pp.

The Journal of Physiology: Suggestions to Authors., Cambridge University Press, London, UK, 1952, 25pp.

{Reprinted from The Journal of Physiology, 1952, Volume 116, pp.1-25.}

➤ Although in part this is a style guide, it also includes numerous tips for authors and

provides a good example of the type of information that should be provided in a style guide. It includes how to deal with figures and references as well as providing a list of abbreviations to most common journals in the subject area as well as recommended abbreviations and spellings for common specialised words. Finally, it shows the symbols which should be used when correcting the proof of an article. The pamphlet is completed by a list of reference books of use to authors.

1963

P. G. Burbidge: *Prelims and End-Pages.*, Cambridge Authors' and Printers' Guides VII, University Press, Cambridge, UK, 1963, 30pp.

1967

Hart's Rules for Compositors and Readers at the University Press Oxford., 37th edition, Oxford University Press, London, UK, 1970, 141pp.

1981

Michael Montgomery & John Stratton: *The Writer's Hotline Handbook: A Guide to Good Useage and Effective Writing.*, New American Library (Mentor), New York, NY, USA, 1981, 383pp.

1997

Virginia S. Thatcher: *English Usage and Style for Editors.*, Scarecrow Press, Lanham, MD, USA, 1997, 165pp.

1999

Tim Austin: *The Times Guide to English Style and Useage.*, Times Books, London, UK, 1999, 191pp.

2003

The Chicago Manual of Style., Chicago University Press, Chicago, IL, USA, 2003, 956pp.

2007

Norm Goldstein: *The Associated Press Stylebook.*, 42nd edition, Basic books, New York, NY, USA, 2007, 419pp.

PHILATELIC AUTHORS' STYLE GUIDES

This list was first published as: **Brian J. Birch:** *Handbooks and Style Guides for philatelic authors and editors: A bibliography.*, The Philatelic Communicator, Fourth Quarter 2008, Volume 42, Issue 4, pp.8-9.

American First Day Cover Society

American First Day Cover Society, USA.

Style Guide for First Day Cover Cachet Catalogues., American First Day Cover Society, USA, n.d. [ca.1997], 15pp.

American Philatelic Congress Book.

American Philatelic Congress, USA.

Kenneth Trettin: *An Author's Guide for the Congress Book 2007.*, American Philatelic Congress, Rockford, IA, USA, 2006, 8pp + 1p. undated insert titled *Submitting Articles*

Prepared by Computer.

American Philatelist

American Philatelic Society, Bellefonte, PA, USA.

[**Barb Boal**]: *Writing Guide for American Philatelist.*, American Philatelic Society web site, www.stamps.org, 25th November 2009, 3pp. {It was announced as the first edition in 2009.}

American Revenuer, The

American Revenue Association, USA.

Earlier editions, unseen by the present author, were published as:

First Draft: 31st December 1987
Revised: 1st January 1988
28th February 1988
13th May 1988
21st June 1989
20th October 1989
12th February 1991
29th January 1993
1st March 1994
30th April 1995
8th January 1996
25th May 1997
6th June 1999

Kenneth Trettin: *A Style Guide for use by the Editors and Authors.*, [American Revenue Association], Rockford, IA. USA, 13th August 2003, 20pp + 1p. undated insert titled *Change in the Reference List Style*.

Kenneth Trettin: *A Style Guide for use by the Editors and Authors.*, [American Revenue Association], Rockford, IA. USA, 19th October 2004, 20pp.

Arago

Smithsonian National Postal Museum, Washington, DC, USA.

*Arago*TM *Style Guide.*, Smithsonian National Postal Museum, Arago web site, www.arago.si.edu, 2009, 19pp. {The document is undated and could have been created any time from 2006, when Arago went live.}

Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques

Andreas Birken: *AIJP-Stilfibel für Deutschsprachige Redakteure und Autoren.* [AIJP Style Guide for German-Speaking Editors and Authors.], AIJP Schriftenreihe 1, Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques, Germany, 2015, 47pp.

British Caribbean Philatelic Journal

British Caribbean Philatelic Study Group, UK.

Michel Forand: *Help! Authors submitting articles for the journal are requested to note the following guidelines.*, British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, March 1994, Volume 34, Issue 1, p.28.

David L. Herendeen: *Guidelines for Authors.*, British Caribbean Philatelic Study Group, www.bcpsg.com, 13th July 2008, 8pp.

British Philatelic Trust

Publications: Guidelines for Authors and Publishers., British Philatelic Trust, London, UK, Amended December 1985, 6pp.

Collectors Club Philatelist

Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA.

[Editorial Board]: *The Collectors Club Philatelist Authors' Guide.*, Revised edition, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 11th February 2009, 5pp. (Available by e-mail from the editor.)

{Reprinted as: **Robert P. Odenweller:** *The Collectors Club "Philatelist" Authors' Guide.*, The Philatelic Journalist, June 2010, Whole number 132, pp.XII-XV.}

Gibbons Stamp Monthly

Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London, UK.

GSM Style., [Stanley Gibbons Publications], Ringwood, UK, n.d. [My copy received in 1992], n.pp. [3pp.]

GB Journal

Great Britain Philatelic Society, UK.

Mike Jackson: *Style guide for the GB Journal.*, Philatelic Quill, January 1996, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.13-17.

Linn's Stamp News

Amos Press, Sidney, OH, USA.

Guidelines for Writers., 3rd edition, Linn's Stamp News, Sidney, OH, USA, 1991, n.pp. [8pp.]

Linn's Writers' Guidelines., [4th edition], Linn's Stamp News, www.linns.com/online/guidelines, 7th March 2000, 12pp. (Reprinted in: The Philatelic Communicator, 2001, Volume 35, Issue 4, pp.4-7.)

London Philatelist, The

Royal Philatelic Society London, UK.

Frank Walton: *The London Philatelist: Notes for Contributors.*, Version 201107, Royal Philatelic Society London web site: www.rpsl.org.uk, 31st April 2014, 5pp.

Opus

Académie Européenne de Philatélie, France.

Guy Dutau: *Instructions aux Auteurs.*, Académie Européenne de Philatélie, France, 1p.

Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library

Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library, Denver, CO, USA.

Guide for Authors Submitting Manuscripts to the RMPL., Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library, Denver, CO, USA, 17th November 2005, 6pp.

Royal Philatelic Society London

Royal Philatelic Society London, UK.

RPSL Style Guide for publications., The Philatelic Journalist, October 2014, Whole number 145, pp.33-46.

S.P.A. Journal

Society of Philatelic Americans, USA. (Now defunct.)

Richard A. Monty & Allison W. Cusick: *A guide to Authors.*, S.P.A. Journal, September 1982, pp.39-44. (A brief comment on the guide was published as: **E. E. Fricks:** *A note on references.*, S.P.A. Journal, December 1982, p.258.)

Scott Stamp Monthly

Amos Press, Sidney, OH, USA.

Scott Stamp Monthly Writers Guidelines., Scott Publishing Company, Sidney, OH, USA, n.d. [My copy received in October 1993.], n.pp. [12pp.]

Stamp Lover

National Philatelic Society, London, UK.

Proposed Stamp Lover Style Guide., Stamp Lover, October 2006, Volume 98, Issue 5, p.127.

United States Specialist

United States Stamp Society, USA.

A sample writer's guide from the BIA., The Philatelic Communicator, 1987, Volume 20, Issue 2, pp.27-32.

3.2.3.3

REVIEWING PUBLICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to introduce the techniques involved in reviewing the work of others, generally for publication. Understanding how and why works are reviewed should provide authors with insight into the potential defects in their own works.

Since this Section covers a single topic, the only sensible order is by date of publication.

1889

A. E. Glasewald: *Unsere literatur und deren kritiker.*, [Our literature and its critics.], Der Philatelist, October 1889, Volume 10 Issue 13, pp.192-194. A translation is available as Philat. Trans 311.

- A word of warning to critics that treat works badly for personal or proprietary reasons, which the author blames for the relative scarcity of philatelic publications.

1951

Pooh Bah [Antony Walker]: *On reviewing books on stamps.*, Stamp Collecting, 31st March 1951, Volume 76, pp.45 & 59.

- A book reviewer points out the difficulties for collectors in relying on book reviews, giving a number of examples. He then lists all of the books he has reviewed in the previous 15 months or so, noting his opinion on each.

1979

Ernst M. Cohn: *Postal History News.*, The American Philatelist, March 1979, Volume 93, Issue 3, pp.212-213.

- The large number of books becoming available on the subject of postal history means that reviews are becoming more important to collectors to enable them to select those of real use. The author then provides details of the information a review should include.

1996

Major R. N. Spafford: *Writing book reviews - from my experience.*, Philatelic Quill, January 1966, Volume 12, Issue 1, pp.7-9.

-

2004

Ron Leshner: *What books to review.*, The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2004, Volume 38, Issue 2, pp.11-12.

- Some thoughts on how to determine whether a book should be reviewed or not, citing two examples from the author's own experience.

3.2.3.4

WRITING AND PUBLISHING

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to bring together articles on writing and publishing philatelic articles and even books. It includes all aspects, especially self-publishing, and all the steps involved such as proofreading and publicity. The material varies from hints and tips to detailed articles on how to write or publish oneself.

I have also included here some articles bewailing the poor quality of philatelic writing, since I believe that these are in effect hints about what not to do. On the other hand, I have not included articles reflecting upon the poor state of philatelic periodicals, so often encountered in 19th Century American periodicals. These will be found in Section 2.2, since the problems go far beyond the quality of the written material.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1900

Philateluce: *The philatelic literature of today.*, Grant's Monthly Philatelist, June 1900, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.

- The author complains that philatelic writing is of a very poor quality and goes on to prove his point by writing drivel.

1921

W. Hadlow: *Is publication of philatelic discoveries beneficial to all sides of philately?*, Report of the Eighth Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Harrogate, 1921, pp.55-69.

- A carefully argued paper on the pros and cons of publishing new philatelic discoveries, followed by comments from both the dealers' and collectors' perspectives.

1935

Delf Norona: *Preparation of technical philatelic articles.*, American Philatelic Congress Handbook, 1935, Whole number 1, pp.38-40.

- An important attempt to provide an outline for and define the work involved in preparing technical philatelic articles using examples drawn from the literature.

J. H. H[arvey] P[irie]: *Philatelic birth control.*, The South African Philatelist, February 1935, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.17-18.

- Comments on a note by the well-known British publisher, **Albert H. Harris**, in which he points out that hundreds of talks are given to societies each year but none subsequently appear in print. It is pointed out that it is important to publish the results of ones researches so that others can benefit and the information not be lost.

[W. J. Harrington (Editor)]: *Editorial.*, The South African Philatelist, September 1935, Volume 11, Issue 9, p.?

- The editor bemoans the lack of writers and therefore of material for his magazine. However, he notes that papers are read at many society meetings and suggests that any which are suitable are submitted to him for publication.

1949

Christopher R. Hilliard: *On philatelic journalism.*, Philately, September/October 1949, Volume 2, Issue 8, pp.165-157.

- Some good, if somewhat outdated, advice on how to present articles to publishers and have them accepted for publication.

1953

What is wrong with philatelic writing?, The American Philatelist, February 1953, Volume 66, pp.345-348 & April, pp.531-534. These are notes made at a symposium on the above subject. The following points were made by the participants:

- **George M. Caldwell:** Writers should carry out research before committing themselves to paper and editors also have a responsibility for the quality of the material they publish.
Van Dyk MacBride: It is allowable to add human interest but not bitterness.
Dr. John Freehafer: There needs to be an improvement in the quality of reporting and reviewing.
Stephen G. Rich: (not **Stephan**) Questioned whether philatelic writing was worse than that in many other fields and assesses the main problems – Too few writers; Articles in inappropriate publications; Too many writers sidetracked into non-philatelic areas; Repeating discredited “facts”; Lack of scholarship; Carelessness.
Clare McAlister: Bibliographies are fine in theory but much of their content is not available to general collectors. She also disagrees with the contention that old, known information should not be re-used and provides an example from her own field.

1955

Dr. John Freehafer: *Why philatelic research should be documented.*, National Philatelic Museum [Official Bulletin], [1955], Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.26-27.

- An explanation of why references must be given when documenting research in order to establish what is original and what was previously known.

David Lidman: *Put it down in black and white.*, in: *Official Program.*, SOJEX 1955, n.pp.[pp.26-27].

- Too many old-time collectors and researchers have died without ever detailing their discoveries in print. The author, a notable editor, appeals to all philatelists to consign their knowledge to print. For those who have not previously published, he proposes taking down their knowledge verbally using a stenographer.

1956

H. Garratt Adams: *Publishing philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collecting, 21st December 1956, Volume 87, p.487.

Responses to this article can be found as:

1. **F. M. Montresor:** *Philatelic literature/publishing.*, 11th January 1957, p.573.
 2. **James Negus:** *New ideas in publishing.*, 11th January, p.569.
 3. **J. F. Dight:** *Co-operative literature publishing.*, 15th February, p.731.
 4. **H. Garratt-Adams:** *Why not a philatelic book club?*, 29th March 1957, Volume 88, p.107.
 5. **James Negus:** *Would a philatelic book club work?*, 12th April, p.157.
 6. **David Cornelius:** *Philatelic book club.*, 3rd May, p.253.
- In response to a review of one of his books, the author, a well-known literature dealer and publisher, points out that the reason why the material appeared squeezed in was that few stamp collectors will purchase philatelic literature. The economics of small run publishing are considered and used to explain why he and the author of the book in question opted for the lowest cost publication rather than a high quality one that

would not sell enough copies to cover its cost.

1. Suggested a society for publishing books whose members would receive copies of the published works.
2. Alternatives to conventional publishing methods are offered, which are readily available and allow publications to be produced at very low cost.
3. The low-cost publishing plan being undertaken by the Oriental Philatelic Association of London is outlined.
4. The original author suggests that **Montressor's** idea (1) would not be a success as it differs little from current practice. He proposes a philatelic book club and provides examples of how they work.
5. **Negus** questions whether a book club would work and details the snags that he could foresee.
6. He suggests that normal book clubs would not work and suggests that **Billig** style handbooks are the answer.

1965

James M. Chemi: *Philatelic literature keeps the hobby moving forward.*, Linn's Stamp News, 16th August 1965, Volume 38, p.22.

- Research needs to be published, however, individuals can seldom afford the cost. The workings and philosophy of the American Philatelic Society Literature Committee are outlined, with details of some of its recent publications.

1966

J. R. W. P[urves]: *A blot in philatelic writing.*, Philately from Australia, December 1966, Volume 18, Issue 4, pp.79-80.

- He deplores the failure of writers to acknowledge previous work on their subject by not providing references.

1967

James A. Mackay: *So you want to write a book.*, Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book for 1967, pp.35-43.

- Following an excellent review of who has produced philatelic books in the UK, including details of why and how they did so, the author details the various options open to prospective authors to get their work published.

1971

Kenneth R. Lake: *Writing for the philatelic press.*, Stamp Collecting, 10th June 1971, pp.693 & 699.

- A well-known British editor explains how to write an article and have it accepted by one of the large-circulation magazines.

1975

J. M. Kinabrew: *Write an article!*, Postal Stationery, March/April 1975, Volume 17, Issue 2, pp.66-67.

- A few good tips for those thinking of writing an article.

1978

Herman Herst Jr.: *Titles are important too!*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1978, Volume 27, pp.115-116.

- Using obscure or misleading titles makes indexing difficult, which results in it being difficult to locate the information contained in the article. An example is provided.

1980

R. T. Murphy: *You, too, can write up a philatelic research project.*, The American Philatelist, July 1980, Volume 94, Issue 7, pp.627-630.

- The writer urges all philatelists to commit their researches to paper for the benefit of the philatelic community. To assist those who have not written before, he provides a simple but detailed outline of how to go about it. Although the end product in this case is a book, most of the points made are equally applicable to writing articles.

1981

Stephen G. Esrati: *Philatelic writing.*, The American Philatelist, March 1981, Volume 95, Issue 3, p.246.

- How a stamp columnist in a non-philatelic newspaper finds inspiration for his columns.

1989

Allen D. Kerr: *How to write an article.*, The American Philatelist, March 1989, Volume ?, p251.

- Many collectors never put the result of their researches on paper and with their death, this information is lost. Brief details are provided about how to organise and write about ones research.

2009

Armand E. Singer: *How to soothe and impress your editor.*, The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2009, pp.1 & 16-18.

- A former academic and editor, the author provided these comprehensive guidelines for those wishing to publish in his journal. Although aimed at academics, the author was a notable philatelist and his guidance is generally applicable to philatelic writers also.

2010

John M. Hotchner: *Guidelines for beginning philatelic authors.*, The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd quarter 2010, Volume 44, Issue 2, p.6.

- An extensive list of short tips and hints for those wishing to begin writing philatelic articles.

2012

David L. Herendeen: *Starting a project and research notes.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2012, Volume 61, Issue 2, pp.118-120.

2014

Peter Thy: *Elements of philatelic books.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2014, Volume 63, Issue 2, pp.94-104.

- Consideration of every part of a book, where it should be found and its purpose, for those intending to publish a book.

2016

John Hotchner: *Writing for philatelic publications: Yes you can!*, The Philatelic Communicator, 2nd Quarter 2016, Volume 50, Issue 2, Whole number 192, pp.6-7.

- After detailing his early beginnings in writing philatelic articles, the author provides many tips for beginners on how to start

Wolfgang Maassen: *Author and publisher contracts. Hurdles and shady shoals.*, The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, pp.22-27.

- An overview of publishers' contracts highlighting good and bad practice, with examples generally culled from the author's own vast experience.

Wolfgang Maassen: *Helpful Guides for Authors: The interview.*, The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, pp.18-21.

- How to prepare for and conduct an interview together with examples of questions which can lead-in to an in-depth interview. It includes guidance with respect to the handling of difficult and personal aspects which may come out.

2017

Gary Wayne Loew: *The craft of using Academia.edu as a source of philatelic publicity.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 4, pp.266-268.

- The author explains why and how he uses the free re-publishing website Academia.edu to lodge his writings after publishing them in the philatelic media. He indicates how frequently his articles are accessed and how this benefits both himself and the hobby. A list of his articles that he has uploaded is appended.

3.2.3.5

COPYRIGHT AND PLAGIARISM

INTRODUCTION

3.2.3.6

PUBLIC SPEAKING AND PRESENTATIONS

INTRODUCTION

BIBLIOGRAPHY

2017

Wolfgang Maassen: *How to produce a perfect PowerPoint presentation.*, The Philatelic Journalist, March 23017, Whole number 152, pp.38-43.

- A detailed account of how to make a presentation to best effect avoiding all of the common pitfalls.

3.3

PHILATELIC LIBRARIES

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to provide information on the formation of important libraries with data on every significant philatelic library other than private libraries, details of which appear in Sections 5.2 & 5.3 *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers* under the name of their owner. Having said that however, even private libraries are included where they have a formal or informal library list or catalogue.

Larry Nix, a retired librarian, is also interested in libraries and their history, although his interest is not confined to philatelic libraries. He maintains his own web site: *Library History Buff* at www.libraryhistorybuff.com. The site includes a section about philatelic libraries and supplements his column which started in about 2010 in the *Philatelic Literature Review*.

Following this introduction, I have provided a bibliography of substantial works relating to the formation and management of philatelic libraries in general and society libraries in particular. Instructions on how to form a personal library and what it should contain, will be found in Section 3.2.2.7: *Forming a Philatelic Library*. Each entry is accompanied by a brief note indicating its content and sometimes relevance. Since there is no logical order in which entries can be placed, I have put them in date order.

NON-PHILATELIC REFERENCE

Blanche Prichard McCrum & Helen Dudenbostel Jones: *Bibliographic Procedures & Style.*, Library of Congress, Washington, DC, USA, 1954, 127pp.

- A handbook of the standard practices and techniques in use at the Library of Congress.

GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

1909

[Fred. J. Melville (Editor)]: *How to start a philatelic society: Part V – The formation of the society's library.*, The Postage Stamp, 27th November 1909, Volume 5, Issue 9, pp.100-102.

- Following his indication of the importance of philatelic literature, the author covers both the acquisition policy for the library and the loan of books to members. A model set of Library Rules are provided, followed by a list of the most important English-language Books, Catalogues and Periodicals available, as a guide to librarians when considering acquisitions.

1932

Archie Bradley: *Public libraries and philately.*, Gibbons' Stamp Monthly, May 1932, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.160-161.

- Tips from one working in a public library, how best to approach such libraries and obtain their co-operation in philatelic matters.

Cameron McRae Plummer: *Circulating library.*, The American Philatelist, April 1937, Volume 50, Issue 7, p.370.

- An offer to run a circulating (i.e. lending) library on behalf of philatelists.

1955

Franklin R. Bruns Jr.: *Plans for cooperation among philatelic libraries.*, National Philatelic Museum [Official Bulletin], [1955], Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.16-17.

- A record of the early attempts at co-operation between philatelic libraries in the United States, culminating in a conference held in November 1954.

Dr. John Freehafer: *Improving philatelic libraries.*, National Philatelic Museum [Official Bulletin], [1955], Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.18-19.

- An overview of the presentations made at the librarians' meeting of November 1954, with an emphasis on the recommendations made following the New York Public Library's survey of the library of the Collectors Club of New York.

Wm. W. Wylie: *Club libraries.*, Stamp Collecting, 16th September 1955, p.23.

- One of the main problems facing societies with a library is housing it. The author suggests that local public libraries may well be willing hosts.

1963

T. R. Ward: *More stamp books in libraries please!*, Stamp Collecting, 13th September 1963, Volume 101, Issue 2, p.51.

This was followed up by a letter: **M. E. Green:** *Stamp books in libraries.*, Stamp Collecting, 11th October 1963, Volume 101, Issue 6, p.231.

- The author complains that whilst many obscure minority interests are well-catered for by public libraries, philately as a non-minority interest is not. He suggests that philatelists compile a list of titles and submit it to their local public library. A suggested list is provided. **Green** pointed out that books not on the shelves may be out on loan and that collectors should ask for those they want.

1976

H. Dagnall: *Philatelic society libraries.*, Stamp Collecting, 12th February 1976, Volume 125, Issue 25, pp.1239 & 1241.

- An introduction to society libraries covering the basic philosophy of why societies should have a library, what it should contain, how to house and finance it, as well as the duties of a librarian.

2004

Wolfgang Maassen: *Literatur Sammeln – Bibliotheken Pflegen: Tipps für Bücherfreunde und Bücherliebhaber.* [Collect Literature – Building Libraries: Tips for Those who Enjoy Books and Those who Love to Own Books.], Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler Band 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, 149. {A translation of pages 3-14 is available as Philat. trans. 518.}

- A manual for serious collectors of philatelic literature, covering all aspects of building a major philatelic library.

2010

Charles Neyhart: *Earmarking your personal philatelic library.*, Book Reports, February 2010, Volume 6, Issue 9, pp.A-D.

- Whilst estate planning for stamp collections is often carried out, the same is not true for personal philatelic libraries. The possibilities are considered and the option of donating some or all of one's library to the Northwest Philatelic Library is offered as a suggestion.

3.3.1

INTERNATIONAL PHILATELIC LIBRARIES

INTRODUCTION

Over the years there have been many reciprocal visits between the major philatelic libraries throughout the world, some of them leading to co-operative ventures, although these were generally of a short-term nature. From the mid-1990s moves were taken to place co-operation on a more formal footing. This Section attempts to record these developments. The initiatives are listed in date order.

INTERNATIONAL PHILATELIC LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION

In 1996, **Gini Horn** of the **American Philatelic Research Library** attempted to enhance the organisational and co-operative links between the major philatelic libraries by canvassing some seventy-five philatelic libraries around the world on their holdings and willingness to collaborate. The outcome was a meeting of twenty-five library representatives, convened at CAPEX international exhibition. The result was very positive and the meetings continued on an ad hoc basis subsequently, generally on the occasion of an international philatelic exhibition where the attendees have gathered for the exhibition.

Although this is really only a loose group of librarians dedicated to co-operation and collaboration, **Gini Horn** prepared a *Membership Directory*, which was published by the American Philatelic Research Library in May 2000.

Achieving little in the way of concrete progress, these meetings faded somewhat and were effectively superseded by purely North American co-operation. By 2009, the American Philatelic Research Library had developed its on-line library catalogue to such an extent that other American libraries could begin to input their library holdings to form a Union Catalogue with the aim of listing all American philatelic library holdings. See the next Section for more details of that venture.

The Association finally ceased to function when **Gini Horn** left the American Philatelic Research Library in 2010.

References

1. **Gini Horn:** *Philatelic Libraries form Global Group.*, American Philatelic Society Press release, 23rd January 1996, 1p.
2. **Alan Warren:** *Philatelic Librarians to convene at Capex.*, The Philatelic Communicator, 1996, Volume 30, Issue 1, p.3.
3. **Alan Warren:** *International Philatelic Libraries Association.*, Luren, July 1996, Volume 28, Issue 7, p.15.
4. **Bill Welch:** *Libraries organize international group.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 1996, Volume 45, Issue 3, p.178.
 - Announcement of the formation of the Association and the establishment of the first working groups.
5. **John Ray:** *Inaugural meeting of the International Philatelic Libraries Association.*, The Katharine Street Post, Autumn/Winter 1996, Issue 96, p.13.
6. **David L. Straight:** *New tools for philatelic librarians and researchers.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2008, Volume 57, Issue 2, pp.103-104.

GLOBAL PHILATELIC LIBRARY

In about 2010, the Royal Philatelic Society London began to digitise its library and archives to make the information more widely available to both members and non-members. It was quickly found worthwhile to incorporate cumulative indexes to publications, irrespective of whether the Royal's library held the periodical or not. This led to the incorporation of the holdings of other libraries which had digital library catalogues.

Following high-level contacts with the Smithsonian National Postal Museum and the American Philatelic Research Library, both of whom agreed to collaborate in the formation of a **Global Philatelic Library**. An on-line portal, <http://globalphilatelibrary.org/>, was constructed in 2012 under the leadership of the Royal Philatelic Society London and the Library became operational in June of that year.

The screenshot shows the homepage of the Global Philatelic Library. At the top, the title "Global Philatelic Library" is displayed in a large, stylized font. Below the title, there is a navigation bar with buttons for "Links", "About", "Donate", and "Feedback". The main content area features three large circular icons representing the contributing libraries: the American Philatelic Research Library (APRL), The Royal Philatelic Society London (RPSL), and the Smithsonian National Postal Museum (NPM). Each icon is accompanied by a brief description and the number of records in its database. Below this, there is a section titled "Contributing Philatelic Research Libraries" with a grid of smaller icons for various libraries including APRL (USA), Collectors Club (New York) (USA), Grease Foundation (Canada), Oslo Filatelskubb Bibliotek (Norway), Philatelicische Bibliothek Hamburg (Germany), Postal History Foundation (USA), Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library (USA), RPSL (UK), Smithsonian NPM (USA), and Western Philatelic Library (USA). To the right of the grid, there is a "News Flash" section with a quote from Tony Virvitis, Chairman of the FIP Literature Commission, endorsing the project. At the bottom right, there is a section titled "Endorsed By" with logos for the FIP Literature Commission and the Association Internationale des Sociétés Philatéliques (AISP).

References

1. **Frank Walton:** *Global Philatelic Library.*, The London Philatelist, June 2012, Volume 121, pp.196-197.
 - Announcement about the new Global Philatelic Library.
2. *The Royal Philatelic Society London part of initiative with leading philatelic libraries.*, The Philatelic Journalist, June 2012, Whole number 138, pp.10-12.
 - Announcement of the formation of the **Global Philatelic Library** and its planned launch in June 2012.
3. **William F. Sharpe:** *Global Philatelic Library provides access to library catalogs.*, Linn's Stamp News, 2nd July 2012, Volume 82, pp.20 & 22.

- An introduction to and review of the Library site.

3.3.2

PHILATELIC LIBRARIES AND THEIR CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to list every published and unpublished but printed, philatelic library catalogue. In general, entries in this section relate to catalogues of all kinds of libraries; personal as well as those of national and local societies, specialist societies and public libraries. Postal service library catalogues will also be found here but no particular effort has been made to attempt completeness of this category since most postal service libraries contain a large number of publications on a very wide range subjects, necessary to those tasked with running a postal service, most of which are not relevant to philatelists.

Sometimes, I have included entries for libraries of organisations where I am not aware whether or not a library catalogue exists. This is generally because in-depth articles about the libraries exist or details of their disposal are known. Unless a published or printed library catalogue exists, all references to personal libraries will be found in Section 5.2, *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*.

Minor references are given in brackets after the data to which they refer. Substantial articles are given in the list of *References* and are occasionally annotated.

Entries are in alphabetical order under the name of the individual or organisation owning the library with cross-references in the case of named libraries, such as the **Hermann Deninger Bibliothek**. German societies are listed under their specific titles, omitting the almost universal prefixes such as *Arbeitsgemeinschaft* and suffixes such as *im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V.* Library catalogues are listed together in date order at the end of each library's entry.

GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

This section is intended to include general references to libraries rather than to individual libraries, which will be found under the specific library. It also includes publications dealing with a number of libraries although I may well also list the reference under the specific libraries if it gives sufficiently detailed information. Owing to the specialised nature of this section, the references are listed in date order rather than under specific categories. The notes which accompany each entry gives an indication of its contents.

Articles containing information about a number of libraries. These articles are also cross-referenced under the libraries shown in bold in the notes.

1884

Dr. Moschkau: *Ueber vereinsbibliotheken.* [About society libraries.], *Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal*, 2nd August 1884, Volume 11, Issue 15, p.215.

{A translation is available as *Philat. Trans.* 634.}

- Clubs that are socially-focussed with stamp collecting as a general interest are being superseded by philatelic societies focussed on research. The latter require proper, comprehensive libraries and must make an effort to obtain the rarer publications.

1907

Bertram T. K. Smith: *On philatelic libraries.*, Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, May 1907, Whole number 389, pp.25-27.

- The author, a noted bibliophile, mentions the philatelic libraries of which he has some knowledge including those of the Royal Philatelic Society, London; Herts Philatelic Society; Swedish Philatelic Society; Boston Philatelic Society and American Philatelic Association. He demonstrates by example how both very rare and very common items can answer queries. Rare and scarce early English philatelic publications are noted.

1910

[B. T. K. Smith (Editor)]: *Libraries of philatelic societies.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1910, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.1-2.

- A plea for information on the libraries of individual societies to be published in the Journal. It is accompanied by thoughts on why some societies lack a library and how this deficiency should be rectified.

Herbert Clark: *The Libraries of the philatelic bibliophiles.*, The Stamp Lover, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.127-131.

- The author was a well-known collector of philatelic literature and was in a good position to appreciate the libraries of other bibliophiles and the difficulties they would have encountered in collecting the material together. Following an insightful introduction, he reviews the libraries of **Crawford, Suppantschitsch, Diena, Royal Philatelic Society London, Legrand** and **Melville**, finishing off with his own library. He ends with brief notes regarding the libraries of other philatelists of which he is aware. The details of the major libraries appears to have been culled from a series which had appeared shortly before, in *The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society*. This reference has been added to the entry for each of the above libraries.

1937

Ralph A. Kimble: *The philatelic libraries of the United States: Where and how large?*, The American Philatelist, March 1937, Volume 50, Issue 6, p.319.

- An attempt to carry out a census of all philatelic libraries in the United States.

1953

John Boynton Kaiser: *Bibliography: The basis of philatelic research.*, American Philatelic Congress Book, Number 19, 1953, pp.37-54.

Reprinted by the Philatelic Library Association, Canajohari, USA, 1954.

- The objective of the paper was to introduce bibliography to philatelists and demonstrate how its use could improve their studies. Having discussed what bibliography is, the author books at its constituent parts and provides details of the resources currently available to the philatelist under the headings:

- Bibliographies
- Library Catalogues
- Cumulative Indexes to Individual Philatelic Periodicals
- Cumulative Indexes to Groups of Philatelic Periodicals
- Directories and Lists of Current Philatelic Periodicals
- Indexes to Philatelic Articles in Non-Philatelic Periodicals

The article finished with short paragraphs on a variety of related bibliographic topics particularly of interest to the bibliophile.

1970

Louise Maciejewski: *Philatelic Libraries in the United States.*, Wisconsin State University, Oshkosh, WI, USA, 1970, 29pp.

- This appears to be a project report on the topic of Special Libraries. Most of the report provides the background but pages 21 to 23 give concise details of eight libraries which are dedicated to philately or have it as a major component of their holdings: **American Philatelic Research Library; Boston University Library; Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum;** the **Collectors Club**, New York; **Free Library of Philadelphia; U.S. Cancellation Club; United Nations Philatelic Society & U.S. Post Office Department.**

1979

Charles J. Peterson: *Index to philatelic bibliographic references: Germany.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1979, Volume 28, pp.68-77.

- Includes a list of library catalogues of German philatelic libraries.

1999

Sylvain-Karl Gosselet: *L’Amérique à livres ouverts. [America with open books.],* L’Écho de la Timbrologie, November 1999, Volume 113, Whole number 1724, pp.74-76.

- A concise review of the main philatelic libraries in the United States: **Western Philatelic Library; Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library; Margie Pfund Postmark Museum; American Philatelic Research Library & Wineburgh Philatelic Research Library.**

UNION CATALOGUES

A Union Catalogue is a catalogue containing details of the combined holdings of a number of libraries, although it appears as if it were the catalogue of a single library. Normally, union catalogues are produced as a collaborative effort by the largest libraries and accordingly, are substantial documents, often comprising many tens or hundreds of volumes. However, in such a relatively small field such as philately they do not have to be substantial at all. This was admirably demonstrated by **Kreuzer** (1968) when he produced a union catalogue of the few hundred philatelic and postal history books and periodicals in the city libraries of Westphalia, Germany. In a slightly different way, **Bleuthel** (1998), a professional librarian produced a union catalogue for a series of 76 important thematic periodicals on behalf of the American Topical Association.

The concept of a Union Catalogue is not really appreciated other than by librarians or bibliophiles, as it generally just consists of the basic bibliographic listing of a book or periodical to guide the reader to the nearest library that holds the publication they might require. It does not normally contain the full bibliographic details of the books or list the individual issues of a periodical held. **Ellis** (1977) was not really calling for a Union Catalogue, as **Evans** (1977) mistakenly thought, he actually just wanted to speed-up the production of the American Philatelic Research Library’s card index and provide it with cross-references to make it more user-friendly.

In 2008, **Gini Horn** (See **David L. Straight**. 2008), Librarian of the American Philatelic Research Library, proposed to the representatives of the main American philatelic libraries that they collaborate on the production of a union catalogue of their holdings based on the online catalogue of the American Philatelic Research Library. Once the Union Catalogue was established and four philatelic libraries had placed material in it, **Tara Murray** (2010), **Gini Horn’s** successor, could provide details of how the members could make use of it.

By 2011 **Tara Murray** (2011) could report that six American libraries had at least begun to

put their holdings into the American Philatelic Research Library's Union Catalogue:
American Philatelic Research Library
Collectors Club of New York
Vincent Graves Greene Philatelic Research Foundation
Postal History Foundation
Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library
Western Philatelic Library

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1968

A. Kreuzer: *Philatelistische und postgeschichtliche literatur in Westfälischen bibliotheken.* [*Philatelic and postal history literature in Westfalian libraries.*], Deutsche Zeitung für Briefmarkenkunde, 1968, Volume 43, Issue 24, pp.4813-4814.
{A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 372.}

1974

A. Kreuzer: *Philatelistische und posthistorische schriften in Westfälischen Bibliotheken II.* [*Philatelic and postal history writings in Westfalian libraries.*], Deutsche Zeitung für Briefmarkenkunde, 1974, Volume 49, Issue 7, p.1012.

1977

R. Ellis: *A catalog for our library?*, News Bulletin – A.P.S. Writers Unit #30, March 1977, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp. 7-8.

Lois Evans: *Mrs. Evans responds.*, News Bulletin – A.P.S. Writers Unit #30, March 1977, Volume 10, Issue 1, pp. 7-8.

1998

Bill Welch: *New Index a breakthrough.*, American Philatelist, May 1998, Volume 112, Issue 5, p.404.

➤ An introduction to the American Philatelic Research Library's new project that morphed into its Union Catalogue.

Elengail Bleuthel: *Library holdings.*, Topical Time, November/December 1998, Volume 49, Issue 6, pp.39-40.

2008

David L. Straight: *A new tool for philatelic writers and researchers.*, The Philatelic Communicator, Second Quarter 2008, Volume 42, Issue 2, p.5.

2010

Tara Murray: *Union catalogue and more.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 2010, Volume 59, Issue 4, pp.298-299.

2011

Tara Murray: *Philatelic library group uses technology to keep in touch.*, Philatelic Literature Review, Volume 60, Issue 1, pp.62-63.

THE LIBRARIES

Generally, it is only organisations which have both a major library and also the resources to publish a catalogue of it. Accordingly, the majority of catalogues listed in this Section are those of Societies. Where individuals have published a catalogue of their own library, this also is included here. However, their biographical details will be found in Section 5.2, *Biographies of Bibliophiles and Literature Dealers*.

Unless otherwise stated, Society library catalogues are assumed to have been published by the Society. In the absence of a named author, it is assumed that the catalogue was compiled by the librarian whose name is given wherever possible.

AAAA

A.I.S.P.

See the **Associazione Italiana Storia Postale**.

A.P.S. Writers Unit's Junior Division

Merged with the **Junior Philatelic Society of America** in 1976 to form the **Junior Philatelists of America**.

Aalesund Filatelistklubb

Ålesund, Norway

Catalogues

- *Library: Kataloger, Håndbøker og Tidsskrift kan av Klubbens Medlemmer lånes ved Henvendelse til Bibliotek-Forvalter.*, Aalesund Filatelistklubb web site: www.aalesundfilatelistklubb.no, 23rd May 2014, 14pp.

Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society

Changed its name in 1997 to the **Aberdeen Philatelic Society**, q.v.

Aberdeen Philatelic Society

Founded in 1910 as the **Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society**, it changed its name to the **Aberdeen Philatelic Society** in 1997.

In 1910, the Society appointed its first Librarian, **P. J. Anderson** and thereafter, the library grew gradually by both donations and purchases. On 13th March 1912, the Librarian wrote to the President saying *I have designed a bookplate for the books in the Society's library and hope to send you some prints ere long*. In July of that year the library was placed in Marischal College, University of Aberdeen, where **P. J. Anderson** was Librarian, and he undertook to draw up a catalogue and to frame the library rules. By 1919, the library had been relocated in a bookcase in the venue of the Society meetings.

Monographs and periodicals continued to accrue and further library catalogues were compiled. In 1928, the Society leased its own premises in The Adelphi and the library was moved there where it continued to grow, especially in 1932 when the library of **Miss Helen Donald** was acquired as a gift. However, in 1937 the lease on The Adelphi was cancelled and in the October of the same year, the library, comprising three hundred and five volumes and nineteen pamphlets, was handed over to Aberdeen Public Library. The Society's bookplate had been placed in many of the volumes which were handed over, so the Public Library placed its own pink bookplate in each of the volumes, generally on top of the Society's bookplate.

In 1964, the Society decided to restart its own library and appointed a new librarian. The

collection was large enough by the 1980s to justify the compilation of a library list. In 1999, the Society Librarian was alerted to entries in the Aberdeen Public Library catalogue indicating that the donated collection was still held. The City Librarian readily agreed to return the collection to the Society, 62 years after its surrender. The Society librarian has since been authorised to dispose of duplicates, as well as other items of little interest, such as bound runs of some periodicals. Occasionally, therefore, one still comes across books carrying the Aberdeen Public Library bookplate showing that the book was presented by the Aberdeen Philatelic society. If one takes the time to soak this bookplate off, almost inevitably, an **Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society** bookplate will be found underneath.

Catalogues

- A library catalogue of 7 pages was produced in 1920
- A manuscript list of the books, produced by the Aberdeen Public Library when it acquired the Society's library in 1937.

References

1. Twelve letters, forming the correspondence between **E. W. S. Jupp** (Honorary Secretary, Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society), **J. F. Cruickshank** (Librarian, Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society) and **P. M. Fraser** (Librarian, Aberdeen Public Library) regarding the Society's Library, 19th October 1937 to 25th February 1938.
2. **Jeffrey C. Stone**: *Aberdeen Philatelic Society 1910-2010. A History of Philately in Northeast Scotland.*, Aberdeen Philatelic Society, Aberdeen, Scotland, 2010, pp.59-67.

Aberdeen University

Aberdeen, Scotland.

Most if not all of the philatelic items in the University's Library were donated by **Peter John Anderson**, a former Librarian who collected philatelic literature from the 1860s. It contains much early and rare material as well as Anderson's papers.

Catalogues

- [**P. J. Anderson**]: *Second Rough List of Philatelic Literature.*, Aberdeen University Press, Aberdeen, UK, 1923, 47pp. (Photocopy only)

Académie de Philatélie

Paris, France.

Catalogues

- *Ouvrages, Appartenant à l'Académie de Philatélie, en Dépôt à la Bibliothèque du Musée de la Poste de Paris.*, 30th November 2005, Académie de Philatélie web site: <http://academiedephilatelie.org>, 10th October 2013, 11pp.
- *Bibliothèque de L'Académie de Philatélie. Ouvrages Offerts Depuis 2002.*, 31st December 2007, 2pp.

Académie de Philatélie de Belgique

= **Belgische Academie voor Filatelie**, Belgium.

Catalogues

- **Leo De Clercq**: *Bibliothèque.*, Académie de Philatélie de Belgique, Belgium web site: www.academiebelgium.be, 20th March 2013, 30pp.

AGZ

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Zensurpost. See under **Zensurpost**.

AISP

See the **Associazione Italiana Storia Postale**.

Alb. A. Kronenberg

See under **Kronenberg Library**.

Alfred H. Dowle Memorial Library

See the **Universal Ship Cancellation Society - Alfred H. Dowle Memorial Library**.

Alfred Smith & Company

It dated from the year 1862, just before **Alfred Smith** joined his brother **Henry Stafford Smith** in his business. Although it started by and was sold as the *Alfred Smith Library*, it had undoubtedly become the **Alfred Smith & Son** Company library as it had been kept up to date following **Alfred William Smith's** death in 1880. It was sold by the Company in 1916. (See Section 6.2.)

References

1. *The Alfred Smith philatelic library.*, The London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, pp.266-267.
 - Reproduction of the press release announcing the sale of the library.

Allgemeiner Postwertzeichen-Sammlerverein

Darmstadt, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Verzeichnis der Vereins-Bücherei.*, Allgemeiner Postwertzeichen-Sammlerverein, Darmstadt, Germany, May 1963, n.pp. [3pp.]

American Air Mail Society

USA.

The Society's Library was transferred to the **American Philatelic Research Library** 1981.

References

1. **Steven A. Pla:** *Back in the stacks.*, The American Philatelist, August 1982, Volume 96, Issue 8, pp.748-753.

American Philatelic Association

Renamed the **American Philatelic Society**.

American Philatelic Research Library

Its original location was in State College, PA, USA. In 2004, it moved to the Match Factory, Bellafonte, a few miles away.

The **American Philatelic Society's** first library was given to the **Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh** in 1899 and that library functioned as the Society's official library until 1929. A new library was incorporated by the Society on the 28th October 1968 as the **American Philatelic Research Library**, an educational affiliate of the Society. **Daniel W. Vooyo**s obtained twenty-five Founder Members, each donating \$1,000 to provide some basic funding to help establish the Library. These were:

Edward W. Willard

Daniel W. Vooyos

Horrace W. Harrison

Harry L. Lindquist
James M. Chemi
James L. de Voss
Neil D. Thompson
Henry W. Houser
Sylvester Colby
Lucius Jackson
David Lidman

Bernard Hennig
Robert L. D. Davidson
APS Writers' Unit #30
Henry E. Harris
Joseph D. Hahn
Earl P. L. Apfelbaum
Kenneth R. de Lisle

Sidney Epstein
Herman Herst Jr.
Lyons F. Livingston
Kelly Shryoc
Bernard D. Harmer
Robert A. Mason
George M. Martin

The Library began operations in earnest in 1970 and the **Philatelic Literature Association** merged with it that same year, bringing the *Philatelic Literature Review* with it and a substantial volume (three tons) of literature from **Dan W. Vooyo's** library, one of the largest libraries in private hands. In 1971, the **Boston University Library** donated their huge, long-standing philatelic literature collection, occupying some 140 metres (450 feet) of shelf space, to the American Philatelic Research Library, through the efforts of **Lois M. Evans**.

The American Philatelic Society realised that both the Society and the American Philatelic Research Library required a purpose-built facility to house their operations, the building of which began in 1971. When the new building was opened in 1972, the Library boasted over 460 metres (1500 feet) of material, of which about one third were from **Boston University** and a some 700 volumes from **Dan Vooyo's** library. The Library became fully operational in 1973.

Over the years, many specialised societies have been outgrown by their libraries so that they can no longer house them and so have deposited them with the American Philatelic Research Library, starting with the **War Cover Club** in 1973. The following year, the **Piper** file (An index to twenty-five major periodicals compiled by **E. D. Piper**.) was given to the Library by the family of its compiler, through the good offices of the **Garfield-Perry Club**. 1975 saw the Library receive the remaining portion of **Daniel W. Vooyo's** library and the following year, the libraries of **James Taylor Dunn** (Luxembourg philatelic research material) and **Arthur Hecht** (Government and other publications about the US Postal Service). That same year, the **Junior Philatelic Society of America** donated its library holdings. (*Philatelic Literature Review*, 1999, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.211.) In 1980, the **Postal History Society** transferred its library, followed in the next year by the **American Air Mail Society**.

Files of reference material are also collected, such as that of **F. L. Ellis**, which was augmented in late 1981 or early 1982 by material from **A. L. Van Nest**. The **Ernest A. Kehr** clipping file, comprising more than twenty-seven four-draw filing cabinets and several cartons of unfilled material, was obtained in 1987. literature. Following the death of **Manley Behrens**, his wife donated 150 books together with hundreds of auction catalogues and periodicals on precancels to the Library. (*Philatelic Literature Review*, 1996, Volume 45, Issue 2, p.93.)

In 2002, they received the research/reference files from the estate of **Richard C. Witt**. (*Philatelic Literature Review*, 3rd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 3, pp.166-167.) and the archives of the **Confederate Stamp Alliance**. (*Philatelic Literature Review*, 3rd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 3, p.168.)

In early 2003, the firm of **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum Inc.** moved to premises with less storage space and donated all of the material from their library which was not in regular use. It came to 80 boxes weighing three and a half tons. (*Philatelic Literature Review*, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, pp.126-131.) That same year, the Library also received twelve large boxes containing Austrian material from the **John Fluck** estate and two van loads from the **Varro Tyler** estate. (*American Philatelist*, December 2003, Volume 117, Issue 12, p.1063.)

In 2006, **Dr. Stanley Berman** presented 19 DVDs to the library. These consisted of

interviews which he conducted and videod in the 1980s and 1990s with prominent stamp dealers and collectors including: **Ezra Cole; David Feldman; John Fox; Richard Frajola; Marc Haas; Bernard Harmer; Robert Harris Dalton; Herman “Pat” Herst; Michael Laurence; Andrew Levitt; Walter Mader; Stanley Piller; Stanley Richmond; Sherman Rogers; Charles Shreve; Robert Siegel; Scott Trepel; Raymond Weill.** (*Bierman interviews on DVD donated to American Philatelic Research Library.*, The Bay Phil, January/February 2007, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.10. Also: *Philatelic Literature Review*, 2007, Volume 56, Issue 4, p.318.)

In 2008, the Library received from **Thomas Allen’s** estate, his library and research materials. Also, the **Dale Pulver** research materials and some of his literature was promised, which included several boxes of **James Beal’s** research papers. The **State Revenue Society** library was deposited with the American Philatelic Research Library in 2008, a listing of which was prepared by **Gini Horn**. See under the **State Revenue Society** Library in this Section for the listing.

Bill Welch, the long-time editor of the *Philatelic Literature Review* died in 2009 and the following year, his library was presented to the Library, filling their van to capacity. Also in 2010, **Charlie Peterson’s** wife donated 300 items from his library not held by the Library. Bill Bauer’s library was presented that same year. In 2012, Roger Schnell donated his library to the Library and it arrived in 31 boxes.

Thomas J. Alexander donated his postal history research archive and library to the Library in 2013. The donation included his entire philatelic library, consisting of many hundreds of books, along with copious notes, clippings, and research files. The materials reflect his broad range of interests, including but not limited to the early United States postal issues, steamboat mail, western forts, and the postal history of Kansas and Missouri. Also included are many photocopies of collections and exhibits, both his own and those of other now-departed postal historians. The gift was facilitated by the U.S. Philatelic Classics Society, of which **Alexander** was President from 1981 to 1984. The Society provided a grant to cover the shipping the 326 bankers boxes to Bellefonte, and the hiring of a library intern to process the collection and create a finding aid.

The estate of **David Straight** donated his library and research notes to the Library in 2016. The following year, following the death of **Robin Newhall Haeseler**, his daughter donated 44 boxes of literature and his research files to the Library.

In late 2017/early 2018, **Herb Trenchard** donated several boxes of philatelic auction catalogues. At about the same time **J. Thomas Showler** donated some 20 boxes of literature.

Librarians

1 st	Joseph M. Sousa		
2 nd	Nancie R. Wall		Left when she got married
3 rd	Frank Sente	1973-1973	Became Assistant Executive Secretary to the APS
4 th	Lois M. Evans		
5 th	Steven A. Pla	-1983	Moved to the University of New Mexico Medical Library, Albuquerque
6 th	Gini Horn	1984-2010	Terminated
7 th	Tara Murray	2010-2017	Moved to an academic library

Catalogues

- *Bound periodicals in the A.P.R.L.*, The American Philatelist, April 1976, Volume 90, Issue 4, pp.279-282.

References

I have not generally included references from the Philatelic Literature Review, unless they are of great importance. All references from non-American Philatelic Society publications are included, for the record, as are articles from *(The) American Philatelist*, provided they are significant and consist of more than just lists of acquisitions with a trifling preamble. References are in date order.

1. **Louise Maciejewski:** *Philatelic Libraries in the United States.*, Wisconsin State University, Oshkosh, WI, USA, 1970, p.21
2. **Joseph M. Sousa:** *The library nook.*, *The American Philatelist*, April 1970, Volume 84, Issue 4, p.346.
3. *Library Founders Fund reaches initial goal.*, *The American Philatelist*, July 1970, Volume 84, Issue 7, pp.592-593.
4. **James M. Chemi:** *Library acquires Vooyo holdings.*, *The American Philatelist*, December 1970, Volume 84, Issue 12, p.1073.
5. **James M. Chemi:** *Library moved.*, *The American Philatelist*, June 1971, Volume 85, Issue 6, pp.473-474.
6. **Nancie R. Wall:** *Back in the stacks.*, *The American Philatelist*, September 1972, Volume 86, Issue 9, pp.810-811.
 - Includes photographs of **Nancie R. Wall** and **Edward L. Willard**, in the Library.
7. *Vooyo elected new Library President.*, *The American Philatelist*, October 1975, Volume 89, Issue 10, pp.933-934.
8. **Lois M. Evans:** *Back in the stacks.*, *The American Philatelist*, November 1975, Volume 89, Issue 11, pp.1044-1046.
 - Contains the Librarian's Annual Report and a report from the Library President.
9. News Bulletin – A.P.S. Writers Unit #30, December 1975, Volume 8, Issue 3, p.11B.
 - Includes a photograph of some of the Founder Members at their first meeting.
10. Library Trustees., *The American Philatelist*, December 1975, Volume 89, Issue 12, p.1135.
 - Includes a photograph of the Trustees.
11. **Lois M. Evans:** *Junior Philatelists of America donate library holdings to A.P.R.L.*, *The American Philatelist*, March 1976, Volume 90, Issue 3, pp.209-210.
 - Details of the donation and a full list of the items donated.
12. **Lois M. Evans:** *Library is newest service available to A.P.S. members.*, *American Philatelist*, April 1976, Volume 90, Issue 4, pp.276-278.
 - Early photographs of the Library and of **Lois M. Evans**.
13. *Editor's mailbag.*, News Bulletin – A.P.S. Writers Unit #30, March 1977, Volume 10, Issue 1, p.13.
 - Report of the **James Taylor Dunn** and **Arthur Hecht** acquisitions.
14. **Steven A. Pla:** *Back in the stacks.*, *The American Philatelist*, February 1982, Volume 96, Issue 2, pp.175-179.
 - Report on the material provided by **A. L. Van Nest**, to supplement the **F. L. Ellis** file.
15. **Steven A. Pla:** *Back in the stacks.*, *The American Philatelist*, August 1982, Volume 96, Issue 8, pp.748-753.
 - Report on the donation of the American Air Mail Society Library.
16. **Steven A. Pla:** *Back in the stacks.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 1983, Volume 32, Issue 1, pp.47-49.
 - An explanation of how to use the Library with details of the various research files available.
17. **Steven A. Pla:** *Back in the stacks.*, *The American Philatelist*, March 1983, Volume 97, Issue 3, pp.259-260.

- Consideration of the problems of storing huge quantities of literature that might deteriorate quickly and easily, such as newspaper-style publications. Microfilming was seen as the way forward.
- 18. **Steven A. Pla:** *Back in the stacks.*, The American Philatelist, November 1983, Volume 97, Issue 11, pp.1035-1037.
 - A shortage of staff caused the Library to reassess its policies on service provision in favour of technical processing of the material.
- 19. *APRL acquires E. A. Kehr files.*, The American Philatelist, February 1988, Volume 102, Issue 2, p.181.
 - Brief details of the **Ernest Kehr** clippings files.
- 20. **Gini Horn:** *Library celebrates 20th with expansion project.*, The American Philatelist, October 1988, Volume 102, Issue 10, pp.968-971.
 - An overview of the Library's development and future plans.
- 21. **Keith A. Wagner:** *Library now bigger and better.*, The American Philatelist, December 1990, Volume 104, Issue 12, pp.1116-1119.
 - An overview of the Library with biographical notes about the library personnel.
- 22. **Bill Welch:** *Philately's public library awaits your questions.*, American Philatelist, October 1998, Volume 112, Issue 10, pp.930-933.
 - An update on the American Philatelic Research Library with photographs of some of the objects it holds.
- 23. **Gini Horn:** *American Philatelic Research Library.*, Topical Time, November/December 1998, Volume 49, Issue 6, pp.36 & 41.
 - A review of the Library from a users' perspective with particular emphasis on how to search the computerised catalogue and index, together with the reference files that are available.
- 24. *APRL Time Line.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2003, Volume 52, Issue 3, pp.217-219.
- 25. **Gini Horn:** *The American Philatelic Research Library and you.*, American Philatelist, March 2002, Volume 116, Issue 3, pp.196-197.
 - A photograph of the Library staff with an explanation of each one's role.
- 26. **Kathleen Wunderly:** *Refresher course: The APRL is hobby's greatest treasure trove.*, Linn's Stamp News, 25th March 2002, Volume 75, p.30.
 - An update on the Library's holdings and details of how to access them.
- 27. *Match Factory.* [A note from an unknown source, 2003], 2pp.
 - A retrospective of the plans for the Match Factory from its acquisition to date and the sources of funding.
- 28. **Bonny Farmer:** *The APRL: Thirty-five years of bringing information and collectors together.*, American Philatelist, October 2003, Volume 117, Issue 10, pp.912-914.
 - An update on the APRL's holdings.
- 29. **Bonny Farmer:** *A treasure-trove of philatelic history.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2006, Volume 55, Issue 2, pp.147-155.
- 30. **Bill Welch:** *Library serves philately's global village.*, American Philatelist, March 2008, Volume 122, Issue 3, p258-259.
 - Basic information on the library emphasising its size.
- 31. **Gini Horn:** *The American Philatelic Research Library Turns 40.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2008, Volume 56, Issue 3, pp.222-227.
- 32. **Gini Horn:** *The APRL turns 40.*, American Philatelist, October 2008, Volume 122, Issue 10, pp.942 & 944.
 - Details of the Society's original library held by the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh and a review of the library's current holdings.
- 33. **Tara Murray:** *Collaboration is the key.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter

- 2012, Volume 62, Issue 2, pp.106-108.
- It mentions the **Schnell** donation and gives a picture of it on arrival.
34. *United States Philatelic Classics Society & Thomas J. Alexander.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 3rd Quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 3, pp.198-200.
- Brief announcement of the donation and two photographs of it on arrival.
35. *American Philatelic Research Library receives gift of postal history research.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 3rd Quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 3, pp.212-213.
- Details of the donation with photographs.
36. **Gary Wayne Loew**: *The American Philatelic Research Library: The grand opening of a grand institution.*, *The American Stamp Dealer & Collector*, November/December 2016, Whole number 105, pp.20-27.
- A detailed overview of the opening ceremony with numerous photographs.
37. **Michael Baadke**: *Doors open to a new American Philatelic Research Library.*, *Linn's Stamp News*, 21st November 2016, Volume 90, pp.18-20 & 95.
- An overview of the opening ceremony with numerous photographs.
38. Lloyd de Vries: *New APS library facility in Pennsylvania safely stores society's archives.*, *Linn's Stamp News*, 28th November 2016, Volume 90, p.26.
- A report on how the archives of the American First Day Cover Society (AFDCS) are stored by the American Philatelic Research Library.
39. **Charles J. O'Brien III**: *How to build a masterpiece: An insider's look at the creation of the new library.*, *The American Philatelist*, February 2017, Volume 131, Issue 2, pp.164-167.
- The history of the conversion of the Match Factory into the American Philatelic Research Library.

American Philatelic Society

Founded in September 1886 as the **American Philatelic Association**. Bellefonte, PA, USA.

Their first library was begun by 1886 with **E. D. Kline** as librarian. A list of donations was given in *The American Philatelist* in January 1887. In 1899, the Librarian reported that virtually no use had been made of the Library, then at the **Carnegie Library**, although nearly a hundred items had been donated to it in the year. He gives the large libraries of philatelic literature readily available in many major cities as the reason for the lack of use.

The Society transferred their first library to the **Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh** in 1899, where it still remains. Initially, a member of the library staff was designated as Librarian and reported on the status of the library to the Society's annual convention. The Society appointed a Committee in 1926 to report on the condition of the library with a view to removing it and continuing it under Society control. However, when the Committee reported the following year, it was to the effect that the library was given on the basis that it became the property of the Carnegie Library and their Librarian would not give it up. Accordingly, the Committee recommended that the Society should discontinue having a library at all. In 1929, the **Carnegie Library** advised the Society that the relationship was unsustainable and thereafter, it ceased to have any relationship with the Society (*Philatelic Literature Review*, 1988, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.140.)

Librarians

Dates given in brackets are estimated, usually from the Library Reports. The office of Librarian was abolished at the 1927 Convention.

1 st	E. D. Kline	1886-1887	Appointed on the 29 th October 1886 and resigned the following year
2 nd	C. R. Gadsden	1887-	
	W. H. Bodine	-1894	

H. E. Deats Flemington, NJ	1894-1899?	When he ceased to be Librarian, he became the Assistant Librarian
Edwin H. Anderson	(1900)	
Harrison M. Craver	1909-1914?	Of the Carnegie Library
Arthur G. Burgoyne	-1914	Assistant Librarian until his death in March 1914
Adam E. Daum	1914-	Assistant Librarian

Once the Library was given to the Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, its Librarian became the de-facto Society Librarian. An Assistant Librarian was appointed from within the Society, whose position was augmented by a Library Committee. In the following table, the Assistant Librarian is given first.

1926 **Dr. K. M. Day, J. M. Stahn, W. B. Hartman, C. R. Gadsden**

References

1. **E. D. Kline:** *Library department.*, The American Philatelist, January 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.6-7.
 - The Library is not yet open for business but is in receipt of the listed donations which included **Tiffany's** *The Philatelic Library* (1874).
2. **Alvah Davison (Editor); John K. Tiffany; Charles Gregory; E. B. Hanes; W. H. Bruce; Henry O. Harris; William C. Stone; E. T. Parker; A. Lohmeyer & C. H. Mekeel:** *The A.P.A. Library.*, The Post Office, November 1891, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.83-86.
3. **H. E. Deats:** *Librarian's Report.*, The Weekly Philatelic Era, 27th August 1898, Volume 12, Issue 48, p.489.
 - The library is hardly used and has had only eight donations during the year. It could not be passed to the Carnegie Library owing to the absence of the latter's Librarian.
4. **H. E. Deats, C. P. Krauth & C. E. Severn:** The Weekly Philatelic Era, 27th August 1898, Volume 12, Issue 48, p.489.
 - General details of the transfer of the Library and a report on the conditions under which the Library has been given to the Carnegie Library.
5. **H. E. Deats:** *Report of Librarian.*, The American Philatelist, 1899, Volume 13, p.20.
 - Report on the state of the Library and its lack of use.
6. **C. P. Krauth & H. E. Deats:** *Report of Committee on Permanent Location of Library.*, The American Philatelist, 1899, Volume 13, p.23.
 - Report that the books are not ready for circulation and recommendation that the **Carnegie** Librarian be elected a member of the Association.
7. **Edwin H. Anderson:** *Report of the Librarian.*, The American Philatelist, 1900, Volume 14, pp.28-29.
 - When the Library was transferred on the 12th August 1899, it held nearly 200 bound volumes as well as other pamphlets, catalogues &c. This number has since been substantially increased.
8. **H. E. Deats:** *Report of the Assistant Librarian.*, The American Philatelist, 1900, Volume 14, p.29.
 - He reports on the library's acquisitions and binding progress. most of his report relates to his accumulating and putting in order the Associations archives and stock of back numbers of their publications.
9. **A. Platz, R. R. Thiele & D. T. Eaton:** *Report of the Committee on Library.*, The American Philatelist, 1900, Volume 14, pp.40-42.
 - A general discussion about the library now that it is in the hands of the Carnegie Library and noting that it is now substantially enlarged by the incorporation of the Krauth library. There was a general demand for a library

catalogue so that the members should know what is in the Library.

10. *Resolutions adopted: At the 41st Annual Convention, New York City, October 1926.*, in: *Membership and Branch Society Directory, Revised and corrected to April 1st, 1927.*, American Philatelic Society, USA, 1927, p.188. Issued as a supplement to *The American Philatelist*, May 1927.
11. **Kenneth M. Day, Justus M. Stahn & N. B. Hartman:** *Report of Library Committee.*, in: *Proceedings of the Forty-Second Annual Convention held at st. louis, Mo.*, August 16th-18th, 1927. Supplement to *The American Philatelist*, 1927, pp.44-47.
 - **Day** points out that no action was taken over the status of the Library since he brought the matter up at the previous Convention. Having provided details of its current unacceptable status, he proposes that the Library be disbanded.
12. **Charles A. Fricke:** *APA/APS library letter.*, *American Philatelist*, August 2006, Volume 120, Issue 8, pp.752-753.
 - Report on a letter between Librarian **Deats** and President **Tiffany**.
13. **Gini Horn:** *The American Philatelic Research Library Turns 40.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 2008, Volume 56, Issue 3, pp.222-227.

American Revenue Association

USA.

Catalogues

- **George R. McNamara Jr.:** *The American Revenue Association Library: A Listing of the Holdings of the Library and Information Regarding use of the Library.*, American Revenue Association, USA, 1991, 20pp. Issued as a Supplement to *The American Revenuer*, November/December 1991, Volume 45, Issue 10.

American Section, T.P.O. & Seapost Society

USA.

Catalogues

- **Bryant Alden Long:** *Annual Membership and Library Directory.*, Supplement to *T.P.O.*, January/February 1951, Volume 5, Issue 1, 3pp.

American Society For Netherlands Philately

USA.

Catalogues

- *ASNPL Library Sorted by Title.*, American Society for Netherlands Philately web site: www.angelfire.com/ca2/asnp/ASNPLib.html, 11th February 2006, 43pp.

American Stamp Club of Great Britain

UK.

Catalogues

- **Peter Fowke:** *Library Catalogue.*, American Stamp Club of Great Britain, Burnley, UK, 1982, pp.32-47. {This appears to be a photocopy from the Society magazine *The Mayflower*.
- **Peter Fowke:** *Library Catalogue.*, American Stamp Club of Great Britain, Burnley, UK, March 1984, 21pp.
- **Peter Fowke:** *Library Catalogue.*, American Stamp Club of Great Britain, Burnley, UK, March 1987, 25pp.

AMERPO

See the **American Section, T.P.O. & Seapost Society**.

Anglo-Boer War Philatelic Society

UK.

Catalogues

- **F. R. Squire:** *Library List.*, Anglo-Boer War Philatelic Society, UK, December 1966, n.pp. [4pp.]
- **V. L. Skinner:** *Library List.*, Anglo-Boer War Philatelic Society, UK, December 1969, 3pp.

Anhaltische Landesbücherei Dessau

Dessau, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Literaturzusammenstellung Philatelie.* Anhaltische Landesbücherei Dessau, Dessau, Germany, n.d. [ca.2002], n.pp. [20pp.]

APRL

See the **American Philatelic Research Library.**

APS Writers Unit's Junior Division

See the **A.P.S. Writers Unit's Junior Division.**

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Griechenland

See under **Griechenland.**

Arbeitsgemeinschaft-Südwest

See **Briefmarken-Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leipzig-Südwest.**

ARGE Danzig

See **Danzig.**

Arizona Philatelic Research Library

Founded in Tempe, Arizona at the Tempe Historical Society Museum in 1974.

Arnhem [Philatelic Society]

Netherlands.

Catalogues

- *Philatelistische Bibliotheek Aanwinstenlijst.*, Arnhem, Netherlands

Associazione Italiana Storia Postale

Italy.

Catalogues

- *Catalogo Biblioteca AISP.*, Associazione Italiana Storia Postale, Italy, September 1985, 88pp.

Australian Commonwealth Specialist's Society of Great Britain

UK.

Catalogues

- *Items Held in Library - as at 1st May 1958.*, Australian Commonwealth Specialist's Society of Great Britain, UK, May 1958, 4pp.

Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain

UK.

Renamed the **Austrian Philatelic Society**.

Austrian Philatelic Society

UK.

Formerly the **Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain**.

Catalogues

- *Lending Library.*, Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain, UK, 1984, 7pp.
- *Lending Library.*, Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain, UK, 1987, 7pp.
- *Supplement to ASC Library List.*, Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain, UK, December 1988, 2pp.
- *Lending Library.*, Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain, UK, 1992, n.pp. 20pp. (My copy included a 1p. supplement.)
- **A. H. Godden:** *Lending Library.*, Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain, UK, December 1994, 46pp.
- *Library Catalogue.*, Austrian Philatelic Society web site: www.austrianphilately.com, 22nd July 2009, paginated in sections [90pp.]

BBBB

Baarn

See **Philatelistenvereniging “Baarn”**.

Bahnpost

Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Bahnpost, Germany.

Its library is housed by the **Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878**.

Baltimore Philatelic Society

Baltimore, MD, USA.

Soon after the procurement of its own building, the library was established. Early donors included **H. L. Linnquist**, **Sol Glass** and **George Turner** whose initial donations of material together with other members of the trade and private collectors provided the nucleus of the present collection. Later, the Society received many volumes of Canadian material from the **Horace Harrison** estate. By the turn of the millenium the library had over 30,000 handbooks, catalogs, periodicals and auction catalogs going back to the 1880's. Alongside its own library, the Society also house the libraries of the Germany Philatelic Society and the Society for Czechoslovak Philately. (Derived from the Society's history on its web site: www.balpex.org, 3rd December 2010.)

When Denwood Kelly disposed of his collection, he gave his library and research notes to the Baltimore Philatelic Society. In 1997, the Society began to publish his notes.

References

1. **Mark M. Cassidy:** *Baltimore Philatelic society has own building, library; In existence for 73 years.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 20th aug 1962, Volume 35, Issue 25, p.15.
 - A short history of the Society and brief details of its library.

Baltische Gebied, Het

Netherlands.

Catalogues

- **O. Petri:** *Bibliotheekcatalogus.*, Het Baltische Gebied, Netherlands, 2007, 24pp.

Barnard Brothers Philatelic Circulating Library

Winchester, MA, USA.

References

1. *Notice.*, The New Hampshire Philatelist, January 1892, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.76.

Bath Philatelic Society

Bath, UK.

The Society's library was deposited at the Bath Reference Library. In 2012, the Society ostensibly offered its library to **HH Sales**. When the list arrived, it was much shorter than expected and appeared to be the remainders following an auction sale to the members. Obviously, this list had been widely circulated and in the event, **John Jackson**, a private collector, purchased the lot.

Catalogues

- **J. S. Ireland & Peter Pagan:** *Philately: A Catalogue of the Library of the Bath Philatelic Society and Books in Bath Reference Library.*, No publisher, Bath, UK, October 1967, n.pp.[32pp.]
- **K. R. Hayward & Peter Pagan:** *Philately: A Catalogue of the Library of the Bath Philatelic Society and of the Philatelic Books in the Bath Reference Library.*, No publisher, Bath, UK, August 1973, 25pp.
- **Nigel Dickinson** of the Society provided me with a photocopy of their most recent list in October 2000. It carries no title or publication details. 16pp.

Sales List

- Untitled and undated list sent to HH Sales in June 2012, 3pp. It contained about 105 items, none of which were particularly unusual or rare.

Beaver Stamp Club

Founded in 1916 in Portland, OR, USA. In 1927, it changed its name to the **Oregon Stamp Society**.

Beckton, Walter Dorning

The library of **Walter Dorning Beckton** was donated to the **Manchester Central Library** q.v. following his death.

Belgian Study Circle

UK.

Catalogues

- **Nicholas J. Martin:** *Belgian Study Circle Library: Library List.*, www.belgiumstamps.org.uk/library.htm, June 2005, n.pp. [51pp.]

Belgische Academie voor Filatelie

See **Académie de Philatélie de Belgique**.

Berlin

Forschungsgemeinschaft Berlin, Germany.

Catalogues

- **J. Walther:** *Bibliographie des Philatelistischen Schrifttums über das Sammelgebiet Berlin.*, Forschungsgemeinschaft Berlin, Germany, 1976, Paginated in sections [116pp.]

Berlin State Library

See Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin.

Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins

Berlin, Germany.

Catalogues

- **S. K. Herbert Assmann:** *Verzeichnis der Bücherei.*, Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins, Berlin, Germany, 1st January 1943, 3pp.
- *Bücherverzeichnis.*, Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins, Berlin, Germany, March 1954, 1p.
- *Bücherverzeichnis.*, Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins, Berlin, Germany, 10th March 1955, 2p.

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888

Founded in 1888 in Berlin, Germany.

The original library of the Berliner Philatelisten-Club von 1888 was stored in cases in East Berlin during the Second World War. After the War, people opened the cases and not realising the value of the books burned them. Subsequently, **Franz Kalckhoff** donated his personal library to the Society to replace the lost volumes. The library was known as the *Privy Councillor Kalckhoff Memorial Library*.

In 1969, the library of the Berlin section of the Society for German Postal History (**Gesellschaft für Deutsche Postgeschichte**), and the library of the local section of the Berlin Philatelic Society for Postal History and Philatelic Libraries (**Landesverbandes Berliner Philatelisten-Vereine e.V. zur Postgeschichtlichen und Philatelistischen Bibliothek**) were incorporated into the Society library. This library was housed at the time at 1 Turnstrasse, Berlin 21 (Moabit district), and was then transferred to the **Berlin Post and Telegraph Museum**.

Catalogues

- *Katalog der Bibliothek des Berliner Philatelisten-Klub e.V.*, 2nd edition, 1933, 102pp.
- *Katalog der Bibliothek des Berliner Philatelisten-Klub e.V.*, 1st Supplement, 1935, 39pp.
- **Dr. Karl Th. Meyer:** *Katalog der Bibliothek des Berliner Philatelisten-Klub e.V., Ergänzungen zur 2. Ausgabe.*, February 1943, 4pp.

References

1. **L. J. Gilbert-Lodge:** *The Honorary Secretary's page.*, The London Philatelist, March 1949, Volume 63, p.43.
 - Report from the Librarian of the Berliner Philatelisten-Klub regarding the loss of its library.
2. *Die Bibliothek.* [*The Library.*], Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888 – Mitteilungen, June 1988, Neue folge 62, pp.9-10. A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 507.

Berliner Bär

See Briefmarkensammlerverein "Berliner Bär".

Bielefeld

See **Briefmarken-Sammlergemeinschaft Bielefeld**.

Bierman Philatelic Library

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman, Bierman Century City Dermatology Medical Group, Century City Medical Plaza, 2080 Century Park East, Los Angeles, CA 90067, USA.

The first edition of his library catalogue was limited to fifty copies, some of which included a glossy photograph of the library. It was bound in orange buckram by Rick Kaven of Katercraft, Los Angeles. A reprint of fifty copies in black buckram appeared shortly after. The third and final print was another fifty copies bound in green buckram. Some copies were sold to dealers such as **Alevizos**, **Koerber** and **Hartmann**, the latter purchasing the remainders. **Hartmann** was unaware of and upset by a new edition appearing immediately after he purchased the remainders.

The Addendum was published in October 1987 and was sent free of charge to parties who subscribed to the first edition. The Addendum was revised in July 1988 and the additional pages mailed to a few parties.

The First Revised edition was published in March 1989 in an initial print of fifty copies, with a projected total of 250, dependant on demand. (Letter from **Stanley M. Bierman** to **William Hagan**, dated 16th March 1989.)

Articles about **Dr. Bierman** and the disposal of his Library will be found under his entry in Section 5.2: *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*.

Catalogues

- [Dr. Stanley M. Bierman]: *Addendum to the Bierman Philatelic Library.*, [Stanley Bierman, Los Angeles, CA, USA,] October 1987, n.pp. [14pp.]
- [Dr. Stanley M. Bierman]: *Addendum to the Bierman Philatelic Library.*, [Stanley Bierman, Los Angeles, CA, USA,] July 1988, n.pp. [15pp.]

Price Lists

- *Philatelic Literature Offerings for September 1984.*, n.pp [7pp.]
- *For sale highpoint auction catalogues.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 2003, Volume 52, Issue 3, pp.220-221.
- *Lot 1 Privte [sic] Treaty Offering \$175,000: The World's Finest Philatelic Literature Incunabula from Bierman Philatelic Library Offered by Private Treaty at Washington 2006.*, e-mail attachment from Stanley Bierman, 2006, 3pp.

In about 2005, **Bierman** decided to sell his incunabula as a single lot (in the event, they appeared as one large lot for \$175,000 and six smaller lots for from \$2,500 to \$10,000) and canvassed various collectors around the world to determine whether there was any interest. He eventually placed the material with **David Feldman** for sale at Washington 2006. To support the sale, he provided a document by e-mail to his correspondents, outlining the material on offer. Since this document is unlikely to have been widely distributed or to have survived in hard copy I have added this document below in blue in a reduced typeface, to distinguish its special nature. In order to make it easier to read, I have re-set this document and corrected minor typographical errors.

The World's Finest Philatelic Literature Incunabula from the

Bierman Philatelic Library:

Offered by Private Treaty at Washington 2006

LOT 1 \$175,000

The Complete Philatelic Literature Incunabula

Reflecting on the greatest philatelic libraries ever formed brings to mind such legendary names as **Bacon, Bellamy, Crawford, Deats, Kimble, Ricketts, Turner** and **Vallancey**. The passage of time has seen the dispersal of these marvelous assemblages of books and periodicals through auctions, private treaty sales or donations to public or private philatelic institutions. The rarities from the diaspora, consisting of the published history of our philatelic heritage, have become the foundation of many major philatelic libraries including the Royal Philatelic Society London, Collectors Club New York, Smithsonian Institution, and American Philatelic Society. As the final repository of these properties, their holdings effectively diminish the scant supply of important philatelic literature in private ownership. Few large or museum quality philatelic libraries remain in private hands.

The incunabula offered from the **Bierman Philatelic Library** in this private treaty offering consisting of 220 plus incunabula items can be exceeded only by a few libraries ever formed. Included in the list there is the complete run of **Smith's** *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* (1863-1874); *Cassel's Illustrated Family Paper* (1862-1867), **Pemberton's Philatelic Circular** (1872) and *The Philatelic Journal* (1872-75) and an ex-**Deats** run of **Smith's Monthly Circular** (1875-1920).

A partial list of United States periodicals includes **Trifet's American Stamp Mercury** (1867-71), and his *Monthly Circular* (1874-78); *Mason's Coin and Stamp Collectors' Magazine* (1867-71); **John Walter Scott's** first series of *American Journal of Philately* (1868-78) with *American Journal of Philately and Coin Advertiser* (1879-1886), a periodical by **Scott** devoted to both stamps and coins as a bridge to a resurrected second series of *American Journal of Philately* (1888-1906).

Foreign periodicals of major consequence include the Belgian publisher **J.-B. Moens'** *Le Timbre Poste* (1863-1900), *Le Timbre Fiscal* (1874-96) and *Bulletin de la Société Française de la Timbrologie* (1875-92). Other French periodicals include **Mahe's** *Le Timbrophile* (1864-71) which was continued as *Gazette des Timbres* (1872-1876), and **Maury's** *Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste* (1864-67).

The foreign incunabula handbook section includes **Potiquet's** *Catalogue des Timbres Poste* (1862) 2nd edition, as well as **Berger-Levrault's** *Les Timbres Poste* both 1864 and 1867 versions. Then there are works by **Brecker** (1864), **Buchhandlung** (1863), **Franchi** (1864), **George** (1864), and **Magnus** (1867). **Jean-Baptiste Moens'** handbooks are well represented and include *Manuel du Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste*, 1st and 2nd editions (1862), *On The Falsification of Postage Stamps* (1862), and his *Postage Stamps Illustrated ... 1840-1864*, 1st edition (1864). Other works of note in the foreign handbook section include **Rothschild's** *Notice Sur L'Origine du Prix Uniforme* (1872); **Lallier's** *Postage Stamp Album Illustrated* (1863); and **Lesley's** *Timbres d'Offices Americains* (1868).

The incunabula section of early English handbooks includes the second pioneer English catalogue appeared in May 1862 from the pen of **Mount Brown**, a London businessman and consists of his *Catalogue of British, Foreign and Colonial Postage Stamps* 1st through 5th editions (1862-64). **Dr. John Edward Gray**, an eminent naturalist and keeper of the zoological collection of the British Museum is accorded the honor of producing the third English philatelic handbook. **Gray's** *A Handbook Catalogue of Postage Stamps*, in the 1st through 6th editions (1862-70) are present. Among other incunabula in the handbook section include one of the earliest popular books entitled *The Postman Knocks* written in 1854 by **Quiz** (a pseudonym). Also noted are **Oppen's** *A Postage Stamp Album and Catalogue* 1st edition (1863); **Lewes and Pemberton's** *Forged Stamps. How To Detect Them* (1863); **Whymper's** *Postage Stamp Album* (1864); **Bellars and Davie's** *Standard Guide to Postage*

Stamp Collecting (1864) 1st and 2nd editions.

The American incunabula handbook section include the second U.S. handbook written by **George Dexter** in 1863 entitled *Catalogue of Postage Stamps* published in Cambridge by **Sever and Francis**. There is a pristine example of **Appleton's Album for Postage Stamps**. This first edition (December 1862) is one of seven copies extant. **John Walter Scott's Descriptive Catalogue of American and Foreign Postage Stamp** Foreign 15th, 16th, 18th and 21st editions (1868-70) issued in pamphlet form are present. Additional incunabula include **James Rees' Footprints of a Letter Carrier** (1866); an original copy of **Hugh Finlay's** seminal study on the colonial posts entitled *Journal Kept by Hugh Finlay During His Survey of the Post Office* (1867). There are a number of British black letter proclamations relating to the establishment of postal services. Prominent among these is the 1654 *An Ordinance Touching the Office of Postage* (one of two copies extant) which was the first Act of Parliament dealing directly with postal affairs and appointed **John Manley** to be Postmaster General. There is *An Act For Settling of Postage of England, Scotland and Ireland* (1657), which black letter printing is unlisted by **Crawford** and fixes rates of conveyance of letters. Then there is the historic *Queen Anne's Act For Establishing a General Post Office* (1711) which document established post offices in America. In addition there is an *Act To Explain & Amend Act for Establishing A General Post Office* (1749) which amended the 1711 proclamation confirming the monopoly of the Post Office in the letting of post horses. The historic Act for *Further Regulation of Duties* (1839) is present that established the penny post, along with *An Act For The Regulation of the Duties on Postage* (August 10, 1840) which detailed act implemented the main program of **Rowland Hill's** reform.

There are many United States Post Office Departments documents including *Inquiry of the Senate Committee on the Post Office* (1834); **Spooner's The Constitutionality of the Laws of Congress Prohibiting Private Mails** (1844), a fascinating pamphlet advocating the right to establish mails and post offices in competition with the US Post Office; and **Norton's Report on the Contract with Wells Fargo** (1869).

LOT 2 \$3,000

The Stamp Collectors' Review and Monthly Advertiser

Liverpool: Edward Moore & Company N°1 December 1862 to N°16 March 1864 plus N°18. Bound in maroon leather with artist end papers. **Crawford** column 639.

The world's first purely philatelic journal and illustrated. Exquisitely rare and a choice gem. Provenance: ex-Turner.

LOT 3. \$6,000

Stamp Collector's Record

Albany, NY and Boston, MA: S. Allan Taylor. Volume I, N°1 December 1864 to Volume IV, N°41 July 1872 plus N°44 (October 1876), including extra March 1865 issue. Constitutes 39 separate issues plus five **S. Allan Taylor** price lists all unbound in folding leather solander. **Crawford** column 779.

*America's first philatelic periodical and considered by **Turner** to be a great rarity. **Crawford** notes that issues numbered 12, 42 & 43 were not printed. Provenance: ex-Turner*

LOT 4 \$10,000

The Philatelist

Brighton & London: Stafford Smith and Company Volume I, N°1 December 1867 to Volume X, December 1876. N°s 1-121. Bound in five magnificent green 3/4 leather binders with raised spines and gold stamping. Contains all *Spud Papers* consisting of 134 actual forgeries. **Crawford** column 710.

*There were 63 serialized issues of "Spud Papers" to appear in this journal, documenting early philatelic forgeries. Initially written by **W. Dudley Atlee** and **E. L. Pemberton**, the work*

was carried on by **Reverend R. Brisco Earée**. **Ragatz** writes that theoretically there can be only twelve complete sets. See bibliographic reference in *The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society*, 1909, Volume II, pp.74-77. This set is the most highly cherished item in reference literature, and one of the centerpieces of the **Bierman Philatelic Library**.

Includes:

The Philatelic Quarterly

Brighton: Stafford Smith & Company, N°1 January 1877 to N°11 September 1879. Bound in matching green 3/4 leather as preceding. Crawford column 700.

Contains "Spud Papers" N°s 64-67 and corresponding forgeries. **Ragatz** claims that this periodical is practically non-existent.

Includes:

Stamp Collector's Annual for 1881

London: E. Marlborough, Brighton: Stafford Smith & Company, 1881. Bound in matching green 3/4 leather 132pp+(4). Crawford column 773.

Contains final N°67 instalment of **Earée's** work on "Notes on some dangerous forgeries" along with laid-in examples of forgeries.

LOT 5 \$2,500

A Stamp Collector [Frederick Booty]

Aids to Stamp Collectors; Being a List of English and Foreign Postage Stamps in Circulation since 1840. Second edition (1862). London: Brighton: H. and C. Treacher. London: Hamilton, Adams & Company, 8vo, 6¼", 32pp+6pp addendum +2pp errata.

Missing Colored paper wrapper and housed in folding solander. **Crawford** column 54. A great philatelic literature rarity and constitutes the second earliest philatelic catalogue extant. Provenance: ex-**George Turner**.

LOT 6 \$7,500

Frederick Booty

The Stamp Collectors Guide: Being a List of English and Foreign Postage Stamps with 200 Facsimile Drawings. Brighton: H. and C. Treacher; London: Hamilton, Adams and Company, April 1862, 8vo, 7.5", Limp black leather, gold stamped, with artist end papers, (98pp), slight deterioration of spine, inner contents VF, housed in folding black solander. **Crawford** column 54.

The world's first illustrated stamp catalogue. Both the text and illustrations are lithographed and printed on one side. Exquisitely rare item. Provenance ex-**Turner**

LOT 7 \$3,500

A. C. Kline

The Stamp Collector's Manual. Being a Complete Guide to the Collection of American and Foreign Postage Stamps. 1st edition. Philadelphia.: Author. 1862, 8vo, 7", CPW, minor scrapes on cover, 48pp.in fitted blue solander. **Crawford** column 213.

This is America's earliest stamp catalogue which was pirated almost entirely from **Mount Brown's** earlier work. See *The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society*, plate VII. **Turner** ex-libris.

Includes:

Joseph Carton

America's First Stamp Catalog. 1946, Pb, (2)+10+(5)pp. Signed by author. Ex-**George Turner**.

Birmingham Philatelic Society

Birmingham, UK.

In 1888, the Society was dissolved and its library auctioned to the members. A list of the principal contents and prices realised is given. ([**Alan Spencer**]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*, Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.29.)

Blackpool Public Library

Blackpool, UK.

Catalogues

- *Blackpool Public Libraries List of Books on Stamp Collecting and Postal History.*, in: *Exhibition of Postage Stamps and Postal History.*, Blackpool and Fylde Philatelic Society & the North Western Federation of Philatelic Societies, Blackpool, UK, 4th to 18th April 1959, n.pp. [pp.15-16].

Borromeo, Federico

The private library of **Federico Borromeo D'Adda** of Rome, Italy.

Catalogues

- **Federico Borromeo**: *Philatelic Library.*, Private copy provided by the owner at MonacoPhil 2013, 170pp. A copy was also given to **Wolfgang Maassen** who rearranged it and published it as a Supplement to *Phila Historica* in 2014.

Boston Philatelic Society

Boston, MA, USA.

In 1899, a Library Committee was formed which decided that the Society should sponsor a philatelic literature collection at the **Boston Public Library** and turned all of its library holdings over. Early in 1904, the Society produced a catalogue of all of the philatelic books in the **Boston Public Library**.

In 1904, it started its own library and in 1909 it received **John F. Seybold's** library upon his death.

In the 1930s, the Society declined and the Library was put into storage at the homes of several members. In 1949, discussions were held with Boston University to find a new home for the library. The Society donated its library to Boston University in 1951, to found the **Boston University Philatelic Library**.

References

1. **Clifton A. Howes**: *Secretary's Report?*, The Weekly Philatelic Era, 6th February 1904, Volume 18, Issue 20, pp.173-174.
 - A note is included to the effect that the Library Committee sent out its catalogue of the philatelic books in the City Library in February.
2. **H. Corbett**: *Report of the Library Committee for 1903.*, The Weekly Philatelic Era, 13th February 1904, Volume 18, Issue 21, p.181.
 - Most of the report relates to the production of their newly-printed catalogue, of which 1,200 copies were printed.
3. **G. B. Grabfield**: *The story of a library.*, Stamps, 2nd May 1953, Volume 83, Issue 5, pp.158-159.
 - The history of the Boston Philatelic Society's Library.

Boston Public Library

City of Boston, MA, USA.

Around the turn of the 19th Century until 1904, the **Boston Philatelic Society** sponsored the philatelic literature collection at the Library.

Catalogues

- *Catalogue of Books on Philately in the Public Library of the City of Boston.*, Boston Philatelic Society, Boston, MA, 1903, 31pp.

Exhibitions

- *For the Philatelist: A Catalogue of an Exhibition of Postal History, Postage Stamps, and Philatelic Literature, in the Collections of the Boston Public Library.*, December 1971 to February 1972, Boston Public Library, Boston, MA, USA, 1971, viii pp.

References

1. **John K. Tiffany:** *A Reference List of Publications Relating to Postage Stamps and their Collection. Compiled by Request for the Boston Public Library.*, John Kerr Tiffany, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1871, [38pp.]
 - This was the model for Tiffany's greatly expanded version published as **John K. Tiffany: The Philatelic Library.**, John Kerr Tiffany, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1874, 110 pp. + *Addenda* 2pp.
 - The Collectors Club holds a photocopy of typescript copy of the 1871 manuscript. It comprises 25 unnumbered pages and seems to be missing one or two pages.
 - A digitised copy is available online.

Boston University Philatelic Library

Boston, MA, USA.

Boston Philatelic Society donated its library to Boston University in 1951 to found the **Boston University Philatelic Library**. The Friends of the Boston Philatelic Library instituted a *Bulletin* with information about the Library and its activities. The Secretary, **Arthur C. Bates** developed a reference file of articles, on pink index cards, to periodicals not publishing an index. In September 1970, the Director of the Philatelic Library died.

The University donated its holdings of philatelic literature to the **American Philatelic Research Library** in 1971. However, the **Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum** also claim to have received a donation from the University that same year, although those may have been duplicates. See under the respective libraries for the references.

References

1. **Alan Craigie:** *The Boston University philatelic literature collection.*, Stamps, 3rd May 1952, pp.158-160.
 - An illustrated outline of the philatelic holdings of **Boston University Library**.
2. **Albert Roy:** *Boston U's philatelic literature collection.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd February 1953, Volume 25, p.6.
 - The story of the acquisition of **Boston Philatelic Society's** library, how it has been accommodated and to what use it will be put.
3. **Catherine B. Carpenter:** *Cataloging a philatelic literature collection.*, Special Libraries, January 1954, Volume 45, pp.13-14.
{Reprinted in the Philatelic Literature Review, 1954, Volume 4, Issue 3, pp.19-21.}
 - A detailed explanation of how the material was catalogued, emphasising the care that went into choosing the subject headings initially.
4. *Philatelic Section, Boston U. Library.*, Weekly Philatelic Gossip, 20th November 1954, Volume 59, Issue 12, p.376.
 - A brief description of the library and its facilities.

5. *Boston U. extends philatelic library.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 25th aug 1958, Volume 31, Issue 25, p.16.
 - Report that the Library has tripled in size since it was founded in 1951.
6. **Albert Roy**: *The Boston University Philatelic Library - A study in experimental bibliosophy.*, Twenty-Seventh American Philatelic Congress Book, American Philatelic Congress, USA, 1961, pp.55-60.
 - A detailed review of the Library, its acquisition and operation, including a photograph.
7. **Louise Maciejewski**: *Philatelic Libraries in the United States.*, Wisconsin State University, Oshkosh, WI, USA, 1970, p.21
8. *Boston University makes philatelic library gift to the A. P. S. facility.*, The American Philatelist, May 1971, Volume 85, Issue 5, p.384.
 - Following the death of the founder and curator, **Albert Roy**, the 450 to 500 linear foot library was given to the American Philatelic Research Library.
9. *Library moved.*, The American Philatelist, June 1971, Volume 85, Issue 6, pp.473-474.
 - Report that the Library is to be moved immediately to the American Philatelic Research Library.

Price Lists

These are priced lists of duplicate material that the Library had for sale. Both lists that I hold are undated photocopies and may well have been issued in that format.

B.U. Philatelic Library – Duplicate Books., 2pp.

B.U. Philatelic Library – Duplicate Magazines., 6pp.

Bradt, Schuyler B.

A well-known dealer active in Chicago, Illinois in the 1880s and 1890s. It would appear that **Bradt** sold his library to **Hiram E. Deats** in about 1892 and that a catalogue of his library was included. The catalogue eventually became part of the **Bierman Philatelic Library** and was listed in the Library Catalogue. The following details were provided by **Bierman** in an e-mail dated the 16th March 2013:

403. **DEATS, Hiram**: *Catalogue of the Library of S. B. Bradt*. Flemington, NJ, 1892. Hard back leather-bound entry book 180pp.

- Hand scribed list of philatelic periodicals acquired by **Deats** from **S. B. Bradt** numbering some 25,000. Also includes xerox of duplicates from **Deats** Library listing of 552 different periodicals. Acquired in the 1960 sale. A valuable bibliophilatelic reference source and obviously unique. (Sold to **Federico Borromeo** of Italy for \$6,000.)

Briefmarken Sammlerverein Essen 1910

Essen, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Büchereiverzeichnis.*, Briefmarken Sammlerverein Essen 1910, Essen, Germany, n.d. [ca.1979], 32pp.

Briefmarken-Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leipzig-Südwest

Leipzig, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Literaturverzeichnis der Briefmarken-Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leipzig-Südwest.*, Leipzig, Germany, n.d., 17pp.

Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886

Hannover, Germany.

Catalogues

- **Ilse Popp:** *Bibliotheksverzeichnis.*, January 1980, 49pp. A supplement was published in June 1981, 8pp.

- **Ilse Popp:** *Bibliotheksverzeichnis.*, October 1986, 51pp.

At least six supplements (nachtrag) were published:

- 1st May 1987, 4pp.
- 2nd April 1990, n.pp. [12pp.]
- 3rd August 1993, n.pp. [10pp.]
- 4th August 1994, n.pp. [12pp.]
- 5th 23rd March 1999, n.pp.[9p.]
- 6th 1st June 1999, n.pp. [2pp.]

The first two supplements were produced by **Ilse Popp** and the third and fourth by **Friedrich Nölke**. There is no indication who produced the fifth and sixth supplements.

Briefmarken-Sammler-Vereinigung Merkur

Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany.

Catalogues

- **Verzeichnis der Bibliothek.**, Briefmarken-Sammler-Vereinigung Merkur, Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany, n.d. [ca.1932], 10pp.

Briefmarken-Sammlergemeinschaft Bielefeld

Bielefeld, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Vereinsbücherei der Briefmarken-Sammlergemeinschaft Bielefeld.*, Germany, February 1995, Paginated in sections [32pp.] (Photocopy)

Briefmarkenfreunde ASSINDIA Essen-Ost

See under **Deutscher Aero-philatelisten-Club** for a joint library list.

Briefmarkenfreunde Wittgenstein

Bad Laasphe, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Bestandsliste.*, Briefmarkenfreunde Wittgenstein, Katalogstelle Bad Laasphe, Germany, August 1990, n.pp. [3pp.]
- *Bestandsverzeichnis.*, Briefmarkenfreunde Wittgenstein, Katalogstelle Bad Berleburg, Germany, August 1990, n.pp. [2pp.]

Briefmarkensammlerverein "Berliner Bär"

Berlin, Germany.

Catalogues

- **Wolfgang Wermich:** *Bücherei des Briefmarkensammlerverein "Berliner Bär [sic] e.V.*, Briefmarkensammlerverein "Berliner Bär", Berlin, Germany, 1st November 1981, 6pp.
- **Wolfgang Wermich:** *Verzeichnis der Vereinsbücherei.*, Briefmarkensammlerverein "Berliner Bär", Berlin, Germany, 1st December 1985, 8pp.
- **Wolfgang Wermich:** *Verzeichnis der Vereinsbücherei.*, Briefmarkensammlerverein

- “Berliner Bär”, Berlin, Germany, 1st October 1988, 10pp.
- **Wolfgang Wermich:** *Büchereibestand.*, Briefmarkensammlerverein “Berliner Bär”, Berlin, Germany, 1st January 1993, 12pp.

“Briefpostautomation”

Arbeitsgemeinschaft “Briefpostautomation”, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Inventarverzeichnis der Bibliothek.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft “Briefpostautomation”, Germany, n.d. [ca.1994], 8pp.

Brighton & Hove Philatelic Society

Brighton & Hove, UK

The Society was formed in 1891 but lapsed and was re-founded in 1906 with the help of Fred Melville as the Brighton Branch of the Junior Philatelic Society (now National Philatelic Society). It changed its name to the Brighton & Hove Philatelic Society in 1924.

The Society decided to dispose of its library as a consequence of a lack of space and the resulting underuse. Many lots carry the Society’s bookplate and are signed Ernest Hugen. Earlier books have the book plate of the Brighton branch of the Junior Philatelic Society. The Library was sold by the **Association of Ssussex Philatelic Societies** between 1995 and 1997.

Bristol Philatelic Society

Bristol, UK.

The Society was formed in 1977 by the merger of the **Bristol & Clifton Philatelic Society** with the **Bristol North Philatelic Society**. On his death in 1999, **Michael Vokins’** library and notes, which were very strong on Jamaican philately, were bequeathed to the Society.

Catalogues

- **Michael Vokins:** *The Tex Rickard Library.*, A supplement printed on green pages and stapled in the centre of: *Season 1995-1996.*, n.pp. [28pp.]

British Aerophilatelic Federation

UK.

Catalogues

- **Barbara Priddy:** *Library List.*, British Aerophilatelic Federation, UK, January 2002, 28pp.
- **[Barbara Priddy]:** *Consolidated Library Update.*, British Aerophilatelic Federation, UK, October 2002, n.pp. [4pp.]
- **[Barbara Priddy]:** *Consolidated Library Update (Supplement to list of Jan 2002).*, British Aerophilatelic Federation, UK, July 2003, n.pp. [3pp.]

British Air Mail Society

UK.

Catalogues

- **J. Taylor:** *Library List.*, 1965, n.pp. [4pp.]

British Caribbean Philatelic Study Group

UK.

Catalogues

- **Danforth W. Walker:** *Library Catalogue.*, British Caribbean Philatelic Study Group, UK, December 1995, 6pp.
- **David A. Wilson:** *Library Catalogue.*, British Caribbean Philatelic Study Group web site www.bcpsg.com, July 2006, 15pp.

British Columbia Philatelic Society

Vancouver, B.C., Canada.

Catalogues

- *BC Philatelic Society Library.*, British Columbia Philatelic Society web site www.bcphilatelic.org, 13th May 2006, 6pp.

British Library Philatelic Collections

96 Euston Road, London, UK.

The **British Library**, formerly part of the **British Museum**, was established as a separate entity in 1973. It took over all of the manuscripts, books and other printed papers housed by the **Museum**, including the philatelic collections. In addition, it also inherited the **Museum's** Legal Deposit status under which all publishers and distributors in the United Kingdom and Ireland have a legal obligation to deposit published material in the Library.

Contrary to expectations, all of their philatelic book holdings are not accessible via the general library catalogue, only those items that have been published in the UK and have been deposited in the library by law. In particular, the general catalogue does not include a listing of the individual items in the **Earl of Crawford's** library, q.v. These are listed in the Catalogue of the **Earl's** library, the full details of which are given below, under the Crawford Library. The Reprint edition, which was produced photographically from the **British Library's** copy, includes shelf marks annotated against each entry, which allow the library staff to access the individual volumes. If one wishes to see or have a copy made from a volume in the Crawford Library, it is necessary to quote that it is from the "Crawford Library" and give the appropriate shelf mark. However, although the catalogue was published in 1911 and the **Earl** died in 1913, his philatelic curator, **Edward D. Bacon** continued to add volumes to the library for some years after the **Earl's** death. This was possible since **Bacon** was well known to the **British Museum** (who held the Library at that time), having arranged the **Tapling** collection of stamps a decade or so earlier. Accordingly, the library cut-off date is not 1913 as one would expect. As far as I am aware, the only access to these unlisted books is via the staff of the Philatelic Section.

Also, there is a small Library held separately by the Philatelic Section itself, which is apart from the Library's general holdings and the Crawford Library. The staff use this for research and I have no idea whether a catalogue exists. If so, it must be for internal use only.

References

1. **James A. Mackay:** *Philately in the British Museum.*, Stamp Collecting, 5th June 1964, Volume 102, Issue 14, pp.483, 485 & 487. (The article is continued in the subsequent issue(s) of the magazine but the contents are just details of the other stamp collections the Museum holds.)
 - **Dr. John E. Gray** claimed to have purchased blocks of 1d black and 2d blue in 1840 as souvenirs. In 1864, together with **William Vaux**, he formed the Museum's first stamp collection. In 1890, **Hubert Hayes** and **Walter van Noorden** donated their collection of 5,000 stamps, just a year before the Tapling bequest. In 1892, **Edward Denny Bacon** was appointed to prepare the collection for display and was assisted by **Miss Jane Hamilton**, their task being completed in 1904. All subsequent donations are detailed including the

Crawford Library.

2. **R. F. Schooley-West:** *The British Library.*, Notes accompanying a paper presented to the Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1st December 1988, 9pp.
3. **D. R. Beech:** *The British Library an international philatelic resource.*, Stamp Lover, December 1994, Volume 86, Issue 4, pp.158-159.
{Also published under the same title in: Post Horn International, November 1994, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.13-14.}
{Reprinted as: **David R. Beech:** *British Library unique resource for research.*, The American Philatelist, July 1995, Volume 109, Issue 7, pp.596-597.}
 - The British Library was established in 1973 from the British Museum Library and the India Office Library. Its resources are detailed.
3. **John Holman:** *Behind the scenes at the British Library.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, February 2000, Volume 30, Issue 9, pp.76-78.
 - A overview of the philatelic section and details of its library.
4. **David Beech:** *Philatelic research at the British Library.*, AIJP Bulletin, 2006, Whole number 121, pp.88-95. (A German-language version can be found on pages 81-88.)
 - A review of the Library with details of the collections and archives it holds.

British North America Philatelic Society

Canada.

The Society found that its library was little used and so disposed of it through **Charles G. Firby Auctions**.

In his Will, **Horace W. Harrison** provided financial support for the BNAPS to facilitate the sharing of knowledge amongst philatelists. The Society used this support to digitise their journal, BNA Topics, from its first issue in 1944 to 2000 and make it available on their web site, www.bnaps.org. It is called the *Horace W. Harrison Online Library*.

Catalogues

- *Library.*, BNA Topics, November 1960, Volume 17, Issue 10, pp.263-267.

References

1. *BNAPS plans to sell its library.*, Linn's Stamp News, 10th May 1993, p.?
{Reprinted in PLN International, October 1993, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.42.}
 - The library fell into disuse and the Society was reluctant to pay for its improvement, removal and storage. The material was first offered to the Canadian Archives and the American Philatelic Research Library, the balance being sold by auction.
2. British North America Philatelic Society Press Release, 14th October 2004, 1p.

British Postmark Society

UK.

Catalogues

- *Catalogue of Books in the Library.*, [British Postmark Society], UK, n.d. [ca.1972], n.pp. [6pp.]
- **C. M. Langston:** *Supplement to Catalogue of Books in the Society's Library.*, [British Postmark Society], UK, n.d. [ca.1973], n.pp. [2pp.]
- **K. N. Downing:** *Catalogue of Books in the Library of the British Postmark Society.*, British Postmark Society, UK, May 1990, 4pp.
- **K. N. Downing:** *Catalogue of Books in the Library of the British Postmark Society.*, British Postmark Society, UK, April 1992, 6pp.
- **Keith Downing:** *Catalogue of Books in the Library.*, British Postmark Society web

site: www.britishpostmarksociety.org.uk, 1st March 2012, 7pp.

British Society of Australian Philately

UK.

A major donation, forming the backbone of the library, was provided by **Bill Mariott** in 1948, when he resigned from the Society.

Catalogues

- **William L. B. Leese:** *Society Library.*, British Society of Australian Philately, UK, June 1979, 6pp.
- **Albert Coles:** *Library List.*, British Society of Australian Philately, UK, March 1989, 12pp.

British Society of Russian Philately

UK.

In 1996 the library occupied about 31m (100ft) of shelving. [**George Henderson**, Librarian, in private conversation 1996. **BJB**] **George** also sent me the three pro-forma documents he used to supply loans and photocopies.

The following philatelists donated their libraries to the Society:- **C. W. Roberts; J. H. Reynolds & Dr. A. Wortman.**

In 2011, the Society sold its library to **HH Sales**.

Catalogues

- **P. T. Ashford:** *Library Catalogue.*, British Society of Russian Philately, UK, 1954, 6pp.
- ******Library List.**, British Society of Russian Philately, UK, 1964, ?pp.
- **R. L. Joseph:** *Library List.*, British Society of Russian Philately, UK, 1973, 14pp.
- **R. L. Joseph:** *Library List.*, British Society of Russian Philately, UK, September 1982, 53pp.
- **George Henderson:** *Library of The British Society of Russian Philately Catalogue 1991: Part 1 - Alphabetical Listing.*, April 1991, n.pp. [47pp.]
- A list of the Society holdings sold to **HH Sales** was obtained as a pdf from **Stephen Holder** in January 2012, 26pp.

British Thematic Association

UK.

Catalogues

- *The BTA Library.*, British Thematic Association web site: www.brit-thematic-assoc.com, 14th February 2010, 3pp.

British West Indies Study Circle

UK.

Catalogues

- ? 31st May 1985. (Not seen)
- **Derek M. Nathan:** *Library Catalogue.*, British West Indies Study Circle, UK, April 1993, 36pp.
- *Library Catalogue.*, British West Indies Study Circle, UK, 2001, 49 (of 47!)pp. Available on the British West Indies web site: www.bwisc.org, April, 2014. (The change of pagination would indicate that this is being updated even though the cover date

remains at 2001.)

Bücherei Glasewald

Fa. A. E. Glasewald, Gosnitz, Germany.

Catalogues

- The first edition seems to have been published in *Philatelisten-Zeitung* from October 1927 to December and probably into the following year.
- **Ruprecht Glasewald:** *Verzeichnis der Bücherei Glasewald. Teil 1. Die Deutschsprachigen Einzelschriften.* [Index of the Glasewald Library. Part 1. German Language Items.], 2nd edition, Ruprecht Glasewald, Verlag der Philatelisten-Zeitung, Gosnitz, Germany, 1931, 19pp. {A translation of the introductory text, p.1, is available as Philat. Trans. 351.}

Bund Deutscher und Oesterreichischer Philatelisten-Verein

Dresden, Germany.

Dr. L. König bequeathed his library to the society.

CCCC

Caledonian Philatelic Society

Scotland, UK.

The library was started in 1907, the year following the founding of the Society. A full listing of the library's holdings was published in: **Stewart Gardiner:** *The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.125-173.

In 2008, the Society's library was stored in a locked cupboard at the University of Glasgow where the Society held its meetings. The library disappeared whilst the area was being cleaned by contractors.

Catalogues

- *Catalogue of the Caledonian Philatelic Society Library.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Scotland, UK, 1957, 15pp.
 - *It includes the original circular that accompanied it when it was sent out.*

References

1. *Caledonian Philatelic Society library.*, The London Philatelist, December 2007, Volume 116, p.372.
 - Notice that the whole library had been removed from its place of storage without authority.
2. *Caledonian Philatelic Society Library stolen.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, Jan 2008, Volume 38, Issue 8, p.10.

Calgary Central Library

Calgary, Canada

The ground floor of the Central Library in Calgary's public library system was flooded in 2013 destroying its philatelic collection.

References

1. *Philatelic section at Central Library destroyed.*, The Bay Phil, September/October 2013, Whole number 299, p.6.

- A brief report of the flood.

Calgary Philatelic Society

Calgary, Canada.

The library was founded in 1992.

References

1. **Penny Borrowman:** *History of the Calgary Philatelic Society Library.*, Calgary Philatelist, February 2000, Whole number 40, pp.13-14.
 - The history of the library, its growth and how it is run.

Camden Public Library

Camden, London, UK.

They gave their philatelic holdings to the **National Philatelic Society** in the early 1990s.

Canadian Archives

See **Library and Archives Canada**.

Canadian Philatelic Society of Great Britain

UK.

Catalogues

- **R. S. B. Greenhill:** *Lending Library.*, Canadian Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, February 1959, n.pp.[2pp.]
- **Brian T. Stalker:** *Library List.*, Canadian Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, October 2001, n.pp. [12pp.] (Issued as a supplement to Maple Leaves, April 1959, Volume 7.)

Canadian Philatelic Society

Canada.

Catalogues

- **Herbert Buckland:** *Catalogue of Library Material.*, Canada, November 1958, 12pp.

Cardiff Central Library

St. David's Link, Frederick Street, Cardiff, CF1 4DT, UK.

The Library holds the library of the **South Wales and Monmouthshire Philatelic Society**, donated in about 1913. The latter's library consisted primarily of the **G. B. T. Nicholl** Collection.

Catalogues

- *List of Books on Philately.*, The Cardiff Libraries Review, May/October 1913, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.65-67.

References

1. *Philatelic literature.*, The Cardiff Libraries Review, May/October 1913, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.37.
 - A note about the deposition of the **South Wales and Monmouthshire Philatelic Society** library and the conditions under which it is held.

Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum

Founded in Weston, MA 02193, USA, to house the philatelic collection and library formed by

Francis Cardinal Spellman.

1982 235 Wellesley Street, Weston, MA, USA.

Starting as a stamp collector in his boyhood, **Spellman** maintained his interest throughout his life. In 1932, when he became Auxiliary Bishop of Boston, his duties increased and he asked the Sisters of St. Joseph of Boston to look after his collection. **Sister Fidelma** was placed in charge of the collection and eventually became the first curator of the collection. When he became a Cardinal in 1946, Spellman donated the collection, with a \$5,000 fund for its maintenance, to the Sisters of St. Joseph. Initially stored in a room in the library on the campus of Regis College, Weston, Massachusetts, it was incorporated as the **Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum** in 1960. Three years later, it was moved to purpose-built premises on the same site.

The Museum possessed a moderate philatelic library but with the acquisition of the library of the **National Postal Museum** following its closure in 1961, it became a major library. It was enhanced by the acquisition of some of the holdings of the **Boston University** philatelic library in 1971 and gifts from the **H. E. Harris** Company when the latter moved from Boston. (*The Spellman Museum of Stamps and Postal History.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 4, pp.248-250 & 252.)

It includes: 4,800 handbooks, pamphlets and postal service publications; 885 trade catalogues; 1,100 philatelic exhibition catalogues; 360 philatelic auction catalogues of individual sales; 35 runs of auction firm sales; 200 significant runs of philatelic periodicals from 1879 to the present.

References

1. **Marion D. MacWilliam:** *Classifying the Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum Library.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 28th October 1963, p.11.
 - An outline of the necessity for and problems inherent in classifying the books in a philatelic library. Details of how the Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum approached the problem.
2. *Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum.*, Membership Application, 1970, 8pp.
3. **Louise Maciejewski:** *Philatelic Libraries in the United States.*, Wisconsin State University, Oshkosh, WI, USA, 1970, pp.21-22
4. **James M. Chemi:** *Spellman Museum's plaque unveiled.*, The American Philatelic Society, August 1970, Volume 84, Issue 8, pp.730-731.
 - Report of the unveiling of the Founders' plaque which recorded the names of the hundred donors who gave at least \$1,000 each to provide financial resources for the museum. A photograph of the plaque is provided.
5. *Spellman museum to celebrate 25th.*, The American Philatelist, June 1988, Volume 102, Issue 6, p.565.
 - A concise history of the museum and details of its 25th anniversary celebrations.
6. *Mullin named museum executive director.*, Linn's Stamp News, 22nd April 1991, Volume 64, p.8.
 - Report of the appointment of **Joseph Mullin** as Executive Director of the Museum.

Auction Catalogues

- 1982 *First Public Literature Auction.*, 19th June 1982, 261 lots.
1984 *Eighth Philatelic Literature Fair.*, 28th to 29th April 1984, lots unnumbered, 18pp.
1986 *10th Annual Philatelic Literature Fair, Bourse and Auction.*, 19th to 20th April 1986, 781 lots.

- Literature comprised lots 1-611.
- 1987 *11th Annual Philatelic Literature Fair, Auction & Bourse.*, 21st to 22nd March 1987, 831 lots. (There are no lots between 512 and 701.)
Literature comprised lots 1-512.
- 1988 *12th Annual Philatelic Literature Fair, Auction & Bourse.*, 16th to 17th April 1988, 764 lots. (There are no lots between 484 and 601.)
Literature comprised lots 1-484.
- 1989 *13th Philatelic Literature Fair.*, 15th to 16th April 1989, 982 lots. (There are no lots between 452 and 501, or between 717 and 751.)
Literature comprised lots 1-452 and 751-982. Lots 751-982 comprised the **Fisher** library of airmail literature.
- 1990 *14th Philatelic Literature Fair.*, 24th to 25th March 1990., 545 lots. (There are no lots between 443 and 501.) Pen marked
Literature comprised lots 1-443.
- 1991 *15th Philatelic Literature Fair.*, 20th to 21st April 1991., 672 lots.
- 1992 *16th Philatelic Literature Fair.*, 28th to 29th March 1992., 899 lots.
- 1994 *Philatelic Literature Auction Catalog.*, 18th Annual Philatelic Literature Fair, 18th June 1994., 380 lots. Includes the prices realised. (Missing the bid sheet and pencil marked.)

Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh

Pittsburgh, PA.

Received the library of the **American Philatelic Association** in 1899 and terminated its relationship with the Society in 1929, retaining the right to keep all of the books. For further information see under the **American Philatelic Society**.

C. P. Krauth left his very large library to the **Carnegie Library** in 1899 or 1900.

Catalogues

- *Books on Philately in the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh.*, American Philatelic Association, USA, 1901, 7pp.
- *Books in the Library of the American Philatelic Society.*, Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, PA, USA, 1910, 20pp.

References

1. [Pittsburg, Pa.], Weekly Stamp Tribune, February 1900, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.68.
 - Notice of the **Krauth** donation.
2. **Larry Nix**: *The Association's first library.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2011, Volume 60, Issue 1, p.20.
 - Includes a photograph of the Library.

Wants Lists

- *Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh Philatelic Collection Want List.*, Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, PA, USA, n.d. [ca.1905], 6pp.

Centro Filatelico del Paraguay – Centro Cultural Paraguayo Americano

CFP-CCPA Philatelic Library, Asuncion, Paraguay.

References

1. *Philatelic library for Paraguay.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2009, Volume 40, Issue 5, p.20.
 - Notice of the establishment of the Library.

Ceresa, Dr. Raymond

A well-known British specialist in the stamps and postal history of Russia. In 2012, he offered his library and stock of unsold books to HH Sales. He included a list of the items he had for sale which filled eleven pages and was contained in about 70 boxes.

Chattanooga Public Library

Chattanooga, TN, USA.

The City's library began a collection of philatelic literature in 1938 following the donation of sixty books and twelve volumes of *Stamps* by **Mr. Stannard**.

Chelmsford & District Philatelic Society

UK.

The society's library was founded in 1943, details of it being given in the Society's 90th Anniversary history.

Catalogues

- **** 1957.
- **** October 1959.
- **** 1968.
- **** 1985.
- **** 1996.

Chile Study Group

The Spanish Main Philatelic Society, UK.

Catalogues

- **Colin Eddleston:** *Chile Study Group - Library Listing.*, n.d. [1991], 4pp.

China - Filatelie

See **Studiegroep China – Filatelie**.

China Philatelic Society of London

London, UK.

Founded as the City of London Philatelic Society China Section

The Society's Library was formed from the books given to it by **H. B. R. Clarke**, one of the Society's founders, and named after him. For many years, the library was held intact by the National Philatelic Society.

Catalogues

- **P. W. Locke:** *The H. B. R. Clarke Library.*, City of London Philatelic Society China, Section, London, UK, July 1953, 2pp. {Issued with the *City of London Philatelic Society (China Section) Bulletin*, Whole number 49.}
- **P. W. Locke:** *The H. B. R. Clarke Library. Supplement N°1.*, City of London Philatelic Society China, Section, London, UK, February 1954, 1p. {Issued with the *City of London Philatelic Society (China Section) Bulletin*, Whole number 51.}
- **[P. W. Locke]:** *The H. B. R. Clarke Library. Library List N°3.*, City of London Philatelic Society China, Section, London, UK, April 1954, 2pp. {Issued with the *City of London Philatelic Society (China Section) Bulletin*, Whole number 52.}
- **P. W. Locke:** *The H. B. R. Clarke Library.*, City of London Philatelic Society China, Section, London, UK, January 1957, 4pp. {Issued with the *China Section Bulletin*, Whole number 68.}

- *The H. B. R. Clarke Library.*, China Philatelic Society of London, London, UK, April 1971, 12pp. {Issued with the ***China Section Bulletin***, Whole number 153.}
 - The contents of the library were divided into two lists – *List 1 – Catalogues and Handbooks* and *List 2 – Standard Periodicals*. Supplements were issued as follows:
 - First Supplement to List 1*, April 1972, 2pp.
 - Second Supplement to List 1*, August 1972, 1p.
 - Third Supplement to List 1*, December 1972, 1p. {Issued with the ***China Section Bulletin***, Whole number 163.}
 - Fourth Supplement to List 1*, June 1973, 1p. {Issued with the ***China Section Bulletin***, Whole number 166.}
 - Fifth Supplement to List 1*, June 1974, 2pp. {Issued with the ***China Section Bulletin***, Whole number 171.}
- *The H. B. R. Clarke Library.*, 2nd edition, China Philatelic Society of London, London, UK, 1976, 14pp. {Issued with the ***China Section Bulletin***, Volume 24, Issue 1.}
 - The name of the divisions within the library was changed to *Sections* to avoid confusion with the editions of the basic catalogues, which were then referred to as *Lists*. Supplements were issued as follows:
 - First Supplement to List 2 (1976)*, July 1977, 1p. {Issued with the ***China Section Bulletin***, Volume 24, Issue 6.}
 - Second Supplement to List 2 (1976)*, August 1978, 1p. {Issued with the ***China Section Bulletin***, Volume 26, Issue 1.}
 - Third Supplement to List 2 (1976)*, August 1979, 1p. {Issued with the ***China Section Bulletin***, Volume 27, Issue 1.}
- *The H. B. R. Clarke Library (The Research Library Section).*, 1st edition, China Philatelic Society of London, London, UK, 1977, 2+4pp. {Issued with the ***China Section Bulletin***, Volume 24, Issue 6.}
 - This was also known as *Section 3*. A supplements was issued as follows:
 - First Supplement to List 1 (1977)*, August 1978, 1p. {Issued with the ***China Section Bulletin***, Volume 26, Issue 1.}
- *The H. B. R. Clarke Library.*, 3rd edition, China Philatelic Society of London, London, UK, 1985, 14pp. {Issued with the ***China Section Bulletin***, Volume 33, Issue 2.}

China Stamp Society

USA.

Warren Kauder was the long-serving Society librarian and would allow members to borrow his books that were not available in the Society's library. Upon his death, he bequeathed his library to the Collectors Club of New York and they continued to allow China Stamp Society members to borrow the books.

Catalogues

- **Ernest C. Wilkens & Peter A. Tararin (Editor):** *Catalogue of the Warren G. Kauder Library Combined with the China Section of the Collectors Club Library.*, China Stamp Society, USA, 1974, 12pp. Issued as Supplement number 6 to *The China Clipper*, September 1974.
- **Philip W. Ireland:** *Catalogue of The China Stamp Society Library.*, China Stamp Society, USA, 1976, 12pp. Issued as Supplement number 7 to *The China Clipper*, March 1976.
- **Philip W. Ireland:** *Catalogue of The China Stamp Society Library.*, China Stamp Society, USA, 1982, 24pp. Issued as Supplement number 9 to *The China Clipper*, September 1982.
- **Charles Mathieson Otstot:** *Library Catalogue.*, China Stamp Society, USA, 1991,

40pp. Issued as Supplement number 14 to The China Clipper, May 1991, Volume 55, Issue 4.

- **Hugh Lawrence:** *Library Catalog.*, China Stamp Society web site: www.chinastampsociety.org, 9th July 2012, [197pp.]

Christiania Filatelistklub

See Oslo Filatelistklubb.

Christchurch (NZ) Philatelic Society

Christchurch, New Zealand.

In 1990 and 1991, library storerooms were sorted out and many hundreds of duplicate items were identified. These were sold for the benefit of the library, in a series of sales, constituting the largest auction sale of philatelic literature in New Zealand up to that time.

Auction Catalogues

- 1990 *Postal Bid Sale.*, 21st September 1990, 776 lots. Includes the prices realised. Immediately after the Sale, the prices realised were published in *Captain Cook*, October 1990, Volume 18, Issue 9, pp.107 & 108. A revised list of prices realised was attached to the second sale which included lots sold at the reserve after the Sale and up to the 13th November 1990. A single-page circular was sent to the successful bidders advising them of the outcome of the auction.
- 1991 *Philatelic Literature Postal Bid Sale.*, 22nd February 1991, 625 lots

Cinderella Stamp Club

UK.

Catalogues

- **Dr. Conrad Graham:** *Library List.*, Cinderella Stamp Club, UK, January 1983, 44pp.
- **C. Graham & I. D. Crane:** *Library List, First Supplement.*, Cinderella Stamp Club, UK, January 1984, 16pp.
- **Victor Short:** *Library List, Second Supplement.*, Cinderella Stamp Club, UK, April 1991, n.pp. [28pp.]
- **John Booth:** *Library List (Books Only).*, Cinderella Stamp Club, UK, June 2003, 24pp.

City of Johannesburg

See under **Johannesburg Public Library.**

City of London Philatelic Society China Section

See China Philatelic Society of London.

Civil Censorship Study Group

UK.

Catalogues

- *Listing of books on civil censorship.*, Civil Censorship Study Group Bulletin, August 1982, Volume 9, pp.109-110.
- **R. Wike:** *C.C.S.G. Library.*, Civil Censorship Study Group, Warrington, UK, 22nd August 1986, n.pp. [8pp.]

Civil Service Philatelic Society

UK.

Catalogues

- *List of Books.*, Civil Service Philatelic Society, UK, December 1954, 2pp.
- *List of Books.*, Civil Service Philatelic Society, UK, October 1957, 2pp.

Clacton Philatelic Society

Clacton-on-Sea, UK.

The library was started in 1949, growing steadily over the years. It was closed in 1992 owing to a lack of demand from the membership. All of the books, with the exception of the volume presented to the Society by the Valence Society, were sold in the Society's auctions for the benefit of the Society.

References

1. **Colin Salt:** *The Watermark: Special Golden Jubilee Edition.*, Clacton Philatelic Society, Clacton-on-Sea, UK, Summer 1997.

Clark, Herbert

Formed a private library, the scope of which was similar to that of the **Earl of Crawford**. It was eventually sold at auction.

References

1. **Herbert Clark:** *The philatelic library of Herbert Clark.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1910, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.2-7 & 2 plates.
 - Following brief details regarding his introduction to collecting philatelic literature, **Clark** provides details of his library's contents, highlighting his important pieces.

Clarke, H. B. R.

See under **China Philatelic Society of London**.

Cleveland Public Library

Founded in Cleveland, OH, USA.

In 1947, the **Garfield – Perry Stamp Club's** library had grown so large that it was decided to donate it to the Cleveland Public Library, where it was kept in a separate room.

Club Filatelico Lugano

Lugano, Switzerland.

Catalogues

- **A. Budel & A. Percuoco:** *Biblioteca.*, Club Filatelico Lugano, Switzerland, [ca.2002], 12pp.

Club Philatélique Franco-Britannique

France.

Catalogues

- **Jacques Renollaud:** *Bibliothèque.*, Club Philatélique Franco-Britannique, France, February 2009, 66pp

Collectors Club

1927- 51 West 48th Street, New York, NY, USA.

Very soon after the Collectors Club was founded in 1896, a Literary Committee was set up

under the leadership of **Hiram E. Deats**, one of the greatest philatelic literature collectors of all times. A reading room was created and **Deats** and his fellow Committee members set about filling up the shelves in the room with books, catalogues and periodicals. **John W. Scott** became librarian in 1913 and produced the first catalogue. This work was continued by **J. Brace Chittenden** who was librarian from 1921 to 1928. Much information regarding the Library can be found in the *Collectors Club Bulletin* (1938-42).

Harry M. Konwiser produced a card catalogue for the library and arranged for duplicates to be sold to raise funds to purchase needed items (See Price List, below). Many of the Library's duplicates were purchased by **Arnold Auerbach** (**Herbert A. Trenchard**: *Philatelic literature auctions: A brief history and listing.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 1989, Volume 38, Issue 1, pp.15-34.) **Paul Bluss** claimed to have purchased the duplicates in about 1942.

The following libraries were incorporated into the Collectors Club Library:-

Victor Suppantschitsch	Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Austria. This library was obtained through the generosity of Theodore E. Steinway .
William R. Ricketts	He willed his library to the Club but fell out with some Society Officers and, in the event, only sent the foreign publications.
J. Murray Bartels	Donated his periodical holdings to the Club in about 1920.
Abraham Hadfield	Donated his library in 1920.
Joseph S. Rich	His library of 1400 bound volumes was donated in June 1926.
Edward B. Sterling	A stamp dealer who died in 1926 and bequeathed his library to the Club.
Pablo E. Busch	A collector from Buenos Aires. His library of South American publications was purchased for \$300 and donated to the Society by Theodore E. Steinway , Joseph Rich and Alfred F. Liechtenstein in 1927.
Henry Cole Quinby	His wife donated his library to the Club in 1928.
Louis Stich	His library was presented to the Club by his widow in 1961. (The <i>Collectors Club Philatelist</i> , March 1961, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.89.)

The library suffered heavy losses over the years and many items listed in their catalogue can no longer be located. (Letter from **Calvet M. Hahn** to **William Hagan**, dated 18th April 1981 and my own experience of requesting items.)

Warren Kauder was a long-time China Stamp Society librarian and would allow members to borrow his books that were not available in the Society's library. Upon his death, he bequeathed his library to the Collectors Club of New York and they continued to allow China Stamp Society members to borrow books. Accordingly, The China Stamp Society published a catalogue of all China-related publications in the Collectors Club library in 1974.

Catalogues

- *Library Catalogue., The Collectors Club - 1898.*, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1898, pp.35-38. (Although this is not a stand-alone library list, it is included here owing to its very early date.)
- **John W. Scott**: *Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club, New York, February 1917. {Ex libris **W. R. Ricketts**.}
- *Philately: The Catalog of the Collectors Club Library.*, G. K. Hall, Boston, MA, USA, 1974.
- **Ernest C. Wilkens & Peter A. Tararin (Editor)**: *Catalogue of the Warren G. Kauder Library Combined with the China Section of the Collectors Club Library.*, China Stamp Society, USA, 1974, 12pp. Issued as Supplement number 6 to *The China Clipper*, September 1974.

Price Lists

- *Priced Catalogue of Duplicate Publications for Sale by the Collectors Club.*, n.d., 15pp.

References

1. **William R. Ricketts:** *Two very rare books.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1925, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.161-163.
 - A list of the periodicals found in two bound volumes of early (1865-1876) American and Canadian periodicals, which had been presented to the Library by Theodore E. Steinway. Some notes about any important information they contain follows each entry.
2. **Dr. J. Brace Chittenden:** *Joseph S. Rich Library.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, 1926, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.160-161.
3. *Philatelic library of Henry Cole Quinby donated to the Collectors Club.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1928, Volume 7, Issue 4, p.304.
4. *Survey of the Collectors Club Library.*, The Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1934, Volume 33, Issue 4, pp.183-184 & 232.
 - Some notes on New York Public Library's survey of the Collectors Club Library.
5. **Charles J. Phillips:** *The Collectors Club Library.*, Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.7-16.
6. **R. Breuer:** *Ein blick in die grösste philatelistische Bibliothek.* [A look in the largest philatelic library.], Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, 1950, Issue 1, p.13.
7. **Daniel W. Vooy:** *The Collectors Club and philatelic literature.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 27th January 1964, pp.28-29.
 - A brief introduction to the library and its major acquisitions.
8. **Louise Maciejewski:** *Philatelic Libraries in the United States.*, Wisconsin State University, Oshkosh, WI, USA, 1970, p.22
9. **Miklos Pinther:** *The Collectors Club library.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2004, Volume 53, Issue 4, pp.269-272.
10. **Roger Brody:** *President's message.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, January/February 2009, Volume 88, Issue 1, p.6.
 - The Club's plans for the library and an explanation of its new layout within the Club's building.
11. **Roger Brody:** *Union Catalogue members – The Collectors Club Library.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2010, Volume 59, Issue 2, pp.99-106.
 - An outline of the library, its holdings and the services it provides to collectors.
12. **Tara Murray:** *A visit to the Collectors Club Library.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 4, pp.320-321.
 - A brief report of a visit to the Library by the Librarian of the American Philatelic Research Library.

Collectors Club of Chicago

Chicago, IL, USA.

The Library Origins

The Collectors Club of Chicago is home to the largest, most comprehensive philatelic library in the Midwest. The library is housed on three of the four levels of the "Cabeen House", home of the Collectors Club. The scope of material is worldwide. Books and pamphlets number several thousand. Journals, periodicals and auction catalogs account for another 30,000 items.

In addition to books and philatelic journals, the library maintains CDs and DVDs, Auction Catalogs with prices realized (where available), Stamp Show Catalogs and Palmars, United

States 1860s-1930s Post Office Yearbooks and Publications, photocopied records of advanced collections, the extensive **Cabeen** Correspondence, the **Dr. Harvey Karlen** Research Material, and more.

The library's literature collection began in 1967, when the Club House was bequeathed to the Collectors Club by the late **Mr. & Mrs. Richard McPherren Cabeen**. Many gifts and acquisitions have been added to the collection throughout the years. During the early 1980s, the brothers **James V. & J. Richard Rasdale**, of the **Rasdale Stamp Company** of Chicago, presented the substantial, important library of **Henry Kuhlmann** to add to the philatelic literature collection.

Through the efforts of previous and current Librarians **Harvey Karlen, Les Winick, George Fabian**, and **Ed. Waterous**, the library has evolved into a comprehensive and important tool for philatelic research.

Col. Robert H. Pratt of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, enjoyed the use of the library, and following his death, his estate donated an impressive comprehensive holding. In addition, the estate bequeathed funds for the establishment of an annual Collectors Club award for the best article or book related to Newfoundland philately.

Many of our members, past and present, have provided additional materials for the library, the most recent donations being made by **Dr. Reuben A. Ramkissoo**, and the **Raymond J. Vogel** Philatelic Literature Estate. We continue to acquire philatelic literature, and we solicit our members and other friends for further such donations.

The Library Philatelic Literature Collection

Housed in the library are philatelic handbooks, catalogs, specialist society journals and other periodicals on the 3rd and 4th levels. In addition, runs of worldwide philatelic public auction catalogs are maintained on the 1st level. The 3rd level Main Reading Room contains United States handbooks, popular reference catalogs, and a section containing Collectors Club publications and those of our members. Current public auction catalogs and philatelic periodicals also are available in the Main Reading Room.

Just off the Northwest corner of the 3rd level Main Reading Room is the Library Annex room, which contains a comprehensive grouping of general reference books on numerous philatelic topics, including Cinderellas, Space and Aviation, Maritime Mails, Basics of Collecting and Exhibiting, Stamp Fiction, Postcards, and much more. The philatelic literature section for the general foreign handbooks is also housed in the Library Annex room, and is filed alphabetically, by country.

Rare books are kept in the 3rd level Collectors Club President's Office and Boardroom. The 'P' through 'Z' specialist societies and other clubs periodicals are located in the 3rd level's Northeast corner room, adjacent to the Collectors Club Boardroom.

On the 4th level, specialist society's and other club's periodicals in the 'A' through 'O' categories are filed alphabetically on double-depth shelving in the Southeast room. This section includes bound runs of many specialized journals, including *The Aero Field* (Great Britain) and *The Airpost Journal* (USA), and similar publications.

The Northwest corner room contains worldwide official philatelic exhibition handbooks, and complete runs of *Stamps*, *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, *The American Philatelist*, United States Post Office Department annuals, and other publications. At the Southwest corner of the 4th level is the Foreign Language Reading Room containing a substantial collection of foreign-language philatelic handbooks, catalogs and periodicals, each filed by language. An

adjacent area off of the Southwest room contains runs of older general reference catalogs, including those of the **Scott Publishing Company** and **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**

The 1st level is devoted to the comprehensive collection of worldwide public auction catalogs, many being complete runs for the auction house. The South central room contains the foreign language auction catalogs, while the Southwest room and its annex room contain English language auction catalogs. Arrangement is alphabetical by auction house.

Library Services

The Philatelic Library is maintained not only for the use of Collectors Club of Chicago members, but also is available for anyone in the philatelic community demonstrating a need to conduct philatelic research requiring philatelic literature.

Collectors Club members may use the library on the day of the monthly general meetings, conducted on the second Thursday of each month. Should there be a need to access the library other than on the meeting day, the Librarian can be contacted to arrange a mutually-agreeable date and time for access. These arrangements also apply to non-members who wish to conduct philatelic research using our library.

A current Collectors Club member will accompany any non-member studying at the library for the duration of the latter's stay. Only Collectors Club members may check books out for use outside the Club. The Collectors Club Library does not participate in the United States inter-library loan system.

Two of the most useful tools in the Collectors Club library are the computer system and the photocopier, both of which are available for use by all members. (Adapted from an article on the Collectors Club of Chicago web site: www.askphil.org, 29th June 2013.)

References

1. **Ed Waterous:** *Collectors Club of Chicago Philatelic Library.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2004, Volume 53, Issue 3, pp.177-179.

Collectors Club of Kansas City

Kansas City, KS, USA.

The Library was established following a large donation of books by **Joe Kenton. Dane Claussen** donated almost all of his library to the Club in 1996. (*Claussen donates philatelic library to CCKC / Claussen schenkt philatelistische bibliothek dem / Claussen fait un don litteraire à la CCKC.*, AIJP Bulletin, January 1996, Issue 95, pp.23-25.)

Colorado Philatelic Society

Colorado, USA.

In about 1898, the Society arranged for the Denver Public Library to look after its library.

References

1. **Joseph S. Davis:** *Pikes Peak pickings.*, The Rocky Mountain Stamp, February 1898, Volume 3, Issue 10, pp.156-158.
 - Details of the Society's arrangement with the Denver Public Library.

Confederate Stamp Alliance

Founded in the USA.

Donated their library and archives to the **American Philatelic Research Library** in 2002.

Cossío Library

Founded by José Lorenzo Cossío, Oaxaca, Mexico. Now held by the **Museo de Filatelia de Oaxaca**, q.v.

Crawford, Earl of

The philatelic library of the **Earl of Crawford, K.T.** is now held intact by the **British Library**, q.v.

The **Earl of Crawford** came late to stamp collecting but took it up with vigour and a scientific approach. As a noted bibliophile, and to facilitate this studies, he authorised **Charles J. Phillips** to purchase the library of the late **John K. Tiffany**. The purchase took place on the 12th of June 1901, for the sum of \$10,000 (£2,000). Since **Charles J. Phillips**^(*), the proprietor of **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, was instrumental in the purchase of the **Tiffany** library for the **Earl**, he was given the task of filling the gaps in the collection. Accordingly, **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** advertised that the Earl wished to subscribe to every stamp periodical published throughout the world. (Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News, 11th January 1902, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.13.) They also advertised for missing issues and published some lists of missing issues requesting offers of the same.

* Some of the original correspondence from **Phillips** to the **Earl**, regarding his negotiations for the library and having it shipped to the UK are still in existence and comprise the following letters:

Manuscript letter from Detroit, 20th January 1901, providing details of **Phillips'** visit to **Dexter Tiffany** and the negotiations regarding **Dexter's** brother's library.

Letter from the UK, (date obscured) acknowledging the **Earl's** cheque to cover carriage of the library to the UK, with American Express Way Bill covering the library attached.

Letter from **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**, 29th June 1901, Advising the **Earl** of the arrival of the library at his London home and debiting his account with the cost of carriage.

Letter from American Express advising of a refund on the carriage due to an error in the rate charged,

In 1908, the **Earl** purchased the library of **Judge Heinrich Fränkel** who had died the previous year. **Fränkel's** library rivalled that of the **Earl**, however, it was only purchased to fill the gaps in the **Tiffany** library, mainly in early European publications, and bring it up to date since **Tiffany's** death in 1897. The unwanted portion of the **Fränkel** library was donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London, of which the **Earl** was Vice President.

Once the **Tiffany** library had been acquired, the **Earl** employed **Edward Bacon** as curator, working at the **Earl's** home at 2 Cavendish Square, London. **Bacon** sorted the material and prepared a list of the holdings. This eventually resulted in the publication of Volume Seven of the catalogue of the **Earl's** library, known as **Bibliotheca Lindesiana**, published in 1911 by the Aberdeen University Press for private circulation only.

The **Earl** already owned a massive and renowned general library which he kept at his home, Haigh Hall near Wigan in the UK and was attended by several full-time librarians. Haigh Hall and its estate is now owned by Wigan Corporation who use it as a country park. Their souvenir shop in the Hall's stable block sells (in 2003) a postcard showing the Earl in his study in about 1890. The library was divided into a number of specialised areas, each of which was catalogued separately and published as *Bibliotheca Lindesiana*, the philatelic library becoming *Vol. VII, A Bibliography of the Writings General, Special and Periodical forming the Literature of Philately*. The series title was derived from his family name,

Lindsay. The volumes were printed in an edition of 200, bound in black cloth with the **Earl's** arms impressed in gold on the front, after the fashion of a supralibros. (A heraldic motif stamped on the front or back cover of a book to identify the owner.) All of the copies were for presentation, mostly to public libraries.

After the 200 presentation copies had been printed, the **Earl** allowed **Bacon** to make any arrangements he wished for printing and publishing further copies, provided only that he pay the printing costs. At the time, **Bacon** was president of the Philatelic Literature Society and accordingly, he permitted the Society to arrange for a further 300 copies of the library catalogue to be printed in a grey card cover under the Society's imprint. One copy was presented to each member and the other 200 were offered for sale at £2 guineas (£2.10) each. **Herbert F. Johnson's** advertisement for the book appeared in *The Stamp Lover*, in 1912 and 1913 (e.g. Volume 5, pp.19, 78, 110, 146, 172, 198, 218 & 234).

An interleaved copy of the catalogue, bound in half morocco, formerly owned by **Sir Edward D. Bacon** and containing numerous of his manuscript notes, was offered for sale by **Vallancey** in his 1939 price list. (Item 11) It was purchased by **Brian J. Birch** in 2002. A further interleaved copy was owned by **Frank A. Bellamy**. In it, he made manuscript revisions and additions based on his own library. This book is now in the American National Postal Museum Library at the Smithsonian Institution.

The **Earl** died on the 31st of January 1913 and had added a codicil to this will bequeathing his philatelic library to the British Museum, of which he was a trustee. A transcript of the codicil is given in full in the *Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society* for April 1913. The British Museum Library was subsequently to become the British Library, where the books remain, kept quite separate from the main library.

It was recorded in 1915 that **Bacon** continued to add to the collection, which accounts for the presence of volumes published after the **Earl's** death. He also made additions and corrections to the Catalogue, resulting in a Supplement published in 1926 by the Philatelic Literature Society and in 1938 an Addendum, published as a supplement to the *London Philatelist* of March 1938.

In 1991, **Arthur Groten**, owner of the American publisher the Printer's Stone, worked with the British Library, to whom the collection had passed on its formation, brought together the volume, its Supplement and Addenda as a single volume reprint. The British Library loaned **Bacon's** working copy, annotated in his hand, with shelfmarks added by another. These shelfmarks permitted easy access to the library for the first time, since its contents are not catalogued anywhere else. The volume, called *Catalogue of the Crawford Library of Philatelic Literature at the British Library*, was produced in an edition of 500 copies and sold for £115. A new Preface by **David Beech**, Curator of the Philatelic Collections at the British Library brought the history of the Crawford Library up to date.

Following the success of the Royal Philatelic Society London's digitisation program and the consequent Global Philatelic Library project, a number of members lobbied for the conversion of the Crawford Library to a digital format. In 2013, it was announced by the British Library that the whole Library was to be digitised with financial support from the British Philatelic Trust. Once completed, it was to be made available online, initially through the Global Philatelic Library.

[The Crawford Library Digitisation Project](#)

The **British Library's Philatelic Collections**, with the support of funding from the **British Philatelic Trust**, is undertaking to digitise the *Crawford Library* of philatelic literature.

Bequeathed by **James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th Earl of Crawford** in 1913, the *Crawford Library* is comprised of about 4,500 volumes, (including books, periodicals, and catalogues). All languages and places of publication are represented, from 1860 until about 1913, it is undoubtedly the most important and comprehensive library in the world of philatelic literature from this period.

For preservation purposes, in the 1990s the **British Library** prepared high-resolution microfilms of every page of every publication: this is approximately 900,000 pages! Trials have been conducted and these films are still in excellent condition and of sufficiently fine granularity to be converted into digital images and then successfully made searchable by optical character recognition techniques.

The Library is listed in the *Catalogue of the Crawford Library of Philatelic Literature at the British Library*, which was first published in 1911, and reprinted in 1991 with amendments and additions to the text, including where appropriate the **British Library** shelfmark.

Thanks to a generous grant from the **British Philatelic Trust**, this project can now move from being a feasibility study to reality. When the digitisation has been completed, this incredible resource will be made available online. There will be direct links to the digitized text so that researchers from around the world will be able to freely access and download the content. This will be available on the **British Library** website and will also be hosted by our partner in this part of the project, **The Royal Philatelic Society London**, via the *Global Philatelic Library*.

IMPORTANT COPYRIGHT NOTICE FOR RIGHTS HOLDERS

The **British Library** is inviting rights holders in works that may be included in the *Crawford Library* digitisation to support the project. If rights holders prefer content not to appear, they are requested to communicate with the Library as early as possible, so that to any such works can be restricted to traditional access.

Paul Skinner FRPSL

Head Curator, Philatelic Collections

The British Library, 96 Euston Road, London, NW1 2DB

(Adapted from an announcement circulated by the British Library, June 2014.)

Catalogues

- **Edward Denny Bacon:** *Bibliotheca Lindesiana Vol. VII: A Bibliography of the Writings General Special and Periodical Forming the Literature of Philately.*, Aberdeen University Press, Aberdeen, UK, 1911.

Reprinted as: *Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.*, The Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1911.

Volume VII, complete with the *Supplement* and *Addenda*, was reprinted as: *Catalogue of the Crawford Library of Philatelic Literature at the British Library.*, The Printer's Stone, Fishkill, NY, USA, 1991.

{The volume chosen for reproduction was the British Library's working copy, complete with shelf marks showing where each of the items could be found in the Library.}

- **Edward Denny Bacon:** *Supplement to the Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.*, The Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1926.
- **Edward Denny Bacon:** *Addenda to the "Supplement to the Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T."*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, UK, 1938.

{Published as a supplement to The London Philatelist, March 1938.}

References

1. *The Royal Philatelic Society's library. The Earl of Crawford's gift.*, The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 16th May 1908, Volume 14, p.51.
 - Records the gift of the **Fränkel** library to the Royal Philatelic Society London and provides a detailed description of it.
2. *The Earl of Crawford's Philatelic Library.*, The Stamp Collector's Annual, 1910, p.73.
3. **Herbert Clark**: *The Libraries of the philatelic bibliophiles.*, The Stamp Lover, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.127-131.
4. *Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.C.*, Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 18th February 1911, Volume 16, p.247.
 - A copy of the prospectus circulated by the Philatelic Literature Society.
5. *Editorial.*, Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April 1911, Volume 19, Issue 4, pp.121-122.
 - The background to the *Catalogue* and its contents.
6. **Julian Park**: *The realization of a stupendous undertaking.*, The Stamp Collector, June 1911, Volume 3, Issue 6, pp.89-90.
7. *Dr. Rommel's Notes on the Crawford Catalogue.*, Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1911, Volume 4, Issue 3, pp.54-55.
8. **Julian Park**: *The premier philatelic library.*, The American Philatelist, August 1911, Volume 24, Issue 4, pp.5-7. {Reprinted in: **Julian Park**: *Philatelic Rambles and Other Papers in a Popular Vein.*, Julian Park, Buffalo, NY, USA, 1912, pp.31-34.}
9. **Victor Suppantchitsch**: *Notes on the Crawford Catalogue of Philatelic Literature.*, Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1912, Volume 5, Issue 3, pp.48-50; October, Issue 4, pp.62-65 & January 1913, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.1-3.
10. *Lord Crawford's philatelic library.*, Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, March 1913, Volume 21, Issue 3.
11. **E. D. Bacon**: *The philatelic library of the late Earl of Crawford, K.T.*, Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1913, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.24-25.
12. **Wilmot Corfield**: *The Crawford library.*, Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, April, 1913, Volume 21, Issue 4, p.127.
13. *Additions to the Crawford Library.*, Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1915, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.61.
 - A report that **E. D. Bacon** was still donating items to the **Crawford** Library.
14. **H. F. Johnson**: *To readers in America.*, Stamp Lover, April 1920, Volume 12, Issue 11, p.304. (Advert for the Catalogue noting that fewer than 50 copies remained.)
15. **Charles J. Phillips**: *The Collectors Club Library.*, Collectors Club Bulletin, January 1938, Issue 1, pp.7-16.
 - The first-hand report of the purchase of **Tiffany's** library.
16. **George Van Den Berg**: *?*, Stamps, 15th May 1948, p.?
{Reprinted as: *Library note.*, The American Philatelist, June 1948, Volume 61, p.712.}
 - The danger of donating a philatelic library to a non-philatelic organisation is highlighted by the then current situation of the Earl of Crawford's Library in the British museum.
17. **George T. Turner**: *Contemporary notes of the interesting "pioneer days" of philatelic literature.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 22nd February 1954, Volume 26, Issue 50, pp.1 & 10.
 - **Turner** mentions seeing the 7 scrap books in the Crawford Library during a visit to the British Museum and on the basis of a cutting therein, he recounts the sale by **Lyman H. Bagg** of his library to **William Carlos Stone**. **Turner**

purchased **Stone's** library and had the original correspondence between **Stone** and **Bagg**. An annotated list of the key items in **Bagg's** library follows.

18. **D. R. Beech:** *The Crawford Library.*, The New Zealand Stamp Collector, June 1970, Volume 70, Issue 2, p.54.
 - Following extensive mention of the Crawford Library in a review, its curator provides very brief details of what it is and where it currently resides.
19. **Ronald Negus:** *The Earl of Crawford K.T. A Short Biographical Sketch.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2002, pp.10-11.
 - A brief biography of the Earl.
20. **Paul K. McCutcheon & Herbert Trenchard:** *The National Postal Museum Library, Smithsonian Institution.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2003, Volume 52, Issue 1, pp.14-18.
 - Reports their holding **Bellamy's** interleaved copy of the Catalogue.
21. *The Crawford Library digitisation project.*, Philatelic Collections Newsletter, Summer 2013, Whole number 21, p.2.
 - Report of the digitisation project.
22. **David R. Beech:** *The Crawford Library of Philatelic Literature at the British Library and for the World in Digital Form.*, Supplement to The London Philatelist, March 2016, 28pp.
 - A comprehensive history of the library and its conservation and digitisation at the British Library.
23. **Wolfgang Maassen:** *The Crawford Library opens the digital access to the philatelic literature of the 19th and 20th Century.*, The Philatelic Journalist, July 2016, Whole number 150, pp.30-34.
 - An introduction to the digital version and an indication as to its use.
24. **Steve Jarvis:** *Crawford philatelic library online database.*, The London Philatelist, February 2017, Volume 125, p.19.
 - A brief update on the current position of the project.

Wants Lists

- *Fourth List of Odd Numbers of Philatelic Journals Wanted by the Earl of Crawford, K.T.*, Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, May 1909, 16pp. (Cut) {Bacon's annotated copy is held by the Philatelic Section at the British Library.}

Crouch Lending Library

This was the library of Capt. L. W. Crouch which was donated to the **Junior Philatelic Society** (now **National Philatelic Society**, q.v.) following his death in action in 1916. Although it was kept separate for some years, it was eventually merged with the Society's own library.

Croydon Philatelic Society

Croydon, UK.

The Society's library was not well-used and storage became a problem in the early years of the Millennium and therefore, much of it was sold to members starting with periodicals and finally the books in 2010.

Catalogues

- *Library Books.*, Croydon Philatelic Society, Croydon, UK, n.d. (1960s or earlier as it is printed on foolscap paper), 6pp.
- **John Ray:** *Library List.*, Unpublished, 200?, 27pp.
- Private copy of the *Library List* compiled by the Society's last Librarian, **John Ray** and held on his computer.

- **John Ray:** *Croydon Philatelic Society Library List.*, Unpublished, 2002, 31pp.
 - Private copy of the final *Library List* compiled by the Society's last Librarian, **John Ray** and held on his computer.

Croydon Reference Library

Croydon, UK.

Catalogues

- *List of Philatelic Books Available in the Reference Library, Town Hall, Croydon.*, Reference Library, Croydon, UK, 11th August 1962, 1p.

Cyprus Study Circle

UK.

Catalogues

- **Robert Wheeler:** *Library List – November 2000; Books, Catalogues, Study Papers etc.*, Cyprus Study Circle, November 2000, 2pp.

Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain

UK.

Catalogues

- *CPSGB Library List.*, Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, n.d. [ca.1984], 2pp.
- **D. Lindy Knight:** *Lending Library* in: *Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain Handbook.*, Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, n.d. [ca.1988], Section 6, 17pp.
 - The *Handbook* seems to have been issued in sections with the Society's magazine *Czechout* as pages 6.2 to 6.5 were issued with *Czechout*, Summer 1987, Volume 5, Issue 2.
- *Lending Library* in: *Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain Handbook.*, Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, n.d. [April 1989], Section 6, pp.6.2-6.21.
 - Issued with *Czechout*, Summer 1989.
 - A supplement was published as: *Additional Books to the List issued in April 1989*, n.d., 3pp.

DDDD

D'Adda, Federico Borromeo

See under **Federico Borromeo**.

Danmarks Filatelist Forbund

Denmark.

Formerly the **Danmarks Filatelist- Union**. There are two libraries belonging to the Federation, **Bibliotek Vest** and **Bibliotek Øst**.

Danmarks Filatelist-Union

Catalogues

- **J. P. Jørgensen:** *Fortegnelse over Danmarks Filatelist-Unions Bibliotek.*, Danmarks Filatelist-Union, Denmark, 1970, 8pp.
 - Supplements were issued as follows:

Supplement til Biblioteksfortegnelsen 1970., 15th September 1972, 2pp.

II. Supplement til Biblioteksfortegnelsen 1970., July 1974, 1p.

- **J. P. Jørgensen:** *Fortegnelse over Danmarks Filatelist-Unions Bibliotek.*, Danmarks Filatelist-Union, Denmark, 1976, 22pp.
 - *A Supplement* was issued in July 1987.

Bibliotek Øst

Catalogues

- **Pierre Terrisse:** *Bibliotek Øst Fortegnelse 1994.*, Copenhagen, Denmark, 1994, 240pp.

Bibliotek Vest

Catalogues

- **Jens Peter Jørgensen:** *Biblioteksfortegnelse 1984.*, Østbirk, Denmark, 1984, 36pp. {A translation of the introduction is available as Philat Trans. 347.}
- **Jens Peter Jørgensen:** *Supplement til Biblioteksfortegnelse 1984 - 1992.*, Østbirk, Denmark, n.d. [1992], 14pp. {A translation of the introduction is available as Philat Trans. 358.}

Danmarks Filatelist-Union

See **Danmarks Filatelist Forbund**.

Danzig

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Danzig, Germany.

Catalogues

- **Theo Henn:** *Literaturverzeichnis.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Danzig, Germany, December 1984, n.pp. [12pp.]

DASV

See **Deutsche Altbriefsammler-Verein**.

DDR Vorhandenen Philatelistischen und Postgeschichtlichen Literatur

East Germany.

Catalogues

- **Bodo Bode:** *Zentralkatalog der in den Öffentlichen Bibliotheken der DDR Vorhandenen Philatelistischen und Postgeschichtlichen Literatur: Nordische Staaten.*, Minsleben, East Germany, October 1972, 19pp.

DDR-Spezial

This was a Section of the **Philatelistenclub Berlin-Mitte**.

Catalogues

- **Hubert Tretnner:** *Katalog der Philatelistischen Bibliothek.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft DDR Spezial, Zeitz, Germany, 31st March 2011, 28pp.

De Vliegende Hollander

Netherlands.

Catalogues

- *Katalogus Bibliotheek.*, De Vliegende Hollander., Netherlands, November 1987, 12pp.

Deninger Library

See under **Haus der Philatelie**.

Derby Philatelic Society

Derby, UK.

The library was founded in 1912.

Catalogues

The following library lists are known to have been published:

- **** 1923.
- **** 1928.
- **** 1932.
- **** 1946.
- **** 1953.
- **** 1963.
- **** 1986.
- **** 1997.

References

1. **G[oeffrey] H. Whitehead:** *A Short History of the Derby Philatelic Society.*, Derby Philatelic Society, Derby, UK, n.d. [1998], pp.25-27.

Des Plaines Public Library

Des Plaines, IL, USA.

William R. Stewart donated his library to the City in 1956.

References

1. *Donates philatelic library.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 26th November 1956, Volume 29, Issue 38, p.1.
 - A photograph of **William R. Stewart** donating his library to the City.

Detroit Public Library

Detroit, MI, USA.

Catalogues

- **David Whitsell:** *Philatelic Literature in the Detroit Public Library.*, WSSC [West Suburban Stamp Club, Plymouth], MI, USA, November 1978, 12pp.

Deutsche Altbriefsammler-Verein

Germany.

Catalogues

- **Ullrich Häger:** *Bestandsverzeichnis.*, Deutsche Altbriefsammler-Verein, Germany, July 1972, 66pp.
- 2. *Nachtrag zum Bestandsverzeichnis der Bibliothek des DASV.*, Deutsche Altbriefsammler-Verein, Germany, n.d., n.pp. [8pp.]
- **Ullrich Häger:** *Bestandsverzeichnis.*, Deutsche Altbriefsammler-Verein, Germany, March 1975, 20pp.
- *Bibliotheksverzeichnis.*, Deutsche Altbriefsammler-Verein, Germany, 1987, 117pp. (A translation of the introductory text on page 1 is available as Philat. Trans. 357.)

“Deutsche Feldpost” 1914-1918

Arbeitsgemeinschaft “Deutsche Feldpost” 1914-1918, Germany.

Catalogues

- **Walter Stegmüller:** *Literatur Fundstellen.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft “Deutsche Feldpost” 1914-1918, Germany, June 1974, 67pp.

Deutsche Notmassnahmen ab 1945

Germany.

Catalogues

- **Jürgen Andriesen:** *Bestandsliste der Literaturstelle.* [Inventory List of Literature.], Deutsche Notmassnahmen ab 1945, Wuppertal, Germany, 1997, 32pp. {A translation of the introductory pages, pp.1-2, is available as Philat. Trans. 475.}

Deutschen Altbriefsammler-Verein

See **Deutsche Altbriefsammler-Verein.**

Deutschen Bücherei zu Leipzig

Leipzig, Germany.

Catalogues

- **Hugo Krötzsch:** *Katalog zur Abteilung Philatelie in der Deutschen Bücherei zu Leipzig.*, Vogel-Verlag, Pössneck, Germany, 1928, 130pp.

Deutschen Philatelisten-Verbandes

Germany.

Catalogues

- *Bibliotheks-Verzeichniss.*, Deutschen Philatelisten-Verbandes, Germany, 1st July 1897, 8pp. (Uncut) {Ex libris **F. A. Bellamy.**} {A translation of the first page is available as Philat. Trans 410.}

Deutscher Aero-Philatelisten-Club e.V. Köln

Cologne, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Bücherverzeichnis.*, Deutscher Aero-Philatelisten-Club & Briefmarkenfreunde ASSINDIA Essen-Ost, Cologne & Essen, Germany, n.d. [ca.1974], n.pp. [17pp.]
 - This would appear to be a joint library list.
- **Lothar Degen:** *Büchereiverzeichnis.*, Deutscher Aero-Philatelisten-Club e.V. Köln, Germany, 1996, 18pp.

EEEE

Earl of Crawford

See under the **Crawford Library** and also under the **British Library.**

East Africa Study Circle

UK.

Catalogues

- *Summary of the Books Held.*, East Africa Study Circle, UK, August 1985, 2pp.
- *Library List.*, East Africa Study Circle, St. Austell, UK, January 1994, 8pp. (Issued as a supplement to **B. E. A.** of January 1994, Whole number 46.
- **P. A. Chantry:** *A Summary of the Roy Dunstan FRPSL Library Donated to the East*

Africa Study Circle., East Africa Study Circle, January 2004, 12pp. (This only lists the additions to the library.)

- *Library.*, East Africa Study Circle web site: <http://homepage.ntlworld.com/roger.gilbert/easc>, 25th February 2006, 10pp.

East Coast vikings

UK.

Catalogues

- *Library Holdings.*, East coast Vikings, UK, December 1985, 10pp.

Egypt Study Circle

UK.

Catalogues

- *Library List N°5.*, Egypt Study Circle, September 1991. Issued as a supplement to the Quarterly Circular, June 1991, Volume 14, xvpp.
- ***** *Library List N°6.*, Egypt Study Circle, April 1995. Issued as a supplement to the Quarterly Circular, June 1995, Volume 15.
- *Library List N°7.*, Egypt Study Circle web site, www.egyptstudycircle.org.uk, 13th January 2008, 32pp. (Soft bound in green buckram by the present owner.)

Éire Philatelic Association

USA.

Its full title is the **John Blessington Memorial Library of the Éire Philatelic Association (International)**.

Catalogues

- **Jim Lavelle:** *John Blessington Memorial Library.*, Éire Philatelic Association, San Antonio, TX, USA, July 1987, Paginated in sections [12pp.]
- *John Blessington Memorial Library Supplement N°.1.*, Éire Philatelic Association, San Antonio, TX, USA, October 1987, Paginated in sections to suit the original edition, [3pp.]
- **Peter E. Bugg:** *John Blessington Memorial Library.*, 2nd edition, Éire Philatelic Association, USA, 1997, n.pp. [12pp.]
- *The John Blessington Memorial Library of the Éire Philatelic Association.*, Éire Philatelic Association, web site: www.eirephilatelicassoc.org, 13th February 2011, 11pp.

Elmhurst Philatelic Society

Elmhurst, IL, USA.

Catalogues

- **L. W. Pawley:** *catalog & Index of your E. P. S. Library.*, Elmhurst Philatelic Society, Elmhurst, IL, USA, March 1964, 87pp. Issued as a supplement to Mexicana, April 1964.

Enoch Pratt Free Library

Baltimore, MD, USA.

Catalogues

- **Edward H. Fenner:** *Stamp Collecting.*, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, MD, USA, February 1952, n.pp. [8pp.]
- **Edward H. Fenner:** *Stamp Collecting.*, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, MD,

USA, June 1959, n.pp. [8pp.]

Erinophilie International

Germany.

Catalogues

- **Heinrich Hunger:** *Bibliotheksverzeichnis.*, Erinophilie International, Germany, January 1982, 8pp.

Essen

See **Briefmarken Sammlerverein Essen 1910.**

FFFF

Faroe Islands Study Circle

UK.

Catalogues

- *Library List (as at January 2016).*, Faroe Islands Study Circle web site: www.faroeislandssc.org, May 2017, 8pp.

Filatelistenvereniging “de Globe”

Arnhem, Netherlands.

Catalogues

- *Philatelistische Bibliotheek.*, [Filatelistenvereniging “de Globe”], Arnhem, Netherlands, n.d., n.pp. [49pp.]

Filatelistenvereniging Statuut 80

Amsterdam, Netherlands.

Catalogues

- *Catalogus van de Bibliotheek.*, Filatelistenvereniging Statuut 80, Netherlands, n.d. [ca.1987], n.pp. [24pp.]

Florida Atlantic University

Boca Raton, FL, USA.

Founded in 1994 following a donation of books from **Herman Herst Jr.**

References

1. *Philatelic library in University.*, PTS News, April 1994, Whole number 54, n.pp. [pp.8-9]
 - Report of the formation of the library.
2. *Herst establishes philatelic library at Florida Atlantic University.*, PTS News, August 1994, Whole number 56, n.pp. [p.5]
 - A further report of the formation of the library.

Forces Postal History Society

UK.

Catalogues

- **A. L. Kennedy:** *Library List.*, Forces Postal History Society, UK, 1st April 1966, 3pp.
- **John Daynes:** *Library List.*, Forces Postal History Society, UK, n.d. [ca.1976], 6pp.

(Quarto: 10 inches x 8 inches)

- **John Daynes:** *Library List.*, Forces Postal History Society, UK, 1996, n.pp. [8pp.] (A4)

Forschungsgemeinschaft

This term or its abbreviation **FG** (or **ForGe**), is the German for *Research Association* and is equivalent to the British *Study Group* and is widely used as a prefix to the names of a great many German-language specialised societies. To avoid confusion, and a large number of entries under this title, such societies are listed under the society's speciality.

France & Colonies Philatelic Society

UK.

Catalogues

- **George E. Barker:** *Library List 1982.*, France & Colonies Philatelic Society, UK, 1982, 28pp.
- **George E. Barker:** *Library List 1990.*, France & Colonies Philatelic Society, UK, April 1990, 36pp.
- **George E. Barker:** *Library List 1998.*, France & Colonies Philatelic Society, UK, December 1997, 48pp.
- **George E. Barker:** *Library List 2004.*, France & Colonies Philatelic Society, UK, October 2003, 28pp. Also available on the Society web site: www.fcps.org.uk, July 2013.

Free Library of Philadelphia

Philadelphia, PA, USA.

Founded by Benjamin Franklin in 1731, it was the first public library in the United States. The philatelic section was established through the efforts of **Joseph Carson**, President of the Board of Trustees, and **Phillip H. Ward Jr.** In 1948, the Library purchased the working library of the stamp dealer **Eugene Klein**. Two years later, **Hiram Deats'** personal library was purchased. All of the bound volumes were added to the shelves and the unbound periodicals were stored in the basement in 150 boxes. In the 1960s, **Carl E. Kane** heard that the library was trying to sell the 150 boxes for \$500 to anyone who would take them away, so he bought them. Amongst the unbound periodicals was Deats' collection of dealer ephemera, society papers and the incomplete runs of periodicals, missing an issue or two – these were the rarest of his periodicals. (Adapted from a letter from **Carl Kane**, 10th August 2000.)

References

1. **George B. Sloane:** *Sloane's Column: Public interest in stamp literature.*, Stamps, 27th September 1947, p.?
 - A description of **Eugene Klein's** library and its acquisition by the Library.
2. **Helen Kingsbury Zirkle:** *The philatelic section of the Free Library of Philadelphia.*, National Philatelic Museum [Official Bulletin], [1955], Volume 8, Issue 1, p.29.
 - A very brief introduction to the Library.
3. **Helen D. Subers:** A letter to **John B. Kaiser** outlining how the Library's philatelic classification system was devised. It is accompanied by the document: *Philatelic Literature – Classification.*, dated 15th March 1955. (This document is annotated by hand *Revised to 3/30/53 H. D. Subers.*
4. **Louise Maciejewski:** *Philatelic Libraries in the United States.*, Wisconsin State University, Oshkosh, WI, USA, 1970, pp.22-23.
5. Marie Ulmer: *Philatelic Literature Collection.*, Free Library of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, PA, USA, n.d. [ca.1976], n.pp. [12pp.]

- A flyer intended to encourage philatelists to visit the Library.
6. **Bonny Farmer:** *The Philatelic Collection of the Free Library of Philadelphia.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 2001, Volume 50, Issue 4, pp.268-273.

POSTAGE STAMPS – BIBLIOGRAPHY

Shortly after the millennium, I received from **Bill Hagan**, a photocopy of the catalogue cards from the library, relating to philatelic bibliography. The papers were annotated to the effect that they were not included in the Library's computer owing to a shortage of time. Since they include many important and rare books, including numbered editions, I had the cards typed up and have included them here. They are presented generally as given on the cards with minor editing for clarity. (BJB)

American Philatelic Literature Society

A check list of the philatelic publications in the English language for the year 1909 ... comp. & arr ... by W. R. Ricketts.

Columbus, Ohio, Pub. for the society by G. W. Linn, 1911.

89p 19cm

"This deluxe edition consists of twenty-five copies ... this copy being N°17."

"Reprinted from the Stamp Collector"

"Announcement inserted"

American Philatelic Society

Books in the library of the American Philatelic Society.

Pittsburgh, Carnegie Library, 1920.

20p 23cm

"In 1899 the library of the American Philatelic Association, now the American Philatelic Society, was permanently deposited in the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh" – Preface.

American Philatelic Society

Committee on philatelic literature. Annual report ...

The Society.

1v 17cm

14th rept. 1912: *Catalogue of separate works and English language periodicals, July 1911 to 10th August 1912*; compiled by W. R. Ricketts. (Handbook ser[ial] N°3)

American Philatelic Society

Philatelic Index Committee

Philatelic index; being an alphabetically arranged subject-index of articles and notes contained in philatelic periodicals published in English, with the addition of two French papers, from 1863 to 1910.

Compiled by Clifford W. Kissinger. Columbus, Ohio, 1911.

See next card

American Philatelic Society

Philatelic Index Committee, 1911 (Card 2)

Vol. 1, A-G.

Postage-stamps – Bibl. 2. Postage-stamps - ?? – Bibl. I. Ricketts, William R. II. ??

Anderson, Peter John, 1852-

Early English philatelic literature, 1862-1865; by P. J. Anderson and B. T. K. Smith. London, The Philatelic Literature Society, 1912.

4 p. 1., 107 [I] p. xxxii facsim. 23½cm

“Only 120 copies printed, of which this is N°84”

“Price lists of 1862-1865: p.54-96

Bacon, Sir Edward Denny, 1860-1938

Catalogue of the philatelic library formed by the late Sir Edward Denny Bacon ... compiled by F. Hugh Vallancey. London, Vallancey, 1939.

90p., le., 8p. illus.(incl.port.) 22cm

Bishop, Percy, C. comp.

A collector's catalogue of philatelic literature. 1st ed., 1917.

London, “Stamp collecting”, 1917.

39p 22cm

“Edition limited to 50 copies of which this is N°11 (signed) Percy C. Bishop” written on inside front cover.

Bosredon, Ph. De

Bibliographie timbrologique de la France et de la Belgique. Bruxelles, Moens, 1878.

xii, 74p. 21 cm

(Bibliothèque timbrologique, 2.)

“Reprinted from the ‘Bulletin de la Société Française de timbrologie’. N°s4-10, July 1876-January 1878.

Boston Philatelic Society

A list of the books and magazines in the library.

Boston.

1v. 23cm

1906

Brussels

Exposition Internationale de la presse et de la littérature philatéliques, 1^{re}, 1935.

Liphinprex: Catalogue official.

Bruxelles, 1935.

66p. illus., posts. plan. 27cm

Collectors Club

Catalogue of the philatelic library ... New York, 1917

31p 27 cm

“N°31” written on inside front cover

Collectors Club, New York

Priced catalogue of duplicate publications for sale by the Collectors Club.

New York, the Club, 1938?

15p 25cm

Crawford, James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th Earl of, 1847-1913

Catalogue of the philatelic library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T., by E. D. Bacon. London, The Philatelic Literature Society, 1911.

2p 1., v-x, 924 col. 36½cm

The foundation of this collection was the library of the late John K. Tiffany of St. Louis, acquired by the late Earl of Crawford in 1901. Enlarged and improved by important additions up to the time of his death in 1913, it was by him bequeathed to the British Museum.

The edition consists of 300 copies.

Published also with title: *Bibliotheca Lindesiana* vol. vii. *A bibliography of the writings, general, special and periodical forming the literature of philately ...* [Aberdeen] Aberdeen University Press, 1911.

“The principal sources of information for philatelic literature collectors” : col. [913]-924

Continued on next card

Crawford, James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th Earl of, 1847-1913

Catalogue of the philatelic library ... 1911 (card 2)

Supplement to the catalogue of the philatelic library of the Earl of Crawford, K. T., published 1911, by E. D. Bacon ... London, The Philatelic Literature Society, 1926.

2p. 1., v-vi, 7-136 col. 37cm. [With his Catalogue. London, 1911]

Harris, Albert Henry, 1885- ed.

The standard index to philatelic literature 1879-1925.

London, Harris publications, Ltd., 1933.

146p. 25½cm

Harris, Albert Henry, 1885-

The philatelic literature catalogue ... London, the Philatelic Magazine, 1942.

43p. 20½cm

Advertising matter, p.43

HJMR Priced guide to philatelic literature

A master list of philatelic literature. 1971. 2nd ed. Edited by Irving Hagler [and others]

HJMR Co. [c.1971]

510p

Harris Publications, Ltd

Catalogue of Harris publications and “Savoy” albums and accessories.

London, Harris pub., 1935.

35p illus. 25cm

Supplementary to the Standard index to philatelic literature. ed. By A. H. Harris.

“Price list of albums and accessories” (8p) bound in

Harris Publications, Ltd

Standard catalogue of stamp books. London, 1924.

35p. 18½cm

Herts Philatelic Society

Catalogue of handbooks, journals, etc., in the library ... London.

1v. 21½cm.

2nd ed. Apr. 1913

International Exhibition of the Philatelic Press & Philatelic Literature

2nd., Prague, 1938.

Exprinliph...Guide for the...exhibition...Praga, 1938.

Cover-title, 20p. illus. (inc.ports.) 21cm

“Arranged within the scope of the International philatelic exhibition ‘Praga, 1938’.”

Title and text in Hungarian, German, French and English.

Internationaler philatelisten-verein, Dresden

Handbuch der deutschen philatelistischen literature...

Dresden, Wallner, 1916.

1v. 24½cm

1916, ed. By Max Ton

Johannesburg Public Library

Catalogue of the philatelic collection. Johannesburg, 1960.

298l

English and Afrikaans

Krasemann, Rudolf

Bibliographie der wichtigsten spezialwerks über die postwertzeichen einzelner länder. 2. verb. abdruck.

Hannover, Der Deutsche philatelist, 1908.

IV, 40p. 25cm

“Sonderdruck aus ‘Der Deutsche Philatelist’ 1908.”

Krasemann, Rudolf

Bibliographie der wichtigsten spezialwerks über die postwertzeichen einzelner länder, bearb. Von Rud. Krasemann. Hrsg. Von Sveriges filatelist-förening, Stockholm.

Stockholm, Sveriges filatelist-förening, 1907.

45p. 18x10cm

Interleaved

1. Postage-stamps-bibl.

I. Sveriges filatelist-förening,

Stockholm.

Marsh, Victor

Catalogue of philatelic literature for sale. London

4v. 18½-22½cm.

Lists; N°2 Oct.1905 – N°4 Dec. 1907

N°8 Oct. 1911

Marsh, Victor, ed.

The international directory of philatelic literature collectors, dealers and publishers. 1st ed.

London, Marsh, 1904?

1p.1., 65p. 19cm

Advertising matter: p.57-65

New England Stamp Co.

A list of books in the library ... Boston, 1906.

24p. 16cm

Pardo de Figueros, Mariano

Literature philatelica en España.

Apuntes para la redaccion de un catálogo, por el Doctor Thebussem ...
Sevilla, 1876.

XIII, 1 32p. 23cm

Colored paper wrapper.

Philatelic Congress of Great Britain

Philatelic Index Committee.

Philatelic index; comprising ... articles in ... British stamp journals to the end of ... 1924; with an appendix containing monographs in English pub. Since 1908 ... Perth, Philatelic Congress, 1925.

vii, 248p. 22½cm

“The Philatelic Index” by W. A. R. Jex Long ... to 1904, has ... been incorporated in this volume.”

Ricketts, William R.

The philatelic literature bibliography index; being an alphabetically arranged index, by author and subject, of articles and notes contained in philatelic publications of all kinds in all languages, from 1863 to 1912. Forty Fort, Pa., 1912-

Mimeographed.

1. Postage-stamps – Bibl.

2. Postage-stamps –

Period. – Bibl.

I. Title

Ricketts, William R.

The philatelic literature bibliography index. 1912 (Card 2)

Contents. [v.] 1. General-

Rochlin, Phillip

comp.

A bibliography of recent general books on stamp and coin collecting and the postal service. Passaic, N.J., Philatelic Literature Association [1958]

16p

“Reprinted from the Philatelic Literature Review 8, 3-16 (1958)”

1. Postage stamps – Bibl.

2. Coins – Collectors and

collecting – Bibl.

3. Postal service – Bibl.

Rommel, Otto

Verzeichnis der wichtigsten philatelistischen werke und abhandlungen:: des in-und auslandes:: mit ausschluss der zeitungsliteratur.

Chemnitz, Kohl, 1907.

16p. 20½cm

Rosichan, Richard H.

Stamps and coins / Richard H. Rosichan. Littleton, Colo.: Libraries Unlimited, 1974.

404p; 24cm (Spare time guides; N°5)

Includes indexes.

Smith, Alfred, & Son, Bath, Eng., firm.

Priced catalogue of the Alfred Smith philatelic library; being a detailed list of its contents with the prices at which they are offered for sale by the publishers.

London, Smith, 1916.

iv, 106. 22cm

The Stamp Collectors' Annual

London, Nissen, 1904-

17v. Illus., ports. 19cm

Includes "*Index to philatelic literature*"

Subtitle: 1904-1914 "A year book of philately"; 1915 – "And yearbook of philately".

Editors and publishers vary: Ed. by Percy C. Bishop; Charles Nissen; D. B. Armstrong; F. J. Melville.

1st – 15th, 17th-18th 1904-1921, 1925, 1928

Suppantschitsch, Victor

Bibliographie ... der Deutschen philatelistischen literature ...

Munchen, Larisch, 1892.

748, 1, p. 23½cm

Suppantschitsch, Victor

Die Entstehung und Entwicklung der philatelistischen Literatur in der zweiten Hälfte des XIX. Jahrhunderts ... Wien, The author, 1901.

63p. 22½cm

Tiffany, John Kerr, 1843-1897

The philatelic library. A catalogue of stamp publications, attempted by John K. Tiffany. St. Louis, Cambridge, Press of J. Wilson & Son, 1874.

vi p., 2 l., 110 p., 1 I. 26 x 23cm

N^o9 of 150 copies privately printed

Title vignette.

In three parts: (1) The catalog proper, consisting of 560 titles of works "designed, in the whole or part, for stamp collectors", classified by countries. (2) "The less important price or packet lists, circulars, advertisements, etc.", 620 titles. (3) "References to works and articles in periodicals and newspapers, relating to stamp collecting, the history of stamps ... postal reform ... history of the post office [etc]", 272 titles.

1. Philately and philatelists – Bibl.

2. Postage stamps – Bibl.

3. Postal service – Bibl.

Tiffany, John Kerr, 1843-1897

The stamp collector's library companion. A chronological catalogue of all publications published wholly or chiefly in the interests of stamp collecting. Brought up to January 1, 1889. By John K. Tiffany ... Part 1 – United States – Periodicals. Chicago, The Western philatelic pub.co., 1889.

24p 26x23cm

No more published?

Vallancey, Francis Hugh

Guide to philatelic literature, being a list of handbooks on postage stamps ... which can be supplied ... at the prices quoted.

London, Vallancey, 1922
30p 18cm
Advertising matter: p.27-30

Vallancey, Francis Hugh

A guide to philatelic literature ... being a list of hand books and periodicals on postage stamps ... which can be supplied ... at the price quoted. 2d ed.

London, Vallancey, [1923]
42p 18cm

Vallancey, Francis Hugh

A guide to philatelic literature ... a list of handbooks and articles with their market values. 3rd ed.

London, Vallancey, 1927-1929
3v.in 1. 18cm

Contents:

Sec.1	Great Britain. 1927
Sec. 2	British Empire. 1927
Sec. 3	Foreign countries, 1929

Freyermuth, J. R.

Unknown.

Catalogues

- **J. R. Freyermuth:** *Philatelic Book List.*, J. R. Freyermuth, January 1982, 2pp.
 - A list of 34 items with no bibliographic details.

Funkenweh, Gregor

Munich, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Samlungs- und Bibliotheksauflösung: 1. Teil.*, Gregor Funkenweh, Munich, Germany, n.d. [ca.1997], 148pp.
Although this was a list of his library holdings, it was also a price list. It is accompanied by a letter dated February 1998 and a pro-forma list of items still available.

GGGG

G.B. Overprints Society

UK.

Catalogues

- *Library List.*, G.B. Overprints Society, UK, February 1983, n.pp. [10pp.]
- *Library List.*, G.B. Overprints Society, UK, January 1987, 23pp.

G.B. Perfin Society

UK.

Abstracts

In about 1971, whilst still at University, I had become the Librarian of the Security Endorsement and Perfin Society of Great Britain. Two years later I became the Technical Information Officer of the Wolfson Heat Treatment Centre at the University of Aston in

Birmingham. Although the job only lasted for a year, because the Centre's Director who employed me, died before I was even in post, in that time I had spent several days training in information science at the British Library at Boston Spa. My job at the Centre was to abstract technical information on Heat Treatment for industry. In a rush of enthusiasm, I decided to apply the same technique to the Society's Library and *Perfins Abstracts* was born. Years after I had passed the Library on to others, I was amazed to find that some of the subsequent librarians had kept the Abstracts up.

1975

Brian Birch: *Perfins Abstracts.*, Security Endorsement and Perfin Society of Great Britain, Maghull, UK, 1975, 271pp. (907 abstracts)

- 1975 represents the year in which the abstracts were begun, the date of abstract 907 being January 1983. A Subject Index and Author Index to the first 500 abstracts are also included.

Brian Birch: *Perfins Abstracts.*, Security Endorsement and Perfin Society of Great Britain, UK, 1975, n.pp. (2,521 entries. Only my original entries include abstracts.)

- Unfortunately, everything in the reference above, except for the title, is spurious. One of the Society's librarians issued the above without revising the title page from my original.

2004

Alastair Walter: *Perfin Society Library Abstracts.*, Perfin Society, UK, November 2004, 323pp. (4,973 abstracts)

2006

Perfin Society Library Index., Perfin Society, UK, 1st September 2006, 21pp.

Catalogues

- **G. Holden:** *Library.*, G.B. Perfin Study Group, Wembley, UK, n.d., 1pp. {Supplement to the G.B. Perfin Study Group News-Sheet, May/June 1961, Whole number 24.}
- **G. Holden:** *Library List.*, G.B. Perfin Study Group, Wembley, UK, n.d., 2pp. {Supplement to the G.B. Perfin Study Group News-Letter, February 1962, Whole number 29.}
- **F. Summers:** *Library List.*, [G.B. Perfin Study Group], Manchester, UK, October 1965, 3pp.
- *Catalogues and Handbooks in the Perfin Society Library.*, Perfin Society, UK, n.d. [ca.1992], n.pp. [8pp.]
- *Catalogues and Handbooks in the Perfin Society Library – October 1993.*, Perfin Society, UK, 1993, n.pp. [12pp.] Issued as a supplement to The Perfin Society Bulletin, December 1993, Whole number 267.
- *Perfin Society Library: Catalogues and Handbooks.*, Perfin Society, UK, June 1996, 12pp.
- **Alastair Walter:** *The Perfin Society Library Index.*, Perfin Society, Sevenoaks, UK, July 2000, n.pp. [16pp.]
- **Alastair Walter:** *The Perfin Society Library Index.*, Perfin Society, Sevenoaks, UK, January 2004, 31pp. {A copy of this Library List was included on: *The Perfin Society Bulletins 1957 – 2003; Index to Bulletins 1957 – 2000; Library Abstracts, November 2004; Library Index, November 2004.*, Perfin Society, UK, n.d. [ca.2005], on CD.}
- **Alastair Walter:** *The Perfin Society Library Index.*, Perfin Society, Sevenoaks, UK, January 2007, 27pp.
- **Alastair Walter:** *The Perfin Society Library Index.*, Perfin Society, Sevenoaks, UK,

May 2008, 28pp.

G.B. Perfin Study Group

See the **G.B. Perfin Society**.

Garfield – Perry Stamp Club

Founded in Cleveland, OH, USA in 1890.

By 1947, the Club's library had grown so large that it was decided to donate it to the **Cleveland Public Library**. This was the second occasion on which its library was donated to the public library.

References

1. **Donald F. Lybarger:** *Cleveland as a philatelic library center.*, Stamps, 23rd March 1940, Volume 30, Issue 12, p.405.
 - Details of the library's philatelic holdings.

Generalgouvernement 1939-1945

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Generalgouvernement 1939-1945, Germany.

Catalogues

- **Jürgen Zalaszewski:** *Literaturverzeichnis zum Sammelgebiet "Generalgouvernement 1939-45" e.V.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Generalgouvernement 1939-1945, Germany, 31st December 1987, n.pp. [ca.92pp.]

Germania-Ring

Essen, Germany.

Catalogues

- **Fr. Wilh. Thalmann:** *Ausführliches Verzeichnis der Zentral-Bücherei des "Germania-Ring".*, 2nd edition, 1912, 106pp. Issued as a supplement to Germania-Berichte, 1912-1914. (My copy is missing the pages 95-105.) A complete bound photocopy is also held.

Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society

UK.

Catalogues

- *Additions to the Library Catalogue.*, [Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society, UK], n.d., 1p. [Relates to the 1963 catalogue.]
- **Stewart Lindsay:** *Library Catalogue.*, Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society, UK, March 1983, 32pp.
{Two undated pages of additions were found in a copy of this catalogue, printed on gummed paper.}
- **Stewart Lindsay:** *Library Catalogue.*, Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society, UK, 1999, 34pp.
- *Additions to the G & C P S Library Catalogue.*, Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society, UK, December 2000, n.pp. [12pp.]
- **Stewart Lindsay:** *Library Catalogue.*, Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society, UK, January 2004, 48pp.
- **Rex Dixon:** *Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society Library Catalogue Updated to 2007.*, Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society web site: www.germanphilately.org, 15th March 2013, 44pp.

Germany Philatelic Society

USA.

In 2002, with the retirement of their long-serving librarian **M. C. Gilhousen**, their library was relocated to the **Baltimore Philatelic Society** club house but was not incorporated into the latter Society's library. (Linn's Stamp News, 20th May 2002, Volume 75, p.15.)

Catalogues

- *Catalog of the Library of the Germany Philatelic Society.*, n.d., n.pp. [48pp.] {Red card covers, black plastic spiral binding.}
- **M. C. Gilhousen:** *The GPS Library.*, German Postal Specialist, July 1992, Volume 43, Issue 7. [40pp.] {Although published as an issue of the Society's journal, the library list occupies the complete issue.}
- **Robert E. Gibson:** *Germany Philatelic Society Library.*, 3rd edition, February 2004, 102pp. Taken from the Society's web site: www.germanyphilatelicsocietyusa.org, 2010.
- **Robert E. Gibson:** *Germany Philatelic Society Library.*, [5th] edition, 2009, 118pp. Taken from the Society's web site: www.germanyphilatelicsocietyusa.org, 24th September 2010.

Gesellschaft für Deutsche Postgeschichte

Germany. (Society for German Postal History)

In 1969, the library of the Berlin section of the Society donated their library to the **Berliner Philatelisten-Club von 1888**.

Gibraltar Study Circle

UK.

Catalogues

- **Eric D. Holmes:** *Library.*, Gibraltar Study Circle, UK, 1st January 2011, 2pp.
- **Eric D. Holmes:** *Library.*, Eric D. Holmes web site: www.gibraltarstudycircle.wordpress.com, 14th August, 2012, 2pp.

Glasewald Library

See **Bücherei Glasewald**.

Glover, David

David Glover, UK.

Catalogues

- A manuscript catalogue of periodical holdings was purchased by the current author from **HH Sales**, who sold his library by auction following his death.

Goodbody, Tony

UK.

Catalogues

- I have a printout of **Tony Goodbody's** personal library of Railway Philately and Related Topics, n.d., n.pp. [22pp.]

Göteborgs Filatelist-Förening

Gothenburg, Sweden.

The Society's substantial library was kept in a small (air raid?) shelter of 60m². The following photographs were provided by **Kjell Wikander**, who became Librarian in March 2014. In

2015, the area including their library storage unit was scheduled for redevelopment and the library had to be moved. It was then stored in the librarian's house.



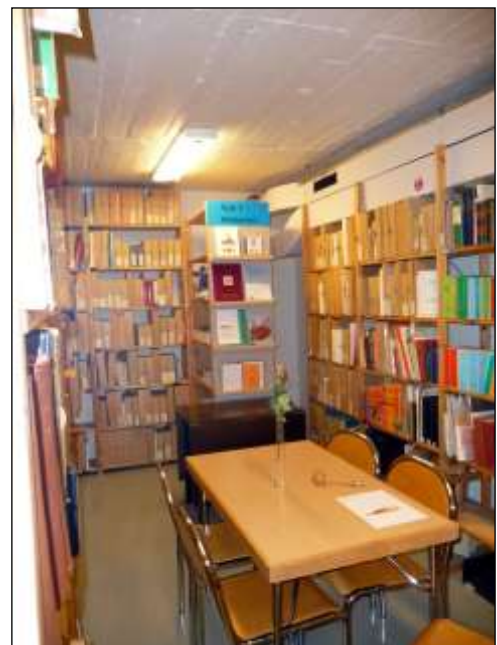
Entrance door



Hall and Organisation Board



The Stacks



Study area



A small meeting area

References

1. **Kjell Wikander:** *Hello Monaco! Sweden Calling! And Thank You Very Much for the Donation of the MonacoPhil Books to Our Philatelic Library in Gothenburg. Here are 16 Pages with Photos from Our Library.*, Göteborgs Filatelist-Förening, Gothenburg, Sweden, 2013, 16pp.
 - A photographic tour of the Gothenburg Library produced for presentation to MonacoPhil in recognition of their gift of their books to the Library.

Great Britain Philatelic Society

UK.

Catalogues

- **Peter Winslade:** *Library.*, Great Britain Philatelic Society, UK, n.d. [ca.1980 from the text], 6pp.
- **Graham Dennis:** *Library List.*, Great Britain Philatelic Society, UK, January 1987, 12pp.
- **Graham Dennis:** *Library List.*, Great Britain Philatelic Society, UK, March 1993, 8pp.
 - A supplement was issued in May 1994, 1p.
- **Graeme Sherman:** *Library List.*, Great Britain Philatelic Society, UK, July 1996, 24pp. (I also have a copy of the digital version printed out for me by Mike Jackson.)

Green, William Lawrence

USA.

He was an American collector, acquiring an important library between about 1870 and 1910. The library was catalogued by **E. P. Dutton** of New York in 1917 and following his death in 1925, it was offered for sale by his wife. When it did not sell, she donated it to the Western Reserve Historical Society. Forgotten for decades, it was eventually sold in the 1970s by the Society to **Jim** and **Daria Marsh**, Cleveland dealers. In 1988, they sold it by auction during

the Garfield-Perry show.

References

1. **Gini Horn:** *Mysterious abbreviation.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2009, Volume 58, Issue 4, pp.312-313.
 - A concise history of the library.

Griechenland

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Griechenland e.V. im BDPPh., Germany.

Its library is housed by the **Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878**.

Catalogues

- **P. Tiberius:** *Bibliothek, Stand 01. 01. 1991.*, [3rd] edition, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Griechenland, Germany, 1991, 66pp.
- **P. Tiberius:** *Bibliothek, Stand 01. 01. 1993.*, 4th edition, Schriftenreihe Nr. 1, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Griechenland, Germany, 1993, 82pp.
- **P. Tiberius:** *Bibliothek, Stand 01. 01. 1996.*, 5th edition, Schriftenreihe Nr. 1, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Griechenland, Germany, 1996, 100pp.
- **P. Tiberius:** *Bibliothek, Stand 01. 01. 2000.*, 6th edition, Schriftenreihe Nr. 1, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Griechenland, Germany, 2000, 100pp.
- **P. Tiberius:** *Bibliothek, Stand 01. 01. 2002.*, 7th edition, Schriftenreihe Nr. 1, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Griechenland, Germany, 2002, 112pp.

Grossbritannien

Forschungsgemeinschaft Grossbritannien, Germany.

Catalogues

- **Martin Strack:** *Bibliotheksverzeichnis 1999.*, June 1999, 107pp. {A translation of the *Foreword* and introductory text (pp.iii+1) is available as Philat. Trans 408.}
- **Martin Strack:** *Bibliotheksverzeichnis 2007.*, 2007, 122pp. {A translation of the *Foreword* (p.v) is available as Philat. Trans. 600.}

Grünewald, Hans

See under **Mitteldeutsche PHILA-Bibliothek Hans Grünewald Zeitz**.

Guildford Central Library

Guildford Council, Guildford, UK.

Catalogues

- *Philately – A Booklist.*, Guildford Central Library, October 1972, 9pp.
{This is a list of books on philately in the Guildford Central Library, apparently produced on an ad hoc basis.}

HHHH

H. B. R. Clarke Library

See under **China Philatelic Society of London**.

Haarlemse Filatelistische Vereniging “Op Hoop van Zegels”

Haarlem, Netherlands.

Catalogues

- *List Van Boekwerken en Tijdschriften.*, n.d. 8pp.

- *List Van Boekwerken en Tijdschriften.*, 1982, 32pp.

Hale Philatelic Society

Hale, UK.

Catalogues

- *Library Catalogue.*, Hale Philatelic Society, Hale, UK, n.d. [ca 1951], 9pp.

Halifax Philatelic Society

Halifax, UK.

Catalogues

- *Books in the Library 2010.*, 2010, n.pp. [3pp.]

Hall Library

Thomas William Hall. His library was donated in his memory to the Royal Philatelic Society London by his wife.

Hamburg Philatelistische Bibliothek

See **Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg.**

Haarlemse Filatelistische Vereniging “Op Hoop van Zegels”

See **Op Hoop van Zegels.**

Harold Beaupre Memorial Library

See **Kitchener-Waterloo Philatelic Society.**

Hastings & East Sussex Philatelic Society

Hastings, UK.

Catalogues

- *Library List.*, Hastings & East Sussex Philatelic Society, Hastings, UK, n.d. [ca.1989], n.pp. [4pp.]
- *Library Books to be Retained.*, Hastings & East Sussex Philatelic Society, Hastings, UK, n.d., 1p.

Haus der Philatelie

Stiftung zur Förderung der Philatelie und Postgeschichte, Bonn, Germany.

The **Stiftung zur Förderung der Philatelie und Postgeschichte** (q.v. for its own library) also owns the **Herman Deninger** library, which is currently held at the **Haus der Philatelie** in Bonn. (The Philatelic Exporter, February 2002, Volume 57, Issue 10, p.24.)

Catalogues

- **Gerd Gnewuch:** *Herman Deninger-Bibliothek.*, Stiftung zur Förderung der Philatelie und Postgeschichte, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, June 1990, n.pp. [60pp.] {A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 407.}
- **Franz-Karl Lindner:** *Die Hermann Deninger Bibliothek Katalog.*, Stiftung zur Förderung der Philatelie und Postgeschichte, Bonn, Germany, n.d. (Received 27th February 2002.), n.pp. [ca.82pp.]

Heinrich Köhler Auktionshaus

Heinrich Köhler Auktionshaus GmbH und Co. KG, Wiesbaden, Germany.

Catalogues

- [Bibliothek.], Two Exel files are maintained of the research material in the Company's library. One covers Auction Catalogues and the other Books. A copy was provided privately in 2012 when they printed out as 40pp. and 75pp. respectively.

Hellenic Philatelic Society of Chicago

Chicago, IL, USA.

Catalogues

- **John Georges:** *Library of the Hellenic Philatelic Society of Chicago.*, [Photocopy of pages from the Society journal], pp.16-20.

Hellenic Philatelic Society of Great Britain

UK.

Catalogues

- *Library List.*, Hellenic Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, 1976, n.pp [6pp.] (Issued as a supplement to the Bulletin of the Hellenic Philatelic Society of Great Britain, 1976, Whole number 26.)
- *Library List.*, Hellenic Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, September 1984, 36pp.
- *Additions to the Library List of September 1984.*, Hellenic Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, September 1987 [11pp.]

Hellenic Philatelic Society

Athens, Greece.

Amongst the major libraries donated to the Society over the years are those of: **George Photiades**; **Pandelis Drossos** and **Vassilis Arapoyiannis**.

Helvetia Philatelic Society

UK.

Catalogues

- *Library List.*, Helvetia Philatelic Society, UK, n.d. [1959], 1p. {Supplement to the *Helvetia Philatelic Society News Letter* of January 1959.}
- *Library List.*, Helvetia Philatelic Society, UK, 8th January 1970, 1p. {Supplement to the *Helvetia Philatelic Society News Letter* of January 1970.}

Herman Deninger Bibliothek

See under **Haus der Philatelie**.

Herts Philatelic Society

London, UK.

Its library books were ¼-bound in grey paper with blue pebbled buckram on the spine. The library was sold by **Robson Lowe** in 1943.

Catalogues

- **Franz Reichenheim:** *Catalogue of Handbooks, Journals, etc., in the Library of the Herts philatelic Society at Christmas 1910.*, 1910, 53pp.

References

1. *The Herts Philatelic Society.*, The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, October/December 1943, Volume 53, p.92.
 - Report that the Society's library was to be sold by **Robson Lowe**, the entire

realisation being donated to the Duke of Gloucester's Red Cross and St. John Fund.

Holborn Public Library

London, UK.

Horrace W. Harrison Online Library

See under the **British North America Philatelic Society**.

Huddersfield Philatelic Society

Huddersfield, UK.

Catalogues

- *Subject Index to Huddersfield Philatelic Society Library. & Numerical List of Library Books.*, Huddersfield Philatelic Society, Huddersfield, UK, n.d., 5+9pp.

III

India Study Circle for Philately

UK

Catalogues

The early library lists were published in the *Members' Guide*. In 1997, the Librarian, **S. M. Blatt**, published *ISC Library News* to keep members apprised of happenings related to the library.

- **Martin Blatt:** *Library List.*, India Study Circle for Philately, UK, 1993, 29pp. (A single-sided A4 *Addendum Slip – Changes since Document sent to Printer.*, typed up as two A5 sides is stapled to the back of the original document.)
- **Martin Blatt:** *ISC 1996 Library List.*, India Study Circle for Philately, UK, 1996, 30pp.
- **Martin Blatt:** *1998 ISC Library List.*, India Study Circle for Philately, UK, 1998, 30pp.
- **Martin Blatt:** *2004 Library List.*, India Study Circle for Philately, UK, 2004, 27pp.
- **Martin Blatt:** *2005 Library List.*, India Study Circle for Philately, UK, 2005, 53pp.
- **Paul Jenkins:** *2005 Library List.*, India Study Circle for Philately, UK, 2005, 26pp. In spite of the date, this copy was downloaded from the Circle's web site on the 16th January 2010.
- **Paul Jenkins:** *Library List.*, India Study Circle for Philately web site www.indiastudycircle.org, 21st January 2010, 53pp.
- **Paul Jenkins:** [*Library Catalogue: Author Index.*], India Study Circle for Philately, Produced from an Excel file provided by Paul Jenkins, 23rd January 2010, 15pp.

Indien

Forschungsgemeinschaft Indien, Germany.

Catalogues

- **Hans-georg Korsch:** *Bibliotheksverzeichnis.*, Forschungsgemeinschaft Indien, Germany, 1st January 1991, 109pp.
- **Suresh Jai:** *Literaturverzeichnis der Bibliothek.*, Forschungsgemeinschaft Indien, Germany, May 2001, n.pp. [24pp.] {Originally made available in digital form on a (now obsolete) 3½ inch floppy disk.}

Internationale Philatelistische-Verein Dresden

Dresden, Germany.

Its huge library was destroyed in an air raid during the Second World War.

Internationale Vereeniging “Philatelica”

S’Gravenhage, Netherlands.

Its name was simplified to **Internationale Vereniging Philatelica**.

Catalogues

- **G. van der Velden:** *Catalogus der Bibliotheek.*, Internationale Vereeniging “Philatelica”, S’Gravenhage, Netherlands, 1946, 24pp. {A translation of the introduction, p.2, is available as Philat. Trans. 383.}
- *Aanvulling op de Catalogus der Bibliotheek.*, Internationale Vereniging “Philatelica”, S’Gravenhage, Netherlands, 1960, 28pp.
- *Aanvulling op de Catalogus der Bibliotheek 1946-1970.*, Internationale Vereniging Philatelica, Netherlands, 1970, 42pp.
- *Catalogus.*, Internationale Vereniging Philatelica, ‘s-Gravenhage, Netherlands, 1978, looseleaf in green plastic ring binder, paginated in sections [~150pp.]
Supplements were published in 1980 and 1986 and were integrated into my copy.

Internationalen Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden

Dresden, Germany.

Catalogues

- **E. Plotz:** *Katalog der Bibliothek des Internationalen Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden.*, Internationalen Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden, Germany, n.d., 24pp.

Irish Philatelic Society

Founded in Dublin Ireland in 1901 as the Irish Philatelic Club.

References

1. *The Story of the Irish Philatelic Society 1901-2001.*, Irish Philatelic Society, Dublin, Eire, 2002, pp.33-35.

Italy and Colonies Study Circle

UK.

Catalogues

- *Library List 1979.*, Italy and Colonies Study Circle, UK, 1979, 2pp.
- *Library List.*, Italy and Colonies Study Circle, UK, June 1991, n.pp. [9pp.]

INFLA-Berlin

Germany.

Catalogues

- *Infla-Bibliothek.*, INFLA-Berlin, Germany, 7th April 2010, 23pp.

International Society of Japanese Philately

USA.

Catalogues

- *Library Holdings.*, International Society of Japanese Philately, USA, 2009, 12pp.

Internationale Motivgruppe Eisenbahnwesen

Germany.

Catalogues

- *Archiv.*, Internationale Motivgruppe Eisenbahnwesen web site: www.uqp.de, 27th January 2008, [31pp.]

JJJJ

Janson Library

Esbjörn Janson, Godvädersgatan 16, S 418 38 Gothenburg, Sweden.

Catalogues

- **Esbjörn Janson:** *Esbjörn Jansons Samling av Cinderella-Literatur = The Esbjörn Janson Collection of Cinderella Literature.*, Esbjörn Janson, Gothenburg, Sweden, 1996, 23pp.

Japan

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Japan, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Bibliothek der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Japan im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten.*, Germany, n.p., n.d., n.pp. [5pp.]
- *Katalog der Bibliothek der Arge Japan im BdPhev.*, Germany, n.d., 27pp. {Supplement to *Japan Berichte*, Whole number 123/124.}

Johannesburg Philatelic Society

Johannesburg, South Africa.

Donated its library to the **Johannesburg Public Library**.

Johannesburg Public Library

Johannesburg, South Africa.

Its philatelic Section was formed by the combination of its own philatelic literature with the library of the **Johannesburg Philatelic Society** and *The South African Philatelist's* review books and exchange magazines. It purchased the library of **Emil Tamsen**.

Catalogues

- **R. F. Kennedy:** *Catalogue of the Philatelic Collection.* = *Katalogus van die Filateliesteiese Versameling.*, City of Johannesburg Public Library, Johannesburg, South Africa, 1960, 298pp.

References

1. **Dr. J. H. H. Pirie:** *Johannesburg philatelic library.*, *The South African Philatelist*, July 1938, Volume 14, Issue 7, pp.97-98.

John Blessington Memorial Library

See the **Éire Philatelic Association**.

Junior Philatelic Society

See the **National Philatelic Society**.

Junior London Philatelic Society

See the **National Philatelic Society**.

Junior Philatelic Society of America

USA.

The Society donated its Library to the **American Philatelic Research Library** in 1976, when it merged with the **APS Writers Unit's Junior Division** to form the **Junior Philatelists of America**.

References

1. **Lois M. Evans:** *Junior Philatelists of America donate library holdings to A.P.R.L.*, The American Philatelist, March 1976, Volume 90, Issue 3, pp.209-210.
{Includes a complete list of the 113 volumes donated.}

Junior Philatelists of America

Formed in 1976 by the merger of the **Junior Philatelic Society of America** with the **APS Writers Unit's Junior Division**.

KKKK

Kirchenstaat mit Vorphilatelie und Vatikanstaat

Internationale Forschungsgemeinschaft Kirchenstaat mit Vorphilatelie und Vatikanstaat, Germany.

Catalogues

- **Adalbert W. Wiederholt:** *Infothek.*, Internationale Forschungsgemeinschaft Kirchenstaat mit Vorphilatelie und Vatikanstaat, Germany, April 2000, n.pp.[22pp.]

Kitchener-Waterloo Philatelic Society

Founded in 1935 in Ont., Canada.

When **Harold Beaupre**, a former Canadian stamp dealer and Life Member of the **Kitchener-Waterloo Philatelic Society**, died in March 2002, he bequeathed his library of about 250 books to the Society. It was indexed and installed in the premises of **R.J.M. Stamps** and called the **Harold Beaupre Memorial Library** in his honour.

Københavns Philatelistklub

Copenhagen, Denmark.

The name is sometimes found as Kjøbenhavn, which is the old spelling of the name.

Catalogues

- *Katalog over Biblioteket.*, Københavns Philatelistklub, Copenhagen, Denmark, 1918, 13pp.
- **Ch. Holm:** *Katalog over Biblioteket.*, Københavns Philatelistklub, Copenhagen, Denmark, January, 1931, 95pp. {A translation of the *Foreword* is available as Philat. Trans. 416.}
- **Peter Kr. H. Bech:** *Biblioteket.*, Københavns Philatelist Klub, Copenhagen, Denmark, 2012, Club web site: <http://kpk.dk/english>, 20th October 2012, 67pp.

Köhler

See **Heinrich Köhler Auktionshaus**.

Koninklijke Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Vereenigen

Founded in the Netherlands in 1908 as the **Nederlandschen Bond van Vereenigen van**

Postzegelverzamelaars. [Netherlands Federation of Societies for Stamp Collectors].

In 1956 the name was changed to the **Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen** [Netherlands Federation of Philatelic Societies] (**NBFV**). On the 7th June 2008, the **Federation** received the designation *Royal*. From that moment, it was formally named the **Koninklijke Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen** [Royal Dutch Federation of Philatelic Societies] (**KNBF**).

The **Federation** has a substantial library called the *Bondsbibliotheek*. This philatelic library has a unique collection of philatelic literature, brought together since World War II by acquisition and also by many donations from well-known philatelists. It contains more than 10,000 monographs, bound volumes of journals and catalogues. Naturally Dutch philatelic literature forms the main part of the library, but all other countries are represented. A balanced purchasing policy keeps the collection up-to-date.

In 2007, the Library began a digitisation project that was completed in 2010 with the whole library catalogue becoming available on the Federation's web site: <http://knbf.nl>, in English as well as Dutch.

Catalogues

- *Katalogus der Bibliotheek.*
{There are no publication details whatsoever on the document. However, it carries Bellamy's library stamp and someone has typed on it *Catalogue of Nederl. Vereeniging van Postzegelversamelaars. 1890-1891*. It would however appear to have been removed from a periodical or yearbook as it carries the page numbers [39]-42.}
- **A. S. Doorman:** *Catalogus van de Bibliotheek der Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars.*, Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars, Voorburg, Netherlands, 1933, 24pp.
- **Joh. van de Ven:** *Catalogus van de Bibliotheek van de Nederlandsche Bond van Vereenigingen van Postzegelverzamelaars.*, Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars, Maastricht, Netherlands, April 1952, n.pp. [40pp.] Includes an errata slip.
- **H. L. J. Weidema:** *Catalogus van de Bibliotheek van de Nederlandse Bond van Filatelistenverenigingen.*, Nederlandse Bond van Filatelistenverenigingen, Arnhem, Netherlands, April 1962, n.pp. [168pp.] This booklet is comb bound in black plastic. The cover colour varies. I have yellow; light green; cream and orange. {A translation of the *Foreword* is available as Philat. Trans. 391.}
- *1^e Supplement op de Catalogus van de Bibliotheek van de Nederlandse Bond van Filatelistenverenigingen: Aanwinsten over het Tijdvak April 1962 - April 1965.*, Nederlandse Bond van Filatelistenverenigingen, Arnhem, Netherlands, n.d. [1965?], n.pp. [5pp.]
- *2^e Supplement op de Catalogus van de Bibliotheek van de Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen: Aanwinsten over het Tijdvak April 1965 - Juli 1968.*, Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen, Netherlands, n.d. [1968?], 9pp.
- **W. F. Smit:** *Catalogus Bondsbibliotheek.*, Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen, Arnhem, Netherlands, November 1974, paginated in sections and occupying two large looseleaf binders. {A translation of the *Foreword*, p.01, is available as Philat. Trans. 394.}
- [1^e] *Opgave van Wijzigingen en Aanvullingen.*, [Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen, Arnhem, Netherlands], n.d., 22pp.
- *2^e Opgave van Wijzigingen en Aanvullingen op de Catalogus Bondsbibliotheek 1974.*, [Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen, Arnhem, Netherlands], n.d., 45pp.
- *3^e Opgave van Wijzigingen en Aanvullingen op de Catalogus Bondsbibliotheek 1974.*, [Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen, Arnhem, Netherlands], n.d., 49pp.

- **C. Spoelman:** [*4^e Opgave van Wijzigingen en Aanvullingen op de Catalogus Bondsbibliotheek 1974*]., Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen, 's-Gravenhage, Netherlands, n.d., n.pp. [16pp.]

Korea Stamp Society

USA.

In 2002, the **Korea Stamp Society** library was transferred to the **Western Philatelic Library** in Sunnyvale, California. The library is still owned by the Society and although visitors have access to the library, only members of the Society may borrow items.

Catalogues

- *List of KSS [library] Holdings.*, Korea Stamp Society, USA, April 2011, n.pp. [34pp.]

Kristiania FilatelistKlub

See Oslo Filatelist Klubb.

Kronenberg-Sommer, Alb. A.

Binningen, Switzerland.

An important private library whose owner produced printed library lists. It was eventually sold by **Robson Lowe**.

Catalogues

- **A. A. Kronenberg:** *Verzeichnis einer Privaten Büchersammlung über Briefmarkenkunde und Postgeschichte = Catalogue d'une Collection Privée de Livres Philatéliques et Histoire de la Poste = Catalogue of a Private Collection of Books on Philately and Postal History.*, Alb. A. Kronenberg, Binningen, Switzerland, 1958, 94pp.
- **A. A. Kronenberg:** *Verzeichnis einer Privaten Büchersammlung über Briefmarkenkunde und Postgeschichte = Catalogue d'un Collection Privée de Livres Philatéliques et Histoire de la Poste = Catalogue of a Private Collection of Books on Philately and Postal History.*, Alb. A. Kronenberg, Binningen, Switzerland, 1965, 92pp.

Price Lists

- Wichtig Neuer Buecher. [Important New Books]*, n.d., 1p.
- 1958 *Philatelistische Literatur = Philatelic Literature.*, September 1958, 10pp.
- 1960 *Aus meiner philatelistischen Büchersammlung habe ich u.a. die folgenden duplicate zu verkaufen.;* 20th August 1960, n.pp. [7pp.]
- 1961 *Philatelistische Literatur = Philatelic Literature.*, III 1961, ip.
- 1962 *Angebotliste. Philatelistische Literatur = Philatelic Literature.*, 1st April 1962, n.pp. [4pp.] The second sheet carries the date 1st July 1962.

KVBP - Studiekkring

Antwerp, Belgium.

Catalogues

- **R. Van Pellecom:** *Catalogus Boeken.*, KVBP – Studiekkring, Antwerp, Belgium, 2003, 57pp.
- **R. Van Pellecom:** *Catalogus Tijdschriften.*, KVBP – Studiekkring, Antwerp, Belgium, 2003, 40pp.

Kungliga General Post Styrelsens

Stockholm, Sweden.

Catalogues

- *Katalog over Kungl. Generalpoststyrelsens Bibliotek.*, Kungliga General Post Styrelsens, Stockholm, Sweden, June 1933, 315pp.

LLLL

Landesverband Berliner Philatelisten-Vereine

Berlin, Germany.

Catalogues

- **Otto Raup:** *Katalog der Philatelistischen Landesverbands-Bibliothek Berlin: 1 Teil Bücher und Schriften.*, Landesverband Berliner Philatelisten-Vereine, Berlin, Germany, 1st February 1957, 69pp.
- **Otto Raup:** *Katalog der Philatelistischen Landesverbands-Bibliothek Berlin: 2 Teil Zeitschriften.*, Landesverband Berliner Philatelisten-Vereine, Berlin, Germany, 1st May 1957, 89pp. {A translation of the *Contents*, *Foreword*, pp.2-3, and *Rules*, p.89, is available as Philat. Trans. 006.}

Landesverband der Briefmarkensammler des Saarlandes

Saarbrücken, Germany.

Catalogues

- A provisional library list with no publication details was sent to me on the 14th May 2001 (4pp.). Handwritten on the top is *Library – City – Saarbrücken Stand 26.04.96*.

Landesverbandes Berliner Philatelisten-Vereine e.V. zur Postgeschichtlichen und Philatelistischen Bibliothek

Founded in Germany. (Berlin Philatelic Society for Postal History and Philatelic Libraries)

Their library was donated to the **Berliner Philatelisten-Club von 1888**.

Leamington & Warwick Philatelic Society

Leamington, UK.

Catalogues

- *Library Index.*, Updated May 2001, Leamington & Warwick Philatelic Society web site: <http://leamphil.users.btopenworld.com>, 21st November 2009, 3pp.

Leeds Philatelic Society

Founded in Leeds, UK.

The Society's library is held by the Central Reference Library of the Leeds Public Library. In 2010, it contained some 4,000 items.

Catalogues

- *Leeds Philatelic Society – Library List. (Corrected to 09 November 2001.)*, A computer file, in 2001 it printed out as 73pp. The complete library was not then catalogued.

References

Leicester Philatelic Society

Leicester, UK.

References

Leicester Public Library

Leicester, UK.

Leipzig Library

See **Deutschen Bücherei zu Leipzig**.

Library and Archives Canada

395 Wellington Street, Ottawa, ON, K1A 0N4, Canada.

Catalogues

- *The Periodical Collection in the Philatelic Library.*, Library and Archives Canada web site: www.collectionscanada.gc.ca, 10th July 2012, 176pp.

Library of Congress

Washington, CD, USA.

Catalogues

- **Emil F. Ferdinand:** *Postage Stamps: A Selective Check List of Books on Philately in the Library of Congress.*, United States Government Printing Office, Washington, DC, USA, 1940, 61pp.
 - It includes a reprint of the article by **James Waldo Fawcett:** *Philatelic Literature.*, First American Philatelic Congress Handbook, Philadelphia, PA, USA, 1935, pp.20-22.
- Philately from BOOKSM., Library of Congress draft computer Print-out, Washington, DC, USA, 31st August 1990, 233pp.
 - A list of books on philately in author order. It includes a great number of Government publications.

References

1. **James Waldo Fawcett:** *Philatelic Literature.*, First American Philatelic Congress Handbook, Philadelphia, PA, USA, 1935, pp.20-22.
 - An outline of the numerous philatelic works to be found in the Library of Congress, including many of the earliest philatelic publications.
2. **Archibald MacLeish:** *Presentation to the Library of Congress of the Philatelic Library of the Late Frederick James [sic] Melville, of London by a Group of Representative American Stamp Collectors.*, Press Release, Library of Congress, Washington, DC, USA, n.d. [1940], 3pp.

Liechtenstein Study Circle

Founded in the UK.

In 1983 one of the circle's members, **H. S. Hughes**, died and his library was purchased by **R. J. Avery** who made it available to members as the de-facto Study Circle library.

References

1. **R. J. Avery:** *Liechtenstein Study Circle Library.*, Liechtenstein Study Circle Bulletin, April 1983, Whole number 66, pp.7-8.

Loknot

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Loknot, Germany.

Catalogues

- **Jürgen Andriesen:** *Literaturverzeichnis 1.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Loknot, Karlsruhe, Germany, December 1987, 22pp.

Los Angeles Philatelic Society Library

Los Angeles, CA, USA.

References

1. **George Van Den Berg:** *Philatelic notes.*, Stamps, 5th May 1945, pp.167.
 - Report of a visit to the library with a description of it.
2. *L.A. philatelic library to hold open house.*, The American Philatelist, August 1959, Volume 72, Issue 11, p.843.
 - A brief description of the Library.

MMMM

Madison Public Library

Madison, WI, USA.

Catalogues

- *Philatelic Literature in Madison Libraries.*, Madison Stamp Club, Madison, WI, USA, October 1980, n.pp. [20pp.]
{It includes philatelic material found in the libraries of the **University of Wisconsin (Madison)** and the **State Historical Society of Wisconsin.**}

Magyar Philatelic Society of Great Britain

UK.

Catalogues

- *Catalogue of Library of Hungarian Philatelic Literature.*, Magyar Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, 2nd April 1986, 12pp.

Maidstone & Mid Kent Philatelic Society

Maidstone, UK.

Catalogues

- **** *Library.*, Maidstone & Mid Kent Philatelic Society, Maidstone, UK, October 1926, 8pp.

Malta Study Circle

UK.

Catalogues

- **J. Saunders:** *Malta Study Circle Library.*, Malta Study Circle, UK, November 1969, 8pp.
- **J. Saunders:** *First Supplement to the Library List.*, Malta Study Circle, UK, June 1971, 4pp.
- **W. M. Adams:** *Library List.*, Malta Study Circle, UK, 1997, 2pp.

Manchester Central Library

The City's Public Library, Manchester, UK.

It contains the **Beckton Philatelic Library**, comprising over 900 books, periodicals, catalogues and yearbooks. The Library was presented to the **Central Library** in 1934, shortly after his death, by the brother and sister of **Walter Dorning Beckton** and the **Manchester**

Philatelic Society.

Marburg am Lahn

See **Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Marburg/Lahn 1892.**

Max Heim-Bücherei

See **Stadtbücherei Würzburg.**

Melville, Frederick John

London, UK.

References

1. **Fred. J. Melville:** *The philatelic library of Mr. Fred J. Melville.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1910, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.37-40.
 - Following a brief mention about how he began to collect philatelic literature, **Melville** provides details of his library's arrangement and notes some of the more important and interesting items his library contains.

Memorial Library

See the **University of Wisconsin – Madison.**

Metropolitan Philatelic Association

New York, NY, USA.

It received the library of the **Pennsylvania Philatelic Association** when the latter was dissolved.

References

1. **Clarence V. Webb:** *Librarian's Report.*, Mack's Monthly Philatelist, February 1912, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.11.
 - Report that the libraries of **Mr. Dunning** and the disbanded **PPA** had been donated to the library.

Michael R. Thompson

Rosherville, UK.

In 2017, having taken early retirement from **Bonhams** of London, he sold his library by listing the books on his web site: <https://acmrosh77.jimdo.com>.

Midland (G.B.) Postal History Society

UK.

Catalogues

- *Catalogue of Society's Library as at November 1997.*, Midland (G.B.) Postal History Society, 1997, n.pp. [8pp.]

Mitteldeutsche PHILA-Bibliothek Hans Grünewald Zeitz

Formerly the Library of the **Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Zeitz von 1880** of Zeitz, Germany, it was renamed in 2013.

The origin of the library was the donation by **Gustav Erfurth** of his library in the 1880s.

Catalogues

- **Hubert Tretner:** *Katalog der Philatelistischen Fachbibliothek.*, Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Zeitz von 1880, Zeitz, Germany, 31st December 1993, 84pp.
A very similar *PC-Version* was also published which appears to be the same except

with the data transferred to computer.) {A translation of the *Introduction* is available as Philat. Trans. 381.}

Various Supplements were produced, of which I have:

Ergänzung 5, 31st December 1994, 4pp.

Ergänzung 6, 31st December 1994, 4pp.

Ergänzung 7, 30th June 1995, 4pp.

- **Hubert Tretner:** *Katalog Philatelistische Bibliothek Zeitz.*, Part 2, Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Zeitz von 1880, Zeitz, Germany, 30th June 1998, 68pp.
- **Adelheid Poshner, Hubert Tretner & Dr. Reinhard Würfel:** *Katalog Mitteldeutsche PHILA-Bibliothek Hans Grünewald Zeitz.*, Part 3, Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Zeitz von 1880, Zeitz, Germany, 31st August 2013, n.pp. [68pp.]

References

1. **Hubert Tretner:** *Festschrift zur Namensverleihung "Mitteldeutsche PHILA-Bibliothek Hans Grünewald Zeitz"*, [Festive document for the Naming Ceremony for the "Mitteldeutsche PHILA-Bibliothek Hans Grünewald Zeitz".], Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Zeitz von 1880, Zeitz, Germany, 2013, 32pp.
 - The booklet contains two articles relating to the Library:
 - Hubert Tretner:** *Warum wird der Zeitzer Bibliothek der name "Mitteldeutsche PHILA-Bibliothek Hans Grünewald Zeitz" verliehen?* [Why has the Zeitz Library been given the name "Mitteldeutsche PHILA-Bibliothek Hans Grünewald Zeitz"?], pp.7-8.
 - Hubert Tretner:** *Die "Mitteldeutsche PHILA-Bibliothek Hans Grünewald Zeitz" im Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Zeitz von 1880 e.V. und die philatelistische bibliothek der ArGe "DDR-Spezial" im Philatelisten-Club Berlin-Mitte e.V., standort Zeitz.* [The "Mitteldeutsche PHILA-Bibliothek Hans Grünewald Zeitz" in the Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Zeitz von 1880 e.V. and the philatelic library of the Working Group "DDR-Spezial" in the Philatelisten-Club Berlin-Mitte e.V., located in Zeitz.], pp.9-14.

Motivgruppe Musik

Germany.

Catalogues

- *Bibliothek der Motivgruppe: Katalog.*, Motivgruppe Musik, Germany, June 1996, n.pp. [8pp.]
- **Karl-Heinz Büdding:** *Bibliothek der Motivgruppe Musik e.V. = Bibliotheque du Groupement Thematique Musique.*, Motivegruppe Musik, Emmerich, Germany, 2001, 16pp. Issued as a reprint from *Der Musikus*.

Motivgruppe Weihnachten

Germany.

Catalogues

- **Klaus Scheel:** *Bücherei.*, Motivgruppe Weihnachten, Sprockhövel, Germany, n.d. [1998], n.pp. [8pp.]

München Philatelistische Bibliothek

See **Stadtbibliothek München Philatelistische Bibliothek**.

Münchner Briefmarken-Clubs

Munich, Germany.

Donated its library to the City of Munich to help found the **Stadtbibliothek München**

Philatelistische Bibliothek.

Munich Public Library

See **Stadtbibliothek München Philatelistische Bibliothek.**

Museo de Filatelia de Oaxaca

Oaxaca, Mexico.

Holds the **José Lorenzo Cossío** library.

References

1. **Peter Laux:** *A philatelic Library in Mexico.*, Scribblings, May/June 2003, Volume 11, Issue 3, p.1.

Museo Postal y Telegráfico

Buenos Aires, Argentina.

Museo Postal y Telegráfico

Madrid, Spain.

Catalogues

- *Catálogo de Filatelia: Autores.*, Museo Postal y Telegráfico, Madrid, Spain, 2nd September 1997, 44pp. {A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 387.}

Museums für Post und Kommunikation

Berlin, Germany.

References

1. *Postmuseums-Bibliothek vorübergehend geschlossen.* [Postal Museum library is temporarily closed.], Michel-Rundschau, August 1998, Issue 8, p.676. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans.415.}
 - News that the Museum library is to be closed whilst it is combined with the East German Postal Museum library and re-located.

Muzeum Poczty i Telekomunikacji Wrocław

Wrocław, Poland.

Catalogues

- **Lucyna Lipińska:** *Dokumenty: Tom II – Zeszyt I (1558-1826).*, Katalogi Zbiorów; Series D; *Archives*; Volume 2, Muzeum Poczty i Telekomunikacji Wrocław, Poland, 1988, 130pp.
- *Polski Czasopisma Filatelistyczne.* [Polish Philatelic Periodicals.], Katalogi Zbiorów; Series E; *Biblioteka*; Volume 1, Muzeum Poczty i Telekomunikacji Wrocław, Poland, 1984, 40pp. (It includes a slip of paper containing errata.)
- *Zagraniczne Czasopisma Filatelistyczne i Pocztowe.* [Foreign Philatelic and Postal Periodicals.], Katalogi Zbiorów; Series E; *Biblioteka*; Volume 2, Muzeum Poczty i Telekomunikacji Wrocław, Poland, 1988, 88pp. {A translation of the introductory text, pp.7-8, is available as Philat. Trans 389.}
- *Krajowe Czasopisma Pocztowe i Filatelistyczne.* [Polish Philatelic and Postal Periodicals.], Katalogi Zbiorów; Series E; *Biblioteka*; Volume 3, Muzeum Poczty i Telekomunikacji Wrocław, Poland, 1990, 58pp. {A translation of the introductory text, pp.7-8, is available as Philat. Trans. 376.}

NNNN

National Philatelic Centre

Melbourne, Australia.

National Philatelic Museum

Philadelphia, PA, USA.

Founded in 1950 by **Bernard Davis**. He disbanded it in 1961 because there was insufficient funding to keep it going once he withdrew his support. All of its holdings and its library were donated to the **Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum** in 1962.

References

1. **Helen Kingsbury Zirkle**: *The library of the National Philatelic Museum.*, National Philatelic Museum [Official Bulletin], [1955], Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.20-22.
 - A brief introduction to the library with a breakdown of how the library is laid out.

National Philatelic Society

London, UK.

The Society was inaugurated on the 11th November 1899 with the name **Junior London Philatelic Society**, it soon dropped the word *London* from its title. In 1965, it changed its name to the **National Philatelic Society**.

For more than two decades, **Norman** and **Maurice Williams** were the editors of the Society's magazine, *The Stamp Lover*. During this time, **Maurice** produced most of the reviews based on the books sent to the Society for review, adding the books to the **Williams Brothers'** own library. In the early 1960s, the Council objected pointing out that the books were the property of the Society and should have been added to the Society's library after review. **Norman** argued that the copy of the book was essentially the stipend of the reviewer. The rift caused the **Williams Brothers** to terminate their editorship of *The Stamp Lover*. For clarification, the Council announced that all books and magazines received for review were the property of the Society. (**S. Rossiter**: *Library notes.*, *The Stamp Lover*, March/April 1964, Volume 56, p.48.)

In 1964, **George Bolckow** bequeathed the Library the first choice of the books in his library. (**S. Rossiter**: *Library notes.*, *The Stamp Lover*, March/April 1964, Volume 56, p.48.) **Camden Public Library** donated all of their philatelic holdings to the Society in the early 1990s. **Argyll Etkin Ltd.** donated their philatelic periodical and exhibition catalogue collection in 1999. In 2006, the library received the **William Parmenter** library following his death. (*Stamp Lover*, August 2006, Volume 98, Issue 4, pp.96-99.) In 2008, the President **Richard Pratt** died and the Society received his library comprising mainly items relating to the philately of China. That same year it was allowed to select the material it required from the estate of **Bill Stone** and received sixty boxes of mostly auction catalogues from the **Royal Philatelic Society London** which was the duplicate and unwanted portions of the **Bonhams** donation. It also houses the library of the **New Zealand Philatelic Society of Great Britain** and from 2015, that of the **Scandinavia Philatelic Society**

Catalogues

- *Rough List of the J.P.S. Library.*, Supplement to *The Stamp Lover*, December 1912, Volume 5, Issue 7, 2pp.
- *Catalogue of the J.P.S. Library.*, *The Stamp Lover*, December 1917/January 1918, Volume 10, Issues 7/8, pp.80-82.
- **Fred. J. Melville**: *Catalogue of "Crouch" Lending Library.*, Junior Philatelic Society,

London, UK, 1919, 8pp.

- The frontispiece is an illustration of the bookplate prepared by the Society to commemorate the donation. Page [2] contains some reminiscences about **Crouch**, especially his taste in literature, by **Fred. Melville**.
- **[A. B. Creeke Jr. (Librarian)]**: *Catalogue of the Lending Library (Incorporating the "Crouch" Bequest)*., A. B. Creeke Jr. (For the National Philatelic Society), London, UK, 1926, 15pp.
- **[A. A. Peart (Librarian)]**: *Catalogue of the Lending Library (Incorporating the "Crouch" Bequest)*., A. Peart (For the National Philatelic Society), London, UK, 1937, 32pp.
 - Interestingly, on page [3] it mentions that the Society is indebted to John Dickinson & Company who presented the paper and boards used for the booklet. I have a later printing of the booklet which is saddle-stapled rather than sewn. However the most notable difference is that the board covers appear to have a wove pattern rather than the vertically laid originals.
- **Ian D. Crane**: *Summary of Holdings of Exhibition Bulletins, Catalogues, etc.*, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, November 1991, 35pp.
 - This document was for internal library use only.
- *List of Periodicals in the Library.*, National Philatelic Society web site, www.ukphilately.org.uk/nps, 6th August 2002, 36pp. (Soft bound in green buckram by the present owner.)
- *Missing Issues: NPS Library Periodicals.*, National Philatelic Society web site, www.ukphilately.org.uk/nps/, 15th November 2009, 20pp.
 - Although this is an attempt to list all of the periodicals missing from the National Philatelic Society library, it includes not only periodicals, their holdings of which are incomplete, but also periodicals that they do not hold at all.)
- *Library Catalogue.*, Taken from the Society's main listing, kept on a spreadsheet, 2009.
 - This copy was provided to me in 2009 by **Mike Bramwell** for provided for private use: Book Index, 137pp. and Periodical Index, 37pp.

Duplicates & Items for Disposal

- *J.P.S. Library: Duplicate Stock.*, list 1, 19th April 1957, [2pp.]
- *Notes on Spare Copies of Journals as at:- 26 January 1988.*, [2pp]

Guides, Handouts &c.

1. *User Guide to the On-Line Catalogues.*, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, n.d., 4pp.
2. **Glenn H. Morgan**: *Your Help Needed, Please!!!*, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, n.d., n.pp. [4pp.]
3. **Mrs. Elizabeth Graham**: *Thematic Monograph Subject Headings.*, Library Information Sheet 2, Version 1.3, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, June 1995, n.pp. [3pp.]
4. **Glenn H. Morgan**: *Binding Sponsorship Information.*, Library Information Sheet 3, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, n.d., 1p.
5. **Glenn H. Morgan**: *Listing of Sponsored Publications.*, Library Information Sheet 4, Version 1.5, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, June 1995, 1p.
6. **Glenn H. Morgan**: *Newspaper Publication Holdings.*, Library Information Sheet 5, Version 2.2, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, June 1995, n.pp. [4pp.]
7. **Glenn H. Morgan**: *Library Questionnaire Form.*, Library Information Sheet 6, Version 3.0, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, January 1995, n.pp. [2pp.]
8. **Glenn H. Morgan**: *Foreign Language Periodical Holdings Countries A-F from circa*

- 1982-1993., Library Information Sheet 10, Version 1.2, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, June 1995, n.pp. [4pp.]
9. **Glenn H. Morgan:** *Foreign Language Periodical Holdings Countries G-H from circa 1982-1993.*, Library Information Sheet 11, Version 1.2, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, June 1995, n.pp. [4pp.]
 10. **Glenn H. Morgan:** *Foreign Language Periodical Holdings Countries I-R from circa 1982-1993.*, Library Information Sheet 12, Version 1.1, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, June 1995, n.pp. [4pp.]
 11. **Glenn H. Morgan:** *Foreign Language Periodical Holdings Countries S-Z from circa 1982-1993.*, Library Information Sheet 13, Version 1.1, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, June 1995, n.pp. [4pp.]
 12. **Glenn H. Morgan:** *Multi-Media Holdings.*, Library Information Sheet 14, Version 1.4, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, June 1995, n.pp. [2pp.]
 13. **Glenn Morgan:** *“A Society Library – also a National Asset.*, Library Information Sheet 15, Version 1.1, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, June 1995, n.pp. [2pp.]
 14. **Glenn Morgan:** *Rules for use of Library and Guidelines for Book Conservation.*, Library Information Sheet 19, Version 1.3, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, January 1995, 1p.
 15. **Glenn Morgan:** *Library Suggestion Form.*, Library Information Sheet 21, Version 1.0, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, June 1995, 1p.
 16. *Library User Guide.*, National Philatelic Society, London, UK, 2007, 4pp. {Also published as an insert in Stamp Lover, April 2007, Volume 99, Issue 2, [pp.39-40.]}
A large print version on A3 paper is also held.
 17. **Glenn Morgan:** *Library Update.* National Philatelic Society, London, UK, April 2007, [4pp.] {Also published as an insert in Stamp Lover, April 2007, Volume 99, Issue 2, [pp.37-38.]}

References

1. **Arthur C Tatham:** *The Library.*, The Stamp Lover, April 1913, Volume 5, Issue 11, p.240.
➤ A list of the books presented by the mother of **H. G. Jobson** in his memory.
2. *New Hon. Librarian.*, The Stamp Lover, January/February 1952, p.122.
➤ Notice that **Arthur Blair** has resigned as Librarian and the position has been taken by **H. S. French**.
3. *Hon. Librarian.*, The Stamp Lover, March/April 1955, p.157.
➤ Notice that **H. S. French** has resigned as Librarian and the position has been taken by **James Negus**.
4. **Arthur J. Brown:** *The Library.*, The Stamp Lover, July/August 1967, Volume 59, p.108.
➤ A brief description and photographs of the National Philatelic Society library.
5. **Arthur Blair:** *The library.*, Stamp Lover, January 1983, Volume 75, Issue 1, p.3.
➤ Brief details of the move from the National Liberal Club to the International Stamp Centre.
6. **Ian D. Crane:** *The Indexing of the N P S Library: Some First Thoughts and Suggestions.*, Privately circulated by **Ian D. Crane**, January 1988, n.pp. [4pp.]
7. **Helen Dafter:** *NPS Library moves to the BPMA.*, BPMA Newsletter, Summer 2007, p.13.
➤ Report that the library is being moved to the British Postal Museum and Archive.
8. **Mike Bramwell:** *The National Philatelic Society Library at the BPMA.*, BPMA Newsletter, September 2010, p.10.
➤ A description of the Library and its layout and locations.

Wants Lists

- **Glenn H. Morgan:** *Your Help Needed, Please!!!*, National Philatelic society Library, London, UK, 1997, n.pp. [4pp.] Issued as a supplement to Stamp Lover of August 1997.
 - A list of periodicals missing from the Library's runs.

National Postal Museum Library

The National Postal Museum was opened in 1993 as a Division of the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC, USA. (See also under the **Smithsonian Institution** in its own right.)

The National Postal Museum Library is one of twenty specialized libraries in the Smithsonian Institution Libraries system. The National Philatelic Collection was the basis of the Library when it was established in 1993. Now, with more than 40,000 books, journals, catalogues and archival documents, the National Postal Museum Library is among the world's largest postal history and philatelic research facilities. (Taken from the **National Postal Museum** web site www.sil.si.edu/libraries/npm.)

The main sources of its library are:

- **Joseph B. Leavy**
- **Dr. Thaddeus P. Hyatt**
- **Frederick J. Melville:** Following his death in 1940, his library was purchased by some private individuals to be gifted to the Library of Congress. It was eventually transferred to the Smithsonian.
- **George T. Turner:** The Smithsonian Institution was allowed first choice from his library in accordance with his will.
- **Henry W. Holcombe**
- **Washington Philatelic Society**

The library owns the original index cards for **William R. Ricketts'** Index to articles on US Postmasters' provisionals. Locals and Sanitary fair stamps, originally published in the United Stamp Company Herald (1912-14) and reprinted in the Philatelic Literature Review (1990). Additionally, it holds the cards for **Ricketts'** Index to articles on US stamps which was published in the Philatelic Literature Review (1995-1997).

As part of the **George T. Turner** bequest, they received **Turner's** cards indexing numerous philatelic periodicals from the US, Canada and Great Britain and its colonies. The bequest also included the card catalogues to both **Ralph A. Kimble's** and **Turner's** libraries.

The Library also holds most of the Washington Philatelic Society Library. Following the death of **Calvet M. Hahn** (1927-2004), his estate presented a large gift of literature to the Library. (Private communication, 10th December 2004, **Herb Trenchard**)

Catalogues

- **Leo Gordon; Ray Norby; Carl H. Scheele & Miss Ellen E. Roney:** *Smithsonian philatelic book list.*, S.P.A. Journal:

Volume 31

January	1969	Issue 5	p.275
July	1969	Issue 11	pp.689-704
August	1969	Issue 12	pp.773-788

Volume 32

September	1969	Issue 1	pp.33-49
October	1969	Issue 2	pp.117-118, 120, 122, 124

November	1969	Issue 3	pp.191-201
December	1969	Issue 4	pp.273-281
January	1970	Issue 5	pp.341-349
February	1970	Issue 6	pp.421-432
March	1970	Issue 7	pp.499-504
April	1970	Issue 8	pp.581-586
May	1970	Issue 9	pp.653-660
June	1970	Issue 10	pp.731-736
July	1970	Issue 11	pp.805-813
August	1970	Issue 12	pp.853-856
Volume 33			
September	1970	Issue 1	pp.49-53
October	1970	Issue 2	pp.119-121
December	1970	Issue 4	pp.269-275
March	1971	Issue 7	pp.460-462
May	1971	Issue 9	pp.587-589
June	1971	Issue 10	pp.651-653
Volume 34			
April	1972	Issue 8	pp.490-493

- Following the death of **Leo Gordon**, **Miss Ellen E. Roney** took his place. It should be noted that this series of articles provided details of the indexing as it progressed, seemingly on an ad hoc basis, and is not a systematic Library list. A final index was to be produced to make it more useful. It is not known why publication of the lists ceased.

References

1. **Timothy Carr:** *National Postal museum Library.*, Topical Time, November/December 1998, Volume 49, Issue 6, pp.37 & 41.
2. **Paul K. McCutcheon & Herbert Trenchard:** *The National Postal Museum Library, Smithsonian Institution.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2003, Volume 25, Issue 1, pp.14-18.
3. **Allen Kane:** *Enjoying research at the NPM.*, American Philatelist, June 2004, vol 118, iss 6, pp.494-496. Revised descriptions of the three items illustrated in the article are given by: **Herbert A. Trenchard:** *Classics illustrated.*, American Philatelist, August 2004, Volume 118, Issue 8, p.670.
 - A brief review of some of the highlights of the National Postal museum library including three items from the 1860s.
4. *In the National Postal Museum. Research tools: The NPM Library.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 2007, Volume 86, Issue 4, pp.241-242.
 - An illustrated outline of the Library.

Nederlandsch Vereeniging van Aero-Philatelisten “De Vliegende Hollander” Netherlands.

Catalogues

- *Katalogus Bibliotheek ‘De Vliegende Hollander’.*, November 1987, 12pp.

Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars Founded in the Netherlands 1908.

Its name was changed to the **Nederlandschen Bond van Vereenigen van Postzegelverzamelaars**

Nederlandschen Bond van Vereenigen van Postzegelverzamelaars

Founded in the Netherlands 1908 as the **Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars**.

In 1956 the name was changed to the **Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Vereenigen** [Netherlands Federation of Philatelic Societies] (NBFV).

Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Vereenigen

Founded in the Netherlands in 1908 as the **Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars**.

In 1956 the name was changed to the **Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Vereenigen** [Netherlands Federation of Philatelic Societies] (NBFV). On the 7th June 2008, the **Federation** received the designation *Royal*. From that moment, it was formally named the **Koninklijke Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Vereenigen** [Royal Dutch Federation of Philatelic Societies] (KNBF).

Negus, Ronald

Canterbury, UK.

Following Ron's death, a Book List of his small philatelic library was produced by his wife. She dispersed his library, mostly by donation to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Catalogues

- **Nanette Negus:** *Book List.*, Unpublished manuscript, [Canterbury, UK, 2009], n.pp. [4pp.]

Netherlands Philatelic Circle

UK.

Catalogues

- *Library List.*, Netherlands Philatelic Circle, UK., 1967, n.pp. [2pp.]
- **W. J. van der Reyden:** *Library.*, Netherlands Philatelic Circle, UK., 1st January 1969, n.pp. [9pp.]
- **W. J. van der Reyden:** *Library List.*, Netherlands Philatelic Circle, UK., September 1970, n.pp. [15pp.]
A supplement was published as: *Addenda to Library List*, with no publication details but covering library items 337-347.
- **W. J. van der Reyden:** *Library List.*, Netherlands Philatelic Circle, UK., July 1974, 18pp.
- **P. J. Wiffen:** *Library List (21.7.1987).*, Netherlands Philatelic Circle, UK., 1987, 19pp. Issued as a supplement to the *Newsletter*, September 1987, Whole number 55.

New England Stamp Company

Boston, MA, USA.

The library was sold by auction through **Scott & O'Shaughnessy** in 1918.

Catalogues

- *Library List: The New England Stamp Co.*, 1906, 24pp.

References

New Zealand Philatelic Society of Great Britain

UK.

Its library is now housed in the National Philatelic Society library.

Catalogues

- **B. T. Atkinson:** *Library List of Books and Publications Available to Members as at 1st December, 1982.*, New Zealand Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, 1982, n.pp. [3pp.] {Issued as a supplement to The Kiwi, November 1982, Volume 31, Issue 6.}
- **B. T. Atkinson:** *Library List of Books and Publications Available to Members as at 1st December, 1986.*, New Zealand Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, 1986, n.pp. [6pp.] {Supplement to The Kiwi, November 1986, Volume 36, Issue 6.}

Niederlande

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederlande, Germany.

Catalogues

- **H.-W. Höhnes:** *Bücherverzeichnis.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederlande, Germany, 1991, 11pp.
- **Hans-Walter Hönes:** *Bibliothek der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederlande e.V.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederlande, Germany, September 2000, n.pp. [21pp.]

Nordische Staaten

Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Neuaufstellung Inventarverzeichnis der Bibliothek des ZAK Nordische Staaten.*, [Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten, Germany, n.d., 6pp.
- **Hans-Dietrich Reinke:** *Verzeichnis Vorhandener Katalogs und Broschüren.*, Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten, Germany, 1st June 1973, 2pp.
- *Verzeichnis der Bücherei der FG Nordische Staaten im BdPh.*, Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten, Germany, December 1974, 2pp.
Supplements were published as:
 1. *Nachtrag zur Bücherliste der FG Nordische Staaten im BdPh.*, Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten, Germany, 15th January 1975, 1p.
 2. *Nachtrag zur Bücherliste der FG Nordische Staaten im BdPH.*, Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten, Germany, 1st September 1975, 1p.
 3. *Nachtrag zur Bücherliste der FG Nordische Staaten im BdPh.*, Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten, Germany, 12th April 1975, 1p.
- **Hans-Dietrich Reinke:** *Bücherliste der Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten im Bund Dtsch. Philatl.*, Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten, Germany, July 1977, n.pp. [8pp.] A supplement was published in November 1977, 1pp.
- **Hans-Dietrich Reinke:** *Bestand der Bücherei der FG Nordische Staaten e.V. im BdPh.*, Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten, Germany, 1st April 1979, n.pp. [16pp.]
- *Zum Umgang mit den Bestandslisten der Bücherei der Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten e.V.*, Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten, Germany, n.d. [ca.1995], n.pp. [24pp.]

Northwest Philatelic Library

Portland, OR, USA.

Founded in 2003, when the **Peterson Philatelic Library** of the **Oregon Stamp Society** was separated from the Society into its own legal entity. It was believed that with the library as a

separate entity, it could be better resourced and be able to serve both Society and non-members alike.

In 2009, it received the literature from the estate of **Jerry Matson**. His primary interest was Australasia and the collection consisted of all forms of literature, including pamphlets and flyers, and took forty-eight boxes to transport. (Book Reports, December 2009, Volume 6, Issue 7, pp.D-E.) An inventory of this material was held by the **Library** as *Jerry's Stamp Society Literature.*, File: Soc_Id2.doc, 10pp. The final disposal of the duplicate material included sending large quantities of periodicals to the other important American philatelic libraries. (Book Reports, February 2010, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.D.)

Tom Current, a long-term supporter, donated his library in two parts in 2010. A full list of the second donation, together with a picture of **Tom** in the library, was given in Book Reports, October 2010, Volume 7, Issue 5, pp.10-13. Also in 2010, **Bayard Mentrum** downsized his library, giving the unwanted volumes to the library, a full list being published in Book Reports, November/December 2010, Volume 7, Issue 6, pp.17-23. In 2011, **Janice Weinstock** donated her aerophilatelic library which was listed over several issues of *Book Reports*. (March/April 2011, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.19-25, May/June, Issue 3, pp.28-32, July/August, Issue 4, pp.22-25; September/October, Issue 5, pp.15-23; November/December, Issue 6, pp.17-19 & January/February 2012, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.16-17.) In 2012, the library listed the **John Blakemore** donation in *Book Reports* (March/April 2012, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.5-8.) Also in 2012, the library received a significant donation from **Robert Lemke**, primarily comprising Canadian material. (Listed in Book Reports, September/October 2012, vol 9, Issue 4, pp.6-9.)

References

1. *NPL=Northwest Philatelic Library, Inc.*, The Bay Phil, January/February 2004, Volume 34, Issue 1, p.4.
2. **Larry T. Nix**: *Northwest Philatelic Library, Portland, Oregon.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2009, Volume 58, Issue 1, pp.21-22.
3. **Charles Neyhart & Greg Alexander**: *Looking back on our first decade.*, Book Reports, May/June 2013, Volume 10, Issue 3, pp.1-4.
 - A history of the Library's first ten years.

Nottinghamshire Philatelic Society

Founded in 1913 in Nottingham, UK.

The library was sold in September 2013 through **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** because there was no volunteer to store it. The Society retained just the volumes that members or visiting speakers had written and donated, plus a handful of others.

Catalogues

- **[Sandra Poole]**: *Library List.*, Nottinghamshire Philatelic Society, UK, 2010, 6pp.
 - Although it was dated 2010, it had been kept up to date until the library was sold.

0000

Oehlschlägel, Sigurd

Halle, Germany

Catalogues

- Photocopy of the owner's handwritten library catalogue, n.d., n.pp. [ca.75pp.]

Op Hoop van Zegels

Haarlem, Netherlands.

Catalogues

- *Lijst van Boekwerken en Tijdschriften.*, Op Hoop van Zegels, Netherlands, n.d. [ca.1973], 8pp.
- *Lijst van Boekwerken en Tijdschriften.*, Op Hoop van Zegels, Netherlands, 1982, 32pp.
- There was a library list published in 1989. I have the following update:
3e Aanvulling., 5th March 1994, n.pp. [2pp.]

OPAL

See the **Oriental Philatelic Association of London**.

Oregon Stamp Society

Founded in 1916 in Portland, OR, USA as the **Beaver Stamp Club**, it took its current name in 1927.

In 2003, the Society separated their library out as the **Northwest Philatelic Library** q.v., in order to achieve Tax Exempt status.

Oriental Philatelic Association of London

Founded in London, UK in 1949.

Catalogues

- **John P. Garton** *Library List.*, Oriental Philatelic Association of London, UK, 1993, 16pp.
When printed copies of the above List ran out, the librarian seems to have used photocopies, some of which were amended in manuscript and contained a copy of: *library List – Alterations as at 31st March 1994.*, which was originally published as page 8 of an issue of *Opal*.
- **Martin Lovegrove**: *A Guide to the Books in the OPAL Library.*, Oriental Philatelic Association of London web site: www.mclstamps.co.uk/opal, 2011, 14pp.

Oslo Filatelistklubb

Oslo, Norway.

The Club was variously known as the **Kristiania Filatelist Klub** and the **Christiania Filatelist Klub**. Its library was started in 1886.

References

1. **Øyvind Refsnes**: *Hipp hipp hurra for Dronning Filatelia! Kristiania Filatelistklubb gjennom 125 år.*, Oslo Filatelistklubb, Oslo, Norway, 2011, pp.64-66.
2. *Oversikt Litteratur og Kataloger Luftpost Utenom Norge.*, Oslo Filatelist Klubb web site: www.oslofilatelistklubb.no, 28th November 2010, 2pp.
3. *Oversikt Tidsskrifter OFK.*, Oslo Filatelist Klubb web site: www.oslofilatelistklubb.no, February 2012, 14pp.

Osmanisches Reich/Türkei

Germany.

Catalogues

- **Volker Fredebald**: *Bestandsverzeichnis und Katalog.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Osmanisches Reich/Türkei, Germany, 1st January 1990, n.pp. [20pp.]

- **Volker Fredebold:** *Bestandsverzeichnis und Katalog.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Osmanisches Reich/Türkei, Germany, 1st January 1993, n.pp. [33pp.]
- **Volker Fredebold:** *Literatur- Bestandsverzeichnis = Library List.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Osmanisches Reich/Türkei, Germany, 1st July 1994, n.pp. [44pp.]
- **Volker Fredebold:** *Bestandsverzeichnis = Library List.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Osmanisches Reich/Türkei, Germany, 1st January 1996, 72pp. {A translation of the introductory text, p.1, is available as Philat. Trans 385.}
- **Volker Fredebold:** *Bestandsverzeichnis = Library List.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Osmanisches Reich/Türkei, Germany, 1st January 1998, 85pp.
- **Volker Fredebold:** *Bestandsverzeichnis = Library List.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Osmanisches Reich/Türkei, Germany, 1st January 2000, 95pp.

Österreich

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreich, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Philatelistische Bücherei der ArGe Österreich e.V.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreich, Germany, January 1999, 30pp. (Appears to be missing a cover.)

Österreichischer Philatelisten-Klub "Vindobona"

Vienna, Austria.

Catalogues

- *Bibliotheks-Katalog.*, Österreichischer Philatelisten-Klub "Vindobona", Vienna, Austria, March 1909, 24pp. (This appears to be a modern reprint.)

Oxford Philatelic Society

Oxford, UK.

Catalogues

- *OPS Library Catalogue.*, Oxford Philatelic Society web site: <https://oxfordphilatelicsociety.wordpress.com>, 3rd April 2016, 4pp.

PPPP

P. E. Saunders Postal Lending Library of Philatelic Literature

37 St. Paul's Road, Bournemouth, UK.

1948 82 Victoria Park Road, Bournemouth, UK.

This lending library seems to have operated from about 1948 to 1951. **Saunders**, in the 1950 Catalogue, claimed to have listed over 800 titles but also mentioned that 600 bound volumes of periodicals were also available. He was willing to search out articles of interest to subscribers from the periodicals.

During the years 1951 and 1952, he appears to have sold all of the books in four priced lists.

Catalogues

- October 1948 81 titles (Not seen)
- Supplement 122 titles (Not seen)
- Supplement 176 titles (Not seen)
- Supplement 236 titles (Not seen)
- *Catalogue of Titles 1950.*, 19pp.

Price Lists

- 1951 *A Catalogue of Handbooks and Journals*. List N°1, October 1951, 8pp.
It includes a separate sheet of two pages bearing the terms and conditions applicable to the four proposed sales.
- 1951 *A Catalogue of Handbooks and Journals*. List N°2, November 1951, 8pp.
- 1951 *A Catalogue of Handbooks and Journals*. List N°3, December 1951, 8pp.
- 1952 *A Catalogue of Handbooks and Journals*. List N°4, February 23rd 1952, 8pp.

References

1. *P. E. Saunders Postal Lending Library of Philatelic Literature.*, (Advertisement), Stamp Mirror, 10th December 1948, Whole number 82, p.3.
2. *Postal Lending Library of Philatelic Literature.*, (Advertisement), Monthly Stamp Digest, May 1949, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.62. (Similar advertisements can be found in other issues such as: August 1950, Volume 5, Issue 5, p.164.)

Pacific Philatelic Society

Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA in 1884.

Its first library was kept in the Mechanics Institute, San Francisco and was lost in the earthquake and fire of 1906. Donations from philatelists all over the USA enabled the Society to rebuild its library quickly. It was combined with the library of the **San Francisco Philatelic Society** when the two Societies merged in 1937. The rebuilt library was loaned to the **Philatelic Research Society** and a major part of it became part of the **Western Philatelic Library** in 1972.

References

1. “*Roots*” *resurface.*, The Bay Phil, May/June 1997, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.10.
➤ A few notes on the origins of the **Western Philatelic Library**.

Peace, Brian

UK.

A private collector in the UK, specialising in Australian stamps and postal history. He built up a major library including many rare Australian items. In the 1990s, he employed a librarian to bring his library into order.

Catalogues

- **Brian Peace:** [*Library Catalogue.*], Private print-out of the books and catalogues provided by the owner, 22nd February 1997, Paginated in sections, [50pp.]
- **Brian Peace:** [*Library Catalogue.*], Private print-out of the whole library provided by the owner, 28th August 2000, Paginated in sections, [173pp.]

Peggy J. Slusser Memorial Philatelic Library

See the **Postal History Foundation: Peggy J. Slusser Memorial Philatelic Library**.

Peli, Franco

Italy.

Catalogues

- Computer print-outs of the owner’s collection of auction catalogues, 15th December 2007, n.pp. [ca.150pp.]

Perfin Society

See under **G.B. Perfin Society**.

Perfins Club

USA.

Catalogues

- **Floyd A. Walker:** *List of Holdings in the Perfins Club Library.*, Perfins Club, Grandview, MO, USA, n.d. [ca.1975], 9pp.
- **Floyd A. Walker:** *Supplement #1 to the List of Holdings in the Perfins Club Library.*, Perfins Club, Grandview, MO, USA, January 1976, n.pp. [4pp.]
- **R. L. Timmerman:** *The Perfins Club Library List.*, Perfins Club, Sherwood, AR, USA, n.d. [ca.1984], 12pp.
- **F. R. Ellwanger:** *Library List.*, Perfins Club, Pittsburgh, PA, USA, 1987, 12pp. This was both a separately-paginated section of and as an integral part of The Perfins Bulletin, November/December 1987, Volume 40, Issue 10, Whole number 404, pp.168-180/L1-L12.

Peterson Philatelic library

Oregon Stamp Society, P.O. Box 18165, Portland, OR 97218-0165, USA

The basis of the library was donated to the Society by **Harold Peterson**.

Located in the Oregon Stamp Society Clubhouse this library contains over 3,800 books, catalogues and bound periodicals in addition to long runs of current philatelic journals. Organized and maintained under the direction of professional librarians, the Peterson Philatelic Library ranks among the finest in the United States. It is open for use before and after regular meetings and during the Rose City Stamp Fair and Stamp Collectors Corner. Members in good standing are permitted to check out material for use at home. Books may also be loaned to members by mail. (Taken from the Oregon Stamp Society web site: www.raylcoughlin.com/clubs/cl01000.htm.)

This library formed the basis of the **Northwest Philatelic Library** when it was formed in 2003.

PHILA-Bibliothek [Heinrich Köhler]

See **Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878**.

Philadelphia Public Library

See the **Free Library of Philadelphia**.

Philas

See the **Philatelic Association of New South Wales**.

Philatelic Association of New South Wales

Philas, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia.

Founded in 1976 as the initiative of **Richard C. Peck**. In 1985, the library purchased the **E. A. & V. I. Croome** library of aerophilatelic books, with assistance from the Smithfield Stamp Collectors Club. The **Hamilton Croaker** and **Alec Pailthorpe** estates both donated many items from their libraries in 1997. Following his death in 1998, **Norman Hopson's** library was donated to Philas. In 2009, **Bill Hornadge** donated his library to the Society. In recognition, a commemorative bookplate was inserted into each book.

Catalogues

- *Philas Library.*, Philatelic Association of New South Wales, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia, 1981, n.pp. [10pp.] Issued as a supplement to Philas News, 1981,

Whole number 38.

- **N. J. Sheppard:** *Philas Library Catalogue. Part 1: Books, Journals, Catalogues.*, 1st edition, Philatelic Association of New South Wales, Sydney, New south Wales, Australia, March 1992, Paginated in Sections ~320pp.
- **Norman J. Sheppard:** *Philatelic Association of NSW Library Catalogue.*, 2nd edition, Philatelic Association of New South Wales, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia, 2001. Published on CD, Paginated in Sections ~450pp.

References

1. **David Collyer:** *Librarian's Report.*, Philas News, November 1976, Whole number 15, [p.4].
 - The first Library Report.
2. **Philatelic Research Officer:** *Research in the Philas Library.*, Philas News, December 1990, Whole number 75, pp.20-21.
 - A discussion on finding information using indexes and what indexes are available in Australia.
3. **D.C.:** *Making the optimum use of the Philas Library Catalogue Part 1.*, Philas News, September 1992, Whole number 82, pp.14-15 & 21.
 - An introduction to the *Philas Library Catalogue Part 1*, how it was compiled and how to use it. The final page carries two complimentary letters about the Index.
4. *Important announcement for all Club members.*, Philas News, June 2003, Whole number 125, pp.26-27.
 - Notice that in order to allow the Library to expand, the floor above it is to be purchased. An appeal for funds is attached.

Philatelic Foundation

New York, NY, USA.

The Foundation received much of the **Stanly Ashbrook** library. (The American Philatelist, October 1958, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.80.) This, added to its existing library, resulted in some 250 feet of glass-enclosed shelving.

References

1. **Allen H. Seed:** *A visit to the Philatelic Foundation.*, [Gibbons] Stamp Monthly, May 1974, Volume 4, p.217.
2. **John F. Dunn:** *Foundation Adds 500 Volumes, Seeks More.*, News Release, Philatelic Foundation, 27th May 1988, 2pp.
 - Details of the **Herbert J. Bloch** and **Marc Haas** donations.

Philatelic Library Association

Founded in 1942 in Burlington, VT, USA by **Daniel W. Vooy**s.

It published the *Philatelic Literature Review*. In 1956, the Association was renamed the **Philatelic Literature Association**, to more fully reflect its nature and purpose.

References

1. *Philatelic literature group.*, Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review, 13th June 1942, Volume 22, Issue 2, p.16.

Philatelic Literature Association

Formerly the **Philatelic Library Association**.

See the **American Philatelic Research Library**.

Philatelic Music Circle

UK.

Catalogues

- **Mrs. S. Hall:** *Library List.*, Philatelic Music Circle, UK, 1982, n.pp. [5pp.]

Philatelic Reference Library

Founded in November 1966 in Long Island, NY, USA by **Ernest A. Kehr**.

As a professional journalist and philatelic journalist for more than thirty years, Kehr built up a major reference holding comprising Philatelic Handbooks ('000s); Design Index of Worldwide Stamps (78,000); Cuttings from Philatelic Periodicals (100 file cabinets); Photographic Negatives (100,000); Maps and Charts (3,500). This immense holding was made available to serious students with the intention that it should form the nucleus of a new organisation.

The file of clippings at least, was donated to the American Philatelic Research Library.

Philatelic Research Society

Organised in 1953 in San Francisco.

The Society obtained the library of the **San Francisco Pacific Philatelic Society**. The Library was housed in the basement of the home of **Frederick B. Thomas** in Oakland until 1968 when it was placed in storage as it was too large for any individual to house. Most of it was donated to the **Western Philatelic Library** in 1972.

References

1. *Research group is organised in the Bay area.*, Western Stamp Collector, 21st July 1953, p.4.
 - A note that the newly-formed Society was forming a comprehensive reference library based on the library of **Juan de Cano**.
2. *"Roots" resurface.*, The Bay Phil, May/June 1997, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.10.
 - Some notes on the origins of the **Western Philatelic Library**.

Philatelic Society of Los Angeles

Los Angeles, CA, USA.

When the library lost its home in the Culver City Library, it was placed in storage. By 1997, the cost of storage became too great for the Society to bear and the Library was donated to the **Western Philatelic Library**.

References

1. *The Philatelic Society of Los Angeles Handbook.*, n.d. [ca.1993], pp.18-23.
2. *President's Message.*, The Bay Phil, May/June 1997, Volume 27, Issue 3, p.1.

Philatelic Society of New South Wales

Sydney, New South Wales, Australia.

Miss E. West, for many years the co-editor of *The Australian Stamp Journal*, donated virtually all of her library to the Philatelic Society of New South Wales in 1956.

Philatelic Society of New Zealand

Founded in Wellington, New Zealand in 1888.

In 1946, it was granted the prefix **Royal**. See the **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**

Philatelica

See under **Internationale Vereeniging “Philatelica”**.

Philatelisten-Klub 1891 Nürnberg

Nuremberg, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Vereinsbibliothek.*, Philatelisten-Klub 1891 Nürnberg web site: www.philatelisten-klub-1891.de, 11th September 2007, 22pp.

Philatelistenclub Berlin-Mitte

See also **DDR Spezial**.

Philatelistenvereniging “Baarn”

Baarn, Netherlands.

Catalogues

- **G. J. Ph. Enters:** *Onze Bibliotheek.*, Philatelistenvereniging “Baarn”, Baarn Netherlands, 19th Jan 1940, 1p.

Philatelistische Bibliothek Münchner Stadtbibliothek Am Gasteig

See under **Stadtbibliothek Munich - Philatelistische Bibliothek**.

Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg

Schloss Strasse 12, Hamburg 22041, Germany.

In 2015, while **Sabine Schwanke** was the Chairwoman, the following announcement appeared on the **Schwanke Auktionen** web site and also in the catalogue of **Schwanke’s** 350th Sale (n.pp. [p.4]):

[Save the Philatelic Library Hamburg eV!](#)

Two weeks before the end of the year the **Stiftung zur Förderung von Philatelie und Postgeschichte** (Foundation for the Promotion of Philately and Postal History) advised the philatelic library of Hamburg that all funding for the library would be stopped from the 1st January 2015!

This is approximately 50% of the budget, a hole of €27,000!

Therefore, the livelihood of the library has been withdrawn. The working librarian, of proven value over many years, can no longer be employed and the current rental cost can not be afforded.

What will happen to the stock?

About 23,000 volumes are held. Over 12,000 papers have been catalogued from exhibition guides and annual reports. In addition, over 60,000 articles from early magazines have been recorded. This is a huge resource for each collector and research group. What if these sources of information become inaccessible and disappear forever in a basement?

For over 40 years the knowledgeable information service has been respected not only by collectors, journalists and judges, but also by auctioneers and dealers. The library can be used both locally and by inter-library loans, even throughout Europe - all through the cooperation of many volunteers.

**To find solutions for the library takes time and financial resources!
Please support the library in the long term and become a member!**

If you want to donate to the following account:
Postbank Hamburg

Account holder Philatelic Library Hamburg eV
IBAN DE09 2001 0020 0003 3612 03
BIC PBNKDEFF

Give your full address for a donation receipt.

The auction house Schwanke is to
lead by example!

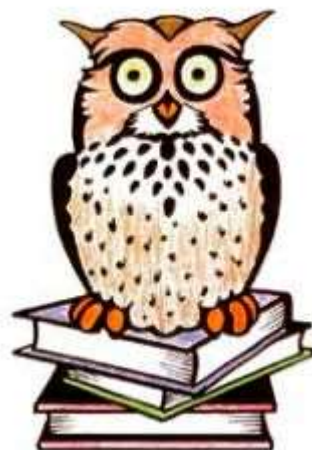
Every euro helps!

All donors will be on the website
published by the Philatelic Library
Together we can make a difference!!!

Thank you for your support.

Philatelic Library Hamburg eV
castle 12 - 22041

Hamburg [www.philatelistische-
bibliothek.de](http://www.philatelistische-bibliothek.de)
[auskunft@philatelistische-
bibliothek.de](mailto:auskunft@philatelistische-bibliothek.de)



Adapted from Schwanke Auktionen web site: www.schwanke-auktionen.de, 22nd March 2015.

The 350th Schwanke auction of 16th April 2015 carried 76 lots (574-649) which were sold for the benefit of the Library.

Catalogues

- *Bücherverzeichnis der Philatelistischen Bücherei Hamburg e.V.: Allgemeines Postgeschichtliches und Zusammenfassendes (BA); Altdeutschland (BB); Deutschland mit allen Nebengebieten (BC); Europa (BD).* Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg, Germany, 1972, n.pp. [ca.95pp.]
- *Bücherverzeichnis Band I: Allgemeines, Postgeschichtliches und Zusammenfassendes Altdeutschland, Deutschland.*, Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg, Germany, n.d. [ca.1979], 124pp.
- *Bücherverzeichnis Band II: Europa, Übersee, Motive.*, Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg, Germany, n.d. [ca.1979], 99pp. {A translation of the *Contents* is available as Philat Trans 396.}
- [Various lists of periodicals, dated 10th March 1980 and perfect bound together.]
- *USA- und Canada – Literature in der Philatelistischen Bibliothek Hamburg.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft USA/Canada, Germany, July 1984, n.pp. [50pp.]
- *Philatelistische Bücherei Hamburg Katalog.*, [Teil 1], Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, Nassau, Germany, July 1988, 74pp.
The catalogue was originally published as a supplement to the **Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung**, starting in July 1988.
- *Philatelistische Bücherei Hamburg Katalog.*, Teil 2, Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, Nassau, Germany, March 1992, 59pp.
- *Philatelistische Bücherei Hamburg Katalog.*, Teil 3 & Teil 4, Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung (Paul Parey Verlag), Singhofen, Germany, June 1997, 66pp. {A translation of the introductory text, p.6, is available as Philat Trans 354.}

The catalogue was originally published as a supplement to the **Deutsche**

Briefmarken-Zeitung, starting in April 1995, p.284.

- *Bibliotheks katalog.*, Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg, Germany, 2003, 583pp.
- *Bibliotheks katalog.*, Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg, Germany, October 2005, on CD.

References

1. *Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg.*, Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung und Sammler-Express, 1995, Issue 17, p.50.
2. *Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg 1971-2011: Festschrift 40 Jahre.*, Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg, Germany, 2011, 48pp.
 - As well as various items about the library, the booklet contains two bibliographic articles:
 - Sabine Schwanke:** *Literatur nutzen – mehr wissen: Zur entwicklung der philatelistische literatur.*[*Literature use – know more: On the development of philatelic literature.*], pp.39-42.
 - Martina Goldmann:** *Wie findet man auf dem schnellsten weg informationen in der Philatelistischen Bibliothek Hamburg e.V.? [The fastest way to find information in the Hamburg Philatelic Library.],* pp.43-44.
3. **Wolfgang Maassen:** *The Philatelic Library of Hamburg offers a new benefit.*, The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, pp.28-30.
 - An introduction to the catalogue of articles being prepared by the Library and being made available online.

Philatelistischen Bibliothek Wuppertal

Postfach 10 15 07, 42015 Wuppertal, Germany.

Catalogues

1. **Hans-Jürgen Dobiak:** *Katalog der Philatelistischen Bibliothek Wuppertal e.V.*, Germany, n.d. [ca.2006], paginated in sections, 20.6 being the last page. {A translation of the introductory page, n.pp. [p.1], is available as Philat. Trans 479. (Note: The Translation is shown as 1st edition, ca.2001.)}

Philatelistischen Landesverbands Bibliothek

Germany.

Incorporated into the **Postgeschichtliche und Philatelistische Bibliothek des Postmuseum Berlin.**

Polar Postal History Society of Great Britain

UK.

Catalogues

- *Library of the Polar Postal History Society of Great Britain.*, Polar Postal History Society of Great Britain, UK, 1st October 1987, 8pp.

Portuguese Philatelic Society

UK.

In 1996 the library occupied about 15m (49ft) of shelf space. [George Henderson, Librarian, in private conversation, 1996. BJB] George also sent me the two pro-forma documents he used to supply loans and photocopies.

Catalogues

- *Library Section Supplementary List.*, Portuguese Philatelic Society, UK, December 1965, n.pp. [3p.] Issued as a supplement to the News Bulletin, December 1965, Whole number 14.
 - The first page of this list was printed in the News Bulletin for March 1965.
- *Supplementary Lists.*, Portuguese Philatelic Society, UK, June 1966, 1p. Issued as a supplement to the News Bulletin, June 1966, Whole number 16.
- **George Henderson:** *Library of the Portuguese Philatelic Society: Catalogue & Index.*, Portuguese Philatelic Society, UK, January 1982, 40pp.
- **George Henderson:** *The Library of the Portuguese Philatelic Society.*, Portuguese Philatelic Society, UK, April 1996, 34pp.

Postal History Foundation: Peggy J. Slusser Memorial Library

Founded in Tucson, AZ, USA in 1960 as the **Western Postal History Museum**.

In 1960, **Bill Alexander** began bring together mementos of the carriage of mail in the western states and appropriate philatelic literature into one location. **Bill** enlisted the cooperation of **Dr. Ray Brandes** of the Arizona Pioneer's Historical Society in establishing a postal history department. The program objectives were to:

1. Organize a youth educational program to bring philatelic and postal history knowledge to youth at all levels.
2. Obtain and preserve specimens of the mail of all periods for the Western States.
3. Gather a collection of historic objects related to the transportation and distribution of the mail.
4. Foster the study and research of postal history.
5. Organize a sponsoring society of philatelists, historians, and others who are devoted to this fascinating and important aspect of our country's postal activity.

The Arizona Philatelic Rangers were formed in the same year to sponsor the Museum. In October 1960, **Raymond Weill** donated his library, a general collection of stamps and Company records to the Museum. Additional items were donated on his death in 2003, including the sign from the **Weill Brothers'** shop in New Orleans.

In 1990, It was renamed the **Postal History Foundation** to reflect its expanded interests.

Following her death, **Peggy Slusser's** parents donated \$750,000 to build a new library to be named the **Peggy J. Slusser Memorial Library** in memory of their daughter.

The Library houses a collection of over 30,000 books, journals, catalogs, stamp show publications, photo and map archives, and other reference items related to the philatelic history of the United States, especially the Western States, U.S. postal history and worldwide philatelic history.

Dedicated in October 1996, the library is adjacent to the **Postal History Foundation** in the unique West University Historic Neighborhood District. Its aesthetic appeal and architectural features have received national distinction. It features a spacious reading room, exhibit area, and book and catalog sections. Most importantly, it has become one of the most recognized repositories of philatelic literature in the United States. Its material is an excellent resource for students, educators, historians and researchers. (Taken from the **Postal History Foundation** web site www.postalhistoryfoundation.org.)

In 2014, the **Meter Stamp Society** deposited its library together with several postage meter machines.

References

1. **Al Starkweather:** *Western Postal History Museum.*, Western Stamp Collector?, ca.1980.
2. *Library.*, The Heliograph, Fall 1990, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.17.
3. *Elizabeth Towle new PHF Executive Director.*, Linn's Stamp News, 21st October 1991, Volume 64, p.26.
 - Announcement of the appointment and brief biography.
4. *Peggy J. Slusser stamp library dedicated in Tucson.*, Linn's Stamp News, 18th November 1996, Volume 69, pp.40-41.
 - Background to and dedication of the Memorial Library.
5. **Frank A. Mallalieu:** *The Postal History Foundation Peggy Slusser Library.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2004, Volume 53, Issue 1, pp.15-19.
6. *Peggy J. Slusser Memorial Philatelic library.*, Postal History Foundation web site www.postalhistoryfoundation.org, 30th December 2008, 4pp.

Postal History Society

Founded in the UK.

In 1996 the library occupied about 36m (117ft) of shelf space. [**George Henderson**, husband of the Librarian, **Prue Henderson**, in private conversation, 1996. **BJB**] When **Prue** gave up the post of Librarian, the library list was put on the Society's web site.

Catalogues

- *Postal History Society's Library: First List.*, Postal History Society, UK, n.d., n.pp. [3pp.]
- **Mrs. Prue Henderson:** *Postal History Society Library Catalogue.*, Postal History Society, UK, 1989, 84pp.
- **Mrs. Prue Henderson:** *The Postal History Society Library Catalogue: Supplement.*, Postal History Society, UK, August 1989, 24pp.
- **Mrs. Prue Henderson:** *The Postal History Society Library Catalogue.*, 2nd edition, Postal History Society, UK, 155pp.
- **Mrs. Prue Henderson:** *Postal History Society Library Catalogue.*, Postal History Society, UK, 1997, 188pp.
- *Library.*, Postal History Society web site: www.postalhistory.org.uk, 20th January 2012, 161pp.

References

1. **Prue Henderson:** *Library notes.*, Postal History, 1st quarter 1988, Whole number 245, p.6.
 - A brief note about the new librarian taking over the library.
2. **Prue Henderson:** *Library notes.*, Postal History, March 1989, Whole number 249, p.7.
 - News that the *Library Catalogue* sold out and that a reprint is being considered.

Postal History Society

Founded in the USA.

Its library was deposited with the American Philatelic Research Library in 1980.

Postal Label Study Group

Los Angeles, CA, USA.

Catalogues

- *Postal Label Reference Documents.*, Postal Label Study Group, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 26th July 1991, 11pp.
- *Postal Label Reference Documents.*, Postal Label Study Group, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 26th n.d. [ca.1992], 12pp. {Issued as a supplement to *Postal Label Study Group – The Bulletin*, Whole number 28.}

Postal Museum & Philatelic Library

Calcutta, India.

Catalogues

- *Fresh exhibits and Books Added to those of the Philatelic Library as Appearing in the Catalogue of Philatelic Library (Up to 7.7.1982).*, Postal Museum & Philatelic Library, Calcutta, India, 7th July 1982, 1p.
- *List of Catalogue.*, Postal Museum & Philatelic Library, Calcutta, India, 2nd November 1983, n.pp. [14pp.]

Postal Museum - Spain

See **Museo Postal y Telegráfico**.

Postal Museum - Wrocław

See **Muzeum Poczty i Telekomunikacji Wrocław**.

Postal Stationery Society

Founded in the UK.

Catalogues

- *Library List.*, Postal Stationery Society web site, www.postalstationery.org.uk, 8th July 2007, n.pp. (Soft bound in green buckram by the present owner.)

Postimuseo

Helsinki General Post Office, Asema-Aukio 5 H, Helsinki, Finland.

The Postal Museum has a substantial library which is open to the public seven days each week on payment of a small entrance fee to the Museum. In 2010, the library of **Juhani Olamo**, an internationally known Finnish philatelist and bibliographer, was presented to the Museum.

Postmuseum

Lilla Nygatan 6, T-Gamla Stan, Stockholm, Sweden.

Catalogues

- **** *Postmusei Filatelistiska Bibliotek: Förteckning över Motiv och Tema Litteratur.*, Postmuseum, Stockholm, Sweden, 1980.
- **Stephan Fransius**: *Förteckning över Svensk Filatelistisk Litteratur I Postmusei Filatelistiska Bibliotek*. [List of Swedish Philatelic Literature in the Philatelic Library of the Postal Museum.], No bibliographic details are given in the document although I believe that **Fransius** was the Librarian at the Swedish Postal Museum and, presumably, this was therefore a Museum handout, n.p. [Stockholm, Sweden], n.d. [1987], 33pp. {A translation of the *Introduction* is available as Philat. Trans. 345.}

Postmuseums Berlin

Postgeschichtliche und Philatelistische Bibliothek, Berlin, Germany.

Incorporated the Library of the **Philatelistischen Landesverbands**.

Postwertzeichen-Sammler-Vereins Mannheim

Mannheim, Germany.

Catalogues

- **Dr. Hans Jürgen Kessler:** *Katalog der Bibliothek des Postwertzeichen-Sammler-Vereines Mannheim e.V.*, Postwertzeichen-Sammler-Vereins, Mannheim, Germany, 1985, 37pp.

Precancel Stamp Society of Great Britain

UK

Catalogues

- **P. H. Drew:** *Library List.*, Precancel Stamp Society of Great Britain, UK, 6th April 1956, 2pp.
- **Dr. C. M. Philip:** *Library List.*, Precancel Stamp Society of Great Britain, UK, 6th July 1992, 4pp.
- **Tony Walker:** *Library List.*, Precancel Stamp Society of Great Britain, UK, 18th November 2000, n.pp. [4pp.]

Preußische Staatsbibliothek

See under the **Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin**.

OOOO

RRRR

R + V Zettel

Arbeitsgemeinschaft R + V Zettel, Germany.

Catalogues

- **W. H. Hertfelder:** *Bibliotheks-Verzeichnis*. [*Library Catalogue.*], Tuttlingen, Germany, March 1987, n.pp. [24pp.] {A translation of the introductory page, n.pp. [p.1], is available as Philat. Trans 476.}

Railway Mail Service Library

Dr. Frank R. Scheer 117 East Main Street, Boyce, VA 22620-9639, USA.

The Railway Mail Service Library (RMSL) is an archival collection of primary and secondary sources pertaining to en route distribution history. It also features many obsolete postal artifacts associated with this activity. These items are used to assist researchers interested in route agent, seapost, railway, and highway post office (RPO and HPO) operations, known as the Railway Mail Service/Postal Transportation Service (RMS/PTS). RMS Library coverage focuses on the period between 1862 and 1978 for the USA, as well as the late 19th and early 20th centuries for other postal administrations. Literature and artifacts related to the RMS/PTS are always sought, to improve the scope and depth of the collection. (Taken from the Railway Mail Service Library web site www.railwaymailservicelibrary.org/index.htm.)

References

1. **Frank R. Scheer:** *Railway Mail Service Library.*, December 2008, 6pp.

Railway Philatelic Group

UK.

Catalogues

- *Railway Philatelic Group Library List.*, Railway Philatelic Group, UK, n.d. [1987], 3pp.

Reichs-Postamts

Berlin, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Katalog der Bücherei des Reichs-Postamts. Band I: Bücher.*, Berlin, Germany, 1899, 909pp.
- *Katalog der Bücherei des Reichs-Postamts. II. Nachtrag zu Band I: Bücher.*, Berlin, Germany, 1911, 144pp.

Revenue Society of Great Britain

UK.

Catalogues

- **G. Clive Akerman:** *The Revenue Journal of Great Britain Cumulative Index, Volumes I-XVI, Whole Numbers 1-64; Library List and Books Reviewed.*, Revenue Society of Great Britain, UK, [2006], 21pp.

Rhodesian Study Circle

UK.

Catalogues

- **Arnold D. Berman:** *Contents of Rhodesian Study Circle Library.*, March 1991, 4pp. (Supplement to the Journal of the Rhodesian Study Circle, June 1991, Volume 41, Issue 2.)
- A copy of the library list was available on the Society web site: www.rhodesianstudycircle.org.uk in August 2000, but now appears to have been moved to a members only section. [9pp.]

Ricketts Library

Formed by **William Reynolds Ricketts** over a 50-year period. Items from the Library can be identified by the circular library stamp. It was dispersed by donation to the Collectors Club of New York and by auction through **Paul Bliss**. **George T. Turner** had the pick of the auction and of the items in **Bliss**' stock. In addition, he visited **Ricketts** and acquired other items not consigned to **Bliss**, notably cards from **Ricketts**' *American Philatelic Society Index*, a **Tiffany** manuscript and **Ricketts**' own card catalogue of his library. The Library catalogue is listed on 3 inch (75mm) by 5 inch (125mm) cards and is an author index only. Copies of four examples of his cards are held.

Turner's holdings of the above items were bequeathed to the **Smithsonian Institution**, where they are still to be found.

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler

Germany.

Catalogues

- **G. Betschinger:** *Bücher-Verzeichnis der Ringbücherei.*, [1962], n.pp. [2pp.] (Supplement to Ring der Liechtensteinsammler-Rundschreiben, 1962, Issue 5.)
- **Erwin Neuhold:** *Bücher-Verzeichnis.*, [1964], n.pp. [6pp.] (Supplement to Ring der

Liechtensteinsammler-Rundschreiben, 1964, Issue 1.)

Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library

Founded in 1993 under the leadership of **Don and Ellengail Beuthel**.

1993/94?- 3005D South Peoria, Aurora, CO, USA.

1996- 2038 So. Pontiac Way, Denver, CO 80224, USA.

Founded in August 1993 by **Don Beuthel, Bill Dunn, Jim Ozment, Roger Rydberg** and **Jack Willard**, and helped by **Elengail Beuthel**, when a meeting place in South Peoria was made available by **Dave Capra**. Unfortunately, the availability of that space and the following building was short-lived and the library was moved into storage until the Pontiac Way building was purchased in 1996. A regular newsletter, *Scribblings* is published to keep all members aware of the Library's progress.

The **Scandinavian Collectors Club** Library was moved there in 1998. (Linn's Stamp News, 13 July 1998, p.42.) Incorporated the libraries of **Raymond Dickie** of Pueblo, Colorado, which was strong in Canada, and **Warren Bower** of Iowa, in 2002. (*Donations continue.*, Scribblings, November/December 2002, Volume 10, Issue 6, n.pp. [p.3].) In 2007, following the death of her husband **Frederick R. Mayer, Jan Meyer** donated many (possibly all) of his philatelic books to the library. (Scribblings, July/August 2007, Volume 15, Issue 4, pp.8-10.) In 2008, **Paul Hager** donated to the Library all of the items from his philatelic library not held by it, whilst **Dr. Robert Taylor** of Sandford, North Carolina donated his whole library. (*Three major Donations recently made to the RMPL.*, Scribblings, September/October 2008, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.9.)

In the middle of 2011, the libraries of both the **Society for Czechoslovak Philately** and the **Great Britain Collector's Club** were relocated to the Library.

The twenty-fifth anniversary number of *Scribblings*, the Library's magazine, of July/August 2016 (Volume 24, Issue 4), included much information about the founding and development of the Library.

Catalogues

- *Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library Auction Catalog Holdings.*, Revised January 2007, 4pp.
- *RMPL Periodical List.*, www.rmpldenver.org/periodicals, 2nd November 2008, 12pp.

References:

1. *Library opens in Denver area.*, The American Philatelist, August 1993, Volume 107, Issue 8, p.779.
2. *Philatelic Library opens in Denver.*, Linn's Stamp News, 23rd September 1996, Volume 69, p.9.
 - Announcement of the opening of the Library.
3. **Rich Wolff:** *Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library: A dream come true.*, Linn's Stamp News, 13th July 1998, Volume 71, p.42.
 - The origin and development of the Library.
4. **Ellengail Beuthel:** *Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library.*, Topical Time, November/December 1998, Volume 49, Issue 6, pp.38 & 42-43.
 - The story of the origin of the Library and its early years are followed by an outline of its current operation.
5. **Sergio Lugo & Ron Mitchell:** *Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, pp.112-115.
6. *Frederick Mayer donation.*, Scribblings, May/June 2007, Volume 15, Issue 3, p.3.
 - Report of a large donation of literature from the **Mayer** estate.

7. **Peter Adgie:** *RMPL, fifteen years young: A tribute to the past and to the future.*, Scribblings, July/August 2008, Volume 16, Issue 4, pp.1-4.
8. **Rev. Peter W. F. Adgie:** *Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library turns 15: A tribute to past and future.*, The Philatelic Communicator, 2008, Volume 42, Issue 3, pp.1 & 16.
9. *Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library expanding.*, The Philatelic Communicator, 1st Quarter 2010, Volume 44, Issue 1, p.7.
 - Report that the Library has purchased the building next door.
10. *The stamp collecting center of the Rocky Mountain West.*, Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library web site: www.rmpldenver.org, 2nd November 2008, 6pp.

Rochdale Public Library

Rochdale, UK.

Catalogues

- *Books on Postal History and Stamp Collecting in the Rochdale Public Libraries.*, Rochdale Public Library, Rochdale, UK, 1956, 4pp. Issued to visitors to the philatelic exhibition held in the Rochdale Art Galleries, 6th - 20th October 1956.

Rolf Schneider

See under **Schneider**.

Rossica Society of Russian Philately

USA.

Catalogues

- **David M. Skipton:** *The Rossica Society Library Subject Index.*, Rossica Society of Russian Philately, USA, 1993, 781pp.
- *Rossica Society Library Listing.*, Rossica Society of Russian Philately web site: www.rossica.org, May 2012, 327pp.

Rotterdamsche Philatelisten-Vereeniging

Rotterdam, Netherlands.

Catalogues

- **H. J. Jansen-de Kok:** *Katalogus R.Ph.V.-Bibliothek.*, Rotterdamsche Philatelisten-Vereeniging, Rotterdam, Netherlands, April 1990, 51pp.

Royal Philatelic Society London

41 Devonshire Place, London, UK.

Although the library existed from at least 1886 when **William E. Image** donated his library to the Society, the first librarian was not appointed until 1889. The strength of the library comes from the many donations and bequests received over the years. Amongst the first acquisitions was the major library of **Judge Heinrich Fränkel** of Berlin, donated by the **Earl of Crawford** in 1908. The **Earl** was building up the greatest philatelic library in the world at the time and purchased the library for the small number of mainly Continental items he lacked. Once he had removed the relatively few items he required for his own library, the remainder, comprising forty large cases, was donated to the Royal through the efforts of the **Earl's** Librarian, **Edward D. Bacon**. (*The Fraenkel library.*, The Philatelic Record, May 1908, Volume 30, Issue 5, p.99.) In 1916, **Franz Reichenheim** donated 500 bound volumes and the following year the library of **Marcellus P. Castle**, the immediate past President was received as a bequest. Owing to a lack of space, the Castle library was put into storage of a time and it was only in the early 1920s it was amalgamated with the Royal's library, which led to a list of duplicate books for sale being produced in late 1921 or early 1922.

The **Thomas William Hall** library was donated to the Society in his memory by his wife in 1937 and that of **Robert B. Yardley** in 1943. Both of these libraries were of such a magnitude that the Society had a bookplate engraved for each of them.

From 1949 to 1952, **Arnold M. Strange** was the Assistant Librarian. He was a proficient bookbinder and bound many books for the Society. (The London Philatelist, January/February 1992, Volume 101, pp.17-18.)

In 1957, **Henry R. Holmes** donated many early works to the library.

Franceska Rapkin bequeathed her library in 2002. In 2008, **Bonhams** closed their Philatelic Department and donated a large quantity of auction catalogues and other material to the Society. Some sixty boxes of duplicates were subsequently donated to the **British Library** and the **National Philatelic Society**. In mid 2009, **Argyll Etkin Ltd.** donated their collection of periodicals to the Society. This large holding had to be stored off-site until it was sorted. Unwanted items were offered to the **British Library** and the **National Philatelic Society**. In 2010, **Charles Goodwyn** donated his entire library, strong in Chinese material, to the Society.

In 2009 and 2011, the library sold large quantities of duplicates to **Burkhard Schneider**. In 2012, the Society listed duplicate library periodicals for sale on an ad hoc basis, in the *London Philatelist* until they were exhausted in early 2015. A few expensive books were sold at the **Köhler** sale in Germany in 2013. In 2015, the decision was taken to clear out all of the duplicate books by selling them through **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** (15th July 2015). In 2016, the library received some 500 titles from the estate of **Francis Kiddle**.

The “RPSL Catalogue”

Launched in January 2010, this was an attempt to capture digitally all of the information held by the Society and make it available to members via the internet. Naturally, the Library was an early accession being already available on computer. In order to provide access to the contents of the journals held in the Library, it was decided to host cumulative indexes from any organisation which wished to provide theirs.

References

1. **Frank Walton & Steve Jarvis:** *RPSL Catalogue ~ 100 cumulative indexes.*, The London Philatelist, April 2011, Volume 120, pp.117-119.
2. **Steve Jarvis:** *RPSL Catalogue ~ Cumulative indexes.*, The London Philatelist, June 2011, Volume 120, p.183.

The Society’s Librarians

C. Neville Biggs 1889-
T. Madcock
L. W. Fulcher
Capt. C. W. G. Crawford
Karl Cotherill
Baron Percy de Worms
H. C. V. Adams
Roland King-Farlow
E. H. Warren
A. Ronald Butler
Francis Kiddle

Michael Sefi

Ian D. Crane	
Jonathan Cartwright (Honorary)	
Sarah Loat (First Professional Librarian employed)	2013-†2014
Nancy Bryant (Employee)*	2015-
Ben Palmer (Honorary)	2015-
Nicola Davies (Employee)	2016-

* **Nancy** went on maternity leave in 2016 and **Nicola** was employed on a temporary basis initially. Since **Nancy** wished to return in 2017 on a part-time basis, **Nicola's** employment was made permanent.

Catalogues

- **I. D. Crane:** *An Index of Indexes; Bibliographies; Shelf Guide to Periodicals.*, An unpublished work of which twenty-four numbered and named copies were produced. It was intended to be used in the Royal's Library. 1990, 55pp.
 - *Library Catalogue: Auction Catalogues.*, (unpublished), 2007, 55pp.
 - *Library Catalogue: Auction Catalogues by Auction House.*, (unpublished), 2009, 358pp.
 - *Library Catalogue: Books & Pamphlets.*, (unpublished), 2009, 358pp.
 - *Library Catalogue: Exhibition Catalogues.*, (unpublished), 2009, 50pp.
 - *Library Catalogue: Stamp Catalogues.*, (unpublished), 2009, 63pp.
- These four unpublished documents from 2009, were extracted from the Heritage cataloguing software used by the Society as part of their Archiving project and a copy was provided to the present author for personal use only.

Library Guides

- *The Library of the Royal Philatelic Society, London.*, Undated – two copies of different versions.
- **Ian D. Crane:** *Periodicals.*, Produced by Ian Crane for the Library, September 1999, n.pp. [3pp.]

Auctions

2000 *Literature Auction 2000.*, 4th May 2000, 478 lots

Price Lists

1921-22 **L. W. Fulcher & C. W. G. Crawford:** *Sale of Surplus Library Books.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, n.d. [late 1921 or early 1922], Cover sheet +5pp.

References

1. **Herbert Clark:** *The Libraries of the philatelic bibliophiles.*, The Stamp Lover, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.127-131.
2. **Capt. C. W. G. Crawford:** *The Library of the Royal Philatelic Society, London.*, The London Philatelist, August 1922, Volume 31, pp.207-208 & September, pp.230-231.
 - A report on the current state of the Library followed by some notes on prized works it holds relating to forgeries.
3. *The "Hall" Library.*, The London Philatelist, March 1938, Volume 47, pp.57-58.
 - Notification regarding the receipt of the Hall Library with details of some of the rarities it contains and an illustration of the specially-prepared bookplate.
4. **A. R. Butler:** *The Library.*, The London Philatelist, April 1970, Volume 79, pp.77-86.
 - Important anecdotes about the library and some of the important works it holds.
5. **Francis Kiddle:** *A philatelic librarian and his problems.*, The British philatelic Federation Congress Handbook, 1981, pp.19-21. (Reprinted in: *A Selection of Papers and Lectures Presented at Congress by Francis Kiddle.*, The Francis Kiddle Congress

Collection 1 July – 31 October 2016, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2016, pp.12-16.) (Reprinted as a preface to **Ben Palmer's** article of 2017.)

- An overview of the problems facing the Librarian of the Royal Philatelic Society London starting with the selection of materials that should be held through to considering the future archival storage of rare items.
6. **Francis Kiddle:** *The Centenary of the Library: 26 November 1987.*, The London Philatelist, July/August 1988, Volume 97, pp.112-119.
 7. **Christopher Harman:** *The Royal Centenary Exhibition, 41 Devonshire Place, London, 7th to 9th December 2006.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, 2006, pp.22-25.
 8. **Ian D. Crane:** *Using the RPSL Library.*, The London Philatelist, June 2008, Volume 117, pp.175-178.
 - An introduction to the Library and how users may get the best from it.
 9. **Ben Palmer:** *A philatelic Librarian and his problems: Some comments by the Honorary Librarian.*, The London Philatelist, April 2017, Volume 126, pp.128-131.
 - Following a reprint of **Kiddle's** article of 1981, the current situation is outlined and compared with that of the Library some three decades earlier.

Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand

P. O. Box 1269, Wellington, New Zealand.

In 1909, a fire destroyed the Society's meeting room and with it, the Library. However, it had been insured and work began immediately on re-building it. In 1925, the library was transferred to the **Alexander Turnbull Library** for safe-keeping.

Catalogues

- *The Library.*, Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand, 1st April 1895, 1p. (Illustrated in: *The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand Library.*, The New Zealand Stamp Collector, March 1985, Volume 65, Issue 1, p.21.)
- **Prof. I. D. Campbell:** *Library.*, Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand, 8th November 1961, 10pp.
- **D. E. Hurley:** *The RPSNZ Library: A List of Library Holdings as at 31 July 1997.*, Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand, 1997, 79pp.
- **Adam Miller:** *The RPSNZ Library: A List of Library Holdings.*, Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand, 2007, 100pp. (It includes a CD bearing the same data.)

References

1. *The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand Library.*, The New Zealand Stamp Collector, March 1985, Volume 65, Issue 1, p.21.
 - In a report of the acquisition of some old archive material, a list of the items held in April 1895 is illustrated. The 20th Annual Report of 1907/08 reports that much of the library was lost in a fire a few years earlier.
2. **W. N. Strachan:** *A Century of Philately. A History of New Zealand Stamp Collecting.*, Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand, 1988, pp.17-57.
3. *The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand Library.*, The New Zealand Stamp Collector, December 1989, Volume 69, Issue 4, pp.172-174.
 - A report on the current state of the Library and its collecting policies.

Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria

Melbourne, Victoria, Australia

The Society's first library was destroyed by fire on the 21st November 1897. It destroyed 82 bound volumes and many unbound periodicals. **P. Collas** subsequently gave a large portion of

his library and **J. R. W. Purves** bequeathed his library to the Society.

Catalogues

- *Library Catalogue.*, Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria, South Yarra, Australia, 1958, 25pp.
 - There was a Supplement to the Library Catalogue in 1960. (Not seen)
- **R. Lloyd-Smith:** *The Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria Library Catalogue.*, Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria, South Yarra, Australia, 1965, 47pp.
- **R. Lloyd-Smith:** *The Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria Supplementary Library Catalogue.*, Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria, South Yarra, Australia, 1976, 29pp.

Royal Sydney Philatelic Club

Sydney, New South Wales, Australia.

In 2007, following her death, the Club received their former President, **Nita Wilson's** library.

Catalogues

- **Miss J. Allen:** *Royal Sydney Philatelic Club Library List.*, December 1964, 12pp.

References

1. *The Club Library – Some historical notes and a rarity.*, The Royal Sydney Times, June 1992, Issue 7, pp.5-7.

Royal Tunbridge Wells Philatelic Society

Founded in Tunbridge Wells, UK in 1945.

Not long after the Society was formed, the then President encouraged members to donate books so that a library could be set up. Over recent years, the Library has not attracted much interest and has not been kept up to date. The current Committee reviewed the books and auctioned off some of the duplicates, some of the older books, now obsolete and considered out of date, and some old catalogues. (Private correspondence with **Peter J. O'Keeffe**, Librarian, 11th June 1998.)

The first sale, early in 1998, comprised about 50% of the books in the library. (ABPS News, 1998 p.65) It was without reserves and about 98% of the lots sold, leaving only a few old catalogues. A second sale was held on the 11th November 1998. Both lists, including the prices realised, are held.

SSSS

S.A.S.

See **Society of Australasian Specialists.**

Saar

See **Vereins der Briefmarkensammler an der Saar.**

Sadovnikov, A.

P. O. Box 612, San Carlos, CA 94070, USA.

Catalogues

- **A. Sadovnikov:** *[Russia] Philatelic Library.*, A. Sadovnikov, San Carlos, CA, USA, n.d., n.pp. [36pp.]
- **A. Sadovnikov:** *Philatelic Library.*, A. Sadovnikov, San Carlos, CA, USA, n.d., n.pp. [ca.75pp.]

San Diego County Library

Founded in San Diego, CA, USA.

In the early 1930s, the San Diego Stamp Club (founded in 1923) proposed a combination Clubhouse and Library, as existed in Los Angeles. They started a *Building Fund*, which still exists today, and invested in the *Farley Follies* - full sheets of United States imperforates and special printings. After holding them in a bank vault for 40 years, and them having failed to increase heavily in value as hoped, they were sold to members of the San Diego Stamp Club at a nominal cost. Meanwhile, real estate prices in San Diego continued to rise faster than the Building Fund, preventing the Clubhouse and Library dream.

In the 1960s, the San Diego Stamp Club began accumulating various stamp publications from donations - catalogs, stamp newspapers, auction catalogs, and philatelic books. They were stored in the garage of **Jack Lutnick** for years.

In 1969, San Diego held its largest stamp show ever, for the 200th anniversary of San Diego. It was hosted by **Gypsy Rose Lee**, the famous stripper, and featured the well-known New York auctioneer **Robert A. Siegel**. Held at the new Convention Center, it was huge and boasted the greatest exhibits ever shown west of the Mississippi.

Such was the success of the show that local philatelists decided to have a yearly stamp show to keep the momentum going. Thus began the SANDICAL series of stamp shows, in 1972. It made thousands of dollars profit, as the subsequent shows would continue to do in the years to follow. So, sometime in the late 1970s, the organisers agreed upon a plan to utilise the profits from the SANDICAL shows to start the long delayed Library. A Philatelic Council was established, consisting of delegates from each of the County stamp clubs, with the SANDICAL Committee also being represented. The SANDICAL Committee immediately gave the Council some \$20,000 to set up a Library and committed itself to donating some of the profits from the show each year.

The Council rented a small, rather dilapidated structure on San Diego's Poplar Street in City Heights, a neighborhood in decline and soon to become a major crime and drug connected activity area. By 1996, most local stamp collectors would not go there even in the daytime, let alone at night. At least one car was stolen and several vandalised. Consequently, **Al Kish** scoured the County for a more desirable location, a place with a cement floor capable of sustaining the weight of the Library, plus suitable parking, a good neighborhood, and affordable rent. Eventually a place was found, although in Allied Gardens, Mission Gorge at Princess View Drive. The Library's five year lease was tied to rent increases based on the Consumer Price Index which even with moderate inflation soon reached unmanageable levels. After 12 years of rent increases, and the loss of income from the SANDICAL Stamp Show - which was only breaking even with its increased costs - the Library was forced to leave the city limits to conserve the Council's diminishing capital.

Under the auspices of a new slate of officers insistent on the Library's continued existence, a new location was found in the North County town of Escondido - at a much lower rental cost. Whilst it is a bit far for old time San Diegans south of Mission Valley, it has become a popular place for those living in the newer parts of San Diego, which is moving ever North. The Library's new home at 330 West Felicita Avenue, Suite A-3, Escondido, CA 92025, consists of approximately 800 square feet of floor space. (Adapted from the history on the library's web site www.sandiegophilateliclibrary.org, 29th November 2009.)

From 2002, the Library published its own journal, *The Philatelic Reader*. In 2010, the Library moved to a larger suite within the same complex, more than doubling the space available.

Catalogues

- *Library Catalogue.* Sandiego County Philatelic Library web site, www.sandiegophilatelibrary.org, 29th November 2009, 97pp.

References

1. **John Bloor:** *The San Diego County Philatelic Library: A gem in Southern California.*, Scribblings, January/February 2011, Volume 19, Issue 1, p.8.
2. **Scott Tiffney:** *San Diego County Philatelic Library visit.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 2, pp.110-111.
 - A brief illustrated report of a visit to the Library.
3. **Tara Murray:** *The Sandiego County Philatelic Library: Another perspective.*
 - A brief illustrated report of a visit to the Library.

San Francisco Philatelic Society

Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA in 1915.

The Society grew rapidly to become one of the largest philatelic societies in the Unites States. However, like most societies in America, it suffered during the Depression and eventually merged with the **Pacific Philatelic Society** in 1937 to become the **San Francisco-Pacific Philatelic Society**.

San Francisco-Pacific Philatelic Society

San Francisco, CA, USA.

Formed in 1937 by the merger of the **San Francisco Philatelic Society** and the **Pacific Philatelic Society**. Its library was derived mainly from the **Pacific Philatelic Society** and was lent to the **Philatelic Research Society**.

SAS

See **Society of Australasian Specialists**.

Saunders, P. E.

See under **P. E. Saunders Postal Lending Library of Philatelic Literature**.

Scandinavia Philatelic Society

UK.

Formerly **The Scandinavia Collectors' Group**, renamed **The Scandinavia Philatelic Society** in March 1963.

Following his death, **Monty Salmen's** collection of Scandinavian books was donated to the Society by his wife, Joan.

Catalogues

- **W. C. Maycock:** *The Group Library.*, Scandinavian Philatelic Society, UK, n.d. [1962], n.pp [2pp.] Issued as a Supplement to The Scandinavian Contact, September 1962, Volume 4, Issue 2. A one-page addendum was published as a Supplement to August 1963, Volume 4, Issue 5 and a two-page addendum as a Supplement to December 1963, Volume 4, Issue 7.
- **J. Brown:** *Library List – December 1968.*, 1968, Scandinavian Philatelic Society, UK, n.pp. [3pp.] Supplement to The Scandinavian Contact, December 1968, Volume 6, Issue 3.
- **J. Brown:** *Library List – June 1972.*, Scandinavian Philatelic Society, UK, 1972, 6pp. Supplement to The Scandinavian Contact, June 1972, Volume 7, Issue 5.
- **V. A. Daniels:** *Library List – May 1976.*, Scandinavian Philatelic Society, UK, 1976,

- 5pp.
- *Library List – March 1981.*, Scandinavian Philatelic Society, UK, 1981, 8pp. (Three two-page supplements to this List were published in April 1982, April 1983 and April 1984 respectively.)
 - *Library List – March 1985.*, Scandinavian Philatelic Society, UK, 1985, 12pp. (Two supplements to this List were published in January 1987 - 3pp. & October 1988 – 2pp.)
 - **Dr. Peter A. Berry [& Mrs. Jane Berry*]:** *Library List – March 1990.*, Scandinavian Philatelic Society, UK, 1990, 18pp. *Added by hand on my copy.
 - **Dr. Peter A. Berry & Mrs. Jane Berry:** *Library List – March 1995.*, Scandinavian Philatelic Society, UK, 1995, 26pp.
 - **Dr. Peter A. Berry & Jane Berry:** *Library List – January 1999.*, Scandinavian Philatelic Society, UK, 1999, 30pp.
 - **Terry Wagg:** *New Library List.*, Scandinavian Philatelic Society, UK, September 2006, 52pp.

References

1. *Monty Salmen's library.*, Scandinavian Contact, December 1995, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.171.
 - Report that Monty Salmen's library had been donated to the Society.

Scandinavian Collectors Club

USA. Now housed in the **Rocky Mountain Philatelic library**.

The library incorporated the **Scandinavian Philatelic Library of Southern California**. **James Burgeson** donated 22 boxes of material from his library. In 1986, there was a flood in Des Plaines, Illinois, where the library was being stored and many volumes were destroyed. It took until 1988 to inventory the library and determine what was lost – a wants list of this material being issued with the February 1988 issue of *The Posthorn*.

The SCC Library is made up of hundreds (perhaps thousands; we have not had time to count them all!) of philatelic books, catalogs of all sorts, articles, journals, copies of exhibits, audio-visual programs, and miscellaneous literature related to Scandinavia. The preponderance of this material has been donated to the SCC (a 501(c)3 nonprofit organization) by philatelists in the U.S. and abroad over the past half century.

The collection, which has been damaged by floodwaters at least once, was housed in several places over the years. In 1999 [*sic*], the library moved to its present home in Denver, Colorado where it is located in a separate room at the accessible Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library.

The SCC collection is managed by a Library Committee of volunteers from SCC Chapter 27 (Denver area). Materials are available for loan to SCC members in good standing. (Taken from the Scandinavian Collectors Club web site www.scc-online.org, 2009.)

Their Library has been housed by the **Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library** since 1998. (Linn's Stamp News, 13th July 1998, p.42.)

Catalogues

- **Stanley H. Hanson:** *Scandinavian Collectors Club Library Index.*, Scandinavian Collectors Club, USA, 1978, 24pp. Issued as a supplement to *The Posthorn* of May 1978, Volume 35, Issue 2, Whole number 134.
- **Stanley H. Hanson:** *Scandinavian Collectors Club Library Index. Svend Yort Memorial Edition.*, Scandinavian Collectors Club, USA, 1982, 56pp. Issued as a supplement to *The Posthorn* of November 1982, Volume 39, Issue 4, Whole number

- 152.
- **Dr. W. E. Melberg:** *Scandinavian Collectors Club 1989 Library Index.*, Scandinavian Collectors Club, USA, 1989, 71pp.
A supplement was issued as: *1989 SCC Library Index Supplement I.*, 1989, 8pp.
 - **Dr. W. E. Melberg:** *Scandinavian Collectors Club 1993 Library Index.*, Scandinavian Collectors Club, USA, 1993, 92pp.
A supplement was issued as: *SCC Library Index Supplement No. 1.*, 1993, 8pp.
 - **W. E. Melberg:** *Scandinavian Collectors Club Library Index.*, Scandinavian Collectors Club web site www.scc-online.org, 29th December 2003, n.pp.

References

1. **Roger Cichorz:** *The genesis of your SCC Library.*, The Posthorn, February 2012, pp.18-20.
 - The story of the Scandinavian Collectors Club library and its relocation to the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library.
2. **Jeff Modesitt:** *RMPL Special Collections: The Scandinavian Collectors Club Library.*, Scribblings, March/April 2017, Volume 25, Issue 2, pp.4-6.
 - The history of the Library and its deposit in the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library, with some examples of the books that can be found in it.

Wants Lists

- **Dr. W. E. Melberg:** *SCC Library Seeks Replacements for Missing Reference Materials.*, Supplement to The Posthorn, February 1988, Volume 45, Issue 1, Whole number 173, 6pp.

Scandinavian Collectors Club, Southern California Chapter 17

Southern California, USA.

Catalogues

- A computer print-out of literature apparently held by the Scandinavian Collectors Club of Southern California, 8th March 1984, 46pp.

Scandinavian Collectors' Group

Renamed the **Scandinavian Philatelic Society**.

Scandinavian Philatelic Library of Southern California

P. O. Box 57397, Los Angeles, CA 90057, USA.

Founded in Los Angeles in 1984. Its library was donated to the **Scandinavian Collectors Club**.

Catalogues

- *1986 Membership Roster and Library Catalog.*, 1986, n.pp. [90pp.]

Schellert, Jürgen

Dahlienstrasse 25, 53359 Rheinbach, Germany.

Catalogues

- A typed library list with numerous manuscript changes, n.d., n.pp. [8pp.]

Schimmelpfennig, Bernd

Marburg, Germany.

Catalogues

- A copy without a title was received from the owner on the 17th May 1996, 56pp.

Schmittdiel, C.

Hamburg, Germany.

He appears to have moved to the Far East in about 2013 and sold his library to **Burkhard Schneider**. I purchased the bibliographic section.

Catalogues

- **C. Schmittdiel:** *Bibliothekskatalog.*, 1st edition, C. Schmittdiel, Hamburg, Germany, 15th November 1936, 32pp. {A modern perfect bound photocopy.}

Schneider, Rolf

Essen, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Bücherverzeichnis der Philatelistischen Bécherei.*, Rolf Schneider, n.d. [ca.2007], n.pp. [48pp.]

Schwartz, Dr. Adolf W.

3252 Mulberry Drive, Bakersfield, CA 93301-1524, USA.

Donation

- A list of over 200 books and periodicals donated to the Western Philatelic Library.

Schweizerische Aerophilatelisten Verein

= **Société Aerophilatelique Suisse, Switzerland.**

Catalogues

- *Katalog der Bibliothek = Catalogue de la Bibliothèque.*, Schweizerische Aerophilatelisten Verein, Switzerland, 1st May 1946, n.pp. [10pp.]

Schweizerische PTT

Berne, Switzerland.

Catalogues

- *Biblio-Phil.*, Generaldirektion PTT, Bibliothek und Documentation, Berne, Switzerland, 1984, 40pp.

Schweizerischer Altbriefsammler-Verein

= **Société Marcophile Suisse, Switzerland.**

Catalogues

- **Aug. Gross:** *Bibliothek – Katalog.*, Schweizerischer Altbriefsammler-Verein, Zurich, Switzerland, n.d. (ca.1970), 10pp.

Schweizerischer Philatelistenverein Basel

Basel, Switzerland.

Catalogues

- Bestand der Vereinsbibliothek., Schweizerischer Philatelistenverein Basel, Switzerland, 1972, 37pp.

Scottish Philatelic Society

Scotland, UK.

In 1894, the Society (as the **Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein zu Edinburgh und Leith**) established its library, appointed a Librarian and purchased its first book.

References

1. **T. Kershaw bonnar:** *Gleanings from a philatelic library.*, Philately in Scotland, July/August 1932, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.66.
 - An attempt to popularise the library and encourage its use by recounting some of the items found to be useful by the author.

Scottish Postal History Society

Scotland, UK.

Catalogues

- *Library List, May 1995.*, 1995, 2pp.

Sevenoaks & District Philatelic Society

Sevenoaks, Kent, UK.

Sold forty-two seldom-used books from their library through the **National Philatelic Society** in 2005.

Sheffield Philatelic Society

Sheffield, UK.

Although the Society was only founded in 1894, its first library list was published on the 1899/1900 *Card of Membership*. **J. H. Chapman's** library was donated to the Society in September 1942 by his daughters.

The library was originally housed in the Society's meeting room but this was not a secure location. In May 1970, an agreement was reached with the Sheffield City Library whereby it would house the Society's library. By the mid-1990s, some 600 volumes from the Society were held in City's the Arts & Social Sciences Library. In 2013, during severe financial constraints placed on local government, Sheffield Public Library took the decision to cease housing any collections not belonging to the Library. Accordingly, the Society was told to remove its library. In view of its lack of space to house it, the Society took the decision to sell it, the cheaper books being sold to members and the more-expensive ones sold by auction through **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** in September 2013.

Catalogues

- **J. R. Sutton:** *List of Books in the Library.*, in: *Card of Membership. Session 1899-1900.*, Sheffield Philatelic Society, 1899, n.pp. [2pp.]

The list includes 79 volumes and is shown in full in: **T. G. Brown & R. S. Sanderson:** *A History of the Sheffield Philatelic Society 1894-1994.*, Sheffield Philatelic Society, Sheffield, UK, 1994, p.10.
- **Paul H. Bishop:** *The Library of Sheffield Philatelic Society.*, The Sheffield Philatelist, Spring 1971, New Series Issue 4, n.pp. [12pp.]

This issue of the journal is devoted to the Library.

References

1. **T. G. Brown & R. S. Sanderson:** *A History of the Sheffield Philatelic Society 1894-1994.*, Sheffield Philatelic Society, Sheffield, UK, 1994, pp.56-57.

Slusser Memorial Philatelic Library

See the **Postal History Foundation: Peggy J. Slusser Memorial Library**.

Smith, Alfred William

See under **Alfred William Smith**.

Smithsonian Institution Libraries

Washington, DC, USA.

See also the **National Postal Museum Library**.

References

1. **Reidar Norby:** *The Smithsonian's role in philately.*, S.P.A. Journal, ?, pp.120-129.
 - This is primarily a defence of people donating stamps to institutions following an attack on the practice by **Henry Goodkind**. It does however include some interesting information about philatelic material in libraries in the Washington area.

Société Aerophilatelique Suisse

See under **Schweizerische Aerophilatelisten Verein**.

Société Français de Timbrologie

Paris, France.

François Georges Oscar Berger-Levrault (1823-1903) donated his philatelic library to the **Société** in 1881, but no indication of its contents is given.

References

1. **B. T. K. Smith:** *The Publications of the Société Français de Timbrologie.*, Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.7.

Société Marcophile Suisse

See under **Schweizerischer Altbriefsammler-Verein**.

Société Philatélique Franco-Britannique

France.

Catalogues

- **Roger Stroh:** *Ouvrages en Bibliothèque.*, Société Philatélique Franco-Britannique, Paris, France, 15th June 1988, n.pp. [6pp.]
- **Roger Stroh:** *Ouvrages en Bibliothèque.*, Société Philatélique Franco-Britannique, Paris, France, 24th October 1988, 6pp.

Society of Australasian Specialists/Oceania

USA.

At some time between 1983 and 1996, the library was named the **William H. Buckley Philatelic Library**.

Catalogues

- **Edward Williams:** *Library List.*, Society of Australasian Specialists, USA, 1975, 6pp.
- **Edward Williams:** *Library List.*, Society of Australasian Specialists/Oceania, USA, 1983, 40pp. {It was reprinted in March 1985.}
- **David Hopper:** *Library List.*, Society of Australasian Specialists/Oceania, USA, April 1996, 60pp.

Sons of Philatelia

USA.

References

1. *The S. of P. library.*, The Columbian Philatelist, August 1896, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.17-18.
 - Report that **Roy Farrell Greene** is refusing to hand back the library on the grounds that the Society owes a debt to **Mr. Lang**.

South African Collectors' Society

South Africa.

Catalogues

- [*Library List*]., South African Collectors' Society, South Africa, n.d. [ca.1979], n.pp. [4pp.]
- *Library List.*, South African Collectors' Society, South Africa, n.d. [ca.1992], 3pp.

South Bay Philatelic Library

See the **Western Philatelic Library**.

South Wales and Monmouthshire Philatelic Society

Wales, UK.

Their library is housed in **Cardiff Central Library**.

South Bay Philatelic Library

See **Western Philatelic Library**.

Southampton & District Philatelic Society

Southampton, UK.

Its first library was destroyed in an air raid during the Second World War.

Catalogues

- [*Library Listing*], Southampton & District Philatelic Society web site: www.southamptondps.hampshire.org.uk, 6th August 2011, 38pp.

Spanish Philatelic Society

UK.

Catalogues

- *Library.*, Spanish Philatelic Society, UK, n.d. [ca.1992], 8pp.

Spanish Study Circle

UK.

Catalogues

The Study Circle did not own a library of its own. However, certain members were willing to copy or lend other members items from their personal libraries and a list of such items was circulated.

- *List of Reference Material Owned by Members.*, Spanish Study Circle, UK, n.d., 4pp.
 - Supplement N°1.*, 1p.
 - Supplement N°2.*, 2pp.

Spellman

See **Cardinal Spellman**.

Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin

The State Library, Berlin, Germany.

It was formerly called the **Preußische Staatsbibliothek** [Prussian State Library].

In 1930, the Library was presented with the libraries of **Carl Beck** and **Alexander Bungerz** which had been purchased for about 6,000 Marks, using the profits from the IPOSTA exhibition. (**J. A. Bosshard**: *Dies und jenes*. [This and that.], Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, March 1931, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.1-2.)

Stadtbibliothek München - Philatelistische Bibliothek

5 Sparkassenstrasse, Munich, Germany.

1938 Weinstrasse 13, Munich, Germany.

In 1938, it was known as the **Philatelistischen Abteilung** of the Munich City Library and by 2012, the **Philatelistische Bibliothek Münchner Stadtbibliothek Am Gasteig**.

The library was based on the donation of his philatelic library in 1931, by Munich art dealer **Friedrich Heinrich Zinkgraf**, together with the library of the **Munich Philatelic Society**. It was founded and shepherded through its early years by **Christoph Otto Müller**.

Catalogues

- *Katalog der Philatelistischen Abteilung der Stadtbibliothek München, Weinstrasse 13.*, December 1938, 192pp.
- **Walter Merkle**: *Katalog: 1.Teil Deutschland und Deutsche Gebiete.*, Stadtbibliothek München Philatelistische Bibliothek, Munich, Germany, August 1966, 88pp. {Translations of the introductory material are available as Philat. Trans. 62 and Philat. Trans 63.}
- *Grossbritannien.*, [Stadtbibliothek München Philatelistische Bibliothek, Munich, Germany, 1971, 16pp.] {Ex libris Sheffield Philatelic Society.}
- *Literatur-Aufstellung "Schweiz".*, landeshauptstadt München Stadtbibliothek – Philatelistischer Bibliothek, Munich, Germany, n.d. [ca.1971], 9pp.
- *Katalog Frankreich.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Frankreich, Munich, Germany, 1974, 24pp. {A catalogue of the books relating to French philately held by the Library.}
- **Otto Gleixner**: *Katalog: 1.Teil Deutschland und Deutsche Gebiete.*, Verlag J. Gotteswinter, Munich, Germany, 1975, 186pp.
- **Otto Gleixner**: *Katalog: Übersee.*, Verlag J. Gotteswinter, Munich, Germany, 1975, 192pp. {A translation of the introductory material is available as Philat. Trans. 368.}
- **Otto Gleixner**: *Katalog Philatelistische Bibliothek München.*, 3rd edition, DBZ-Sonderschriften Heft 7, DBZ-Verlag, Bad Ems, Germany, May 1983, 76pp. (Tan cover.)

This was originally published in *Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung* from 1983 to 1984. (1983, Issue 22, pp.3801-3804; Issue 23, pp.3997-4000; Issue 24, pp.4201-4204; Issue 25, pp.4417-4420; Issue 26, pp.?.; 1984, Issue 1, pp.85-88; Issue 2, pp.257-260; Issue 3, pp.429-432; Issue 4, pp.?.; Issue 5, pp.801-804; Issue 6, pp.997-1000; Issue 7, pp.1193-1196; Issue 8, pp.?.; Issue 9, pp.1593-1596; Issue 10, pp.1781-1784; Issue 11, pp.?.; Issue 12, pp.2161-2164; Issue 13, pp.? & Issue 14, pp.2461-2463.(A question mark for the page numbers means that they were missing from the pages.)

An identical copy is available with a light green cover having an inscription on the inside to the effect that a small edition of the off-print was produced for the

Stiftung zur Förderung der Philatelie und Postgeschichte.

A second unchanged reprint was made in a blue and white cover in 1990, shown as Part 1: 8th-9th thousand.

A third reprint is also shown as having been made on the inside cover of Part 2.

- *Katalog Philatelistische Bibliothek München.*, Part 2, 3rd edition, DBZ-Sonderschriften Heft 11, DBZ-Verlag, Nassau, Germany, April 1990, 72pp.

References

1. **Christoph Otto Müller:** *Die Münchener Philatelistische Bibliothek.*, Die Lupe, July 1948, Volume 3, Issue 19/20, p.100.
2. *A house of philately in Munich.*, The Philatelist, January 1951, Volume 17, Issue 4, p.111.
 - Report that the Municipality has allocated a house to the philatelic library so it can be removed from the Town Hall.
3. **Christoph Otto Müller:** *Aus den erinnerungen eines philatelistischen berufsbibliothekars.*, [From the memoirs of a professional philatelic librarian.], Der Sammler-Lupe, June 1953, Volume 8, Issue 12, p.182. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans 568.}
4. **Giancarlo Moroli:** *Visita a una biblioteca filatélica tedesca.*[Visit to a German philatelic library.], Il Collezionista, 1994, Issue 9, pp.40-41.
 - The story of the author's visit to the Munich philatelic library.

Stadtbücherei Würzburg

Würzburg, Germany.

The Special Collections library of the City is known as the **Max Heim-Bücherei**.

Catalogues

- *Philatelistische Handbücherei im Lesesaal der Stadtbücherei (Max Heim-Bücherei) Würzburg.* [Philatelic handbooks in the Special Library of the City Library (Max Heim Library) Wurzburg.], (Publisher not recorded), n.d. [ca.1955], 16pp.

Stadtbüchereien Düsseldorf

Düsseldorf, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Bücher für Briefmarkensammler.*, Stadtbüchereien Düsseldorf, Germany, n.d. [ca.1976], 12pp.

State Historical Society of Wisconsin

Wisconsin, USA.

Catalogues

- *Philatelic Literature in Madison Libraries.*, Madison Stamp Club, Madison, WI, USA, October 1980, n.pp. [20pp.]
{It includes philatelic material found in the libraries of the **University of Wisconsin (Madison)** and the **Madison Public Library**.}

State Revenue Society

USA.

In 2008 or early 2009, the Society deposited its library with the American Philatelic Research Library. The latter's Librarian made a list of the material deposited.

Catalogues

- **Gini Horn:** *SRS Library Books and Periodicals Available Through the American Philatelic Research Library (APRL).*, Private copy supplied by Gini Horn, March 2009, 4pp.

References

1. *State Revenue Society library moved to American Philatelic Research Library.*, Linn's Stamp News, 26th January 2009, Volume 82, p.2.
 - Report that the Society's library has been donated to the **American Philatelic Research Library** and has just been moved.
2. **Fred Baumann:** *State Revenue Society transfers holdings to American Philatelic Research Library.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2009, Volume 58, Issue 1, pp.32-35.
 - The background to the transfer of the Society's library and archives to the American Philatelic Research Library. It includes a full list of their library holdings.

Staten Island Philatelic Society

Staten Island, NY, USA.

Upon his death in 1899, **August Dejonge** bequeathed his library to the Society.

Stiftung zur Förderung der Philatelie und Postgeschichte

Bonn, Germany.

See also under **Haus der Philatelie** for the **Herman Deninger** library.

Catalogues

- *Bibliothekskatalog 2007.*, Bonn, Germany, 2007, 260pp.

Stockport Public Library

Stockport, UK.

Catalogues

- *Philately and Postal History.*, Handlist N^o8, Stockport Public Library, Stockport, UK, August 1964, 17pp.

Studiegroep China - Filatelie

Netherlands.

Catalogues

- **G. A. van Doornen:** *Bibliothekcatalogus '89.*, Studiegroep China – Filatelie, Netherlands, 1st March 1989, 50pp.

Studiegroep U.S.A.-Canada

The Group was renamed the **Vereniging voor "USA en Canada Filatelie"**.

Studiegroep "Voorafstempelingen"

Netherlands.

Catalogues

- **P. A. Leemans:** *Bibliothek Catalogus.*, Studiegroep "Voorafstempelingen", Best, Netherlands, February 1985, n.pp. [32pp.]

Suppantschitsch Library

Judge Victor Suppantschitsch, Oberlandesgerichtsrath of Graz, Austria.

His library was purchased by the **Collectors Club** following his death.

Catalogues

- **Victor Suppantschitsch:** *Ueber philatelistische bibliotheken.*, Austria-Philatelist, January 1895, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.7-9; February, Issue 2, pp.57-58; March, Issue 3, pp.108-110; April, Issue 4, pp.161-163; May, Issue 5, pp.202-204; June, Issue 6, pp.249-251; July, Issue 7, pp.293-295; August, Issue 8, pp.342-344; October, Issue 10, pp.422-423; November, Issue 11, pp.460-462; December, Issue 12, pp.504-506; 1st February 1896, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.51-53; 1st March, Issue 5, pp.97-98; 1st April, Issue 7, pp.145-147; 15th May, Issue 10, pp.211-212; 15th June, Issue 12, p.254; 15th July, Issue 14, pp.290-291; 1st September, Issue 17, pp.351-353; 15th October, Issue 20, pp.395-396; 15th January 1897, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.25-26; 1st March, Issue 5, pp.82-84; 1st June, Issue 11, pp.177-178; 15th June, Issue 12, pp.197-199 & 1st July, Issue 13, pp.213-214. {A translation of the introductory and final is available as Philat. Trans.82.}
- **[Victor Suppantschitsch]:** *Katalog der Philatelistischen Bibliothek des Oberlandesgerichtsrathes Victor Suppantschitsch in Graz bis Ende 1893.*, Victor Suppantschitsch, Graz, Austria, [1897], 34pp. {This is a reprint from the pages of the Austria-Philatelist of January 1895 to July 1897.}

References

1. **Herbert Clark:** *The Libraries of the philatelic bibliophiles.*, The Stamp Lover, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.127-131.

Swedish Postal Museum

See Postmuseum.

Swiss Post Office

See Switzerland PTT.

Switzerland PTT

Direction Generale des PTT, Bibliothèque et Documentation (= Generaldirektion PTT, Bibliothek und Dokumentation), Bern, Switzerland.

The library incorporates the library of the **Union Suisse des Associations Philatéliques** (= **Verbandes Schweizerischer Philatelistenvereine**).

For many years the Library supplied a monthly computer print out of its new acquisitions in the field of philately: *List Mensuel des Nouvelles Acquisitions du Sewrvice de Documentation PTT = Monatsliste der Neuzugänge des Dokumentationsdienstes PTT*. I have the following:

- 1991; November-December
- 1992; August-December
- 1993-1996; Complete
- 1997; January-September

Sydney Philatelic Club

Sydney, NSW, Australia.

Catalogues

- **W. J. McNeill:** *Library Catalogue 1909-10.*, Sydney Philatelic Club, Sydney, NSW, Australia, 1909, 12pp.

TTTT

T.P.O.

See TPO.

Tamsen, Emil

His library was sold to the **Johannesburg Public Library**.

Tasmanian Philatelic Society

Tasmania, Australia.

Catalogues

- **Peter Allan:** *The TPS Library.*, Tasmania Philatelic Society web site: www.tps.org.au, 24th November 2011, 9pp.

Tiffany, John Kerr

St Louis, MO, USA.

TPO

See also the **American Section, T.P.O. & Seapost Society**.

TPO & Seapost Society

UK.

Catalogues

- *T.P.O. & Seapost Society Reference Library List.*, TPO & Seapost Society, UK, April 1968, n.pp. [6pp.]
- *TPO and Seapost Society – Library List.*, TPO & Seapost Society, UK, February 1995, n.pp. [3pp.]
- *TPO & Seapost Society Library Catalogue*, TPO & Seapost Society web site: www.tpo-seapost.org.uk, August 2010, 14pp.

Turnbull Library

Wellington, New Zealand.

UUUU

U.S. Cancellation Club

USA.

The Club began to build a library in the late 1940s, mostly by gifts from members.

References

1. **Louise Maciejewski:** *Philatelic Libraries in the United States.*, Wisconsin State University, Oshkosh, WI, USA, 1970, p.22

U.S. Post Office Department

Washington, DC, USA.

This is a typical national Postal Service library containing references on every subject of relevance to the service.

References

1. **Louise Maciejewski:** *Philatelic Libraries in the United States.*, Wisconsin State

University, Oshkosh, WI, USA, 1970, p.22

U. S. A.

See USA.

Ullrich, Michael

Görresstrasse 7, 69214, Eppelheim, Germany.

Catalogues

- **Michael Ullrich:** *Bücherverzeichnis Philatelistische Bibliothek.*, Michael Ullrich, Eppelheim, Germany, 5th June 1998, 70pp.

Union Suisse des Associations Philatéliques

See **Verbandes Schweizerischer Philatelistenvereine.**

United Nations Philatelic society

USA.

References

1. **Louise Maciejewski:** *Philatelic Libraries in the United States.*, Wisconsin State University, Oshkosh, WI, USA, 1970, p.22

Universal Ship Cancellation Society – Alfred H. Dowle Memorial Library

USA.

Holds the **Alfred H. Dowle Memorial Library**. in memory of the past President of the Society and former editor of the Society's periodical. The library consists primarily of non-philatelic books relating to US civilian and military naval affairs.

Catalogues

- *List of books and materials in the Alfred H. Dowle Memorial Library.*, U.S.C.S. Log, May 1968, Volume 35, Issue 2, pp.6-7.

References:

1. *Obituary.*, U.S.C.S. Log, January 1968, Volume 34, Issue 10, pp.1 & 12.
2. *Alfred H. Dowle Memorial Library.*, USCS Log, February 1968, Volume 34, Issue 11, p.3.
 - Brief details of the Library.
3. **H. C. Koeppe:** *Alfred H. Dowle Memorial Library Rules.*, USCS Log, May 1968, Volume 35, Issue 2, pp.6-7.
 - The Library rules and a full list of its contents.
4. *Alfred H. Dowle Memorial Library.*, USCS Log, August 1968, Volume 35, Issue 5, p.5.
 - Some notes on the Convention's decision to accept the Library on a trial basis to see how much use the members make of it.

University of Illinois

Chicago, IL, USA.

References

1. [**Arnold M. Strange (Editor)**]: *Philatelic notes and comments. Addendum.*, The London Philatelist, July 1964, Volume 73, p.133.
 - Note that the University has an excellent collection of philatelic periodicals and is appealing for donations.

University of Michigan

Ann Arbor, MI, USA.

Catalogues

- **David R. Whitesell:** *Philatelic Literature in the University of Michigan Libraries.*, West Suburban Stamp Club, Plymouth, MI, USA, February 1976, n.pp. [7pp.]
This only includes books not already in the Club's Library.

University of Vermont

Burlington, VT, USA.

In 1962, **Sidney D. Harris** donated a large number of philatelic books to the University of Vermont Library.

References

- **D. B. Johnstone:** *The Sidney D. Harris Literature.*, The Vermont Philatelist, May 1962, Volume 7, Issue 2, p.2.

University of Western Ontario

London, Ont., Canada.

The university has a philatelic library located in the **D. B. Weldon Library**.

University of Wisconsin (Madison)

Madison, WI, USA.

Catalogues

- *Philatelic Literature in Madison Libraries.*, Madison Stamp Club, Madison, WI, USA, October 1980, n.pp. [20pp.]
{It includes philatelic material found in the libraries of the **State Historical Society of Wisconsin** and the **Madison Public Library**.}

Urmston Philatelic Society

Urmston, UK.

The society auctioned off some of the old books and catalogues from its library. In 2010, the Society closed.

USA/Canada

Arbeitsgemeinschaft USA/Canada, Germany.

Catalogues

- *USA- und Canada – Literature in der Philatelistischen Bibliothek Hamburg.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft USA/Canada, Germany, July 1984, n.pp. [50pp.]

Utrechtsche Philatelisten Vereeniging

Utrecht, Netherlands.

Catalogues

- *Catalogus.*, Utrechtsche Philatelisten Vereeniging, Utrecht, Netherlands, n.d. [ca.1937], 8pp.

VVVV

Vallancey, Capt. William Bertram

UK.

He was the brother of **F. Hugh Vallancey** and died in 1917 whilst in Service with the South African Infantry. His brother, who was his brother, presented the library to the Royal Colonial Institute on the 14th December 1917. The Institute's library, complete with Captain Vallancey's library which had been kept separate, was donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Catalogues

- A typed list of the items in his library was produced on the occasion of its presentation to the Royal Colonial Institute, 1917, 5pp.

Verbandes Österreichischer Philatelistenvereine

Vienna, Austria.

Catalogues

- *Bibliotheskatalog.*, Verbandes Österreichischer Philatelistenvereine, Vienna, Austria, March 1986, n.pp. [ca.100pp.]
- *Bibliotheskatalog (Bücher).*, 2nd edition, Verbandes Österreichischer Philatelistenvereine, Vienna, Austria, 1993, 224pp. {A translation of the *Foreword* is available as Philat. Trans. 419.}
- **Friedrich Writzel:** *Bibliotheskatalog über Philatelistische Bücher und andere Medien.* [Library Catalogue of Philatelic Books and other Media.], 4th edition, Verbandes Österreichischer Philatelistenvereine, Vienna, Austria, September 2000, 208pp. {A translation of the introductory page, p.3, is available as Philat. Trans 599.}

Verbandes Schweizerischer Philatelistenvereine

= **Union Suisse des Associations Philatéliques, Switzerland.**

The Union's Library was transferred to the Swiss PTT Central Library. See **Switzerland PTT.**

Catalogues

- *Katalog der Zentralbibliothek des Verbandes Schweizerischer Philatelistenvereine.* = *Catalogue de la Bibliothèque Centrale de l'Union Suisse des Associations Philatéliques.*, Generaldirektion PTT, Bern, Switzerland, 1951, 91pp. {A translation of the *Foreword* is available as Philat. Trans. 390.}

The following lists of new acquisitions were published by the PTT:

April 1968	10pp.
April 1969	4pp.
April 1970	3pp.
April 1971	3pp.
June 1972	6pp.
May 1973	3pp.
June 1974	12pp.
May 1975	10pp.
June 1976	37pp.
June 1977	15pp.
June 1978	26pp.

Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarkensammler von 1885

Brunswick, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Bücherverzeichnis.*, Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarkensammler von 1885, Germany, April 1989, 20pp.

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 - PHILA-Bibliothek Heinrich Köhler

Frankfurt am Main, Germany.

The Society's library was named the **PHILA-Bibliothek Heinrich Köhler**, after the well-known German auction house and sponsor.

I have a copy of **Friedo Giese: Bestände und Benutzung der PHILA-Bibliothek.**, n.d., Frankfurt-Rödelheim, Germany, an A4 sheet printed on one side and folded into three pages, which seems to be an advertising flyer.

The library also houses the libraries of the **Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Bahnpost** and **Arbeitsgemeinschaft Griechenland**.

The **PHILA-Bibliothek Heinrich Köhler** is by far the largest specialist library for philately and postal history in Germany, which is solely run by volunteers. Owned and operated by the **Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V.**, Frankfurt.

It stands alongside the **Philatelic Library of Hamburg**, the **Munich City Library - Philatelic Library**, the libraries of the **Museums for Communication** in Berlin, Bonn and Frankfurt in the series of great philatelic libraries in Germany.

Shortly after the Society was founded on the 6th June 1878, great emphasis was placed on the establishment of a specialized library. In the Society's annals we read that in 1885, a new and much larger library cabinet had to be purchased. The cost was 20 gold Marks, then the monthly wage of a skilled worker! By 1900, the library comprised about 200 titles. At the outbreak of World War I, there were already 1,200. Today it has a stock of over 20,000 books and periodicals.

The library is financially supported by all members of the Society with a proportion of their membership dues, by grants from the **Stiftung zur Förderung der Philatelie und Postgeschichte** (Bonn) and the firm of **Heinrich Köhler** in Wiesbaden as well as by private sponsors. Likewise, many book donations - not only of the foregoing, significantly contribute to the existence of the library.

A *Library Statute* constitutes a mandatory basis for all work in the library. It assigns the management responsibility for the library to the Executive Board of Directors.

A *Use and charging system* defines the conditions for loans. An interlibrary loan is possible after contacting the Librarian.

The library currently has content of about 500 linear meters of shelf space. This is enough until further notice, even for new purchases and the always welcome donations of books. (Adapted from the Library's web site: www.phila-bibliothek.de, 30th March 2013.)

Catalogues

- **H.-H. Mette & P. Tiberius: Katalog der Philatelistischen Bibliothek. Teil I Deutschsprachige Periodika.**, Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 1st January 1988, 53pp. {A translation of the *Introduction* is available as Philat. Trans. 417.}
- **H.-H. Mette & P. Tiberius: Katalog der Philatelistischen Bibliothek. Teil V Ausstellungen, Jubiläen, Bundes-und Philatelistentage.**, Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 1st January 1992, 125pp.
- **Frido Giese: Phila-Bibliothek Katalog Teil I Deutsche Periodika: Teil II**

Ausländische Periodika., Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 1st January 1998, 153pp. {A translation of the *Introduction* is available as Philat. Trans. 418.}

References

1. *Phila-Bibliothek in neuen räumen.*, Deutsche Briefmarken Revue, 1994, Issue 11, p.13.
 - A note that the library has been moved.
2. **Heinrich Mimberg:** *The philatelic library Frankfurt of the Philatelic Society of 1878 e.V. Frankfurt on Main.*, AIJP Bulletin, 2006, Whole number 121, pp.74-80. (The original German version of this article, with some different photographs, is on pages 67-73.)
 - A comprehensive history and description of the Library.
3. *Die PHILA-Bibliothek Heinrich Köhler dankt.* [*The PHILA-Bibliothek Heinrich Köhler gives thanks.*], Philatelie, August 2012, Volume 64, Whole number 422, p.6.
 - Note about the donation of the library and assets of the disbanded society **Thematische Philatelisten Südwest.**

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Kassel

Kassel, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Bücherverzeichnis.*, Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Kassel, Germany, January 1978, n.pp. [ca.30pp.]

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel von 1890

Keil, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Vereinsbibliothek.*, Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel von 1890, Kiel, Germany, n.d. [ca.1987], n.pp. [12pp.]

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Würzburg von 1880

Würzburg, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Bibliothek.*, Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Würzburg von 1880 web site: www.wuerzburger-briefmarkenverein.de, 8th September 1999, 42pp.

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Zeitz von 1880

See under **Mitteldeutsche PHILA-Bibliothek Hans Grünewald Zeitz.**

Verein Thüringer Postgeschichte

Germany.

Catalogues

- *Bibliothek.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Verein Thüringer Postgeschichte, Germany, 8th February 1998, n.pp. [5pp.]

Vereins der Briefmarkensammler an der Saar

Saar, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Literatur.*, Vereins der Briefmarkensammler an der Saar, Saarbrücken, Germany, n.d. [ca.1967], 16pp.
- *Bücher und Zeitschriften - Verzeichnis.*, Vereins der Briefmarkensammler an der Saar, Saarbrücken, Germany, 7th March 1973, 93pp.
- *Bibliotheksverzeichnis.*, 4th edition, Vereins der Briefmarkensammler an der Saar, Saarbrücken, Germany, 1981, 121pp.
- *Bibliotheksverzeichnis.*, 5th edition, Vereins der Briefmarkensammler an der Saar, Saarbrücken, Germany, 1988, 122pp.

Vereins der Briefmarkensammler Oggersheim 1924

Oggersheim, Germany.

Catalogues

- Verzeichnis der Vereinsbibliothek., Vereins der Briefmarkensammler Oggersheim 1924, Oggersheim, Germany, 1st March 1998, 16pp.

Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Marburg/Lahn 1892

Marburg am Lahn, Germany.

The library was built up after the War, thanks mainly to adonations from their member **Emil Sipmann**.

Catalogues

- **Dr. Erhard Mörschel:** *Katalog der Philatelistischen Bibliothek.*, Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Marburg/Lahn 1892, Marburg am Lahn, Germany, 23rd August 1993, Paginated in sections [20pp.] {A translation of the *Foreword* is available as Philat. Trans. 631.}
- Supplements were published as:
1. *Ergänzungslieferung.*, March 1996, pp.9.1-20.4.
 2. *Ergänzungslieferung.*, February 1997, pp.22.1-25.7.
 3. *Ergänzung.*, 2003. n.pp. [40pp.]

Vereniging voor "USA en Canada Filatelie"

Netherlands.

Catalogues

- **J. J. Woortman:** "*Nieuwe Wereld*" *Boekerij.*, Publication N^o4, Vereniging voor "USA en Canada Filatelie", Netherlands, n.d. [ca.1985], 24pp.

Vindobona

See **Österreichischer Philatelisten-Klub "Vindobona"**.

Voorafstempelingen

See **Studiegroep "Voorafstempelingen"**.

WWW

Wagstaff's Philatelic Lending Library

Founded by Mr. Wagstaff, 75 Reynolds Drive, Edgware, UK.

This appears to have been a private library, lending books on a commercial basis. It is only known from its advertisements in Stamp Collecting in about 1963, e.g. 13th December 1963, Volume 101, Issue 15, p.573. Since it advised that books would be ready for dispatch on the 1st December 1964, it was either in the process of being formed or the date was a misprint.

War Cover Club

Founded in the USA.

Its library was deposited with the **American Philatelic Research Library** in 1973.

Catalogues

- *Materials List: War Cover Club Library.*, War Cover Club, USA, 1967, 2pp.

Weekly Philatelic Gossip

Gossip Printery, P. O. Box 151, Holton, KS, USA.

The owners would appear to have sold the paper's library in 1962.

Price Lists

- 1962 *Philatelic Literature Price List.*, 1962, 48pp. (Heavily annotated.)
The booklet is sub-headed *Library of Weekly Philatelic Gossip*.

Welsh Philatelic Society

Wales, UK.

Catalogues

- **Phillip Lindley:** *Library: Complete Stocklist.*, Welsh Philatelic Society, UK, January 1978, 10pp.
- **Phillip Lindley:** *Library: Complete Stocklist.*, Welsh Philatelic Society, UK, March 1981, 9pp.
- *Library: Complete Stocklist.*, Welsh Philatelic Society, UK, February 1986, 18pp.
- **Sadie Cole:** *Library List.*, Welsh Philatelic Society, Presteign, Wales, UK, May 1992, 36pp.
- **Gerald Marriner:** *Library List 2005.*, Welsh Philatelic Society, Wales, UK, 2005, 13pp.

West Africa Study Circle

UK.

Catalogues

- **Dudley Ingolby-Williams:** *Lending Library List.*, West Africa Study Circle, UK, 5th November 2006, 7pp.

West Suburban Stamp Club

Ann Arbor, MI, USA.

Catalogues

- **David R. Whitesell:** *Philatelic Library List No. 6.*, West Suburban Stamp Club, Ann Arbor, MI, USA, 1977, 28pp.

Western Philatelic Library

Sunnyvale, CA, USA.

Organised in 1969 as the **South Bay Philatelic Library**, with its books kept in the newly-built Sunnyvale Public Library Annexe. The **Friends of the South Bay Philatelic Library** was founded in 1969. Shortly after it began operation in 1971, its name was changed to the **Western Philatelic Library** and its supporters, the **Friends of the Western Philatelic Library**.

In 1994, the Sunnyvale City Library decided that it could no longer support the Western Philatelic Library and returned ownership to the Friends of the Western Philatelic Library. The City of Sunnyvale still provided free accommodation at the Raynor Centre. (Reference: Introduction to the ELA Philatelic Literature Sale of 7th June 1997.) In 2012, the City informed the Library that the Raynor facility was to be sold.

Components of the Library:

Don Dahlquist, a Texas dentist, purchased a portion of the **Deats** library at auction from the **Philadelphia Free Library**. He also purchased a large quantity of duplicates, which included the stock of duplicate and over-run material from the American Philatelic Society, from **George T. Turner**. When he decided to divest himself of his Library for health reasons in 1976, he had lost his eyesight due to diabetes, it was purchased through the efforts of **Herb Trenchard**. The Library weighed 17,950 pounds (8,160kg).

The **Pacific Philatelic Society** (founded in 1884) and the **San Francisco Philatelic Society**, (founded in 1915) suffered during the great depression and merged in 1937 to form the **San Francisco-Pacific Philatelic Society**. The library of the **Pacific Philatelic Society** became part of the new organisation but outgrew the Society and was loaned to the **Philatelic Research Society**, which itself was formed in 1953 following the acquisition of the **Juan Gualtero-Cano** library. For fifteen years the library was stored in the basement of Frederick B. Thomas' house in Oakland California. In 1968, this was no longer available and the library was placed in storage. Eventually, in 1972, it was merged with the Western Philatelic Library, adding an additional 15,200 pounds (6,900kg) of material to the Library.

Tonga/Tin Can Mail Study Circle library was deposited in 2000 to be followed by the remainder of the **Society of Australasian Specialists/Oceania** library in 2001. (*Tonga arrives in California.*, The Bay Phil, January/February 2001, Volume 31, Issue 1, p.9.) Interestingly, it was not until November 2003 that the arrival of the final 90 boxes of the latter's library arrived. (*President's Message.*, The Bay Phil, November/December 2003, Volume 33, Issue 6, p.1.)

California Collectors Club donated the greater portion of their library in 2001. (**Stuart Leven:** *President's message.*, The Bay Phil, November/December 2001, p.1.)

United postal Stationery Society donated their philatelic library in 2002. (**Stuart Leven:** *President's message.*, The Bay Phil, January/February 2002, p.1.)

Korean Stamp Society donated part of their library, with the remainder being held as a separate library on loan from the Society. (**Stuart Leven:** *President's Message.*, The Bay Phil, March/April 2002, Volume 32, Issue 2, p.1.)

Oliver Atchison, the long-time editor of *The Dispatch*, the journal of the Casey Jones Railroad Unit of the American Topical Association, donated his library of about 500 books in 2002, just prior to his death. The books were mainly non-philatelic, being on the history of the railroad and railway engines. (**Stuart Leven:** *President's Message.*, The Bay Phil, March/April 2002, Volume 32, Issue 2, p.1. & *Oliver Atchison.*, The Bay Phil, March/April 2002, Volume 32, Issue 2, p.9.)

In 2003, **Charles W. Brock's** library was donated to the Library by his Niece. **Brock** specialised in Mexican philately. (**Harold Ashby Short:** *President's Message.*, The Bay Phil, September/October 2003, Volume 33, Issue 5, pp.1 & 10.)

Brochures

- [*List of philatelic books available for check-out through the Sunnyvale Public Library.*], n.d., 10pp.

- *Western Philatelic Library Classification System.*, Supplement to *The Bay Phil*, September/October 1990, Volume 20, Issue 6.
- *Raynor Facility Book Loan Procedure.*, n.d., 18pp.
- **Harold Asby Short:** *Genesis of the Western Philatelic Library.*, On the reverse of a Membership Application form, Revision 6, 1998, 4pp.

Catalogues

- Subject Listing of Philatelic Books from the Basement of the Sunnyvale Public Library. & Alphabetical Title Listings of Bound Philatelic Periodicals at the Western Philatelic Library., [Friends of the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, CA, USA, n.d., 5+6pp.
- *Philatelic Book List Spring 1977.*, Friends of the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, CA, USA, 1977, n.pp. [16pp.]
- [Listing of periodical literature on the display shelves of the Sunnyvale Public Library.] Friends of the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, CA, USA, February 1982, 35pp.

References:

1. *South Bay Library.*, *The American Philatelist*, July 1971, Volume 85, Issue 7, p.578.
 - An illustrated report of the official opening of the **South Bay Philatelic Library**.
2. *South Bay Philatelic Library expanded.*, *The American Philatelist*, October 1972, Volume 86, Issue 10, pp.913-914.
 - Announcement that the Library had acquired the library of the **Philatelic Research Society**.
3. *The Western Philatelic Library – A history.*, *The Philatelic Communicator*, 1st Quarter 1987, Volume 20, Issue 1, pp.19-21.
 - {Reprinted from *The Bay Phil* of February 1986.}
 - A brief but detailed history of the Library.
4. **Harold Asby Short:** *Genesis of the Western Philatelic Library.*, *The Bay Phil*, November/December 1996, pp.3-6.
 - Details of each of the libraries which were eventually merged into the Western Philatelic Library.
5. **David McNamee:** *The Western Philatelic Library.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 2003, Volume 52, Issue 4, pp.326-329.
6. **Tara Murray:** *A visit to the Western Philatelic Library.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 2, pp.130-132.
 - A brief illustrated report of a visit to the Library, concentrating on how it's stock is organised physically.
5. *History of the Western Philatelic Library.*, Friends of the Western Philatelic Library web site: www.fwpl.org, 16th March 2014, 3pp. {Versions of this document have been on the web site since at least 2002.}
 - A concise but detailed history of the Library, its formation and growth.

Western Postal History Museum

Renamed the **Postal History Foundation**.

Western Reserve Historical Society

10825 East Boulevard, Cleveland, OH 44106, USA.

The **Western Reserve Historical Society** was founded in 1867 to preserve and present the history of all of the people of northeast Ohio. Although the Society is obviously non-philatelic in nature, in the mid 1920s it received a major philatelic library (~300 linear feet) from the

widow of **William L. Green**. Further details can be found in Section 5.2 and 5.3 *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*, - under **William Lawrence Green**.

References

1. **Donald F. Lybarger**: *Cleveland as a philatelic library center.*, Stamps, 23rd March 1940, Volume 30, Issue 12, p.405.
 - Details of the library's philatelic holdings.

Wiesbadener Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein von 1885

Wiesbaden, Germany.

Catalogues

- **Franz Müller**: *Bücherverzeichnis*. Wiesbadener Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein von 1885, Wiesbaden, Germany, January 1988, 25pp.

Willam H. Buckley Philatelic Library

See the **Society of Australasian Specialists/Oceania**.

Wineburgh Philatelic Research Library

McDermott Library, University of Texas at Dallas, TX, USA.

Founded in 1976 by the late **Harold Wineburgh**, the library was envisioned as a means of promoting not only philatelic research but also of inspiring a love of learning through philately. Since then the Library has grown into one of the finest philatelic libraries in the country with thousands of books and periodical volumes. Over 100 subscriptions to current philatelic journals are maintained with hundreds of older journal titles. In addition the library maintains catalogs and a growing selection of post office publications and reports. (Adapted from an article on the University of Texas at Dallas web site: www.utdallas.edu/library/uniquecoll/speccoll/wpri/wpri.htm.)

It sold its holdings of auction catalogues to **James E. Lee** in 2001. (Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2001, Volume 50, Issue 4, p.259.)

In 2007, the Texas Philatelic Association's records were deposited in the Library. (**Patrizia Nava**: *Guide to the Texas Philatelic Association, Inc. Records.*, Wineburgh Philatelic Research Library, University of Texas at Dallas, TX, USA.)

References

1. *Wineburg Library grows.*, The American Philatelist, September 1980, Volume 94, Issue 9, p.835.
 - A very brief report on the current state of the Library.
2. *Wineburg Philatelic Research Library.*, Stamps Magazine, 15th October 1988, p.?
 - A concise illustrated history of the Library.
3. **Larry D. Sall**: *The Wineburg Philatelic Research Library.*, The Texas Postal History Society Journal, December 1988, Volume 13, Issue 4, pp.2-3.
 - A brief history of the Library and its method of operation.
4. *The Wineburg Philatelic Research Library.*, University of Texas at Dallas web site: www.utdallas.edu, 18th July 1999, 3pp.
 - A brief history of the Library and its method of operation.

XXXX

YYYY

Yugoslavia Study Group

UK.

Catalogues

- **David Cleland:** *Books Held in Yugoslavia Study Group Library.*, Yugoslavia Study Group, UK, n.d. [ca.1996], 7pp.

ZZZZ

Zensurpost

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Zensurpost (AGZ), Germany.

Catalogues

- **Horst Hennings:** *Bibliotheksverzeichnis der AGZ.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Zensurpost, Germany, 6th September 1996, 19pp. {Issued as supplement 1 to *AGZ-Rundbrief*, Whole number 85, 1996.}
- **Erich Daniel:** *Bibliotheksverzeichnis.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Zensurpost, Germany, 15th June 1999, 31pp.
- **Erich Daniel:** *Bibliotheksverzeichnis der AGZ. Berichtigungen – Neuaufnahmen. 1. Änderung.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Zensurpost, Germany, 18th September 1999, n.pp. [7pp.] {Issued as supplement 3 to *AGZ-Rundbrief*, Whole number 94, 1999.}
- **Erich Daniel:** *Bibliotheksverzeichnis der AGZ. Berichtigungen – Änderungen. 2. Änderung.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Zensurpost, Germany, 31st March 2000, n.pp. [3pp.] {Issued as supplement 2 to *AGZ-Rundbrief*, Whole number 95, 2000.}
- **Erich Daniel:** *Bibliotheksverzeichnis der AGZ. 3. Ergänzung.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Zensurpost, Germany, 10th July 2000, n.pp [4pp.] {Issued as supplement 3 to *AGZ-Rundbrief*, Whole number 94, 1999.}

Zeppelinpost

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Zeppelinpost, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Bibliotheksverzeichnis.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Zeppelinpost, Germany, 15th November 1998, n.pp.[6pp.]

PHILATELIC BIBLIOGRAPHY

INTRODUCTION

This Section is intended to contain all separately-published bibliographies of philately. It does not contain bibliographies devoted to philatelic literature as a subject area, which will be found in the appropriate sub-division of Section 2.2.

Naturally, I have come across and acquired bibliographies published as a part of other publications; periodicals, anthologies and the like; and I have included these rather than ignore them. However, I have not attempted to acquire such bibliographies on a systematic basis and therefore coverage will be patchy in the extreme. However, others have attempted to provide a bibliography of bibliographies and have made an effort to include all such works no matter where they have been published and these should make up for any shortcomings in my work. These will be found in Section 4.2.

I have thought it necessary to divide the Bibliographies into three sub-Sections:

4.2.1 Country Bibliographies

Devoted to the philately of a country or region

4.2.2 Subject Bibliographies

Devoted to a specific area of philately, irrespective of country or region

4.2.3 Thematic Bibliographies

Devoted to a collecting theme or topic

Note that bibliographies devoted to any aspect of the philately of an individual country will be found in Section 4.2.1 even if they are subject bibliographies.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PHILATELIC WEB SITES

The number of sites on the world wide web is continuing to expand exponentially so that any attempt to catalogue all sites relating to philately can be no more than a snapshot in time even if it is restricted to important sites. As far as I am aware, the following is the only attempt to date.

All China Philatelic Federation: *A Comprehensive Illustration on WWW of Philately.*, China Federation of Literary and Art Circles Publishing House, China, 1999, 196pp.

- Illustrations of the Home page of many hundreds of philatelic web sites accompanied by their addresses.

4.1

LITERATURE ON PHILATELIC BIBLIOGRAPHY

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to capture those works which deal with philatelic bibliographies as a subject for study, particularly with regard to compiling them.

It is accepted that bibliographies are an essential part of bibliography (Section 2.2) and there is often a fine line in separating works between the two areas. I have tended to include in this Section those publications which concentrate on the bibliographies themselves but accept that there is bound to be some overlap.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1913

F. J. M[elville]: *On philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Lover, October 1913, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.84-85.

- Some musings on literature in general and bibliography in particular, under the cover of being a review of several recent bibliographic publications.

1924

Philatelic Bibliography., British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1924, Issue 36, pp.10-11.

- A minor report on an item of correspondence from **P. J. Anderson**, enclosing two of his bibliographies and bemoaning the lack of interest in bibliography.

1981

P.S.: *A stillborn literature project.*, The Latin American Post, July 1981, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.377.

- Report on an earlier, apparently stillborn, proposal by **James Negus** to provide an information service to Latin American philatelists by reprinting important articles.

1997

Anthony B. Virvilis: *Vanity or Necessity?*, Philatelic Quill, January 1997, Volume 13, Issue 1, pp.12-14.

- An outline plan for compiling bibliographies of an individual's publications has been derived from the author's bibliography of **P. J. Drossos'** writings.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES

INTRODUCTION

There have been a number of attempts to compile lists of bibliographies in order to facilitate philatelic research. The objective of this section is to list all such bibliographies of bibliographies. Lacking a practical alternative, the bibliographies are listed in date order.

Where the Bibliography included other classes of research material, such as indexes, a listing will also be found under the appropriate Section or Sections of this work.

ROYAL PHILATELIC SOCIETY LONDON

In 1985, the Royal Philatelic Society London announced that it proposed to celebrate the Centenary of its library, falling in 1987, by publishing a bibliography listing the key reference sources for each country or subject. **Roy Dehn** was to be the general editor. (**P. C. Pearson: *The Society Library***, The London Philatelist, July/August 1985, Volume 94, p.96.)

With a clarion call from such an authority, many philatelists – the present writer included – expended a considerable amount of effort in compiling comprehensive lists relating to their own specialty and submitted them to the Royal. In the event, there was no outcome from all of this work.

In recent years (2011), I discovered several brown paper bundles on a remote shelf in a basement room marked to the effect that they were the documents pertaining to this abortive project. These have been moved to the Museum of Philatelic History at the Royal Philatelic Society London.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1953

John Boynton Kaiser: *Bibliography: The basis of philatelic research.*, American Philatelic Congress Book, Number 19, 1953, pp.37-54.

Reprinted by the Philatelic Library Association, Canajohari, USA, 1954.

➤ The objective of the paper was to introduce bibliography to philatelists and demonstrate how its use could improve their studies. Having discussed what bibliography is, the author books at its constituent parts and provides details of the resources currently available to the philatelist under the headings:

- Bibliographies
- Library Catalogues
- Cumulative Indexes to Individual Philatelic Periodicals
- Cumulative Indexes to Groups of Philatelic Periodicals
- Directories and Lists of Current Philatelic Periodicals
- Indexes to Philatelic Articles in Non-Philatelic Periodicals

The article finished with short paragraphs on a variety of related bibliographic topics particularly of interest to the bibliophile.

1990

I. D. Crane: *An Index of Indexes; Bibliographies; Shelf Guide to Periodicals.*, Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 1990, 55pp. {An unpublished work intended to be used in the Royal's Library. Twenty-two numbered and named copies and two spare copies, were produced and distributed as follows:

Royal Philatelic Society London

RPSL Large Library
RPSL Small Library
RPSL Stack Room
RPSL Museum

RPSL Library Committee

F. E. Kiddle
H. S. H. Bidmead
I. D. Crane
D. G. Davies
B. M. Mendelsohn
A. P. D. Sutcliffe
A. G. Wood

RPSL Members

G. E. Barker
D. R. Beech
B. J. Birch
A. R. Butler
G. H. Fryer
A. K. Huggins
C. G. Olliver
J. Parmenter
L. N. Williams

External Organisations

British Library Philatelic Collections
National Philatelic Society Library

Two spare copies were originally held by Ian D. Crane

The four Royal Philatelic Society London copies lacked the final page (p.55) which held the above list. Since my copy is number 14, it would appear that the copies were numbered in the order of the above list. }

- The List includes more than fifty-three bibliographies to be found in the Library of the Royal Philatelic Society London.

4.2.1

COUNTRY BIBLIOGRAPHIES: DEVOTED TO THE PHILATELY OF A COUNTRY OR REGION

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to include all separately-published bibliographic works that are devoted to any aspect of the philately of a single country, related group of countries or region, irrespective of where the contents were published. It also includes articles about such bibliographies as well as proposals and requirements for them

This Section differs from Section 2.2 *Literature about Philatelic Literature* which includes bibliographies of the publications of individual countries' compiled on a historical basis, irrespective of subject area covered.

Although the intention was to include only separately-published bibliographies, I have occasionally included bibliographies published in other documents which came to hand unbidden. I have also chosen to include **Edward Denny Bacon's** important bibliographies published in *The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society* from 1909.

I have found it simplest to list the bibliographies under the country or groups used by the author since this is likely to show the coverage. Where the name of the country has changed, I have generally used the current name. Entries are given in alphabetical order of the country or geographical region covered, with multiple entries in date order within each heading. Cross-references are used to facilitate finding specific countries.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

AAAA

Abu Dhabi

[**Andrew Gondocz**]: *Philatelic Bibliography for Yemen and the Arab Gulf States.*, Andrew Gondocz's web site: www.ohmygosh.on.ca, 9th January 2011, 69pp.

➤ A series of individual bibliographies for the following countries and political entities:

- Abu Dhabi
- Aden
- Ajman
- Bahrain
- Dubai
- Federation of South Arabia
- Fujairah
- Kuwait
- Muscat
- Oman
- Qatar
- Ras al Khaimah
- Sharjah
- Trucial States

Umm al Qiwain
United Arab Emirates
Yemen

Aden

See also under **Abu Dhabi**.

Afghanistan

Maj. Adrian E. Hopkins: *The literature of Afghanistan: One of the World's first one country philatelic handbooks.*, The London Philatelist, April 1963, Volume 72, pp.71-72.

- A review of all of the handbooks on Afghanistan.

Ajman

See also under **Abu Dhabi**.

Armenia

S. N. Arakelov & M. S. Arakelyan: *Bibliography of Philatelic Armenia.*, Souren Nersesovich Arakelov & Mikael Surenovich Arakelyan, Yerevan, Armenia, 2005, 260pp. My copy includes a small slip bearing corrections.

{Written in Armenian, Russian and English.}

- A comprehensive bibliography of publications dealing with the philately of Armenia.

Australasia

Many Australian bibliographies include New Zealand as well as their various various dependancies and associated pacific islands. These are better listed separately rather than under Australia.

F. A. Ladbury: *Wanted: A bibliography of Australasian stamps.*, Philately from Australia, June 1949, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.33-34.

- No comprehensive handbook of Australian philately had been produced at that time and a comprehensive bibliography would be a required precursor. The Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria proposes to produce one.

Raymond Price: *Australasian philatelic literature.*, American Philatelic Congress Book, 1998, pp.75-104.

- A substantial review of the research facilities available to Australian philatelists including both philatelic and non-philatelic libraries and archives as well as important publications. An annotated bibliography of Australia, Australian States, New Zealand and the Pacific Islands follows.

Australia

See also under **Australasia** for works which include related areas as well as Australia. Also, see the individual States.

W. M. Holbeach: *Cumulative Index of Source Material.*,

- In 1976, **Richard C. Peck** appealed in *Philas News* for volunteers to help update this book. This may well have resulted in the almost immediate publication of **Geoff Kellow's** work given below, as a supplement to *Philas News*.

References

1. *Can you help? 2.*, Philas News, 1976, Whole number 16, n.pp.

Geoff Kellow: *Cumulative index of Source Material.*, 4 Volumes, Philatelic Association of

New South Wales, Sydney, NSW, Australia, 1986? (Price A\$20).

- Issued in sections as a supplement to *Philas News*.

Austria

J. F. Giblin: *Austrian Philatelic Literature: An Annotated Bibliography.*, Austrian Philatelic society web site: www.austrianphilately.com, 22nd July 2009, 13pp.

- A detailed bibliography.

BBBB

Bahrain

See also under **Abu Dhabi**.

Belgian Congo

See also under **Zaire**.

Bolivia

Claus Lange: *Philatelic literature and the collection area Bolivia.*, Part 1, The Philatelic Journalist, October 2016, Whole number 151, pp.31-35 & Part 2, March 2017, Whole number 152, pp.24-28.

- A comprehensive review of publications containing articles and information about Bolivian philately.

British Columbia and Vancouver Island

See also under **British North America** and **Canada**.

British North America

R. J. Duncan: *A brief review of British North American philatelic literature.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 26th February 1953, Volume 25, p.8.

- A review of the most important publications on the philately of British North America by the librarian of the British North America Philatelic Society.

R. J. Duncan: *A brief review of BNA philatelic literature.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 26th November 1956, Volume 29, Issue 38, pp.2 & 8.

- A review of the most important publications on the philately of British North America from a historical perspective.

British South Africa Company

See also **Rhodesia**.

Colin Hoffman: *Rhodesia: B.S.A.Co. 1890-1924 – A guide to the literature.*, in: *Rhodesian Study Circle Handbook.*, Rhodesian Study Circle, UK, In progress., [1993, pp.Z1-Z64.]

- Some 430 references to the philately of the British South Africa Company. Arranged by broad subject areas, it includes an author index.

British West Indies

Michel Forand: *A philatelic bibliography of the British West Indies: Part 1 - handbooks, and specialized journals.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1992, Volume 41, Issue 3, pp.158-170.

- It includes a list of periodicals devoted to the philately of the British West Indies.

Burundi

See under **Zaire**.

Brunswick

Dr. Fritz Haubner: *Verzeichnis der Philatelistischen Literatur über das Altdeutsche Sammelgebiet Braunschweig.*, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Braunschweig, Germany, April 1981, 155+ipp.

- An annotated list of references under broad subject headings. An author index is included.

CCCC

Canada

See also under **British North America**.

Edward E. Goodchild: *Philatelic bibliography of Canada.*, in: *Exhibition Handbook.*, Third Canadian Philatelic Exhibition, Montreal, Canada, 1925, pp.55-56.

- A bibliography of the most important publications which includes the pre-Confederation territories.

Edward E. Goodchild: *Philatelic bibliography of Canada.*, in: *The North American Philatelic Year Book.*, 1927, pp.33-34.

- A bibliography of the most important publications which includes the pre-Confederation territories. Identical to the 1925 edition but with one additional item.

W. R. Patton: *Survey of Canadian and Newfoundland literature.*, Canadian Philatelist, 1929, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.203-204.

- A bibliography of the most important publications which includes the pre-Confederation territories.

Richard E. Small: *Postal History U.S.A. (Including Canada).*, Revision Q, Richard E. Small, Reston, VA, USA, January 2006, n.pp. [87pp.]

- An attempt to list all books dealing with the postal history of Canada. It gives only the author, title and year of publication together with an indication of where it was available at the time he created the list. Since the listing is on computer, copies may be supplied on request.

China

Index, Journal of Philately (1925-1986)., Head Office of Posts and Telecom, Ministry of Transportation and the Chinese Postal Museum, Taipei, Taiwan, December 1987, 338+81pp.

- Completely in Chinese.

Cocos Islands

See also under **Australasia**.

Colombia

Robert L. Mitchell Jr. & Robert A. D'Elia: *A Philatelic Bibliography for Colombia and Panama 1865-1999.*, Colombia/Panama Philatelic Study Group (COPAPHIL), El Cajon, CA, USA, 2001, paginated in sections [134pp.]

- A compilation containing several thousand references to the philately of Colombia and Panama. It is divided into articles and monographs.

Congo

The former **Belgian Congo**, it was renamed **Zaire**, q.v.

Cook Islands

See also under **Australasia** and **New Zealand**.

Cuba

Ernesto Cuesta: *Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature.*, GRANADA 92 edition, Ernesto Cuesta, Silver Spring, MD, USA, 1992, paginated in sections ~125pp.

{In October 2009, I printed out the on-line version which was dated 19th July 2005, paginated in sections ~200pp.}

➤ Printed editions of this bibliography have been published in hard copy and entered in the literature competitions at the following international philatelic exhibitions:

AMERIPEX 86	Chicago, IL, USA, 22 nd May to 1 st June 1986
CAPEX 87	Toronto, ONT, Canada, 13 th to 21 st June 1987
ESPAMER 87	La Coruña, Spain, 2 nd to 12 th October 1987*
HAFNIA 87	Copenhagen, Denmark, 17 th to 27 th October 1987
GRANADA 92	Granada, Spain, 24 th April to 3 rd May 1992
PACIFIC 97	San Francisco, CA, USA, 29 th May to 8 th June 1997
Centenario del 98	Madrid, Spain, 4 th to 8 th December 1997**

* the edition presented at ESPAMER 87 was the same as CAPEX 87.

** the edition presented at Centenario del 98 was the same as PACIFIC 97.

The PACIFIC 97 edition was the last version of the bibliography published in hard copy form. There are no plans at present to publish additional hard copy versions.

Copies of the publication as entered in each exhibition would be supplied on request so copies of all versions should be available. The work is now published digitally on **Cuesta's** web site: www.philat.com/biblio, and is constantly updated.

Curacao

See also under the **Netherlands**.

DDDD

Dubai

See also under **Abu Dhabi**.

EEEE

Estonia

Karl-Valdo Laas: *Bibliography and Index of Estonian Philatelic Literature.*, Karl V. Laas, Toronto, Canada, 1996, paginated in sections [72pp.] {This is an unpublished, preliminary draft, of which about a dozen copies were produced on the occasion of CANADA '96 and donated to various Estonian philatelic societies, the American Philatelic Society, the British Library, the Finnish Postal Museum and the French Postal Museum, while they visited the Exhibition. My copy came from the Finnish Postal Museum. (Letter from Karl V. Laas, 15th February 1999.)}

➤ This is an update of his bibliography of 1978 published by the New York Estonian Philatelic Society.

FFFF

Federation of South Arabia

See also under **Abu Dhabi**.

Fiji

See also under **Australasia**.

Fujairah

See also under **Abu Dhabi**.

GGGG

Germany

See also the individual Old German States and Heligoland.

Dr. Görs: *Post-literatur aus dem 17. und 18. Jahrhundert.* [*Postal literature from the 17th and 18th centuries.*], Archiv für Post und Telegraphie, 1909, Issue 5, pp.144-150.

- A list of publications about the Post in the German postal areas from 17th and 18th centuries.

E. Kiesskalt: *Literaturverzeichnis zur deutschen postgeschichte.* [*Literature index of German postal history.*], Archiv für Post und Telegraphie, 1910, pp.386-391.

- A supplement to the list by **Dr. Görs**.

E. M.: *25 Jahre postgeschichtsforschung im Saarland.* [*25 years of postal history research in Saarland.*], Postgeschichtliche Blätter der Oberpostdirektion Saarbrücken, December 1977, Whole number 26, pp.45-47.

- An index to articles on the postal history of the Saarland.

Gilbert & Ellice Islands

See also under **Kiribati** and **Tuvalu**, the nations formed after independence, as well as under **Australasia**.

Great Britain

See also under **Wales**.

Arnold M. Strange: *A List of Books on the Postal History, Postmarks and Adhesive Postage and Revenue Stamps of Great Britain.*, Great Britain Philatelic Society, UK, 1964, 32pp. (Interleaved)

- A categorised list of books from around the world on Great Britain philately with bibliographic details.

Arnold M. Strange: *A List of Books on the Postal History, Postmarks and Adhesive Postage and Revenue Stamps of Great Britain.*, 2nd edition, Great Britain Philatelic Society, UK, 1971, 48pp.

- A categorised list of books from around the world on Great Britain philately with bibliographic details.

Greece

W. G. Moseley: *Hellenic Area Philatelic Bibliography (In Languages other than Greek).*, Hellenic Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, 1986, 91pp. (A5 size pages printed two to an A4 sheet.)

- A list of some 1,250 references to the philately of Greece listed in subject order.

P. Tiberius: *Utopia: "Griechenland" in den Deutschsprachigen Periodika.*

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Griechenland, Germany, 1988, paginated in sections.

- An attempt to list all references to Greek philately in German-language periodicals.

HHHH

Heligoland

Bernd Grohs: *300 Titel "Heligoland" Literaturverzeichnis.*, Bernd Grohs, Germany, n.d. [1992?], 53pp.

- 300 articles on the philately of Heligoland, listed by author.

Hanover

Dr. Fritz Haubner: *Verzeichnis der Philatelistischen Literature über das altdeutsche Sammelgebiet: Hannover.* [Index to the Philatelic Literature on the Old German Field of Collecting: Hanover.], Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde, Soest, Germany, 1984, ?pp. {A translation of the *Foreword* and *Contents* is available as Philat. Trans. 053.}

- A detailed subject index of over 900 publications on the philately of Hanover.

III

Iceland

Rannveig Gísladóttir: *Íslensk Frímerkjasöfnun og Póstaga Heimildaskrá = Icelandic philately and Postal History: A Bibliography.*, Lykill Rit um Bókfræði Nr.2, Háskólaútgáfan, Iceland, 1990, 113pp.

- A bibliography of Icelandic philately in Icelandic but with the headings also given in English.

Italy

Vito Salierno: *Bibliografia Filatelica e Storico-Postale Ragionata.*, Abafil, Milan, Italy.

- This was an attempt to produce a comprehensive bibliography of Italian philately on a regional basis, to be published in twenty parts:

1. Piemonte, Liguria e Sardegna
2. Lombardia e Veneto
3. Toscana
4. Modena e Parma
5. Romagna
6. Stato Pontificio
7. Napoli
8. Sicilia
9. Italia Regno
10. Italia Luogotenenza e RSI
11. Italia Repubblica
12. Vaticano
13. San Marino
14. Colonie Italiane
15. Occupazioni
16. Posta Militare
17. Posta Aerea
18. Vie di Mare, Disinfezione, Sanità
19. Vie di Comunicazioni et similia
20. Miscellanea

The parts actually produced and that I hold were (My numbered copy in brackets):

- Italia – Posta Militare.*, 1994, 147pp.
(Edition of 250, number 45.)
- Piemonte - Liguria – Sardegna.*, 1996, 126pp.
(Edition of 250, number 30.)
- Lombardia – Veneto.*, 1997, 172pp.
(Edition of 250, number 32.)
- Campania – Abruzzo – Molise – Puglia – Lucania – Calabria.*, 2000, 95pp.
(Edition of 250, number 9.)
- Lazio – Emilia – Marche – Umbria.*, 2003, 113pp.
(Edition of 250, number 9.)
- Italia Repubblica.*, 1992, 76pp.
(Edition of 250, number 66.)

JJJJ

KKKK

Katanga

See also under **Zaire**.

Kiribati

See also under **Gilbert & Ellice Islands** for pre-independence issues as well as under **Australasia**.

Kuwait

See also under **Abu Dhabi**.

LLLL

Lombardy-Venetia

J. F. Giblin: *Austrian Philatelic Literature: An Annotated Bibliography.*, Austrian Philatelic society web site: www.austrianphilately.com, 22nd July 2009, 13pp.

- A detailed bibliography.

MMMM

Muscat

See also under **Abu Dhabi**.

NNNN

Natal

John Dickinson: *Bibliography of the Philately and Postal History of Natal and Zululand.*, 2nd revised and greatly enlarged edition, Cape & Natal Study Circle, UK, 2007, (Published on CD), n.pp. [100pp.]

- Comprehensive author and subject indexes. There is also a list of the contents of each issue of the first 10 volumes of the *Natal & Zululand Post*.

Netherlands

M. J. van Heerd-Kolff: *Gids voor philatelistische literatuur van Nederland en Koloniën.*, De Philatelist, March 1930, Volume 5, Issue 3, pp.58-62; April, Issue 4, pp.84-89; May, Issue 5,

pp.122-126; June, Issue 6, pp.141-146; July, Issue 7, pp.169-174; August, Issue 8, pp.198-201; September, Issue 9, pp.231-234 & October, Issue 10, pp.263-268.

➤ A comprehensive guide to the literature of the Netherlands and its Colonies.

Netherlands East Indies

See also under the **Netherlands**.

New Brunswick

See also under **British North America** and **Canada**.

New Hebrides

See also under **Australasia**.

New South Wales

See also under **Australia** and **Australasia**.

New Zealand

See also under **Australasia**.

D. R. Beech & Allan P. Berry: *A preliminary bibliography of the stamps and postal history of New Zealand and its Dependencies.*, in: **Allan P. Berry (Editor):** *New Zealand A Philatelic Miscellany.*, New Zealand Society of Great Britain, UK, 1990, pp.219-262.

➤ Abibliography of separately-published works on the stamps of New Zealand and its Dependencies in author order but with a subject index. It also includes a list of periodicals published in New Zealand; Exhibitions held in New Zealand and catalogues of New Zealand stamps. A few foreign entries can be found in the above sections where they were devoted to the philately of New Zealand. The final part covers auctions where New Zealand material was the main constituent.

D. E. Hurley: *A Bibliography of New Zealand Military Postal History.*, Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand, 1998, 93pp.

➤ A collection of references to philatelic articles and books relating to the postal history of military and peace-keeping operations involving New Zealand troops, from the Maori wars to the Gulf War.

D. E. Hurley: *A Bibliography of New Zealand Cinderellas.*, Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand, 1997, 109pp.

➤ Although the title would indicate that this publication is devoted to the Cinderellas of New Zealand, its coverage is much wider and it would be more accurate to refer to its contents as any references on Cinderella philately of interest to New Zealand philatelists.

Newfoundland

See also under **British North America** and **Canada**.

Nova Scotia

See also under **British North America** and **Canada**.

Norfolk Island

See also under **Australasia**.

OOOO

Oman

See also under **Abu Dhabi**.

PPPP

Panama

See also under **Colombia**.

Papua and New Guinea

See also under **Australasia**.

Peru

Herbert H. Moll: *Peru: Philatelic Bibliography + Bibliografía Filatélica = Philatelistische Bibliographie.*, 3rd revised edition, Herbert H. Moll, Lima, Peru, 1997, n.pp. [ca.150pp.]

- A listing of some 665 references to the philately of Peru with separate author and subject indexes.

Pitcairn Islands

See also under **Australasia**.

Portugal

A. Woodbridge: *Highlights of Portuguese philatelic literature.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 20th December 1965, Volume 38, Issue 43, p.26.

- Details of the most important books and articles on Portuguese philately published to date.

Prince Edward Island

See also under **British North America** and **Canada**.

Puerto Rico

Dr. Ronald H. González: *Bibliografía Filatélica de Puerto Rico = Puerto Rico Philatelic Bibliography.*, Ronald H. González, [Skillman, NJ, USA], 2015, 62pp.

- A comprehensive bibliography. This is essentially the second edition, the first being published by the Puerto Rico Philatelic Society in January 1998.

QQQQ

Qatar

See also under **Abu Dhabi**.

Queensland

See also under **Australia** and **Australasia**.

RRRR

Ras al Khaimah

See also under **Abu Dhabi**.

Rhodesia

See also **British South Africa Company**.

Ruanda Urundi

See also under **Burundi** and **Rwanda**.

Rwanda

See also under **Zaire**.

SSSS

Samoa

See also under **Australasia** and **New Zealand**.

Sharjah

See also under **Abu Dhabi**.

Solomon Islands

See also under **Australasia**.

South Australia

See also under **Australia** and **Australasia**.

E. D. Bacon: *A bibliography of works and articles on the stamp issuing countries of the world. Part IV - South Australia*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1910, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.7-10.

Suriname

See also under the **Netherlands**.

TTTT

Tasmania

See also under **Australia** and **Australasia**.

E. D. Bacon: *A bibliography of works and articles on the stamp issuing countries of the world. Part V - Tasmania*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1910, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.19-21.

Tokelau Islands

See also under **Australasia** and **New Zealand**.

Tonga

See also under **Australasia**.

Trucial States

See also under **Abu Dhabi**.

Tuvalu

See also under **Gilbert & Ellice Islands** for pre-independence issues as well as under **Australasia**.

UUUU

Ukraine

Bibliographic Guide to the Ukrainian Philately, Revenue Stamps & Bank Notes. =
1158

Bibliographischer Leitfaden der Ukrainischen Philatelie, Fiskalmarken & Geldschein. [Published in the Ukraine so that the author and publisher can not be read] Ukraine, 1979, 38pp.

- It contains references from the Ukrainian (Russian?), German and English languages, each given in its original language.

Umm al Qiwain

See also under **Abu Dhabi**.

United Arab Emirates

See also under **Abu Dhabi**.

United States of America

C. A. N. [Charles A. Nast]: *Testimonial to E. B. Sterling.*, in: *Year Book of the United States Revenue Society*. Second annual edition, 1908, pp.24-26.

- A list of **E. B. Sterling's** contributions to the literature on United States Revenues between 1877 and 1888.

Kenneth Pruess: *SRS Library Report and preliminary bibliography of State Revenue literature.*, The State Revenue Newsletter May 1970, Volume 10, Issue 3, Whole number 88, pp.47-58.

- A substantial bibliography of works relating to State Revenue stamps.

Richard E. Small: *Postal History U.S.A. (Including Canada).*, Revision Q, Richard E. Small, Reston, VA, USA, January 2006, n.pp. [87pp.]

- An attempt to list all books dealing with the postal history of the United States of America. It gives only the author, title and year of publication together with an indication of where it was available at the time he created the list. Since the listing is on computer, copies may be supplied on request.

VVVV

Victoria

See also under **Australia** and **Australasia**.

E. D. Bacon: *A bibliography of works and articles on the stamp issuing countries of the world. Part VI - Victoria.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1910, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.40-45.

WWWW

Wales

P. R. Reynolds: *Bibliography of Welsh Postal History = Llyfryddiaeth Ffilateliaeth Gymreig a Hanes y Post.*, Welsh Philatelic Society, Swansea, Wales, UK, 1973, 45pp.

- A list of 235 references under broad subject areas. Author and subject indexes are provided.

Western Australia

See also under **Australia** and **Australasia**.

Gordon Ireland: *Literature reference list for Western Australia.*, The Weekly Philatelic Era, 19th December 1903, Volume 18, Issue 13, pp.101-102.

- A concise but detailed bibliography of Western Australia.

E. D. Bacon: *A bibliography of works and articles on the stamp issuing countries of the world. Part VII - Western Australia.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1910, Volume 3, Issue 4, pp.55-56.

XXXX

YYYY

Yemen

See also under **Abu Dhabi**.

ZZZZ

Zaire

R. H. Keach: *A Philatelic Bibliography of Belgian Congo & Ruanda Urundi.*, Belgian Congo Study Circle, UK, 1976, 85pp.

- It includes all related Belgian Colonies in Africa.

R. H. Keach: *A Philatelic Bibliography of Belgian Congo & Ruanda Urundi: Addenda.*, Belgian Congo Study Circle, UK, 1983, 26pp.

- It includes all related Belgian Colonies in Africa.

Zululand

John Dickinson: *Bibliography of the Philately and Postal History of Natal and Zululand.*, 2nd revised and greatly enlarged edition, Cape & Natal Study Circle, UK, 2007, (Published on CD), n.pp. [100pp.]

- Comprehensive author and subject indexes. There is also a list of the contents of each issue of the first 10 volumes of the *Natal & Zululand Post*.

4.2.2

SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHIES: **DEVOTED TO A SPECIFIC AREA OF PHILATELY,** **IRRESPECTIVE OF COUNTRY OR REGION**

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this section was to pick up all of those bibliographies which were not based on geographical lines. It therefore includes those other subject areas which constitute philately, Fiscals (Revenues), Cinderellas, etc., but excludes thematic subject areas which are dealt with in Section 4.2.3. Country listings take precedence and so subject bibliographies devoted to a single country will be found under the relevant country in Section 4.2.1.

One notable exception relates to bibliographies relating to philatelic literature which will be found in Section 2.2 and its sub-Sections.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

A

B

C

CINDERELLAS

D. E. Hurley: *A Bibliography of New Zealand Cinderellas.*, Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand, 1997, 109pp.

- Although the title would indicate that this publication is devoted to the Cinderellas of New Zealand, its coverage is much wider and it would be more accurate to refer to its contents as any references on Cinderella philately of interest to New Zealand philatelists.

CURRENCY

See **Stamps as Currency**.

D

E

F

FAKES

See **Forgeries**.

FISCALS

See **Revenues**.

FORCES MAIL

See **Military Mail**.

FORGERIES

Lowell Ragatz: *Introduction to literature on philatelic forgeries.*, Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 23rd February 1953, pp.2 & 12.

{Reprinted as: **Lowell Ragatz:** *An introduction to the literature on philatelic forgeries.*, The Stamp Lover, June/July 1953, pp.13-15.}

- An excellent survey of the literature on forgeries and fantasies covering the publications from the earliest days of philately to the present day.

Theodore M. Tedesco: *Index of Literature in the English Language that Describes Postal Stamp Forgeries, Fakes, Reprints, Fraudulent Postal Markings and other obliterations and Bibliography.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Available on the American Philatelic Society web site: www.stamps.org, May 2014, paginated in sections – 7+722+244+196.

- An extended version of the very comprehensive bibliography first published in the *Philatelic Literature Review*.

G

H

I

J

K

L

LETTER BOXES

Glenn H. Morgan: *A Letter Box Bibliography.*, Glenn H. Morgan, UK, 2012, 36pp.

{This publication was intended to be available as a free-to-download pdf on **Glenn's** website: www.stampprinters.info, as well as a printed edition. The printed edition was not available, nor expected, in the first half of 2012.}

- A bibliography of works about worldwide letter boxes.

M

METERS

MILITARY MAIL

Bibliography: Part I. – F.P.H.S. 1-216., Forces Postal History Society, UK, 1958, 10pp.

- A list in numerical order, of 216 articles about military mail taken from primarily British periodicals. It may be a list of the Society's library holdings of tear sheets.

N

O

P

PRECANCELS

Literatuurlijst Voorafstempelingen, Vledder, Netherlands, 1976, n.pp. [ca.100pp.]

- This appears to be Parts 2-5 of the literature list of a Netherlands society specialising in precancels.

Dilmond D. Postlewait: *The development of Precancel literature and its publishers: A*

program for precancels., 55th American Philatelic Congress Book, 1989, pp.93-102.

- A comprehensive history of catalogues of precancels.

Q

R

REPRINTS

Theodore M. Tedesco: *Index of Literature in the English Language that Describes Postal Stamp Forgeries, Fakes, Reprints, Fraudulent Postal Markings and other obliterations and Bibliography.*, American Philatelic Research Library, Available on the American Philatelic Society web site: www.stamps.org, May 2014, paginated in sections – 7+722+244+196.

- An extended version of the very comprehensive bibliography first published in the *Philatelic Literature Review*.

REVENUES

ARA Fiscal Philatelic Literature Handbook 1997-2001 Update., American Revenue Association, USA, 2002, 36pp. Issued as a Supplement to *The American Revenuer*, March/April 2002, Volume 56, Issue 2.

(Subject index.)

S

T

U

V

W

X

Y

Z

4.2.3

THEMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHIES: DEVOTED TO A COLLECTING THEME OR TOPIC

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to gather together all separately-published Thematic or Topical bibliographies. The difference between this Section and the previous one is that this one concentrates on the subjects shown on the stamps whereas the latter deals with different aspects of philately.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Waterlow & Sons

Colin Hoffman: *A Waterlow Bibliography.*, 3rd revised edition, Waterlow Study Circle, UK, 1993, pp.iii+19+100-103 [28pp.] Issued as a supplement to the Waterlow Study Circle Journal, March 1993, Whole number 30.

- It comprises a cumulative index to the first 29 issues of the Waterlow Study Circle Journal and a 4-page bibliography of articles and auction catalogues featuring **Waterlow & Sons** material.

PHILATELIC BIOGRAPHY

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section was to provide details of all potential sources of information about individuals who played a part in philately. Naturally, the main players would be philatelists and dealers. However, there are many others; Designers, Engravers, Postal officials, Printers and the many other persons who played an important part in our hobby. In addition, it became apparent that stamp dealers could not reasonably be separated from the businesses they ran and so these companies also found a place herein.

In reality, almost every other philatelic publication contains some biographical data and the sources quoted here are by no means the only places where such information can be found, they merely serve as a starting point.

This Section was originally divided into what I considered to be four logical sub-sections. The first Section covering general directories was fairly straightforward. However the following two sections, where I distinguished between bibliophiles and literature dealers and all others soon became unmanageable owing to the inevitable duplication and I eventually merged them. Interestingly, I found myself making a second compilation of interesting biographical and historical data in the Section on *Literature Dealers' Price Lists and Auction Catalogues*. Apart from addresses and the briefest of explanations about the business, I intend to move this information into my main work on Biographies in an effort to keep all of this information together. I must also admit to the temptation to move the whole of that Section into the Biographies. However, I think that the large number of tables of price lists and auction catalogues would disrupt that work excessively.

5.1

DIRECTORIES OF PHILATELISTS AND DEALERS

INTRODUCTION

This Section was intended as an adjunct to the following Section: *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers* in that it would provide sources of additional information for those delving deeply into a person's background. It excludes Society and Federation membership lists which will be found in Section 1.2.3.

Lists with dates covering more than one year are listed under the first year. Directories with no compiler are listed under the name of the publisher. The list is in date order.

There have been few publications about Directories which merit any interest, but the occasional ones I have come across are listed in the preliminary *Bibliography*.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

THE DIRECTORIES

1877

J. A. Martinez, Arnold Fleischmann & Robert Odabassian: *International Stamp Dealers' Directory*. = *Internationales Briefmarkenhändler-Adressbuch.*, Self-published, Vienna, Austria, 1877, 68pp.

Richey, Bell & Company: *The International Stamp Directory.*, Richey, Bell & Company, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada, 1877, 59pp. This is known with at least three different coloured covers – bequeathed to the Smithsonian by **George T. Turner**. Inevitably, my copy has had the cover removed for binding.

{Ex-Libris **Sigmund Friedl**.}

1879

G. I. Spalding: *The "Imperial Stamp Directory"*., George I. Spalding & Company, Ipswich, UK, n.d., 16pp.

1880

C. H. Nunn: *The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 1st edition, C. H. Nunn, Bury St. Edmund's, UK, 1880, 32pp.

1881

J. T. Handford: *J. T. Handford's International Stamp Collectors' Directory 1881.*, J. T. Handford, New York, NY, USA, 1881, n.pp. [50pp.]

Hill, Barton & Company: *The British Stamp Directory.*, Hill, Barton & Company, Birmingham, UK, 1881, n.pp [68pp.]

Max Wittrich: *Jahrbuch der Philatelie 1881.*, H. Schumann, Borna i. T., Germany, 1881, 98pp.

➤ Carries **F. A. Bellamy's** library stamp.

1882

J. T. Handford: *J. T. Handford's International Stamp Collectors' Directory 1882.*, J. T. Handford, New York, NY, USA, 1882, n.pp. [50pp.]

Julius Krehn & Max H. Lowinger: *Internationales Philatelisten-Adressbuch.*, Sigmund Friedl, Vienna, Austria, 1882, 262pp.

➤ See 1884 for the Supplement.

1883

George Birtwhistle: *The Directory of Foreign Stamp Collectors.*, George Birtwhistle, Seacombe, UK, 1883, 20pp.

J. T. Handford: *J. T. Handford's International Stamp Collectors' Directory 1883.*, J. T. Handford, New York, NY, USA, 1883, n.pp. [48pp.]

J. H. Raymond *International Dealers Directory.*, J. H. Raymond, Chicago, IL, USA, 1883, n.pp. [16pp.]

C. C. Simmons: *Philatelic Frauds.*, C. C. Simmons, Chariton, IA, USA, 1883, 40pp.

➤ A list of collectors and dealers who sell forgeries. Details are also included of some collectors who fail to pay for or return approvals or do not honour exchanges.

1884

J. M. Beers: *The International Dealers and Collectors' Directory.*, J. M. Beers, Elmira, NY, USA, n.d. [1884], n.pp. [8pp.]

➤ Dated from **Trifet's** advert on the back cover.

O. W. Dun & H. T. Hawks: *The Stamp Collector's Dictionary.*, Dunn & Hawkes, Atlantic, IA, USA, 1884, n.pp. [20pp.]

Julius Krehn: *I Nachtrag zum Internationalen Philatelisten-Adressbuch.*, Sigmund Friedl, Vienna, Austria, 1884, 42pp.

➤ This is a supplement to their address book of 1882.

1885

John M. Hubbard: *The Stamp Dealers of the World.*, John M. Hubbard, Lake Village, NH, USA, 1885, n.pp. [26pp.]

➤ A list of some 600 world wide stamp dealers in three sections: American; World & English dealers.

References

1. **Calvet M. Hahn:** The Collectors Club Philatelist, March/April 1993, Volume 72, Issue 2, p.111.
A somewhat belated review.

1886

William G. Darville: *Darville's International Philatelic Directory for 1886.*, William G. Darville, London, UK, 20pp.

➤ This copy contains two inserts, each of four pages.

D. J. Hickey: *The Standard Collectors Directory.*, D. J. Hickey, New York, NY, USA, n.d. [1886], 24pp.

➤ Dated from **Stanton's** advert on p.24. **Stanton** commenced dealing in 1875 - see the back cover of 1887/2 - and his advert states *Established 11 years.*

John M. Hubbard: *The Black List.*, John M. Hubbard, Lake Village, NH, USA, 1886, 12pp.

I. W. Risdon: *The Black List.*, I. W. Risdon, Cambridgeport, MA, USA, 1886, 12pp.

- A list of all those to whom the publisher had sent approvals, at their request, and who had failed to pay for, or return them.

Ernst Wenzel: *Philatelistisches Nachschlagebuch.*, Ernst Wenzel, Coepenick bei Berlin, Germany, 1886, 172pp.

- Contains the bookplate of **Victor Suppantschitsch**.

Apik Yaremdji: *Le Trésor du Collectionneur et du Marchand de Timbres-Poste.*, Apik Yaremdji, Constantinople, Turkey, 1886, 54pp. (Back cover missing.)

- Carries **F. A. Bellamy's** library stamp.
- Contains the bookplate of **Stephen Holder**.

1887

George P. Coffin: *Coffin's Directory of Philatelic Frauds.*, Geo. P. Coffin, Freeport, ME, USA, 1887, n.pp. [12 pp.]

- A Black List of dealers and collectors.

References

1. The Collector's Ledger, November 1888, Volume 4, Issue 8, p.121.
 - Interestingly, a year after publishing his booklet **Coffin** was apparently convicted of obtaining stamps through the mail under false pretences and was sent to prison.

John M. Hubbard: *The Stamp Collectors of the World.*, John M. Hubbard, Lake Village, NH, USA, 1887, 20pp.

Internationaler Philatelisten-Verein: *Zur Erinnerung an das Zehn jährige Stiftungsfest 28-31 Mai 1887.*, Internationaler Philatelisten-Verein, Dresden, Germany, 1887, n.pp. [24pp. foldout.]

G. H. Richmond: *The American Philatelic Press Directory 1887.*, George H. Richmond, New York, NY, USA, 1887, 44pp.

F. J. Stanton: *Stanton's American Philatelic Directory.*, F. J. Stanton, Smyrna, NY, USA, n.d. [1887], 48pp.

- Dated by several advertisements.

1888

H. A. Babb: *The Stamp Dealers of the United States.*, 2nd edition, H. A. Babb, Denver, CO, USA, n.d. [1888], n.pp. [12pp.]

Edmond Fremy: *Le Livre D'Or de la Timbrologie.*, Ed. Fremy Fils, Douai, France, 1888, 48pp.

D. J. Hickey: *The Standard Collectors Directory.*, D. J. Hickey, New York, NY, USA, n.d. [1888], 24pp.

- Dated from the advertisements.

G. H. Richmond: *The American Philatelic Press Directory 1888.*, George H. Richmond,

New York, NY, USA, 1888, 58pp.

Charles A. Townsend: *The American Stamp Collectors' Directory.*, Chas. A. Townsend, Akron, OH, USA, 1888, 63pp. (Includes an Errata slip.)

1889

W. S. McLean: *McLean's Stamp Collectors' Guide.*, W. S. Mclean, Boston, MA, USA, 1889, 100pp.

C. H. Mekeel: *C. H. Mekeel's Stamp Collectors' and Dealers' Address Book.*, 1st edition, C. H. Mekeel, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1889, 224pp.

C. H. Nunn: *The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, New edition, C. H. Nunn, Bury St. Edmund's, UK, 1889, 26pp.

1890

A. F. Barley: *The U.S. Stamp and Coin Collectors Address Book.*, A. F. Barley, Baltimore, MD, USA, 1890, 8pp.

August Marbes: *Philatelistisches Adressbuch.*, August Marbes, Bremen, Germany, 1890, 80pp.

➤ Extensively annotated.

1891

Alvah Davison: *Dealing in Postage Stamps: Also a Directory of the Principal U. S. and Canadian Dealers.*, Jewett's Philatelic Library N^o4, W. W. Jewett, Portland, ME, USA, 1891, 32pp.

C. H. Mekeel: *Mekeel's Stamp Collectors' and Dealers' Address Book.*, 2nd edition, C. H. Mekeel, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1891, 248pp.

Hermann Mittelmann: *Adressbuch der Überseeischen und Orientalischen Briefmarkensammler.*, Hermann Mittelmann, Lahr, Germany, 1891, 53pp.

➤ Carries the bookplates of **Victor Suppantschitsch** and the Collectors Club of New York.

C. H. Nunn: *The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 4th edition, C. H. Nunn, Bury St. Edmund's, UK, 1891, 32pp.

1892

T. A. Innes: *Innes's Directory of Foreign Stamp Dealers and Collectors.*, Thomas A. Innes & Company, London, UK, 1892, 64pp.

C. H. Mekeel: *A Stamp Collector's Souvenir.*, C. H. Mekeel Stamp & Publishing Company, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1892, 64pp.

C. H. Mekeel: *Mekeel's Stamp Collectors' and Dealers' Address Book.*, 2nd edition, C. H. Mekeel, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1891, 248pp.

➤ It carries the date 1892 on the cover although the title page is dated 1891.

C. H. Nunn: *The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 5th edition, C. H. Nunn, Bury St. Edmund's, UK, 1892, 40pp.

Ralph Perkins Spooner: *The Stamp Dealers Directory.*, Ralph Perkins Spooner, New York, NY, USA, 24pp. The page numbering is erratic and shows 17pp.

- A list of all of the stamp dealers in the USA and Canada, taken from the advertising columns of the philatelic press of 1892

1893

Emilio Corsi: *Annuaire Philatélique Universel.*, Emilio Corsi, Rome, Italy, 1893, 232pp. (An advertisement announcing that the publication is in liquidation can be found in: *La Flandre Philatélique*, October 1896, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.4.)

C. H. Mekeel: *A Stamp Collectors Souvenir.*, 2nd edition (of 25,000 copies), C. H. Mekeel Stamp & Publishing Company, St. Louis, MO, USA, 49pp.

- My copy includes 3 inserts, printed in grey, advertising Mekeel's Great Mixtures, *The Philatelic Journal & Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*.

Albert R. Rogers: *Rogers' American Philatelic Blue Book.*, Albert R. Rogers, New York, NY, USA, 1893, 279pp.

References

1. **Lewis G. Quackenbush:** *Facts and figures.*, *The Quaker City Philatelist*, July 1893, Volume 8, Issue 7, pp.91-92.

- Interesting facts culled from **Rogers' Blue Book**.

1894

C. H. Nunn: *Nunn's Directory. The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 7th edition, C. H. Nunn, Bury St. Edmund's, UK, 1894, 40pp.

1895

Davison Publishing Company: *Davison's Philatelic Concordance and Address Book.*, Davison Publishing Company, New York, NY, USA, 1895, 78pp.

- Known both hard bound & softbound in pink.

C. H. Nunn: *Nunn's Directory. The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 8th edition, C. H. Nunn, Bury St. Edmund's, UK, 1895, 60pp.

1896

H. Beardsley: *Beardsley's Stamp Collectors' and Dealers' Address Book and Directory.*, Herbert C. Beardsley, St. Joseph, MO, USA, 1896, 96pp.

H. Burba: *Directory of Kentucky Philatelists.*, Howard Burba, Hodgenville, KY, USA, 1896, 12pp.

M. Cornish: *American Stamp Exchange Year Book.*

Edward W. Heusinger: *The Texas Philatelic Directory.*, The Metropolitan Philatelic Club of San Antonio, San Antonio, TX, USA, 1895, 48pp.

William H. Kessler Jr.: *The Stamp Collector's Hand Book and Directory of the State of Michigan.*, Speaker Printing Company, Detroit, MI, USA, 1896, 32pp.

C. H. Nunn: *Nunn's Directory. The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 9th edition, C. H. Nunn, Bury St. Edmund's, UK, 1896, 80pp.

E. L. Platz: *The Nebraska Blue Book.*, Hopson & Platz, Omaha, NE, USA, 1895, n.pp. [32pp.]

H. B. Vessey: *The Directory of Virginia Philatelists.*, H. B. Vesey, Norfolk, VA, USA, n.d. [1896], 6pp.

Franz Wernigg: *Verzeichnis Jener Adressen, Welche für Jeden Reelen Philatelisten Wissenwirth Sind.*, Franz Wernigg, Klosterneuburg, Austria, 1896, 56pp.
{Carries the bookplate of **Victor Suppantschitsch** and the book stamp of the dealer, **Rudolf Friedl** of Vienna.}

L. H. Much: *Maine's Blue Book.*, L. H. Much, Houlton, ME, USA, 1896.
{This was first published in the *Philatelic Literature Collector* of Christmas 1896 (Whole number 6)}

1897

Oney K. Carstarphen: *Colorado State Philatelic Address Book.*, Beardsley & Carstarphen, St. Joseph, MO, USA & Denver, CO, USA, 20pp.

Rev. J. de Q. Donehoo: *Mekeel's Address Book of Foreign Stamp Collectors and Dealers.*, C. H. Mekeel Stamp and Publishing Company, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1897, 106pp.

L. G. Dorpat: *Wisconsin Philatelic Blue Book.*, H. D. Ruehlman, Sharon, WI, USA, 1897, n.pp.

C. H. Nunn: *Nunn's Directory. The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 10th edition, C. H. Nunn, Graves & Company, Bury St. Edmund's, UK, 1897, 80pp.

Moses B. Page: *Page's Directory of Philatelic Literature Collectors and of the Philatelic Press.*, 1st edition, Moses B. Page, Muscatine, IA, USA, 1897, n.pp. [32 pp.]

- A list of all known philatelic literature collectors and philatelists with good libraries in USA. and Canada. The entries are in State order and include an indication of whether they are dealers or members of the Philatelic Literature Society.

Philatelic Publishing Company: *The British Stamp Directory.*, 2nd edition, Philatelic Publishing Company., Birmingham, UK.,1897, 86pp.

References

1. *The British Stamp Directory.*, The Philatelic Chronicle and Advertiser, April 1897, Volume 6, Issue 7, p.53 & Advertising page vi.
A short review of the published book and, surprisingly, a pre-publication advertisement requesting advertising and announcing the publication date as 13th February 1897.

E. L. Platz: *The Nebraska Philatelic Blue Book.*, Hopson & Platz, Omaha, Neb., n.d. [1887], 32pp.

- Dated from an advertisement by **H. F. Beaumont**.

1898

A. C. Derlam: *International Philatelic Collectors Directory.*, A. C. Derlam, Jersey City, NJ, USA, 1898, 153pp.

W. Giessmann: *Philatelisten-Adressbuch: International Philatelic Directory.*, W. Giessmann, Saalfeld, Germany, 1898, 212pp.

C. H. Nunn: *Nunn's Directory. The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 11th edition, C. H. Nunn, Graves & Company, Bury St. Edmund's, UK, 1898, 64pp.

1899

Fredk. A. Wickhart & W. G. Walton: *The British Stamp Directory.*, 3rd edition, Philatelic Publishing Company, Birmingham, UK., 1899, 102pp.

1900

W. E. Barker & R. T. Morgan: *The British & Colonial Philatelic Directory of Dealers & Collectors.*, W. E. Barker, Hillsborough, UK, 1900, 72pp.

C. J. Endle: *Nunn's Directory. The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 12th edition, C. J. Endle & Company, Bournemouth, UK, 1900, 38pp.

Starnaman Brothers: *Dominion Philatelic Association Official Handbook and Starnaman's Directory of Canadian Philatelists.*, Starnaman Brothers, Berlin Ontario, Canada, 1900, 96pp.

1901

C. J. Endle: *Nunn's Directory. The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 13th edition, Chas. J. Endle, Bournemouth, UK, 1901, 48pp.

Chas. J. Endle: *The Philatelic Almanac and Philatelists' Register 1901.*, 3rd edition, Chas. J. Endle, Bournemouth, UK, 1901, 52pp.

Dr. A. Künkler: *Vertrauliches Korrespondenz-Blatt Philatelistischer Vereine. Adressen zur Prüfung und zur Besorgung von Postwertzeichen.*, Vertrauliches Korrespondenz-Blatt, Kiel, Germany, 1901, 16pp. Issued as a supplement to Vertrauliches Korrespondenz-Blatt, March 1901, Volume 11, Issue 3.

Fredk. A. Wickhart & W. G. Walton: *The British Stamp Directory.*, 4th edition, Philatelic Publishing Company, Birmingham, UK., 1901, 95pp.

1902

C. J. Endle: *Nunn's Directory. The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 14th edition, Chas. J. Endle & Company, Bournemouth, UK, 1902, 40pp.

C. J. Endle: *The Philatelic Almanac and Philatelists' Register.*, 4th edition, Chas. J. Endle & Company, Bournemouth, UK, 1901, n.pp. [52pp. excluding 9 sheets of blotting paper interleaving the Diary pages.]

Philatelic Publishing Company: *The British Stamp Directory.*, 5th edition, Philatelic Publishing Company, Birmingham, UK, 1902, 84pp.

➤ Carries the bookplate of **Hiram E. Deats**.

1903

C. J. Endle: *Nunn's Directory. The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 15th edition, Chas. J. Endle & Company, Bournemouth, UK, 1903, 32pp.

R. H. Murray: *The British Empire Stamp Exchange Medium.*, 1st edition, Richard H. Murray,

Timperley, UK, January 1903, n.pp. [20pp.] It contained a loose form to be filled in for an insertion in the subsequent edition.

1904

V. T. Badger: *Badger's Standard Philatelic Directory and Dealers Guide Book.*, The Vernon Grove Company, E. Highgate, VT, USA, 1904, n.pp. [28pp.]

Annuaire "Berry" de la Carte Postale Illustrée & du Timbre-Poste., Berry, Paris, France, 1904, 464pp.

C. J. Endle: *Nunn's Directory. The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 16th edition, Chas. J. Endle & Company, Bournemouth, UK, 1904, 32pp.

Victor Marsh: *The International Directory of Philatelic Literature Collectors, Dealers, and Publishers.*, Victor Marsh, London, 1904, 65pp.

- A special edition of twenty-four copies were printed on art paper with a tissue facing **Victor Marsh's** photograph, hard bound in dark blue and lettered in gold across the front. My copy is inscribed to **W. R. Ricketts**, June 1905 and signed by **Victor Marsh** below his own portrait. (Obtained from **Edenbridge Philatelic Lit** in 1996.)

References

1. *For philatelic literature collectors.*, The Stamp Collector, March 1904, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.70-71.
Reports a discussion with **Victor Marsh** and reviews the book. **Marsh** revealed that it was his attempt to increase the popularity of a *neglected branch of philately*.
2. **James H. Smyth:** *Philatelic Literature.*, The Australian Philatelist, April 1904, Volume 6, Issue 7, p.1.
The receipt of a copy of the Directory prompted an editorial on how much stamp collectors neglect literature.

1905

C. J. Endle: *Nunn's Directory. The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 17th edition, Chas. J. Endle & Company, Bournemouth, UK, 1905, 40pp.

C. J. Endle: *The Philatelic Almanac and Directory.*, 7th edn., Chas. J. Endle & Company, Bournemouth, UK, 1904, 40pp. (excluding 9 sheets of blotting paper interleaving the Diary pages.) & 32pp.

Annuaire "Berry" de la Carte Postale Illustrée & du Timbre-Poste., Berry, Paris, France, 1905, 236pp.

1906

H. Bean: *Reference Register of Reliable Exchange Clubs and Philatelists.*, H. Bean, London, UK, 1906, 32pp.

- Carries the bookplate of the Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society.

Chas. J. Endle: *Nunn's Directory. The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 18th edition, Chas. J. Endle & Company, Bournemouth, UK, 1906, 48pp.

C. J. Endle: *Philatelic Almanac and Philatelist's Register.*, 8th edition, Chas. J. Endle & Company, Bournemouth, UK, 1905, 44pp. (excluding 9 sheets of blotting paper interleaving the Diary pages.) & 36pp.

F. Leschevin: *Livre d'Adresses des Collectionneurs et Marchands de Timbres Habitant hors d'Europe.*, F. Leschevin, Brabant, Belgium, n.d. [1906], n.pp.

➤ Dated from the advertisements.

1907

Chas. J. Endle: *Nunn's Directory. The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 19th edition, Chas. J. Endle & Company, Bournemouth, UK, 1907, 44pp.

1908

Chas. J. Endle: *Nunn's Directory 1908-09. The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 20th edition, Chas. J. Endle & Company, Bournemouth, UK, 1908, 44pp.

B. L. Fuller Company: *The Twentieth Century Philatelic Directory.*, B. L. Fuller Company, Washington, DC, USA, 1908, 60pp.

1909

Chas. J. Endle: *Nunn's Directory 1909-10. The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 21st edition, Chas. J. Endle & Company, Bournemouth, UK, 1909, 44pp.

1910

Chas. J. Endle: *Endle's Directory (Formerly Nunn's) 1910-11. The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 22nd edition, Chas. J. Endle & Company, Bournemouth, UK, 1910, 40pp.

Simon Wijnbergen: *Wijnbergen's Adressbuch = Directory = Livre d'Adresses 1910-1911.*, Simon Wijnbergen, Rotterdam, Netherlands, 1910, n.pp.

1911

Chas. J. Endle: *Endle's Directory (Formerly Nunn's). The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 23rd edition, 1911-12, Chas. J. Endle & Company, Bournemouth, UK, 1911, 44pp.

1912

Chas. J. Endle: *Endle's Directory (Formerly Nunn's). The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 24th edition, 1912-13, Chas. J. Endle & Company, Bournemouth, UK, 1912, 40pp.

Philatelic Printing And Publishing Company: *The Collectors' and Dealers' Directory.*, 3rd edition, Philatelic Printing and Publishing Company, Rotherham, UK, 1912, 116pp.

1913

Chas. J. Endle: *Endle's Directory (Formerly Nunn's). The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 25th edition, 1913-14, Chas. J. Endle, Bournemouth, UK, 1913, 44pp.

1914

Edward W. Heusinger: *International Stamp and Coin Collectors' and Dealers' Address Book 1914.*, Edward W. Heusinger, San Antonio, TX, USA, 1914, 160pp.

S. Utton: *Endle's Directory (Formerly Nunn's). The Stamp Dealers of Great Britain.*, 26th edition, 1914-15, Chas. J. Endle, Bournemouth, UK, 1914, 56pp.

1915

S. Utton: *Endle's Directory (Formerly Nunn's) of Stamp Dealers.*, 27th edition, 1915-16, S. Utton, Croydon, UK, 1915, 79pp.

1916

George Vincent freethy: *Who's Who in American Philately.*, Stamp Value Company, San Francisco, CA, USA, 1916, 24pp.

1918

Charles E. Cowell: *Universal Collectors' Guide.*, Cowell & Cowell, Newark, NJ, USA, 1918, 63pp.

The Guide included a single sheet of paper bearing Supplement N°1 and an advert for the Second edition on one side and Supplement N°2, dated 1st October, 1918 on the other.

1919

Paula Schmoll: *Internationales Postwertzeichen-Sammler Adressbuch 1919-20.*, Paula Schmoll, Vienna, Austria, 1919, 306pp.

F. Hugh Vallancey: *Philatelic Advertisers 1919.*, "Stamp Collecting" Handbook N°13, Stamp Collecting, London, UK, 1919, 60pp. {Marked & cut copy.}

➤ A list of all persons and companies that advertised in the British philatelic press in 1918.

S. Utton: *Endle's Directory (Formerly Nunn's).*, 28th edition, 1919-20, S. Utton, Croydon, UK, 1919, 116pp.

1920

Rudolf Rohr: *Deutsches Philatelisten = Adressbuch 1920.* Rudolf Rohr, Berlin, Germany, 1920.

S. Utton: *Endle's Directory (Formerly Nunn's).*, 29th edition, 1920-21, S. Utton, Croydon, UK, 1920, 128pp.

1921

S. Utton: *Endle's Directory (Formerly Nunn's).*, 30th edition, 1921-22, S. Utton, Croydon, UK, 1921, 140pp.

Rudolf Rohr: *Rohr's Deutsches Philatelisten-Adressbuch 1921/22.*, 2nd edition, Rudolf Rohr, Berlin, Germany, 1921, 344pp.

➤ It includes the library stamp of **Norbert Röhm**.

1923

L.-J. Haynes: *The Anglo-Franco-American Annual.*, L.-J. Haynes, Liverpool, UK, 1923, 79pp.

1924

Editrice Filatelica: *Annuario Filatelico Italiano 1924.*, 2nd edition, Editrice Filatelica, Turin, Italy, 1924, 307pp.

➤ The names and addresses of Italian philatelists, Philatelic societies and periodicals are listed under the major cities. Alphabetical indexes complete the volume.

K. A. Heijmans Jr.: *Nederlandsch Philatelisten-Adresboek.*, 3rd edition, K. A. Heijmans Jr., Rotterdam, Netherlands, 1924, 148pp.

➤ A list of the names and addresses of Dutch collectors and dealers.

1925

Editrice Filatelica: *Annuario Filatelico Italiano 1925-1926.*, 3rd edition, Editrice Filatelica, Turin, Italy, 1925, 285pp.

- The names and addresses of Italian philatelists, Philatelic societies and periodicals are listed under the major cities. Alphabetical indexes complete the volume.

Hill & Company: *Internationales Adressbuch der Philatelie 1925.*, Hill & Co., Jena, Germany, 1925, 320pp.

- Worldwide dealers and philatelists, listed by City under each country.

1930

Gossip Printery: *Sources of Supply for Stamp Dealers: A Directory of Wholesalers.*, 2nd edition, The Gossip Printery, Holton, KS, USA, 1930, 58pp.

Editrice Filatelica: *Annuario Filatelico Italiano 1930.*, 5th edition, Editrice Filatelica, Turin, Italy, 1930, 288pp.

- The names and addresses of Italian philatelists, Philatelic societies and periodicals are listed under the major cities. Alphabetical indexes complete the volume.

1931

Philatelic Gossip: *Sources of Supply for Stamp Dealers.*, 3rd edition, Philatelic Gossip Handbook N°9B, The Gossip Printery, Holton, KS, USA, 1931, 81pp.

- A list of wholesale suppliers world-wide, with indexes to their specialties.

Editrice Filatelica: *Annuario Filatelico Italiano 1931.*, 6th edition, Editrice Filatelica, Turin, Italy, 1931, 245pp.

- The names and addresses of Italian philatelists, philatelic societies and periodicals are listed under the major cities for each province.

1932

Al Burns: *Sources of Supply for Stamp Dealers: A Directory of Wholesalers.*, 4th edition, Philatelic Gossip Handbook N°9C, The Gossip Printery, Holton, KS, USA, 1932, 86pp.

- A list of wholesale suppliers world-wide, with indexes to their specialties.

Editrice Filatelica: *Annuario Filatelico Italiano 1932.*, 7th edition, Editrice Filatelica, Turin, Italy, 1932, 276pp.

- The names and addresses of Italian philatelists, Philatelic societies and periodicals are listed under the major cities.

1933

Dr. Karl Höhn: *Deutsches Philatelisten-Adressbuch 1933.*, Graphische Kunstanstalt Dr. Karl Höhn, Ulm-Donau, Germany, 1933, 492pp.

- German dealers and philatelists, listed by City.

1934

H. Duke: *Universal Stamp Directory.*, H. Duke, Herington, KS, USA, 1934, 23pp.

- A list of dealers classified according to their specialties.

1943

Arnold W. Langner, Jr. *The Index to the Philatelic World for 1943.*, Langer and Company, Sheboygan Falls, WI, USA, 1943, 20pp.

1945

J. & L. Gailly: *L'Annuaire Philatelique Toupeusedire: 1945.*, Éditions Toupeusedire, Brussels, Belgium, 1945, 88pp.

- An alphabetical list of all Belgian Philatelists.

1946

Jacques Lafitte: *Annuaire Internationale de la Philatélie = International Annual of Philately. 1946-1947.*, Jacques Lafitte, Paris, France, 1947, 499pp.

A huge compendium of worldwide philatelists and philatelic societies.

1947

W. B. Düchting: *Internationaler Philatelistischer Adressen-Nachweis. Teil 1: Deutschland und Österreich.*, W. B. Düchting, Düsseldorf, Germany, 1947, 120+pp. (The back of the book contains many unnumbered pages containing dealers' advertisements.)

- Lists of Austrian and German philatelists.

1948

Tom Morgan: *International Stamp Dealers Directory 1948.*, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1948, 128pp.

- Lists of world wide dealers.

1949

Tom Morgan: *International Stamp Dealers Directory 1949.*, 2nd edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1949, 138pp.

- Lists of world wide dealers.

1950

Tom Morgan: *International Stamp Dealers Directory 1950-1951.*, 3rd edition, Harris Publications, London, 1950, 138pp.

- Lists of world wide dealers.

1951

Neues Philatelisten Adressbuch., Verlag Werner Kühn, Dassel, Germany, 1951, 151pp.

- German dealers and philatelists, listed by region or state.

1953

Tom Morgan: *International Stamp Dealers Directory 1953-1954.*, 4th edition, Harris Publications, London, 1953, 128pp.

- Lists of world wide dealers.

1961

Russell S. Bell: *Dealers' and Investors' Guide to Stamp Wholesalers.*, Russell S. Bell, Washington, WA, USA, n.d. [ca.1961], 43pp.

- A list of 1590 world-wide stamp wholesalers.

1963

Stamp Collecting: *The Stamp Collecting Directory of Dealers: September 1963.*, Stamp Collecting, 4th October 1963, 46pp. Issued as a supplement to Stamp Collecting.

- British stamp dealers listed in alphabetical order and according to County, giving brief details of specialties.

Interphila: *Interphila 1963 - Handbuch der Philatelie = Handbook of Philately.*, 5th edition, Lothar Krüger Verlag, Berlin, Germany, 1962, 304pp.

- List of stamp dealers and auctioneers.

1964

Tom Morgan: *International Stamp Dealers' Directory 1964.*, 6th edition, Harris Publications, London, 1964, 192pp.

- Lists of world wide dealers.

1969

Virgil J. Mathias: *The Philatelic Index.*, Volume 1, Virgil J. Mathias, Columbus, OH, USA, 1969, paginated in Sections [78pp.]

- An alphabetical directory of American dealers with an index to their specialties. Small sections include a list of philatelic agencies, currency tables and other useful information.

Interphila: *Interphila '69 - Adressbuch der Philatelie = Directory of Philately = Livre de adresses de la Philatélie.*, 11th edition, Philapress Verlag, Göttingen, Germany, 1968, 368pp.

- Lists of philatelists and stamp dealers.

1970

Gordon Harris: *International Stamp Dealers Directory = Annuaire International de la Philatélie = Verzeichnis der Internationalen Briefmarkenhändler 1970.*, 8th edition, Harris Publications, London, 1950, 138pp.

- Lists of world wide dealers.

1971

Rob Haesler: *Stamp Auction Directory.*, The Newhall Company, Berkeley, CA, USA, 1971, 32pp.

- A good introduction to bidding at auctions with lists of US and Canadian auction houses, added almost as an afterthought.

1972

Stamps Information Associates: *International Auctioneer's Directory.*, Stamps Information Associates, Cambridge, MA, USA, 1972, n.pp. [106pp.]

- A world-wide compilation of philatelic auctioneers, listed by country. The Directory includes a single-page article on using philatelic auction agents by **Harold Wasserman** and an index of auction houses' specialties.

1974

Interphila: *Interphila '74 - Adressbuch der Philatelie = Directory of Philately = Livre de adresses de la Philatélie.*, 13th edition, Verlag Ludwig Helwig, Prien/Chiemsee, Germany, 1973, 447pp.

- Lists of philatelists and stamp dealers.

Peter R. Feltus: *Egypt Collectors' Directory.*, 2nd edition, Peter R. Feltus, Oakland, CA, USA, 1974, 30pp.

- List of collectors specialising in Egypt. It includes their occupation and specialties.

O. W. Newport: *International Stamp Dealers' Directory. = Annuaire International de la Philatélie. = Verzeichnis der Internationalen Briefmarkenhändler.*, 9th edition, Harris Publications, London, UK, 1974, 239pp.

- List of stamp dealers by country.

1976

Gustav Detjen Jr.: *Philatelic Directory: A Handbook for the Philatelic Writer.*, Society of Philatologists, New York, NY, USA, 1976, 48pp.

- A membership list and various data of use to writers.

1977

Interphila: *Interphila '77 - Adressbuch der Philatelie und Numismatik = Directory of Philately and Numismatics = Bottin de la Philatélie et de la Numismatique.*, 15th edition, Verlag Ludwig Helwig, Prien/Chiemsee, Germany, 1976, 472pp.

- Lists of philatelists and stamp dealers.

R[obert] G. S[tone]: *Old time dealers of Paris 1863-1913.*, France & Colonies Philatelist, April 1977, pp.?

{Reprinted as: **R. G. S.:** *Old time dealers of Paris 1863-1913.*, The Journal of the France & Colonies Philatelic Society, December 1995, Volume 45, Issue 4, pp.179-182.}

- A list of stamp dealers in Paris up to 1913 with the dates when they were known to have been active.

1978

Anthony Santitoro: *Alert (United Dealers Alert).*, Anthony Santitoro, Yardville, NJ, USA, 1988, 104pp.

- A confidential list of delinquent and risk clients. It was compiled from information from all types of dealers who use the mails for their business, not just philatelic dealers.

1980

Interphila: *Interphila '80 - Adressbuch der Philatelie und Numismatik = Directory of Philately and Numismatics = Bottin de la Philatélie et de la Numismatique.*, 17th edition, Verlag Ludwig Helwig, Prien/Chiemsee, Germany, 1979, 496pp.

- Lists of philatelists and stamp dealers.

1981

L. G. Shenoï & A. H. G. Sarma: *Philatelic Year Book & Directory (India) – 1981.*, L. G. Shenoï & A. H. G. Sarma (Ind Dak), Bangalore, India, 1981, 218pp.

- The directory comprises only about 25% of the book. It includes societies and dealers specialising in Indian philately.

1982

Giulio Bolaffi: *Guida della Filatelia e della Numismatica '82.*, Il Collezionista-Italia Filatelica, Italy, 1981, 96pp. Issued as a supplement to *Il Collezionista-Italia Filatelica*, September 1981, Issue 8.

- Lists of societies, philatelic journalists, collectors and dealers.

Peter Browning: *Fell's International Directory of Stamp-Auction Houses.*, Frederick Fell, New York, NY, USA, 1982, 316pp.

- A list of world-wide philatelic auction houses.

Philanca: *Philanca Adresboek der Philatelie 82/83.* Volume 1: Handelaren en Organisaties., Philanca, den Haag, Netherlands, 1982, 144pp.

- A directory of Dutch dealers and organisations.

1983

Philanca: *Philanca Adresboek der Philatelie 1983*. Volume 2: Verzamelaars en Verenigenen., Philanca, den Haag, Netherlands, 1983, 76pp.

- A directory of Dutch collectors and philatelic societies.

1985

Ari Lieberman: *International Directory: Stamp Issuing Authorities; Philatelic Publications; Leading Stamp Dealers.*, Popular Hobbies Forum, Grundarfjörður, Iceland, 1985, 41pp.

- A directory of leading dealers worldwide.

1986

Stamps: *The Stamps Directory 1986.*, Stamps, UK, 1986, 32pp. Issued as a supplement to Stamps.

- A list of stamp shops, fairs and auctions in the UK

Stamps: *The Stamps Mail Order Directory 1986.*, Stamps, UK, 1986, 32pp. Issued as a supplement to Stamps.

- A list of mail order stamp dealers and postal auctions in the UK

1987

1987-88 Where-to-Buy-it in the Stamp World., [Supplement to] The Stamp Wholesaler, 25th April 1987, Volume 52.

- A type of yellow pages for suppliers of the listed material.

1988

Anthony Santituro: *Alert (United Dealers Alert).*, Anthony Santituro, Yardville, NJ, USA, 1988, 76pp.

- A confidential list of delinquent and risk clients. It was compiled from information from all types of dealers who use the mails for their business, not just philatelic dealers.

U. D. P. A.: *Rogues List 1988.*, United Dealers Protection Agency, Crewe, UK, 1988, 4pp.

- A list of all of the people reported to the United Dealers Protection Society during the year as being untrustworthy.

1989

Anthony Santituro: *Alert (United Dealers Alert).*, Anthony Santituro, Yardville, NJ, USA, 1989, 76pp.

- A confidential list of delinquent and risk clients. It was compiled from information from all types of dealers who use the mails for their business, not just philatelic dealers.

U. D. P. A.: *Rogues List 1989.*, United Dealers Protection Agency, Crewe, UK, 1989, 4pp.

- A list of all of the people reported to the United Dealers Protection Society during the year as being untrustworthy.

1989

Interphila: *Interphila '89 - Internationales Adressbuch der Philatelie und Numismatik = International Directory of Philately and Numismatics = Bottin International de la Philatélie et de la Numismatique.*, 26th edition, DBZ-Verlag, Nassau, Germany, 1989, 576pp.

- Lists of philatelists and stamp dealers.

1990

Graham Phillips & Charles Williams: *International Stamp Dealers' Directory.*, 10th edition, Philatelic Exporter, Radlett, UK, 1990, 176pp. (Includes a 1pp. sheet of amendments.)

1991

Linn's Stamp News: *North American Stamp Store Directory 1991-1992.*, Linn's Stamp News, USA, 1991, 24pp. Issued as a supplement to Linn's Stamp News, 1st July 1991.

Linn's Stamp News: *Stamp Collector's Yellow Pages 1991-1992.*, Linn's Stamp News, USA, 1991, 82pp. Issued as a supplement to Linn's Stamp News, 16th September 1991.

- List of dealers specialties in Yellow Pages format.

1992

U. D. P. A.: *Rogues List 1992.*, United Dealers Protection Agency, Crewe, UK, 1992, 4pp.

- A list of all of the people reported to the United Dealers Protection Society during the year as being untrustworthy.

Guia de Comerciantes = Dealers' Guide 1992., Sociedad de Comerciantes Filatelicos de la Republica Argentina (SOCOFIRA), Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1992, 56pp.

1992 Cachetmakers Directory., American First Day Cover Society, USA, 1992, 12pp. {Supplement to *First Days* of September 1992. (Volume 37, Issue 6.)}

- A list of all American manufactures of First Day and commemorative cachets.

1993

Michael Hillerbrand: *The Stamp Auction Directory and Collectors Guide.*, 2nd edition, Droeg Computing Services, Durham, NC, USA, 1993, 178pp.

- Over a third of the book is occupied by useful articles about auctions and how to use them.

1994

Stamp Wholesaler: *The Stamp Wholesaler 1994 Dealer-to-Dealer Special Issue.*, The Stamp Wholesaler, 16th October 1993, Whole number 1262, 104pp.

- List of dealers, with a Geographical Index.

Robert Burgess: *The 1994 / 1995 UK Stamp Shops Directory.*, Success Publications (Rotherham), Rotherham, UK, 1994, n.pp. [40pp.]

- UK stamp shops listed by county.

1996

Interphila: *Interphila '96.*, Phil Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 1996, 544pp.

- Lists collectors of, and dealers in, stamps, coins, banknotes and telephone cards.

Linn's Stamp News: *Yellow Pages for Stamp Collectors 1996-97.*, Linn's Stamp News, USA, 1996, 82pp. Issued as a supplement to Linn's Stamp News, September 1996.

- List of dealers by their specialties in Yellow Pages format.

Graham Phillips: *International Stamp Dealers' Directory.*, 11th edition, Philatelic Exporter, Hatfield, UK, 1996, 212pp.

Stanley Gibbons: *The Philatelic Register.*, Stanley Gibbons Publications, Ringwood, UK, 1996, 32pp.

- A classified list of the worldwide philatelic industry.

1997

Linn's Stamp News: Yellow Pages for Stamp Collectors 1997-98., Linn's Stamp News, USA, 1997, 82pp. Issued as a supplement to Linn's Stamp News, 15th September 1997, Volume 70.

- List of dealers by their specialties in Yellow Pages format.

V. V. Mallinin: Collector's Handbook 96/97., Independent Pen Club "Lidar", Novobirsk, Russia, 1997, 176pp.

- Although this book includes philately, it is a general collectors' handbook.

Ugo Nespolo: Annuario del Collezionista 1997., Edizioni Lazzaro, Antignano, Italy, 1996, 172pp.

- Covers collecting interests other than philately.

Stanley Gibbons: The Philatelic Register., Stanley Gibbons Publications, Ringwood, UK, 1997, 40pp.

- A classified list of the worldwide philatelic industry.

1998

Robert Burgess: Stamp Shops of Britain 1998., White Stone Publications, Rotherham, UK, 1997, n.pp. [48pp.]

- A list of stamp shops in county order.

Linn's Stamp News: Yellow Pages for Stamp Collectors 1998-99., Linn's Stamp News, USA, 1998, 100pp. Issued as a supplement to Linn's Stamp News, 28th September 1998.

- List of dealers by their specialties in Yellow Pages format.

Stanley Gibbons: The Philatelic Register - 1999., Stanley Gibbons Publications, Ringwood, UK, 1998, 24pp.

- A classified list of the worldwide philatelic industry.

1999

Interphila: Interphila '99., Phil Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 1999, 529pp.

- Lists collectors of, and dealers in, stamps, coins, banknotes and telephone cards.

Linn's Stamp News

Yellow Pages for Stamp Collectors 1999-2000.

Linn's Stamp News, USA, 1999, 100pp. Issued as a supplement to Linn's Stamp News.

- List of dealers by their specialties in Yellow Pages format.

Monde Des Philatelistes: Guide Adresses., Le Monde des Philatelistes, Paris, France, 1999, 28pp. Issued as a supplement to Le Monde des Philatelistes, July/August 1999, Whole number 542.

- A guide to French-speaking dealers.

2000

Linn's Stamp News: Yellow Pages for Stamp Collectors 2000-2001., Linn's Stamp News, USA, 1998, 66pp. Issued as a supplement to Linn's Stamp News.

- List of dealers by their specialties in Yellow Pages format.

Interphila: *Interphila 2000.*, Phil Creativ, Schwalmatal, Germany, 2000, 168pp. (Supplement to the 1999 edition.)

- Lists collectors of, and dealers in, stamps, coins, banknotes and telephone cards.

2001

Philatelic Lecturers and Displays 2001., Association of British Philatelic Societies, London, UK, 2001, 80pp.

- A list of people willing to give talks to societies and an index of the topics available.

Oswaldo Mario Giordano: *Guia Mundial de Escritores Filatelicos 2001 = World Guide of Philatelic Writers 2001.*, Biblioteca del Cronista Filatélico Volume 8, Asociación de Cronistas Filatélicos de la Argentina, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 2001, 80pp.

- An alphabetical list of the names and addresses of philatelic writers, culled from the membership lists of nine societies for philatelic writers.

Linn's Stamp News: *Yellow Pages for Stamp Collectors 2001-2002.*, Linn's Stamp News, USA, 2001, 66pp. Issued as a supplement to Linn's Stamp News, 17th September 2001, Volume 74.

- List of dealers by their specialties in Yellow Pages format.

2002

Philatelic Lecturers and Displays 2002., Association of British Philatelic Societies, London, UK, 2002, 68pp.

- A list of people willing to give talks to societies and an index of the topics available.

2003

Philatelic Lecturers & Displays 2003., Association of British Philatelic Societies, London, UK, 2003, 76pp.

- A list of people willing to give talks to societies and an index of the topics available.

2005

Philatelic Lecturers and Displays 2005., Association of British Philatelic Societies, Thetford, UK, 2005, 72pp.

- A list of people willing to give talks to societies and an index of the topics available.

5.1.1

BRITISH STAMP DEALERS PRIOR TO 1866

INTRODUCTION

This Section contains a list of early British dealers and publishers, culled from a wide variety of sources. In general, the information has come from their advertisements, price lists and the important lists of such early dealers compiled by **Anderson & Smith**.

PHILATELIC PUBLISHERS

Their publications issued prior to 1866 are listed after each entry.

Benjamin Blake, 421 Strand, London W.C.

- **Oppen**: *Album and Catalogue*, 1863.

E. Marlborough & Company, 4 Ave Maria Lane, London E.C.

- **Stafford Smith and Smith**: *Price Catalogue of Postage Stamps*, 4th edition, 1864.

F. Passmore, 125 Cheapside, London E.C.

- **Mount Brown**: *Catalogue of British Colonial and Foreign Postage Stamps*, 1862.

Grümel & Michel, 96 Newgate Street, London E.C.

- **Moens**: *Postage Stamps Illustrated*, 1864.

H. C. Treacher, Brighton

- **Frederick Booty**: *Aids to Stamp Collectors*, April 1862.

Hamilton, Adams & Company, 33 Paternoster Row, London E.C.

- **Frederick Booty**: *Aids to Stamp Collectors*, April 1862.

John Camden Hotten, 151b Piccadilly, London W.1. (In 1865 his addresses were 74, 75, and 151b Piccadilly.)

- **Bellars and Davie**: *Standard Guide to Stamp Collecting*, 1864.

R. Hardwicke, 192 Piccadilly, London W.1

- **Dr. J. E. Gray**: *Hand Catalogue of Postage Stamps*, December 1862.

Spiers & Sons, Oxford

- Published an advertisement in the *Oxford Times* of 6th September 1862, offering stamp albums for sale. (*An early album.*, *The Stamp Lover*, October/November 1962, Volume 55, Issue 62.)

Trüber & Company, 60 Paternoster Row, London E.C.

- **J. M. Stourton**: *Postage Stamp Forgeries*, 1865.

STAMP DEALERS

SOURCES OF INFORMATION

Individual ad hoc sources are given within the entries.

Anderson

P. J. Anderson: *Stamp collecting and its literature forty years ago.*, Notes & Queries, 2nd August 1902, 9th Series, Volume 10, pp.81-83.

- It quotes a letter by **Samuel Allan Taylor** giving his earliest dealer contacts in the UK.

Anderson & Smith

P. J. Anderson & B. T. K. Smith: *Early English Literature 1862-1865.*, Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1912.

- The following note is taken from this reference:
We give herewith a catalogue of the Price Lists issued by the stamp dealers and collectors of Great Britain up to the end of 1865. So few of these ephemeral lists have been preserved that our record is based almost wholly on advertisements of that period, and we therefore offer it less as a bibliography than as a graphic indication of the commercial side of the widespread “stamp mania” of the early sixties. Although some of the lists thus advertised may never actually have seen the light, and others (chiefly among those of earlier date) were merely manuscript lists, we are of opinion that such exceptions were comparatively few and that our catalogue represents substantially an accumulation of printed matter. We have not thought it necessary as a rule to give the price of the lists; many were issued gratis (but generally with the condition “on receipt of stamped envelope”) and the price of the remainder varied as a rule from 1d. to 3d., the “gift” of some “rare stamp” being sometimes offered as an inducement to the purchaser. In many of the earlier advertisements we find the word “lists” used; we have preserved the orthography, although we think that in nearly every case a single list was meant. The dates given represent the earliest advertisement or advertisements we have been able to trace. In those cases where the mention “appears as a dealer as late as 1873” occurs, the reference is to **Werninck’s** Directory of that year; most of these entries were repeated in **Nunn’s** Directory of 1880, but were simply copied from **Werninck’s** book without authentication.

The following sources were used by **Anderson & Smith**

B.F.S.C.A.	British and Foreign Stamp and Coin Advertiser (1864)
B.J.	Boy’s Journal (1863-65)
B.M.M.	[Beeton’s] Boy’s [Penny] Monthly Magazine (1863-65)
B.O.M.	[Beeton’s] Boy’s Own Magazine (1862-65)
C.C.M.	[British ...] Curiosity Collector’s Magazine (1865)
C.C.S.A.	Continental and Colonial Stamp Advertiser (1863)
C.H.	Collector’s Herald (1865)
E.B.M.	[Routledge’s] Every Boy’s Magazine (1862-65)
I.P.S.R.	International Postage Stamp Review (1863)
L.N.S.A.	Liverpool [and Newport] Stamp Advertiser (1863-64)
L.P.S.A.	London &- Provyncial Stamp Advertiser (1863)
L.S.C.J.	Liveypool Stamp Collector’s Journal (1865)
M.I.	Monthly Intelligencer (1862-63)
N.D.S.A.	Northumberland and Durham Stamp Advertiser (1864)
N.G.S.A.	Newcastle & Gateshead Stamp Advertiser (1864)
N.P.S.E.	National Postage Stamp Express (1864)
O.M.	Once a Month (1863-64)
S. C.J.	Stamp Collector’s Journal (1863)
S.C.M.	Stamp-Collector’s Magazine (1863-65)
S.C.Misc.	Stamp Collectors’ Miscellany (1864-65)

S.C.R.	Stamp-Collectors' Review [and Monthly Advertiser] (1862-64)
U.K.P.S.A.	United Kingdom, Postage Stamp Advertiser (1863)
U.S.G.	Universal Stamp Gazette (1864)
W.S.C.A.	Weymouth Stamp and Crest Advertiser (1863-64)
Y.E.	Young England (1862-65)

Diena

Emilio Diena: *The philatelic library of Dr. Emilio Diena.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1909, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.21-23 & 2 plates.

- Notes about a few early price lists in his library.

ILN

Illustrated London News, quoted in: (**Geo. E. Hopcroft:** *Stamp collecting and stamp advertisements 1862-1870.*, The Philatelist, August 1939, Volume 5, Issue 11, pp.284-285.

- The actual advertisements are illustrated.

Taylor

Information in the letter from **Samuel Allan Taylor** quoted in the **P. J. Anderson** reference above.

Weston

H. Edgar Weston: *London stamp dealers 1862-1865.*, Philatelic Magazine, 25th August 1944, Volume 52, Issue 17, pp.393-394.

- Based on the information in **Anderson & Smith**, q.v.

The date given is that of the advert noticed or that quoted by the reference. Note that the references based on **Anderson & Smith** give the date when their first price list was issued.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Source</u>	<u>Date</u>
Alfred Smith & Co.	Bath	Diena	1866-1878
Arthur, George	103 Aldersgate Street, London E.C.	Weston	February 1864
Atlee, W. Dudley	32 Ellington Street, Barnsbury Park, London N.	Weston	March 1864
Balls, Chas.	14 Burton Street, London S.W.	Weston	January 1864
Barber, H.	Douglas St., Deptford	Anderson	December 1861
Barber, Herbert	44 Douglas Road, Deptford, London S.E.	Weston	December 1862
Barlow, Billy	P.O., Watling Street, London E.C.	Weston	April 1863
Beddall, Albert	38 Lime Street, London E.C.	Weston	July 1864
Bedwell, F.	114 Queen's Road, Dalston, London N.	Weston	May 1863
Bender, H.	London, W.C. (A copy of his price list, printed in German, is in the Crawford Library)	Weston	1862
Bishop, E.	1 Grove Hall Terrace, Fairfield Road, Bow, London E.	Weston	October 1862
Bishop, E.	24 Wellington Place, Stepney, London E.	Weston	August 1863
Blake, B.	421 Strand, London	ILN	End 1862- January 1863
Booty, Frederick	21 Grenville Place, Brighton	ILN	1863
Bowers	29 Pudding Lane, London E.C.	Weston	January 1864
Brown, Mount	124 Cheapside, London E.C.	Weston	January 1863

C. & H. Gloyn	Manchester	Diena	1865-1870
C. Coels & Nix	4 Upper Street, Leicester Square, London W.	Weston	December 1864
C. K. Jones & Co.	Manchester	Diena	1865, 1866, 1867
Capagni, Senor	Bacon's Library (63 Chalk Farm Road) Haverstock Hill, London N.W.	Weston	January 1864
City Stamp Depot	27 Farringdon Street, London E.C.	Weston	December 1863
Clark, Moy & Co.	2 Florence Terrace, South Lambeth, London S. (Formerly R. S. Clark & Co.)	Weston	February 1865
Clark, R. S.	See R. S. Clark & Co.		
Clark, Thos. Sidney	Royal Asylum of St. Anne, Brixton Hill, London S.W.	Weston	June 1862
Clarke & Rawll	32 Wood Street, Kennington Cross, London S. (Formerly Edward Clarke)	Weston	May 1863
Clarke, Edward	32 Wood Street, Kennington Cross, London S. (Later Clarke & Rawll)	Weston	May 1863
Colonnus, A.	18 Blackheath Hill, Greenwich, London S.E.	Weston	January 1864
Cooke, William Frederic	22 Oxford Terrace, Clapham Road, London S.W.	Weston	1864
Coulthurst, Henry	13 Moorgate Street, London E.C.	Weston	October 1863
Creber, Theophilus	See under Theophilus Creber & Co.		
Cullum, William	5 Abney Park Terrace, High Street, Stoke Newington, London N.	Weston	Jan. 1865
Diamond, W.	Rifle House, 13 Westbourne Grove, London W.	Weston	January 1863
Doust, W. W. W.	High Street, Peckham, London S.E.	Weston	March 1863
Dunlop & Portugal	33 King Street, Cheapside, London E.C.	Weston	September 1864
Dunn, F.	191 Upper Street, Islington, London N.	Weston	August 1863
E., C. T.	153 Cheapside, London E.C.	Weston	February 1863
Ellis, T. H.	97 Borough Road, Southwark, London S.E.	Weston	December 1863
Evans, H.	See H. Evans & Co.	Weston	September 1862
Farbridge, F. G.	Mr. Smith's, 11 Eastcheap, London E.C.	Weston	December 1862
Fleet & Jackson	Peckham, London S.E.	Weston	May 1863
Fleet, O.	6 Meeting House Lane, Peckham, London S.E.	Weston	February 1863
Fletcher, Edward	41 Stanley Street, Pimlico, London S.W.		
Foster, R. le Neve	East Hill, Wandsworth, London S.W.	Weston	July 1864
Gibbons, E. Stanley		Diena	1866-on
Glover, H. F.	8 Church Street, Stoke Newington, London N.	Weston	December 1862
Glover, H. F.	Avenue Road, Clapton New Town,	Weston	December 1862

	London N.E. (previously 8 Church Street, Stoke Newington, London N.)		
Gloyn, C. & H. Gray, W.	See under C. & H. Gloyn 2 Crown Court, Philpot Lane, London E.C.	Weston	February 1864
Greaves	Bresildon & Kirch, 32 Great St. Helen's, London E.C.	Weston	September 1863
H. Evans & Co. (Evans Bros.)	20 Parkside, Knightsbridge, London S.W.	Weston	August 1863
H. Stafford Smith	25 Kingsmead Terrace, Bath	The Times	9 th September 1862
	[M. P. Castle]: <i>The record of stamp dealing.</i> , The London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, p.237.		
Hampshire, H.	17 Austin Friars, London E.C.	Weston	March 1863
Herbert & Co.	°/o Mr. Pyne's, King's College Road, Hampstead, London N.W.	Weston	December 1863
Hill, C. H.	Argyll St., Glasgow	Taylor	1860s
Hoard, Wm. C.	47 Richmond Terrace	Weston	October 1865
Home and Colonial Foreign Postage Stamp Co.	41 Blackman Street, Borough, London S.E.	Weston	May 1863
Hooper, J.	1 Hanover Court, Milton Street, London E.C.	Weston	February 1863
Hooper, J.	24 Bow Street, London W.C.	Weston	February 1863
Hurley, E. C.	17 Acre Lane, West Brixton, London S.W.	Weston	January 1864
J. & A. Menlove Bros.	22 Upper Baker Street, London N.W.	Weston	June 1863
Jackson, V. B.	31 Bucklersbury, London E.C.	Weston	October 1862
James Marsh & Co.	90 London Wall, London E.C.	Weston	December 1863
James Taylor & Co.	150 New Cross Road, London S.E.	Weston	March 1864
Jarvis, E.	59 Trinity Square, Borough, London S.E.	Weston	November 1863
Jeeves, C. B.	46 Ashburnham Grove, Greenwich, London S.E.	Weston	May 1863
Jones, C. K.	See under C. K. Jones & Co.		
Jones, W. H.	Linden Cottage, Lower Sydenham	Weston	December 1862
Juce, James	3 Buckingham Terrace, Bonner's Road, (later Robinson Road) Victoria Park, London E.	Weston	January 1863
Kerby and Son	190 Oxford Street, London	ILN	1863
Kitt, Thos. Wm.	30 Cloth Fair, London E.C.	Weston	December 1862
L., F. W.	13 King Street, Cheapside, London E.C.	Weston	April 1863
Lance, ?	15 Brunswick Parade, Islington, London N.	Weston	May 1863
Lennox, H. M.	Newhall Terrace, Glasgow	Taylor	1860s
Lincoln Jr., William	462 New Oxford Street, London W.C.	Weston	Mar. 1863
		ILN	1864-1868
M., H.	41 Stanley Street, Pimlico, London S.W.	Weston	June 1862

M., J. C.	Cromwell House, Highgate, London N.	Weston	September 1862
Mann, A. D.	23 Ledbury Road, Bayswater, London W.	Weston	August 1863
Manners, T.	10 Chester Place, Kennington, London S.	Weston	December 1862
Marsh, James	See James Marsh & Co.		
McCheane	38 Old Broad Street, London E.C.	Weston	September 1864
Menlove Bros.	See J. & A. Menlove Bros.		
Millar, F. E.	Dalston	Taylor	1860s
Millar, Frank E.	166 Queen's Road, Dalston, London N.E.	Weston	December 1862
Miller, W.	8 Culford Road, Kingsland, London N.	Weston	November 1863
Mills, G.	Post Office, Camberwell Green, London S.	Weston	August 1865
N., G. F. (or E. G.)	% Mr. March Jr. % J. Warde Jr., (1) Catherine Cottage(s), Kender Street, New Cross, London S.E.	Weston	September 1863
Natali, Alfred	57 Great Prescott Street, Goodman's Fields, London W.C.	Weston	April 1864
Nuan, Thomas C.	See Thomas C. Nuan & Co.		
Nuan, Thos. C. & Co.	18 Ironmonger Lane, Cheapside, London E.C.	Weston	March 1864
Ogan, A. W.	Church Street, Hackney, London N.E.	Weston	April 1863
Pegg, R. W.	11 Holles St., Dublin	Boys Own	1860s
Pemberton, E.	Birmingham	Anderson	September 1861
Prior, George	Fenchurch St., London	Taylor	1860s
Prior, George	48 Fenchurch Street, London E.C.	Weston	December 1862
R. S. Clark & Co.	2 Florence Terrace, South Lambeth, London S. (Later Clark, Moy & Co.)	Weston	February 1865
Rawll, George J.	139 Leadenhall Street, London E.C.	Weston	October 1863
Rizzio, Henri	39 Fore Street, London E.C.	Weston	November 1864
Roma	% Doust, (tobacconist), High Street, Peckham, London S.E.	Weston	December 1862
Rumsey, J. E.	165 Aldersgate Street, London E.C.	Weston	November 1864
Russell, Harvey M.	42 King's Road, Chelsea, London S.W.	Weston	December 1863
Shuttleworth, J. W.	31 Portsmouth Place, Lower Kennington	Weston	September 1863
Smith, Alfred	See under Alfred Smith & Co.		
Smith, Thomas	Hutchinson's Coffee House, Coleman Street, London E.C.	Weston	January 1863
Stewart, W. E.	179 Borough, London S.E.	Weston	May 1863
Stockall	See under Young & Stockall		
Summerville, J. R.	High Street, Poplar, London E.	Weston	April 1863
T., W. F.	10 Pembridge Villas, Bayswater, London W.	Weston	August 1863
Taylor, James	See James Taylor & Co.		
Theophilus Creber	Devonport	Diena	1864

& Co.			
Thomas, H.	16 Mark Lane, London E.C.	Weston	May 1863
Trevor, A.	Arborfield, Streatham Hill, London S.W.	Weston	December 1862
Turner, W.	33 Halliford Street, Islington, London N.	Weston	January 1865
Upjohn, Edward	24 Bow Street, London W.C.	Weston	July 1863
Violet, S. (de Paris)	32 Maze Pond, Southwark	Weston	December 1863
W., J.	°/o W. Miller, 25 Brownlow Road, Dalston, London N.E.	Weston	February 1863
Welfare, Maurice	49 Tooley Street	Weston	May 1863
White, E. (or W.)	15 Philpot Lane, Fenchurch Street, London E.C.	Weston	May 1863
Whittle, Henry S.	4 Hamilton Terrace West, New Cross, London S.E.	Weston	November 1862
Wilkinson, G. W.	2 Wolsey Terrace, Mildmay Park, Islington, London N.	Weston	September 1862
Williams	°/o Mr. Kino, tailor, 164 Fenchurch Street, London E.C.	Weston	May 1863
Williams, Edward	°/o Mrs. Snelling, 329 Old Kent Road, London S.E.	Weston	November 1863
Wilson, J.	93 Great Russell Street, London W.C.	Weston	September 1864
York & Co.	(Bookseller and publisher) 60 City Road, London E.C.	Weston	February 1863
Young & Stockall	(Foreign book seller) Liverpool	Diana	1864-[1873]

5.2

BIOGRAPHIES OF PHILATELISTS AND DEALERS

INTRODUCTION

This Section is simply a bibliography of published biographies of philatelists and dealers. Owing to its vast size, it is being compiled as a stand-alone document. Comprehensive details of its origin and development are included in its Foreword.

5.3

BIOGRAPHIES OF BIBLIOPHILES AND LITERATURE DEALERS

INTRODUCTION

It was originally intended that published biographies were to be found in **Section 5.2** of this Work and that this Section should contain biographical details culled from a wide variety of sources, generally excluding the formal biographies included in the previous Section. In 2006, I decided to move these entries into **Section 5.2** to avoid having to search in two locations for biographical information.

5.4

PHILATELIC & POSTAL BOOKPLATES

INTRODUCTION

This Section soon became so large, owing to the illustrations it contained, that it was made into a separate document.

6

THE PHILATELIC LITERATURE BUSINESS

INTRODUCTION

6.1

GENERAL REFERENCES

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to record all general works touching on the philatelic literature business in general. Details of specific dealers will be found in the Section 5.2; *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*, whilst details of their pricelists, catalogues and other material will be found in the following Section.

1905

The boom in philatelic literature., Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 21st October 1905, Volume 11, p.138.

- Extracts from a letter from **R. H. Appleby** reporting that interest in philatelic literature was growing, with parts of his stock sold out. (Complete)

1955

The value of philatelic literature., Stamp Collecting, 22nd July 1955, Volume 84, p.593.

- Using **Tracy-Woodward's** *The Postage Stamps of Japan* as an example, it is contended that good, useful philatelic books are an investment.

1966

Philatelic literature - its sources., Western Stamp Collector, 26th November 1966, p.? {Reprinted in *HJMR Priced Guide to Philatelic Literature.*, HJMR, Miami Beach, FL, USA, 1968, p.1.}

- A space filler listing a few societies that publish philatelic literature and giving brief details of the acquisition by **HJMR** of the philatelic literature stocks of **Fritz Billig** and **Louis K. Robbins**.

1973

L. N. & M. Williams: *Literature in the limelight.*, The Stamp Magazine, November 1973, pp.60-61.

- Details of important philatelic literature of all kinds and their recent realisations at auction showing the great advances in price compared with their publication price.

1978

Renée Bowden: *Auction review: Philatelic literature.*, Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, November 1978, Volume 59, Issue 11, pp.20-21 & 24.

- The author urges collectors to build a library of their own. That it will be a good investment is shown by a review of recent prices realised at auction for many United States books.

1979

Renée Bowden: *Auction review: Philatelic literature.*, Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal, July 1979, Volume 60, Issue 7, pp.48-49 & 52.

- Brief notes on sources for obtaining philatelic literature, noting the current dealers and concentrating on auctions. Realisations from the recent Harmers auction are noted.

1983

Harry Hayes: *How to Sell Philatelic Literature.*, Harry Hayes, Batley, UK, January 1983, 3pp.

- A major literature dealer provides good advice on the storage and conservation of literature to ensure that it is in the best condition when it comes to be sold. He advises on how best to prepare ones literature for sale and considers the options available, especially through his literature auctions.

LITERATURE DEALERS' PRICE LISTS & AUCTION CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

This Section is intended to be a bibliography of philatelic literature dealers' price lists and auction catalogues. Many stamp and literature dealers have issued lists and auction catalogues containing a proportion of philatelic literature and it is often a difficult decision which to include and which to exclude. All named libraries are listed, however they are sold. Otherwise, only significant literature price lists or auction catalogues devoted to philatelic literature are recorded here. However, general lists and auction catalogues containing over 250 literature items are usually included also. This is not a hard and fast rule and is applied on a case by case basis and is relaxed, particularly, for earlier items. Some modern dealers offer large numbers of mediocre literature lots containing no notable or even interesting material, in an auction otherwise dominated by philatelic material. Even where the number of literature lots exceeds 250, I have chosen not to list these unimportant sales.

Many publishers and some literature dealers issue numerous ad hoc flyers and circulars, usually unnumbered and often undated, which it would be impossible to list individually. Such ephemeral documents are therefore listed only where they have been published in the 19th Century.

Dealers are listed under their trading name. Dealers who trade under their own names are listed under their trading name rather than their surname. In all cases, I have provided a cross-reference under their surname.

Originally, I had included as much historical information as I came across in this section, coming largely from the publications I was listing. However, over the years, the reminiscences of correspondents were frequently incorporated into the notes since their knowledge was first hand and often not published at the time. Such attributed sources are noted in brackets. In 2008, the decision was taken to move all historical and biographical notes except the addresses and business owners, to the Section 5.2; *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*, to avoid duplication of content. At the same time a cross-reference would be included so those using Section 5.2 would know to look in this document for more information.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

NUMBERS

1871 SHOP

1997 P. O. Box 190, South Lyon, MI 48178, USA.

Price Lists

1997 *Catalog N°5, Philatelic Literature; Revenues Cinderellas & Collectibles.*, 1997, 24pp.

1999 *Catalog N°6, Philatelic Literature; Revenues Cinderellas & Collectibles.*, 1999, 24pp.

AAAA

A de Lisle

1984 P. O. Box 2333, Sun City, AZ 85323-2333, USA.

He became a literature dealer in 1984, specialising in the philately of Belgium and its colonies.

Price Lists

1986 **Philatelic Literature.**, 18th March 1986, 8pp.

A. H. Pike

He was not in business but sold some of his library duplicates to cover the expenses of his index service. Full details will be found in Section 2.2.1.5 *Bibliography of Current-Awareness and retrospective Indexes*.

A. M. Muirhead

1897 Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada.

He offered literature for sale in *The Columbian Philatelist*, September 1897, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.131.

A. S. P. S.

See **ASPS Lewes**.

Aerophil

197-1994 4 Avenue General Guiguer, CH-1197 Prangins, Switzerland.

1994 5 Maison du Vigeron, CH-1266 Duillier (Vaud), Switzerland.

Founded by **Kendall C. Sanford**.

Price Lists

1992 *Aerophil – Aero Literature.*, 26pp.

1994 *Aerophilatelic & Aviation Books – September 1994.*, n.pp. [28pp.]

1995 *Late Arrivals - December 1995.*, n.pp. [22pp.]

1997 *Late Arrivals - July 1997.*, n.pp. [4pp.]

aGatherin'

1983 P.O. Box 175, Wynantskill, NY 12198, USA.

Price Lists

Undated *Philatelic Journals Price List Plus Bibliographic Details from Crawford.*, 22pp.

Undated *Philatelic Literature of Postal Stationery.*, 12pp.

Undated *Postal History Documents: Belgium 1814-1901.*, 40pp.

1983 *Literature U.S. Philately & Postal History*, 1983, 34pp.

1983 *A Net Price List of Books on U.S. Philately & Postal History.*, 32pp.

Alb. A. Kronenberg-Sommer

He was a private individual who sold duplicates from his library. However, I have listed him here as his price lists cover a number of years and are quite substantial so that he could be mistaken for a dealer. Full details can be found in my publication *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*.

Album Publishing Company

1998- P. O. Box 30063, Raleigh, NC 27662-0063, USA.
Owned by **John Leroy Taylor**.

Although it was called a newsletter from its first number of July 1998 and **Taylor** offered to publish articles in it, the *APC Gazette* was little more than a price list with a bit of news about publications.

In 1978, **Taylor** purchased the library of **Dr. Werner Bohne**.

Price Lists

- 1997 *Album Publishing Company 1997 Catalog.*, 1997, 16pp.
1998 *Album Publishing Company 1998 Catalog.*, February 1998, 20pp.
1998 *The APC Gazette.*, July 1998, Issue 01.01, 2pp.
1999 *The APC Gazette.*, September 1998, Issue 98.02, 4pp.
1999 *The APC Gazette.*, April 1999, Issue 99.01, 4pp.
1999 *The AP Gazette.*, August 1999, Issue 99.02, 4pp.
1999 *1999 Catalog.*, November 1999, 20pp.
2000 *The AP Y2K Katalog.*, November 1999, 28pp.
2002 *The AP 2002 Catalog.*, 2002, 41pp.
2002 *The AP Gazette.*, May 2002, 8pp.
2002 *The AP Gazette.*, n.d (Received September 2002), 2pp.

Alcock, Ronald Cecil

Traded as **R. C. Alcock**.

Aldrich, Ernest R.

Traded as **E. R. Aldrich**.

Aleong, J. Chin

Traded as **J. Chin Aleong**.

Alevizos, George

Traded as **George Alevizos**.

Alfred Ihm

See under **Philatelistische Fachliteratur Alfred Ihm**.

Alfred Smith & Son

1912 London, UK.

Price Lists

- 1912 *Priced Catalogue of the Alfred Smith Philatelic Library.*
Section I Separate Works Part 1 Abel-Finland
Part 2 Firth-Mahé
Part 3 Mahé-Societies
Part 4 Societies-Z
Section 2 Periodicals Part 4 Argentina-Belgium
Part 5 Brazil-Great Britain
Part 6 Great Britain-Turkey
Part 7 Turkey-Uruguay

The library was started by the late proprietor of the Company. Reviews were published in: *The London Philatelist*, October 1912, Volume 21, pp.266-267; *The Philatelic Record*, October 1912, Volume 34, Issue 10, p.188.

Almond, A. J.

Traded as **The Britania Stamp Bureau.**

Almond, P. A.

Traded as **The Britania Stamp Bureau.**

Alnis Press

28 Rye Croft Drive, Withernsea, Hull, HU19 2LX, UK.

Founded by **Andrew Hall**, probably in the 1980s. A publisher of books on Cinderellas and related material such as Revenues, Forgeries and Poster stamps. It also reprints classic works in these fields. Naturally, it regularly publishes lists of the works it has available. Since these are not generally numbered or dated, they are not listed separately.

Alois Hilger

1996 Kirchenberg 11, 56651 Oberzissen, Germany.

Price Lists

1996 *Kataloge, Literature, Vordruckblätter und Sammlungen.*, 2nd January 1996, n.pp.
[6pp.]

Dated by hand and with sold items crossed out, so the basic list may have been in use for some time. A page of new items, handwritten on both sides, is inserted.

Anderson Galleries

1924 New York, NY, USA.

An auction house specialising in selling private libraries. On the 17th and 18th December 1924, they sold the libraries of **Walton White Evans** of New Rochelle, New York, and **John Harper** of Bennington, VT. Lot 562 comprised two bound volumes of rare early North American periodicals. The lot was purchased by **Theodore E. Steinway** and donated to the Collectors Club, New York. (**William R. Ricketts**: *Two very rare books.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, October 1925, Volume 4, Issue 4, pp.161-163.)

Andrew Levitt

2003 P. O. Box 342, Danbury, CT 06813, USA.

Sold the **Chapin** library in 2003. In answer to my enquiry about the library, I received a photocopy of a manuscript list of 90 titles drawn up by hand, which I presumed to be the contents of the library.

Apfelbaum, Earl P. L.

Traded as **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum Inc.**

Appleby, R. H.

Traded as **R. H. Appleby.**

Argyll Etkin Ltd.

1998 48 Conduit Street, London, W1R 9FB, UK.

Price Lists

1998 *Book List.*, March 1998, 18pp.

1998 *Book List.*, April 1998, 18pp.

1998 *Book List.*, June 1998, 18pp.

Armin Michael Kohlross

1995 35708 Haiger-2, Reuterweg 10, Germany.

Price Lists

[1995] *Fachliteratur Katalog.*, n.d. [1995], 102pp.

1996 *Fachliteratur Preisliste 1/96.*, 1996, 20pp.

Armstone, John

See under **Glass Slipper**.

Arnold F. Auerbach

Hollis, NY, USA.

He advertised philatelic literature for sale in *Stamps* in 1934. (29th December 1934, p.443; 2nd November 1935, Volume 13 and most other issues around that date.)

Ashton, Geoffrey A.

Traded as **G. A. Journals**.

ASPS Lewes

Used by the **Association of Sussex Philatelic Societies** as a trading name for their philatelic postal auctions. The majority of items sold are stamps and postal history but many sales carry some literature.

Auction Catalogues

1995 *Postal Auction N°53.*, 3rd December 1995. Includes prices realised.
lots 1161-1218 are from the **Brighton & Hove Philatelic Society** Library.

1996 *Postal Auction N°54.*, 31st March 1996. Includes prices realised.
lots 1029-1093 are from the **Brighton & Hove Philatelic Society** Library.

1996 *Postal Auction N°55.*, 18th August 1996. Includes prices realised.
lots 953-1025 are from the **Brighton & Hove Philatelic Society** Library.

1997 *Postal Auction N°56.*, 12th January 1997. Includes prices realised.
Lots 1298-1337 are from the **Brighton & Hove Philatelic Society** Library.

Association of Sussex Philatelic Societies

Traded as **ASPS LEWES**.

Aste Bolaffi Ambassador

See **Bolaffi S.p.A.**

Aste Ghiglione

See **Ditta Piero Ghiglione**.

Atkins, George Albert

Traded as **Atkins Philatelic Lit** and **Edenbridge Phil. Lit.**

Atkins Philatelic Lit

195? Salisbury, NC 27289, USA.

Founded by **George Atkins**. Succeeded by **Edenbridge Phil. Lit.**

Aue, Gustav

Traded as **Gustav Aue & Company**.

Auerbach, Arnold F.

Traded as **Arnold F. Auerbach.**

Auxano Philatelic Services

2003 #207, 525-11th Avenue SW, Calgary, Alberta TR2 0C9, Canada.

Price Lists

2003 *BNA Philatelic Issues*, Spring 2003, Issue 2, 6pp.

BBBB

B. H. Fehlig Company

1918 St. Louis, MO, USA.

Auction Catalogues

1918 5th June 1918. (Wanting)
Includes the library of **Charles A. Nast.**

B. R. Teicher

1997 Ramsgate, South Africa.

The former owner of **Durban Stamp Auctions**, he sold his library in 1997. See the entry in Section 5.2 *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*.

Back and Beyond

See under **Glass Slipper**.

Baeten, Maurice

Traded as **Maurice Baeten & Company**.

Bahl, Subhendra C.

Traded as **S. C. Bahl**.

Balasse, Willy

Traded as **Willy Balasse**.

Bansner, Phillip

Traded as **Empire Group** and **Phil Bansner**.

Barefoot, J.

Traded as **J. Barefoot Ltd.**

Beacon Publishing Company

1891 Box 202, Newtonville, MA, USA.

Publisher of *The Philatelic Beacon*.

Auction Catalogues

1891 *Auction Sale of Philatelic Literature.*, 28th February 1891, 48 lots. Published in:
The Philatelic Beacon, February 1891, Volume 3, Issue 5, pp.65-66.

Beal, James H.

Traded as **James H. Beal**.

Beardsley, H. C.

Traded as **H. C. Beardsley**.

Beck Stamp Auctions Inc.

1975 The Cancel Collector, P. O. Box 638, Mesa AZ 85201, USA.

Auction Catalogues

1975 *Special Literature Sale at Mail Auction: Elliot Perry His Books.*, 15th November 1975, 800 lots.

Beijers, J. L.

Traded as **J. L. Beijers**.

Beith, Richard

Traded as **Richard Beith Associates**.

Bendon, James

Traded as **James Bendon**.

Bernard Quarich Ltd.

1955 11 Grafton Street, New Bond Street, London, UK.

This company is a long-established book seller and was one of the main suppliers to the **Earl of Crawford** as he built up his non-philatelic library in the 19th century, eventually publishing a history of the **Earl's** library. In common with many general booksellers, they will have acquired philatelic material in their normal course of business. The following catalogue is an example of one of their catalogues containing a section headed *Philately*, but with only eight entries, items 641 to 648.

Price Lists

1955 Catalogue N°737, *Bibliography and Facsimiles.*, 56pp.

Biggar, Edward C.

Traded as **Edward C. Biggar**.

Bill Hatton

See under **William H. Hatton**.

Billig, Fritz

Traded as **Fritz Billig**, the **Billings Stamp Company** and **Billig & Rich**.

Billig & Rich

Fritz Billig & ? Rich combined their auction activities. Many of the auctions included a significant section of philatelic literature.

Billings Stamp Company

1943 151-14 85th Avenue, Jamaica, NY, USA.

This was an anglicised trading name, adopted by **Fritz Billig** for the duration of the Second World War. (Adverts appeared in **Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review** in 1939 and *The American Philatelist*, February 1943, Volume 56, Issue 5, p.334 & September, Issue 12, p.829.) See under **Fritz Billig**.

Black Jr., Herbert T.

Traded as **Herbert T. Black Jr.**

Bluss, Paul

Traded as **Paul Bluss.**

Bock, Jerry F.

Traded as **INDI.**

Boekenland BV

- 1990 Boekenland B.V., Postbus 500, 3130 AM Vlaardingen, Netherlands.
1991 Boekenland, Postbus 337, 2800 AH Gouda, Netherlands.
2000 René Hillesum Filatelie, Postbus 170, 4700 AD Roosendaal, Netherlands.

Auction Catalogues

- 1990 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 1.*, January 1990, 1011 lots. Includes the prices realised.
- 1990 *Schriftelijke Veiling/Mail-Auction Number 2.*, September 1990, 1470 lots. Includes the prices realised. A four-page insert provides copies of pages 33/34 & 79/80 which were missing from the Catalogue. {The Catalogue was also offered on floppy disk.}
A biography of **Jan Dekker**, complete with photograph, is given as the *Foreword*.
- 1991 *Schriftelijke Veiling/Mail-Auction Number 3.*, January 1991, 1590 lots. {The Catalogue was also offered on floppy disk which included the previous Sale's prices realised.}
- 1991 *Schriftelijke Veiling/Mail-Auction Number 4.*, May 1991, 1183 lots. This and all future catalogues include the prices realised for the previous sale. {The Catalogue was also offered on floppy disk, called *Boekview*, which includes the previous Sale's prices realised.}
- 1991 *Schriftelijke Veiling/Mail-Auction Number 5.*, September 1991, 1543 lots.
1991 *Schriftelijke Veiling/Mail-Auction Number 6.*, December 1991, 1739 lots.
1992 *Schriftelijke Veiling/Mail-Auction Number 7.*, March 1992, 1503 lots.
1992 *Schriftelijke Veiling/Postal-Auction Number 8.*, June 1992, 1645 lots.
1992 *Schriftelijke Veiling/Postal-Auction Number 9.*, September 1992, 1676 lots.
1992 *Schriftelijke Veiling/Postal-Auction Number 10.*, December 1992, 1370 lots.
1993 *Schriftelijke Veiling/Postal-Auction Number 11.*, May 1993, 1219 lots.
1993 *Schriftelijke Veiling/Postal-Auction Number 12.*, September 1993, 1300 lots.
1993 *Schriftelijke Veiling/Postal-Auction Number 13.*, December 1993, 1290 lots.
1994 *Schriftelijke Veiling/Postal-Auction Number 14.*, March 1994, 1235 lots.
1994 *Schriftelijke Veiling/Postal-Auction Number 15.*, June 1994, 1225 lots.
This catalogue is printed at the back of *Sheraton & Peel Postal Auction Catalogue 11.*
- 1994 *Schriftelijke Veiling/Postal-Auction Number 16.*, October 1994, 1170 lots.
1996 *Schriftelijke Veiling/Postal-Auction Number 17.*, April 1996, 1456 lots.
1996 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 18/Postal-Auction Number 18.*, 20th October 1996, 1494 lots.
1997 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 19/Postal-Auction Number 19.*, 23rd March 1997, 1543 lots.
1997 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 20/Postal-Auction Number 20.*, 5th October 1997, 1520 lots.
1998 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 21/Postal-Auction Number 21.*, 5th April 1998, 1558 lots.
Includes the library of **Roelf Boekema.**

- 1998 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 22, 25 Oktober 1998, Postal-Auction Number 22., 1581 lots.*
- 1999 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 23, 18 April 1999, Postal-Auction Number 23., 1541 lots.*
- 1999 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 24, 7 November 1999, Postal-Auction Number 24., 1539 lots.*
- 2000 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 25, 14 Mei 1999, Postal-Auction Number 25., 1700 lots.*
- 2000 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 26, 26 November 2000, Postal-Auction Number 26., 1722 lots.*
It includes the libraries of **Ab Boerma** and **Han Siem**.
- 2001 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 27, 18 Maart 2001, Postal-Auction Number 27., 1703 lots.*
- 2001 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 28, 24 Juni 2001, Postal-Auction Number 28., 1704 lots.*
- 2001 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 29, 25 November 2001, Postal-Auction Number 29., 1621 lots.*
- 2002 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 30, 14 April 2002, Postal-Auction Number 30., 1565 lots.*
- 2002 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 31, 15 September 2002, Postal-Auction Number 31., 1706 lots.*
- 2003 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 32, 23 Maat 2003, Postal-Auction Number 32., 1627 lots.*
- 2003 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 33, 21 September 2003, Postal-Auction Number 33., 1755 lots.*
- 2004 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 34, 18 Januari 2004, Postal-Auction Number 34., 1626 lots.*
Includes a portion of the **Janssen** library.
- 2004 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 35, 6 Juni 2004, Postal-Auction Number 35., 1347 lots.*
- 2005 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 37, 27 Februari 2005, Postal-Auction Number 37., 1383 lots.*
- 2005 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 38, 2 October 2005, Postal-Auction Number 38., 1394 lots.*
Also held on CD – *Hillesum Special #7*, according to which, the sale included literature from the [Dutch] Postal Museum store.
- 2005 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 39, 18 December 2005, Postal-Auction Number 39., 1308 lots.*
- 2006 *Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 40, 2 April 2006, Postal-Auction Number 40., 1334 lots.*

Boivin, Jacques

Traded under the name **Jacques Boivin**.

Bolaffi S.p.A.

2002 Via Cavour 17, 10123 Turin, Italy.

Auction Catalogues

2002 *Asta Bolaffi Ambassador., 6th–8th December 2002, 6479 lots.*
Lots 6001 to 6479 comprise philatelic literature.

Bournemouth Stamp Auctions

1974 Granville Chambers, Richmond Hill, Bournemouth, UK.

Part of the **Robson Lowe** organisation.

Auction Catalogues

- 1970 June. Wanting
Included the library of **J. Alfred Birch**.
A short report on the library sale was published as part of: *The J. Alfred Birch and Stanley C. Daft collections.*, The Scandinavian Contact, September 1970, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.156-158.
- 1974 *General Stamp Sale.*, 4th January 1974, 885 lots, Includes the prices realised.
Lots 1-130 comprise the library of **Lt. Col. Harry Napier**.

Breckton, Richard

Breckton was not a dealer although he offered his private library for sale in The Australian Philatelist, (Winter 1990, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.29.) of which he was co-publisher.

Brennan, Derek H.

Traded under the name **Derek H Brennan (Philatelist)**.

Brian Moorcroft

P. O. Box 105, Peterborough, PE3 9QT, UK.

A specialist in Latin American philately, he sold publications relevant to his specialised area.

Price Lists

- 2004 Books and Old Auction Catalogues, 08/04, n.pp. [4pp.]

Bridger & Kay

Founded in London, UK. Purchased by **Steve Ellis** who ran it as an auction company. In February 1996 the books from the **Bridger & Kay** library which were surplus to the Company's requirements were sold through **Western Auctions**. In 2006 the Company purchased the journals stock of **G. A. Journals**, selling much of the modern part of it relatively untouched to **HH Sales** (via e-Bay) in May 2008.

Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886

1996 Hannover, Germany.

Normally, societies do not get seriously involved in the supply of literature they have not published themselves or which are not duplicates donated to their library. In this case, the society seems to have been publishing these substantial lists on an annual basis.

Price Lists

- 1996 *Literatur-Verkaufsliste 1996.*, March 1995, n.pp. [10pp.]
1997 *Literatur-Verkaufsliste 1997.*, December 1997, n.pp. [12pp.]
1997 *Literatur-Verkaufsliste II 1997.*, December 1997, n.pp. [12pp.]
1998 *Literatur-Verkaufsliste 1998.*, December 1998, n.pp. [12pp.]
The pages are only printed on one side of the paper. Two pages are crossed out by hand and replacement pages have been inserted.
- 1999 *Literatur-Verkaufsliste 1999.*, December 1999, n.pp. [12pp.]
2003 *Literatur-Angebotsliste 2003.*, December 2003, n.pp. [12pp.]

Britannia Stamp Bureau, The

Ronald & G. Hake, Tiverton, UK.

At some date between 1989 and 1992, ownership changed to **Dr. A. J. & P. A. Almond** of Newton Abbot, UK.

Purveyors of Books; Catalogues; Old Maps; Old Prints; Devon Post Office Photographs; Fiscals; Old Documents; World Postal History; Cancellations; Line Engraved; Varieties & Post Cards. Their early lists were fixed price sales, mostly of postal history items, and their later lists, postal auction sales.

Price Lists

All of the lists up to List 154 are foolscap in size and punched by the recipient. Auction catalogues after number 226 are A4 in size

- 1972 *List 131*, April 1972.
- 1972 *List 132*, May 1972.
- 1972 *List 133*, June 1972.
- 1972 *List 134*, August 1972.
- 1972 *List 135*, September 1972.
- 1974 *List 154*, November 1974.

Auction Catalogues

- 1986 *List 226*, 3rd March 1986.
- 1986 *List 227*, 23rd June 1986.
- 1986 *List 228*, 21st October 1986.
- 1987 *List 229*, 6th January 1987. Includes a list of unsold lots.
- 1987 *List 230*, 29th April 1987.
- 1987 *List 231*, 14th July 1987.
- 1987 *List 232*, 28th October 1987.
- 1988 *List 233*, 18th February 1988.
- 1988 *List 234*, 23rd June 1988.
- 1988 *List 235*, 8th November 1988. Includes a list of unsold lots.
- 1989 *List 236*, 16th February 1989. Includes a list of unsold lots.
- 1989 *List 237*, 7th June 1989.
- 1989 *List 238*, 16th November 1989.
- 1992 *List 243*, 27th March 1992. Dirty cover.
- 1992 *List 244*, 27th November 1992.
- 1993 *List 245*, 14th May 1993. Dirty cover.
- 1993 *List 246*, 12th November 1993. Includes a list of unsold lots.

Brun & Fils

- 1997 85 galerie Beaujolais, Palais-Royal, 7500 Paris, France.

Price Lists

- 1997 Net Price Sale 48, *Bibliothèque Philatelique.*, October 1997, 68 items.

Burkhard Schneider

www.philabooks.com.

- 1995-1997 Koblenzer Strasse 8, D-60327 Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany.
Postal address: Postfach 60 07 54, D-60337 Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany.
- 1997-2004 Neuer Weg 28, 63571 Gelnhausen, Germany.
Postal address: -Postfach 1728, D-63557, Gelnhausen, Germany.
- 2004 Eckenheimer Landstrasse 429, 60435 Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany.
- 2004- Luisenplatz 21, 60316 Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany.

Born on March 12th 1957 in Freiburg, Baden, Germany. **Burkhard Schneider** started to collect stamps at about the age of six. A few years later, at about the age of thirteen, he also

began to collect books.

Schneider studied business economics, statistics, psychology and paedagogics at the universities of Hamburg and Frankfurt-am-Main. Extensive travel took him to Southern Africa, Canada, USA, Australia and the Far East. In 1995, He retired from working as a dyslexia therapist and turned his hobby of collecting philatelic literature into a profession.

He purchased the libraries of **Wolfgang Diesner** in 2000 and **Prof. Settgast** in 2005, the **Corinphila** auction catalogue archive in 2005 as well as duplicate and unwanted periodicals from the **Swiss Postal Museum** in 2001 or 2002.

Also purchased in full or part the libraries or duplicates of **Dr. Heinz Jaeger; James Van der Linden; Berlin Philatelisten-Klub; German Postal Museum; Sigurd Ringström; Emil Mewes;** the **Taunus** library (**Hans-Hermann Mette**); **Frankfurter Verein für Briefmarkenkunde; Heinrich Köhler Bibliothek; Adolf Oppenländer** (the first part in 1999 and the second, consisting of old auction catalogues, in 2008) **Hanfried Müller; Royal Philatelic Society; Dr. Joachim Helbig; Fred Muche; Karl-Heinz Kremer** and many others.

In 2009, he purchased the library of **Paolo Vollmeier**, part of the library of the **Senf Brothers**, the 19th century German dealers, and the library of the well-known German specialist **Rolf Ritter**. The following year, he purchased the library of **James François van der Linden** and **Dietrich Bolte**.

In 2011, he posted on his web site, www.philabooks.com, a list of all of the major libraries that he had purchased over the years. The following list is adapted with minimal changes from that first list with later additions as noted on his site.

- 2017 **Max Platinga** “Turkey”: Turkey library of the well-known Dutch collector.
- 2016 **Hans Beck**: Great Britain library from one of our oldest customers (1980)
- 2016 **Alfred Mechler**, Frankfurt a. M.: German States library.
- 2016 **Hajo Duersterwald** “Danzig”: Library of the well-known Danzig airmail specialist and author.
- 2016 “NRW-library”: Germany, all periods with focus on postal history.
- 2016 **Werner Seeba**: Southern Africa library, German contributor to the Putzel postmark handbooks.
- 2015 **Anton Vorbraak**: International postal history.
- 2015 **Dr. Meissner**-library: Postal Stationery, Fiscals, Australia, ex-Judge and Royal Philatelic Society London representative.
- 2015 “XX”: First part of an extraordinary literature stock.
- 2015 Foreign Postal Museum: Duplicates.
- 2015 **Forstreuter AG**, Switzerland: Latin America philatelic literature stock.
- 2014 **Dieter Bettner**: Library of the former German ArGe Russia President.
- 2014 **Hans Vermeulen**, (Netherlands): German States & Netherlands philatelic library.
- 2014 **German Russia Auction Company**: Russia Philatelic Literature Stock.
- 2014 **Dr. Johannes Weidlich**: International Postal History Library.
- 2014 **Schott**: Library of the **Schott Company**, Strasbourg, assembled since 1926.
- 2014 “Hohenzollern” collection of auction catalogues.
- 2013 **Robert Fuerbeth** Library of Switzerland.

- 2013 **Prof. Dr. Wiegand Bruns:** The larger (first) part of the philatelic library.
- 2013 **James van der Linden** Library – Part II; **Wigand Bruns** Library;
- 2012/13 Part of a comprehensive library from Hannover.
- 2012 **Dr. Joachim Helbig** Library – Part I. German postal historian and author.
- 2012 **Wolfgang Reiner** Library of Berlin
- 2011/13 **Christian Schumann's** German States Library.
- 2011 **Gottfried North** Library: Library of the former director of the German Post Museum at Frankfurt am Main.
- 2011 “Ried-Library”: The enormous “Ried” holding of philatelic literature stored in 330 large cartons.
- 2011 **Dr. Federico Borromeo d’Adda:** Duplicates from the famous Italian library
- 2011 “Bayern” and “Greece”: The library of a well-known German expert.
- 2011 Royal Philatelic Society London: Library duplicates from one of the oldest and best philatelic libraries in the world.
- 2010 **James van der Linden** R.D.P.: Part I of the well-known international library.
- 2009-10 **Rolf Ritter** Library: Another one of Germany's largest private philatelic libraries.
- 2009 Thailand Library: A Thailand and general philatelic library with a registration of important Thai items, forgeries etc. in 20 binders.
- 2009 **Senf** Library: Large parts of the legendary old **Senf** library, with printing plates, old business journals etc. from 1885.
- 2009 Royal Philatelic Society London: Library duplicates from one of the oldest and best philatelic libraries in the world.
- 2009 **Paolo Vollmeier** R.D.P.: Part I of the well-known international library.
- 2009 **Dr. Meissner**, Stuttgart: Parts of the well-known postal stationery collector.
- 2009 **Dietrich Bolte** F.R.S.P.L.: The library of the well-known German Saxony and Orange Free State collector, also Sicily.
- 2009 “Rayon Holding”, Switzerland An old-time holding of books from Switzerland, assembled from about 1920, with earlier works from 1875 onwards.
- 2008-09 **Fred Muche** A.P.S.: An extensive German postal library, also several thousand old maps, prints, valuable general books etc.
- 2008 **Wolfgang Wilkommen:** Library of the well-known Togo and Marshall Island specialist.
- 2008 Royal Philatelic Society London: Library duplicates from one of the oldest and best philatelic libraries in the world.
- 2008 **John Duggan** F.R.S.P.L.: The library of the well-known air mail and zeppelin expert and author, with the remaining stock of his own books.
- 2008 “Auction Company Abroad”: Purchase of the archive of auction catalogues from an international auction company.
- 2008 Hanfried Mueller: Library of German BPP Feldpost, WWII expert.
- 2007 **Prof. Dr. Jürgen Settgest:** Sale of the well-known Egypt expert, with many old auction catalogues from about 1930, extensive.
- 2007 “Auction Company”: Duplicates from an Auction company’s library.
- 2006 “Raketen-Klein”. The specialist air mail library, particularly rocket mail.

- 2006 **Dr. H. Jaeger** R.D.P.: Parts of the library of one of Germany's most prominent philatelists.
- 2006 **"Wiegand Air Mail"**: Air Mail Library of the co-author of the Wiegand & Haberer catalogues.
- 2006 Weps Library of German States.
- 2005 Weserbergland-Find: An untouched old-time find of old price-lists and journals assembled between 1875 and 1910.
- 2004 **Theo Klewitz** library. Worldwide literature of the well-known philatelic writer and Yemen specialist
- 2003 **Dr. Joachim Helbig**: Duplicates from a well-known German postal history expert.
- 2002 **Emil W. Mewes** R.D.P.: Sale of the larger part of his library with all of the rare books, also books he published or edited in quantities.
- 2002 "Postal Museum" Purchase of a large portion of Post Office literature.
- 2002 "Postal Museum Abroad" An find of old philatelic journals from 1875-1950, purchased from a foreign postal museum, extensive. [This was the Swiss Postal Museum. Its stamp was on many volumes I purchased from **Burkhard**. BJB]
- 2000-01 "Taunus Library": Sale of what was probably the largest German private philatelic library at that time with about 10.000 different items.
- 2000 **Wolfgang Diesner** F.R.S.P.L.: One of the best international philatelic libraries in Germany.
- 2000 **Sigurd Ringström**, Sweden: The balance of his philatelic literature estate, with many of his own books, luxury editions etc.
- 2000 Frankfurt Library: Duplicates from the largest German philatelic club library at Frankfurt am Main.
- 2000 "La Plata" Library: An exceptional Latin America library, assembled during about 40 visits to Latin America.
- 1999 Berliner Philatelisten-Club: The remainder stock of the Berlin Philatelisten-Club journal.
- 1999 "Old Auction Catalogues" An enormous holding of old auction catalogues from 1932 onwards of almost all European companies.
- 1998 **Robert Danzig**, London: The **Robert Danzig** of London stock, the founder and describer of the **Garratt-Adams** library sales. [Actually, he did not find the **Garratt-Adams** library, he was brought in as a philatelic expert to advise on its sale. BJB]
- 1998 "Attic Find" Auction catalogues from 1914, an old-time find previously from East Germany.
- 1997 **Robson Lowe Ltd.**, London: Parts of the **Robson Lowe Ltd.** library.
- 1997 **Garratt-Adams**, Wales: Parts of the legendary **Garratt-Adams** library from his Welsh castle:
- 1996 "German States Library": First library sale, German States.

Newsletters

Although he called them Newsletters, they are simply two-sided lists of new books for sale

- 1996 *Wichtige Literatur-Neuerscheinungen* 7/96., 1996, 2pp.
- 1997 *Wichtige Literatur-Neuerscheinungen* 7/97., 1997, 2pp.
- 1997 *Wichtige Literatur-Neuerscheinungen* 9/97., 1997, 2pp.

Price Lists

Price lists for second-hand books are numbered.

Some other unrecorded supplements were produced, generally with less than 4 pages. Occasional print-outs and lists of additions to the internet offers exist after 2003 but no other catalogues.

- 1995 *Literaturliste Ganze Welt.*, Frühjahr (Spring) 1995, 27pp.
Consisted of new books only.
- 1995 *Literatur-Nachtrag.*, June 1995, n.pp. [8pp.]
Supplement to the above, it included a leaflet giving details of the Postilion reprints from the **Roger Koerber** stock, taken over by the **Subway Stamp Shop** of New York.
- 1995 *Philatelistische Literatur – Nachtrag IV. Quartal 1995.*, n.pp. [4pp.]
- 1996 *Preisliste für Philatelistische Literatur - Auflösung einer Philatelistischen Bibliothek.*, April 1996, 14pp.
This sale of a philatelic library was the first, unnumbered [0] list of secondhand books.
- 1996 *Wichtige Literatur-Neuerscheinungen.*, July 1996, (3 A4 sheets printed on both sides with notes of new publications.)
- 1997 *Preisliste für Verlagsneue Weltweite Philatelistische Literatur = Price-List for New World-Wide Philatelic Literature.*, 1997, 32pp.
- 1997 *Philatelistische Literatur.*, February 1997, 35pp.
This is his first printed catalogue of second hand books, List [1]. It includes photographs of the **Thomas W. Hall** bookplate and the signatures of **Brig. D. S. Virk** and **Robson Lowe** on the inside front cover and a portrait of **Stanley Gibbons** on the inside back cover.
A Supplement listing new books was issued as: *Nachtrag I.*, 1st Quarter 1997, 8pp.
- 1997 *Preisliste für Antiquarische Philatelistische Literatur - Auktionskataloge- Teil 1.*, May 1997., 20pp.
This was the second supplement [1b] to List [1]. It included auction catalogues ex **Robson Lowe** and **Garratt Adams**.
A Supplement was issued as: *Nachtrag Antiquarischer Literatur.*, May 1997, 3pp.
- 1997 *Preisliste für Antiquarische Philatelistische Literatur November 1997.*, [2] 48pp., included books and auction catalogues from the Garratt Adams stock. [Not held]
Most of these books came from the small library in **Robson Lowe's** London office in 1997, through the good offices of **Robert Danzig**. The periodicals were remainders from the stock of **Garratt Adams**, purchased from his estate. (Private correspondence, Burkhard Schneider, 17th March 2000.)
- 1997 *Wichtige Literatur-Neuerscheinungen und Nachtrag zur Hauptliste.*, November 1997, 12pp.
- 1998 *Preisliste für antiquarische philatelistische Literatur März 1998.*, [3], 43pp. [Not held]
- 1998 *Preisliste für Philatelistische Literatur.*, September 1998, 62pp. [4]
This catalogue introduced Schneider's reprints of rare, out of print works under the title *Study Papers*.
This list also contained some items from the library of **Robson Lowe** and the stock of **Garratt Adams**. (Private correspondence, Burkhard Schneider, 17th March 2000.)
- 1998 *Preisliste für Verlagsneue Weltweite Philatelistische Literatur 1998.*, 51 pp. [Not held]
- 1998 *Wichtige Literatur-Neuerscheinungen und Nachtrag zur Hauptliste Juli 1998.*, 8pp. [Not held]
Supplement to the new books list. It also marked the start with Russian literature at

- the request of German collectors of Russia.
- 1999 *Angebot Philatelistische Literatur aus dem Antiquariat.*, September 1999, 114pp.
[5]
Included the library of **Adolf Oppenländer** which was strong in auction catalogues.
- 1999 *Preisliste für Philatelistische Literatur - Verlagsneue Literatur- 1999.*, 81pp.
These were new books, as **Schneider** started to act as a distributor for **Bolaffi** and **Proud-Bailey** in Germany
- 2000 *Angebot Philatelistischer Literatur aus dem Antiquariat.* Katalog Nr. 6, April 2000, 90pp.
Included the duplicates from the library of the **Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt** and the library of **Sigurd Ringström**.
- 2000 *Literaturkatalog Nr. 7.*, September 2000, 56pp.
Includes the first part of the library of **Wolfgang Diesner**, also the **La Plata** library of South American literature.
- 2000 *Literaturkatalog Nr. 8.*, December 2000, 44 pp.
Includes the second part of the library of **Wolfgang Diesner**.
- 2000 *Philatelistische Literatur - verlagsneue Literatur Katalog.*, 2000, 94pp.
- 2001 *Literaturangebot Nr. 9 mit "Taunus – Bibliothek" 1 Teil.*, March 2001, 64pp.
Contains the first part of the **Taunus** library.*
- 2001 *Literaturangebot Nr. 10 mit "Taunus – Bibliothek" 2 Teil.*, June 2001, 74pp.
Contains the second part of the **Taunus** library.* Copy required
A translation of the introduction is available as Philat. Trans. 492.
- 2001 *Literaturangebot Nr. 11 mit "Taunus – Bibliothek" 3 Teil.*, September 2001, 76pp.
Contains the third part of the **Taunus** library.*
- 2001 *Literaturangebot Nr. 12 mit "Taunus – Bibliothek" 4 Teil.*, November 2001, 86pp.
Contains the fourth part of the **Taunus** library.*
- 2001 *Katalog Nr. 13, Literaturangebot zum Sammelgebiet Deutschland.*, March 2002, 89pp.
- 2002 *Literaturangebot Nr. 14 mit "Taunus – Bibliothek" 5 Teil.*, May 2002, 78pp.
Contains the fifth part of the **Taunus** library.*
A translation of the introduction is available as Philat. Trans. 491.
- 2002 *Literaturangebot Nr. 15 mit "Taunus – Bibliothek" 6 letzter Teil.*, September 2002, 76pp.
Contains the sixth and last part of the **Taunus** library.*
A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 494.}
- 2002 *Katalog Philatelistischer und Postgeschichtlicher Literatur Nr. 16.* November 2002, 117pp.
This included the library of **Emil W. Mewes**.
- 2003 *Literaturkatalog Nr. 17 März 2003.*, 122pp.
A selection of 10,000 old and new books, it coincided with the start of the internet catalogue.
- 2003 *Literaturangebot Nr. 18 – Weltkatalog Philatelistische Literatur Teil I/A-B.*, May 2003, 150pp.
This was the final printed catalogue.
- 2003 *Literaturangebot Nr. 19 – Nachtrag zum Online-Katalog (Druckversion).*, August 2003, 44pp.
This was the final printed supplement.

* In 2005, following demand from some of his more-recent customers, **Burkhard Schneider** reprinted the six **Taunus** catalogues in a single volume and an edition of 25. The reprint is perfect bound with a black tape spine and a transparent cover. My copy is number 1/25 and carries a dedication on the second page.

Burton, Judson N.

Traded as **Judson N. Burton.**

CCCC

Cameron W. Lawton

1896 Patterson Mills, PA, USA.

Auction Catalogues

- 1895 *20th December 1895.* (Wanting)
Some prices realised are given in: **Edd.:** *Philatelic literature sales.*, The Pennsylvania Philatelist, February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.15.
- 1896 *Auction sale of philatelic literature.*, 20th July 1896, in: The Pennsylvania Stamp, June 1896, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.60-61, 50 lots.

Carol Hacker - Books

1981- 5 Shagbark Road, Rolling Meadows, IL 60008, USA.

Price Lists

- 1981 *A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List [3?], Fall/Winter 1981/82, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 1982 *A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List [4?], Spring 1982, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 1982 *A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 5, Fall/Winter 1982, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 1983 *A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 6, Spring 1983, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 1983 *A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 7, Fall 1983, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 1984 *A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 8, Spring 1984, n.pp. [9pp.]
- 1984 *A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 9, Fall 1984, n.pp. [10pp.]
- 1985 *A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 10, Spring 1985, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 1985 *A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 11, Fall 1985, n.pp. [10pp.]
- 1986 *A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 12, Spring 1986, n.pp. [12pp.]
- 1986 *A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 13, Fall 1986, n.pp. [16pp.]
- 1987 *A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 14, Spring 1987, n.pp. [16pp.]
- 1987 *A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 15, Fall 1987, n.pp. [16pp.]
- 1988 *A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 16, Spring 1988, n.pp. [16pp.]
- 1988 *A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 17, Fall 1988, n.pp. [14pp.]

Casa del Sello

1995 Casa Mayor 29, 28013 Madrid, Spain.

Price Lists

1995 *España. Obras Filatélicas y de Historia Postal.*, September 1995, n.pp. [6pp.]

Casey, Joseph James

Traded as **Joseph J. Casey**.

Cavendish Philatelic Auctions

1995 Cavendish House, 153-157 London Road, Derby, UK.

Messengers, the philatelic ephemera and literature dealers, had carried out sales in association with **Cavendish** since at least 1995. In 1998, **Cavendish** established literature and ephemera sales with **Messengers**. Literature tended to be auctioned under the **Cavendish** name whilst historical documents and ephemera were sold under the name of **Messengers**, albeit with the sales held at Cavendish House. In 2000, **Cavendish** acquired **Messengers** with **Barrie Evans**, the former owner, acting as a consultant.

In 2006, they sold several items relating to the **Chalmers-Hill** controversy, for **Stanley Bierman** which were unsold from a previous auction. Later that year **Bierman** consigned all of his British handbooks to them for sale in their February 2007 literature sale. Most of their sales after this one carried **Bierman** material. In 2010, Nick Wraith left the Company and they announced the cessation of book sales.

Auction Catalogues

- 1995 *Public Auction of the 'Frank Staff' Collection.*, 21st July 1995. (Marked)
Lots 71-172 comprised the philatelic portion of the library of **Frank Staff**.
- 1997 *Public Auction of Historical Documents, Paper Ephemera, Postcards, Maps & Books.*, 17th November 1997, 1,000 lots.
- 1998 *Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature etc.*, 13th November 1998, 549 lots.
Includes the prices realised.
- 1999 *Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature etc.*, 25th April 1999, 599 lots. Includes the prices realised.
- 1999 *Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature etc.*, 28th November 1999, 959 lots.
Includes the prices realised.
- 2000 *Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature etc.*, 16th April 2000, 1649 lots. Includes the prices realised.
- 2001 *Postal Auction of Literature.*, 21st October 2001, 655 lots. Includes the prices realised.
- 2002 *Postal Auction of Ephemera, Philatelic Literature and Collectables.*, 25th October 2002, Lots 3000-3957. Includes the prices realised.
- 2003 *Postal Auction of Ephemera, Philatelic Literature & Collectables.*, 9th June 2003, Lots 3000-4287.
- 2004 *Postal Auction of Ephemera, Philatelic Literature & Collectables.*, 4th May 2004, Lots 4000-5112. [Pencil marked]
- 2005 *Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature.*, 4th February 2005, Lots 2000-2316.
Includes the prices realised.
Includes the Library of the **Birkenhead Philatelic Society**. (Private communication, Cavendish.)
- 2005 *Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature.*, 1st August 2005, Lots 2000-2463. Includes the prices realised.
- 2006 *Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature.*, 14th March 2006, Lots 2000-2369.
Includes the prices realised.
- 2006 *A Postal Auction of the Trevor Davis Library of Philatelic Literature.*, 14th September 2006, Lots 3000-3685. All copies of the catalogue were defective as

printed, in that they only included up to lot 3616. Since this was only discovered after the catalogues had been distributed, a letter was sent to all recipients on the 25th August, explaining the error and enclosing copies of the three missing pages. Includes the prices realised.

- 2007 *Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature.*, 6th February 2007, Lots 2000-2510. Includes the prices realised.
Includes the Great Britain section of the **Stanley Bierman** library.
- 2007 *Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature.*, 24th September 2007, Lots 2000-2399. Includes the prices realised.
Includes numerous lots from the **Stanley Bierman** library.
- 2008 *Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature.*, 27th May 2008, Lots 2000-2331. Includes the prices realised.
Includes numerous lots from the **Stanley Bierman** library.
- 2009 *Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature.*, 9th February 2009, Lots 3000-3339. Includes the prices realised.
Includes numerous lots from the **Stanley Bierman** library and the remainders from **James A. Mackay's** library. (Private communication from Cavendish, 28th May 2010.)
- 2010 *Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature.*, 29th March 2010, Lots 2000-2850. Includes the prices realised.
Includes numerous lots from the **Stanley Bierman** library.
- 2011 *Worldwide collections and Literature.*, 20th July 2011, Lots 85-236. Includes the prices realised.
This was the office library of a **Gerald Bodily**, together with the library of **Matt McConnell** and with material from two other vendors.
- 2013 *Worldwide & G.B. Stamps & Postal History.*, Sale 761, 11th & 12th September 2013, 1565 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Lots 538-619 comprise the libraries of the Nottinghamshire and Sheffield Philatelic Societies.
- 2014 June
Includes the libraries of **Alan Rawlings**, a postal historian, and **Geoff Oxley**.
- 2015 February
The catalogue for this mail sale was only available as a pdf.
- 2015 *Worldwide Collections & Philatelic Literature.*, Sale 779, 15th July 2015, 378 lots. Lots 69-199 comprised philatelic literature, of which lots 69-122 were duplicates from the Royal Philatelic Society London.
- 2016 *The Martin Evans FRPSL Collections and Library.*, Sale 788, 9th March 2016, Lots 400-974.
His library comprised Lots 842-974.
- 2017 *Worldwide Philatelic Literature. Including Offerings from The Royal Philatelic Society London & The Derby Philatelic Society.*, Sale 808, 6th December 2017, Lots 1001-1286. (The online catalogue has the illustrations in colour.)
It included duplicates from the Library of the Royal Philatelic Society London and the Derby Philatelic Society Library.

Cee-Jay Stamp Auctions

1990 P. O. Box 321, Waldorf, MD 20604, USA.

Owned by **Carlton J. Fulmer**.

Auction Catalogues

1990 75th Public Sale. *An Important Holding of Philatelic Literature.*, 3rd November, 1990, 327 lots. Includes the prices realised.

Chang, Alfred F.

Was a partner in the **Empire Group** but his interest was postal history not literature.

Chappell Jr, J. M.

Traded as **J. M. Chappell Jr.**

Charles G. Firby Auctions

- 1987 American Ctr. Building – Retail Level, 27777 Franklin Road, Southfield, MI 48034, USA.
Postal address: Box 208, Southfield, MI 48034, USA.
- 1988 390E. Maple Road, Birmingham, MI 48009, USA.
- 1991 6695 Highland Road, Waterford, MI 48327, USA.
- 1993 Suite 106, 6695 Highland Road, Waterford, MI 48327, USA.
Suite 107, 6695 Highland Road, Waterford, MI 48327, USA.
- 1999 Suite 101, 6695 Highland Road, Waterford, MI 48327, USA.

Firby claimed to have a stock of 2500 titles (1991 Price List). A sketch of **Firby's** headquarters can be found on the back cover of the August 1988 catalogue. His last all literature sale was in November of 2000. Thereafter, he gave up selling literature and his stock was disposed of to the British North America Philatelic Society (British North American material valued at approximately \$160,000) and the American Philatelic Research Library (The balance, valued at approximately \$140,000).

Auction Catalogues

- 1987 [*First Annual*] *Rarities of Philatelic Literature.*, October 1987, lots 1-747. Includes the prices realised.
Includes the library of **Peter J. Hurst**.
- 1988 [*Second Annual*] *Rarities of Philatelic Literature.*, August 1988, 2504 lots, Includes the prices realised.
Includes the libraries of **Roger Koerber** and **John Sieverts**.
- 1989 [*Third Annual*] *Rarities of Philatelic Literature.*, September 1989, 1715 lots.
Includes the library of **Jerome Jarnick**.
- 1990 [*Fourth Annual*] *Rarities of Philatelic Literature.*, November 1990, lots 443-2076.
Includes the prices realised.
Includes the libraries of **Ellery Dennison**, **A. V. Dworak** & **Dr. James Matejka**.
- 1992 [*Fifth Annual*] *Rarities of Philatelic Literature.*, November 1992, 1379 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Includes the library of **Sidney Epstein**.
- 1993 [*Sixth Annual*] *Rarities of Philatelic Literature.*, 2nd November 1993, 2138 lots.
Includes the prices realised.
Includes the library of **A. P. Cook**.
- 1994 [*Seventh Annual*] *Rarities of Philatelic Literature.*, 22nd November 1994, 2852 lots.
Includes the prices realised.
Includes the library of **George Trefonas**.
- 1995 [*Eighth Annual*] *Rarities of Philatelic Literature.*, 21st November 1995, 2523 lots.
Includes the prices realised.
- 1996 *Capex '96 Auction.*, [*Ninth Annual Rarities of Philatelic Literature.*], 12th June 1996, 140 lots. Includes the prices realised which had several changes and corrections printed on the back page. It also identified **Sam C. Nickel** as a vendor.
The Sale was carried out in conjunction with **H. R. Harmer Inc.** It included highlights of the libraries of **Robert W. Lyman** and **Robert L. Markovits**, both of New York, as well as the **Sam C. Nickle** collection of pre 1838 Canadian

documents.

- 1996 *Tenth Annual Rarities of Philatelic Literature Public Auction.*, 25th & 26th November 1996, 3239 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Includes the libraries of **Robert W. Lyman**, **Robert L. Marcovits**, **Lewis Basel** and **Herman [Pat] Herst**.
- 1997 *Eleventh Annual Rarities of Philatelic Literature Public Auction.*, 2nd & 3rd December 1997, 3400 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Includes the libraries of **Ralph Mitchener**, **Gordon H. Torrey** & **Allan Steinhart**.
- 1998 *Twelfth Annual Rarities of Philatelic Literature Public Auction.*, 11th & 12th November 1998, 2443 lots. Includes the prices realised.
- 1999 *Thirteenth Annual Rarities of Philatelic Literature Public Auction.*, 6th November 1999, 2175 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Includes the libraries of **John L. Fitzjohn** & **Aron Ain**.
- 2000 *Fourteenth Annual Rarities of Philatelic Literature Public Auction.*, 4th November 2000, 1850 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Includes the libraries of **Jack C. Arnell** and the **Loch** collection.
- 2002 *Wordwide Stamps & Postal History and Philatelic Literature.* 8th/9th November 2002, Lots46-997.

Price Lists

- 1991 *Philatelic Literature a Net Priced Offering.*, 1991, 96pp.
Second Addendum January 1992, 18pp.

Chicagoland Czechoslovak Philatelic Society

c/o Lincoln Federal Savings & Loan Association Building, 6655 Cermak Road, Berwyn IL, USA.

The Society facilitated the sale of a portion of **John Velek's** collection and the major part of his library by public auction. The remainder of his library was sold by the **Mercury Stamp Company**.

Auction Catalogues

- 1974 *Public Auction.*, 10th February 1974, 747 lots.

Christie's Robson Lowe

Also found as **Christie's-Robson Lowe**.

1980 8 King Street, St. James's, London, UK.

The Literature Department was at:

1985 39 Poole Hill. Bournemouth, BH12 5PX, UK.

Formed following the acquisition of **Robson Lowe Ltd.** in 1980. (*Christie's buy Robson Lowe Ltd.*, Philatelic Magazine, July 1980, Volume 88, Issue 10, p.795.) On the 1st January 1997, following the death of **Robson Lowe**, Christies amalgamated its stamp department with the **Spink Collectibles Division**. This group was sold off a few years later.

Auction Catalogues

- 1991 Sale 4622, *A Philatelic Library. (The P.M. Library.)*, October 1991, 311 lots.
Includes the prices realised.
The catalogue states that this was the library of a prominent professional philatelist and was started at the beginning of this century. After his death thirty years earlier, it was continued by his son.

This was in fact the library of **Pedro Monge**. (**Norman Gahl**: *P.M. Corrected.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1995, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.266.)

Many of the major items (eg. *The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society*) were affected by “rust” owing to storage in an unfriendly climate. (Private communication with **Christie’s**.)

Reports about this important library were published widely:- *Under the hammer.*, The Philatelist & P.J.G.B., January/March, 1992, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.13; *The Christie’s philatelic library sale.*, **HH Sales** Postal Sale N°107, 13th December 1991, p.38; **Bill Welsh**: *Christie’s auction of library tops \$210,000.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1991, Volume 40, Issue 4, pp.186-191; **Dr. Conrad Graham**: *Sale of a philatelic library in London.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1991, Volume 40, Issue 4, pp.207-208.

Stephen Holder advised me that a great majority (75%+) of this library was bought by **Joseph Hackmey** using **Stephen Kander** as his agent.

Price Lists

- 1981 *Philatelic Publications.*, January 1981, 32pp. (Damaged)
1982 *Philatelic Publications.*, January 1982, 32pp.
1985 *Philatelic Publications.*, Spring 1985, 32pp.
ca.1990 *Philatelic Literature from Christies Robson Lowe.*, n.d., n.pp. [4pp.]

Cleaver, George E.

Traded as **George E. Cleaver**.

Colby, Sylvester

Traded as **Sylvester Colby**.

Collectors’ Corner

- 1973 Drawer A, Tannersville, NY 12485, USA.
1974 P.O. Box 26, Tannersville, NY 12485, USA.

Owned by **Cy Horowitz**, the Company advertised philatelic literature for sale in **Linn’s Weekly Stamp News** in 1973 (29th January, p.13) and 1974 (21st January).

Collector’s Item Inc.

- 1997 5009 Barnsteeple Court, Oklahoma City, OK 73142-5405, USA.

Advertised that they were selling a large library in Linn’s Stamp News, 4th November 1996, Volume 69, p.73.

Price Lists

- 1997 *Philatelic Literature Net Price List.*, January 1997, n.pp. [19pp].

Conrad Graham

Traded as **Dr. Conrad Graham**.

Consolidated Stamp Company

- 1903 268 Burbury St., Lozells, Birmingham, UK.

Advertised philatelic literature for sale in The Birmingham Philatelic Society’s *Annual Report, for Year-Ending September 30th, 1903.*, p.26.

Cook & Jones

James A. Cook & E. B. Jones, were philatelic literature dealers who published the *Philatelic Inter-Ocean* primarily for philatelic literature collectors. They started the League of Philatelic

Literaturists in 1902. (*The philatelic librarian.*, The Stamp Lover, June 1928, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.18.)

Cooke, H.

Traded as **H. Cooke & Company.**

Cook, James A.

Traded as **Cook & Jones.**

Corneille Soeteman

Traded as **La Philatélie Corneille Soeteman**

Costales, Eugene N.

Traded as **Eugene N. Costales.**

Crockett, D. B.

Traded as **D. B. Crockett.**

Crosby, Joe H.

Traded as **Collector's Item.**

Crowe, William T.

Traded as **William T. Crowe**

Ctibor Sobotka

Inderstorfer Strasse 16, 80689 Munich, Germany.

Price Lists

ca.2000 *Literatur.*, n.d. [ca.2000], 2pp.

Curtis Gidding

2007 IL, USA.

Advertised to purchase philatelic literature in Linn's Stamp News, 3rd September 2007, Volume 80, p.66.

DDDD

D. A. Holmes

1969 120 Granby Street, Leicester, UK.

He extended his shop to include a separate book department.

D. B. Crockett

1896 352 & 354 Ogden Street, Newark, NJ, USA.

He advertised to exchange stamps for philatelic papers, including duplicates. (The American Stamp, January 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, Advertisements.) In 1897, he was the publisher of *The Jersey Philatelist*.

Auction Catalogues

1897 *Fourth Auction Sale of Philatelic Literature.*, 15th February 1897, in: The Jersey Philatelist, January 1897, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp. [p.4], 23 unnumbered lots.

D. T. Eaton

1900 Muscatine, IA, USA.

Advertised philatelic literature for sale in **E. B. Jones'** 1900 philatelic literature list.

Dalkeith Auctions

1997 Dalkeith Hall, Dalkeith Steps, 81 Old Christchurch Road, Bournemouth, UK.

Auction Catalogues

- 1997 *Sale Number 60.*, 1st November 1997., 915 lots. Includes the prices realised. Includes a portion of the personal library of **Robson Lowe** amongst lots 1-182.
- 1997 *Sale Number 61.*, 6th December 1997., 1107 lots. Includes the prices realised. Includes a portion of the personal library of **Robson Lowe** amongst lots 1-78.
- 1998 *Sale Number 62.*, 3rd January 1998., 864 lots. Includes a portion of the personal library of **Robson Lowe** - presumably as lots 1-32.

Dam, Theo Van

Traded as **Theo Van Dam**.

Daniel F. Kelleher Auctions LLC.

2010 4 Finance Drive, Suite 100, Danbury, CT06810, USA.

Auction Catalogues

- 2010 Sale 662 Part III, *The Beane Family Collection of United States Postal History (Part I) and Select Items from "Charles A. Fricke" Collection.*, 24th October 2010, lots 2980-4228.
Lots 4144 to 4228 comprise the library of **Elliott H. Coulter**.

Daniel J. McAdam

19? P. O. Box 4926, Clifton Park, New York, NY 12065, USA.

Discontinued his mail catalogue and sold his books on the internet through his site: <http://www.djmcadam.com>.

Danzig, Robert

Traded as **Robert Danzig**.

Daugherty, H. J. W.

Traded as **H. J. W. Daugherty**.

David Feldman SA

1983 175 Route de Chancy, CH-1213 Onex, Geneva, Switzerland.
Postal address: Case Postale 81, 1213 Onex, Geneva, Switzerland.

Sold the incunabula section of **Stanley Bierman's** library by private treaty, during the Washington 2006 show.

Auction Catalogues

- 1983 *Catalogue 6, OLYMPIC GAMES: the famous and most valuable "Akropolis" collection Part 1; AIRMAILS: including important Zeppelin and Catapult combination covers and rarities; LITERATURE: the estate of a great collector; COLLECTIONS, LOTS, DIVERS.*, 10th/15th April 1983, Lots 60,000 to 61,109.
Lots 60,822 to 61,109 comprise the library of a "great collector".

Price Lists

- ca.1992 *List of Philatelic literature for sale.*, n.d. [Latest items dated 1992], 19pp.
1994 *List of Philatelic Literature for Sale.*, n.d. [1994], 17pp.
The circular advertising the availability of this list advises that it includes Part 3 of an important library with over 250 volumes.
1995 *1995 List of Philatelic Literature for Sale.*, 1995, 16pp.

David G. Phillips Company Inc.

1980 P.O. Box 611388, North Miami, FL. 33261-1388, USA.

Their literature inventory was sold to **James E. Lee** in April 2008.

Auction Catalogues

- 1980 *Public Auction #23; Philatelic Literature.*, 9th August 1980, 488 lots. Includes the prices realised.
1987 *U.S. Covers and Postal History.*, January 1987, 1318 lots. Includes the prices realised.
lots 1-138 are a portion of the library of **Herman Herst**. My copy is privately bound (by BJB) in navy blue and lettered in gold across the front and down the spine.
1991 *Sale N°71; U.S. Covers and Postal History.*, June 1991, lots 1090-1252. Includes the prices realised.
Includes the libraries of **Bruce Hall** and **D. Homer Kendall**.

DBZ Shop

2000 M & H Schaper-Philatelie-Verlag, Borsigstrasse 5, 31061 Alfeld, Germany.
Postal address: Postfach 16 42, 31061 Alfeld, Germany.

Price Lists

2000 *Bestell-Katalog.*, September 2000, 8pp.

De Blois, Diane

Traded as **aGatherin?**

De Lisle, Kenneth R.

Traded as **Kenneth R. de Lisle**.

Den of Antiquity

Renamed the **House of Antiquity**, owing to the word association with Den of Iniquity.

Derek H. Brennan (Philatelist)

1992 P. O. Box 260, Jamison, ACT 2614, Australia.
1994 P.O. Box 370, Fyshwick, ACT 2609, Australia.

He re-started his literature business in 1991 after returning to Australia following his time as philatelic manager in Nauru and the Cocos (Keeling) Islands. **Brennan** was one of three collectors who formed a group to purchase **Harry Hayes'** clippings stock. (Private correspondence with **Harry Hayes**.)

Auction Catalogues

- 1992 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 14th March 1992, 503 lots. Includes the prices realised.
1993 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 31st January 1993, 751 lots.
1994 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, March 1994, 904 lots.
1996 *Philatelic Literature Postal Auction.*, 3rd June 1996, 651 lots.

Price Lists

1996 *Philatelic Literature Direct Sale May to July 1996*, n.pp. [8pp.]

Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung

See under **DBZ Shop**.

Dieter Fullrich

Postfach 1404, D-2090 Winsen an der Luhe, Germany.

Price Lists

ca.1992 Literatur-Verkaufsliste., n.d. [ca.1992], 7pp.

Dietz, August

Traded under the name the **Dietz Press**.

Dietz Press

1932 Richmond, VA, USA.

Founded by August Dietz. Published various philatelic books and periodicals specialising in Confederate philately.

Price Lists

1932 *Catalog of Fine Books: 1932-1933.*, n.pp. [24pp.]

Ditta Piero Ghiglione

2000 Piazza San Matteo, 6B rosso, 16123 Genova, Italy.

Auction Catalogues

2000 Sale 47, 13th/15th October 2000, 5206 lots.
Lots 4662 to 5206 comprised a significant library with a number of 19th century books, dating back to 1862.

Doug Swisher

1996 Box 52701, Jacksonville, FL 32201, USA.

He appears to have been a private individual selling off some 19th century American periodicals he bought a decade earlier for re-sale. He prepared a typed list of what he had available following my enquiry.

Doughty, [Francis Worcester?]

Traded as **Doughty & Page**.

Doughty & Page

USA.

Whereas most of the other auctioneers of the period published their catalogues in papers, **Doughty & Page** have the distinction of publishing their first catalogue separately and then creating a paper, *Doughty and Page's Philatelic Literaturist*, for distributing future sale catalogues and calling their first catalogue issue 1. No doubt this was an effort to gain 2nd class postage rates from the Post Office whereby payment is was based on the total weight posted rather than on a piece price, effecting a huge saving. Although their paper disappeared after sale five, their sales continued until their 10th of March 1898. **Bacon** does provide full details for theses sales catalogues in the *Crawford Catalogue* but in column 532 of the periodicals section rather than with the other auctions.

Auction Sales

- 1896 First Auction Sale, 15th October 1896. (Notified in The North State Philatelist, November 1896, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.1.)
- 1896 Second Auction Sale. (Notified in The Daily Stamp Item, 7th November 1896, Volume 4, Issue 33, p.129.)
A few of the best prices realised were noted in The Texan Philatelist, December 1896, Volume 5, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.5.]

Douglas A. Wick

1119 Memorial Drive #2, Bismark, ND 58501, USA.

Price Lists

n.d. Untitled, n.d., n.pp. [7pp.], 98 items.

Dr. Conrad Graham

1972 23 Rotherwick Road, London, NW11 7DG, UK.

Sales 11 and 12 were run by **Mrs. Conrad Graham** owing to her husband's busy professional life. **Conrad** was still sending out price lists and threatening to hold a further auction sale in 2007 although this was prevented by illness. (Stamp Lover, February 2007, Volume 99, p.24.)

Auction Catalogues

- 1972 Sale N^o1, *Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature.*, 17th April 1972, 401 lots. Includes the prices realised.
- 1973 Sale N^o2, *Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature.*, 1st January 1973, 604 lots. Includes the prices realised.
- 1974 Sale N^o3 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 31st May 1974, 1024 lots, Includes the prices realised.
- 1975 Sale N^o4 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 5th November 1975, 1154 lots, Includes the prices realised.
- 1977 Sale N^o5 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 15th December 1977, 1218 lots, Includes the prices realised.
- 1979 Sale N^o6 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 31st October 1979, 1135 lots, Includes the prices realised.
- 1981 Sale N^o7 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 20th February 1981, 1176 lots, Includes the prices realised.
- 1982 Sale N^o8 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 23rd February 1982, 1086 lots, Includes the prices realised.
- 1983 Sale N^o9 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 18th February 1983, 1146 lots, Includes the prices realised.
- 1984 Sale N^o10 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 11th April 1984, 1180 lots, Includes the prices realised.
- 1985 Sale N^o11 *Philatelic Literature Postal Auction.*, 13th December 1985, 1210 lots, Includes the prices realised.
Includes the postal history library of **Francis Granville**.
- 1987 Sale N^o12 *Philatelic Literature Postal Auction.*, 23rd May 1987, 1186 lots, Includes the prices realised.
Includes the first part of the library of **David Potter**.
- 1989 Sale N^o13 *Philatelic Literature Postal Auction.*, 26th May 1989, 1024 lots, Includes the prices realised.
Includes the second part of the library of **David Potter**.
- 1990 Sale N^o14 *Philatelic Literature Postal Auction.*, 13th December 1990, 1275 lots,

- Includes the prices realised.
- 1992 Sale N°15 *Philatelic Literature Postal Auction.*, 28th February 1992, 1300 lots, Includes the prices realised.
- 1993 Sale N°16 *Philatelic Literature Postal Auction.*, 11th June 1993, 1272 lots, Includes the prices realised.
The sale was reviewed by **Harry Dagnall**: *Philatelic literature.*, GBPS Newsletter, November/December 1993, Whole number 224, p.5.
- 1994 Sale N°17 *Philatelic Literature Postal Auction.*, 5th November 1994, 1464 lots, Includes the prices realised.
- 1997 Sale N°18 *Philatelic Literature Postal Auction.*, 15th November 1997, 1450 lots. Includes the prices realised.
The inside front cover includes both sides of a card issued by the Cartophilic Society featuring a portrait of **Dr. Conrad Graham**.

Dr. Iwan Karl Turyn

XVIII Gersthoferstrasse, Vienna, Austria.

Price Lists

- ca.1936 *Philatelistische Literatur.*, n.d. [ca.1936], 5pp.
The list is extensively annotated by hand, deleting sold items and adding new items.

Druett, David N.

Traded as **Pennymead Auctions**.

Durban Stamp Auctions

See under **B. R. Teicher**.

Durst, Sanford J.

Traded as **Sanford J. Durst**.

EEEE

E. B. Jones

1910 George Street, Sioux City, IA, USA.

Claimed to be a publisher (he published *The Clipper* for a short time), collecting, exchanging and dealing in philatelic literature for over 15 years. He advertised that he had for sale single numbers and complete volumes of nearly every stamp paper published. (The Collector, July 1894, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.550.)

He produced various editions of a *List of Wants in Philatelic Literature.*, n.d, n.pp. [4pp.] also as previous but [6pp.] These were published between his Checklist of 1897 and its Supplement.

Auction Catalogues

- 1900 *Philatelic Papers at Auction.*, 29th January 1900, in: The Clipper, December 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.
It covers papers whose titles begin with the letters A-C.
- 1900 *Philatelic Papers at Auction.*, 29th January 1900, in: The Clipper, January 1900, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.8.
It covers papers whose titles begin with the letters C-E.

Price Lists

- Philatelic Papers: A List of Complete Volumes and Single Numbers for Sale.*, n.d., n.pp. [4pp.]
 {Held on pale green and buff papers.}
E. B. Jones' Price List of Philatelic and other Goods., n.d., n.pp. [4pp.]
- 1898 *The Priced Catalogue of Philatelic Literature, 1900.*, 16pp. (Wanting)
- 1900 *An excellent thing for those vacant places in your philatelic library.*, The Clipper, February 1900, Volume 1, Issue 3, p13.
 A list of complete volumes of papers whose titles begin with the letters A-C, that he has for sale.
- 1900 *An excellent thing for those vacant places in your philatelic library.*, The Clipper, March 1900, Volume 1, Issue 4, p20.
 A list of complete volumes of papers whose titles begin with the letters C-E, that he has for sale.
- 1900 *An excellent thing for those vacant places in your philatelic library.*, The Clipper, May 1900, Volume 1, Issue 6, p33.
 A list of complete volumes of papers whose titles begin with the letters D-G, that he has for sale.
 In another advertisement on the same page, he offers a library of over 1,000 volumes for sale.
 On page 34, he lists individual issues of magazines he wants and for each of which he offers a year's subscription to *The Clipper*. A similar list will be found in The Clipper, June 1900, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.42.
- 1900 *The Priced Catalogue of Philatelic Literature, 1900.*, (Dated 1901 on the title page.), 19pp.
 This publication contained a number of adverts*.

*Adverts in Jones' price list of 1900

<u>Advertiser</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Subject of advert</u>	<u>Page</u>
Cook, J. A.	Waterloo, IA, USA.	Philatelic literature to trade	19
Cook & Jones	Waterloo, IA, USA.	The Philatelic Inter=Ocean	16
Doughty, Fred	535 South 4 th Avenue, Saginaw, MI, USA.	Philatelic literature	20
Eaton, D. T.	Muscatine, IA, USA.	Dealer in philatelic literature, etc.	18
Jones, E. B.	Sioux City, IA, USA.	Library index cards	Inside front cover
Jones, E. B.	Sioux City, IA, USA.	Philatelic literature wanted	17
Jones, E. B.	1910 George St., Sioux City, IA, USA.	Printing	Inside front cover
Jones, E. B.	Sioux City, IA, USA.	The Comprehensive Checklist	Back cover

E. R. Aldrich

Benson, MN, USA.

In 1888, he bought many old papers and bound volumes from **John M. Hubbard** to increase his stock of literature. (The Stamp World, October 1888, Volume 4, Whole number 32, p.24.)

Auction Catalogues

- 1889 *Aldrich's Sixth Sale.*, 20th June 1889, 65 lots, in: The Flour City Philatelist, May 1889, Volume 1, Issue 3, [p.32].

Earl P. L. Apfelbaum Inc.

- 1967 1503-05 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19102, USA.
 1973 1420 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19102, USA.

Auction Catalogues

- 1967 224th Public Auction, *United States and Foreign Stamps.*, 26th to 27th May 1967,

2300 lots. Includes the prices realised. (Pages 1-2 & 83-84 missing)

The philatelic literature in lots 2119 to 2211 is said to be from the library of **Hiram E. Deats**.

1973 284th Public Auction, *General Foreign.*, 2nd to 3rd February 1973, 1942 lots. Includes the prices realised.

The philatelic literature in lots 1 to 147 is said to be from the library of **Hiram E. Deats**.

A report on the sale giving the total realised for the literature (\$3,800) and some individual prices, can be found in Linn's Weekly Stamp News, 26th February 1973.

1974 363rd Public Auction, *Philatelic Literature; United States; General Foreign.*, 27th-28th September 1974, 3134 lots. Includes the prices realised.

The philatelic literature in lots 501 to 758 is duplicate material from the library of **Hiram E. Deats**, placed by the **Free Library of Philadelphia**. Marked with the prices realised and the names of some of the buyers.

It includes a flyer advertising the sale which states that the literature includes *Selections mostly from the Hiram Deats and Eugene Klein libraries, ...*

East of England PA

See **EEPA**.

Eaton, D. T.

Traded as **D. T. Eaton**.

Ed. Roberts

1888 154 Wilford Road, Nottingham, UK.

He dealt extensively in philatelic periodicals (Midland Philatelic and General Advertiser, July 1888, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.46-49.) and purchased the back numbers of *The Foreign Stamp Collectors News* from the publisher. (Ibid. p.51.)

Edenbridge Phil. Lit.

P.O. Box 4025, Eden, NC 27289, USA.

Founded by **George Albert Atkins** and **Terry Slattery**. Successor to **Atkins Philatelic Lit. Slattery** eventually left with **Atkins** buying him out. The Company quickly became dormant.

Following **Atkins** death, the family decided to sell the stock but did not receive an acceptable offer. They then offered it to the American Philatelic Research Library, the Royal Philatelic Society London, Collectors Club of New York and probably other similar organisations with no acceptance.

In November 2014, there was an auction and a small portion of the stock was sold. The remainder was offered to the American Philatelic Research Library by **George Atkins'** family. Tara Murray, the Librarian, selected a substantial portion of it which was then donated to the American Philatelic Research Library. Other individuals then purchased some of the remaining stock. Among the books, journals, and auction catalogs received were tearsheets, manuscripts, and notes, mostly from **Ricketts**, as well as records of **Stadtmitter** and **Atkins** related to the **Edenbridge** literature stock. (Adapted from an e-mail from **Tara Murray**, 23rd March 2015.)

Price Lists

1993 *Catalogue of Philatelic Literature.*, Summer 1993, 44pp.

1994 *Supplementary List - Auction Catalogues.*, March 1994., 30pp.

1994 *Catalogue of Philatelic Literature.*, 1994/95., 81pp.

- 1994 *Periodical Locator.*, 2nd June 1994, 33pp. (marked)
 1996 *Catalogue of Philatelic Literature.*, 1996., 89pp.
 1998 *Catalogue of Philatelic Literature.*, 1998., 86pp.
 The catalogue was punched its whole length for comb binding, but used only two short, four-comb, lengths, presumably as an economy measure or to use up short lengths of comb.
 2009 *The George A. Atkins Collection of Philatelic Literature.*, 16th April 2009.
 This was the inventory used when the executors attempted to sell the stock. It comprised the 1998 catalogue with the sold items crossed out.

Edizioni Vaccari SAS

See **Vaccari srl**

Edward C. Biggar

1890 Fremont, NE, USA.

He was the publisher of the *Nebraska Stamp News* and advertised that he had the largest stock of philatelic literature in the West. (*Nebraska Stamp News*, June 1890, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.28.)

EEPA

East of England Philatelic Auctions.

1973 8 Fitzwilliam Street, Peterborough, UK.

1975 53 Ledbury Road, Peterborough, UK.

They held a joint auction with **Harry Hayes** in 1973.

Auction Catalogues

1975 *Literature Supplementary Catalogue.*, 4th October 1975, lots 820-984.

ELA Auctions

1997-1998 341 Soquel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 95062, USA.

Formerly **Elliott-Lindsay Auctions**. Owned by **C. [Bo] Borich**.

Auction Catalogues

1991 Sale 44. *United States & Foreign Stamps Covers, Collections, and an important Group of Philatelic Literature.*, 16th to 17th February 1991, lots 517-827. (Slightly pen marked and highlighted in yellow.) The p.r. are printed in the catalogue for Sale Number 45.

Includes a portion of the library of **Everett Erle**.

1991 Sale 45. *United States & Foreign Stamps Covers, Collections, Autographs, Philatelic Literature, and Part 3 of the Everett Erle Collections.*, 18th to 19th May 1991, lots 913-1018. (Highlighted in yellow.)

Includes a further portion of the library of **Everett Erle**.

1997 Sale 63. *Philatelic Literature.*, 7th June 1997. 1025 lots. Includes the prices realised torn from a subsequent sale catalogue.

Includes duplicates from The **Western Philatelic Library** and a portion of the **Ronald Carlson** Library.

1998 *United States & Foreign Stamps, Covers, Collections, & Philatelic Literature.* 1st to 3rd May 1998. Lots 1509-1829 being the literature.

The sale includes a portion of the **Henry Spellman III** library.

Elliott-Lindsay Auctions

Abbreviated its name to **ELA Auctions**.

Ellis, Steve

Traded as **Bridger & Kay**.

Empire Books

2003 12 Queens Staith Mews, York, YO1 6HH.

This was a general book dealer who had lists of *British Parliamentary papers on Postal Subjects* circulated with **HH Sales** catalogues in the early 2000's. They are not listed separately here

Empire Group

1990 P. O. Box 2529, West Lawn, PA 19609, USA.

A partnership formed by **Phillip T. Bansner; Albert F. Chang & William T. Crowe**. **Chang** was interested in U.S. postal history and was never involved with the books. Having had his own literature business, **Crowe** joined the **Empire Group** and then became the Curator of the **Philatelic Foundation** in New York. They appear to have split up in either 1990 or 1991, with **Bansner** continuing the business under his own name. The numbering of price lists under his own name started with number four.

Price Lists

1987 *Philatelic Literature Price List.*, Fall 1987, 39pp.

1988 *Philatelic Literature Price List.*, Winter 1988, 61pp.

1990 *Philatelic Literature Price List.*, 1990, 95pp.

Eric Jackson

1995 P.O. Box 728, Leesport, PA 19533-0728, USA.

Price Lists

1992 Pricelist #3., *Philatelic Literature Revenue Telegraph and Local Post Stamps of the World.*, 1992, 32pp.

1995 Pricelist #4., *Philatelic Literature Pertaining to Revenue Telegraph and Local Post Stamps of the World.*, Fall 1995, 34pp.

Eric Paul

2006 P. O. Box 44, Marple, Cheshire, SK6 7EE, UK.

Price Lists

2006 *Books for Sale.*, October 2006, 2pp.

Ernst Kohl

1995 Waldstrasse 76, 68305 Mannheim, Germany.

Postal address: Postfach 310326, 68263 Mannheim, Germany.

Price Lists

1995 *Literaturliste Festpreise.*, July 1995, 4pp. + 1p. of handwritten additions.

Erskine, Gerald Bryan

Traded as **Gerald B. Erskine**.

Estate of Stephen J. Lyon

The executors of the late **Stephen J. Lyon**, who sold his collection of stamps and philatelic

literature by auction.

Auction Catalogues

- 1958 *Public Auction Sale of Stamps, Philatelic Literature, Lists of U.S. Post Offices Published During the Past 150 Years and Covers.*, 21st January 1958, lots 125-276.
{Auctioneer:- **Charles J. Mason.**}

Eugene Klein

1914 142 South 15th Street, Philadelphia, PA, USA.

Auction Catalogues

- 1914 *The Fine Philatelic Library of Dr. H. A. Davis and a Superb Twentieth Century Collection.*, 16th March 1914, 626 lots.
The library comprised the first 366 lots. A second version of the sale catalogue is held comprising the library only.

Eugene N. Costales

1943- 99 Nasau Street, (Room 608), New York 7, NY, USA.

Auction Catalogues

- 1943 *United States, Foreign and Philatelic Literature.*, 3rd August 1943, 591 lots.
The literature comprised lots 573 to 591 and consisted of long runs of periodicals.
1947 *United States, General Foreign Including Cape of Good Hope, France, Wholesale Material and Philatelic Literature.*, 552 lots.
The literature comprised lots 538 to 552.

Eulen Verlag

Geisbergstrasse 35, Berlin 30, Germany.

Price Lists

- Bücherliste Nr. 9.*, n.d., n.pp. [2pp.]
Postcard format.
Bücherliste Nr. 11., n.d., n.pp. [6pp.]
ca.1941 *Bücherliste Nr. 12.*, n.d. [ca.1941], n.pp. [4pp.]
1949 *Hausliste 14.*, July 1949., 14pp. (This copy is missing pages 5-12.)

Evans, Barrie

Traded as **Messengers**.

FFFF

F. Hugh Vallancey

Traded in and published philatelic literature under various names. See the **Vallancey Press**.

F. J. Laurie

Worcester MA, USA.

1900 4 rue d'Arenberg, Brussels, Belgium.

He purchased **Moens'** private library on behalf of **Hiram Edmund Deats**.

In 1900, he purchased all of the remaining stock of publications from **J.-B. Moens**, following the latter's retirement. He advertised volumes of *Le Timbre-Poste* in *The Philatelic Bulletin & Eastern Philatelist* (September 1900, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.19). However, **Laurie** could not pay and the stock was returned to **Moens**. It was then purchased by **Victor Marsh**, q.v.

Fehlig, B. H.

Traded as **B. H. Fehlig Company.**

Feldman, David

Traded as **David Feldman SA.**

Felzmann, Ulrich

Traded as **Ulrich Felzmann Briefmarken-Auktionen.**

Feuser, Peter

Traded as **Peter Feuser Verlag.**

Field, Francis J.

Traded as **Francis J. Field Ltd.**

Firby, Charles G.

Traded as **Charles G. Firby Auctions.**

Follansbee, Nicholas

Traded as **Nicholas Follansbee.**

Ford, J. B.

Traded as **Treasure Stamps Ltd.**

Ford, N.

Traded as **Treasure Stamps Ltd.**

Forstreuther AG

1999 Einschlagweg 37, P. O. Box 525, CH-3401 Burgdorf, Switzerland.

Price Lists

1999 *List of Philatelic Literature with Emphasis on Latin America.*, May 1999, n.pp.
[6pp.]

Francis J. Field Ltd.

1970 Sutton Coldfield, Warwickshire, UK

Price Lists

ca.1954 *Francis J. Field Publications.*, n.d. [ca.1954 – Dated from the offer to new subscribers to The Aero Field of the issues for 1953 and 1954.], 8pp.

ca.? *Francis J. Field Publications.*, n.d. [ca.? – unable to determine date.], 12pp.

ca.1964 *Francis J. Field Publications.*, n.d. [ca.1964 - Encloses a letter from Francis J. Field dated 1964.], 16pp.

ca.1967 *Francis J. Field Publications.*, n.d. (1967 marked on the cover in pencil), 16pp.

ca.1970 *Francis J. Field Publications.*, 5th edition, n.d. (ca.1970, from the text.), 16pp.
This copy has a slip tipped in bearing details of the revised subscriptions to **The Aero Field**, effective with the first issue of 1972. A second copy has the subscription crossed out but no indication of the revised price. A third copy is held containing numerous deletions and revised prices.

ca.1975 *Books Galore!*, n.d. (20 August 1975 stamped on the front page by the recipient.), 3pp.

The list was evidently, the contents of a library that the firm had purchased.

Frank Mohr

1999 Tegernseer Landstr. 326, 81549 Munich, Germany.

Price Lists

1999 *Literatur – Gesamtprogramm '99.*, 32pp.

Fred Hollman

488 Archer Lane, Kissimmee, FL 34746, USA.

Advertised to purchase philatelic literature in many issues of *Linn's Stamp News*, in 2006 and 2007.

Friends of the Western Philatelic Library Inc.

1978 P. O. Box 2219, Sunnyvale, CA 94087, USA.

Sold some of their duplicates through **ELA Auctions** in 1997 and subsequently on the web, via **e-Bay**.

Auction Catalogues

1973 *Philatelic Literature Auction Sale #1.*, 6th October 1973, 646 lots. Includes the prices realised. (Damaged cover)

1977 *Third Public Auction of Philatelic Literature.*, 27th August 1977, 291 lots. Includes the prices realised.

Includes the bid form of **Robert C. Masters**.

Price Lists

1973 *Price List of Philatelic Literature #1.*, Spring, 1973, 47pp.

1975 *Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, Spring, 1975, 11pp.

1978 *Price List of Philatelic Literature Periodicals & Catalogs.*, Spring 1978, 12pp.

1987 *Price List of Tear Sheets (Articles from Periodicals) on United States Stamps.*, Spring 1987, 24pp.

2002 *List of Tear Sheets (Articles from Periodicals) on United States Subjects.*, September 2002, 44pp.

2004 *The Western Philatelic Library's List of Tear Sheets (Articles from Periodicals) Great Britain and Colonies.*, January 2004, 51pp.

2004 *The Western Philatelic Library's List of Tear Sheets (Articles from Periodicals) World-Wide Subjects (Except United States and British Colonies).*, March 2007, 121pp.

Fritz Billig

ca.1935-1936 Herrengasse 6/4, Vienna 1, Austria. (Also seen as Herrengasse 5.)

Billings Stamp Company.

1940? 151-18 85th Avenue, Jamaica, NY, USA.

1940-45 151-14 85th Avenue, Jamaica, NY, USA.

Fritz Billig

1946-66 168-39 Highland Avenue, Jamaica 32, New York, NY, USA.

Billig & Rich

1954-58 55 West 42nd Street, Suite 629-631, New York 36, NY, USA.

1958-61 55 West 42nd Street, Suite 1318, New York, NY, USA.

The latter Addresses were **Billig & Rich, Inc. (Stamp Auctions)**. The

partnership was dissolved in 1961 with each partner continuing his business separately. (Announcement on the front cover of Billig's Auction Catalogue N°6, February 1961.)

Billig's stock of philatelic literature was offered for sale on the back of his 1964 and 1966 Price Lists. He intended to concentrate on stamp auctions and did not have sufficient time for literature. His literature stock was purchased by Irving Hagler, who set HJMR Co. up to sell it.

Billig's 1966 price list is known with a sticker over his address announcing that HJMR Co. had purchased his entire philatelic literature stock.

Auction Catalogues

- 1963 *Mail Auction Sale of Philatelic Literature.*, November 1963. This is, in reality, simply the updated price list.
Includes the libraries off **Dr. Carroll Chase** and **Carl Pelander**.
- 1965 *Mail Auction of Philatelic Literature.*, February 1965. This is the 1964 Price List with a new white cover sheet glued on.

Price Lists

- ca.1935 *Philatelistisches Literaturangebot.*, N°12, n.d. (Assumed to be about 1935 since latest dated publication is 1934), 8pp. (uncut) +2pp. insert.
- ca.1935 *Billig's Grosses Handbuch der Fälschungen.*, n.d. (Assumed to be about 1935 since latest dated publication is 1935.), 16pp. (Salmon paper, uncut.)
- ca.1935 *Billig's Grosses Handbuch der Fälschungen.*, n.d. (Assumed to be about 1935 since latest dated publication is 1935.), 16pp. (Yellow paper, uncut.)
- 1938 *N°2. Something for Everybody.*, December 1938 Wanting
- 1939 *N°7. Something for Everybody.*, February 1939 Wanting
- 1940 *N°21. Offers of Postage Stamps and "Handbooks on Forgeries".*, May 1940
Wanting
- 1940 *Price List of Philatelic Literature N°24.*, November 1940, 12pp.
- 1942 *Price List of Philatelic Literature N°30.*, December 1942, 16pp.
- 1943 *Price List of Philatelic Literature N°32.*, February 1943, 18pp.
- 1943 *N°37. Specialized Price List of the Stamps of the United States and Possessions ... and Philatelic Literature.*, December 1943
Wanting
- 1944 *Illustrated Price-List on Rare Stamps of the Whole World, Miniature Sheets, Collections by Countries and Philatelic Literature N°40.*, February 1944, 48pp.
(Philatelic literature is to be found on pages 42-48.)
The cover carries a signed photograph of Billig with a young girl (his daughter?).
- 1944 *N°41. Price List of Airmail Stamps and Airmail Covers of the World, Collections by Countries and Philatelic Literature.*, June 1944
Wanting
- 1945 *Price List: Collections, Philatelic Literature and Stamps Starting with the Letter "A" N°44 Part I.*, February 1945, 24pp.
- ca.1949 *Philatelic Literature.*, n.d. n.pp [12pp.]
- ca.1950 *Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, n.d. (ca.1950), n.pp. [12pp.]
- 1954 *Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, 1954, 24pp.
- 1954-55 *Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, 1954, 32pp.
- 1955-56 *Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, 1955, 40pp.
- ca.1956 *Price List of Billig's Philatelic Publications.*, n.d., n.pp [8pp.]
- 1956 *Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, June 1956, 50pp.
- 1956 *Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, September 1956, 4pp.
- 1957-58 *Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 1958 *Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, 1958, 64pp.
- 1960 *Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, 1960, 74pp. (Buff and orange covers)

- 1962 *Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, 1962, 80pp. (Orange, red, straw and brown covers.)
- 1963 *Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, 1963, 84pp. (Green and tan covers)
Includes the library of **Dr. Carroll Chase**.
- 1963 *Supplement Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, 1963, 4pp.
Includes the libraries of **Dr. Carroll Chase** and **Carl Pelander**.
- 1963 *Mail Auction Sale of Philatelic Literature.*, 9th November 1963, Lots 3501-8600.
(Cover is numbered 14.)
Includes the libraries of **Dr. Carroll Chase** and **Carl Pelander**.
- 1964 *Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, 1964, 90pp. (Cover is numbered 16.)
Includes the libraries of **Dr. Carroll Chase** and **Carl Pelander**.
- 1966 *Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, 1966, 88pp. (Cover is numbered L22.)
Also held with an HJMR Co. sticker covering Billig's name and address.

Fritz Seifert

1948 Oststr. 49, Leipzig O 5, Germany.

Price Lists

- ca.1948 *Literatur-Angebot.*, n.d., 1p.
ca.1948 *Literatur-Angebot.*, n.d., n.pp [2pp.]

Fullrich, Dieter

Traded as **Dieter Fullrich**.

Funkenweh, Gregor

He seems to have been a private collector who sold his collections and library personally, using a seemingly professionally-produced but undated, booklet. See Section 3.3.2 and Section 5.2: *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*.

GGGG

G. A. Journals

1984- 'Wahroonga', Clarefield Drive, Maidenhead, Berkshire, SL6 5DP, UK.

Geoffrey A. Ashton purchased the **Harry Hayes** stock of philatelic periodicals, a total of 6 tons in 170 cartons, numbering over 50,000 issues. (Actually 100,000 issues – private correspondence, **Harry Hayes**.)

Although there was a great deal of initial activity and several lists were issued, the stock appears to have lain dormant for nearly two decades. In 2006, the stock was offered for sale and was eventually purchased by **Steve Ellis** through **Bridger & Kay** in about November 2006. The bulk of the common material within this stock was offered on e-Bay in 2008 and was purchased by **HH Sales**.

Price Lists

- 1984 *Introducing G.A. Journals.*, 1984, n.pp. [3pp.] On green paper.
Also issued as an insert stapled in the centre of Harry Hayes Philatelic Literature Auction Catalogue N°80.
Includes a page of notes on *The Philatelist* and prices for individual issues.
- 1984 *G.A. Journals: Price List N°1.*, April 1984, n.pp. [8pp.]
Includes notes on *The Philatelist*, *The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* and *The British Philatelist*.
- 1984 *G.A. Journals: Price List N°2.*, October 1984, 8pp.
Includes notes on *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* and *The Stamp Lover*.

- 1989 *G.A. Journals: Price List N°3.*, March 1989, 8pp.
Includes notes on *Stamp Collecting* and *The Philatelic Magazine*, together with a list of articles on the Mulready envelope taken from the *British Philatelist*.

G.B. Philatelic Publications Ltd.

4 Drakes Way, Mayford, Woking, Surrey, G22 0NX, UK.

Catalogues

Currently Available Books., n.d., n.pp [4pp.]

The pamphlet is headed *The Great Britain Philatelic Society* as if it was made for or by that society.

G. Barrington Smith

Cross Street, Oadby, Leicester, LE2 4DD.

The most important British wholesaler of philatelic accessories for the decades prior to his retirement in 2013. His annual *Trade List* was a huge compilation of the items he had available and is of interest to bibliophiles for its large sections of catalogues and books, showing both the trade and retail prices. Only a single copy is held as an example.

Catalogues

- 1996 *1996 Trade List.*, November 1995, 176pp.

Garratt-Adams, Henry

Traded as **H. Garratt-Adams & Company.**

General Philatelic Corporation

1992 P.O. Box 402, Loveland, CO, USA.

Price Lists

- 1992 *Philatelic Literature.*, Spring/Summer 1992, n.pp. (4pp.)

George Alevizos

2800 28th Street, Suite 323, Santa Monica, CA 90405, USA.

2004- P. O. Box 1408, Topanga, CA 90290-1408, USA.

Auction Catalogues

- 1988 Sale 69, *Philatelic Literature.*, 22nd November 1988, 1235 lots. Includes the prices realised. (Some pencil marks)

Price Lists

1987 *Literature.*, n.d. [Received November 1987], 6pp.

1991 *Literature.*, November 1991, 6pp.

[2004] *Literature.*, n.d. [Received June 2004], n.pp. [16pp.]

Note: Starts with the **Salles, R.** book and ends with *The United States Specialist*, Volumes 42-72.

[2007] *Literature.*, n.d. [Received June 2007], n.pp. [16pp.]

Note: Starts with the **Salles, R.** book and ends with *The United States Specialist*, Volumes 42-72. However, the entries on the final page extend over two columns, unlike the [2004] version which finishes at the bottom of the first column.

George C. Hamel

1959- Breggenzerstrasse 7, Berlin, W.15, Germany.

Price Lists

1236

1959 Philatelistische Literatur: Liste Nr.1., 1959, 9pp.

George E. Cleaver

1896 1132 Perkiomen Ave., Reading, PA, USA.

Carried out five sales of philatelic literature but had to discontinue them owing to their taking up too much time.

Auction Catalogues

- 1896 A note about receiving a copy of the sale catalogue adds that he also sells stamps. (The Niagara Philatelist, March April 1896, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.3.)
- 1896 *Philatelic Literature.*, Fifth Auction Sale, 30th May 1896. Part I comprises about 200 papers, numbered according to *Jones' Check List of Philatelic Literature*. Part II comprises 100 lots of handbooks &c.

References

1. *Auction Sales of Philatelic Literature.*, The Pennsylvania Stamp, April 1896, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.45.
 - Advertisement for **Cleaver's** sales in April and May noting that he only sold single numbers.

George R. Tuttle

1917- 116 Nassau St., New York, NY, USA.

Auction Catalogues

- ca.1917 *Auction Catalogue of Philatelic Literature.*, n.d. (Latest dated item in catalogue is 1916.), 137 lots.
Ex-**W. R. Ricketts**.

George Townsend Turner

New York, NY, USA.

Turner was one of the greatest bibliophiles of all time. He collected on a massive scale, purchasing many complete libraries and sold large numbers of duplicates through **Sylvester Colby** auctions as well as privately. Further details will be found under **Sylvester Colby** below and in Section 5.2.

George W. Linn Company

1905 85 Wisconsin Avenue, Columbus, OH, USA.

1912 Columbus, OH, USA.

He advertised that he had several thousand philatelic papers for sale, most at 3c to 5c a copy. (*Philatelic literature collectors.*, The Columbus Philatelist, 1905, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.8.)

Auction Catalogues

- 1912 3rd Auction Sale, 9th April 1912. (Wanting)
Includes nearly 200 lots of literature.
- 1912 4th Auction Sale, 30th July 1912. (Wanting)
Includes many lots of literature.
- 1912 Auction Sale, 10th December 1912. (Wanting)
Includes many lots of literature.
- 1919 A Catalogue of Philatelic Literature to be sold at Auction. Supplement to the 19th Auction Sale, 8th August 1919. (Wanting)
Includes many lots of literature recovered from **Linn's** library after the flood.

Price Lists

1901 *Philatelic literature sale.*, The Columbus Philatelist, May 1901, Volume 1, Issue 5, n.pp. [A single page containing 19 items.]

Wants Lists

1905 *Wanted.*, The Columbus Philatelist, 1905, Volume 4, Issue 1, n.pp. [Details of his requirements for issues of several papers.]

Gerald B. Erskine

“The Land of Liberty”, Long Lane, Heronsgate, Herts, UK.

This may well be the sale of a private library.

Price List

Sale of Philatelic Literature., 3pp. [The most recent item is 1964.]

Getsug, Ray

Traded as **Parkway Stamps**.

Ghiglione, Piero

Traded as **Ditta Piero Ghiglione**.

Giangiacoimo Orlandini

1975 Studio Filatelico, Via Martelli 8, 50129 Florence, Italy.

Price Lists

1975 *Listino Mensile di Libri N° 1.*, November 1975, 7pp.

Gibbons, Stanley

Traded as **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.**

Gidding, Curtis

Traded as **Curtis Gidding**.

Giorgio Migliavacca

1980- P. O. Box 42, 27100 Pavia, Italy.

Price Lists

1980 *Publicazioni Filateliche. List N°5 – Spring 1980.*, 4pp.

Glasewald, Ruprecht

Traded as **Ruprecht Glasewald**.

Glasgow Philatelic Auctions

1997-1999 2 Broomley Drive, Giffnock, Glasgow, G46 6PD, UK.

A general stamp and postal history auctioneer who featured literature in only five sales, two of which were given the pseudonym *Phoenix*. In view of the wide variety of uncommon titles with little duplication, I suspect that all five sales were a single library.

Auction Catalogues

1997 Sale N°14. *General Sale with Post Cards, Philatelic Literature, Military P.H., George VI and Selection of Fine Single Items.*, 707 lots & 137 additional lots of literature, denoted by the prefix L.

1997 Sale N°15. *General Sale: Postcards, Collections & Mixtures, G.B., Foreign,*

- British Commonwealth with Postal History, Good Denmark, Hong Kong, Scottish Postal History with Good Edinburgh Dotted Circle Cancellations and Literature 'The Phoenix' Library.*, 760 lots & 154 additional lots of literature, denoted by the prefix L.
- 1998 Sale N°16. *General Sale: Postcard Dealers Stocks, Good Collections of China, Falkland Islands, Hong Kong (incl. Postal History). Fine Scottish P.H., Further Selections from the Phoenix Library.*, 933 lots & 182 additional lots of literature, denoted by the prefix L.
- 1998 Sale N°17. *General Sale: Post Cards, British Empire with Ceylon, Falkland Is. Malaya with Fine Covers, G.B. Incl. Postal History, Foreign with Belgium, France, Holland, Liechtenstein, Scottish P.H. Literature with some Fine South Africa and Military Books.*, 1010 lots & 128 additional lots of literature, denoted by the prefix L.
- 1999 Sale N°19. *General Sale: Fine Selections of Picture Post Cards Including Post Card Albums. Foreign and Commonwealth. Fine Great Britain from QV to KGV with Proofs and specimens. Nice range Scottish Postal History with H/s 4s, Edinburgh & Leith, Midlothian, Penny Posts, Scots Local Cancels, Maritime, Islands, etc.*, 1030 lots & 128 additional lots of literature, denoted by the prefix L.

Glass Slipper

P.O. Box 62, York, YO1 1YL, UK.

Founded by **Andrew & Pauline Hall**. The Company had four Associates (Employees?):

Andrew Hall	Head Office, Locals & Cinderellas, Glass Slipper Auctions
John Armstone	Back and Beyond and Ephemera, Phonocards
Tony Hall	Revenues, Private Treaty Sales and Sales Circuits
Stuart McGeachy	Alniss Press Book Sales and Printing

Price Lists

- 1993 *Postal Auction*. 6th February, pp.19-23.
- 1995 *Back and Beyond List No 2.*, Spring 1995, n.pp. [8pp.]

Glendining & Company

London, UK.

Auction Catalogues

- 1909 *Catalogue of a Valuable Collection of Postage Stamps.*, 29th to 30th June 1909, 624 lots. Includes the prices realised in manuscript for the literature only. Includes the library of **E. J. Nankivell** as lots 546-617. My catalogue is ex **Bellamy** and includes both his bids and the prices realised. He notes that the collector who outbid him on a great many lots was probably **Clarke**. This was almost certainly **H. B. R. Clarke**, a notable bibliophile of that era.
- 1909 *Literature*. 13th to 14th July 1909. Lots 456-473.
- 1909 *Literature*. 1st to 3rd November. Lots 1-210. A review of the then forthcoming Sale was published in: *Notes & news.*, The Philatelic Record, October 1909, Volume 31, Issue 10, p.194. The Sale itself was reviewed with some notable results given and the total realised of just over £150 noted, in: *Notes & news.*, The Philatelic Record, November 1909, Volume 31, Issue 11, p.216.
- 1910 *Literature*. 8th to 9th February, Lots 625-666. (Wanting) Report on the noteworthy prices realised, including two pages of lots with their prices realised. (*Some philatelic book values.*, Stamp Collectors' Annual 1910, pp.28-29.)

- 1911 30th to 31st May 1911 (Wanting)
Includes the library of **W. B. Thornhill** as lots 608-623.
- 1912 *Literature*. 30th April to 1st May. Lots 693-699.
- 1913 27th to 29th January 1913. Lots 1-212. (Wanting)
Includes the first part of the library of **Dr. J. A. Legrand** as lots 1-212. A copy of the catalogue that I have seen (**Hugh McMackin**) was annotated in **H. Edgar Weston's** hand: *The high prices for some publications in sets probably came from USA*.
Advance notice of the sale can be found in *The Philatelic Record*, October 1912, Volume 34, Issue 10, p.188. It pointed out that the library was originally acquired by **Charles James Phillips** who kept the works he required and was selling the remainder.
The total sale value was about £200.
A report on the sale was also published in: *Notes & news.*, *The Philatelic Record*, February 1913, Volume 35, Issue 2, pp.41-42. (Reprinted in the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain*, March 1913, Volume 23, Issue 3, pp.64-65.)
- 1913 *Literature*. 8th to 9th April 1913. Lots 571-592. (Wanting)
This probably included the library of **H. L'Estrange Ewen**, the poor results (total realisation about £26) from which was commented on as: *Is the philatelic literature boom on the wane?*, *The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*, 5th July 1913, Volume 19, p.104.
Also in: *Notes & news.*, *The Philatelic Record*, August 1913, Volume 35, Issue 8, p.148.
- 1913 25th to 26th November 1913. (Wanting)
Includes the second part of the library of **Dr. J. A. Legrand** as lots 526-632.
- 1914 23rd to 24th June 1914. (Wanting)
Includes the library of **W. H. Peckitt** as lots 431-544.
- 1915 *Catalogue of a Valuable Collection of Postage Stamps.*, 8th to 9th June 1915, 673 lots.
Includes the third part of the library of **Dr. J. A. Legrand** as lots 596-673. Ex **Bellamy**.
- 1916 *Literature*. 31st October 1916. Lots 615-657.
- 1917 8th March 1917. (Wanting)
This was the library of **F. J. Peplow**.
A report on the sale, indicating that the library raised the healthy total of almost £375, was published as: **Percy C. Bishop**: *Philatelic literature and the war.*, *Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*, 24th March 1917, Volume 23, Issue 575, p.72.
A further report on the sale, including a list of thirty-seven notable lots with prices realised was published as: **Percy C. Bishop**: *The new boom in philatelic literature.*, *Stamp Collecting*, 24th March 1917, Volume 7, Issue 24, pp.401-402.
Details of sixteen notable lots and their prices realised are given as: *Philatelic literature at auction.*, *The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*, 7th April 1917, Volume 23, p.87.
A short article about literature and its usefulness, including the prices realised of thirty-two important lots from this sale was published as: **W. Oakley**: *Philatelic Literature.*, *The Stamp Collector*, April 1917, Volume 21, Issue 4, p.39 & May, Issue 4, pp.45-46.
- 1918 *Catalogue of the Very Fine and Valuable Philatelic Library Formed by Mr. B. T. K. Smith, Late President of the Philatelic literature Society.* 18th April 1918, 281 lots. (Wanting)
A detailed report on the sale was published as: *Philatelic literature. One of the*

- 1920 *World's finest libraries broken up.*, Stamp Collecting, 4th May 1918, p.42.
8th to 9th June (Wanting)
Includes portions of the library of **C. J. Phillips** as lots 1-116. The total sale value was £211.19.00. (£211.95)
- 1924 13th November 1924. Lots 1-221. (Wanting)
Includes the library of **Victor Marsh**.
- 1927 20th to 21st April (Wanting)
Includes the library of **G. Hamilton-Smith** as lots 1-71.

Goodwin, Walter E.

Traded as **Walter E. Goodwin**.

Gordon McHenry Inc.

1976 Box 14463, Gainesville, FL 32604, USA.

Price Lists

- 1975 *Philatelic Literature for Sale: U.S. Literature.*, n.d. [Marked received 10/25/1975.], 4pp
- 1976 *Philatelic Literature for Sale.*, Spring 1976, 4pp.
- 1976 *The Paper of America.*, Catalog #2, Spring 1976, n.pp. [32pp.]
- 1977 *19th Century Philatelic Literature.*, n.d. [Marked received 10/25/77.], 6pp.

Gossip Printery

In 1962, they published *Philatelic Literature Price List.*, of 48 pages. The booklet is sub-headed *Library of Weekly Philatelic Gossip*. It is listed under the Section on *Philatelic Libraries and their Catalogues*.

Graham, Dr. Conrad

Traded as **Dr. Conrad Graham**.

Grallert, Jürgen

Traded as **Jürgen Grallert**.

Greg Manning Auctions Inc.

USA.

Auction Catalogues

- 1986 14th March 1986. (Tear sheets held, full copy wanting)
Includes the auction catalogues and periodicals from the library of **Ezra Cole** as lots 1101-1177. **Cole** apparently incorporated the auction catalogue and periodical holdings of **Stanley B. Ashbrook** and **Emerson Krug** into his own holdings.

Gregor Funkenweh

He seems to have been a private collector who sold his collections and library personally, using a seemingly professionally-produced but undated, booklet. See the Section 5.2: *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*.

Gregson, J. M. A.

Traded as **J. M. A. Gregson Ltd.**

Gretton, John R.

Traded as **John R. Gretton**.

Auction Catalogues

- 1890 *First auction sale.*, The Western Philatelist, July 1890, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.4.
1890 *2d auction sale!*, The Western Philatelist, August 1890, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.4.
1890 *3d auction sale!*, The Western Philatelist, September 1890, Volume 2, Issue 1, Advertising page iii.
1901 *Twelfth Mail Auction Sale.*, 23rd February 1901. In The International Philatelist, March 1901, Volume 10, Issue 2, pp.3-6. Lots 386-452 are philatelic literature. Lots 387-394 were also offered at fixed prices on page seven of the same issue and in the February issue on page four.
1903 *26th Mail Auction Sale.*, 18th February 1903. In The International Philatelist, January 1903, Volume 12, Issue 4, pp.5-8. Lots 275-348 are philatelic literature.

H. Cooke & Company

98 Brighton Road, Stoke Newington, London, N., UK.

Cooke purchased a portion (about two tons) of the **Fränkel** duplicates from The Royal Philatelic Society, London. (Society's *Annual Report* for 1908; The Philatelic World, November 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.26 and The Stamp Collector, December 1909, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.28.) He advertised philatelic literature for sale on page 25 of The Birmingham Philatelic Society's *Annual Report, for Year-Ending September 30th, 1908*. He advertised similarly in The Stamp Lover from June 1913 (Volume 6, Issue 1, p.12) to September 1914 (Volume 7, Issue 4, p.60.) His wants list appeared in *The Philatelic World* of March 1909 (Volume 4, Issue 1, Advertising page iv.)

The following issue contained an advert for the **Imperial Stamp Company**, formerly **H. Cooke & Company**. (October 1914, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.81.)

H. F. Johnson

1947 Mitre House, 44/45 Fleet Street, London, E.C.4.

Purchased the **Benjamin Goodfellow** library and advertised it for sale in The Stamp Lover. (May 1947, Volume 39, Issue 12, p.233 & August/September, Volume 40, Issue 3/4, p.59.)

The business was incorporated into **John Huxley (Stamps) Ltd.**

H. Garratt-Adams & Company

1946-? 24 Kingscote Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham 15, UK.

1949 Elmdon Grange, Elmdon, Birmingham 26, UK.
Kinnersley Castle, Kinnersley, Hereford, UK.

Henry Garratt-Adams died in 1993 (**Dr. Conrad Graham**, Philatelic Literature Postal Auction N^o16, 11th June 1993.)

In the 1940s, **Garratt-Adams** was a dealer and publisher. (e.g. **M. H. Robertshaw**: *The Postmarks of Aden: Postal Markings 1839-1939.*, H. Garratt-Adams, Birmingham, UK, 1946.) Early in 1948, **Garratt-Adams** purchased **Vallancey's** stock of periodicals and began to concentrate on literature.(e.g. Advert in The Philatelic Contact, April/June 1950, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.72.) From 1963-70, **Garratt-Adams** ran a postal auction. The catalogues were duplicated on various coloured Foolscap papers, sometimes with mixed colours in the same catalogue. A copy of the prices realised for Sale 1 was sold for 6d. From Sale 3, each catalogue included the prices realised from the previous sale on its back page. There is no prices realised information for the final sale. He advertised Sale 5 in Stamp Collecting (17th January, 1964, Volume 101, Issue 20, p.731.) with the added note that he also specialised in India and its States. From 1968, the castle was converted to an old peoples home and

Garratt-Adams moved to:- Whitchurch House, Ross-on-Wye, Herefordshire, although all of his stock remained in the castle and its out-buildings.

Following the death of **Garratt-Adams**, his family purchased the books from the philatelic executors. It was announced in 1993 that **Garratt-Adams'** library and stock was to be disposed of by **Robert Danzig**, Newport, Isle of Wight. (Stamp Magazine, September 1993, Volume 59, Issue 9, p.26.) Some material, essentially the cheaper literature, was sold through **HH Sales** in 1993 to raise working capital to finance the sale of the older and more-expensive material. (Gibbons Stamp monthly, October 1994, pp.58-61.) To the annoyance of **HH Sales**, it was decided that a public auction was necessary to obtain the best results. Accordingly, these expensive items were subsequently sold by **Huys-Berlingin** in three sales in 1994, 1995 & 1997. **Joseph Hackmay** of Israel, was said to be a major buyer at all of the **Huys-Berlingin** sales. The stock was offered to at least one UK auction house (Phillips - private communication with **David Boyd** of Phillips.), but only **Huys-Berlingin** was willing to lot individual books and periodicals.

Even after three sales a significant amount of material remained with the estate, although much of it was badly water damaged owing to its having been stored under poor conditions for many years. The remaining saleable items were also offered to **Huys-Berlingin**, who declined them as the price was too high in view of the amount of describing that had to be done. (Private communication with **Dr. Huys** in December 1999.) In 1998 the more-recent journals, stored in the basement, were offered to **Stephen Holder** of **HH Sales** free of charge, if he collected them. This offer was withdrawn shortly thereafter and all of the remaining literature was sold to **Schwanke & Sohn**, who began to sell them by auction in 1999. Some periodicals were given to **Burkhard Schneider**, as commission for introducing **Robert Danzig** and the owner to **Schwanke**, and were included in his 1997 and 1998 lists. **Robert Danzig** also acquired some books and periodicals as commission for his services. (Private communication with **Robert Danzig** in May 2000.)

Auction Catalogues

In the table below, paper colours are only mentioned where it is not white. I do not think that the coloured papers have any significance and they are only mentioned out of interest.

Unless mentioned otherwise, the prices realised are given in the subsequent auction catalogue.

- 1963 *Sale 1.*, 8th April 1963, 267 lots. Includes the prices realised. {All orange and orange first page only}
Mentions that *The Philatelic Guide* is late and doesn't pay its way.
- 1963 *Sale 2*, 25th June 1963, 347 lots. {Pink paper}
- 1963 *Sale 3.*, 18th September 1963, 404 lots. {Blue paper}
Mentions that his retail stock fills seven rooms.
- 1963 *Sale 4.*, 27th November 1963, 398 lots. {Yellow paper}
- 1964 *Sale 5.*, 31st January 1964 (Date changed from 28th by hand and with a rubber stamp.), 434 lots. {Green paper}
Includes portions of the library of **A. C. Mullen** and the stocks of **Ramsay Stewart, Shanahan & Harris Publications**. It is announced that the next issue of *The Philatelic Guide* is deferred, but is on its way.
- 1964 *Sale 6.*, 28th April 1964, 386 lots. {Orange paper}
Includes portions of the stocks of **Ramsay Stewart, Shanahan & Harris Publications**.
- 1964 *Sale 7.*, 30th June 1964, 460 lots. {2 copies: pink & blue}
Includes portions of the stocks of **Ramsay Stewart, Shanahan & Harris Publications**. Mentions his first granddaughter and his age as less than 50 years old.
- 1964 *Sale 8.*, 9th September 1964, (Number 7 crossed out and 8 inserted. However, some

- copies are not altered), 407 lots. {Green paper}
Includes portions of the stocks of **Ramsay Stewart, Shanahan & Harris Publications.**
- 1964 *Sale 9.*, 24th November 1964, 444 lots. {Yellow paper}
Includes portions of the stocks of **Ramsay Stewart, Shanahan & Harris Publications.** Notes that some copies of Sale 8 were incorrectly numbered.
- 1965 *Auction No. 10.*, 5th February 1965, 426 lots. {Pink paper}
Includes portions of the stocks of **Ramsay Stewart, Shanahan & Harris Publications.**
- 1965 *Sale 11.*, 27th April 1965, 440 lots. {Green paper}
- 1965 *Sale 12.*, 17th August 1965, 498 lots. {Orange paper}
- 1965 *Sale 13.*, 3rd December 1965, 437 lots. {Yellow paper}
- 1966 *Sale 14.*, 29th April 1966, 403 lots. {Blue paper}
Mentions that he had been to hospital for a hernia operation.
- 1966 *Sale 15.*, 12th September 1966, 342 lots. {Pink paper}
Mentions that he was the UK agent for the **Philatelic Literature Association.**
- 1966 *Sale 16.*, 15th December 1966, (Date changed by hand from the 12th on one copy.), 388 lots. {Green paper}
Announces that he is hoping to resume publication of *The Philatelic Guide* and requesting some editorial help.
- 1967 *Sale 17.*, 18th March 1967, 446 lots. {All yellow paper and yellow paper with pages 7-8 on orange}
Noted that he was unable to use the offers of editorial help (see Sale 16) owing to other commitments.
- 1967 *Sale 18.*, 18th August 1967, (Date changed by hand from the 11th July.), 449 lots. {Yellow paper}
Announced that his father had died and that he became very ill with a virus.
- 1968 *Sale 19.*, 25th January 1968, 407 lots. (Bid form cut off.) {Green paper}
- 1969 *Sale 20.*, 19th December 1969, 420 lots. (Bid form cut off.) {Orange paper}
Owing to financial difficulties, the Castle was converted into an old peoples home and his family moved to other premises. He also noted that it was 25 years to the month that he had been discharged from war service and had started his business.
- 1970 *Auction No.21.*, 16th June 1970, 437 lots. {Pink paper}

Price Lists

The price lists I have seen appear to be typed (or carbon copies) to order rather than created for general circulation.

Ceylon., 1p. (Carbon copy.)

India., 1p. (Carbon copy.)

India Handbooks List 2., 2pp. (Typed.)

H. J. M. R.

See **HJMR.**

H. J. W. Daugherty

Wood Valley road, Chatham, MA, USA.

Price Lists

[1971] *Philatelic Literature.*, n.d. [ca.1971], n.pp. [2pp.]

H. Kahlmeier

Founded by **Horst Kahlmeier.**

1996 P.O. 2394, Kitchener, Ontario, N2H 6MS, Canada.

Price Lists

- Books Featuring *Canadiana, Philately and other Collectables.*, n.d., 4pp. (A copy of a *Canada Postal Stationery Price List* is attached, 2pp.)
- 1996 *Books Featuring Canadiana, Philately and other Collectables.*, n.d. [Received 1996], 6pp.

H. L. Lindquist

2 West 46th Street, New York, NY, USA.

Price Lists

- The Philatelic Book Parade.*, n.d, n.pp. [One sheet folded to make sixteen pages.]
- 1951 *A Catalog of Philatelic Literature: United States and foreign.*, n.d. [Annotated Spring 1951.], n.pp. [16pp.]
- 1961 *An 8-Page Offering of Philatelic Literature.*, Insert in *Stamps* of 27th April 1968, 8pp.

H. R. Harmer Inc.

- 1993 14 East 33rd Street, New York, NY 10016, USA.
3 East 28th Street, New York, NY 10016, USA.

Traded as **Harmers of New York Inc.** from the first address.

Sold the **Alfred Liechtenstein/Louise Boyd-Dale** library in conjunction with **Longley Auctions** in 2001.

Auction Catalogues

- 1958 Includes the library of Ashbrook. (Wanting)
- 1993 *Austin H. Menaker Library: Philatelics, Autographs, Manuscripts and Art.*, 4th May 1993. Includes the prices realised.
The **Austin H. Menaker** library comprised of lots 1-134.
- 1996 *Capex '96 Auction.*, 12th June 1996, 140 lots.
The Sale was carried out in conjunction with **Charles G. Firby**. It included highlights of the libraries of **Robert W. Lyman** and **Robert L. Markovits**, both of New York.
- 1998 *United States, British Commonwealth & Foreign.*, 7 October 1998, 894 lots.
Included the libraries of **Alex Rendon** and **Newman Galleries** as lots 334-575.

Price Lists

- ca.1988 *Literature. For Sale by Private Treaty.*, n.d., 4pp.
Latest dated item 1988.
- 1996 *Philatelic Literature by Private Treaty.*, June 1996, 32pp.
Issued in conjunction with CAPEX '96.
- 1998 *Philatelic Literature by Private Treaty.*, May 1998, 48pp.

H. R. Harmer Ltd.

- 1947 39-42 New Bond Street, London W1, UK.

Auction Catalogues

- 1924 28th/29th January 1924. (Wanting)
Includes the libraries of **Herbert Clark** and **E. Heginbottom**.
The results of the **Herbert Clarke** Library are reported in detail, including all prices realised over £1, in: **Alexander Bungerz: Die Versteigerung der Bibliothek von Herbert Clark.**, Verlag der Philatelistische Bücherwurm, Berlin, Germany, 1924, 17pp. {A translation of the introductory and summary text of this booklet is

- available as Philat. Trans. 474.}
- 1947 *The "Ben Goodfellow" Collections.*, 10th February 1947.
The library of **Benjamin Goodfellow** comprised lots 275-303.
A preview of the **Goodfellow** sales with a copy of his caricature, noting that the literature is a selection of choice books only, is in: *The London Philatelist*, January 1947, Volume 56, Advertisement page viii.
- 1947 *The "Ben Goodfellow" Collections.*, 10th to 11th March 1947.
Lot 620 is the balance of the **Benjamin Goodfellow** library and consisted of periodicals only.

H. W. Miller

821 Vermont Street, Lawrence, KS, USA.

Harlan Miller owned a print shop and for several decades he printed a great many philatelic works and periodicals. The list below would appear to be samples received or printed by him as well as the over-runs and extras he ran off from the items he printed over the years.

Price Lists

Philatelic Publications for Sale., n.d., printed on one side of a very large sheet of flimsy paper (43cm x 56cm).

Haagsma, Rennie

Traded as **Rennie Haagsma's Postzegelhandel en Philatelistische Boekhandel.**

Hacker, Carol

Traded as **Carol Hacker – Books.**

Haffner, Raymond N.

Traded as **Postings.**

Haide, Erich

24a Balje ueber Stade, British Zone, Germany.

Advertised as a philatelic literature dealer in his *Philatelic Dictionary: German - English.*, published in 1949.

Hake, G.

Traded as **The Britannia Stamp Bureau.**

Hake, Ronald

Traded as **The Britannia Stamp Bureau.**

Hal Turin Covers

Box 158, San Dimas, CA 91773, USA.

In the introduction to the first sale, **Turin** mentioned that he had recently acquired a library of early American periodicals relating to philately, which had originally been accumulated by **Hiram Deats**. The holding comprised 300 titles with some 4,000 issues.

Auction Catalogues

- 1973 *Philatelic Literature Mail Sale.*, 22nd October 1973, 50 lots.
The sale was also published in *Linn's Stamp News*, 24th September 1973, Volume 46, p.39.
Included early American periodicals accumulated by **Hiram E. Deats**.

- 1973 *Wholesale Mail Sale N°12.*, 22nd December 1973, 154 lots.
Included early American periodicals accumulated by **Hiram E. Deats** as lots 123 to 149.
- 1974 *Wholesale Mail Sale N°13*, 18th February 1974, 159 lots.
Although it included literature as lots 134 to 159, only three of the lots comprised early American periodicals accumulated by **Hiram E. Deats**.

The three sale catalogues I have, **Turin** only list 80 periodicals, the listings being in rapidly decreasing quantities: 50 titles in the first sale, 27 in the second and only 3 in the final sale. It would appear therefrom, that the periodicals had not sold well. In an advertisement in the December 1974 issue of the *Philatelic Literature Review*, he offered the remaining periodicals in lots by State of publication. (*Philatelic Literature Review*, December 1974, Volume 23, Issue 4, p.241.)

Hall, Andrew & Pauline

Traded as the **Glass Slipper**.

Hall, Tony

See under **Glass Slipper**.

Hamel, George C.

Traded as **George C. Hamel**.

Harald Reichenbach

1996 Burgplatz 5, 78183 Hüfingen, Germany.

Price Lists

1996 *Antiquarische Philatelistische Literatur.*, May 1996, n.pp. [2pp.]

Harmer H. R.

See **H. R. Harmer Ltd.** and **H. R. Harmer Inc.**

Harmer, Rooke & Company

1904- 69 Fleet Street, London, E.C. [These premises were formerly occupied by **Perkins, Bacon & Company Ltd.**]

Started in 1901 as **Martin, Ray and Company**. Merged with **Stanley Gibbons** auctions in 1966. (*Gibbons Expand.*, *Gibbons Stamp Monthly*, June 1966, Volume 39, Issue 10, pp.163-164.)

Auction Catalogues

- 1917 Sale N°903., *Catalogue of Philatelic Literature also Miscellaneous Lots of British, Colonial and Foreign Stamps Including Some Interesting War Stamps, Among Which are the Rare Togo or Gold Coast Errors.*, 30th April 1917, 330 lots.
The literature comprises lots 61-194.
The Sale was previewed as: **Percy C. Bishop**: *Another literature auction*, *Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly*, 21st April 1917, p.98.

Harmer-Schau Auctions Northwest Inc.

2000

Normally sellers of stamps and postal history, the only significant literature they have sold was the library of **William Hagan**.

Auction Catalogues

- 2000 American Philatelic Society AmeriStamp Expo, 19th-20th February, 2000. 1212 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Lots 841-1212 comprised the library of **William Hagan**.

Harmers International Inc.

- 2014 Yorktown Heights, NY 10598, USA.

Auction Catalogues

- 2014 *United States, British Commonwealth & Foreign, plus Forgeries.*, 10th September 2014, 637 lots. A page of corrections was available on the Company's web site, with only lot 554 relating to the literature. The correction pointed out that this lot was actually Volumes I-VII not I-III as given in the catalogue.
Lots 516 to 637 comprised the working libraries of **Robert W. Lyman** and an "Auction House". The *Auction House* library was that of **Harmers International Inc.**

Harmers of London

- 1985 41 New Bond Street, London W1A 4EH, UK.

Also has branches in New York and San Francisco. The Directors included **B. D. Harmer, R. N. Hafner, G. A. H. Childs & G. R. Pearson**.

Auction Catalogues

- 1985 *Postage Stamps of the World – Great Britain.*, 16th to 18th July 1985, lots 122-256. Includes the prices realised.
Includes the first portion of the reference library of **Commander Bill Collins** of Winchester.

Harmers of New York Inc.

Appear to have changed their name to **H. R. Harmer Inc.**

Harris, Albert H.

Traded as **Harris Publications Ltd.**

Harris, Robert Dalton

Traded as **aGatherin'**.

Harris Publications Ltd.

- 1924 Windsor House, Victoria Street, London, SW 1, UK.
1927-45 112 Strand, London, WC 2., UK.
(1958) 27 Maiden Lane, Strand, London, WC 2., UK.

Founded by **Albert H. Harris**. He produced many lists and even an index in 1926, all to promote his literature business. At about the same time as he was compiling the index, he offered a *Philatelic Literature Service* that would search for literature required by philatelists for their studies. (*The Philatelic Literature Service.*, Philatelic Magazine, Christmas number, December 1925, p.428.)

Over the years **Harris** acquired the libraries of the following philatelists:- **Sir John Dickinson, J.P.** of London; **Alderman P. H. Young, J.P.** of Cambridge; **Dr. E. W. Floyd, F.R.P.S.L.** of Manchester; **Hugo Griebert**, of London and **Walter Howard, F.R.P.S.L.** of London & Valparaiso and **Harold Wilson**. In addition, he obtained **Walter Morley's** entire

stock of publications. Although the **Herbert Clark** and **H. Edgar Weston** libraries were disposed of by auction, **Harris** secured considerable portions of them both. **F. A. Bellamy's** library, which had cost him over £3000 to accumulate, was purchased by **Harris** following **Bellamy's** death. (See the cover of **Harris' 1939** catalogue.)

When he died on the 29th November 1945, his son, **H. Gordon Harris**, took over. Thereafter, the Company strategy changed and it was decided to dispose of their obsolete literature stock. Some of the more-valuable items were sold by auction through **R. C. Jacombs** in 1946 with **F. Hugh Vallancey** purchasing the remaining stock in 1947. **Garratt-Adams** claimed to have sold parts of the **Harris** stock in his Sales 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 & 10. This material is thought to be portions of the **Bellamy** library purchased from **Harris** or possibly from **Vallancey**. **Gordon Harris** eventually sold the Company to **O. J. Urch** who had formed the company **Urch Harris & Company** in 1954. (The PTS Journal, November/December 1969, Volume 22, Issue 6, p.101.)

Price Lists

- ca.1922 *Harris' Catalogue of Books for Collectors.*, n.d. [ca.1922], 8pp.
- 1924 *Standard Catalogue of Stamp Books 1924.*, 36pp.
- 1927 *Abridged List of Leading Articles on Stamps.*, Published as a separately-paginated insert in The Philatelic Magazine (28th May 1927, Volume 19, Issue 11), 16pp.
- 1930 *Season 1930 Catalogue of Philatelic Handbooks, Albums and Accessories.*, 36pp.
- 1935 *Catalogue of Harris Publications and "Savoy" Albums & Accessories.*, 1935, 34pp. (Marked in red crayon.)
- 1937 *Harris's catalogue of stamp books.*, 1937, pp.427-438.
Cut out from The Philatelic Magazine, 30th April 1937, and simply stapled together.
- 1939 *Priced Catalogue of Philatelic Literature.*, May 1939, 16pp. (Incomplete copy.)
Originally issued as a supplement to The Philatelic Magazine, the pages being cut out and stapled into a yellow card cover.
References to the original pages:- *Harris's priced catalogue of philatelic literature.*, The Philatelic Magazine, 17th March 1939, pp.i-ii; 31st March, pp.iii-iv; 14th April, pp.v-vi; 28th April, pp.vii-x & 12th May, pp.xi-xii and "*Knowledge is power*". *Supplementary literature list N°1.*, 14th August, pp.xiii-xiv & 1st September pp.xv-xvi. [May not be complete.]
- ca.1940 *Our Unrivalled Stock of Literature is at your Disposal.*, n.d. (1940 – from the text.), n.pp. [2pp.] Printed on orange paper.
- 1940 *Priced Catalogue of Philatelic Literature 1940-41.*, 1940, 48pp.
I have a copy interleaved with blank pages and signed **A.H.H. (A. H. Harris)** which has been marked up with additions, presumably to form the basis of the subsequent edition.
First Supplement., 1st March 1941, 12pp
- 1942 *The Philatelic Literature Catalogue 1942.*, 2nd edition, 44pp.
Copies interleaved with tissue paper were available for 1/6 [8p].
Supplement N°1 to the 1942 Philatelic Literature Catalogue., 1942, 2pp. Printed on ochre paper.
Supplement N°2 to the 1942 Philatelic Literature Catalogue., 1942, 2pp. Printed on red paper.
Supplement N°3 to the 1942 Philatelic Literature Catalogue., The Philatelic Magazine, 16th January 1942, p.26.
Philatelic Literature Catalogue, 1942., n.d., n.pp. [1pp.] Lists the items sold out & provides Errata to the Catalogue and three supplements.
- 1943 *Food for Thought.*, 3rd edition, 1943, 64pp.
- 1945 *Food for Thought.*, 4th edition, 1945, 56pp.

- ca.1958 *Price List of Handbooks, Catalogues, Albums and Accessories.*, n.d. [1958 - from the text.], n.pp. [12pp.]
- 1960 *Price List of Handbooks, Catalogues, Albums and Accessories.*, n.d. [1960], 16pp. Issued as a supplement to the *Philatelic Magazine* of the 15th July 1960.
- ca.1967 *Books! Books! Books! Price Lists of Philatelic Books Available Subject to Stock.*, [Latest book noted 1966], n.pp. [4pp.]

Harry Hayes

1960-1964 18 Field Hill, Batley, Yorkshire, UK.
 1965 on 48 Trafalgar Street, Batley, Yorkshire, WF17 7HA, UK.
 After retirement 11 Chatsworth Drive, Haxby, York, YO3 3QS, UK.

Began dealing in philatelic literature in 1950. (Catalogue 31) In 1985, Hayes claimed to have dealt in philatelic literature in a small way for 15 years prior his first sale in 1960. (Catalogue 84) Used the pen names **X. Libris** and **Bookworm** when writing articles to popularise literature.

Restarted his clipping service in 1972, after a four year hiatus. (Catalogue 52) Although he mentioned his progress with the service in 1976 (Catalogue 61), by 1978 the service was again dormant. (Catalogue 65) Surprisingly, Hayes delayed the next sale in order to bring the clippings service up to date, distributing three years' clippings in one go. (Catalogue 66) Eventually, in he announced his decision to abandon the service. (Catalogue 73) Having re-offered the service for sale in 1981 (Catalogue 74), he eventually sold the New Clippings Service in 1983 to **R. W. Marshall**, 9 Albermarle Road, Bournemouth, Dorset, UK The older clippings remained to be disposed of. (Catalogue 80) In 1985, **Ralph Lawton** of Canberra, Australia purchased the remaining stock of clippings together with two other collectors, one of whom was **Derek Brennan**. (Catalogue 84 & private communication from **Harry Hayes**.)

Hayes purchased the **Huxley/Shelley** stock of philatelic literature in 1973. (Catalogue 54) After twenty two years in his job, (Catalogue 57) he relinquished his position of Office Manager on 31st August 1974 and began dealing in philatelic literature full time. (Catalogue 56) He announced this in a full page advert and called for more authors in Stamp Collecting. (26th September 1974, Volume 123, p.226.) In 1976, **Hayes** suggested the formation of a philatelic book club (Catalogue 60) however, he received only four replies from his 1550 subscribers. After striving for three years to get his stock of philatelic periodicals in order, **Hayes** concluded that he may never succeed and enquired whether anyone would like to acquire his stock. (Catalogues 61, 65 & 66) His stock of approximately 100,000 periodicals, mainly G.B. and dating from 1865, were sold to **Geoff Ashton** of Maidenhead. A three page insert introduced **Ashton's** service **G. A. Journals**. (Catalogue 80)

The **W. H. S. Cheavin** negatives were obtained by **Hayes** some years before he offered to split them into lots for sale. (Catalogue 73) Having failed to find a buyer, he eventually donated them to the **National Postal Museum**. (Catalogue 80)

This disposal of his peripheral stocks allowed him to concentrate on the auction and handbook sections of his business. (Catalogue 80)

He announced the birth of his second child **Judith Anne**, whose sister, **Gillian**, was eight years old. (Catalogue 21) By 1983, **Judith** has been accepted for Oxford University and **Gillian** has returned from Heidelberg University after a years research. (Catalogue 77) He mentions his wife **Stella**, his daughter **Judith's** B.A. from Oxford and his elder daughter **Gillian's** Ph.D. at the University of Birmingham in his farewell notes. (Catalogue 88)

Sold his Auction business, Literature stocks & Publishing titles to **Judith Holder & John Woodcock** in 1986. (Catalogue 88) In 1990, at the request of **Stephen Holder**, he produced a

brief history of his business which was published in **HH Sales** auction catalogue 25th May 1990. I have his original version and the one edited for publication.

After retirement, **Hayes** had intended to continue his philatelic publishing activities and had therefore kept his large reference library. He subsequently decided against this and devoted his energies to the establishment of the **The Salvation Army Philatelic Circle** and published a quarterly periodical, the *Salvation Army Philatelic Journal*, and related handbooks. His reference library was eventually sold. (Private communication, **Harry Hayes**.)

In the early 1990's, **Raymond Price** of Australia began to produce a series of indexes to **Harry Hayes'** auction catalogues:-

Index to Harry Hayes Philatelic Auctions Realisations. Volume 1: Publications of the 1980's. {Also available on 1.4Mb floppy disk. Version 2.0, 1995.}

Index to Harry Hayes Philatelic Auctions Realisations. Volume 2: Publications of the 1970's. {Also available on 1.4Mb floppy disk., 1995.}

Index to Harry Hayes Philatelic Auctions Realisations. Volume 3: Publications of the 1950's and 1960's. {Also available on 1.4Mb floppy disk., 1995.}

Auction Catalogues

The first fifteen sales had separate lists of prices realised. Subsequent sales contained the prices realised for the previous sale. The prices realised for sale 88 are included in **HH Sales** Catalogue Number 89.

- 1960 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°1.*, 1st September 1960, 88 lots. (Photocopy) Includes the prices realised.
- 1960 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°2.*, 5th November 1960, 77 lots. (Photocopy) Includes the prices realised.
- 1961 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°3.*, 1st January 1961, lots 166-288. (Photocopy) Includes the prices realised.
- 1961 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°4.*, 1st March 1961, lots 292-483. Includes the prices realised.
- 1961 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°5.*, 10th May 1961, lots 484-701. Includes the prices realised.
- 1961 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°6.*, 15th July 1961, lots 702-983. Includes the prices realised.
- 1961 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°7.*, 22nd September 1961, lots 984-1171. (Photocopy) Includes the prices realised.
- 1961 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°8.*, 15th November 1961, lots 1172-1352. (Defective final page) Includes the prices realised.
- 1962 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°9.*, (Salmon paper) 19th January 1962, lots 1415-1703. Includes the prices realised.
- 1962 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°10.*, (Blue paper) 2nd April 1962, lots 1704-2090. Includes the prices realised.
A second copy has the first sheet on white paper and the second on blue but has photocopied sheets 3 & 4.
- 1962 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°11.*, 16th June 1962, lots 2091-2345. Includes the prices realised. (Punched)
- 1962 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°12.*, (Orange paper) 25th August 1962, lots 2346-2650. Includes the prices realised. (Punched)
- 1962 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°13.*, 25th August 1962, lots 2651-2943. (The last two pages are photocopies.) Includes the prices realised. (Punched)
A second (Punched) copy is held on buff paper.

- 1963 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°14.*, (Pink paper) 7th January 1963, lots 2944-3247. (Punched) Includes the prices realised.
- 1963 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°15.*, (Blue paper) 10th March 1963, lots 3249-3600. Includes the prices realised.
- 1963 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°16.*, (Orange paper) (Punched) 25th May 1963, lots 3601-4065.
Hereafter, see the subsequent sale for the prices realised.
- 1963 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°17.*, (Blue paper & Green paper (Punched)) 15th August 1963, lots 4066-4570.
- 1963 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°18.*, (Green paper (Punched)) 20th October 1963, lots 4571-4944.
- 1963 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°19.*, (Orange paper (Punched)) 31st December 1963, lots 4945-5280.
- 1964 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°20.*, (Buff paper) 10th March 1964, lots 5281-5640.
- 1964 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°21.*, (Buff paper) (Punched) 30th May 1964, lots 5641-6128.
Shown on the cover as Number 20, corrected by hand.
- 1964 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°22.*, (Buff paper) (Punched) 28th July 1964, lots 6129-6564.
- 1964 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°23.*, (Buff paper) 28th September 1964, lots 6565-6915.
- 1964 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°24.*, (Buff paper) 5th December 1964, lots 6916-7362.
Carries the receiving stamp of **Franz Bofferding**, Hamburg, Germany.
- 1965 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°25.*, (Buff paper) 23rd March 1965, lots 7363-7936.
- 1965 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°26.*, (Orange paper) (Punched) 5th June 1965, lots 7937-8493.
- 1965 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°27.*, (Blue paper) 2st August 1965, lots 8494-9033.
- 1965 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°28.*, 12th November 1965, lots 9034-9625.
- 1966 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°29.*, (Orange paper) 16th February 1966, lots 9626-9999 & a1-a122.
- 1966 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°30.*, (Buff paper) (Punched) 16th May 1966, lots a123-a822.
- 1966 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°31.*, (Buff paper) (Punched) 6th August 1966, lots a823-a1450.
- 1966 *Philatelic Literature Auction N°32.*, (Buff paper) (Punched) 18th September 1966, lots a1451-a1942.
- 1966 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 33.*, December 1966, lots a1943-a2590.
- 1967 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 34.*, March 1967, lots a2591-a3253.
I have copies on both blue and yellow paper.
- 1967 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 35.*, (Yellow paper) June 1967, lots a3255-a3937.
- 1967 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 36.*, October 1967, lots a3938-a4565.
- 1968 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 37.*, February 1968, lots a4566-a5230.
One page inverted.
- 1968 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 38.*, (Salmon paper) May 1968, lots a5231-a5819.
- 1968 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 39.*, (Front page on salmon paper) September 1968, lots a5821-a6424.
- 1968 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 40.*, (Yellow paper) December 1968, lots a6425-a7041.
- 1969 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 41.*, (Back page on yellow paper) April

- 1969, lots a7165-a7824.
- 1969 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 42.*, (First page white, second yellow and the remainder orange) July 1969, lots a7825-a8577.
- 1969 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 43.*, (Yellow paper) November 1969, lots a8578-a9291. (Back two pages missing)
- 1970 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 44.*, February 1970, lots a9292-a10000 & b1-b121. (Pencil marked & with blank back page, ie. missing thr p.r.)
- 1970 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 45.*, (blue paper) May 1970, lots b122-b1049. lots b725-b924 were omitted.
- 1970 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 46.*, (Pink paper) September 1970, lots b725-b924 & b1050-b1580.
- 1971 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 47.*, (Yellow paper) January 1971, lots b1581-b2434.
- 1971 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 48.*, (Orange paper) April 1971, lots b2435-b3240. No prices realised due to lack of space.
Includes the Stanley Pollard Library.
- 1971 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 49.*, (Blue front page, 2-6 in orange and the last two, white) October 1971, lots b3241-b4078. Includes prices realised. for Sales 47 & 48.
Includes the library of **Stanley Pollard**.
- 1972 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 50.*, January 1972, lots b4079-b4940.
Includes the library of **Stanley Pollard**.
- 1972 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 51.*, (Green paper) June 1972, lots b4941-b5885.
- 1972 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 52.*, 24th November 1972, lots b5886-b6743.
- 1973 *Sale of Postage Stamps Plus the First Public Auction for Harry Hayes Literature.*, 3rd March 1973, lots 6744-7161. {The catalogue is usually found with a buff card cover but I also have a copy with a thinner white card cover.}
Joint auction with **East of England Philatelic Auctions**.
- 1973 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 53.*, 2nd June 1973, lots 7162-8040.
- 1973 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 54.*, 6th October 1973, lots b8041-b9043.
Includes the libraries of **Peter Fleming** and the late **Major Adrian Hopkins**.
- 1974 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 55.*, 4th March 1974, lots b9044-b10,000 & c1-c2. {The cover was incorrectly printed, showing the Sale as number 54 and was corrected by means of an adhesive label.}
Includes the library of **Stanley Pollard**.
- 1974 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 56.*, 27th September 1974, lots c3-c1015.
Includes the library of **Stanley Pollard**.
- 1975 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 57.*, 14th February 1975, lots c1016-c2011.
Includes the library of **Stanley Pollard**.
- 1975 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 58.*, July 1973, lots c2012-c3111.
Includes the libraries of **Stanley Pollard** and **Victor Swan**.
- 1976 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 60.*, March 1976, lots 4175-5292.
- 1976 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 61.*, August 1976, lots 5293-6364.
- 1977 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 62.*, February 1977, lots 6365-7536.
- 1977 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 63.*, June 1977, lots 7537-8718.
- 1977 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 64.*, November 1977, lots 8719-9765.
Includes the library of **Ernest Wise**.
- 1978 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 65.*, March 1978, lots 9766-9999 & 1-1003.
- 1978 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 66.*, October 1978, lots 1004-2158.
- 1979 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 67.*, March 1979, lots 2159-3315.

- Includes the library of **John Calderwood Miller**. Pages 21-23 include a reprint of Miller's paper entitled *Philatelic Literature*, presented at the British Philatelic Congress held at Worthing in 1978.
- 1979 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 68.*, August 1979, lots 3316-4490.
- 1980 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 69.*, January 1980, lots 4491-5486.
- 1980 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 70.*, June 1980, lots 5487-6659.
- 1980 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 71.*, November 1980, lots 6660-7760.
- 1981 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 72.*, April 1981, lots 7761-8913.
Includes the library of **Ken Stringer**.
- 1981 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 73.*, September 1981, lots 8914-9809.
Includes the library of **Ken Stringer**.
- 1982 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 74.*, January 1982, lots 9810-10000 & 1-718.
- 1982 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 75.*, May 1982, lots 719-1630.
Includes the library of **Ken Stringer**.
- 1982 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 76.*, October 1982, lots 1631-2550.
Includes the libraries of **John S. Davis** (Air Mail Dealer), **J. Edgar Chase**, **A. T. Sedgley** and **B. P. Worswick**.
- 1983 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 77.*, February 1983, lots 2551-3465.
- 1983 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 78.*, June 1983, lots 3466-4456.
- 1983 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 79.*, October 1983, lots 4457-5367.
Includes the library of **David Russell**.
- 1984 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 80.*, March 1984, lots 5368-6314.
Includes the library of **Dr. Pierre Couvreur**.
- 1984 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 81.*, July 1984, lots 6315-7280.
Includes the library of **Dr. Pierre Couvreur**.
- 1984 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 82.*, November 1984, lots 7281-8200. The remaining lots are covers (8201-8420)
Includes the library of **Dr. Pierre Couvreur**.
- 1985 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 83.*, March 1985, lots 8421-9304 & 9551.
The remaining lots are covers (9305-9550)
Includes the library of **Dr. Pierre Couvreur**.
- 1985 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 84.*, July 1985, lots 9552-9999 & 0001-618.
Includes the library of a Cheltenham Doctor and **Dr. Pierre Couvreur** (Part 5).
- 1985 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 85.*, December 1985, lots 619-1748.
Includes the 6th part of the library of **Dr. Pierre Couvreur**.
- 1986 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 86.*, March 1986, lots 1749-2695.
Includes the library of **F. W. Benions**, the 7th part of the library of **Dr. Pierre Couvreur** and also that of a Northern dealer.
- 1986 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 87.*, June 1986, lots 2696-3714.
The prices realised for Sale 86 was held over until Sale 88.
Includes the library of **F. W. Benions** and the final part of the library of **Dr. Pierre Couvreur**.
- 1986 *Philatelic Literature Auction Number 88.*, November 1986, lots 3715-4811.
Includes the prices realised for Sales 86 & 87. The prices realised for this sale were published in sale 89, the first under the banner of **HH Sales**.
Includes the final part of the library of **F. W. Benions**.

Price Lists

- ca.1987 *Literature for Sale.*, n.d. [Following his retirement], 3pp.
This list was produced following his retirement and circulated to only 20 or so collectors.

Publications

From 1971, **Hayes** published a number of books and pamphlets called *Harry Hayes Philatelic Studies* and *Harry Hayes Philatelic Pamphlets* respectively. A full list of these will be found in Section 2.2.2.2.

He also published a non-philatelic book by a well-known philatelist: **Bernard Livermore: Long** *'Un a Damn Bad Soldier* (1975, 182pp.) and *The Stamp Collector's Inventory*.

Hartmann, Leonard H.

Traded as the **Philatelic Bibliopole** initially and then as **Leonard H. Hartmann**, q.v.

Hassell, Wayne

Traded as **Juno Stamps**.

Hatton, William H.

Traded as **William H. Hatton** but was better known as **Bill Hatton**.

Haynes, Robert

Traded as the **Robert Haynes Stamp Company**.

Heinrich Köhler

1988 Bahnhofstrasse 63, 6200 Wiesbaden, Germany.
 or Postfach 36 80, 6200 Wiesbaden, Germany.
2009 Wilhelmstrasse 48, 65183 Wiesbaden, Germany.

Auction Catalogues

- 1982 Sale 236, 2nd to 5th June 1982. Separate print of the Literature section only, lots 6404-6941.
 Said to be the first part of the library of **Joachim Frey**. The prices realised are written in.* See below.
- 1988 Sale 259, 10th to 13th February 1988.
 Lots 5497-5702 comprised literature, said to be the second part of the library of **Joachim Frey**. The prices realised are written in.* See below.
- 1988 Sale 262, 11th to 15th October 1988.
 Lots 5989-6215 comprised literature, said to be the library of **Roelf Boekema**. The prices realised are written in.*
- * The literature sections of these three sales were purchased in a lot of literature auction catalogues. Each had the library owner's name typed on the cover. One carried the library stamp of **Norbert Röhm**, leading me to believe that they were from sales he attended and that he annotated and priced them.
- 2009 Sale 337, 15th to 18th September 2009, Lots 1001-8494. Includes the prices realised.
 Lots 2178-2326 comprise the final part of the **Senf** editorial library.
 Some notes on the sale were published as: *Literatur-angebote bei auktionen finden resonanz!* [*Special offers of literature at auctions garner response!*], Philatelie, September 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 387, p.8. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 630.}
- 2017 Sale 364, 21st March 2017, *Literatur inkl. Der Sammlungen Charles Freeland und 'Erivan'*, Lots 10001-10588.
 It includes the **Charles Freeland** collection of auction catalogues and some selected books from the library of **Erivan Haub**.

Heinz Hoffmann

1945 Detroit, MI, USA.

Price Lists

1945 Catalogue of Philatelic Literature, July 1945. (Wanting)

Heinz-Gerd Wesselmann

Buchenweg 8, 72119 Ammerbuch, Germany.

This may well have been his own library.

Price Lists

Katalog-Verleih., n.d., 14pp.

Herbert T. Black Jr.

1978- (P.O. Box 315), 119 S. Fraser Street, Suite D, State College, PA 16801, USA.

Price Lists

? Philatelic Literature., n.d., 13+7pp. (Missing back pages, 6-7.)
Philatelic Literature List #2., n.d. (Postmarked September 1978), n.pp. [12pp.]
(Pen marked)

1978 *Philatelic Literature List #3.*, n.d. (Postmarked 1978), n.pp. [12pp.]

Herman Herst

1972 Shrub Oak, NY 10588, USA.

Known as **Pat** since he was born on St. Patrick's Day. Primarily a stamp dealer but always had a good stock of books. Lots of flyers and single-page lists of literature can be found.

Herst, Herman [Pat]

Traded under the name **Herman Herst**.

HH Sales Ltd.

1987- 2016 The Barn, Heaton Royds, Shay Lane, Bradford, BD9 6SH, UK.

2017- 1 North Hall Avenue, Bradford, BD10 0RY, UK

John Woodcock & Judith M. Holder purchased the literature business from **Harry Hayes** in September 1986. **Judith** and **Stephen Holder** later bought **Woodcock** out. In June 1997, **Stephen Holder** purchased the **Alniss Press** imprint from **Andrew Hall** with the rights to all of its past and in-process titles for £800. This included some twenty cartons of master copies and other miscellaneous material. The master copies of the journals were purchased by Brian Birch in 2017 and 2018 and donated to the Museum of Philatelic History at the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Stephen Holder also traded from the same address as **Frank Godden Ltd.**, with co-director **Christopher G. Harman**, selling high-quality stamp albums. This business was sold to **Stanley Gibbons Ltd.** in 2010.

A history of the company and its place of business is given on their web site www.hhphilit.com.

Although the Company's main business was literature auctions, they also produced price lists of their stock on a regular basis. **Stephen Holder** did not have much faith in the internet as a sales medium but he occasionally put on-line only lists on as an experiment in 2003/2004. Two years later much of his business had moved to e-Bay and in 2007, he seriously considered giving up auction sales. From about 2008, he circulated all catalogues by e-mail, printing twenty or so for clients who did not have e-mail. My copies are from these small

print runs.

In April 2008, **Stephen** wrote to me:

*I have just purchased 3 tons of philatelic journals, which was originally part of the **Hayes** stock and which was to have come to us, but in the end went firstly to **Geoff Ashton**, and then to **Bridger & Kay**. It has sat idle and unloved for over twenty years, since we took over from **Hayes**, and **Ashton** never had time to work on the material.*

Here is a brief summary:-

*This lot was originally part of the stock belonging to the philatelic literature dealer **Harry Hayes** from Batley in West Yorkshire. The stock was put together from the purchase of various dealers during the 1930's and 1940's including the **Hugh Vallancey** and **Ramsay Stewart** stocks. When **Harry** sold his business in the early 1980's this lot was sold separately to his stock of books and has remained in storage for the last 25 years.*

The lot comprises of 1000's of journals & magazines some going back to the 19th Century.

Titles include:

The London Philatelist

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal

Gibbons Stamp Monthly

The Stamp Lover

Stamp Collecting Weekly

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain

The Philatelic Magazine

The Strand Stamp Journal

Postal History International

Philatelic Literature Review

The Collectors Club Philatelist

Sanders Philatelic Journal

Crown Agents Stamp Bulletin

The GB Journal

Stamp Mirror

The Philatelic Exporter

The Philatelic Trader

OPAL - Official Organ of the Oriental Philatelic Association of London

From the time of this purchase, he was no longer accepting consignments for sale but purchased the material that he required. In 2010, the Company opened its own web site for trading: www.hhsales.co.uk, alongside their e-Bay presence: www.stores.ebay.co.uk/hh-sales. Within a year, they were selling more from their web site than on e-Bay.

In 2011, the duplicate and unwanted material from **Joseph Hackmey** was purchased which included material from the **PM** Library sale, apparently untouched. that same year, the Company purchased the second library of the Austria Philatelic Society. Towards the end of the year, the library of the British Society of Russian Philately was purchased, much of which was sold to members of the Society. In 2012, **Raymond Ceresa** offered his library and stock of unsold books.

At the end of 2016, **Stephen** retired and his long-time assistant, **Casper Pottle** took the business over and ran it from his home. By the start of 2018, he had purchased the libraries of **Reg Hindley** of Bradford (Russian Zemstvos and Cinderellas); **Stephen Holder's** library remainders; the library of the online dealers **Richardson & Copp**; **Paul Watkins'** auction

catalogues & **Professor Arthur Weston** (Irish King George V overprints).

Auction Catalogues

In 2008, **Clive Akerman** came across his collection of **HH Sales** auction catalogues and decided to index them from 1987 to Jan 2007, the last of the catalogues completely circulated in paper format. The outcome was published with an author index, in three wire comb-bound volumes as:

Clive Akerman: *Philatelic Literature Offered by HH Sales Limited 1987-2007.*, Clive Akerman, Lydbrook, UK, 2010.

Part I	Preface – Great Britain	xx+pp.1-116
Part II	British Empire & Commonwealth – France	pp.117-220
Part III	Germany – Index to Names	pp.221-373

In June 2010, Akerman extracted all of the named and specialised auction catalogues from the listings and published them separately with an index as:

Clive Akerman: *'Name' Auction Catalogues Offered by HH Sales 1987-2007.*, Clive Akerman, Lydbrook, UK, 2010, vi+42pp.

➤ All of the data in this compilation can be found in the earlier volumes, albeit in a different format.

- 1987 July
Includes the libraries of **Victor Chanaryn** and **J. D. Hayhurst**.
- 1991 July
Includes the library of **Ian T. Hamilton**.
- 1992 September
Includes the library of **Ted Coles**.
- 1993 February
Includes the libraries of **Phillip Cockrill**, **Lowell Ragatz** and **Arnold Waterfall**.
- 1993 November
Includes the Cinderella library of **David Waters**.
A small flyer was produced to advertise this sale.
- 1994 March
Includes a part of the library of **H. Garratt Adams**.
- 1994 July
Includes the library of **Kenneth Sargeant**.
- 1994 October
Includes the library of **Tom Current**.
- 1996 *Philatelic Literature Postal Sale N°125.*, 29th June 1996, 1283 lots.
- 1996 *Philatelic Literature Postal Sale N°126.*, 14th September 1996, 1235 lots.
Includes the aviation library of **Terry Marvin** and the libraries of **Yvonne Newbury** and **Stephen Holder** relating to the Siege of Paris, 1870-71.
- 1996 *Philatelic Literature Postal Sale N°127.*, November 1996, 1174 lots.
- 1997 *Philatelic Literature Postal Sale N°129.*, 31st May 1997, 1171 lots.
Includes a portion of the library of **Ezra Cole**.
- 1997 *Philatelic Literature Postal Sale N°130.*, 28th September 1997, 1240 lots.
- 1997 *Philatelic Literature Postal Sale N°130A.*, 10th November 1997, lots 1300-2288.
- 1997 *Philatelic Literature Postal Sale N°131.*, 22nd December 1997, 1048 lots.
- 1998 *Philatelic Literature Postal Sale N°132.*, April 1998, 1250 lots.
Includes the libraries of **Geoffrey Whitworth** (Canada) and **Ezra Cole** (USA) together with items from the library of **Robson Lowe**. At least lots 2, 3 and 933 were, unacknowledged, duplicates from the **British Library**.

- 1998 *Philatelic Literature Postal Sale N°133.*, July 1998, 914 lots.
This sale is entirely devoted to auction catalogues.
- 1998 *Philatelic Literature Postal Sale N°134.*, September 1998, 1293 lots.
Includes the library of **Alec Page** (Czechoslovakia) and more publications from the library of **Ezra Cole** (USA).
- 1998 *Philatelic Literature Postal Sale N°135.*, December 1998, 1137 lots.
- 1999 *Philatelic Literature Postal Sale N°136.*, 10th April 1999, 1154 lots.
Includes portions of the libraries of **Denis Salt**, **Jack Andrews** & **Mike Elliott**.
- 1999 *Philatelic Literature Postal Sale N°137.*, July 1999, 1136 lots.
- 1999 *Philatelic Literature Postal Sale N°138.*, 25th September 1999, 1150 lots.
- 1999 *Philatelic Literature Postal Sale N°139.*, 4th December 1999, 1327 lots.
Includes more publications from the library of **Ezra Cole** (USA) and part of the extensive library on Napoleon and the Napoleonic era, formed by **Robson Lowe**.
- 2000 *Philatelic Literature Postal Sale N°140.*, 8th April 2000, 1301 lots. Lots 1280-1301 are on a separate sheet of paper.
- 2000 *Philatelic Literature Postal Sale N°141.*, 16th December 2000, 1168 lots. Lots 1131-1168 are on a separate sheet of paper.
This sale had a photocopied cover rather than the normal coloured cover.
- 2000 *2000 Postal Auction Sale.*, 4th June 2000, 1436 lots.
- 2001 June
Includes duplicates and unwanted items from the library of **Francis Kiddle** and the library of **Lional Prescott**.
- 2001 *Postal Sale N°143.*, 15th December 2001, 1030 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Includes portions of the libraries of **Sir John Marriott**, **Donald Forbes-Smith** and **John Glover**.
- 2002 *Postal Sale N°144.*, 12th May 2002, 1057 lots.
Includes portions of the libraries of **Sir John Marriott**, **John Glover** and **John Griffiths**.
- 2002 *Postal Sale N°145.*, 27th October 2002, 1512 lots.
Includes the first portion of the library of **Stephen Holder** and the United States portion of the library of **John Griffiths**.
- 2002 *Postal Sale N°146.*, 22nd February 2003, 1446 lots.
Includes portions of the libraries of **Stephen Holder** and **Lord Spens**.
- 2003 *Postal Sale N°147.*, 22nd June 2003, 1197 lots.
- 2003 *Postal Sale N°148.*, 12th October 2003, 1383 lots.
Includes portions of the libraries of **Stephen Holder**, **Michael Jackson** and **John Giblin**.
- 2003 *Postal Sale N°149.*, 20th December 2003, 1124 lots.
- 2004 *Postal Sale N°150.*, 4th April 2004, 1170 lots.
Includes the unsold lots from the **Stanley M. Bierman** auction catalogues offered through **Schuyler J. Rumsey Philatelic Auctions** in 2003.
- 2004 *Postal Sale N°151.*, 31st July 2004, 1330 lots.
Includes a portion of the libraries of **Derek Hammond Giles** and **George Henderson**.
- 2004 *Postal Sale N°152.*, 30th October 2004, 1195 lots.
Includes a portion of the library of **Gerald Davis**.
- 2005 *Postal Auction N°153.*, 29th January 2005, 1080 lots.
- 2005 *Postal Auction N°154.*, 22nd May 2005, 1229 lots.
- 2006 *Postal Auction N°156.*, 5th March 2006, 1090 lots.
Includes the library of **Ken Clarke**.
- 2006 *Postal Auction N°157.*, 29th July 2006, 1104 lots.
- 2006 *Postal Sale N°159.*, 27th November 2007, 1175 lots.

- 2008 *Postal Auction N°160.*, 31st May 2008, 1045 lots.
Includes material from the libraries of **David Birtwell**, **Ken Benham** and **John Levett**, the latter not being mentioned in the catalogue. (Private communication, **Stephen Holder**.) The warehouse in which the periodicals included in this sale were found was that of **Vera Trinder**.
- 2008 *Postal Auction N°161.*, 22nd November 2008, 1044 lots.
Includes material from the libraries of **David Birtwell**, **Alex Newall**, **Roy Dehn** and **John Levett**.
- 2008 *Postal Auction N°161 Part Two. The John Levett France Library.*, 30th December 2008, 361 lots.
The first 246 lots comprise material from the French portion of the library of John Levett.
- 2010 *Postal Auction N°162.*, 11th November 2010, 1185 lots.
Includes the library of the Garstang Philatelic Society.

Price Lists

A number of these price lists are named, e.g. *The Horsforth Collection*. Such names do not indicate the name of a specific owner but are local place names used to add interest to the catalogues.

- 1991 *The Highbury Collection.*, 5th August 1991, 814 lots.
A supplementary sheet was issued a month or so later, listing the unsold lots.
The sale consisted mostly of **Stephen Braham's** library and stock.
- 1992 *The Haworth Collection.*, March 1992, 859 lots.
- 1993 *The Heaton Collection.*, February 1993, 744 lots.
- 1994 *The Highgate Collection.*, April 1994, 1070 lots.
- 1995 *The Holmfirth Collection.*, August 1995, 696 lots & remainder stocks of 35 titles.
- 1996 *Stocklist 6.*, January 1996, 40pp.
- 1996 *The Holmfirth Collection.*, March 1996, 1109 lots.
- 1996 *Publication News N°32 & First Supplement to Stocklist N°6.*, May 1995, n.pp.
[4pp.]
The date should have been 1996, not 1995.
- 1996 *Publication News N°33 & Second Supplement to Stocklist N°6.*, August 1996, n.pp.
[4pp.]
- 1996 *Publication News N°34 & Third Supplement to Stocklist N°6.*, November 1996, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 1996 *The Halifax Collection.*, December 1996, 955 lots.
- 1996 *Publication News N°35 & Fourth Supplement to Stocklist N°6.*, December 1996, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 1997 *Publication News N°36 & Fifth Supplement to Stocklist N°6.*, March 1997, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 1997 *Publication News N°37 & Sixth Supplement to Stocklist N°6.*, May 1997, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 1997 *Publication News N°37A & Sixth [sic] Supplement to Stocklist N°6.*, May 1997, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 1997 *Stock List 7.*, July 1997, 36pp.
- 1997 *Publication News N°38 & First Supplement to Stocklist N°7.*, August 1997, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 1997 *Publication News N°39 & Second Supplement to Stocklist N°7.*, October 1997, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 1997 *Publication News N°40 & Third Supplement to Stocklist N°7.*, December 1997, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 1998 *The Headingley Collection.*, January 1998, 945 lots.
- 1998 *Publication News N°41 & Fourth Supplement to Stocklist N°7.*, February 1998,

- n.pp. [2pp.]
- 1998 *Publication News N°42 & Fifth Supplement to Stocklist N°7.*, March 1998, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 1998 *Publication News N°43 & Sixth Supplement to Stocklist N°7.*, July 1998, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 1998 *Publication News N°45 & Eighth Supplement to Stocklist N°7.*, November 1998, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 1999 *Publication News N°46 & First Supplement to Stocklist N°8.*, March 1999, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 1999 *Stock List 8.*, February 1999, 36pp.
- 1999 *Publication News N°47 & Second Supplement to Stocklist N°8.*, June 1999, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 1999 *Publication News N°48 & Third Supplement to Stocklist N°8.*, September 1999, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 1999 *Publication News N°49 & Fourth Supplement to Stocklist N°8.*, November 1999, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 2000 *Stock List 9.*, January 2000, 38pp.
- 2000 *Publication News N°50 & First Supplement to Stocklist N°9.*, March 2000, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 2000 *The Horsforth Collection.*, September 2000, 954 lots.
- 2000 *Publication News N°52 & Third Supplement to Stocklist N°9.*, November 2000, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 2001 *The Idle Collection.*, March 2001, 26pp.
- 2001 *Stock List 10.*, August 2001, 38pp.
- 2001 *The Thackley Collection.*, October 2001, 905 lots.
- 2001 *Publication News N°55 & First Supplement to Stocklist N°10.*, November 2001, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 2002 *Publication News N°56 & Second Supplement to Stocklist N°10.*, April 2002, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 2002 *Stock List 11.*, August 2002, 38pp.
- 2002 *Publication News N°57 & First Supplement to Stocklist N°11.*, September 2002, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 2003 *Publication News N°59 & Third Supplement to Stocklist N°11.*, May 2003, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 2003 *Publication News N°60 & Fourth Supplement to Stocklist N°11.*, September 2003, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 2003 *Publication News N°61 & Fifth Supplement to Stocklist N°11.*, December 2003, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 2004 *Publication News N°62 & First Supplement to Stocklist N°12.*, March 2004, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 2004 *Publication News N°63 & Second Supplement to Stocklist N°12.*, July 2004, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 2004 *Publication News N°64 & Third Supplement to Stocklist N°12.*, September 2004, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 2005 *Stock List 13.*, January 2005, 32pp.
- 2005 *Publication News N°65 & First Supplement to Stocklist N°13.*, April 2005, n.pp. [2pp.]

Higgins & Gage

USA.

Auction Catalogues

1958 18th March 1958. (Wanting)

Includes the library of **B. W. H. Poole**.

High, Peter

Traded as **G.B. Philatelic Publications Ltd.**

Hilger, Alois

Traded as **Alois Hilger**.

Hillesum, René

Traded as **René Hillesum Filatelie and Boekenland**.

Hintze Philatelic Publications

Gersagerparken 41, DK-2670 Greve, Denmark.

Founded by **Bent Hintze Petersen**.

Price Lists

1995 *Specialkataloger/-Litteratur.*, May 1995, 9pp.

1996 *Specialkataloger/-Litteratur.*, June 1996, 12pp.

1999 *Speciallitteratur.*, Juni 1999, 7pp.

I also have what appears to be an ad hoc list of bibliographical publications prepared for **Bernd Schimmelpfennig**.

HJMR Company

ca.1967-1968 P.O. Box 2368, Miami Beach, FL 33140, USA.

1970-1979 P.O. Box 308, North Miami, FL. 33161, USA.

1979- P.O. Box 6638, Hollywood, FL 33081-0638, USA.

Founded by **Irving Hagler** (President) & **Larry Resnick**. The initials were said to be those of Hagler's family. (Private correspondence, Harry Hayes.)

Purchased the philatelic literature stock of **Fritz Billig** in mid 1966 and of **Louis K. Robbins** later in 1966. (1968 List.) Claimed to have the largest philatelic literature stock in the world. (ca.1967 List onward.) Agent for **Robson Lowe** publications. (1970 List.)

Helen Hagler was Irving's wife. (1968 List.) **Robert Hagler** was their son.

Price Lists

1966 *Price List of Philatelic Literature, 1966.*, 86pp.

This is Billig's 1966 Price List with an HJMR Co. sticker covering Billig's name and address and advising that they had purchased his philatelic literature stock.

ca.1966 *Price List (L6A) of Billigs Philatelic Publications.*, n.pp. (8pp.)

This copy has the P.O. Box 2368 address covered by a sticker bearing the new address.

ca.1967 *First Supplement to our 1966 Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, n.d., 8pp.

ca.1967 *2nd Supplement to our 1966 Price List of Philatelic Literature L6.*, n.d., 28pp.

ca.1967 *3rd Supplement to our 1966 Price List of Philatelic Literature (L6B).*, n.d., n.pp. [24pp.]

ca.1967 *Potpourri Trash & Treasures: Net Price Sale #R5C.*, 52pp.

This is Price List L6A, & a 2pp. leaflet entitled *Opportunity.*, bound together in a yellow cover.

1968 *HJMR Priced Guide to Philatelic Literature.*, First edition, 1968, pp.A-K+1-232. {White plastic comb bound.)

Includes an article *Philatelic literature - its sources*. extracted from the Western

Stamp Collector on page 1. The catalogue is dedicated to: **Helen Hagler, Fritz Billig, Louis K. Robbins, Larry Resnick, Daniel W. Vooyo & David G. Phillips.**

- 1971 *HJMR Priced Guide to Philatelic Literature.*, Second Edition, 1971, 512pp.
{This volume was available in either hard back or soft cover editions. The hard back version is bound in blue and has been seen with both smooth and rough textures. (Both versions held).}
With something like 50,000 entries, this is the largest literature list published to date. The catalogue is dedicated to: **Helen Hagler, Robert Hagler, Fritz Billig, Louis K. Robbins, Larry Resnick & David G. Phillips.**
- 1983 *New Philatelic Literature Catalog Edition.*, HJMR [Newslit], June 1983, Volume 13, Issue 2, (Whole number 52), 106pp.
A note on the inside front cover states that this is the First edition.
- 1984 *20th Anniversary Philatelic Literature Catalog Edition.*, HJMR [Newslit], Winter/Spring 1984, Volume 13, Issue 3, (Whole number 53), 138pp.

References

1. *Now! 125 years of philatelic knowledge, at your fingertips, for a penny a page.*, The American Philatelist, February 1971, Volume 85, Issue 2, p.97.
 - An advertisement for the second edition of their price list with details of how it was produced.
2. *HJMR moves.*, The American Philatelist, may 1979, Volume 93, Issue 5, p.457.
 - Notice of the Company's move.

Hobbyville

3 Park Row, Room 35, New York 38, NY, USA.

Founded by **Allen Wright**.

Price Lists

Price List # 5. 19th Century (1870-1904) Philatelic Publications., n.d., 2pp.

Hoeliner, Karl

Traded as **Karl Hoeliner**.

Hoffmann, Heinz

Traded as **Heinz Hoffmann**.

Høiland, Thomas

Traded as **Thomas Høiland Auktioner A/S**.

Hollick, Richard

Traded as **Richard Hollick**.

Hollman, Fred

Traded as **Fred Hollman**.

Horwitz, Cy

Traded as **Collectors' Corner**.

House of Alcock

See **R. C. Alcock**.

House of Antiquity

1984- St. Mary Street, Nether Stowey, Somerset, TA5 1LN, UK.

Founded by **Mervyn S. Todd** under the name **Den of Antiquity**. The name was changed in 1989 (28th October Sale), owing to its similarity to Den of Iniquity.

Auction Catalogues

The catalogues were printed on foolscap paper until the list of 1st April 1989 when the size was changed to A4.

1984 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 25th February 1984, lots 7709 to 8420.

1984 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 25th August 1984, lots 8421 to 9183.

1984 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 6th October 1984, lots 1 to 437.

1985 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 30th March 1985, lots 438 to 1187.

1985 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 18th May 1985, lots 1188 to 1989.

1985 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 9th November 1985, lots 1990 to 2971.

The front cover carried a label changing the date of the auction from October to November.

1986 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 29th March 1986, lots 2972 to 3844.

The first part of the library of **R. H. Reid** of Somerset, is included in this sale.

1987 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 14th March 1987, lots 3845 to 4840. Includes the prices realised. Includes a list of unsold lots.

1987 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 24th October 1987, lots 4841 to 5820. Includes a list of unsold lots. This catalogue is known with both pale blue and light blue front pages.

1988 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 23rd April 1988, lots 5821 to 6684. Includes a list of unsold lots. This catalogue is known with both pale blue and light blue front covers.

1989 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 1st April 1989, lots 6685 to 8032.

1989 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 28th October 1989, lots 8033 to 8894 (A red sticker points out that the lots on the back page are numbered 8076-8094 in error, the correct lot numbers being 8876-8894). Includes the prices realised.

1991 *Public Auction.*, 24th August 1991, 1053 lots.

1994 *Public Auction Hewlett 1.*, January 1994, 808 lots.

Includes the libraries of **Maurice Hewlett**, **Robin Taylor** and **Peter Collins**.

1994 *Public Auction Hewlett 2.*, November 1994, 806 lots.

Includes the libraries of **Maurice Hewlett**, **Robin Taylor** and **Peter Collins**.

Price Lists

1993 *Booklist No 1.*, 1993, n.pp. [12pp.]

1994 *Booklist No 1.*, 1994, n.pp. [16pp.]

Howard, John A.

Traded as **John A. & John K. Howard**.

Howard, John K.

Traded as **John A. & John K. Howard.**

Huxley, John

Traded as **John Huxley (Stamps) Ltd. and Treasure Stamps Ltd.**

Huys, Dr. Jan

Traded as **Huys-Berlingin AG.**

Huys-Berlingin AG

[1993]- Lawenastrasse 64, FL-9495 Triesen, Liechtenstein.

Founded by **Dr. Jan Huys** and **René Berlingin.**

Dr Huys married **Myriam**, the daughter of **René Berlingin** the well-known Belgian dealer, and moved together with her parents from Belgium to Liechtenstein after the Second World War. **Huys** was a paediatrician but, as a foreigner, he was not allowed to practice in Liechtenstein. He therefore joined his father-in-law's philatelic business and formed **Huys-Berlingin AG.**

Although he was not a philatelist, after he joined his father-in-law's business, he eventually became one, forming an important collection of Belgium. At the same time, he began to build a personal library by purchasing complete libraries, such as that of the firm of **Ernst Müller** of Basle. This led him to deal seriously in philatelic literature.

In the late 1990s, he was permitted by the Liechtenstein Government to practice medicine so he set up his own practice and wound down his philatelic business. From the turn of 2000, he only sold philatelic literature and even that only occasionally.

When **Joseph Hackmey** moved to London and decided to reduce his philatelic library, he approached **Huys** and asked him if he wished to sell it for him. Additional sellers were approached so that eventually only about 60% of the lots were from **Hackmey**. The sale was held in **Huys'** home because some of the buyers who wished to bid in person asked to view books during the sale. **Hackmey** attended the viewing to look at other vendors' material.

They have two children, a boy and a girl, both studying medicine in the UK (in 2003).

The library from the firm of **Ernst Müller** was bought by **Huys** and mostly incorporated into his own reference library. **Professor Bruhl's** library was purchased and incorporated into **Huys'** own library but was found to contain many photocopies. (Private communication from **Jan Huys.**)

An advert on page 4 of *The James Bendon Listing of Philatelic Literature*. for September 1998 (and the *Philatelic Literature Review*, 1996, Volume 45, Issue 3.) lists the following libraries bought or sold by **Huys-Berlingin**:- **Emil Antonini; Prof. C. R. Brühl; Théodore Champion; Julian Clive; Léon Dubus; H Garratt-Adams; Hans Hunziker; Ernst Müller & Gary Ryan.**

Auction Catalogues

- 1988 *Internationale Briefmarken-Auktion.*, 17th to 18th December 1988, lots 1495-2404. Includes the prices realised.
This is the library of **Julian Clive**. (Private communication from **Jan Huys.**) The total value of the sale was SFr.159,886 including comision.
- 1991 *Internationale Briefmarken-Auktion.*, May 1991, lots 1500-2149. Includes the prices realised.

- This is the Library of **Théodore Champion**.
- 1993 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 26th June 1993, 2568 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Includes large parts of the library of **Léon Dubus**.
- 1994 *The Garratt-Adams Philatelic Library.*, 23rd to 24th October 1994, lots 5000 to 8851. Includes the prices realised. Contains six pages of plates, including the front and rear covers, and a brief biography of **H. Garratt-Adams**, complete with portrait, by his grandson **Caius Hawkins**. The total value of the Sale is given in the Prices Realised as SFr.333,060, excluding lotting fees and comission of about 20%.
The Catalogue of the Earl of Crawford's Library was used as a reference throughout the cataloguing of this library. Various items are noted as not being in the Crawford Catalogue or as corrections. These lots are listed below*.
A two-page advertisement for the auction, entitled *The Incredible Story of the H. Garratt-Adams Philatelic Library.* was published in the Stamp Magazine. (October 1994, Volume 60, Issue 10, pp.50-51.) The advert is well illustrated and gives useful details of both the library and the items illustrated. An apology for the typographical errors in the advertisement was published in the November 1994 issue on page 45.
An illustrated report on the sale with some notable realisations was published as: **Albert Boerma**: *Literature sale started as a fairy tale.*, The Philatelic Exporter, February 1995, p.28.
- 1995 *Philatelic Literature Auction incl. a Further Portion of the Garratt-Adams philatelic Library.*, 27th May 1995, 2757 lots. Includes the prices realised.
This was the second part of the stock of **H. Garratt-Adams**.
- 1997 *The "Maharaja", Dromberg & the Garratt-Adams (last part) Philatelic Libraries.*, 26th to 27th April 1997, 5131 lots. Includes p.r.
This included the third and final part of the stock of **H. Garratt-Adams**. It also included duplicates from the library of **Joseph Hackmey**.
- 2003 *Philatelic Literature Auction Featuring the Joseph Hackmey Philatelic Library.*, 18th to 19th October 2003, 7485 lots. Includes the list of withdrawn lots.
The sale was widely advertised but **Bolaffi** forgot to include the advert in *Il Collezionista* and **Huys** had to pay for a separate insert in the October issue. One side of this insert carries the advert in Italian and the other has brief details of the library with two photographs. The top photograph shows a portion of the library in a bookcase, complete with a small teddy bear reading a book, whilst the second picture shows the library as it arrived in boxes, stored in **Huys'** basement. According to **Myriam, Huys'** wife, the teddy bear was a present from his daughter and was included to inject a little humour into the photograph. Apparently, they were surprised that only one person commented on the presence of the bear.
About 60% of the sale was from the library of **Joseph Hackmey**.
News of the sale was published as: *Banana boxes to bookshelves.*, Linn's Stamp News, 8th September 2003, p.53.

***Items in the First Garratt-Adams Sale claimed not to be in Crawford**

lots:- 5059; 5065; 5068; 5081; 5095; 5098; 5099; 5107; 5111; 5117; 5137; 5140; 5144; 5146; 5158; 5169; 5170; 5190; 5211; 5212; 5228; 5352; 5593; 5980; 6425; 6585; 6586; 6593; 7675; 7725; 7832; 8736 (*The Stamp* – Listed in Crawford under *The New York Stamp*).

Corrections to Crawford

lots:- 5150; 5221; 5853; 5897; 6582; 7906; 8202; 8324.

III

Ihm, Alfred

Traded as **Philatelistisches Fachliteratur Alfred Ihm**.

Imperial Stamp Company

1915 30 Aveley Road, Upper Clapton, London, N.E., UK.

Formerly **H. Cooke & Company** of Stoke Newington.

Claimed to have the largest stock of philatelic literature in the world in an advert in *The Stamp Lover* (October 1914, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.81.) They continued to advertise in *The Stamp Lover* until at least March 1917 (May 1915, Volume 7, Issue 12, p.226; June/July 1915, Volume 8, Issue 1/2, p.18; September/October 1915, Volume 8, Issue 3/4, p.38; June/July 1916, Volume 9, Issue 1/2, p.16; February/March 1917, Volume 9, Issue 9/10, p.110.) They also advertised in: **Percy C. Bishop: A Collectors' Catalogue of Philatelic Literature.**, F. Hugh Vallancey, London, UK, 1917, p.4.

Price Lists

Philatelic Literature. Price Catalogue. Section I. Complete Works. Part 1. (Abel-Bickers), n.d., 8pp.

Indi

P. O. Box 41268, Indianapolis, IN, USA.

Founded by **Jerry F. Bock**. He advertised to buy philatelic literature in *Linn's Stamp News* in 1973 (Either the 9th July or 7th September 1973, p.79.) and *The American Philatelist* of July 1973.

Price Lists

- [1973] *Pathway to Knowledge.*, n.d. [Dated August 1973 by hand], n.pp. [11pp.]
[1974] *Pathway to Knowledge.*, (Yellow front cover) n.d. [Dated November 1974 by postmark], n.pp. [8pp.]
1975 *Pathway to Knowledge.*, Fall 1975, n.pp. [24pp.]

Ingelore Lentfer

1980- Streitkamp 46, 2357 Bad Bramstedt, Germany.

Price Lists

- 1980 *Literatur-Liste 1980.*, 20pp.
1981 *Literatur-Liste 1981/82.*, 1981, n.pp. [24pp.]
1985 *Literatur-Lieferliste 1985.*, n.pp. [4pp.]

Interphil-Nederland

1982- Postbus 3287, 4700 GG Roosendaal, Netherlands.

Founded by **J. Wibier**. A 4 page pricelist was included in the *Netherlands Philatelic Circle Newsletter* of feb 1985. (Whole number 46, between pages 7 & 8.)

Price Lists

- 1982 *Prijslijst 1982-1983 Filatelistische Lectuur.*, 1982, n.pp. [12pp.]
1983 *Literatuur en Catalogi.*, n.d. (About 1983 from the text.), n.pp. [28pp.]

Irwin Lester Shove

Unionville, NY, USA.

Advertised a special sale of philatelic literature in *The Philatelic West and Camera News*. (December 1898, Volume 8, Issue 2.) The advert claimed that he had one of the largest stocks of philatelic literature in America.

Price Lists

List No. 1 of Philatelic Literature for Sale.

Wanting

Italphil srl

Via delle Carrozze, 47, Rome, Italy.

2005 Piazza mignanelli 3, Rome 00187, Italy.

Also Via G. Morone 6, Milan 20121, Italy

Auction Catalogues

1977 *Catalogo della Vendita all'Asta di un Importante Biblioteca Filatelica.*, June 1977, 556 lots. Includes the prices realised. Fifteen lots are illustrated in the catalogue.

2005 Volume 39, Issue 5, *Vendita Generale.*, 971 lots.
Lots 685 to 971 comprise philatelic literature.

Ivy, Shreve & Mader Philatelic Auctions

Heritage Plaza, Highland Park Village, Dallas, TX, USA.

Auction Catalogues

1992 *The Official PhiLITex92 Auction of Philatelic Literature.*, 2nd November 1992, 195 lots. Described by **Philip Bansner**.

A separate bid form, reply-paid envelope and bookmark were included in the catalogue.

JJJJ

J. Barefoot Ltd.

1997- P.O. Box 8, York, YO24 4AR, UK.

1998 P.O. Box 8, York, YO30 7GL, UK.

Price Lists

1997 *Philatelic Literature.*, March 1997, 28pp.

1997 *Philatelic Literature.*, May 1997, 32pp.

1997 *Philatelic Literature: Literature & Handbooks.*, June 1997, 32pp.

1998 *Revenue Literature.*, July 1998, 8pp.

2001 *Philatelic Literature.*, May 2001, 52pp.

2003 *Revenue Literature.*, January 2003, 12pp.

2004 *Philatelic Literature.*, July 2004, 36pp.

2007 *Barefoot Publications.*, June 2007, n.pp. [24pp.]

2007 *Philatelic Literature.*, August 2007, 18pp.

J. C. Morganthau & Company

USA.

Auction Catalogues

1909 12th October 1909. (Wanting)

Includes the library of **J. M. Andreini**.

J. Chin Aleong

San Fernando, Trinidad, West Indies.

Price Lists

- 1994 *A Selection of W. I. Books for Sale: N°30*, March 1994, n.pp. [6pp.]
1994 *A Selection of W. I. Books for Sale: N°31*, October 1994, n.pp. [10pp.]

J. D. Park

1906 510 Delaware Avenue, Buffalo, NY, USA.

He advertised literature for sale in *The Columbus Philatelist* of August 1906 (Volume 6, Issue 6, p.52.)

J. L. Beijers

1974 Achter Sint Pieter 14, Utrecht, Netherlands.

Auction Catalogues

- 1974 *The M. J. Van Heerd-Kolff Collection. Books and Periodicals on Stamps and Stamp-Collecting.*, 27th February 1974, lots not numbered.
Included the library of **M. J. Van Heerd-Kolf**.

J. L. Pender

Portsmouth, USA.

It was reported in *The Stamp Collector's Journal* of August 1890 (Volume 1, Issue 8, p.31.) that his packages of 1,000 stamp papers were very good value.

J. M. A. Gregson Ltd.

2000 P. O. Box 11, Patchway, Bristol, BS32 4BH, UK.

Private Treaty Sales

- 2000 *The Alan Gardiner Collection of New Zealand Airmails and Aviation Literature.*, Private Treaty Sale, J. M. A. Gregson, Bristol, UK, April 2000, 504 lots.

J. M. Chappell Jr.

Macon, MS, USA.

Auction Catalogues

- 1896 Auction Sale No. 1., 14th November 1896.
Noted in *The North State Philatelist*, November 1896, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.1.

J. W. Palmer

London, UK.

His stock of literature was sold to **Victor Marsh**.

J. W. Scott Company Ltd.

Founded by **John Walter Scott**.

Auction Catalogues

- 1896 [R. L.] *Parson's Collection of U.S., British Colonial and Books.*, 21st October, Wanting
(Advertisement in *The Metropolitan Philatelist*, October 1896, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.xiii.)
1900 *Catalogue of a Superb Collection of United States Stamps and Philatelic Library.*, 5th-6th March 1900, 854 lots.
This was the property of **Albert R. Gallatin** of New York City and his library comprised lots 752 to 854.

J.-B. Moens

7 Gallerie Bortier, Brussels, Belgium.

ca.1892 42 Rue de Florence, Brussels, Belgium

Founded by **Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant Moens**.

The earliest serious publisher of philatelic catalogues and monographs. In 1877, he published *Bibliothèque des Timbrophiles*, a prospectus for his series of handbooks.

After his retirement, he sold his stock of philatelic publications to **Victor Marsh** in August 1907. According to **Carlrichard Brühl**, in his *Geschichte der Philatelie*, **Moens'** personal library was sold in 1902 and eventually came into the possession of **Hiram E. Deats**.

Catalogues

ca.1892 *Notice des Ouvrages Concernant les Timbres-Poste.*, n.d. [ca.1892], n.pp. [4pp.]

J-B Publishing Company

430 Ivy Avenue, Crete, NE 68333, USA.

They issued individual publicity sheets for most of the books the published.

Price Lists

1974 *1974 Catalogue.*, 1974, 2pp.

[1977] *Available Postal History Books.*, 1977, 1p.

[1996] *Catalog of Publications*, n.d. [1996], 1p.

Published with a red paper cover and called his *Little Red Book* by the publisher.

Jackson, Eric

Traded as **Eric Jackson**.

Jacombs, R. C.

Traded under the name **R. C. Jacombs Ltd.**

Jacques Boivin

1972 353 Blvd. Charest Est., Quebec 2, Quebec Province, Canada.

260 Rue Est, Quebec 2, Quebec Province, Canada.

Price Lists

Philatelic Books and Catalogues for Sale., n.d., n.pp. [4pp.]

Philatelic Books for Sale., n.d., n.pp.[3pp.]

His address is changed by hand to *Rue Est*.

James Bendon

1982 20 Piccadilly Arcade, London, SW1Y 6NH, UK.

1990 P.O. Box 6484, 3307 Limassol, Cyprus.

The philatelic publishing business was started in 1990. He purchased **Christie's Robson Lowe's** stock of philatelic literature, weighing 7 tons, in 1996. (Philatelic Literature list/Christmas card, dated December 1996.) In December 2004, he sold his stock of literature to **Chris Komondy** of **Triad Publications** and left the literature field. However, his web site (www.jamesbendon.com) was kept live to provide the various updates to his books and other material it was not feasible to publish.

[A Complete List of Books Published by James Bendon, 1988-2006](#)

This list was adapted from the one on James Bendon's web site www.jamesbendon.com. In addition to his printed publications listed below, Bendon also published **James Negus: ATALAYA - Cinderella Magazine: Index to Nos. 1-57 (1975-2003)** on his web site.

1988

James Bendon: *UPU Specimen Stamps*.

{New information and corrections (last updated on the 27th September 2003) was available on James Bendon's web site on the 30th April 2006.}

1991

James Negus: *Philatelic Literature – Compilation Techniques and Reference Sources*.

{In August 2001, James Negus passed his *Corrections and New Copy for Philatelic Literature* to **James Bendon** who made them available on his web site.}

James Negus (Editor): *The Harris Index to Philatelic Literature 1879–1925*.

Francis W. Webb: *The Philatelic and Postal History of Hong Kong and The Treaty Ports of China and Japan by Francis W. Webb.*, Reprint edition.

1992

Raymond Salles: *La Poste Maritime Française: Tomes I, II, III and Vol. 4.*, Reprint edition.

John H. Coles and Howard E. Walker: *Postal Cancellations of the Ottoman Empire, Part One.*, Reprint edition, published for Christie's Robson Lowe.

1993

Raymond Salles: *La Poste Maritime Française: Tomes V, VI, VII, VIII and Vol. 9.*, Reprint edition.

Alan W. Robertson: *A History of the Ship Letters of the British Isles (An Encyclopaedia of Maritime Postal History).*, Reprint edition.

Patrick Pearson: *Hong Kong Scarcity Guide & Supplementary Bibliography*.

Derek Hammond Giles: *Catalogue of the Handstruck Postage Stamps of India - 1993 Supplement.*, Published for Christie's Robson Lowe.

1994

Tatsuji Nishioka: *65 Years in Stamps – A Philatelic History of the Showa Period*.

Alan R. Drysdall: *Transvaal - The Provisional Issues of the First British Occupation.*, Published in association with the Transvaal Study Circle

Francis W. Webb: *The Philatelic and Postal History of Hong Kong and The Treaty Ports of China and Japan by Francis W. Webb.*, Reprint edition, second printing.

A. Ronald Butler: *Addendum to the History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists - The Signatories of the Roll 1990–1994.*, Published on behalf of the RDP Trust.

W. E. J. van den Bold: *Handbook of Thematic Philately.*, Published for the British Thematic Association

Richard Pratt: *Imperial China - History of the Posts to 1896.*, Published for Christie's Robson Lowe.

1995

Ernst M. Cohn: *Ordinary Mail by Diplomatic Means during the Siege of Paris 1870–1871*.

Alan R. Drysdall: *Transvaal – Revenue and Telegraph Stamps.*, Published in association with the Transvaal Study Circle.

Alan W. Robertson: *A History of the Ship Letters of the British Isles (An Encyclopaedia of Maritime Postal History).*, Reprint edition, second printing.

John H. Coles and Howard E. Walker: *Postal Cancellations of the Ottoman Empire, Part Four.*, Published for Christie's Robson Lowe.

Dr Andreas Birken: *The Calendar of the Ottoman Empire*. Published for the Arbeitsgemeinschaft Osmanisches Reich/Türkei.

Dr Andreas Birken: *Ottoman Empire Postal Stationery.*, Published for the Arbeitsgemeinschaft Osmanisches Reich/Türkei.

1996

Alexander S. Newall: *British External Airmails until 1934.*, Second edition, published for Christie's Robson Lowe.

D. R. Martin and E. A. Smythies: *Four Annas Lithographed Stamps of India 1854–55.*, Reprint edition, published in association with Stanley Gibbons.

John H. Coles and Howard E. Walker: *Postal Cancellations of the Ottoman Empire, Part Two.*, Reprint edition, published for Christie's Robson Lowe.

Richard Pratt: *Imperial China - History of the Posts to 1896.*, Soft-bound edition.

Robson Lowe and Carl Walske: *The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries.*

1997

Jun Ichi Matsumoto: *The French Post Office in Yokohama.*

Alan Drysdall: *Transvaal – Railway Stamps and Travelling Post Offices.*, Published in association with the Transvaal Study Circle.

The Work of Jean de Sperati., Reprint edition.

Wolfgang Schmidt & Dr Andreas Birken: *Ottoman Empire Postal Rates.*, Published for the Arbeitsgemeinschaft Osmanisches Reich/Türkei.

James A. Mackay: *Under the Gum - Background to British Stamps 1840–1940.*

Colin Tabcart: *Robertson Revisited – A study of British Maritime Postal Markings based on the original work of Alan W. Robertson.*

1998

Karl H. Schimmer and John M. Heath: *Mexican Maritime Mail – A Postal History from Colonial Times to the 20th Century.*

1999

Peter Jaffé: *Cancelled by Perkins Bacon.*, Published for Spink.

Peter A. S. Smith: *Egypt: Stamps and Postal History - A Philatelic Treatise.*

A. Ronald Butler: *Second Addendum to the History of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists - The Signatories of the Roll 1995–1999.*, Published on behalf of the RDP Trust.

2000

Ernst M. Cohn: *Unusual Mail in Occupied France 1870–1871.*

Derek Hammond Giles: *Catalogue of the Handstruck Postage Stamps of India - 2000 Supplement.*, Published for Christie's Robson Lowe.

2001

George van den Hurk: *Border Mail – Postal History and Markings of the War in Angola and along the Namibian Border 1975–1988.*

2002

Colin Tabcart: *Admiralty Mediterranean Steam Packets.*

Alexander Kaczmarczyk & Rodney Unwin: *Philatelic History of the Arab Kingdom of Syria.*

Albert T. Madella: *The Cyprus Sea Post Office 1906–1932.*

2004

Joseph Aron: *The Holy Land - 3000 Years of Prephilatelic Postal History.*

John Heath & Doug Stout: *Mexico - The 1868 Issue - A Specialist Handbook.*

Alexander Kaczmarczyk: *The Postal Issues of Syria, Lebanon and the Alaouites - 1919-1945.*

Brian Trotter: *The Edwardian Stamps of the South African Colonies: The Postage Stamps*

and the Revenue Stamps Issued 1902-1909.

2005

Tomas Bjaringer & Gustaf Douglas: *Sweden Number One - The 3 Skilling Banco.*

2006

Arnold Rudge: *The Mauritius Primitives - Lapirot, Sherwin and Dardenne.*, Edited by James Bendon, published by David Feldman.

Price Lists

- 1982 *Philatelic Literature Catalogue 1982.*, 1982, 13pp.
Compiled and annotated by **James Negus**.
- 1991 *The James Bendon Listing of Robson Lowe Philatelic Publications.*, n.pp. [12pp.]
- 1992 *The James Bendon Listing of Philatelic Publications.*, n.pp. [20pp.]
- 1992 *Philatelic Literature from James Bendon.*, June 1992, n.pp. [6pp.]
- 1993 *The James Bendon Listing of Philatelic Publications.*, September 1993, n.pp. [24pp.]
- 1994 *The James Bendon Listing of Philatelic Publications.*, September 1994, n.pp. [36pp.]
A slip is known with the heading: *The following titles in our September 1994 Listing are now out of print.*, April 1995.
- 1995 *The James Bendon Listing of Philatelic Literature.*, September 1995, 48pp.
- 1996 *The James Bendon Listing of Philatelic Literature.*, September 1996, 68pp.
- 1996 *Philatelic Literature from James Bendon.*, December 1996, n.pp. [6pp.]
This list was produced in the form of a Christmas card.
- 1997 *Philatelic Literature from James Bendon.*, May 1997, n.pp. [6pp.]
- 1997 *The James Bendon Listing of Philatelic Literature.*, September 1997, 80pp.
- 1997 *Philatelic Literature from James Bendon.*, November 1997, n.pp. [6pp.]
- 1998 *Philatelic Literature from James Bendon.*, January 1998, n.pp. [6pp.]
- 1998 *Philatelic Literature from James Bendon.*, May 1998, n.pp. [4pp.]
- 1998 *The James Bendon Listing of Philatelic Literature.*, September 1998, 88pp.
- 1999 *Philatelic Literature from James Bendon.*, January 1999, n.pp. [6pp.] (Creased)
- 1999 *Philatelic Literature from James Bendon.*, February 1999, n.pp. [4pp.]
- 1999 *The James Bendon Listing of Philatelic Literature.*, September 1999, 92pp.
- 2000 *Philatelic Literature from James Bendon.*, October 2000, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 2000 *The James Bendon Listing of Philatelic Literature.*, November 2000, 92pp.
- 2001 *Philatelic Literature from James Bendon.*, January 2001, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 2001 *Philatelic Literature from James Bendon.*, February 2001, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 2001 *Philatelic Literature from James Bendon.*, October 2001, n.pp. [10pp.]
- 2002 *The James Bendon Listing of Philatelic Literature.*, February 2002., 84pp.
- 2002 *Philatelic Literature from James Bendon.*, May 2002, n.pp. [6pp.]
- 2003 *The James Bendon Listing of Philatelic Literature.*, November 2003., 84pp.

References

1. **David L. Straight:** *Colophon.*, *Philatelic Literature Review*, 3rd quarter 2005, Volume 54, Issue 3, pp.201-202.
➤ Report of **Bendon's** retirement from the literature business.

James E. Lee

- 1990 P. O. Box 1332, Arlington Heights, IL 60006-1332, USA.
1991 P.O. Drawer 250, Wheeling, IL 60090-0250, USA.

Founded by **James E. Lee**. **Susan Lee**, his wife signed some of the catalogues and may therefore be a partner.

Brief details of **Lee's** first exposure to philatelic literature are given in **James E. Lee: Beyond the Scott Catalogue: Philatelic Literature**. (James E. Lee's *Philately*, Spring 1997, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.2.) He started his business full time in May 1990 offering philatelic literature via a thirty-six page catalogue and selling stamps at shows. (*It has been a wonderful year.*, James E. Lee's *Philately*, [Winter 2000], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.12.) His wife **Susan** joined him in the business and **Rich Drews** was an associate.

In 1991, he acquired the philatelic literature inventory of long-time dealer **Henry C. Hensel**, which became the basis of his *17th Philatelic Literature Sale*. (*Philatelic Literature Review*, 1991, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.130.) **Lee** purchased the remaining literature stock held by **Louis K. Robbins**, estimated to have a volume of 800 cubic feet (23 cubic metres), in 1995. One quarter of the stock was placed in the February sale of **Lowell Newman and Company** The remainder augmented his existing stock. (*Robbins literature stock purchased.*, *The Bay Phil*, January/February 1996, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.10.) According to **Lee**, **Robbins** had been filling two 30ft by 40 ft basement rooms with literature for the past 50 years, none of which had been sold throughout this period. The stock consisted of 600 cartons. The **Lowell Newman** auction was postponed from February until April. It consisted of those items **Lee** did not want to deal in, long runs of periodicals and 20th Century catalogues (about 25% of the stock.) An advertisement for the stock was placed in *Linn's Stamp News* of 24th June 1996. (Volume 69, p.29.)

He also purchased the **Weil Brothers** Library. In 2001, he purchased the auction catalogue holdings of the **Wineburgh Philatelic Research Library**. (*Philatelic Literature Review*, 4th Quarter 2002, Volume 50, Issue 4, p.259.) Shortly after the publication of *List 30*, he began a weekly e-mail newsletter, details of which are not included here. The stock of publications by **Theron Wierenga** was purchased in 1996 and the same year, the philatelic library of **Duane Larson's** Rosemoor stamp Shop. (*Linn's Stamp News*, 30th December 1996, Volume 69, p.?.; *The Bay Phil*, January/February 1997, Volume 27, Issue 1, p.10.) In 2008, he purchased the library of **Blake Myers**. (James E. Lee's Special Weekly Email Newsletter, Issue 180, 4th April 2008.) The literature inventory of the **David G. Phillips Company** of North Miami, Florida was purchased in April 2008. The following year he purchased the auction catalog collection of the late **Falk Finkelburg** in order to complete his collection of essay-proof sales and sold the remainder. In 2010 or early 2011, he sold his USA and British north America auction catalogue stock to **Matthew W. Kewriga**. By 2012, he was actively winding down his involvement in philatelic literature, although still advertising to purchase libraries in the *Philatelic Literature Review* in 2014.

Price Lists

I expect that he also produced specific lists for clients. I have one titled *Supplementary Literature*, which lists the key articles in both the *Stamp Specialist* and the *American Philatelic Congress Yearbooks*.

- 1989 *Philatelic Literature Price List No. 8.*, July 1989, 9pp.
- 1990 *12th Philatelic Literature Price List.*, May 1990, 36pp.
Includes the library of a former Midwest Black Jack collector.
- 1990 *14th Philatelic Literature Sale.*, September/October 1990, 40pp.
Includes 19th Century periodicals from the library of **William Lawrence Green**.
- 1991 *17th Philatelic Literature Sale.*, September/October 1991, 44pp.
The stock of **Henry C. Hensel** formed the basis of this list.
- 1993 *22nd Philatelic Literature Catalogue.*, Winter 1993, 64pp.
Includes the library of **Eisendrath**.
- 1994 *23rd Philatelic Literature Catalogue.*, Fall/Winter 1994/1995, 64pp.
- 1995 *Catalog No. 23, Supplement No. 1.*, May 1995, n.pp [4pp.]
- 1995 *24th Philatelic Literature Catalogue.*, Fall/Winter 1995, 82pp.

- 1996 *Catalog No. 24, Supplement No. 1.*, June 1996, n.pp [4pp.]
 1996 *Catalog No. 24, Supplement No. 2.*, August 1996, n.pp [4pp.]
 1997 *Special Offers of the Louis K. Robbins Literature Remainders.*, n.d. [1997], 1pp.
 1997 *25th Philatelic Literature Catalogue.*, 1997, 82pp.
 1998 *26th Philatelic Literature Catalogue.*, 1998, 66pp.
 1999 *27th Philatelic Literature Catalogue.*, 1999, 80pp.
 2000 *28th Philatelic Literature Catalogue.*, 2000, 90pp.
 2001 *29th Philatelic Literature Catalogue.*, 2001, 90pp.
 2002 *30th Philatelic Literature Catalogue.*, 2002, 90pp.
 2008 *The Philatelic Library of W. Wilson Hulme.*, James E. Lee's web site, www.jameslee.com, 20th September 2008, 13pp. (Soft bound in green buckram by the present owner.)
 This comprises selected works from his library only.

James H. Beal

2165 Silver Fox Lane, N.E., Warren, OH 44484, USA.

An advertisement cut from an unnamed magazine announced that this is a new venture for **Beal** who had produced a six-page list. This lead **Robert Masters** to write for a copy of this List on the 21st June 1965. The correspondence is attached to the List.

Price Lists

- 1965 *Philatelic Literature.*, n.d. [1965], 6pp.
Philatelic Literature., n.d., 20pp.

James R. Kesterson

19?-1973 336 Homestead Lane, Delaware, OH 43015, USA.
 1973- RR2, Lawson. MO 64062, USA.

Price Lists

These lists are all photocopies, often with manuscript amendments. It would appear that he had a master list that he changed by hand and photocopied, also revising the photocopies as required.

- [1970] *Literature for Sale.*, n.d. [Dated 5/8/70 by hand], 1p.
 [1972] *Literature for Sale.*, n.d. [Dated 4/10/72 by hand], 1p.
 [1973] *Literature for Sale.*, n.d. [Dated April '73 by hand], 1p.

James in Bristol: Solent Philatelic Auctions

1991 Offices - 36A Feeder Road, St. Phillips Marsh, Bristol, UK.
 Postal - P. O. Box 11, Keynsham, Bristol, BS18 1DG, UK.

Auction Catalogues

1991 *Public and Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature.*, 16th November 1991, 308 lots.
 (Cover marked.)

Jay Smith & Associates

Madison, WI, USA.
 P. O. Box 650, Snow Camp, NC 27349, USA.

Price Lists

Literature, usually second hand, was often included in the miscellaneous price lists he produced on an ad hoc basis. These are not listed here.

- ca.1989 *Scandinavia Philatelic Literature Price List #1.*, n.pp. [8pp.]
 ca.1991 *Scandinavia Philatelic Literature Price List #2.*, n.pp. [8pp.]

1999 *Scandinavia Philatelic Literature Price List #7a.*, December 1999, 24pp.
ca.2007 *Scandinavia Philatelic Literature Price List #14.*, 30pp.

Jewett, W. W.

Traded as **W. W. Jewett**.

Johannes Klink

1932 Buchdruckerei, Niebüll, Schleswig, Germany.

He advertised literature for sale in *Der Philatelistisches Literature* in 1932.

John A. & John K. Howard

Commerce, Georgia, USA.

Published a philatelic periodical called *The Transcript* which offered to trade copies with other current periodicals. From time to time, they published lists of *Philatelic literature for sale* (The Transcript, 9th August 1910, Volume 10, Issue 8, p.97; 4th October, Volume 11, Issue 6/7, p.129; 18th October, Issue 8, p.133; 25th October, Issue 9, p.137; 3rd January 1911, Issue 10, p.141 & 17th January, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.150.) and subsequently, their *Catalog of philatelic literature for sale* (The Transcript, 24th January 1911, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.154; 31st January Issue 3, p.160; 7th February, Issue 4, p.166; 14th February, Issue 5, p.172; 28th February, Issue 6, back page & 1st April, Volume 13, Issue 1, back page.).The listings barely changed and they may have been simply trying to sell off the exchange copies they received for their magazine.

John Huxley (Stamps) Ltd.

See under **Treasure Stamps Ltd.**

John M. Smeltzer Jr.

1896- P. O. Box 166, Myerstown, PA, USA.

In October 1896, he published a notice in his paper, The Monthly Observer, that he wished to dispose of his collection of philatelic literature *at once* and provided a list of some 42 individual issues of papers.

Auction Catalogues

- 1896 *First Auction Sale of Rare Philatelic Literature.*, 27th June 1896. (The Monthly Observer, June 1896, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.2.)
The sale consists of 47 different periodicals, the individual issues of which could be bid upon.
- 1896 *Second Auction Sale of Rare Philatelic Literature.*, 25th July 1896. (The Monthly Observer, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.2.)
The sale consists of 45 different periodicals.

John O. Johnson Jr.

1106 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154, USA.

Price Lists

- List #1 of Philatelic and Postal History Literature.*, n.d., n.pp. [4pp.]
List #3 of Philatelic and Postal History Literature., n.d., n.pp. [2pp.]
List #4 of Philatelic and Postal History Literature., n.d., 1pp.
List #5 of Philatelic and Postal History Literature., n.d., 1pp.
List #6 of Philatelic and Postal History Literature., n.d., 1pp.
List #7 of Philatelic and Postal History Literature., n.d., 1pp.

John R. Gretton

1995 5 Quebec Road, Dereham, Norfolk, NR19 2DP, UK.

He describes himself as *a full-time general second-hand and antiquarian bookseller with with a special interest in philatelic literature and guidebooks* (Catalogue 4.) His method is to gather together the philatelic books he purchases, buy a bulk lot from **HH Sales** to supplement them and make up a sale catalogue.

Price Lists

- 1990 Catalogue 4., *Philatelic Books.*, 1990, n.pp. [32pp.]
Catalogue 11., *Philatelic Books.*, n.d., n.pp. [14pp.]
Catalogue 28., *Philatelic Books.*, n.d., n.pp. [16pp.]
Includes the libraries of **Dr. E. Solly** of Harrogate and his daughter **Miss R. N. Solly**.
Catalogue 36., *Philatelic Books.*, n.d., n.pp. [16pp.]
Catalogue 38., *Philatelic Literature.*, n.d., n.pp. [12pp.]
Catalogue 42., *Philately, Numismatics, etc.*, n.d., n.pp. [12pp.]
Catalogue 44., *Philatelic Books, British Stamps.*, n.d., n.pp. [12pp.]
Catalogue 47., *Philatelic Books.*, n.d., n.pp. [12pp.]
Catalogue 48., *Philatelic Books.*, n.d., n.pp. [16pp.]
Catalogue 65., *Philatelic Books.*, n.d., n.pp. [16pp.]
- 1995 *Books on Philately with some Guidebooks.*, Summer 1995, n.pp. [16pp.]
- ca.1996 *Philatelic Books and Stamps.*, n.d. (ca.1996 from text.), n.pp. [8pp.]
- ca.1997 *Philatelic Books and Stamps.*, n.d. (ca.1997 from text.), n.pp. [8pp.] Printed on yellow paper.
- ca.1997 *Philatelic Books and Stamps.*, n.d. (ca.1997 from text.), n.pp. [8pp.] Printed on white paper.
- ca.1997 *Bargains in Philatelic & Numismatic Literature.*, n.d. (ca.1997 from text.), n.pp. [12pp.] Grey paper cover.
- ca.1997 *Philatelic Books.*, n.d. (ca.1997 from text.), n.pp. [12pp.] Orange paper cover.
- [1997] *Philatelic Books.*, n.d. (1997 from enclosed correspondence.), n.pp. [16pp.] Green card cover.
- ca.1997 *Philatelic Books.*, n.d. (ca.1997 from text.), n.pp. [12pp.] Yellow paper cover.
- 2001 *Philatelic Books and Pre-1936 Commonwealth Stamps.*, Spring 2001, n.pp. [16pp.]

Johnson, H. F.

Traded as **H. F. Johnson**.

Johnson, John O.

Traded as **John O. Johnson Jr.**

Jones, E. B.

Traded as **E. B. Jones**.

Joseph J. Casey

New York.

Auction Catalogues

1886 Auction dedicated to philatelic literature. (Wanting)

Judson N. Burton

USA.

His 13th sale was reported on as: **Edd.**: *Philatelic literature sales.*, The Pennsylvania Stamp, February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.13. Although some of the notable prices realised were given, it was not stated that this was solely a literature sale.

Juno Stamps

1765 Juno Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55116-1467, USA.

Founded by **Wayne Hassell**.

Price Lists

ca.1996 *Philatelic Literature.*, n.d. (Received March 1996), n.pp. [3pp.]

ca.1999 *Philatelic Literature.*, n.d. (Received January 1999), n.pp. [4pp.]

Jürgen Grallert

1989 Benzstrasse 17, 6700 Ludwigshafen 14, Germany.

Price Lists

1989 *Literaturvertrieb Philatelie Nr. 01.*, 1989, 1p.

KKKK

K & D Stamps

1990 P. O. Box 1303, Mansfield, OH 44901, USA.

Price Lists

[1990] *The Bookshelf of Philatelic Literatur.*, n.d. [1990 – dated from a receipt for items purchased from the list.], 4pp. (The first two pages only contain literature and are numbered 17 & 18. The final two pages are numbered 3 & 4 and contain a price list of stamps.)

Kahlmeier, Horst

Traded as **H. Kahlmeier**.

Karl Hoeliner

ca.1942 Bodensplatz 16, Konstanz, Germany?

Appears to have traded under the name **Konstanzer Antiquariat**.

Price Lists

ca.1942 *Konstanzer Antiquariatanzeiger N°42; Postgeschichte und Philatelie.*, n.pp [6pp.]
The latest item in the list seems to be 1942.

Kaufman, Lewis

Traded as **Lewis Kaufman**.

Kaufmann, Robert G.

Traded as **Robert G. Kaufmann Auction Galleries Inc.**

Kelleher, Daniel F.

Traded as **Daniel F. Kelleher Auctions LLC**.

Kenneth R. de Lisle

54 Ramsey Place, Albany, NY, USA.

Auction Catalogues

1980 *Philatelic Literature United States – Foreign.*, January 1980, 379 lots. It includes a one page insert listing the lots inadvertently omitted when the typescript was sent to the printer.

Kesterson, James R.

Traded as **James R. Kesterson**.

Kewriga, Matthew W.

Traded as **Matthew W. Kewriga**.

Klein, Eugene

Traded as **Eugene Klein**.

Klink, Johannes

Traded as **Johannes Klink**.

Koerber, Roger

Traded as **Roger Koerber**.

Kohl, Ernst

Traded as **Ernst Kohl**.

Köhler, Heinrich

Traded as **Heinrich Köhler**.

Kohlross, Armin Michael

Traded as **Armin Michael Kohlross**.

Komondy, Chris

Traded as **Triad Publications**.

Konstanzer Antiquariat

See **Karl Hoeliner**.

Kracik, Jaroslav

Traded as **Phila Service**.

Kramer, Ron

Traded as **RJI Philatelics**.

Kronenberg-Sommer, Albert A.

See under **Alb. A. Kronenberg-Sommer**.

Kukstis Auctions Inc.

1992- (P.O. Box 130), 2 Bound Brook Ct., Scituate, MA 02066, USA.

Founded by **Paul J. Kukstis**.

Auction Catalogues

1992 *Public Auction & Mail Bid Sale Number 4.*, October 1992, lots 10-265.

1994 *Public Auction & Mail Bid Sale N°13.*, September 1994, lots 1-258.

LLLL

L. H. Much

1896 Houlton, ME, USA.

Auction Catalogues

Generally, the papers were sold as individual numbers rather than in lots. This led to the dropping of lot numbers.

- 1896 [1st] *Auction sale.*, 30th July 1896, 11 lots.
Published in the *Philatelic Literature Collector*, July 1896, Issue 2.
- 1896 [2nd] *Auction sale.*, 30th September 1896, 15 lots.
Published in the *Philatelic Literature Collector*, September 1896, Issue 3.
- 1896 3rd *Auction sale.*, 30th November 1896, 31 lots.
Published as a supplement to the *Philatelic Literature Collector*, November 1896, Issue 5.
- 1897 4th *Auction sale.*, 23rd January 1897, 56 unnumbered lots and 16 lots of a collector's library sold privately.
Published in the *Philatelic Literature Collector*, January 1897, Issue 7.
- 1897 5th *Auction sale.*, 20th March 1897, 58 titles.
Published in the *Philatelic Literature Collector*, March 1897, Issue 8.
- 1897 6th *Auction sale.*, 30th April 1897, 92 titles & 4 mixed lots.
Published in the *Philatelic Literature Collector*, April 1897, Issue 9.
- 1897 7th *Auction sale.*, 26th June 1897, 35 titles, 6 bulk lots and full volumes and 20 lots of stamps.
Published in the *Philatelic Literature Collector*, June 1897, Issue 10.
- 1897 8th *Auction sale.*, 28th August 1897, 36 titles, 7 bulk lots and full volumes and 18 lots of stamps.
Published in the *Philatelic Literature Collector*, August 1897, Issue 11.
- 1897 9th *Auction sale.*, 27th November 1897, 89 titles, 3 bulk lots of papers and auction catalogues and 43 complete files and 3 miscellaneous publications.
Published in the *Philatelic Literature Collector*, November 1897, Issue 12.
- 1898 10th *Auction sale.*, 30th April 1898, 58 titles, 2 bulk lots, 15 titles in full volumes and 45 titles as complete files.
Published in the *Philatelic Literature Collector*, April 1898, Issue 14.

L. R. Stadtmiller

1949 137 King Street, Asheville, NC, USA.

Stadtmiller purchased the **Auerbach/Bluss** stock and began to sell it by auction. The layout and headings in his catalogues are the same as those used by **Bluss**. He also uses the name **Philatelic Bookstore**. Following his death, his stock was purchased by **George Albert Atkins** who eventually sold it as **Edenbridge Philatelic Lit**.

Stadtmiller started **Harry Hayes** off on dealing in philatelic literature. They traded American journals for British journals on a one for one basis for some years. Eventually, **Hayes** bought books for him and got hooked on literature. (Private communication by **Harry Hayes**.)

Auction Catalogues

- 1949 *First Auction Sale of Philatelic Literature.*, 24th September, 670 lots. Includes the prices realised.
- 1949 *Second Auction Sale of Philatelic Literature.*, 12th December, 906 lots. Includes the prices realised.
- 1950 *Third Auction Sale of Philatelic Literature.* March, 748 lots. Includes the prices realised.

La Philatélie Corneille Soeteman SA

2001 129-131 Rue du Midi, 1000 Brussels, Belgium.

Purchased the library of **Louis Lutz** from a Paris dealer. Sold the library of **Alex Leclercq**. Sold his own library in three sales from 2001 to 2004.

Auction Catalogues

- 2001 *The Corneille Soeteman Library Part I.*, 26th September 2001, 1401 lots.
A translation of the introduction is available as Philat. Trans. 478.
- 2002 *The Corneille Soeteman Library Part II.*, 26th February 2002, 1714 lots.
A translation of the introduction is available as Philat. Trans. 504.
- 2004 *The Corneille Soeteman Library Part III.*, 12th May 2004, 1807 lots.

Lange & Fialkowski

1961- Langgasse 20-22, 62 Wiesbaden, Germany.

Auction Catalogues

Catalogues marked Auszug are extracts from the full catalogue.

- 1961 *Auszug aus dem Katalog der 20. L & F – Auktion vom 4 bis 9. December 1961.*
Lots 3876-3994a.
- 1969 *Literatur. Auszug aus dem Auktionskatalog der 35. L & F – Briefmarken-Versteigerung vom 21 bis 26 April 1969 im Kurhaus Wiesbaden.*, 67 lots. {The date 26 is altered by hand from the original 24.}
- 1970 *Auszug aus dem Auktionskatalog der 37. L & F – Briefmarken-Versteigerung.*, 27th
April to 1st May 1970, 108 lots.

Laurie, F. J.

Traded as **F. J. Laurie**.

Lawton, Cameron W.

Traded as **Cameron W. Lawton**.

Lentfer, Ingelore

Traded as **Ingelore Lentfer**.

Leonard H. Hartmann

Post Office Box 21397, Louisville, KY 40221, USA.
1995 Post Office Box 36006, Louisville, KY 40233, USA.

He traded as the **Philatelic Bibliopole**. From about the year 2000, **Hartmann** began to do most of his publishing on the web. These publications are too prolific and ephemeral to list here.

His marriage to his second wife **Sara**, was reported in his *Newsletter* number 101 of 23rd March, 2004. Since the *Newsletters* were sent by e-mail and are therefore rather ephemeral, I have given the report verbatim below:

Another milestone, Sara and myself were married Thursday the 18th, only the immediate family, the wedding was at home, the minister was philatelic, no presents, we both have too much stuff! We celebrated our own OTBN (Open The Bottle Night), dinner that evening at a local restaurant, a 1966 Lafite in magnum, from my cellar since it was released, it should have been drunk circa 1993 but for me the mood was not right, the worst of times, in 2002 I

met a young widow of five years my junior, the wine was perfectly sound and mellow but the fruit was long gone, still a wonderful memory, a 1970 Warre Port with the cheese and desert was superb. The attachment is a wedding photo.

Price Lists

- 1978 *Philatelic Literature Stock Catalog Four.* August 1978, 34pp.
1979 *Philatelic Literature Stock Catalog Four., Library of a Western Gentleman.,* April 1979, 38pp.
Includes the library of **Murl Kimmel** on pages 2-30.
Supplement to Stock Catalog Three.
- 1980 *Philatelic Literature Stock Catalog Five – Supplement I.,* August 1980, 6pp.
1993 *Philatelic Literature Stock Catalog Eighteen.,* September 1993, 111pp.
Includes photographs of his daughter on page 65 and his cat on page 119.
- 1995 *Philatelic Literature Stock Catalog Nineteen.,* October 1994, 111pp.
1st Supplement., 25th October 1994, 4 pp.
2nd Supplement., 11th December, 4 pp.
3rd Supplement., 11th December, 4 pp.
- 1996 *Philatelic Literature Stock Catalog Twenty.,* October 1995, 127pp.
4th Supplement to catalog N°20., March 1996, n.pp. [4pp.]
5th Supplement to catalog N°20., March 1996, n.pp. [4pp.]
6th Supplement to catalog N°20., June 1996, n.pp. [4pp.]
7th Supplement to catalog N°20., June 1996, n.pp. [4pp.]
Robson Lowe., 1996, 6pp. (A listing of all Robson Lowe publications, taken from his Internet pages and distributed with his price list.)
- 1996 *Philatelic Literature Stock Catalog Twenty-One.,* October 1996, 127pp.
1st Supplement to catalog N°21., 5th November 1996, n.pp. [4pp.]
- 2002 *Philatelic Literature Stock Catalog Twenty-Six.,* December 2002, 143pp.
Supplement to Catalog 26., 16th December 2002, n.pp. [8pp.]

Levitt, Andrew

Traded as **Andrew Levitt.**

Lee, James E.

Traded as **James E. Lee.**

Lewis Kaufman

1994- P. O. Box 255, Kiamesha Lake, NY 12751, USA.

Price Lists

- 1994 [*Current Philatelic Literature Price List.*], 20th October 1994, 17pp.
1994 [*Revised List of Philatelic Literature.*], 20th December 1994, 20pp.
1995 [*Revised List of Philatelic Literature.*], 10th April 1995, 28pp.
1998 [*Revised Offering of Philatelic Literature.*], 30th November 1998, 25pp.
1999 [*Revised Offering of Philatelic Literature.*], 15th October 1999, 25pp.

Lindquist, H. L.

Traded as **H. L. Lindquist.**

Linn, George Ward

Traded as the **George W. Linn Company.**

Lisle, A de

Traded as **A. de Lisle**.

Lisle, Kenneth R. de

Traded as **Kenneth R. de LISLE**.

Longley Auctions

2001 P. O. Box 620, Waterdown, Ontario, L0R 2H0, Canada.

Founded by **Bill Longley**.

He acquired the philatelic literature business of **H. R. Harmer Inc.** through **Keith Harmer**. The literature was kept at one of **Keith's** homes. When he sold the home to a developer, he had to remove the 18,000kg of literature. The attraction to **Bill Longley** was that it contained the **Louise Boyd-Dale/Alfred Lichtenstein** library. Although he has not held additional literature sales, **Longley** built up the largest stock of literature in Canada.

Auction Catalogues

2001 *Sale N°3.*, 28th August 2001, 1758 lots Includes the prices realised.
This sale was carried out in conjunction with **H. R. Harmer, Inc.** It included literature from the libraries of **Louise Boyd-Dale**, partly inherited from her father **Alfred Liechtenstein**, **B. D. Harmer** and **Dr. Hayden Keech**. (The sale was advertised in Linn's Stamp News, 13th August, 2001, Volume 74, p.53.)

Longley, Bill

Traded as Longley Auctions.

Louis K. Robbins Inc.

Traded as **Robbins Auctions Inc.**

Lowe, Robson

Traded as **Robson Lowe Ltd.**, **Christie's Robson Lowe** and **Bournemouth Stamp Auctions**.

Lyon, Stephen J.

See under **Estate of Stephen J. Lyon**.

MMMM

Manning, Greg

Traded as **Greg Manning Auctions Inc.**

MAR Historical & Philasearch

2003- 266 Beryl Way, Broomfield, CO 80020, USA.

Founded by **Matthew [A.?] Roth**.

Price Lists?

2003 15th June 2003.
Included the libraries of **Dr. Werner Bohne** and **John Taylor**.

Maresch, R.

Traded as **R. Maresch & Son**.

Maresh, James I. & Daria A.

Traded as **Stamp - Ade Company**.

Markovits, Robert L.

Traded as **Quality Investors Ltd.**

Marsh, Victor

Trading name of **H. Edgar Weston**. See **Victor Marsh**.

Marshall, R. W.

Traded as **R.W. Marshall**.

Martin, Ray & Company

See **Harmer, Rooke & Company**.

Mason, Charles J.

See the **Estate of Stephen C. Lyon**.

Matthew W. Kewriga

2011 P. O. Box 318, Medway, MA 02053, USA.

A specialist dealer in United States, Confederate States and British North America stamps and postal history. In 1911, he held an excellent stock of literature relating to these specialties, from the then recently purchased stocks of **William H. [Bill] Hatton** and **James E. Lee** (auction catalogues). A review of his web site: www.kewriga.com, in April 2011 showed his literature holding to be 872 items.

Matthews & Company, R. A.

See under **R. A. Matthews & Company**.

Maurice Baeten & Company SA

1988 7 Rue du Midi, 1000 Brussels, Belgium.

Auction Catalogues

45^e Vente. (Wanting)

Included the library of **Paul de Smet**.

1988 *167^e Vente aux Encheres Publiques.*, 19th to 20th February 1988.

Lots 501-595 comprised the library of **Jules Crustin** and 596-665, the library of another philatelist referred to as **Mr. X**.

McAdam, Daniel J.

Traded as **Daniel J. Mcadam**.

McGeachy, Stuart

See under **Glass Slipper**.

McHenry, Gordon

Traded as **Gordon McHenry Inc.**

McMackin, Hugh J.

Traded as **Ovpt Philatelics**.

Meinhardt, P. W.

Traded as **P. W. Meinhardt**.

Messengers

1980-1985 7 Eldertree Gardens, Exeter, Devon, EX4 4DE, UK.

1985-1995 8 Parkside Road, Pinhoe, Exeter, EX1 3TN, UK.

After many years as a teacher, **Barrie Evans** founded **Messengers** on a part time basis in 1980 to sell philatelic and postal ephemera. By 1984, the business was such that he gave up teaching and took it up full time, assisted by his wife **Veronica**. Thereafter, the number of lots in each sale increased from the 500 in the earlier sales. As the number of lots exceeded 1,000 regularly, the frequency of the sales was reduced from three a year to two. Most of the lots in the sales were from his own stock.

In 1998, **Cavendish** established literature and ephemera sales in co-operation with **Messengers**. Literature tended to be auctioned under the **Cavendish** name whilst historical documents and ephemera were sold under the name of **Messengers**, albeit at Cavendish House. Evans sold out to **Cavendish** in 2000.

Price Lists

[1982] Direct Sale Catalogue Codename 'Afghan', n.d. [1982], 618 lots.

Auction Catalogues

The prices realised from the previous sale are generally printed in the following sale catalogue (from Sale 6). Some of the earlier catalogues were reprinted to satisfy collector demand.

1980 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o1.*, 11th November 1980, 500 lots.

1980 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o2.*, 13th May 1981, 500 lots. Includes the prices realised.

1980 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o3.*, 11th November 1981, 500 lots. Includes the prices realised.

1982 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o4.*, 16th June 1982, 500 lots. Includes the prices realised.

1980 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o5.*, 28th October 1982, 500 lots.

1983 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o6.*, 10th February, 1983, 500 lots. Includes the prices realised from Sale 5.

1983 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o7.*, 16th June 1983, 500 lots. Includes a list of unsold lots.

1983 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o8.*, 13th October 1983, 500 lots.

1984 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o9.*, 15th March 1984, 548 lots.

1984 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o10.*, 21st June 1984, 500 lots.

1984 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o11.*, 25th October 1984, 713 lots.

1985 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o12.*, 7th March 1985, 787 lots.

1985 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o13.*, 27th June 1985, 752 lots.

1985 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o14.*, 7th November 1985, 763 lots.

1986 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o15.*, 13th March 1986, 797 lots.

1986 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o16.*, 26th June 1986, 764 lots.

1986 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o17.*, 13th November 1986, 767 lots.

1987 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o18.*, 19th March 1987, 728 lots.

1987 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o19.*, 2nd July 1987, 721 lots. Includes a list of unsold lots.

1987 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o20.*, 12th November 1987, 745 lots. Includes a list of unsold lots.

1988 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o21.*, 17th March 1988, 697 lots.

1988 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o22.*, 30th June 1988, 732 lots.

1988 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o23.*, 10th November 1988, 769 lots.

1989 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N^o24.*, 16th March 1989, 770 lots.

- 1989 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°25.*, 29th June 1989, 785 lots.
- 1989 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°26.*, 23rd November 1989, 1,011 lots.
- 1990 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°27.*, 21st June 1990, 1,520 lots.
- 1990 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°28.*, 29th November 1990, 1,363 lots.
- 1991 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°29.*, 27th June 1991, 1,339 lots. Includes a list of unsold lots.
- 1991 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N 30.*, 12th December 1991, 1,356 lots.
- 1992 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°31.*, 25th June 1992, 1,456 lots.
- 1992 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°32.*, 3rd December 1992, 1,364 lots.
- 1993 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°33.*, 24th June 1993, 1,411 lots.
- 1993 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°34.*, 9th December 1993, 1,350 lots.
- 1994 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°35.*, 30th June 1994, 1,331 lots.
- 1980 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°36.*,
- 1995 *Public Auction of the 'Frank Staff' Collection.*, 21st July 1995. 1,266 lots. Includes the prices realised.
This was **Messengers** 37th sale and was organised in association with **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Ltd.**
It includes the library of **Frank Staff**.
- 1995 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°38.*, 14th December 1995, 1,256 lots.
Includes a few more items from the collections of **Frank Staff**.
- 1996 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°39.*, 27th June 1996, 1,159 lots. Includes a list of unsold lots.
- 1997 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°40.*, 9th January 1997, 1,273 lots.
- 1997 *Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°41.*, 3rd July 1997, 1,375 lots. Includes a list of unsold lots.
- 1997 *Public Auction of Historical Documents, Paper Ephemera, Postcards, Maps & Books.*, 17th December 1997, 1,000 lots.
This was Messengers 42nd sale and was organised in association with **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Ltd.**
- 1999 *Public Auction of Historical Documents, Paper Ephemera, Postcards, Maps, Books & Stamp Boxes.*, 30th September 1999.
Lots 2280-2420 consisted of selected items from the library of **Martin Willcocks**.

Michael Rogers

- 1985- The Winter Park Stamp Shop, 340 Park Avenue North, Winter Park, FL 32789, USA.
He also has another store in Orlando, FL, USA.

Although he always stocked literature, particularly relating to his specialty China, the 1985 list was prompted by the acquisition of a particularly large library which he needed to move quickly owing to a shortage of space.

Price Lists

- 1985 *A Net Offering of a Philatelic Library Comprising of Hundreds of US & Worldwide Interest.*, March/April 1985, n.pp. [16pp.]
Includes a drawing of his shop front on the cover.

Michel

- 1988- Muthmannstr. 4, 8000 München 45, Germany.

The philatelic arm of **Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH**.

Price Lists

- 1988 *Gesamtprogramm 1988/89.*, n.pp. [24pp.]

1989 *Gesamtprogramm 1989/90.*, n.pp. [24pp.]

1991 *Gesamtprogramm 1991/92.*, n.pp. [32pp.]

1993 *Gesamtprogramm 1993/94.*, n.pp. [32pp.]

A new list is published each year and contain mostly albums and other accessories as well as their literature. These few are held as examples and no further copies will be listed.

Migliavacca, Giorgio

Traded as **Giorgio Migliavacca**.

Miller, Harlan W.

Traded as **H. W. Miller**.

Moens, Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant

Traded as **J.-B. Moens**.

Mohr, Frank

Traded as **Frank Mohr**.

Moorcroft, Brian

Traded as **Brian Moorcroft**.

Morganthau, J. C.

Traded as **J. C. Morganthau & Company**.

Much, L. H.

Traded as **L. H. Much**.

Muirhead, A. M.

Traded as **A. M. Muirhead**.

Müller, Ernst

Traded as **Ernst Müller**.

NNNN

National Philatelic Society

[1996]-2007 107 Charterhouse Street, London, EC1M 6PT, UK.

2007- National Postal museum & Archives, Freeling House, London, UK.

Postal Auction Catalogues

The Society held a series of postal auctions between April 1968 and at least May 1983, many of which contained a large number of literature lots. The following are held.

1968 *Postal Auction.*, 26th April 1968, 256 lots.

Lots 1-213 are comprised of literature.

1969 *Postal Sale No. 4.*, 18th April 1969, 543 lots.

Lots 369-543 are comprised of literature. Includes the prices realised of Sale 3.

1969 *Postal Sale No. 5.*, 30th October 1969, 411 lots.

Lots 362-411 are comprised of literature. Includes the prices realised of Sale 4.

1970 *Postal Sale No. 6.*, 30th April 1970, 391 lots.

Lots 352-391 are comprised of literature. Includes the prices realised of Sale 5.

1970 *Postal Sale No. 7.*, 30th October 1970, 414 lots.

Lots 353-414 are comprised of literature.

1974 *Postal Sale 14.*, 1st August 1974, 345 lots.

Lots 223-340 are comprised of literature.

- 1975 *Postal Sale 15.*, 3rd March 1974, 369 lots.
Lots 301-369 are comprised of literature.
- 1975 *Postal Sale 16.*, 11th August 1975, 350 lots.
Lots 321-350 are comprised of literature.
- 1975 *Postal Sale 17.*, 31st October 1975, 376 lots.
Lots 319-371 are comprised of literature.
- 1976 *Postal Sale 18.*, 30th January 1976, 356 lots.
Lots 351-356 are comprised of literature.
- 1983 *Postal Sale 35.*, 2nd May 1983, 249 lots.
Lots 212-249 are comprised of literature.
- 1983 *Postal Sale 36.*, 7th November 1983, 288 lots.
Lots 275-288 are comprised of literature.

Literature Auction Catalogues

- 1994 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 20th April, 580 lots. A photocopy of the catalogue annotated in hand with the prices, is held.
Netted over £4500 (Note in the second Sale catalogue.)
- 1995 *Second Annual Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 25th April, 366 lots. Prices realised were published in *The Stamp Lover*, August 1995, Volume 87, Issue 4, p.98.
Netted over £3500 (Note in the third Sale catalogue.)
- 1996 *Third Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 19th October, 578 lots. Includes the prices realised.
A report on the auction was published in *Stamp Lover*, December 1996, Volume 88, Issue 6, p.145. The list of prices realised was published in *The Stamp Lover*, February 1997, Volume 89, Issue 1, p.3.
- 2000 *2000 Grand Auction.*, 8th July 2000, lots 1-416 & 501-961. Includes the prices realised, taken from the National Philatelic Society web site: www.ukphilately.org.
Lots 501-961 comprise the literature.
- 2001 *2001 Grand Literature, Accessories, Models, Albums & Stockbooks Postal Auction.*, 8th September 2001, 527 lots.
- 2002 *2002 Stamp & Grand Literature Auction.*, 14th September 2002, lots 1001-1788.
Includes the list of lots, showing the items sold and their prices realised.
- 2007 *Special Room & Postal Literature Auction – RPL.*, 10th November 2007, lots 601-757. Includes the library of Major Richard “Dickie” Pratt.

Price Lists

- 2003 *Sale of Literature – Number 1.*, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 2003 *Sale of Literature – Number 2.*, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 2003 *Sale of Literature – Number 3.*, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 2003 *Sale of Literature – Number 4.*, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 2003 *Sale of Literature – Number 5.*, n.pp. [4pp.]
- 2004 *Sale of Literature – Number 6.*, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 2004 *Sale of Literature – Number 7.*, n.pp. [6pp.]
- 2004 *Sale of Literature – Number 8.*, n.pp. [4pp.]
- 2004 *Sale of Literature – Number 10.*, n.pp. [4pp.]
- 2005 *Sale of Literature – Number 11.*, n.pp. [4pp.]
- 2005 *Sale of Literature – Number 12.*, n.pp. [4pp.]
- 2005 *Sale of Literature – Number 13.*, n.pp. [4pp.]
- 2005 *Sale of Literature – Number 14.*, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 2005 *Sale of Literature – Number 15.*, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 2005 *Sale of Literature – Number 16.*, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 2005 *Sale of Literature – Number 17.*, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 2006 *Sale of Literature – Number 18.*, n.pp. [8pp.]

- 2016 *Sale of Literature – Number 78.*, n.pp. [12pp.]
 2016 *Sale of Literature – Number 80.*, n.pp. [12pp.]
 2016 *Sale of Literature – Number 81.*, n.pp. [12pp.]
 2016 *Sale of Literature – Number 82.*, n.pp. [12pp.]
 2017 *Sale of Literature – Number 83.*, n.pp. [12pp.]
 2017 *Sale of Literature – Number 84.*, n.pp. [12pp.]
 2017 *Sale of Literature – Number 85.*, n.pp. [12pp.]
 2017 *Sale of Literature – Number 86.*, n.pp. [12pp.]
 2017 *Sale of Literature – Number 87.*, n.pp. [12pp.]

Nebraska Philatelic Company

See **Nebraska Philatelic Publishing Company**.

Nebraska Philatelic Publishing Company

- 188?-1889 Milligan Nebraska, USA.
 1889-? Geneva, Nebraska, USA.

The Company is sometimes found referred to as the **Nebraska Philatelic Company**, even in its own magazine.

Their first sale can be found in *The Nebraska Philatelist* of June 1889 (Volume 1, Issue 2, p.8), although the name is given incorrectly as the **Neb. Philatelic Co.** An advertisement on page 10 of the same issue claims that the Company holds over 15,000 philatelic papers, the address being given as Geneva Nebraska rather than Milligan as shown elsewhere in the issue. There is a report by **J. H. Lyons** in *The Philatelic Express* of June 1889 (Volume 1, Issue 2, [p.3]) that his entire stock of philatelic literature had been sold to the **Nebraska Philatelic Publishing Company**. Issue 3 of *The Nebraska Philatelist* was published from Geneva, however with issue 4, the publisher changed to **W. K. Mackey** of Pawnee City with **Will F. Weber** as editor and the Company seems to have severed its ties with the magazine.

Auction Catalogues

- 1889 First Auction Sale., 25th July 1889, 35 lots.

Nebraska Stamp News

See **Edward C. Biggar**.

Neues Handbuch Der Briefmarkenkunde

- 1989-2000 (Postfach 1951), Papenweg 12, D-4770 Soest, Germany.

Price Lists

- 1986 *Lieferliste 1986/1987.*, n.pp. [24pp.]
 A supplement was published as *Nachtrag zur Lieferliste 1986/1987.*, n.pp. [2pp.]
 1989 *Lieferliste 1989/1990.*, n.pp. [24pp.]
 1992 *Lieferliste 1992/1993.*, n.pp. [24pp.]
 1998 *Lieferliste 1998.*, March 1998, n.pp. [24pp.]
 2002 *Lieferliste 2002.*, February 2002, 28pp.

New price lists of their publications are issued irregularly. These few are held as examples and further copies will not be listed.

Nicholas Follansbee

- 1989 Ashland, OR, USA.

A paragraph in his 1989 auction catalogue gives a brief description of his collecting interests and society memberships.

Auction Catalogues

1989 *Philatelic Literature*, 25th March 1989, 193 lots.

Nieuwland, Cornelis

Traded as **Scandinavian International Philately**.

Novelty Trade AG

Birmensdorferstrasse 197, 8036 Zurich, Switzerland.

Auction Catalogues

1977 **H. P. Huggel**: *Weltkatalog der Philatelistischen Literatur = World Catalogue of Philatelic Literature.*, 1977, n.pp. [60pp.]

Numismatic Arts Of Santa Fe

See **Numismatic & Philatelic Arts**.

Numismatic & Philatelic Arts

1991 P.O. Box 9712, Santa Fe, NM 87504-9712, USA.
(Also contactable at 233 Wandsworth Bridge Rd., London, SW6 2TU, UK.)
(Private address: P.O Box 859, Tesuque, NM 87574, USA.)

Founded by **Art & Maggie Rubino**. They traded as **Numismatic Arts of Santa Fe** until about 1992.

Ceased to produce paper price lists in the late 1990s.

Price Lists

- 1991 Catalogue #8 PHL-RV. *General Catalog New Rare and Out of Print Fine Philatelic Books and Literature.*, November 1991, n.pp. [55pp.] (Seems to consist of a number of independantly paginated sections together with some that have no page numbers.)
- 1992 *General Catalog New Rare and Out of Print Fine Philatelic Books and Literature.*, April 1992, 100pp.
A copy with a light brown cover was received from the Company in late 1996 with the 2 in the date changed to 6 by hand.
- 2001 *General Catalogue: Fine Philatelic Books and Literature.*, Draft copy, Rev. 07, February 2001, 64pp. Received by e-mail.

Nutmeg Stamp Sales Inc.

2004 P. O. Box 4547 Danbury, CT 06813, USA.

Andrew Levitt was the Chief Executive Officer Emeritus in 2004.

Auction Catalogues

- 2004 Mail Auction 87, *Gems of Philatelic Literature.*, 31st August 2004, lots 7001 to 8693. No prices realised were issued for mail sales.
Included the libraries of **John C. Chapin, John Meek, Wes Crozier** and **Andrew Levitt**.
- 2005 Mail Auction 105, *Gems of Philatelic Literature.*, 6th October 2005, lots 8003 to 10526. No prices realised were issued for mail sales.
Included the libraries of **Ed Cantor, Wes Crozier, Dumont Stamp Company, Joseph F. French, Robert R. Johnson, Jack Molesworth, Charles Molnar, Tuck Taylor, John R. Boker Jr.** and **Andrew Levitt**.

OOOO

Orlandini, Giangiacomo

Traded as **Giangiacomo Orlandini**.

O'Shaughnessy, ?

Traded as **Scott & O'Shaughnessy**.

Ovpt Philatelics

2002 P. O. Box 36217, Los Angeles, CA 90036, USA.

Founded by **Hugh J. McMackin**.

Advertised to buy and sell British Commonwealth philatelic literature in various publications, including: Forerunners, November 1992/February 1993, Volume 6, Issue 3, Back cover; *The James Bendon Listing of Philatelic Literature: February 2002.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 2002, p.16.

Hugh had not used his name in the advertisements in order to avoid confusing his private dealings with his commercial activities. It was not until 2007 (Philatelic Literature Review, 2007, Volume 56, Issue 3, p.197.) that he advertised under his own name.

PPPP

P. E. Saunders

See Section 3.3.2 *Philatelic Libraries and their Catalogues*, under **P. E. Saunders Postal Lending Library of Philatelic Literature**. He eventually sold the library in 1951.

P. W. Meinhardt

- 1975 Van Naeltwijckstraat 10, Wassenaar, Netherlands.
A German address was given on the 1975/76 price list as: Pempfersterstrasse 58, 4000 Düsseldorf. This was crossed out by hand and a new address was added by rubber stamp: Heresbachstrasse 31, 4000 Düsseldorf.
- 1977 Princestraat 90a, Den Haag, Netherlands.
- 2001 Bleyenburg 5, 2511 VC Den Haag, Netherlands.
- 2001 Piet Heinstraat 36, 2518 CH Den Haag, Netherlands.

Price Lists

- 1975 *Preisliste 1975/76.*, 15th August 1975, 20pp.
- 1977 *Katalog – Preisliste 1977.*, 15th November 1976, 23pp.
- 1977 *Prijislist (voor Partikulieren).*, 1977, 24pp.
- 1998 *Katalogliste August 1998.*, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 1999 *Katalogliste August 1999.*, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 2000 *Katalogliste January 2000.*, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 2001 *Catalogi Augustus 2001.*, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 2002 *Katalogliste Februar 2002.*, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 2002 *Katalogliste August 2002.*, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 2003 *Katalogliste März 2003.*, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 2003 *Katalogliste Augustus 2003.*, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 2004 *Katalogliste August 2004.*, n.pp. [8pp.]

Page, ?

Traded as **Doughty & Page**.

Palmer, J. W.

Traded as **J. W. Palmer.**

Park, J. D.

Traded as **J. D. Park.**

Parkway Stamps

1995 2090 Highway Parkway, St. Paul, MN 55116-1311, USA.

Founded by **Ray Getsug.**

Price Lists

1995 *Philatelic Price List #1.*, Fall 1995, 12pp.

Paul, Eric

Traded as **Eric Paul.**

Paul Bluss

1941 99 Nasau Street, New York, NY, USA.

1942-43 15 West 47th Street, New York, NY, USA.

1943 51 West 46th Street, New York 19, NY, USA.

Held his first auction on 10th November 1934.

He had been interested in literature for many years and when he purchased the late **A. F. Auerbach's** literature stock in 1942, he decided to go into the literature business. Almost simultaneously, he purchased the duplicate library stock from the **Collectors' Club** of New York, which included a number of items from the **Victor Suppantchitsch** library. **Bluss'** stock at this time consisted of about 70,000 items. (Advertisement in *The American Philatelist*, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.413-414.) In 1943, he advertised in the *Collectors Club Philatelist*, under the name **Philatelic Literature House**, that he had purchased some 80,000 philatelic handbooks and periodicals. (July 1943, Volume 22, p.242.) The following year, he announced the purchase of the philatelic library of **J. Klemann**, proprietor of the **Nassau Stamp Company** for many years. (*Collectors Club Philatelist*, July 1944, Volume 23, Issue 3, Advertising page II. In 1945, he auctioned the **William R. Ricketts** library in two sales, adding the remainders to his stock.

After his death in 1948, his stock was eventually acquired by **Edenbridge Philatelic Lit.**

In 1941, he published an Informative, sixteen page Booklet on *Direct Stamp Auctions as Conducted by Paul Bluss*. It does not mention literature. He also published several issues of *Bluss Philatelic Literature News*.

Auction Catalogues

1945 *427th Auction. The Ricketts Collection of Philatelic Literature.*, 18th & 20th August 1945, 1013 lots.

Paul Bluss provided a brief biography of **William A. R. Ricketts**, complete with a photograph, on page 1. The catalogue also includes an illustration of an 1868 Scott catalogue. A limited number of de luxe cloth bound copies of the catalogue were offered for sale at \$2.50 on page 20. My copy is bound in green and lettered in gold up the spine *THE RICKETTS LIBRARY*. The volume includes a loose copy of the prices realised.

A report on the sale was published as **Sylvester Colby: Bluss Sale of the Ricketts Collection.**, *Stamps*, 8th September 1945, Volume 52, Issue 10, p.341.

- 1946 *447th Auction Sale of Postage Stamps and Philatelic Literature.*, 31st August 1946. The literature comprises lots 400-581.
- 1946 *450th Auction Sale of Postage Stamps and Philatelic Literature.*, 5th October 1946. The literature comprises lots 600-761.
A further portion of the **William A. R. Ricketts** library is included as lots 600-720, with a promise of more to come in future sales.
- 1946 *455th Auction Sale of Postage Stamps and Philatelic Literature.*, 21st December 1946. The literature comprises lots 800-910.
- 1947 *459th Auction Sale of Postage Stamps and Philatelic Literature.*, 20th, 22nd & 25th March 1947. The literature comprises lots 2000-2604. (Missing the bid sheet at the front.)
The literature was from the **Thiele** library.
- 1947 *463rd Auction Sale of Postage Stamps and Philatelic Literature.*, 19th & 22nd July 1947. The literature comprises lots 1000-1165.
- 1948 *471st Auction Sale of Postage Stamps and Philatelic Literature.*, 14th February 1948. The literature comprises lots 1000-1101.
The literature includes the balance of the **Thiele** library.
- 1948 *478th Auction Sale of Philatelic Literature.*, 2nd October 1948. 1253 lots.
- 1948 *483rd Auction Sale of Philatelic Literature.*, 18th December 1948. 845 lots.
- 1949 *487th Auction Sale of Philatelic Literature.*, 26th March 1949. 933 lots.
- 1949 *492nd Auction Sale of Philatelic Literature.*, June 1949, 880 lots.
Includes *The Bluss News*, June 1949, Volume 1, Issue 1 stapled into the centre, the latter consisting of advertisements for literature and accessories only.

Price Lists

- ? *List N°1. Philatelic Literature.*, n.d., n.pp. [8pp.]
Published just after he had bought the **Auerbach** stock.

Paul et Fils et Guillemain

1907 28 Rue des Bons-Enfants, Paris 28 France.

Auction Catalogues

- 1907 *Catalogue d'une très Importante Bibliothèque Philatélique.*, 13th March 1907, 187 lots. Priced in manuscript.
Annotated by hand *Clement Rueff Sale*. (The writing is very flowery and has been identified as that of **Clement Rueff**.) Ex **F. A. Bellamy & Alfred Smith & Son**, London, UK.

Peck, Richard

Traded as **Research and Publications**.

Pender, J. L.

Traded as **J. L. Pender**.

Pennymead Auctions

2001 1 Brewerton Street, Knaresborough, N. Yorks., HG5 8AZ, UK.

Founded by **David N. Druett**.

Price Lists

- 1995 *Philatelic Literature Retail Price List.*, n.d. (Received in 1995), n.pp. [4pp.]
- 1995 *Philatelic Literature Retail Price List.*, n.d. (Received in 1995), n.pp. [8pp. including two blank pages.]
- 1995 *General Philatelic Literature Price List.*, n.d. (Received in 1995), n.pp. [8pp.]

- 1996 [Untitled list of literature relating to the West Indies], n.d. (Received with the February 1996 Newsletter), n.pp. [7pp.]
- 1999 *Philatelic Literature in Stock on 2 January 1999.*, 6pp.
- 2001 *Philatelic Literature in Stock on 13 June 2001.*, n.pp. [50pp.]

Peter C. Rickenback

1972 14 Rosslyn Hill, London, NW3 1PF, UK.

A British dealer specialising in German philately, he naturally carried a stock of relevant titles and produced occasional lists.

Price Lists

- 1971 *New and Recent Philatelic Literature.*, n.d. (ca.September 1971), 1p.
- 1972 *New and Recent Philatelic Literature.*, n.d. (ca.April 1972), 1p.

Peter Feuser Verlag

- 1999 Postfach 10 14 22, 7000 Stuttgart 10, Germany.
- 2003 Hausmannstrasse 30, 70188 Stuttgart, Germany.

Price Lists

- ca.1994 *Peter Feuser Verlag.*, n.d. (ca.1994), n.pp. [8pp.] Includes a photograph of Peter Feuser.
- 1994 *Verlagsverzeichnis 1994.*, n.pp [20pp.]
- 2000 *Verlagsverzeichnis 2000.*, n.pp [20pp.]
- 2003? *Verlagsverzeichnis.*, n.pp [16pp.]
- 2003 *Verlagsverzeichnis 2003.*, n.pp [16pp.]

Phil Bansner

- 1994 (P.O.Box 2529), 125 West Lawn Avenue, West Lawn, Pa.19609, USA.
- 1997 (P.O.Box 2529), 2320 Highland Street, West Lawn, Pa.16909, USA.

Founded by **Phil Bansner** who had previously traded as the **Empire Group**. He sometimes included his portrait in his adverts. (The American Philatelist, December 1996, Volume 110, Issue 12.)

Bansner dispersed the libraries of various collectors including those of **Shelhammer** and **Tom Marshall**.

Price Lists

Note that the first three price lists were issued under the Empire Group imprint, q.v.

- 1990 *Philatelic Literature Price List Number 4.*, n.d. [November 1990], 83pp.
Price list numbering was continued from the three **Empire Group** price lists.
- 1992 *Philatelic Literature Price List Number 5.*, 1992, 83pp.
- 1994 *Philatelic Literature Price List Number 6.*, 1994, 169pp.
Also published hardbound in dark green with gold lettering down the spine: *PHIL BANSNER LITERATURE LIST NO.6 1994*
- 1995 *Philatelic Literature Price List Number 7.*, 1995, 217pp.
- 1997 *Philatelic Literature Price List Number 8.*, 1997, 209pp.
There are photographs of Bansner on inside front cover and page iv.

Phil*Creativ Verlag

- 1999- Postfach 57, 41366 Schwalmtal, Germany.

Price Lists

- 1999 *Literatur und Software und Mehr nicht nur für Sammler.*, 1999, 32pp.

Phila Service

1975- Lothringerstrasse 6, CH-4056, Basel, Switzerland.

Founded by **Jaroslav Kracik**.

Price Lists

1975 *Preisliste Nr. 3, 1975/76.*, May 1975, 36pp.

Philabook International

P.O. Box 8042, Rotterdam, Netherlands.

-2004 Brandespad 14, NL-3067 EB Rotterdam, Netherlands.

Founded by **Cornelis Nieuwland**. Born on the 21st March 1924. Retired completely in 2003. Successor to **Scandinavian International Philately**.

The following brief history of his activities was provided by **Nieuwland** in a letter to me dated July 2003. It was converted to a digital format by OCR (Optical Character Recognition). I have also adjusted the English to make it easier to read, without altering it significantly, or changing its meaning at all. It is printed in indigo to distinguish it.

You are correct assuming Philabook International too had its forerunner, Scandinavian International Philately (Sc.I.P.) which I started in October 1969 and was issued till the end of 1973 (format 12x21 cm -1969-71 and 15x21 cm for 1972. Between 1973 and 1985 only as leaflet for a guide to a reference card index on articles related to the philately of the Northern countries published in worldwide philatelic publications. End 1984 this index counted some thousands of references, but was discontinued due to lack of interest.

During the period 1969-1984 I was also engaged in the sale of philatelic literature on the Northern countries, principally in the Netherlands, and at one time my sales list counted almost 250 titles + 20 stamp catalogues, which were all in stock. However, except for my own files no copies are left, but I enclose photostats of the cover of Sc.I.P. and of a reference card.

Regarding your request if recently other bibliographies were recently produced I can inform you that this indeed the case. The production, however, was overshadowed by a pneumonia and a pulmonary embolism in September 2001 and a stroke in August last year and put my activities in this field on a limited profile. However, with a lot trouble I succeeded in preparing NORWAY-List with Titles of Philatelic Literature of which only 10 copies were produced. The last remaining copy is enclosed herewith.

In 1999 I started building a reference index of philatelic publications - themes etc. During my innumerable visits to the Dutch Philately Library I found that such a list was not existing. Only three copies were produced.

Originally I intended to produce other bibliographies on more Northern countries as a tribute to the the fortieth anniversary of the Dutch Scandinavian Collectors Society in 2004, of which I am the only remaining founder.

I also started to collect stamps, inspired by a small collection donated to me by an old friend who passed away some years ago, viz. on readable cancellation stamps of small format between 1 January 1900 and 31 December 1999. In the meantime this collection counts appr. 7000 stamps from more than 60 countries, 455 of Great Britain. I wonder, however, why, in proportion to other European countries, Great Britain remains behind during the period 1910-1960.

In short the above is a kind of biography of my activities in the field of philatelic literature

and its often underestimated importance for the philatelist.

It was a good thing that you wrote me as my address files found already their way to the shredder.

With my very best regards and apologies for possible typing-errors etc. as it was many, many months ago since I "climbed" behind a typewriter.

Price Lists

1985 *9th Edition, Saleslist, Philatelic Literature on Scandinavia.*, January 1985, 8pp. The Sales List is unpriced but it includes a 1 page insert giving the prices. Sales list 8 was published in the form of the periodical *Scandinavian International Philately*.

Philabooks

See **Burkhard Schneider**.

Philadelphia Stamp Company

Philadelphia, PA, USA.

Auction Catalogues

28th Auction Sale.

Contains a philatelic library.

(Wanting)

Philak

1952-53 Geisbergstrasse 33, Berlin W.30, Germany.

Founded by **Karl Scharfenberg**.

Price Lists

1952 *Literatur-Angebot Nr. 52/3.*, 1952, 20pp.

1953 *Literatur-Angebot Nr. 53/1.*, 1st May 1953, 24pp.

Philatelic Bibliopole

See under **Leonard H. Hartmann**.

Philatelic Bookstore

See under **L. R. Stadtmiller**.

Philatelic Foundation

1992- 21 East 40th Street, New York, NY, USA.

Price Lists

1992 *Publications of The Philatelic Foundation.*, Spring 1992, n.pp. [8pp.]

Philatelie Verlags- und Vertreibs Gmbh

2000 Mildred-Scheele-Str. 2, 53175 Bonn, Germany.

Price Lists

2000 *Literatur-Angebotsliste 2000.*, 2000, 16pp.

Philatelistisches Fachliteratur Alfred Ihm

1971 (Postfach 411), Friedensstrasse 26, D-8592 Wunsiedel, Germany.

Founded by **Alfred Ihm**, an apprenticed electrician from Silesia in Austria.

Price Lists

Many of his price lists had loose folded covers and it would appear that he simply inserted a current set of individual sheets when a copy was requested. Accordingly, the contents will vary. In addition, there were many ad hoc photocopies which I have not listed.

- 1971 *Philatelistische Literatur-Informationen und Angebote über Philat. Literatur aller Sammelgebiete und Gelegenheitsangeboten.*, 1971, 42pp.
- 1973 *Katalog und Preisliste über Philatelistische Fachliteratur.*, 1973, 32pp.
Nachträge., 1973, pp.33-34.
Nachtrag Nr. 2/1973., November 1973, pp.35-38.
The items in the above documents are serially numbered from 1 to 339. I also have two other documents which appear to be Nachtrag [5] and 6, pp.51-60, covering items 444 to 557.
- 1975 *Literatur-Neuerscheinungen.*, April 1975, 2pp.
- 1975 *Gelegenheitsangebot gegen Höchstgebot bis zum.*, 31st May 1975 (receipt stamp), 2pp.(Items 2/GA to53/GA)
- 1976 *Gelegenheits Angebote.*, n.d. [ca.1976], Items 1/G-127G.
Gelegenheitsverkauf gegen Höchstgebot., 30th May 1976, lots 2/GA-51/GA.
- 1977/78 *Katalog und Preisliste über Philatelistische Fachliteratur: Deutschland, Europa, Übersee.*, 1977, 46pp. {Known both saddle-stapled and looseleaf in a folded cover.}
- 1977/78 *Katalog und Preisliste über Philatelistische Fachliteratur: Ergänzungs – Nachtrag.*, 1977., 14pp.
- 1977 *Katalog und Preisliste über Philatelistische Fachliteratur: Ergänzungs – Nachtrag.*, 1977., 14pp. {Looseleaf in folded cover. The inserted pages are found printed on white (13pp.) or green paper.}
- 1978 *Katalog und Preisliste über Philatelistische Fachliteratur: Ergänzungs – Nachtrag.*, 1978., 7pp. {Looseleaf in folded cover.}
- 1980-81 *Katalog und Preisliste über Philatelistische Fachliteratur: Deutschland, Europa, Übersee: 3. Nachtrag 1980/81.*, 1980, 14pp. {Looseleaf in folded cover.}

There are a great many undated ad hoc price lists entitled *Gelegenheitsverkauf* or *Gelegenheitsangebote* (One dated the 31st May 1977 by the recipient), as well as pamphlets and flyers bearing Ihm's stamp.

Philathek

- 1996- (Postfach 11 22), Mozartstrasse 67, D-89548 Königsbronn, Württemberg, Germany.

Price Lists

- 1996 *Neue Lieferbare Buchtitel-Philatelie 1997.*, Angebot Aktuell 3/96, 6pp.
- 1996 *Neue Publikationen für Sammler + Handler Tolle Geschenkdideen Viele Reduzierte Bücher!*, Angebot Aktuell 4/96, 6pp.
- 1997 *Neue Lieferbare Bücher und Kataloge - Bestände jetzt Aktualisieren!*, Angebot Aktuell 3/97, 6pp.
- 1998 *Bücher für Sammler.*, October 1998, 32pp.
- 1999 *Kataloge für Sammler 1999.*, January 1999, 4pp.
- 2000 *Fachliteratur Weltweit.*, Angebot Aktuell 1/2000, 8pp.
- 2002 *Bücher für Sammler.*, 2002, n.pp. [8pp.]
- 2003 *Bücher für Sammler.*, 2003, 32pp.
- 2005 *Bücher für Sammler 2005.*, 2005, n.pp [8pp.]
- 2005 *Antiquarische Philatelistische Fachliteratur.*, N°7, March 2005, 48pp.
(downloaded from the Company's web site: www.philathek.de.)
- 2016 *Philathek – Sommer 2016.*, 2016, 6pp.

Phillips

See **Phillips Son & Neale**.

Phillips, David G.

Traded as **David G. Phillips Company**.

Phillips Auctioneers

See **Phillips Son & Neale**.

Phillips, de Pury & Luxembourg

See **Phillips Son & Neale**.

Phillips Son & Neale

1992- 101 New Bond Street, London, UK.

Was taken over in the late 1990s and became **Phillips, de Pury & Luxembourg** although it continued to use **Phillips** or **Phillips Auctioneers** as its trading names.

Auction Catalogues

1992 *Sale 29065.*, 17th & 18th September 1992, lots 780-1041. Includes the prices realised.

Pickering, Vernon W.

Traded as **Vernon W. Pickering**.

Pike, A. H.

He was not in the literature business but sold some of his library duplicates to cover the expenses of his index service. Full details are given in **Section 2.2.1.5 Bibliography of Current-Awareness and retrospective Indexes**.

Plumridge & Company

London, UK.

Auction Catalogues

1928 9th February 1928.
Includes the Library of **E. H. Collins** as lots 276-350.

Postal History Auctions

1951- Bournemouth, UK.

A subsidiary of **Robson Lowe**.

Auction Catalogues

These sale catalogues appear to have two series of sale numbers. They are formally titled at the bottom with sale numbers in the thousands, but also have numbers in the hundreds at the head of the front cover. Since the higher numbers do not tally with the lower numbers, the former could be **Robson Lowe's** global auction sale number, taking into account all of his companies' auction sales. I have therefore chosen to use both sets of numbers in the titles below in order to avoid confusion. The apparently global numbers are given in brackets.

1949 *Sales (851-853).*, 20/21st July 1949. (Wanting)

Thought to include part of the library of **F. A. Bellamy**.

1951 *Sales 136 & 137 (989-990).*, 28th March 1951.

Lots 1-36 comprised the library of **F. H. Vallancey**.

- 1953 *Sales 158 & 159 (1218-1219).*, 16th September 1953. Includes the prices realised.
Lots 1-153 comprised the library of **H. R. Holmes**.
- 1955 *Sales 178 & 179 (1411-1412).*, 5th October 1955. Includes the prices realised.
Lots 237-258 comprised the library of **H. C. V. Adams**.
- 1956 *Sales 185-188 (1500-1503).*, 18th July 1956. Includes the prices realised.
Lots 1-48 include the library of **Oliver Bowlby**.
- 1956 *Sales 192-194 (1538-1540).*, 12th December 1956. Includes the prices realised.
Lots 1-84 include the library of **Col. Guy R. Crouch**.
- 1958 *Sales 216-218 (1713-1715).*, 21st May 1958. Includes the prices realised. (Prices added to many lots in pencil.)
Signed by **Ken Sargent**. Lots 152-202 comprised the library of **William C. Hinde** as lots 152-202.
- 1960 *Sales 246-248 (1943-1945).*, 11th May 1960.
Lot 1 was the **Shanahan** stock. The sale included the library of **A. A. Kronenberg** as lots 2-116.

Postings

2003 P. O. Box 1, Oxted, Surrey, RH8 0FD, UK.

Founded by **Raymond N. Haffner**.

Although they were primarily postal history and postal ephemera auctions, they also included many philatelic and non-philatelic books.

Auction Catalogues

- 1999 *Postal Auction N^o1.*, 3rd April 1993, 848 lots. Dirty cover
- 1993 *Postal Auction N^o2.*, 23rd October 1993, 780 lots.
- 1994 *Postal Auction N^o3.*, 21st May 1994, 787 lots. Includes the prices realised for Sales 1 and 2.
- 1994 *Postal Auction N^o4.*, 26th November 1994, 801 lots. Includes the prices realised for Sale 3.
- 1995 *Postal Auction N^o5.*, 27th May 1995, 809 lots. Includes the prices realised for Sale 4.
- 1995 *Postal Auction N^o6.*, 9th December 1995, 791 lots. Dirty cover.
- 1996 *Postal Auction N^o7.*, 15th June 1996, 774 lots. Includes the prices realised for Sales 5 and 6.
- 1996 *Postal Auction N^o8.*, 21st December 1996, 776 lots.
- 1997 *Postal Auction N^o9.*, 28th June 1997, 793 lots.
- 1998 *Postal Auction N^o10.*, 24th January 1998, 630 lots. Includes the prices realised for Sale 7. Dirty cover.
- 1998 *Postal Auction N^o11.*, 18th July 1998, 717 lots.
- 1999 *Postal Auction N^o12.*, 13th March 1999, 816 lots. Includes the prices realised for Sales 8 and 9.
- 1999 *Postal Auction N^o13.*, 25th September 1999, 826 lots. Includes the prices realised for Sales 10 and 11. Pencil marked.
- 2000 *Postal Auction N^o14.*, 31st March 2000, 620 lots. Includes the prices realised for Sales 12 and 13. Pencil marked.
- 2000 *Postal Auction N^o15.*, 4th November 2000, 744 lots. Includes the prices realised for Sale 14. Pencil marked.
- 2001 *Postal Auction N^o16.*, 28th July 2001, 685 lots.
- 2002 *Postal Auction N^o17.*, 28th March 2002, 685 lots.
- 2002 *Postal Auction N^o18.*, 26th October 2002, 659 lots. Includes the prices realised for Sales 15 and 16.

- 2005 *Postal Auction N°23.*, 20th December 2005, 680 lots.
 2007 *Postal Auction N°25.*, 30th June 2007, 677 lots.
 2008 *Postal Auction N°26.*, 19th April 2008, 619 lots.
 2008 *Postal Auction N°27.*, 15th November 2008, 659 lots. Includes the prices realised for Sale 26.

Potts, Walter R.

Traded as **Walter R. Potts.**

Prestige Philately Pty. Ltd.

2005 P. O. Box 126, Belgrave, Victoria 3106, Australia.

Price Lists

- 2005 *Philatelic Literature for Sale.*, (Printed from their web site.) June 2005, ? lots.
 2006 *Philately Books Auction.*, (Printed from their web site.) 21st December 2006, 388 lots.
 Hard bound in silver cloth by the present author.
 2007 *Philately Books Auction.*, (Printed from their web site.) 9th July 2007, 384 lots.
 Hard bound in silver cloth by the present author.
 2008 *Philately Books Auction.*, (Printed from their web site.) 25th December 2008, 565 lots.
 Hard bound in grey cloth by the present author.
 2009 *Philately Books Auction.*, (Printed from their web site.) 21st December 2009, 614 lots. Includes the prices realised.
 Hard bound in grey cloth by the present author.
 2010 *Philately Books Auction.*, (Printed from their web site.) 12th December 2010, 949 lots. Includes the prices realised.
 Hard bound in grey cloth by the present author.

Pumpenmeier Auktionen

1999 Bahnhofstrasse 11, 32278 Kirchlingern, Germany.

Auction Catalogues

- 1999 Sale 110, *Postgeschichtliche und Philatelistische Literatur.*, 29th May 1999, lots 11001 to 13709. Includes the prices realised.
 This has been hard bound in grey cloth with the cover pasted on the front, typical of German auction house bindings.

Puttick & Simpson

London, UK.

Auction Catalogues

- 1913 *Auction Sale of the Library formed by the late H. L'Estrange Ewen.*, 10th/11th June 1913. (Wanting)

QQQQ

Quality Investors Ltd.

1976 P. O. Box 891, Middletown, NY 10940, USA.

Founded by **Robert L. Markovits.**

Price Lists

- 1976 *Philatelic Literature.*, September 1976, 3pp.

1978 *Philatelic Literature.*, September 1978, 4pp.

1980 *Philatelic Literature.*, January 1980, 4pp.

Quarterman Publications Inc.

5 South Union Street, Lawrence, MA, USA.

A publisher who specialised in reprinting classic works. The following list is not comprehensive:

Nicholas Argenti: *The Postage Stamps of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia.* (1962)

Winthrop S. Boggs: *The Postage Stamps and Postal History of Newfoundland.* (1942)

Winthrop S. Boggs: *The Postage Stamps and Postal History of Canada.* (1945)

Clifton A. Howes: *Canada: Its Postage Stamps and Postal Stationery.* (1911)

Fred Jarrett: *Stamps of British North America.*(1929)

RRRR

R. A. Matthews & Company

14 Aldersgate Street, London EC, UK.

Advertised for *old stamp literature* in **J. H. Lacy (Mulready):** *How to Deal in Foreign Stamps.*, 3rd revised and enlarged edition, C. H. Nunn, Bury St. Edmunds, UK, p.vi.

R. C. Alcock Ltd.

1964-1973 11 Regent Street, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, GL50 1HJ, UK.

Price Lists

1964 *Literature & Special Cancellations Price List.*, The House of Alcock, n.d. (ca.1964 from text), n.pp. [20pp.]

1972 *Literature and Accessories List 1972.*, The House of Alcock, 6pp.

Undated *Literature and Accessories List.*, The House of Alcock, n.pp. [4pp.]
Items A.1 to A.43. (More than in the 1972 list.)

1973 *Literature and Accessories List 1973.*, The House of Alcock, 6pp.

R. C. Jacombs Ltd.

1946 90/92 Avenue Chambers, Southampton Row, London WC1, UK.

Auction Catalogues

1946 *Catalogue of the Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 24th June 1946, 351 lots.

The material in this sale belonged to **Harris Publications** and was remarkable for the age and quality of the literature sold.

R. H. Appleby

1904-1905 3 Co-operative Terrace, Sunderland, UK.

1906-1911 1 Evelyn Street, Sunderland, UK.

Appleby advertised philatelic literature for sale in The Birmingham Philatelic Society's *Annual Report, for Year-Ending September 30th, 1903.* p.25 (ibid. 1904, p.30; 1905, p.26.) & The Enterprise Philatelic Society's *Annual Report for the Year Ending 30th September 1904.*, 2nd edition, p.17.

He advertised similarly in Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly from the 11th March 1905, Volume 11, Issue 261, p.vi to the 7th January 1911, Volume 16, Issue 413, p.cxxxv. (These issues may not be the full extent of his advertising.)

R - Editions

1991- Sint Katelijnevest 47, 2000 Antwerp, Belgium.

Price Lists

1991 *Literatuurlijst België - Liste Litterature Belgique.*, 15th February 1991, 8pp.

R. J. I. Philatelics

See under **RJI Philatelics**.

R. L. Shepard

1898- 2004 Wirt Street, Omaha, NB, USA.

Advertised philatelic papers for sale by the thousand in *The Philatelic West*, November 1898, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.24.

R. Maresch & Son

1997 330 Bay Street, Suite 703, Toronto, M5H 2S8, Canada.

Auction Catalogues

1997 *Auction Sale 319, 320 & 321.*, 25th & 26th June 1997, lots 1654-1745. Includes the prices realised.
Includes the library of **William Simpson**.

R. W. Marshall

9 Albemarle Road, Bournemouth, BH3 7LZ, UK.

Purchased **Harry Hayes'** current Clippings Service but not the older clippings files. Issued an undated two page advertising leaflet on blue paper.

Rainbow Services

1982 P.O. Box 7888, Hollywood, FL, USA.

P. O. Box 330438, Coconut Grove, FL 33133, USA.

1991 20653 Lycoming Street, Suite 122, Walnut, CA.91789, USA.

1991 2426 Fullerton Road, Suite 122, Rowland Heights, CA.91748, USA.

This was **HJMR** under another name following its bankruptcy. Almost all of **HJMR's** stock was thought to have been lost in a storm or flood. (Private correspondence, **Harry Hayes**.) The Company specialised in tear sheets, which was presumably the recovered material following the flood.

Price Lists

ca.1982 *Philatelic Literature List N°2.*, n.d. (Most recent item seen is dated 1981), 122pp. Page 118 is blank in this copy. A second copy is held with the address changed by hand to Coconut Grove.

ca.1991 *Philatelic Literature Tear Sheet Directory Volume 1.*, 100pp.

The listings are not in alphabetical order. A complete index is therefore provided below.

ca.1991 *Philatelic Literature Tear Sheet Directory Volume 2.*, pp.101-200.

The listings are not in alphabetical order. A complete index is therefore provided below.

A prospectus for Volumes 1 & 2 is held, 2pp.

ca.1991 *Philatelic Literature Tear Sheet Directory Volume 3.*, pp.201-300.

The listings are not in alphabetical order. A complete index is therefore provided

- below. A advert for subscriptions to various of their products is given on page 269.
- ca.1991 *Philatelic Literature Tear Sheet Directory Volume 4.*, pp.301-400.
The listings are not in alphabetical order. A complete index is therefore provided below. having prepared the index, such a volume was obtained from the Company: *Rainbow Services Philatelic Literature Tear Sheet Index Directory Volumes 1-4.*, Rainbow Services, Walnut, CA, USA, 86pp. This index provides the titles of the entries under the index terms.
- 1991 *philatelic Literature 1991 Price List # 1.*, 1991, 138pp.
There are adverts for all four Tear sheet directories at the back of the volume.

Index to the Tear Sheet Directories

Although they are really price lists, the four tear sheet directories contain fairly detailed references to some 2000 articles. In that respect, they resemble bibliographies rather than a merely a dealer's lists. Unfortunately, the lists seem to have been compiled on an ad hoc basis and the entries are in no particular order. Even the entries for specific countries have been spread throughout the lists.

The following index has been compiled by the present author (BJB) in order to make their contents more-readily available and to facilitate the search for references on specific countries or subjects. References are to countries wherever possible and only if the entry is not country-specific, to subjects. I have not attempted to provide any cross-references. Always check all references on the page in the Directory referred to in the index, for multiple entries. This list was compiled over an extended period, often a few pages at a time and errors will have crept in. If no entry appears on the stated page, try the next page.

<u>A</u>	
Abu Dhabi	149
Aden	28-31, 49, 53-55, 128, 141, 147
Afghanistan	142-144, 150, 201
Algeria	67-69, 144-146, 151-153
Algeria	146, 150
Andorra	51, 58-60, 148-149, 201, 299
Angola	76-77,
Annam & Tonkin	149
Antarctica	128-129, 140
Antigua	49-50, 146
Arctic	139-140
Argentina	150-151, 153-169, 220-224, 237-239, 400
Armenia	75-76,
Ascension Islands	50-51, 146
Australia	6-7, 9, 52-53, 55-58, 60-75, 90-91, 273, 305, 309, 312, 337, 340, 368, 371
Austria	9-13, 16-21, 23-28, 30-48, 249, 309, 318, 320, 398
Austria (Lombardy-Venetia)	13-15, 21-22, 385
Austria (P. Os. in Palestine)	301
Austria (Turkish P.O's.)	13, 16,
Azerbaijan	76,
Azores	147

<u>B</u>	
Bavaria	303
Belgium	343
Bergedorf	319, 394

Bolivia 365
 Bosnia 343
 Brazil 343
 British Colonies in Africa 261
 British East Africa 262
 British Guiana 335
 Brunei 370
 Burma 257-261, 263

C

Canada 304, 315, 374, 386
 Canal Zone 296, 336, 373, 395
 Ceylon 315, 383
 Chile 252
 China 255, 328, 359, 382
 China – Locals 323
 Confederate States of America 251, 298, 310, 316, 326-327, 331, 333-334, 349, 365, 375, 377, 391
 Czechoslovakia 251, 265, 297, 353, 355, 369, 376, 381, 398

D

Danish West Indies 1, 193-197, 207, 209, 214-217, 233
 Denmark 1-2, 8, 190, 194, 197-200, 206-209, 211-215, 217-220, 230, 232-234, 251

E

Ecuador 358
 Egypt 303
 El Salvador 364
 Estonia 396
 Ethiopia 250, 304

F

Finland 110-115, 120, 122-123, 142, 205, 210, 215, 233-236, 325, 345, 377
 Fiume 243
 France 30, 249,, 254, 264, 295, 326, 333, 371, 388
 French Colonies 335
 French Equatorial Africa 360

G

Germany 264-265, 309, 314, 332, 337, 339, 347, 356, 359, 361, 371-373, 380
 Great Britain 242, 310, 323, 325, 327, 330, 342, 352, 366, 369, 371, 374, 379, 383, 385
 Greece 316, 318, 325, 329
 Greenland 2-5, 218
 Guam 321
 Guatemala 311, 324, 338-339, 373

H

Hanover 242

Hawaii 243, 247-248, 253, 266-268, 334, 394
Hong Kong 251, 397
Hungary 362-363, 366, 381
Hyderabad 362

I

Iceland 115-118, 122, 206, 397
India 307-308, 325, 350, 397
Isle of Man 242
Israel 99-100, 102-110, 301, 302, 348, 356, 400
Italian Colonies 299
Italy 246, 264, 297, 299, 303-304, 340, 353, 326

J

Jamaica 241, 254, 262, 364
Japan 298, 329-330, 349, 368, 395, 398
Jersey 382
Jordan 102

K

Korea 322

L

Laos 356
Latvia 350
Liberia 291, 360
Liechtenstein 80, 171-172, 184-190, 323
Lithuania 244, 252
Luxembourg 395

M

Madagascar 367
Malaya 296
Malta 323, 333, 336, 377
Mexico 253, 329-330, 332, 334, 345, 354-355, 371, 376
Mongolia 256
Montenegro 354

N

Natal 348
Netherlands 333, 342, 380
Netherlands Indies 328, 332
New Hebrides 368
New South Wales 274-280
New Zealand 312, 348-349
Newfoundland 307
Nicaragua 243, 309, 328
Nigeria 346
Norway 118-121, 123-136, 193, 195, 199, 202, 204-206, 211-212, 215

O

Orange River Colony 353

P

Palestine	93-100-102, 105-106, 109, 128, 137-141, 201, 230-233, 239-241, 280-282, 301
Paraguay	382
Phillipine Is.	307, 309, 322
Pitcairn Is.	340, 342
Poland	246, 317, 320, 323, 331, 346, 353-354, 360, 363, 370, 377, 383
Portugal	344

Q

Queensland	270
------------	-----

R

Reunion Island	264
Romania	298-299
Russia	242, 246, 256-257, 370

S

St. Helena	369
St. Lucia	397
Scandinavia	213-214
Serbia	246
Sierra Leone	378
Singapore	324
South Africa	310
South Australia	272-273
South West Africa	384, 399
Southern Rhodesia	245
Spain	245, 250
Sweden	127, 130, 193, 201-204, 210-211, 216-218, 224-230, 303, 367
Switzerland	77-92, 169-184, 190-192, 307-309, 325

T

Tannu Tuva	244
Tasmania	271-272
Thailand	243, 263, 316, 329
Thurn & Taxis	354
Trieste	246, 379
Tristan da Cunha	248-249
Turkey	250-251
Tuscany	347

U

Ukraine	318, 346
United Nations	312, 350, 387
United States of America	241, 243-244, 248-256, 260-263, 283-300, 305-306, 308, 310-315, 318-322, 324, 326-327, 330-332, 334-336, 338-347, 349-352, 355, 357-359, 361, 363-367, 370-376, 378-381, 383-396, 399-400

United States of America - Locals 303-305, 353

V

Vatican City 318, 338, 353, 359, 369

Venezuela 313, 328

Victoria 273-274, 280

W

Western Australia 270

X

Y

Yemen 325

Yucatan 306

Yugoslavia 246, 363

Z

SUBJECTS

Air Mail 307, 311, 328, 337, 341, 357, 361

Auction – Caspary 327

Biographies

 Dulac, Edmund 343

 Lopez, Vincent 364

 Stiles, Kent B. 362

Booklets 308

Cinderellas 319, 344, 377-379, 383-384

 Bell's Asia Minor SS Co. 372

 Lundy Island 383

Colour 364, 367

Covers 310, 346

Designs on stamps 331

Double-Headed eagle 350

First issue stamps 337

Florex '78 299

Forgeries 394, 398

Investment 330

King George V issues 304

Meter stamps 351, 393-394

Military Mail 295, 307, 322, 346, 372, 399

Paper preservation 355

Philatelic Research 295

Propaganda – stamps as 304

Repairing stamps 380

Se-tenant stamps 314

Ship letters 305-306, 311, 337, 366, 375, 391

Single denomination collecting 326

Souvenir sheets 341

Stamp collecting - general 314, 348, 351, 362

Thematic subjects

 Americans on foreign stamps 329

Archeology	369
Art	322, 324
Autographs	345
Balloons	333
Banana	398
Baobab Tree	380
Birds	317
Bridges	368
Christmas	339
Coffee	338
Comic book characters	384
Copernicus	397
Europa	319, 382
General	265, 316
Greek Mythology	367
Horses	354
Masks	316
Medicine	341
Michelangelo	399
Mining	357, 361
Olympics	336
Railways	368
Religion	315
Scouting	317
Sherlock Holmes	382
Slania, Czeslaw	399
Stamps on Stamps	378
Telecommunications	384
UPU	374
Women in the armed forces	336
Type collecting	308
X-Rays: use on stamps	397

Ramsay Stewart

1948- Edinburgh, UK.

Founded by Ramsay Stewart, supported by his mother. Stewart had poor health (TB at 18?) and retired at a very young age. (Private communication, Harry Hayes.)

On August 1st 1948, he purchased **F. H. Vallancey's** stock of books. However, due to his ill health he sold his stock to (through?) **Shanahan** in auction sale 51. **H. Garratt-Adams** claimed to be selling his stock in his Sales 5 – 10.

Reichenbach, Harald

Traded as **Harald Reichenbach**.

René Hillesum Filatelie

Postbus 170, 4700 AD Roosendaal, Nederland.

Also traded as **Boekenland**.

Auction Catalogues

2005 *Collectie Hans Petersen.*, Hillesum Special 3, 12th June 2005, Lots 1-661 & 5000-5525.

The first 661 lots comprised the library of **Hans Petersen**.

Rennie Haagsma's Postzegelhandel en Philatelistische Boekhandel.

1952- Leeuwenstraat 2a, Hilversum, Netherlands.

Price Lists

[1952] *Literatuurlijst op Philatelistisch Gebied.*, 8pp. {Dated by hand 25/10/52.}

[1952] *Philatelistische Tijdschriften.*, 2pp. {Attached to the above.}

Research and Publications

1994- GPO Box 2167, Sydney 2001, Australia.

Founded by **Richard Peck** to sell his own publications and research notes.

1994 *Books in Print.*, February 1994, 1p.

Reuter, Donald George

Traded as the **1871 Shop**.

Richard Beith Associates

1996- 14 Middlecroft, Guilden Sutton, Chester, CH3 7HF, UK.

Founded by **Richard Beith** to publish and sell aviation and aerophilatelic literature.

Price Lists

ca.1996 *Second Hand and Out of Print Aviation & Aerophilatelic Books.*, n.d. (Received March 1996), n.pp. [8pp.] {Printed on light yellow paper.}

1996 *Books for Aerophilatelists.*, February 1996, n.pp. [4pp.]

Richard Hollick

1903 Fillongly House, Boldmere Rd., Erdington, Birmingham, UK.

1908 Burbury St., Birmingham, UK.

1909 "Brooklands", Berkswell, Near Coventry, UK.

Richard Hollick was President of the **Birmingham Philatelic Society** from 1904 to 1910.

Advertised philatelic literature for sale in The Birmingham Philatelic Society's *Annual Report, for Year-Ending September 30th, 1904.*, p.27; 1905, p.25; 1906, p.27; 1908, p.27; 1909, p.22 & 1910, p.24.

Richard Peck

See under **Research and Publications**.

Richards Company

See under **The Richards Company**.

Rickenback, Peter C.

Traded as **Peter C. Rickenback**.

Ritzer, Ron

Traded as **ron Ritzer**.

RJI Philatelics

Founded by Ron Kramer.

Purchased the **Album Publishing Company** in 2003.

Robbins, Louis K.

Traded as **Robbins Auctions Inc.** and in later years as **Louis K. Robbins Inc.**

Robbins Auctions Inc.

1955 Suite 919, 116 Nassau Street, New York 38, NY, USA.

Robbins Auctions Inc.

1975-1981 Suite 819, 147 West 42nd Street, New York, NY 10036, USA.

1984 Suite 1414, 19 West 44th Street, New York, NY 10036, USA.

1986 Suit 412, 2112 Broadway, New York, NY 10023, USA.

Louis K. Robbins Inc.

1993 P. O. Box 20731, Park West Station, New York, NY 10025-1516, USA.

Founded by **Louis K. Robbins**.

For many years, **Robbins** was associated with various firms in Nassau Street as an auction agent and opened his own philatelic literature offices in 1955. (The American Philatelist, August 1955, Volume 68, Issue 11, p.815.) He eventually sold the literature business to **William T. Crowe** in 1986. (The explanation for this change in policy is given in the catalogue to Sale 10.) The remaining stock, in his home basement, was eventually purchased by **James E. Lee** in 1995.

Auction Catalogues

- 1975 *First Sale Public Auction: Philatelic Literature, United States & Foreign.*, 6th December 1975, 1291 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Includes notes on Robbins' background.
- 1977 Includes the library of **Bush**. Wanting
- 1979 *Third Public Auction: Philatelic Literature, United States & Foreign.*, 28th & 29th September 1979, 1766 lots. Includes the prices realised.
- 1981 *United States Proofs, Stamps and Postal History, Carriers and Locals, Philatelic Literature.*, 22nd & 23rd September 1981.
Includes the library of **Dr. Cyril F. dos Passos** as lots 1953A-2135.
- 1984 [Seventh Public Auction:] *United States Essays, Proofs and Stamps; United States and Possessions Booklets and Booklet Panes; World Wide Booklets; General Foreign; Philatelic Literature.*, 21st & 23rd June 1984. Includes the prices realised.
Lots 1-642 are philatelic literature.
- 1984 *Eighth Public Auction: Philatelic Literature, United States & Foreign.*, 7th & 8th December 1984, 2259 lots. Includes the prices realised.
- 1986 *Tenth Public Auction: Philatelic Literature, United States & Foreign.*, 5th & 6th December 1986, 2361 lots. Includes the prices realised.
A note on the back of the prices realised announces that this sale marks the end of Robbins' philatelic literature auction activities. There is too much labour in lifting and packing almost 3 tons of material each sale. That part of the business was turned over to **William T. Crowe**.
- 1993 *Mail Bid Sale: Philatelic Literature: United States & Foreign.*, 7th December 1993, 1813 lots.

Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries Inc.

1977 120 East 56th Street, New York City, NY 10022, USA.

1982-89 160 East 56th Street, New York, NY 10022, USA.

1993 Park Avenue Tower, 17th Floor, 65 East 55th Street, New York, NY 10022, USA.

Auction Catalogues

- 1974 *Sale 456.*, August 1974, lots 1128-1266.
Includes the libraries of **Lester Downing** & the late **Delf Norona**.
- 1974 *Sale 461 The Sylvester Colby Philatelic Reference Library.*, 15th November 1974, 1097 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Lotted & described by **Sylvester Colby**. Total realisation \$21,256.
- 1977 *Sale 513.*, 26th & 27th May 1977, lots 1195-1318.
Includes the library of the late **Reverend Paul B. Freeland**.
- 1982 *Sale 594.*, March 1982, lots 717-944.
Includes the library of **J. David Baker**.
- 1982 *Sale 602.*, *Edward C. Hyers Philatelic Literature Collection.*, 7th October 1982, 558 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Lotted & described by **Edward C. Hyers**. The total realisation, including the buyers premium, was \$55,543.
- 1985 *Sale 647.*, 22nd to 24th May 1985, lots 2542-2657. Includes the prices realised.
Includes the library of **Mortimer L. Neinken**.
- 1988 *Sale 695.*, June 1988, lots 1-293. Includes the prices realised. A few minor pen marks.
Includes the library of **John A. Fox Auctions**.
- 1989 *Sale 709.*, *United States, Literature, Postal History, 19th and 20th Century Stamps.*, 22nd to 25th May 1989. A few minor pen marks. Includes the prices realised.
Includes the library of **David L. Jarrett** as lots 1-581.
- 1993 *Sale 747.*, February 1993, lots 1672-1773. Includes the prices realised.
Includes an *Old Time Philatelic Library*.

Robert Danzig

P. O. Box 7, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 2PY, UK.

He was brought in as a philatelic consultant by the family of **Garratt-Adams** and arranged for the disposal of the stock through **Huys-Berlingin** of Liechtenstein.

Robert G. Kaufmann Auction Galleries Inc.

1991- 540 Colfax Road, Wayne Township, NJ 07470, USA.

Auction Catalogues

- 1991 Public Auction 72. *United States and Confederate States Postal History featuring Classic United States and Confederate States Covers. The Harvey Warm Philatelic Library.*, 6th April 1991, lots 653-785. Includes the prices realised.
Included the library of **Harvey Warm**.

Robert Haynes Stamp Company

1911 Toledo, OH, USA.

Auction Catalogues

- 1911 *Third Auction Sale: Part 1, - Good Single Lots; Part 2, - Wholesale Stock; Part 3, - Philatelic Literature.*, 9th February 1911, 617 lots. (The bid sheet is missing)
Lots 554 to 617 comprise the library of **F. J. Stebbins** of Adrian, MI, USA.

Roberts, Ed.

Traded as **Ed. Roberts**.

Robson Lowe International

1982- 10 King Street, St. James's, London. SW1Y 6QX, UK.

Auction Catalogues

- 1982 Sale N°4744. *Europe Including the Gaston A. America Postal History Library.*, 24th November 1982.
Lots 1-74 comprise the European section of the Belgian postal history library of **Gaston A. America**.

Robson Lowe Ltd.

1952 50 Pall Mall, London, SW1, UK.

Also traded as **Robson Lowe International**, **Bournemouth Stamp Auctions**, **American Stamp Auctions**, **Regent Stamp Company**, **Associated Exchange Clubs**, **Postal History Auctions** and numerous other names. See under each company for its involvement in philatelic literature.

Acquired by **Christie's** to form **Christie's Robson Lowe**. (*Christie's buy Robson Lowe Ltd.*, *Philatelic Magazine*, July 1980, Volume 88, Issue 10, p.795.)

Auction Catalogues

- 1943 *The Valuable Philatelic Library Offered by Order of The Herts Philatelic Society the Entire Proceeds Going to The Red Cross & St. John Fund.*, December 1943, 237 lots. A copy is held which has been priced up, presumably by someone in attendance.
This was the Society library of the **Herts Philatelic Society**.
- 1945 19th Postal History Auction, *The History of the British Post Office. The World Famous Collection formed by the late C. F. Dendy Marshall, Esq., F.R.P.S.L., and offered by order of the Executors.*, 19th & 20th December 1945.
Lots 1-26 comprised the library of **C. F. Dendy Marshall**.
- 1953 Sales 158-159, *Postal History Auctions Including the Fine and Valuable Philatelic Library Formed by H. R. Holmes, Esq.*, 16th September 1953, lots 1-178. Includes the prices realised.
Included the library of **H. R. Holmes**.

Price Lists

- 1955 *Philatelic and Postal History Literature.*, March 1955, n.pp. [2pp.]
- 1958 *Philatelic and Postal Literature.*, Christmas 1958, n.pp. [4pp.]
- 1960 *Philatelic and Postal History Literature.*, 1960, 8pp.
- 1964 *Published at 50 Pall Mall.*, n.d. [1964 from the text], 8pp.
- 1965 *Published at 50 Pall Mall.*, 1st May 1965, 8pp.
- 1965 *Published at 50 Pall Mall.*, n.d. [late 1965], 12pp.
- 1969 *Robson Lowe Services and Publications.*, October 1969, 16pp.
- 1970 *Robson Lowe Services and Publications.*, September 1970, 16pp.
- 1973 *A Comprehensive List of Literature and Services from Robson Lowe Ltd.*, July 1973, 16pp. {A copy is also held with a sticker printed in red on the cover listing those items out of stock.}
- 1976 *A Comprehensive List of Literature and Services from Robson Lowe Ltd.*, January 1976, 24pp.
- 1980 *Philatelic Publications.*, May 1980, 36pp.
Includes:- *Errata – 1980 Literature List*, 1pp.
- 1982 *Philatelic Publications.*, January 1982, 36pp.
Includes:- *Alterations to the January 1982 Literature List.*, 1pp.
Additions to the January 1982 Literature List., 4pp.

Robson Lowe Zürich

Established by **Robson Lowe** to sell collections in Switzerland by auction.

Auction Catalogues

- 1982 Zurich II, Sale 4744, 24th November 1982, Lots 501-1048. Includes the prices realised.
Lots 501-574 comprised the library of **Gaston A. America**.

Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library

1997- 2038 South Pontiac Way, Denver, CO 80224, USA.

Price Lists

- 1997 *Book Sale.*, Spring 1997, 12pp.
1997 *A Sale of Auction Catalogs.*, Spring 1997, 48pp.
1998 *Auction Catalogue Sale.*, First quarter 1998, 48pp.
1998 *Philatelic Literature Sale.*, First quarter 1998, 17pp.

Roger Koerber

1975-1986 Suite 605 Northland Towers West, 15565 Northland Drive, Southfield, MI 48075-5308, USA.

Founded by **Roger Koerber** in 1950.

Koerber was married with five children, three sons and two daughters. He had heart trouble at an early age and claimed to have been the eighth person in the world to have had a heart transplant.

Koerber was always in debt because he had a large overhead. His wife, five children and two computer operators had to be supported by a few letters and **Roger** himself. The children would come in for 10 minutes and put down four hours on their time cards. His wife was even more generous with her time. Then there was a large corner office and sales space on the sixth floor of an expensive building - most dealers are in some seedy part of town in what looks like a slum building. Add to this an enormous IBM computer run by his daughter who was a programmer of some sort. **Roger** wanted to do a data base that included an entire area. The only problem was that Ukrainian Postal Stationery, Meyer's Disinfected Mail Collection, Zeppelin Mail, and other odd ball stuff he sold came up so seldom and was so diverse that no data base was ever going to be constructed. So there was this additional enormous effort entering such a collection into a giant computer run by nonproductive people never to be used again. (Private communication, **William Hagan**, 2003.)

Koerber's private library consisted of over 3,000 volumes. (1987 & 1988 philatelic literature price lists.) It was sold by **Charles G. Firby** in August 1988.

An advertising pamphlet, bearing an Austrian WIPA 1933 stamp on the cover, was published in 1981. It included a photograph of **Roger Koerber** and notes that he has been a professional philatelist for 32 years (i.e. since 1950). A note about the Sale of the **George T. Turner** library completes the section on philatelic literature.

He bought the **Turner** library and sold most of it in a single auction sale. He had to sell it all urgently because he was near to bankruptcy so many lots were sold in bulk as received from the estate. Only **Turner** lots got bookplates if they were not already there. Many were placed loose inside the front cover by myself to preserve text on the inside of the cover. Many people will only use bookplates loose, especially after they have ever seen what they can do to a cover. I should add that only I did the early material, **Don Pfau** did the retail stock and **Rex Bishop** wrote a few lots before giving up. **Rex** is a tremendous philatelist, but knew nothing about literature. **Koerber** wrote a few lots of his auction catalogs.

Koerber died on the 1st January 1987, aged 53, leaving his wife **Margaret** to look after the business. Before his death the Company had run into financial difficulties and had arranged a four-year plan to pay all of the creditors. (**Steven J Rod**: *Year's major U.S. auction had something for everyone.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1988, Volume 37, Issue 1, pp.7-8.)

His publishing arm, **Postillion Publications**, was sold by **Charles Firby** in a 1987 auction as Lot 803, to **Art Groten**. He eventually sold it to the **Subway Stamp Shop** in about 1995.

Auction Catalogues

1976 10th & 11th December, lots 1-327.

1981 *The George T. Turner Philatelic Library.*, 1st & 2nd May 1981, 3311 lots. Includes the prices realised.

A copy of what appears to be the press release about the **Turner** Library is held, ex **William Hagan**.

The sale catalogue includes a Foreword by **Roger Koerber** and a Preface by **Don Pfau**. The sale was described by **Donald J. Pfau** (See Koerber's 1986 Philatelic Literature List.) aided by **William Hagan**.

Bill Hagan had a number of copies of the catalogue bound for his personal use. My first copy, received at the time of the sale and inscribed to me by **Hagan** on the inside front cover, is bound in brown and lettered in gold down the spine *THE GEORGE TURNER LIBRARY*. The volume carries a dedication by Hagan and includes a loose copy of the prices realised. In 2004, **Bill** gave me a second inscribed copy, which included the prices realised, bound in red cloth and lettered in gold down the spine *TURNER PHILATELIC LIBRARY KOERBER*.

Koerber is said to have paid about \$45,000 for the library. (**Dr. Stanley M. Bierman**: *The Bierman Philatelic Library.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 1984, Volume 33, Issue 3, p.132.) The sale did however include some items from other sellers. (Letter from **Calvet M. Hahn** to **Bill Hagan**, dated 18th April 1981.)

Writing about an Original **Fournier** Album; *Album de Fac-Similes-Edite par L'Union Philatelique de Geneva.*, published in 1928, **Leonard Hartmann** reminisced: *We attended the Koerber sale of George Turner's library, it has a Fournier album, lot 3044, estimated \$6,000 and sold at the hammer for \$6,000. We had two bids at over \$10,000 and both were instructed to "buy", we didn't bid, at least 1/3 of the pages were missing. Incidentally it was added to the sale and was not George's.* (Philatelic Bibliopole, [e-mail] Newsletter, 21st July 2005, Issue 126.)

1982 Sale 117. 11th/13th March 1982. (Wanting)

Includes the material left over from the **George T. Turner** library

1983 Sale 124: *A Sale at Public Auction: Philatelic Literature.*, 15th April, 937 lots. Includes the prices realised. The prices realised were also published in *Supplement to 1982/83 literature List*.

1985 *The Herbert J. Bloch Philatelic Reference Library.*, 29th & 30th March 1985, 1938 lots. Includes the prices realised.

Includes an Introduction by **Don Pfau** which is accompanied by Don's portrait. Described by **Donald J. Pfau** (See 1986 Philatelic Literature List.) assisted by **William Hagan** and **Mike Schreiber**.

1986 Sale 143: 4th & 5th April. lots 2809-3339. Includes the prices realised.

1986 Public Auction 144. *World Wide, Featuring United States, British Empire, Latin America, Austria, Belgium, Germany, Jugoslavia, Romania, Zeppelin Posts,*

Literature., 20th & 21st June 1986. The literature comprises lots 2808-3667.
Includes the first part of the library of **Don Pfau**.

Periodical

197?- **The Postilion**, September 1977, Volume 1, Issue 4, n.pp.

Price Lists

- 1975 *1950-1975 Our 25th Year.*, 1975, n.pp. [48pp.]
Includes a ten page article on the Company by **Roger Koerber** and incorporates a number of photographs, including one of his library.
- 1976 *2nd Philatelic Literature Price List - Interphil 76.*, n.pp. [64pp.]
- 1977 *A Net Priced Offering of Philatelic Literature, Selected Stamps and Covers - Spring 1977.*, n.pp. [64pp.]
Includes an extensive interview with **Roger Koerber** but with no information relating to philatelic literature.
- 1978 *New 1978 philatelic literature list.*, The Postilion, Volume 2, Issue 1, 32pp. (pen marked)
- 1979 *Philatelic Literature.*, The Postilion, October 1979, Volume 3, Issue 3, 48pp.
- 1980 *Philatelic Literature 1980-81 Net Price List.*, 64pp.
- 1982 *1982 Net Price List.*, 67pp.
- ca.1982 *Philatelic Literature: The Perfect Christmas Gift.*, 4pp.
- 1983 [Supplement to 1982/83 Literature List.] Headed "New Policy Announcement", n.pp. [32pp.]
Includes a portrait of **Roger Koerber** and the prices realised for Sale 124.
- 1985 *1985 Philatelic Literature Stock List.*, 60pp.
- 1986 *1986 Philatelic Literature.*, 88pp.
Dedicated, with a few notes, to **Donald J. Pfau** (1945-1985) who was the impetus behind Koerber's personal library and literature business. Includes *Introduction to Philatelic Literature.* by **Fred Baumann & Michael Schreiber**.
- 1987 *Philatelic Literature.*, 96pp.
Koerber claims to have a library containing over 3,000 volumes.
- 1988 *1988 Philatelic Literature.*, 96pp.

Rogers, Michael

Traded as **Michael Rogers**.

Ron Ritzer

1996- P.O. Box 115, Maplewood, NJ 07040, USA.

Price Lists

- 1996 *Philatelic Literature #5.*, Winter 1995, 36pp.
- 1998 *Philatelic Literature of the World Net Priced Sale #9.*, Summer/Fall 1998, 35pp.

Rosen, Steven

Traded as **Steven Rosen**.

Roth, Matthew

Traded as **MAR Historical & Philasearch**.

Royal Philatelic Society London

41 Devonshire Place, London, W1N 1PE, UK.

Auction Catalogues

- 1995 *First Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 8th November, 1995, 338 lots.

Copies of the catalogue sent to members by post were printed on green paper. Copies given out by the Society's Office were printed on white paper. The Sale realised over £2,300. (*Report of the Council for 1995.*, The Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1996.)

Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand

2003 P. O. Box 1269, Wellington, New Zealand.

Auction Catalogues

2003 *Postal Bid Sale.*, 22nd May 2003, 1552 lots.
Lots 1-231 comprise duplicates from the Society's library.

Rozmin, W. J.

Traded as **W. J. Rozmin.**

Rumsey, Schuyler J.

Traded as **Schuyler J. Rumsey Philatelic Auctions Inc.**

Ruprecht Glasewald

Fuhlsbüttlerstrasse 9211, Hamburg 33, Germany.

Price Lists

He published many undated ad hoc pages of offers and new catalogues which are not listed.

1959 *Literatur-Verzeichnis.*, 1959, 1p.
1965 *Neue Kataloge 1965.*, 1965, n.pp. [1p.]

SSSS

S. C. Bahl

1977- Jackson, MI, USA.

Price Lists

ca.1977 *Philatelic Literature List.*, n.d. (Most recent item in the List is dated September 1976), 8pp.

Salkind, Sol

Traded as **Sol Salkind.**

Sanford, Kendall C.

Traded as **Aerophil.**

Sanford J. Durst

1979 133 East 58th Street, New York, NY 1022, USA.
2006- 106 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, NY 11502, USA.

Price Lists

ca.1979 *Philatelic Literature.*, n.d. [Most recent item dated 1978], 4pp.

Saskatoon Stamp Centre

1990- P.O. Box 1870, Saskatoon, SK, S7K 3S2, Canada.

Price Lists

1990 *Book List – Summer 1990.*, 20pp. Includes a two-page insert on yellow paper.
[1994] [*Books*] *by Title.*, n.d. [1994], n.pp. [10pp.]

- 1979 *Pricelist 6.*, October 1979, n.pp. [8pp.]
 1980 *Literature Market.*, January, 1980, n.pp. [4pp.]
 1981 *Saleslist Nr.7 1981-1982.*, October 1980, 6pp. {The Sales List is unpriced but it includes a two-page insert giving the prices.}
 1983 *Saleslist 1983-1984.* [List N°8], 1983, 7pp.

Scharfenberg, Karl

Traded as **Philak**.

Schneider, Burkhard

Traded as **Burkhard Schneider**.

Schuyler J. Rumsey Philatelic Auctions, Inc.

- 2003- 1255 Post St., Suite 1100, San Francisco,, CA 94109, USA.
 2007 47 Kearny St., Suite 500, San Francisco,, CA 94108, USA.

Almost universally known as **Schuyler Rumsey**.

Auction Catalogues

- 2003 *Public Auction N°15.*, 25th & 27th April 2003. Includes the prices realised.
 Lots 3157-3278 comprise a portion of the library of **Dr. Stanley Bierman**.
 (Auction catalogues only.) Seventy six percent of the lots sold fairly close to the estimate. (Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, p.107.)
- 2006 *Public Auction N°25.*, Includes the prices realised.
 Lots 3690-3693 comprise some of the video-taped interviews from the library of **Dr. Stanley Bierman**. It is likely that some of the other literature lots belonged to Bierman as well.
- 2007 *Public Auction N°26 – The Westpex Sale.*, 27th-29th April 2007, 4454 lots. Includes the prices realised.
 Lots 4405-4454 comprise items from the library of **Dr. Stanley Bierman**.
- 2010 Sale 36, *The Winter Sale Featuring the Carl Walske Collection.*, 24th-26th February 2010, 2301 lots. Includes the prices realised.
 Lots 75 to 511 comprise the library of **Carl Walske**. A photograph and biography of **Carl Walske** are on page 6.
 A separate commemorative list of lots to which the prices realised have been added was available in digital format as: *The C. Walske Philatelic Literature collection: Prices Realised – Sale 36, February 24-26, 2010*. Schuyler Rumsey Philatelic Auctions, [94pp.] **Walske's** portrait was on the cover.
- 2012 *Public Auction N°45.*, 24th-27th January 2012, 3443 lots. Includes the prices realised.
 Lots 3380-3443 comprise items from the library of **Dr. Stanley Bierman**.
- 2016 *Public Auction No71. The Sescal Sale.*, 23rd-25th September 2016, 1001-3276 lots. Includes the prices realised. (Printed from the Company's web site: www.rumseyauctions.com)
 Lots 3248-3276 include items from the library of **Dr. Stanley Bierman**.

Schwanke

1994- Kleine Reichenstrasse 1, D20457 Hamburg, Germany.

Founded by **Sabine & Hans-Joachim Schwanke**. The name of the organisation changed over the years:-

- 1999 **Schwanke & Partner**.
 1999-2002 **Schwanke & Sohn**.

Auction Catalogues

The company had a large stock of literature and from time to time would include a hundred lots or so in standard sale catalogues. These lots generally comprised only standard German and single-country handbooks and are therefore not very interesting. I have only included such sales where philatelic literature was included as part of the title on the front cover and where I have managed to get hold of a copy. Unlike the dedicated literature catalogues, the listing of these catalogues is unlikely to be comprehensive.

- 1999 Sale 256. *Philatelistische Literatur.*, 2930 lots. Includes the prices realised.
A list of unsold lots was circulated on a single sheet.
Includes large parts of the **H. Garratt Adams** stock. The condition of many items is poor, with either water damage or insect attack, owing to bad storage by **Adams**.
A hard bound volume, containing a loose copy of the prices realised, was available with the same cover as the auction catalogue for 20 DM.
- 2000 Sale 263. *Philatelistische Literatur.*, 3417 lots. Includes the prices realised.
A list of unsold lots was circulated on a single sheet.
Includes the **Alicante** library.
A preview of the sale was available as: *Philatelistischer kladderadatsch*. [*Philatelic mish-mash.*], Briefmarken Spiegel, March 2000, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.15. {A translation of this article is available as Philat. Trans 414.}
A brief report on the sale can be found in **Albert Boerma: Euroreport.**, The Philatelic Exporter, August 2000, Volume 56, Issue 4, p.41.
A hard bound volume, containing a loose copy of the prices realised, was available in black cloth with the auction cover pasted on the front.
- 2001 Sale 270. *Philatelistische Literatur.*, 2nd March 2001, 3563 lots. Includes the prices realised.
A list of unsold lots was circulated on a single sheet.
- 2002 Sale 277. *Philatelistische Literatur.*, 22nd March 2002, 2734 lots. Includes the prices realised.
A translation of the introductory page is available as Philat. Trans. 508.
Includes further large parts of the **H. Garratt Adams** stock of philatelic periodicals, generally identifiable by their **F. A. Bellamy** library stamp. A minor review of the sale can be found in Briefmarken Spiegel, April 2002, Volume 42, Issue 4, p.16.
A hard bound volume, was available in grey cloth with the auction cover pasted on the front.
- 2003 Sale 284. *Philatelistische Literatur.*, 4th April 2003, lots 6001-7092. Includes the prices realised.
- 2009 Sale 320. *Philatelistische Literatur.*, 3rd July 2009, 1188 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Some notes on the sale were published as: *Literatur-angebote bei auktionen finden resonanz!* [*Special offers of literature at auctions garner response!*], Philatelie, September 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 387, p.8. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 630.}
- 2012 Sale 338. *Philatelistische Literatur.*, 22nd November 2012, Lots 1001-2146. Includes the prices realised.
The sale also encompassed stamps and coins. However, the literature was provided with a separate catalogue. The date of the literature sale was put back to the 7th December.
A write-up for the literature was provided on the web site and is available together with a translation as Philat. Trans 637. The sale and its write-up provoked an article on auction catalogues published as: **Brian J. Birch: Pioneer auction catalogues.**, The London Philatelist, May 2013, Volume 122, pp.134-142.

- 2013 Sale 341. *Sammlungen, Posten, Philatelistische Literatur.*, 22nd June 2013, 1776 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Lots 1541 to 1776 consist of philatelic literature.
- 2014 Sale 344. *Einzellose Deutschland, Europa, Übersee; Sammlungen und Posten.*, 7th to 8th February 2014, 4768 lots. Includes the prices realised.
- 2014 Sale 345. *Philatelistische Literatur.* (Special printing of the literature section only), 11th April 2014, Lots 1240-1648. Includes the prices realised.
- 2014 Sale 346. *Sammlungen, Posten, Philatelistische Literatur.*, 28th June 2014, 2102 lots. Lots 1899-2100 consist of philatelic literature. Includes the prices realised.
- 2015 Sale 350. *Kolonien/Rumänien, SBZ-Bezirkshandelstempel, Benefiz für Bücher.*, 16th April 2015, 649 lots.
Lots 574-649 were sold for the benefit of the **Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg.**

Price Lists

- 1994 *Philatelistische Literatur Katalog Antiquarischer und Verlagsneuer Bücher 1994.*, 56pp.
- 1995 *Philatelistische Literatur Katalog Antiquarischer und Verlagsneuer Bücher 1995.*, 64pp.
Supplement., 1995, 10pp.
- 1996 *Philatelistische Literatur Katalog Antiquarischer und Verlagsneuer Bücher 1996.*, 32pp.
- 1996 *Philatelistische Literatur Katalog Verlagsneuer Titel 1996.*, 24pp.
- 1996 *Philatelistische Literatur Katalog Antiquarischer Bücher 1996.*, 32pp.
- 1994 *Philatelistische Literatur Ergänzungsliste 1994.*, 10pp.
- 1999 *Katalog Verlagsneuer Titel 1999.*, 48pp.
- 1999 *Katalog Antiquarischer Titel 1999.*, 64pp.

Scott, John Walter

Traded as the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company**. Having sold his first business, he started a new one, **J. W. Scott Company Ltd.**, a few years later.

Scott & O'Shaughnessy

NY, USA.

Auction Catalogues

- 1918 Sale 55, *New England Stamp Company Reference Library of Boston, MA.*, 11th June 1918. (Wanting)
Included the library of the **New England Stamp Company** as lots 1-220.

Scott Stamp & Coin Company

New York, NY, USA.

Auction Catalogues

- 1899 19th January 1899. (Wanting)
Comprised of the library of **Joseph James Casey**.
- 1901 153rd Auction Sale 15th February 1901, *Collection of Postage Stamps and Philatelic Library*.
The collection and library were the property of **C. B. Corwin**. The library comprised lots 363-437.
- 1910 Sale 169, *The Philatelic Library of Mr. Henry L. Calman.*, 12th May 1910, 567 lots.
Lots 351 to 567 comprised the library of **Henry L. Calman**.
A brief report of the sale, concentrating on the literature, was published as: *Scott*

Stamp & Coin Co., May 12 stamps and literature., The Transcript, 31st May 1910, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.39.

The sale was reviewed and a few of the prices realised were noted in: **Charles A. Nast: Sale of the Calman library.**, The Stamp Journal, June 1910, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.222.

The prices of some of the key items were noted in: *Some rarities in philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly, 23rd July 1910, Volume 16, p.95.

Some comments on the prices realised in the sale, largely taken from *The Stamp Journal* can be found in: *Sale of the Calman Library.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, July 1910, Volume 3, Issue 3, p.47. A correction can be found at October, Issue 4, p.58.

Seifert, Fritz

Traded as **Fritz Seifert**.

Shanahan's Stamp Auctions Ltd.

1957- 39 Upper Great George's St., Dun Laoghaire, Dublin, Eire.

The **Bellamy** items were from **Ramsay Stewart**. Several catalogues were issued, all with hopelessly overpriced items. One Congress Handbook, estimated at 75/- (£3.75) was purchased for 7/6 (37.5p) by **Harry Hayes** although the list of prices realised quoted 75/-! (Private correspondence with **Harry Hayes**.)

The liquidator contracted with **Robson Lowe** in 1963 to auction the remaining stocks. (*The Shanahan stock.*, The Philatelist, August 1963, Volume 29, Issue 11, p.253.) It was sold as lot 1 in their Postal History Auction of 11th May 1960, which weighed 4-5 tons. Estimated at £200, it went for the single bid of the same amount.

Auction Catalogues

1957 *Catalogue for a double sale (4 sessions), Sales 51-54.*, September 1957. lots 1001-2824.

Said to be from three famous libraries. One must have been that of **Frank A. Bellamy**, judging from the number of items stated to be ex-**Bellamy**. The others are said to be **Hugh F. Vallancey** and **Ramsey Stewart**.

Shelley, Ronald G.

Traded as **Treasure Stamps**.

Shepard, R. L.

Traded as **R. L. Shepard**.

Sheraton & Peel Ltd.

1988- 141 Meersbrook Park Road, Sheffield, UK.

Founded by **Joe Szemeti**. Also traded as **Philatelist**.

Purchased £4,500 worth of books from **Harry Hayes**, his largest single sale ever. These appeared in **Sheraton & Peel** auctions, estimated at three times their cost. He came back for more subsequently and so must have found buyers. (Private communication with **Harry Hayes**.)

Solid to **René Hillesum** in 1990 or 1991. He incorporated the literature part into his **Boekenland** division of **René Hillesum Filatelie** and continued **Sheraton & Peel** as postal history auctions.

Auction Catalogues

- ca.1988 Auction, June [1988 from dates of auction catalogues in the sale], 632 lots, of which about 60% are philatelic.
- ca.1988 Auction, September [1988 from dates of auction catalogues in the sale], 1231 lots, of which about 60% are philatelic.

Shove, Irwin Lester

Traded as **Irwin Lester Shove**.

Siegel, Robert A.

Traded as **Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries Inc.**

Slatter, Terry

A partner in **Edenbridge Philatelic Lit.**

Smeltzer Jr., John M.

Traded as **John M. Smeltzer Jr.**

Smith, Alfred

Traded as **Alfred Smith & Son.**

Smith, G. Barrington

Traded as **G. Barrington Smith.**

Smith, Jay

Traded as **Jay Smith & Associates.**

Sobotka, Ctibor

Traded as **Ctibor Sobotka.**

Society Of Philatelic Americans

1974- Sales Division, Lemont, Pennsylvania, PA, USA.

Joseph M. Sousa sold his library, said to be one of the finest in private hands, through the Society's Sales Division. (Stamps, 8th January 1977.)

Auction Catalogues

- ca.1977 *Lt. Col. Joseph M. Sousa Philatelic Library.*, Part I, n.d. [Latest publication listed 1974.], 179 lots.
Comprised the library of **Lt.-Col. Joseph M. Sousa.**
- ca.1977 *Lt. Col. Joseph M. Sousa Philatelic Library.*, Part II, n.d., lots 180-512.
Comprised the library of **Lt.-Col. Joseph M. Sousa.**
- ca.1977 *Lt. Col. Joseph M. Sousa Philatelic Library.*, Part III, n.d., lots 513-766. Pencil marked
Comprised the library of **Lt.-Col. Joseph M. Sousa.**

Soeteman, Corneille

Traded as **La Philatélie Corneille Soeteman.**

Sol Salkind

1972- 3306 Rochambeau Avenue, Bronx, NY 10467, USA.

Auction Catalogues

- 1969 20th Mail Sale. *U.S. and World Wide Covers also Philatelic Literature.*, 25th October 1969. 571 lots.
The philatelic literature in lots 557 to 571 is said to be from the library of **Hiram E. Deats**.
- 1970 21st Public Auction Sale. 4th April 1970. (Wanting)
Said to include a portion of the library of **Hiram E. Deats**.
- 1970 22nd Mail Sale. *19th Century U.S., Early First Day Covers, Confederates, Indian Territorials, Philatelic Literature and French Trans-Atlantic Crossings.*, 9th November 1970. 645 lots.
In the introduction, the philatelic literature in lots 479 to 645 was stated to be *the beginning of our disposal of the Hiram E. Deats philatelic library*.
- 1971 23rd Public Auction Sale. *19th Century U.S. Covers, Early First Day Confederates, Forts, Territorials and another section of the Hiram E. Deats Philatelic Library.*, 12th June 1971. 744 lots. Includes the prices realised. (Marked)
The philatelic literature in lots 491 to 744 is from the library of **Hiram E. Deats**.
- 1971 24th Public Auction Sale. *19th Century U.S. Covers, Early First Day Confederates, Territorials and another section of the Hiram E. Deats Philatelic Library.*, 4th December 1971. 533 lots. Includes the prices realised. (Marked and missing the bid sheet)
The philatelic literature in lots 439 to 533 is from the library of **Hiram E. Deats**.
- 1972 25th Public Auction Sale. *19th Century U.S. Covers, Early First Day, Confederates including Blockade and Flag of Truce Covers, Territorials and another section of the Hiram E. Deats Philatelic Library.*, 29th April 1972. 825 lots. Includes the prices realised. (Marked and missing the bid sheet)
The philatelic literature in lots 664 to 825 is from the library of **Hiram E. Deats**.
- 1972 26th Public Auction Sale. *19th Century U.S. Covers, Early First Day, Balloon Monte, Express Covers and the last section of the Hiram E. Deats Philatelic Library.*, 30th September 1972. 726 lots. (Marked)
The philatelic literature in lots 460 to 480 is from the library of **Hiram E. Deats**.

Solent Philatelic Auctions

See under **James in Bristol: Solent Philatelic Auctions**.

Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge

Wellington Street, Strand, London, UK.

Auction Catalogues

- 1905 *Catalogue of the Valuable Library of His Honour Judge Philbrick, K.C.*, 29th to 31st May 1905. (Wanting)
Some important realisations were noted by **B. T. K. Smith** in: Alfred Smith & Son's Monthly Circular, June 1905, Whole number 366, p.42.

Spink

London, UK.

Auction Catalogues

- 2010 *The Collector's Series.*, 14th-15th July 2010, Lots 1001-2553. Includes the prices realised.
Lots 317-1451 comprise the library of **John Michael**.

Stadtmiller, L. R.

Traded as **L. R. Stadtmiller**.

Stamp Collecting

See under the **Vallancey Press**.

Stamp - Ade Company

1988- 1127 Euclid Avenue, Room 225, Cleveland, OH 44115, USA.

Owned since 1974 by **James I.** and **Daria A. Maresh**.

Auction Catalogues

- 1988 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 26th & 27th March 1988, 983 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Includes the library of **William Lawrence Green**. The catalogue contains illustrations of four lots.

Stanley Gibbons Australia

1987- Melbourne, Victoria, Australia.

Price Lists

- 1987 *Books.*, January 1987, n.pp. [12pp.]
1987 *Books.*, June 1987, n.pp. [12pp.] {These lists appear to be compiled from individual sheets stapled together for distribution, since I have two copies with different page compositions.}

Stanley Gibbons Inc.

1987- 198 Broadway, New York, NY, USA.

Price Lists

- [1906] *Catalogue of Publications for Stamp Collectors, and also a List of Packets and Various Philatelic Accessories.*, n.d. (1906 – dated from the contents.), 64pp.
[19?] *Catalogue of Publications for Stamp Collectors.*, n.d., 58pp. (Wanting)
[1912] *Catalogue of Publications for Stamp Collectors.*, n.d. (ca.1912 – from the contents.), 34pp.

Stanley Gibbons Ltd.

399 Strand, London, WC2R 0LX, UK.

Auction Catalogues

- 2003 Held an internet literature sale of 1949 lots, on their web site. However, it was not illustrated and had very poor descriptions. Navigating through the lots was also very arduous.

Price Lists

For many years, **Gibbons** published a general *Price List* of publications and accessories. Although these did include a few books not published by **Gibbons**, they were a minor part of the work and they are therefore not worth keeping. I list a few of the earlier ones for information only. They do not compare with *The Collectors Bookshelf* publications which listed a large number of out-of-print books. In 2015, the title had become *Stanley Gibbons Product Guide 2015*, and had a few pages devoted to literature as usual.

- 1919 *Catalogue of Publications.*, November 1919 (Wanting)
1929 *Price List of Stamp Albums Catalogues, Handbooks and Philatelic Accessories.*, 1929, 48pp.
Pages 4 to 9 comprise an article entitled *An introduction to stamp collecting*.
1994 *1994-1995 Price List.*, 1994, 32pp.
1995 *1995-1996 Price List.*, 1995, 32pp.

- 1996 *1996-1997 Price List.*, 1996, 32pp.
 1997 *1997-1998 Price List. The World's Best Value Stamp Catalogues, Handbooks, Albums & Accessories.*, 1997, 32pp.
 1998 *The Collectors Bookshelf.*, 1998, 32pp.
 1999 *The Collectors Bookshelf.*, 1999, 34pp.
 2000 *The Collectors Bookshelf.*, 2000, 52pp.
 2001 *The Collectors Bookshelf 2001/2002 Reading List.*, 80pp.

Stanley Gibbons Ltd. – New York Branch

1900 167 Broadway, New York, NY, USA.

Price Lists

- [1900] *Catalogue of Publications for Stamp Collectors.*, n.d. (1900 – from the contents.), 40pp.

Steven Rosen

1981- P.O. Box 1938, Huntington Beach, CA 92647, USA.

Price Lists

- 1981 *Philatelic Literature and Paper Americana.*, List N°3, 31st September 1981, 36pp.

Stewart, Ramsay

Traded as **Ramsay Stewart**.

Stewart, William R.

traded as **William R. Stewart**.

Story-Post

1991- Rue du Midi, Brussels, Belgium

Auction catalogues

- 1991 10th February 1991. (Wanting)
 Contained the remainders of the library of **Gaston A. America**.

Subway Stamp Shop

1989- 111 Nassau St., New York, NY, USA.

Price Lists

- 1989 1989-90 Discount Catalog, 58pp.
 1997 [Stamp and Coin Accessory Catalog.], 1997, 96pp.
 1999 [Stamp and Coin Accessory Catalog.], 1999, 80pp.

These are huge catalogues containing mostly accessories. These three are included as typical examples but no further copies will be listed.

Superb Auctions

1989 1405 Sartori Avenue, Torrance, CA, USA.

A division of **Superb (Wholesale) Company Inc.**

Auction Catalogues

- 1989 *Pat & Ed Siskin Collection Part II - John D. Pope III Library.*, 22nd September 1989. Includes prices realised.
 Includes the libraries of **Pat & Ed Siskin** as well as that of **John D. Pope III**.

Superior Galleries

1989- 9478, West Olympic Boulevard, Beverley Hills, CA, USA.

A Division of the **Superior Stamp & Coin Co., Inc.**

Auction Catalogues

1989 *Spring '89 Sale.*, 21st & 22nd April, lots 3000-3284. Includes the prices realised.
Includes the library of **Gordon B. Garrett**.

Swisher, Doug

Traded as **Doug Swisher**.

Sylvester Colby

1950- 505 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY, USA.

1965-1966 545 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10017, USA.

1969 17 East 48th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.

In 1972, **Colby's** wife **Dorothy** died. After her death, he ceased his philatelic business activities and moved to Florida. His philatelic literature auction business was transferred to **Louis K. Robbins**.

Auction Catalogues

1947 18th/19th November 1947. (Wanting)

Includes a portion of the **Hiram E. Deats** library.

1950 *The W. R. King Library.*, 20th December 1950, 744 lots. Includes the prices realised.

Included the library of **W. R. King**. Catalogued and described by **George T. Turner**.

1952 *The Edward Stern Library.*, 18th June 1952, lots 501-1113. Includes the prices realised.

Included the library of **Edward Stern**. Catalogued by **George T. Turner**.

1953 *The King-Farlow Library.*, 14th May 1953, 770 lots. Includes the prices realised.

Includes the libraries of **Roland King-Farlow** and **William C. Kennett**.
Catalogued and described by **George T. Turner**.

Said to have realised \$4,600.

1953 *The Harry M. Konwiser Library.*, 26th October 1953, lots 626-863. Includes the prices realised.

Included the library of **Harry M. Konwiser**.

Said to have realised \$1,350.

1953 *The Ralph A. Kimble Library - Part I.*, 19th December 1953, 879 lots. Includes the prices realised.

Included the library of **Ralph A. Kimble**. Catalogued and compiled by **George T. Turner**.

Said to have realised \$4,600.

1954 *U.S. Stamps, Fancy Registered Cancels, Philatelic Handbooks, B.N.A., Stampless, Patriotics, Albums, Revenues, Telegraphs, Confederates, Xmas Seals, General Foreign, Cancellations, Territorials, First Days, First Flights, Westerns, Ducks.*, 26th October 1954. 781 lots.

The literature comprised lots 689 to 764.

1954 *The Ralph A. Kimble Library - Part II.*, 13th November 1954, 1999 lots. Includes the prices realised.

Included the library of **Ralph A. Kimble**. Catalogued and compiled by **George T. Turner**.

1955 *The Ralph A. Kimble Library - Part III.*, June 1955, 930 lots. Includes the prices

- realised.
Included the library of **Ralph A. Kimble**. Catalogued and described by **George T. Turner**.
- 1956 *The Kenneth A. Whitfield Cancellations / The Leland Powers Philatelic Library.*, 28th June 1956, lots 501-622. Includes the prices realised.
Included the library of **Leland Powers**.
- 1959 *The Philatelic Library of Dr. C. S. Hitchins.*, 21st November 1959, 1440 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Included the library of **Dr. C. S. Hitchins**.
- 1962 *The Philatelic Library of the "Kayes".*, 24th March 1962, 1071 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Included the library of the **Kayes**. According to **Stanley Bierman**, this sale comprised the unsold lots from previous literature auctions, which had mostly belonged to persons whose name began with K.
- 1962 *United States, U.N., Rooseveltiana, General Foreign, Literature.*, 19th October 1962. 709 lots.
Includes the **Burr** library as lots 500-709.
- 1963 *The Philatelic Library of Earl McCracken.*, 5th October 1963, 800 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Included the library of **Earl McCracken**.
- 1965 *The Ward Philatelic Library Part I.*, 27th November 1965, 976 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Included the library of **Ward**.
- 1966 *The Ward Philatelic Library Part II.*, 18th June 1966, 863 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Included the library of **Ward**.
- 1967 *The Ward Philatelic Library Part III.*, August 1967, 761 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Included the library of **Ward**.
An advert on the back cover of the catalogue offers a limited quantity of the three sales, bound in one volume with prices realised for \$5.00. My copy is bound in orange with *WARD* on the front and lettered in gold down the spine *THE WARD PHILATELIC LIBRARY SYLVESTER COLBY*. The volume includes a loose copy of the prices realised for the three sales, bound together as a pamphlet.
Another volume, said to be in House binding was purchased from **James E. Lee** (28th *philatelic Literature Catalogue.*, Item 1617). This was bound in black with a gold-tooled frame on the front and simply titled *WARD*. The presence of **R & R Weil**, also in gold, at the bottom right hand corner of the front cover leads me to believe that this is actually a private binding.
- 1968 *United States, Literature, General Foreign.*, 29th February 1968. 852 lots.
The literature comprised lots 646 to 852.
- 1968 *The Dr. Ralph Ritzman Library Sold by the order of Aurora College, Aurora, Illinois.*, August, 1968, 1078 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Included the library of **Dr. Ralph Ritzman**. Lots 1 to 172 were Ritzman's numismatic library. A single photograph of a Japanese book was included in the catalogue.
- 1969 *British, Airposts of the World, Space, Literature.*, 23rd-24th January 1969, 1083 lots.
The literature comprised lots 879 to 1083 and was said to be the reference holdings of one of the great philatelic researchers.
- 1969 *The Henry A. Meyer Philatelic Library.*, August 1969, 709 lots. Includes the prices realised.

- Included the library of **Henry A. Meyer**.
- 1970 *The John N. Luff Philatelic Library.*, February 1970, lots 201-917. Includes the prices realised.
Included the duplicates from the library of **John N. Luff**, sold by order of the **Philatelic Foundation**.
- 1970 *The John N. Luff Philatelic Library Part II.*, 13th October 1970, lots 201-917. Includes the prices realised.
Included the duplicates from the library of **John N. Luff**, sold by order of the **Philatelic Foundation**. Also included the library of the late **Walter B. Feeney**.
- 1971 *The Frank Rossi Philatelic Library.*, June 1971, 882 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Included the library of **Frank Rossi**.
- 1972 *The David Lidman Philatelic Library.*, February 1972, 2126 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Included the library of **David Lidman**. The catalogue includes a one-page biography of Lidman, accompanied by his photograph.

A note on page [36] (unnumbered) of the *The Frank Rossi Philatelic Library* sale states that a limited edition of all of the Colby named library sales of the last 20 years, from King in 1950 to Rossi in 1971, was to be made available in one volume, with prices realised, for \$30. My copy is bound in brown and lettered across the spine *The Colby Literature Sales 1950-1971*. This volume contains all of the sales from King to Rossi except those of Dr. C. S. Hitchins and Earl Mc Cracken. It does however contain two catalogues containing a substantial proportion of philatelic literature from unnamed libraries:-

29th February 1968, lots 646-852.

23rd & 24th January 1969, lots 879-1083.

None of the sale catalogues in the volume includes the list of prices realised.

Szemeti, Joe

Traded as **Sheraton & Peel** and **Philatelist**. He also advertised as **Semethy**.

TTTT

Taylor, John

Traded as the **Album Publishing Company**.

Teicher, B. R.

See under **B. R. Teicher**.

The Richards Company

1980- P. O. Box 404, Mashpee, MA 02649, USA.

Founded by **Richard T. Witt**.

Price Lists

- ca.1980 *New and Out of Print Philatelic Literature.*, n.d. [Most recent item in the List, two books dated 1980], n.pp. [8pp.]
- ca.1981 *New and Out of Print Philatelic Literature.*, n.d. (Most recent item in the List, a catalogue dated 1981), n.pp. [16pp.]
- 1983 *New and Out of Print Philatelic Literature.*, Catalog Three, 1983, n.pp. [24pp.]
- 1983 *New and Out of Print Philatelic Literature.*, Catalog Four, 1983, n.pp. [28pp.]
- 1984 *New and Out of Print Philatelic Literature.*, Catalog Five, 1984, n.pp. [28pp.]
- 1985 *New and Out of Print Philatelic Literature.*, Catalog Six, 1985, n.pp. [28pp.]

1987 *New and Out of Print Philatelic Literature.*, Catalog Seven, 1987, n.pp. [28pp.]

The Winter Park Stamp Shop

Although this would appear to have been the name of his shop, he always traded as **Michael Rogers**.

Theo. Van Dam

1986 P. O. Box 26, Brewster, NY 10509, USA.

Retired from business in 1995 and transferred his literature business to the **Subway Stamp Shop**, recommending it to all his clients. (Circular sent out by **Theo. Van Dam**.)

Price Lists

1979 *Philatelic Literature.*, Pricelist 0579, May 1979, n.pp. [8pp.] Pen marked

1986 *Philatelic Literature.*, Pricelist N°0286, January 1986, n.pp. [8pp.]

Thomas Høiland Auktioner A/S

2001 Frydendalsvej 27, DK-1809 Frederiksberg C, Denmark.

Auction Catalogues

2001 *11. Mini-Salg.*, 26th January 2001. Includes the prices realised.

Includes the library of **Erik Paaskesen** as lots 8000-8963.

2001 *31. Thomas Høiland Frimærkeauktion.*, 23rd - 25th April 2001.

Includes the 161 unsold lots from the library of **Erik Paaskesen** as lots 7260-7420.

Todd, Mervyn S.

Traded as **Den of Antiquity**, later changed to **House of Antiquity**.

Trafford Books

2001 P. O. Box 152, Salford, Manchester, M17 1BP, UK.

Appears to work in conjunction with **Acorn Auctions**.

Price Lists

2001 *Philately and Travel.*, Catalogue N°1, Spring 2001, 13pp.

Trans Mississippi Philatelic Society

1988- USA.

Auction Catalogues

1988 *Library Material for TMPS Endowment Fund Auction donated by Bernice Safris.*, The Trans Mississippian, July/August 1988, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.56-57 & 59. The prices realised were published as *Bernice Safris Library material auction was a real success.*, The Trans Mississippian, January/February 1989, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.13.

Included the library of **Bernice Safris**.

Treasure Stamps Ltd.

November 1970 194 The Street, Boughton, Faversham, Kent, UK.

London shop: Strand Stamp Centre, 84 Strand, London, WC2, UK.

A trading name for **John Huxley (Stamps) Ltd**. In List number three, the Directors are given as **J. B. Ford & N. Ford**, the Manager being **John Huxley**. Associated businesses:- **H. F. Johnson** (Late of 44/45 Fleet Street, London, E.C.4, UK.); **Treasure Stamps Ltd**. (Late of the Royal Arcade, London, W.1, UK) & **West End Stamps Ltd**.

Their stock was derived from the library of **F. A. Bellamy**, and the stocks of **F. Hugh Vallancey**, **Ramsay Stewart** & **Shanahan** Auctions stock. **Huxley** didn't enjoy good health and was thought to have retired to Majorca. (Private communication, **Harry Hayes**)

Ron Shelley purchased **Treasure Stamps** from **John Huxley** and ran it for several years before selling the remaining journals and many of the books to **Harry Hayes**. (The Philatelic Trader, 24th October 1975, Volume 79, Issue 22, p.491.)

Price Lists

- ca.1960 List N°3., *Second Hand Philatelic Literature.*, n.d., n.pp. [11pp.]
List N°8., *New and Secondhand Philatelic Literature.*, n.d., 36pp.
- ca.1965 List N°9. *Philatelic Literature Price List of New and Second Hand Items from our Extensive Stock.*, Treasure Stamps, n.d., 50pp.
Also exists with a small leaflet tipped on to the title page announcing that the list was compiled by **John Huxley** and issued by **John Huxley (Stamps) Ltd.**
- 1966 *Philatelic Literature: Supplement to List 9.*, in *Stamp Offers Covering all Aspects of Philately.*, N°1, John Huxley (Stamps), April 1966, n.pp. [pp.21-27.]
- ca.1967 *Philatelic Literature.*, John Huxley (Stamps), n.d. [Latest item noted 1966.], n.pp. [16pp.]
Issued in association with **Vera Trinder**.
It would appear to be a series of ad hoc lists stapled together.

References

1. **Ronald G. Shelley**: *Dealing with postal bids.*, The Philatelic Trader, 19th January 1973, Volume 77, Issue 2, p.39.
 - A few notes on his first Mini-Bids sale and how he handles bids for multiple copies of the same lot.

Triad Publications

1996- 30 Drabbington Way, Weston, MA 02193, USA.
2006- 33 Liberty Street, Chester, CT, USA.

The signature on my price list appears to be **S. R. Dillaway**. by 2005, the company was owned by **Chris Komondy**.

The Company purchased the literature business of **James Bendon** in December 2005.

Price Lists

1996 *Price List - Summer 1996.*, n.pp. [2pp.]

Trinder, Vera

Traded as **Vera Trinder Ltd.**

Turin, Hal

Traded as **Hal Turin Covers.**

Turner, George Townsend

See under **George Townsend Turner.**

Turyn, Dr. Iwan Karl

Traded as **Dr. Iwan Karl Turyn.**

Tuttle, George R.

Traded as **George R. Tuttle.**

UUUU

Ulrich Felzmann Briefmarken-Auktionen

1997 Bismarkstrasse 98, 40210 Düsseldorf, Germany.

Auction Catalogues

1997 *Auktion Nr. 82.*, 28th to 30th August 1997. lots 7982-8397. Includes the prices realised.

Includes the remains of the library of **Professor Carlrichard Brühl**.

1999 *Auktion Nr. 87. Literatur-Auktion "Roland"-Bibliothek.*, 16th January 1999, 1070 lots. Includes prices realised. {After the sale the catalogue was made available in light tan cloth house binding with the auction catalogue cover pasted on the front and a copy of the prices realised loose inside. Price 30 DM.}

The first auction was claimed to be a great success with 1070 lots sold for £110,000. (Advert in Stamp Magazine, July 1999, Volume 65, Issue 7, pp.50-51.)

Roland was said to be **Charles Michael Scheike**, a dealer in postal history and fine art of Bremen Germany. The name *Roland* was derived from a landmark statue in Bremen.

1999 *Auktion Nr. 90. Literatur-Auktion "Roland II".*, 27th August 1999, 1014 lots. Includes prices realised. {After the sale the catalogue was made available in light tan cloth house binding with the auction catalogue cover pasted on the front and a photocopy of the prices realised loose inside. Price 30 DM, or with Roland I, 50 DM.}

The highlights of the previous sale and the forthcoming **Roland II** sale were advertised in the Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 1999, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.37.

2001 *Auktion Nr. 97. Bibliothek "Emil W. Mewes".*, 2nd May 2001, 1577 lots. Includes prices realised.

This was the library of **Emil W. Mewes**.

A translation of the *Foreword* is available as Philat. Trans. 477.

Union Postale Universelle

1959 Berne, Switzerland.

The UPU is not a philatelic organisation but its publications are generally of great use to philatelists. I have made no effort to obtain all of its lists of current publications and list just the one that came to hand, purely as a reminder of their existence as a publisher and to provide an example of their productions.

Price Lists

1959 *Liste des Publications du Bureau International.*, 1959, 42pp.

VVVV

Vaccari srl

1995- Via M. Buonarroti 46, 41058 - Vignola (MO), Italy.

Began publishing in 1974. Sold philatelic literature as **Edizioni Vaccari**. Sold the **Luciano Buzzetti** library in September 2007.

Auction Catalogues

Many of the aucton sales include a hundred or so items of literature. accordingly, I have only listed sales which included substantial quantities of literature (over 300 lots) or named

libraries.

- 1995 *Asta N.1 = Postal Auction N°1.*, December 1995, 1296 lots.
Issued as a supplement to the 1995 - 1996 Price List of literature.
- 2005 *Asta Pubblica 69., Filatelia – Storia Postale – Letteratura.*, 12th March 2005, 1485 lots.
Lots 1156 to 1485 comprise philatelic literature.
- 2006 *Asta Pubblica 71., Filatelia – Storia Postale – Letteratura.*, 5th-6th May 2006, 2051 lots.
Lots 1272 to 2051 comprised the **Oliva B. Savarese** library and the first part of the philatelic part of the **Luciano Buzzetti** library.
- 2008 *Asta Pubblica 74., Libri Rari, Ricercati, Actuali, Grand Collane Occasioni Biblioteca Luciano Buzzetti.*, 15th November 2008, 853 lots.
This sale comprised the military history library of **Luciano Buzzetti**.
- 2014 *Asta Pubblica 84., Filatelia, storia Postale, Biblioteca Filatelica “Vito Salierno”.*, 12th April 2014, 2,044 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Lots 1,342-2,044 comprised the library of **Vito Salierno**.

Price Lists

- 1990 *Non Solo Letteratura Filatelica.*, Catalogue 3, 1990-1991, 62pp. Includes a separate price list, 3pp.
- 1994 *La Libreria per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 7, 1994-95., 72pp.
- 1994 *La Libreria Filatelica.*, Supplement to Catalogue 7, 1994-1995, 8pp.
- 1995 *La Libreria Filatelica.*, Catalogue 8 1995 - 1996., October 1995, 64pp.
Includes Postal Auction Number 1 as a separately - paginated supplement stapled in the centre.
- 1995 *Letteratura Filatelica &c. 1x1.*, N°1, February 1995, 12pp.
- 1996 *La Libreria Filatelica per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 10, 1996-97, 56pp.
- 1997 *La Libreria Filatelica per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 11, 1997, 54pp.
- 1997 *La Libreria Filatelica per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 12, 1997-1998, 48pp.
- 1998 *La Libreria Filatelica per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 13, 1998, 55pp.
This list is combined with a catalogue of stamps and covers from the Italian States and Modena. The two publications being inverted with respect to each other so that the front and back are the relative covers.
- 1998 *La Libreria Filatelica per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 14, 1998-1999, 8pp.
- 1999 *La Libreria Filatelica per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 15, 1999, 54pp.
This list is combined with a catalogue of stamps and covers from Italy and the Italian States. The two publications being inverted with respect to each other so that the front and back are the relative covers.
- 1999 *La Libreria Filatelica per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 16, 1999-2000, 80pp.
This list is combined with a catalogue of stamps from Italy and the Italian States. The two publications being inverted with respect to each other so that the front and back are the relative covers.
- 2000 *La Libreria Filatelica per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 17, 2000-2001, 96pp.
- 2001 *La Libreria Filatelica per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 18, 2001-2002, 72pp.
- 2002 *La Libreria Filatelica per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 19, 2002, 78pp.
- 2002 *Aggiornamento al Catalogo 19.*, November 2002, 16pp.
- 2003 *La Libreria Filatelica per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 20, 2003, 80pp.
- 2003 *La Libreria Filatelica per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 21, September 2003, 94pp.
- 2003 *Listino Prezzi = Resellers Price List.*, 2003, 10pp.
- 2004 *La Libreria Filatelica per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 22, September 2004, 100pp.
- 2005 *La Libreria Filatelica per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 23, September 2005, 112pp.

- 2006 *La Libreria Filatelica per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 24, September 2006, 116pp.
- 2007 *La Libreria Filatelica per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 25, September 2007, 112pp.
- 2008 *La Libreria Filatelica per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 26, October 2008, 110+42pp.
This list is combined with *La Libreria Storica.*, Catalogue 1, The two publications being inverted with respect to each other so that the front and back are the relative covers.
- 2009 *La Libreria Filatelica per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 27, September 2009, 108+60pp.
This list is combined with *La Libreria Storica.*, Catalogue 2, The two publications being inverted with respect to each other so that the front and back are the relative covers.
- 2010 *La Libreria Filatelica per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 28, October 2010, 115+69pp.
This list is combined with *La Libreria Storica.*, Catalogue 3, The two publications being inverted with respect to each other so that the front and back are the relative covers.
- 2011 *La Libreria Filatelica per Corrispondenza.*, Catalogue 29, October 2011, 117+87pp.
This list is combined with *La Libreria Storica.*, Catalogue 4, The two publications being inverted with respect to each other so that the front and back are the relative covers.
- 2015 *La Libreria Filatelica.*, Catalogue 33, October 2015, 80pp.
- 2016 *La Libreria Filatelica.*, Catalogue 34, October 2016, 69pp.

Vallancey, F. Hugh

Traded in and published philatelic literature as the **Vallancey Press** and **Stamp Collecting**.

Vallancey Press

Vallancey Press

1929-1941 Philately House, 15 St. Bride Street, Ludgate Circus, London, E.C.4, UK. (Destroyed in the Blitz.)

Stamp Collecting

1915-1927 89 Farrington Street, London, E.C.4, UK.

Founded by **F. Hugh Vallancey**. He died on the 6th September 1950, aged 70.

Vallancey specialised in publishing and selling philatelic literature from 1914. (See the 1939 price list.) The growth of his literature business was a result of his acquiring *Stamp Collecting* in 1915 and the pamphlets that were prepared for collectors.

He announced in the 1919 bibliography that he had been compiling an index to the philatelic press and that he was willing to use it for customers' enquiries. It was undoubtedly lost when his business premises were bombed during the Blitz.

Vallancey claimed to have *a larger and more varied stock than has ever been gathered together before*. (Advert in The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1920, p.62.) In 1918, he claimed to have purchased 50,000 to 70,000 books and journals from **F. A. Bellamy**. (**Percy C. Bishop**: *The Story of "Stamp Collecting"*., Stamp Collecting, London, UK, [1918], p.8.) These were undoubtedly, the latter's duplicates as his library remained in his hands until his death many years later. He also claimed to have the largest stock in the world and offered a literature new

issue service. (Lists of 1927-29 and 1939.) His stock was said to fill half a mile of shelving in 1929. (*Half a mile of literature.*, The Stamp Lover, June 1929, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.20.)

Vallancey purchased the library belonging to **Fred Hagen** of Sydney, Australia in 1922 which was delivered in five large cases. Shortly after, the library and stock belonging to **K. A. Heijman Jr.** of Rotterdam arrived in eight large cases. It was strong in periodicals, containing 763 complete volumes and more than 6,000 odd numbers.

He acquired the library of **Sir Edward Bacon** in about 1939. **Leon Norman Williams** catalogued the library for **Vallancey** and accepted books in payment. (Private communication with **Williams** in 1996.) However, **Williams** was annoyed that the catalogue showed **Vallancey** as the author.

Vallancey lost his stock in the Blitz in 1941. He immediately began purchasing libraries to re-establish his business. In 1947, shortly after **Albert H. Harris'** death, he purchased the remainder of **Bellamy's** library and the other out-of-print stock from **Harris Publications** in order to get his business off the ground again. This added several tons to his own extensive stock. In early 1948, **Vallancey** sold his journals to **Garratt-Adams** and on 1st August 1948, his books to **Ramsay Stewart**. (Private communication, **Harry Hayes**.)

Auction Catalogues

Vallancey held at least one sale in 1922 but I have never heard mention of any of his sale catalogues except the one below.

1921 24th February - Not held
 Includes the library of **Asher Levy**.

Price Lists

1916 **F. Hugh Vallancey: Literature List.**, Stamp Collecting, 1916, Volume 6,
 9th September, Issue 22, p.728.
 List 1. *Philatelic Exhibition Catalogues.*
 16th September, Issue 23, p.756.
 List 2. *The Publications of the Royal Philatelic Society.*
 23rd September, Issue 24, p.764.
 List 3. *Auction room items &c.*
 23rd September, Issue 24, p.775.
 List 4. *Books, catalogues, &c., on British stamps.*
 30th September, Issue 25, p.792.
 List 5. *Scientific philatelic catalogues &c.*
 7th October, Issue 26, p.807.
 List 6. *Minor catalogues and lists.*

Stamp Collecting, 1916, Volume 7,
 14th October, Issue 1, pp.22-23.
 List 7. *Handbooks and monographs.*
 28th October, Issue 3, p.50.
 List 8. *Books, pamphlets, &c., relating to philatelic literature.*
 11th November Issue 5, p.76.
 List 9 *Societies' reports and publications.*
 18th November, Issue 6, p.96.
 List 10 *Auction room Items &c.*
 25th November, Issue 7, p.123.
 List 11. *Philatelic periodicals.*
 9th December, Issue 9, p.159.
 List 12. *Periodicals (continued).*

16th December, Issue 10, p.175.

List 13. *Handbooks on the stamps of particular countries.*

Stamp Collecting, 1917, Volume 7,

6th January, Issue 13, p.222.

List 14. *Periodicals (continued).*

13th January, Issue 14, p.238.

List 15. *Periodicals (continued).*

20th January, Issue 15, p.254.

List 16. *Periodicals (continued).*

At the end of these lists, Vallancey wrote that he intended to publish the lists, revised and amplified, in a separate publication by **Percy C. Bishop**.

1917 **Percy C. Bishop:** *A Collectors' Catalogue of Philatelic Literature.*, F. Hugh Vallancey, London, UK, 1917, 40pp.

This volume was available in three formats (Stamp Collecting, 16th December 1916, Volume 7, Issue 10, p.167.):

Paper covers 1/2 (£0.06) post free.

Cloth covers 2/9 (£0.14) post free.

Large paper edition printed on paper watermarked Z.A.R., originally prepared for the projected *Kruger* issue of the Zuid Afrikaanse Republiek. The Boer War intervened and the stamps were never produced.

3/8 (£0.19) post free.

1919 **Percy C. Bishop:** *A Brief Philatelic Bibliography (With Prices).*, F. Hugh Vallancey, London, UK, n.d. [1919 noted in manuscript and confirmed by the text.], 12pp.

An addendum was published as: *A brief philatelic bibliography: Addenda.*, Stamp Collecting, 19th April 1919, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.36.

1922 *A Guide to Philatelic Literature.*, 1922, 64pp. Wanting

1923 *A Guide to Philatelic Literature.*, 2nd edition, 1923, 42pp.

1927 **F. Hugh Vallancey:** *A Guide to Philatelic Literature. Section I Great Britain: A List of Handbooks and Articles with their Market Values.*, 3rd edition, Stamp Collecting, London, UK, 1927, 12pp.

Available in both light brown and blue covers.

1927 **F. Hugh Vallancey:** *A Guide to Philatelic Literature. Section II British Empire: A List of Handbooks and Articles with their Market Values.*, 3rd edition, Stamp Collecting, London, UK, 1927, 56pp.

Blue cover.

1929 **F. Hugh Vallancey:** *A Guide to Philatelic Literature. Section III Foreign Countries: A List of Handbooks and Articles with their Market Values.*, 3rd edition, Vallancey Press, London, UK, 1929, 68pp.

Blue cover.

These three sections were bound together by the publisher in a single volume in light blue cloth, lettered in gold up the spine *A GUIDE TO PHILATELIC LITERATURE - VALLANCEY 1927-29.*

ca.1934 *A Selected List of Books.*, n.d. [ca.1934 from the text], 8pp. (Repaired)

1939 **F. Hugh Vallancey:** *Catalogue of the Philatelic Library Formed by the Late Sir Edward Denny Bacon, K.C.V.O. (Curator to His Late Majesty King George V).*, Vallancey Press, London, UK, 1939, 90pp. Price 10/6 [£0.53] Number 65 of an edition of 100. Signed by **Vallancey**.

Supplement to the Souvenir Catalogue of the "Bacon" Philatelic Library Containing Valuations of all Books., Vallancey Press, London, UK, 1939, 8pp.

1939 **F. Hugh Vallancey:** *A Guide to Philatelic Literature.*, Vallancey Press, London,

UK, 1939, 90pp.

The Guide is not priced but is accompanied by the *Philatelic Literature Price List.*, 1st September 1939, 8pp.

The contents of these documents is exactly the same as in the *Catalogue of the Philatelic Library Formed by the Late Sir Edward Denny Bacon*. They were presumably produced once the souvenir catalogue was exhausted or perhaps as a cheap or free version of it.

This copy is signed on the front cover by **Lowell Ragatz** and is annotated in his hand throughout. A note on the cover, by **Ragatz**, records that *unsold stock destroyed by enemy action late spring of 1941*.

References

1. *The biggest deal ever in philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Collectors' Digest, 1947, Issue 7, n.pp. [p.2].
 - Brief details of the sale of the **Harris** stock to **Vallancey**.

Ventom, Bull & Cooper

1913- London, UK.

Auction Catalogues

1913 305th Sale. *Catalogue of British, Foreign & Colonial Postage Stamps*. 13th May 1913.

Lots 381-397 consist of philatelic literature. Lots 381 & 382 were complete publisher's presentation sets of *The Stamp Collector's Magazine* and *The Philatelist* given to **Adelaide Lucy Fenton** in recognition of her contributions to the respective magazines. They were purchased for £32 & £10 respectively and, following the sale, were sold by the purchaser to **The Royal Philatelic Society, London**. Lot 385, also ex-**Fenton**, would appear to be in the **Royal's** library in 2012.

These lots had previously been sold in 1909 by an unknown auction house and were reported in: *The British Guiana Philatelic Journal*, December 1909, Whole number 7, p.1.

Vera Trinder Ltd.

1986 38 Bedford Street, Strand, London, WC2E 9EU, UK.

Price Lists

- 1979 *List of Philatelic Literature.*, November 1979, 34pp.
1981 *List of Philatelic Literature.*, February 1981 – Updated November 1981, 34pp.
[1986] *List of Philatelic Literature.*, n.d. (ca.1986), 28pp. {Printed on pink paper, my copy is annotated 14.1.86.}
1987 *List of Philatelic Literature.*, July 1987, 30pp. {A second copy on green paper has a page of Additional Titles, dated September 1987, attached.}
1989 *List of Philatelic Literature.*, January 1989, 32pp.
1989 *List of Philatelic Literature.*, July 1989, 32pp.
1990 *List of Philatelic Literature.*, January 1990, 32pp.
1991 *List of Philatelic Literature.*, August 1991, 32pp.
1992 *List of Philatelic Literature.*, July 1992, 32pp.
[1993] *List of Philatelic Literature.*, n.d., 30pp.
Addenda., October 1993, 1p.
1994 *List of Philatelic Literature.*, July 1994., 30pp.
1997 *List of Philatelic Literature.*, June 1997., 40pp.
1999 *List of Philatelic Literature.*, September 1999., 52pp.

- 2001 *Philatelic Literature.*, 2001 edition, 56pp.
 2001 *Philatelic Literature & Stamp catalogues.*, Autumn 2001, 60pp.
 2001 *Philatelic Literature: Secondhand, Out of Print and Rare Books – 2001.*, 2001, 36pp.
 2002 *Philatelic Literature: Secondhand, Out of Print and Rare Books – May 2002.*, 2002, 34pp.
 2002 *Philatelic Literature.*, Autumn 2002, 56pp.
 2003 *Philatelic Literature: Secondhand, Out of Print and Rare Books – Spring 2003 Supplement.*, 2003, n.pp. [8pp.]
 2004 *Philatelic Literature New Books.*, September/October 2004, n.pp [30pp.]
 2008 *Latest Catalogues and Books.*, February 2008, 22pp.
 2010 *Philatelic Literature New Books.*, January 2010, 25pp.
 2010 *Philatelic Literature: Secondhand, Out of Print and Rare Books.*, January/February 2010, 17pp.

Vernon W. Pickering

- 1984 Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands.
 1988- P.O. Box 704, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands.
 Also used Box 11156, St. Thomas, VI 00801-4156, USA.

Price Lists

- 1984 *Philatelic Literature.*, List N°1, 1984, 8pp.
 This included the first part of the *Maryland* philatelic library – a major European library.
 1988 *Philatelic Literature Net Price Sale.*, List N°4, 1988, 2pp.
 1994 *Philatelic Literature.*, *Winter Sale 1994.*, 1994, n.pp. [pp.43-46.]
 ca.1999 *Philatelic Literature.*, n.d. [ca.1999], n.pp. [8pp.]

Versandantiquariat Gertrud Weiermüller

- 1995- Beethovenstrasse 24, D-50674 Köln, Germany.
 Also: Postfach 260164, D-50514 Köln, Germany.

Price Lists

- 1990 *Versandliste, Philatelistische Literatur (auch: Postwesen und Postgeschichte).*, October 1990, 20pp. (Photocopy)
Versandliste 5, philatelistische Literatur (auch: Geschichte und Technik des Post- und Fernmeldewesens, Sonstiges., n.d., 100pp.
Versandliste 14, Philatelie Geschichte und Technik des Post- und Fernmeldewesens., n.d., 32pp.
Versandliste 16, Philatelie Geschichte und Technik des Post- und Fernmeldewesens., n.d., 100pp.
 1995 *Lagerliste FAI.*, n.d. (Received 1995), 20pp.
Versandliste 18, Philatelie Geschichte und Technik des Post- und Fernmeldewesens., n.d., 286pp.
 1999 *Versandliste 20, Philatelie Geschichte und Technik des Post- und Fernmeldewesens.*, n.d., 99pp.

Victor Marsh

This was the trading name of **H. Edgar Weston**.

- 190?-1913 389 Brixton Road, London, S.W., UK
 1913-1916 386 Brixton Road, London, S.W., UK
 Both addresses were used simultaneously in advertisements in 1913, with number 389 used

for **Victor Marsh** and number 386 for **H. Edgar Weston**. For the advertisements in *The American Philatelist* of 1920/21, in which his **Victor Marsh** advertisements can be found in most if not all numbers, the address 386 was used.

He purchased **Jean-Baptiste Moens'** stock of publications in August 1907 for £570, (Note in the back of his price list N°8.) advertising that he was the sole holder of **Moens'** stock of philatelic literature in *The Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly* (7th January 1911, Volume 16, Issue 413, p.cxxxv). He related the story of this acquisition in: **H. Edgar Weston: The Eastern Philatelist.**, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1912, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.19. Apparently, the stock was originally purchased by F. J. Laurie. (Advert in The Philatelic Bulletin & Eastern Philatelist, September 1900, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.19.) Although delivery was made, **Laurie** could not pay and the stock was returned to **Moens**. It was then purchased by **Marsh** in August 1907 and was found to weigh two tons on receipt. However, some of the material was in excessive quantities and about half a ton was subsequently pulped.

He advertised his 20pp. list of philatelic literature free and the de luxe edition, with a plate of illustrations at 2/6 [12.5p] in *Stamp Collectors' Fortnightly* (9th December 1911, Volume 17, Issue 437, p.ciii).

He also purchased the libraries or stocks of **Jacques Parès, D. T. Eaton, John van Roij, J. W. Palmer, J. C. Auf der Heide, F. W. Hobbs, Rev. R. B. Earée & Major E. B. Evans**. This stock weighed approximately 9 tons. (Advertisements in *The Stamp Collectors' Annual*, London, 1920, p.78 & 1921, p.72.)

Victor Marsh claimed to have the largest philatelic literature business in the world and was able to supply libraries worth up to £1,000. (From adverts in *The Stamp Collectors' Annual 1915*, p.88. & **Percy C. Bishop: A Collectors' Catalogue of Philatelic Literature.**, F. Hugh Vallancey, London, UK, 1917, p.40.)

His literature stock, described as his library, was sold by auction. A considerable portion was acquired by **Harris Publications**. (Harris' price list, May 1939.)

Price Lists

- 1904 [List N°1.] *Philatelic literature for sale.*, in: *The International Directory of Philatelic Literature Collectors, Dealers, and Publishers.*, Victor Marsh, London, UK, 1904, pp.49-56.
{A deluxe, hard bound edition of 24 copies printed on art paper was also produced.}
Although not numbered, this was List Number 1, according to the cover of List Number 2.
- 1905 List N°2. *Catalogue of Philatelic Literature for Sale.*, October 1905, 12pp. (Wanting.)
{A deluxe edition of 25 copies printed on art paper was also produced for private circulation only. It contained a page bearing a signed photograph of Victor Marsh tipped in the front and a similar page loose.}
The List contains an advertisement of literature required by **F. A. Bellamy** on the outside back cover.
- 1907 List N°3. *Sale of the Philatelic Publications of Jean-Baptiste Moëns (of Brussels).*, 8pp.
{A deluxe, revised edition of 25 copies printed on art paper and dated December 1907 was also produced for private circulation.}
- 1907 List N°4. *Victor Marsh, Dealer in Philatelic Literature.*, December 1907, 2pp.
{Printed on pink paper.}

- Devoted to W. J. Palmer's periodical *Bric-a-Brac*.
- 1910 *Victor Marsh, Dealer in Philatelic Literature.*, April 1910, 1p. {Printed on blue paper.}
Carries the library stamp of **William R. Ricketts**.
- 1911 *List N°8. Philatelic Literature for sale by Victor Marsh.*, October 1911, 20pp. {2000 copies printed on blue paper. (Supplied free of charge.) 200 copies printed on deckle edge paper. (Price 2/6. [12.5p]) Five copies printed on the finest art paper.} Holdings: Blue paper; Deckle edge paper.
- 1913 *List N°IX – Part 1. Philatelic Periodicals for Sale by Victor Marsh.*, 1914, 20pp. {1000 copies printed on [salmon] coloured paper. 100 de luxe copies printed in purple on deckle-edged paper interleaved with art paper were also produced.} Actually published in late 1913. (Stamp Collecting, 20th September 1913, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.14.)
I have a copy on salmon paper interleaved with white art paper.

WWW

W. J. Rozmin

Although he traded as **W. J. Rozmin**, many adverts just used **Rozmin**.

- 1940 4005 South Maplewood, Chicago, IL, USA.
1942 3622-I, South Union, Chicago, IL, USA.
1949/50? 1452 West 103rd Street, Chicago 43, IL, USA.
1950 3935 South Campbell, Chicago, IL, USA.

He advertised philatelic literature for sale in 1940 in Don Houseworth's International Stamp Review (2nd March 1940, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.15 & 2nd May 1942, Volume 21, Issue 6, p.18.)

W. W. Jewett

504 Congress Street, Portland, ME, USA.

Price Lists

Price List of Philatelic Literature for Sale., n.d., 9pp.

Walter E. Goodwin

1914 Dover, HN, USA.

In 1914, he was said to be one of the largest philatelic literature dealers in the USA. In addition, his private library contained 12,000 issues of periodicals.

References

1. *Walter E. Goodwin.*, The Collectors' Journal, April 1914, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.229.

Walter R. Potts

1990 P.O. Box 1935, Vienna, VA 22183-8935, USA.

Published a Newsletter, of which I have N°90-2, dated May/June 1990. Note that the 1990 Price List carries the designation PL-90-1.

Auction Catalogues

1994 *Mail Bid Sale #1.*, 1st March, 347 lots.

Price Lists

1990 *Philatelic Literature Price List PL-90-1 February 1990.*, 38pp.

- 1990 *June 1990 Philatelic Literature Sale.*, n.pp [4pp.]
1991 *Philatelic Literature Price List 1991.*, 40pp.

Warwick & Warwick

2001 Chalon House, Scar Bank, Millers Road, Warwick, CV34 5DB, UK.

Auction Catalogues

2001 *Sale N°511.*, 5th September 2001, 2212 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Lots 1-763 are philatelic literature.

Weiermüller, Gertrud

Traded as **Versandantiquariat Gertrud Weiermüller**.

Wesselmann, Heinz-Gerd

Traded as **Heinz-Gerd Wesselmann**.

Western Auctions

1996- Bank House, 225 City Road, Cardiff, CF2 3JD, UK.

Auction Catalogues

1996 *Stamp Auction.*, 24th February 1996. lots 2001-2318. Includes the prices realised.
Said to be from an old time dealer's library, it was the unwanted portion of the **Bridger & Kay** library. The unsold residue was purchased by **Mervyn Todd** of the **House of Antiquity**.

Western Philatelic Library

See **Friends of the Western Philatelic Library**.

Weston, H. Edgar

Traded under the name **Victor Marsh** but still advertised in his own name (Stamp Collecting, 20th September 1913, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.12; 18th October 1913, Issue 5, p.83 & 15th November 1913, Issue 9, p.147.)

Wibier, J.

Traded as **Interphil-Nederland**.

Wick, Douglas A.

Traded as **Douglas A. Wick**.

Wiegand & Haberer

1998 Burgstrasse 8/2, D-71272 Renningen, Germany.
Founded by Werner Wiegand.

Price Lists

1998 *Luftpost – Kataloge.*, 1998, 4pp.

William H. Hatton

2011 P.O. Box 622, Piqua, OH, USA.

Generally known in the trade as **Bill Hatton**. In 2010 or early 2011, he sold his USA literature stock, which he had held for some years, to **Matthew W. Kewriga**.

William R. Stewart

USA.

Auction Catalogues

- 1953 26th September 1953, 519 lots. Wanting
Includes the library of **Mannel Hahn** as lots -329-519.

William T. Crowe

1982- P.O. Box 2090, Danbury, CN 06813, USA.

Purchased the literature business of **Louis K. Robbins** in 1986. (Louis K. Robbins Sale 10, prices realised.) He was also a partner in the **Empire Group** but dropped out when he became the Curator of the **Philatelic Foundation**.

Price Lists

- 1982 *Philatelic Literature Price List.*, October 1982, 10pp.
1985 *Philatelic Literature Price List.*, Fall 1985, 21pp.

Williams, J. Millard

Stocked far east books and issued occasional lists. (Private communication, Harry Hayes.)

Willy Balasse S. A.

- 1945-47 54 Rue du Midi, Brussels, Belgium.
1981- 43-45 Rue du Midi, Brussels, Belgium.

Auction Catalogues

- 1945 Sale 61, 7th, 9th & 14th July [1945].
The sale of the 14th July comprised the library of **René Poncelet**. A short commentary on the Library was given as: **André de Cock: René Poncelet's Library.** [*La Bibliothèque René Poncelet.*], 61st Public Auction, Willy Balasse, Brussels, Belgium, 7th, 9th & 14th July 1945, pp.41-42. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 560.)
- 1947 Sales 78, 5th April [1947].(Wanting)
Comprises the library of **Bruck**.
- 1948 Sale 89 (Wanting)
Includes the libraries of **Brouwers** and **Praet-Baete**.
- 1975 April (Wanting)
Includes the library of **Pierre Couvrer**.
- 1981 Sales 1208–1209 & 1210., 4th, 10th & 11th April 1981, 1125 lots.
Sale 1208 included an important library as lots 262-318, that was identified by **Corneille Soetemen** as that of **Willy Balasse**.
- 2005 Sale 1526., *Bibliothèque "Willy Balasse"*., 2nd March 2005, 482 lots. Includes a private list of the prices realised produced by **Vincent Schouberechts**.

Winter Park Stamp Shop

Although this would appear to have been the name of his shop, he always traded as **Michael Rogers**.

Witt, Richard T.

Traded as **The Richards Co.**

Wright, Allen

Traded as **Hobbyville**.

XXXX

YYYY

ZZZZ

PHILATELY IN THE POPULAR MEDIA

INTRODUCTION

This Section is dedicated to Films (including videos and DVDs), Games, Humour, Music, Novels, Plays and Poetry, which relate to philately or in which philately plays a central role. In general, but not exclusively, the material included in this section is non-philatelic in origin. I have not made a concerted effort to search out and list all such documents, only those I have in my library and a few I have come across during my other researches which I considered important enough to warrant listing.

It was my specific intention to exclude all Government publications about Post Offices and postal operations from this entire work since their inclusion would make the whole document far too long. Exceptionally, I decided to include films and videos about postal matters since, as far as I could determine, commercially-available copies were few and far between. I may need to revise this decision in the future, in the light of experience.

Each section is preceded by a section of relevant references, such as articles, bibliographies, filmographies and other general publications relating to their specific topic. I have tried to put the articles in date order within each subject area. Articles relating to a specific film or publication can be found under the entry for the relevant item.

Following the General References, each section has a listing of the specific publications in alphabetical order by author or publisher if no author is given. Films are listed under their title. Each entry, or the first entry in a series by the same author, includes a short annotation which indicates the type of media it is as well as its content and relationship to philately. Where appropriate, additional notes are provided as bullet points, to put the item in context.

7.1

FILMS, VIDEOS AND SLIDESHOWS

INTRODUCTION

The original intention of this Section was to list only those films that had been released to the cinema. However, it was soon realised that many items were not produced commercially and so the definition was widened to cover all philatelic materiel which were produced in an optical format. Naturally, the Section will encompass technologies which supercede those listed, such as DVDs and Blu-ray disks, without me having to update the title.

Items are listed under their title, ignoring initial articles such as *The*.

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1968

Die Post im film., Bundesnachrichten, April 1968, Whole number 80, pp.7-8.

- A short list of German films with the Post as their subject.

1998

Alan Crozier: *Catalogue of Films, Videos and Slides (Available for Purchase or Loan).*, Association of British Philatelic Societies, London, UK, 1998, 26pp.

- A list of audio-visual resources available to Societies for showing to members. The list is given in both subject order and by title.

2007

Howard Summers: *The Philatelic Filmography.*, Howcom Services, Borehamwood, UK, 2007, 75pp. A single-sided *Erratum* was included in my copy.

- A comprehensive listing of all films, videos and DVDs with a philatelic theme.

2011

Gerald Strauss, Paul Albright & Michael Meadowcroft: *Philatelic fiction: A bibliography.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2011, Volume 60, Issue 1, pp.45-51.

- A bibliography of films with stamps as the central theme or important element.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Addressing the Nation

GPO Film Unit Collection Volume 1, Royal Mail Group & British Telecom, London, UK, 2008.

- A compilation of films produced by the GPO Film Unit, it contains the following films:

<i>The Coming of the Dial</i>	1933
<i>Cable Ship</i>	1933
<i>Granton Trawler</i>	1934
<i>John Atkins Saves up</i>	1934
<i>Air Post</i>	1934
<i>The Glorious 6th of June</i>	1934
<i>Pett and Pott</i>	1934
<i>6.30 Collection</i>	1934

<i>Weather Forecast</i>	1934
<i>Song of Ceylon</i>	1934
<i>A Colour Box</i>	1935
<i>Coal Face</i>	1935
<i>The King's Stamp</i>	1935
<i>BBC Voice of Britain</i>	1935
<i>Sixpenny Telegram</i>	1935

{It was also available in a special boxed pack which included the DVDs and a book of the same title in a slip case. (76pp.) For other titles in the series see: *If War Should Come* and *We Live in Two Worlds*.}

Black Book

- A film about the Dutch Resistance in World War II.

References

1. **Ed Lukanuski:** *Stamps in film plot.*, Linn's Stamp News, 25th June 2007, Volume 80, p.4.
 - The briefest details about the use of stamps in the plot of the film *Black Book*.

Charade

Universal Pictures, USA, 1963.

Directed by **Stanley Donen** and starring **Carey Grant, Audrey Hepburn & Walter Matthau**.

- The heroine (**Audrey Hepburn**) finds that her husband has been murdered and learns that he was part of a group who stole \$250,000 in gold during the Second World War. It turns out that the missing money had been converted to rare stamps that were stuck on an envelope in the dead man's coat pocket to enable him to both conceal and transport the money easily.

{Published on DVD by Sunflower Pictures, 2006. The film is said to be out of copyright and many copies exist on DVD.}

Going Postal

Originally a televised version of **Terry Pratchett's** book *Going Postal* by **Sky**, it was published on DVD by 20th **Century Fox** in 2010.

- My copy is from the Limited Edition, which was available when the DVD was first published and contained a Discworld stamp set.

If War Should Come

GPO Film Unit Collection Volume 3, Royal Mail Group & British Telecom, London, UK, 2009, 2 DVDs.

- A compilation of films produced by the GPO Film Unit, it contains the following films:

<i>The City</i>	1933
<i>The Islanders</i>	1939
<i>Spare Time</i>	1939
<i>A Midsummer Day's Work</i>	1939
<i>SS Ionian</i>	1939
<i>If War Should Come</i>	1939
<i>The First Days</i>	1939
<i>War Library Items 1, 2 and 3</i>	1940
<i>Squadron 992</i>	1940
<i>La Cause Commune</i>	1940
<i>French Communique</i>	1940

<i>The Front Line</i>	1940
<i>Men of the Lightship</i>	1940
<i>London Can Take It!</i>	1940
<i>Spring Offensive</i>	1940
<i>The Story of a Communiqué</i>	1940
<i>War and Order</i>	1940
<i>Christmas Under Fire</i>	1941

{It was also available in a special boxed pack which included the DVDs and a book of the same title in a slip case. (68pp.) For other titles in the series see: *Addressing the Nation* and *We Live in Two Worlds*.}

Mail in Motion

National Postal Transport Association, USA, 1956. (Published on DVD by the Railway Mail Service Library, Boyce, VA, USA, ca.2007.)

- A recruitment film intended to encourage people to become transportation clerks. {The DVD includes a copy of *Men and Mail in Transit*.}

Mail Rail

General Post Office, UK, 1987. (Published on DVD by The British Postal Museum & Archive, London, UK, 2003.)

- A documentary celebrating sixty years of the underground mail railway below London. {The DVD includes copies of *The Midnight Hours*, *Post Haste* and *Night Mail*.}

Men and Mail in Transit

United States Post Office Department, USA, 1956, (Published on DVD by the Railway Mail Service Library, Boyce, VA, USA, ca.2007.)

- A Post Office training film. {The DVD includes a copy of *Mail in Motion*.}

Midnight Hours, The

General Post Office, UK, 1987. (Published on DVD by The British Postal Museum & Archive, London, UK, 2003.)

- A documentary showing how mail is collected and distributed. {The DVD includes copies of *Night Mail*, *Post Haste* and *Mail Rail*.}

Night Mail

General Post Office, UK, 1936. (Published on DVD by The British Postal Museum & Archive, London, UK, 2003.)

- A documentary about the special mail train running from Scotland to London. {The DVD includes copies of *The Midnight Hours*, *Post Haste* and *Mail Rail*.}

Post Haste

General Post Office, UK, 1988. (Published on DVD by The British Postal Museum & Archive, London, UK, 2003.)

- A documentary celebrating one hundred and fifty years of the Travelling Post Office service. {The DVD includes copies of *The Midnight Hours*, *Night Mail* and *Mail Rail*.}

Special Delivery

Oakwood Video Library, Usk, UK, n.d., DVD.

- A record of the last summer of the TPO in Cornwall. It includes film shot throughout a

complete trip from Penzance to Bristol.

We Live in Two Worlds

GPO Film Unit Collection Volume 2, Royal Mail Group & British Telecom, London, UK, 2009.

- A compilation of films produced by the GPO Film Unit, it contains the following films:

<i>Rainbow Dance</i>	1936
<i>The Saving of Bill Blewitt</i>	1936
<i>Calendar of the Year</i>	1936
<i>The Fairy of the Phone</i>	1936
<i>Night Mail</i>	1936
<i>Roadways</i>	1937
<i>Trade Tattoo</i>	1937
<i>Big Money</i>	1937
<i>We Live in Two Worlds</i>	1937
<i>N or NW</i>	1937
<i>A Job in a Million</i>	1937
<i>Book Bargain</i>	1937
<i>What's on Today</i>	1938
<i>Love on the Wing</i>	1938
<i>The Horsey Mail</i>	1938
<i>The H.P.O.</i>	1938
<i>News for the Navy</i>	1938
<i>Mony a Pickle</i>	1938
<i>North Sea</i>	1938
<i>Penny Journey</i>	1938
<i>The Tocher</i>	1938
<i>God's Chillun</i>	1938

{It was also available in a special boxed pack which included the DVDs and a book of the same title in a slip case. (96pp.) For other titles in the series see: *If War Should Come* and *Addressing the Nation*.}

HUMOUR & CARTOONS

INTRODUCTION

Humorous novels are included under Section 7.4 *Fiction (Novels)*.

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

DOBSON-BLIGH, Col.

The Yak Posts of Doggar.

Asiatic Monograph Series Number 31, Story Post, Brussels, Belgium, 1990, 24pp.

➤ A spoof monograph.

HORRY, David

The Unissued Stamps of King George VI.

Murray Payne, London, UK, 2001, n.pp.

➤ Illustrations of fantasy stamps.

KING, Gerald M.

King was a noted artist who created fantasy stamps.

Alice Through the Pillar Box and What She Found There.

Whizzard Press, London, UK, 1979, vi+33+ivpp.

Lundy: The Alternative Collection, 1853-1929.

Phantasmagoria Security Printing Company (Gerald M. King), Bramfield, Suffolk, UK, n.d., n.pp. [12pp.]

References

1. [Mark Valentine]: *Wonderland stamps – interview with Gerald M. King.*, British Private Posts Newsletter No 104, The Cinderella Philatelist, July 2004, Volume 44, Issue 3, pp.162-164.

TURNER, George T.

Plays, poems, prose, puns., in: *SOJEX 1955: Official Program*, SOJEX, 18th -20th March 1955, Atlantic City, NJ, USA, n.pp. [pp.17 & 19-20].

➤ A bibliography of separately-published novels, plays, poems and humour.

7.3

SHEET MUSIC & RECORDS

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to provide information on music with a philatelic and postal theme together with articles and bibliographies on this subject.

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1974

Peter Collins: *A different kind of postal history.*, The Philatelist, September 1974, Volume 40, Issue 10, Cover & pp.314-319 & 352.

{Reprinted as: **Peter Collins:** *Philatelic Sheet Music: A Different Kind of Postal History.*, Robson Lowe, London, UK, n.d. [1974], n.pp. [8pp.]}

- A review of a variety of sheet music with a postal and philatelic connotation. It was produced on the occasion of the sale of such a collection by **Robson Lowe**.

2012

Philatelic platters., Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2012, Volume 61, Issue 2, pp.138-139.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

The Stamp Galop

The music was mentioned and the cover illustrated in *The London Philatelist* in 2016 by **Mark Copley** of the Royal Philatelic Society London, Museum and Archives. The following is based on my [BJB] e-mailed response.

The main claim to fame of this piece of music is the artwork, lithographed by **C. G. Röder** of Leipzig. The illustrations were so well done that one of the stamps shown was considered to be real or at least an essay before **Percy de Worms** pointed out that it was a cut out from the cover of this piece of music. I have forgotten the details but am sure that the Royal's Expert Committee will have the details.

The Society should have the two English versions and an American Version, all complete, in the Museum as well as the framed cover you mentioned, given to the Society by **Frank Godden** (LP April 1924, p.97). The 1862 version titled *Stamp Galop* was donated by **H. A. Spowart** (LP June 1926, Vol 35, pp.145 & 156). The 1863 version titled *The Stamp Galop* was donated by **Percy de Worms** (LP Nov 1931, Vol 40, p.260). The American version published in Boston, Massachusetts in 1864 was donated by **Theodore Steinway** (LP May 1938, Vol 47, pp.4-5).

The best information about this piece of music is given in the *Crawford Library Catalogue* - Column 284; *The Supplement*, column 55 mentions the cover held by the Royal and the *Addenda* mentions the two different UK versions on pages 4-5. Since you only know of the framed cover, the question is where are the other three versions?

References

1. **Geo. E. Hopcroft:** *Stamp collecting and stamp advertisements 1862-1870.*, The Philatelist, August 1939, Volume 5, Issue 11, pp.284-285.)

- It shows an advertisement for this piece of music from the Illustrated London News of February 1863.
2. **[Mark Copley]:** *The Stamp Gallop [sic]*., The London Philatelist, May 2016, Volume 125, p.211.
- See above.

7.4

NOVELS (FICTION)

INTRODUCTION

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1952

L. N. & M. Williams: *Stamp lore: Part XXI Philately in fiction.*, Stamp Magazine, November 1952, Volume 18, Issue 11, pp.88-89.

- An introduction to philately in fictional works.

1969

Gary Richardson: *The fiction of philately: So many stamps – So many readers – Why so few stories?*, Stamp Collecting, 31st July 1969, pp.1225 & 1227.

- Reviews of *The Stamp King* and *V for Vengeance*, with mention of a few other novels with a stamp theme.

2008

Allen Hoffman: *A new twist on philatelic book collecting.*, The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2008, Whole number 25, p.34.

- A short list of novels with a philatelic theme, updating his earlier list.

2009

John R. Sabin: *Mystery stories philatelic.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2009, Volume 58, Issue 1, pp.24-27.

- Brief reviews of fifteen or twenty mystery novels with a philatelic content.

2010

Gerald Strauss, Paul Albright & Michael Meadowcroft: *Philatelic fiction: A bibliography.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 2010, Volume 59, Issue 4, pp.327-332 & 1st quarter 2011, Volume 60, Issue 1, pp.45-51.

{A first supplement was published as: **Gerald Strauss, Paul Albright & Michael Meadowcroft:** *Philatelic fiction: A bibliography - supplement.*, Philatelic Literature Review, {A second supplement was published as: **Gerald Strauss, Paul Albright & Michael Meadowcroft:** *Philatelic fiction: A bibliography – A supplement.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 2, pp.156-157.}

- An attempt to list all fictional material with stamps (philately) as its theme of important element. The content is divided into Books, Short stories, Plays, Films and Juvenile literature.

2011

Bonny Farmer: *Philatelic fiction: From the APRL.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2011, Volume 60, Issue 1, pp.52-56.

- A list of juvenile literature and novels in the American Philatelic Research Library, not included in the bibliography by **Strauss, Albright & Meadowcroft** (2010).

Betsy Gamble & Henry B. Stern: *More fiction finds: Letters from readers.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2011, Volume 60, Issue 1, p.57.

- Two additions to the first part of **Strauss, Albright & Meadowcroft** (2010).

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

ALDRICH, Michael E.

A well-known American stamp dealer, owner of **ABC Auctions** and **Michael E. Aldrich Auctions** and the **Black Diamond** internet store.

Imagine No More Lies.

?

{ Available in hardback, paperback and electronic versions. }

➤ A thriller with a strong philatelic slant.

References

1. *Stamp dealer Aldrich pens philatelic thriller.*, Linn's Stamp News, 3rd October 2011, Volume 84, p.26.

ANSTEY, F.

Pseudonym used by **Thomas Anstey Guthrie** (1856-1934) when writing humorous novels.

The Giant's Robe.

D. Appleton & Company, London, UK, 1884, 439pp.

➤ One of the principals' stamp collection seems to play an important part in the story.

{ This book is widely available on the internet and I have a pdf of the 3rd edition, Smith, Elder & Company, London, UK, 1884. Modern paperback productions are also available. }

BEAUREGARD, George de & GORSSE, H. de

The Stamp King.

Stanley Gibbons, London, UK, 1899, xii+260pp.

➤ A novel, translated by **Miss Edith C. Phillips** from the French: *Le Roi du Timbre-Poste.*, Hachette, Paris, France.

{ A German translation by **O. Th. Alexander** was also available: *Der Briefmarkenkönig.*, Hermann Meidinger, Berlin, Germany, [1900]. }

BLOCK, Lawrence

Fictional stories, all with the word *Hit* in the title, featuring a hit man named **Keller** who also collects stamps. The following were first published by **William Morrow**, New York, NY, USA:

Hit Man. (1998)

Hit List. (2000)

Hit Parade. (2006)

Hit and Run.(2008?)

Holdings: *Hit Man.*, Orion Books, London, UK, 1999, 309pp.
Hit Parade., Orion Books, London, UK, 2007, 359pp.
Hit and Run., Orion Books, London, UK, 2008, 287pp.

References

1. **Michael Baadke:** *Lawrence Block's stamp-collecting killer returns in 'Hit Parade'.*, Linn's Stamp News, 5th March 2007, Volume 80, p.19.
➤ A commentary on all three books on **John Keller**, published to date.

BRADLEY, Alan

The Sweetness at the Bottom of the Pie.

Orion Books, London, UK, 2009, vi+363+10+14pp.

- Both hard back and soft bound versions were published in 2009.

References

1. **Jonathan Topper:** *Book review and author interview: The Sweetness at the Bottom of the Pie.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2009, Volume 58, Issues 2/3, pp.127-128.
(The author's name is given as **Jonathan Tooper** under the picture.)
2. **Les Winick:** *Alan Bradley mystery novel features stamp collecting theme.*, Linn's Stamp News, 26th October 2009, Volume 82, p.28.
 - A brief review of the book.

BRADT, Schuyler B.

See under his pseudonym **Philo**.

GORSSE, H. de

See **G. de Beauregard & H. de Gorsse**.

GRAVES, Robert

Antigua Penny Puce.

Penguin, London, UK.

- The story of a schoolboy's collection which he shared with his sister and which they eventually divided between themselves when they grew up. The hunt for the rare Antigua Penny Puce, which had disappeared from the collection, and its eventual location and sale by auction forms the core of the tale.

References

1. **Arthur Lewyn:** *Talking about stamps: Fiction.*, Stamp Mirror, 10th December 1948, Whole number 82, p.3.
 - A brief review of the book and outline of the plot.

HAWKINS, Brian

The Stamp.

Original publication data not known. It was available as an e-book in 2015.,

References

1. *The Stamp: A philatelic mystery thriller.*, Rainbow Stamp News, June 2015, Volume 8, Whole number 90, pp.26-27.
 - A brief review of the book and outline of the plot.

PHILO

The Bluffton Stamp Society.

Western Philatelic Publishing Company, Chicago, IL, USA, 77pp.

{The first three chapters were published in *The Stamp World*, which ceased publication before any further instalments could be published. (The Stamp World, March 1886, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.65-66; April, Issue 7, pp.77-79 & May, iss 8, pp.90-91.)}

PRATCHETT, Terry

Going Postal.

Doubleday, London, UK, 2004, 352pp.

- Pratchett's thirty-third volume in his Diskworld series of novels, it is about a condemned prisoner who is offered his life if he becomes Postmaster.

SWAN, Annie S[hepherd]

The Guinea Stamp.

Fifth edition, Oliphant Anderson & Ferrier, Edinburgh, UK, 1904, 384pp.

➤ Said to be a tale of modern Glasgow.

WILDRICK, Carl

Carter Owens: The Accidental Philatelist – Book 1: The Finder.

Carter Owens: The Accidental Philatelist – Book 2: The Seeker.

Carter Owens: The Accidental Philatelist – Book 3: The Fighter.

Carl Wildrick, USA, 2016, 276; 354 & 314pp.

Reviews

Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2017, Volume 66, Issue 2, p.115.

PLAYS

INTRODUCTION

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1952

L. N. & M. Williams: *Stamp lore: Part XXI Philately in fiction.*, Stamp Magazine, November 1952, Volume 18, Issue 11, pp.88-89.

- An introduction to philately in plays and the theatre.

2011

Gerald Strauss, Paul Albright & Michael Meadowcroft: *Philatelic fiction: A bibliography.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2011, Volume 60, Issue 1, pp.45-51.

- A bibliography of plays with stamps as the central theme or important element.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

TURNER, George T.

Plays, poems, prose, puns., in: *SOJEX 1955: Official Program*, SOJEX, 18th -20th March 1955, Atlantic City, NJ, USA, n.pp. [pp.17 & 19-20].

- A bibliography of separately-published novels, plays, poems and humour.

7.6

POETRY

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to include all significant references to and bibliographies of philatelic poetry. It is not intended to record individual poems, of which there are many hundreds, especially in 19th century American periodicals. However, worthwhile collections of poems may well be included.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1886

T. Martin Wears: *The Garland of Philatelic Poetry: Part III.*, The Empire State Philatelist, February 1886, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.9-11.

{Reprinted as: **T. Martin Wears:** *The Garland of Philatelic Poetry.*, C. H. Nunn, Bury St. Edmund's, UK, [1891], 24+xivpp.}

- A compilation of poems with a philatelic theme, taken from magazines.

1892

Canadensis [John R. Hooper]: *An evening with the philatelic poets.*, The Ottawa Philatelist, December 1892, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.1-5.

- A collection of philatelic poems culled from recent journals.

Lewis G. Quackenbush: *Our philatelic poets.*, The Nebraska Stamp, December 1892, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.39-40.

- A general article about philatelic poetry mentioning the best poets around as **Guy W. Green** and **Roy F. Greene**.

1914

Ernst Kiesskalt: *Die Post in der Deutschen Dichtung.*, Cl. Attenkorfersche Verlagsbuchhandlung, Straubing, Germany, n.d. [Some of the poems are dated, the most recent being 1913], 192pp. A supplement of two pages is tipped in at the rear of the book.

- A compilation of poems about the Post.

1955

George T. Turner: *Plays, poems, prose, puns.*, in: *SOJEX 1955: Official Program*, SOJEX, 18th -20th March 1955, Atlantic City, NJ, USA, n.pp. [pp.17 & 19-20].

- A bibliography of separately-published novels, plays, poems and humour.

TELEVISION PROGRAMS

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to provide a record of those television shows that had a postal or philatelic theme. This naturally excludes documentaries and reports of philatelic events. In general, only those shows that are subsequently made available for purchase will be noted.

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Postman Pat

A series of short (approximately 15 minutes in length) animated cartoons recording the adventures of a village postman in England. Having been shown on television, they were made available on video and DVD in sets of four or five episodes.

Postman Pat Triple DVD Box Set.

Woodland Animations, UK

- the following cartoons, that had been published separately on DVD were made, available in a three-DVD boxed set with an cardboard sleeve.

- | | |
|---|------|
| <i>Postman Pat: Great dinosaur Hunt</i> | 2004 |
| <i>Postman Pat and the Great dinosaur Hunt</i> | |
| <i>Postman Pat and the Spotty Situation</i> | |
| <i>Postman Pat and the Big Butterflies</i> | |
| <i>Postman Pat and the Greendale Movie</i> | |
| {The original DVD was published under the title: <i>All New Postman Pat: Great Dinosaur Hunt.</i> } | |
| <i>Postman Pat: Ice Cream Machine</i> | 2004 |
| <i>Postman Pat and the Ice Cream Machine</i> | |
| <i>Postman Pat and the Great Greendale Race</i> | |
| <i>Postman Pat and the Hungry Goat</i> | |
| <i>Postman Pat and the Jumble Sale</i> | |
| <i>Postman Pat: Great Big Party</i> | 2006 |
| <i>Postman Pat's Great Big Party</i> | |
| <i>Postman Pat the Magician</i> | |
| <i>Postman Pat and the Surprise Present</i> | |
| <i>Postman Pat and the Flying Post</i> | |
| <i>Postman Pat and the Pot Luck Picnic</i> | |

Additional titles I hold on DVD include:

- | | |
|---|------|
| <i>The Pirate Treasure</i> | 2005 |
| <i>Postman Pat's Pirate Treasure</i> | |
| <i>Postman Pat and the Green Rabbit</i> | |
| <i>Postman Pat and the Flying Saucers</i> | |

MISCELLANEOUS USE OF STAMPS
AND STAMP IMAGES

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to pick up any use of philately in minor forms of the general media which do not justify their own Section.

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

7.8.1

TRADE CARDS

INTRODUCTION

Certain trades have habitually given away illustrated cards which form sets, generally of between about twenty-five and fifty different cards. In this way they encourage the customers to patronise their brand as their children try to complete their sets. This practice was widely used by bubble gum and sweet manufacturers but the best-known for producing cards of a philatelic nature were cigarette and tea makers.

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ardath Tobacco Company

Twining, Crossfield & Company

Tea manufacturers.

References

1. The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, July/September 1958, p.63.
 - Notice that Twinings have now begun to include trade cards showing stamps, in their packets of tea. The illustrations were chosen by **L. N. & M. Williams**.

W. Duke, Sons & Company

7.8.2

GAMES & TOYS

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to capture information about those board games which have philately at their main theme.

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Philately: The Stamp Collecting Game

A British board game which came on to the market in 1972.

References

1. **Gleb Dixon:** *Britain still has its own philatelic board game.*, Stamp Magazine, November 2008, Volume 74, Issue 11, p.35.
 - Letter from the inventor of the game *Philately* offering to sell the rights to it.

7.8.3

TRANSFERS

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to capture information about Philatelic transfers, which are normally simply illustrations of stamps. In the early days, some transfers were passed off as stamps.

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

George Zechmeyer

Nuremburg, Germany.

References

1. **Ian T. Hamilton:** *George Zechmeyer of Nuremburg some further notes.*, The Philatelist, May 1973, pp.238-240.
 - Some well-illustrated notes on a booklet of transfers which appears to have been produced by **Zechmeyer**.

7.8.4

POST CARDS

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to include those references I come across relating to the use of postage stamp and other philatelic images on post cards.

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

2012

Diane DeBlois: *Mystery postcards; An explanation.*, American Philatelist, September 2012, Volume 126, Issue 9, pp.832-834.

2017

Serge Zeyons: *Les cartes Postales du Marché au Timbres.* [*Post cards showing the outdoor stamp bourse.*], Timbres Magazine, February 2017, Whole number 186, pp.84-86.

7.8.5

STAMPS AS ART MATERIAL & STAMP ROOMS

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to include those references I come across relating to the use of stamps in artistic endeavours. This includes the decoration of furniture and even rooms with them as well as their use as material for use in art. References to the earliest use of stamps in this way, prior to their being collectible items in their own right, may be found in Section 1.1 *Histories of Philately*.

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

END

7.8.6

CHRISTMAS CARDS

INTRODUCTION

Rather than list every philatelic Christmas card I received, I donated them all to the Museum of Philatelic History at the Royal Philatelic Society London.

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

END